
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes 8.12 Implementation Guide

April 2006

Copyright © 2006, Oracle. All rights reserved.

The Programs (which include both the software and documentation) contain proprietary information; they are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual and industrial property laws. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of the Programs, except to the extent required to obtain interoperability with other independently created software or as specified by law, is prohibited.

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. This document is not warranted to be error-free. Except as may be expressly permitted in your license agreement for these Programs, no part of these Programs may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose.

If the Programs are delivered to the United States Government or anyone licensing or using the Programs on behalf of the United States Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS

Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are “commercial computer software” or “commercial technical data” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the Programs, including documentation and technical data, shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement, and, to the extent applicable, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software–Restricted Rights (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

The Programs are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be the licensee’s responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and we disclaim liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

The Programs may provide links to Web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided on, third-party Web sites. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Oracle is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Oracle is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

Oracle, JD Edwards, PeopleSoft, and Siebel are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Open Source Disclosure

Oracle takes no responsibility for its use or distribution of any open source or shareware software or documentation and disclaims any and all liability or damages resulting from use of said software or documentation. The following open source software may be used in Oracle’s PeopleSoft products and the following disclaimers are provided.

This product includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (<http://www.apache.org/>). Copyright © 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE APACHE SOFTWARE FOUNDATION OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Contents

General Preface

| | |
|---|----------------|
| About This Documentation Preface | lxxxvii |
| JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites..... | lxxxvii |
| Application Fundamentals..... | lxxxvii |
| Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation..... | lxxxviii |
| Obtaining Documentation Updates..... | lxxxviii |
| Ordering Printed Documentation..... | lxxxviii |
| Additional Resources..... | lxxxix |
| Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues..... | xc |
| Typographical Conventions..... | xc |
| Visual Cues..... | xc |
| Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers..... | xc |
| Currency Codes..... | xc |
| Comments and Suggestions..... | xc |
| Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides..... | xc |

Preface

| | |
|---|------------|
| JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Preface..... | xcv |
| JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products..... | xcv |
| JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals..... | xcv |
| Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide..... | xcv |

Part 1 Country-Specific Functionality

Chapter 1

| | |
|---|----------|
| Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 3 |
| JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview..... | 3 |
| Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation..... | 25 |

Chapter 2

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality..... | 27 |
|--|-----------|

| | |
|---|----|
| Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments..... | 27 |
| Understanding Translation Routines..... | 28 |
| Setting Up User Display Preferences..... | 29 |
| Understanding User Display Preferences..... | 29 |
| Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences..... | 30 |
| Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092)..... | 30 |
| Setting Up User Display Preferences..... | 30 |

Part 2 Argentina

Chapter 3

| | |
|--|-----------|
| (ARG) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina..... | 35 |
| Argentina-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 35 |

Chapter 4

| | |
|--|-----------|
| (ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina..... | 53 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Argentina..... | 53 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina..... | 54 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina..... | 63 |
| Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina..... | 65 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Argentina..... | 66 |
| Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina..... | 67 |
| (ARG, CHL, and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts..... | 68 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Argentina..... | 69 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina..... | 72 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Shipment Notes for Argentina..... | 75 |
| Setting Up AAls for Argentina..... | 76 |
| AAls for Supplier Withholding for Argentina..... | 77 |
| Setting Up AAls for Deferred Payments..... | 78 |
| Setting Up AAls for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina..... | 78 |
| Setting Up AAls for Draft Processing for Argentina..... | 78 |
| Setting Up AAls for Inventory Inflation Adjustments..... | 78 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Argentina..... | 79 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes..... | 79 |
| Setting Up AAI Document Types for Argentina..... | 79 |
| Form Used to Set Up AAls in Document Types for Inventory Inflation Adjustment..... | 80 |

| | |
|---|----|
| Set Up AAI Document Types..... | 80 |
| Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Argentina..... | 80 |
| Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina..... | 82 |
| Understanding Legal Numbering..... | 82 |
| Prerequisites..... | 82 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Legal Numbering and Document Type Relationships..... | 83 |
| Establishing Relationships Between Document Types..... | 83 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Numbering..... | 84 |
| Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers..... | 84 |
| Understanding Print Authorization Code (CAI)..... | 84 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Print Authorization Codes..... | 85 |
| Entering the Autoprinter Company Status..... | 85 |
| Entering the CAI Number..... | 85 |
| Setting Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes for Argentina..... | 86 |
| Understanding Issue Places..... | 86 |
| Understanding Bar Codes for Argentina Invoices..... | 86 |
| Prerequisites..... | 88 |
| Forms Used to Set Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes..... | 89 |
| Adding the CIF Code..... | 89 |
| Adding Record Type \$C..... | 90 |
| Relating Issue Places to Address Book Records..... | 90 |
| Setting Up the System to Generate the Text Payments File for Argentina..... | 91 |
| Understanding the Text Payment File..... | 91 |
| Understanding the Required Bank Account Information for Text Payments..... | 91 |
| Prerequisite..... | 91 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina..... | 91 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Argentina..... | 92 |
| Setting Processing Options for Payment Formats for Argentina..... | 92 |
| Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina..... | 92 |
| Understanding Payment Print Programs for Deferred Payments..... | 92 |
| Form Used to Set Up the Deferred Check Table..... | 93 |
| Setting Up the Deferred Check Table..... | 93 |
| Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A)..... | 93 |
| Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina..... | 94 |
| Understanding Supplier Setup for Argentina..... | 94 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers..... | 94 |
| Setting Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers for Argentina..... | 94 |
| Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina..... | 95 |
| Setting Up Vouchers with Invoice Type M..... | 95 |
| Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina..... | 97 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable Setup..... | 97 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable..... | 97 |
| Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable..... | 98 |
| Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina..... | 99 |
| Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina..... | 99 |
| Understanding the Setup of Credit Invoice Status Rules..... | 99 |
| Prerequisites..... | 101 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Status Rules..... | 102 |
| Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules..... | 102 |
| Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina..... | 102 |
| Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable..... | 102 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants..... | 103 |
| Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants..... | 103 |
| Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina..... | 104 |

Chapter 5

| | |
|--|------------|
| (ARG) Setting Up Withholding..... | 107 |
| Prerequisite..... | 107 |
| Common Fields Used in This Chapter..... | 107 |
| Setting Up Withholding for General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services for Argentina..... | 108 |
| Understanding Setup for General SUSS Withholding..... | 108 |
| Understanding Setup for Withholding for Security Services..... | 108 |
| Understanding Setup for Withholding for Cleaning Services..... | 109 |
| Prerequisites..... | 109 |
| Forms Used to Set Up General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services Withholding..... | 110 |
| Setting Up Withholding Percentages for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding..... | 110 |
| Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding..... | 111 |
| Setting Up Contractor Withholding for Argentina..... | 111 |
| Prerequisites..... | 111 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Contractor Withholdings..... | 112 |
| Setting Up Withholding Rate and Taxable Base Amounts..... | 112 |
| Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for Contract Withholdings..... | 112 |
| Entering Contract Withholdings Related to Advance Payments..... | 113 |
| Setting Up Gross Income Withholding for Argentina..... | 113 |
| Prerequisites..... | 113 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Gross Income Withholding..... | 114 |
| Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Agreements by State..... | 114 |
| Setting Up State Specifications..... | 115 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Up Gross Income Withholding Percentages..... | 115 |
| Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Withholding Exceptions..... | 116 |
| Setting Up VAT Withholding for Argentina..... | 117 |
| Prerequisites..... | 117 |
| Forms Used to Set Up VAT Withholding..... | 118 |
| Setting Up VAT Withholding Percentages..... | 118 |
| Setting Up VAT Withholding Exempt Percentages..... | 119 |
| Setting Up Profit Withholding for Argentina..... | 119 |
| Understanding the Setup for Profit Withholdings..... | 119 |
| Understanding UTE Membership..... | 120 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Profit Withholding..... | 121 |
| Setting Up Profit Withholding Percentages..... | 121 |
| Setting Up Fourth Category Profit Withholding Percentages..... | 122 |
| Setting Up Profit Withholding Exemptions by Supplier..... | 122 |
| Setting Up UTE Members..... | 122 |
| Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina..... | 123 |
| Understanding VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers..... | 123 |
| Forms Used to Set Up VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers..... | 124 |
| Setting Up Certificate Next Numbers..... | 124 |
| Setting Up Company Relationships..... | 125 |
| Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina..... | 125 |
| Understanding VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615..... | 125 |
| Form Used to Set Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615..... | 126 |
| Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615..... | 126 |

Chapter 6

| | |
|--|------------|
| (ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders..... | 127 |
| Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina..... | 127 |
| Prerequisites..... | 129 |
| Printing Credit Invoices for Argentina..... | 129 |
| Understanding the AR SOP Credit Invoice Print Program..... | 130 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)..... | 130 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO – Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)..... | 133 |
| Running the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Program..... | 134 |
| Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023)..... | 134 |
| Accepting Credit Invoices for Argentina..... | 134 |
| Prerequisite..... | 135 |
| Forms Used to Accept Credit Invoice..... | 135 |
| Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21)..... | 135 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Accepting Credit Invoices..... | 136 |
| Printing Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina..... | 136 |
| Understanding Legal Document Numbers..... | 136 |
| Printing Credit Invoice Receipts..... | 136 |
| Processing Options for AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021)..... | 136 |

Chapter 7

| | |
|---|------------|
| (ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable..... | 139 |
| Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable for Argentina..... | 139 |
| Prerequisites..... | 139 |
| Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices for Argentina..... | 140 |
| Understanding Vouchers for Credit Invoices..... | 140 |
| Understanding How to Change the Status of a Credit Invoice..... | 141 |
| Understanding the Process to Accept Credit Invoices..... | 141 |
| Understanding the Process to Reject Credit Invoices..... | 143 |
| Prerequisite..... | 144 |
| Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Credit Invoices..... | 144 |
| Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices..... | 144 |
| Entering Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina..... | 144 |
| Prerequisite..... | 145 |
| Form Used to Enter Credit Invoice Receipts..... | 145 |
| Entering Credit Invoice Receipts..... | 145 |
| Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina..... | 145 |
| Understanding the Process for Reclassifying Fiscal Credit..... | 145 |
| Running the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement Report..... | 146 |
| Setting Processing Options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052)..... | 146 |

Chapter 8

| | |
|---|------------|
| (ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina..... | 147 |
| Understanding Deferred Check Payments for Argentina..... | 147 |
| Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina..... | 149 |
| Understanding Vouchers for Argentina..... | 149 |
| Understanding CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller..... | 152 |
| Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina..... | 153 |
| Prerequisites..... | 153 |
| Forms Used to Work With Vouchers for Argentina..... | 154 |
| Setting Processing Options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A)..... | 154 |
| Entering Voucher Additional Information for Argentina..... | 155 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Entering Withholding Information for Argentina..... | 156 |
| Maintaining CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller..... | 156 |
| Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules..... | 156 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG (P76A115)..... | 157 |
| Working with Batch Vouchers for Argentina..... | 157 |
| Understanding the F0411Z1 Tag Table Generation..... | 157 |
| Prerequisite..... | 158 |
| Forms Used to Work with Batch Vouchers for Argentina..... | 158 |
| Adding or Revising Argentina-Specific Batch Voucher Information..... | 158 |
| Adding Withholding Information to a Batch Voucher..... | 158 |
| Working with Payments for Argentina..... | 159 |
| Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina..... | 159 |
| Understanding Writing Payments for Argentina..... | 164 |
| Understanding Updating Payments for Argentina..... | 165 |
| Understanding Posting Automatic Payments for Argentina..... | 166 |
| Understanding Voiding Payments for Argentina..... | 166 |
| Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina..... | 166 |
| Prerequisites..... | 168 |
| (ARG) Setting Processing Options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)..... | 168 |
| Generating the TXT Payments File for Argentina..... | 169 |
| Understanding the TXT Payment File Process..... | 169 |
| Forms Used to Add Information for TXT Payments..... | 172 |
| Adding Information for TXT Payments..... | 172 |
| Running the TXT Payment Generation Program..... | 172 |
| Setting Processing Options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)..... | 172 |
| Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30) for Argentina..... | 173 |

Chapter 9

| | |
|--|------------|
| (ARG) Processing Withholding..... | 177 |
| Understanding VAT Withholding by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina..... | 177 |
| Prerequisites..... | 177 |
| Processing Withholding for Security Services for Argentina..... | 178 |
| Understanding Withholding for Security Services..... | 178 |
| Form Used to Generate the Security Services Withholding Certificate..... | 181 |
| Processing Withholding for General SUSS Taxes for Argentina..... | 181 |
| Understanding Withholding for General SUSS Services..... | 182 |
| Form Used to Generate the General SUSS Withholding Certificate..... | 184 |
| Generating the General SUSS Services Withholding Certificate..... | 184 |
| Generating the Flat File for SUSS Withholding..... | 184 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Processing Options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002)..... | 184 |
| Generating the Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)..... | 184 |
| Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)..... | 184 |
| Requesting the Fiscal Situation for Suppliers for Argentina..... | 185 |
| Understanding the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program..... | 185 |
| Running the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program..... | 185 |
| Setting Processing Options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8090)..... | 185 |
| Uploading AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System for Argentina..... | 186 |
| Understanding How to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System..... | 186 |
| Prerequisite..... | 187 |
| Forms Used to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System..... | 187 |
| Converting AFIP Information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Information..... | 187 |
| Modifying AFIP Information..... | 187 |
| Correcting Withholdings for Argentina..... | 187 |
| Understanding Withholding Correction..... | 188 |
| Forms Used to Correct Withholdings..... | 188 |
| Entering a Correction..... | 188 |
| Reprinting Certificates for Argentina..... | 189 |
| Understanding Certificate Reprinting..... | 189 |
| Running the WH Certificate Reports..... | 189 |
| Setting Data Selection for the WH Certificate Report..... | 190 |
| Setting Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A)..... | 190 |
| Running the Profit Accrual Integrity Test for Argentina..... | 190 |
| Understanding the Profit Accrual Integrity Test..... | 191 |
| Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I Report..... | 191 |
| Setting Data Selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I..... | 191 |
| Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)..... | 191 |
| Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II Report..... | 192 |
| Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A)..... | 192 |

Chapter 10

| | |
|---|------------|
| (ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing..... | 193 |
| Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina..... | 193 |
| Argentine Invoices..... | 193 |
| Recurring Invoices..... | 194 |
| Processing Invoices with Legal Numbers for Argentina..... | 194 |
| Understanding Invoices with Legal Numbers..... | 194 |
| Understanding Related Credit Notes..... | 195 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Prerequisites..... | 195 |
| Forms Used to Process Invoices with Legal Numbers..... | 196 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1)..... | 196 |
| Entering Invoices with Automatic Legal Numbers..... | 197 |
| Entering Invoices with Manual Legal Numbers..... | 197 |
| Entering Related Credit Notes..... | 197 |
| Printing the Perception Report for Argentina..... | 198 |
| Understanding the Printing of Perception Certificates..... | 198 |
| Prerequisites..... | 198 |
| Setting Processing Options for Perception Report (R76A8050)..... | 198 |
| Processing Batch Invoices for Argentina..... | 199 |
| Understanding Invoice Batches for Argentina..... | 199 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ)..... | 199 |
| Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina..... | 200 |
| Understanding Manual Receipts..... | 200 |
| Forms Used to Enter Manual Receipts..... | 201 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D)..... | 201 |
| Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina..... | 201 |
| Reviewing Summarized Current Account Information for Argentina..... | 202 |
| Understanding Summarized Current Account Information..... | 202 |
| Forms Used to Review Account Information..... | 202 |
| Reviewing the Summarized Account Information..... | 203 |
| Reviewing the Results of Receipt Entry..... | 203 |
| Creating Receipt Records Automatically for Argentina..... | 203 |
| Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina..... | 203 |
| Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipt Information..... | 203 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D)..... | 204 |
| Reviewing and Revising Receipt Information..... | 204 |
| Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina..... | 204 |
| Understanding Interest for Delinquent Fees for Argentina..... | 204 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2)..... | 204 |
| Purging Invoice Transactions for Argentina..... | 205 |
| Understanding the Purge Invoice Transactions Program..... | 205 |

Chapter 11

| | |
|--|------------|
| (ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru..... | 207 |
| Understanding Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru..... | 207 |
| Common Fields Used in This Chapter..... | 208 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Entering Massive Drafts..... | 208 |
| Understanding Massive Drafts..... | 208 |
| Forms Used to Enter Massive Drafts..... | 210 |
| Entering Receipts and Drafts..... | 210 |
| Applying Draft Receipts to Invoices..... | 211 |
| Understanding the Application of Draft Receipts to Invoices..... | 211 |
| Understanding Type Input Codes..... | 212 |
| Forms Used to Apply Draft Receipts to Invoices..... | 217 |
| Applying a Draft Receipt to Selected Invoices..... | 217 |
| Applying a Draft Receipt to All Open Invoices for a Customer..... | 218 |
| Creating a Draft Register..... | 218 |
| Understanding Draft Registers..... | 218 |
| Forms Used to Create a Draft Register..... | 219 |
| Creating a Draft Register..... | 219 |
| Remitting Drafts..... | 220 |
| Understanding Draft Remittance..... | 220 |
| Running the Draft Remittance Program..... | 220 |
| Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance (R76A8040)..... | 220 |
| Collecting Drafts..... | 222 |
| Understanding Draft Collection..... | 222 |
| Running the Draft Collection with Status Update Program..... | 223 |
| Setting Processing Options for Draft Collection (R76A680)..... | 223 |
| Deleting, Voiding, and Returning a Draft to Prior Status..... | 224 |
| Understanding Voids and Deletions..... | 224 |
| Understanding Draft Statuses..... | 225 |
| Forms Used to Delete, Void, or Return a Draft to Prior Status..... | 225 |
| Voiding a Draft Receipt..... | 225 |
| Voiding a Draft Receipt from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program..... | 226 |
| Returning a Draft to Prior Status..... | 226 |
| Printing Receipts..... | 226 |
| Understanding the Drafts Printer Program..... | 226 |
| Running the Draft Printer Program..... | 226 |
| Setting Processing Options for Drafts Printer (R76A6270)..... | 226 |
| Reviewing and Revising Receipts..... | 227 |
| Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipts..... | 228 |
| Reviewing and Revising Drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program..... | 228 |
| Reviewing the Customer Ledger..... | 229 |
| Creating Credit Notes or Debit Notes for Exchange Rates Differences..... | 229 |
| Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Accepted Drafts..... | 229 |
| Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Collected Drafts..... | 230 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Prerequisites..... | 231 |
| Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG Program..... | 232 |
| Setting Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500)..... | 232 |
| Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500)..... | 232 |
| Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG Program..... | 233 |
| Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520)..... | 233 |
| Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520)..... | 233 |
| Working with Lecops..... | 234 |
| Understanding Lecops..... | 234 |
| Prerequisites..... | 235 |
| Forms Used to Work with Lecops..... | 235 |
| Entering Receipts with Lecops..... | 235 |
| Printing Receipts with Lecops..... | 235 |
| Chapter 12 | |
| (ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina..... | 237 |
| Entering Sales Orders for Argentina..... | 237 |
| Understanding Sales Order Entry for Argentina..... | 237 |
| Prerequisites..... | 237 |
| Forms Used to Enter Sales Orders for Argentina..... | 238 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210)..... | 238 |
| Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina..... | 238 |
| Forms Used to Review Sales Order Information..... | 239 |
| Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina..... | 239 |
| Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina..... | 239 |
| Prerequisite..... | 239 |
| Forms Used to Review Tax Calculations..... | 240 |
| Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina..... | 240 |
| Printing Invoices for Argentina..... | 240 |
| Understanding the Invoice Print Program for Argentina..... | 240 |
| Prerequisites..... | 241 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)..... | 242 |
| Printing Shipment Notes for Argentina..... | 245 |
| Understanding Shipment Note Print for Argentina..... | 245 |
| Understanding Shipment Note Print According to RG 889..... | 245 |
| Prerequisites..... | 246 |
| Working with Prenumbered Documents for Argentina..... | 246 |
| Understanding Prenumbered Documents..... | 247 |
| Forms Used to Work with Prenumbered Documents..... | 249 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print (P76A715)..... | 249 |
| Setting Processing Options for Invoice Void (P76A725)..... | 250 |
| Verifying Legal Numbers..... | 250 |
| Voiding Printed Invoices..... | 250 |
| Unlocking Legal Numbering..... | 251 |
| Voiding a Shipment Note..... | 251 |
| Reprinting Documents..... | 251 |
| Updating Customer Sales for Argentina..... | 251 |
| Understanding Updating Customer Sales for Argentina..... | 251 |
| Updating Customer Sales for Argentina..... | 252 |
| Purging Sales Orders for Argentina..... | 252 |
| Understanding the Purge Process for Argentinean Sales Orders..... | 252 |
| Running the Invoice Total Purge - Argentine Program..... | 253 |

Chapter 13

| | |
|--|------------|
| (ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment..... | 255 |
| Understanding Inventory Inflation Adjustment for Argentina..... | 255 |
| Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina..... | 256 |
| Understanding Imported Item Information..... | 256 |
| Prerequisites..... | 256 |
| Forms Used to Enter Imported Item Information for Argentina..... | 256 |
| Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina..... | 256 |
| Working with Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Argentina..... | 257 |
| Generating As Of Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments..... | 257 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create Missing AS OF Record (R76A397)..... | 257 |
| Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index for Argentina..... | 257 |
| Understanding the Inflation Adjustment Index..... | 257 |
| Form Used to Create an Inflation Adjustment Index..... | 258 |
| Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index..... | 258 |
| Entering the Market Value of an Item for Argentina..... | 258 |
| Understanding the Market Value of an Item..... | 258 |
| Form Used to Enter the Market Value of an Item..... | 259 |
| Entering the Market Value of an Item..... | 259 |
| Calculating the Price of Last Adjusted Purchase for Argentina..... | 259 |
| Understanding the Price of the Last Adjusted Purchase..... | 259 |
| Prerequisites..... | 261 |
| Running the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process Program..... | 261 |
| Setting Processing Options for Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395)..... | 261 |
| Reviewing and Adjusting Prices for Argentina..... | 262 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Forms Used to Review and Adjust Prices..... | 262 |
| Reviewing and Adjusting Prices..... | 263 |
| Setting Processing Options for Calculated Costs (P76A392)..... | 263 |
| Generating Journal Entries for Inflation Adjustments for Argentina..... | 263 |
| Running the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry Program..... | 263 |
| Setting Processing Options for Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396)..... | 263 |
| Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry in Argentina..... | 264 |
| Form Used to Void an Adjustment Journal Entry..... | 264 |
| Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry..... | 264 |
| Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation for Argentina..... | 264 |
| Understanding Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation..... | 265 |
| Prerequisites..... | 266 |
| Forms Used to Void a Journal Entry and Group Adjustment Types..... | 267 |
| Creating Journal Entries for Work in Process Inflation Adjustments..... | 267 |
| Setting Processing Options for Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398)..... | 267 |
| Voiding a Work in Process Adjusting Journal Entry..... | 267 |
| Grouping Transaction Types..... | 268 |

Chapter 14

| | |
|---|------------|
| (ARG) Generating Legal Reports..... | 269 |
| Producing CITI Reports for Argentina..... | 269 |
| Understanding the CITI Report..... | 269 |
| Understanding the Split Tax Validation Program..... | 272 |
| Understanding the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)..... | 272 |
| Understanding the Company's Credit Notes Program..... | 273 |
| Understanding the CITI Report Text File..... | 275 |
| Running the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)..... | 275 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)..... | 275 |
| Running the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)..... | 275 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)..... | 275 |
| Running the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)..... | 276 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)..... | 276 |
| Running the Generate Text File Program (R76A8094)..... | 277 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Generate Text File (R76A8094)..... | 277 |
| Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report for Argentina..... | 277 |
| Understanding SICORE Processing..... | 278 |
| Understanding Required Data for Accounts Payable Withholdings..... | 278 |
| Understanding Required Data for Accounts Receivable Self Withholdings or Perceptions..... | 281 |
| Understanding Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding (RG 814/00)..... | 282 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Understanding the Step I - A/P Transactions Program..... | 282 |
| Understanding the Step III - Self Withholdings Program..... | 283 |
| Understanding the Final Step (RG 738) Program..... | 283 |
| Prerequisite..... | 283 |
| Running the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)..... | 284 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)..... | 284 |
| Running the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program..... | 284 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A94)..... | 285 |
| Running the Step III - Self Withholdings Program..... | 285 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Step III - Self Withholdings Program (R76A96)..... | 285 |
| Running the Final Step (RG 738) Program..... | 286 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Step (RG 738) Program (R76A8002)..... | 286 |
| Running the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)..... | 286 |
| Setting Processing Options for TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)..... | 287 |
| Working with the Account Ledger Book for Argentina..... | 287 |
| Understanding Registration Information for the Account Ledger Book..... | 287 |
| Forms Used to Set Up the Legal Journal Book..... | 287 |
| Adding Registration Information..... | 287 |
| Generating the Account Ledger Legalized Book..... | 288 |
| Setting Processing Options for Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020)..... | 288 |
| Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book for Argentina..... | 290 |
| Understanding the Fixed Asset Legalized Book..... | 290 |
| Prerequisite..... | 290 |
| Running the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)..... | 290 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)..... | 290 |
| Generating the Gross Income Perception Report for Argentina..... | 291 |
| Understanding the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) Program..... | 292 |
| Prerequisites..... | 293 |
| Running the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)..... | 293 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)..... | 293 |

Part 3 Australia

Chapter 15

| | |
|--|------------|
| (AUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Australia..... | 297 |
| Australia-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 297 |

Chapter 16

| | |
|--|------------|
| (AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia..... | 301 |
| Setting Up AAls for Australia..... | 301 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia..... | 301 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Australia..... | 301 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ)..... | 302 |

Part 4

Austria

Chapter 17

| | |
|--|------------|
| (AUT) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Austria..... | 305 |
| Austria-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 305 |

Chapter 18

| | |
|--|------------|
| (AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria..... | 309 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria..... | 309 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Austria..... | 309 |
| Prerequisites..... | 310 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A)..... | 311 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3)..... | 311 |
| Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Austria..... | 312 |
| Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Austria..... | 312 |
| Setting Processing Options for Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement (R03B575AD)..... | 312 |

Part 5

Belgium

Chapter 19

| | |
|--|------------|
| (BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium..... | 317 |
| Belgium-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 317 |
| Tax ID Validation for Belgium..... | 322 |
| Bank Account Validation..... | 323 |
| Additional Supplier Information for Belgium..... | 324 |

Chapter 20

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium..... | 325 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Belgium..... | 325 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Belgian Tax Processing..... | 325 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable..... | 326 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium..... | 327 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Belgium..... | 327 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)..... | 329 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)..... | 330 |

Part 6 Brazil

Chapter 21

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil..... | 335 |
| Understanding Tax Information for Address Book Records for Brazil..... | 335 |
| Brazil-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 336 |

Chapter 22

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil..... | 353 |
| Understanding Advanced Pricing Setup for Repasse..... | 353 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Brazil..... | 354 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil..... | 354 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil..... | 359 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil..... | 378 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil..... | 385 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil..... | 393 |
| Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting..... | 395 |
| Setting Up AAls for Tax Processing for Brazil..... | 401 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil..... | 402 |
| Understanding Next Numbers for Brazil..... | 402 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Brazil..... | 403 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais..... | 403 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs..... | 404 |
| Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books..... | 404 |
| Setting Processing Options for Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR)..... | 405 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Brazil..... | 406 |
| Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil..... | 407 |
| Understanding Opening and Closing Terms..... | 407 |
| Form Used to Set Up Opening and Closing Terms..... | 408 |
| Adding an Opening or Closing Statement..... | 408 |
| Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil..... | 408 |
| Understanding Cross-References for Transaction Nature Codes..... | 408 |
| Forms Used to Set Up a Cross-Reference..... | 409 |
| Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes..... | 409 |
| Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil..... | 410 |
| Understanding Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil..... | 411 |
| Form Used to Set Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References..... | 411 |
| Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil..... | 411 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil..... | 411 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Brazil..... | 412 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1)..... | 412 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB)..... | 412 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1)..... | 413 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boletto - Brazil (R04572RB)..... | 414 |

Chapter 23

| | |
|--|------------|
| (BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding..... | 415 |
| Understanding Set Up for Supplier Withholding for Brazil..... | 415 |
| Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes..... | 417 |
| Understanding Withholding Tax Code Setup..... | 417 |
| Prerequisite..... | 417 |
| Form Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes..... | 418 |
| Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes..... | 418 |
| Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions..... | 419 |
| Understanding Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions..... | 419 |
| Form Used to Set Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes..... | 420 |
| Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes..... | 420 |
| Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals..... | 421 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals..... | 422 |
| Setting Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals..... | 422 |
| Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes..... | 422 |

Chapter 24

| | |
|--|------------|
| (BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking..... | 427 |
| Understanding Electronic Banking..... | 427 |
| Setting Up the Monthly Late Fee Rate..... | 427 |
| Setting Up Bank Layouts Using the Dynamic Formatter..... | 428 |
| Understanding Bank Layouts..... | 428 |
| Understanding Bank Layout Attributes..... | 428 |
| Prerequisite..... | 456 |
| Forms Used to Set up Bank Formats..... | 456 |
| Setting Up the Layout Master..... | 458 |
| Setting Up Transaction Types and Line Types..... | 458 |
| Setting Up Layout Details..... | 459 |
| Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types..... | 461 |
| Specifying the Layout for a Payment Instrument..... | 462 |
| Creating Bank Cross-References for Attributes..... | 462 |
| Creating Next Numbers for G/L Accounts..... | 463 |

Chapter 25

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil..... | 465 |
| Understanding Automatic Receipts for Brazil..... | 465 |
| Understanding Invoice Processing for Brazil..... | 466 |
| Processing Outbound Automatic Receipts..... | 467 |
| Understanding Outbound Automatic Receipts..... | 467 |
| Prerequisites..... | 468 |
| Forms Used to Process Outbound Automatic Receipts..... | 469 |
| Running the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette Program..... | 469 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS)..... | 469 |
| Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O)..... | 470 |
| Creating the Outbound Text File..... | 470 |
| Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts..... | 471 |
| Understanding Inbound Automatic Receipts..... | 471 |
| Understanding the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk Program..... | 472 |
| Prerequisite..... | 472 |
| Forms Used to Process Inbound Automatic Receipts..... | 473 |
| Setting Processing Options for File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound (P76B474I)..... | 473 |
| Importing Flat Files from Your Bank..... | 474 |
| Uploading Files into the A/P Payment Tape Table..... | 474 |
| Uploading Files into the Electronic Receipts Input Table..... | 474 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Processing Options for Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR)..... | 475 |
| Updating Credit Groups..... | 476 |
| Setting Processing Options for Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil (R7603B1)..... | 476 |
| Purging Invoice Transactions for Brazil..... | 476 |
| Understanding the Invoice Purge Process for Brazil..... | 476 |
| Running the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil Program..... | 476 |
| Setting Processing Options for Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11)..... | 477 |

Chapter 26

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil..... | 479 |
| Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Brazil..... | 479 |
| Understanding Voucher Processing for Brazil..... | 480 |
| Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil..... | 480 |
| Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil..... | 482 |
| Understanding Bar Code Information for Vouchers..... | 482 |
| Form Used to Add Bar Code Information to Vouchers..... | 482 |
| Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)..... | 483 |
| Entering Bar Code Information for Vouchers..... | 483 |
| Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil..... | 485 |
| Understanding Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil..... | 485 |
| Prerequisites..... | 489 |
| Forms Used to Process Inbound and Outbound Payments..... | 490 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)..... | 490 |
| Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O)..... | 491 |
| Creating the Outbound Text File..... | 492 |
| Importing Flat Files From Your Bank..... | 492 |
| Entering Manual Payments for Brazil..... | 492 |
| Understanding Manual Payments for Brazil..... | 492 |
| Prerequisite..... | 493 |
| Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments..... | 493 |
| Entering Taxes for Manual Payments..... | 493 |

Chapter 27

| | |
|--|------------|
| (BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding..... | 495 |
| Understanding Withholding Taxes for Brazil..... | 495 |
| Updating the General Ledger with PIS/COFINS Tax Credits..... | 497 |
| Understanding the Taxes Netting Process Program..... | 497 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Running the Taxes Netting Process Report..... | 498 |
| Setting Data Selection for the Taxes Netting Process..... | 498 |
| Setting Processing Options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)..... | 499 |
| Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally for Brazil..... | 500 |
| Understanding Service Taxes Paid Externally..... | 500 |
| Form Used to Enter Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier..... | 500 |
| Entering Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier..... | 500 |
| Running the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report..... | 501 |
| Setting Processing Options for INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp. (R76B04009)..... | 502 |
| Calculating INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL Taxes..... | 502 |
| Understanding the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program..... | 502 |
| Understanding Aggregation and Retention for INSS..... | 503 |
| Understanding Tax Calculations for ISS..... | 504 |
| Understanding Tax Calculations for INSS..... | 504 |
| Understanding Tax Calculations for FUNRURAL..... | 505 |
| Running the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program..... | 505 |
| Setting Processing Options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310)..... | 505 |
| Calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions fro Brazil..... | 507 |
| Understanding Calculations for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Taxes..... | 508 |
| Prerequisite..... | 511 |
| Setting Processing Options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)..... | 512 |
| Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate..... | 513 |
| Understanding the INSS Withholding Certificate..... | 513 |
| Prerequisite..... | 513 |
| Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate..... | 514 |
| Maintaining ISS and INSS Tax Records..... | 514 |
| Understanding Tax Record Maintenance..... | 514 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Tax Records..... | 514 |
| Maintaining Records..... | 514 |
| Generating a Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes..... | 515 |
| Understanding the Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes..... | 515 |
| Running the Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS Report..... | 516 |
| Setting Processing Options for Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)..... | 516 |
| Generating the Text File for Taxes for Brazil..... | 516 |
| Running the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. Report..... | 517 |
| Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation for Federal Tax Authority (R76B04006)..... | 517 |
| Printing Withholding Tax Reports for Brazil..... | 518 |
| Understanding Withholding Reports..... | 518 |
| Prerequisites..... | 519 |
| Running the INSS Report..... | 519 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Processing Options for INSS Report (R76B04001)..... | 519 |
| Running the FUNRURAL Report..... | 519 |
| Setting Processing Options for the FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)..... | 519 |
| Running the DARF Report..... | 520 |
| Setting Processing Options for DARF (R76B04003)..... | 520 |
| Running the Individual Withholding Report..... | 520 |
| Setting Processing Options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)..... | 520 |
| Running the Statement Issue - Corporate Report..... | 520 |
| Setting Processing Options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)..... | 521 |

Chapter 28

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil..... | 523 |
| Understanding Sales Order Management for Brazil..... | 523 |
| Understanding the Nota Fiscal for Sales Orders for Brazil..... | 524 |
| Entering Additional Sales Order Information for Brazil..... | 525 |
| Understanding Additional Sales Order Information..... | 525 |
| Prerequisites..... | 525 |
| Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders..... | 526 |
| Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR)..... | 526 |
| Entering Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders..... | 527 |
| Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais..... | 527 |
| Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Generation..... | 527 |
| Running the Generate Nota Fiscal Program..... | 528 |
| Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B)..... | 528 |
| Processing PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Brazil..... | 531 |
| Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Sales Order Transactions..... | 532 |
| Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-To Sales Returns..... | 532 |
| Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-From Sales Returns..... | 533 |
| Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Reversed and Voided Transactions..... | 533 |
| Entering Additional Charges..... | 533 |
| Understanding Additional Charges..... | 534 |
| Prerequisites..... | 534 |
| Forms Used to Enter Additional Charges for Notas Fiscais..... | 534 |
| Entering Additional Charges for Notas Fiscais..... | 534 |
| Working with Print Messages for Notas Fiscais..... | 534 |
| Understanding Printing Messages for Notas Fiscais..... | 535 |
| Understanding Preference Profiles for Print Messages..... | 536 |
| Forms Used to Revise Print Messages..... | 536 |
| Revising Print Messages for Nota Fiscal Text..... | 537 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Reviewing Outbound Notas Fiscais..... | 537 |
| Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Review..... | 537 |
| Forms Used to Review Outbound Nota Fiscal Information..... | 538 |
| Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal Information..... | 538 |
| Printing Outbound Notas Fiscais..... | 539 |
| Understanding Outbound Nota Fiscais..... | 539 |
| Running the Print Nota Fiscal Program..... | 539 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B)..... | 539 |
| Updating Sales in Brazil..... | 541 |
| Understanding Sales Update for Brazil..... | 541 |
| Prerequisites..... | 542 |
| Running the Update Sales - Brazil Program..... | 542 |
| Setting Processing Options Update Sales - Brazil (R76B803)..... | 542 |
| Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil..... | 544 |
| Understanding Transfer Orders for Brazil..... | 545 |
| Forms Used to Enter Transfer Orders for Brazil..... | 545 |
| Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil..... | 545 |
| Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais..... | 545 |
| Understanding Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais..... | 546 |
| Prerequisite..... | 546 |
| Forms Used to Enter a Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais..... | 547 |
| Setting Processing Options for Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Inbound and Outbound (P7611B)..... | 547 |
| Entering a Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal..... | 549 |
| Working With Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations in Brazil..... | 552 |
| Understanding Sales Order Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations..... | 552 |
| Prerequisites..... | 558 |
| Forms Used to Enter Ship-To Sales Returns and Ship-From Sales Returns..... | 558 |
| Running the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal Program..... | 560 |
| Setting the Processing Options for Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B)..... | 560 |
| Setting Processing Options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)..... | 560 |
| Entering Ship-To Sales Returns..... | 561 |
| Entering Ship-From Sales Returns..... | 562 |

Chapter 29

| | |
|--|------------|
| (BRA) Processing Fiscal Books..... | 563 |
| Understanding Fiscal Books for Brazil..... | 563 |
| Prerequisites..... | 565 |
| Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles..... | 565 |
| Understanding Fiscal Books Workfiles..... | 566 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Prerequisites..... | 566 |
| Running the Nota Fiscal Conversion Program..... | 566 |
| Setting the Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A)..... | 566 |
| Maintaining Inbound and Outbound Notas Fiscais Records for Fiscal Books..... | 568 |
| Understanding Nota Fiscal Maintenance..... | 568 |
| Forms Used to Add Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Records..... | 569 |
| Setting Up Processing Options for Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance and Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001)..... | 569 |
| Adding a Nota Fiscal Record for Fiscal Books..... | 569 |
| Maintaining ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books..... | 571 |
| Understanding ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books..... | 572 |
| Forms Used to Maintain ICMS and IPI Taxes..... | 572 |
| Adding ICMS and IPI Demonstrative Codes..... | 572 |
| Adding ICMS and IPI Collection Information for Fiscal Books..... | 573 |
| Adding Comments for ICMS and IPI Taxes for Fiscal Books..... | 574 |
| Maintaining GNRE Information for Fiscal Books..... | 574 |
| Understanding GNRE..... | 574 |
| Forms Used to Maintain GNRE Information..... | 574 |
| Adding GNRE Information..... | 574 |
| Generating ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra)..... | 575 |
| Understanding ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra)..... | 575 |
| Prerequisites..... | 579 |
| Running the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra Program..... | 579 |
| Setting the Processing Options for Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra (R76B201)..... | 579 |
| Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records..... | 582 |
| Understanding Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records..... | 582 |
| Prerequisites..... | 582 |
| Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records..... | 583 |
| Printing Fiscal Books Reports..... | 583 |
| Prerequisites..... | 583 |
| Printing the Issuer Code List Report..... | 583 |
| Setting Processing Options for Issuer Codes List (R76B4004)..... | 584 |
| Printing the Product Codes List Report..... | 584 |
| Setting Processing Options for Product Codes List (R76B4005)..... | 584 |
| Printing the Retained ICMS Report..... | 584 |
| Setting Processing Options for Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS (R76B4007)..... | 584 |
| Printing the Listing of Interstate Operations..... | 585 |
| Setting Processing Options for Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008)..... | 585 |
| Printing the Interstate Operations for Inbound Transactions Report..... | 585 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009)..... | 585 |
| Printing the Interstate Operations for Outbound Transactions Report..... | 586 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010)..... | 586 |
| Printing the Annual Declaration - IPM Report..... | 586 |
| Setting Processing Options for Annual Declaration - IPM (R76B4012)..... | 586 |
| Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements..... | 587 |
| Understanding the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report..... | 587 |
| Prerequisite..... | 592 |
| Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report..... | 592 |
| Setting Processing Options for DIPI Summaries and Statements (R76B4006)..... | 592 |
| Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report..... | 593 |
| Understanding the DIPI Annual Movements Report..... | 593 |
| Prerequisite..... | 593 |
| Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report..... | 593 |
| Setting Processing Options for DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011)..... | 593 |
| Generating Fiscal Books..... | 594 |
| Understanding the Fiscal Books to Generate for Brazil..... | 594 |
| Printing the Inbound Registry Fiscal Book..... | 595 |
| Setting Processing Options for Inbound Registry (R76B4016)..... | 595 |
| Printing the Outbound Registry Fiscal Book..... | 597 |
| Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry (R76B4001)..... | 597 |
| Printing the Outbound Registry for ISS Fiscal Book..... | 598 |
| Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015)..... | 599 |
| Printing the IPI Verification Fiscal Book..... | 600 |
| Setting Processing Options for Verification of IPI (R76B4002)..... | 600 |
| Printing the Verification of ICMS..... | 601 |
| Setting Processing Options for Verification of ICMS (R76B4003)..... | 601 |
| Printing the Inventory Records Fiscal Book..... | 602 |
| Setting Processing Options for Inventory Record (R76B4013)..... | 602 |
| Printing the Manufacturing and Inventory Control Fiscal Book..... | 602 |
| Setting Processing Options for Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014)..... | 602 |

Chapter 30

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench..... | 605 |
| Understanding the Electronic GIA Workbench for Brazil..... | 605 |
| Understanding GIA Record Types..... | 611 |
| Prerequisites..... | 615 |
| Adding Company Profiles..... | 615 |
| Understanding Company Profiles..... | 615 |
| Forms Used to Add a Company Profile..... | 615 |
| Adding a Company Profile..... | 615 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Working With DIPAM-B Codes..... | 616 |
| Understanding Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes..... | 616 |
| Forms Used to Work With DIPAM-B Codes..... | 617 |
| Defining DIPAM-B Codes..... | 617 |
| Associating Transaction Nature Codes to DIPAM-B Codes..... | 617 |
| Working With Electronic GIA Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes..... | 618 |
| Understanding Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes..... | 618 |
| Forms Used to Work With Sub-Items and Occurrences..... | 619 |
| Defining GIA Sub-Item codes..... | 619 |
| Defining GIA Occurrences..... | 619 |
| Setting Up City Codes..... | 620 |
| Understanding Setting Up City Codes..... | 620 |
| Forms Used to Set Up City Codes..... | 620 |
| Setting Up City Codes..... | 621 |
| Extracting GIA Data..... | 621 |
| Understanding the Extraction Process for GIA Data..... | 621 |
| Prerequisites..... | 622 |
| Forms Used to Extract GIA Data..... | 622 |
| Setting Processing Options for Extract GIA (R76B130)..... | 622 |
| Setting Processing Options for Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130)..... | 623 |
| Running the Extracting GIA Program..... | 623 |
| Creating GIA Records Manually..... | 623 |
| Understanding the Manual Creation of GIA Records..... | 624 |
| Prerequisites..... | 624 |
| Forms Used to Create GIA Records Manually..... | 624 |
| Creating a Master Record Manually..... | 624 |
| Creating a Child Record Manually..... | 625 |
| Modifying GIA Records..... | 625 |
| Understanding How to Modify GIA Records..... | 626 |
| Forms Used to Modify GIA Records..... | 626 |
| Modifying a GIA Master Record..... | 627 |
| Modifying a GIA Header Record..... | 628 |
| Modifying a GIA CFOP Record..... | 628 |
| Modifying a GIA Interstate Record..... | 629 |
| Modifying a GIA ZFM/ALC Record..... | 629 |
| Modifying a GIA Occurrences Record..... | 629 |
| Modifying a GIA State Tax ID Record..... | 630 |
| Modifying a GIA Substitute Tax ID Record..... | 630 |
| Modifying a GIA Substituted Tax ID Record..... | 630 |
| Modifying a GIA DIPAM - B Record..... | 630 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Modifying a GIA Exportation Record..... | 630 |
| Deleting GIA Records..... | 630 |
| Form Used to Delete GIA Records..... | 631 |
| Deleting GIA Records..... | 631 |
| Printing GIA Data..... | 631 |
| Prerequisite..... | 631 |
| Form Used to Print GIA Data..... | 631 |
| Printing GIA Data..... | 631 |
| Sending GIA Data..... | 631 |
| Understanding How to Send GIA Data..... | 632 |
| Prerequisites..... | 632 |
| Forms Used to Send GIA Data..... | 632 |
| Setting Processing Options for Send GIA (R76B132)..... | 632 |
| Sending GIA Data..... | 633 |
| Purging GIA Data..... | 633 |
| Forms Used to Purge GIA Data..... | 633 |
| Purging GIA Data..... | 633 |

Chapter 31

(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil.....635

| | |
|--|-----|
| Understanding Purchase Order Returns for Brazil..... | 635 |
| Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing..... | 636 |
| Understanding Setup Considerations for Purchase Order Returns..... | 637 |
| Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil..... | 638 |
| Understanding Purchase Order Entry in Brazil..... | 638 |
| Prerequisites..... | 639 |
| Forms Used to Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil..... | 640 |
| Setting Processing Options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR)..... | 640 |
| Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil..... | 641 |
| Entering and Reviewing Receipts for Procurement for Brazil..... | 643 |
| Understanding Receipts for Brazilian Procurement..... | 643 |
| Prerequisite..... | 643 |
| Forms Used to Enter and Review Receipts for Procurement for Brazil..... | 644 |
| Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR)..... | 644 |
| Entering Receipts for Procurement for Brazil..... | 644 |
| Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B)..... | 645 |
| Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Information..... | 648 |
| Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Information..... | 649 |
| Entering Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement..... | 649 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Understanding Receipt Reversals for Brazilian Procurement..... | 649 |
| Form Used to Enter Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement..... | 649 |
| Entering a Reversing Receipt for Brazilian Procurement..... | 649 |
| Working with Errors on Notas Fiscais for Brazil..... | 649 |
| Understanding Errors on Notas Fiscais..... | 649 |
| Forms Used to Work with Errors on Notas Fiscais..... | 650 |
| Comparing Nota Fiscal Amounts..... | 650 |
| Closing Inbound Notas Fiscais..... | 651 |
| Understanding the Nota Fiscal Check & Close Program (P76B900)..... | 651 |
| PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing for Procurement Transactions..... | 652 |
| Prerequisites..... | 652 |
| Forms Used to Close an Inbound Nota Fiscal..... | 653 |
| Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900)..... | 653 |
| Closing an Inbound Nota Fiscal..... | 654 |
| Generating a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal..... | 654 |
| Prerequisite..... | 654 |
| Forms Used to Generate a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal..... | 655 |
| Generating a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal..... | 655 |
| Creating the Text for a Correction Letter..... | 655 |
| Entering Landed Costs and Freight Notes for Brazil..... | 656 |
| Understanding Landed Costs for Brazil..... | 656 |
| Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Freight Notes..... | 657 |
| Prerequisite..... | 657 |
| Forms Used to Enter Landed Costs and Freight Notes..... | 658 |
| Applying Landed Costs..... | 658 |
| Entering Freight Notes..... | 659 |
| Processing Purchase Order Returns for Brazil..... | 659 |
| Prerequisites..... | 659 |
| Forms Used to Process Purchase Order Returns for Brazil..... | 660 |
| Processing Purchase Order Returns..... | 660 |
| Generating the Nota Fiscal for a Purchase Return..... | 661 |
| Generating a Nota Fiscal..... | 661 |
| Printing the Nota Fiscal for Purchase Returns..... | 661 |
| Printing the Nota Fiscal..... | 661 |

Chapter 32

| | |
|--|------------|
| (BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil..... | 663 |
| Adding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil..... | 663 |
| Understanding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil..... | 663 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Prerequisite..... | 664 |
| Form Used to Add Additional Item Information for Brazil..... | 664 |
| Entering Additional Item Master Information..... | 664 |
| Adding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil..... | 665 |
| Understanding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil..... | 666 |
| Forms Used to Enter Additional Branch/Plant Information..... | 666 |
| Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Items for Brazil..... | 666 |
| Chapter 33 | |
| (BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting..... | 669 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting for Brazil..... | 669 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Filter Programs..... | 671 |
| Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit Table..... | 672 |
| Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Account Master Table..... | 672 |
| Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table..... | 673 |
| Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature Table..... | 674 |
| Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code Table..... | 674 |
| Purging IN86 and IN89 Work Tables..... | 675 |
| Understanding the Purge Program..... | 675 |
| Running the Purge Programs..... | 675 |
| Setting Processing Options for IN86-Purge Work Table (R76B8610) and INSS/IN89-Purge Work Table (R76B8610)..... | 676 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries for IN86 and IN89..... | 676 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries..... | 677 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs..... | 677 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs..... | 677 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89..... | 678 |
| Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances..... | 678 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs..... | 679 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs..... | 679 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments for IN86 and IN89..... | 679 |
| Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments..... | 679 |
| Prerequisite..... | 680 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs..... | 680 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs..... | 680 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts for IN86 and IN89..... | 680 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts..... | 681 |
| Running the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs..... | 681 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs..... | 681 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices for IN86 and IN89..... | 682 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices..... | 682 |
| Running the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs..... | 683 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs..... | 683 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89..... | 683 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets..... | 683 |
| Running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs..... | 684 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs..... | 684 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89..... | 684 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control..... | 685 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs..... | 685 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs..... | 686 |
| Populating the Work Tables for IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) for IN86 and IN89..... | 686 |
| Understanding the Work Tables for Inventory Records..... | 686 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) Programs..... | 687 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)..... | 687 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86 or IN89.. | 687 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services..... | 688 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs..... | 688 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs..... | 688 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO for IN86 and IN89..... | 689 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO..... | 689 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs..... | 691 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs..... | 691 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier for IN86 and IN89..... | 692 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier..... | 693 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs..... | 694 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs..... | 694 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89..... | 694 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties..... | 695 |
| Running the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H) Program..... | 696 |
| Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF Program (R76B100H)..... | 696 |
| Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89..... | 696 |
| Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material..... | 697 |
| Prerequisite..... | 699 |
| Running the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs..... | 699 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs..... | 699 |
| Chapter 34 | |
| (BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting..... | 701 |
| Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records..... | 701 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries..... | 704 |
| Understanding How to Maintain IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries..... | 704 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Journal Entry Records..... | 705 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Journal Entries..... | 705 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances..... | 706 |
| Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances..... | 706 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Account Balances Records..... | 708 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Account Balances..... | 708 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers..... | 708 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers..... | 709 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Supplier and Customer Records..... | 709 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Supplier and Customer Records..... | 709 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets..... | 712 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets..... | 712 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Fixed Assets..... | 714 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Fixed Assets..... | 714 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control..... | 716 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control..... | 716 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Storage Control Records..... | 717 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Storage Control..... | 717 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control..... | 719 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control..... | 719 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Inventory Control Records..... | 720 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Inventory Control..... | 720 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services..... | 721 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services..... | 721 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Notas Fiscais for Services Records..... | 722 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Notas Fiscais for Services..... | 722 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company..... | 723 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company..... | 724 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company Records..... | 726 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company..... | 726 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers..... | 731 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers..... | 731 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers Records..... | 733 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers..... | 733 |
| Maintaining IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais..... | 737 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais..... | 737 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais Records..... | 738 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Notas Fiscais..... | 738 |
| Maintaining IN86 or IN89 Records for Bills of Material..... | 740 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Bills of Material..... | 740 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Bills of Material Records..... | 740 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Bills of Material..... | 740 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units..... | 742 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units..... | 742 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Business Unit Records..... | 743 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Business Units..... | 744 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information..... | 744 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information..... | 744 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Account Master Records..... | 745 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Account Master Information..... | 745 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities..... | 746 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities..... | 746 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Records for Individuals and Legal Entities..... | 747 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Individuals and Legal Entities..... | 747 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records..... | 749 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records..... | 749 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Transaction Nature Records..... | 750 |
| Adding or Revising Transaction Nature Records..... | 750 |
| Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes..... | 750 |
| Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes..... | 750 |
| Forms Used to Maintain Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes..... | 752 |
| Adding or Revising Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes..... | 752 |

Chapter 35

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting..... | 753 |
| Understanding Generating the Data and Text Files..... | 753 |
| Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Journal Entries..... | 755 |
| Understanding the Data and Text Files for Journal Entries..... | 755 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program..... | 755 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program (R76B911A)..... | 755 |
| Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89..... | 755 |
| Understanding the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) Programs..... | 756 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A)..... | 756 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) Programs..... | 756 |
| Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers for IN86 and IN89. | 756 |
| Understanding the Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers..... | 757 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers Program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers Program (R76B8602)..... | 757 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) Programs..... | 757 |
| Generating the INSS Text Flat File for IN89..... | 758 |
| Understanding the Generation of the INSS Text Flat File..... | 758 |
| Prerequisite..... | 758 |
| Running the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)..... | 758 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Processing Options for the INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)..... | 758 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89..... | 759 |
| Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets..... | 759 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs..... | 759 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs..... | 759 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89..... | 760 |
| Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Storage Control..... | 760 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs..... | 760 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs..... | 760 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records for IN86 and IN89..... | 761 |
| Understanding the Generation of the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records..... | 761 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs..... | 761 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs..... | 761 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89..... | 761 |
| Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89..... | 762 |
| Running the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program..... | 762 |
| Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program..... | 762 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86..... | 762 |
| Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86..... | 763 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program..... | 763 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program (R76B300C)..... | 763 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company for IN86 or IN89..... | 763 |
| Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company..... | 764 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO Program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO Program (R76B300D)..... | 764 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) Programs..... | 764 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers for IN86 and IN89..... | 764 |
| Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers..... | 765 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B2300D)..... | 765 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) Programs..... | 765 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Third Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais for IN89..... | 765 |
| Understanding the Generation Program for Third-Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais..... | 766 |
| Running the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H)..... | 766 |
| Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3 rd Party Svcs Inbound NF Program (R76B300H)..... | 766 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89..... | 766 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010)..... | 766 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) Programs..... | 767 |
| Generating Data and Text Files for Business Units for IN86 and IN89..... | 767 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Business Unit Program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Program..... | 767 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89- Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Programs..... | 767 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Account Master Information for IN86 and IN89..... | 768 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs..... | 768 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89- Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs..... | 768 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Individuals and Legal Entities for IN86 and IN89..... | 769 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities Program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity Program (R76B8603)..... | 769 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) Programs..... | 769 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Transaction Nature Records for IN86 and IN89..... | 769 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F)..... | 770 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) Programs..... | 770 |
| Generating the Data and Text Files for Item Number and Service Code Records for IN86 and IN89..... | 770 |
| Running the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code Program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code Program (R76B300G)..... | 771 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) Programs..... | 771 |

Chapter 36

| | |
|---|------------|
| (BRA) Processing IN68 Records for Tax Reporting..... | 773 |
| Understanding IN68 Tax Reporting..... | 773 |
| Understanding the IN68 Text File Generation Programs..... | 774 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Working with the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68..... | 778 |
| Understanding the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68..... | 778 |
| Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B70..... | 779 |
| Running the Purge Program..... | 779 |
| Adding Records in Table F76B70..... | 779 |
| Running the Final Creation For Physical/Legal Person (R76B707) Program..... | 781 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 Program (R76B707)..... | 781 |
| Working with the Codes Table for IN68..... | 782 |
| Understanding the Codes Table for IN68..... | 782 |
| Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B80..... | 783 |
| Running the Purge F76B800 Program (R76B800)..... | 783 |
| Adding Records in Table F76B80..... | 783 |
| Running the Final Creation of Codes (R76B807) Program..... | 783 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 Program (R76B807)..... | 783 |
| Working With Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable Records for IN68..... | 784 |
| Understanding Accounts Receivable Records for IN68..... | 784 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for A/R Batch Process (R03B580)..... | 785 |
| Understanding Accounts Payable Records for IN68..... | 786 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program..... | 787 |
| Understanding the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 Program (F76B20)..... | 788 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for A/R and A/P Program (R03B581)..... | 788 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B20..... | 789 |
| Running the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 (R03B580)..... | 789 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B580)..... | 789 |
| Running the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program..... | 790 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for A/P Program (R04530)..... | 791 |
| Adding Records to Table F76B20..... | 792 |
| Running the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 (R03B581) Program..... | 793 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B581)..... | 793 |
| Working with Account Balance Records for IN68..... | 793 |
| Understanding Account Balance Records for IN68..... | 794 |
| Understanding the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303)..... | 795 |
| Understanding the Account Balances - IN68 Table (F76B11)..... | 796 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)..... | 796 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B11..... | 797 |
| Running the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303)..... | 797 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Process (R098303)..... | 797 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Adding Records to Table F76B11..... | 798 |
| Running the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)..... | 798 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)..... | 798 |
| Working With General Ledger Records for IN68..... | 799 |
| Understanding General Ledger Records for IN68..... | 799 |
| Understanding the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program (R098313)..... | 800 |
| Understanding the Journal Entries - IN68 Table (F76B10)..... | 801 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311)..... | 801 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B10..... | 802 |
| Running the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program..... | 802 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 Program (R098313)..... | 802 |
| Adding Records to Table F76B10..... | 803 |
| Running the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) Program..... | 804 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311)..... | 804 |
| Working with Nota Fiscal Records for Items for IN68..... | 805 |
| Understanding Nota Fiscal Records for Items for IN68..... | 805 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item (R76B300) Program..... | 806 |
| Understanding How to Add or Modify Records in Tables F76B30 and F76B31..... | 807 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program..... | 807 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B30 and F76B31..... | 810 |
| Running the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item Program (R76B300)..... | 810 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 Program (R76B300)..... | 810 |
| Adding Records to Tables F76B30 and F76B31..... | 811 |
| Running the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program..... | 814 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 Program (R76B307)..... | 814 |
| Working with Nota Fiscal Records for Services for IN68..... | 815 |
| Understanding Nota Fiscal Records for Services for IN68..... | 815 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services (R76B400) Program..... | 816 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) Program..... | 817 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B40 and F76B41..... | 819 |
| Running the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services (R76B400) Program..... | 819 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation-Nota Fiscal Services Program (R76B400)..... | 819 |
| Adding Records to Tables F76B40 and F76B41..... | 820 |
| Running the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) Program..... | 821 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services Program (R76B407)..... | 821 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Working with Item Ledger Records for IN68..... | 822 |
| Understanding Item Ledger Records for IN68..... | 822 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500)..... | 823 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)..... | 824 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B50..... | 825 |
| Running the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500)..... | 825 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 Program (R76B500)..... | 825 |
| Adding Records to Table F76B50..... | 826 |
| Running the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)..... | 828 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)..... | 829 |
| Working with Inventory Records for IN68..... | 829 |
| Understanding Inventory Records for IN68..... | 829 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)..... | 831 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)..... | 831 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B51..... | 832 |
| Running the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)..... | 832 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)..... | 832 |
| Adding Records to Table F76B51..... | 833 |
| Running the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)..... | 834 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)..... | 834 |
| Working with Product Data Records for IN68..... | 834 |
| Understanding Product Data Records for IN68..... | 835 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program..... | 836 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)..... | 837 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B60 and F76B61..... | 838 |
| Running the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program..... | 838 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B600)..... | 838 |
| Adding Records to Tables F76B60 and F76B61..... | 839 |
| Running the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)..... | 840 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)..... | 840 |
| Working with Fixed Assets Records for IN68..... | 841 |
| Understanding Fixed Assets Records for IN68..... | 841 |
| Understanding the Work File Creation for Fixed Assets Program (R76B620)..... | 842 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)..... | 843 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B62..... | 843 |
| Running the Work File Creation for the Fixed Assets Program (R76B620)..... | 844 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B620)..... | 844 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Adding Records to Table F76B62..... | 844 |
| Running the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)..... | 845 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)..... | 845 |
| Working with Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records for IN68..... | 846 |
| Understanding Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records..... | 846 |
| Understanding the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)..... | 847 |
| Understanding the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637)..... | 848 |
| Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B63..... | 848 |
| Running the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)..... | 848 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)..... | 848 |
| Adding Records to Table F76B63..... | 849 |
| Running the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637)..... | 849 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B637)..... | 849 |
| Working with Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections for IN68..... | 850 |
| Understanding Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections..... | 850 |
| Understanding the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647)..... | 851 |
| Forms Used Add Records to Table F76B64..... | 851 |
| Adding Records to Table F76B64..... | 851 |
| Running the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647)..... | 851 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 Program (R76B647)..... | 851 |

Part 7 Canada

Chapter 37

| | |
|--|-----|
| (CAN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Canada..... | 855 |
| Canada-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 855 |

Part 8 Chile and Peru

Chapter 38

| | |
|---|-----|
| (CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile..... | 859 |
|---|-----|

| | |
|--|-----|
| Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Chile..... | 859 |
| Chile-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 860 |

Chapter 39

| | |
|---|------------|
| (PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru..... | 871 |
| Understanding Address Book Information for Peru..... | 871 |
| Peru-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 872 |

Chapter 40

| | |
|---|------------|
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru..... | 885 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru..... | 885 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru..... | 886 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies for Chile and Peru..... | 886 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru..... | 887 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Validations for Chile and Peru..... | 887 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Inventory Management for Chile and Peru..... | 888 |
| (PER) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru..... | 888 |
| (CHL) Setting Up UDCs for Statutory Reporting for Chile..... | 889 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up AAls for Chile and Peru..... | 890 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up Next Numbers for Chile and Peru..... | 890 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Chile and Peru..... | 890 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru..... | 891 |
| Understanding the Setup for Lines of Business..... | 891 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Lines of Business..... | 892 |
| Set Up Lines of Business..... | 892 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru..... | 892 |
| Understanding Legal Companies for Chile and Peru..... | 893 |
| Understanding Legal Company Constants for Chile and Peru..... | 893 |
| Prerequisites..... | 893 |
| Forms Used to Set Up a Legal Company..... | 894 |
| Setting Up a Default Legal Company for Chile and Peru..... | 894 |
| Associating Transactional Companies with Legal Companies for Chile and Peru..... | 894 |
| (CHL) Setting up Company Constants for Chile..... | 895 |
| (PER) Setting up Company Constants for Peru..... | 896 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru..... | 897 |
| Understanding the Account and Cost Type Relationship..... | 897 |
| Forms Used to Set Up the Account/Cost Type Relationship..... | 897 |
| Setting Up the Account and Cost Type Relationship..... | 898 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Setting Processing Options for Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001)..... | 898 |
| (CHL) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101)..... | 899 |
| (PER) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101)..... | 900 |
| (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)..... | 900 |
| (PER) Setting Processing Options for PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1)..... | 900 |
| (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)..... | 900 |
| (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru..... | 901 |
| Understanding the Information to Set Up for Revaluation..... | 901 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Revaluation Information..... | 902 |
| Setting Up Default Revaluation Accounts..... | 902 |
| Setting Up Revaluation Limits..... | 902 |
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru..... | 902 |
| Understanding the Setup Requirements for the Fixed Asset Ledger..... | 903 |
| Forms Used to Set Up the Fixed Asset Ledger..... | 903 |
| Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger..... | 903 |

Chapter 41

| | |
|---|------------|
| (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements..... | 905 |
| Setting Up Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru..... | 905 |
| Understanding Legal Document Types..... | 905 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Types..... | 906 |
| Setting Up Legal Document Types..... | 906 |
| Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru..... | 906 |
| Understanding Relationships for Legal Document Types..... | 906 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Relationships for Legal Document Types..... | 907 |
| Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types..... | 907 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru..... | 908 |
| Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents..... | 908 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents..... | 908 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001)..... | 909 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents..... | 909 |
| Setting Up Print Templates for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru..... | 910 |
| Understanding Print Templates for Legal Documents..... | 910 |
| Forms Used to Work With Print Templates for Legal Documents..... | 911 |
| Setting Up Print Layouts for Legal Documents..... | 911 |
| Attaching Print Templates to Legal Documents..... | 912 |

Chapter 42

| | |
|---|------------|
| (PER) Setting Up Withholding..... | 913 |
| Understanding Supplier Withholding for Peru..... | 913 |
| Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IG..... | 913 |
| Understanding Withholding Percentages..... | 913 |
| Forms Used to Enter Withholding Percentages..... | 914 |
| Entering Withholding Percentages..... | 914 |
| Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru..... | 914 |
| Understanding SPOT Withholding Information..... | 914 |
| Forms Used to Enter SPOT Withholding Information..... | 915 |
| Entering SPOT Withholding Information..... | 915 |
| Setting Up Suppliers for Peru..... | 915 |

Chapter 43

| | |
|--|------------|
| (CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru..... | 917 |
| Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru..... | 917 |
| Understanding the Calculations for the Revaluation Journal..... | 917 |
| Prerequisites..... | 918 |
| Running the Revaluation Journal (R12845)..... | 918 |
| Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger..... | 918 |
| Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger..... | 918 |
| Prerequisites..... | 919 |
| Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger..... | 920 |
| Setting Processing Options for Fixed Assets Ledger (R76P5020)..... | 920 |

Chapter 44

| | |
|---|------------|
| (CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru..... | 923 |
| Understanding Legal Documents Processing for Chile and Peru..... | 923 |
| Prerequisites..... | 923 |
| Working With Legal Documents for Chile and Peru..... | 924 |
| Understanding Legal Document Print Batch Features..... | 924 |
| Forms Used to Work with Legal Documents..... | 926 |
| Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)..... | 927 |
| Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru..... | 929 |
| Understanding Legal Number Voids..... | 929 |
| Forms Used to Void Legal Numbers..... | 930 |
| Voiding Specific Legal Numbers..... | 930 |
| Voiding a Sequence of Legal Numbers..... | 931 |

Chapter 45**(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru.....933**

(CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru.....933

Understanding Print Legal Documents.....933

Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types and Companies to Print Legal Documents Versions.....934

Associating a Print Legal Documents Version with Legal Document Types and Companies.....934

(CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru.....934

Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Peru.....934

Prerequisites.....935

Forms Used to Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents.....935

Setting Processing Options for Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210).....935

Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents.....935

(CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru.....935

Understanding Sales Order Inquiries for Chile and Peru.....936

Prerequisite.....936

Forms Used for Sales Order Inquiries.....936

Setting Processing Options for Order Inquiry by Legal Document (P76H2012).....938

Reviewing Chile and Peru Information for a Sales Orders.....939

Reviewing the Sales Order by Legal Number for Chile and Peru.....939

Reviewing Voided Legal Documents.....939

(CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru.....939

Understanding Billing Information for Chile and Peru.....939

Understanding Sales Order Inquiry by Status by Batch.....942

Prerequisites.....942

Forms Used to Work with Billing Information.....943

Setting Processing Options for Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565).....943

(CHL) Changing Invoice Dates for Chile.....944

Understanding Invoice Dates for Chile.....944

Forms Used to Change the Invoice Date.....945

Changing the Invoice Date.....945

Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Date (P76H3B53).....945

Chapter 46**(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost.....947**

(CHL and PER) Understanding the Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost Calculation Process for Chile and Peru.....947

| | |
|--|-----|
| Prerequisites..... | 950 |
| Legal Requirement – Chile..... | 950 |
| Legal Requirement – Peru..... | 950 |
| Common Fields Used in This Chapter..... | 951 |
| (CHL and PER) Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs for Chile and Peru..... | 952 |
| Understanding Indirect Costs..... | 952 |
| Understanding Actual Bills of Material..... | 952 |
| Understanding Actual Costs..... | 953 |
| Prerequisites..... | 953 |
| Forms Used for Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs..... | 954 |
| Adding Indirect Costs..... | 954 |
| Generating the Actual Bill of Materials..... | 955 |
| Entering Actual Costs..... | 955 |
| (CHL and PER) Updating the Localized Cardex for Chile and Peru..... | 955 |
| Understanding the Localized Cardex..... | 955 |
| Form Used to Update the Localized Cardex..... | 956 |
| Updating the Localized Cardex..... | 956 |
| (CHL and PER) Inquiring on Localized Cardexes for Chile and Peru..... | 957 |
| Understanding Localized Cardex Inquiries..... | 957 |
| Forms Used to Inquire on the Localized Cardexes..... | 958 |
| Inquiring on Localized Cardexes..... | 958 |
| (CHL and PER) Printing the Inventory Ledger for Chile and Peru..... | 959 |
| Understanding the Inventory Ledger..... | 959 |
| Running the Inventory Ledger..... | 960 |
| Setting Processing Options for Inventory Ledger (R76H6540)..... | 960 |
| (CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods for Chile and Peru..... | 960 |
| Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods..... | 960 |
| (CHL) Forms Used to Enter Indexes and Exchange Rates..... | 962 |
| Entering Indexes and Exchange Rates for Chile..... | 962 |
| Generating the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation Report..... | 962 |
| Setting Processing Options for Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R76H6542)..... | 962 |
| Generating the Create Missing As-Of Record Report..... | 963 |
| Processing Options for Create Missing As-Of Record Report (R76H397)..... | 963 |
| (CHL) Calculating the Replacement Cost for WIP and FG for Chile..... | 963 |
| Understanding the Replacement Cost for WIPG and FG Process..... | 963 |
| Forms Used to Create the Replacement Cost Process Header..... | 966 |
| Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201)..... | 966 |
| Creating the Replacement Cost Process Header..... | 966 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Calculating Replacements Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods Produced for the Period..... | 966 |
| Calculating Replacement Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods With a Balance But Not Produced..... | 967 |
| Updating the Item Ledger and Generating Journal Entries..... | 967 |
| Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396)..... | 967 |

Chapter 47

| | |
|---|------------|
| (CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru..... | 969 |
| Reviewing Ledgers by Legal Number for Chile and Peru..... | 969 |
| Form Used to Review Ledgers by Legal Number..... | 969 |
| Setting Processing Options for Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number (P76H9002)..... | 969 |
| Reviewing Ledgers by Legal Number..... | 970 |
| Reviewing Account Balances by Account and Category Code for Chile and Peru..... | 970 |
| Form Used to Review Account Balances by Account and Category Code..... | 970 |
| Setting Processing Options for Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006)..... | 970 |
| Reviewing Balances by Account and Category Code..... | 971 |
| Reviewing Debit and Credit Balances by Month for Chile and Peru..... | 971 |
| Form Used to Review Debit and Credit Balances by Month..... | 971 |
| Setting Processing Options for Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007)..... | 972 |
| Reviewing Debit and Credit Monthly Balances..... | 972 |
| Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File for Chile and Peru..... | 972 |
| Running the Localization Account Repost Program..... | 972 |
| Setting Processing Options for Localization Account Repost (R76H9102)..... | 972 |

Chapter 48

| | |
|---|------------|
| (PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru..... | 975 |
| Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations for Peru..... | 975 |
| Understanding Payment Groups for Peru..... | 975 |
| Entering Vouchers for Peru..... | 976 |
| Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru..... | 976 |
| Prerequisites..... | 977 |
| Forms Used to Enter Voucher Information for Peru..... | 978 |
| Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T)..... | 978 |
| Entering Additional Information for Vouchers for Peru..... | 978 |
| Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru..... | 979 |
| Understanding SPOT Vouchers..... | 979 |
| Forms Used to Enter Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers..... | 980 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Generating SPOT Vouchers..... | 980 |
| Setting Processing Options for SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800)..... | 981 |
| Entering Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers..... | 981 |
| Processing Options for PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470)..... | 982 |

Chapter 49

| | |
|---|------------|
| (CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru..... | 983 |
| (CHL) Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile..... | 983 |
| (CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports for Chile..... | 984 |
| Understanding How to Verify Documents in Reports..... | 984 |
| Form Used to Verify Documents..... | 984 |
| Verifying Legal Documents in Reports..... | 984 |
| Printing Purchase Invoices from the Accounts Payable System..... | 984 |
| Understanding How to Print Purchase Invoices..... | 985 |
| Understanding the Programs Used to Print Invoices..... | 986 |
| Prerequisites..... | 988 |
| Forms Used to Print Purchase Invoices for Chile..... | 989 |
| (CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru..... | 989 |
| Understanding Invoice Requirements for Chile and Peru..... | 990 |
| Prerequisites..... | 990 |
| Forms Used to Process Invoices..... | 991 |
| Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Invoices - PO (P76H3B11)..... | 991 |
| Entering Related Credit Notes..... | 992 |
| (CHL and PER) Voiding Invoices for Chile and Peru..... | 992 |
| Forms Used to Void Invoices..... | 992 |
| Voiding an Invoice..... | 992 |
| (CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru..... | 993 |

Part 9 **China**

Chapter 50

| | |
|--|------------|
| (CHN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for China..... | 997 |
| China-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 997 |

Chapter 51

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China..... | 1003 |
| Understanding Supplier Information for China..... | 1003 |
| Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports..... | 1003 |
| Setting Up UDCs for China..... | 1005 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou..... | 1005 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for China..... | 1008 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for China..... | 1009 |
| Setting Up Corresponding Versions for China..... | 1009 |
| Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China..... | 1009 |
| Understanding How to Copy UDC Values..... | 1010 |
| Copying UDC Values for Chinese Reports..... | 1011 |
| Setting Processing Options for Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005)..... | 1011 |
| Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes..... | 1012 |

Chapter 52

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai..... | 1015 |
| Understanding Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai..... | 1015 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1017 |
| Printing Account Master Reports for China..... | 1018 |
| Understanding the Account Master Reports..... | 1018 |
| Setting Processing Options for Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) and Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702)..... | 1018 |
| Printing the Account Master Reports..... | 1018 |
| Generating Beijing Financial Reports..... | 1018 |
| Understanding the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report..... | 1019 |
| Print the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report..... | 1020 |
| Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C10001)..... | 1020 |
| Understanding the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report..... | 1022 |
| Printing the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report..... | 1028 |
| Setting Processing Option for Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002)..... | 1028 |
| Understanding the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report..... | 1029 |
| Printing the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report..... | 1032 |
| Setting Processing Options for Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004)..... | 1032 |
| Generating the Guangzhou Financial Reports..... | 1033 |
| Understanding the Guangzhou Balance Sheet..... | 1033 |
| Understanding the Guangzhou Income Statement..... | 1040 |
| Understanding the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement..... | 1044 |
| Running the Guangzhou Balance Sheet..... | 1050 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005)..... | 1050 |
| Running the Guangzhou Income Statement..... | 1050 |
| Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006)..... | 1051 |
| Running the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement..... | 1051 |
| Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007)..... | 1051 |
| Generating Shanghai Financial Reports..... | 1052 |
| Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly..... | 1052 |
| Understanding the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report..... | 1058 |
| Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report..... | 1061 |
| Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial)..... | 1062 |
| Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly..... | 1065 |
| Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial)..... | 1071 |
| Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Service)..... | 1076 |
| Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly Report..... | 1078 |
| Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008)..... | 1078 |
| Running the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report..... | 1078 |
| Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009)..... | 1079 |
| Running the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report..... | 1079 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010)..... | 1079 |
| Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) Report..... | 1079 |
| Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011)..... | 1079 |
| Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly Report..... | 1079 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012)..... | 1079 |
| Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) Report..... | 1079 |
| Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013)..... | 1079 |
| Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) Report..... | 1079 |
| Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014)..... | 1080 |

Chapter 53

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality..... | 1081 |
| Generating a Balance Sheet and Income Statement..... | 1081 |
| Understanding the Balance Sheet and Income Statement for China..... | 1081 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1081 |
| Running the Sample Balance Sheet and Income Statement..... | 1081 |
| Processing JinSui Invoices for China..... | 1081 |
| Understanding Invoices for JinSui..... | 1082 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1082 |
| Forms Used to Process JinSui Invoices..... | 1083 |
| Running the Print Invoices from A/R Program..... | 1083 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Setting Processing Options for Create Chinese GUI interface file from A/R (R75C03B1)..... | 1083 |
| Running the Cancel Invoice Print Program..... | 1084 |
| Setting Processing Options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1)..... | 1084 |
| Running the Download JinSui Return File into JDE Program..... | 1084 |
| Printing Invoices in China..... | 1084 |
| Understanding the Invoice Print Process for China..... | 1085 |
| Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421)..... | 1085 |
| Print Invoices from the Sales Order Management System..... | 1086 |

Part 10 Colombia

Chapter 54

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (COL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Colombia..... | 1089 |
| Colombia-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1089 |

Chapter 55

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia..... | 1091 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Colombia..... | 1091 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Colombia..... | 1091 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Records and Accounts Payable for Colombia..... | 1093 |
| Setting Up Address Book Information for Colombia..... | 1095 |
| Understanding Address Book Information for Colombia..... | 1096 |
| Setting Processing Options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101)..... | 1096 |
| Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia..... | 1097 |
| Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments..... | 1097 |
| Understanding Depreciation Inflation Adjustment Accounts..... | 1097 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments..... | 1098 |
| Setting Up Cost Accounts for Cost Inflation Adjustments..... | 1098 |
| Setting up Cost Accounts for Depreciation Adjustments..... | 1099 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia..... | 1099 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Colombia..... | 1100 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572)..... | 1100 |

Chapter 56

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia..... | 1101 |
|--|-------------|

| | |
|--|------|
| Calculating Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation for Colombia..... | 1101 |
| Understanding Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation..... | 1101 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1102 |
| Calculating the Depreciation Inflation Adjustments..... | 1102 |
| Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202)..... | 1103 |
| Calculating the End of Useful Life for Colombian Assets..... | 1104 |
| Understanding the Life End Date (R76C1208) Program..... | 1105 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1105 |
| Calculating the End of Useful Life..... | 1106 |
| Setting Processing Options for Life End Date (R76C1208)..... | 1106 |
| Working With Cost Inflation Adjustments in Colombia..... | 1107 |
| Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments..... | 1107 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1108 |
| Forms Used to Review and Revise Cost Accounts..... | 1109 |
| Reviewing and Revising Cost Accounts..... | 1109 |
| Calculating the Cost Inflation Adjustments..... | 1109 |
| Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201)..... | 1109 |

Part 11

Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

Chapter 57

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (DNK) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark..... | 1113 |
| Denmark-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1113 |

Chapter 58

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (FIN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Finland..... | 1119 |
| Finland-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1119 |

Chapter 59

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (NOR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Norway..... | 1125 |
| Norway-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1125 |

Chapter 60

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (SWE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Sweden..... | 1131 |
|---|-------------|

| | |
|--|------|
| Sweden-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1131 |
|--|------|

Chapter 61

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden..... | 1137 |
| Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden..... | 1137 |
| Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers..... | 1138 |
| Understanding Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers..... | 1138 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1138 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers..... | 1139 |
| Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers..... | 1139 |
| Overriding Additional Bank Information..... | 1140 |
| (DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark..... | 1140 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Denmark..... | 1140 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1)..... | 1156 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)..... | 1157 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3)..... | 1158 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4)..... | 1159 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5)..... | 1161 |
| (FIN) Calculating the Finnish Reference Number..... | 1162 |
| Understanding the Finnish Reference Number..... | 1162 |
| Setting Up the Reference Number Business Function..... | 1163 |
| (FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland..... | 1165 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Finland..... | 1165 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1)..... | 1165 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)..... | 1166 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3)..... | 1167 |
| (NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway..... | 1168 |
| Understanding Enterprise Information for Norway..... | 1168 |
| Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Norway..... | 1168 |
| Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway..... | 1168 |
| (NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway..... | 1169 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Norway..... | 1169 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1)..... | 1169 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2)..... | 1170 |
| (SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden..... | 1171 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Understanding Enterprise Information for Sweden..... | 1171 |
| Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Sweden..... | 1171 |
| Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden..... | 1171 |
| (SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden..... | 1172 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Sweden..... | 1172 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1)..... | 1172 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG-Foreign (R04572SE2)..... | 1173 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3)..... | 1174 |

Chapter 62

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden..... | 1177 |
| Understanding the Payment Processing for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden..... | 1177 |
| (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Understanding Additional Information for Vouchers..... | 1177 |
| Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank..... | 1177 |
| (FIN) Entering Reference Numbers for Finnish Domestic Payments..... | 1178 |
| (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups..... | 1178 |
| Forms Used to Work With Payment Groups for the Nordic Countries..... | 1179 |
| Setting Processing Options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1)..... | 1179 |
| Setting Processing Options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5)..... | 1179 |
| Revising the GL Date for Payments and Updating Payments from Different Control Groups..... | 1180 |
| (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices..... | 1180 |
| Understanding Debit Advice Note..... | 1180 |
| Form Used to Review Debit Advice Notes and Update or Reset Payments..... | 1183 |
| Running the Load Payment Return File Program..... | 1183 |
| Setting Processing Options for Load Payment Return File (R74W210)..... | 1183 |
| Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)..... | 1184 |
| Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice - Format, DNB (R74O212)..... | 1184 |
| Reviewing Debit Advice Notes, Updating Payments, and Resetting Payments..... | 1184 |
| (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries..... | 1184 |
| (DNK, FIN, NOR, SWE) Understanding the Upload of Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries..... | 1185 |
| (DNK) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Denmark..... | 1186 |
| (DNK) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001)..... | 1186 |
| (FIN) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Finland..... | 1188 |
| (FIN) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001)..... | 1188 |
| (NOR) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Norway..... | 1190 |
| (NOR) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001)..... | 1190 |
| (SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Sweden..... | 1192 |

| | |
|---|------|
| (SWE) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002), and Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003)..... | 1192 |
| (FIN) Uploading Electronic Bank Statements for Finland..... | 1194 |
| Understanding Electronic Bank Statements..... | 1195 |
| Uploading Transactions from Electronic Bank Statements..... | 1196 |
| Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland (R74V002)..... | 1196 |
| (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table..... | 1197 |
| Understanding the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program..... | 1197 |
| Running the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program..... | 1198 |
| Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R (R74W0010)..... | 1198 |
| (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries..... | 1199 |
| Understanding Interest Invoices..... | 1199 |
| Running the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B Program..... | 1199 |
| Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print Sweden - 03B (R74W0030)..... | 1199 |
| (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing..... | 1200 |
| Understanding the Process for Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing..... | 1200 |
| Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Report..... | 1202 |
| Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing (R74W0020)..... | 1203 |
| Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Report..... | 1205 |
| Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021)..... | 1205 |

Part 12 Ecuador

Chapter 63

| | |
|---|------|
| (ECU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador..... | 1209 |
| Ecuador-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1209 |

Chapter 64

| | |
|--|------|
| (ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador..... | 1211 |
| Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador..... | 1211 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1211 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Ecuador..... | 1211 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Records and Accounts Payable for Ecuador..... | 1212 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Ecuador..... | 1213 |
| Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador..... | 1213 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Understanding the Payment Format for Ecuador..... | 1213 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001)..... | 1214 |

Part 13

European Union

Chapter 65

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality..... | 1217 |
| Understanding European Union Functionality..... | 1217 |
| Setting Up UDCs for European Union Functionality..... | 1222 |
| Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions..... | 1222 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting..... | 1223 |
| Setting Up UDCs for European Companies..... | 1232 |
| Setting Up Commodity Code Information..... | 1232 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1232 |
| Form Used to Set Up Commodity Codes..... | 1233 |
| Setting Up Commodity Codes..... | 1233 |
| Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers..... | 1233 |
| Understanding Cross-References for Items and Suppliers..... | 1233 |
| Form Used to Enter Cross-References for Items and Suppliers..... | 1234 |
| Entering Cross-References..... | 1234 |
| Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface..... | 1235 |
| Setting Up Intracommunity VAT..... | 1238 |

Chapter 66

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (Europe) Working With European Union Functionality..... | 1239 |
| Understanding International Bank Account Numbers..... | 1239 |
| Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation..... | 1240 |
| Understanding Tax ID Validation..... | 1243 |
| Understanding European Union Reporting..... | 1243 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1246 |
| Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting..... | 1247 |
| Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction..... | 1247 |
| Understanding International Payment Instructions..... | 1248 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1248 |
| Running the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction Program..... | 1249 |
| Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053)..... | 1249 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Populating the Intrastat Workfile..... | 1252 |
| Understanding Work Table Generation for Intrastat..... | 1252 |
| Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Sales..... | 1256 |
| Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1)..... | 1256 |
| Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Procurement..... | 1258 |
| Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2)..... | 1258 |
| Revising Intrastat Information..... | 1260 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1260 |
| Form Used to Revise Intrastat Information..... | 1261 |
| Revising Intrastat Information..... | 1261 |
| Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T)..... | 1265 |
| Understanding the Purge Process..... | 1265 |
| Running the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP)..... | 1265 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP)..... | 1265 |
| Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting..... | 1266 |
| Understanding the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting..... | 1266 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1267 |
| Running the IDEP/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)..... | 1268 |
| Setting Processing Options for the IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)..... | 1268 |
| (GBR) Using the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting..... | 1270 |
| Understanding the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting..... | 1270 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1272 |
| Running the UK SEMDEC Interface Program (R0018I4)..... | 1272 |
| Setting Processing Options for UK SEMDEC Interface (R0018I4)..... | 1272 |
| (DEU) Printing the German Intrastat Report..... | 1274 |
| Understanding the German Intrastat Report..... | 1274 |
| Running the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)..... | 1274 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)..... | 1274 |
| Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)..... | 1275 |
| Understanding the EC Sales List..... | 1275 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1277 |
| Running the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)..... | 1277 |
| Setting Processing Options for the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)..... | 1277 |
| Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S)..... | 1278 |
| Understanding the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S)..... | 1278 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1279 |
| Running the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S)..... | 1279 |
| Setting Processing Options for EC Sales List - AR (R0018S)..... | 1279 |

Part 14

France

Chapter 67

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (FRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for France..... | 1283 |
| France-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1283 |

Chapter 68

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France..... | 1293 |
| Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for France..... | 1293 |
| Setting Up UDCs for France..... | 1294 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Annual Reporting for France..... | 1294 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France..... | 1295 |
| Setting Up AAls for France..... | 1295 |
| Setting Up AAls for Tax Processing for France..... | 1295 |
| Setting Up AAls for Depreciation Reporting for France..... | 1295 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for France..... | 1296 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for France..... | 1296 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)..... | 1299 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)..... | 1300 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)..... | 1300 |

Chapter 69

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (FRA) Working With French Functionality..... | 1303 |
| Understanding Bank Account Validation..... | 1303 |
| Understanding Draft Remittance for France..... | 1303 |
| Closing Accounting Periods and a Fiscal Year in France..... | 1305 |
| Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year..... | 1305 |
| Running Sequential Number Reports..... | 1305 |
| Running Trial Balance Reports..... | 1306 |
| Running the French Derogatory Depreciation Report..... | 1306 |
| Understanding the French Derogatory Depreciation Report..... | 1306 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1307 |
| Setting Processing Options for French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A)..... | 1307 |
| Working With Automatic Debits for France..... | 1309 |
| Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD)..... | 1309 |
| Managing Bad Debts for France..... | 1309 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Understanding Bad Debts..... | 1310 |
| Forms Used to Enter an Unrecoverable Loss..... | 1311 |
| Entering an Unrecoverable Loss..... | 1311 |
| Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report..... | 1311 |
| Working with the ETAFI Interface..... | 1312 |
| Understanding the ETAFI Interface..... | 1312 |
| Running the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI)..... | 1314 |
| Setting Processing Options for ETAFI Interface (R7409FI)..... | 1314 |

Part 15 Germany

Chapter 70

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (DEU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Germany..... | 1319 |
| Germany-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1319 |

Chapter 71

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany..... | 1325 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Germany..... | 1325 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany..... | 1325 |
| Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC..... | 1326 |
| Setting Up Bank Information in Germany..... | 1327 |
| Understanding German Bank Information Setup..... | 1327 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1328 |
| Form Used to Set Up German Bank Information..... | 1328 |
| Setting Up Additional German Bank Account Information..... | 1328 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany..... | 1330 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Germany..... | 1330 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1)..... | 1330 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2)..... | 1331 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3)..... | 1331 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)..... | 1332 |
| Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Germany..... | 1332 |
| Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Germany..... | 1332 |
| Setting Processing Options for German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD)..... | 1333 |

Chapter 72

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany..... | 1335 |
| Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany..... | 1335 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1337 |
| Creating or Modifying Data Extraction Programs..... | 1337 |
| Running the Data Extraction Programs..... | 1338 |
| Understanding the Data Extraction Programs..... | 1339 |
| Running the F0018 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0018G)..... | 1352 |
| Running the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F03B11G)..... | 1352 |
| Running the F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0411G)..... | 1352 |
| Running the F0911 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0911G)..... | 1353 |
| Modifying the Index.XML File..... | 1353 |

Chapter 73

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (DEU) Working With Other German Functionality..... | 1357 |
| Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments for Germany..... | 1357 |
| Understanding Encashments for Germany..... | 1357 |
| Processing Z1 Payments for Germany..... | 1358 |
| Understanding Z1 Payments..... | 1358 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1361 |
| Forms Used to Process Z1 Payments..... | 1361 |
| Modifying Information at the Payment Group Level..... | 1361 |
| Modifying Information at the Payment Detail Level..... | 1363 |
| Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report for Germany..... | 1363 |
| Understanding the Z5a Sheet 2 Report..... | 1363 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1364 |
| Running the Foreign Payables Table Generation Program (R74900)..... | 1365 |
| Setting Processing Options for Foreign Payables Table Generation (R74900)..... | 1365 |
| Running the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901)..... | 1366 |
| Setting Processing Options for Foreign Receivables Table Generation (R74901)..... | 1366 |
| Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) Program..... | 1367 |
| Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414)..... | 1367 |
| Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) Program..... | 1367 |
| Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415)..... | 1367 |

Part 16

Great Britain

Chapter 74

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (GBR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Great Britain..... | 1371 |
| Great Britain-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1371 |

Chapter 75

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain..... | 1377 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Great Britain..... | 1377 |
| Setting Up UDCs for CIS..... | 1377 |
| Setting Up UDCs for ACM for Great Britain..... | 1378 |
| Setting Up the System for BACS Payments for Great Britain..... | 1378 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Great Britain..... | 1381 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Great Britain..... | 1381 |
| Writing Payments Using the BACS Format..... | 1383 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B)..... | 1383 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1)..... | 1384 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U)..... | 1384 |
| Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Great Britain..... | 1385 |
| Understanding Automatic Debits for Great Britain..... | 1385 |
| Setting Processing Options for Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB)..... | 1386 |

Chapter 76

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (GBR) Setting Up CIS..... | 1387 |
| Understanding Setup for CIS Processing..... | 1387 |
| Setting Up CIS Constants for Great Britain..... | 1388 |
| Understanding CIS Constants..... | 1388 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1389 |
| Form Used to Set Up CIS Constants..... | 1389 |
| Setting Up CIS Constants..... | 1389 |
| Setting Up CIS Company Constants..... | 1391 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1391 |
| Form Used to Set Up CIS Company Constants..... | 1392 |
| Setting Up CIS Company Constants..... | 1392 |
| Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants..... | 1393 |
| Understanding CIS Payment Voucher Constants..... | 1393 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1393 |
| Form Used to Set Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants..... | 1393 |
| Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants..... | 1393 |
| Setting Up CIS Document Types..... | 1394 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Understanding CIS Document Types..... | 1394 |
| Form Used to Set Up CIS Document Types..... | 1394 |
| Setting Up CIS Document Types..... | 1394 |
| Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents..... | 1396 |
| Understanding CIS Subcontractor Documents..... | 1396 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1397 |
| Form Used to Set Up CIS Subcontractor Documents..... | 1398 |
| Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents..... | 1398 |

Chapter 77

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (GBR) Setting Up ACM..... | 1399 |
| Understanding ACM Status Codes..... | 1399 |
| Setting Up ACM Constants..... | 1400 |
| Understanding ACM Constants Setup..... | 1400 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1401 |
| Form Used to Set Up ACM Constants..... | 1401 |
| Setting Up ACM Constants..... | 1401 |
| Setting Up Order Activity Rules for ACM..... | 1403 |

Chapter 78

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers..... | 1405 |
| Understanding the CIS..... | 1405 |
| CIS Rules..... | 1405 |
| Entering CIS Vouchers..... | 1406 |
| Understanding Voucher Entry for the CIS..... | 1406 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1409 |
| Form Used to Enter Vouchers for Subcontractors..... | 1409 |
| Entering Vouchers for Subcontractors..... | 1409 |
| Processing CIS Vouchers for Payment..... | 1409 |
| Understanding Payment of CIS Vouchers..... | 1410 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1412 |
| Running CIS Pre Withholding Validation..... | 1412 |
| Setting Processing Options for CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130)..... | 1412 |
| Running CIS Calculate Withholding..... | 1413 |
| Setting Data Selection for CIS Calculate Withholding..... | 1413 |
| Setting Processing Options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580)..... | 1413 |
| Completing the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers..... | 1414 |
| Understanding Completion of the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers..... | 1414 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Running the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 Report..... | 1415 |
| Setting Processing Options for Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 (R74U0136) and Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 (R74U0135)..... | 1415 |
| Running the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 Report..... | 1415 |
| Maintaining CIS Voucher History..... | 1416 |
| Understanding CIS Voucher History Maintenance..... | 1416 |
| Forms Used to Maintain CIS Voucher History..... | 1417 |
| Setting Processing Options for CIS Tax Payment Vouchers (P74U0119)..... | 1417 |
| Reviewing CIS Voucher History..... | 1417 |
| Reviewing Payments to Subcontractors..... | 1418 |
| Entering CIS Voucher Details..... | 1418 |
| Working with the CIS Tag Table..... | 1418 |
| Understanding the CIS Tag Table..... | 1418 |
| Forms Used to Work with the CIS Tag Table..... | 1420 |
| Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table..... | 1420 |
| Correcting the CIS Tag Table..... | 1420 |
| Updating the CIS Status for One Voucher..... | 1421 |
| Running the CIS Tag File History Change Report..... | 1421 |
| Setting Processing Options for F0411 - CIS Tag File Status History Change (R74U0134)..... | 1421 |

Chapter 79

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (GBR) Using ACM..... | 1423 |
| Understanding Application and Certificate Management..... | 1423 |
| Entering an Application for Payment..... | 1424 |
| Understanding Applications for Payment..... | 1424 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1424 |
| Forms Used to Enter an Application for Payment..... | 1424 |
| Entering Applications for Payment..... | 1424 |
| Printing Pre-certificates for ACM..... | 1425 |
| Understanding Pre-certificates..... | 1425 |
| Printing a Pre-certificate..... | 1425 |
| Entering Certification Information..... | 1425 |
| Understanding Certification Information..... | 1425 |
| Form Used to Enter Certification Information..... | 1426 |
| Entering Certification Information..... | 1426 |
| Working with Non-Evaluated Certificates..... | 1427 |
| Understanding Non-Evaluated Certificates..... | 1427 |
| Printing Non-Evaluated Certificates..... | 1427 |
| Working with Evaluated Certificates..... | 1427 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Understanding Evaluated Certificates..... | 1428 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1428 |
| Settling Evaluated Receipts..... | 1428 |
| Printing Evaluated Certificates..... | 1428 |
| Understanding Evaluated Certificate Printing..... | 1428 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1428 |
| Printing an Evaluated Certificate..... | 1429 |
| Correcting Uncertified Applications..... | 1429 |
| Understanding Uncertified Application Correction..... | 1429 |
| Forms Used to Correct Uncertified Applications..... | 1429 |
| Correcting an Uncertified Application..... | 1429 |
| Superseding Uncertified Applications..... | 1429 |
| Understanding Superseded Uncertified Applications..... | 1430 |
| Forms Used to Supersede Uncertified Applications..... | 1430 |
| Superseding an Uncertified Application..... | 1430 |
| Reversing Certificates..... | 1430 |
| Understanding Certificate Reversal..... | 1430 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1431 |
| Forms Used to Reverse Certificates..... | 1431 |
| Reversing a Certificate..... | 1431 |

Part 17

Ireland

Chapter 80

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (IRL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ireland..... | 1435 |
| Ireland-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1435 |

Chapter 81

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland..... | 1437 |
| Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland..... | 1437 |
| Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland..... | 1437 |
| (IRL) Setting Processing Options for Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE)..... | 1437 |
| (IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland..... | 1438 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Ireland..... | 1438 |
| Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)..... | 1440 |
| Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)..... | 1441 |

Part 18 Italy

Chapter 82

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (ITA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Italy..... | 1445 |
| Italy-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1445 |

Chapter 83

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy..... | 1455 |
| Understanding Italian Withholding Tax..... | 1455 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Italy..... | 1458 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy..... | 1458 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy..... | 1459 |
| Setting Up AAls for Italy..... | 1460 |
| Setting Up AAls for the Annual Close Process..... | 1461 |
| Setting Up AAls for Withholding..... | 1461 |
| Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding in Italy..... | 1461 |
| Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy..... | 1461 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy..... | 1463 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Italy..... | 1464 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1)..... | 1464 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2)..... | 1465 |
| Setting Up Draft Remittance Formats for Italy..... | 1465 |
| Understanding Italian Draft Remittance Formats..... | 1465 |
| Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT)..... | 1466 |
| Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR)..... | 1466 |
| Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy..... | 1467 |
| Understanding Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy..... | 1467 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information..... | 1468 |
| Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information..... | 1468 |
| Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes..... | 1469 |
| Understanding Withholding Tax Codes..... | 1469 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1469 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes..... | 1469 |
| Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes..... | 1469 |

Chapter 84

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy..... | 1471 |
| Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy..... | 1471 |
| Understanding Prepayments for Notula in Italy..... | 1472 |
| Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes..... | 1473 |
| Understanding Manual Payments for Italy..... | 1474 |
| Understanding Draft Collection in Italy..... | 1474 |
| Understanding Invoices for Free Goods..... | 1474 |
| Understanding Bank Account and Bank ID Validation..... | 1475 |
| Verifying Account Balances in Italy..... | 1476 |
| Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy..... | 1478 |
| Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year..... | 1478 |
| Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report in Italy..... | 1479 |
| Understanding the Fixed Assets Legal Report..... | 1479 |
| Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report..... | 1479 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report (R7412100)..... | 1479 |
| Setting Up Bank Information in Italy..... | 1481 |
| Understanding Bank ID Information..... | 1482 |
| Understanding Italian Bank Number Conversions..... | 1482 |
| Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts..... | 1482 |
| Uploading Italian Bank ID Information..... | 1482 |
| Revising Italian Bank ID Information Manually..... | 1482 |
| Converting Italian Bank Numbers..... | 1483 |
| Setting Processing Options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800)..... | 1483 |
| Revising Withholding Taxes in Italy..... | 1484 |
| Understanding Withholding Tax Revisions..... | 1484 |
| Form Used to Revise Withholding Tax..... | 1484 |
| Revising Withholding Tax Information..... | 1484 |

Part 19

Japan

Chapter 85

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (JPN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Japan..... | 1489 |
| Understanding the Wareki Date Format..... | 1489 |
| Japanese-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1489 |

Chapter 86**(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan.....1493**

| | |
|---|------|
| Setting Up UDCs for Japan..... | 1493 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Transactions for Japan..... | 1493 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Japan..... | 1494 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Japan..... | 1494 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Languages for Japan..... | 1495 |
| Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan..... | 1495 |
| Understanding Supplier Information for Japan..... | 1495 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1496 |
| Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for Japan..... | 1496 |
| Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan..... | 1496 |
| Setting Up Withholding Schedules for Japan..... | 1497 |
| Form Used to Set Up Withholding..... | 1498 |
| Setting Up Withholding Schedules..... | 1498 |
| Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts for Japan..... | 1498 |
| Understanding the Required Setup for Hankin Hante Payments..... | 1498 |
| Understanding the Stamp Tax Table..... | 1499 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1499 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts and the Stamp Tax Table..... | 1500 |
| Setting Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts..... | 1500 |
| Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table..... | 1501 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan..... | 1502 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Japan..... | 1502 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP)..... | 1503 |
| Setting Processing Options for Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP)..... | 1503 |

Chapter 87**(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan.....1505**

| | |
|---|------|
| Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation..... | 1505 |
| Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Japan..... | 1506 |
| Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan..... | 1507 |
| Working with Kagami Statements..... | 1508 |
| Understanding Kagami Statements..... | 1508 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1508 |
| Printing Kagami Statements..... | 1508 |
| Setting Processing Options for Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan (R03B5001JP)..... | 1508 |
| Calculating Withholding for Japan..... | 1510 |
| Understanding the Withholding Process..... | 1510 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Prerequisites..... | 1510 |
| Running the Calculate Withholding - Japan Report..... | 1511 |
| Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090)..... | 1511 |
| Setting Processing Options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP)..... | 1512 |
| Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan..... | 1512 |
| Understanding the Hankin Hante Split Payment Process..... | 1512 |
| Running the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante Program..... | 1517 |
| Setting the Processing Options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS)..... | 1518 |
| Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan..... | 1518 |
| Understanding the Process to Split Drafts..... | 1519 |
| Understanding the Stamp Tax Calculation Report..... | 1521 |
| Understanding How to Enter Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers..... | 1521 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1522 |
| Forms Used to Process Drafts for Japan..... | 1522 |
| Manually Splitting Drafts..... | 1522 |
| Running the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante Report..... | 1522 |
| Setting Processing Options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS)..... | 1522 |
| Running the Stamp Tax Calculation Report..... | 1523 |
| Setting Processing Options for Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403)..... | 1523 |
| Entering Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers..... | 1524 |
| Processing Bank Information in Japan..... | 1524 |
| Understanding Japanese Bank Transfers..... | 1524 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Japanese Bank Information..... | 1526 |
| Uploading Japanese Bank and Branch Information..... | 1526 |
| Setting Processing Options for Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A)..... | 1527 |
| Revising Japanese Bank and Branch Information..... | 1527 |
| Entering Japanese Bank Charges..... | 1527 |

Part 20

Mexico

Chapter 88

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (MEX) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico..... | 1531 |
| Mexico-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1531 |

Chapter 89

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (MEX) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico..... | 1533 |
|--|-------------|

| | |
|--|------|
| Working with the Setup for Processing VAT on Payments and Receipts for Mexico..... | 1533 |
| Understanding VAT Processing and the General Ledger..... | 1534 |
| Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions..... | 1534 |

Part 21 The Netherlands

Chapter 90

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (NLD) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Netherlands..... | 1539 |
| Netherlands-Specific Setup or Processes..... | 1539 |

Chapter 91

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands..... | 1543 |
| Setting Up UDCs for the Netherlands..... | 1543 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands..... | 1543 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands..... | 1546 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for the Netherlands..... | 1546 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1547 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1)..... | 1547 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2)..... | 1549 |
| Setting Up the Work With Payment Groups Program (P04571) for the Netherlands..... | 1549 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Netherlands..... | 1550 |
| Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for the Netherlands..... | 1550 |
| Understanding Automatic Debits for the Netherlands..... | 1550 |
| Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH)..... | 1550 |
| Setting Up Bank Information in the Netherlands..... | 1551 |
| Understanding Dutch Bank Account Setup..... | 1551 |
| Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts..... | 1552 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1552 |
| Setting Up Dutch Bank Account Information..... | 1552 |

Part 22 Poland and Russia

Chapter 92

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (POL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Poland..... | 1559 |
| Poland-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1559 |

Chapter 93

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (RUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Russia..... | 1567 |
| Russia-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1567 |

Chapter 94

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland..... | 1579 |
| (POL) Understanding Address Book Information for Poland..... | 1579 |
| (RUS) Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Russia..... | 1580 |
| (POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Poland and Russia..... | 1580 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia..... | 1580 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies..... | 1582 |
| (POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Poland and Russia..... | 1583 |
| (RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Russia..... | 1585 |
| (RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Correspondence of Accounts for Russia..... | 1588 |
| (RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Russia..... | 1590 |
| (RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Sales Order Processing for Russia..... | 1591 |
| (RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Russia..... | 1591 |
| (POL) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Processing for Poland..... | 1591 |
| (RUS) Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs..... | 1592 |
| Understanding the Regional User-Defined Codes Program..... | 1592 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Long Descriptions..... | 1592 |
| Entering Long Descriptions..... | 1592 |
| (RUS) Setting Up AAls for Russian Taxes..... | 1593 |
| (POL and RUS) Setting Up Next Numbers for Poland and Russia..... | 1593 |
| (RUS) Setting Up Next Numbers for VAT and Cash Transactions..... | 1594 |
| (RUS) Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Russia..... | 1594 |
| (POL) Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Poland..... | 1595 |
| (POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Companies for Russia and Poland..... | 1595 |
| Understanding Legal Companies..... | 1596 |
| Form Used to Set Up a Legal Company..... | 1596 |
| Associating Transactional Companies with a Legal Company for Poland and Russia..... | 1596 |
| (RUS) Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting..... | 1596 |
| (RUS) Setting Up Petty Cash Processing for Russia..... | 1597 |
| Understanding Petty Cash Setup for Russia..... | 1597 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Forms Used to Set Up Petty Cash..... | 1599 |
| Setting Processing Options the Petty Cash Next Number Set Up (P74R0002)..... | 1599 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Petty Cash..... | 1599 |
| Setting Processing Options for the Petty Cash Transactions Program (P74R0101)..... | 1599 |
| Adding Supplemental Information for Petty Cash Transactions..... | 1600 |
| (RUS) Setting Up General Ledger Report Formats for Russia..... | 1600 |
| Understanding General Ledger Report Setup..... | 1600 |
| Forms Used to Set Up General Ledger Reports..... | 1602 |
| Adding Report Formats..... | 1602 |
| Adding Row Details for Sections..... | 1603 |
| Specifying Columns for Changes in Equity Reports..... | 1603 |
| Associating Accounts with Rows in the Reports..... | 1604 |
| (RUS) Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts..... | 1604 |
| Understanding Correspondence of Accounts Setup..... | 1605 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Correspondence of Accounts..... | 1607 |
| Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001)..... | 1607 |
| Setting Up Accounts..... | 1607 |
| Setting Up Correspondence Methods..... | 1608 |
| Setting Up Correspondence Rules..... | 1609 |
| (RUS) Setting Up for Voucher Processing for Russia..... | 1609 |
| (POL) Setting Up Voucher Types..... | 1610 |
| Understanding Voucher Types..... | 1610 |
| Forms Used to Set Up AP Document Types..... | 1611 |
| Setting Up Voucher Types for Poland..... | 1611 |
| (POL) Setting Up the Exchange Rate Table Number..... | 1611 |
| Understanding Exchange Rate Table Setup..... | 1611 |
| Forms Used to Enter the Exchange Rate Table Number..... | 1612 |
| Entering the Exchange Rate Table Number..... | 1612 |

Chapter 95

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering..... | 1613 |
| Understanding Legal Numbering..... | 1613 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1613 |
| Setting Up Legal Document Types..... | 1613 |
| Understanding Legal Document Types..... | 1614 |
| Forms Used to Enter Legal Document Types..... | 1614 |
| Entering Legal Document Types..... | 1614 |
| Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types..... | 1615 |
| Understanding How to Associate Document Types with Legal Document Types..... | 1615 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types With Document Types..... | 1615 |
| Associating Legal Document Types..... | 1615 |
| Setting Up Legal Documents Issue Places..... | 1616 |
| Understanding Issue Places..... | 1616 |
| Forms Used to Enter Issue Places..... | 1616 |
| Entering Issue Places..... | 1616 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents..... | 1616 |
| Understanding Legal Document Next Numbers..... | 1617 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Next Numbers..... | 1617 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents..... | 1617 |
| Setting Up Print Template Definitions for Legal Documents..... | 1618 |
| Understanding Print Template Definitions..... | 1618 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Print Template Definitions..... | 1618 |
| Setting Up Print Template Definitions..... | 1618 |
| Specifying Rows for Print Template Line Types..... | 1619 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Rows for Print Template Line Types..... | 1619 |
| Setting Up Rows..... | 1619 |
| Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates..... | 1619 |
| Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Print Templates..... | 1620 |
| Associating Legal Document Types with Templates..... | 1620 |
| Specifying Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents..... | 1620 |
| Understanding Versions for Legal Documents..... | 1620 |
| Forms Used to Specify Versions and Print Programs..... | 1621 |
| Specifying Versions and Print Programs..... | 1621 |
| (RUS) Setting Up Legal Document Footer Signatures..... | 1621 |
| Understanding Legal Document Footer..... | 1622 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Footer Signatures..... | 1622 |
| Setting Up Footer Signatures..... | 1622 |
| Setting Up Versions for Legal Documents..... | 1623 |

Chapter 96

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality..... | 1625 |
| Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Poland..... | 1625 |
| Understanding Cash Transactions..... | 1626 |
| Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions..... | 1626 |
| Understanding How to Print Cash Desk Transaction Documents..... | 1626 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1627 |
| Form Used to Work with Cash Transactions..... | 1627 |
| Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101)..... | 1627 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102)..... | 1628 |
| Selecting Transactions to Print..... | 1628 |
| Generating the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)..... | 1628 |
| Understanding the Cash Desk Report..... | 1628 |
| Running the Cash Desk Report Program (R74P9104)..... | 1629 |
| Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)..... | 1629 |
| Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File..... | 1629 |
| Understanding the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program..... | 1630 |
| Running the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program..... | 1630 |
| Setting Processing Options for Repost Account Ledger Tag File (R749102)..... | 1630 |
| Working with Delinquency Fees for Poland..... | 1630 |
| Understanding Delinquency Fees for Poland..... | 1631 |
| Understanding Methods of Calculating Fees..... | 1631 |
| Understanding the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland (R74P3B22) Program..... | 1636 |
| Understanding the Delinquency Fee Process Flow for Poland..... | 1637 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1638 |
| Setting Processing Options for PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525)..... | 1639 |

Chapter 97

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts..... | 1641 |
| Understanding Correspondence of Accounts..... | 1641 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1642 |
| Generating Correspondence Transaction Records..... | 1642 |
| Understanding the Correspondence Transaction Generation Program..... | 1642 |
| Generating Correspondence Records..... | 1642 |
| Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801)..... | 1642 |
| Modifying Correspondence Records..... | 1643 |
| Understanding Correspondence Records..... | 1643 |
| Forms Used to Review and Modify Correspondence Account Transactions..... | 1644 |
| Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Batch Revision (P74R0011)..... | 1645 |
| Changing the Status of a Batch..... | 1645 |
| Posting Correspondence Records..... | 1645 |
| Understanding the Post Correspondence Program..... | 1645 |
| Posting Correspondence Records..... | 1645 |
| Setting Processing Options for Post Correspondence (R74R9002)..... | 1645 |
| Reposting Correspondence Records..... | 1646 |
| Understanding the Repost Correspondence Program..... | 1646 |
| Reposting Correspondence Records..... | 1646 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Setting Processing Options for Repost Correspondence (R74R9003)..... | 1646 |
|--|------|

Chapter 98

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing..... | 1647 |
| Understanding Legal Verification of Payments..... | 1647 |
| Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia..... | 1647 |
| Understanding Amount Difference Vouchers..... | 1648 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1648 |
| Running the Generate Amount Differences Voucher Program (R74R4010)..... | 1648 |
| Setting Processing Options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010)..... | 1648 |
| Adding Information to Payments..... | 1649 |
| Understanding the Payment Process for Russia..... | 1650 |
| Forms Used to Add Payment Information..... | 1650 |
| Adding Payment Information..... | 1650 |
| Setting Processing Options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510)..... | 1652 |
| Printing Payment Orders for Russia..... | 1652 |
| Understanding Payment Orders..... | 1652 |
| Printing the Payment Order Automatically..... | 1653 |
| Printing the Payment Order Manually..... | 1653 |
| Setting Processing Options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530)..... | 1653 |
| Changing the Payment GL Date in Russia..... | 1655 |
| Understanding the Payment GL Date for Russia..... | 1655 |
| Forms Used to Update Payment GL Dates..... | 1656 |
| Individually Updating Payment GL Dates..... | 1656 |
| Globally Updating Payment GL Dates..... | 1657 |

Chapter 99

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia..... | 1659 |
| Generating a Balance Sheet..... | 1659 |
| Understanding the Balance Sheet for Russia..... | 1659 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1660 |
| Printing a Balance Sheet..... | 1660 |
| Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R74R9030)..... | 1660 |
| Generating the Profit and Loss Report..... | 1661 |
| Understanding the Profit and Loss Report for Russia..... | 1661 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1661 |
| Printing the Profit and Loss Report..... | 1661 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Setting Processing Options for Profit and Loss (R74R9010)..... | 1661 |
| Generating a Cash Flow Statement..... | 1662 |
| Understanding the Cash Flow Report..... | 1662 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1662 |
| Printing the Cash Flow Statement..... | 1662 |
| Setting Processing Options for Cash Flow (R74R9050)..... | 1662 |
| Generating the Changes in Equity Report..... | 1663 |
| Understanding the Changes in Equity Report..... | 1663 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1663 |
| Printing the Changes in Equity Report..... | 1663 |
| Setting Processing Options for Changes in Equity (R74R9040)..... | 1663 |
| Generating the Petty Cash Book Report..... | 1663 |
| Understanding the Petty Cash Book Report..... | 1663 |
| Running the Petty Cash Book Report..... | 1664 |
| Setting Processing Options for Petty Cash Book (R74R5004)..... | 1664 |
| Setting Up Depreciation..... | 1665 |
| Creating a Revaluation Code..... | 1666 |
| Understanding Creating a Revaluation Code..... | 1667 |
| Forms Used to Create a Revaluation Code..... | 1667 |
| Creating a Revaluation Code..... | 1667 |
| (RUS) Entering Additional Information for Fixed Assets in Russia..... | 1667 |
| Understanding Additional Information for Fixed Assets..... | 1667 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1668 |
| Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Fixed Assets..... | 1668 |
| Entering Fixed Asset Additional Information..... | 1668 |
| (RUS) Entering Additional Lot Information..... | 1669 |
| Understanding Lot Information for Russia..... | 1669 |
| Forms Used to Enter Additional Lot Information for Russia..... | 1669 |
| Setting Processing Options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108)..... | 1669 |
| Entering Additional Lot Information for Russia..... | 1670 |

Chapter 100

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland..... | 1671 |
| (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia..... | 1671 |
| Understanding Invoices..... | 1671 |
| Forms Used to Work with Invoices..... | 1674 |
| Running Add Invoice - PO..... | 1674 |
| Setting Processing Options for Add Invoice - PO..... | 1674 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Entering Additional Information for Invoices..... | 1675 |
| Adding Related Invoices..... | 1675 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Invoice (R7430030)..... | 1676 |
| Reprinting Invoices..... | 1676 |
| (RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia..... | 1676 |
| Understanding Amount Difference Invoices..... | 1676 |
| Printing the Amount Difference Invoice..... | 1677 |
| Setting Processing Options for Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010)..... | 1677 |
| (POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia..... | 1678 |
| Understanding Sales Order Processes for Poland and Russia..... | 1678 |
| (RUS) Understanding the Invoice Print - Russia (R74R3030) Program..... | 1679 |
| (RUS) Understanding the Stock Delivery Note Report (R74R3032)..... | 1680 |
| (RUS) Understanding the Goods Dispatch Note Report (R74R3031)..... | 1680 |
| (RUS) Understanding the Stock Movement Note Report (R74R3033)..... | 1680 |
| (POL and RUS) Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents..... | 1681 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1682 |
| Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565)..... | 1682 |
| Setting Processing Options for Sales Order - PO (P7424210)..... | 1684 |
| Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia..... | 1685 |
| Forms Used to Inquire on Sales Orders..... | 1685 |
| Searching for Sales Orders by Legal Number..... | 1685 |
| Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002)..... | 1685 |

Part 23

Singapore

Chapter 101

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (SGP) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Singapore..... | 1689 |
| Setting Up the Payment Format for Singapore..... | 1689 |
| Understanding the Payment Format for Singapore..... | 1689 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG)..... | 1690 |

Part 24

Spain

Chapter 102

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (ESP) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Spain..... | 1695 |
| Spain-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1695 |

Chapter 103

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain..... | 1703 |
| Understanding Foreign Tax ID Validation for Spain..... | 1703 |
| Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for Spain..... | 1704 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain..... | 1705 |
| Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain..... | 1705 |
| Understanding Draft Stamps..... | 1705 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Fees for Draft Stamps..... | 1706 |
| Setting Up Fees for Draft Stamps..... | 1706 |
| Entering a Village Code for Companies in Spain..... | 1707 |
| Understanding Village Codes for Companies..... | 1707 |
| Forms Used to Set Up Companies for Spain..... | 1707 |
| Entering the Village Code..... | 1708 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain..... | 1708 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Spain..... | 1708 |
| Understanding Payment Format Templates for Spain..... | 1708 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A)..... | 1709 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B)..... | 1709 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C)..... | 1710 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D)..... | 1711 |
| Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E)..... | 1712 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA)..... | 1712 |

Chapter 104

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain..... | 1715 |
| Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Spain..... | 1715 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1715 |
| Working With Draft Remittance Formats for Spain..... | 1716 |
| Understanding Remittance Formats for Spain..... | 1716 |
| Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729)..... | 1716 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722)..... | 1717 |
| Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728)..... | 1719 |
| Originating Drafts for Spain..... | 1719 |
| Understanding Spanish Draft Origination..... | 1720 |
| Understanding the Print Receipt with Letter Program..... | 1720 |
| Understanding the Print Drafts from Invoices Program..... | 1721 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1721 |
| Grouping Invoices for Drafts..... | 1722 |
| Setting Processing Options for Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052)..... | 1722 |
| Printing Drafts with Letters..... | 1723 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500)..... | 1723 |
| Printing Drafts from Invoices..... | 1724 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502)..... | 1724 |
| Reprinting Drafts for Spain..... | 1724 |
| Understanding Draft Reprinting..... | 1725 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1726 |
| Reprinting Drafts by Receipt with Letters..... | 1726 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520)..... | 1726 |
| Reprinting Drafts by Receipt..... | 1726 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521)..... | 1727 |
| Reprinting Drafts based on Stamp Fees..... | 1727 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522)..... | 1727 |
| Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain..... | 1728 |
| Understanding A.E.B Bank Account Information..... | 1728 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1728 |
| Form Used to Enter A.E.B. Bank Account Information..... | 1728 |
| Entering A.E.B. Bank Account Information..... | 1728 |
| Uploading A.E.B. Bank Information..... | 1729 |

Part 25

Switzerland

Chapter 105

| | |
|---|------|
| (CHE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland..... | 1733 |
| Switzerland-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1733 |

Chapter 106

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland..... | 1737 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Switzerland..... | 1737 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Switzerland..... | 1737 |
| Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland for Switzerland..... | 1738 |
| Understanding Payment Formats for Switzerland..... | 1738 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1740 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2)..... | 1740 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3)..... | 1741 |

Chapter 107

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland..... | 1743 |
| Understanding ESR Payment Slips for Switzerland..... | 1743 |
| Understanding Automatic Payments for Switzerland..... | 1744 |
| Uploading ESR Payment Information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 Table..... | 1744 |
| Understanding the Upload ESR Payments Program..... | 1745 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1745 |
| Setting Processing Options for Upload ESR Payments (R03B803)..... | 1745 |
| Working With Automatic Debits for Switzerland..... | 1746 |
| Understanding Automatic Debits for Switzerland..... | 1746 |
| Setting Processing Options for Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD)..... | 1746 |

Part 26 United States

Chapter 108

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (USA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the United States..... | 1749 |
| Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the United States..... | 1749 |

Part 27 Venezuela

Chapter 109

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (VEN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela..... | 1753 |
| Venezuela-Specific Setup and Processes..... | 1753 |

Chapter 110

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela..... | 1757 |
| Understanding Venezuelan Address Book Information..... | 1757 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Venezuela..... | 1757 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Venezuela..... | 1758 |
| Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela..... | 1758 |
| Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela..... | 1759 |
| Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs..... | 1759 |
| Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela..... | 1760 |
| Understanding Setup for ISLR Taxes..... | 1760 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1760 |
| Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Income Taxes..... | 1761 |
| Entering Withholding Amount Information..... | 1761 |
| Entering Tributary Unit Information..... | 1762 |
| Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela..... | 1762 |
| Understanding Setup for Municipal Taxes..... | 1762 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1763 |
| Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes..... | 1763 |
| Entering Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes..... | 1763 |
| Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT for Venezuela..... | 1764 |
| Understanding Setup for VAT..... | 1764 |
| Prerequisite..... | 1764 |
| Forms Used to Setup Withholding Information for VAT..... | 1764 |
| Entering Withholding Information for VAT..... | 1764 |

Chapter 111

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela..... | 1767 |
| Assigning Control Numbers to Invoices for Venezuela..... | 1767 |
| Forms Used to Assign Control Numbers to Invoices..... | 1767 |
| Assigning Invoice Control Numbers..... | 1767 |
| Entering Vouchers for Venezuela..... | 1768 |
| Understanding Voucher Entry for Venezuela..... | 1768 |
| Form Used to Enter Additional Information for Venezuela..... | 1768 |
| Entering Additional Information..... | 1768 |
| Entering Credit Notes and Debit Notes for Venezuela..... | 1769 |
| Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Venezuela..... | 1769 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1769 |
| Forms Used to Select a Related Voucher for a Credit or Debit Note..... | 1770 |
| Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047)..... | 1770 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Processing National and Municipal Withholding for Venezuela..... | 1770 |
| Understanding National and Municipal Withholding..... | 1770 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1772 |
| Running the ISLR Withholding Calculation Program..... | 1772 |
| Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)..... | 1772 |
| Running the ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP) Program..... | 1773 |
| Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP)..... | 1773 |
| Running the IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) Program..... | 1773 |
| Setting Processing Options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)..... | 1774 |
| Processing Withholding for VAT for Venezuela..... | 1774 |
| Understanding VAT for Venezuela..... | 1775 |
| Prerequisites..... | 1775 |
| Running the VAT Withholding Calculation Program..... | 1776 |
| Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570)..... | 1776 |
| Running the VAT Withholding Certificate Program..... | 1776 |
| Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03)..... | 1776 |
| Running the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation Program..... | 1777 |
| Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation (R76VLO01)..... | 1777 |

Appendix A

| | |
|---|-------------|
| (ARG, CHL, PER) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing..... | 1779 |
| (ARG) Mapping Fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry Table (F76A19Z1) for Argentina..... | 1779 |
| (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) for Chile and Peru..... | 1782 |
| Required Fields..... | 1782 |
| Optional Fields..... | 1783 |
| (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) for Chile and Peru..... | 1785 |

Appendix B

| | |
|--|-------------|
| (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields for Address Book Batch Processing..... | 1789 |
| Mapping Fields for the F76H101Z and F76P101Z Tables..... | 1789 |
| Required Fields..... | 1789 |
| Optional Fields..... | 1790 |

Appendix C

| | |
|--|-------------|
| JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports..... | 1793 |
| (ARG) Reports for Argentina..... | 1793 |
| Processing Options for AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger (R76A0024)..... | 1794 |
| (AUS) Reports for Australia..... | 1794 |
| R75A0210 - Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note..... | 1795 |
| Processing Options for Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note (R75A0210)..... | 1796 |
| Processing Options for Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220)..... | 1797 |
| R75A0230 - Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices..... | 1797 |
| Processing Options for Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230)..... | 1798 |
| R75A0240 - Print RCTI Adjustment Notes..... | 1798 |
| Processing Options for Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240)..... | 1798 |
| (BEL) Reports for Belgium..... | 1799 |
| R74B100 - Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium..... | 1800 |
| Processing Options for Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100)..... | 1801 |
| R74B110 - Monthly VAT Recoverable Report..... | 1801 |
| Processing Options for Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium (R74B110)..... | 1802 |
| R74B150 - Yearly VAT Report (Paper)..... | 1803 |
| Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150)..... | 1805 |
| Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200)..... | 1806 |
| R74B250 - Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File)..... | 1806 |
| Processing Options for Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250)..... | 1809 |
| R74B300 - Quarterly VAT Report (Paper)..... | 1810 |
| (BRA) Reports for Brazil..... | 1810 |
| R76321B - Transaction Journal..... | 1811 |
| Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R76321B)..... | 1812 |
| R76B09410 - Four Columns Trial Balance..... | 1813 |
| Processing Options for the Four Columns Trial Balance Report (R76B09410)..... | 1813 |
| R76B420 - General Ledger..... | 1814 |
| Processing Options for General Ledger (R76B420)..... | 1814 |
| (CAN) Reports for Canada..... | 1816 |
| R0018P8 - GST/PST Tax..... | 1816 |
| Processing Options for GST/PST Tax (R0018P8)..... | 1816 |
| (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru..... | 1817 |
| Processing Options for Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020)..... | 1819 |
| (CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)..... | 1820 |
| Processing Options for Balance by Object Account (R76H9001)..... | 1820 |
| R76H9003 - (CHL and PER) General Journal..... | 1822 |
| Processing Options for General Journal (R76H9003)..... | |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| |1822 |
| (CHL and PER) Processing Options for Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005)..... | 1824 |
| (CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421)..... | 1824 |
| (CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Category Code (R76P9470)..... | 1825 |
| R76P4040 - (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger..... | 1826 |
| (PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040)..... | 1826 |
| (PER) Processing Options for Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)..... | 1827 |
| R76P4510 - (PER) IGV PDT..... | 1827 |
| (PER) Processing Options for IGV PDT (R76P4510)..... | 1827 |
| (PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600)..... | 1828 |
| (COL) Reports for Colombia..... | 1828 |
| Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003..... | 1830 |
| Processing Options for R76C0002..... | 1832 |
| Processing Options for R76C0003..... | 1833 |
| Processing Options for Timbre Withholding (R76C0004)..... | 1833 |
| Processing Options for General Journal by Category Code (R76C0911)..... | 1834 |
| Processing Options for General Ledger with Total by Object Account (R76C0911A)..... | 1835 |
| R76C094 - Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code..... | 1835 |
| Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094)..... | 1835 |
| Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B)..... | 1836 |
| Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (R76C0941)..... | 1836 |
| Processing Options for Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account (R76C09411)..... | 1837 |
| Processing Options for G/L with Subledger Totals (R76C094211)..... | 1838 |
| R76C9415B - Daily Books by Complete Document Report..... | 1838 |
| Processing Options for G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total (R76C9422)..... | 1838 |
| (FRA) Reports for France..... | 1840 |
| (FRA) Processing Options for Bank Account Exception Report (R00314)..... | 1841 |
| R09473 - (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object..... | 1842 |
| Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473)..... | 1842 |
| R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code..... | 1844 |
| Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470)..... | 1844 |
| R70472 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code..... | 1846 |
| Processing Options for T/B by Category Code (R70472)..... | 1846 |
| R7403B926 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book..... | 1848 |
| Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026)..... | 1848 |
| R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book..... | 1849 |
| Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)..... | 1849 |
| R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File..... | 1850 |
| Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A)..... | 1850 |

| | |
|--|------|
| R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger..... | 1851 |
| Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B)..... | 1851 |
| R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R..... | 1851 |
| Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C)..... | 1852 |
| R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary..... | 1852 |
| Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1)..... | 1853 |
| R7409C3 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary..... | 1854 |
| Processing Options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3)..... | 1855 |
| R7409C5 - (FRA) General Journal..... | 1856 |
| Processing Options for General Journal (R7409C5)..... | 1857 |
| (DEU) Reports for Germany..... | 1858 |
| Processing Options for the Asset Master List (R741201A) Report..... | 1859 |
| Processing Options for the Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B) Report..... | 1860 |
| Processing Options for the Acquisition Cost (R741202A1) and Valued Adjustments (R741202A2) Reports..... | 1861 |
| (GBR) Reports for Great Britain..... | 1862 |
| Processing Options for End of Year Return CIS36 (R74U0137, R74U0137A, R74U0137B, and R74U0137C)..... | 1863 |
| (ITA) Reports for Italy..... | 1863 |
| Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Area Code (R00400)..... | 1867 |
| R004051 - Monthly VAT Report..... | 1868 |
| Processing Options for Monthly VAT Report (R004051)..... | 1868 |
| R09404 - (ITA) G/L Registration Report..... | 1870 |
| Processing Options for G/L Registration Report (R09404)..... | 1871 |
| Processing Options for R7404430 (ITA) Print W/T Payment Proposal..... | 1872 |
| R74079 - (ITA) Invoice List Control Report..... | 1873 |
| Processing Options for Invoice List Control Report (R74079)..... | 1873 |
| R74093 - (ITA) Print VAT Summary Reports..... | 1873 |
| Processing Options for Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093)..... | 1874 |
| (JPN) Reports for Japan..... | 1876 |
| (POL) Reports for Poland..... | 1876 |
| R74P03B61 - AR Trial Balance Report..... | 1877 |
| Processing Options for AR Trial Balance (R74P03B61)..... | 1878 |
| R74P0450 - (POL) AP Trial Balance..... | 1879 |
| (POL) Processing Options for AP Trial Balance (R74P0450)..... | 1880 |
| R74P9010 - (POL) Trial Balance by Object..... | 1881 |
| Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Obj (R74P9010)..... | 1881 |
| Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015)..... | 1883 |
| R74P9020 - (POL) Transaction Journal..... | 1883 |
| Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R74P9020)..... | 1883 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Processing Options for Bank Register (R74P9030)..... | 1885 |
| (RUS) Reports for Russia..... | 1887 |
| Generating the Print Transfer Item Note Report (R74R41003)..... | 1888 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Transfer Item Note (R74R41003)..... | 1888 |
| R74R5003 - (RUS) Cash Issue Note Print..... | 1888 |
| Processing Options for Cash Issue Note Print (R74R5003)..... | 1889 |
| R74R5005 - (RUS) Cash Note Receipt..... | 1889 |
| Processing Options for Cash Note Receipt (R74R5005)..... | 1890 |
| Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Card (R74R5120) Report..... | 1890 |
| Processing Options for Fixed Asset Transfer Note (R74R5130)..... | 1891 |
| Generating the Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)..... | 1891 |
| Setting Processing Options for Print Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)..... | 1891 |
| (ESP) Reports for Spain..... | 1892 |
| R74S440 - (ESP) Print Invoice Company..... | 1894 |
| Processing Options for Print Invoice Company (R74S440)..... | 1894 |
| R74S450 - (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area..... | 1895 |
| Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Rate/Areas (R74S450)..... | 1895 |
| R74S490 - (ESP) G/J by Cat. Code - Spain..... | 1896 |
| Processing Options for G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490)..... | 1897 |
| R74S540 - (ESP) Stamp Fees Report..... | 1898 |
| Processing Options for Stamp Fees Report (R74S540)..... | 1898 |
| R74S560 - G/L by Obj. Account - Spain..... | 1899 |
| Processing Options for G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560)..... | 1899 |
| R74S570 - (ESP) T/B by Obj. Account..... | 1901 |
| Processing Options for T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570)..... | 1901 |
| R74S71 - 347 - Dec. Companies Report..... | 1902 |
| R74S72 - 347 - Operations Report..... | 1903 |
| Processing Options for 347 - Operations Report (R74S72)..... | 1903 |
| R74S91 - 349 - Dec. Companies Report..... | 1903 |
| R74S92 - (ESP) 349 - Operations Report..... | 1904 |
| (CHE) Reports for Switzerland..... | 1904 |
| R740380 - (CHE) Account Receivable VAT Report..... | 1904 |
| Processing Options for Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380)..... | 1905 |
| R740480 - (CHE) Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report..... | 1905 |
| Processing Options for Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480)..... | 1905 |
| (VEN) Reports for Venezuela..... | 1906 |
| Processing Options for AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)..... | 1907 |
| Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN)..... | 1907 |
| Processing Options for IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM)..... | 1907 |

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| R76VIR01B - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical and R76VIR02C - (VEN) | |
| Withholding Integrity - Create Historical..... | 1907 |
| Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B)..... | 1908 |
| Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)..... | 1908 |
| Processing Options for Annual Withholding Affidavit- Diskette (R76VPART)..... | 1908 |
| (USA) Reports for the United States..... | 1909 |
| Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms..... | 1911 |
| Index | 1921 |

About This Documentation Preface

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation guides provide you with the information that you need to implement and use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications from Oracle.

This preface discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application prerequisites.
- Application fundamentals.
- Documentation updates and printed documentation.
- Additional resources.
- Typographical conventions and visual cues.
- Comments and suggestions.
- Common fields in implementation guides.

Note. Implementation guides document only elements, such as fields and check boxes, that require additional explanation. If an element is not documented with the process or task in which it is used, then either it requires no additional explanation or it is documented with common fields for the section, chapter, implementation guide, or product line. Fields that are common to all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications are defined in this preface.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Prerequisites

To benefit fully from the information that is covered in these books, you should have a basic understanding of how to use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

You might also want to complete at least one introductory training course, if applicable.

You should be familiar with navigating the system and adding, updating, and deleting information by using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, forms, or windows. You should also be comfortable using the World Wide Web and the Microsoft Windows or Windows NT graphical user interface.

These books do not review navigation and other basics. They present the information that you need to use the system and implement your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications most effectively.

Application Fundamentals

Each application implementation guide provides implementation and processing information for your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications.

For some applications, additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called the application fundamentals implementation guide. Most product lines have a version of the application fundamentals implementation guide. The preface of each implementation guide identifies the application fundamentals implementation guides that are associated with that implementation guide.

The application fundamentals implementation guide consists of important topics that apply to many or all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne applications. Whether you are implementing a single application, some combination of applications within the product line, or the entire product line, you should be familiar with the contents of the appropriate application fundamentals implementation guides. They provide the starting points for fundamental implementation tasks.

Documentation Updates and Printed Documentation

This section discusses how to:

- Obtain documentation updates.
- Order printed documentation.

Obtaining Documentation Updates

You can find updates and additional documentation for this release, as well as previous releases, on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website. Through the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, you can download files to add to your Implementation Guides Library. You'll find a variety of useful and timely materials, including updates to the full line of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation that is delivered on your implementation guides CD-ROM.

Important! Before you upgrade, you must check Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection for updates to the upgrade instructions. Oracle continually posts updates as the upgrade process is refined.

See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html

Ordering Printed Documentation

You can order printed, bound volumes of the complete line of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne documentation that is delivered on your implementation guide CD-ROM. Oracle makes printed documentation available for each major release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne shortly after the software is shipped. Customers and partners can order this printed documentation by using any of these methods:

- Web
- Telephone
- Email

Web

From the Documentation section of Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website, access the PeopleBooks Press website under the Ordering PeopleBooks topic. Use a credit card, money order, cashier's check, or purchase order to place your order.

Telephone

Contact MMA Partners, the book print vendor, at 877 588 2525.

Email

Send email to MMA Partners at peoplebookspress@mmapartner.com.

See Also

Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection, http://www.oracle.com/support/support_peoplesoft.html

Additional Resources

The following resources are located on Oracle's PeopleSoft Customer Connection website:

| Resource | Navigation |
|---|---|
| Application maintenance information | Updates + Fixes |
| Business process diagrams | Support, Documentation, Business Process Maps |
| Interactive Services Repository | Support, Documentation, Interactive Services Repository |
| Hardware and software requirements | Implement, Optimize, and Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Hardware and Software Requirements |
| Installation guides | Implement, Optimize, and Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Installation Guides and Notes |
| Integration information | Implement, Optimize, and Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Implementation Documentation and Software; Pre-Built Integrations for PeopleSoft Enterprise and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Applications |
| Minimum technical requirements (MTRs) (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne only) | Implement, Optimize, and Upgrade; Implementation Guide; Supported Platforms |
| Documentation updates | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates |
| Implementation guides support policy | Support, Support Policy |
| Prerelease notes | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes |
| Product release roadmap | Support, Roadmaps + Schedules |
| Release notes | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Notes |
| Release value proposition | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Release Value Proposition |
| Statement of direction | Support, Documentation, Documentation Updates, Category, Statement of Direction |

| Resource | Navigation |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Troubleshooting information | Support, Troubleshooting |
| Upgrade documentation | Support, Documentation, Upgrade Documentation and Scripts |

Typographical Conventions and Visual Cues

This section discusses:

- Typographical conventions.
- Visual cues.
- Country, region, and industry identifiers.
- Currency codes.

Typographical Conventions

This table contains the typographical conventions that are used in implementation guides:

| Typographical Convention or Visual Cue | Description |
|--|---|
| Bold | Indicates PeopleCode function names, business function names, event names, system function names, method names, language constructs, and PeopleCode reserved words that must be included literally in the function call. |
| <i>Italics</i> | Indicates field values, emphasis, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne or other book-length publication titles. In PeopleCode syntax, italic items are placeholders for arguments that your program must supply. We also use italics when we refer to words as words or letters as letters, as in the following: Enter the letter <i>O</i> . |
| KEY+KEY | Indicates a key combination action. For example, a plus sign (+) between keys means that you must hold down the first key while you press the second key. For ALT+W, hold down the ALT key while you press the W key. |
| Monospace font | Indicates a PeopleCode program or other code example. |
| “ ” (quotation marks) | Indicate chapter titles in cross-references and words that are used differently from their intended meanings. |

| Typographical Convention or Visual Cue | Description |
|--|--|
| ... (ellipses) | Indicate that the preceding item or series can be repeated any number of times in PeopleCode syntax. |
| { } (curly braces) | Indicate a choice between two options in PeopleCode syntax. Options are separated by a pipe (). |
| [] (square brackets) | Indicate optional items in PeopleCode syntax. |
| & (ampersand) | When placed before a parameter in PeopleCode syntax, an ampersand indicates that the parameter is an already instantiated object. Ampersands also precede all PeopleCode variables. |

Visual Cues

Implementation guides contain the following visual cues.

Notes

Notes indicate information that you should pay particular attention to as you work with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

Note. Example of a note.

If the note is preceded by *Important!*, the note is crucial and includes information that concerns what you must do for the system to function properly.

Important! Example of an important note.

Warnings

Warnings indicate crucial configuration considerations. Pay close attention to warning messages.

Warning! Example of a warning.

Cross-References

Implementation guides provide cross-references either under the heading “See Also” or on a separate line preceded by the word *See*. Cross-references lead to other documentation that is pertinent to the immediately preceding documentation.

Country, Region, and Industry Identifiers

Information that applies only to a specific country, region, or industry is preceded by a standard identifier in parentheses. This identifier typically appears at the beginning of a section heading, but it may also appear at the beginning of a note or other text.

Example of a country-specific heading: “(FRA) Hiring an Employee”

Example of a region-specific heading: “(Latin America) Setting Up Depreciation”

Country Identifiers

Countries are identified with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) country code.

Region Identifiers

Regions are identified by the region name. The following region identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- Asia Pacific
- Europe
- Latin America
- North America

Industry Identifiers

Industries are identified by the industry name or by an abbreviation for that industry. The following industry identifiers may appear in implementation guides:

- USF (U.S. Federal)
- E&G (Education and Government)

Currency Codes

Monetary amounts are identified by the ISO currency code.

Comments and Suggestions

Your comments are important to us. We encourage you to tell us what you like, or what you would like to see changed about implementation guides and other Oracle reference and training materials. Please send your suggestions to Documentation Manager, Oracle Corporation, 7604 Technology Way, Denver, CO, 80237. Or email us at documentation_us@oracle.com.

While we cannot guarantee to answer every email message, we will pay careful attention to your comments and suggestions.

Common Fields Used in Implementation Guides

Address Book Number

Enter a unique number that identifies the master record for the entity. An address book number can be the identifier for a customer, supplier, company, employee, applicant, participant, tenant, location, and so on. Depending on the application, the field on the form might refer to the address book number as the customer number, supplier number, or company number, employee or applicant ID, participant number, and so on.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| As If Currency Code | Enter the three-character code to specify the currency that you want to use to view transaction amounts. This code enables you to view the transaction amounts as if they were entered in the specified currency rather than the foreign or domestic currency that was used when the transaction was originally entered. |
| Batch Number | Displays a number that identifies a group of transactions to be processed by the system. On entry forms, you can assign the batch number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program (P0002). |
| Batch Date | Enter the date in which a batch is created. If you leave this field blank, the system supplies the system date as the batch date. |
| Batch Status | <p>Displays a code from user-defined code (UDC) table 98/IC that indicates the posting status of a batch. Values are:</p> <p><i>Blank</i>: Batch is unposted and pending approval.</p> <p><i>A</i>: The batch is approved for posting, has no errors and is in balance, but has not yet been posted.</p> <p><i>D</i>: The batch posted successfully.</p> <p><i>E</i>: The batch is in error. You must correct the batch before it can post.</p> <p><i>P</i>: The system is in the process of posting the batch. The batch is unavailable until the posting process is complete. If errors occur during the post, the batch status changes to <i>E</i>.</p> <p><i>U</i>: The batch is temporarily unavailable because someone is working with it, or the batch appears to be in use because a power failure occurred while the batch was open.</p> |
| Branch/Plant | Enter a code that identifies a separate entity as a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant in which distribution and manufacturing activities occur. In some systems, this is called a business unit. |
| Business Unit | Enter the alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. In some systems, this is called a branch/plant. |
| Category Code | Enter the code that represents a specific category code. Category codes are user-defined codes that you customize to handle the tracking and reporting requirements of your organization. |
| Company | Enter a code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the F0010 table and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. |
| Currency Code | Enter the three-character code that represents the currency of the transaction. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides currency codes that are recognized by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). The system stores currency codes in the F0013 table. |
| Document Company | <p>Enter the company number associated with the document. This number, used in conjunction with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document.</p> <p>If you assign next numbers by company and fiscal year, the system uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> |

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to display the document that you want.

Document Number

Displays a number that identifies the original document, which can be a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet, and so on. On entry forms, you can assign the original document number or the system can assign it through the Next Numbers program.

Document Type

Enter the two-character UDC, from UDC table 00/DT, that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction, such as a voucher, invoice, journal entry, or time sheet. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reserves these prefixes for the document types indicated:

P: Accounts payable documents.

R: Accounts receivable documents.

T: Time and pay documents.

I: Inventory documents.

O: Purchase order documents.

S: Sales order documents.

Effective Date

Enter the date on which an address, item, transaction, or record becomes active. The meaning of this field differs, depending on the program. For example, the effective date can represent any of these dates:

- The date on which a change of address becomes effective.
- The date on which a lease becomes effective.
- The date on which a price becomes effective.
- The date on which the currency exchange rate becomes effective.
- The date on which a tax rate becomes effective.

Fiscal Period and Fiscal Year

Enter a number that identifies the general ledger period and year. For many programs, you can leave these fields blank to use the current fiscal period and year defined in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which a transaction will be posted. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number and year, as well as to perform date validations.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Preface

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application fundamentals.
- Common fields used in this implementation guide.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Products

This implementation guide refers to the following JD Edwards EnterpriseOne products from Oracle:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book.
- JD Edwards Advanced Cost Accounting.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Application Fundamentals

Additional, essential information describing the setup and design of your system appears in a companion volume of documentation called *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Getting Started with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals,”
JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals Implementation

Common Fields Used in This Implementation Guide

| | |
|--|--|
| 2nd Item Number, 3rd Item Number, and Item Number | <p>Enter a number that identifies the item. The system provides three separate item numbers plus an extensive cross-reference capability to alternative item numbers. The three types of item numbers are:</p> <p>Item Number (short). An 8-digit, computer-assigned item number.</p> <p>2nd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.</p> <p>3rd Item Number. A 25-digit, user defined, alphanumeric item number.</p> <p>In addition to these three basic item numbers, the system provides an extensive cross-reference search capability. You can define numerous cross-references to alternative part numbers. For example, you can define substitute item numbers, replacements, bar codes, customer numbers, or supplier numbers.</p> <p>You can enter <i>*ALL</i> in the Item Number field to indicate that all items for the supplier come from the specified country of origin and original country of origin.</p> |
| Fixed Asset Number | <p>Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.</p> |
| G/L Date (general ledger date) | <p>Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.</p> |
| Main Fixed Asset Number | <p>Enter an identification code for an asset in one of these formats:</p> <p>Asset number (a computer-assigned, 8-digit, numeric control number)</p> <p>Unit number (a 12-character alphanumeric field)</p> <p>Serial number (a 25-character alphanumeric field)</p> <p>Every asset has an asset number. You can use unit number and serial number to further identify assets as needed. If this is a data entry field, the first character you enter indicates whether you are entering the primary (default) format that is defined for the system, or one of the other two formats. A special character (such as / or *) in the first position of this field indicates which asset number format you are using. You assign special characters to asset number formats on the Fixed Assets system constants form.</p> |
| Object Account | <p>Enter the portion of a general ledger account that refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because if you enter 456 the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.</p> <hr/> |
| Subledger | <p>Enter a code that identifies a detailed, auxiliary account within a general ledger account. A subledger can be an equipment item number or an address book number. If you enter a subledger, you must also specify the subledger type.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Subledger Type | <p>Enter a user-defined code (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User-Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:</p> <p><i>A</i>: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.</p> <p><i>N</i>: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.</p> <p><i>C</i>: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.</p> |
| Subsidiary | <p>Enter a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. If you are using a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to six digits, you must use all six digits. For example, entering 000456 is not the same as entering 456 because, if you enter 456, the system enters three blank spaces to fill a six-digit object.</p> <hr/> |
| Update Date | <p>Enter the date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.</p> |

PART 1

Country-Specific Functionality

Chapter 1

Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes

Chapter 2

Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality

CHAPTER 1

Getting Started With Country-Specific Setup and Processes

This chapter discusses:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne country-specific setup and processes overview.
- Country-specific setup and processes implementation.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Setup and Processes Overview

This guide is divided into parts to enable you to easily locate the countries for which country-specific setup or functionality exists. Each part is further divided into chapters that include either an overview of the functionality for a country or specific information about setting up or using the country-specific functionality.

Overview Chapters

An overview chapter exists for each country for which country-specific functionality exists unless the country-specific functionality is limited to:

- Payroll processing.
- Depreciation methods.
- The IDEP-CN8 interface for Intrastat reporting.

Overview chapters *do not* exist for these countries:

- Czechoslovakia
- Greece
- Korea
- Luxemburg
- New Zealand

Overview chapters for each country include a list of the setup and functionality for the country along with links to the location of the documentation. Use the overview chapters to identify the setup required and processes available, and then navigate to the documentation to review the details of the setup or process.

Documentation for Country-Specific Functionality

This table lists existing country-specific setup or program information and its location:

| Country | Functionality |
|-----------|---|
| Argentina | <p>Functionality for Argentina documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier withholding. • Voucher processing. • Batch voucher processing. • Payment processing. • Invoice processing. • Credit invoice processing. • Batch invoice processing. • Automatic and manual receipt processing. • Accounts receivable draft processing. • Delinquency fee processing. • Sales order processing. • Item entry. • Fixed assets • Inventory management. • Legal reporting. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes”.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(ARG) Processing VAT Reports”.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional supplier master information. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Supplier Information,” (ARG) Entering Supplier Information for Argentina.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional customer master information. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Customer Master Information,” (ARG) Entering Additional Customer Master Information for Argentina.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|-----------|---|
| Australia | <p>Functionality for Australia documented in this implementation guide includes setting up payment formats.</p> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Goods and services tax (GST). <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax”.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST”.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid Start. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i></p> |
| Austria | <p>Functionality for Austria documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment formats. • Debit format. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for intracommunity value-added tax (VAT) processing.</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|--|
| Belgium | <p>Functionality for Belgium documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bank account setup. • Bank account and tax ID validation. • Payment formats. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. • VAT reports. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting up tax rate areas. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (BEL) Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Belgium.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intracommunity VAT. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional customer master information. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Customer Master Information,” (BEL) Entering Customer Information for Parent Companies.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|--|
| Brazil | <p>Functionality for Brazil documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculations for supplier withholding. • Automatic payment processing. • Automatic receipt processing. • Voucher processing. • Invoice processing. • Fiscal books. • Electronic GIA reporting. • Inventory management. • Sales order processing. • Procurement processing. • Fiscal reporting. • IN86/IN89 tax reporting. • IN68 tax reporting. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional address book information for suppliers. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Updating and Purging Address Book Records,” (BRA) Purging Brazilian Address Book Records.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|--|
| Canada | <p>Functionality for Canada documented in this implementation guide includes GST/PST processing.</p> <p>Additionally, functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier bank accounts <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Canadian Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid Start <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation.</i></p> |
| Chile | <p>Functionality for Chile documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address book setup. • Batch processing for address book records. • Legal company setup. • Voucher processing. • Invoice processing. • Accounts receivable draft processing. • Fixed assets. • Sales order processing. • Inventory management. • General ledger reporting. • Financial reports. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes”.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional address book information <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Address Book Records,” (CHL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|----------------|---|
| China | <p>Functionality for China documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voucher processing • Financial reports • JinSui invoice processing <p>Additionally, tax processing functionality exists for China.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (CHN) Setting Up VAT for China.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHN) JinSui Processing”.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Working With VAT Processing,” (CHN) Generating VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.</p> |
| Colombia | <p>Functionality for Colombia documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment processing • Tax processing • Fixed assets • Voucher processing • Invoice processing <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Colombia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes”.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(COL) Reporting Taxes for Colombia”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional address book information <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (COL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |
| Czechoslovakia | <p>Functionality for Czechoslovakia includes a depreciation method.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|---|
| Denmark | <p>Functionality for Denmark documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier setup. • Payment processing. • Voucher processing. • Invoice processing. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for intracommunity VAT processing.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</p> |
| Ecuador | <p>Functionality for Ecuador documented in this implementation guide includes payment processing.</p> <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Ecuador:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU, PER, and VEN) Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU) Setting Up Additional Pair Tax (P76E0002).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Address book records <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (ECU) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|--|
| Finland | <p>Functionality for Finland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier setup. • Payment processing. • Bank statement processing. • Voucher processing. • Invoice processing. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intracommunity VAT processing. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier bank account setup. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|---|
| France | <p>Functionality for France documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bank account and bank ID validation. • Alternate chart of accounts. • Reports for the closing of accounting periods. • Processes for closing a fiscal year. • Payment processing. • Automatic debit processing. • Invoice processing. • Processes for bad debts and unrecoverable losses. • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Integrity reports. • Financial reporting. • Fixed assets. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (FRA) Setting Up the System for VAT Reporting.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working With VAT Processing,” (FRA) Processing French VAT.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depreciation methods for fixed assets. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid Start <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|--|
| Germany | <p>Functionality for Germany documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setup for bank accounts. • Voucher processing. • Payment processing. • Automatic debit processing. • Invoice processing. • Encashments. • Electronic tax reporting (GDPdU). • Intrastat reporting and other European Union reporting. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Z5a Sheet 2 report. • Fixed assets. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Working With VAT Processing,” (DEU) Processing German VAT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depreciation methods for fixed assets. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier bank account setup. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid Start. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i>.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------------|--|
| Great Britain | <p>Functionality for Great Britain documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment processing. • Automatic debit processing. • Voucher processing for the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS). • Application and certificate management for procurement. • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Great Britain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier bank account setup <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working With VAT Processing,” (GBR) Processing VAT for the United Kingdom.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid Start <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation.</i></p> |
| Greece | <p>Functionality for Greece documented in this implementation guide includes the IDEP-CN8 interface for Intrastat reporting.</p> |
| Ireland | <p>Functionality for Ireland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment formats • Debit formats |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|---|
| Italy | <p>Functionality for Italy documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bank account setup. • Supplier tax withholding processing. • Payment processing. • Invoice processing. • Accounts receivable draft processing. • Monthly and annual close. • Tax processing. • Fixed assets. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. • Integrity reports. <p>This additional functionality exists for Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VAT setup and processing. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ITA) Setting Up Register Types and Classes for Summary VAT.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ITA) Establishing an Initial VAT Balance.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depreciation methods for fixed assets. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|-----------|--|
| Japan | <p>Functionality for Japan documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment processing. • Draft processing for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. • Bank account setup. • Supplier withholding. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional supplier information requirements <i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Supplier Information,” (JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.</i> • Fixed asset depreciation methods <i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</i> • Rapid Start <i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i> |
| Korea | <p>Functionality for Korea includes a fixed asset depreciation method.</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</i></p> |
| Luxemburg | <p>Functionality for Luxemburg documented in this implementation guide includes the IDEP-CN8 interface for Intrastat reporting.</p> |
| Mexico | <p>Functionality for Mexico includes VAT calculations on payments and receipts.</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (MEX) Setting Up VAT on Payments and Receipts.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working With VAT Processing,” (MEX) Processing VAT and the General Ledger.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|-------------|--|
| Netherlands | <p>Functionality for the Netherlands documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment processing • Automatic debit processing • Bank account setup • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for VAT processing.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</p> |
| New Zealand | <p>Functionality for New Zealand includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid Start <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i>.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|--|
| Norway | <p>Functionality for Norway documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bank account setup. • Payment processing. • Voucher processing. • Invoice processing. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intracommunity VAT processing <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier bank account setup <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|---|
| Peru | <p>Functionality for Peru documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Batch processing for address book records. • Legal company setup. • Supplier withholding. • Voucher processing. • Invoice processing. • Accounts receivable draft processing. • Payment processing. • Fixed assets. • Sales order processing. • Inventory management. • General ledger reporting. • Financial reports. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU, PER, and VEN) Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela and <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional address book information <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (PER) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|---|
| Poland | <p>Functionality for Poland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setup for companies, customers, and suppliers. • Cash transactions. • Invoice processing. • Voucher processing. • Delinquency fee processing. • Tax processing. • Sales order processing. • Financial reporting. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” Understanding System Setup for Russia and Poland Taxes.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (POL) Working with Tax Processing for Poland.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional address book information <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (POL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|-----------|--|
| Russia | <p>Functionality for Russia documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setup for companies, customers, and suppliers. • Cash transactions. • Invoice processing. • Voucher processing. • Payment processing. • Amount difference accounting. • Correspondence of accounts. • General ledger reporting. • Tax processing. • Fixed assets. • Sales order processing. • Procurement processing. • Inventory management. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes”.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional address book information <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Address Book Records,” (RUS) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</i></p> |
| Singapore | <p>Functionality for Singapore documented in this guide includes a payment format.</p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------|---|
| Spain | <p>Functionality for Spain documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Country-specific setup for bank accounts, customers, suppliers, and companies. • An alternate chart of accounts. • Invoice processing. • Accounts receivable draft processing. • Payment processing. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. • Integrity reports. • VAT and other tax reports. <p>Additionally, this functionality exists for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VAT and other tax reporting <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working With VAT Processing,” (ESP) Processing Spanish VAT.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration”.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration”.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed asset depreciation method <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|-------------|---|
| Sweden | <p>Functionality for Sweden documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bank account setup. • Payment processing. • Voucher processing. • Invoice processing. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intracommunity VAT processing. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier bank account setup. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</i></p> |
| Switzerland | <p>Functionality for Switzerland documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment processing. • Automatic debit processing. • Printing invoices with attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). • Intrastat and other European Union reporting. • Invoice processing. • ESR payment slips for invoices. • VAT reports. • Payment formats. <p>Additionally, functionality exists for VAT processing.</p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</i></p> <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working With VAT Processing,” (CHE) Processing Swiss VAT.</i></p> |

| Country | Functionality |
|---------------|---|
| Venezuela | <p>Functionality for Venezuela documented in this implementation guide includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier withholding • Voucher processing • Invoice processing • Tax processing <p>Additional functionality for Venezuela includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU, PER, and VEN) Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(VEN) Tax Processing”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional address book information <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (VEN) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |
| United States | <p>Country-specific setup and processes for the United States exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bank account setup <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne U.S. Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rapid Start <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i></p> |

In addition to this guide, country-specific functionality is also described in these implementation guides:

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*.
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*.
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide*.

- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Canadian Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide.*
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne U.S. Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide.*
- Rapid Start documentation.
- *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide.*

Country-Specific Setup and Processes Implementation

In addition to the setup described in this guide, you must set up the base software for the particular process you implement. For example, you must follow the steps to set up the base software JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system in addition to performing the setup for any country-specific functionality for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

In the planning phase of your implementation, take advantage of all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne sources of information, including the installation guides and troubleshooting information. A complete list of these resources appears in the preface of *About This Documentation* with information about where to find the most current version of each.

When determining which electronic software updates (ESUs) to install for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, use the EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant. EnterpriseOne and World Change Assistant, a Java-based tool, reduces the time required to search and download ESUs by 75 percent or more and enables you to install multiple ESUs at one time.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.96 Software Update Guide*

See Also

About This Documentation, “About This Documentation Preface”
[“About This Documentation Preface,” page lxxxvii](#)

CHAPTER 2

Setting Up the System for Country-Specific Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of translation considerations for multilingual environments and translation routines, and discusses how to set up user display preferences.

Understanding Translation Considerations for Multilingual Environments

The system can display menus, forms, and reports in different languages. All software is shipped with the base language of English. You can install other languages as needed. For example, if you have multiple languages installed in one environment to enable different users to display different languages, each user can work in the preferred language by setting up user preferences accordingly.

In addition to the standard menus, forms, and reports, you might want to translate other parts of the software. For example, you might want to translate the names of the accounts that you set up for the company or translate the values in some user-defined codes (UDCs).

This table illustrates common software elements that you might want to translate if you use the software in a multinational environment:

| Common Software Elements | Translation Considerations |
|----------------------------|---|
| Business unit descriptions | <p>You can translate the descriptions of the business units that you set up for the system.</p> <p>The system stores translation information for business units in the Business Unit Alternate Description Master table (F0006D).</p> <p>Print the Business Unit Translation report (R00067) to review the description translations in the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p> |
| Account descriptions | <p>You can translate the descriptions of the accounts into languages other than the base language.</p> <p>After you translate the chart of accounts, you can print the Account Translation report. You can set a processing option to show account descriptions in both the base language and one or all of the additional languages that the business uses.</p> |

| Common Software Elements | Translation Considerations |
|---|---|
| Automatic accounting instruction (AAI) descriptions | You can translate the descriptions of the AAIs that you set up for the system. |
| UDC descriptions | You can translate the descriptions of the UDCs that you set up for the system. |
| Delinquency notice text | <p>Specify a language preference for each customer when you create customer master records. The language preference field on the Address Book - Additional Information form determines the language in which the delinquency notice and the text on the notice should appear when you use final mode. (In proof mode, the statements print in the language preference that is assigned to the client in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.)</p> <p>The base software includes the delinquency notice translated into German, French, and Italian. You should translate any text that you add to the bottom of the notice. To do this translation, follow the instructions for setting up text for delinquency notices, and verify that you have completed the Language field on the Letter Text Identification form.</p> |

The translations that you set up for the system also work with the language that is specified in the user profile for each person who uses the system. For example, when a French-speaking user accesses the chart of accounts, the system displays the account descriptions in French, rather than in the base language.

Understanding Translation Routines

The system provides several translation routines to convert amounts to words. These translation routines are generally used by payment formats, draft formats, and check-writing programs that produce numerical output in both numeric and text form. You specify the translation routine that you want to use in the processing options for these programs.

The system provides these translation routines:

- X00500 - English.
- X00500BR - Brazilian Portuguese.
- X00500C - Including cents.
- X00500CH - Chinese.
- X00500D - German (mark).
- X00500ED - German (euro).
- X00500FR - French (franc).
- X00500EF - French (euro).
- X00500I - Italian (lira).
- X00500EI - Italian (euro).

- X00500S1 - Spanish (female).
- X00500S2 - Spanish (male).
- X00500S3 - Spanish (female, no decimal).
- X00500S4 - Spanish (male, no decimal).
- X00500S5 - Spanish (euro).
- X00500U - United Kingdom.
- X00500U1 - United Kingdom (words in boxes).

In some cases, the translation routine that you use depends on the currency that you are using. For example, if you are converting euro amounts to words, you should use a translation routine that has been set up to handle euro currencies. In Spanish, the gender of the currency determines the translation routine that you choose.

Setting Up User Display Preferences

This section provides an overview of user display preferences and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the User Profiles program (P0092).
- Set up user display preferences.

Understanding User Display Preferences

Some JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized software uses country server technology to isolate country-specific features from the base software. For example, if during normal transaction processing, you record additional information about a supplier or validate a tax identification number to meet country-specific requirements, you enter the additional information by using a localized program; the tax validation is performed by a localized program instead of by the base software. The country server indicates that this localized program should be included in the process.

To take full advantage of localized solutions for the business, you must set up the user display preferences to specify the country in which you are working. The country server uses this information to determine which localized programs should be run for the specified country.

You use localization country codes to specify the country in which you are working. The system supplies localization country codes in UDC table 00/LC. This table stores both two-digit and three-digit localization country codes.

You can also set up user display preferences to use other features. For example, you can specify how the system displays dates (such as DDMMYY, the typical European format) or specify a language to override the base language.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.96 System Administration Guide.

Form Used to Set Up User Display Preferences

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|--------|---|--------------------------|
| User Profile Revisions | W0092A | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Menu, My System Options On User Default Revisions, select User Profile Revisions. | Set display preferences. |

Setting Processing Options for User Profile Revisions (P0092)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

A/B Validation

Address Book Number Enter 1 to enable editing on address book number against the Address Book Master table (F0101).

PIM Server Setup

PIM Server Enter D if you use an IBM Domino Server. Enter X if you use a Microsoft Exchange Server.

Setting Up User Display Preferences

Access the User Profile Revisions form.

My System Options - User Profile Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

User ID ★ VW6715015

Address Number 6715015

WhosWhoLineID

Menu Identification G

Display Preferences

Language

Justification ☒ Right To Left ☒ Left to Right

Visually Impaired ☐ Yes ☒ No

Date Format DMY Day, Month, Year (DDMMYY)

Date Separator Character System value

Decimal Format Character . Decimal indicator

Localization Country Code CL Chile

Universal Time

Time Format

User Profile Revisions form

Localization Country Code Enter a UDC (00/LC) that identifies a localization country. It is possible to attach country-specific functionality based on this code by using the country server methodology in the base product.

Language Enter a UDC (01/LP) that specifies the language to use on forms and printed reports. Before you specify a language, a code for that language must exist at either the system level or in the user preferences. Additionally, you must have the language CD installed.

Date Format Enter the format of a date as it is stored in the database.

If you leave this field blank, the system displays dates based on the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the Regional Settings in the Control Panel control the settings for the operating system of the workstation. Values are:

Blank: Use the system date format.

DME: Day, month, four-digit year

DMY: Day, month, year (DDMMYY)

EMD: Four-digit year, month, day

MDE: Month, day, four-digit year

MDY: Month, day, year (MMDDYY)

YMD: Year, month, day (YYMMDD)

- Date Separator Character** Enter the character to use when separating the month, day, and year of a given date. If you enter an asterisk (*), the system uses a blank for the date separator. If you leave the field blank, the system uses the system value for the date separator.
- Decimal Format Character** Enter the number of positions to the right of the decimal that you want to use. If you leave this field blank, the system value is used as the default.

PART 2

Argentina

Chapter 3

(ARG) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina

Chapter 4

(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina

Chapter 5

(ARG) Setting Up Withholding

Chapter 6

(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders

Chapter 7

(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable

Chapter 8

(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina

Chapter 9

(ARG) Processing Withholding

Chapter 10

(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing

Chapter 11

(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru

Chapter 12

(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina

Chapter 13

(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment

Chapter 14

(ARG) Generating Legal Reports

CHAPTER 3

(ARG) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina

This chapter provides an overview of Argentina-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Argentina-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Argentina:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with Argentina-specific values, and set up Argentina-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Foreign suppliers• Supplier withholding• Credit invoice processing• SICORE• Fixed asset legalized book• Accounts receivable• Tax processing• Accounts payable• Shipment notes <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Argentina, page 51.</p> |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | <p>In addition to the base software AAIs, set up values that are Argentina-specific for AAIs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Supplier withholding• Deferred payments• Credit invoices• Accounts receivable draft processing <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Argentina, page 74.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Next numbers | <p>Set up next numbering before processing legal documents, withholding taxes, and supplier withholding.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Argentina, page 77.</p> |
| Companies | <p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up the company CAI number, if applicable. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 82.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the processing options for the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A), page 91.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Revision (P01012) program and the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program. |
| Customers | <p>In addition to the standard setup for customers, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the processing options for the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A), page 91.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Revision (P01012) program and the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) program. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Tax processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 52.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Argentina, page 67.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax constants • Tax areas • Tax definitions • Tax values • Define taxes by predecessor • Set up tax minimums • Tax groups • Exclusion percentages <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes”.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Areas for Argentina.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Suppliers (general setup) | <p>In addition to standard setup for suppliers, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs to work with foreign suppliers. Set up the CUIT (<i>clave única de identificación tributaria</i>) numbers for the countries of origin in the Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table and set up the document type for foreign tax IDs in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table. <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 52.</u> • Set up UDCs to work with supplier withholding. • Set up UDCs for SICORE reporting. <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina, page 63.</u> • Set up supplier CAI numbers. <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 82.</u> <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers for Argentina, page 92.</u> • Set up corresponding version of the Address Book Revision (P01012) and the Additional A/B Information (P760101A) programs. • Set the processing options for the Additional A/B Information program (P760101A) to allow duplicate numbers. <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A), page 91.</u> • Create an address book record for the bank of each supplier for which you use the text payments file. Set up the address book record with a search type of V (Supplier), and specify the CUIT number of the bank account in the Tax ID field of the Bank Account Information program (P0030G). |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Supplier withholding (setup and processes) | <p>To set up and calculate withholding for suppliers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for supplier withholding. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 52. • Set up AAIs to account for value-added tax (VAT), gross income, contract, cleaning, and eventuals withholdings. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Argentina, page 74. • Set up next numbers for withholding taxes. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes, page 77. • Set up next numbers for VAT and Profit withholding certificates. See Chapter 5, “(ARG) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina, page 121. • Set up the system for these withholding types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - General SUSS. - Security services. - Cleaning services. - Contractors. - Gross income. - Profits. - VAT. - VAT according to regulation 726 or 615. <p>See Chapter 5, “(ARG) Setting Up Withholding,” page 105.</p> <p>To process supplier withholding for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Process withholding for security services. • Process security services withholding and withholding for general social security taxes (<i>sistema único de seguridad social</i> [SUSS]). • Request the fiscal situation for suppliers. • Upload AFIP information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. • Correct withholding. • Reprint certificates. • Run the Profit Accrual Integrity Test programs. <p>See Chapter 9, “(ARG) Processing Withholding,” page 175.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Voucher processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for voucher processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up AFIP document type relationships. <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 80.</u> • Set up voucher authorization rules to authorize different users to change the status of vouchers up to a given amount. <u>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules, page 154.</u> • Set up corresponding versions of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047), and the F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A) programs. • Set up supplier CAI numbers. <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 82.</u> • Set up invoice type M. <u>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina, page 93.</u> |
| Voucher processing (continued) | <p>In addition to the standard voucher entry, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview of voucher processing for Argentina. <u>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding Vouchers for Argentina, page 147.</u> • Review the overview of reviewing vouchers for Argentina. <u>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina, page 151.</u> • Enter standard information and Argentina-specific voucher information. • Enter the CAI number for the supplier for voucher types A and B. • Enter withholding information. <u>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina, page 147.</u> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| Batch voucher processing | <p>In addition to the standard processes for batch voucher processes, in Argentina you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add or revise Argentina-specific batch voucher information. • Add withholding information to a batch voucher. <p>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Working with Batch Vouchers for Argentina, page 155.</p> <p>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30) for Argentina, page 171.</p> |
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for deferred payments. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 70.</p> • Set up AAIs for deferred payments. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Deferred Payments, page 76.</p> • Set up the deferred check table. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina, page 90.</p> • Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina, page 89.</p> • Set up corresponding versions of Create Payment Groups (P04471) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A). - PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570). <p>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina, page 157.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Payment processing (continued) | <p>Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating payment groups. See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina, page 157. • Writing payments. See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding Writing Payments for Argentina, page 162. • Updating payments. See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding Updating Payments for Argentina, page 163. • Posting automatic payments. See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding Posting Automatic Payments for Argentina, page 164. • Voiding payments. See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding Voiding Payments for Argentina, page 164. • Entering manual payments with voucher match. See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina, page 164. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Credit invoice processing setup | <p>The AFIP (<i>Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos</i>) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit. To work with credit invoices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for credit invoice processing. • Set up AAIs for credit invoice processing. • Set up company constants for accounts payable credit invoices. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” <u>Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 95.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up company constants for accounts receivable credit invoices. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” <u>Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina, page 100.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up temporary tax areas and establish cross-references between the temporary and original tax areas. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” <u>Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 97.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up credit invoice status rules. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” <u>Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 97.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment instruments. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” <u>Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 102.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R03B505) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5). - AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023). • Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R42565) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023). - PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565). • Set up corresponding versions of Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571) and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476). - F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A). |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Credit invoice processing for accounts payable | <p>To work with credit invoices for accounts payables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enter vouchers for credit invoices. <p>See Chapter 7, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 138.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enter credit invoice receipts. <p>See Chapter 7, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Entering Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina, page 142.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reallocate to the final VAT credit tax account the VAT that is held in a temporary account. <p>See Chapter 7, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 143.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---|---|
| Credit invoice processing for accounts receivable | <p>To work with credit invoices for accounts receivables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print the credit invoices. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set up the processing options for the PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5) program for Accounts Receivable transactions or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) program for Sales Order transactions to print credit invoices at the same time that you print the legal invoices. <p>See Chapter 6, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders,” Printing Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 127.</p> - Run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program (R76A0023) from the menu if you are issuing credit invoices after billing, for cash due, or if you are reprinting credit invoices. - Run the Invoice Print program (R03B505) for Accounts Receivable transactions or the Invoice Print (R43565) program for Sales Order transactions to have the system run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program when you print credit invoices at the same time that you print the legal invoices. • Enter credit invoice information in the system after the customer has approved the credit invoice. <p>See Chapter 6, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders,” Accepting Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 132.</p> • Print credit invoice receipts. <p>See Chapter 6, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders,” Printing Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina, page 134.</p> • Use the AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger program (R76A0024) to print a report that lists the credit invoices that you have issued for customers. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ARG) Reports for Argentina, page 1789.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up the relationship between standard document types and legal document types, and set up next numbering for legal documents. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 80. Set up the company CAI number, if applicable. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 82. Set up the CIF code, record type \$C, print program versions, and relate issue places to address book records. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes for Argentina, page 84. Set up corresponding versions of these programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perception Report (R76A8050) and PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) and PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5). See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Printing the Perception Report for Argentina, page 196. AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023) and Invoice Print (R03B505) programs. AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023) and Invoice Print (R42565) programs. PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5) and Invoice Print (R03B505) programs. PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) and Invoice Print (R42565) programs. See Chapter 6, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders,” Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 125. Set processing options for the perception report that the system prints when you run the PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5) or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565). See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Setting Processing Options for Perception Report (R76A8050), page 196. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Invoice processing (continued) | <p>In addition to the standard invoice processes, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview of Argentine invoices. <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 191.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter invoices with automatic legal numbering. • Enter invoices with manual legal numbering. • Enter related credit notes. <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Processing Invoices with Legal Numbers for Argentina, page 192.</p> <p>Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working with delinquency fees. <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina, page 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purging invoice records. <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Purging Invoice Transactions for Argentina, page 203.</p> |
| Batch invoices | <p>Argentina-specific processes exist for batch invoice processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Processing Batch Invoices for Argentina, page 197.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Automatic and manual receipts | <p>In addition to the standard setup for automatic receipts, for Argentina, set up corresponding versions of the PO-Update Receipt Register form Electronic Input - AR - 03B (R76A551D) and the Update Receipts Header (R03B551) programs.</p> <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina, page 201.</p> <p>Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Entering manual receipts. <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina, page 198.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reviewing a summarization of all of the documents that are associated with a receipt by document type. <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Reviewing Summarized Current Account Information for Argentina, page 200.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatically creating receipt records. <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Creating Receipt Records Automatically for Argentina, page 201.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Accounts receivable draft processing | <p>In Argentina, you can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter multiple payments (drafts) for a receipt.</p> <p>In addition to the standard setup for draft processing, for Argentina, set up UDCs for draft processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” (ARG, CHL, and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 66.</p> <p>To work with accounts receivable draft processing for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter massive drafts. • Apply draft receipts to invoices. • Create draft registers. • Remit drafts. • Collect drafts. • Delete or void drafts. • Print, review, and revise drafts. • Create credit or debit notes for exchange rate differences. • Enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument. • Use the Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) program to print a list of all receipts with the Lecops payment instrument. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ARG) Reports for Argentina, page 1789.</p> <p>See Chapter 11, “(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru,” page 205.</p> |
| Delinquency fees | <p>In addition to the standard setup for delinquency fees, for Argentina, set up corresponding versions of the PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2) and Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525) programs.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Sales order processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs to use Argentina-specific shipment notes. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Shipment Notes for Argentina, page 73.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) and the PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210) programs. • Set the processing option for the PO Sales Order Entry program. <p>You must set the Invoice related to NC/ND processing option to <i>I</i> to enable the association of a credit or debit note to a sales order.</p> <p>See Chapter 12, “(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina,” Setting Processing Options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210), page 236.</p> <p>In addition to the standard processes for sales order processing, Argentina-specific processes exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associating a credit or debit note to a sales order. • Reviewing sales orders by legal number. • Reviewing tax calculations. • Printing invoices and shipment notes. • Working with prenumbered documents. • Updating customer sales. • Purging sales orders. <p>See Chapter 12, “(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina,” page 235.</p> |
| Item entry | <p>In addition to the standard processes for item entry, for Argentina, enter imported item information.</p> <p>See Chapter 13, “(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment,” Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina, page 254.</p> |
| Fixed assets | <p>In addition to the standard setup and processes for fixed asset processing, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs 76A/12 and 09/15. <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Argentina, page 64.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate the Fixed Asset Legalized Book report. <p>See Chapter 14, “(ARG) Generating Legal Reports,” Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book for Argentina, page 288.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Inventory management | <p>In addition to the standard setup for inventory management, for Argentina:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up a relationship between document types and AAIs. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAI Document Types for Argentina, page 77. • Set up AAIs for inventory inflation adjustments. See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Inventory Inflation Adjustments, page 76. <p>In addition to the standard processes for inventory management, functionality exists for Argentina make adjustments for inflated values of inventory.</p> <p>See Chapter 13, “(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment,” page 253.</p> |
| Legal reporting | <p>In addition to standard reports, these Argentina-specific reports exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CITI reports See Chapter 14, “(ARG) Generating Legal Reports,” Producing CITI Reports for Argentina, page 267. • SICORE reports See Chapter 14, “(ARG) Generating Legal Reports,” Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report for Argentina, page 275. • Account ledger report See Chapter 14, “(ARG) Generating Legal Reports,” Working with the Account Ledger Book for Argentina, page 285. • Gross income perception report See Chapter 14, “(ARG) Generating Legal Reports,” Generating the Gross Income Perception Report for Argentina, page 289. |

CHAPTER 4

(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina

This section discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up AAI document types
- Set up corresponding versions of base programs and Argentina-specific programs.
- Set up legal numbering.
- Set up print authorization codes for Argentine suppliers.
- Set up to print invoices and shipment notes.
- Set up the system to generate the text payments file.
- Set up payment formats.
- Set up the system for deferred payments.
- Set processing options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A).
- Set up suppliers.
- Set up invoice type M for voucher processing.
- Set up credit invoice constants for accounts payable.
- Set up tax area relationships for credit invoices.
- Set up credit invoice status rules.
- Set up credit invoice constants for accounts receivables.
- Set up payment instruments for credit invoices.

Setting Up UDCs for Argentina

Setting up Argentina-specific UDCs enables you to use Argentine functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Argentina-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- Foreign suppliers and supplier withholding.

- Credit invoice processing.
- SICORE.
- Fixed assets and inventory management.
- Perception reports
- Accounts receivable drafts
- Tax processing
- Accounts payable.
- Shipment notes.

Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina

Set up Argentina-specific values in the base software UDCs, and set up these Argentina-specific UDCs.

State & Province Codes (00/S)

The AFIP has established a special codification for each state. You must set up the special codification in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/S as shown in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| CF | Capital Federal | 0 |
| BA | Buenos Aires | 1 |
| CA | Catamarca | 2 |
| CO | Córdoba | 3 |
| COR | Corriente | 4 |
| ER | Entre Ríos | 5 |
| JY | Jujuy | 6 |
| MZ | Mendoza | 7 |
| LR | La Rioja | 8 |
| SA | Salta | 9 |
| SJ | San Juan | 10 |
| SL | San Luis | 11 |
| SF | Santa Fe | 12 |
| SE | Santiago del Estero | 13 |
| TU | Tucumán | 14 |

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|------------------|-----------------------|
| CH | Chaco | 16 |
| CHU | Chubut | 17 |
| FOR | Formosa | 18 |
| MI | Misiones | 19 |
| NEU | Neuquen | 20 |
| LP | La Pampa | 21 |
| RN | Río Negro | 22 |
| SC | Santa Cruz | 23 |
| TF | Tierra del Fuego | 24 |

Note. Code 15 does not exist.

ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01)

You set up gross income agreement codes to identify agreement types. The system uses these values when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income agreement codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|------------------------|
| 00 | Multilateral |
| 01 | Unilateral |
| 02 | Multilateral Agreement |
| 03 | Not Registered |
| 04 | Exempt |
| 05 | Special Regime |
| 99 | Without Agreement |

ARG - VAT Withholding Concept (76/02)

Set up value-added tax (VAT) withholding concepts to identify groups of items according to their withholding percentages. The system uses these values when you process VAT withholding for suppliers.

You must set up a code for invoice type M for voucher processing.

For example, you might set up these VAT withholding concepts:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-----------------|
| BIE | Goods |
| CER | Cereals |
| FLT | Shipment |
| NO | No concept |
| SER | Services |
| IVM | Invoice M - VAT |

ARG - Profit WH Condition (76/03)

You set up profit withholding condition codes as provided by the AFIP to define different supplier conditions for profit withholding. The system uses these values when you process profit withholding for suppliers.

This table shows the AFIP condition codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|---|
| 1 | Registered |
| 2 | Not Registered |
| 3 | Not Categorized |
| 6 | Hourly or Daily Contract |
| 7 | Monthly Contract |
| 8 | Included in the Grains Fiscal Regime |
| 9 | Not Included in the Grains Fiscal Regime |
| 10 | Other Subjects Registered |
| 11 | Gas Stations Registered VAT Withholding |
| 12 | Public Services |
| 13 | General Rate - Sales or Rent Movable Things |
| 14 | Reduced Rate - Sales or Rent Movable Things |
| 15 | Substitute Withholding |

You might set up conditions codes in this UDC as shown in this example:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------|
| INS | Registered | 1 |
| NOI | Not Registered | 2 |
| NOR | No Withholding | 3 |

ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04)

You set up profit withholding concepts to identify groups of items according to their profit withholding percentages. The system uses these values when you process withholding profits for suppliers.

You must set up a code for invoice type M.

For example, you might set up these codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 10 | Services |
| 20 | Rental income |
| 30 | Goods |
| 40 | Professional |
| 50 | Service location |
| 60 | Invoice type M - profit |
| 70 | Professional fees |
| 80 | Decentralized regime |
| 99 | No withholding |

To meet the requirements of RG 830/00, you must set up UDC 76/04 to identify the concept that is used to withhold taxes for copyright, and set up the special handling code with the amount up to which no withholding will occur. According to RG 830, this amount is ten thousand pesos. For example, you might set up this concept code for RG 830/00:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 60 | Derechos de Autor | NA | 10000 |

ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05)

You set up gross income concept source codes to identify groups of items according to their gross income withholding percentages. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income concept source codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|----------------|
| BIE | Goods |
| FLT | Shipment |
| NOR | No withholding |
| SER | Services |

ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06)

You set up gross income concept destination codes to identify groups of items according to their gross income withholding percentages. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income concept destination codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|----------------|
| BIE | Goods |
| FLT | Shipment |
| NOR | No withholding |
| SER | Services |

ARG - Contract Concept (76/07)

You set up contract concept codes to identify groups of items according to their contract withholding percentages. Set up the values in this UDC before processing withholdings for contractors.

For example, you might set up these contract concept source codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 500 | More than 500 square meters |
| 600 | More than 600 square meters |
| 700 | More than 700 square meters |
| 999 | No withholding |

ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09)

You set up gross income state source codes to identify the states that are the source of gross income taxes. The system uses the values that you set up in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income state source codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 01 | Cordoba |
| 02 | Mendoza |
| 03 | Catamarca |
| 04 | Neuguen |
| 05 | Santa Fe |
| 30 | Buenos Aires |
| 31 | Buenos Aires - Branch 0001 |
| 32 | Buenos Aires - Branch 0002 |
| 99 | No withholding |

ARG - G.I. State - Destination (76/10)

You set up gross income state destination codes to identify the states that are the destination of gross income taxes. The system uses these values when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income state destination codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|----------------------------|
| 01 | Cordoba |
| 02 | Mendoza |
| 03 | Catamarca |
| 04 | Neuguen |
| 05 | Santa Fe |
| 30 | Buenos Aires |
| 31 | Buenos Aires - Branch 0001 |
| 32 | Buenos Aires - Branch 0002 |
| 99 | No withholding |

ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11)

Set up codes for eventual concepts. Enter *1* in the Special Handling Code field for cleaning services concepts. The system uses the values that you establish when you process withholding for *sistema único de seguridad social* (SUSS) and cleaning services.

For example, you might set up these values:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| (Blank) | (Blank) | N/A |
| ABC | Professional | N/A |
| DEF | Administrative | N/A |
| LIM | Cleaning Services | 1 |
| NOR | No withholding | 1 |
| SER | Servicios de Limpieza | 1 |

ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT)

You use the values in the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field.

The SICORE data structure defines the special codes shown in this table for document types that generate withholding:

| Special Handling Code | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Voucher |
| 2 | Receipt |
| 3 | Credit Note |
| 4 | Debit Note |
| 5 | Other Document |
| 6 | Payment Order |

In this example for RG 1415, the SICORE document type 1, shown in the Special Handling Code column, corresponds to type A and B vouchers:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 01 | Invoice A | 1 |
| 02 | Debit Note A | 4 |
| 03 | Credit Note A | 3 |
| 04 | Receipts A | 2 |
| 06 | Invoice B | 1 |

ARG - V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1)

Set up VAT legal concepts to identify different types of legal activities. VAT legal concept codes are defined by the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP). The system uses these values when you process VAT withholding for suppliers.

You must set up code 499 for invoice type M.

For example, you might set up these VAT legal concepts:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|----------------------|
| 110 | Services |
| 12 | Goods |
| 250 | Shipment |
| 76 | Cereals |
| 499 | Invoice type M - VAT |

ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2)

Set up gross income legal concepts to identify different types of legal activities. Gross income legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values in this UDC when you process gross income withholding for suppliers.

For example, you might set up these gross income legal concepts:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 25 | Goods |
| 55 | Shipment |
| 77 | Services |

ARG - Profit Legal Concept (76/L3)

Set up profit legal concept codes to identify types of legal activities. Profit legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses these values when you process profit withholding for suppliers and when you print the SICORE reports.

For example, you might set up these codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|------------------|
| 019 | Service location |
| 027 | Rental income |
| 110 | Services |
| 115 | Professionals |

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-------------------|
| 116 | Professional fees |
| 128 | Goods |

ARG - Contract Legal Concept (76/L4)

Set up contract legal concepts to identify types of legal activities. Contract legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values that you enter in this UDC when you process withholding for contractors.

ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5)

Set up eventual legal concepts to identify types of legal activities. Eventual legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses the values that you establish when you process withholding for SUSS and cleaning services.

ARG - A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0)

Set up legal document types to classify tax ID numbers, including foreign tax IDs.

This table shows the AFIP valid document types:

| Code | Description |
|------|----------------|
| 80 | C.U.I.T. |
| 86 | C.U.I.L. |
| 87 | C.D.I. |
| 83 | Foreign Tax ID |
| 84 | Foreign ID |

This table provides an example of how you might set up UDC 76A/A0:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code | Hard Coded |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
| 080 | CUIT | 1 | Y |
| 084 | CUIT prov del exterior | na | N |
| 085 | DNI | na | N |

Note. When you set up document type CUIT, you must enter *1* in the Special Handling Code field so that the system validates the CUIT (*clave única de identificación tributaria*) number when it is entered or modified.

Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI)

You set unchangeable pay status codes to specify the pay statuses at which vouchers cannot be changed.

This table provides an example of how you could set up UDC 76A/EI:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-----------------|
| # | Payment Process |
| A | Approved |
| P | Paid |

Country CUIT (76A/FJ)

Set up the CUIT numbers for the country of origin of foreign suppliers.

This UDC code is comprised of the country of origin and the person/corporation code. Use the Description 01 field to set up the country CUIT, as shown in this example:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| FRC | 55-00000430-7 |
| FRP | 50-00000412-7 |
| USP | 50-0000301-5 |

Withholding Minimum (76A/WM)

The system uses these values to determine whether to compare the minimum amount to the taxable amount or the withholding amount. Required values are:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--|
| Blank | No minimum withholding. |
| 1 | Taxable amount is greater than or equal to the minimum amount. |
| 2 | Taxable amount is greater than the minimum amount. |
| 3 | Withholding amount is greater than or equal to the minimum amount. |
| 4 | Withholding amount is greater than the minimum amount. |

Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina

Before you process credit invoices, set up these UDCs.

Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI)

You must specify a value of *1* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types that might require credit invoices.

Note. You should set up one or more new document types for vouchers that have credit invoices attached.

Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

You must specify a value of *I* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types that might require credit invoices.

Note. You should set up one or more new document types for vouchers that have credit invoices attached.

The document type that is used for voucher acceptance (for example, FX) must be set up in the Document Type (00/DT) and the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDCs.

Address Book Category Codes (01/01 through 01/30)

You must define an address book category code to identify the suppliers and customers who issue or receive credit invoices.

You can use any category code, but you must specify the number of the category code that you are using in the General Constants program (P76A20).

You must set up a code for the category code that you specify. You can use any code. If the supplier or customer has a code other than blank in this category code, the system assumes that a credit invoice must be issued.

Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS)

Credit invoice status codes represent the current status of a credit invoice and determine the event to be processed. For example, you might set up these credit invoice status codes:

| Code | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------|
| (Blank) | (Blank) | N/A |
| 01 | Initial | N/A |
| 05 | To Accept | N/A |
| 10 | Accepted | A |
| 15 | Pay with Cash | N/A |

Note. The values in the Special Handling Code field do not apply to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system; they are used by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems, except in the case of a value of *I*, which is used to specify a reclassification of losses.

Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV)

Events are the different points in the life cycle of a credit invoice. Use them to determine which valid status the invoice credit must have to pass through that event. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC.

Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY)

You use special payment instrument codes to identify the payment instruments (for example, X) that cancel the original voucher and automatically generate another voucher with the document type that is specified in this UDC (for example, FX) for the voucher amount less the withholding amount.

In the Description 02 field, specify the type of document to generate, followed by the credit invoice class and the payment term to assign to it. For example, you could specify *FXACEPCDO* in the Description 02 field, where:

- *FX* is the credit invoice document type.
- *ACEP* is the supplier classification that identifies the liability account for credit invoices.
You must set up the corresponding PCxxxx AAI.
- *CDO* is the payment term of the acceptance voucher.

You would set up this special payment instrument code like this:

| Code | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|------|-------------------------|----------------|
| X | Credit invoice accepted | FXACEPCDO |

Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP)

You use payment terms codes to specify the payment terms that do not require a credit invoice. When you enter a voucher for a credit invoice, you must specify a payment terms code that is *not* specified in this UDC.

Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina

Set up these UDCs before you run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96).

ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04)

You must enter *1* in the Description 02 field on UDC 76/04 to allow the columns to appear in the SICORE, as shown in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------------|----------------|
| None | . | None |
| 10 | Services | 1 |
| 20 | Rental Income | 1 |
| 30 | Goods | 1 |
| 40 | Professional | 1 |
| 50 | Service Location | 1 |
| 70 | Professional Fees | 1 |
| 80 | Decentralized Regime | 1 |
| 99 | No Withholding | None |

ARG - Profit Legal Concept (76/L3)

Set up profit legal concept codes to identify types of legal activities. Profit legal concept codes are defined by the AFIP. The system uses these values when you process profit withholding for suppliers, and when you print the SICORE reports.

You must set up code 099 for invoice type M.

For example, you might set up these codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|--------------------|
| 019 | Service location |
| 027 | Rental income |
| 099 | Invoice M - profit |
| 110 | Services |
| 115 | Professionals |
| 116 | Professional fees |
| 128 | Goods |

Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets and Inventory Management for Argentina

Set up these UDCs before processing fixed assets and inventory adjustments.

G/L Reporting Code 15 (09/15)

You must use Chart of Accounts Category Code 15 to specify the Asset Type for each account that is used in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system. The transactions from the Account Ledger table (F0911) are grouped, and Annex A is generated based on the Asset Type from Category Code 15. You must define asset types in UDC 09/15 before you set up accounts.

Anexo A Column Type (76A/12)

You use UDC 76A/12 to set up the relationship between document types and the column on the Annex A report in which they will be printed. You might set up this UDC as shown in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------|
| AD | Disposals | B |
| AT | Transfers | T |

Adjustment Codes (76A/CA)

Set up UDCs to identify adjustment indexes for inventory inflation adjustment. For example, you might set up the IPIM - Wholesaler Price Index code.

Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina

Set up these UDCs that the system uses when you produce the Perception report:

- ARG - Concept Code (76A/CI)
- ARG - Concept Code (76A/CR)
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE)

ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI)

Use UDC 76A/CI to set up tax category codes in conformity with General Resolution 738/99. The system uses these values when you run the Perception Report (R76A8050) program.

This table provides an example of how you might set up UDC 76A/CI:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 217 | <i>Impuesto a las ganancias</i> |
| 767 | <i>Impuesto al valor agregado</i> |

ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR)

Use UDC 76A/CR to set up the activity codes under which the company can operate. Enter the codes and corresponding descriptions in conformity with General Resolution 738/99. The system uses these values when you run the Perception Report (R76A8050) program.

Important! This description is the concept of the perception certificate.

This table provides an example of how you might set up UDC 76A/CR:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 493 | <i>Importaciones</i> |
| 663 | <i>Importación de carnes</i> |

Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE)

You must associate the tax codes from UDC 76A/TC with the perception activity codes from UDC 76A/CR and the tax categories from UDC 76A/CI. You set up this association in UDC 76A/PE. The system uses these values when you run the Perception Report (R76A8050) program.

You specify the tax codes in the Codes field, the activity code in the Description 01 field, and the tax category in the Description 02 field, as shown in this example:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|----------|----------------|----------------|
| FTIMP01 | 663 | 767 |
| IVA21PIA | 248 | 767 |
| IVAPERPA | 248 | 767 |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|---------|----------------|----------------|
| PER | 663 | 217 |
| PER1 | 265 | 767 |
| PER2 | 267 | 767 |
| PRU | 463 | 217 |
| REB-PER | 663 | 217 |

(ARG, CHL, and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts

In addition to the standard UDCs for accounts receivable drafts, set up these UDCs before you process accounts receivable drafts for Argentina, Chile, or Peru:

- Payment Instrument (00/PY).
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1).
- Bank Codes (76A/BK).
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL).
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS).

Payment Instruments (00/PY)

Set up a payment instrument code for LECOP with a value of 2 in the Special Handling Code field to activate the Nominal Value field on the Draft Entry form.

For example, you might set up a code similar to this example:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------|
| L | LECOP | 2 |

ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1)

When you set up this UDC, you must specify *Y* in the Special Handling Code field for document types A, B, E, and M. A value of *Y* indicates that the document type requires the system to print the bar code information.

When you work with credit invoices and receipt invoices, you enter a value that exists in this UDC to specify the legal number group.

The values of R (remito) and X (shipping note) must exist in this table to print shipment notes according to the requirements for RG 889.

Bank Codes (76A/BK)

If the payment instrument is cash, this UDC must have blank as a value.

Clearing Codes (76A/CL)

If the payment instrument is cash, this UDC must have blank as a value.

Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS)

If the payment instrument is cash, this UDC must have blank as a value.

Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Argentina

Set up these UDCs for standard tax processing and to meet the requirements of RG 1361 for sales and purchase transactions.

Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. You must add the currency code that is required by AFIP in the Description 02 field of this UDC, as shown in this example:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------|----------------|
| ARS | Argentine Peso | ARS |
| USD | U.S. Dollar | USD |

Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI)

Set up this UDC for the for the Sales VAT Ledger. As established by general resolution, the fiscal authority (AFIP) states that the different invoices which are reported in the Sales VAT Ledger must have this codification:

- Document types that correspond to exempt operations must be listed in UDC (00/DI) with Z, X, or E in the second position of the Special Handling Code field.
- Document types that correspond to nontaxable operations must be listed in UDC (00/DI) with N in the second position of the Special Handling Code field.

This example shows a document type with Z in the second position of the Special Handling Code field:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------|
| RI | Invoice | 1Z |

Document types of printed invoices that originated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system or the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and that have an exempt concept must be configured in this UDC. Documents with VAT must have a blank value in the second position of the Special Handling Code field.

If the same invoice has a combination of different concepts (for example, a VAT rate with exempt or nontaxable concepts) and this UDC contains a Z, X, E, or N in the Special Handling Code field for the document type, the system writes a blank in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank and the invoice concept is exempt, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an E in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank and the invoice concept is nontaxable, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an N in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC contains an invalid value or is blank and the invoice has both exempt and nontaxable concepts, the program generates a warning message in the Work Center and writes an E in the Sales VAT Ledger magnetic file.

In addition, the fiscal authority requires that the program validate that the tax amount is less than the taxable amount and that the taxable amount must be less than the gross amount of the invoice. If these conditions are not met and the invoice has lines with tax explanation code VT, the program generates a message in the Work Center.

Responsible Type (01/xx)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger and the Sales VAT Ledger. For the VAT Purchasing Ledger, use an Address Book category code (01/xx) to list the VAT condition of subjects. Enter these AFIP codes in the Special Handling Code field:

| AFIP Code | Description |
|-----------|---------------------|
| 01 | VAT inscript |
| 02 | Non-inscript VAT |
| 03 | Non responsible VAT |
| 05 | Final consumer |

This table is an example of UDC 01/24 for the VAT Purchasing Ledger:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------|
| . | . | . |
| INS | Registered | 01 |
| NOI | Not registered | 02 |
| NOR | No withholding | 03 |

You specify the address book category code that you are using in the processing options of the V.A.T Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A).

For the Sales VAT Ledger, use an address book category code (01/xx) to list the responsible types. Enter the values that are defined by AFIP in the Special Handling Code field as shown:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| . | . | . |
| INS | <i>Inscripto</i> | 01 |
| NOI | No <i>inscripto</i> | 02 |
| NOR | No <i>retener</i> | 03 |

You specify the address book category code that you are using in the processing options of the Sales VAT Tax Subsidiary program (R76A8060). The Sales VAT magnetic file lists the value from the Special Handling Code field for the responsible type.

Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3)

Use Item ASIB codes to specify the allowed values that define the invoice buckets for tax codes. The invoice bucket is the line on which the invoice tax will be printed. All tax codes with the same invoice bucket number appear on the same invoice line.

You assign invoice buckets to tax codes when you set up tax definitions.

Fiscal Controller (76A/CF)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up this hard-coded value in UDC 76A/CF:

| Codes | Description 01 | Hard Coded |
|---------|-------------------|------------|
| (blank) | Default | N |
| C | Fiscal Controller | Y |

Destination Code (76A/DE)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up these hard-coded values in UDC 76A/DE:

| Codes | Description 01 | Hard Coded |
|---------|--------------------------------|------------|
| (blank) | Default | N |
| CORI | Rpt Deposit Earning Correction | Y |
| DIS4 | Simplified Import Destination | Y |
| DIS5 | DAP Simplified Import Dest. | Y |
| EC01 | Export to Consumption | Y |
| EC02 | Expt to Consmpn w/DIT | Y |
| EC03 | Exp to consmpn/minerals conc | Y |
| EC09 | Exp to Cons w/DIT wo/trnsfrm | Y |
| IG01 | Imp to cons ige ops wo/trans | Y |

Country's CUIT (76A/FJ)

Set up this UDC for the Sales VAT Ledger. List the external CUITs that are defined by AFIP for foreign countries in UDC (76A/FJ):

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| FRC | 55-00000430-7 |
| FRP | 50-00000412-7 |
| USP | 50-0000301-5 |

The system retrieves the CUIT from this UDC based on the Country and Person/Corporation Code of the supplier or customer in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. For example, if the supplier's Country code is FR and the Person/Corporation Code is C, the system retrieves the CUIT for the FRC code in this UDC.

Operation Code (76A/OC)

Set up this UDC for the VAT Purchasing Ledger. Set up these hard-coded values in UDC (76A/OC):

| Codes | Description 01 | Hard Coded |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------|
| (blank) | Default | N |
| E | Exempt Opt | Y |
| X | Foreign Export/Import | Y |
| Z | Export/Import Tax Free zone | Y |

Doc Types Tax UOM (76A/UM)

Use document type codes to specify the document types for which you do not want to calculate taxes by unit of measure. For example, you might set up this document type tax code:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| SO | Sales Order |

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina

In addition to the standard software UDCs for accounts payables, set up these Argentina-specific UDCs and these base UDCs with Argentina-specific values.

Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)

Set up this UDC before you generate the text payments file. This UDC is used by RG 1547 and RG 1361. RG 1547 uses the value in the Code and the Special Handling Code fields, while RG 1361 uses the value in the Code and the Description 02 fields. This example illustrates possible values for UDC 00/CC:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| ARA | <i>Pesoso Argentinos</i> | ARS | 002 |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| ARS | <i>Pesos</i> | ARS | 123 |
| USD | <i>Dolares</i> | USD | 001 |

Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

Set up document type P1 for deferred payments.

Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

Set up document type P1 for deferred payments.

Payment Instruments (00/PY)

Set up UDC 00/PY to include the deferred check payment instrument (D), entering *I* in the first position of the Special Handling Code field as illustrated in this example:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| D | Draft by Invoice (A/R and A/P) | 1 |

The system uses these values when you process deferred payments.

In addition to setting up payment instruments for standard payment processing, specify that no withholding takes place if withholding vouchers are written off when payments are made in bonds.

The system stores unfulfilled withholding in a table so that you can generate a report showing these amounts when required by the fiscal authority.

You specify whether withholding is saved in permanent files or in unfulfilled withholding tables by completing the Special Handling Code field for the payment instrument in UDC 00/PY. This UDC does not affect withholding calculations.

The value in the Special Handling Code field consists of these parts:

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| First Position | Specifies whether the payment is deferred. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>I</i>: The payment is deferred. Blank: The payment is not deferred. |
| Second Position | Specifies whether VAT is withheld. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Y</i>: Withhold VAT. <i>N</i>: Do not withhold VAT. |
| Third Position | Specifies whether profit taxes are withheld. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Y</i>: Withhold profit taxes. <i>N</i>: Do not withhold profit taxes. |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Fourth Position | <p>Specifies whether taxable amounts and profit withholding is stored in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A). Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Y</i>: Store amounts in the F760406A table. • <i>N</i>: Do not store amounts in the F760406A table. |
| Fifth Position | <p>Specifies whether the system applies withholding taxes for security services. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Y</i>: Apply withholding. • <i>N</i>: Do not apply withholding. <p>The system treats a blank value as a Y.</p> |
| Sixth position | <p>Specifies whether the system accumulates the withholding taxes in the F76A0456 table. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Y</i>: Accumulate taxes. • <i>N</i>: Do not accumulate taxes. <p>The system treats a blank value as a Y.</p> |

This table lists the results of various special handling code combinations. The underlined character represents a blank space:

| Special Handling Code | Explanation |
|-----------------------|---|
| <u>_</u> YYYY | All withholding is made and the profits are accrued. This code is the same as leaving the Special Handling Code field blank. |
| <u>_</u> YYN | VAT is withheld, but profits are not accrued. |
| <u>_</u> YNY | VAT is withheld, but profits taxes are not withheld. The taxable amount is accrued for the unfulfilled withholding calculation. |
| <u>_</u> YNN | VAT is withheld, but profits taxes are not; profits are not accrued. |
| <u>_</u> NYN | VAT is not withheld; but profit taxes are withheld, and profits are accrued. |
| <u>_</u> NNN | No taxes are withheld. The VAT and profit tax withholding are saved in temporary files, and profits are not accrued. |

Note. If you include a *I* in the first position in any of the preceding combinations, the payment is considered to be a deferred payment.

This table is an example of payment instruments for Lecops payments:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| J | <i>Lecops</i> | <i>No retiene ni acumula RET</i> | NNN |
| N | <i>Cheque dif con Lecops</i> | <i>No RET si acumula Gcias</i> | 1YNN |

Issue Place (76A/LE)

Use this UDC to identify the issue place of legal documents. For example, you might set up codes for each of your warehouses and for your main office.

Payment Types (76A/PT)

Set up this UDC before you generate the text payments file. You must set up these payment types:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|------------------------------------|
| 01 | Finance entities accounts deposits |
| 02 | Draft or bank transfers |
| 03 | Checks or cancellation checks |
| 04 | Credit cards |
| 05 | Credit invoice |
| 06 | Endorsable checks |
| 07 | Other |

Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP)

Set up this UDC before you generate the text payments file. You must set up two classifications of the operations:

- 01 - Cash
- 02 - Future Payment Term

The payment terms that are considered cash (01) must be listed in the UDC. Those that are not in the UDC are considered future payment terms (02).

Setting Up UDCs for Shipment Notes for Argentina

Set up standard software UDCs for sales order processing, and set up these Argentina-specific UDCs to print shipment notes.

ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1)

Set up these values to work with shipment notes:

| Code | Description |
|------|---------------|
| R | <i>Remito</i> |
| X | Shipment note |

ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT)

Set up this value to work with shipment notes:

| Code | Description |
|------|---------------|
| 91 | <i>Remito</i> |

ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values (76A/B8)

Set up these values to work with shipment notes:

| Code | Description |
|------|----------------|
| R | <i>Remito</i> |
| X | Shipment group |

Setting Up AAls for Argentina

This section discusses how to set up AAls for:

- Supplier withholding
- Deferred payments
- Credit invoice processing
- Accounts receivable draft processing
- Inventory inflation adjustment

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions”

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Payable

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System,” Setting Up AAIs for Accounts Receivable

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the General Accounting System,” Setting Up AAIs for General Accounting

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the Procurement System,” Setting Up AAIs

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Configuring the Sales Order Management System,” Setting Up AAIs for Sales Order Management

AAIs for Supplier Withholding for Argentina

You must set up these AAIs for VAT, gross income, contract, cleaning, and eventuals withholding and associate them with the appropriate accounts:

- \$I: VAT withholding account
- \$G: Profit withholding account
- \$Bxx: Gross income withholding account

The variable *xx* in this AAI specifies the state.

- \$\$: Contract withholding account
- \$A: Eventuals withholding account

As an alternative, you can set up \$ADEF (eventual services including the withholding concept).

- \$L: Cleaning services

As an alternative, you can set up \$LLIM (cleaning services including the withholding concept).

- \$Q: SUSS withholding
- PC\$I: VAT withholding control account
- PC\$G: Profit withholding control account
- PC\$L: Cleaning services control account
- PC\$Bxx: Gross income withholding control account

The variable *xx* in this AAI specifies the state.

- PC\$\$: Contract withholding control account
- PC\$A: Eventuals withholding control account

When setting up \$B and PC\$B for gross income, you must append the state number to the suffix. For example, if the state number is 01, the AAI becomes \$B01 and PC\$B01.

For VAT, profits, eventuales, and contract accounts, the system can associate current accounts by concept. For example, you might set up \$IEL. If the system does not find specific accounts, it uses the generic withholding codes (\$I, \$G, \$A, and \$S).

Setting Up AAIs for Deferred Payments

Set up AAI PD for the control account that will be charged for deferred checks, as illustrated in this example:

| Seq No. | Item. No. | Description | Co | Bus Unit | Obj Acct | Sub | Install System |
|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|------|----------------|
| 4.041 | PD | Deferred Checks Control Acct. | 00028 | 28 | 1115 | CTRL | 04 |

Setting Up AAIs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina

You must set up the PT and PC AAIs to process credit invoices.

PT + Offset (Tax)

You must create a PTxxxx AAI for the original tax area and one for the temporary tax area. The PTxxxx AAI for the original tax area must specify the tax fiscal credit account. The PTxxxx AAI for the temporary tax area must specify a temporary tax account.

When vouchers that require a credit invoice are posted, the offset of the temporary tax area is charged.

The reclassification process uses the Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship (F76A25) table to cancel the temporary fiscal credit and charge the final one.

PC + Offset (Credit Invoice Accepted)

The PCxxxx AAI identifies the supplier class that corresponds to the debts from credit invoices that are represented by the voucher that is defined for credit invoices. This AAI must use a liability account.

This offset is charged during acceptance and then canceled when the accepted credit invoice is paid.

Setting Up AAIs for Draft Processing for Argentina

When you process accounts receivable drafts, you can use the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument.

Set up these AAIs for Lecops:

- RDL (RD + payment instrument)
- RD1L (RD1 + payment instrument)
- RD2L (RD2 + payment instrument)

Setting Up AAIs for Inventory Inflation Adjustments

You must set up the following Distribution AAIs to process inflation inventory adjustment:

- 3910: Inventory Stock Valuation - Adjustment

Use this AAI to identify the inventory account for the inflation adjustment process.

- 3911: Expense or Cost of Goods Sold - Stock Valuation Adjustments

Use this AAI to identify the results account, which serves as the offset to the inventory adjustments account.

Setting Up Next Numbers for Argentina

This section discusses how to set up next numbering for withholding taxes. You also set up next numbering for legal document numbering and VAT and profit withholding certificates.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 80.](#)

See [Chapter 5, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina, page 121.](#)

Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes

You must set up next numbers by company, fiscal year, or both, for the tax withholding document types \$A, \$G, \$I, \$L, and \$S. The system uses this setup to obtain the numbering for supplier tax withholding certificates.

This table includes examples of next numbering setup:

| Document Company | Document Type | Description | Check Digit | Next Number Range |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 00028 | \$G | Profit Withholding | N/A | 115 |
| 00028 | \$I | VAT Withholding | N/A | 111 |
| 00028 | \$S | Contract Withholding | N | 5 |
| 00028 | \$A | Eventuals Withholding | N | 26 |
| 0028 | \$L | Cleaning Services Withholding | N | 40 |

Note. Next numbers for gross income withholding are assigned according to state specifications. Therefore, the only gross income document type for which you have to set up next numbers is gross income rectifications.

Setting Up AAI Document Types for Argentina

You must set up the document types and the corresponding AAIs that are used in the process of adjusting works in progress for inflation. You adjust for inflation to manage your inventory.

Form Used to Set Up AAI in Document Types for Inventory Inflation Adjustment

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|----------|---|----------------------------|
| Work with AAI Document Type | W76A395B | Work in Process (G76A391), AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj. | Review AAI document types. |
| Set Up AAI Document Type | W76A395C | Click Add on the Work with AAI Document Type form. | Set up AAI document types. |

Set Up AAI Document Types

Access the Set Up AAI Document Type form.

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Document Type | Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. |
| Order Type | Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. |
| AAI Table Number | Enter a number used to specify sequence and retrieve accounting information. |

Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Argentina

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

| Argentina Program | Base Software Program |
|---|---|
| AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023) | Invoice Print (R03B505) Invoice Print (R42565) See Chapter 6, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders,” Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 125. |
| PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D) | Update Receipts Header (R03B551) See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina, page 201. |
| PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2) | Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525) See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing,” Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina, page 202. |

| Argentina Program | Base Software Program |
|--|---|
| PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5) | <p>Invoice Print (R03B505)</p> <p>See Chapter 6, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders.” Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 125.</p> <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing.” Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 191.</p> |
| PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) | <p>Invoice Print (R42565)</p> <p>See Chapter 6, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders.” Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 125.</p> |
| Perception Report (R76A8050) | <p>PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)</p> <p>PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)</p> <p>See Chapter 10, “(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing.” Understanding the Printing of Perception Certificates, page 196.</p> |
| F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A) | <p>Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)</p> <p>Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047)</p> <p>Note. The Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program and the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) program must also have identically named versions.</p> <p>See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina.” Understanding Vouchers for Argentina, page 147.</p> |
| Additional A/B Information (P760101A) | <p>Address Book Revisions (P01012)</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina.” Understanding Supplier Setup for Argentina, page 92.</p> |
| PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210) | <p>Sales Order Entry (P4210)</p> <p>See Chapter 12, “(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina.” Understanding Sales Order Entry for Argentina, page 235.</p> |

| Argentina Program | Base Software Program |
|--|------------------------------------|
| A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476) F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A) See Chapter 7, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 137. | Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571) |
| Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A) PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570) | Work With Payment Groups (P04571) |

Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina

This section provides an overview of legal numbering, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Establish relationships between document types.
- Set up next numbers for legal numbering.

Understanding Legal Numbering

Legal numbering complies with the legal requirements that are stipulated in General Resolution 1415.

Legal numbering can be set up for invoices and shipment notices, and is assigned by issue place and DGI (*Direccion General Impositiva*) document type.

The legal number has these parts:

- The document type assigned by the *Administracion Federal de Ingresos Publicos* (AFIP). For example, the document type might be 01-Invoice.
- The invoice letter (A, B, C, E, and so on).
- The issue place (where the voucher was issued).
- A next number.

To set up legal numbering, you set up a relationship between document types and you set up next numbers.

AFIP Document Types

Set up AFIP document type relationships to cross reference JD Edwards EnterpriseOne document types and legal invoice groups to legal document types. The AFIP defines both legal invoices groups and legal document types.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne document type and the legal invoice group (which is assigned based on the tax area that is used during voucher entry) determine the legal document type of the invoice by using the AFIP document type relationship that you set up.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the Document Types - All Documents in UDC (00/DT).
- Set up the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc Type in UDC (76/DT).

Forms Used to Set Up Legal Numbering and Document Type Relationships

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|--|---|
| Work With Rel. Type Doc./Group/Doc.DGI | W76002AC | Legal Number Set Up (G76A00A), JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Types Relationship Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Type Relationship | Access existing document type relationships. |
| Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance | W76002AE | Click Add on the Work With Rel. Type Doc./Group/Doc.DGI form. | Establish document types relationships used for next number setup and for AFIP document type relationships. |
| Next Number Maintenance | W76001AB | Legal Number Set Up (G76A00A), Legal Next Numbers On the Work with Next Numbers form, click Add. | Set up Next Numbers for legal numbering. |

Establishing Relationships Between Document Types

Access the Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form.

Doc. Type (document type) Enter a user-defined code from 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable documents

R: Accounts receivable documents

T: Time and Pay documents

I: Inventory documents

O: Purchase order documents

S: Sales order documents

Invoice Group - Argentina Enter a code that identifies the invoice group. Values are:

A

B

C

A.F.I.P. Doc. Type Enter the legal document type given by DGI (Direccion General Impositiva) for documents.

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Numbering

Access the Next Number Maintenance form.

AFIP Doc. Type Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

Issue Place Enter the location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.
You must specify the issue place of the invoice or shipment note that you want to print in the Issue Place processing option of the PO - Invoice / Shipment Note Print program (R76A565) or in the PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG - 03B program (P76A03B1).

Shipment Note (Y/N)
(shipment note [yes/no]) Indicates if it is a shipment note or another document.

Same-As Doc. Type
(same-as document type) If you set up next numbers by company or by company and fiscal year, a document type can share the same next number sequence as another document type. Same As Document Type refers to the document type that controls the next number the system uses.

For example, you create a document with a document type of RR. The document that you create should use the same next number sequence as regular invoices or RI document types. In this case, define the RR document type setup record with a Same As Document Type of RI.

Next Number Enter the number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers

This section provides an overview of the Print Authorization Code (CAI) and discusses how to:

- Enter the autoprinter company status.
- Enter the CAI number.

Understanding Print Authorization Code (CAI)

General Resolution 100 (RG100) requires that a numerical Print Authorization Code (CAI) with an expiration date be printed on the bottom-right margin of type A and B vouchers that are issued by companies in the course of business. Type C vouchers are not affected by the regulation.

RG100 establishes that issuance of invoices or equivalent documents, as well as their printing by companies that are authorized to do so, is essential for tax purposes and also ensures the transparency of business principles. To work within RG100 parameters, you must indicate whether the company prints its own invoices.

Likewise, for taxpayers whose operations are significant in terms of volume and quality, the ability to print their own vouchers is beneficial because it helps facilitate their business operations and administrative tasks.

The CAI number is assigned by the AFIP, as stipulated in RG100. This number is assigned to all companies that print their own invoices. These companies must be registered and authorized by the fiscal authority to print their own invoices. Once registered and authorized, the company is given a CAI number, which must be printed on all legal invoices.

The CAI number is unique for each company.

Forms Used to Set Up Print Authorization Codes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|--|--|
| Work with CAI | W76A043A | Set Up RG100 (G76A100), A/P RG100 Set Up | Review and select existing records. |
| CAI Definition | W76A043C | Click Add on the Work with CAI form. | Set up suppliers who work with autoprinters. |
| RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control, | W76A004B | Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP On the Work with RG100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control - ARG - 00 form, click Add. | Enter the autoprinter company status. |
| RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 | W76A003A | Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP On the Work with RG100 - CAI by Company - ARG - 00 form, click Add. | Enter the CAI number. |

Entering the Autoprinter Company Status

Access the RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form.

Check for Autoprinter Specify whether the system verifies if the supplier is set up as an autoprinter.

Entering the CAI Number

Access the RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form.

AFIP Document Type Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

Issue Place Enter the location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

Autoprinter Inscription Number Enter a number assigned to a supplier by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100. It is a unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices).

These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

Date From and Date Thru Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective or ceases to be in effect.

Setting Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes for Argentina

This section provides overviews of issue places and bar codes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Add the CIF code.
- Add record type \$C.
- Relate issue places to address book records.

Understanding Issue Places

Article 11 of General Resolution 3434 stipulates that the commercial address that appears on the invoice or equivalent document must be the business or physical location where the invoice is issued.

In the case of shipment notes or equivalent documents, the location where goods are issued (warehouse or depot) must be the business address. The address of the place where goods are dispatched must be the same as the issue place address.

CIF codes relate the issue place with an address book record, which stores the address and other data about the issue place.

Setting up this relationship causes the invoice printing programs to retrieve the issue place address instead of the company address.

If this relationship is not defined, the business address is printed instead of the issue place address.

To set up the issue place relationship:

1. Add the CIF code.
2. Add record type \$C.
3. Relate the issue place to the address book record.

Understanding Bar Codes for Argentina Invoices

When you generate a legal document with a document type of A, B, E, or M, you must print a bar code on the document. The bar code includes the

- C.U.I.T number
- AFIP legal document type
- Issue place
- C.A.I. number
- C.A.I. due date
- Check digit

When you set up the ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values UDC (76/B1), you must specify *Y* in the Special Handling Code field for document types A, B, E, and M. A value of *Y* indicates that the document type requires the system to print the bar code information.

When you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program or the Invoice Print (R03B505) program, the system calls the Print Invoice / Shipment Note - ARG - 42 (R76A566) program. The Print Invoice / Shipment Note - ARG - 42 program calls the N76A510 (Bar Code String Generator) business function to print the bar code as well as the numeric equivalent of the bar code.

Note. You must install the Interleaved 2 of 5 ITF font for the bar code. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide this font.

Bar Code String Generator - ARG - 42 (N76A510)

The Bar Code String Generator - ARG - 42 business function obtains the data required for the bar code from these fields, and then generates a check digit:

- C.U.I.T number (11 numeric characters obtained from data item TAX in the F76AUI20 table).
- AFIP legal document type (two numeric characters obtained from the first two characters in data item VINV in the F76A09 table).
- Issue place (four numeric characters obtained from data item ACEM in the F76AUI20 table).
- C.A.I. number (14 numeric characters obtained from data item ACAI in the F76AUI20 table).
- C.A.I. due date (eight numeric characters obtained from data item CXPJ in the F76AUI20 table).

The business function concatenates the values of the five data fields in the order listed and then adds the check digit to the end of the string to produce the numeric value of the bar code. To calculate the check digit, the system:

1. Sums the characters in the odd number positions (positions 1, 3, 5, and so on), beginning from the left of the string of characters.
2. Multiplies the sum obtained in the first step by 3.
3. Sums the characters in the even number positions (positions 2, 4, 6, and so on), beginning from the left of the string of characters.
4. Sums the values obtained in steps 2 and 3.
5. Determines the check digit to be the lowest number which, when added to the value that was determined in step 4, equals a multiple of 10.

Example: Generation of Numeric Bar Code

Suppose the values for the five data fields are:

- C.U.I.T number: 23467812399
- AFIP legal document type: 03
- Issue place: 1222
- C.A.I. number: 65432165432111
- C.A.I. due date: 06062005

The business function concatenates the characters to produce this string:

234678123990312226543216543211106062005

The business function applies the algorithm:

1. Sums the characters in the odd positions to produce a value of 69.
2. Multiplies 69 by 3 to equal 207.
3. Sums the characters in the even positions to produce a value of 58.
4. Sums 207 and 58 to equal 265.
5. Determines the check digit to be five because five is the lowest number, which when added to 265, returns a number which is divisible by 10.
6. Produces a numeric value for the bar code that is equal to the original string with the check digit of five added to the end of the string for a value of: 2346781239903122265432165432111060620055.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Create a record for each issue place in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Address Book Records”.

- Add issue place codes to the Issue Place (76A/LE) UDC table.

Forms Used to Set Up to Print Invoices and Shipment Notes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Work With Supplemental Database Setup | W00091B | CIF Supplemental Data (G01312), Supplemental Data Setup | Locate supplemental data types. |
| Supplemental Database Setup | W00091A | On the Work With Supplemental Database Setup form, click Add. | Add the CIF code. |
| Data Type Revisions | W00091D | On Work the With Supplemental Database Setup form, select the address book record, and then select Work With Data Type from the Row menu. On the Work With Data Types form, click Add. | Add record type \$C. |
| General Description Entry | W00092C | CIF Supplemental Data (G01312), Supplemental Data On the Work With Supplemental Data form, enter the address book number of the issue place in the header area, and then click Find. Select the row with data type \$C, and then click Select. | Relate issue places to address book records. |

Adding the CIF Code

Access the Supplemental Database Setup form.

Supplemental Database Code

Enter *AB* in this field to specify the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

Generic Alphanumeric Key 1

Select this option to use the data that you enter in the Generic Alphanumeric Key 1 field as a key field for supplemental data.

If you select this option, you must enter a valid data dictionary alias in the corresponding DD Alias (SAL1) field. Before you can use the data dictionary alias, you must set up the alias in UDC Valid Alphanumeric Aliases (00/S2).

When you select Generic Alphanumeric Key 1, and you enter a valid alias, the field appears with the data dictionary name as a key field on the Work With Supplemental Data form. If you enter data in the corresponding Row Description (SBD1) field, the data that you enter appears as the key field name on the Work With Supplemental Data form.

DD Alias (data dictionary alias)

Enter *AN8* in this field to specify the address number alias.

Adding Record Type \$C

Access the Data Type Revisions form.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Type Data | <p>Enter <i>\$C</i> in this field to group data by categories.</p> <p>This is a required field for setting up any data type. You can use an existing data type, or you can create a new data type by entering one or two characters for the code.</p> |
| Product Code | <p>Enter <i>76A</i> (Argentina) in this field to identify the system for the UDC that is related to the data type. This field works with the Record Type field to identify the code type table that the system uses to verify the data type. When you leave both fields blank, the system does not verify the data type.</p> <p>For example, a valid code for data type <i>SKILL</i> (skills) must exist in the table for system <i>08</i> and code type <i>SK</i>. If you enter a skill code that is not in the table, the system displays an error message.</p> <p>This field applies only to the code format (C) data types.</p> |
| Record Type | <p>Enter <i>LE</i> in this field.</p> <p>The Record Type and Product Code fields work together to associate a UDC table to the UDC (alias GDC1) field. The system uses the UDC table to verify data that you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>For example, if you enter <i>08</i> in the Product Code field and <i>SK</i> in the Record Type field, the data that you enter in the UDC (alias KY) field on the General Description Entry form must exist in UDC table <i>08/SK</i>.</p> <p>If you leave the Record Type and Product Code fields blank, you can enter any data in the data entry field for the UDC (alias KY) column on the General Description Entry form.</p> <p>This is an optional field for setting up supplemental data types in code format.</p> |

Relating Issue Places to Address Book Records

Access the General Description Entry form.

| | |
|--|---|
| User Def Code (user defined code) | Enter the issue place code for each issue place. |
| Effective Date | Enter the effective date for each issue place. |
| Remark | Enter the address book number for each issue place. |

Note. The data that you enter in the Remark (alias RMK) field depends on how you set up the Remark 1 (alias GDC2) and corresponding System Code (alias SY1) and Record Type (alias RT1) fields on the Data Type Revisions form. If you associated the Remark 1 (alias GDC3) field with a record, the data that you enter in the Remark (alias RMK) field must be a value in the associated record. If you did not associate the Remark 1 (alias GDC3) field with a record, the system accepts any data (within the size constraints) that you enter in the Remark (RMK) field.

Setting Up the System to Generate the Text Payments File for Argentina

This section provides overviews of the text (TXT) payment file and the required bank account information for text payments; and lists a prerequisite.

Understanding the Text Payment File

The AFIP, through RG 151, requires that companies provide documentation of payments greater than 10.000,00 ARS in the form of a check, automatic debit, credit card receipt, credit invoice acceptance, and so on. If you can't provide this documentation, you must prove the validity of the payment in another way to receive the fiscal credit.

If you use unauthorized documents as evidence of payments that are greater than 10.000,00 ARS, you cannot reduce your taxes by the fiscal credits from these transactions.

RG 1547 enables you to document the fiscal credit by the following means:

- Preserve information about the means of payment in the invoice or receipt.
- Submit a monthly record of payments that are made through computerized systems to the AFIP.

Understanding the Required Bank Account Information for Text Payments

You must associate the CUIT number of the bank account with the bank account information by creating an address book record for the bank account and entering the bank's address book number in the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).

Create an address book record for the bank of each supplier for which you use the text payments file. Set up the address book record with a search type of V (Supplier), and specify the CUIT number of the bank account in the Tax ID field. of the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up Bank Accounts"

Prerequisite

Set up UDCs for bank processing.

See [Chapter 4, "\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina," Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 70.](#)

Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Argentina and discusses how to set processing options for payment formats for Argentina.

Understanding Payment Formats for Argentina

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Argentina:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| R760472A | Check and payment order. |
| R76A04722 | Deferred check and payment order. |
| R7604721A | Cash-payment order without a check. |

All three payment formats use the same processing options.

Setting Processing Options for Payment Formats for Argentina

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Program ID (FUTURE USE) | This processing option is not used. |
| Form Type (FUTURE USE) | This processing option is not used. |
| Register Payment | Enter <i>1</i> to register the payment under the check number. Leave this processing option blank to register the payment under the payment order number. This processing option is valid when you print only the payment order. |
| GL Distribution Account | Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of the GL distribution account. |
| State (FUTURE USE) | This processing option is not used. |

Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the payment print programs for deferred payments and discusses how to set up the deferred check table.

See Also

[Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 70](#)

[Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Deferred Payments, page 76](#)

Understanding Payment Print Programs for Deferred Payments

Set up these print programs for the deferred check-payment instrument (D):

| Format | Program |
|------------------|---|
| Payments | P76A04722 (Deferred check - ARG 04) |
| Payment Register | P04576N (Payment Register - Drafts) |
| Attachments | P760473A (Only payment order-ARG 04) |
| Debit Statements | P04574 (Print Dbt Statement - Standard) |

Form Used to Set Up the Deferred Check Table

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Account Relationship | W76A0421C | Additional Features - Set Up (G76A116), Deferred Check Table Click Add on the Work With A/P Account Relationship form. | Specify the control account that is charged when the debt that is incurred with the supplier is written off and the final bank account from which the payment is made. |

Setting Up the Deferred Check Table

Access the Account Relationship form.

Control Account Enter the account number.

Final Account Enter the account number in the long account number format.

Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information (P760101A)

Set this processing option before you enter company, customer, and supplier information for Argentine companies and individuals. The system uses the values in this processing option for country-specific processing.

General

This processing option specifies whether the system allows duplicate tax identification.

PO Item Specify whether the system allows duplicate tax identification. Values are:
Blank: The system does not allow duplicate tax identification.
1: The system allows duplicate tax identification.

Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of setup for suppliers and discusses how to set up autoprinter numbers for suppliers.

Understanding Supplier Setup for Argentina

In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, for Argentine suppliers:

- Set up the processing options for the Additional A/B Information program (P760101A) to allow duplicate CUIT numbers.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Processing Options for Additional A/B Information \(P760101A\), page 91.](#)

- If you are setting up foreign suppliers, set up the CUIT numbers for the countries of origin in the Country’s CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table and set up the document type for foreign tax IDs in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 52.](#)

- Set up suppliers for withholding, if you process supplier withholding.

See [Chapter 5, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding,” page 105.](#)

- Set up supplier autoprinter (CAI) numbers.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina, page 92.](#)

Forms Used to Set Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|
| CAI Definition | W76A043C | Set Up RG100 (G76A100), A/P RG100 Set Up Click Add on the Work with CAI form. | Set up the CAI by supplier. |

Setting Up Autoprinter Numbers for Suppliers for Argentina

Access the CAI Definition form.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| AFIP Document Type | Enter a value from the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC to specify the legal document type given by DGI for documents. |
| Issue Place | Enter the physical location where the invoice or the shipment note is printed. |
| Autoprinter Inscription Number | <p>Enter the number assigned to a supplier by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100. It is a unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices).</p> <p>These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.</p> |

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Effective Date | Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule becomes effective. |
| Expiration Date | Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect. |

Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina

This section discusses how to set up to work with invoice type M for vouchers.

Setting Up Vouchers with Invoice Type M

Invoice type M is used for the emission of documents with tax discrimination. General Resolution 1575 defines these withholding requirements for vouchers with invoice type M:

- The withholding is calculated when the taxable amount of the transaction is equal or greater than 1000 USD.
In this case, the transaction is excluded from other withholding or perception requirements that might be applied (except *Guía Fiscal Ganadera, Harinera*, or both).
- If the taxable amount of the transaction is less than 1000 USD and the payer is a withholding agent in any other regime that makes withholdings for less than 1000 USD, the withholding must occur.

The withholding amounts are calculated as follows:

- VAT

The net transaction amount multiplied by 100 percent of the corresponding tax rate. This amount is calculated for each payable voucher.

- Profit

The net transaction amount multiplied by three percent. This calculation does not consider the accumulated profit for the month. This calculation must be done for each payment.

To perform these calculations:

- Create a document type in UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DV to identify type M vouchers.
- Create a tax area exclusively for type M vouchers.

Specify invoice group M for this tax area on the Additional Tax Information form.

- Add these legal withholding regimes, which are reported in the SICORE report and in the withholding certificate:

| UDC | Code | Description |
|-------|------|---|
| 76/L3 | 99 | Invoice M - Profit - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. |
| 76/L1 | 499 | Invoice M - VAT - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. |

Add these legal withholding concepts, which are used during voucher entry:

| UDC | Code | Description |
|-------|------|--|
| 76/04 | GAM | Invoice M - Profit - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. The code is just an example. |
| 76/02 | IVM | Invoice M - VAT - Emission of documents with tax discrimination. The code is just an example. |

Note. These concepts must be different from those already defined in the system. The existing concepts cannot be reused because they have different withholding calculations.

For VAT withholdings, set up a withholding percentage in the V.A.T WH - Percentages program (P760402A).

See [Chapter 5, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up VAT Withholding for Argentina, page 115.](#)

For profit withholdings, set up a withholding percentage in the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A)

Note. You must specify *I* in the Misc Code field to indicate to the system that it doesn't have to consider the accumulated amounts from the month in the profit withholding calculation for the payment group.

See [Chapter 5, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up Profit Withholding for Argentina, page 117.](#)

When you enter a voucher into the system, assign the withholding concepts corresponding to the operation on the Withholdings tab of the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form, as shown in this example:

| Field | Code | Description |
|------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| VAT Withholding Concept | IVM | Invoice M - VAT |
| G.I. Agreement Code | 02 | Multilateral Agreement |
| G.I. Concept Source | BIE | Goods |
| G.I. State Source | 04 | Neuquen |
| G.I. Concept Destination | FLT | Shipment |
| G.I. State Destination | 02 | Mendoza |
| Profit Withholding Condition | INS | Registered |
| Profit Withholding Concept | GAM | Invoice M - Profit |
| Contract Concept | 500 | More than 500 square meters |
| S.U.S.S. Concept | LIM | Cleaning Services |

Note. When a transaction with invoice type M is less than 1000 USD, specify the appropriate profit withholding concept (regardless of the general withholding method). If the transaction is greater than 1000 USD, specify the withholding concept of RG 1575.

See Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina, page 147.

- If you are adhering to General Resolution 1575, you generate certificates before you update the payment group in the same way as if you were not adhering to this resolution.
- For General Resolution 1575, you report withholdings using the SICORE report.

Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina

This section provides an overview of credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system setup and discusses how to set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable Setup

You set up credit invoice constants by company. These constants control the credit invoice process.

You must specify this information when you set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

- The gross amount limit, below which a voucher does not require a credit invoice.
Any voucher with a gross amount in excess of this amount requires a credit invoice.
- The payment time limit in days, below which a voucher does not require a credit invoice.
Any due date that exceeds this limit requires a credit invoice.
- The category code that is used to identify suppliers that issue credit invoices.
- Whether the company accepts credit invoices.
- The payment instrument for vouchers that require credit invoices.
- The initial status that is assigned to the credit invoice when it is entered in the system.

Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|---------|---|---|
| Work With Credit Invoice Constants | W76A20A | Credit Invoice System setup (G76A00D), General Constants | Access existing records. |
| Enter Credit Invoice Constants | W76A20B | Click Add on the Work With Credit Invoice Constants form. | Set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. |

Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable

Access the Enter Credit Invoice Constants form.

General Constants - Enter Credit Invoice Constants

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00000

General A/R and SOP A/P

Invoice Minimum Amount 1,000.00

Credit Invoice Limit Days 30

A/B Category Code Number 28

Enter Credit Invoice Constants form

| | |
|---|---|
| Invoice Minimum Amount | Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount. |
| Credit Invoice Limit Days | Enter the number of days that the fiscal authority has established as a difference between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date. The specified number of days must pass before you can issue a credit invoice. If fewer than the specified number of days have passed between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date, then you cannot issue a credit invoice. |
| A/B Category Code Number (address book category code number) | Enter the code that specifies the Customer Category code number to use to determine the tax. |
| Company Issues Credit Invoice | Select to specify that a company must issue a credit invoice. |
| Credit Invoice Legal Nbr Group (credit invoice legal number group) | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the legal number group for credit invoices. |
| Receipt Invoice Legal Nbr Group (receipt invoice legal number group) | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table to specify the legal number group for receipt invoices. |
| Company Receives Credit Invoice | Select to specify that a company must receive credit invoices from its vendors. |
| Credit Invoice Status | Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the status of the credit invoice. |

Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina

You must set up a temporary tax area for each tax area that is used by your suppliers who issue credit invoices. The temporary tax areas must have the same percentage as the original tax area and an offset that uses the temporary fiscal credit account.

You cross-reference the original tax areas to the temporary tax areas by using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). You can cross-reference only one temporary tax area to each original tax area. The system stores area cross-references in the Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship (F76A25) table.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rate Areas

Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the setup of credit invoice status rules, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up credit invoice status rules.

Understanding the Setup of Credit Invoice Status Rules

Status rules establish a validation of the credit invoice status that is required for processing a particular event. You can also specify the next status that should be used when the event has been completed.

For example, for the ACCEPTANCE event, the credit invoice must have a status of TO ACCEPT. After processing, the credit invoice status is updated to ACCEPTED.

These rules should be set up by an advanced user and offer great flexibility for defining the steps that your company wants to follow to process credit invoices.

Important! You must define the status rules correctly when you install the credit invoice module because making changes other than adding additional steps to the process is difficult.

Status rules consist of these elements:

- Accounts Payable Event

These values are hard-coded in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table and represent different possible actions in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

- Credit Invoice Status From

This is the initial valid status that is necessary for the event to run.

- Credit Invoice Status To (optional)

Some events require you to complete this field to change the credit invoice status manually or automatically. If the Credit Invoice Status To field is blank, no status change occurs for the event.

Note. You cannot leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank for events that update the status automatically. Leaving this field blank for these events might cause the system to act erratically.

Regardless of the code system that you decide to use, you skip numbers or codes so that you can add intermediate status in the future, if necessary.

Credit Invoice Events

This list gives a detailed explanation of the significance and behavior of each event code (in alphabetical order):

- **ACCEPTANCE**

This event is used by the Create Payment Groups program (R04570) and represents acceptance of the credit invoice. The Create Payment Groups process verifies that the vouchers that are selected have credit invoices with the appropriate Credit Invoice Status From code. When the payment is updated, the credit invoice is updated with the status indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **ACEPTAVOID**

This event is used when you void a payment that was made with the acceptance payment instrument. The system verifies that the invoice credit has the appropriate status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. If no errors are found and the voiding takes place, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **CHECK**

This event is used by the Create Payment Groups program when the acceptance payment instrument is *not* used. The Create Payment Groups process verifies that the selected vouchers have credit invoices with the appropriate Credit Invoice Status From code. When the payment is updated, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **CHECKVOID**

This event is used when you void a payment. When you void a payment that was made without the acceptance payment instrument, the system verifies that the invoice credit has the appropriate status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. If no errors are found and the voiding takes place, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **CITI**

This event is used by the CITI report to determine whether a credit invoice should be included. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the credit invoice has been included in the CITI, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **FACCREDCHG**

This event is used by the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) when you change information on the credit invoice, including a manual change of status. The Credit Invoice Status From field indicates the status that the credit invoice must have for you to manually change some of its information. The Credit Invoice Status To field indicates the status to which the credit invoice can be changed manually.

- **FACCREDDEL**

This event is used by credit invoice review to eliminate information from a credit invoice. The Status From field indicates the status that the credit invoice must have to be able to eliminate it. The Status To field is not used by this event, so leave this field blank.

- **IVACOMPRAS**

This event is used by the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) to determine whether the credit invoice should be included in this ledger. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the credit invoice has been included in the V.A.T. Purchasing Report (R760499A), the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECIBOFC**

This event is used when you set up information about the credit invoice receipt. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the information has been entered, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECIBOCHG**

This event is used when you modify the information of a previously recorded receipt. The status of the credit invoice must correspond to the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field. When the receipt information has been changed, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECLASIF**

This event is used when the temporary fiscal credit tax is reclassified to a definitive tax credit account. The credit invoice must have the status that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field for reclassification to take place. When the reclassification is complete, the credit invoice is updated with the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field.

- **RECLAPERD**

This event is used when a temporary fiscal credit tax is not reclassified to a definitive tax account and, instead, is assigned to losses directly. The credit invoice must have the status specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field for this reclassification to occur. When the reclassification to losses is complete, the credit invoice status is updated to the status that is indicated in the Credit Invoice Status To field. This event is optional. If you do not set up the Credit Invoice Status From field, the reclassification process uses the relationship that is established for the RECLASIF event.

- **VOUCHERCHG**

This event is used when you modify a voucher that has credit invoice information. The system verifies that the status of the credit invoice is the same as the one that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field to allow the change. This event does not change status. You must leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank.

- **VOUCHERDEL**

This event is used when you void a voucher that has credit invoice information. The system verifies that the status of the credit invoice is the same as the one that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status From field to allow the void. This event does not change status. You must leave the Credit Invoice Status To field blank.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up event codes in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table.
- Set up status codes in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table.

Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|---------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Work with Credit Invoice Status Rules | W76A26A | Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AP Credit Invoice Status Rules | Access existing records. |
| Update Tax Area Relationship Information | W76A26B | Click Add on the Work with Credit Invoice Status Rules form. | Set up credit invoice status rules. |

Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules

Access the Update Tax Area Relationship Information form.

AP Credit Invoice Status Rules - Update Tax Area Relationship Information

OK Cancel Tools

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Accounts Payable Events | ACCEPTAVOID | Credit Invoice voided |
| Credit Invoice Status From | 25 | Receipt registered |
| Credit Invoice Status To | 30 | Fiscal Credit reclassified |

Update Tax Area Relationship Information form

- Accounts Payable Events** Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) UDC table to identify the event to set up.
- Credit Invoice Status From** Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the beginning of the range of status codes to which the event applies.
- Credit Invoice Status To** Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the end of the range of status codes to which the event applies.

Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina

This section provides an overview of credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and discusses how to set up credit invoice constants.

Understanding Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable

You set up credit invoice constants by company. These constants control the issuance rules for the credit invoice documents.

You must specify this information when you set up credit invoice constants for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system:

- The invoice minimum amount, which is the invoice amount (included taxes) above which a credit invoice must be issued.
- The credit invoice limit days, which is the maximum number of days that an invoice must be overdue before it is considered to be expired, thus requiring issuance of a credit invoice.
- The category code is used to identify customers that accept credit invoices. For the credit invoice to be generated, the value of the address book category code must not be blank.
- Whether the company issues credit invoices.
- The status that the credit invoices will have after they are printed.
- The internal document type of credit invoices, which is used to assign legal numbers to credit invoices.
- The DGI letter that is used to assign legal numbers to credit invoices.
- The DGI letter that is used to assign legal numbers to receipts.

Forms Used to Set Up Credit Invoice Constants

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Work with Credit Invoice Constants | W76A20A | Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), General Constants | Review and select credit invoice constant records. |
| Enter Credit Invoice Constants | W76A20B | Click Add on Work with Credit Invoice Constants. | Add and revise credit invoice constant records. |

Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants

Access the Enter Credit Invoice Constants form.

General Constants - Enter Credit Invoice Constants

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00000

General A/R and SOP A/P

Invoice Minimum Amount 1,000.00

Credit Invoice Limit Days 30

A/B Category Code Number 28

Enter Credit Invoice Constants form

General

Select the General tab.

Invoice Minimum Amount Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Credit Invoice Limit Days Enter the number of days that the fiscal authority has established as a difference between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date. The specified number of days must pass before you can issue a credit invoice. If fewer than the specified number of days have passed between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date, then you cannot issue a credit invoice.

A/B Category Code Number(address book category code number) Enter a code that specifies the Customer Category code number to use to determine the tax.

A/R and SOP

Select the A/R and SOP tab.

Company Issues Credit Invoice Select to indicate you must print a credit invoice.

Credit Invoice Status Enter a value that exists in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) UDC table to specify the status of the credit invoice.

Credit Invoice Legal Nbr Group (credit invoice legal number group) Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP-Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table that identifies the invoice group. Values are: *A*, *B*, or *C*.

Receipt Invoice Legal Nbr. Group (receipt invoice legal number group) Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) UDC table that identifies the invoice group. Values are: *A*, *B*, or *C*.

Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina

You must set up the acceptance payment instrument (defined in the Special Payment Instruments [76A/PY] UDC table) in the Payment Instrument Defaults program, using these parameters:

| Payment Form | Print Program |
|------------------|--|
| Payments | P7604721A (Print Payment - Only Payment Order - ARG - 04 - 04) |
| Payment Register | P76A0476 (A/P Auto Payment Register) |

| Payment Form | Print Program |
|------------------|--|
| Attachments | P760473A (A/P Print Payment - Payment Order - ARG - 04 - 04) |
| Debit Statements | P04574 (Print A/P Payments Debit Statements) |

CHAPTER 5

(ARG) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter lists a prerequisite, lists the common fields used in this chapter, and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding for general SUSS (*sistema único de seguridad social*), security services, and cleaning services.
- Set up contractor withholding.
- Set up gross income withholding.
- Set up value-added tax (VAT) withholding.
- Set up profit withholding.
- Set up VAT and profit legal number withholdings.
- Set up VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.

See Also

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 52

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” AAls for Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 75

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes, page 77

Prerequisite

Verify that document types \$A, \$G, \$I, and \$S are set up in the Document Types (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV) user-defined code (UDC) tables.

Common Fields Used in This Chapter

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Amount to Compare | Enter a code that exists in the ARG - Item ABCN - allowed values (76/A1) UDC table to specify an amount type to compare against the minimum amount in the withholding calculation process. |
| Effective Date | Enter the first day on which the withholding term is effective. |
| Expiration Date | Enter the expiration date of the withholding terms. |

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Legal Concept | Enter the withholding description code that is based on the tables from the tax authority (<i>Dirección General Impositiva [DGI]</i>). You set up legal concepts in various UDCs. |
| Minimum Amount | Enter the minimum amount for the withholding. |
| % (percentage) | Enter the percentage of the withholding. The maximum value that you can enter is 999,99. |
| Resolution Date | Enter the effective date of the resolution. |

Setting Up Withholding for General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services for Argentina

This section provides overviews of withholding for general SUSS, security services, and cleaning services; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding percentages for SUSS and cleaning services withholding.
- Set up supplier exemptions for SUSS and cleaning services withholding.

Understanding Setup for General SUSS Withholding

To set up your system to withhold taxes for general SUSS services:

- In the Document Type (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables, set up \$Q as the document type that identifies withholdings for security services.
- Enter 3 in the Special Handling Code field of the values that you establish in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table to identify the SUSS withholding concept for general SUSS withholding.

Use position seven to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) to specify whether the system withholds the tax for nonmonetary payments.

For general SUSS services, enter *N* in the seventh position. The system treats a blank value in the seventh position as a *Y*.

- Verify that the Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) UDC table includes the required values.
- Verify that other system setup, such as automatic accounting instructions (AAIs), next numbers, UDCs, and so on, are set up for the withholding of taxes for general SUSS.
- Add values for the withholding on general SUSS to:
 - S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
 - S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

Understanding Setup for Withholding for Security Services

To process withholding taxes for security services:

- In the Document Types (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables, set up \$P as the document type that identifies withholdings for security services.

- Enter 2 in the Special Handling Code field of the values that you establish in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table to identify the SUSS withholding concept for investigation and security services.
- Set up a payment instrument in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table for taxes for security services that you withhold from suppliers.

Specify in the fifth and sixth positions of the Special Handling Code field whether withholding applies and is accumulated.

Use position five to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) for application of the withholding tax, and use position six to enter *Y* (yes) or *N* (no) to specify whether the system accumulates the withholding taxes in the F76A0456 table. The system treats blank values in the fifth and sixth positions as *Y*.

- Verify that other system setup, such as AAIs, next numbers, UDCs and so on, are set up for the withholding of taxes for security services.
- Add values for the withholding of taxes on security services to:
 - S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
 - S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

Understanding Setup for Withholding for Cleaning Services

AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) General Resolution 1556 established a new withholding method for cleaning services, valid as of November 1, 2003. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software meets this requirement by using the same programs that are used for eventual services withholdings. This section explains how to set up these programs for both types of withholdings.

You cannot apply both SUSS withholdings and eventual services withholdings at the same time because the combination of the two withholdings might create an undue burden. However, if a company that provides eventual services also provides personnel to carry out cleaning tasks, that company should not make withholdings for cleaning services under General Resolution 1556 because the company does not lose its position as provider of eventual services.

Add values for the withholding of taxes on cleaning services to:

- S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages (P760410A).
- S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A).

Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up prior to processing withholding for cleaning services:

- ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11).
- ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5).

Forms Used to Set Up General SUSS, Security Services, and Cleaning Services Withholding

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision | W760410AB | S.U.S.S. Vendors WH - Set up (G76A115), S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work with S.U.S.S. Percentages form. | Set up withholding percentages to specify the type of withholding. |
| Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision | W760416AB | S.U.S.S. Vendors WH - Set up (G76A115), S.U.S.S. W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work with Withholding Exempt Percentage form. | Set up supplier exemptions from withholdings to specify withholding exemption percentage for suppliers. |

Setting Up Withholding Percentages for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding

Access the S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form.

S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages - S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028 *Prueba - Argentina - 28*

S.U.S.S. Concept ABC *Professional*

G.I. State Source 30 *Buenos Aires*

Effective Date 01/07/05

Expiration Date 30/06/06

Minimum Amount 20.00

Percentage 2.50

Amount to use in calcs 1

Legal Concept

Minimum Amount Code

S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form

S.U.S.S. Concept

Enter a value that exists in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC to identify the type of SUSS withholding.

G.I. State Source (gross income state source)

Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table.

Amount to use in calcs (amount to use in calculations)

Enter the amount type to use in the withholding calculation process.

Minimum Amount Code

Enter a value that exists in the Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) UDC table to define the relationship between the withholding or taxable amount and the minimum taxable amount.

Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for S.U.S.S. and Cleaning Services Withholding

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

S.U.S.S W/H - Exempt Percentages - Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

| | Address Number | Document Type | Description | Effective Date | Expiration Date |
|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | 28 | \$L | Cleaning Services Withholding | 01/07/05 | 30/06/06 |
| | | | | | |

Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Setting Up Contractor Withholding for Argentina

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding rate and taxable base amounts.
- Set up supplier exemptions for contract withholdings.
- Enter contract withholdings related to advance payments.

Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up before processing withholding for cleaning services:

- ARG - Contract Concept (76/07)
- ARG - Contract Legal Concept (76/L4)

Forms Used to Set Up Contractor Withholdings

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Add Contract Vendors Withholding Percentages | W760405AC | Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work with Contract Vendors Withholding Percentages - ARG04 form. | Specify the withholding rate for each contract withholding concept and specify the taxable base amount to use in calculating the withholding amount. |
| Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision | W760416AB | Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work with Withholding Exempt Percentage form. | Specify contract withholding exemption percentages for suppliers. Enter contract withholdings made by the supplier when the supplier has voluntarily made a payment in advance. |
| Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates | W760499AH | Contract Vendors Withholding - Set up (G76A114), Contract WH - Vendor Advances Click Add on the Work with Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form. | Enter information about contract vendor withholding for advance payments. |

Setting Up Withholding Rate and Taxable Base Amounts

Access the Add Contractor Vendors Withholding Percentages form.

Setting Up Supplier Exemptions for Contract Withholdings

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages - Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

| | Address Number | Document Type | Description | Effective Date |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| | 4390 | \$B | Gross Income Withholdings | 01/07/05 |

Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Entering Contract Withholdings Related to Advance Payments

Access the Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form.

| Co | Address Number | Pay Stat | Certificate Amount | Ca Nu |
|-------|----------------|----------|--------------------|-------|
| 00028 | 4381 | A | 500 | |
| | | | | |

Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form

Certificate Amount Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (–) either before or after the amount.

Contract Doc Number (contract document number) Enter the number of the contract withholding certificate presented by the vendor.

Contract Conc. (contract concept) Enter the contract withholding concept.

Note. The withholdings will be calculated when the invoices being paid have the same concept as the one entered in the Contract Conc. field on this form.

Check/ Item Date Enter the date on which a payment was entered or the date on which a receipt was entered.

Setting Up Gross Income Withholding for Argentina

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set up supplier gross income agreements by state.
- Set up state specifications.
- Set up gross income withholding percentages.
- Set up supplier gross income withholding exemptions.

Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up:

- ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01).
- ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05).

- ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06).
- ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09).
- ARG - G.I. State - Destination (76/10).
- ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2).

Forms Used to Set Up Gross Income Withholding

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| Supplier State Agreement Revision | W760417AC | Gross Income Withholding - Set up (G76A113), Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes Click Add on the Work With Supplier State Agreement form. | Set up agreements between your suppliers and all of the states with which the suppliers work. You must set up all of the states for which a supplier works, with the exception of those that are set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. |
| Gross Income States Revision | W760407AC | Gross Income Withholding - Set up (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - States Set up Click Add on the Work With Gross Income States form. | Set up states for gross income withholding. The system bases the gross income numbering for document type \$B (gross income withholdings) on the Gross Income W/H - States Set up program (P760407A). The system uses the Next Numbers - Automatic table (F0002) only for gross income withholding rectifications. |
| Gross Income Percentage Revisions | W760401AC | Gross Income W/H - Percentages (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work With Gross Income Withholding Percentages form. | Specify the withholding rate for each gross income concept. |
| Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision | W760416AB | Gross Income W/H - Percentages (G76A113), Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form. | Specify gross income withholding exemption percentage for suppliers. Gross income withholding exemptions apply to all gross income, regardless of state. |

Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Agreements by State

Access the Supplier State Agreement Revision form.

Gross Income W/H - Agreement Codes - Supplier State Agreement Revision

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

| | | Address Number | Gross Income State Source | Description | Gross Income Tax ID |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | | 28 | 01 | Cordoba | 2215445 |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | | |

Supplier State Agreement Revision form

Setting Up State Specifications

Access the Supplier State Agreement Revision form.

- Gross Income State Source** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the state of origin.
- Comparison Point** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ATCN - Allowed Values (76/A6) UDC table to indicate when the total amount must be compared against the minimum amount. If the total amount is greater than the minimum amount, the system calculates withholding. The total amount might be determined by voucher amount or payment amount.
- Next Number Type** Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ATN - Allowed Values (76/A5) UDC table to specify the gross income withholding next number type.
- Next Number Range 1** Enter the number that the system will assign next. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Setting Up Gross Income Withholding Percentages

Access the Gross Income Percentage Revisions form.

| Gross Income W/H - Percentages - Gross Income Percentage Revisions | | |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div> | | |
| Company | <input type="text" value="00028"/> | <i>Prueba - Argentina - 28</i> |
| Gross Income Concept Source | <input type="text" value="BIE"/> | <i>Goods</i> |
| Gross Income Agreement Code | <input type="text" value="01"/> | <i>Unilateral</i> |
| Gross Income State Source | <input type="text" value="31"/> | <i>Buenos Aires - Branch 0001</i> |
| Effective Date | <input type="text"/> | |
| Expiration Date | <input type="text"/> | |
| Withholding Percentage | <input type="text"/> | |
| Minimum Amount | <input type="text"/> | |
| Calculation Base Percentage | <input type="text"/> | |
| Amount to use in Calculation | <input type="text" value="1"/> | |
| Amount to Compare | <input type="text" value="1"/> | |
| Legal Concept | <input type="text"/> | |

Gross Income Percentage Revisions form

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Income Concept Source | Enter a code that exists in the ARG - G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) UDC table to indicate the type of income, such as income from services, sale of goods, or other. |
| Gross Income Agreement Code | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) UDC table to indicate the type of agreement. |
| Gross Income State Source | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - G.I. State - Source (76/09) UDC table to specify the state of origin. |
| Calculation Base Percentage | Enter the base amount on which the withholding percentage is calculated. |
| Amount to Use in Calculation | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ABI - Allowed Values (76/A2) UDC table to specify the type of amount on which the calculations are made. |
| Amount to Compare | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ABCN - allowed values (76/A1) UDC table to specify the type of amount to compare. |
| Legal Concept | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) UDC table to specify the concept that applies. |


Setting Up Supplier Gross Income Withholding Exceptions

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages - Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

| |  | Address Number | Document Type | Description | Effective Date |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | | 28 | \$S | Contract Withholdings | 01/07/05 |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | | |

Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form

Setting Up VAT Withholding for Argentina

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set up VAT withholding percentages.
- Set up VAT withholding exempt percentages.

Prerequisites

Verify that these UDCs are set up:

- ARG - VAT Withholding Concept (76/02).
- ARG - VAT Legal Concept (76/L1).

Forms Used to Set Up VAT Withholding

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| V.A.T. Withholding Percentages | W760402AD | <p>V.A.T Withholding - Set up (G76A111), V.A.T WH - Percentages</p> <p>Click Add on the Work With V.A.T Withholding Percentages form.</p> | <p>Specify the VAT withholding rate for each VAT withholding concept.</p> <p>If a supplier is an unclassified subject within the VAT withholding regime (as stipulated in RG 249/98 AFIP), you must enter <i>1</i> in the VS field for the withholding concepts that are assigned to that supplier. Withholdings calculations for the VAT withholding concept are performed by using the invoice's gross income.</p> |
| Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision | W760416AB | <p>V.A.T Withholding - Set up (G76A111), V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages</p> <p>Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form.</p> | <p>Set up VAT withholding exempt percentages for suppliers who are exempt from VAT withholding.</p> <p>You specify the document type from which the supplier is released. The document type for VAT is \$I. You also specify the effective dates, the percentage of the exemption, and the date on which the supplier's exemption was published in the Official Bulletin. This date must be reported in the SICORE report.</p> |

Setting Up VAT Withholding Percentages

Access the V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form.

V.A.T. Withholding Percentages - V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028

VAT Withholding Concept BIE

Effective Date 01/07/05

Expiration Date 30/06/06

Supplier Type RG615 1

Export

Percentage 21.00

Minimum Amount

V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form

- Company** Enter the company number for which you set up the withholding percentages.
- VAT Withholding Concept** Enter a value that exists in the ARG-VAT Withholding Concept (76/02) UDC table.
- Minimum Amount** Enter the minimum amount on which tax is calculated.
- Legal Concept** Enter a value that exists in the ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1) UDC table.

Setting Up VAT Withholding Exempt Percentages

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

Setting Up Profit Withholding for Argentina

This section provides overviews of profit withholding setup and temporary enterprise union (UTE) membership and discusses how to:

- Set up profit withholding percentages.
- Set up fourth category profit withholding percentages.
- Set up profit withholding exemptions by supplier.
- Set up UTE members.

Understanding the Setup for Profit Withholdings

For the system to calculate profit withholdings, you must set up:

- UDCs.
- Profit withholding percentages.
- Fourth category profit withholding percentages.
- Suppliers exempted from profit withholding, if needed.

To meet the requirements of RG 830/00, you must consider additional setup requirements. Article 28 of RG 830/00 stipulates:

"Profits stemming from copyright use and others derived from rights protected under Law No. 11.723 will only be taxed until earnings accrued reach the amount of TEN THOUSAND PESOS (\$10,000.-) during each fiscal period for each withholding agent."

"After the aforementioned amount is surpassed, payments are subject to withholdings in conformity with the calculation method set forth in articles 25 and 26. As per clause a) of said article 26, withholdings shall not be taken from payments before the previously mentioned sum was reached."

The system stores all of the taxable amounts of invoices in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F76A8070) to determine when amounts surpass the annual upper limit amount.

The structure of table F76A8070 is identical to that of the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A). Both tables are populated when payments are updated.

Understanding UTE Membership

When a supplier is a UTE member, profit withholding is calculated individually for each member of the UTE and withholding certificates are printed for each member. You specify the participation percentage for each member of the UTE.

If any member of the UTE is a direct supplier of the company, payments to that supplier are included in the profit withholding calculation when payments are made to the UTE.

You can add, change, or delete UTE members if no payment has been made to that UTE or if a payment has been made and has been voided. If any payments have been made to the UTE or any vouchers have been included in payment groups that have not yet been updated, no changes can be made to the UTE membership.

The UTE must be set up as a supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system and must be identified as a UTE by a category code. You can use any category code and any value in that category code. You specify the category code that you are using in the RG 830/00 processing options of the PO - PCG process - ARG 04 program (P76A570). You must also set up UTE members as suppliers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, but you do not need to identify them using a category code.

Forms Used to Set Up Profit Withholding

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| Profit Withholding Percentage Revision | W760403AC | Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Percentages Click Add on the Work With Profit Withholding Percentage form. | Specify the rate for each profit withholding concept. |
| Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts | W760404AC | Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages Click Add on the Work With Profit Withholding Percentages - 4th Category Concepts form. | Specify fourth category profit withholding percentages. |
| Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision | W760416AB | Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages Click Add on the Work With Withholding Exempt Percentage form. | Specify profit withholding exemption percentages by supplier. |
| Add UTE Members | W76A0110B | Profit Withholding - Setup (G76A112), Ute Composition Click Add on the Work with UTE Members form. | Specify the members of a UTE. |

Setting Up Profit Withholding Percentages

Access the Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form.

When you set up the concept for copyright withholdings using the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A), enter 2 in the Misc Code (miscellaneous code) field and, because the withholdings for suppliers registered in the profits category depend on the scale that is specified in Attachment VIII of the Resolution, enter Y in the Profit Wh Category (profit withholding category) field.

| | |
|---|---|
| Profit Withholding | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) UDC table. |
| Legal Concept | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) UDC table. |
| Reg % (registered percentage) | Enter the generic percentage used in Argentinean localization that specifies the withholding exception percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99. |
| Non Reg (nonregistered) | Enter the nonregistered percentage. The maximum valid amount is 999,99. |
| Minimum Wh Amount (minimum withholding amount) | Enter the minimum amount for withholding. The calculated withholding amount must be greater than this minimum amount to take effect. |

| | |
|--|--|
| Profit Wh Category (profit withholding category) | Enter <i>Y</i> to use the profit withholding calculation for fourth category percentages. Enter <i>N</i> to use the profit withholding calculation algorithm for normal concept percentages. |
| Minimum Wh Amount N Reg. (minimum withholding amount nonregistered) | Enter the minimum withholding amount for nonregistered companies or vendors. This amount is optional and used to calculate profit withholding. |

Setting Up Fourth Category Profit Withholding Percentages

Access the Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form.

Set up the appropriate scale of withholdings for those suppliers that are registered in the tax category.

Note. In the case of unregistered suppliers, the system uses the percentage set up in the Profit W/H - Percentages program (P760403A).

| Profit W/H - 4th. Category Percentages - Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts | | | |
|---|---------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Records 1 - 2 | | | |
| | Company | Profit Withholding | Upper Limit Amount |
| | 00028 | 40 | 8000 |
| | | | |

Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Excess Percent | Enter the generic percentage that specifies the withholding exception percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99. |
| Expiration Date | Enter the date when a transaction, contract, obligation, preference, or policy rule ceases to be in effect. |

Setting Up Profit Withholding Exemptions by Supplier

Access the Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form.

Setting Up UTE Members

Access the Add UTE Members form.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| UTE Number and Member Number | Enter the address book number of the UTE or UTE member. The UTE and UTE members must be set up as suppliers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. The UTE must be identified as a UTE by a category code. UTE members do not need to be identified by a category code. |
| UTE Member Percentage | Enter the participation percentage of each member of the UTE. The sum of the participation percentages of all members must be 100. |

Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina

This section provides an overview of VAT and profit withholding legal numbers and discusses how to:

- Set up certificate next numbers.
- Set up company relationships.

Understanding VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers

As stipulated in article 21 of R.G. 738/99, numbering of VAT and profit withholding certificates that is performed by significant taxpayers must match the AFIP numbering when withholdings are recorded.

Note. One day before this regulation became effective, RG 814 was published in the Official Bulletin dated 03/30/00, making the use of this numbering optional.

The format of this new numbering consists of four digits for the issue place, four digits for the date, and six digits for the withholding number.

This numbering does not replace the numbering set up in the Next Numbers program (P0002); it only complements it. For this reason, both tables must be maintained.

If several companies are set up in your system but you want to base certificate next numbers on only one of them, you must set up company relationships. For example, if you set up company 00028 with company 00001 as its hub company, the next numbering is based on company 00001. In this example, you would set up company 00001 with company 00028 as a related company.

You set up company relationships for document types \$I (VAT withholdings) and \$G (profit withholdings) so that the system obtains the certificate next numbers from the related company's next numbers for those types of withholdings.

If you number the VAT and profit withholdings of one company by using the numbering of another company, you do not need to set up next numbers for the first company in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080).

Forms Used to Set Up VAT and Profit Withholding Legal Numbers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 | W76A8080B | SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) Click Add on the Work With Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form. | Set up next numbers by company, issue place, and payment year. This numbering is used for both profit and VAT withholdings, therefore, numbering is consecutive for both withholding types. |
| Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 | W76A8081A | SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) Click Add on the Work With Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form. | Set up company relationships so that the system obtains the certificate next numbers from the related company's next numbers for those types of withholdings. |

Setting Up Certificate Next Numbers

Access the Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form.

Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) - Edit Certificate Next number RG 738/99

OK Cancel Tools

Company *

Issue Place *

Fiscal Year *

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#) ☐

| | Company | Issue Place | Year | Next Number |
|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 00028 | 01 | 2005 | 01 |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | |

Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form

Issue Place

Enter the code for the issuing location of the invoice or shipment note.

Fiscal Year

Enter the four-digit fiscal year designation. You must always use the year in which the first period ends. For example, a fiscal year beginning October 1, 1998, and ending September 30, 1999, is fiscal year 1998.

Next Number

Enter the number that the system will assign next. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Setting Up Company Relationships

Access the Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form.

Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) - Edit Company Relation RG 738/99

OK Cancel Tools

Company *

Document Type *

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

| | Company | Doc Ty | Related Company |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------|-----------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 00028 | \$G | 00001 |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | |

Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form

Related Company

Enter the company number that identifies a related company.

Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina

This section provides an overview of VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615 and discusses how to set up VAT withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615.

Understanding VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

You can specify the withholding percentage to be used based on the supplier's classification (2 or 4) and the regulation in question (RG 726 or RG 615).

This VAT percentage table does not replace the VAT percentage set up for RG 18. Rather, this table complements the other. Both tables must be maintained.

When you follow RG 615 requirements for processing, you must also specify the substitute percentage to be applied to classification 1 if the total amount of the invoice is equal to or less than the minimum amount that is specified.

If the total amount of the invoice is greater than the minimum amount specified or if RG 726 is followed for suppliers for a classification of 1, the system uses the VAT withholding percentage set up in the V.A.T. WH - Percentages program (P760402A).

Form Used to Set Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------------|
| V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 | W76A8090A | General Resolution 726 (G76A726), V.A.T. Withholding Percentages Click Add on the Work With V.A.T Withholding Percentage RG 726 form. | Set up VAT withholdings. |

Setting Up VAT Withholdings by RG 726 or RG 615

Access the V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form.

V.A.T. Withholding Percentages - V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726

OK Cancel Tools

Company 00028

VAT Withholding Concept BIE

Effective Date 01/07/05

Expiration Date 30/06/06

Supplier Type RG615 1

Export

Percentage 21.00

Minimum Amount

V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form

VAT Withholding Concept Enter the VAT withholding concept.

Supplier Type RG615 Enter the type of supplier, classified according to the information provided by the AFIP each month on the internet. This classification corresponds with the supplier types specified in RG 726 and RG 615. Values are stored in UDC 76A/A4.

CHAPTER 6

(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders

This chapter provides an overview of processing credit invoices, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print credit invoices.
- Accept credit invoices.
- Print credit invoice receipts.

Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina

The AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit.

The process for issuing and managing credit invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems consists of these steps:

1. Issuance of credit invoices.
2. Acceptance or rejection of credit invoices.
3. Issuance of credit invoice receipts.

The issuance of credit invoices can occur at these times:

- During billing
- After billing
- For cash due
- During reprinting

Credit Invoice Issuance During Billing

Before you issue credit invoices during billing, complete these steps:

1. Verify that the company is set up in the General Constants program (P76A20) to issue credit invoices.
2. Verify that the customer is set up to accept credit invoices. You set up customers to accept credit invoices by specifying the category code that you set up in the General Constants program to identify customers who receive credit invoices.
3. Verify that the payment terms which you are using are *not* included in UDC 76A/TP, which lists payment terms that do not require a credit invoice.

4. In UDC 00/DI, specify a value of *I* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types for which credit invoices are generated.
5. Verify that the invoice amount, including taxes, is equal to or more than the minimum amount set up in the General Constants program.
6. Verify the legal number setup of the credit invoice, and enter the internal document type for credit invoices on UDC 00/DT.
7. Set up corresponding versions of the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program (R76A0023) and the Invoice Print program (R03B505) for Accounts Receivable transactions, or the Invoice Print program (R42565) for Sales Order transactions.
8. Set up corresponding versions of the Invoice Print program (R03B505) and the PO - Invoice Print A/R program (R76A03B5) for Accounts Receivable transactions, or set up corresponding versions of the Invoice Print Program (R42565) and the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program (R76A565) for Sales Order transactions.

Credit Invoice Issuance After Billing

To issue credit invoices outside the billing process, you must manually run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program. To enter invoices for which you will issue credit invoices after billing, complete these steps before you issue credit invoices:

1. Verify that the company is set up in the General Constants program to issue credit invoices.
2. Verify that the customer is set up to accept credit invoices. You set up customers to accept credit invoices by specifying the category code that you set up in the General Constants program to identify customers who receive credit invoices.
3. Verify that the payment terms which you are using are *not* included in UDC 76A/TP, which lists payment terms that do not require a credit invoice.
4. In UDC 00/DI, specify a value of *I* in the Special Handling Code field for the document types for which credit invoices are generated.
5. Verify that the invoice amount, including taxes, is equal to or more than the minimum amount set up in the General Constants program.
6. Verify the legal number setup of the credit invoice, and enter the internal document type for credit invoices on UDC 00/DT.
7. Set up the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program.

Issuing Credit Invoices for Cash Due

If you have entered invoices using payment terms that were set up in UDC 76A/TP, and those invoices have not been paid within the number of days that are legally allowed to pass between the shipment confirmation date and the invoice due date, you can issue credit invoices.

To issue credit invoices for cash due, you must manually run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program. To issue credit invoices for cash due, complete these steps:

1. Verify that the company is set up in the General Constants program to issue credit invoices.
2. Verify that the customer is set up to accept credit invoices. You set up customers to accept credit invoices by specifying the category code that you set up in the General Constants program to identify customers who receive credit invoices.
3. Verify that the payment term you are using is included in UDC 76A/TP.

4. In UDC 00/DI, specify a value of 1 in the Special Handling Code field for the document types for which credit invoices are generated.
5. Verify that the invoice amount, including taxes, is equal to or more than the minimum amount set up in the General Constants program.
6. Verify the legal number setup of the credit invoice, and enter the internal document type for credit invoices on UDC 00/DT.
7. Set up the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program.
8. Verify that the amount of days past due is equal to or more than the Credit Invoice Limit Days specified in the General Constants program.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 61](#).

- Set up AAI.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAI for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 76](#).

- Set up company constants for accounts receivables.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Receivable for Argentina, page 100](#).

- Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R03B505) and
 - PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).
 - AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).
- Set up corresponding versions of Invoice Print (R42565) and
 - AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).
 - PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

See Also

[Chapter 6, “\(ARG\) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders,” Understanding How to Process Credit Invoices for Accounts Receivable and Sales Orders for Argentina, page 125](#)

Printing Credit Invoices for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program (R76A0023) and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

- Set processing options for PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).
- Run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program.
- Set processing options for AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023).

Understanding the AR SOP Credit Invoice Print Program

You run the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program from the menu if you are issuing credit invoices after billing, for cash due, or if you are reprinting credit invoices.

If you print credit invoices at the same time you print the legal invoices, the system runs the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice program when you run the Invoice Print program (R03B505) for Accounts Receivable transactions or the Invoice Print program for Sales Order transactions.

To print credit invoices at the same time that you print the legal invoices, you must set up the processing options for the PO Invoice Print program for Accounts Receivable transactions or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program for Sales Order transactions.

Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)

Use these processing options to set default values, control the information that prints when running the program, and define how the system processes data.

General

These processing options control whether the system prints shipment notes and invoice location, runs in final mode, prints lot numbers, and defines the maximum print lines per page.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Shipment Note (Y/N) | Specify whether the system prints shipment notes. Values are: <i>N</i> : Do not print shipment notes. <i>Y</i> : Print shipment notes. |
| 2. Proof Mode | Specify whether the system run in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Run in final mode. <i>Y</i> : Run in proof mode. |
| 3. Issue Place | Enter the issue place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed. |
| 4. Print Lot Number | Specify whether the system prints the lot number in domestic items. Values are: Blank: Do not print lot numbers in domestic items. <i>I</i> : Print Lot Number in Domestic Items (Not Imported). |
| 5. Detail lines per page | Enter the maximum number of detail lines per page. This is a line printer parameter that specifies the number of lines per page. For example, 60 or 66. |
| 6. Version | Enter the version of the routine to determine if there is a corresponding credit invoice. The default version is ZJDE0001. (This option is OBSOLETE) |

Default

These processing options specify the status codes used for invoices and shipment notes when an error is detected.

- Status Code - Next** Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status Codes UDC table (40/AT) to indicate the next step in the order flow of the line type. Specify the next status code that the system uses for invoices when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 831.
- Status Code - Next** Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status Codes UDC table (40/AT) to indicate the next step in the order flow of the line type. Specify the next status code that the system uses for shipment notes when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 832.

Receipt Invoice

These processing options control global print messages in the invoice receipt footer.

- 7. Print Message 1** Enter the first global print message to be printed in each Invoice Receipt footer. This is a code identifying the text message you want the system to print next to this order line on selected documents.
- 8. Print Message 2** Enter the second global print message to be printed in each Invoice Receipt footer. This is a user defined code that you assign to each print message. Examples of text used in messages are engineering specifications, hours of operation during holiday periods, and special delivery instructions.

Shipment Note

These processing options control the conversion units of measure for weight and volume.

- 9. Weight Unit of Measure** Enter the weight unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure that indicates the weight of an individual item. Typical weight units of measure are: GM for gram, OZ for ounce, LB for pound, KG for kilogram, and so forth.
- 10. Volume Unit of Measure** Enter the volume unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure for the cubic space occupied by an inventory item. Typical volume unit of measures are: ML for milliliter, OZ for fluid ounce, PT for pint, and so forth.

RG 100

This processing option controls whether the you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100.

- 1. Corresponding Voucher** Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are:
- Blank: Vouchers do not correspond to RG 100.
- I*: You are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100.

Perception

These processing options control whether to print the report and which version to use.

- 1. Print the Report** Enter *Y* to print the report. Enter *N* to suppress printing of the report. :
- 2. Version for R76A8050** Enter the version of the Perception Report (R76A8050) that the system uses. If you leave blank this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Transportation

Transportation Specify whether the system should use transportation. Values are:
N: Do not use transportation.
Y: Use transportation.

Print Seals Specify whether the system prints seals. Values are:
N: Do not print seals.
Y: Print seals.

Bulk

This processing option controls the type of temperature information printed on the shipment note.

Bulk Specify whether the system prints temperature and density information on the shipment note or prints this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature. Values are:
Blank: Print temperature and density information in the shipment note.
1: Print this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature.
2: Prevent the system from printing this information.

RG 889

This processing option controls whether to print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note corresponding to RG 889.

Autoprinter Specify whether you want the system to print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889. Values are:
Blank or N: Do not print.
Y: Print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889.

Carrier

This processing option controls whether to print carrier information.

Carrier Information Specify whether the system prints the information carrier. Values are:
N: Do not print the information carrier.
Y: Print the information carrier.

Credit Invoice

These processing options control whether credit invoices are generated and the number of copies to print.

Credit Invoices Specify whether the system generates credit invoices. Values are:
Blank: Do not generate credit invoices.
1: Generate credit invoices.

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Issue Place | Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed. |
| Number of Copies | Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice. |

Setting Processing Options for PO – Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)

Use these processing options to define printing parameters, enter global print messages, specify versions, and whether the system generates credit invoices.

General

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Invoice Copies | Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice. |
| 2. Allow Reprint | Specify whether reprints are allowed. Values are: Blank: The system does not allow reprints. I: Allow reprints. |
| 3. Detail Lines Per Page | Enter the number of lines the system prints per page. For example, you might enter 60 or 66. |
| 4. Print an Invoice Corresponding to the RG100 | Specify whether the system prints an invoice corresponding to the RG 100 regulation. Values are: Blank: Do not print an invoice corresponding to RG 100. I: Print an invoice corresponding to the RG 100 regulation. |

Receipt Invoice

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 4. Print Message 1 | Enter a value that exists in the Print Messages UDC table (40/PM) to specify the first global print message that the system prints in each Receipt Invoice Footer. |
| 5. Print Message 2 | Enter a value that exists in the Print Messages UDC table (40/PM) to specify the second global print message that the system prints in each Receipt Invoice Footer. Examples of text used in messages are engineering specifications, hours of operation during holiday periods, and special delivery instructions. |

Perception

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Print Report (Y/N) | Specify whether the system prints the report. Values are: N: Do not print a report. Y: Print the report. |
| 2. Report Version | Enter the version of the Perception Report (R76A8050) that the system uses for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |

Credit Invoices

These processing options control whether credit invoices are generated and the number of copies to print.

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Print Credit Invoices | Enter <i>1</i> to generate credit invoices. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the generation of credit invoices. |
| Number of Copies | Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice. |
| Issue Place | Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed. |

Running the AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Program

Although there is a separate menu option for each program, the system runs the same program regardless of the menu option that you select.

Use one of these navigations:

Select Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Stand Alone.

Select Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Cash Due.

Select Credit Invoice System Setup (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Credit Invoice Reprint.

Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023)

Use these processing option to control the Generate Print Credit Invoice print program.

General

These processing options control the issue place printed on the document, number of copies to print, and

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Issue Place - Argentina | Specify the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed. |
| RG100 | Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are: Blank: Vouchers do not correspond to RG 100. <i>1</i> : Vouchers correspond to RG 100. |
| Invoice Copies | Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice. |

Accepting Credit Invoices for Argentina

You use the AR SOP Acceptance program (P76A21) to enter credit invoice information in the system after the customer has approved the credit invoice.

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21).
- Accept credit invoices.

Prerequisite

Before completing the tasks in this section, set up values in the Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) table to include the status codes for credit notes. For example, you might set up the code 10 for approved and the code 20 for rejected. The code for approved must have an *A* in the Special Handling Code field and the code for rejected must have an *R* in the Special Handling Code field.

See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” [Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 61](#).

Forms Used to Accept Credit Invoice

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------------|---------|--|---|
| Work with Credit Invoice Acceptance | W76A21A | Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), AR SOP Acceptance | Review and select credit invoices. You can reprint receipts that have already been issued but were modified if you have specified that modifications are allowed after printing in the processing options of the AR SOP Acceptance program (P76A21). Print credit invoice receipts by selecting the invoice record and selecting Print from the Row menu. |
| Credit Invoice Acceptance | W76A21B | Select an invoice on Work with Credit Invoice Acceptance. | Accept or reject the credit invoice. |
| Withholding | W76A21C | Select a record and select Withholding from the Row menu on Credit Invoice Acceptance. | Enter and revise withholding information for the credit invoice. |

Setting Processing Options for AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21)

Use these processing options to specify the version of the print program and whether modifications are allowed after printing.

General

These processing options control whether you can modify an invoice after printing and a default version of Receipt Credit Invoice Print program.

| | |
|--|---|
| Allow modify after print. | Enter a value to indicate that the system enables modification after printing. |
| Receipt Credit Invoice Print Version. | Enter a version of the Receipt Credit Invoice Print program that the system uses. |

Accepting Credit Invoices

Access the Credit Invoice Acceptance form.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Advance Payment | Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field. |
| Status | Enter a code that represents the status of the credit invoice. |
| Reason of Rejection 1 | Enter a user defined name or remark. |
| Reason of Rejection 2 | Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the system. |
| Withholding Certificate Number | Enter the Withholding Certificate Number. |
| DGI Resolution Number | Enter the DGI (<i>Direccion General Impositiv</i>) resolution number. |
| Gross Amount | Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field. |

Printing Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina

You can print a batch of receipts by running a version of the AR SOP Print Receipt program (R76A0021).

This section provides an overview of legal document numbers and discusses how to:

- Print credit invoice receipts.
- Set processing options for AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021).

Understanding Legal Document Numbers

For companies that are set up as autoprinter companies, the system prints the AFIP legal document number on all legal documents such as invoices, credit notes, debit notes, shipment notes, and so on when you run the Credit Invoice Receipt Print and Print Invoice/Shipment Note programs. The system also prints the AFIP legal number when autoprinter companies reprint legal documents.

For legal documents with AFIP document types of A, B, E, R, and M, the system prints the text “Code No” followed by the document type on each page of the legal document.

Printing Credit Invoice Receipts

Select Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), AR SOP Print Receipt.

Processing Options for AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021)

Use these processing options to control the printing options on the report.

General

These processing options control the issue place printed on the document, whether the vouchers correspond to regulation RG 100, and the number of copies to print.

Issue Place - Argentina

Specify the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

RG100

Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are:

Blank: Vouchers do not correspond to RG 100.

I: Vouchers correspond to RG 100.

Number of Copies

Enter the number of invoice copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.

CHAPTER 7

(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable

This chapter provides an overview of credit invoices, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter vouchers for credit invoices.
- Enter credit invoice receipts.
- Reclassify fiscal credit.

Understanding Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable for Argentina

The AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) issues credit invoices to provide companies with a payment instrument that can be negotiated and used as a credit. This need arises when banks do not borrow money and companies are faced with a lack of liquidity.

From an accounts payable standpoint, the credit invoice represents a documented debt with the supplier, which is canceled when due.

Credit invoices also modify the time when the fiscal credit is accepted. Ordinarily, the fiscal credit is accepted when the voucher is entered. If the voucher requires a credit invoice, the fiscal credit is accepted at a later date.

Prerequisites

Before performing the tasks in this section:

- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 61.](#)

- Set up AAIs.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Credit Invoice Processing for Argentina, page 76.](#)

- Set up company constants for accounts payables.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Credit Invoice Constants for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 95.](#)

- Set up temporary tax areas.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Tax Area Relationships for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 97.](#)

- Set up credit invoice status rules.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 97.](#)

- Set up payment instruments.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Payment Instruments for Credit Invoices for Argentina, page 102.](#)

Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices for Argentina

This section provides overviews of vouchers for credit invoices, how to change the status of a credit invoice, the process to accept credit invoices, and the process to reject credit invoices; lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter vouchers for credit invoices.

Understanding Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Vouchers require a credit invoice when these conditions are met:

- The supplier has been classified (with an address book category code) as a credit invoice issuer.

You specify the address book category code to use to identify credit invoice issuers in the General Constants program (P76A20).

- The gross invoice amount exceeds the required minimum amount that is specified in the General Constants program.
- The payment terms are not listed in the Payment Terms code (76A/TP) UDC table.

This UDC lists payment terms that do *not* require a credit invoice.

When you enter a voucher that meets these requirements, the system modifies the tax area of the voucher and replaces it with a similar percentage tax area that charges a transitory account. You set up these tax areas using the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25).

After the voucher is entered, you can enter the credit invoice.

Modifying Vouchers with a Credit Invoice

You can modify only unposted vouchers.

When you modify the voucher information, the system verifies that the credit invoice requirements are met for amounts, payment terms, and tax area. The system also verifies that the AP Credit Invoice Status Rules program (P76A26) is set up to enable voucher modifications.

If a credit invoice is no longer required, the credit invoice information is deleted.

If the modified voucher still requires a credit invoice, you must enter the credit invoice. During payment processing, the system verifies that the credit invoice was entered.

Voiding Vouchers with a Credit Invoice

You can void only unposted vouchers with credit invoices that still have an initial status. When you void these vouchers, all of the information from the credit invoice is also deleted.

Understanding How to Change the Status of a Credit Invoice

Every credit invoice has a status that is associated with it. The status determines whether the credit invoice is available for processing different events in the credit invoice cycle.

The system stores the rules that it uses to perform these validations in the Credit Invoice Status Rules table (F76A26). Set up these rules to meet your needs.

Set up the initial status for credit invoices in the General Constants program (P76A20).

For example, you might create a rule that enables you to review a credit invoice before accepting it.

If the initial status is 01, you could set up these status rule to advance the status to 05 (To Accept) when you use the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) to review the credit invoice:

| Accounts Payable Event | Credit Invoice Status From | Credit Invoice Status To |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| FACCREDCHG | 01 (Initial) | 05 (To Accept) |

After you review the credit invoice, this status rule advances the status when you run the acceptance process:

| Accounts Payable Event | Credit Invoice Status From | Credit Invoice Status To |
|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| ACCEPTANCE | 05 (To Accept) | 10 (Accepted) |

Understanding the Process to Accept Credit Invoices

After the credit invoice information has been created, you must accept or reject the credit invoice in accordance with the AFIP general resolution.

Accepting credit invoices tells the supplier that you are in agreement with the credit invoices that you have received and documents the original debt. The system cancels the original vouchers and generates new ones to reflect the new obligations.

Vouchers that require a credit invoice must use the payment instrument that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).

To approve credit invoices:

1. Approve the voucher for payment.
2. Change the credit invoice status to the one that is required for its acceptance, as established in the status rules.
3. Run the Create Payment Group program (R04570), using the new credit invoice obligation account as the bank account.

This account must be set up as the bank account in the Bank Account Information program (P0030G). In the data selection of the Create Payment Group program, you must specify the payment instrument for credit invoices. The payment instrument must match the one that is specified in the General Constants program.

This process generates a new voucher, using the document type that is set up in the Description 02 field of the Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) UDC table for the corresponding withholding net amounts of the voucher.

4. Use the Print function to issue a payment order for the payment group that you created in the previous step. This payment order is used as the acceptance detail that you give to the supplier.
5. To update the payments, create new matching versions of these programs (for example, you could set up a version named ACEPTA001 for each of these programs):
 - Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571).
 - A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476).
 - F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).
6. For the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A program, set up the processing options on the Validate tab in this manner:
 - For processing option 1, enter *I* to incorporate the legal document type in the duplicate-invoice legal-number validation.
 - For processing option 2, specify *H* as the pay status to use if the invoice legal number is duplicated.
7. Run the Update function using the version of the Credit Invoice Acceptance program (P04571) that you set up.

The update process:

- Generates a new type FX voucher for the new obligation that is incurred by the acceptance of the credit invoice.

The new FX voucher is created with an accepted status; it cannot be modified.

- Cancels the outstanding amount of the original voucher through an automatic PK payment voucher that has the same number as the payment order.

The number of the payment order is also assigned to the FX voucher.

- Issues the corresponding tax withholdings.
- Updates the credit invoice status in accordance with the status rules.

Note. To cancel the credit invoice, you must create a payment group for the FX voucher.

If the original voucher was made up of several items, you should create only one FX voucher for the net withholding total.

If you pay the credit invoice in allotments, you must split the voucher by using the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) at the time you make the payment.

8. Use the Payment With Voucher Match program (P0413M) to locate the payment by using its payment number, and then void the payment.

The system performs:

- Verifies that the FX voucher has not been paid.
- Updates the credit invoice status in accordance with the status rules.
- Returns the status of the original voucher to pending.
- Deletes the FX voucher.

Issuing Payments

When you use the Print function in the Credit Invoice Acceptance program (P04571) to issue payment orders, the system performs the validations that are based on the payment instrument.

If the payment instrument for acceptance is used, the system verifies that these conditions are met to correctly issue the payment:

- The supplier is set up to issue credit invoices.
- The voucher meets the conditions to require a credit invoice.
- The amount exceeds the minimum.
- The tax area has been set up for credit invoices.
- The payment terms generate a due date that exceeds the payment time limit that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- Credit invoice information has been recorded in the system.
- The credit invoice has the appropriate status for payment.

If the payment instrument corresponds to that of checks or another payment method, and the supplier is set up to issue credit invoices, the system verifies that these conditions are met to correctly issue the payment:

- The voucher meets the conditions to require a credit invoice.
- The amount exceeds the minimum.
- The tax area has been set up for credit invoices.
- The payment terms generate a due date that exceeds the payment time limit that is specified in the General Constants program (P76A20).
- Credit invoice information has been recorded in the system.
- The credit invoice status indicates that the credit invoice has been rejected due to cash payment.

If the payment instrument corresponds to that of checks or another payment method, and the supplier is *not* set up to issue credit invoices, the system issues the payment by using standard payment processing.

Understanding the Process to Reject Credit Invoices

You might reject a credit invoice if you decide to pay the original voucher within the established time limit that is stipulated in the AFIP general resolution or if the voucher has errors. You must change the credit invoice status to the status that is defined in the status rules to reject the credit invoice.

To reject credit invoices, complete these steps:

1. Use the AP Review Credit Invoice program (P76A24) to change the status of the credit invoice.
2. If you reject the credit invoice because you are paying cash, pay the voucher with a payment instrument that is different from the payment instrument that you use for credit invoice acceptance.
3. To take the fiscal credit that was originally assigned to the transitory account, run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052).

See Also

Chapter 7, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 143

Prerequisite

Set up the FACCREDCHG status rule.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 97.](#)

Forms Used to Enter Vouchers for Credit Invoices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|---------|---|---|
| Work with Credit Invoice Information | W76A24A | Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Review Credit Invoice | Locate vouchers and select pay items for which you enter a credit invoice. |
| Add, Change Credit Invoice Information | W76A24D | On the Work with Credit Invoice Information form, select a record and click Select. | Enter vouchers for credit invoices. Change the status of a credit invoice. |

Entering Vouchers for Credit Invoices

Access the Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| DGI Transaction Doc. Typ. | Enter the legal document type given by DGI for documents. |
| Invoice Group | Enter the code that identifies the invoice group. Values are: <i>A</i> <i>B</i> <i>C</i> |
| Issue Place | Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed. |
| Invoice Legal Next Number | Enter the legal number, which is composed of the shipment place (ACEM), the invoice group (AGRP), and the next number (AINW). You cannot assign the same invoice legal next number to different vouchers for the same supplier. |
| Invoice Date | Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of your invoice to the customer. |
| Credit Invoice Status | Enter the code that represents the status of the credit invoice. You can change the credit invoice status only to a status that is specified in the Credit Invoice Status To field of a FACCREDCHG status rule. |

Entering Credit Invoice Receipts for Argentina

After you have accepted (paid) a credit invoice, you should receive a receipt from the supplier, which you must enter into the system.

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to enter credit invoice receipts.

Prerequisite

Set up the RECIBOFC status rule.

Form Used to Enter Credit Invoice Receipts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Enter Receipt Information | W76A24A | <p>Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Review Credit Invoice</p> <p>On the Work with Credit Invoice Information form, select the credit invoice for which you enter a receipt, and click Select.</p> <p>On the Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form, select Receipt Information from the Form menu.</p> | Enter the number and date for the receipt. |

Entering Credit Invoice Receipts

Access the Enter Receipt Information form.

Receipt Number Enter the value that is used as a cross-reference or secondary reference number. Typically, this is the customer number, supplier number, or job number.

The system does not allow duplicate receipt numbers.

Receipt Date Enter the date of the receipt for the current valuation layer transaction.

Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the process for reclassifying fiscal credit and discusses how to:

- Run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement report.
- Set processing options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052).

Understanding the Process for Reclassifying Fiscal Credit

When you enter a voucher that requires a credit invoice, the system modifies the tax area of the voucher and replaces it with a similar percentage tax area that allocates the tax to a temporary value-added tax (VAT) credit tax account. The tax cannot be reported to the tax authority until the tax is reallocated to the final VAT credit tax account.

The AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) debits the temporary VAT credit tax account and credits the final VAT credit tax account. However, if the temporary and final VAT credit tax accounts are the same, no transferring entry is created.

Note. The original and replacement tax area must be set up in the AP Tax Areas Relationship program (P76A25). The system uses the PTxxxx AAIs that are associated with these tax areas to identify the temporary and final VAT credit tax accounts.

The AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program also updates the status of the credit invoice using the RECLASIF event. The new status enables you to include these vouchers in the tax reports that are sent to the tax authority. You must accept or reject credit invoices either before or after you reclassify the fiscal credit.

The fiscal credit reclassification must occur within the fiscal period under which the voucher falls, or you lose the right to appropriate the money and must reclassify it to a loss account.

You should use data selection to select vouchers with a payment status that may be reclassified. For example, you might select vouchers with payment statuses for registered receipts or rejection due to cash payment.

Running the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement Report

Select Credit Invoice System Set up (G76A00D), AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement.

Setting Processing Options for AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Document Type | Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to identify the origin and purpose of the transaction. |
| Maximum Date | Enter the last date on which a fiscal credit can be claimed. After this date, the loss account is used. If you leave this processing option blank, no loss account is used. |
| Loss Account | Enter the account that is used for the loss of fiscal credit. |

CHAPTER 8

(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina

This chapter provides an overview of deferred check payments and discusses how to:

- Work with voucher entry and review.
- Work with batch vouchers.
- Work with payments.
- Work with the TXT payments file.
- Map fields in the F0411Z1 tag table.

Understanding Deferred Check Payments for Argentina

The deferred check payment process enables you to write off your obligation to the supplier through the use of a deferred payment check.

A new document of type P1 is created to reclassify the debt. The payment is made against a control or temporary account; and at the due date of the check, the payment is made from the final bank account.

Making Deferred Check Payments

Keep the following considerations in mind when you process deferred check payments:

- When you enter the voucher, ensure that its pay instrument is deferred check (D).
- Before you create payment control groups, specify the final account that you set up in the Deferred Check Table program (P76A0421) in G/L Bank Account processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570).
- When you print the payment, the system displays the Enter Draft Check Days form.

Enter the number of deferment days of the check on this form. The system adds the number of days that you enter to the latest due date of the vouchers belonging to that pay group to determine the due date of the check that will be issued.

- When you update the payment, the system generates a new voucher of type P1.

This new voucher represents the deferred check that still has to be charged. The P1 voucher has the following characteristics:

- An amount that is equal to the net amount of the payment made.
- A pay status of D.
- A due date that corresponds to the deferment days that are added to the latest due date of paid vouchers.

- The deferred check payment generates a batch of type K (A/P Checks [Automatic]).

Note. You can review deferred checks by using the Draft Inquiry/Selection program (P04260). You can use this program to modify the pay status of the deferred checks, which then enables you to select them by using data selection when they are charged.

- When the payment is due, you use the Post Outstanding Drafts program (R04803) to pay pending checks.
In the processing options of the Post Outstanding Drafts program, specify the due date of the payments as the pay through date in processing option 1 on the Dates tab. The system uses this date to select the checks that must be paid.
- The deferred check payment generates a batch of type G (General Accounting) and changes the pay status of the P1 voucher to paid.

Note. The Argentinian localization does not allow the use of multichecks. Therefore, to liquidate quotas by using deferred checks, you must create a payment group for each quota that is to be paid.

Considerations for Payments in Bonds

According to RG830 (Profits) and RG18 (VAT), when the payment of a voucher is made by using bonds, or quasi currency (such as Lecops, Patacones, and so on), no VAT or profits withholdings take place. Furthermore, a listing of profit withholdings that were not collected because they belonged to these concepts must be submitted to the fiscal authority.

Note. Payment in bonds must correspond to the total amount of the voucher.

To meet these requirements, you must specify that withholdings not be carried out if these types of vouchers are being written off. These unfulfilled withholdings are stored in a table so that they can be used to generate a report for the fiscal authority when needed.

You specify how withholdings should be carried out by using the special handling code for the payment instrument in UDC 00/PY. This UDC specifies only whether withholdings are saved in permanent files or in unfulfilled withholding tables. This UDC does not affect withholdings calculations.

Related Tables

After you have run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) and before you have updated payments, the system save withholdings in the following tables:

- The F04573 table and PCG Detail Information Tag Table (F760473A) if taxes were withheld.
- A/P Payment Control Group File table (F76A81) if taxes were not withheld.

When a payment is updated, the voucher status is updated, the withholding certificates are generated, and the records are saved in the following final tables:

- The F0411, F0414, A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG (F760411A), A/P Payment Detail Tag Table (F760414A), and F0911 tables if taxes were withheld.
- A/P Payment Control Group File (F76A82) if taxes were not withheld.

If the fourth position of the special handling code is a Y, earnings accruals are saved to the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A) and the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F76A8070) (for copyrights). If the fourth position of the special handling code does not have a Y, no earnings accrual records are saved.

Considerations for Manual Payments

When you create manual payments, the system validates the payment instrument code. If it finds an *N*, the user is not allowed to enter withholding amounts.

Considerations for Writeoffs

Writeoffs are identified with a *V* in the VOD field of the F76A82 table. The process for withholding taxes is the same.

See Also

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up the System for Deferred Payments for Argentina, page 90

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Argentina, page 70

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAI for Deferred Payments, page 76

Working with Voucher Entry and Review for Argentina

This section provides overviews of vouchers, CAI number for suppliers, and the process for revising vouchers for Argentina; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).
- Enter voucher additional information.
- Enter withholding information.
- Maintain CAI numbers for suppliers.
- Set up voucher authorization rules.

Understanding Vouchers for Argentina

You use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to enter vouchers for Argentina. When the user ID is set to Argentina, the system displays an additional form on which you enter information specific to Argentina.

For the system to access country-specific information, you must set up corresponding versions of:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).
- F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A).
- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).

For example, if you use version ZJDE0001 of the Standard Voucher Entry program, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG program and version ZJDE0001 of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program.

The system stores country-specific voucher information in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A).

Note. When you create a voucher, the system assigns to the voucher the value from the Pay Status Code processing option in the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047). If this processing option is blank, the system uses the default value from the Pay Status (PST) data item. You cannot override the system-assigned payment status.

Also, you cannot modify or delete a voucher if the pay status of any of its lines is listed in the Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) UDC table.

Considerations for the Duplication of Invoice Legal Number

The system controls the duplication of invoice legal numbers with the same supplier and legal document type.

To activate the duplicate legal numbers control, you must set up the processing options on the Validate tab for the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program (P760411A).

After you click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form, if the invoice number is duplicated for the same type of legal document, the system displays the Duplicate Invoice Number form.

If the system displays this form, take one of these actions:

- Click Cancel.

When you click Cancel, the voucher is generated with the pay status that is designated in processing option 5 of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance - ARG program (P76A0411A). For the invoice to adopt the pay status from the Pay Status Code processing option for the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047), you must re-enter the voucher and replace its legal number with one that is not a duplicate, or you must change its legal document type.

- Replace the legal number with one that is not a duplicate and click OK.

If duplicate number control is not achieved through legal document type (the processing options on the Validate tab for the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program (P760411A) are blank), the system uses the Duplicate Invoice Number Edit setting from the Accounts Payable constants. In this case, when you enter a duplicate number for the invoice, the system returns an error when the detail area of the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form is loaded.

If you receive this error, change the legal number to one that is not a duplicate so that you can continue with voucher creation.

Considerations for Entering Vouchers for Cleaning Services Withholding

Specify the SUSS withholding concept for the withholding on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form as illustrated in this table:

| Field | Value | Description |
|--------------------------|-------|------------------------|
| VAT Withholding Concept | BIE | Goods |
| G.I. Agreement Code | 02 | Multilateral Agreement |
| G.I. Concept Source | BIE | Goods |
| G.I. State Source | 04 | Neuquen |
| G.I. Concept Destination | FLT | Shipment |

| Field | Value | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| G.I. State Destination | 02 | Mendoza |
| Profit Withholding Condition | INS | Registered |
| Profit Withholding Concept | 30 | Goods |
| Contract Concept | 500 | More than 500 square meters |
| S.U.S.S. Concept | LIM | Cleaning Services |

Note. Values for the S.U.S.S. Concept field are defined in the SUSS Withholding Concept (76/11) UDC table. You can specify the required withholding in this field or leave this field blank if blank is a valid value in the UDC.

To enter an eventual personnel withholding concept, complete the origin jurisdiction as shown in this table, even though gross income is not being withheld:

| Field | Value | Description |
|------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| VAT Withholding Concept | BIE | Goods |
| G.I. Agreement Code | 02 | Multilateral Agreement |
| G.I. Concept Source | BIE | Goods |
| G.I. State Source | 04 | Neuquen |
| G.I. Concept Destination | FLT | Shipment |
| G.I. State Destination | 02 | Mendoza |
| Profit Withholding Condition | INS | Registered |
| Profit Withholding Concept | 30 | Goods |
| Contract Concept | 500 | More than 500 square meters |
| S.U.S.S. Concept | DEF | Cleaning Services |

Entering Voucher Additional Information for RG 1361

The system displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form after you enter a voucher in the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411), includes the fields that enable you to add the required imported operations information.

The system stores this information in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A) and the additional importation information in the F760411A A/P Tag File - ARG table (F76A411T).

Considerations for Profit Gross Up

When you enter the voucher, add an additional line with the calculated gross up amount, a tax explanation code of E, and the tax area associated with 0 percent tax.

For example, suppose that the retention quota for payments to foreigners is 10 percent and that the amount to pay is 1000 USD.

If it had been agreed that the foreign payee would receive a tax-free amount of 1000 USD, the grossed up amount would be 1111 USD. Ten percent of 1000 USD is 111 USD (withholding), and the foreign payee thus receives 1000 USD (1111 USD – 111 USD). For this reason, the voucher must have two lines: one for 1000 USD with the amount's corresponding tax area, and another for 111 USD with a tax explanation code of E and a tax area defined in UDC 76A/AC, as shown in this example:

| Pay Item | Gross Amount | Tax Ex | Tax Rate/Area |
|----------|--------------|--------|---------------|
| 001 | 1.000,00 | V | EXENTO |
| 002 | 111,00 | E | ACRECENTA |

Note. If you need to exclude the gross up amount from the Purchase VAT Subledger, you must exclude the detail lines of vouchers with a tax area that is defined for gross ups. To do this exclusion, you must ensure that the supplier is set up with the most current data in the Country and Person/Corporation Code fields on the Address Book Revision form and in the A/B Legal Document Type - Argentina and Tax ID fields on the A/B Additional Information - Revision form.

Considerations for Purging Vouchers

When you run the Purge Closed A/P Records program (R04800), the system moves the data from the F76A411H table to the F76A411R table.

See Also

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina, page 93

Understanding CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller

General Resolution 1492 modified the General Resolution 1361, requiring that, as of September 1, 2003, you must report the CAI number (autoprinter inscription number) and the expiration date of type A and type B invoices.

For vouchers that are issued by suppliers with the fiscal controller option, the CAI number is unique for each voucher.

In addition to maintaining and validating CAI numbers, the system handles suppliers with the fiscal controller option.

When you enter legal information for a voucher, the system displays the CAI number and the effective date for the supplier and the issuing place. If this information does not exist, the system issues a warning message. You can manually modify the CAI number and effective date.

Note. CAI information is mandatory on vouchers for suppliers with the fiscal controller option. This information can be omitted for other suppliers. Vouchers for suppliers without the fiscal controller option use the default value for the CAI number.

When you enter a voucher, the system creates a record of the CAI number for the voucher in the AP Header Tag File - ARG table (F76A411H). If the invoice group for the voucher is other than A or B, the CAI number is blank in this table.

You use the Work with CAI number program (P76A411H) to assign CAI numbers to vouchers with the fiscal controller option. You can modify the CAI number for vouchers that meet these conditions:

- The voucher's invoice group is A or B.
- The CAI number has 14 digits.
- The CAI number is not blank.
- The voucher is not voided.
- The voucher is not included in the VAT RG1361 magnetic file.

You cannot review vouchers without invoice group A or B, or vouchers that are not in the mode of General Resolution 100.

If you change the AFIP document type of a voucher during the voucher entry, the system validates the CAI information when you click OK, based on the original document type.

Understanding the Process for Revising Vouchers for Argentina

The processing option for the PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG program (P76A115) determines which information can be changed for a voucher using Speed Status Change. These user types are valid:

- Approver
Can modify the Pay Status and Remarks fields.
- Treasurer
Can modify the Pay Status, Remarks, and Payee Number fields.
- Payer
Can modify all fields.

Note. Each user's authority to modify vouchers from one status to another and up to a specific amount is defined in the Voucher Authorization Rules program (P760409A).

Prerequisites

Before performing the tasks in this section:

- Set up AFIP document type relationships.
See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 80.](#)
- Set up voucher authorization rules to authorize different users to change the status of vouchers up to a given amount.
See [Chapter 8, “\(ARG\) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules, page 154.](#)
- Set up corresponding versions of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411), the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047), and the F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A) programs.
- Set up supplier CAI numbers.
See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 82.](#)

- Set up to use invoice type M.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Invoice Type M for Voucher Processing for Argentina, page 93.](#)

Forms Used to Work With Vouchers for Argentina

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|---|--|
| Enter Voucher - Payment Information | W0411A | Standard Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. | Enter basic voucher information. |
| Voucher Additional Information Revision | W760411AC | Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form. | Enter general voucher information for Argentina as well as import information. The information you enter applies to the entire voucher. After you access this form, you must complete the transaction. You cannot cancel the transaction. |
| G/L Distribution | W0411K | Click OK on the Voucher Additional Information Revision form. | Enter GL distribution information for the voucher. |
| Withholding Additional Information Revision | W760411AE | Click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form. | Enter withholding information for each voucher pay item. You can specify different withholding concepts for different pay items. |
| Enter CAI Information | W76A411HB | Set Up RG100 (G76A100), Work With CAI Number Click Select on the Work With CAI Information form. | Assign CAI numbers to vouchers with the fiscal controller option. |
| Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance | W760409AA | Additional Features – Set up (G76A116), Voucher Authorization Rules Click Add on the Work with Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form. | Specify the users who can change the status of vouchers up to a given amount. |

Setting Processing Options for F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

These processing options let you set up default information for voucher entry.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Default Cost Center | Enter the default cost center. |
| Number of Days | Enter the number of days to calculate the limit date for the vouchers. |

RG/100

This processing option lets you specify whether you are processing vouchers corresponding to RG 100.

| | |
|---------------|---|
| RG 100 | Enter <i>1</i> if you are processing vouchers corresponding to RG 100 or leave this processing option blank for vouchers not included in that regulation. |
|---------------|---|

Validate

These processing options let you set up legal number validation.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Legal Document Type | Enter <i>1</i> to incorporate the legal document type in the duplicate invoice legal number validation. |
| Pay Status | Enter the pay status to assign to vouchers if the invoice legal number is duplicated. |

Entering Voucher Additional Information for Argentina

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

General Information

Select the General Information tab.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| AFIP Transaction Document Type | Specify the legal document type given by DGI (<i>Direccion General Impositiv</i>) for documents. The system populates the Document Type and Invoice Group fields according to the tax area that is used in the voucher, and the relationship that is set up for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal documents and AFIP documents. |
| Invoice Group | Specify the code that identifies the invoice group. Values are: <i>A</i> <i>B</i> <i>C</i> |
| Voucher Pages | Enter the number of pages for the voucher. The number of pages must be reported in the Purchase VAT magnetic backup. |
| Autoprinter Inscription Number | Enter the unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices). This number is assigned to suppliers by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100. These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI number (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice. |

Operation Code Enter a code that exists in the Operations Code (76A/OC) UDC table to specify the type of operation, such as exempt operation, import operation, export operation, and so on.

If the voucher has exempt lines, this field cannot be blank.

Fiscal Controller Enter a code that exists in the Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) UDC table to indicate whether the voucher was printed by a fiscal controller.

Import Information

Select the Import Information tab.

Customers Code If you complete this field, you must also complete the Customs Voucher Date, Customs Voucher Number, and Destination Code fields.

Customs Voucher Date Enter the date that is used for goods imports.

Customers Voucher Number Enter the voucher number given by customs for goods imports.

Destination Code Enter a code that identifies the type of destination. These codes are hard-coded.

Entering Withholding Information for Argentina

Access the Withholding Additional Information Revision form

Note. You must enter the same VAT withholding concept for all lines.

Maintaining CAI Numbers for Suppliers with Fiscal Controller

Access the Enter CAI Information form

Autoprinter Inscription Number-ARG-76A Enter the unique ID given to all the companies that are autoprinters (that is, companies that print their own invoices). This number is assigned to suppliers by legal authorities in Argentina, as stated in General Resolution 100.

These companies must be registered and authorized by legal authorities to print their invoices. Once they are registered and authorized, they are given a CAI (autoprinter inscription number), which they must print on every invoice.

Setting Up Voucher Authorization Rules

You set up voucher authorization rules to authorize different users to change the status of vouchers up to a given amount.

Access the Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form.

Voucher Authorization Rules - Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

| | | Co | User ID | Pay Stat | Next Pay Status |
|----------------------------------|--|-------|---------|----------|-----------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | | 00028 | | A | H |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | | |

Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form

Max. Domestic Amount Enter the amount of an invoice or voucher pay item that is unpaid.
(maximum domestic amount)

Setting Processing Options for PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG (P76A115)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Enter User Type Enter 1 if the user is an approver. Enter 2 if the user is a treasurer. Leave this processing option blank if the user is the payer.

Working with Batch Vouchers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the F0411A1 tag table, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Add or revise Argentina-specific batch voucher information.
- Add withholding information to a batch voucher.

Understanding the F0411Z1 Tag Table Generation

The F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F76A30) saves additional information about vouchers that is different from the additional supplier information, which is stored in the A/B Tag Table - ARG table (F760101A).

After you have uploaded vouchers to the Voucher Transactions - Batch Upload table (F0411Z1), you must generate the F76A30 table by using the same process that you use to generate the F0411Z1 table.

When you process a batch of vouchers in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, the system processes the information obtained from the F76A30 table as follows for each voucher in the F0411Z1 table:

- If a corresponding record exists in table F76A30 with the same key, the system generates a record in the A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A) by using the information from table F76A30.

- If no corresponding record exists in the F76A30 table, the system generates a record in the F760411A table by using supplier tax information from the F760101A table.

The F76A30 table does not need to include information pertaining to every supplier that is included in the F0411Z1 table. Only those vouchers for which the tax information differs from the supplier's tax information need to have a record in the F76A30 table.

The system does not validate the data in the F76A30 table. It assumes that the data is correct.

The system transfers all of the information from the F76A30 table, including those fields that are left blank. The system does not assign default values.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Mapping Voucher Transactions to Batch Input Tables"

Prerequisite

Set up AFIP document type relationships to cross reference JD Edwards EnterpriseOne document types and legal invoice groups to legal document types.

Forms Used to Work with Batch Vouchers for Argentina

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---------|---|---|
| Work with voucher batch local information | W76A30B | Additional Features – Set up (G76A116), F0411Z1 Tag File Maintenance | Locate, select, and delete voucher additional information for Argentina in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F76A30). |
| Review voucher local information | W76A30D | Select a voucher on the Work with voucher batch local information form. | Review or revise Argentina-specific information for batch vouchers. You can also use this form to add Argentine information for a batch voucher. |
| Withholding Additional Information Revision | W76A30A | Click OK on the Review voucher local information form. | Review Argentine withholding information for a batch voucher. You can also use this form to add Argentine withholding information to a batch voucher. |

Adding or Revising Argentina-Specific Batch Voucher Information

Access the Review Voucher Local Information form.

Adding Withholding Information to a Batch Voucher

Access the Withholding Additional Information Revision form.

Working with Payments for Argentina

This section provides overviews of creating payment control groups, writing payments, updating payments, posting automatic payments, and voiding payments, and the process for entering manual payments with voucher match; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).

Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Argentina

The Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) selects all of the vouchers with an expiration date that is earlier or the same as the one which is specified in the processing options. If the Pay Through Date processing option is blank, the system uses the payment date from the processing options for the PO - PCG process - ARG program (P76A570), to calculate withholdings and exchange rates.

When you create payment groups, the system generates a standard report showing the vouchers that were selected for the payment. It also generates the Print PCG Detail - ARG report (R760476A), which lists the payment amount and corresponding tax withholdings.

The Print PCG Detail - ARG report lists payment group details:

- The bank account that is affected by the payment.
- The currency in which the payment is made.
- The total amount of the payment.
- The name of the payee.
- The type of document.
- The number of vouchers that are paid.
- The company that is assigned to the vouchers.
- The invoice number of the vouchers.
- The discount, if any.
- The vouchers that are selected for the payment and a record for each tax withholding.

These tax withholdings reduce the payment amount and constitute a debt with the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP) on behalf of a third-party:

- Gross income withholding (document type \$B).
- Profit withholdings (document type \$G).
- Contractor withholdings (document type \$S).
- VAT withholdings (document type \$I).
- Eventual withholdings (document type \$A).

The Print PCG Detail - ARG report is not generated if:

- The payment amount is negative.
- Another payment group is waiting for processing or updating.
- The setup for RG 726 is missing.

Country-specific payment group information is saved in these tables:

- F04572 Tag Table – ARG (F760472A).

This table contains one record for each payment group payment.

- Detail Information Tag Table – ARG (F760473A).

This table contains one record for each tax withholding for individual payments.

For the standard Create Payment Control Groups program to access country-specific information, you must set up corresponding versions of:

- Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A).
- PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570).

For example, if you are using version ZJDE0001 of the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the PO - PCG process - ARG program.

Note. Payment accruals are stored in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A).

Legal Numbering Considerations for Argentina

A processing option on the PO - PCG process - ARG program (P76A570) enables you to enter the issue place that the program uses to obtain the legal numbers for the VAT and profit withholdings.

If you set up the issue place in the processing option but not in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080), or if the issue place has been set up for a different company or year, the Print PCG Detail - ARG report shows this error: Payment setup error in R.G. 738/99. Review company and issue place numbers.

When necessary, the Remark column indicates that the legal numbering setup for a withholding is missing.

After this error is issued, you must undo the payment group, correct the setup, and recreate the payment group. The same error is reissued if you try to rewrite the payment without carrying out this step.

If the processing option is blank, no validation occurs because the system does not generate legal numbers for withholdings.

The system generates profit and VAT withholding legal numbers when payments are updated and the numbers are printed on each of the certificates below the internal number.

Profit Withholding Calculations

Profit withholding must be deducted from payments made to suppliers. A withholding certificate is given to the supplier along with the payment to explain why the payment was made for a different amount than was requested on the supplier invoice. The system calculates profit withholding when you create the payment group and deducts the resulting amount from the total payment amount.

Using the first processing option for the PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570) report, you can specify how the system accrues payments. The following list describes the three options:

- Independent Accrual by Company.

Profit concept withholding calculations are performed independently for each company, with no relationship established for payment accruals that exist for other companies or branches. For this reason, the system accrues completed payments for each of the companies that has been set up.

- Unique Accrual for All Companies.

The calculation for unique accrual profit withholding means that the system calculates the withholdings based on the sum of all of the accrued payments for all of the companies and branches which were previously set up. As a consequence, no unique accrual of completed payments occurs.

Suppose you have set up two companies, Company A with branch A, and Company B. In this example, the base for the calculation is the sum of payments that are accrued for Company A, its branch, and Company B.

- **Accrual by Related Company (Parent Number.)**

If you specify Accrual by Related Company for the same organizational structure (Company A with a subsidiary branch, and Company B), two scenarios are possible:

- If the profit withholdings are calculated when a voucher from Company A or its branch is paid, the base for the calculation is payments accrued for Company A and its branch.
- The Company B accrual is not part of the calculation.

If the voucher that is being paid belonged to Company B, only its payment accrual determines the withholding amount. Accruals for Company A and its branch are not a part of the withholding calculation.

Profit Withholding for UTEs

When a supplier is a temporary enterprise union (UTE), profit withholding is calculated individually for each member of the UTE and withholding certificates are printed for each member.

The system stores summary information by company, supplier, profit withholding concept, month, and year for each payment that is made. The system also stores summary information about taxable amounts and profit withholdings.

When a payment is made to a UTE, the voucher taxable amount is recorded for the UTE address number and not for the address numbers of the UTE members. For example, suppose that UTE A is paid with a voucher taxable amount of 10,000. Profit withholding amounts are calculated as follows for the UTE members:

| Supplier | Profit Withholding Amount |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 10 | 12 |
| 20 | 15 |
| 30 | 25 |

If this is the first payment of the month, the system updates the payments summary table:

| Supplier | Taxable Amount | Withholding Amount |
|----------|----------------|--------------------|
| A | 10000 | 0 |
| 10 | 0 | 12 |
| 20 | 0 | 15 |
| 30 | 0 | 25 |

Suppose that a second payment with a voucher taxable amount of 2,500 is made to UTE A during the same month. The system calculates profit withholding amounts as follows for the UTE members:

| Supplier | Profit Withholding Amount |
|----------|---------------------------|
| 10 | 3 |
| 20 | 4 |
| 30 | 6 |

The system updates the payments summary table:

| Supplier | Taxable Amount | Withholding Amount |
|----------|----------------|--------------------|
| A | 12500 | 0 |
| 10 | 0 | 15 |
| 20 | 0 | 19 |
| 30 | 0 | 31 |

Suppose that a payment without a voucher taxable amount of 3400 and a calculated profit withholding of 20 is made to supplier 10 during the same month. The system updates the payments summary table as follows:

| Supplier | Taxable Amount | Withholding Amount |
|----------|----------------|--------------------|
| A | 12,500 | 0 |
| 10 | 3,400 | 35 |
| 20 | 0 | 19 |
| 30 | 0 | 31 |

When a voucher for a UTE is selected for payment, if UTE member information doesn't exist for the UTE, the system prints a warning and the user can decide whether to make the payment anyway or undo the payment and include it in a payment group after the UTE member information has been entered.

If the user makes the payment without first entering the UTE member information, any previous payments that were made to the UTE are added to the current payment and the profit withholding amount that is calculated for the combined amount is recorded for the UTE.

When you create payment groups, the system checks whether the supplier is a member of one or more UTEs. If the supplier is a UTE member and another voucher exists in another payment group for the same supplier or to a UTE to which the supplier belongs, the system updates the voucher status to X and excludes the voucher from the payment group.

Profit Withholding Calculations for UTEs

When a voucher for a UTE member is selected for payment, the system uses these values to calculate profit withholding:

- A: Previous payments made to the UTE for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- B: Previous profit withholdings done for the UTE for the same concept, company, month, and year.

- C: UTE members and their participation percentages.
- D: Previous payments made to each UTE member for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- E: Previous profit withholdings done for each UTE member for the same concept, company, month, and year.
- F: Profit withholding exemption percentages for each UTE member.

For each UTE member, profit withholding is calculated as follows:

(Calculation Base) = ((A + (Current Payment Amount)) × (Member Participation Percentage)) + D – (Minimum Taxable Amount)

(Previous Withholdings Done) = (B × (Member Participation Percentage)) + E

(Withholding Amount) = ((Calculation Base) × (Withholding Percentage) × F) – (Previous Withholdings Done)

For example, suppose that UTE A has the following members:

| Supplier | Member Participation Percentage |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| 10 | 40 |
| 20 | 60 |

When a voucher for UTE A is selected for payment, the system uses these values to calculate profit withholdings:

- a: Previous payment amounts for UTE A.
- b: Previous withholding amounts for UTE A.
- c: Previous payment amounts for supplier 10.
- d: Previous withholding amounts for supplier 10.
- e: Previous payment amounts for supplier 20.
- f: Previous withholding amounts for supplier 20.
- g: The profit withholding exemption percentage for supplier 10.
- h: The profit withholding exemption percentage for supplier 20.

Using these values, the system calculates profit withholding amounts for supplier 10 as shown:

$$(((a \times 40\%) + ((\text{Current UTE Voucher Amount}) \times 40\%) + c - (\text{Minimum Taxable Amount})) \times (\text{Withholding Percentage}) \times g) - (b \times 40\%) - d$$

The system also calculates profit withholding amounts for supplier 20 as shown:

$$(((a \times 60\%) + ((\text{Current UTE Voucher Amount}) \times 60\%) + e - (\text{Minimum Taxable Amount})) \times (\text{Withholding Percentage}) \times h) - (b \times 60\%) - f$$

Considerations for Processing Automatic Payments for Withholdings for Cleaning Services

When you create the payment group, the system calculates the withholdings according to the information on the voucher and the SUSS setup.

Note. Withholdings for eventual personnel services and cleaning services cannot be calculated in the same voucher because the system calculates only one of the withholdings.

The system displays the results of the withholding calculations on the A/P Auto Payment Register - ARG report (R76A0476) for the following document types:

- Eventual Personnel Services Withholding (\$A).
- Cleaning Services Withholding (\$L).

Note. You must set up document types \$A and \$L in the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) and Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC tables.

Follow the standard process to write and update the payment group. When you update the payment group, the system creates the Cleaning Withholding Certificate and the Eventuals Withholding Certificate.

After you update the payment group, you can reprint certificates using the S.U.S.S. WH Certificate program (R7604541A). You must create one version of this program to reprint Eventuals Withholding Certificates (document type \$A) and another version to reprint Cleaning Withholding Certificates (document type \$L).

Considerations for Processing Payments by RG 726 or RG 615

If you are processing payments following RG 726 or RG 615, complete these steps before running the Create Payment Control Groups program:

- Verify that the selected suppliers are included in the AFIP classification file for the payment month and year.
This step is not required if the supplier is an export supplier or the company is not a withholding agent.
- Set up the VAT withholding for RG 726 or RG615, whichever is appropriate.
- Complete the second processing option on the Process tab for the PO - PCG process - ARG program as follows:
 - Enter 1 in this processing option if you want RG 615 to apply, or leave this processing option blank if you want RG 726 to apply.
 - Enter 2 if you do not want the system to verify information following RG 726/615.

The value that is specified affects all of the suppliers in the payment group.
- The value in the second processing option on the Process tab for the PO - PCG process - ARG program determines how withholding calculations are performed.

Important! If the Supplier Information RG 726 (F76A8011) table does not contain information about a supplier, the system issues an error on the Print PCG Detail - ARG report, which specifies the company, supplier, month, and year for which information is missing in the F76A8011 table.

The system checks for information for the supplier but not for the alternate payee.

When supplier information is missing, the system does not generate a payment for the supplier.

Understanding Writing Payments for Argentina

The system uses two additional temporary work tables for payments for Argentina:

- F04572 Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760472A).

- Detail Information Tag Table – ARG – 04 (F760473A).

When processing payments in Argentina, you should also consider:

- The payment GL date of the check must be for the same month and year as the tentative date that is set up in processing options of the PO - PCG process - ARG program. If this processing option is blank, the date must match the one that is set up in the Pay Through Date processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program.
- If the payment instrument is a deferred check, you must enter the displacement days of the check, which the system adds to the latest due date of those vouchers that are included in the payment group.

Understanding Updating Payments for Argentina

The update process updates tables, prints certificates of withholdings that must be given to the supplier, and creates the batch that must be posted for the payment.

The system updates the following tables:

| Table | Description |
|---|--|
| F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) | Includes a record for each payment withholding. |
| F760411A (A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG) | Includes a record for each tax withholding and its corresponding concept. |
| F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) | The accrued payments table that is used for future profit withholding calculations. Accruals are on a monthly basis. |
| F76A8070 (Profit Withholding – Payments Done) | The accrued payments table that is used to calculate copyright profit withholdings. Accruals are on an annual basis. |
| F0414 (Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail) | Includes detail records of paid vouchers, discounts, differences in exchange rates, and withholdings. |
| F0413 (Accounts Payable - Matching Document) | Includes the total amount of the payment (vouchers minus discounts, withholdings, and so on). |
| F760414A (A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG) | Includes a record for each voucher and withholdings with their corresponding concept. |

To comply with General Resolution 738 regarding the information to be included in withholding certificates, take note of these considerations:

- VAT Withholdings Certificate.
The VAT WH Certificate program (R7604521A) includes a Tax field in the applied withholding detail area. The system uses this field to report the tax denomination.
- Profit Withholding Certificate for individuals residing in the country.
The Profit WH Certificate program (R7604531A) includes the Tax and Withholding Voucher fields. The system uses the Withholding Voucher field to report legal invoices numbers for which withholdings are collected.
- Profit Withholding Certificate for foreigners.

The Profit WH Certificate program includes the Country of Origin field, which the system uses to specify the foreign supplier's country.

As with profit withholding certificates for suppliers residing in the country, the Profit WH Certificate program includes the Tax and Withholding Voucher fields.

The Profit WH Certificate program also includes the Country CUIT field. To populate this field correctly, set up the Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) UDC table to include country CUITs (clave única de identificación tributaria) for individuals and companies.

- Profit Gross Up.

The Profit WH Certificate program includes a Gross Up field. When you print the certificate, the system verifies whether the voucher that is being paid includes a tax area that has been defined in UDC 76A/AC. If that condition is met, the certificate reports the profit gross up withholding. If not, the certificate shows that the withholding is not grossed up.

Understanding Posting Automatic Payments for Argentina

When you post automatic payments, the system debits a liability account (the same account that was charged when the voucher was entered) and charges the control accounts of the different tax withholdings. The difference is charged to a bank account.

When you post withholdings, the system debits the control accounts for withholdings (charged when the payment was posted) and charges the withholding accounts.

Note. For Argentina, the system creates journal entries by using document type PK only, not document type PT, to debit an AP trade account that was originally credited when the voucher was posted.

Understanding Voiding Payments for Argentina

When you void a payment, new legal numbers for withholdings are generated with the same issue place as the original withholdings, as well as the void year and the following next number.

If the original withholding did not have a legal number, the void will not have one. Therefore, if legal numbers must be generated, you must reprint VAT and profit withholding certificates for manual payments with voucher match and adjustments before they are voided.

Understanding the Process for Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Argentina

In addition to the process described previously, entering manual payments with voucher match involves the additional step of entering withholding information.

After you enter the manual payment information and select pay items, the system displays the Withholding Registration Information form. Use this form to enter these amounts:

- Value-added tax (VAT) withholding.
- G.I. (gross income) source withholding.
- G.I. (gross income) destination withholding.
- Profit withholding.
- Contract withholding.
- *Sistema único de seguridad social* (SUSS) withholding.

Note. When you enter the manual payment amount, include the withholding amounts. Enter the withholding amounts as negative amounts.

Manual Payments with Voucher Match for Withholdings for Cleaning Services

When you generate manual payments with voucher match, enter the withholding amount and concept on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form. Enter the withholding amount and concept for either eventual services or cleaning services, but not both. Manual payments accept only one withholding at a time.

The withholding concept and amount that you specify should be the same as the withholding concept and amount specified for the vouchers because they are used in the withholding calculation when you print the certificate.

Enter withholding information for cleaning services on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form as shown in this example:

| | Concept | Amount |
|----------------------|---------|---------|
| S.U.S.S. Withholding | LIM | 600.00- |

Enter withholding information for eventual personnel services on the Work with Manual Payments, Withholding Registration form as shown in this example:

| | Concept | Amount | State |
|----------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| G.I. Concept Source | NA | NA | 04 |
| S.U.S.S. Withholding | DEF | 500.00- | NA |

If you do not specify a value for the G.I. Concept Source State, the system uses the concept from the paid voucher.

When you generate the payments, the system creates the Cleaning Withholding Certificate and the Eventuals Withholding Certificate.

After you generate manual payments, you can reprint the certificates using the S.U.S.S. WH Certificate program (R7604541A). You must create one version of this program to reprint Eventuals Withholding Certificates (document type \$A) and another version to reprint Cleaning Withholding Certificates (document type \$L).

Approving and Posting Manual Payments and Withholdings for Argentina

All withholdings that are generated for a payment have the same batch number. The withholding concept that is entered in the manual payment must be the same as the concept of the paid voucher. If the payment has a withholding concept and is made for several vouchers, the vouchers must each have the same concept.

When you post manual payments, the system typically debits a liability account (the same account that was charged during the voucher entry) and charges the control accounts of the different tax withholdings; the difference is charged to a bank account.

When you post withholdings, the system debits the control accounts for withholdings (charged when the payment was posted) and charges the withholding accounts.

Manual payment with voucher match information specific to Argentina is stored in the following tables:

| Table | Stored Information |
|---|--|
| Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) | Includes a record for each payment withholding. |
| A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG (F760411A) | Includes a record for each tax withholding and its corresponding concept. |
| Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F760406A) | The accrued payments table that is used for future profit withholding calculations. Accruals are on a monthly basis. |
| Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F76A8070) | The accrued payments table that is used to calculate copyright profit withholdings. Accruals are on an annual basis. |
| Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) | Includes detail records of paid vouchers, discounts, differences in exchange rates, and withholdings. |
| Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413) | Includes the total amount of the payment (vouchers less discounts, withholdings, and so on). |
| A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG (F760414A) | Includes a record for each voucher and withholdings with their corresponding concept. |

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Manual Payments,” Entering Manual Payments with Voucher Match

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Set up AAIs for deferred payments.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Deferred Payments, page 76.](#)

- Set up payment formats.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Argentina, page 89.](#)

(ARG) Setting Processing Options for PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Payment

Enter 1 or leave this processing option blank to specify that payments are accumulated for profit withholding calculations by company. Enter 2 to specify that payments are accumulated by related companies.

Payment Terms Code for Withholding

Enter the payment term code for withholding.

Process

Payment Date

Enter the date that the system uses to search for accumulated profits and exchange rates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date from the first processing option of the Create Payment Control Groups program.

After the payment group has been created, the system uses this date to validate that the check date corresponds to the same month.

Process According to RG 726

Specify the type of processing to use. Values are:

Blank: RG 726 applies to the payment. The system verifies that the AFIP classification for each supplier, month, and year combination exists in the F76A8011 table.

1: RG 615 applies to the payment. The system verifies that the AFIP classification for each supplier, month, and year combination exists in the F76A8011 table.

2: Neither RG 726 nor RG 615 applies. The system does not verify whether RG726 information exists for suppliers.

Payment Instrument Due Date

Enter the special payment instrument (draft Argentina) due date.

RG 738/99

Issue Place

Enter the code for the place from which the certificate's legal number was issued. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses standard voucher numbering.

RG 830/00

Category Code

Specify the address book category code that you used to identify UTEs. If the address book category code contains any value, the supplier is assumed to be a UTE. If you leave this processing option blank, no UTE processing occurs.

Generating the TXT Payments File for Argentina

This section provides an overview of generating TXT payments and discusses how to:

- Add information for TXT payments.
- Run the TXT Payment Generation program.
- Set processing options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441).

Understanding the TXT Payment File Process

The process for generating the TXT payment file involves adding information for TXT payments and generating the TXT payment file.

Adding Information for TXT Payments

You can use the Additional Payment Information program (P76A0440) to add the information that is required for payments with endorsed checks. You can also use this program to enter payment detail information for payments that were made by other means.

The system uses information from the standard payment tables and information from the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program (R76A0441) to generate the TXT payment report.

You can modify and delete information in the Additional Payment Information program until you have processed that information by running the TXT Payment Generation program in final mode.

To change the bank tax ID (type 03 or 06) for an existing check, you must delete the record and add a new one. You cannot change the bank tax ID.

The system saves information that you enter in the Additional Payment Information program to the Check Details RG1547 - ARG - 04 table (F76A0440).

Generating the TXT Payments File

The TXT Payment Generation program (R76A0441) writes records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Process Detail (F007111) tables. You use the Text File Processor (P007101) to copy the text files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you can submit for tax reporting. These records contain information about payments from the F76A0440 table.

When you run the TXT Payment Generation program in proof mode, the system generates a report of payments and errors found.

When you run the TXT Payment Generation program in final mode, the system generates a report that includes information about the total payment with information from the processing options and from the standard payments tables. The system marks records in table F76A0440 as processed. The system includes records that have errors.

The system retrieves the following payment data:

- Check number

The system retrieves check numbers from the F76A0440 table, if possible. If the information from the F76A0440 table does not equal the total amount of the payment, the system uses the document number from the payment as the check number for the remaining amount.

- Bank tax ID

The system retrieves the tax ID of the issuing bank from the F76A0440 table, if possible. If the information from the F76A0440 table does not equal the total amount of the payment, the system uses the CUIT number from the bank's address book record for the remaining amount.

- Payment instrument

The system retrieves the payment instrument from the F76A0440 table, if possible. Otherwise, the system uses the payment instrument that is specified in the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program.

- Signer tax ID

The system retrieves the tax ID of the signer from the F76A0440 table, if possible. Otherwise, the system uses the signer tax ID from the processing options of the TXT Payment Generation program.

- Gross amount

The system uses the total of the checks that are associated with the payment in the F76A0440 table. If no checks are listed in F76A0440 table, the system uses the total payment amount. If the total of the checks is less than the total payment amount, the system records the difference using the document number from the payment.

- Currency code

The system uses the value from the Special Handling Code field of the Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) UDC for the payment currency. If UDC 00/CC is not set up, the system issues an error message.

If you use multiple versions of the TXT Payment Generation program for different payment instruments, the first version that you run must be set to clear the file, and the subsequent versions must be set to write additional information to the file. You specify in a processing option whether to clear the file. The data selection of the different versions does not have to be superimposed to avoid duplicate records. You have to run everything from the beginning when a subsequent version runs incorrectly.

TXT Payments File Layout

You must export the data from the F76A0441 table to a flat file that conforms to a specific format. Complete numeric fields with zeros to the left and alphanumeric fields with blanks to the right. The format is:

| No | From | To | Length | Description | Type |
|----|------|-----|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | Cancellation date | Numeric (N) |
| 2 | 9 | 10 | 2 | Payment type | N |
| 3 | 11 | 40 | 30 | Payment type identification (table) | Character (C) |
| 4 | 41 | 51 | 11 | CUIT original issuing endorsed check | N |
| 5 | 52 | 66 | 15 | Payment amount | N |
| 6 | 67 | 77 | 11 | Bank CUIT | N |
| 7 | 78 | 79 | 2 | Payment procedure (table) | N |
| 8 | 80 | 90 | 11 | Supplier CUIT | N |
| 9 | 91 | 120 | 30 | Supplier name | C |
| 10 | 121 | 122 | 2 | Legal document type | N |
| 11 | 123 | 134 | 12 | Invoice number | N |
| 12 | 135 | 149 | 15 | Invoice amount | N |
| 13 | 150 | 152 | 3 | Currency code | N |

Forms Used to Add Information for TXT Payments

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Work With Payments | W76A0440A | Payment Information - RG 1547 (G76A1547), Additional Payment Information | Locate payments. |
| Work with check detail | W76A0440B | On the Work With Payments form, select a records and click Select. | Click Add. |
| Check detail entry | W76A0440C | On the Work With check detail form, click Add. | Enter information for TXT payments. |

Adding Information for TXT Payments

Access the Check Detail form.

Bank Tax ID

Enter the number that identifies your company to the tax authority. This number can include the tax ID number for an individual, a federal or state corporate tax ID, a sales tax number, and so on.

Do not enter hyphens (dashes), slashes, spaces, or other punctuation in the tax identification number.

The Bank ID is required if the payment type is 03 or 06.

Signer Tax ID

Enter the identification code that is required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.

The Signer Tax ID is required if the payment type is 06.

Running the TXT Payment Generation Program

Select Payment Information - RG 1547 (G76A1547), TXT Payment Generation.

Setting Processing Options for TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Payment Instrument

Specify the payment type to assign to amounts for which a payment type has not been assigned in the F76A0440 table. Values are stored in the Payment Types (76A/PT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the report produces an error.

Tax Identification Number

Specify the signer tax ID to assign to amounts for which a signer tax ID has not been assigned in the F76A0440 table. The signer tax ID is required if the payment type is 06.

Clear File

Specify *1* to clear the F76A0441 table before generating new records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system adds new records without erasing previously processed records.

Note. If you use multiple versions of the TXT Payment Generation program, run the first version with this processing option set to *1* and subsequent versions with the processing option blank. If a version produces incorrect results, you must clear the file and run all versions again.

Mode

Enter *1* to run the program in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs the program in proof mode.

Mapping Fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 Table (F76A30) for Argentina

This section contains a list of the fields in the F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG table (F76A30) and the values to enter.

| Field | Description | Value to Enter |
|--------|---|---|
| V8EDUS | User ID | Enter the value that exists in the EDI - User ID (VLEDUS) field in the F0411Z1 table. |
| V8EDBT | Batch | Enter the value that exists in the EDI - Batch Number (VLEDBT) field in the F0411Z1 table. |
| V8EDTN | Transaction Number | Enter the value that exists in the EDI - Transaction Number (VLEDTN) field in the F0411Z1 table. |
| V8AINC | Voucher included in Sales VAT subledger | Enter <i>1</i> if the transaction is already reported on Sales VAT report. |
| V8AADJ | Customs Date | Enter the date in the Julian format. Complete this field if the voucher is an import voucher. |
| V8AADN | Dispatch Number | Complete this field if the voucher is an import voucher. The system aligns the value to the left. |
| V8ADGI | AFIP Document Type | Enter the value from the DGI table. |
| V8APFC | Voucher Pages | Enter the number of voucher pages. You must enter a value that is greater than 0. |
| V8ARED | Withholding Adjustment | Enter <i>1</i> if the withholding adjustment corresponds to a tax withholding adjustment. |

| Field | Description | Value to Enter |
|--------|------------------------------|--|
| V8A001 | GI Agreement Code | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Agreement Code UDC (76/01). |
| V8A002 | VAT Withholding Concept | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-VAT Withholding Concept UDC (76/02). |
| V8A003 | Profit Withholding Condition | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Condition UDC (76/03). |
| V8A004 | Profit Withholding Concept | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Profit WH Concept UDC (76/04). |
| V8A005 | GI Concept Source | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept - Source UDC (76/05). |
| V8A006 | GI Concept Destination | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. Concept-Destination UDC (76/06). |
| V8A007 | Contract Withholding Concept | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Contract Concept UDC (76/07). |
| V8A008 | Customs Code | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-Custom Code UDC (76/08). |
| V8A009 | GI Source - State | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State - Source UDC (76/09). |
| V8A010 | GI Destination - State | Enter a value that exists in the ARG-G.I. State-Destination UDC (76/10). |
| V8A011 | Eventual Withholding Concept | Enter a value that exists in the SUSS Withholding Concept UDC (76/11). |
| V8A012 | Future use | Leave this field blank. |
| V8A013 | Future use | Leave this field blank. |
| V8A014 | Future use | Leave this field blank. |
| V8A015 | Future use | Leave this field blank. |
| V8URAB | Future use | Leave this field blank. |
| V8URAT | Future use | Leave this field blank. |

| Field | Description | Value to Enter |
|--------|----------------------|---|
| V8URDT | Date | Enter the date that is 15 days after the invoice is received. This field is used only as limiting criteria for speed release. This field is optional. |
| V8URC1 | RG 100 Box | Enter <i>I</i> if the records corresponds to RG 100. |
| V8URRF | Future use | Leave this field blank. |
| V8AGRP | Invoice Letter | Enter <i>A</i> , <i>B</i> , or <i>C</i> . |
| V8AOP | Payment order number | Enter the payment order number only if paid vouchers are being processed in batch. |

CHAPTER 9

(ARG) Processing Withholding

This chapter provide an overview of value-added tax (VAT) withholding, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Process withholding for security services.
- Process security services withholding and withholding for general social security taxes (*sistema único de seguridad social* [SUSS]).
- Request the fiscal situation for suppliers.
- Upload AFIP (*Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos*) information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- Correct withholdings.
- Reprint certificates.
- Run the Profit Accrual Integrity Test programs.

See Also

Chapter 8, “(ARG) Working with Other Accounts Payable Functionality for Argentina,” Understanding Vouchers for Argentina, page 147

Understanding VAT Withholding by RG 726 or RG 615 for Argentina

R.G. 726/99 stipulates that VAT withholdings for payments be calculated every month based on the information that is published on the internet by AFIP for each supplier.

Depending on the classification that AFIP gives the supplier, you must apply either a substitute percentage or the general percentage for RG 18.

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Set up UDCs for supplier withholding.

See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for Foreign Suppliers and Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 52.

- Set up AAIs to account for VAT, gross income, contract, cleaning, and eventuals withholdings.

See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” AAI for Supplier Withholding for Argentina, page 75.

- Set up next numbers for withholding taxes.

See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Withholding Taxes, page 77.

- Set up next numbers for VAT and Profit withholding certificates.

See Chapter 5, “(ARG) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up VAT and Profit Legal Number Withholdings for Argentina, page 121.

- Set up the system for these withholding types:
 - General SUSS.
 - Security services.
 - Cleaning services.
 - Contractors.
 - Gross income.
 - Profits.
 - VAT.
 - VAT according to regulation 726 or 615.

See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Suppliers for Argentina, page 92.

Processing Withholding for Security Services for Argentina

This section provides an overview of withholding for security services and discusses how to generate the security services withholding certificate.

Understanding Withholding for Security Services

The statutory regulation 1769 establishes a requirement that companies withhold taxes for vendors providing security services. The withholding requirements apply to amounts that exceed the threshold amount for a supplier during each month. Initially, the threshold is set at eight thousand pesos, so the withholding applies to amounts over eight thousand pesos.

The regulation does not require companies to withhold taxes for the payment of security services when the payments are made in a nonmonetary format. For example, if the supplier receives goods in exchange for security services, no withholding taxes are calculated on the value of the goods received.

The system calculates the withholding tax by subtracting the VAT and discount amounts from the gross amount. If the accumulated adjusted taxable amount for a month exceeds the threshold, the system applies the tax.

The system stores information about the withholding in the Security Withholding Payments (F76A0456) table. The stored information includes:

- Company
- Supplier

- Security withholding concept
- Month and year
- Taxable amount
- Withholding amount

When you use automatic payment processing to update payments, the system runs the Security Services Withholding Certificate program (R760457A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier for each month for which you withhold taxes for security services. The certificate includes:

- Issue date and next number.
- Name, address, and fiscal ID (*clave única de identificación tributaria [CUIT]*) of the withholding agent.
- Payment number.
- Name, address, denomination, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the supplier.
- Legal number and legal document type for the document that originated the withholding.
- Amount on which the withholding was calculated.
- Withholding concept description from the *Administración Federal de Ingresos Públicos* (AFIP).
- Withholding amount.
- Signature lines for the signature of the withholding agent.

Use the Services Withholding Certificate program to reprint the certificate as necessary.

Voiding Payments

If you void or delete a manual or automatic payment, the system updates the amounts for the payment in the F76A0456 table.

Note. The Delete Unposted Automatic Payments and the Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing options in the A/P Manual Payments program (P0413M) are disabled for Argentina payments.

Payments to UTEs

If payments are made to members of a temporary enterprise union (UTE), the withholding is calculated for each member and a separate withholding certificate is issued to each member. The system stores the taxable amount for the UTE in the F76A0456 table using the address book number of the UTE, and stores the amount withheld using the address book number of each member of the UTE.

For example, suppose you make a payment of 10000 to a UTE (address book A). Three members of the UTE have address book numbers of 10, 20, and 30. The withholding amount is 300. The system would update the F76A0456 table with these entries:

| Address Book | Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) | Withholding Amount (data item AG1) |
|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| A | 10000 | NA |
| 10 | 0 | 100 |
| 20 | 0 | 100 |
| 30 | 0 | 100 |

For members of a UTE who are also direct vendors of the company, the system considers the payments that were made to the individual, regardless of whether the payments were made as a result of payments to the individual as a member of the UTE or as a direct vendor.

Example: Withholding Calculations

Suppose you make four payments to Supplier A in August, 2005.

The first payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 1210
- Tax of 210
- Taxable amount of 1000

Because the 1000 taxable amount is less than the 8000 minimum at which the tax is calculated, the system does not calculate the withholding. The system stores these values in the F76A0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 1000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 0

The second payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 4420
- Tax of 420
- Taxable amount of 4000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the second payment to determine whether taxes must be paid. Because the total of the taxable amount of the first payment (1000) plus the taxable amount of the second payment (4000) is less than the 8000 minimum, the system does not perform the tax calculations.

The system updates these values in the F76B0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 5000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 0

The third payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 10220
- Tax of 1220
- Taxable amount of 9000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the third payment to determine whether taxes must be paid. Because the stored amount (5000) plus the taxable amount for the third payment (9000) exceeds the 8000 minimum, the system calculates the tax:

$(5000 + 9000) \times \text{tax rate (6 percent for this example)} = 840 \text{ tax.}$

The system updates these values in the F76A0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 14000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 840

The fourth payment consists of:

- Gross amount of 1210
- Tax of 210
- Taxable amount of 1000

The system adds the stored taxable amount from the F76A0456 table to the taxable amount of the fourth payment to determine whether taxes must be paid. Because the stored amount (14000) plus the taxable amount for the fourth payment (1000) exceeds the 8000 minimum, the system calculates the tax by making the calculation on the new total, then subtracting the amount of tax already withheld:

$(14000 + 1000) \times \text{tax rate (6 percent for this example)} = 900.$

$900 - 840$ (accumulated withholding) = 60 withholding for payment four.

The system updates these values in the F76B0456 table:

- G/L Date - YR (data item DGY) = 05
- G/L Date - MO (data item DGM) = 08
- Taxable Amount (data item ATXA) = 15000
- Aging Amount 1 (data item AG1) = 900

Form Used to Generate the Security Services Withholding Certificate

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|---------|--|---|
| Work With Payment Groups | W04571A | Payment Processing (G0413), Work With Payment Groups Select Update from the Row menu. | Generate the Security Services Withholding certificate when you update the payment group. |

Processing Withholding for General SUSS Taxes for Argentina

This section provides an overview of withholding for general SUSS taxes and discusses how to:

- Generate the general SUSS services withholding certificate.
- Generate the flat file for general SUSS withholding for submission to AFIP.
- Set processing options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002).
- Generate the Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).
- Set processing options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A).

Understanding Withholding for General SUSS Services

The statutory regulation 1784/04 requires that companies withhold general SUSS taxes when the supplier is an employer and is a registered VAT contributor. SUSS taxes are withheld when the calculated withholding on a payment exceeds the threshold that is set by the government. For example, if the threshold on a payment is 40 pesos, and the amount of the calculated tax is 50 pesos, the 50 pesos are withheld. If the calculated tax is 30 pesos, the tax will not be withheld because it is less than the 40 peso amount that is established as the minimum tax due.

The regulation does not require companies to withhold taxes when payments for general SUSS services is made in a nonmonetary format. For example, if the supplier receives goods in exchange for SUSS services, no withholding taxes are calculated on the value of the goods received.

The system calculates the withholding tax by subtracting the VAT and discount amounts from the gross amount. If the accumulated adjusted taxable amount for a month exceeds the threshold, the system applies the tax.

When you use automatic payment processing to update payments, the system runs the General SUSS Withholding Certificate program (R760458A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier for each payment for which you withhold taxes for general SUSS services. The certificate includes:

- Issue date and next number.
- Name, address, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the withholding agent.
- Payment number.
- Name, address, denomination, and fiscal ID (CUIT) of the supplier.
- Legal number and legal document type for the document that originated the withholding.
- Amount on which the withholding was calculated.
- Withholding concept description from AFIP.
- Withholding amount.
- Signature lines for the signature of the withholding agent.

Use the General SUSS Withholding Certificate program to reprint the certificate as necessary.

Process for Withholding Taxes for General SUSS Services

To process withholding taxes for general SUSS services:

- Process payments using automatic payment processing or manual payments.

When you update payments using the automatic payment process, the system runs the General S.U.S.S Services Withholding Certificate program (R760458A) to issue a withholding certificate to each supplier.

- Use the TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding program (R76A4002) to generate a flat file that you send to the government to report the taxes that you withheld from suppliers.
- Run version ZJDE0009 of the Withholdings Ledger program (R760465A) to generate a report listing the social security taxes withheld

Voiding Payments

If you void or delete a manual or automatic payment, the system adds the voided records to the F760414A table.

Note. The Delete Unposted Automatic Payments and Delete Unposted Manual Payments processing options in the A/P Manual Payments program (P0413M) are disabled for Argentina payments.

Payments to UTEs

If payments are made to members of a UTE, the withholding is calculated for each member and a separate withholding certificate is issued to each member. If the members of the UTE are not identified, the system prints only one certificate.

Flat File for General SUSS Services Reporting

You run the TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002) program to generate a flat file to report withholdings of general SUSS services taxes. You send the flat file to the government.

The flat file includes:

| Record Name | Description | Position |
|---------------------------|---|----------|
| Withholding Legal Concept | The AFIP legal code. | 01–03 |
| Fiscal ID of Supplier | The CUIT of the supplier. | 04–14 |
| Excess Amount | The adjustment amount of an amount already withheld. | 15–25 |
| Withholding Date | The date that the tax was withheld. | 26–35 |
| Withholding Amount | The amount that was withheld. | 36–46 |
| Legal Certificate Amount | The legal number of the document for the withholding. | 47–60 |

When the system generates the flat file:

- Amounts are reported in domestic currency.
- Only nonvoided documents for the period are processed.
- Overpayments are reported in the Excess Amount record.
- The system processes records with document types of:
 - \$A (eventuals withholding)
 - \$L (cleaning services withholding)
 - \$P (security withholding)
 - \$S (contract withholding)
 - \$Q (SUSS withholding)
- The legal concept is obtained from the Contract Withholding Percentage (F760405A) table for contractor withholding.
- The legal concept is obtained from the Eventual Services Withholding (F760410A) table for eventual services withholding.
- The withholding date is equal to or less than the declaration period, and is always the date of the original invoice.
- A report listing the withholdings is also produced.

Form Used to Generate the General SUSS Withholding Certificate

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Work With Payment Groups | W04571A | Select Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work With Payment Groups Select Update from the Row menu. | Generate the general SUSS withholding certificate when you update the payment group. |

Generating the General SUSS Services Withholding Certificate

Access the Work With Payment Groups form. Select a payment and select Update from the Row menu.

Generating the Flat File for SUSS Withholding

Select Monthly Records (G76A121), TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002).

Setting Processing Options for TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Date From Enter the beginning of the date range of the records processed.

Date To Enter the end of the date range of the records processed.

Process Mode Enter 1 to generate the flat file in final mode and update the F76A50 table.

Generating the Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Select Monthly Records (G76A121), Withholdings Ledger.

Select Version ZJDE0009 to process records for SUSS withholdings.

Setting Processing Options for Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

General

Date From Enter the beginning of the date range of the records processed.

Date To Enter the end of the date range of the records processed.

Process Setup

Flag Process Enter 1 to print the last period. Leave this processing option blank to process actual accounting periods.

Requesting the Fiscal Situation for Suppliers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program.
- Set processing options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8090).

Understanding the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program

Every month, the AFIP publishes the fiscal situation of each taxpayer on the internet. It does this by using a classification value from 1 to 4.

To request fiscal information about their suppliers, companies must send a text file with the CUIT (clave única de identificación tributaria) number of the company that requests the information, as well as the CUIT number of the suppliers for whom the company wants to find the classification, to the AFIP.

Use the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program to generate the text file that you send to AFIP. The system writes records to the F007100 and F007101 tables and names the text file RG726_CUIT.txt. Use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to extract the file to send to the AFIP.

Note. You must create a folder called *Export* in the directory in which your system was installed. The name of the subdirectory under the installation directory is determined during installation, and might or might not correspond to the name of the package that was installed. The system saves the RG726_CUIT.txt file in the Export folder.

You must upload the RG726_CUIT.txt file to the AFIP internet site.

Note. You should set the data selection to include all suppliers.

When you send AFIP a list of the suppliers for which you want information, you must also include the names of responsible unregistered parties and single and VAT-exempt taxpayers because the system verifies that information exists for all of the suppliers that are selected, regardless of their tax condition (with the exception of foreign suppliers).

The Generate CUIT Information for AFIP program does not generate a printed report.

Running the Generate CUIT Information for AFIP Program

Select General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Generate CUIT Information for AFIP.

Setting Processing Options for Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8090)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Month Enter the month for which you process records.

Year (4 digits) Enter the year for which you process records.

Company Fiscal ID

Enter the identification code that is required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the corporate entity.

Uploading AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System for Argentina

This section provides an overview of how to upload AFIP information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Convert AFIP information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable information.
- Modify AFIP information.

Understanding How to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System

After receiving a request for information, AFIP sends a text file with the classification of suppliers, the month and date when the information is current, and other data.

You use the Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne program (P76A8010) to upload the information from the AFIP file to the Supplier Information RG 726 - 04 table (F76A8011). In addition to the required information, the AFIP text file includes complementary information that the system stores in the F76A8011 table for future use.

Important! The AFIP information that you receive might or might not include the corporate name of the supplier. To process it in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you must not include the supplier's corporate name.

This conversion process can be run as many times as needed for the same month and year.

If you request information from AFIP more than once, you should inquire only about the group of excluded suppliers.

The conversion process does not generate a printed report.

Note. The F76A8011 table stores a history of AFIP answers for all of the months that are queried.

Modifying AFIP Information

You can use the Work with AFIP Information program (P76A8011) to modify the AFIP-provided information for individual suppliers. You can also add supplier information.

You should modify AFIP information only when some information must be set up for a specific supplier that was not included in the previous process. For example, if you set up a supplier after requesting information from AFIP for that month, you can perform the setup for that supplier only with the data that is provided.

Prerequisite

Upload the text file that you receive from AFIP to the AS400 F76A8010 table. The system converts the information from this table to the F76A8011 table.

Forms Used to Upload AFIP Information to the Accounts Payable System

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 | W76A8010A | General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne | Upload the information from the AFIP file to the Supplier Information RG 726- 04 table in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. |
| Add Information AFIP RG726 form | W76A8011A | General Resolution 726 (G76A726), Work with AFIP Information On the Work With AFIP Information RG 726 form, click Select. | Modify the company's tax ID, the supplier's tax ID, or both. |

Converting AFIP Information to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable Information

Access the Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form.

Click Convertir (convert) to convert the information to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

Nombre de Archivo Enter the name of the flat file. This includes the directory path where the flat file exists.

Modifying AFIP Information

Access the Add Information AFIP RG726 form.

Supplier Type RG615 Enter the type of supplier, classified according to the information that the AFIP provides using the internet on a monthly basis. This classification corresponds to the supplier types that are specified in RG 726 and RG 615. Values are stored in the Supplier Type UDC table (76A/A4).

Correcting Withholdings for Argentina

This section provides an overview of withholding correction and discusses how to enter a correction.

Understanding Withholding Correction

Withholding taxes for Argentina are calculated during the automatic payment process. You can adjust faulty tax withholding calculations that result from problems with the setup.

You can correct gross income, VAT, profit, eventuals, and contract withholdings.

Forms Used to Correct Withholdings

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|---|--|
| Enter Voucher - Payment Information | W0411A | Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. | Enter voucher information for the correction. |
| Voucher Additional Information - Revision | W760411AD | Click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form. | Enter additional information for the correction. On the General tab, complete the following fields: AFIP Transaction Document Type Invoice Group Voucher Pages On the Withholdings tab, enter the withholding concept that is needed to report correctly in the SICORE report, specifying No Withholdings in all other withholding code fields. |
| G/L Distribution | W0411K | Click OK on the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form. | Enter the withholding amount to be deposited. |
| Rectification, | W760411AD | Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), F0411 Tag File Maintenance - A On the Work With Voucher Additional Information form, select Rectification from the Row menu. | Enter the document number and suffix from the original voucher. |

Entering a Correction

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

Tax Ex (tax explanation) Enter a code that exists in the Tax Explanation Codes UDC table (00/EX) to identify the algorithm that the system uses to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts. The system uses the tax explanation code in conjunction with the tax

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| | rate area and tax rules to determine how the tax is calculated. Each transaction pay item can be defined with a different tax explanation code. |
| Tax Rate/Area | Enter the code that identifies a tax or geographic area that has common tax rates and tax authorities. The system validates the code that you enter against the F4008 table. The system uses the tax rate area in conjunction with the tax explanation code and tax rules to calculate tax and GL distribution amounts when you create an invoice or voucher. Enter a tax explanation code of <i>E</i> and the tax area for nontaxable concepts. |
| AFIP Transaction Document Type | Enter the legal document type that is given by DGI (<i>Direccion General Impositiv</i>) for documents. |
| Voucher Pages | Specify the number of pages allowed for the voucher. |

Reprinting Certificates for Argentina

This section provides an overview of certificate reprinting and discusses how to:

- Run the appropriate withholding (WH) certificate program.
- Set data selection for the WH certificate report.
- Set Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).

Understanding Certificate Reprinting

You can use any of the following programs to reprint certificates:

- Gross Income WH Certificate (R76A04511A).
- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A).
- Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).
- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate (R7604541A).
- Contract WH Certificate (R7604851A).

The following programs have a processing option that enables you to specify the issue place that the program uses to obtain the next numbers for the VAT and profit withholdings:

- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A).
- Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A).

For withholdings that do not have a legal number (such as manual payment with voucher match withholdings), you must use this processing option to specify the issue place to use to generate legal numbers.

If you specify an issue place that has not been properly set up in the Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) program (P76A8080) or leave the processing option blank, the legal number is not generated.

Running the WH Certificate Reports

Select Monthly Reports (G76A121).

Select one of the following WH Certificate reports:

- Gross Income WH Certificate.
- VAT WH Certificate.
- Profit WH Certificate.
- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate.
- Contract WH Certificate.

Setting Data Selection for the WH Certificate Report

Specify the document type that corresponds to the withholding type in the data selection.

The following example shows a possible data selection for a VAT WH Certificate:

| Operator | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|----------|--|-----------------|---------------|
| Where | BC Document Type - Matching (F0414) | is not equal to | "PO" |
| And | BC Document Type - Matching (F0414) | is not equal to | "PG" |
| And | BC Document Type (F0414) | is equal to | "\$I" |
| And | BC Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so on.) | is equal to | "1235" |

Setting Processing Options for VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) and Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

RG 738/99

RG 738/99

Enter the issue place for which you set up the next numbering sequence for the VAT and profit withholding certificates. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not use the next numbering schemes.

Running the Profit Accrual Integrity Test for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the profit accrual integrity test and discusses how to:

- Run the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I program.
- Set data selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I.
- Set processing options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A).
- Run the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II program.
- Set processing options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A).

Understanding the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

To calculate the amount withheld, the company that makes the payment must add the taxable base amounts that correspond to the amount that is paid to that supplier during that month, subtract the minimum, and then calculate the appropriate percentage.

The system records profit accruals in the Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A). Each time that you calculate profit withholdings, the system accesses this table by using the company, supplier, concept, and payment month to obtain the sum of the taxable base amounts and withholdings for the previous payments. After you calculate and generate the withholdings, the system updates the table, adding the amount withheld to the sum of withholdings for the month (AG1 field) and the taxable base amount for the payment to the sum of taxable base amounts for the month (ATXA field).

Performing Step I of the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I report (R760455A) calculates the sum of all of the payments that are made in a given period of time from the F0411 table and the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414), and verifies that the accrual of profit withholdings matches the total withheld for each supplier in the F760406A table. The program produces a printed report if a difference exists.

You use the processing options to specify whether the system updates table F760406A.

The program selects data based on the supplier's current account.

Performing Step II of the Profit Accrual Integrity Test

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II report (R760456A) verifies that the total amount withheld for each provider set up in the F760406A table matches at least one payment made in a given period of time. It verifies that the data is consistent.

You use the processing options to specify whether the system purges all of the records from the F760406A table. If you leave the processing option blank, the table is not purged and records with errors are not deleted.

The Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II program produces a report of records that have errors.

Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I Report

Select Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I.

Setting Data Selection for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I

The data selection for the version that is created must include, at a minimum, the date range in which payment was made (RMVLDT). You can add to or modify the data selection.

Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Update

Enter *I* to update records in the F7604 table.

Running the Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II Report

Select Additional Features - Set up (G76A116), Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II.

Setting Processing Options for Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Purge

Enter *I* to delete records from the F760406A table.

CHAPTER 10

(ARG) Working With Accounts Receivable Processing

This chapter provides an overview of invoice processing for Argentina and discusses how to:

- Process invoices with legal numbers.
- Print the perception report.
- Process batch invoices.
- Enter manual receipts.
- Review summarized receipts.
- Automatically create receipt records.
- Work with delinquency fees.
- Purge invoice transactions.

Understanding Invoice Processing for Argentina

In addition to the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system processes for invoices, you use Argentina-specific processes for certain types of invoices.

Argentine Invoices

You can print one or more copies of previously generated invoices in national as well as foreign currency.

Printing of the copies is in accordance with the legal requirements that are stipulated in RG1415. The company, customer, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal number, legal number, voucher letter, and tax information must be printed.

After invoices have been printed, you cannot modify them.

For companies that are set up as autoprinter companies, the system prints the AFIP legal document number on all legal documents such as invoices, credit notes, debit notes, shipment notes, and so on when you run the Credit Invoice Receipt Print and Print Invoice/Shipment Note programs. The system also prints the AFIP legal number when autoprinter companies reprint legal documents. For legal documents with AFIP document types of A, B, E, R, and M, the system prints the text “Code No” followed by the document type on each page of the legal document.

Considerations for Printing Taxes on Invoices

When taxable amounts are included on the invoice, the Print Tax Amounts processing option on the Invoice Print program (R03B505) is not taken into consideration.

If this processing option is blank and was taken into consideration, the system would incorrectly calculate an invoice of 1000.00 with 210.00 tax as follows:

- The invoice amount is 1210.00.
- The tax amount is 210.00.
- Adding the invoice and tax amounts produces a total of 1420.00

With the processing option disregarded, the system correctly calculates an invoice of 1000.00 with 210.00 tax as follows, regardless of the processing option setup:

- The invoice amount is 1000.00.
- The tax amount is 210.00.
- Adding the invoice and tax amounts produces a total of 1210.00.

Recurring Invoices

The system saves information about recurring invoices with taxes in the Invoice Total - ARG table (F76A09) and the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19), just as it does for standard processing of invoices.

Processing Invoices with Legal Numbers for Argentina

This section provides an overview of invoices with legal numbers and related credit notes; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1).
- Enter invoices with automatic legal numbers.
- Enter invoices with manual legal numbers.
- Enter related credit notes.

Understanding Invoices with Legal Numbers

When you enter an invoice, the system assigns an internal number and a legal number to the invoice. Legal numbers can be generated automatically or manually.

Localized invoice information is stored in these tables:

- Invoice Total - ARG (F76A09)
- Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix (F76A19)

The legal number is also stored in the Reference field (VR01) of the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

Note. After invoices have been entered, they cannot be voided unless they are posted and reclassified.

For self-withholding to occur, you must run the Self Withholding per Receipt program (R76A96).

Understanding Related Credit Notes

Processing related credit notes lets you link a credit note to the original invoice, which makes it possible to track the current account. When you link a credit note to an original invoice, you must specify the internal document number or the legal document number from the original invoice.

The internal document number from the original invoices is stored in fields RPODOC, RPODCT, RPOKCO, and RPOSFY of the F03B11 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Review the steps for entering a standard invoice.
- Set up relationships between the base system and Argentina-specific document type and create legal next numbers.

See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 80.

- Set the Legal Number processing options on the PO Invoice Entry program (P76A03B1) to control whether legal numbers are generated automatically or manually.
- Set the Invoice related to NC/ND processing options on the PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG - 03B program (P76A03B1) to control whether the NC/ND Related to Invoice form is displayed during invoice entry. If you are entering related credit notes, set the processing option to display the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.
- Set up a relationship between credit notes and invoices for the appropriate tax code to determine whether the same taxes can be calculated for the credit note as for the original invoice.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Values.

Forms Used to Process Invoices with Legal Numbers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry | W03B2002A | Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry. | Locate, review, and delete invoices. |
| Standard Invoice Entry | W03B11A | Click Add on the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form. | Add and revise invoices. |
| Invoice Number Entry | W76A0302A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On the Standard Invoice Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard invoice and then click OK. <p>The system displays the Invoice Number Entry form only if you have set up user preferences with a Localization Country code of <i>AR</i> (Argentina).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Or, click OK on the NC/ND Related to Invoice form. | Enter invoice legal numbers. |
| G/L Distribution | W03B11C | Click OK on the Invoice Number Entry form. | Distribute the invoice amount to the G/L accounts. |
| NC/ND Related to Invoice | W76A0180A | <p>On the Standard Invoice Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard invoice, specifying a negative amount, and click OK.</p> <p>If the processing options are set to relate credit notes to invoices, the system displays the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.</p> | Assign the credit note to the original invoice by using the internal number or the legal number of the invoice. |

Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Legal Number

These processing options are used to set up legal numbering for invoice entry.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Issue Place | Specify the issue place where invoices are printed. |
| Manual Assignment | Specify whether the system assigns legal numbers automatically, based on the legal number setup, or if the user assigns it manually. |
| Legal Number Duplicated | Specify whether the system generates documents with duplicate legal numbers. |

NC/ND Related

This processing option is used to specify whether documents related to NC/ND are entered.

Invoice related to NC/ND Specify whether the system generates documents related to NC/ND.

Credit Invoice

Version This processing option is obsolete.

RG100

Use this processing option to specify whether the system generates invoices under General Resolution 100.

RG100 (General Resolution 100) Specify whether the documents that the system generates are related to General Resolution 100.

Entering Invoices with Automatic Legal Numbers

Access the Invoice Number Entry form.

To enter invoices with automatic legal numbers:

1. (Optional) On Invoice Number Entry, change the value in the Auto Profit Withholding Concept field and then click OK.
The system retrieves the default value for this field from the A/B Withholding Information - Revision form.
2. On the G/L Distribution form, complete the Account Number and Amount fields in the detail area for each G/L distribution and then click OK.
The system displays the Invoice Legal Number form with the legal number that was automatically assigned.
3. On Invoice Legal Number, click OK.

Entering Invoices with Manual Legal Numbers

Access the Invoice Number Entry form.

To enter invoices with manual legal numbers:

1. On Invoice Number Entry, complete the Legal Number and Auto Profit Withholding Concept fields and click OK.
The system retrieves the default value for the Auto Profit Withholding Concept from the A/B Withholding Information - Revision form. You can change this value when you enter invoices if necessary.
2. On the G/L Distribution form, complete the Account Number and Amount fields in the detail area for each G/L distribution and click OK.

Entering Related Credit Notes

Access the NC/ND Related to Invoice form.

To enter related credit notes:

1. To relate the credit note to the original invoice, select either the JDE Internal Number option or the Legal Number option and complete the related fields, then click OK.

The system displays the Invoice Number Entry form.

2. On Invoice Number Entry, if the processing options are set for manual entry of legal numbers, complete the Legal Number field.
3. (Optional) Change the value in the Auto Profit Withholding Concept field if necessary.
4. Click OK.
5. On the G/L Distribution form, complete the Account Number and Amount fields in the detail area for each G/L distribution and click OK.

Printing the Perception Report for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Perception Report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for Perception Report (R76A8050).

Understanding the Printing of Perception Certificates

The system runs the Perception Report program (R76A8050) when you run one of these programs:

- PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5).
- PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

You must set up corresponding versions of the Perception Report program and the PO Invoice Print and PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print programs. If you do not set up corresponding versions, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the Perception Report when you run the PO Invoice Print or PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program.

The Perception Report program prints perception certificates without a legal number when you print the invoices that correspond to the perception certificates.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the task in this section:

- Set up these UDCs:
 - ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR).
 - ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI).
 - Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE).
- Complete the Perception tab of the processing options for the PO - Invoice Print A/R program (R76A03B5) or the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program (R76A565).

Setting Processing Options for Perception Report (R76A8050)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

This processing option specifies the customer number of the invoice subscription.

**Suscriptor Address
Number**

Specify the customer number of the invoice subscription.

Processing Batch Invoices for Argentina

This section provides an overview of batch invoice processing for Argentina and discusses how to set processing options for PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ).

Understanding Invoice Batches for Argentina

In addition to transferring information from the F03B11Z1 and F0911Z1 tables to the F03B11 and F0911 tables, the Invoice Batch Processor program transfers information from the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1) to the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19).

When you create invoices using an external system, you can transfer them to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system using the Batch Invoice Processor program (R03B11Z1A). Before you perform batch invoice processing, you need to write a custom program to copy the data from the external system to these tables:

- Batch Invoices (F03B11Z1).
- Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1).

You must also copy data to the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1).

The F76A19Z1 table can be populated manually, in which case the batch process does not verify that the data (such as tax minimums, tax code validation, and so on) matches the data entered in the F03B11Z1 table. However, the batch process does verify that a tax area exists.

If you do not populate the F76A19Z1 table manually, the Batch Invoice Processor program obtains information from the country-specific customer information and then processes the information from the F03B11Z1, F0911Z1, and F76A19Z1 tables. The program then uploads that data to the F03B11, F0911, and F76A19 tables; and then creates a record for each invoice in the Invoice Total - ARG table (F76A09).

To process invoices batches for Argentina, you must set the processing options on the PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG program (R76A03BZ).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Batch Invoices”

Setting Processing Options for PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

These processing options specify how the system processes batch invoices.

Issue Place

Specify the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

Version

This processing option is obsolete.

Legal Number Duplicated Specify whether the system allows duplicate legal numbers. Values are:
Blank: Do not allow duplicate legal numbers.
I: Allow duplicate legal numbers.

RG 100

This processing option specifies whether invoices correspond to RG 100 (General Resolution).

RG 100 Invoices Specify whether the invoices that are created correspond to RG 100. Values are:
Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100.
I: Invoices correspond to RG 100.

Minimum Control

This processing option specifies whether a minimum control for taxes is activated.

Control Minimum Specify whether to control a minimum amount if taxes are informed in the F76A19Z1 table. Values are:
Blank: Control minimum amounts.
I: Do not control minimum amounts.

Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina

This section provides an overview of manual receipts and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D).
- Enter manual receipts for Argentina.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Manual Receipts,”
Entering Standard Receipts

Understanding Manual Receipts

When you enter manual receipts for Argentina, you can manually enter the receipt reference number or have the system assign it. The receipt reference number is stored in the Reference field (RREF) of the F03B13 table.

You use the processing options for the PO Receipt Entry program (P76A103D) to control whether the receipt reference number is entered manually or automatically.

Forms Used to Enter Manual Receipts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Receipt Entry | W03B102E | Manual Receipts Processing (G03B12), Standard Receipts Entry. Click Add on the Work with Customer Receipts Inquiry form. | Enter standard receipts. |
| Additional Information | W03B102I | On the Receipt Entry form, select Additional Info from the Form menu. | Assign a G/L offset other than UC to an unapplied receipt. |
| Receipt Information | W76A103DB | On the Receipt Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard receipt and then click OK. The system displays the Receipt Information form only if you have set up user preferences with a Localization Country code of AR (Argentina). | Enter the receipt reference number or review the system-assigned receipt reference number. |

Setting Processing Options for PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|--|---|
| Receipt Number Duplication | Specify whether the system verifies receipt number duplication by company. |
| Receipt Number Display | Specify whether the system displays the receipt number. |
| Receipt Values Protection | Specify whether receipt values are protected if the receipt has been printed. |
| Automatic Receipt Number Assignment | Specify whether the system assigns receipt number automatically. |

Entering Manual Receipts for Argentina

Access the Receipt Entry form.

To enter manual receipts for Argentina:

1. On Receipt Entry, complete the fields to enter a standard receipt and click OK.
The system displays the Receipt Information form.
2. If the processing options are set for manual entry of the receipt reference number, complete the Receipt Number field.

If the processing options are set for automatic entry of the receipt reference number, the system completes the Receipt Reference field.

- Click OK.

Receipt Number

Enter a number to use as secondary reference on the receipt.

Reviewing Summarized Current Account Information for Argentina

This section provides an overview of summarized account information and discusses how to:

- Review summarized account information.
- Review the results of receipt entry.

Understanding Summarized Current Account Information

The system summarizes all of the documents that are associated with a receipt by document type. For example, if you have two R1 documents and two RU documents with a specific Reference number, the system lists each of these four documents if the Receipt Summarization option is cleared. If the Receipt Summarization option is selected, the system lists one line with the total of the two R1 documents and another line with the total of the two RU documents.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working with Customer Ledger Information”

Forms Used to Review Account Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry | W03B2002A | Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Ledger Inquiry | Locate invoices. |
| Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry | W76A2002A | On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu. You must have the Localization Country Code in user preferences set to <i>AR</i> (Argentina) to access this form. | Review the sum of all the A/R Drafts (document type R1) and Unapplied Receipts (document type RU) that have the same receipt number. The receipt number is saved in the Reference field (RREF) of Receipts Header table (F03B13). |
| Receipt Details | W76A2002E | On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a paid invoice record and then select Receipt/Draft Dtls (receipt/draft details) from the Row menu. | Verify that you applied a receipt to the correct invoices or view the current open amount for the customer. |

Reviewing the Summarized Account Information

Access the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form.

To review summarized current account information, select the Receipt Summarization option and then click Find.

Reviewing the Results of Receipt Entry

Access the Receipt Detail form.

If more than one receipt is applied to a single invoice (for partial payments), the system displays all receipts.

Creating Receipt Records Automatically for Argentina

This section provides an overview of uploading automatic receipts and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D).
- Review and revise receipt information.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Automatic Receipts,” Creating Receipt Records Automatically

Understanding How to Upload Automatic Receipts for Argentina

In addition to uploading information to the F03B13Z1 table, you must upload country-specific information about the receipts to the Receipt Header Argentine Tag File Batch Input table (F76A60Z1). To do this upload, create identically named versions of the Update Receipts Header program (R03B551) and the PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input program (R76A551D).

Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipt Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Work with Electronic Receipts Input | W03B121A | Automated Receipts Processing (G03B13), Review Electronic Receipts. | Locate and delete electronic receipt records in the F03B13Z1 table. |
| Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG | W76A03B0A | On the Work With Electronic Receipts Input form, select a receipt in the detail area, and then select Regional Info from the Row menu. You must have the Localization Country Code in user preferences set to <i>AR</i> (Argentina) to access this form. | Review and revise country-specific receipt information for Argentina. |

Setting Processing Options for PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Duplicated by Company | Specify whether the system allows you to enter duplicate receipt numbers by company. Values are: Blank: Do not allow duplicate receipt numbers by company. 1: Allow duplicate receipt numbers by company. |
| Automatic Assignment | Specify whether the system performs automatic assignment. |
| Document Type | Specify the document type for receipts. |

Reviewing and Revising Receipt Information

Access the Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG form.

Working With Delinquency Fees in Argentina

This section provides an overview of delinquency fees for Argentina and discusses how to set the processing options for PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees”

Understanding Interest for Delinquent Fees for Argentina

You can run the Generate Delinquency Fees program (R03B525) to generate debit memos for the interest that has accrued during the time that an invoice is delinquent. You must set up the Late Payment Delinquency Fees processing option on the Generate Delinquency Fees program to calculate late payment delinquency fees. You must also set up the PO Interest Invoice program (R76A03B2) with the same version name as the version of the Generate Delinquency Fees program that you are running.

Generating debit memos for interest fulfills the legal invoice issuance requirements of *Administración Federal de Ingresos Público* (AFIP).

Setting Processing Options for PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Issue Place | Specify the issue place. |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|

RG 100

1. RG 100 Processing

Specify whether the invoices that you enter correspond to general resolution 100 (RG 100) regulations. Values are:

Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100 regulations.

1: Invoices correspond to RG 100 regulations.

Purging Invoice Transactions for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Purge Invoice Transactions program.

Understanding the Purge Invoice Transactions Program

When you purge invoice transactions, the system uses this criteria when determining which invoices to purge:

- The invoice G/L date must be equal or prior to before the date entered in the processing options for the Purge Invoice Transactions program.
- The invoice must be posted.
- The invoice must be paid.
- The invoice must have no open amount.

After the system completes the purge process, you might want to defragment the affected tables and rebuild the table indices. Contact the database administrator for more information about this process.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Purging Invoices and Receipts”

CHAPTER 11

(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru

This chapter provides an overview of drafts and discusses how to:

- Enter massive drafts.
- Apply draft receipts to invoices.
- Create a draft register.
- Remit drafts.
- Collect drafts.
- Delete, void, and return a draft to prior status.
- Print receipts.
- Review and revise receipts.
- Create credit notes or debit notes for exchange rate differences.
- Work with Lecops.

Understanding Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru

Drafts are a type of payment instrument that implies a direct communication between the bank of the payer company and the bank of the company receiving payment.

In most countries, drafts are a promise of payment for an acquired debt. The use of drafts as payment of a debt affects the legal nature of the debt. Consequently, you must distinguish draft payments from other types of payments and submit legal reports for drafts separately from other types of payments and legal liabilities.

Tables Used for Draft Processing

These tables are used in the draft process:

- F03B11 (Customer Ledger).
- F03B13 (Receipts Header).
- F03B14 (Receipts Detail).
- F76A60 (Receipts Header Argentine Tag File - 03B).
- F0911 (Account Ledger).
- F76AUI81 (Draft - Invoices Work File - ARG - 03B).
- F76AUI82 (Draft - Drafts Work File - ARG - 03B).

- F76AUI83 (Draft - Application Drafts - Invoices Work File - ARG - 03B).
- F76A60Z1 (Receipt Header Argentine Tag File Batch Input - ARG - 03B).
- F76A7101 (Batch for Remittance - ARG - 03B).

Common Fields Used in This Chapter

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Business Unit | Enter the business unit of the transaction. |
| Clearing and Clearing Days | Enter the number of days that you must wait before funds from a deposited check are available. |
| Collection Bank | Enter the bank in which the check is deposited. |
| Draft Amount | Enter the amount of the draft. |
| Draft Bank | Enter the bank from which the check originated. You do not have to complete the Draft Bank field if the draft is not a check. |
| Draft Date | Enter the date of the draft. |
| Draft Due Date | Displays the date that the payment amount was debited or credited to the bank account. |
| Draft Number | Enter the draft number to identify the receipt. |
| Pay Inst (payment instrument) | Enter the payment instrument to identify drafts (<i>D</i>). |
| Payor | Enter the address number of the customer. |
| Receipt Number | Enter the receipt number of the transaction. This field is available only if the processing options are set to enter the receipt number manually. You can also complete the unlabeled Alternate Receipt Number field if the processing options are set to display it. |
| Unapplied G/L Offset | Displays the offset assigned to the customer master record. |

Entering Massive Drafts

This section provides an overview of massive drafts and discusses how to enter receipts and drafts.

Understanding Massive Drafts

You can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter more than one payment for each receipt.

Receipt entry for massive drafts is comprised of these steps:

1. Receipt general information entry.
2. Draft entry.

3. Invoice application.

In receipt general information entry, you enter information about the customer who made the payment and information about the financial institution that received the payment, as well as the currency of the payments that are being received. This information is unique by receipt.

In draft entry, you enter the drafts that you have received. Each draft type is identified through a payment instrument. You can manage different payment instruments, such as check to the day, deferred check, retentions, cash, and so on.

Note. Payment instruments are listed in UDC 00/PY.

A receipt can have multiple drafts associated with it. Those drafts can use the same payment instrument or use different payment instruments. You must enter specific information for each draft such as draft number, bank name, and so on.

After you enter detailed receipt information for a customer, you can cancel the invoices that are pending for that customer. You can cancel portions of pending invoices. If you enter drafts to register a cash advance, this step does not apply.

You can match drafts only to invoices that have the same currency code. For example, if you enter drafts in the domestic currency, you can match them only to invoices in the domestic currency.

When you add a receipt, the system creates a record with document type *RI* in the F03B11 table for each posted draft that you create. The system creates records with document type *RU* in the F03B11 table for any posted drafts that have not been matched to an invoice. The system creates one *RI* record for each posted draft and one *RU* record for the unmatched amount (if any).

When you match the receipt to an invoice, the invoice open amount is updated to 0 and the *RI* record retains the pending amount. The pending amount on the *RI* record is updated to 0 when the amount is collected.

All receipt draft information is stored in the F03B13 table.

Information that is used to match the draft to the invoice is stored in the F03B14 table.

The system updates the tables as follows.

F03B13 Table

The system creates one record for each draft and populates fields as follows:

- The Payment ID (Internal) field (PYID) contains a unique identifier for each draft.
- The draft number is stored in the Receipt Number field (CKNU).
- The receipt number is stored in the Reference field (RREF).
- The check amount in domestic currency is stored in the Amount - Check Amount field (CKAM).
- The check amount in foreign currency is stored in the Amount - Foreign Receipt field (FCAM).
- The check pending amount in domestic currency is stored in the Amount Open field (AAP).
- The check pending amount in foreign currency is stored in the Amount - Foreign Open field (FAP).

F03B14 Table

The system create these records:

- One record with document type *RU* for the advance cash or draft pending amount.

- One record for each payment that is applied to the invoices, including partial payments.
- One record without a document type and number to hold the draft portfolio amount.

F03B11 Table

The system generates one record with document type *RI* and one record with document type *RU* if a pending amount exists to apply. When the entire draft has been applied to a voucher, the system generates only a record with document type *RI* in the F03B11 table and does not generate a record with document type *RU* in the F03B14 table.

Note. The records in the F03B11 table are associated with the draft through the Payment ID (Internal) field (PYID).

Receipts Header Argentine Tag File - 03B table (F76A60)

This table stores the clearing, collection bank, draft bank, expiration date, draft status, business unit, and so on.

Forms Used to Enter Massive Drafts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work with Receipts | W76A8000A | (ARG) Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry. (CHL) Drafts Processing (G76H00C), Drafts Massive Entry. (PER) Drafts Processing (G76P00C), Drafts Massive Entry. | Locate existing receipts. |
| Application Draft-Invoices | W76A8003A | Click Add on the Work with Receipts form. | Enter receipts. |
| Draft Entry | W76A8002A | On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Drafts from the Form menu. | Enter the drafts that correspond to the receipt. |

Entering Receipts and Drafts

Access the Application Draft-Invoices form.

To enter receipts and drafts:

1. On the Application Draft-Invoices form, complete the Receipt Number, Company, G/L Date, Payor, Draft Date, and Currency Code fields in the header area.
2. (Optional) Complete the Exchange Rate, Business Unit, and Unapplied G/L Offset fields.
3. Select Drafts from the Form menu.
4. On the Draft Entry form, complete the Draft Number, Pay Inst (payment instrument), Draft Due Date, Draft Amount, Draft Bank, Clearing Days, and Collection Bank fields and click OK.

The system displays the information that you entered on the Draft Entry form in the detail area of the Application Draft-Invoices form.

5. On the Application Draft-Invoices form, click OK.

The system saves the receipt as a cash advance. You can review and apply the receipt at another time.

Applying Draft Receipts to Invoices

This section provides an overview of the application of draft receipts to invoices and type input codes and discusses how to:

- Apply a draft receipt to selected invoices.
- Apply a draft receipt to all open invoices for a customer.

Understanding the Application of Draft Receipts to Invoices

When you apply draft receipts to invoices, the open amount of the invoices is reduced. The system creates a record with document type RU for any draft amount that is not applied to an invoice to represent the advanced cash that was given by the customer.

The drafts are represented in the F03B11 table by a record with document type *RI*, with payment status equal to *D* (draft accepted). You can select whether the RI documents are in the F03B11 table with an open amount until the due date of the draft. The draft remains at status *4* (Accepted).

For example, if you apply a 1000 CLP (Chilean Peso) draft to a 1000 CLP invoice, the system cancels the open amount of 1000 CLP on the invoice. You can select whether the draft is stored in the F03B11 table with an open amount until the draft is collected. If you store the draft without an open amount, you cannot select the draft for payment.

The system provides two methods for displaying open invoices that you want to match to drafts. In the Draft Entry program (P76A8000), after you complete the receipt header and the Draft Entry form, go to the Invoice Entry form. From there, you can select to Select or Load invoices.

Load Invoices

The system displays all of the open invoices for the specified payor that meet the additional search criteria specified:

- Company
- Payor
- Currency Code

The system uses the currency code of the draft. You cannot specify a different currency code.

The system displays the invoices in order by due date.

Select Invoices

The system displays all of the open invoices that meet the search criteria that you enter, such as :

- Company
- Payor or customer
- Currency code

Additionally, you can use the QBE (query by example) row to specify additional search criteria, such as the document type or statement number.

The system displays the invoices that meet the criteria that you specified. You then select each invoice pay item that you want to pay. After you select invoices, you can change the search criteria and select more invoices. The system returns all of the selected invoices on the Invoice Entry form in the order that you selected them.

Understanding Type Input Codes

When you apply receipts or drafts to invoices, you use type input (TI) codes to automatically calculate amounts to apply for payments, discounts, adjustments (write-offs), and chargebacks.

You can use these type input codes:

| Type Input Code | Calculations |
|---|---|
| 10 (Simple Invoice Match) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applied amount = pending amount – discount Discount taken = discount available Cancellation; optional Chargeback; optional |
| 15 (Invoice Match with Manual Cancellation) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applied amount = pending amount – discount Discount taken = discount available Cancellation = pending amount – applied amount less discount taken and chargeback amount Chargeback; optional |
| 16 (Invoice Match with Chargeback) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applied amount = pending amount – discount Discount taken = discount available Cancellation; optional Chargeback = pending amount – applied amount less discount and cancellation |

Examples: Using Type Input Codes

These examples show how input type codes can be used. For each example, the invoice amount is 1000.00 ARS and the payment term is 1/10.

Simple Invoice Match (Type Input 10)

The system applies 990.00 ARS and creates a discount of 10.00 ARS:

| TI Code | Applied Amount | Discount | Gross Amount | Document Number | Document Type |
|---------|----------------|----------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 10 | 990.00 | 10.00 | 1000.00 | 123 | RI |

Invoice Match with Manual Calculation (Type Input 15)

The system applies 970.00 ARS, creates a discount of 10.00, and cancels 20.00 ARS:

| TI Code | Applied Amount | Discount | Cancellation | Gross Amount | Document Number | Document Type |
|---------|----------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 15 | 970.00 | 10.00 | 20,00 | 1000.00 | 123 | RI |

Invoice Match with Chargeback (Type Input 16)

The system applies 600.00 ARS, creates a discount of 10.00, and creates a chargeback of 390.00 ARS:

| TI Code | Applied Amount | Discount | Chargeback | Gross Amount | Document Number | Document Type |
|---------|----------------|----------|------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 15 | 600.00 | 10.00 | 390.00 | 1000.00 | 123 | RI |

Invoice Match with Chargeback (TI Code 16)

When applying a payment to an invoice, you might create a chargeback if the amount that you receive is less than the open amount for the invoice. For example, you receive a payment from a customer less the shipment expenses, and you dispute the shipment expense with the chargeback.

When you create a chargeback, the system creates these documents:

- *RB* (Chargeback invoice)

The chargeback document stores the amount in dispute. You can print an invoice for this amount and send it to the customer.

- *RC* (Receipt)

This document closes the old invoice and creates a cross-reference to the *RB* document.

Depending how you set the processing options, the system uses this information to generate the chargeback:

- Paid status.
- Chargeback reason code for the amount in dispute (UDC 03/CB).

Example: Invoice with Chargeback

In this example, the customer payment is less than the amount of the invoice. The company has the policy to close the origin invoice and create a chargeback.

The receipt has the amount of 1,000.00 ARS and is applied to invoice 3135 for the amount of 800.00 ARS:

| TI | Document Number | Document Type | Document Company | Payment Amount | Open Amount | Gross Amount | Chargeback Amount | CB CD |
|----|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------|
| 16 | 3135 | RI | 00001 | 800.00 | | 1260.00 | 460.00 | DA |

The system displays invoice 3135 without a pending amount and with pay status *P* and the chargeback invoice for the amount in the F03B11 table:

| Document Number | Doc Type | Doc Co | Invoice Date | Gross Amount | Open Amount | Date Closed | Pay Status |
|-----------------|----------|--------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 9017 | RB | 00001 | 16/2/05 | 460.00 | 460.00 | | A |
| 3135 | RI | 00001 | 16/2/05 | 1,260.00 | | 11/7/05 | P |
| | | | | 1,720.00 | 460.00 | | |

Manual Write-Off (TI Code 15)

When you apply a receipt to an invoice and a small open amount remains on the invoice, you can make a manual write-off to close the invoice. For example, if you receive a payment from a customer that is less than the invoice amount, instead of creating a chargeback or leaving the invoice pending, you can cancel the invoice to close it.

You must enter a reason for the cancellation, which determines the G/L account that the system debits when you post the receipt. You set up reason codes in UDC 03B/RC. You must also set up AAIs for those reason codes. For example, you might set up these reason codes:

- BD (bad debt)
- MW (minor amount write-off)
- DC (damage credit adjustment)
- TF (disputed tax or freight)

You can set up the maximum amount that is allowed for cancellations and a default reason code in the processing options of the Draft Entry program (P76A8000).

Forms Used to Apply Draft Receipts to Invoices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Work with Receipts | W76A8000A | (ARG) Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry (CHL) Drafts Processing, (G76H00C), Drafts Massive Entry (PER) Drafts Processing, (G76P00C), Drafts Massive Entry | Locate draft receipts. |
| Application Draft-Invoices | W76A8003A | On the Work with Receipts form, select a receipt in the detail area and click Select. | Review applied, unapplied, and pending amounts for a draft receipt. |
| Invoice Entry | W76A8001A | On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Invoices from the Form menu. | Review the invoices that have been applied to a draft receipt. |
| Select Invoices | W03B602E | On the Invoice Entry form, select Select from the Form menu. | Select the invoices in the detail area to which you want to apply the receipt. |
| Load Invoices | W03B602I | On the Invoice Entry form, select Load from the Form menu. | Apply a draft receipt to all open invoices for a customer. |

Applying a Draft Receipt to Selected Invoices

Access the Invoice Entry form.

To apply a draft receipt to selected invoices:

1. On Invoice Entry, select Select from the Form menu.
2. On Select Invoices, click Find to locate invoices for the customer, company, and currency specified on the receipt.
3. Select the invoices in the detail area to which you want to apply the receipt and then select Select/Deselect from the Row menu.
4. Click Close.

The system loads the selected invoices in the Invoice Entry form. The Open Amount from the invoices and the Unapplied Amount from the draft are adjusted, based on the Payment Amount.

If you set a processing option to use a default type input code, when the system loads invoices, it populates the TI field with the value that you specified in the processing option.

5. On Invoice Entry, click OK.
6. On Application Draft - Invoices, click OK to apply the receipt to the invoices.

Applying a Draft Receipt to All Open Invoices for a Customer

Access the Invoice Entry form.

To apply a draft receipt to all open invoices for a customer:

1. On Invoice Entry, select Load from the Form menu.
2. On Load Invoices, complete the Company and Payor fields and then click OK.

The system searches for all invoices for the specified company and customer in order by due date, and applies them to the draft in the receipt until the system has applied as much of the receipt amount as possible.

If you set a processing option to use a default type input code, when the system loads invoices, it populates the TI field with the value that you specified in the processing option.

3. On Invoice Entry, if you do not apply the entire amount of the draft, change the value in the Payment Amount field for any of the detail lines.

The Open Amount from the invoices and the Unapplied Amount from the draft are adjusted, based on the Payment Amount.

4. Click OK.

Creating a Draft Register

This section provides an overview of draft registers and discusses how to create a draft register.

Understanding Draft Registers

You use a draft register to group drafts by bank account and to submit the drafts to the bank so that the bank can collect the funds from the customer's bank. When you create the draft register, you select the drafts that you want to remit to the bank for collection.

When you enter a draft, you specify the bank of deposit. You can specify a different bank of deposit when you create the draft register, if necessary. This ability enables you to specify one bank account for several drafts that are sent to the bank.

You can also specify the clearing days for checks when you enter drafts. However, when you create the draft register, you enter the clearing days that apply to all of the drafts in the draft register so that the draft register does not contain drafts with different clearing days.

Creating a manual draft register is an optional step. If you do not create a manual draft register, you can use data selection to select drafts when you run the Draft Remittance program (R76A8040).

Forms Used to Create a Draft Register

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Work With Draft Registers for Payment | W03B675C | (ARG) Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Register. (CHL) Drafts Processing (G76H00C), Drafts Register. (PER) Drafts Processing (G76P00C), Drafts Register. | Locate draft registers. |
| Draft Register Details | W03B675D | On the Work With Draft Registers for Payment form, click Add. | Create a new draft register. |
| Argentine Draft Selection | W76A675A | On the Draft Register Details form, select Regional Info from the Form menu. | Select the individual drafts that you want the bank to collect. |
| Entry Draft Bank Information | W76A675B | On the Draft Register Details form, click OK. | Specify how long you must wait before funds from a deposited check are available. |

Creating a Draft Register

Access the Draft Register Details form.

To create a draft register:

1. Complete the Account Number and Currency Code fields.
2. (Optional) Complete the Amount Requested field.
3. Select Regional Info from the Form menu.
4. On Argentine Draft Selection, select the individual drafts that you want the bank to collect, and then click Select.
5. On Draft Register Details, click OK.
6. On Entry Bank Draft Information, complete the Clearing field and then click OK.

The system saves the draft register and updates the clearing days for all of the drafts in the register.

Account Number Enter the account number of the G/L bank account.

Amount Requested Enter the total amount of the drafts to verify that the amount of the drafts that you select equals the amount that you expected by completing this field.

Draft Bank Enter the bank from which the check originated.

Invoice Printed

Displays a value that specifies whether a receipt has been printed. If this field contains a *Y*, the receipt has been printed.

Remitting Drafts

This section provides an overview of draft remittance and discusses how to:

- Run the Draft Remittance program.
- Set processing options for Draft Remittance (R76A8040).

Understanding Draft Remittance

You remit drafts to the bank so that the bank can collect the funds from the customer's bank. You can remit the drafts that you selected when you created a draft register, or you can use data selection to select the drafts to remit. You must specify whether you are using a draft register in the processing options.

If you are not using a draft register, create a version of the Draft Remittance program. In the processing options for this version, specify the G/L bank account to which the drafts are remitted. Use the data selection for this version to select the drafts to be remitted to that bank account.

The remittance process creates a batch in the Batch Control Records table (F0011). When you post this batch, the system creates journal entries to debit the drafts remitted account that is specified by AAI RD2 and to credit the drafts receivable account that is specified by AAI RD1.

When you run the Draft Remittance program, the system changes the draft status of the draft records in the F03B13 table to 3 (Remitted - Cash or Discount) and changes the pay status of the R1 records in the F03B11 table to *G* (Draft Deposited not Due).

Note. The Argentine Draft Remittance program (R76A8040) replaces the standard Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

The draft remittance step is optional. You can run draft collection without having first run draft remittance.

Running the Draft Remittance Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Draft Remittance.

Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance (R76A8040)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Proof/Final

This processing option specifies the mode in which the system runs the program.

1. Mode

Specify in which mode the program is run. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. The system prints a report and does not update tables.

/: Final mode. The system updates the draft status in the F03B13 table to 3 (Remitted - Cash or Discount) and prints a report.

As Of Date

This processing option specifies

- 2. As Of Date** Specify the date as of which the system processes drafts. The system processes all drafts due on or before this date. The system uses the current date as the default if you leave this processing option blank.

Bank

These processing options specify whether you are using a draft register or are processing draft remittances.

- 3. Draft Register** Specify whether you are using a draft register. Values are:
Blank: Do not use a draft register.
1: Use a draft register.
- 4. Remittance Bank Account** Specify the G/L bank account to which the drafts are remitted.

Note. If you specify a bank account in this processing option, leave the Draft Register processing option blank to indicate that you are not using a draft register.

G/L Remittance

These processing options specify what accounts the system uses to process drafts.

- 5. AAI's (automatic accounting instructions)** Specify which AAI that the system uses for drafts. Values are:
Blank: Use RD2x.
1: Use RD3x.
2: Use RD4x.
- 6. Override Account for Drafts Remitted** Specify an override G/L account that the system uses for drafts remitted. If you enter an account in this processing option, the system does not use AAIs.
- 7. Override AAI** Specify an account number to override the account defined by AAI RD4x. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account defined by AAI RD4x.

G/L Date

This processing option specifies the G/L date that the system uses to create journal entries.

- 8. G/L Date** Specify the G/L date that the system uses to create journal entries. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date as the default.

Maximum

This processing option specifies the maximum amount of accumulated drafts.

- 9. Maximum Amount** Specify the maximum amount of the accumulated drafts.

Minimum

This processing option specifies the minimum amount of the accumulated drafts.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 10. Minimum Amount | Specify the minimum amount that must be met for the system to process remittance drafts. |
|---------------------------|--|

Paper/Tape

This processing option specifies the version and program that the system uses to process draft remittances.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 11. Program and Version | Specify the program ID and version that the system uses to process draft remittances. |
|--------------------------------|---|

Custom Report

This processing option specifies the version and program ID of the custom draft remittance program to use.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 12. Custom Program and Version | Specify the program ID and version of the custom remittance program that the system uses to process draft remittances. |
|---------------------------------------|--|

Collecting Drafts

This section provides an overview of draft collection and discusses how to:

- Run the Draft Collection with Status Update program.
- Set processing options for Draft Collection with Status Update (R76A680).

Understanding Draft Collection

Draft collection represents the deposit of funds in the bank account.

The system records the deposits as having occurred on the journal entry G/L date that is specified in the processing options of the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date. However, if you specify a *I* in the G/L Date from Bank Account Float Day processing option, the system calculates the G/L date by adding the number of float days that the bank has set to the due date. To calculate the G/L date in this way, you must set up identically named versions of the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680) and the Draft Collection program (R76A680).

You must run the Draft Collection with Status Update program in final mode so that all of the files are updated and the correct date for the collection of the drafts is used.

When you run the Draft Collection with Status Update program, the system changes the draft status of the draft records in the F03B13 table to *0* (Collected) and the draft is closed. If the R1 document had an open amount, the system removes the open amount and sets the pay status to *P* (paid).

Note. If you are using draft remittance, you must select only drafts with a draft status of 3 (Remitted - Cash or Discount).

Example: Collected Drafts without Remittance

When you post a draft that has been accepted, the system creates these journal entries:

| Document Type | Account Number and Description | Debit | Credit | Explanation Remark |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| R1 | 28.1222 Drafts Receivable | 1.000,00 | | Draft Receipt |
| AE | 28.1210.UC Unapplied Cash | | 1.000,00– | |
| | Ledger Type Totals | 1.000,00 | 1.000,00– | |

When you post the same draft after the collection step, omitting the remittance step, the system creates these journal entries:

| Document Type | Account Number and Description | Debit | Credit | Explanation Remark |
|---------------|--|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| RC | 28.1110.BEAR Bear Creek National Bank | 1.000,00 | | Bank Deposit |
| R1 | 28.1222 Drafts Receivable | | 1.000,00– | Draft Receipt |
| | Ledger Type Totals | 1.000,00 | 1.000,00– | |

Running the Draft Collection with Status Update Program

Select Draft Remittance and Collection (G03B162), Draft Collection with Status Update.

Setting Processing Options for Draft Collection (R76A680)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

G/L Date

G/L Date Calculation

Specify whether the system calculates the G/L date using the Work Day Calendar or using the standard calculation. Values are:

Blank: Standard calculation.

I: Work Day Calendar. The system retrieves the clearing days from the second description of UDC 76A/CL and adds those dates to the G/L date to calculate the date that the system uses. This option counts only business days that are set up in the Work Day Calendar.

Work Day Calendar Business Unit

Specify the business unit for which to retrieve the work day calendar. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses business unit *ALL*.

Deleting, Voiding, and Returning a Draft to Prior Status

This section provides an overview of voids and deletions and an overview of draft statuses, and discusses how to:

- Void a draft receipt.
- Void a draft receipt using the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry program.
- Return a draft to prior status.

Understanding Voids and Deletions

You can delete or void drafts and receipts. When you delete or void a receipt or draft, the system reopens any invoices that the draft paid.

You can delete only when:

- The drafts are not posted.
- The draft are at status 4 (Accepted) or 0 (Collected).

Note. If a draft is at a remittance or collection status, you cannot delete it; you must collect the draft and then void it.

You can void a receipt only when the drafts are at status 4 (Accepted) or 0 (Collected).

Voiding a receipt increases the open amount of the R1 document and changes the invoice payment status of the receipt.

When you void a receipt, you must enter the date to post the void and the reason code for the void.

Note. When you delete a draft on the Draft Entry form, the delete is recorded when you click OK on the Draft Entry form. However, the deletion does not actually take place in the table until you click OK on the Application Draft-Invoices form. If you click Cancel on this form, the delete operation is canceled.

Examples: Voided Drafts

When you post the void of a receipt for which drafts have been accepted, the system creates these journal entries:

| Document Type | Account Number and Description | Debit | Credit | Explanation Remark |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| R1 | 28.1222 Drafts Receivable | | 1.000,00– | Draft Receipt |
| AE | 28.1210.UC Unapplied Cash | 1.000,00 | | |
| | Ledger Type Totals | 1.000,00 | 1.000,00– | |

When you post the void of a receipt for which drafts have been collected, the system creates these journal entries:

| Document Type | Account Number and Description | Debit | Credit | Explanation Remark |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| RO | 28.1110.BEAR | | 1.000,00— | Bank Deposit |
| AE | 28.1210.UC Unapplied Cash | 1.000,00 | | |
| | Ledger Type Totals | 1.000,00 | 1.000,00— | |

Understanding Draft Statuses

If you remit or collect a draft in error, you can return the draft to its prior status rather than completely processing the draft and then voiding it.

If you return posted drafts to prior status, the system:

1. Updates the F03B13 table with the prior status of the batch.
2. Updates the records in the F03B14 table with the prior status.

If you return unposted drafts to prior status, the system:

1. Updates the F03B13 table with the prior status of the batch.
2. Deletes the records from the F03B14 table.

Forms Used to Delete, Void, or Return a Draft to Prior Status

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Work with Receipts | W76A8000A | Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry | Void a draft. |
| Void/NSF Draft | W76A8004A | On the Work with Receipts form, select the receipt and then select Void/Delete from the Row menu. | Specify the date for the void and the reason code. |
| Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B | W76A8005A | Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Draft Massive Entry Inquiry | Review drafts and return a draft to prior status or void a draft. |

Voiding a Draft Receipt

Access the Work with Receipts form.

To void a draft receipt:

1. On Work with Receipts, select the receipt in the detail area and then select Void/Delete from the Row menu.
If the receipt has been partially or totally posted, you must specify the date for the void and the reason code. If the receipt has not been posted, you need only to confirm the deletion.
2. On the Void/NSF Draft form, complete the Void G/L Date and Void Reason Code fields and click OK.

Void G/L Date

Enter the date to which the voided transaction is posted. Financial periods are set up in the F0010 table.

Void Reason Code Enter a code that explains why a receipt was voided.

Voiding a Draft Receipt from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program

Access the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form.

Select a draft and select NSF from the Row menu.

Returning a Draft to Prior Status

Access the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form.

To return a draft to prior status:

1. Select the receipt record in the detail area, and then select Return Prior Status from the Row menu.
2. On the Void/NSF Draft form, complete the Void G/L Date and Void Reason Code fields and click OK.

Printing Receipts

This section provides an overview of the Drafts Printer program and discusses how to:

- Run the Drafts Printer program.
- Set processing options for Drafts Printer (R76A6270).

Understanding the Drafts Printer Program

The Drafts Printer program (R76A6270) prints receipts that have been entered through the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) as well as drafts entered by other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system programs. The printed receipt shows information about the drafts and the invoices to which they have been applied.

The receipts can be in domestic or foreign currency.

Running the Draft Printer Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Printer.

Setting Processing Options for Drafts Printer (R76A6270)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Currency

- 1. Foreign Currency** Specify whether the system prints amounts in foreign currency. Values are:
Blank: Do not print foreign currency amounts.
1: Print foreign currency amounts.

Print

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 2. Issue Place | Specify the draft issue place. |
| 3. Receipt Type | Specify the draft receipt type. |
| 4. Number of Copies | Specify how many copies to print. |
| 5. Maximum Detail Lines | Specify the maximum number of lines to print on a page. |
| 6. Print Message | Enter <i>1</i> to print the message <i>Nonvalid Document as Invoice</i> on the receipts. |

Reviewing and Revising Receipts

This section discusses how to:

- Review and revise drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry program.
- Reviewing the Customer Ledger.

Forms Used to Review and Revise Receipts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Application Draft-Invoices | W76A8003A | Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Entry. On the Work with Receipts form, select a receipt and then click Select. | Review applied, unapplied, and pending amounts for a draft receipt. |
| Draft Entry | W76A8002A | On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Drafts from the Form menu. | Review draft data. |
| Invoice Entry | W76A8001A | On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Invoices from the Form menu. | Review the invoices to which the drafts have been applied. |
| Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B | W76A8005A | Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Draft Massive Entry Inquiry. | Review draft information. |
| Draft Inquiry - Change | W76A8005C | On the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form, select a draft and then select Detail Update from the Row menu, or select a draft and select Global Update from the Row menu. | Revise a single draft or revise multiple drafts. |
| Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry | W03B2002A | Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Customer Ledger Inquiry | Review customer ledger information. |
| Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry (ARG) | W76A2002A | On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu. | Review the customer ledger to see the RU and R1 documents. You can review individual documents or summarize them by receipt number. The receipt number is stored in the Reference field (RREF) in the F03B13 table. |

Reviewing and Revising Drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry Program

Access the Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B form.

To review drafts from the Draft Massive Entry Inquiry program:

1. On Draft Inquiry - ARG - 03B, locate the receipt for the drafts that you want to review or revise.
2. Review draft information in the detail area.
3. To revise a single draft, select that draft in the detail area, and then select Detail Update from the Row menu.
4. To revise multiple drafts, select those drafts in the detail area, and then select Global Update from the Row menu.

5. On Draft Inquiry - Change, complete any of the available fields.
6. If you select Global Update from the Row menu, select the Global Up option for the values that you are changing.

Note. The Global Update options are not displayed if you select Detail Update from the Row menu.

7. Click OK.

The system updates the values that you changed for the selected drafts.

Draft Status Displays the current status of the draft.

Reviewing the Customer Ledger

Access the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry (ARG) form.

To see all of the documents for a specific receipt, enter the receipt number in the Reference field of the QBE (query by example) line and then click Find.

To see one record for each document type that is associated with the receipt, enter the receipt number in the Reference field of the QBE line, select the Receipt Summarization option, and then click Find.

Creating Credit Notes or Debit Notes for Exchange Rates Differences

This section provides an overview of exchange rate differences for accepted drafts and an overview of exchange rate differences for collected drafts and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program.
- Set data selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500).
- Set processing options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500).
- Run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program.
- Set data selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520).
- Set processing options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520).

Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Accepted Drafts

The law allows you to create a credit note or debit note when you collect payment in pesos for invoices in foreign currency and the change in the exchange rate between the time when the invoice was issued and when the payment was received causes a gain or loss.

You can use the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program (R76A8500) to generate credit notes or debit notes for the gain or loss that is created when you create a receipt and match it to an invoice.

You create the receipt in the foreign currency, apply the receipt to an invoice, post the receipt batch, and then run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program in final mode, the system creates an invoice in pesos for the gain or loss and a receipt that closes the invoice. You use the processing options to control whether the new invoice is taxable and, if so, how the tax is calculated.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program, the system performs these actions:

1. Creates a new invoice batch header in the Batch Control Records (F0011) table.
2. Updates these tables with information about the new invoice:
 - (Customer Ledger) F03B11.
 - Account Ledger (F0911).
 - Invoice Total - ARG - 03B (F76A09).
 - Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix (F76A19).
3. Creates a new receipt batch header in the F0011 table. This batch does not contain a draft.
4. Updates these tables with information about the new receipt:
 - Receipts Header (F03B13).
 - Receipts Detail (F03B14).
 - Receipts Header Argentine Tag File - 03B (F76A60).
5. Updates the Tag File F03B14 - ARG - 03B (F76A8500) to mark the record as processed.

After you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program, you must complete these steps:

1. Post the new invoice batch and the new receipt batch.

Note. The new invoice and receipt are posted to the account that is specified in AAI RG or AAI RL, depending on whether the invoice represents a gain or a loss.

2. Print the invoice.
3. Run the Tax Split program (R76A8900).

Voiding Debit Notes or Credit Notes for Exchange Rate Differences

If you void the invoice that was created by the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program (R76A8500), the system creates a journal entry with the opposite sign when you post the void. You should then run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program again to create a new invoice and receipt to reverse the previous transaction.

Understanding Exchange Rate Differences for Collected Drafts

You can use the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program (R76A8520) to generate credit note or debit note for the gain or loss that is created between the time when you accept the draft and when you collect the draft.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program in final mode, the system creates an invoice in pesos for the gain or loss and a receipt that closes the invoice. You use the processing options to control whether the new invoice is taxable and if so, how the tax is calculated.

When you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program, the system performs these actions:

1. Creates a new invoice batch header in the F0011 table.

2. Updates these tables with information about the new invoice:
 - F03B11
 - F0911
 - F76A09
 - F76A19
3. Updates the Tag File F76A60 - ARG - 03B table (F76A8510) to mark the record as processed.

After you run the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program, you must complete these steps:

1. Post the new invoice batch and the new receipt batch.

Note. The new invoice and receipt are posted to the account that is specified in AAI RG or AAI RL, depending on whether the invoice represents a gain or a loss.

2. Print the invoice.
3. Run the Tax Split program (R76A8900).

Voiding Debit Notes or Credit Notes for Exchange Rate Differences between Receipt and Collection

Voiding the receipt or the collection does not void the invoice that reflects the difference in the exchange rate. You must void the new invoice manually.

Prerequisites

If you are running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program:

- Create a draft receipt and match it to the invoice. Specify the foreign currency on the Application Draft-Invoices form, and specify either payment instrument *F* for drafts in pesos or payment instrument *C* for drafts in a foreign currency on the Draft Entry form.
- Post the receipt batch.

If you are running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program:

- Add the payment instrument that is set aside for payments made in pesos for invoices in foreign currency to UDC 00/PY.
- Add the payment instrument that you set aside to UDC 76A/PI for payments made in pesos for invoices in foreign currency.

This action prevents the exchange rate difference from being generated during draft collection so that it can be generated by the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program (R76A8520) instead.

- Create a draft receipt and match it to the invoice. Specify the foreign currency on the Application Draft-Invoices form and specify the payment instrument that you set aside for payments made in pesos for invoices in foreign currency on the Draft Entry form.
- Post the receipt batch.
- Run the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680).
- Post the batch that was generated by the draft collection process.

Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss- ARG.

Setting Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500)

Specify the payment instrument that you used for the receipt in the data selection of the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG program.

Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

These processing options specify the mode in which the system processes records as well as values that the system assigns to invoices created by the program.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Processing Mode | Specify the mode in which the system processes records. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. 1: Final mode. |
| 2. Taxes | Specify whether the system calculates taxes. Values are: Blank: Do not calculate taxes. 1: Calculate taxes on the gross amount. 2: Calculate taxes on the taxable amount. |
| 3. Tax Rate/Area and Tax Explanation Code | Specify the tax rate/area and the tax explanation code that the system uses for invoices that it creates. Or, specify whether the system uses the tax rate/area from the original invoice or the customer master record. Values are: Blank: Use the values specified in the processing option. 1: Use the tax rate/area on the original invoice. 2: Use the tax rate/area on the customer master record. |
| 4. Document Types | Specify the document types that the system uses for credit invoices and debit invoices. |
| 5. Payment Terms | Specify the payment terms that the system assigns to invoices. |

General

These processing options specify information that the system uses to process records.

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 6. Issue Place | Specify the issue place for drafts. |
| 7. RG 100 | Specify whether you are entering invoices that correspond to RG 100. Values are: Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100. |

I: Invoices correspond to RG 100.

8. R03B11Z1I Version Specify the version of R03B11Z1I that the system uses.

Receipt

These processing options specify information that the system uses to process records.

9. Payment Instrument Specify the receipt payment instrument.

10. Document Type Specify the document type that the system uses to assign next numbers to receipts.

11. Version of Receipt Print Specify the version of the receipt print program that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001.

Running the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG Program

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG.

Data Selection for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520)

Specify the payment instrument that you used for the receipt in the data selection of the Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG program.

Setting Processing Options for Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG (R76A8520)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

1. Mode Specify the mode in which the system processes records. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode.

I: Final mode.

2. Taxes Specify whether the system calculates taxes. Values are:

Blank: Do not calculate taxes.

I: Calculate taxes on the gross amount.

2: Calculate taxes on the taxable amount.

3. Tax Rate/Area and Tax Explanation Code Specify the tax rate/area and the tax explanation code that the system uses for invoices that it creates. Or, specify whether the system uses the tax rate/area from the original invoice or the customer master record. Values are:

Blank: Use the values specified in the processing option.

I: Use the tax rate/area on the original invoice.

2: Use the tax rate/area on the customer master record.

- 4. Document Types** Specify the document types that the system uses for credit invoices and debit invoices.
- 5. Payment Terms** Specify the payment terms that the system assigns to invoices.

General

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

- 6. Issue Place** Specify the issue place for drafts.
- 7. RG 100** Specify whether you are entering invoices that correspond to RG 100. Values are:
Blank: Invoices do not correspond to RG 100.
1: Invoices correspond to RG 100.
- 8. Version** Specify the version of the Invoice Entry MBF that the system uses to process records.
- 9. Currency** Specify the currency in which the system creates the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Receipt currency.
1: Company currency.
- 10. Process Date** Specify the date on which records are processed.
- 11. AAI** Specify the AAI that the system uses to create G/L entries. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses AAIs RG and RL.

Working with Lecops

This section provides an overview of Lecops and discusses how to:

- Enter receipts with Lecops.
- Print receipts with Lecops.

Understanding Lecops

You can enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument. You can also create a report of receipts paid with Lecops and their nominal values.

When you enter a receipt by using the Lecops payment instrument, the system selects the Nominal Value field on the Draft Entry form.

If the receipt uses dollars as the currency, you can enter the receipt in dollars and the draft value in pesos, and the system converts the draft amount to dollars.

When you print receipts with the Lecops payment instrument, the Drafts Printer program (R76A6270) includes the nominal value of the receipt.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a value for Lecops exists in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table that includes the value 2 in the Special Handling Code field.
- Verify that the appropriate AAIs are set up for Lecops.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Draft Processing for Argentina, page 76.](#)

Forms Used to Work with Lecops

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Application Draft-Invoices | W76A8003A | Drafts Processing (G76A00C), select Entry. On the Work with Receipts form, click Add to enter a receipt. | Enter a receipt with Lecops. |
| Draft Entry | W76A2002A | On the Application Draft-Invoices form, select Drafts from the Form menu. | Enter the drafts that correspond to the receipt. You specify the Lecops payment instrument and enter the nominal value of the Lecops documents. |

Entering Receipts with Lecops

Access the Application Draft-Invoices form.

To enter receipts with Lecops:

1. On Application Draft-Invoices, complete the Receipt Number, Company, G/L Date, Payor, Draft Date, and Currency Code fields in the header area.
2. Complete the Exchange Rate, Business Unit, and Unapplied G/L Offset fields.
3. Select Drafts from the Form menu.
4. On Draft Entry, complete the Draft Number, Pay Inst (payment instrument), Draft Due Date, Draft Amount, Nominal Value, Clearing Days, Draft Bank, and Collection Bank fields and then click OK.

The system loads the information that you entered on the Draft Entry form in the detail area of the Application Draft-Invoices form.

5. On Application Draft-Invoices, click OK.

Printing Receipts with Lecops

Select Drafts Processing (G76A00C), Drafts Printer.

CHAPTER 12

(ARG) Working With Sales Order Processing for Argentina

This chapter discusses how to:

- Enter sales orders for Argentina.
- Review sales order information.
- Verify tax calculations.
- Print invoices.
- Print shipment notes.
- Work with prenumbered documents.
- Update customer sales.
- Purge sales orders for Argentina.

Entering Sales Orders for Argentina

This section provides an overview of entering sales orders for Argentina, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Sales Orders”

Understanding Sales Order Entry for Argentina

In some situations, you might need to enter a credit order or another sales order that corresponds to a previous sales order which has already been associated with an invoice. For example, you might need to create an invoice for something that was missing from the original sales order, or you might need to create an invoice for a larger amount. In this situation, you can enter a new sales order and associate it with an existing invoice by using either the internal number or the legal number of the invoice, which enables the system to consider the tax calculations from the previous invoice.

Note. Any changes made to the order affect the whole order. All documents that are associated with the order are affected by the change. You are responsible for any changes made.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Review the steps for entering a standard sales order.
- Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry (R4210) program and the PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210) program.

Forms Used to Enter Sales Orders for Argentina

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Work With Sales Order Headers | W4210H | Sales Order Processing (G4211), Enter Orders Header | Review and select sales order header records. |
| Sales Order Header | W4210G | Click Add on Work With Sales Order Headers. | Add and revise sales order header information. |
| Sales Order Detail Revisions | W4210A | Click OK on Sales Order Header. | Add and revise item information in the detail portion of the form. Enter line default information in addition to item information when you do not enter sales order headers. |
| Order Acceptance | W42232A | Click OK on Sales Order Detail Revisions. | Click the appropriate button to place the order or to revise the order. |
| NC/ND Related to Invoice | W76A0180A | Click Place Order on Order Acceptance. | Assign the sales order to the original invoice by using either the internal number or the legal number of the invoice. |

Setting Processing Options for PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

NC/ND Related

Invoice related to NC/ND Enter *I* to enter an invoice related to a credit note or debit note.
(invoice related to note credit/note debit)

Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina

This section discusses how to review sales order information.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Holding, Releasing, and Reviewing Orders,” Reviewing Customer and Sales Information

Forms Used to Review Sales Order Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Customer Service Inquiry | W4210E | Sales Order Inquiries (G42112), Customer Service | Review sales order, customer, and item information in the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) or Sales Order History File (F42119) tables. For Argentinian sales orders, the system displays the legal number in the Customer PO field (VR01). |
| Sales Orders Inquiry by Legal Number | W76A8240A | Select a record and then select Regional Info (information) from the Form menu on Customer Service Inquiry. Or select a record and then select Regional Info (information) from the Form menu on Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry. | Review and select Argentinian sales orders based on the invoice or shipment note's legal number. |

Reviewing Sales Order Information for Argentina

Access the Sales Orders Inquiry by Legal Number form.

Note. The system displays this form only if you have set up the user preferences with a Localization Country code of AR (Argentina).

Shipment Note Legal Number

Enter a 15 position code that is reserved for the user.

Invoice Legal Number

Record reference numbers, such as the supplier's bid document number, quote document, sales order, work order, or job number.

Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to review tax calculations.

Prerequisite

For the tax calculations to appear, the Sales Order Taxes at Order Level option on the Tax Rules Revisions form must be turned on.

Forms Used to Review Tax Calculations

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Work With Online Invoice | W42230A | Sales Order Inquiries (G42112), Online Invoice | Review invoice information about an order that has not been invoiced or that has been only partially invoiced. |
| Legal Tax Amount Detail | W76A230B | Select Regional Info from the Form menu on Work With Online Invoice. | Review the tax calculations that are based on the fiscal setup for Argentina. Review detailed tax calculations by tax code and order line. |

Reviewing Tax Calculations for Argentina

Access the Legal Tax Amount Detail form.

Important! For the tax calculations to appear, the Sales Order Taxes at Order Level option on the Tax Rules Revisions form must be turned on.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rules.

Printing Invoices for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Invoice Print program, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565).

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the process of printing invoices has been modified to comply with Argentine legal requirements.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Invoicing”

Understanding the Invoice Print Program for Argentina

You can use the Invoice Print program (R42565) to print invoices that comply with the legal requirements for printing, numbering, and taxes as stipulated on General Resolution 1415.

Note. The F4211 table contains the legal number of the invoice in the Reference 2 field (VR02).

The Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09) contains one record for each invoice and contains the legal number of the invoice in the Supplier Invoice Number field (VINV). This table also contains the tax total; the invoice total with taxes; and, depending on the order line type, the accounts receivable self-withholding tax code in the Category Code - Address Book 18 field (AC18).

The Taxes - Tax Amounts By Sales Order Line - ARG - 03B table (F76A18) contains one record for each line and tax code.

Table F76A09 controls the reprinting process.

The invoice format shows the taxes in the body of the document, one below the other and in accordance with tax code definitions. The description of the invoice taxes is obtained from the Description 01 field of UDC 76A/B3.

During invoice printing, the system prints an error report if it detects that mandatory parameters, such as legal numbering, are missing.

Note. Do not select invoice summarization.

Printing Pro Forma Invoices

Printing pro forma invoices enables you to print invoices in proof mode so that you can see a printed copy of all the invoices that are generated before the current billing without updating tables or legal numbers.

Printing pro form invoices differs from the standard invoice print process in these ways:

- No legal number is generated.
- Next numbers for accounts receivable are not updated.
- No records are generated in the F76A09 table or the F76A18 table.

To print pro forma invoices, set the first processing option on the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program to run in proof mode, and set the processing options on the Invoice Print program to prevent next status update and accounts receivable number assignment.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up identically named versions of the Print Invoices program and the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program, and set up the processing options for these programs.
- Verify that the XJDE0001 version of the Print Invoice/Shipment Note - ARG - 42 program (R76A566) exists. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Verify that the ZJDE0001 version of the Generate Invoice/Shipment Note WF - ARG - 42 program (R76A567) exists. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Verify that the sales orders have a status code for invoice printing.
- Verify the next legal number setup for companies and issue places in the Legal Next Numbers program (P76001A).
- Verify the configuration of RG100.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Print Authorization Codes for Argentine Suppliers, page 82.](#)

- Verify the tax setup.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Invoicing,” Running the Print Invoices Program

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Invoicing,” Setting Processing Options for Print Invoices (R42565)

Setting Processing Options for PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

These processing options control whether the system prints shipment notes and invoice location, runs in final mode, prints lot numbers, and defines the maximum print lines per page.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Enter 'Y' to print Shipment Notes. | Specify whether the system prints shipment notes. Values are: Y: Print shipment notes. N: Do not print shipment notes. |
| 2. Enter Y to run in proof mode | Specify whether the system runs in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Run in final mode. Y: Run in proof mode. |
| 3. Enter the Issue Place. | Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed. |
| 4. Enter '1' to print Lot Number in Domestic Items (Not Imported). | Specify whether the system prints the lot number in domestic items. Values are: Blank: Do not print the lot number. Y: Print the lot number in domestic items. |
| 5. Enter the maximum number of detail lines per page. | Enter a line printer parameter that specifies the number of lines per page. For example, 60 or 66. |

Default

These processing options specify the status codes used for invoices and shipment notes when an error is detected.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Status Code - Next | Enter the next status code to be used for invoices when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 831. |
| Status Code - Next | Enter the next status code to be used for shipment notes when an error is detected. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 832. |

Receipt Invoice

These processing options control global print messages in the invoice receipt footer.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 7. Print Message 1 | Enter the first global print message to be printed in each invoice receipt footer. This is a code identifying the Text Message you want the system to print next to this order line on selected documents. |
| 8. Print Message 2 | Enter the second global print message to be printed in each invoice receipt footer. This is a user defined code that you assign to each print message. Examples of text used in messages are engineering specifications, hours of operation during holiday periods, and special delivery instructions. |

Shipment Note

These processing options control the conversion units of measure for weight and volume.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 9. Weight Unit of Measure | Enter the weight unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure that indicates the weight of an individual item. Typical weight units of measure are: GM for gram, OZ for ounce, LB for pound, KG for kilogram, and so forth. |
| 10. Volume Unit of Measure | Enter the volume unit of measure to convert all the items. This is the unit of measure for the cubic space occupied by an inventory item. Typical volume unit of measures are: ML for milliliter, OZ for fluid ounce, PT for pint, and so forth. |

RG 100

This processing option controls whether the you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Voucher corresponding to RG 100 | Specify whether you are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. Values are: Blank: Vouchers are not included in RG 100. I: You are entering a voucher corresponding to RG 100. |
|---|--|

Perception

These processing options control whether to print the report and which version to use.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Do you want to print the report? (Y/N) | Specify whether the system prints the report. Values are: N: Do not print the report. Y: Print the report. |
| 2. Enter the version for R76A8050 (default value ZJDE0001) | Enter the version for R76A8050. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |

Transportation

These processing options control whether to use transportation and if you want to print Seals.

Do you use transportation Y/N Specify whether the system should use transportation. Values are:
N: Do not use transportation.

Y: Use transportation.

Do you print Seals Y/N Specify whether the system prints seals. Values are:

N: Do not print seals.

Y: Print seals.

Bulk

This processing options controls the type of temperature information printed on the shipment note.

Print temperature and density information in Shipment Note Specify whether the system print temperature and density information on the shipment note or print this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature. Values are:

Blank: Print temperature and density information in the shipment note.

1: Print this information only if the invoice is in standard temperature.

2: Prevent the system from printing this information.

RG 889

This processing options controls whether the Autoprinter information in the shipment note corresponding to RG 889.

Print the Autoprinter information Specify whether you want the system to print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889. Values are:

Blank or *N*: Do not print.

Y: Print the Autoprinter information in the shipment note, corresponding to RG 889.

Carrier

This processing option controls whether to print carrier information.

Print the information carrier Specify whether the system prints the information carrier. Values are:

N: Do not print information carrier.

Y: Print the information carrier.

Credit Invoice

These processing options control whether credit invoices are generated and the number of copies to print.

Generate Credit Invoices Specify whether the system generate credit invoices. Values are:

Blank: Do not generate credit invoices.

1: Generate credit invoices.

Issue Place Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

Number of Copies

Enter the number of copies required by the customer. The system prints the number of invoices specified in this field. The system always prints at least one invoice.

Printing Shipment Notes for Argentina

This section provides overviews of printing shipment notes and printing shipment notes according to RG 889; and lists prerequisites. ,

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the process of printing shipment notes has been modified to comply with Argentine legal requirements.

Understanding Shipment Note Print for Argentina

You can use the Invoice Print program to print shipment notes that include legal numbering and printing formats that comply with General Resolution 1415.

Note. The F4211 table contains the legal number of shipment notes in the User Reserved Reference field (URRF) and the date of the shipment note in the User Reserved Date field (URDT).

You can reprint shipment notes.

The total weight and volume of items to be shipped is printed on the shipment note. The units are converted to the units of measurement that are specified in the processing options, which requires that all possible and required conversions be set in the general units of measurement table (UDC 00/UM).

If some of these conversions have not been included in the table, the affected item is printed on the shipment note with asterisks in the weight and volume fields, and the item is not added to the shipment note's total.

During shipment note printing, the system prints an error report if it detects that mandatory parameters, such as legal numbering, are missing.

Understanding Shipment Note Print According to RG 889

General Resolution 889/00 implements changes to the way shipment notes are printed by the responsible registered parties. The letter X that is used to identify the shipment note is replaced by the letter R, and the legal document type 39 changes to 91. The Print Authorization Code (CAI) must also appear on shipment notes.

According to Art. 3, those shipment notes, equivalent documents, or both, that were printed on or before September 30th, 2000, and issued by the registered parties on the VAT can be used until the 28th of February, 2001, or until none is left, whichever happens sooner. After this time, unused shipment notes must be clearly marked with VOID to discontinue their use.

To set up RG 889, complete these tasks:

1. Add these values to UDC 76/B1:
 - R: Remito
 - X: Shipping Note
2. Add these values to UDC 76A/B8:
 - R: Remito

X: Shipment Group

3. Add this value to UDC 76/DT:

9I: Remito

4. Relate the desired document type with legal document type 91 and the letter R.
5. Define the numbering for legal document type 91 for the issue place and company.
6. Enter the CAI for legal document type 91 for the desired company and issue place.
7. Assign the letter *R* for shipment groups to the tax groups.
8. Complete the processing option on the RG 889 tab for the PO - Invoice/Shipment Note Print - ARG - 42 program to specify that the shipment note being generated falls under RG 889 and that the CAI number should be printed.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up identically named versions of the Print Invoices program and the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program, and set up the processing options for these programs.
- Verify that the processing options for the PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print program are set to print shipment notes.
- Verify that the processing options for the Print Invoices program are set so that status is not updated and accounts receivable numbers are not generated.
- Set up the XJDE0001 version of the Print Invoice/Shipment Note - ARG - 42 program. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Set up the ZJDE0001 version of the Generate Invoice/Shipment Note WF - ARG - 42 program. Do not modify the data selection of this version.
- Verify that the sales orders have a status code for shipment note printing.
- Verify the next legal number setup for companies and issue places in the Legal Next Numbers program (P76001A).

See Also

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Legal Numbering for Argentina, page 80

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Entering the CAI Number, page 83

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Groups

Working with Prenumbered Documents for Argentina

This section provides an overview prenumbered documents and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Invoice Print (P76A715).

- Set processing options for Invoice Void (P76A725).
- Verify legal numbers.
- Void printed invoices.
- Unlock legal numbering.
- Void a shipment note.
- Reprint documents.

Understanding Prenumbered Documents

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system enables companies that are not autoprinters to work with prenumbered invoices and shipment notes.

When prenumbered documents are required, you can:

- Hide data that already exists in the preprinted form.
- Generate voided legal numbers for pages other than the first page.
- Void a printed invoice (new billing) for open orders.
- Void a shipment note.
- Unlock legal numbering.

Verifying Legal Numbers

You can use the Invoice Print program to verify that the legal number which the system assigns to the invoice and shipment notes matches the preprinted form.

Note. If the printing company is an autoprinter, do not run the process twice at the same time for the same company, issue place, and document type.

Printing on Preprinted Forms with Page Breaks

The system uses the next legal number of an invoice (for the same company, issue place, and document type) when the invoice program detects a page break. This situation ensures that the legal numbers that are assigned by the system and the preprinted forms match.

You can also hide some of the fields, such as company information, invoice letter, and other data that are already included in the preprinted invoice.

The system creates a record in the F76A09 that contains the invoice internal number and type of document for each invoice, as well as a record for each legal number that is void. The Processed (Y/N) field (PRCS) of these records has a value of *Y* (for reclassified). A legal number is used for shipment notes; no records are created in the table.

The S.O. Detail Ledger File table (F42199) also saves the legal numbers of shipment notes as a backup.

Voiding Printed Invoices

You can void invoices if they are still open and are not records of voids. You can query the F76A09 table to determine which invoices can be voided.

When you void an invoice, the system makes these table changes for each of the voided records:

- In the F4211 table, the system clears these fields:

- Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so forth) (DOC).
- Document Type (DCT).
- Document Company (KCO).
- Reference 2 (VR02).
- Date - Invoice (IVD).
- In table F4211, the value from Status Code - Next field (NXTR) is moved to the Status Code - Last (LTTR), and the Status Code - Next field (NXTR) is populated with the value from the Status Code - Next - Invoice processing option from the Invoice Void program.
- In table F76A09, the invoice has a void status and the amounts are zero. The value in the Document Type field (DCT) is changed to # and the Date - For G/L and Voucher - Julian field (DGJ) is populated with the date on which the invoice was voided. The Processed (Y/N) field (PRCS) is changed to Y.
- The corresponding tax records are cleared from the F76A18 table.

After you void an invoice, you can print the invoice for the sales order again on a preprinted form.

Unlocking Legal Numbering

You unlock the invoicing process whenever a failure occurs in the system, or when you want to invoice a company or issue place more than once.

Voiding Shipment Notes

You can use the Shipment Note Void program (P76A725) to void shipment notes that have been previously generated.

After you void a shipment note, you can print the shipment note for the sales order again on a preprinted form and re-issue it.

When you void a shipment note, the system makes these table changes for each of the voided records:

- In the F4211 table, the system clears these fields:
- User Reserved Reference (URRF)
- User Reserved Date (URDT)
- In table F4211, the Status Code - Next field (NXTR) is populated with the value from the Status Code - Next - Shipment processing option from the Shipment Note Void program (P76A725).

Reprinting Documents

You can reprint invoices, shipment notes, and perception certificates.

The word Reprint appears at the bottom of the reprinted invoices and the shipment notes. The reprinted documents are exact copies of the original documents.

Forms Used to Work with Prenumbered Documents

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print | W76A715A | Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Invoice Print | Verify that the legal number on the preprinted form matches the value in the Next Legal Number field. |
| Work With Invoice Reprint | W76A725A | Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Invoice Void | Locate the invoice to void and select Reprint from the Form menu. |
| Work With Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print | W76A715BA | Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Unlock Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment | Locate and select the invoice to unlock, and then select Unlock from the Row menu. |
| Work With Shipment Note Reprint | W76A725D | Prenumbered Setup (G76A101), Shipment Note Void | Locate and select the shipment note record to void, and then select Reprint from the Form menu. |
| Reprint Invoice Print WF - ARG | W76A0209A | Processes (G76A421), Invoice Reprint | Locate and select the documents to reprint. When you select the document, the text of the selected line changes to the color red. After selecting all of the documents to reprint, select Reprint from the Form menu. |

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print (P76A715)

For programs, you can specify options such as the default values for specific transactions, whether fields appear on a form, and the version of the program that you want to run.

Legal Number

These processing options control default information used for transaction entries, the DGI (*Direccion General Impositiv*) transaction document type, whether you are printing a shipment note, and whether legal numbers can be changed before printing.

- 1. Company** Specify the company that you use for transaction entries. The company name must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.
- 2. Issue Place** Specify the issue place that you use for the transaction entries.
- 3. DGI Transaction Document Type** Specify the type of legal document given by DGI (*Direccion General Impositiv*) for documents.
- 4. Shipment Note (Y/N)** Specify whether the shipment note you are printing is a shipment note or other document such as an invoice. Values are:
Y: This is a shipment note.
N: This is not a shipment note.

- 5. Legal Number.** Specify whether to allow a legal number change prior to printing the invoice or shipment note. Values are:
- Blank: Do not allow a legal number change.
- /: Allow a legal number change.

Invoice Print

This processing option controls the version of the Invoice Print program used by the system.

- 1. Invoice Print Version (R42565)** Specify the version of the Invoice Print program to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the version of the Invoice Print program that has the same name as the current version of the Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print - ARG - 42 program.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Void (P76A725)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Status

These processing options control the next step in the order process for the invoice and shipment.

- 1. Status Code - Next - Invoice** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the next step in the order process. You must enter a code (UDC 40/AT) that has been set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using.
- 2. Status Code - Next - Shipment** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the next step in the order process. You must enter a UDC (40/AT) that has been set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using.

Verifying Legal Numbers

Access the Prenumbered Invoice/Shipment Note Print form.

- Next Legal Number** Displays the number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Voiding Printed Invoices

Access the Work With Invoice Reprint form.

- Invoice Date - From** Displays the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.
- Invoice Date - To** Displays the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.
- Legal Number - From** Displays the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

To Displays the number that the system will assign next. The system can use next numbers for voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, contract numbers, and sequential W-2s. You must use the next number types already established unless you provide custom programming.

Unlocking Legal Numbering

Access the Work With Prenumberd Invoice/Shipment Note Print form.

Issue Place Enter the place where the invoice or the shipment note is printed.

Voiding a Shipment Note

Access the Work With Shipment Note Reprint form.

Shipment Note Number - From Displays the legal document type given by DGI for documents.

Reprinting Documents

Access the Reprint Invoice Print WF - ARG form.

Updating Customer Sales for Argentina

This section provides an overview of updating customer sales and discusses how to update customer sales.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Running the End of Day Processes,” Updating Customer Sales

Understanding Updating Customer Sales for Argentina

You run Update Customer Sales as the last step in sales order processing to update, verify, and post daily sales information. When you run this program, the system transfers the legal numbers of the invoices and the taxes that are generated during the billing process in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

The Update Customer Sales program updates the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19). The accounts receivable invoice taxes are saved in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Sales Order Line (F76A18) table.

Note. Detailed end of day processing is not supported. Verify that the processing options are set to summarize entries.

Data Selection for Update Customer Sales

This data selection prevents the system from processing any unbilled lines and ensures that all of the lines of the invoice are included, regardless of their status:

| Operator | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|----------|--|-----------------|---------------|
| Where | BC Company (F4201) (CO) | is equal to | "00028" |
| And | BC Document (Voucher, Invoice, and so forth) (F4211) (DOC) | is not equal to | <Blank> |
| And | BC Document Type (F4211) (DCT) | is not equal to | <Blank> |

Updating Customer Sales for Argentina

Select End of Day Processing (G4213), Update Customer Sales.

Purging Sales Orders for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the purge process for Argentinean sales orders and discusses how to run the Invoice Total Purge - Argentine program.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Running the End of Day Processes," Purging Data

Understanding the Purge Process for Argentinean Sales Orders

The Invoice Total Purge -Argentine program (R76A09P) purges the localized tables and saves their information in new tables. The program first verifies that the records in the Invoice Total table (F76A09) correspond to records with a next status of 999 in the F4211 table. The program then purges the records from these tables:

- Invoice Total (F76A09).
- Taxes - Tax Amounts by Sales Order Line (F76A18).
- Credit Invoice Header (F76A21).
- Credit Invoice Detail (F76A22).
- Credit Invoice Withholding (F76A23).
- Header & Footer Invoice/Shipment Note History WF (F76A0209).
- Detail Lines Invoice/Shipment Note History WF (F76A0219).

The program saves the purged information to these tables:

- Invoice Total Purge (F76A09P).
- Taxes - Tax Amounts Sales Order Line Purge (F76A18P).
- Credit Invoice Header Purge (F76A21P).
- Credit Invoice Detail Purge (F76A22P).
- Credit Invoice Withholding Purge (F76A23P).

- Header/Footer Inv./Shipment Note History WF Purge (F76A020P).
- Detail Lines Inv./Shipment Note History WF Purge (F76A021P).

Note. If the program does not find records in the F4211 table that correspond to records in the F76A09 table, the program assumes that these records have been moved to the Sales Order History File table and eliminates the records.

After you run the Invoice Total Purge -Argentine program (R76A09P), run these purge programs:

- Sales Header Purge (F4201) (R4201P).
- Sales Order Detail (F4211) (R4211P).

Note. The purge processes always run in final mode.

Running the Invoice Total Purge - Argentine Program

Select Processes (G76A03B1), Invoice Total Purge - Argentine.

CHAPTER 13

(ARG) Working with Item Information and Inventory Inflation Adjustment

This chapter provides an overview inventory inflation adjustment and discusses how to:

- Enter imported item information.
- Work with beginning balances for inventory inflation adjustments.
- Create an inflation adjustment index.
- Enter the market value of an item.
- Calculate the price of the last adjusted purchase.
- Review and adjust prices.
- Generate journal entries for inflation adjustments.
- Void an adjustment journal entry.
- Adjust works in process for inflation.

Understanding Inventory Inflation Adjustment for Argentina

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system, one important factor to consider is the value that is assigned to the inventory.

Inventory valuation can be done in different ways, depending on the company's industry or market as well as the legal and fiscal requirements of the country in which it operates.

Inflation is also a significant factor when determining the value of the inventory.

In an inflationary environment, the results that are provided by valuation methods that are used to determine inventory valuation vary considerably. The differences in valuation that occur when using different methods are marked clearly by fluctuations in inflation levels.

This is the reason that, in a stable economy that is unaffected by inflationary changes, a valuation method such as the Weighted Average Price (WAP) does not indicate significant differences in the value of the stock if compared with another method such as the Price of Last Adjusted Purchase (PLAP).

The PLAP method is one of the most accepted methods because it calculates the stock value by using the price of the last item purchased. This method includes not only the price of the last purchase, but also the costs that are incurred in the purchasing process.

If this purchase does not take place within the valuation month, an index that reflects the fluctuation of the inflation is used to adjust it.

This guide explains in detail the process that should be followed to calculate the value of the stock using the PLAP method.

Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina

This section provides an overview of imported item information, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to enter imported item information.

Understanding Imported Item Information

You use the standard programs to enter item information for Argentina, then use the Imported Items Data Entry (P76A4108) program to enter information for imported items. The dispatch date, and customs and dispatch information for imported items must be entered so that they appear on the legal invoice. You use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system to enter the imported items and their respective lots into the system; then customs and dispatching data, as well as the dispatch and lot expiration dates, are updated. The printed invoice shows the import data for the lot.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that codes for the origin of imported items is set up in the Lot Reporting Code 09 (41/L9) UDC table.
- Verify that code for customs are set up in the Lot Reporting Code 09 (41/L0) UDC table.
- Complete the Country of Origin field on the Item Branch/Plant Info. form when you enter standard information for imported items.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Item Inventory Information,” Entering Branch/Plant Information.

Forms Used to Enter Imported Item Information for Argentina

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work With Imported Data Entry | W76A4108A | Imported Items (G76A41), Imported Items Data Entry. | Enter imported item information for Argentina. |
| Imported Data Entry | W76A4108B | Select an item in the Detail area on the Work With Imported Data Entry form, and click Select. | Enter imported item information for Argentina. |

Entering Imported Item Information for Argentina

Access the Imported Data Entry form.

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Shipment Nbr | Enter the commodity code number for the item. |
| Customs Code | Enter one of ten classification codes available primarily for lot purposes. |
| Shipping Date | Enter the last date that a particular activity occurred. You determine the type of activity that the category represents (for example, inventory completions). |

This field represents date category 4. You specify the document types that update this category in user-defined codes (40/LD).

Origin

Enter one of ten classification codes available primarily for lot purposes.

Working with Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Argentina

This section discusses how to:

- Generate beginning balances for inventory inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Create Missing AS OF record (R76A397).

Generating As Of Beginning Balances for Inventory Inflation Adjustments

Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Create missing AS OF record.

When a new fiscal year begins and stock movement occurs in the first period, you run the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation program (R41542) for the first period, and then run the Create missing AS OF Record program (R76A397) for the current period to generate records for the fiscal year in the F41112 table.

Setting Processing Options for Create Missing AS OF Record (R76A397)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Century Enter the calendar century associated with the year.

Fiscal Year Specify the fiscal year.

Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the inflation adjustment index and discusses how to create an inflation adjustment index.

Understanding the Inflation Adjustment Index

An inflation adjustment index reflects price evolution in an inflationary market or indicates how inflation fluctuates in the market. In the PLAP method, the indexes are used to adjust those purchases that did not occur within the valuation period.

The indexes that should be applied are published monthly by the National Institute of Statistics and Censuses (INDEC).

The indexes are identified by adjustment codes.

You use the Adjustment Indexes program (P76A391) to maintain the inflation adjustment indexes.

Form Used to Create an Inflation Adjustment Index

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Adjustment Indexes | W76A391B | Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Adjustment Indexes. Select the Add button on the Work with Adjustment Indexes form. | Create an inflation adjustment index. |

Creating an Inflation Adjustment Index

Access the Adjustment Indexes form.

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Adjustment Code | Enter a code used in the adjustment process, such as for an inflation stock adjustment. |
| Calendar Year | Enter the calendar year for this calendar. |
| Calendar Month | Enter a number that corresponds to the month in a calendar year. |
| Adjustment Index | Enter an index used in the adjustment process, such as for an inflation stock adjustment. |

Entering the Market Value of an Item for Argentina

This section provides an overview of market values of items and discusses how to enter the market value of an item.

Understanding the Market Value of an Item

The market value reflects the current price of the item. Following accounting norms, this value is used as a comparative value with regard to any inventory measurement method.

The market value acts as an upper limit. It is also used for the routine comparison called *Cost or market, whichever is less*.

You can compare the market value and the price resulting from the PLAP method. You activate this comparison in the processing options for the Inflation Inventory Adjustment program (R76A395).

Form Used to Enter the Market Value of an Item

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|----------|---|------------------------------------|
| Item Pool Cost Maintenance | W76A396B | Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Market Value. Select the Add button on the Work With Item Pool Cost form. | Enter the market value of an item. |

Entering the Market Value of an Item

Access the Item Pool Cost Maintenance form.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Unit Cost | Enter the amount per unit, calculated by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity. |
| Effective Thru Date | Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate. |

Calculating the Price of Last Adjusted Purchase for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the price of the last adjusted purchase, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program.
- Set processing options for Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395).

Understanding the Price of the Last Adjusted Purchase

You use the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program (R76A395) to calculate the PLAP. The PLAP reflects the fluctuation of inventory prices in an inflationary market.

The Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program obtains the price adjustment value for the last inventory receipt, calculates the new stock valuation by using the price adjustment value, and compares the original or historical price of the stock to the price adjustment value. The difference that results from this calculation is indicated in an accounting entry, thus reflecting the new stock value, given the effect of inflation.

The PLAP that is calculated by the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program considers the price variations that exist between the price when items were received and the price when the invoice is entered in the system (matching variations). The related costs incurred during the purchasing process are also considered in the PLAP.

To generate the price adjustment, the system searches the F43121 table by general ledger (GL) date, using the parameters that are set up in the processing options and data selection, to find the last item receipt.

The price that is calculated by the system is never zero if stock is available because the logic that is used for the calculation contains a search hierarchy:

- The system searches for the last receipt before the period end date of the year and month that is to be adjusted, and then applies the inflation index (As of Date Index / As Of GL Receipt Date index).
- If no receipt exists, the system calculates the WAP, searching for it in the As Of table with the fiscal year and period that is less than or equal to the process date, obtains the first positive balance, and then applies the inflation index (As of Date Index / the Base Date index that is specified in the Date Beginning Adjustment processing option).

Data selection defines the search for the price in the receipt table, indicating what must be selected for the process: branch, company, GL class, item category codes, and so on.

The costing level that is used to obtain the price of the last receipt is determined by the Adjustment Cost Level processing option. Values are:

Blank: Item master's cost level

A: Item

B: Item and company

C: Item and branch

D: Item, branch, and lot location

Example: Price of Last Adjusted Purchase

If you have chosen costing method C, item and branch, the process searches for the last item receipt by using item by deposit, regardless of its location.

For example, these records exist in table F43121:

| Date | Receipt | Item | Branch | Location | Price |
|----------|---------|------|--------|----------|-------|
| 12/01/05 | 10 SO | 001 | BR01 | A1 | 45 |
| 15/01/05 | 11 SO | 001 | BR01 | B3 | 42 |
| 15/01/05 | 12 SO | 001 | BR02 | C1 | 47 |

Item 001/BR01

The process selects these receipts to determine the price:

| Date | Receipt | Item | Branch | Location | Price |
|----------|---------|------|--------|----------|-------|
| 15/01/05 | 11 SO | 001 | BR01 | B3 | 42 |

Item 001/BR02

The process selects these receipts to determine the price:

| Date | Receipt | Item | Branch | Location | Price |
|----------|---------|------|--------|----------|-------|
| 15/01/05 | 12 SO | 001 | BR02 | C1 | 47 |

The value that is calculated by the process for the price of the last purchase can also be subjected to the market value validation, which is activated through a processing option. This validation does not enable for the value that is calculated by the system to be greater than the value specified as the market value.

Note. The cost level from the F4101 table and the cost level that is specified in the processing options of the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program (R76A395) are related.

The cost level from the F4101 table, defined with the values 1-Item, 2-Item/Branch and 3-Item/Branch/Location, determines the level that is used to adjust the inventory, whereas the cost level from the processing options determines the search level that is used to find the price in the receipt table.

To obtain the price of the last purchase, the minimum cost level that is specified is used, whether it is the one specified in the processing option or the one from the F4101 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up an inflation adjustment index.
- Enter the market value of the items with prices that you are adjusting for inflation.
- Run the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation program (R41542) to create the balance forward records for item transactions.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Reviewing Item and Quantity Information,” Updating Balance Forward Records for Inactivity in the Fiscal Year.

- Set up Distribution AAI 3910 and 3911.

Running the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process Program

Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process.

Setting Processing Options for Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Adjustment Code | Enter a value that exists in the Adjustment Code (76A/CA) UDC table to specify which inflation adjustment index to use. |
| Year | Specify the year for which to process transactions. |
| Month | Specify the month for which to process transactions. |
| Date Beginning Adjustment | Specify the date on which the adjustment index becomes effective. |
| Adjustment Cost Level | Specify the level at which the price of the last receipt search takes place. The level that you specify in this processing option can be different from the costing method that is specified in the F4101 table. The F4101 table specifies the detail level that is used to adjust inventory. Values are: |

Blank: By item master

A: By item

B: By item and company

C: By item and branch

D: By item, branch, and location

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Adjust Document Type | Specify a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table that is used to obtain the automatic accounting instructions (AAI) accounts. |
| Market Value Validation | Enter <i>I</i> to validate the market value. If you enter 1 for this processing option and the market value is missing or has a value of zero, the Market Value field displays a value of zero, and the process uses the last purchase price adjustment that is calculated by the system for the adjustment. |
| Alternative GL Class | <p>Enter <i>I</i> to retain the item's GL class when these circumstances exist:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A different GL class is used. • The item balance amount is other than zero. • The quantity is zero. <p>Review records in the F4111 table to view cases where purchase order-related costs have a GL class that is different from the one that is defined of the item in the F41021 table. In these cases, the GL class becomes significant because it defines the adjustment entry; the Market Value Validation processing option enable the system to charge generated adjustments to the inventory account where they originated.</p> |

Reviewing and Adjusting Prices for Argentina

This section discusses how to:

- Review and adjust prices.
- Set processing options for Calculated Costs (P76A392).

Forms Used to Review and Adjust Prices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|----------|--|---------------------------|
| Work with Calculated costs | W76A392B | Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inquiry Calculated Costs. | Review and adjust prices. |
| Work with Adjustments | W76A392D | Select a record in the detail area of the Work with Calculated costs form, and select Adjustments from the Row menu. | Review and adjust prices. |

Reviewing and Adjusting Prices

Access the Work with Calculated costs form.

Price For Adjustment Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the F4106 table.

Setting Processing Options for Calculated Costs (P76A392)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Market Value Enter 1 to prevent the value that is entered from being greater than the market value.

Version R76A396 Specify the version of the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program (R76A396) to run.

Generating Journal Entries for Inflation Adjustments for Argentina

The Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program (R76A396) creates the journal entries for the results that are generated by the Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process program (R76A395).

You can run the journal entry generation in final or proof mode; in both cases, the system creates a detailed report for the entry.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program.
- Set processing options for Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396).

Running the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry Program

Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry.

Setting Processing Options for Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. **GL Date** Specify the GL date for the report.
2. **Batch Type** Specify the batch type (98/IT) for the report.
3. **Document Type** Specify the document type (00/DT) for the report.
4. **Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type (09/LT) for the report.

- 5. Journal Entry** Enter *R* if you want the journal entry to be automatically reversed.
- 6. Mode** Enter *I* to run in final mode.

Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry in Argentina

You can void journal entries that are generated by the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program (R76A396).

Important! You must use the Calculated Costs program (P76A392) to void entries that are created by the Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry program.

Do not perform the void by using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system.

This section discusses how to void an adjustment journal entry.

Form Used to Void an Adjustment Journal Entry

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Enter Void Date | W76A392E | Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76A39), Inquiry Calculated Costs. Select a record in the detail area on the Work with Calculated costs form, and select Void from the Row menu. | Void an adjustment journal entry. |

Voiding an Adjustment Journal Entry

Access the Enter Void Date form.

To void an adjustment journal entry, complete the Void GL Date field, and select OK.

Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation for Argentina

This section provides an overview of adjusting works in process for inflation, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Create the journal entries for work in process inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398).
- Void a work in process adjusting journal entry.
- Group transaction types.

Understanding Adjusting Works in Process for Inflation

Inventory valuation can be done in different ways, depending on the company's industry or market as well as the legal and fiscal requirements of the country in which the company operates.

In an inflationary economy, the valuation of works in progress is as important as the valuation of stock. The Work in Process - Inflation Adjustment process is designed to reflect the effects that inflation has over works in process. The system calculates the value of stock issues, which are considered works in progress within work orders, and then revalues the stock issues with prices that are calculated by using the PLAP method.

Journal Entries for Work in Process Inflation Adjustments

The Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program (R76A398) creates journal entries that reflect the effect of inflation on works in process. The system first revalues stock issues (document type WO) by using the price that is calculated through the PLAP process. The system then generates a journal entry for the differences between the historic amounts from the F4111 table and the PLAP adjusted amounts.

Using the data selection that you specify (document types, branch, items, and so on), the system searches table F4111 by post date and calculates the adjustment for each of the transactions that are found. The adjustment amount is based on the PLAP that is calculated for the year and period being processed, and the item cost level that is specified in the F4101 table.

The system generates journal entries by using the Work in Progress accounts of the original transactions. The system searches the AAI tables that created the transaction by company, transaction document type, and GL class.

The system uses this search hierarchy to obtain the business unit of the account:

- The system obtains the business unit from the AAI table, using the AAI that is set up for the document type in the AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adjustment program (P76A395).
- The system obtains the business unit from the work order, searching the F4801 table to determine whether the business unit from the AAI is blank.

The system uses AAI table 3911 (Expense or Cost of Goods Sold - Stock Valuation Adjustments) to create journal entries in the offset account and summarizes journal entries by current account.

You can run the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program in proof or final mode, and you can run it as many times as necessary.

The Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program produces a report that lists the processed data. The report includes these fields:

- Branch
- Business Unit
- Item
- Document Type
- Document Number
- Quantity
- UM
- Original Amount
- Adjusted Amount
- Future Adjustment

Information on the report is grouped by company, fiscal year, fiscal period, GL date, and batch type and number. At the end of the report, under each transaction detail, the report indicates the journal entry.

When run in final mode, the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program generates journal entries in the F0911 table and indicates which transactions were processed in the F76A4111 table.

Note. The price that is calculated by using the PLAP method must exist for the period for which you are processing the inventory adjustment. The system uses both the calculated price and the inventory journal entries to calculate the final adjustment.

Voiding a Work in Process Adjusting Journal Entry

You use the Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program (P76A398) to void an entry that is generated by the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program (R76A398) so that the entry can be reprocessed.

In addition to voiding the journal entry, the Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program deselects transactions that have already been processed so that they can be processed again.

You must specify the post date on which the entry should be voided.

Important! You must use the Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program to void entries that are created by the Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry program.

Do not use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system to perform the void.

Inventory Turn Report

The Inventory Turn report (R41116) enables you to analyze:

- Trends in the inventory environment.
- Inventory turnover in amount.

Transaction Type Grouping

Before you run the Inventory Turn report, you must group the transaction types by document codes.

For example, you can group the transaction codes for inventory adjustments (IA), inventory issues (II), and inventory transfers (IT) into a transaction type for inventory transactions (I). You can then run the Inventory Turn report using I as a transaction family document type in the processing options.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Calculate prices using the PLAP method.
- Generate inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Set up AAI document types.
- Set up document type codes.

Forms Used to Void a Journal Entry and Group Adjustment Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Enter Void Date | W76A392E | Works in Process (G76A391), Void Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry. Select a record in the detail area on the Work with Inflation Adjustment Journal Entries form, and select Void from the Row menu. | Void a work in process adjusting journal entry. |
| Work with Transaction Type | W43115A | Inventory Reports (G41111), Transaction Family Documents. | Group transaction types. |

Creating Journal Entries for Work in Process Inflation Adjustments

Select Work in Process (G76A391), Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry.

Setting Processing Options for Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Adjustment Code | Specify the adjustment code (76A/CA). |
| Calendar Year | Specify the year in which to run the report. |
| Calendar Month | Specify the month in which to run the report. |

Defaults

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| 1. GL Date | Specify the GL date for the report. |
| 2. Batch Type | Specify the batch type (98/IT) for the report. |
| 3. Document Type | Specify the document type (00/DT) for the report. |
| 4. Ledger Type | Specify the ledger type (09/LT) for the report. |
| 5. Journal Entry | Enter <i>R</i> if you want the journal entry to be automatically reversed. |
| 6. Mode | Enter <i>I</i> to run in final mode. |

Voiding a Work in Process Adjusting Journal Entry

Access the Enter Void Date form.

To void a work in process adjusting journal entry, complete the Void GL Date field.

Grouping Transaction Types

Access the Work with Transaction Type form.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Tran Type (transaction type) | Inquire on different document transaction types, such as <i>I</i> for inventory transaction documents, <i>O</i> for purchase order documents, and <i>S</i> for sales order documents. |
| Doc Ty (document type) | <p>Enter a user defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p><i>P</i>: Accounts payable documents</p> <p><i>R</i>: Accounts receivable documents</p> <p><i>T</i>: Time and Pay documents</p> <p><i>I</i>: Inventory documents</p> <p><i>O</i>: Purchase order documents</p> <p><i>S</i>: Sales order documents</p> |

CHAPTER 14

(ARG) Generating Legal Reports

This chapter discusses how to:

- Produce CITI reports.
- Process the SICORE withholding magnetic report.
- Work with the account ledger book.
- Work with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book report.
- Generate the Gross Income Perception report.

Producing CITI Reports for Argentina

This section provides overviews of the CITI (*Cruzamiento Informático de Transacciones Importantes*) report, the Split Tax Validation program, the Process Purchase Documents program, the Company's Credit Notes program, and the CITI Report Text File program; and discusses how to:

- Run the Split Tax Validation report.
- Set processing options for Split Tax Validation (R76A8900).
- Run the Process Purchase Documents program.
- Set processing options for Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092).
- Run the Process Own Credit Notes report.
- Set processing options for Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093).
- Run the Generate Text File program.
- Set processing options for Generate Text File (R76A8094).

See Also

Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up Credit Invoice Status Rules for Argentina, page 97

Chapter 7, “(ARG) Processing Credit Invoices for Accounts Payable,” Reclassifying Fiscal Credit for Argentina, page 143

Understanding the CITI Report

The Public Income Federal Agency (AFIP), through General Resolution 781/00, established the need for companies to report their fiscal credit on a monthly basis.

You must report fiscal credit information for these transactions:

- Purchase transactions, including credit notes whose fiscal credit has been reclassified as final.
- Credit notes issued by the company.

You submit fiscal credit information to the fiscal authority using the CITI (*Cruzamiento Informático de Transacciones Importantes*) Purchase V2.0 application provided by the AFIP, which allows you to import data from a personal computer.

Considerations for Credit Notes

The system determines which vouchers should be included in the CITI report. Only those transactions whose fiscal credit has been considered final for the month being considered are included in the report.

Not all credit invoices are included in the monthly CITI report because some may have been sent to a loss account instead of to the final fiscal credit account.

Note. It is recommended that you run the AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement program (R76A0052) to reclassify all the vouchers for the month that you are processing before you generate the CITI report.

It is also recommended that you run the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger program (R760499A) in final mode before you generate the CITI report.

You must set up a credit invoice status rule for the CITI event, with the status in the Credit Invoice Status From field that is required to include the credit invoices in the CITI, and the status in the Credit Invoice Status To field to which the credit invoices are changed after being included in the CITI report. The Credit Invoice Status From status is applied after the credit invoices have been reclassified.

The CITI report verifies that credit invoices have the required status defined in the Credit Invoice Status From field. Credit invoices without this status are excluded and are listed in the Work Center.

When you generate the CITI report in final mode, the status of the credit invoice is updated. If you need to regenerate the CITI report, you must create a new status rule to include credit invoices that have already been processed.

Considerations and Limitations of the AFIP CITI Application

You can import data in the AFIP CITI application in either of these modes:

- File with no processing
- Grouping and ledgering file

The AFIP CITI application considers the file to be a file with no processing if the information that is being imported was generated in detail. That is, the import file contains a record for each transaction, regardless of the amount of fiscal credit. This option requires more processing time because the AFIP CITI application has to summarize those transactions with a fiscal credit lower than 500.

The AFIP CITI application considers the file to be a grouping and ledgering file if the information that is being imported was generated from the summary of the transactions with fiscal credit does not exceeding 500. This option uses less processing time because the AFIP CITI application imports the information only.

You can choose which of these two options to use by completing the processing options for the minimum amount of fiscal credit for the Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) and the Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093). If you specify 0 in these processing options, the AFIP CITI application processes the file with no processing. If you specify 500,00 in these processing options, the AFIP CITI application processes the file as a grouping and ledgering file.

Beginning and Final Positions

This table shows the beginning and final positions of the information in the text file that you must indicate the first time that you import data in the AFIP CITI application:

| Denominación del campo | Desde | Hasta |
|---|-------|-------|
| <i>Tip de Comprobante</i> | 001 | 002 |
| <i>Nº de Comprobante</i> | 003 | 014 |
| <i>Fecha del Comprobante</i> | 015 | 022 |
| <i>C.U.I.T. del Informado</i> | 023 | 033 |
| <i>Apellido y Nombre o Denominación</i> | 034 | 058 |
| <i>Impuesto Liquidado</i> | 059 | 070 |
| <i>C.U.I.T. Vendedor</i> | 071 | 081 |
| <i>Denominación Vendedor</i> | 082 | 106 |
| <i>IVA Comisión</i> | 107 | 118 |

Fiscal Credit Determination

Tax percentages to be taken are defined as indicated:

- For purchases, the tax percentage to be taken corresponds to bucket 1 of the voucher tax area.
This tax is also reported on the V.A.T. Purchasing Ledger as fiscal credit. Other kinds of taxes that are connected to the voucher, such as perceptions, internal taxes, and nonregistered VAT, are not reported.
- For the company's credit notes, the tax percentage to be taken corresponds to the tax codes for which a *I* is entered in the Sales Report Group Column field (ASGC) in the Tax Definitions program (P76A10).

Frequency and Number of Presentations

Resolution RG 781/00 established that each company (taxpayer) should submit the CITI report for every month, including January, February, and March. Therefore, you must run the complete process (process purchase documents, process the company's credit notes, and generate the text file) before beginning the process for the next month.

Processing Option to Delete the Output File

The Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) allows the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014) to be purged and then regenerated. The Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093) adds information to the transactions that were created by the Process Purchase Documents program. Therefore, you must run the Process Purchase Documents program first and the Process Own Credit Notes program second.

Error Messages

The error messages that might appear on the report act as warnings; they do not stop the process of importing the file from a personal computer. However, if the errors continue to appear, the application does not import the file successfully. You must correct the errors and reprocess the entire cycle.

Understanding the Split Tax Validation Program

You must run the tax split process before running any legal report in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

Tax rates have one or more tax codes that are associated with them and are used to calculate the tax amounts for specific taxes. These tax codes each have a defined account, and the tax rate has a global account.

The tax total is calculated when the voucher is generated and is assigned to the global account. You run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900) to reclassify the tax amounts from the global account to the accounts of the corresponding tax codes.

When you split taxes, the system updates the Business Unit (MCU), Object Account (OBJ), Subsidiary (SUB), Account ID (AID), and Processed (Y/N) (PRCS) fields in the Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix table (F76A19) and the Processed (Y/N) (PRCS) field in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09).

Understanding the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

The Process Purchase Documents program (R76A8092) selects the purchase transactions for the period and processes them according to the rules established by RG 781 and the specifications of the AFIP CITI Purchase V2.0 application.

The Process Purchase Documents program generates the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014), which contains the selected transactions and the detail of the fiscal credits for the period. The system selects records from this table when you run the Generate Text File program (R76A8094) to create the CITI file that you process with the AFIP CITI application.

The Process Purchase Documents program includes credit invoices in the CITI report. Not all of the credit invoices are included because some of them might have been assigned to losses instead of to the final tax credit account and should not be included in the monthly CITI figures.

The credit invoices that are included must have the appropriate status. An error report lists vouchers that were not included because they had a different status.

When you run the Process Purchase Documents program in final mode, the system updates the credit invoice status. If you want to rerun the Process Purchase Documents program, you must create a new CITI rule that includes credit invoices which have already been processed.

This process runs in batch mode and uses data selection that is based on the supplier's current account.

You can run the Process Purchase Documents program in summary or detail mode, depending on how you want to process the report in the CITI application.

The Process Purchase Documents program generates a report containing information about the transactions that will be included in the CITI file.

Any errors that occur during processing are listed in the report:

- Invalid Company CUIT
- Invalid Supplier CUIT
- Check Transaction Sign

This error indicates that a transaction with a legal document type of 42 and a positive sign has been processed. The AFIP uses legal document type 42 to identify transactions that deduct fiscal credit. The legal document type or the transaction sign cannot be corrected. In this case, correct the mistake and reprocess the transaction.

- Salesperson Data is Missing

If a transaction with a legal document of 60 or 63 (transactions with middlemen) is being used, the AFIP requires that information about the salespersons who are related to the middlemen be included. No established and standard method exists about how each company records this information. Each company should obtain the relevant information according to its own process.

Note. You must run the Split Tax Validation program before you run the Process Purchase Documents program.

Data Selection for Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092)

This table shows the minimum data selection to include:

| Where | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|-------|---|-----------------|---|
| Where | BC Document Type (F0411) (DCT) | is not equal to | "\$A,\$B,\$G,\$I,\$S,\$P1,PP" |
| And | BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST) | is equal to | "D" |
| And | BC A/R - A/P - Miscellaneous Code 1 (F0411) (RP1) | is not equal to | "1" |
| And | BC Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian (F0411) (DGJ) | is equal to | <Specify the appropriate date range.> |
| And | BC Company (F0411) (CO) | is equal to | <Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application enables only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all of the selected companies must have the same CUIT.> |
| And | BC Voucher included in VAT report - ARG (F760411A) (AINC) | is equal to | "Y" |

You can add to or change this data selection, if necessary.

Understanding the Company's Credit Notes Program

The Process Own Credit Notes program (R76A8093) selects the credit notes that add fiscal credit to include them in the CITI report. These credit notes are taken from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable. The selected information is added to the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014).

This process runs in batch mode and uses data selection that is based on the supplier's current account.

You can run the Process Own Credit Notes program in summary or detail mode, depending on how you want to process the report in the CITI application.

The Process Own Credit Notes program generates a report containing information about the transactions that will be included in the CITI file.

Any errors that occur during processing are listed in the report. The report lists these errors:

- Invalid Company CUIT
- Invalid Customer CUIT
- Check Transaction Sign

This error indicates that a transaction with a positive sign has been processed. According to the AFIP, only those sales operations that increase fiscal credit should be included. The problem might be that other kinds of transactions, in addition to credit notes, have been selected or the sign on a credit note is wrong. Correct the mistake and reprocess the transactions.

Note. You must run the Split Tax Validation program before running the Process Own Credit Notes program.

Data Selection for Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093)

This table shows the minimum data selection to include:

| Where | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|-------|--|-------------|---|
| Where | BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST) | is equal to | "D" |
| And | BC Date - For G/L (and Voucher) - Julian (F0411) (DGJ) | is equal to | <Specify the appropriate date range.> |
| And | BC Company (F0411) (CO) | is equal to | <Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application allows only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all selected companies must have the same CUIT.> |
| And | BC Processed (Y/N) (F76A09) (PRCS) | is equal to | "Y" |

This table shows the minimum data selection to include to process voided transactions:

| Where | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|-------|---|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| Where | BC G/L Posted Code (F0411) (POST) | is equal to | "D" |
| And | BC Void Date - For G/L - Julian (F03B11) (VDGJ) | is equal to | <Specify the appropriate date range.> |

| Where | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| And | BC Company (F0411) (CO) | is equal to | <Specify the appropriate companies. The CITI application allows only one taxpayer a time. Therefore, all of the selected companies must have the same CUIT.> |
| And | BC Processed (Y/N) (F76A09) (PRCS) | is equal to | "Y" |

You can add to or change this data selection, if necessary.

Understanding the CITI Report Text File

The Generate Text File program (R76A8094) writes records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Process Detail (F007111) tables. You use the Text File Processor (P007101) to copy the text files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you can submit for tax reporting.

The Generate Text File program also creates a report containing information about the transactions that are included in the text file.

You can run the Generate Text File program in summarized or detail mode. The mode that you choose should correspond to the mode you will use in the AFIP Purchasing application.

Note. You must run the Split Tax Validation program before you run the Generate Text File program.

Running the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)

Select Legal Reports (G76A03B2), Split Tax Validation.

Setting Processing Options for the Split Tax Validation Program (R76A8900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Mode Enter *1* to run the program in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the process in proof mode.

Running the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Process Purchase Documents.

Setting Processing Options for the Process Purchase Documents Program (R76A8092)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- 1. Enter Company** Specify the company that is submitting the report. This information is included in the CITI report.
- 2. Minimum Amount** Specify the minimum amount of fiscal credit. If an amount exceeds the minimum, the transaction is listed in detail. If an amount is below the minimum, the transaction is included in a global register where all transactions not reaching the minimum are listed.
- 3. AFIP Document Type** Specify the AFIP document type that is used to generate the summarized register. The RG 781 indicates that the document type should be 00. Therefore, you should specify 00 in this processing option. If its value does not exist in UDC 76/DT, the system displays an error message. This situation does not produce subsequent problems; but if you do not want the error message to display, add the value to UDC 76/DT.
- 4. Tax Explanation Code** Specify the tax explanation code. Enter *I* if you are processing transactions with tax explanation code S. Otherwise, leave this processing option blank.
- 5. Mode** Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Enter *I* to run the report in final mode or leave it blank to run the report in proof mode.

Output

- 1. Delete the Output File** Specify whether the system deletes the output file. Specify *I* if you want to purge the contents of the CITI Report - ARG - 04 table (F76A8014) before the transactions. Leave this processing option blank to add additional information to table F76A8014.

Running the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Process Own Credit Notes.

Setting Processing Options for the Process Own Credit Notes Program (R76A8093)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- 1. Company** Specify the company that is submitting the report. This information is included in the CITI report.
- 2. Minimum Amount** Specify the minimum amount of fiscal credit. If an amount exceeds the minimum, the transaction is listed in detail. If an amount is below the minimum, the transaction is included in a global register where all of the transactions not reaching the minimum are listed.
- 3. Legal Document Type** Specify the legal credit note type A if you want the process to select the records. If you want to process all of the records that are based on the data selection, leave this processing option blank.
- 4. Processing Mode** Specify whether the system processes the records in proof or final mode. If you specify *I* in this processing option, the system updates the Processing Flag

field (PFLG) in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09) to indicate that the transaction has been included on a report. If you leave this processing option blank, the field is not updated.

Dates

- 5. Month** Specify the month for which you are submitting the CITI report.
- 6. Year** Specify the year for which you are submitting the CITI report. Enter the year as a four-digit number (for example, 2005).

Running the Generate Text File Program (R76A8094)

Select CITI - General Resolution 781 (G76A781), Generate Text File.

Setting Processing Options for the Generate Text File (R76A8094)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

- 1. Path** Specify where the system writes the text file. If you leave this processing option blank, the system places the text file in the root directory. If you specify a directory, format the directory path according to DOS rules. For example, if you want to save the text file in a folder named RG781 in the C directory, specify C:\RG781\.
- 2. Filename** Specify the name for the text file. Verify that the filename which you specify does not already exist in the folder that you specified in the previous processing option.

Processing SICORE Withholding Magnetic Report for Argentina

This section provides overviews of SICORE processing, required data for accounts payable withholdings, required data for accounts receivable data, the Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding requirement, the Step I – A/P Transaction program, the Step III – Self Withholding program, the Final Step (RG 738) program, and the SICORE text file; lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Step I – A/P Transaction (RG 738) program.
- Set processing options for Step I – A/P Transaction (RG 738) (R76A8081).
- Run the Step II – A/R Transactions (RG) 738) program.
- Set processing options for Step II – A/R Transactions (RG) 738) (R76A94).
- Run the Step III – Self Withholdings program.
- Set processing options for Step III – Self Withholdings (R76A96).
- Run the Final Step (RG 738) program.
- Set processing options for Final Step (RG 738) (R76A8002).

- Run the Text File Processor (P007101) program.

Understanding SICORE Processing

AFIP General Resolution 738/99, which was published on December 20, 1999, in the Argentinean Legal Newspaper, establishes a new application through which withholdings, perceptions, or both, are reported. This AFIP SICORE application also provides the ability to print withholding certificates.

Companies must use the AFIP SICORE application to report their withholdings and perceptions to submit a sworn declaration on a monthly or per semester basis, and to generate payment forms and certificates. The AFIP SICORE application allows you to submit a file on a diskette or through electronic transmission.

Article II of RG 738/99 establishes required data that is related to perception certificates and must be submitted.

Note. You do not use the AFIP SICORE application to print perception certificates. You print perception certificates in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne along with the vouchers that originated them. You can substitute another document (for example, the legal invoice) for a perception certificate, if the other document contains the information that is required in RG 750.

Complete these general steps to generate SICORE:

1. If you are using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, run the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081).
2. If you are using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, run the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A94).
3. If you make self withholdings, run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96).
4. Run the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002).
5. Run the Text File Processor program (P) to create the flat file.
6. Use the Text File Processor (P007101) program to copy files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you submit for tax reporting.

Understanding Required Data for Accounts Payable Withholdings

This table shows the data that is required when reporting Accounts Payable withholdings to the fiscal authority:

Required Data Existing in UDC Tables

Set up these UDC table to supply required data:

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for SICORE for Argentina, page 63.](#)

| UDC | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| State & Province Codes (00/S) | The city, state, and postal code of the supplier must be set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system for correct exposition in SICORE. |

| UDC | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) | You use the values in the ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) UDC to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field. |
| ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) | Add condition codes to the Special Handling Code field in the ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) UDC table. |
| Address Book Category Code (01/01-30) | To correct report VAT condition codes in the SICORE, set VAT Condition Codes in an Address Book Category Code (UDC 01/01-30). Set up the AFIP Condition Codes in the Special Handling Code field of the category code UDC that you choose. |
| ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) | You must set up these AFIP document types in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table. |
| Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) | For profit withholdings that are made to foreign beneficiaries, you must report the CUIT for the supplier's country. The system retrieves the CUIT from UDC 76A/FJ where they are set up for physical persons or entities. |

Voucher Emission Date

The voucher emission date is the date of the voucher that generates the withholding. For profit withholdings that are generated by the payment of more than one voucher, you can use the date from any of the vouchers.

Document Number

The document number is the invoice legal number from the voucher that generates the withholding. For profit withholdings that are generated by the payment of more than one voucher, use the payment order number.

Voucher Amount

This data is the amount from the vouchers that generate the withholding.

Withholding Code

This table shows the AFIP withholding codes that are used in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

| Code | Description |
|------|--|
| 217 | Profit Withholding |
| 218 | Profit Withholding - Foreign Beneficiaries |
| 767 | VAT Withholding |

Regime Code

The regime code is required in the SICORE and is validated when the data is imported in the application.

Regime codes are derived from the legal concepts, which are connected to the withholding concepts that you set up for VAT and profit withholdings percentages. Therefore, you must verify the setup for VAT and profit withholdings.

Operation Code

For all withholdings, the operation code is 1.

Calculation Base

This data is the withholding calculation base.

For the credit note document type, report the difference between the original withholding and the proper withholding. With this document type, you must report:

- Credit note withholdings
- Withholdings that are generated by adjustment payments which were entered by documents that discount the withholding generated

For example, if the original withholding value was 100 ARS and the user entered a withholding adjustment value of 20 ARS, the withholding value would have been 80 ARS. In the Calculation Base field, specify 20 ARS (100 - 80).

Condition Code

In addition to setting up UDCs for condition codes, specify the category code that you are using for VAT condition codes for suppliers in the Code of VAT Withholding processing option on the Final Step (RG 738) program (R76A8002).

Withholding Amount

This withholding amount is made to the supplier. For the credit note document type, this field contains the withholding amount that should have been reported. For example, for a withholding of 100 ARS followed by a rectification of 20 ARS, the withholding amount to be reported is 80 ARS.

Excluded Percentage and Bulletin Date

After the withholding has been made, you must report the supplier excluded percentage for the tax. To report the excluded percentage correctly, you must set up an exempt percentage in the V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages program (P760416A).

When you run the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081), the system verifies, based on the withholding type, that the withholding date is between the effective date and the expiration date to get the official bulletin emission date.

Supplier Document Type and Number

Set up AFIP document types in the ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) UDC table; and then you must specify both the AFIP document type and the document number on the A/B Additional Information - Revision form when you set up address book records for suppliers.

For foreign suppliers, specify the foreign document number that is defined by AFIP for each country. Do not enter the CUIT from the country to which the supplier belongs.

Original Certification Number

This field must be completed only for rectifications that increase or decrease a withholding made, or for withholdings from credit notes. The certification number that corresponds to the one given to the withheld subject must be reported.

You must correctly report the original certification number because the system uses this number to retrieve the legal invoice, the taxable amount, and the gross amount of the voucher that generated the original withholding.

You can review the relationship between the original withholding certificate and the rectification by choosing Rectification from the Row menu on the Work with Voucher Additional Information form of the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program (P760411A).

Increase Growth

Enter 0 in the Increase Growth field if a growth increase does not exist. Enter 1 if the voucher that originated the profit withholding was made to a foreign supplier who has a fiscal area defined in UDC 76A/AC.

Supplier Number and Document Type

The number and document type from the supplier for whom the withholding amount was retained must be reported.

Trade Name

This data is the trade name of the supplier. The system retrieves the alpha name from the supplier's address book record.

Understanding Required Data for Accounts Receivable Self Withholdings or Perceptions

This data is required when reporting Accounts Receivable self withholdings or perceptions to the fiscal authority.

Required Data Existing in UDC Tables

The system retrieves some required data from UDC tables.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina, page 65.](#)

| UDC | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| State & Province Codes (00/S) | You must include the state when supplying data about the perceived client. You specify the state in the client's address book record. AFIP has established a special codification for each state. You set up the special codification in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/S. |
| ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) | Set up values to associate SICORE document types with AFIP legal document types by specifying the AFIP legal document type in the Codes field and the associated SICORE document type in the Special Handling Code field. |
| ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI) | The general resolution includes a categorization of taxes. List these categories in the ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI). |
| ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR) | Use UDC 76A/CR to set up the activity codes under which the company can operate. Enter the codes and corresponding descriptions in conformity with General Resolution 738/99. The description is the concept of the perception certificate. |
| Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) | You must associate the tax codes for the tax areas with the regime codes and the DGI tax code in the Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) UDC table. |

Percentage of Exclusion

You must include the percentage of exclusion for perceptions and the date of the government report when they were published. You set up this information in the Perception Exempt Percentages program (P76A8050).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “(ARG) Setting Up the System for Argentinian Taxes,” Setting Up Exclusion Percentages.

Understanding Numeration by Payment Order for Profit Withholding (RG 814/00)

The implementation of RG 738 - Phase III requires that certificates of tax withholding and profit withholding be numbered by issue place and fiscal year.

The new resolution impacts RG 814 as indicated:

1. AFIP provided a new software application to read the SICORE. This application is called SICORE - Withholding System Control - Version 3.0 - Update and can be downloaded from the internet.
Resolution 814/00 does not require the use of this version, although you should always use the latest version which, at this time, is Version 4.0. This version meets the requirements of resolution 814/00.
2. The new numeration is optional so the tax withholding and profit withholding can be reported in the SICORE with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal number. If you choose to use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal number in the SICORE, you must use Version 3.0 - Update or Version 4.0. If you choose to use the numeration established by Phase III, you can use Version 3.0, Version 3.0 - Update, or Version 4.0. It is recommended that you use the latest version of the software.
3. A new valid value of Payment Order has been added to the Voucher Type field to the import file for SICORE. This value is used when a withholding includes several invoices (such as profit). This new value is optional.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software includes these modifications to meet these new requirements:

- The RG814 - Profit Withholding & Payment Order - ARG - 04 table (F76A8015) now stores the payment order number corresponding to profit withholding by supplier and company in the Payment Order Number - Argentina field (AOP).
- Step I of SICORE now populates the Payment Order field with the payment order number in the Payment Order Number - Argentina field (AOP) of the A/P Payment Detail Tag Table - ARG - 04 table (F760414A).

Understanding the Step I - A/P Transactions Program

The Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program (R76A8081) generates the Company Relation RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8081) with information about the withholdings made to suppliers. The F76A8001 table, which conforms to the structure that is required by AFIP for the SICORE, is also generated and contains this information:

- Invoice letter.
- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne internal supplier.
- Withholding number.
- Company.

This information is not supplied during this step because this information is retrieved during the final step:

- Supplier document type.

- Supplier document number.
- Supplier country CUIT.
- Withholding condition of the subject for VAT tax.

The Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program generates an error report and a report that lists the selected records.

After you run this program for purchase transactions, you must run a version for voids. When you run the version for voids, set up the processing options in the same way as you did on the version for purchase transactions, with these exceptions:

- Specify *I* in processing option 4 to process voids.
- Leave processing option 5 blank to avoid erasing the exit file.
- Specify *3* in processing options 9 and 10 on the Adjustment tab to process voids.

Data Selection for Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) (R76A8081)

Set the data selection for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) program as shown in this table:

| Operator | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|----------|--|-----------------|---------------|
| Where | BC Document Type (F0414) (DCT) | is equal to | "\$G,\$I" |
| And | BC Document Type - Matching (F0414) (DCTM) | is not equal to | "PG" |

Understanding the Step III - Self Withholdings Program

You run the Step III - Self Withholdings program (R76A96) if you make self withholdings. This program adds records to the Generation SICORE's - Last Step -RG 738/99 - ARG - 04 table (F76A8001).

General Resolution 830/00 established in Anexo VII, point D, that companies subject to the exceptional regime must report an amount that is equal to the withholding amount which would have been made to them if they were not part of the exceptional regime. This information and amount must be reported according to the procedures, terms, and conditions that are defined by General Resolution 738/99 and its modifications (SICORE).

If the company is subject to the exceptional regime, you must run the Step III - Self Withholdings program.

Understanding the Final Step (RG 738) Program

The TXT Generation program (R76A8082) writes text files to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Process Detail (F007111) tables. You use the Text File Processor (P007101) to copy the text files from the F007101 and F007111 tables to text files that you can submit for tax reporting.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Working with the Text File Processor".

Prerequisite

Run the Split Tax Validation program (R76A8900).

Running the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step I - A/P Transactions (RG738).

Setting Processing Options for the Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A8081)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Date from: and 2. Date to: | Enter the beginning and ending dates for the date range. |
| 3. Proof or Final Mode | Enter <i>1</i> to run the report in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode. |
| 4. Enter '1' if you want to process void withholdings | Enter <i>1</i> to process voided withholdings. Leave this processing option blank to prevent the system from processing voided withholdings. |
| 5. Enter '1' if you want delete all withholding records of output file. | Enter <i>1</i> to delete all records in the output file. Enter <i>2</i> to delete withholding records for the range of dates specified in the Date From and Date To processing options. Leave this processing option blank to preserve the records in the output file. |

Tax AP

- | | |
|--|--|
| 6. Enter the VAT Tax Code. | Enter the VAT tax code. |
| 7. Enter the Profit Tax Code for Local Suppliers | Enter the profit tax code for local suppliers. |
| 8. Enter the Profit tax Code for Foreign Suppliers. | Enter the profit tax code for foreign suppliers. |

Adjustment

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Document Type of Invoices | Specify the document type for adjusted or voided invoices. |
| Document Type of Credit Notes | Specify the document type for adjusted or voided credit notes. |

Legal Number

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Withholding Legal Number | Enter <i>1</i> to use the withholding legal number. |
| Voids | Enter <i>1</i> to generate in the work file the voids from the same month. |

Running the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738).

Setting Processing Options for the Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) Program (R76A94)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General Option

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Column of VAT | Enter a value that exists in the ARG - Item ASGC Allowed Values (76A/B4) UDC table to specify the column to which VAT amounts are written. Generally, VAT amounts are written to column 3. |
| 2. Initial Date | Enter the beginning of the range of dates for which you process records. |
| 3. Final Date | Enter the final date of the range of dates for which you process records. |
| 4. AR or AP Final Mode | Specify whether the system processes both accounts receivable and accounts payable records in final mode. Specify <i>1</i> if you are processing accounts receivable records only in the final process. Leave this processing option blank if you are including accounts payable records in the final process. |
| 5. Final Mode or Proof Mode | Specify whether the system processes records in proof or final mode. Enter <i>1</i> to run the process in final mode. When you run the process in final mode, the system enters a 1 in the Processing Flag field (PFLG) in the Invoice Total - ARG - 03B table (F76A09). |
| 6. RG 738 | Enter <i>Y</i> to run the process according to RG 738. |
| 7. Deleting Records | Specify whether the system deletes all of the existing records between the initial and final dates before running the process. Enter <i>Y</i> to delete records within the processing date range. Leave this processing option blank to delete all existing records. |

Running the Step III - Self Withholdings Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Step III - Self Withholdings.

Setting Processing Options for the Step III - Self Withholdings Program (R76A96)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Date From and 2. Date Thru | Specify the date from or the date through which transactions should be included for processing. |
| 3. Final Mode or Proof Mode | Specify whether the system processes records in proof or final mode. Enter <i>1</i> to run the process in final mode. When you run the process in final mode, the system updates the User Reserved Amount field (URAT) in the Receipts Header table (F03B13), which prevents the records from being processed again. |

RG 830**4. RG 830 - SICORE Generation**

Specify whether the system runs the process as part of SICORE. Enter *Y* to run the process as part of SICORE. Leave this processing option blank to run it as an independent process.

5. Add Rows or Delete

Specify whether the system adds rows to existing records or deletes existing records. Enter *I* to add to the existing records. Leave this processing option blank to delete existing records before adding new ones.

6. Tax Code

Specify 217, which is the profit code.

Running the Final Step (RG 738) Program

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), Final Step (RG 738).

Setting Processing Options for the Final Step (RG 738) Program (R76A8002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General**1. Add Records or Delete**

Specify whether the system adds to existing records. Enter *I* to add to the existing records. Leave this processing option blank to delete existing records before adding new ones.

2. Category Code

Specify the address book category code in which you define the AFIP supplier or customer condition.

3. Tax ID

Specify the generic Tax ID for taxpayers who have not provided a tax ID number.

Default Codes A/P**1. Code of VAT Withholding**

Specify the VAT withholding code.

2. With Address in the Country

Enter the VAT code for a domestic supplier.

3. With Address in the exterior

Enter the VAT code for a foreign supplier.

Default Codes A/R**1. Enter V.A.T. Perception Code and 2. Profit Perception**

Specify the tax code that is defined in the system.

Running the TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)

Select SICORE RG 738/99 (G76A738), TXT Generation.

Setting Processing Options for TXT Generation Program (R76A8082)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. **Path for the output file.**
Default C:\ Specify the path used for client based menus. The path describes where the application is located on the computer or network. A path includes the drive, folders, and subfolders that contain the application to be executed.
2. **Name of output file for records of F76A801T. and**
3. **Name of output file for records of F76A802T. (Suppliers/Customers).**
Default "F76A802T.txt" Specify the file that data is being transferred "to" in the file conversion process.

Working with the Account Ledger Book for Argentina

This section provides an overview of registration information and discusses how to:

- Add registration information for the Account Ledger Book.
- Generate the Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020).
- Set processing options for the Account Ledger Legalized Book program (R76A8020).

Understanding Registration Information for the Account Ledger Book

The Legal Journal Book lists the general ledger transactions for a period of time. You run the Account Ledger Legalized Book program (R76A8020) to generate the Legal Journal Book.

You must set the general ledger registration information before you generate the Legal Journal Book. The general ledger registration information includes the beginning credit and debit balances for each period.

Forms Used to Set Up the Legal Journal Book

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work With G/L Registration | W094041A | Account Ledger Legalized Book (G76A09), Registration Number | Verify that the registration information exists for the company. |
| G/L Registration Revision | W094041B | On the Work With G/L Registration form, click Add. | Add registration information for the company. |

Adding Registration Information

Access the G/L Registration Revision form.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Calendar Year | Enter the calendar year for this calendar. |
| Century | Enter the calendar century associated with the year. Enter is the first two digits of the year. For example, 19 indicates any year beginning with 19 (1998, 1999), 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2000, 2001), and so on. |
| Registration Number | Enter the number of the last Legal Journal Book that you generated. The system assigns the next number when you generate the Legal Journal Book for the next period. |
| Debit and Credit | Enter the debit amounts or the credit amounts that are the balances at the beginning of the periods that are defined in the Date Fiscal Patterns table (F0008). |

Generating the Account Ledger Legalized Book

Select Account Ledger Legalized Book (G76A09), Account Ledger Legalized Book.

Setting Processing Options for Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Mode

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. Processing Mode | <p>Leave this processing option blank to generate the report in proof mode. When run in proof mode, the report does not update any tables.</p> <p>Enter <i>1</i> to generate the report in final mode and update the page numbers, journal entries, and balances in the G/L Registration Balance table (F70404), and to print the report with titles and page numbers.</p> <p>Enter <i>2</i> to generate the report in final mode and update the page numbers, journal entries, and balances in table F70404, and to print the report without page numbers.</p> |
| 2. Pending transactions | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to check for transactions that are dated before the current period and do not have journal numbers assigned. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not check for pending transactions.</p> <hr/> <p>Warning! The system verifies pending transactions in proof mode only.</p> <hr/> |
| 3. Process by Batch Number | <p>Specify whether the system processes by batch number. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Does not process by batch number.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Processes by batch number.</p> <hr/> <p>Important! If you have summarized batches, you must set this processing option to <i>1</i>.</p> <hr/> |
| 3. Ledger Type Check Pending Transactions | <p>Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specifies the type of ledger. You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.</p> |

Dates

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Company

- Legal Company** Specify the company that is generating the report. This company must be set up in the Registration Number program (P094041). The report assigns the journal number, based on information that is set up in this program.
- If you leave this processing option blank, the report uses the information for company 00000 in the Registration Number program.

Options

- 1. Select Account Number Category Code** Specify the Account Number Category Code to print on the report. The only values are 21, 22 and 23. Leave this processing option blank to print the account number.

Registration

- Registration Number Assignment** Leave this processing option blank to assign a registration number for each document. Enter *1* to assign registration numbers for each journal entry line.

Adjustments

- Registration Date** Specify the date to use to complete the Date - Updated field (UPMJ) in the Account Ledger table (F0911) when the report is run in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not update this field.
- Registration Number** Specify the method the system uses to assign registration numbers. Values are:
- Blank: Use the next available registration number for the current fiscal year.
- 1*: Number the adjustments starting with the next available number for the previous fiscal year. This method is not recommended.

Page

- 1. Page Numbering** Specify the method the system uses for page numbering. Values are:
- Blank: Number pages using the next number setup.
- 1*: Number pages from 1 to N.
- 2. Document Type** Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type setting for the page number.
- 3. Number Pages by Company** Specify whether the page number setting is by company. Values are:
- Blank: Company and fiscal year.
- 1*: Company.
- 4. Enter Lines Per Page** Specify the printer parameter for the number of lines per page. The default is 46 lines for paper size A4.

Working with the Fixed Asset Legalized Book for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Fixed Asset Legalized Book, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Run the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program.
- Set processing options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program (R76A1244).

Understanding the Fixed Asset Legalized Book

You use the Fixed Asset Legalized Book program (R76A1244) to generate the Annex A report.

Technical Resolution 9 and the General Inspection of Justice require a monthly presentation of the accumulated depreciation or appreciation of goods of use. The report must include different fixed assets groups, including the advance payments to vendors by purchase of goods of use and works in progress. For each of these items, the report must list the beginning balance, additions, disposals, transfers of works in progress, transfers of fixed assets, and the accumulated depreciations.

The Annex A is a legal report that lists, by fixed assets group (lands, machineries, vehicles, works in progress, and so on), the beginning balance for the fiscal year and a summary of the movements of the year through the report date, classified in columns by additions, disposals, receipted transfers, completed transfers. These columns are grouped by movements on original value/asset cost accounts and accumulated depreciation accounts.

Prerequisite

Before completing the tasks in this section, set up the Anexo A Column Type (76A/12) UDC table.

Running the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)

Select Fixed Asset Legalized Book (G76A12), Fixed Asset Legalized Book.

Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Legalized Book Program (R76A1244)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Dates

1. Beginning Date for Report and 2. End Date for Report

Specify the beginning or the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Accounts

In the first two ranges (original value), specify the range of the original value accounts to use to select transactions from the F0911 table. In the second two ranges (depreciation value), specify the range of accumulated depreciation accounts to use to select transactions from the F0911 table. In both cases, specify the object accounts.

3. First Range Original Value - From Account

Specify the beginning of the first range for the original value accounts.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 3. First Range Original Value - Thru Account | Specify the end of the first range for the original value accounts. |
| 3. First Range Depreciation - From Account | Specify the beginning of the first range for the depreciation accounts. |
| 3. First Range Depreciation - Thru Account | Specify the end of the first range for the depreciation accounts. |
| 3. Second Range Original Value - From Account | Specify the beginning of the second range for the original value accounts. |
| 3. Second Range Original Value - Thru Account | Specify the ending of the second range for the original value accounts. |
| 3. Second Range Depreciation - From Account | Specify the beginning of the second range for the depreciation accounts. |
| 3. Second Range Depreciation - Thru Account | Specify the ending of the second range for the depreciation accounts. |

Participation

Specify the participate percentage for the company.

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| 4. Percentage of Participation | Specify the percentage the system uses to multiply the amounts. The default value is <i>1</i> . |
|---------------------------------------|---|

Outfile

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 5. Save data to outfile | Enter <i>1</i> to have the system save the data in the F76A1244 table to a file. Leave this processing option blank to prevent the system from saving the data to a file. |
|--------------------------------|---|

Ledger Type

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 6. Ledger Type | Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specify the type of ledger. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA. You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions. |
|-----------------------|--|

Business Unit

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| 7. Business Unit | Specify the business unit that is submitting the report. |
|-------------------------|--|

Generating the Gross Income Perception Report for Argentina

This section provides an overview of the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) program, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Gross Income Perception program.
- Set processing options for the IIBB Perception program (R76A93).

Understanding the Gross Income Perception (R76A93) Program

The IIBB Perception program (R76A93) generates a list of vouchers that is issued with gross income (IIBB) perception. This report lists the amounts that have been deposited in AFIP accounts for the trimester.

The IIBB Perception program generates a printed report and an optional flat file named F76A93.

Structure of the F76A93 Flat File

This table describes the structure for record type 1:

| Record | Content |
|--------------------------------|--|
| cRecordNumber | Record code (1) |
| szIIBBCompanyNumber | Informant company gross incomes number |
| mnInformedYear | Year to be informed |
| mnInformedMonth | Month to be informed |
| mnWithholdingAmount | Withholding amount |
| mnIIBBDocNumbMonth | Voucher number |
| cFortnightNumber | Quarter |
| cCheckDigit | Voucher security digit |
| szIIBBPerceptionTapeArgentina0 | Filler (white spaces) |

This table describes the structure for record type 2:

| Record | Content |
|----------------------|--|
| cRecordNumber | Record code (2) |
| szIIBBCompanyNumber | Informant company gross incomes number |
| mnInformedYear | Year to be informed |
| mnInformedMonth | Month to be informed |
| cFortnighNumber | Quarter |
| szIIBBCustomerNumber | Customer gross incomes number |
| szVATNumber | Address book CUIT number |

| Record | Content |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| mnWithholdingAmount | Amount total perceived |
| szIIBBPerceptionTapeArgentina0 | Filler (white spaces) |

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section, set up these UDCs:

- State & Province Codes (00/S).
- ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT).
- ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI).
- ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR).
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE).

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up UDCs for the Perception Report for Argentina, page 65.](#)

Running the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)

Select Legal Reports (G76A03B2), IIBB Perception.

Setting Processing Options for the IIBB Perception Program (R76A93)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General Option

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Enter the Tax Code corresponding to IIBB perception. | Specify the tax code UDC 76A/TC that corresponds to IIBB perception. |
| 2. Enter the fortnight number. | Specify the fortnight number. |
| 3. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit., 5. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit., and 7. IIBB D.G.I. voucher number including security digit. | Specify the IIBB D.G.I. voucher number (including security digit) for the first through third months of the quarter to be processed. |
| 4. Security deposit Amount., 6. Security deposit Amount., and 8. Security deposit Amount. | Specify the security deposit amount for the first through third months of the quarter to be processed. |

9. Enter '1' if you want to generate both report and output file.

Specify *1* to generate both a flat file and a printed report. The flat file is named F76A93. If you leave this processing option blank, the program generates a printed report only.

10. Enter the quarter number that is processed.

Specify the number of the quarter that the system processes for the report.

PART 3

Australia

Chapter 15

(AUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

Chapter 16

(AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

CHAPTER 15

(AUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

This chapter provides an overview of Australia-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Australia-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Australia.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | There is no country-specific setup for UDCs for Australia. |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | Set up AAIs to account for GST (goods and service tax). <i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax,” Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for GST.</i> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Goods and service tax setup | <p>To work with GST in Australia, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax authorities • Tax rates and areas • Tax explanation codes • Tax rules • General ledger accounts • AAIs <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax”.</p> <p>Before processing GST for Australia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview of GST. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST,” Understanding Australian Goods and Services Tax (GST).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up customer master and supplier master records to includes required information for GST processing. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST,” Adding GST Information to Customer and Supplier Records.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add item/branch information for GST. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST,” Adding Item Branch/Plant Information for GST.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add order line types for nonstock items. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST,” Adding Order Line Types (Nonstock Only) for GST.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---|--|
| Goods and service tax setup (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for these programs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enter Purchase Orders (P4310) - Print Purchase Orders (R43500). - Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047). - Post Vouchers to GL (R09801). - Post Manual Payments to GL (R09801). - Post Payments to GL (R09801). - Invoice Print (R42565). - Speed Invoice Entry (P03B11SI). - Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11). - Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011). • REMOVE <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST,” Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST,” Setting Processing Options for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Goods and service tax (processing) | <p>When working with GST, you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program (R75A0210) to print tax invoices or adjustments to tax invoices that you send to the customers. • Use the Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220) to print a summary of tax withhold from a supplier who has not provided an ABN number. • You use the Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice program (R75A0230) to print recipient-created tax invoice (RCTIs) for suppliers. This customer-produced tax invoice is considered a legal document that complies with the Australian Tax Reform requirements. • You use the Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program (R75A0240) to print RCTI adjustment notes for suppliers. You must create an adjustment note to reflect changes to RCTIs. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (AUS) Reports for Australia, page 1790.</p> <p>Use these inquiry programs to view information about the reports run previously:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control (R75A0200). • Enquire RTCI Print Control (R75A0201). • Enquire RTCI Adjustments Print Control (R75A0202). <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(AUS) Entering Customer, Supplier, and Item Information for GST,” Locating Report Information.</p> |
| Payment formats | <p>Use the Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) to generate EFT files for Australia in the standardized format.</p> <p>See Chapter 16, “(AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia, page 299.</p> |
| Rapid Start | <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start solution from Oracle is available for Australia, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that is part of the Rapid Start solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i></p> |
| Payroll | <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Australia/New Zealand Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide</i></p> |

CHAPTER 16

(AUS) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Australia

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs)
- Payment formats

Setting Up AAIs for Australia

Set up AAIs for goods and service tax (GST).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “(AUS) Setting Up Australian Goods and Services Tax,” Setting Up Automatic Accounting Instructions for GST.

Setting Up Payment Formats for Australia

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Australia and discusses how to set processing options for the payment format for Australia.

Understanding Payment Formats for Australia

The Australian Payment Clearing Association (APCA) established a standardized electronic funds transfer (EFT) format for all Australian banks. You use the Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) to generate EFT files for Australia in the standardized format.

The Create Australia EFT Payment File program (R04572OZ) writes only credit transactions; it does not write debit transactions.

Required Setup for EFT Payments

Processing EFT payments in Australia involves these additional setup tasks:

- Verify that the value P04572OZ exists in the Produce Bank File UDC table (04/PP).
- Use the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417) to assign P04572OZ to a payment instrument.
Assign this payment instrument to the suppliers that use EFT.
- Set up supplier bank information.

Enter the bank/state/branch (BSB) number in the Bank Transit Number field and the reference number that is requested by your supplier in the Reference/Roll Number field. The system writes the value from the Reference/Roll Number field to the Lodgement Reference field in the flat file. If you do not complete the Reference/Roll Number field, the system writes the document number of the payment as the value for the Lodgement Reference.

Note. When you write payments that use the EFT format for Australia, the system generates the EFT flat file in the format that is required by the Australian Payment Clearing Association (APCA) and stores the data in the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

Setting Processing Options for Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

EFT

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Financial Institution | Specify the value for the financial institution. The system writes the value that you enter to positions 21 through 23 of the EFT header record (Record Type 0). The Australian Payments Clearing Association (APCA) provides approved financial institution abbreviations in its publications. |
| 2. File Description | Enter the text that the system writes to positions 63 through 74 of the EFT header record (Record Type 0). The text that you enter should accurately describe the contents of the file. |
| 3. Indicator | <p>Enter the one-character code that the system writes to position 18 of the EFT detail record (Record Type 1). The APCA standards specify valid values for this code. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: New or varied BSB (bank/state/branch) number or name details.</p> <p><i>T</i>: A drawing under a Transaction Negotiation Authority.</p> <p><i>W</i>: Dividend paid to a resident of a country where a double tax agreement is in force.</p> <p><i>X</i>: Dividend paid to a resident of any other country.</p> <p><i>Y</i>: Interest paid to all nonresidents.</p> |
| 4. Remitter Name | Specify the name of the person or company that sends the EFT file. The system writes the value that you enter to positions 97 through 112 of the EFT detail record (Record Type 1). The APCA standards state that you must provide this information. |

Print

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Payment Print Program | Specify the payment print program that the system uses when the payee prenote status is set to <i>P</i> . If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Auto Payment Write/Reset payment print program (P04572). |
|---------------------------------|---|

PART 4

Austria

Chapter 17

(AUT) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Austria

Chapter 18

(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria

CHAPTER 17

(AUT) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Austria

This chapter discusses Austria-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Austria-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Austria:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Payment formats | <p>To process payments for Austria, set up these payment formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A).• Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3). <p>See Chapter 18, “(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria, page 307.</p> |
| Automatic debit formats | <p>In addition to the standard setup for debit processing for Austria, set up these automatic debit formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• R03B575AD (Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement).• R03B575AD1 (Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit). <p>See Chapter 18, “(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria,” Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Austria, page 310.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Affiliated Companies (74/AC) Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| Bank accounts | <p>When setting up bank accounts for Austria, review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN).</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs for IPIs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. Set processing options for the invoice print program. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247. Print invoices with attached IPIs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Populate the workfiles. <u>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250.</u> Revise the workfiles as necessary. <u>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258.</u> <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Austria. <u>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</u> Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <u>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</u> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EC Sales List Reports EC Sales A/R Report <p><u>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</u></p> <p><u>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</u></p> <p><u>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</u></p> |

CHAPTER 18

(AUT) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Austria

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up payment formats for Austria.
- Set up automatic debit formats for Austria.

Setting Up Payment Formats for Austria

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Austria, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Austria

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Austria:

| Format | Description |
|----------|--|
| R04572A | Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT. |
| R04572A3 | Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL. |

V3 Payment Format for Austria

Austrian banks use the V3 payment format to implement the U.N. EDIFACT standard. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the V3 payment format so that the banks can use this Austrian-specific version of the EDIFACT PAYMUL (MULTiple PAYments) message.

The V3 PAYMUL file that you create using the Create A/P Bank Diskette – Austrian V3 PAYMUL program can include two optional segments. Generally, you include these segments if your bank does not provide an alternate method of including the information in the segments.

You specify in the processing options whether the system includes the UNB (header) and UNZ (trailer) segments. When you specify that the system include these segments, the UNB segment becomes the first segment in the flat file and the UNZ segment becomes the last segment in the flat file.

The UNB segment includes fixed text (UNB+UNOC:3+) followed by the sender identifier, the recipient identifier, the date of preparation, the time of preparation, and an interchange control number. The sender and recipient identifiers are determined by agreement between the sender and recipient. You specify the sender identifier and the recipient identifier in processing options. The system generates the date, time, and interchange control number.

The UNZ segment includes fixed text (UNZ+) followed by the number of messages and the interchange control reference. The number of messages is always 1 because the system sends only one PAYMUL message per file. The interchange control reference is generated by the system.

The V3 version of the PAYMUL format enables these domestic payment options:

| Option | Description |
|--|---|
| Transfers to a Beneficiary Account Held by a Domestic Bank | <p>Use the European Monetary Union's euro (EUR) denominate for transfer amounts. When you transfer a payment that is in a currency other than the transfer currency of the account, the amount of the payment is automatically converted into the account currency.</p> <p>For example, if the payment is denominated in EUR and the recipient's account is denominated in JPY, the transfer is converted to JPY automatically.</p> |
| Instructions for PostBar | <p>The beneficiary is paid in cash by the postal service.</p> <p>Note. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support PostBar payment.</p> |
| Priority Payments | <p>Priority payments are credited to the beneficiary account as soon as possible and prioritized by the assigned bank using the multibank standard (MBS).</p> <p>Note. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support priority payments.</p> |

Note. In Austria, the PAYMUL might also direct the postal service to delivery payments directly to customers, a practice known as *payment with allonge*. To take advantage of *allonge*, an additional document must be automatically created and used to collect a signature at the time that the payment is delivered to the customer. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support payment with *allonge*.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter a bank type code in the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Diskette-Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3) program.
- Enter an address book type code in the processing options for the Create A/P Bank Diskette-Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3) program.
- Set up a unique bank type code in the 00/BT UDC table, which the program uses to determine banking information.
- Set up address book type codes in the 01/W0 UDC table, which the program uses to determine contact information.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

Tape Payment Detail Enter the tape payment detail (10 pos.) description. For example, you might enter *EXP REIMB* for expense reimbursements. This description may be used by the bank and printed on the supplier's bank account statement.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

Devise Name Enter the devise name.
Tape Density Enter the tape density.
Label Name Enter the label name.
Block Size Enter the block size.
New Volume Enter the new volume.
New Owner ID Enter the new owner ID.
File Name Enter the file name.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3)

Process

- 1. Tape Payment Detail** Specify the tape payment detail description (10 characters). This description may be used by the bank and printed on the supplier's bank account statement. For example, you might enter *EXP REIMB* for expense reimbursements.
- 2. Address Book Type Code** Specify the address book type code that the system uses to process the payment. Values exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table.

Print

- 1. Print Report (Y/N)** Enter *Y* to print a report.

Bank Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

Device Name Specify the name of the tape drive.
Tape Density Specify the density of the tape to be created.
Label Name Specify the label name to be used when copying data to tape.
Block Size Specify the block length to be used when copying data to tape.

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| New Volume | Specify the new volume name to be used when copying data to tape. |
| New Owner ID | Specify the new owner ID to be used when copying data to tape. |
| File Name | Specify the file name for the bank tape. |
| Interchange | |
| Insert UNB and UNZ Segments | Enter Y to insert the UNB and UNZ segments into the F04572OW table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not insert the segments into the table or the flat file. |
| Sender Identifier | Enter the code that identifies the sender of the file. You can enter up to 35 characters. The system inserts the code that you enter into the UNB segment of the flat file. |
| Recipient Identifier | Enter the code that identifies the recipient of the file. You can enter up to 35 characters. The system inserts the code that you enter into the UNB segment of the flat file. |

Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Austria

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for Austria and discusses how to set processing options for Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement (R03B575AD).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Automatic Debits”

Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Austria

In addition to the standard software setup and process, you must set processing options for the Austrian debit format.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these Austrian automatic debit formats:

- R03B575AD (Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement).
- R03B575AD1 (Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit).

These programs generate a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in Austria.

Note. The Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement program calls the Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit program automatically.

Setting Processing Options for Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement (R03B575AD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Statement Print | Specify whether the system prints invoices that are included in the automatic debits batch as customer statements. Values are: |
|------------------------|--|

Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that is allowed by the format.

I: Print statements for automatic debits.

PART 5

Belgium

Chapter 19

(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium

Chapter 20

(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium

CHAPTER 19

(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium

This chapter discusses:

- Belgium-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.
- Tax ID validation for Belgium.
- Bank account validation.
- Additional supplier information for Belgium.

Belgium-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Belgium:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>In addition to the standard software UDCs, set up UDCs to work with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing. See Chapter 20, “(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium,” Setting Up UDCs for Belgian Tax Processing, page 323. • Accounts payable. See Chapter 20, “(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable, page 324. • European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. • Invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. • Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Affiliated Companies (74/AC) - Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| Payment processing | <p>Before processing payments, Set up the Belgium-specific payment formats.</p> <p>See Chapter 20, “(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium, page 325.</p> |
| Customer bank accounts | <p>Before you assign bank accounts to customers, verify that your customers have a country code that is equal to BE (Belgium) in the Address Book Master table (F0101). The validation of the online bank account information is activated based on this key.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts”.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Supplier bank accounts | <p>Before you assign bank accounts to customers, verify that your customers have a country code that is equal to BE (Belgium) in the Address Book Master table (F0101). The validation of the online bank account information is activated based on this key.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” Setting Up Supplier Bank Accounts.</p> |
| Customer setup | <p>The Belgian authorities allow only one value-added tax (VAT) listing per VAT registration number for the Quarterly and Yearly VAT report. If multiple customers have identical VAT registration numbers within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system, a parent company must report the consolidated information for all its customers to the Belgian authorities.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Customer Master Information,” (BEL) Entering Customer Information for Parent Companies.</p> |
| Tax rate areas | <p>Before entering taxable transactions for Belgium, set up tax rate areas for Belgium.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (BEL) Setting Up Tax Rate Areas for Belgium.</p> |
| Tax ID validation | <p>Set up the VAT or RNPM (<i>Registre National des Personnes Morales</i>) tax ID number for each company, customer, or supplier.</p> <p>See Chapter 19, “(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium,” Tax ID Validation for Belgium, page 320.</p> |
| Bank accounts | <p>When setting up bank accounts for Belgium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about bank account validation. <p>See Chapter 19, “(BEL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium,” Bank Account Validation, page 321.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached IPI. To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. • Set processing options for the invoice print program. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247. • Print invoices with attached IPIs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Reporting, page 1241. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs and populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Belgium. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264. Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Other European Union Reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |
| VAT reporting | <p>These reports exist for Belgium:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100). • Monthly VAT Recoverable Report (R74B110). • Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150). • Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200). • Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250). • Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B300). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (BEL) Reports for Belgium, page 1795.</p> |

Tax ID Validation for Belgium

A tax ID is the identification number that you use when you report information to the various tax authorities. For every transaction that can occur with a company, a customer, or a supplier, you must enter an associated tax identification number. Tax IDs are also called VAT codes, VAT registration numbers, or fiscal codes.

When you create an address book record for each company, customer, or supplier, enter the tax ID number in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revision form. To ensure that the tax ID that you enter is checked for authenticity, enter a country code from the Country Codes (00/CN) UDC table in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form. When a country code exists in this field, the system validates tax IDs for that country. Additionally, the country code that you specify in the Country Code field must exist in the Tax ID Validation (70/II) UDC table.

Belgian Tax IDs

Beginning January 1, 2006, businesses in Belgium can use the VAT or RNPM (*Registre National des Personnes Morales*) number as the tax ID for reporting to the government, or they can use the unique enterprise number (*numero unique d'entreprise*) as the tax ID for reporting. Beginning January 1, 2007, the unique enterprise number must always begin with the character 0; until then, the use of the leading 0 is optional.

You can enter the VAT, RNPM, or unique enterprise number into the system with the preceding characters *BE* or without these preceding characters. VAT and RNPM number strings are either 9 or 11 characters, depending on whether the preceding *BE* is entered. The unique enterprise number string is either 10 or 12 digits, depending on whether the preceding *BE* is entered. For example, these character string structures are valid:

- BE 12345679 (VAT or RNPM with preceding *BE* and with a space between *BE* and the VAT or RNPM).
- BE12345679 (VAT or RNPM with preceding *BE* and without a space between *BE* and the VAT or RNPM).
- 123456789 (VAT or RNPM without preceding *BE*).
- BE0987654321 (unique enterprise number with preceding *BE*).

The maximum number of characters allowed by the system is 12. Therefore, if you enter a preceding *BE* with the 10-digit unique enterprise number, you cannot include a space between *BE* and the 10-digit number.

- 0987654321 (unique enterprise number without preceding *BE*).

When you enter a VAT, RNPM, or unique enterprise number, the system verifies that the length of the string is valid and that the characters are valid, such as the unique enterprise number beginning with 0 (zero). The system also compares and validates the check digits. If any of the validations fails, the system displays an error.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Validating Tax ID Numbers

Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for Belgium, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments and receipts because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system automatically validates the bank account information for Belgian suppliers and customers, including the bank account numbers, according to the standards set by the Belgian banking authority. The Modulus 97 algorithm validates the bank account number when you add or change a bank account number. If you enter an invalid bank account number, you receive an error message stating that the bank account is invalid.

Note. When you add bank account information in the Bank Account Number field, ensure that the Control Digit is included, in addition to the Bank Account number in the Bank Account Number field. The Control Digit field is considered part of the bank account number in Belgium.

See Also

Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts”

Additional Supplier Information for Belgium

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides an option for reporting I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I (*Institut Belgo-Luxembourgeois Du Change/Belgisch-Luxemburgs Wisselinstitut*) codes for foreign payments. The I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I. is a Belgian governmental authority that requires reporting codes for all foreign payment orders. You must set up your suppliers and individual vouchers correctly before the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgian Foreign (R04572L2) payment format will use these codes.

Use the Category Code 07 field on the Supplier Master Revision form to enter the reporting code. When you enter vouchers for your suppliers, the system will assign the value in the Category Code 7 field to all vouchers for this supplier. If you leave the Category Code 07 field blank, the flat file for the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgian Foreign report (R04572L2) contains a value of 000.

If you add the reporting code to your supplier after you have already entered vouchers for that supplier, you must run the Update Approver/Cat Code 7 report (R04802) to update existing vouchers with the reporting code.

You can also enter the Category Code 07 value at the time of voucher entry.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Supplier Information,” Updating the Approver and Category Code 7 Fields

CHAPTER 20

(BEL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Belgium

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up payment formats.

Setting Up UDCs for Belgium

Setting up Belgian-specific UDCs enables you to use Belgian-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Switzerland-specific values. This section discusses how to set up UDCs for:

- Tax processing
- Accounts payable

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax UDCs

Setting Up UDCs for Belgian Tax Processing

Set the VAT Report Code (74B/TA) for Belgian tax processing.

VAT Report Code (74B/TA)

You must set up the UDC (74B/TA) with the correct legal codes to configure the Set up TAX Rate Area / Document Type program (P74B500). Typical Belgian tax codes are contained in the Codes field.

The Codes column is a numeric two-position field. The Description 01 column lists the category of the value added tax (VAT) being reported and contains standard Belgian categories. The Description 02 column contains the type of VAT.

Your VAT Report Code (74B/TA) user-defined code table should be set up as:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------|----------------|
| 00 | Zero tax | Outgoing |
| 01 | 6 pct. tax | Outgoing |
| 02 | 12 pct tax | Outgoing |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|--------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 03 | 21 pct. tax | Outgoing |
| 45 | VAT paid by co-contractor | Outgoing |
| 46 | Free from VAT: Intracomm. goods | Outgoing |
| 47 | Free from VAT: non EU Export | Outgoing |
| 48 | Credit Notes for code 46 | Outgoing |
| 49 | Credit Notes for A, B and C | Outgoing |
| 54 | VAT Payable on A | VAT payable |
| 55 | Intracomm. goods and services | VAT payable |
| 56 | Co-contractor goods and services | VAT payable |
| 57 | Non EU import, VAT domestic | VAT payable |
| 59 | VAT recoverable | VAT recoverable |
| 61 | Corr.: total VAT payable | VAT payable |
| 62 | Corr.: total VAT recoverable | VAT recoverable |
| 63 | VAT on credit notes received | VAT payable |
| 64 | VAT on credit notes send | VAT recoverable |
| 81 | Goods and Services | Incoming |
| 82 | Services and Other | Incoming |
| 83 | Goods for internal use | Incoming |
| 84 | Credit Notes for 86 | Incoming |
| 85 | Other Credit Notes | Incoming |
| 86 | Intracomm. Goods and Services | Incoming |
| 87 | Services on real estate | Incoming |
| 98 | Not in VAT Report | Outgoing |
| 99 | Not in VAT Report | Incoming |

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable

Set Category Code 7 to process accounts payable payments for Belgium.

Category Code 07 (01/07)

Set up values in UDC table 01/07 to identify foreign payment reporting categories for the Belgian authorities. When entering supplier master records, enter the code in the Category Code 7 field so that Belgian payments are processed correctly.

For example, you might set up these codes:

- 090: Export credits
- 09: International business credits

Verify all codes with the Belgian authorities before entering them.

Setting Up Payment Formats for Belgium

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Belgium and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2).
- Set processing options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Belgium

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for Belgium:

| Format | Description |
|---|---|
| Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2) | This payment format is based on the current Belgian banker association standard and enables clients to write electronic funds transfers to foreign suppliers. This format supports the International Bank Account Number (IBAN); the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your company and your supplier. |
| Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3) | The Belgian domestic-compliant and euro-compliant payment format. This payment format is based on the current Belgian banker association standard. This format enables clients to write EFT to domestic suppliers. |

Using the Foreign Payment Format

The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign payment format is used for payments to foreign suppliers. When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, the system produces a cover page in the standard printed format.

The system also generates a standard bank formatted output file in these tables:

| Table | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) | The standard electronic funds transfer table in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne payment processing cycle. |

| Table | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Text Processor Header (F007101) | The header record for the Text File Processor program (P007101). |
| Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) | The detail record for the Text File Processor program (P007101). |

Note. You can use either the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) or Text Processor tables to extract payment details from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

The cover page includes:

| Information | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Principal | The name and address of the company that is remitting the payment. |
| Registration Number | The file ID for the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW). |
| Ordering Customer's Account Number | The bank transit number that is associated with the company account which is being used for payment. This information is found in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) that is associated with that account. |
| Name of Medium File | The name of the report that creates the file. |
| Creation Date | The date when the file is created. |
| Number of Data Records | The number of data records created in the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW). |
| Number of Payment Orders | The number of separate payments that are included in the file. |
| Total of Amounts | The total amount of the payments added together. |

When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, the payment attachment program that is associated with this payment group produces a standard payment attachment. As with standard payment processing, the payment attachment contains the invoice numbers that are included in the payment.

Considerations for the Foreign Payment Format

To correctly populate the bank's address in the output file from the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign program, you must complete either of these fields:

- SWIFT Code on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Address Number on the Set Up Bank Transit Address form.

When you complete the SWIFT Code field, the SWIFT Code and the supplier's account number create a unique bank/bank account number combination in the bank file. When you complete the Address Number field for the bank, the bank's mailing address and the supplier's account number create a unique bank address/bank account number combination in the bank file.

Important! It is recommended that you complete the SWIFT Code field and leave the Address Number field blank. If you complete both fields, the system uses the value in the SWIFT Code field.

The Domestic Belgium Payment Format

The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3) payment format is used for payments to domestic suppliers. When you run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO program, it generates a cover page and a reference list in the standard printed format.

The system also generates a standard bank formatted output file in these tables:

| Table | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) | The standard electronic funds transfer table in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne payment processing cycle. |
| Text Processor Header (F007101) | The header record for the Text File Processor program (P007101). |
| Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) | The detail record for the Text File Processor program (P007101). |

Note. You can use either the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) or Text Processor tables to extract payment details from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

The reference list includes:

| Detail | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Registration Number | This number identifies the file in A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW). |
| Payment From | The bank transit number that is associated with the company account which is being used for payment. This information is found in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) that is associated with that monetary account. |
| Payment To | This line identifies the payee's bank account number. |
| Detail Section | This section includes the document type, document number, invoice number, invoice date, payment amount, and due date. |

In addition to the reference list and cover page, an additional report is generated by the domestic payment program. The Bank Payment Detail Belgium program (R74GHP70), or Remittance letter, generates a hard copy of detail information that is included in the electronic file. It contains additional detail information about the electronic payment.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Bank Info

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Bank's Payment Method | Specify the bank's payment method. Enter <i>TLX</i> to specify Urgent SWIFT. Leave this processing option blank to specify Normal SWIFT. You bank might provide other codes. |
| Cost Code | Specify how the bank's charges are applied. Values are: <i>NOR</i> : Normal costs. <i>BEN</i> : All costs to beneficiary. <i>OUR</i> : All costs to orderer. |

Diskette

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| New Volume ID | Enter the new volume ID. |
| New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| File Name | Enter the file name. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Diskette

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Execution Date | Specify the execution date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date. |
| Duplicate | Enter <i>I</i> if this is not the first time that the diskette is generated. The system places a <i>D</i> in the Header Record of the diskette when you enter <i>I</i> . |
| Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| New Volume ID | Enter the new volume ID. |
| New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| File Name | Enter the file name. |

Reference List

Print Reference List Enter *1* to always print the reference list. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the reference list only for the payees for which the value in the Bank Message field reaches the maximum amount of invoices.

Print Bank Payment Detail List Enter *1* to print the bank payment detail list.

Currency

EURO Currency Code Specify the currency code that exists in your system for the euro. If the code that you enter is the same as the currency code of the payment, the system uses the Euro Bank Payment Format. If the currency code of the payment is different from the code that you enter, they system uses the BEF Bank Payment Format.

PART 6

Brazil

Chapter 21

(BRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil

Chapter 22

(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil

Chapter 23

(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding

Chapter 24

(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking

Chapter 25

(BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil

Chapter 26

(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil

Chapter 27

(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding

Chapter 28

(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil

Chapter 29
(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books

Chapter 30
(BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench

Chapter 31
(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil

Chapter 32
(BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil

Chapter 33
(BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Chapter 34
(BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Chapter 35
(BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Chapter 36
(BRA) Processing IN68 Records for Tax Reporting

CHAPTER 21

(BRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil

This chapter provides an overview of tax information for address book records for Brazil and discusses the Brazil-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Understanding Tax Information for Address Book Records for Brazil

To process business transactions accurately in Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain detailed tax information and specifications for all customers, suppliers, and tax authorities. To maintain this information, you access the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR) when you add a new address book record or when you change the information for an existing record.

The system uses the value in the Person/Corporation Code field of an address book record to determine the tabs to activate on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form. The Person/Corporation Code field must contain one of the following hard-coded values from UDC table H00/TA:

- 1: Individual.
- 2: Corporate entity.
- 3: Both an individual and a corporate entity.

State Tax ID Numbers

The Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program validates state tax ID numbers if you set the processing options to do so.

If you set the processing options accordingly, the system runs the validation routine when you click OK on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form. The system validates the data in the State Tax ID field (TX2) when all of the following conditions are met:

- The processing option for Duplicate State Tax ID Numbers is set to blank.
- The processing option for Duplicate State Tax ID Error or Warning is set to a valid value.
- A valid state is entered in the State field in the address book record and the value of the Country Codes UDC (00/CN) for the address book record is set to BR (Brazil).
- A valid state code exists in the State field (ADDS) in the address book record.

The validation routine does the following:

- To validate, the system strips out alpha and special characters (!, @, #, \$, %, ^, &, *, (,), _, +, ., /) but displays the ID number in the State Tax ID field with the characters. For example, if you enter *011-445-22.5*, the validation routine changes the ID number to 011445225.

If the ID number in the State Tax ID number is an Agricultural Producer Tax ID for São Paulo, the system allows the letter P in the first position of the ID number. For example, if you enter *P100-444-8*, the system changes the ID number to P1004448.

Note. If an address book record does not have a tax ID number, you can enter the word *INSENTO* (uppercase) in the State Tax ID field and the system will not validate the tax ID number.

- Stores the ID number with the special characters so that the ID number appears in reports with the special characters.
- Recognizes that the special characters are a value that makes the number unique. For example, the system recognizes that these numbers are different:
 - 12345
 - 123.45
 - 12/345

Brazil-Specific Setup and Processes

This table describes the country-specific setup and functionality for Brazil:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with Brazil-specific values, and set up Brazil-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier tax processing. • Fiscal books and electronic GIA. • Tax processing. • Procurement processing. • IN86 and IN89 reporting. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Brazil, page 352.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) | <p>Set up these AAIs to work with Brazilian transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brazilian localization uses AAIs 4220 and 4240 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system; and AAIs 4385 and 4390 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to account for Brazilian taxes, freights, expenses, insurance, and discounts. • You must set up these AAIs for ICMS, ICMS Substitution, and IPI tax calculations: 4210, 4220 4240, 4285, 4290, 4310, 4385, and 4390. • For sales transactions, the system uses AAI 4220 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4240 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits. • For procurement transactions, the system uses AAI 4385 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4390 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits. • Set up the Cost/Expense Adjustments AAI (4385) and the Cost/Liability Adjustments AAI (4390) prior to closing <i>notas fiscais</i>. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 399.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>In addition to the base software next numbering requirements, set up next numbering schemes for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Notas fiscais</i>. • Electronic GIAs (<i>Guia de Informação e Apuração</i>). • Fiscal books. • <i>Remessa</i>. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil, page 400.</p> |
| Companies | <p>In addition to the base software setup for companies, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR) and the Address Book Revisions (P01012) programs. • Set the processing options for the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program. • Set up cross-references between companies and branch/plants to assure that each business unit is associated with only one fiscal company. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 408.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Customers | <p>In addition to the base software setup for customers, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR) and the Address Book Revisions (P01012) programs. • Set the processing options for the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 408.</p> |
| Suppliers (setup) | <p>In addition to the base software setup for suppliers, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR) and the Address Book Revisions (P01012) programs. • Set the processing options for the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 408.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Supplier withholding (setup) | <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne supplier withholding for Brazil includes calculations for <i>Imposto de Renda</i> (IR), <i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i> (ISS), <i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i> (INSS), <i>Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural</i> (FUNRURAL), <i>Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público</i> (PIS/PASEP), <i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social</i> (COFINS), and <i>Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido</i> (CSLL).</p> <p>To set up to work with supplier withholding for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil, page 352. • Set up AAIs to account for taxes. See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 399. • Set up the IR, INSS, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and FUNRURAL tax codes that you need. See Chapter 23, “(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding,” Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes, page 415. • Set up the income range, percentage of funds to be withheld, and the amount of the deduction for IR taxes for individuals. See Chapter 23, “(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding,” Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals, page 419. • Set up associations between purchase use codes and tax codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions. See Chapter 23, “(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding,” Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions, page 417. • Set up date ranges, due date rules, and payment terms in the Advanced Payment Terms module in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. See Chapter 23, “(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding,” Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes, page 420. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding Payment Terms,” Advanced Payment Terms.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| Supplier withholding setup (continued) | <p>To set up to work with supplier withholding for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the appropriate fields for every vendor for which you calculate supplier withholding taxes on the Tax Information tab on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR). <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For INSS taxes, enter the <i>Código Brasileiro de Operações</i> (CBO) code for the supplier in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program. • Complete these fields in the Item Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retention of IR - Reduction IR • Complete these fields in the Branch/Plant Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retention of IR - Reduction IR • For INSS taxes, enter in the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) the INSS contribution amounts that are held by others. <p>See <u>Chapter 27, “(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding,” Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally for Brazil, page 498.</u></p> |
| Supplier withholding (processes) | <p>To work with supplier withholding for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits. • Run the programs to calculate the taxes. • Print INSS withholding certificates. • Maintain ISS and INSS tax records. • Generate the text file for taxes. • Generate withholding tax reports. <p>See <u>Chapter 27, “(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding,” page 493.</u></p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Electronic banking | <p>You set up electronic banking so that you can work with automatic payments and automatic receipts. To set up your system for electronic banking:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil, page 357.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up the monthly late fee rate. <p>See Chapter 24, “(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” Setting Up the Monthly Late Fee Rate, page 425.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up bank layouts. <p>See Chapter 24, “(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” page 425.</p> |
| Voucher processing | <p>In addition to the base software process for vouchers, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Some voucher processing functions work differently for Brazilian transactions. <p>See Chapter 26, “(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil,” Understanding Voucher Processing for Brazil, page 478.</p> <p>See Chapter 26, “(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil,” Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Brazil, page 477.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add bar code information to vouchers. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 408.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the base software functionality, to work with payment processing in Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review how the system validates conditions for tax processing and restricts the voiding of payments. <p>See Chapter 26, “(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil,” Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil, page 478.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil, page 409.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add bar code information to vouchers. <p>See Chapter 26, “(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil,” Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil, page 480.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) and the Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470) programs. • Use Brazil-specific programs to process inbound and outbound payments. <p>See Chapter 26, “(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil,” Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil, page 483.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter tax amounts for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes when you enter manual payments. <p>See Chapter 26, “(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil,” Entering Manual Payments for Brazil, page 490.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to the standard processes for working with invoices, purge the A/R Additional Information – Brazil table (F7603B1) after you run the Invoice Transaction Purge program (R03B800).</p> <p>See Chapter 25, “(BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Understanding Invoice Processing for Brazil, page 464.</p> <p>See Chapter 25, “(BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Purging Invoice Transactions for Brazil, page 474.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Automatic receipt processing | <p>In addition to the base software processes for automatic receipt processing, you can use a Brazil-specific outbound automatic receipts process to send files to banks so that the bank collects payments from your customers, and use a Brazil-specific inbound automatic receipts process to import files from your bank to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.</p> <p>To work with automatic receipt processing for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview of automatic receipts for Brazil. See Chapter 25, “(BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Understanding Automatic Receipts for Brazil, page 463. Set up bank layouts. See Chapter 24, “(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” page 425. Process outbound automatic receipts by running the program to create the bank tape and creating the outbound text file. See Chapter 25, “(BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Processing Outbound Automatic Receipts, page 465. Process inbound automatic receipts by importing and uploading files from your bank and updating credit groups. See Chapter 25, “(BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts, page 469. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Fiscal books | <p>Fiscal books are required by the Brazilian government to report information about taxable transactions and the taxes due on those transactions. To set up your system to work with fiscal books:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 376.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up next numbers for fiscal books. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books, page 402.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up opening and closing terms for fiscal books. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil, page 405.</p> <p>To process fiscal books:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate the fiscal books workfiles. • Maintain <i>nota fiscal</i> and tax records. • Maintain GNRE information. • Generate the ICMS magnetic files. • Purge incomplete fiscal books. • Print reports and generate the fiscal books. <p>See Chapter 29, “(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books,” page 561.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Electronic GIA reporting | <p>GIA is the ICMS Assessment and Information form. Taxpayers use the GIA to report their economic activities, such as the selling and purchasing of goods within a state and between states.</p> <p>To work with electronic reporting using the GIA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 376.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up next numbers for GIA. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs, page 402.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A) to populate required JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. <p>See Chapter 29, “(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books,” Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles, page 563.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Electronic GIA Workbench programs to maintain or add records and generate the flat file that you send to the government. <p>See Chapter 30, “(BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench,” page 603.</p> |
| Inventory management | <p>In addition to the standard item and branch/plant setup, for Brazil, set up information about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fiscal classification. • Tax code (IPI or ICMS). • Whether the item is subject to tax substitution markup. • Item origin. • Purchase use. • Messages to print. • Retention of IR. • Reduction of IR. • Whether the item is a part of retention or reduction of INSS. <p>See Chapter 32, “(BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil,” page 661.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Sales order processing (setup) | <p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, for Brazilian transactions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR) and Sales Order Entry (P4210) - Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805), Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025) - Stand Alone Nota Fiscal (P7611B) and Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B) • Set up AAIs for sales transactions to account for taxes. See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 399. • Set up next numbers for <i>notas fiscais</i>. See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais, page 401. • Set up transaction nature codes. See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 406. • Set up branch/plant cross-references to assure that each business unit is associated with only one company. See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil, page 408. • Set up the system to process Brazilian taxes. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes”. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Sales order processing (processes) | <p>In addition to the standard processes for sales order processing, Brazil-specific processes exist to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter transaction nature codes and suffixes and additional detail information. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Entering Additional Sales Order Information for Brazil, page 523. • Generate a <i>nota fiscal</i> with a temporary <i>nota fiscal</i> number and calculate taxes. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 525. • Enter freight, insurance, and other charges. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Entering Additional Charges, page 531. • Work with messages that print on <i>notas fiscais</i>. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Working with Print Messages for Notas Fiscais, page 532. • Review outbound <i>notas fiscais</i>. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Reviewing Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 535. • Print outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> with the official <i>nota fiscal</i> numbers. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Printing Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 537. • Update sales. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Updating Sales in Brazil, page 539. • Enter transfer orders. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil, page 542. • Generate a <i>nota fiscal</i> when not generating a purchase order or sales order transaction. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais, page 543. • Work with ship-to and ship-from returns, sales order reverses, and cancellations. See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Working With Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations in Brazil, page 550. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| Tax processing for IPI, ICMS, and PIS/COFINS | <p>You can set up the system to perform calculations for these taxes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IPI (<i>Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados</i>). • ICMS (<i>Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços</i>). • ICMS Substitution. • ISS (<i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i>). • PIS/PASEP (<i>Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público</i>). • COFINS (<i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social</i>). <p>In addition to the base set up for tax processing, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview for setup for repasse. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Understanding Advanced Pricing Setup for Repasse, page 351.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 383.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up AAI. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up AAI for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 399.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up transaction nature codes. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up tax codes for ICMS and IPI. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Codes for ICMS and IPI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up ICMS and IPI. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up ICMS (Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços) Tax Calculations and IPI (Imposto sobre Produto Industrializado) Tax.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Tax processing for IPI, ICMS, and PIS/COFINS (continued) | <p>In addition to the base set up for tax processing, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Up GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up GL Class Codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Codes for PIS/PASEP (Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público) and COFINS (Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social) Tax Credits.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting Up Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits. <p><i>See JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up Tax Line Types for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Tax Credits.</i></p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Procurement processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for procurement processing, for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil, page 391.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up AAIs. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 399.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up the system to process Brazilian taxes. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up the Sales ledger Inquiry program (P42025) to process purchase order returns for Brazil. <p>See Chapter 31, “(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Understanding Setup Considerations for Purchase Order Returns, page 635.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025), Sales Order Entry (P4210), and Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805) programs to work with purchase order returns. • Set up corresponding versions of the Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR) and PO Receipts (P4312) programs to work with receipts for procurement. • Review setup considerations for purchase order returns. <p>In addition to the standard functionality for procurement processing, Brazil-specific processes exist to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter purchase orders for Brazil. • Enter and review receipts. • Enter reversing receipts. • Work with errors on <i>notas fiscais</i>. • Close inbound <i>notas fiscais</i>. • Generate a correction letter for <i>notas fiscais</i>. • Enter landed costs and freight notes. • Process purchase order returns for Brazil. • Generate the <i>nota fiscal</i> for a purchase return. • Print the <i>nota fiscal</i> for purchase returns. <p>See Chapter 31, “(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” page 633.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Address book records | <p>When working with address book records in Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter supplier withholding information. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After you use the Purge Address Book Records program (R01800P) to purge standard address book tables, use the Purge Brazilian Address Book Tag Files program (R76011P) to purge records from the Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011). <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Updating and Purging Address Book Records,” (BRA) Purging Brazilian Address Book Records.</p> |
| Reports for Brazil | <p>To work with fiscal reports for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up transaction nature code cross-references. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 406.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Transaction Journal program (R76321B) to generate a report that lists the totals all of the journal entries in the Journal Entry Book by company, day, and accounting period. • Use the Four Columns Trial Balance program (R76B09410) to print a trial balance report that shows total debits and credits for each account. • Use the General Ledger program (R76B420) to generate a list of all transactions by company and general ledger account for a specific accounting period. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (BRA) Reports for Brazil, page 1806.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| IN86/IN89 tax reporting | <p>IN86 and IN89 refer to legal reporting requirements which require businesses to report via magnetic media all of their business transactions that occur over a period of time.</p> <p>To work with IN86/IN89 tax reporting for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting, page 393.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filter records. <p>See Chapter 33, “(BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting,” page 667.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain records. <p>See Chapter 34, “(BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting,” page 699.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate the text and data files. <p>See Chapter 35, “(BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting,” page 751.</p> |
| IN68 tax reporting | <p>IN68 refers to legal reporting requirements. To work with IN68 tax reporting for Brazil:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate the workfiles. • Maintain the work file tables. • Generate the reports. <p>See Chapter 36, “(BRA) Processing IN68 Records for Tax Reporting,” page 771.</p> |

CHAPTER 22

(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil

This chapter provides an overview of advanced pricing setup for repasse and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set processing options for Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR).
- Set up corresponding versions.
- Set up opening and closing terms for fiscal books.
- Set up cross-references for transaction nature codes.
- Set up company and branch/plant cross-references.
- Set up payment formats.

Understanding Advanced Pricing Setup for Repasse

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system from Oracle is integrated with the Brazil sales order tax calculator to compute:

- Trade discounts.
- Pricing rule discounts.
- ICMS repasse discounts.
- Free port zone discounts.

The system does not consider interest on installment payments when generating *notas fiscais*.

To work with advanced pricing for *repasse*, you must:

- Verify that a master record exists for the preference hierarchy.
- Verify that customer information is set up in the Address Book Master table (F0101) and the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).
- Verify that customer billing instructions are set up for customers.
- Verify that item information is set up in the F4101, F4102, and F41021 tables.
- Verify that you have set up customer and item price group names in the UDC 40/PC.

- Set up the Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY) UDC table with special handling codes that the system uses to locate *repassé* discounts.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 383.](#)

Setting Up UDCs for Brazil

Setting up Brazil-specific UDCs enables you to use Brazil-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Brazil-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- Supplier tax withholding.
- Electronic banking.
- Fiscal books and electronic GIA.
- Tax processing for IPI, ICMS, ICMS substitution, PIS/COFINS.
- Procurement processing.
- IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.

Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil

Set up these UDCs before you process supplier withholding for Brazil:

- Document Type (00/DT).
- Purchase Use (76/PU).
- Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP).
- Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP).
- Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT).
- INSS Code (76B/IN.)
- Recieta Code (76B/IR).
- Service Code (76B/IS).
- Explanation of Installments.
- Tax Code A/P (76B/TR).
- Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX).
- Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE).
- Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW).

Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

You set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions.

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout the software, you can set up document types that are based on your specific business needs. For example, you might set up these document types for Brazil:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------------------|
| NF | Purchasing Nota Fiscal |
| NI | Non Stock Nota Fiscal |
| NS | Nota Fiscal Sales |
| NR | Ship From Nota Fiscal Return |

To process INSS taxes, you must set up special handling codes for the Brazil-specific document types to specify an operation type and to create a cross-reference between the two-character document types that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software uses and the three-character Brazilian document types.

Set up the special handling code with three or four characters. The system uses the first character to determine the operation type of the transaction, and uses characters 2, 3, and 4 to determine the Brazil-specific document type.

For example, you might set up a document type for a *nota fiscal* with a special handling code of CDUP in which *C* represents the operation type for an accounts payable voucher or an accounts receivable invoice and the characters *DUP* represent a document type that exists in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table. You must assign as characters 2, 3, and 4 a document type that appears in the 76B/DT UDC table.

This example illustrates a possible document type and special handling code:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling |
|-------|------------------------|------------------|
| NF | Purchasing Nota Fiscal | CDUP |

Note. When you assign a code for a Nota Promissória, enter *NP* for characters 2 and 3, and leave character 4 blank.

If you do not set up special handling codes for Brazil-specific document types, the system uses these values when you process records for INSS taxes:

Operation Type

The system assigns these values:

- *C*: Accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices.
- *P*: Accounts payable payments.
- *R*: Accounts Receivable receipts.

INSS Document Type

The system assigns these values:

- The second, third, and fourth positions of the Special Handling Code of the Nota Fiscal Document Type (00/DT).
- If the second, third, and fourth positions of the Special Handling Code are blank, the system assigns the Nota Fiscal Document Type.

Important! The system does not validate the characters that you enter in the Special Handling Code field. To ensure accurate data for INSS tax reporting, you must ensure that the characters are valid and enter the four characters in the correct order.

Purchase Use (76/PU)

You set up purchase use codes for these supplier withholding taxes and contributions:

- INSS
- PIS/PASEP
- COFINS
- CSLL

You set up purchase use codes for INSS contributions in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table to specify whether individuals and cooperatives are subject to INSS aggregation and retention contributions. You might set up different codes for different circumstances under which an individual or cooperative is subject to INSS aggregation and retention contributions. For example, set up different purchase use codes when the INSS contribution rate for one group of individuals differs from another group.

The system uses the values that you specify in the Description 02 field to determine the INSS contribution rate for aggregation and retention. The values that you enter for the Description 02 field must exist in the Tax Code table (F76B0401). You can enter a value for retention, for aggregation, or for both. You must enter a / (slash) after a value for retention and before a value for aggregation, even when you enter only one code.

This table includes examples of values for the Description 02 field:

| Tax codes for retention and aggregation | Description 02 |
|---|----------------|
| Retention = INSR | INSR/ |
| Aggregation = INSA | /INSA |
| Retention = INSR Aggregation = INSA | INSR/INSA |

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program (R76B4310), the system uses the purchase use code that you enter in the Purchase Use Code processing option to determine how to apply INSS contribution rates. The system compares the purchase use code to the values in the F76B0401 table to obtain the contribution rate. If the purchase use code has two values in the Description 02 field, the system accesses the F760401 table twice:

- Once to obtain the rate for aggregation.
- Once to obtain the rate for retention.

If you do not complete the Purchase Use processing option, the system uses the purchase use code from the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil table (F76432) or the tax code for the supplier in the Address Book Brazilian Tag Table (F76011).

You also set up purchase use codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions in the 76/PU UDC table, and then use the Purchase Use Tax Setup program (P76B003) to create associations between the purchase use codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL and the tax codes that exist in the F76B0401 table.

See Chapter 23, “(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding,” Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions, page 417.

See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil, page 391.

Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP)

Set up codes for income tax deductions for retired persons. Enter the amount of the deduction in the Description 01 field. The system uses the schedule to calculate income taxes for persons who are retired and who have provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal*.

Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP)

Set up codes for the income tax deductions for the dependents of an individual. Enter the amount of the deduction in the Description 01 field. The system uses the codes when it calculates income tax for an individual who has provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal*.

Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT)

You use the values in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table to populate the Document Type INSS field in the INSS/IN89 Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (P76B200H). The system prints the value in the Observations column for the cover letter that accompanies the text file, which is generated by the Services Third Parties Notas Fiscais Flat File - Header program (R76B300H). These values are hard-coded in the system:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------|
| DUP | Duplicata |
| REC | Recibo |
| NP | Nota Promissória |

You must set up these values in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC table and assign valid special handling codes to the codes in the 00/DT UDC table.

INSS Code (76B/IN)

Set up codes for the schedule of INSS taxes. The system uses these codes when calculating taxes for services that are on a *nota fiscal*.

Recieta Code (76B/IR)

The system uses the values in the Recieta Codes UDC table when it calculates the income tax for an individual or corporate entity that has provided a service that is included on a *nota fiscal*. For individuals, the system uses the DIPAM Table (76/DP) and the Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) UDCs to reduce the amount of the income tax in this UDC, if applicable.

These values are hard-coded for Brazilian localization:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| 0000 | Default |

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------------|
| 0561 | Salaried Individuals |
| 1708 | Legal Entity (PJ) |

Service Code (76B/IS)

Set up codes that identify the type of service for a city.

Explanation of Installments (76B/OB)

The system prints the codes in the 76B/OB UDC table on vouchers to identify taxes.

The descriptions that you associate with the codes appear on the voucher. Values 00 through 07 are hard-coded in Brazilian localization, but you can change the descriptions to suit your needs.

The Tax Code A/P UDC (76B/TR) uses specific codes for the various taxes. You can set up the codes for the 76B/OB UDC in the same way to make it easier to remember the description that goes with each code.

Tax Code A/P (76B/TR)

The system uses the codes in UDC 76B/TR to identify taxes.

These values are hard-coded for this UDC:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| 01 | IRRF |
| 02 | ISS |
| 03 | INSS |
| 04 | FUNRURAL |
| 05 | PIS |
| 06 | COFINS |
| 07 | CSLL |

Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX)

You set up the 76B/TX UDC table with the maximum withholding amounts for INSS taxes for each job type. You must set up a percentage and corresponding amount in the 76B/TX UDC table for each INSS retention tax percentage that exists in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table. Enter the INSS retention percentage from the F76B0401 table in the Codes field in the UDC table, and enter the maximum withholding amount in the Description 01 field.

Note. Enter the percentage amount as an integer with three decimals. For example, for 10 percent, enter 10.000 instead of .10.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, the system compares the calculated INSS retention to the values that you specify for the INSS maximum amount to determine the amount of INSS retention.

Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE)

The system uses the Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax code when it calculates the due date for IR taxes. The code comprises four digits. The first two digits are the month, and the second two digits are the year. You should set up codes for each month/year combination for which you have *notas fiscais*. You enter a payment term for the description of the code.

Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW)

Use this UDC to specify the document types for which the system does *not* calculate taxes. The system ignores the specified document types when you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program (R76B4310) or the Create Payment Groups program (R04570).

Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil

Before using electronic banking, you must set up UDCs that the system uses to process inbound and outbound automatic receipts.

Record Type (00/RD)

Record types identify the components in the flat files that you use to electronically transfer banking data.

For example, you might set up these record types:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| 1 | Header |
| 2 | Detail |
| 3 | Header Detail |
| 5 | Trailer Detail |
| 9 | Trailer |

Transaction Type (00/TT)

The two transaction type UDCs that are hard-coded for use with the Brazil electronic banking applications are listed in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|---------|----------------------------|
| BRPAGEL | Electronic Payment Brazil |
| BRCOBES | Electronic Receipts Brazil |

Bank Codes (76/BC)

Set up UDCs for the banks with which you do business. The system relates a three-digit code to a bank you set up. For example, you can set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-----------------|
| 001 | Banco do Brasil |
| 237 | Banco Bradesco |
| 241 | Banco Itau |

Bank Record Status (76/BS)

Set up UDCs for bank status to track the status of the accounts receivable information that you send to the bank for processing.

For example, you can set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|---------|-----------------|
| (blank) | Not processed |
| R | Record received |
| S | Record sent |

Bank Receive Code (76/RC)

Set up receive transaction status codes to indicate the status of the *duplicata* that you receive from the bank that is responsible for collecting the Accounts Receivable invoices. When the bank sends a file to you to confirm the receipt of the transmission, the system processes the files that contain a *1* in the Special Handling field of this UDC. If the system does not find a *1* in the Special Handling field, it does not process the return transaction.

Note. You should establish these codes with the bank.

Bank Send Code (76/SC)

Set up send transaction status codes to indicate the status of the *duplicata* that you send to the bank that is responsible for collecting the Accounts Receivable invoices. For example, you can set up these document types:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| | Not Sent |
| 01 | Remittance |
| 02 | Cancel Collection of Payment |
| 04 | Abatement (Correction) |
| 05 | Cancel Abatement (Correction) |
| 06 | Change Due Date |
| 09 | Litigation |

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------------|
| 10 | Discontinue Litigation |
| 18 | Suspend Litigation |

You should establish these codes with the bank.

Dynamic Formatter Attributes (76B/F1)

You define layout attributes for electronic banking in the Dynamic Formatter Attributes UDC table (76B/F1). Attributes that begin with an S are constants. For example, S0002 is the attribute for zeros; and S0003 is the attribute for blanks. Attributes that begin with a Z are defined by each transaction application. For example, Z0002 is the Company Tax ID and Z0009 is the Company Name.

Some of the hard-coded attributes have a value in the Special Handling field. A value of 1 means that information originating in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system is cross-referenced to information provided by the bank. A value of 2 means that information originating with the bank is cross-referenced to information in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system.

This table describes the predefined attributes:

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| S0001 | UDV - User Defined Value | | A value that completes the places between two attributes with a character that you select. You define this value when you set up the layout details. |
| S0002 | Blanks | | A value that completes the places between two attributes with blanks. |
| S0003 | Zeros | | A value that completes the places between two attributes with zeros. |
| Z0001 | Company Person/Corp Code | F0101 - TAXC | The value for the Person/Corporation Code field in the Address Book Master table (F0101) for the address book number that appears in the Company Constants table (F0010). If PO Unique Payment is On in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Person/Corporation Code. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0002 | Company Tax ID | F0101 - TAX | The value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Tax ID. |
| Z0003 | Company Bank Agency | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). • For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0004 | Company Bank Account Number | F0030 - CBNK | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. |
| Z0005 | Company Bank Agency Digit | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>Z0006</i> | Company Bank Account Digit | F0030 - CHKD | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table. • For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table. |
| <i>Z0007</i> | Company Bank Agency Number + Digit | F0030 - TNST | The values for attributes <i>Z0003</i> and <i>Z0005</i> ; they are separated by a dash (-). |
| <i>Z0008</i> | Company Bank Account Number + Digit | F0030 - CBNK + CHKD | The values for attributes <i>Z0004</i> and <i>Z0006</i> ; they are separated by a dash (-). |
| <i>Z0009</i> | Company Name | F0101 - ALPH | The address book number in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Alpha Name. |
| <i>Z0010</i> | Formatted File Date Created | UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info | The date from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE. |
| <i>Z0011</i> | Formatted File Time Created | UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info | The Time from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE. |
| <i>Z0012</i> | Company Bank Number | F0030 - TNST | The system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the Payment Group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0013 | Company Bank Name | F0030 - DL01 | The system parses information from the G/L Bank Account that is defined in the Payment Group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table and the value in the Description field from the Bank Codes UDC (76/BC). |
| Z0014 | Payment Instrument | F0411 - PYIN | |
| Z0015 | Company Street Name | F0101 - ADD1 | The value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is <i>On</i> in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Address 1. |
| Z0016 | Company Street Number | None | |
| Z0017 | Company Street Complement | None | |
| Z0018 | Company City | F0101 - CTY1 | The value for the City field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is <i>On</i> in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number City. |
| Z0019 | Company Postal Code - No Mask | F0101 - ADDZ | <p>The value for the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is <i>On</i> in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Postal Code.</p> <p>The system uses the value in the Postal Code field without the separator (-).</p> |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Z0020 | Company State Code | F0101 - ADDS | The value for the State field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is <i>On</i> in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number State. |
| Z0021 | Bank Return Message | Bank | |
| Z0022 | Formatted File Line Count | UBE R76B047E Variable | This UBE counts the number of lines that are created inside the flat file. |
| Z0023 | Payment Group Sequence | UBE R76B047E Variable | The sequence number from the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572), which is required to identify the payment in the return process in the client use code. |
| Z0024 | Bank Return Code | Bank | |
| Z0025 | Payee Bank Number | F04572 - BNST | The first three digits from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0026 | Payee Bank Agency No | F04572 - BNST | The numbers before the separator (/) from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0027 | Payee Bank Account Number | F04572 - CBNK | The value for the Bank Account Number field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572). |
| Z0028 | Payee Bank Agency Digit | F04572 - BNST | The value for the numbers before the separator in the Bank Transit Number field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572). |
| Z0029 | Payee Bank Account Digit | F04572 - CBNK | The value from the Control Digit field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0030 | Payee Bank Agency Number + Digit | F04572 - BNST | The values for the Z0026 and Z0028 attributes, separated by a dash (-). |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Z0031 | Payee Bank Account Number + Digit | F04572 - CBNK | The values for the Z0027 and Z0029 attributes, separated by a dash (-). |
| Z0032 | Payee Name | F0101 - ALPH | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Number field in the F04572 table. For the Receipt process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). |
| Z0033 | Document Number | None | |
| Z0034 | Payment Date | F04572 - DGJ | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the F04572 table. For the Receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0035 | Payment Amount | F04572 - PAAP | The value for the Payment Amount field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0036 | Bank Document Number | Bank | |
| Z0037 | Bank Return Payment Date | Bank | |
| Z0038 | Bank Return Payment Amount | Bank | |
| Z0039 | Bank Return Payment Document | Bank | |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Z0040 | Form File Recs without Header | UBE R76B047E Variable | |
| Z0041 | Total Payment Amount | UBE R76B047E Variable | This UBE sums all of the payments in the file. |
| Z0042 | Payee Person Corporation Code | F0101 - TAXC | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. You must create a bank cross-reference. • For the Receipt process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0043 | Payee Tax ID | F0101 - TAX | <p>The data for the attributes varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Z0044 | Bar Code - Payee Bank Number | R76B0411 - BBRCD | Parses the Bank Code from the Bar Code field in the Voucher Additional Information - Brazil table (F76B04BC) for the first Voucher found in A/P Payment Processing - Detail table (F04573). |
| Z0045 | Bar Code - Currency Code | R76B0411 - BBRCD | For the first voucher in the F04573 table, pulls the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table. |
| Z0046 | Bar Code - Control Digit | R76B0411 - BBRCD | Parses the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in the F04573 table. |
| Z0047 | Bar Code - Payment Amount | R76B0411 - BBRCD | Parses the payment amount from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher found in the F04573 table. |
| Z0048 | Bar Code - Bar Code All | R76B0411 - BBRCD | The system identifies the first voucher in the F04573 table. It then locates that voucher in the F76B04BC table and writes the value from the Bar Code field to the layout. |
| Z0049 | Due Date | F04572 - DGJ | The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the G/L Date field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value from the Due Date field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0050 | Open Amount | F04572 - PAAP + ADSA | The sum of the values of the Payment Amount and Discount Amount fields in the F04572 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| <i>Z0051</i> | Discount Taken | F04572 - ADSA | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table. |
| <i>Z0052</i> | Abatement Amount | Zero | |
| <i>Z0053</i> | Discount + Rebate Amount | F04572 - ADSA | The value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0054 | Fee Amount | Zero | <p>The fee amount that the system uses is determined by the processing options for the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter process (R76B03ZR).</p> <p>Fee Invoice Creation processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank The amount is ignored. 1 The system creates an RF invoice with the amount of the fee paid. 2 The system creates an RF invoice with a calculated fee amount that is based on the Daily Late Fee amount in the F76B03B1 table. 3 The system creates two RF invoices: one for the amount paid to the bank, and other with to the bank with fee amount difference <p>PO Fee Process Order processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Blank The system performs a receipt first on original invoice, and then the difference on fee invoice. 1 The system performs receipt first on fee invoice, and then the difference on the original invoice. |
| Z0055 | Rebate Amount | Zero | |
| Z0056 | Fee + Fee 2 Amount | Zero | |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Z0057 | Company Postal Code with Mask | F0101 - ADDZ | The value for the Postal Code field from the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Postal Code. The attribute uses the value in the Postal Code field with the separator (-). |
| Z0058 | Payment Group Next Number | UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06 | This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file. |
| Z0059 | Bank Agency Digit + Account Digit | F0030 - TNST + CNBK | |
| Z0060 | Company Bank Swift Code (Conv.) | F0030 - SWFT | The bank accord/agreement number for the bank that is defined in the Dynamic Formatter G/L Account File Numbers table (F76B477) for the BRPAGEL transaction type and the specified G/L bank account. |
| Z0061 | Payee Address Book No | F04572 - AN8 | For the Payment process, the value from the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. This information is required to identify payment in return process in client use code. |
| Z0062 | Payment Sequence | UBE R76B047ES Variable | This UBE identifies the sequence of the number of payments for a payment group in the F04572 table. |
| Z0063 | Line Sequence in Segment EP | UBE R76B047ES Variable | For each segment in a line sequence, this UBE resets the counter to zero. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Z0064 | Bar Code - Free Field | R76B0411 - BBRCD | The value from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first voucher founded in the Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail table (F0414). |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |
| Z0066 | Bar Code - Date Due Facto | F76B0411 - BBRCD | |
| Z0067 | Bank Duplicata Number | F7603B1 -- BBDN | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value is 00000000000. • If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined as follows: • If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1), the attribute value is the value in the field. • If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76B477 table. |
| Z0068 | Document Number | F7603B1 - BBDN | The value in the Invoice Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0069 | Invoice Date | F03B11 - DIVJ | The value in the Invoice Date field in the F03B11 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Z0070 | Client Use Code | | <p>The identifier sent during the outbound process and returned during the inbound process.</p> <p>The Client Use Code is a concatenation of the Document Company + Document Type + Document Number, Pay Item/suffix, and Address Number in the F03B11 table. This process is the first process to find an invoice. If this field is blank, the system uses the Bank Duplicata Number.</p> |
| Z0071 | Bank Send Code | F7603B1 - BSCB | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options for R76B03ZS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Bank processing option has a value, that value is used. • If the Bank processing option does not have a value, 01 is used. |
| Z0072 | Boleto Creation | | |
| Z0073 | Protest Instructions Code | | The value in the Protest Instructions Code field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0074 | Protest Instructions | | The value in the Protest Instructions Days field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0075 | Amount Fee by Day | | The value in the Daily Late Fee Amount field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0076 | Due Date AR | F03B11 - DDJ | The value in the Discount Due Date field in the F03B11 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| Z0077 | Payee Address Line 1 | F0116 - - ADD1 | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the Customer Master by Line of Business table (F03012). |
| Z0078 | Customer Postal Code | 3 digit | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the first five digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Z0079 | Customer Postal Code | 5 digit | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the last three digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |
| Z0080 | Message Code | | The value in the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0081 | Message Description | | The value in the message code attachment for the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0085 | Discount Available by Day | | The value in the Discount Available/30 field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0086 | Boleto Creation | | The value in the Boleto Emitter option for the R76B03ZS processing options. |
| Z0087 | Payment Group Control Number | F7603B1 - HDC | The value in the Carteira Number option for the R76B03ZS processing options. |
| Z0088 | Payee City | F0116 - CYT1 | |
| Z0089 | Payee State Code | F0116 - ADDS | |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| Z0090 | Payee Address Line 2 | F0016 - ADD2 | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 2 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to <i>I</i>, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |
| Z0091 | Payee Address Line 3 | F0016 - ADD3 | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 3 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to <i>I</i>, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |
| Z0092 | Payee Address Line 4 | F0016 - ADD4 | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 4 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to <i>I</i>, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |
| Z0093 | Bank Return Code 2 | Bank | |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Z0094 | Bank Return Code 3 | Bank | |
| Z0095 | Bank Return Code 4 | Bank | |
| Z0096 | Bank Return Code 5 | Bank | |

Decimal Format (H98/DE)

The system uses the Decimal Format UDC to separate a string of numbers when the Data Type for a field is Math Numeric. You must set up codes to specify the acceptable separators for decimals. For example, you can set up these codes:

| Code | Description |
|---------|-------------------|
| (blank) | Use system value |
| , | Comma indicator |
| . | Decimal indicator |

Date Separator (H98/DS)

The system uses the Date Separator UDC to format a string of numbers that the system will use as a date. You must set up codes to specify the acceptable separators for dates.

For example, you can set up these codes:

| Code | Description |
|---------|-----------------------|
| (blank) | System value |
| * | Blank separator |
| , | Comma date separator |
| - | Hyphen date separator |
| / | Slash date separator |

Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides several UDCs that are specifically for fiscal books and electronic GIAs (*Guia de Informação Apuração de ICMS*). You must set up these UDCs for the system to produce accurate fiscal books.

Activity/Status Codes (40/AT)

To advance an order line through the order process, you must create order activity rules to establish a sequence of processing steps.

Note. You must set up codes 997 for canceled *notas fiscais*.

The system processes an order line based on the order activity rules that you set up for the order type and line type combination. For example, you can set up these order activity rules for Brazil:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| 425 | Freight, Insurance & Expenses | Brazil Purchasing |
| 430 | Close Nota Fiscal | na |
| 595 | Generate Nota Fiscal | |
| 597 | Freight, Insurance & Expenses | Brazil Sales |
| 598 | Print Nota Fiscal | na |
| 617 | Generate Tax Lines | na |
| 998 | Reversed Nota Fiscal | na |

Documents Using Text Messages (40/OR)

Set up codes to identify programs that use text messages. The system uses these codes when you use the Preference Profiles Inquiry by Customer/Item program (P40300).

Fiscal Book Code (76/FB)

The system uses the Fiscal Book Code UDC to identify types of fiscal books. It also includes a code that you use to identify text for a correction request to a *nota fiscal*.

These codes are hard-coded:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|---|
| CC | Correction Letter. |
| DG | Transaction Journal. |
| IS | ISS (<i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i>) Outbound Registry. |
| L3 | Production and Stock Control. |
| RC | ICMS (<i>Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços Substituto</i>) Verification. |
| RE | Inbound Registry. |
| RI | Inventory Registry. |
| RP | IPI (<i>Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados</i>) Verification. |
| RS | Outbound Registry. |

Flag - Free Port Zone (76/FR)

Set up free port zone codes to indicate whether a company is located in a free port zone. For example, you can set up these free port zone codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--------------------|
| 0 | Non-Free Port |
| 1 | Free Port Zone |
| 2 | Free Commerce Zone |

Sales Reverse - Brazil (76/RD)

Set up receive document types for sales reverse to indicate which line types you use to reverse a sale. For example, you can set up document type: VC - Sales Reverse - Brazil

Sales Return - Brazil (76/SR)

Set up return document types for sales return to indicate which line types you use for sales returns. For example, you can set up these document types:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| VR | Sales Return - Brazil |
| VS | Purchase Return - Brazil |

DIPI Annual Movements Report (76B/DA)

The system uses the DIPI Annual Movements Report UDC table (76B/DA) to determine how to write data to the DIPI Annual Movements report (R76B4011). The DIPI Annual Movements report lists the customers who comprise the top 80 percent of the sales that are generated for a company.

The value in the Codes field in the UDC table is the transaction nature code (data item BRNOP). The values in the Description 01 and the Description 02 fields are the *Ficha* numbers (section numbers within the DIPI Annual Movements report) to which the system writes the customer information.

The system reads the value in field BRNOP in the F76111B table and compares it to the values in the 76B/DA UDC table. It then determines the *Ficha* section where data about the customer is included.

This table lists examples of codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------|----------------|
| 111 | 25 | 26 |
| 211 | 25 | 26 |
| 521 | 27 | 28 |
| 699 | 27 | 28 |
| 717 | 27 | 28 |

Decendio (76B/DE)

Use these codes to group IPI taxes for a 10-day period. Several fiscal book programs use these codes.

DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions (76B/DI)

The system uses the DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DI) to determine how to write data to the *FICHA 23 - Entradas e Créditos* report that is produced by the DIPI Resumes and Statements program (R76B4006).

The value in the Codes field in the UDC table is the transaction nature code (data item BRNOP). The value in the Description 01 field is the Fichas (report), and the value in the Description 02 field is the line number of the report.

When you run the DIPI Summaries and Statements program, the system reads the value in the Transaction Nature Code field from the F76111B table and compares it to the values in the 76B/DI UDC table. It then determines the report and line for which to print the data.

This table lists examples of codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------|----------------|
| 111 | 23 | 01 |
| 114 | 23 | 05 |
| 211 | 23 | 01 |
| 235 | 23 | 04 |
| 312 | 23 | 08 |
| 394 | 23 | 10 |

DECLAN Codes (76B/DM)

Use these codes to group tax amounts for the DECLAN Annual Report (R76B4015). In the Codes field, enter a code that is a concatenation of each transaction nature, plus a suffix. You must enter the demonstrative code, by which the tax amounts are summed, in the Description 01 field. To sum the tax amounts by more than one demonstrative code, enter all of the codes in the Description 01 field and separate them with spaces.

This table shows an example of DECLAN codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| 11100 | 001 006 |
| 21100 | 002 008 |

DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions (76B/DO)

The system uses the DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DO) to determine how to write data to the *FICHA 24 - Saidas e Débitos* report that is produced by the DIPI Summaries and Statements program.

The value in the Codes field in the UDC table is the transaction nature code (data item BRNOP). The value in the Description 01 field is the Ficha (report), and the value in the Description 02 field is the line number of the report.

The system reads the value in the Transaction Nature Code field from the F76111B table and compares it to the values in the 76B/DO UDC table. It then determines the report and line for which to print the data.

This table lists examples of codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------|----------------|
| 511 | 24 | 01 |
| 517 | 24 | 02 |
| 688 | 24 | 05 |
| 711 | 24 | 07 |
| 712 | 24 | 08 |
| 799 | 24 | 10 |

Invoice Type (76B/IT)

You use the Invoice Type codes to specify whether a transaction was completed as a cash or an installment transaction. The values are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Cash Transactions |
| 2 | Installment Transactions |

Related to Energy and Petroil (76B/NS)

The system uses the codes in the Related to Energy and Petroil UDC table to accumulate amounts on *notas fiscais* that are related to energy and petrol. The Codes field contains a code that is a concatenation of a transaction nature code plus a suffix. The system uses these codes in the Inbound Interstate Operation form (R76B4009) and the Outbound Interstate Operation form (R76B4010) programs.

These values are hard coded for Brazilian localization:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------------|
| 11100 | Procurement Transaction |
| 11101 | Procurement Transaction |
| 51105 | Sales Transaction |
| 51108 | Sales Transaction |

Resumes and Demonstratives (76B/RD)

Use these codes to group tax amounts for the DIPI - Resumes and Demonstratives program. In the Code field, enter a code that is a concatenation of each transaction nature plus a suffix. You must enter the demonstrative code by which the tax amounts are summed in the Description 1 field. If you need to sum the tax amounts by more than one demonstrative Code, enter all of the codes in the Description 1 field and separate them with spaces.

This table shows examples of resumes and demonstratives codes:

| Code | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| 11100 | 101 |
| 12100 | 102 |
| 21100 | 103 |

Demonstration Codes - Verification (76B/TD)

Use demonstration codes to identify debit and credits for the Verification of IPI report (R76B4002) and the Verification of ICMS report (R76B4003). For example, you could set up these codes as indicated in the table:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 001 | Inbound from national market |
| 002 | Inbound from external market |
| 003 | Outbound to external market |

Fiscal Tax Type (76B/TI)

Use this code to specify the type of fiscal book information that the system processes when you add information in the inbound or outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance program (P76B1001).

Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference (76B/TN)

Use these codes to associate a transaction nature/suffix combination with a *nota fiscal* model. The Generating ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra (*Systema Integrado de Informacoes*) program (R76B201) uses the codes that you set up, or the program uses 01 if the transaction nature/suffix combination is not in this UDC table.

The system calculates the ICMS Tax Situation code by displaying a one-digit value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO) along with a calculated two-digit value that is based on the ICMS tax criterion of the item. The three-digit value is the ICMS Tax Situation Code.

The algorithm for calculating the ICMS Tax Situation code uses the special handling code in the Transaction Nature UDC (76/TN) to determine the ICMS Tax Situation code when an item is not taxed or has deferred tax. The algorithm then populates the Tax Situation field (data item BST1) with a three-digit tax situation code.

The system uses the ICMS Tax Situation code for the accounting of deferred ICMS taxes in the fiscal books.

For example, you could set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------|----------------------|
| 11199 | 22 | NF Telecommunication |
| 51199 | 07 | NF Freight |
| 99999 | 01 | NF Normal |

State & Province Codes (00/S)

You set up the State & Province Codes (00/S) UDC so that system associates a two-digit code to the state or province. When you use the Print GIA program (R76B131) and the Send GIA program (R76B132) to create the flat file to send for ICMS tax reporting, the State & Province Codes UDC table must also include a special handling code so that the system can provide numeric characters for the state.

For example, you can set up these state and province codes for Brazil:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------|
| AM | Amazonas | 04 |
| RJ | Rio de Janeiro | 22 |
| SP | São Paulo | 26 |

GIA Taxation Rules (76B/G1)

You associate taxation rules to the companies that you include in company profiles that you create for ICMS tax reporting. You set up values in the GIA Taxation Rules UDC (76B/G1) to specify how a company is taxed. For example, you might set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 01 | RPA - Released from Assessment |
| 02 | RES - Assessment by Estimate |

GIA Type (76B/G2)

You use the GIA Type UDC (76B/G2) to specify whether a GIA is a substitute submission. For example, you might set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| 01 | Normal |
| 02 | GIA Substitute |

GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy (76B/G3)

Set up this UDC with the transaction nature codes that you use for the oil and energy industries. The system uses the codes that you set up when it processes ICMS Tax Substitution amounts for transactions involving oil and energy. For example, you might set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------|
| 1111 | In-state purchase |

GIA Occurrence Type (76B/G4)

You use the GIA Occurrence Type UDC (76B/G4) to specify whether a transaction is assessed by tax substitution. For example, you might set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | Assessment on own transaction |
| 1 | Assessment by tax substitution |

GIA Record Type (76B/G6)

The electronic GIA must be sent in a government-required layout that contains specified record types. The data for each record type is sent to the government in a flat file. The record types for the electronic GIA are:

| Record Type | Description |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 01 | Master Record |
| 05 | Fiscal Document Header |
| 10 | CFOP Detail |
| 14 | Interstate Detail |
| 18 | ZFM/ALC |
| 20 | Occurrences |
| 25 | Ship from State Tax ID |
| 26 | Substitute Tax ID |
| 27 | Substituted Tax ID |
| 30 | DIPAM-B |
| 31 | Exportation Record |

Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Brazil

You set up UDCs to define the taxes that apply to items and services, the rate of the taxes, and other information required by the system.

Person Corporation Code (H00/TA)

These values in H00/TA are valid for Brazil localizations only. These value represent the nature of an address book entity and are hard coded in UDC table H00/TA.

- 1: Individual
- 2: Corporate Entity
- 3: Both an Individual and Corporate Entity

Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY)

You must set up the Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY) UDC table with price adjustment names and a special handling code that corresponds to the price adjustment name that the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing system uses. The tax calculator uses these adjustment names to determine which category codes to use. In this list, the first name is the UDC and the second name is the special handling code.

Note. The special handling code names are identical to names found in UDC table 76/CN, but the system uses them for different purposes.

This table lists and describes the codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling |
|----------|---|------------------|
| CLIENTE | Percentage discount for a customer. | PTRADE |
| REGRAS | Percentage discount payable due to rules of advanced pricing. | PRULES |
| LOSEASON | Low season percentage discount. | PRULES |
| REPASSE | Percentage discount on ICMS. | PREPAS |
| ZONAFRC | Percentage discount on Free Zone or Free Trade. | PZONE |

The names of the pricing adjustments are found in the Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY) UDC table. You must manually add this special handling code name after setting up a new adjustment. For example, for the tax calculator to find the repasse discount (REPASSE), you must enter *PREPAS* as a special handling code in the special handling column of UDC 40/TY.

Code - Taxpayer (76/CC)

In Brazil, different tax rules apply to different types of taxpayers. To identify the types of taxpayers in your system, you use the codes in UDC table 76/CC. These codes are hard coded for Brazil localization:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Taxpayer |
| 2 | Consumer |
| 3 | Taxpayer and Consumer |

Category Code Name/Code (76/CN)

You can set up address book and item category codes for use in Brazilian tax calculations. Brazilian localization reserves seven category codes in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system and the item tables. To avoid conflicting with the category codes that are already in use, localization dynamically allocates the category codes that it requires.

Brazilian localization requires that seven category codes be set up. In UDC table 76/CN, each category code has a hard-coded name that the program uses to establish a relationship with the category code variable in the tables.

You set up UDCs for:

- Address book category codes.
- Item Nature and Item Branch/Plant category codes.
- Identification of category codes that store information which is specific to Brazil.

These category codes in UDC table 76/CN are hard-coded for Brazil localization:

| User-Defined Code | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| MARKUP - AC30 (Address Book) | Address Book ICMS Substitution Markup Level Indicator Set up to indicate the ICMS Substitution Markup level of a customer or supplier. <i>N</i> : Do not print markup. <i>Y</i> : Print free-zone markup. |
| NATUR - SRP6 (Item/Branch) | Item Nature Indicator Set up to link the item category code that is selected to represent the item nature in the Brazilian localization. <i>1</i> : Manufactured product (Brazil) <i>2</i> : Purchased product (Brazil) |
| AZONE - SRP8 (Item/Branch) | Free-Zone Discount Indicator Set up to indicate whether free-zone discounts apply to an item. <i>*</i> : Default Markup (Brazil) <i>///</i> : Supermarket (BR) |

Tax Code (76/CT)

Set up tax codes to identify the taxes that apply to the specific business needs. For example, you can set up these codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|---------|------------------|
| (blank) | Nonstock |
| 01 | Pay ICMS and IPI |

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------------|
| 02 | Pay ICMS, exempt IPI |
| 03 | Exempt ICMS, pay IPI |
| 04 | Exempt ICMS and IPI |

These codes should match the codes in the F7617B table.

GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL)

You must set up UDC table (76/GL) for Brazilian tax accounting. When you set up the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference UDC, complete the Codes field by entering the first three characters of the tax name followed by four characters that represent the GL class of the item or service at the branch/plant level.

This table displays examples of GL cross-reference codes that use GL class code IN30:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| DIFIN30 | DF30 | ICMS Differential |
| DIF*** | DF30 | ICMS Diff - Default |
| ICMIN30 | IC30 | ICMS Tax Amount |
| ICRIN30 | IM30 | ICMS Recoverable |
| IPIIN30 | IP30 | IPI Tax Amount |
| IPRIN30 | IR30 | IPI Recoverable |
| REPIN30 | RE30 | ICMS Repasse Discount |
| SBRIN30 | SB30 | ICMS Substitution Recoverable |
| SUBIN30 | ST30 | ICMS Substitution Tax Amount |
| TDCIN30 | TD30 | Trade Discount |
| EXP**** | EX30 | Expenses - Default |
| FRT**** | FR30 | Freight - Default |
| SEG**** | SE30 | Insurance - Default |
| ICM**** | IC30 | ICMS Tax - Default |
| IPI**** | IP30 | IPI Tax - Default |
| SUB**** | ST30 | ICMS Subs Amt - Default |
| ICR**** | IM30 | ICMS Recov - Default |
| IPR**** | IR30 | IPI Recov - Default |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|---------|----------------|--------------------------|
| REP**** | RE30 | ICMS Repasse - Default |
| SBR**** | SB30 | ICMS Subs - Default |
| TDC**** | TD30 | Trade Discount - Default |
| PISGL30 | PI30 | PIS/PASEP Tax |
| COFGL30 | CO30 | COFINS Tax |
| PIS**** | PI99 | PIS Tax - Default |
| COF**** | CO99 | COFINS Tax - Default |

GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL)

For PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits, you set up codes in the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL) UDC table to create a cross-references between GL offset accounts and GL classes for suppliers, fiscal companies, and tax codes instead of setting up a cross-reference between the GL offset account and the GL class for an item or service.

When you set up the GL/Class Code Cross-Reference UDC for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits:

- Complete the Codes field by entering the first three characters of the tax name followed by four characters that represent the GL category code that is associated with the company/transaction type/account combination for the AAI.

Note. For PIS/PASEP tax credits, you must enter PIS for the first three characters of the code COF for the first three characters for COFINS tax credits.

The first three characters of the codes must be completed as:

| Tax, Cost, or Discount | Code |
|------------------------|------|
| COFINS | COF |
| ICMS Differential | DIF |
| Expenses | EXP |
| Freight | FRT |
| ICMS | ICM |
| ICMS Recoverable | ICR |
| IPI | IPI |
| IPI Recoverable | IPR |
| PIS/PASEP | PIS |
| ICMS Repasse Discount | REP |

| Tax, Cost, or Discount | Code |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| ICMS Substitution Recoverable | SBR |
| Insurance | SEG |
| ICMS Substitution Tax | SUB |
| Trade Discount | TDC |

- Create codes for default AAIs that point to a specific default account. The system first searches for a code with a specific GL class in the last four characters (for example, COFGL30, where GL30 is the supplier's GL class). If a specific code that includes the item's GL class does not exist, then the system locates the default code (for example, COF****).
- Complete the Description 01 field with the GL category code that is associated with the GL offset account for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Distribution system AAI to which the system posts the transaction.

See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil, page 391.

ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II)

The fiscal value codes for ICMS tax indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. ICMS fiscal value codes for taxable transaction have a 1 in the Special Handling field.

This table displays the ICMS fiscal value codes that are hard coded for Brazilian localization:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | Taxable | 1 |
| 2 | Exempt or Not Taxable | 0 |
| 3 | Other | . |

Item Origin (76/IO)

The origin flag represents the origin of the item. These values are hard-coded for Brazil:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | Domestic Goods |
| 1 | Foreign Goods - Imported |
| 2 | Foreign Goods - Local Purchase |

IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP)

The fiscal value codes for IPI tax indicate whether transactions are taxable, exempt, or eligible for a reduced tax rate. You can also use this code to indicate whether the tax can be recovered for a transaction. IPI fiscal value codes for taxable transactions have a 1 in the Special Handling field.

This table displays the IPI fiscal value codes that are hard coded for Brazilian localization:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Taxable |
| 2 | Exempt or Not Taxable |
| 3 | Other |

States That Add IPI/Imported (76/SI)

Set up this UDC to identify which Brazilian states do not add IPI to the ICMS basis of imported products. The UDC codes consists of a two-character abbreviation of the state in the Code field and the full name of the state in the Description 01 field.

ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM)

Set up this UDC to identify the items to which ICMS Substitution applies. These values are hard-coded in Brazilian localization:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|---------------------|
| N | No |
| Y | Yes, Use List Price |
| Z | Yes, Use Net Price |

Tax Summary (76/ST)

The codes in the Tax Summary UDC (76/ST) represent the type of tax payment that is applied to an item. These values are hard-coded.

This table displays the codes for the Tax Summary UDC:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--|
| 00 | Pay full tax |
| 10 | Pay ICMS and ICMS Sub. Mark Up |
| 20 | Reduced base for tax calculation |
| 30 | Exempt/Not ICMS; pay ICMS substitution |
| 40 | Exempt |
| 41 | Not taxed |
| 50 | Suspended |
| 51 | Deferred |

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--|
| 70 | With reduction of base of calculation and ICMS charged previously for substitution tax |
| 90 | Others |

Transaction Nature (76/TN)

The algorithm for calculating the ICMS Tax Situation code uses the special handling code in the Transaction Nature UDC (76/TN) to determine the ICMS Tax Situation code when an item is not taxed or has deferred tax. The algorithm then populates the Tax Situation field (data item BST1) with a three-digit tax situation code. You must set up a special handling code of 10 for items that are not taxed, and a code of 01 for items that have deferred tax.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes.

Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS (76B/CV)

Use these codes to specify how ICMS tax applies to an item. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these codes for this UDC table:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| . | Default |
| 1 | Taxable |
| 2 | Exempt or not taxable |
| 3 | Others |
| 4 | Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Exempt) |
| 5 | Reduced ICMS (Taxable/Exempt) |

Fiscal Value Codes - IPI (76B/CW)

Use these codes to specify how IPI tax applies to an item. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supplies these codes for this UDC table:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| . | Default |
| 1 | Taxable |
| 2 | Not taxable |
| 3 | Others |

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------------------|
| 4 | Reduced IPI (Taxable/Exempt) |
| 5 | Reduced IPI (Taxable/Others) |

Services Code (76B/IS)

Set up codes for *Imposto sobre Serviços* (ISS) taxes. You must set up codes for each type of service for each city of origin for services that appear on a *nota fiscal*.

Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil

Before you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, set up these UDCs.

Average Cost Calculation (40/AV)

Set up this UDC with the programs that the system runs to process taxes during purchase order processing.

This UDC links the base software for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to the Brazil localization. You must add this codes to the UDC table:

| Code | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|----------|-------------------|----------------|
| N76B9003 | Close nota fiscal | Y |

Item Category Code 06 (41/06)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values that the system uses to indicate whether an item is manufactured or purchased. The system uses these values to determine the transaction nature of the item.

G/L Posting Category (41/9)

Set up codes for the general ledger class descriptions for the distribution AAIs. The G/L Posting Category UDC table (41/9) controls which general ledger accounts receive the currency amount of inventory transactions for an item.

Example of codes for Brazil are:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------|
| DF30 | ICMS Differential |
| IC30 | ICMS Tax/IN30 |
| IM30 | ICMS Rec/IN30 |
| IP30 | IPI Tax/IN30 |
| IR30 | IPI Rec/IN30 |
| RE30 | Repasse/IN30 |
| SB30 | Subs.Rec/IN30 |

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-----------------|
| ST30 | ICMS Subs/IN30 |
| TD30 | Trade Disc/IN30 |

Category Code Name/Code (76/CN)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC. The system uses the NATUR value in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system.

GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL)

Set up UDC table 76/GL for Brazilian tax accounting. Brazilian localization uses AAIs 4220 and 4240 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system; and AAIs 4385 and 4390 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to account for Brazilian taxes, freights, expenses, insurance, and discounts. The system uses these four key fields to associate these AAIs with an account:

- Company
- AAI
- Document type
- GL class code

When you set up the G/L Code Cross-Reference UDC, complete the fields as follows:

- Complete the Codes field by using the first three characters of the tax name followed by four characters that represent the general ledger class of the item or service at the branch/plant level.

The first three characters of the codes must be completed as illustrated in this table:

| Tax, Cost, or Discount | Code |
|-------------------------------|------|
| ICMS Differential | DIF |
| Expenses | EXP |
| Freight | FRT |
| ICMS | ICM |
| ICMS Recoverable | ICR |
| IPI | IPI |
| IPI Recoverable | IPR |
| ICMS Repasse Discount | REP |
| ICMS Substitution Recoverable | SBR |
| Insurance | SEG |
| ICMS Substitution Tax | SUB |
| Trade Discount | TDC |

- Create codes that for default AAIs that point to a specific default account.

The system first searches for a code with a specific general ledger class in the last four fields (for example, EXPIN30, where IN30 is the item general ledger class). If a specific code that includes the item's general ledger class does not exist, then the system locates the default code (for example, EXP****).

- Complete the Description 01 field with the general ledger offset account for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Distribution system AAI to which the system posts the transaction.

Nota Fiscal Source (76/NF)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values that identify different *notas fiscais* in the system.

Setting Up UDCs for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Set up the UDCs described in this section before you process IN86 or IN89 tax reporting.

Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)

You set up document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions.

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you can set up soft-coded document types that are based on the specific business needs. For example, you can set up the document types shown in this table for Brazil:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| NF | Purchasing <i>nota fiscal</i> |
| NI | Non Stock <i>nota fiscal</i> |
| NS | <i>nota fiscal</i> Sales |
| NR | Ship From <i>nota fiscal</i> Return |

You set up special handling codes for the Brazil-specific document types to specify an operation type and to create a cross-reference between the two-character document type that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software uses and the three-character Brazilian document types. The system uses the operation type and the cross-reference when processing records for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting.

You set up the special handling code with three or four characters. The system uses the first character to determine the operation type of the transaction; and uses characters 2, 3, and 4 to determine the Brazil-specific document type. For example, you might set up a document type and special handling codes as shown in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| NF | Purchasing <i>nota fiscal</i> | CDUP |

For IN89 tax processing, you must assign as characters 2, 3, and 4 a document type that appears in the Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) UDC table.

Note. When you assign a code for a Nota Promissória, you enter *NP* for characters 2 and 3; leave character 4 blank.

This table describes the values the system uses when you process records for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting if you do not set up special handling codes for Brazil-specific document types:

| Code | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Operation Type | <p>The system assigns these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C for accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices • P for accounts payable payments • R for accounts receivable receipts |
| INSS Document Type | <p>The system assigns these values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The second, third, and fourth positions of the special handling code of the <i>nota fiscal</i> Document Type (00/DT). • If the second, third, and fourth positions of the special handling code are blank, the system assigns the <i>nota fiscal</i> document type. |

Important! The system does not validate the characters that you enter in the Special Handling Code field. To ensure accurate data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, you must ensure that the characters are valid and enter the four characters in the correct order.

Codes - IN68 (76/IN)

Set up the codes that the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) uses to validate records in the IN68 work files. When you run any of the IN68 workfile generation programs, the system writes the appropriate code to the Codes Table - IN68 only if the code exists in the 76/IN UDC.

Purchase Use (76/PU)

Set up purchase use codes to identify how the item being purchased will be used, or in some instances, to specify the type of transaction. The purchase use of the item determines the tax recoverability of the item. For example, you can set up codes to identify purchases as:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling Code |
|---------|--|----------------|-----------------------|
| (blank) | (blank) | | 0000 |
| AF | Fixed Assets | | 0100 |
| CON | Purchase Internal Consumption | | 0000 |
| EMB | Packaging Products | | 1101 |
| IN1 | Individual - Retention and Aggregation | INSR/INSA | 0000 |
| IN2 | Individual - Retention only | INSR/ | 0000 |
| RAW | Raw Materials | INSS/INSA | 0101 |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling Code |
|-------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| RES | Purchase for Resale | | 1102 |
| SVC | Services | INSS/INSA | 0000 |

Note. These codes are user-defined, except for *CON* and *AF*. Both *CON* and *AF* are hard-coded in the system.

The system uses the first four characters in the Special Handling Code field to determine the tax recoverability of the purchased item. Use position 1 for IPI tax and position 2 for ICMS tax. Position 3 is reserved for future use. For positions 1, 2, and 3, enter *1* for recoverable and *0* (zero) for nonrecoverable taxes.

The system uses position 4 of UDC table (76/PU) for items that are purchased for manufacturing or purchased for resale. The fourth position determines the suggested Transaction Nature code for those companies to which ICMS Substitution applies. Enter *1* in position 4 when buying or transferring items for manufacturing purposes. Enter *2* in position 4 when buying or transferring items for resale purposes.

See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil, page 352.

Cancel Situation (76B/CS)

You use the Cancel Situation UDC (76B/CS) to specify whether a transaction was canceled. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------|
| N | Not canceled |
| S | Canceled |

Packing Materials (76B/EM)

Set up codes to identify the packing materials that appear on *notas fiscais*. For example, you can set up the codes shown in this table:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| BX | Box |
| PAP | Paper |
| PAL | Pallet |

Freight Mode (76B/FM)

You use the Freight Mode UDC (76B/FM) to specify the method of freight. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------------------|
| CIF | Cost, Insurance, Freight |
| FOB | Free on Board |

Inventory Status (76B/IV)

You use the Inventory Status UDC (76B/IV) to specify the ownership and location of inventory. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| (blank) | Company stock held by company |
| 1 | Company stock held by company |
| 2 | Company stock held by others |
| 3 | Other's stock held by company |

Fiscal Messages/Observations (76B/M1)

Set up codes for messages that will appear in the fiscal books and on IN68 reports. When you enter the codes in certain processing options for fiscal books or IN68 reports, the system prints the message that is associated with the code on the report or fiscal book.

Nota Fiscal Document Model (76B/MD)

You use the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC (76B/MD) to specify the model of the *nota fiscal* that you used for the transaction. For example, you might set up these values:

| Code | Description |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| 01 | Normal <i>nota fiscal</i> |
| 07 | Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i> |
| 08 | Freight Note - Road |
| 09 | Freight Note - Water |
| 10 | Freight Note - Air |
| 11 | Freight Note - Rail |
| 21 | Communication Service NF |
| 22 | Telecommunication Service NF |

Merchandise Movement (76B/MM)

You use the Merchandise Movement UDC (76B/MM) to specify when merchandise is moved from one location to another. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| N | No |
| S | Yes |

Nature of Document Type - BR (76B/ND)

You use the Nature of Document Type - BR UDC (76B/ND) to specify whether the transaction was completed by using a *nota fiscal*. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------------|
| I | Internal Document |
| F | Fiscal Document |

End Items (76B/PA)

Set up codes to identify the type of end items that you ship. For example, you can set up these codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------|
| M | Manufactured |
| S | Stock |

Raw Materials (76B/SC)

Set up codes to represent the types of raw materials that you use. For example, you could set up the codes as shown in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| PAP | Paper Pulp |
| GLY | Glycerin |
| CS | Copper Sulfate |

Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD)

You use the Storage Control Document Type UDC (76B/SD) to specify the type of operation. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------------|
| NF | <i>Nota fiscal</i> |
| OS | Service order |
| REQ | Requisition |

Merchandise Movement (76B/MM)

You use the Merchandise Movement UDC (76B/MM) to specify when merchandise is moved from one location to another. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------|
| N | No |
| S | Yes |

End Items (76B/PA)

Set up codes to identify the type of end items that you ship. For example, you can set up these codes:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------|
| M | Manufactured |
| S | Stock |

Raw Materials (76B/SC)

Set up codes to represent the types of raw materials that you use. For example, you could set up the codes as shown in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| PAP | Paper Pulp |
| GLY | Glycerin |
| CS | Copper Sulfate |

Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD)

You use the Storage Control Document Type UDC (76B/SD) to specify the type of operation. The values shown in this table are hard-coded:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------------|
| NF | <i>Nota fiscal</i> |
| OS | Service order |
| REQ | Requisition |

Volume Type (76B/VT)

You use the Volume Type UDC (76B/VT) to specify the type of container for bulk items. For example, you might set up the values as shown in this table:

| Code | Description 01 |
|------|----------------|
| BAR | Barrel |
| TAN | Tank |
| PAC | Pack |

Business Unit Reporting Code 30 (00/01 - 00/30)

The Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201) and the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) require that you set up a branch/plant category code with values to store inventory status information. For example, you might set up UDC 00/30 as the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 UDC.

The Branch/Plant (Business Unit) Category Code processing option uses the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 to determine how to process inventory records.

This table shows the valid values for the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 UDC:

| Code | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| Blank | Prod./ownership is Company |
| 1 | Prod./ownership is Company |
| 2 | Prod. at Supp./Company owns |
| 3 | Prod at Co./Supplier owns |

After you set up a UDC category code with the Business Unit Reporting Code 30 values, you must associate a value from the UDC to the business units for which you report IN86, IN89, or ICMS data.

Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for Brazil

Set up these AAIs for Brazilian transactions:

- Set up the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Distribution system AAIs to account for Brazilian taxes.

For example, the system uses AAI 4385 for debits and AAI 4390 for credits for *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP) and *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS) taxes.

- To account for ICMS, ICMS substitution, and IPI tax calculations, set up AAIs 4210, 4220 4240, 4285, 4290, 4310, 4385, and 4390.
- To account for Brazilian taxes, freights, expenses, insurance, and discounts, set up AAIs 4220 and 4240 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system and set up AAIs 4385 and 4390 in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system.
- For sales transactions, the system uses AAI 4220 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4240 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

- For procurement transactions, the system uses AAI 4385 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4390 to generate a credit to the posting account when you update the general ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- To account for taxes when closing a *nota fiscal*, set up the Cost/Expense Adjustments AAI (4385) and the Cost/Liability Adjustments AAI (4390).

Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil

This section provides an overview of next numbers for Brazil and discusses how to:

- Set up next numbers for *notas fiscais*.
- Set up next numbers for electronic GIAs.
- Set up next numbers for Fiscal Books.

Understanding Next Numbers for Brazil

You must set up next numbers for *notas fiscais*, electronic GIAs, and fiscal books to correctly process sales information for Brazil.

Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais

You set up temporary next numbers for *notas fiscais*. These numbers are assigned to you by the government. The system uses the temporary next numbers when you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B). After you review the temporary numbers for *notas fiscais* and make any necessary corrections, you run the Print Nota Fiscal program (R76560B) to generate the *nota fiscal* that accompanies merchandise or services. The Print Nota Fiscal program prints on the *nota fiscal* a next number from the block of *nota fiscal* numbers that are assigned to a company by the government.

Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs

You set up next numbers for electronic GIAs by completing the tenth next numbering position. The system uses the next number as part of the String Key field data item GISTR) when you run the Extract GIA program (R76B130) or when you manually create a new GIA.

Next Numbers for Fiscal Books

Each type of fiscal book that you generate must be sequentially numbered and can contain no more than 500 pages. You use the Fiscal Books Next Number program (P7602B) to specify the book number, the starting page number, and the maximum number of pages for each book.

Next Numbers for Remessa

Remessa is the remittance process for accounts receivable in which you send customer account information to a bank through an electronic media or the internet for collection purposes. After the bank receives the customer account information, the bank sends the customer a collection document called a *boleto*. The *boleto* indicates the amount that is owed to you. The customer uses the *boleto* to determine the amount that must be remitted to you.

You must set up next numbers in system 76 for *remessa* so that each transaction that you send to the bank is uniquely identified.

Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Brazil

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---|--|
| Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision | W7600BE | Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Nota Fiscal On the Work With Nota Fiscal Next Numbers form, click Add. | Set up next numbers for <i>nota fiscal</i> numbers, which are assigned by the government. |
| Set Up Next Numbers by System | W0002C | Fast path, nn On the Work With Next Numbers form, select system 76B. | Set up next numbers for electronic GIAs. |
| Fiscal Books Next Number Revision | W7602BB | Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Fiscal Books Click Add on Work With Fiscal Books Next Number. | Specify the book number, the starting page number, and the maximum number of pages for fiscal books. |

Setting Up Next Numbers for Notas Fiscais

Access the Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form.

Next Number - Nota Fiscal - Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Fiscal Company ★ 07600 Brazilian Company

NF Document Type ND Ship-To Nota Fiscal Return

NF Series ★ 1

Nota Fiscal Next Number 4

Number of Detail Lines per Page 25

Nota Fiscal - Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form

| | |
|---|---|
| Fiscal Company | Enter the company in which to set up next numbers for <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| NF Document Type (<i>nota fiscal</i> document type) | Enter a value from UDC table 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of a transaction. The prefix for sales order documents is <i>S</i> . |
| NF Series (<i>nota fiscal</i> series) | Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> next number identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . This field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Nota Fiscal Next Number | Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . This number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> next number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series. |

Number of Detail Lines per Page Enter the maximum number of lines that can be printed in the detail section of the *nota fiscal*.

Setting Up Next Numbers for Electronic GIAs

Access the Set Up Next Numbers by System form.

Next Number For the tenth position (GIA Sequence) under the Use column, enter a next number in the corresponding Next Number field.

The system uses this next number as part of the String Key field (data item GISTR) when you create a new GIA manually or by running the Extract GIA program (R76B130).

Check Digit Used Do not select this check box for electronic GIAs.

Setting up Next Numbers for Fiscal Books

Access the Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form.

| Next Number - Fiscal Books - Fiscal Books Next Number Revision | | |
|--|--------|---------------------|
| OK | Cancel | Tools |
| | | |
| Company | 07600 | Brazilian Company |
| Report Type | DG | Transaction Journal |
| Book Number | 1 | |
| Next Page Number | 1.00 | |
| Maximum Number of Pages | 25.00 | |
| Print Date | | |

Fiscal Books - Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form

Report Type Enter a UDC (76/FB) from the Fiscal Book Code table that identifies the type of fiscal book.

Book Number Enter the next number that the system uses to automatically assign numbers. Next numbers can be used for many types of documents; they include voucher numbers, invoice numbers, journal entry numbers, employee numbers, address numbers, and so on. You must adhere to the next numbers that have been preestablished unless custom programming is provided.

Next Page Number Enter the number of the page that follows the opening statement. The system automatically inserts the opening statement beginning on page one.

Maximum Number of Pages Enter the maximum number of pages in the fiscal book. Brazilian government regulations limit the size of a fiscal book to 500 pages.

Print Date Review the date the fiscal book is printed. This value is system-assigned.

Setting Processing Options for Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR)

These processing options specify whether the system validates, allows duplicates for, and displays error or warning messages for CGC and CPF numbers. You can also specify whether the system validates the state tax ID in address book records.

Edits

- 1. CGC Error or Warning** Specify whether the system displays a warning or an error message when you enter a duplicate or erroneous CGC (*Cadastro Geral de Contribuintes*) number. Values are:

Blank: Display a warning message.

I: Display an error message.
- 2. CPF Error or Warning** Specify whether the system displays a warning or an error message when an erroneous or duplicate CPF number is entered. Values are:

Blank: Display a warning message.

I: Display an error message.
- 3. Duplicate CGC Number** Specify whether the system allows duplicate CGC numbers. Values are:

Blank: Do not allow duplicate CGC numbers.

I: Allows duplicate CGC numbers.
- 4. Duplicate CGC Error or Warning** Specify whether the system checks for duplicate or erroneous CGC numbers. If the Duplicate CGC Numbers processing option has a value of blank, the system does not allow duplicate CGC numbers. Values are:

Blank: The system generates an error for duplicate CGC numbers.

I: The system allows duplicate CGC numbers.
- 5. Duplicate CPF Numbers** Specify whether the system allows duplicate CPF numbers. Values are:

Blank: Allow duplicate CPF (*Cadastro de Pessoas Físicas*) numbers.

I: Do not allow duplicate CPF numbers.
- 6. Duplicate CPF Error or Warning** Specify whether the system checks for duplicate or erroneous CPF numbers. If the Duplicate CPF Numbers processing option has a value of blank, the system does not allow duplicate CPF numbers. Values are:

Blank: The system generates an error for duplicate CPF numbers.

I:

The system does not allow duplicate CPF numbers.
- 7. Duplicate State Tax ID Numbers** Specify whether the system allows duplicate State Tax ID numbers. Values are:

Blank: The system does not allow duplicate State Tax ID numbers.

I: The system does allow duplicate State Tax ID numbers.
- 8. Duplicate State Tax ID Error or Warning** Specify whether the system displays an error or warning message when you enter a duplicate State Tax ID. Values are:

Blank: The system displays an error message when a duplicate State Tax ID is entered.

I: The system displays a warning message when you enter a duplicate State Tax ID. This processing option applies when you enter Blank for the Duplicate State Tax ID Numbers processing option.

Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Brazil

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific programs and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

| Brazilian Program | Base Software Program |
|---|--|
| Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805) | <p>Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025).</p> <p>Note. Versions ZJDE7003 and ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program exist in the base software to process sales and purchase returns. Set up versions ZJDE7003 and ZJDE7004 of the Sales Ledger Inquiry and Sales/Purchase Returns – Brazil programs.</p> <p>See Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Understanding Sales Order Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations, page 550.</p> |
| <p>P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR)</p> <p>Note. If the versions are not the same, P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil uses version ZJDE0001.</p> | Enter Purchase Orders (P4310) |
| <p>Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR)</p> <p>Note. If the versions are not the same, Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil uses version ZJDE0001.</p> | Sales Order Entry (P4210) |
| Stand Alone Nota Fiscal (P7611B) and Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B) | N/a |
| Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR) | Address Book Revisions (P01012) |
| Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470) | Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) |
| Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR) | PO Receipts (P4312) |

Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil

This section provides an overview of opening and closing terms and discusses how to add opening or closing terms for fiscal books.

Understanding Opening and Closing Terms

Before writing any fiscal book, you must include the opening term and the closing term for the book on the first and last pages of the book, respectively.

The opening term of the book should include this information:

- Purpose of the book.
- Number of the book.
- Number of pages.
- Business to which the book pertains.
- Business address.
- Number assigned to the book by the *Junta Comercial* and the date when the number was assigned.
- CGC tax ID number.

These examples of an opening term and a closing term were taken from Departamento Fiscal Modelo (Ribeiro, Wanderlei Ban, São Paulo: Informações Objetivas Publicações Jurídicas Ltda., 1994, pp.1-2 in the section titled IV-Dos Livros Fiscais). This model is an opening term:

Termo de Abertura

Este livro que servirá como Diário Geral, nº 3, contém 200 folhas, numeradas tipograficamente, da São José Ltda., sita na Rua São Joaquim, 33, na Cidade de Cruz Torta-SP, registrada na Junta Comercial sob o nº 456378957, na seção de 23.12.66, inscrita no Cadastro Geral de Contribuintes sob o nº 56.678.978/0001-90 e na Fazenda Estadual sob o nº 122.345.234.111.

The closing term contains the:

- Purpose of the book.
- Number of the book.
- Number of pages.
- Name of the company.

This model is a closing term:

Termo de Encerramento

O presente livro serviu como Diário Geral, nº 3, com 200 folhas, numeradas tipograficamente, da São José Ltda.

Both the opening and closing terms should contain the date and signature of the business owner and the business' accountant.

Use these variables if you want the system to enter default values into the opening or closing terms:

- ##### (six # signs) - Use a default book number when you run the Transaction Journal report.
- @@@@ (six @ symbols) - Add the page number of the closing term to the statement.
- \$\$\$\$\$\$ (six \$ signs) - Add either the issue date or the current date to the term.

You enter the opening and closing terms in the Media Object form.

Form Used to Set Up Opening and Closing Terms

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Fiscal Books - Work With Fiscal Books Next Number | W7602BA | Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Fiscal Books Select a record, click either Opening Statement or Closing Statement, and then select Opening Statement or Closing Statement from the Row menu. | Add an opening or closing statement. |

Adding an Opening or Closing Statement

Access the Fiscal Books - Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form.

1. Click Find to view available records, and then select a record.
2. To add an opening or closing statement to the fiscal book, select Opening Statement or Closing Statement from the Row menu.
3. On Fiscal Books - Opening Statement or Fiscal Books - Closing Statement, click OK.
4. On Media Object Viewer, click Text, enter the opening or closing statement, and then click Save.

Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil

This section provides an overview of cross-references for transaction nature codes and discusses how to set up a cross-reference.

Understanding Cross-References for Transaction Nature Codes

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne uses three digits for transaction nature codes. Some states in Brazil require a five-digit code. You can use the Setup Transaction Nature Cross Reference program (P76B2001) to create a cross-reference between the standard three-digit codes in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software the five-digit codes that are required for Brazil. You set up the cross-references by company.

Forms Used to Set Up a Cross-Reference

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| CFOP Cross Reference - [Work With CFOP Cross References] | W76B2001A | Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Setup Transaction Nature Cross Reference | Access forms to set up cross-references. |
| CFOP Cross Reference - [CFOP Cross References] | W76B2001B | Click Add on Work With CFOP Cross References. | Add a cross-reference between a three-digit and a five-digit transaction nature code. |

Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes

Access the CFOP Cross References form.

Setup Transaction Nature Cross Reference - CFOP Cross Reference - [CFOP Cross References]

OK Cancel Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

From CFOP 511 00

To CFOP 00511

Effective Date 07/12/05

CFOP Cross References form

From CFOP

Enter a three-character code that for tax purposes, identifies a type of transaction. To enter values for the transaction nature code, use this convention: X.YY where X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound), and YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction. Values for X are:

- 1: Inbound, inside the state.
- 2: Inbound, other states.
- 3: Inbound, import.
- 5: Outbound, inside state.
- 6: Outbound, other states.
- 7: Outbound, export.

Examples of transaction nature codes:

511: In-state sale.

611: Out-of-state sale.

Suffix

Complete this two-character field in conjunction with the transaction nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For

example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents a inventory change, or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax.

Values might include:

- 01*: Bonus
- 02*: Demo
- 03*: Sample
- 04*: Return merchandise
- 05*: Back order
- 06*: Donation

Examples of transaction nature codes with suffixes:

- 511 01*: In-state sale, bonus.
- 511 05*: In-state sale, back order.

To CFOP

Use this three-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter values for the transaction nature code, use the convention: X.YY where X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound) and YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction.

Values for X are:

- 1*:Inbound, inside the state.
- 2*:Inbound, other states.
- 3*:Inbound, import.
- 5*:Outbound, inside state.
- 6*:Outbound, other states.
- 7*:Outbound, export.

Examples of transaction nature codes (values for YY) include:

- 511*: In state sale.
- 611*: Out of state sale.

Effective Date

Enter the date on which you confirm that a specific order line was shipped.

Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil

This section provides an overview of company and branch/plant cross-references for Brazil and discusses how to set them up.

Understanding Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires every business unit (branch/plant) that belongs to a fiscal company to have a separate tax identification number. For reporting purposes, the government requires companies to verify that every business unit is assigned to only one fiscal company.

To associate business units with a fiscal company and prevent assigning the same business unit to more than one fiscal company, you set up fiscal company and branch/plant cross-references. You must set up a cross-reference for each branch/plant. You might need to complete the steps several times if you have more than one cross-reference.

Form Used to Set Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision | W7606BE | Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Fiscal Company/Branch Plant On the Work with Fiscal Company/Branch Plant form, click Add. | Set up company and branch/plant cross-references for Brazil. |

Setting Up Company and Branch/Plant Cross-References for Brazil

Access the Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form.

Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form

Setting Up Payment Formats for Brazil

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Brazil and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Print Automatic Payments - Check & Boldero - Brazil (R04572CB1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Boldero Money Transfer (R04572DB).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Boldero with Boletto - Brazil (R04572RB).

Understanding Payment Formats for Brazil

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Brazil:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|--|
| R04572CB1 | Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil |
| R04572DB | Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer |
| R04572DB1 | Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil |
| R04572RB | Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boletto - Brazil |

Additionally, you can set up payment formats in the Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474).

See [Chapter 24, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” page 425](#).

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Payment

Message Specify the opening terms message.

First Line Size Specify the size of the first line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Second Line Size Specify the size of the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Check Number Enter *1* to print the check number.

Company Specify the company whose description you want to print on the *bordero*

Date Enter *1* to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Payment

Message Specify the opening terms message.

First Line Size Specify the size of the first line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Second Line Size Specify the size of the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Check Number Enter *1* to print the check number.

Company Specify the company whose description is to print on the *bordero*.

Date Enter *1* to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address

Address Format (Future) This processing option is not used.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Conversion

First Line Size and Second Line Size Enter the size of the first line or the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Payment

Company Name Specify the company whose description is to print on the payment.

Payee Name and Payee Address Enter *1* to print the payee name or the payee address on the check.

Purchase Order Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Print

Check Type Enter *1* to print a standard check. Enter *2* to print the check without a stub or attachment.

Check Number Enter *1* to print the check number.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boleto - Brazil (R04572RB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payments amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the X76500BR translation program. All checks are printed in Portuguese.

Payment

Message Specify the opening terms message.

First Line Size and Second Line Size Specify the size of the first line or the second line of the print format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 98.

Convert Decimals Enter *1* to suppress the conversion of the value after the decimal into words.

Company Specify the company whose description is to print on the *bordero*

Date Enter *1* to print the GL date on the check. Leave this processing option blank to print the system date on the check.

CHAPTER 23

(BRA) Setting Up Supplier Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of the setup for processing supplier withholding in Brazil and discusses how to:

- Set up purchase use codes for *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) contributions.
- Set up withholding tax codes.
- Set up the income tax schedule for individuals.
- Set up payment due dates for taxes.

See Also

Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Brazil, page 352

Understanding Set Up for Supplier Withholding for Brazil

Before the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems can calculate Brazilian supplier withholding taxes, you must set up the tax tables, UDCs, AAIs, and other information that the system needs to perform the calculations.

You can set up your system to perform calculations for these taxes:

| Tax | Explanation |
|---|---|
| IR (<i>Imposto de Renda</i>) | A federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities. |
| ISS (<i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i>) | A tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service. |
| INSS (<i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i>) | The national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax. The tax amount is added to the value of the provided service. |
| FUNRURAL (<i>Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural</i>) | The income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different. |

| Tax | Explanation |
|-----------|--|
| PIS/PASEP | A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings. The PIS contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by private companies and enterprises. The PASEP contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by public or government entities. |
| COFINS | A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings on merchandise and services. |
| CSLL | A tax on net gains. |

The system calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes when an automatic or manual payment is created. The system writes the tax information to the F0411 table and Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table after the payments are updated.

Taxes for INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL are calculated after vouchers are entered, and before payments are made. The system calculates the taxes on both posted and non-posted vouchers.

To set up your system to calculate Brazilian social security and income taxes, you must:

- Set up these UDCs:
 - Document Type (00/DT).
 - Purchase Use (76/PU).
 - Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP).
 - Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP).
 - Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT).
 - INSS Code (76B/IN).
 - Recieta Code (76B/IR).
 - Service Code (76B/IS).
 - Explanation of Installments (76B/OB).
 - Tax Code A/P (76B/TR).
 - Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX).
 - Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE).
 - Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW).
- Set up the IR, INSS, PIS, COFINS, CSLL, and FUNRURAL tax codes that you need.
- Set up the income range, percentage of funds to be withheld, and the amount of the deduction for IR taxes for individuals.
- Set up purchase use codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.
- Set up date ranges, due date rules, and payment terms in the Advanced Payment Terms module in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- Complete the appropriate fields for every vendor for which you calculate supplier withholding taxes on the Tax Information tab on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Address Book Records,” (BRA) Entering Tax Information for Address Book Records.

- For INSS taxes, enter the *Código Brasileiro de Operações* (CBO) code for the supplier in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program.
- Complete these fields in the Item Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes:
 - Retention of IR
 - Reduction IR
- Complete these fields in the Branch/Plant Master program for every item for which you will calculate supplier withholding taxes:
 - Retention of IR
 - Reduction IR
- For INSS taxes, enter in the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) the INSS contribution amounts that are held by others.

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

This section provides an overview of setting up withholding tax codes, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up withholding tax codes.

Understanding Withholding Tax Code Setup

The Review A/P Tax Code program (P76B0401) enables you to set up tax codes that the system uses to calculate withholding taxes on *notas fiscais*. For example, you can set up codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, INSS, and so on.

For social security and income taxes for suppliers, you must set up codes that represent each tax that is being withheld or aggregated. You might have more than one code for each tax type for each supplier. For example, you must set up INSS tax codes for each type of service that is provided by a supplier.

Withholding for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

When you purchase goods and services for which withholding taxes apply, the system calculates PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL when you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program. Both PIS/PASEP and COFINS contributions are calculated for each line item on the *nota fiscal*.

CSLL contributions are calculated on the net amount of the *nota fiscal*. The system stores data about the contributions in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table.

Withholding for INSS Taxes

Set up a tax code for INSS retention and a different code for INSS aggregation.

Prerequisite

Verify that the tax codes for withholding taxes are set up in the Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) UDC table.

Form Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------|
| Tax Information Revisions | W76B0401A | A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Review A/P Tax Code Click Add on the Work With Tax Information form. | Set up withholding tax codes. |

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

Access the Tax Information Revisions form.

Review A/P Tax Code - Tax Information Revisions

Work with Tax Information | **Tax Information Revisions**

OK Cancel Previous Next Tools

Brazil Tax Information: COFINS Description: COFINS withholding

Tax Type: 06 Remark:

Select Tab: COFINS

Tax Rate: 7,000

G/L Offset: C003

Retention/Aggregation/Credit: R

Alternate Payee Address Number: [Search]

Receita Code: 000

Payment Terms: [Dropdown] Net 30 Days

Tax Information Revisions form

Brazil Tax Information Enter up to eight characters to describe the tax.

Tax Type Enter a code that exists in the Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) UDC table to specify the type of Brazilian income tax. Values are:

01: IRRF

02: ISS

03: INSS

04: FUNRURAL

05: PIS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| | 06: COFINS |
| | 07: CSLL |
| Retention/Aggregation Rate | Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate that is applied to the service transaction. |
| Retention/ Aggregation/ Credit | Enter <i>R</i> if the tax code is for retention. Enter <i>A</i> if the tax code is for aggregation. Enter <i>C</i> if the tax code is for PIS/PASEP or COFINS credit. |
| Reduction IR | Enter the percentage of the reduction of the tax calculation base for an individual. |
| IR Code | Enter a code that exists in the Recieta Code (76B/IR) UDC table to identify the type of IR tax. |
| Alternate Payee Address Number | Enter the address number for an alternate payee, such as a tax authority. |
| Number of Dependents | Enter a code that exists in the Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) UDC table to identify a reduction in tax liability based on the number of dependents the taxpayer claims. |
| Retired | Enter a code from the Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) UDC table to indicate a reduction in tax liability for retired persons. |
| Progressive Table | Select this check box to use the progressive tax table when calculating taxes. Use the Progressive Table IR-PF program (P76B0402) to set up the progressive tax table. |
| ISS Code | Enter a code that exists in the Service Code (76B/IS) UDC table to specify the type of service for a city. |
| INSS Code | Enter a code that exists in the INSS Code (76B/IN) UDC table to specify the type of social security tax. |
| Cooperative | Select to indicate that the legal entity is a cooperative. |

Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

This section provides an overview of setting up purchase codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions and discusses how to set up purchase use codes.

Understanding Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

You use the Purchase Use Tax Setup program (P76B003) to create associations between purchase use codes that exist in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table and tax codes that exist in the F76B0401 table.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) program, the system accesses the associations between the purchase use codes and tax codes that you set up in the Withholding Information section of the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil program. The system uses the associations to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS withholding taxes. The system then reads the F76B0401 table to determine the tax rate that applies to an item or service.

Form Used to Set Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions | W76B003B | Brazil Localization Setup (G76B41B), Purchase Use Tax Setup Click Add on the Work With Purchase Use Tax Setup form. | Set up purchase use codes. The system enables the Apply xx field only when you complete the corresponding field. You must select this option before the system will calculate the withholding based on the code that you enter in the tax type field. For example, you can select Apply PIS only when you complete the PIS field. |

Setting Up Purchase Use Codes for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholding Taxes

Access the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form.

Note. Use only the fields in the Withholding section of the Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholding. Use the Taxes Information section for PIS/PASEP and COFINS credits.

Purchase Use Tax Setup - Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

Purchase Use ★ PIS PIS Retencao

Taxes Information

PIS

COFINS

ISS

Withholdings Information

PIS P10 PIS Retencao 10%

COFINS

CSLL

Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions

- Purchase Use** Enter the purchase use code from UDC 76/PU for which you create an association with a tax code.
- PIS, COFINS, and CSLL** Enter the code from the F76B0401 table for which you create an association with a purchase use code.
- Apply PIS, Apply COFINS, and Apply CSLL** Select the option to enable the tax calculation.
The system enables the option only when you complete the corresponding field. For example, you can select Apply PIS only when you complete the PIS field.
You must select the option before the system will calculate withholding based on the code that you enter in the corresponding tax field.

Setting Up the Income Tax Schedule for Individuals

The system calculates IR taxes for individuals according to the schedule that you set up in the IR Progressive Table program (P76B0402). When you set up the schedule, you specify the income range, the percentage of funds that are being withheld, and the amount of the deduction.

This section discusses how to set up the income tax schedule for individuals.

Forms Used to Set Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Work With Income Tax Progressive Table | W76B0402A | A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Progressive Table IR-PF | Locate income tax schedules. Delete income tax schedules. |
| Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions | W76B0402B | Click Add on the Work With Income Tax Progressive Table form. | Set up an income tax schedule for an individual. |

Setting Up Income Tax Schedules for Individuals

Access the Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form.

Progressive Table - IR PF - Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions

OK Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#) ☐

| | Amount From | Amount Thru | Retention Rate | Amount Deduction |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 900,01 | 1.800,00 | 15,000 | 35 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | |

Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Amount From | Enter the beginning monetary amount for the range of the tax rate. |
| Amount Thru | Enter the ending monetary amount for the range of the tax rate. |
| Retention Rate | Enter the retention or aggregation tax rate applied to the service transaction. |
| Amount Deduction | Enter the amount of the deduction. |

Setting Up Payment Due Dates for Taxes

Before you can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to calculate tax payments and payment due dates, you must set up the Advanced Payment Terms module in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. Income and social security taxes are due at different times, so you must set up a schedule for the payment due date for each tax type.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Payment Terms,” Setting Up Advanced Payment Terms.

This table describes the payment due dates:

| Tax | Due Dates |
|-----------------------------|---|
| IR | <p>The due date is the Wednesday of the week after the date of payment of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for individuals and the Wednesday of the week after the GL date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for corporate entities.</p> <p>For example, if you paid an invoice to a corporation on a Monday, the tax payment would be due in nine days. The system uses the payment terms and the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC (76B/VE) when calculating the due date.</p> |
| PIS/PASEP COFINS CSLL | <p>Tax due dates for withholding from the 1st through the 15th of a month, and for withholdings from the 16th through the end of a month are due on the Friday of the week following the end of the payment period. If the Friday is a holiday, then the tax is due on Thursday.</p> <p>For example, if the 15th of the month is a Monday, the taxes for the period of the 1st through the 15th are due on the 26th, which is the Friday of the following week.</p> |
| ISS | <p>The due date is the seventh business day of the month after the date when the <i>nota fiscal</i> is entered into the system. If the seventh day is a nonworking day, the due date is the next working day. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.</p> |
| INSS | <p>The due date is the second business day of the month after the date when the <i>nota fiscal</i> is entered into the system. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.</p> |
| FUNRURAL | <p>The due date is the second day of the month after the date when the <i>nota fiscal</i> is entered into the system. If the second day is a nonworking day, the due date is the next working day. The system uses payment terms when calculating the due date.</p> |

When you set up your system to calculate payment due dates, you must set up:

- Date ranges.

You associate the date ranges that you set up to due date rules.

- Due date rules.

Due date rules specify how the system adds days to the date that the system uses for calculating the payment due date, whether the calculation for the payment due date is based on the date of the invoice or the GL date, and which work day rule the system uses.

- Payment terms.

Payment terms specify whether the system uses a due date rule to remit the payment on a net or on a discount basis. You associate the codes that you set up for due date rules to other payment rules when you create the codes for payment terms. The system uses the payment term codes as the description in the 76B/VE UDC, which associates the payment terms with invoice dates.

- The Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC table (76B/VE).

Set up this UDC to work with IR taxes.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Payment Terms,” Setting Up Standard Payment Terms.

Date Ranges for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL Taxes

You set up date ranges so that the system can calculate when tax payments are due. After you set up date ranges, you associate the date ranges to due date rules.

The number of days that elapse between the date when a *nota fiscal* is processed and the date when the tax is due varies, depending on how many days are in a month and whether the statutory due date falls on a working or nonworking day. For example, if you process a *nota fiscal* on February 25, 2005, then the ISS tax is due on Monday, March 7, 2005, which is ten days later. If you process a *nota fiscal* on April 25, 2005, then the ISS tax is due on Monday, May 9, 2005, which is 14 days later. The tax is due on May 9 instead of May 7 because May 7 is a Saturday. When you set up date ranges for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes, you set up a schedule that specifies how many days that the system adds to the GL date to calculate the tax due date.

Example of Date Range for ISS Tax

Suppose you want to set up date ranges for invoices that are processed in March 2005. March 1, 2005, is a Tuesday.

ISS taxes are due on the 7th business day of each month, so the time that elapsed between each date that you process *notas fiscais* and the due date varies. For each date that you might process invoices, you must count the number of days between the GL date and the 7th day of the month following the GL date. When you set up the ranges for this month, you specify the date when the tax is due in the Fixed Days field on the Date Range Revision form, and you enter the date in the From Day and in the To Day fields. You also complete the Days To Add field with the number of days between the GL date of the *nota fiscal* and the due date.

This table includes the entry that you would make for ISS taxes for invoices that are processed in March 2005:

| From Days | To Days | Days to Add | Fixed Days | Months to Add |
|-----------|---------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| 1 | 1 | 37 | 7 | 0 |

Date Ranges for IR Taxes

You set up date ranges so that the system can calculate when tax payments are due. After you set up date ranges, you associate the date ranges to due date rules.

For IR taxes, specify the range of dates for tax payments that are due on a specific date. For example, these taxes are due on Wednesday unless Wednesday is a nonworking day. When you set up a date range for taxes that are due on March 16, 2005, specify that the tax for *notas fiscais* that are processed between the 6th and the 12th is due on the 16th.

Example of Date Range for IR Tax

Suppose you want to set up date ranges for invoices that are processed in March 2005. March 1, 2005, is a Tuesday. IR taxes are due on Wednesday, so invoices processed in March of 2005 will have IR tax due on the 9th, 16th, 23rd, or 30th of the month. All invoices that are processed the first week of March (from Tuesday the 1st through Saturday the 5th) have IR tax due on the Wednesday of the following week, which is March 9. All invoices that are processed the second week of March (from Sunday the 6th through Saturday the 12th) have IR tax due on the Wednesday of the following week, which is January 16. When you set up the ranges for these weeks, you specify the date when the tax is due in the Fixed Days field on the Date Range Revision form, and you enter the first day of the week in the From Day and the last day of the week in the To Day fields.

Invoices that are processed during the last week of March 2005 have IR tax due on the first Wednesday of April, which is April 6. When you set up the date range for that week, you specify that the tax is due on the sixth day of the following month by specifying that the system adds a month to the due date that is specified in the Fixed Days field.

This table shows the entry that you would make for IR taxes for invoices that are processed in March 2005:

| From Day | To Day | Days to Add | Fixed Days | Months to Add |
|----------|--------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| 1 | 5 | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| 6 | 12 | 0 | 16 | 0 |
| 13 | 19 | 0 | 23 | 0 |
| 20 | 26 | 0 | 30 | 0 |
| 27 | 31 | 0 | 6 | 1 |

Due Date Rules for IR Taxes

You set up due date rules for IR for each month that begins on a different day of the week or that has a different number of days. For example, February and March of 2005 both begin on a Tuesday, but you must set up a different due date rule for February and for March because they have a different number of days.

The due date rule is a four-digit code. To make it easier to recognize what the code represents, you can set up due date rules that follow a recognizable pattern. For example, you might set up codes for the year 2005 according to this schedule:

| Identity Tax | Month, Day, Day of the Week | Day of the Week | Due Date Rule Code |
|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| R = IR tax | Jan = 31, begins on Saturday | Sunday = 1 | R731 = IR code for January |
| | Feb = 28, begins on Tuesday | Monday = 2 | R328 = IR code for February |
| | Mar = 31, begins on Tuesday | Tuesday = 3 | R331 = IR code for March |
| | April = 30, begins on Friday | and so on | R630 = IR code for April |

Due Date Calculation for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Withholdings

Create a payment term specifically for PIS/COFINS and CSLL withholding. Associate the payment term with a date rule for which a calendar exists in the Advanced Payment Terms module. Indicate the payment due dates as working dates, and specify that all other dates are holidays.

For PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions, specify the range of dates for tax payments that are due on a specific day of the week. For example, these taxes are due on Friday unless Friday is a nonworking day. When you set up a date range for taxes that are processed between the 1st and the 15th, specify the Friday of the following week as the due date.

Payment Terms

When you set up payment terms, you create a code that associates due date rules with discount percentages. The system uses the codes that you create for calculating when a tax payment is due. The system also uses the payment term code in the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax UDC (76B/VE). After you set up payment terms, you can specify the payment terms for each supplier in the F0401 table.

CHAPTER 24

(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking

This chapter provides an overview of electronic banking and user-defined codes for electronic banking and discusses how to:

- Set up the monthly late fee rate (*juros de mora*).
- Set up bank layouts using the Dynamic Formatter.

See Also

Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil, page 357

Understanding Electronic Banking

Companies in Brazil often use banks to facilitate the electronic transfer of payments and receipts between suppliers and customers. For payments to suppliers, you electronically send data to the bank as a flat file. You might send the file using the internet, or by using magnetic tape or other electronic media. The bank processes the data and then sends back to you data that describes the transactions processed by the bank.

For receipts, banks collect funds from the customers to pay for goods and services that the customers obtained from you. You can create a flat file with information about the customer and send it to the bank. The bank processes this information and contacts the customers with the amount that they owe to you. The customers send this money to the bank, and the bank sends you information about the transaction.

Because banks in Brazil do not use a common table layout for the transmission of data, the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides a Dynamic Formatter application that lets you create the bank layouts that you need. The procedures that are contained in the Electronic Banking section of this guide describe how to use the Dynamic Formatter application. When you use the Dynamic Formatter application, you specify the bank layout in which the system processes outbound and inbound flat files.

You use the bank layouts that you set up in the Dynamic Formatter application to work with inbound and outbound automatic receipts.

Setting Up the Monthly Late Fee Rate

You must set up a version of the Generic Message/Rates Records program (P00191) with System Code 76, Record Type JM. The UDC 76/JM is hard coded into the business function that creates the Brazil A/R tag file record.

The rate is the Brazilian Monthly Late Fee Rate (*Juros de Mora*) used by the bank for late payments and is based on a 30-day month.

Setting Up Bank Layouts Using the Dynamic Formatter

This section provides an overview of bank layouts and bank layout attributes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up the layout master.
- Set up transaction types and line types.
- Set up layout details.
- Specify the layout for transaction types.
- Specify the layout for a payment instrument.
- Create bank cross-references for attributes.
- Create next numbers for G/L accounts.

Understanding Bank Layouts

A bank layout is a set of specifications comprised of attributes. You create bank layouts by using the Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup program (P76B471). You use the bank layouts for processing electronic files for inbound and outbound payments and receipts. After you create a bank layout, you define the record types that the layout uses for inbound and outbound processes, and then you define the attributes and the position of the attributes for each inbound and outbound record type.

Banks in Brazil often use different layouts for different payment instruments. You should create a bank layout for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work.

After you create bank layouts, you must set up bank information for electronic banking. To set up bank information, perform these actions in this order:

1. Define the bank layouts that you want to use for automatic payments and automatic receipts.
2. Specify the payment instrument for each transaction type.
3. Create a cross reference for attributes that relates the value which the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system uses for an attribute to the value that the bank uses.
4. Set up next numbers that the system uses when you generate the flat file.

Understanding Bank Layout Attributes

A bank layout is a set of specifications comprised of attributes. Before you can use a bank layout to send electronic data to the banks, you must assign attributes to a layout that you create. Attributes define specific data and the format of the data. The attributes that you can use are defined in the Dynamic Formatter Attributes UDC table (76B/F1).

The two types of attributes are:

| Attribute | Description |
|-------------|--|
| System | <p>Values that begin with an S. These values are constants.</p> <p>For example, <i>S0002</i> is the attribute for blanks and <i>S0003</i> is the attribute for zeros. You define the value of <i>S0001</i> when you specify layout details.</p> |
| Application | <p>Values that begin with a Z. These values are defined by each transaction.</p> <p>For example, attribute <i>Z0009</i> is the Company Name. The value of the <i>Z0009</i> attribute changes, depending on the company for which the transaction occurs.</p> |

The system retrieves the information for the attribute depending on:

- Whether the process is inbound or outbound.
- The line type that you specify when you set up the Layout Master.

You use the Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup program (P76B471) to create a record for each transaction/line type combination that you need for a bank layout.

For example, you might set up these transaction/line type combinations for each bank that you work with:

- Inbound/Header
- Inbound/Detail
- Inbound/Trailer
- Outbound/Header
- Outbound/Header Detail
- Outbound/Detail
- Outbound/Trailer
- Outbound/Trailer Detail

See Chapter 24, “(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” Setting Up Transaction Types and Line Types, page 456.

You must specify the bank layout that you want the system to use for each transaction type for each bank with which you work. When you specify the bank layout, you also identify where the system creates the text file for outbound transactions, where the system stores the file for inbound transactions, and where the application searches for information about the payment instrument.

For inbound transactions, the system searches for information about the payment instrument in the record type that you specify. For example, if you specify Header as the record type, the system searches the lines in the layout that contain header information to identify the payment instrument that is contained in the flat file.

See Chapter 24, “(BRA) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types, page 459.

For some attributes, the information that the system retrieves is also determined by whether the attribute is used for automatic receipt or automatic payment processing.

Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type *1* (file header):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0001 | Company Person/Corp Code | F0101 - TAXC | The value for the Person/Corporation Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Person/Corporation Code. |
| Z0002 | Company Tax ID | F0101 - TAX | The value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Tax ID. |
| Z0003 | Company Bank Agency | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0004 | Company Bank Account Number | F0030 - CBNK | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. • For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. |
| Z0005 | Company Bank Agency Digit | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). • For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <i>Z0006</i> | Company Bank Account Digit | F0030 - CHKD | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table. For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table. |
| <i>Z0007</i> | Company Bank Agency Number + Digit | F0030 - TNST | The values for attributes <i>Z0003</i> and <i>Z0005</i> ; they are separated by a dash (-). |
| <i>Z0008</i> | Company Bank Account Number + Digit | F0030 - CBNK + CHKD | The values for attributes <i>Z0004</i> and <i>Z0006</i> ; they are separated by a dash (-). |
| <i>Z0009</i> | Company Name | F0101 - ALPH | The address book number in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Alpha Name. |
| <i>Z0010</i> | Formatted File Date Created | UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info | The date from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE. |
| <i>Z0011</i> | Formatted File Time Created | UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info | The Time from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE. |
| <i>Z0012</i> | Company Bank Number | F0030 - TNST | The system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Z0013 | Company Bank Name | F0030 - DL01 | The system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table and the value in the Description field from the Bank Codes UDC table (76/BC). |
| Z0014 | Payment Instrument | F0411 - PYIN | |
| Z0015 | Company Street Name | F0101 - ADD1 | The value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Address 1. |
| Z0016 | Company Street Number | NONE | |
| Z0017 | Company Street Complement | NONE | |
| Z0018 | Company City | F0101 - CTY1 | The value for the City field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number City. |
| Z0019 | Company Postal Code - No Mask | F0101 - ADDZ | <p>The value for the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Postal Code.</p> <p>The system uses the value in the Postal Code field without the separator (-).</p> |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Z0020 | Company State Code | F0101 - ADDS | The value for the State field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number State. |
| Z0022 | Formatted File Line Count | UBE R76B047E Variable | This UBE counts the number of lines created inside the flat file. |
| Z0057 | Company Postal Code with Mask | F0101 - ADDZ | The value for the Postal Code field from the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Postal Code. The attribute uses the value in the Postal Code field with the separator (-). |
| Z0058 | Payment Group Next Number | UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06 | This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file. |
| Z0060 | Company Bank Swift Code (Conv.) | F0030 - SWFT | The bank accord/agreement number for the bank as defined in the Dynamic Formatter G/L Bank Account File Numbers table (F76B477) for the BRPAGEL transaction type and the specified G/L bank account. |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| <i>Z0023</i> | Payment Group Sequence | UBE R76B047E Variable | The sequence number from the F04572 table, which is required to identify the payment in the return process in the client use code. |
| <i>Z0025</i> | Payee Bank Number | F04572 - BNST | The first three digits from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table. |
| <i>Z0026</i> | Payee Bank Agency No | F04572 - BNST | The numbers before the separator (/) from the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table. |
| <i>Z0027</i> | Payee Bank Account Number | F04572 - CBNK | The value for the Bank Account Number field in the F04572 table. |
| <i>Z0028</i> | Payee Bank Agency Digit | F04572 - BNST | The value for the numbers before the separator in the Bank Transit Number field in the F04572 table. |
| <i>Z0029</i> | Payee Bank Account Digit | F04572 - CBNK | The value from the Control Digit field in the F04572 table. |
| <i>Z0030</i> | Payee Bank Agency Number + Digit | F04572 - BNST | The values for the <i>Z0026</i> and <i>Z0028</i> attributes, separated by a dash (-). |
| <i>Z0031</i> | Payee Bank Account Number + Digit | F04572 - CBNK | The values for the <i>Z0027</i> and <i>Z0029</i> attributes, separated by a dash (-). |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|----------------|---------------|---|
| Z0032 | Payee Name | F0101 - ALPH | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Number field in the F04572 table. For the Receipt process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0034 | Payment Date | F04572 - DGJ | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572). For the Receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0035 | Payment Amount | F04572 - PAAP | The value for the Payment Amount field in the F04572 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Z0042 | Payee Person Corporation Code | F0101 - TAXC | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. You must create a bank cross-reference. For the Receipt process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0043 | Payee Tax ID | F0101 - TAX | <p>The data for the attributes varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value from the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. For the Receipt process, the value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0044 | Bar Code - Payee Bank Number | R76B0411 - BBRC | Parses the Bank Code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first Voucher found in F04573 table. |
| Z0045 | Bar Code - Currency Code | R76B0411 - BBRC | For the first voucher in the F04573 table, pulls the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Z0046 | Bar Code - Control Digit | R76B0411 - BBRCD | Parses the currency code from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first Voucher found in the F04573 table. |
| Z0047 | Bar Code - Payment Amount | R76B0411 - BBRCD | Parses the payment amount from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table for the first Voucher found in the F04573 table. |
| Z0048 | Bar Code - Bar Code All | R76B0411 - BBRCD | The system identifies the first voucher in the F04573 table. It then locates that voucher in the F76B04BC table and writes the value from the Bar Code field to the layout. |
| Z0049 | Due Date | F04572 - DGJ | The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the G/L Date field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value from the Due Date field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0050 | Open Amount | F04572 - PAAP+ADSA | The sum of the values of the Payment Amount and Discount Amount fields in the F04572 table. |
| Z0051 | Discount Taken | F04572 - ADSA | The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0052 | Abatement Amount | Zero | |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Z0053 | Discount + Rebate Amount | F04572 - ADSA | The value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table (F04572). |
| Z0054 | Fee Amount | Zero | |
| Z0055 | Rebate Amount | Zero | |
| Z0056 | Fee + Fee 2 Amount | Zero | |
| Z0059 | Bank Agency Digit + Account Digit | F0030 - TNST + CNBK | |
| Z0061 | Payee Address Book No | F04572 - AN8 | For the Payment process, the value from the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. This information is required to identify payment in return process in client use code. |
| Z0062 | Payment Sequence | UBE R76B047ES Variable | This UBE identifies the sequence of the number of payments for a payment group in the F04572 table. |
| Z0064 | Bar Code - Free Value | R76B0411 - BBRCDD | The value from the Bar Code field in the F76B04BC table, for the first voucher founded in the F04573 table. |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 3 (Additional Header)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 3 (additional header):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Z0063 | Line sequence in Segment | UBE R76B047ES Variable | For each segment in a line sequence, this UBE resets the counter to zero. |

Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 5 (Additional Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 4 (additional trailer):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Z0063 | Line sequence in Segment | UBE R76B047ES Variable | For each segment in a line sequence, this UBE resets the counter to zero. |

Automatic Payment Process, Inbound, Line Type 9 (File Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 9 (file trailer):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Z0041 | Total Payment Amount | UBE R76B047E Variable | This UBE sums all of the payments in the file. |

Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 1 (file header):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Z0014 | Payment Instrument | F0411 - PYIN | |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Z0014 | Payment Instrument | F0411 - PYIN | |
| Z0021 | Bank Return Message | Bank | |
| Z0023 | Payment Group Sequence | UBE R76B047E Variable | The sequence number from the F04572 table, which is required to identify the payment in the return process in the client use code. |
| Z0024 | Bank Return Code | Band | |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Z0034 | Payment Date | F04572 - DGJ | The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the F04572 table. For the Receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0035 | Payment Amount | F04572 - PAAP | The value for the Payment Amount field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572). |
| Z0051 | Discount Taken | F04572 - ADSA | The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table. For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0061 | Payee Address Book No | F04572 - AN8 | For the Payment process, the value from the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. This information is required to identify payment in return process in client use code. |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 3 (Additional File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 3 (additional file header):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Z0014 | Payment Instrument | F0411 - PYIN | |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 5 (Additional File Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 5 (additional file trailer):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Payment Process, Outbound, Line Type 9 (File Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 9 (file trailer):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Receipts Process, Inbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 1 (file header):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Z0009 | Company Name | F0101 - ALPH | The address book number in the F0010 table. If PO Unique Payment is On in the company constants, the system uses the Parent Address Number Alpha Name. |
| Z0010 | Formatted File Date Created | UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info | The date from the Get Audit Information field in the UBE. |
| Z0012 | Company Bank Number | F0030 - TNST | The system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Number field in the F0030 table. |
| Z0013 | Company Bank Name | F0030 - DL01 | The system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and uses the first three digits in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table and the value in the Description field from the Bank Codes UDC table (76/BC). |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Z0022 | Formatted File Line Count | UBE R76B047E Variable | This UBE counts the number of lines created inside the flat file. |
| Z0058 | Payment Group Next Number | UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06 | This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file. |
| Z0060 | Company Bank Swift Code (Conv.) | F0030 - SWFT | The bank accord/agreement number for the bank as defined in the F76B477 table for the BRPAGEL transaction type and the specified G/L bank account. |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Automatic Receipts Process, Inbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for inbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0003 | Company Bank Agency | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0004 | Company Bank Account Number | F0030 - CBNK | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. |
| Z0005 | Company Bank Agency Digit | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Z0006 | Company Bank Account Digit | F0030 - CHKD | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table. • For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Control Digit field in the F0030 table. |
| Z0007 | Company Bank Agency Number + Digit | F0030 - TNST | The values for attributes Z0003 and Z0005: they are separated by a dash (-). |
| Z0008 | Company Bank Account Number + Digit | F0030 - CBNK + CHKD | The values for attributes Z0004 and Z0006; they are separated by a dash (-). |
| Z0032 | Payee Name | F0101 - ALPH | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Number field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value for the Alpha Name field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0035 | Payment Amount | F04572 - PAAP | The value for the Payment Amount field in the F04572 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Z0042 | Payee Person Corporation Code | F0101 - TAXC | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. You must create a bank cross-reference. • For the Receipt process, the value for the Person Corporation Code in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0043 | Payee Tax ID | F0101 - TAX | <p>The data for the attributes varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Payee Address Number field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value for the Tax ID field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| Z0049 | Due Date | F04572 - DGJ | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the G/L Date field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value from the Due Date field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0051 | Discount Taken | F04572 - ADSA | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0055 | Rebate Amount | Zero | |
| Z0067 | Bank Duplicata Number | F7603B1 - BBDN | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value will be 000000000000. • If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined as follows: • If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the F7603B1 table, the attribute value is the value in the field. • If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76B477 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Z0068 | Document Number | F7603B1- BBDN | The value in the Invoice Number field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0069 | Invoice Date | F03B11 - DIVJ | The value in the Invoice Date field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0070 | Client Use Code | | |
| Z0071 | Bank Send Code | F7603B1 - BSCB | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options for R76B03ZS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Bank processing option has a value, that value is used. • If the Bank processing option does not have a value 01 is used. |
| Z0073 | Protest Instructions Code | | The value in the Protest Instructions Code field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0074 | Protest Instructions | | The value in the Protest Instructions Days field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0075 | Amount Fee by Day | | The value in the Daily Late Fee Amount field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0076 | Due Date AR | F03B11 - DDJ | The value in the Discount Due Date field in the F03B11 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|----------------------|---------------|---|
| Z0077 | Payee Line 1 | F0116 - ADD1 | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the value for the Address 1 field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |
| Z0078 | Customer Postal Code | 3 digit | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the first five digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |
| Z0079 | Customer Postal Code | 5 digit | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the Customer Address option is blank, uses the last three digits of the Postal Code field in the F0101 table for the address book number that appears in the Address Number field in the F03B11 table. • If the Customer Address option is set to 1, uses the value in the Send Invoice To field in the F03012 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------|---|
| Z0080 | Message Code | | The value in the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0081 | Message Description | | The value in the message code attachment for the Message Code field in the F7603B1 table. |
| Z0085 | Discount Available by Day | | The value in the Discount Available/30 field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0086 | Boleto Creation | | The value in the Boleto Emitter option for the R76B03ZS processing options. |
| Z0087 | Payment Group Control Number | F7603B1 - HDC | The value in the Carteira Number option for the R76B03ZS processing options. |

Automatic Receipts Process, Outbound, Line Type 1 (File Header)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 1 (file header):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Z0010 | Formatted File Date Created | UBE B9800100 - Get Audit Info | Date from file creation. |
| Z0058 | Payment Group Next Number | UBE R76B047ES NN 04/06 | This UBE generates a unique identifier for the flat file and assigns a next number from 04/06 for each file. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| Z0037 | Bank Return Payment Date | Bank | G/L Date, used as G/L Date of receipt |
| Z0067 | Bank Duplicata Number | F7603B1 - BBDN | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value will be 000000000000. • If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined as follows: • If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the F7603B1 table, the attribute value is the value in the field. • If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76477 table. |

Automatic Receipts Process, Outbound, Line Type 2 (Detail)

This table shows examples of the attributes that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 2 (detail):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0003 | Company Bank Agency | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. • For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (/) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |
| Z0004 | Company Bank Account Number | F0030 - CBNK | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. • For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value in the Bank Account Number field in the F0030 table. |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| Z0005 | Company Bank Agency Digit | F0030 - TNST | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the Payment Group and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. For the Receipt process, the system parses information from the G/L Bank Account defined in the processing options and pulls the value before the separator (-) in the Bank Transit Number field in the F0030 table. |
| Z0024 | Bank Return Code | Bank | <p>The bank return code from bank file. The value in this field is written to the Receipts field in the Electronic Receipts Input table (F03B13Z1) when the special handling code in the Record Type UDC (76/RC) is set to 1. You must set up a bank cross-reference.</p> |
| Z0034 | Payment Date | F04572 - DGJ | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Payment process, the value for the G/L Date field in the F04572 table. For the Receipt process, the value for the Payment Date field in the F04572 table. |
| Z0035 | Receipt Amount | F04572 - PAAP | <p>For all banks except bank 041 (Banrisul), the total amount received, including the fee amount. For Banrisul, the receipt amount does not include the fee amount.</p> |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Z0051 | Discount Taken | F04572 - ADSA | <p>The data for the attribute varies, depending on whether you are using the Payment or Receipt process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Payment process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F04572 table. • For the Receipt process, the value from the Discount Amount field in the F03B11 table. |
| Z0052 | Abatement Amount | Zero | |
| Z0054 | Fee Amount | Zero | <p>The fee amount that the system uses is determined by the processing options for the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter process (R76B03ZR).</p> <p>Fee Invoice Creation processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blank: The amount is ignored. • 1: The system creates an RF invoice with the amount of the fee paid. • 2: The system creates an RF invoice with a calculated fee amount that is based on the Daily Late Fee amount on table F76B03B1. <p>Fee Process processing option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blank: The system performs receipt first on the original invoice and then applies the difference to the fee invoice. • 1: The system performs receipt first on the fee invoice, and then applies the difference to the original invoice. |
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| Z0067 | Bank Duplicata Number | F7603B1 - BBDN | <p>The value for the attribute varies, depending on the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the processing option is set to Bank (1), the value will be 000000000000. • If the processing option for Boletto Emitter is set to Company (2), the attribute value is determined as follows: • If a value exists in the Bank Duplicata Number field in the F7603B1 table, the attribute value is the value in the field. • If the Bank Duplicata Number field is blank, the attribute value is the Bank Duplicata next number for the BRCOBES transaction in the F76B477 table. |
| Z0070 | Client Use Code | | <p>The identifier sent during the outbound process and returned during the inbound process.</p> <p>The Client Use Code is a concatenation of the Document Company + Document Type + Document Number, Pay Item/suffix, and Address Number in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). This is the first process to find an invoice. If this field is blank, the system uses the Bank Duplicata Number.</p> <p>This is the first process to find an invoice. If this field is blank, the system uses the Bank Duplicata Number.</p> |

Automatic Receipts Process, Outbound, Line Type 9 (File Trailer)

This table shows an example of the attribute that you might use for outbound transactions with line type 9 (file trailer):

| Value | Description | Description 2 | Explanation |
|-------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Z0065 | File Formatter Line Type | UBE R76B047ER Variable | |

Prerequisite

Set up these UDC tables with the values that you want to use in the layouts:

- Bank Codes (76/BC)
- Date Format (00/DF)
- Date Separator (H98/DS)
- Decimal Format (H98/DE)
- Direction Indicator (00/DN)
- Record Type (00/RD)
- Transaction Type (00/TT)

See Chapter 22, “(BRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Electronic Banking for Brazil, page 357.

Forms Used to Set up Bank Formats

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|--|---|
| Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Master | W76B471A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup. • Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup. | Locate bank layouts and select a bank layout for additional setup. |
| Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision | W76B471B | On the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Master form, click Add. | Name the bank layout and define the record length of the layout. |
| Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types | W76B471C | On the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Master form, select a bank layout and then select Detail from the Row menu. | Create a record for each transaction/line type combination that you need for a bank layout. |
| Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details | W76B471D | On the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form, select the line with which you want to work, and then select Detail from the Row menu. | Assign attributes to each transaction type or line type record in the bank layout. When you assign the attributes, you define on which line of the record the attribute appears and the position within the line that the attribute occupies. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-------------|--|--|
| Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter | W76B474A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter. Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter. | Locate bank layouts that have been linked to transaction types and select them for further setup. |
| Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision | W76B474B | On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, click Add. | Specify the bank layout that you want the system to use for each transaction type for each bank with which you work. When you specify the bank layout, you also identify where the system creates the text file for outbound transactions, where the system stores the file for inbound transactions, and where the application searches for information about the payment instrument. |
| Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument | W76B474C | On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, select the line with which you want to work, and then select Layouts for Instr. from the Row menu. | Associate bank layouts with payment instruments. |
| Work with Bank Attributes X Reference for Dynamic Formatter | W76B474D | On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, select the line with which you want to work, and then select X Reference from the Row menu. | The values that you set up for the layout attributes in the Dynamic Formatter Attributes UDC table (76B/F1) might not apply for every bank with which you work or for the different payment instruments for each bank. You set up cross-references between the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne values and the banks' values so that the system converts the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value to each bank's required value on outbound transactions, and converts the bank's value to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value on inbound transactions. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-------------|---|--|
| Work with G/L Bank Account Next Numbers | W76B474E | On the Work with Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter form, select the line that you want to work with, and then select G/L Bank Account NN from the Row menu. | After you create bank layouts, set up the next numbers that the system uses when you generate the text file. |

Setting Up the Layout Master

Access the Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision form.

Layout

Enter a unique identifier to the layout.

Record Length

Enter the number of characters (not bytes) allowed per record. This system uses this value in the creation of a virtual diskette file for a Personal Computer download.

Setting Up Transaction Types and Line Types

Access the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form.

Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup - Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types

OK Delete Cancel Row Tools

Layout *Inbound*

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

| | Dir Ind | Dir Ind | Sequence Number | Record Type | Record Type | Lines by Line Type |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 1 | Inbound | 1 | 1 | Header | 1 |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | | | |

Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form

Dir Ind (direction indicator) Enter the direction of the transaction from the Direction UDC table (00/DN). Values are:

1: Inbound

2: Outbound

Sequence Number

Enter the sequence in which the record type will appear in the layout.

Record Type

Enter the type of record associated with the line. You set up values in the Record Type UDC (00/RD). For example, you might set up these record types:

1: Header

2: Detail

3: Header detail

4: Trailer detail

7: Header text

8: Detail text

9: Trailer

Lines by Line Type

Enter the number of lines in the layout that are of a specified record type for the sequence number.

Setting Up Layout Details

Access the Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details form.


Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup - Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Layout *Inbound*

Direction Indicator *Inbound*

Record Type *Header*

| Records 1 - 3 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| |  | Line ID | Begin Pos. | End Pos. | Attribute | Attribute Description | Description Alpha |
| <input type="radio"/> | | 1 | 1 | 6 | Z0003 | Company Bank Agency | Company Bank Agency |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | | 1 | 7 | 17 | Z0034 | Payment Date | Payment Date |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | | | | |

Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details form

Line ID

Displays the system-assigned line ID that uniquely identifies the records in this table.

The line ID determines the print order of the records on the stub or register.

Begin Pos. (dynamic formatter begin position) and **End Pos.** (dynamic formatter end position)

Enter the initial and final positions at which the characters of an attribute appear in the specified line of the flat file. If the attribute might not require all of the character positions defined by the difference between the Begin Position and the End Position, complete the Alpha Filler field with the character you want to occupy the non-required positions.

Attribute

Enter the attribute defined in the Dynamic Formatter UDC table (76B/F1) that occupies the position defined by the difference between the Begin Position and the End Position.

Values that begin with an *S* are constants. Values are:

S0001: User defined value

S0002: Blanks

S0003: Zeros

Values that are defined by each transaction application begin with a Z. These values are hard-coded, but the data associated with the value changes based on data in the table and fields referenced.

Description Alpha

Enter a description for the data items. Enter text in upper and lower case. The system uses this name to search for similar data items. To enter an alpha description, follow these conventions:

- Dates: Begin all date fields with the word *Date*.
- Amounts: Begin all amount fields with the word *Amount*.
- Units: Begin all unit, quantity, and volume fields with the word *Units*.
- Name: Begin all 30-byte description fields with the word *Name*.
- Prompt: Begin any Y/N prompting field with the word *Prompt*.
- Address Number: Begin all address numbers (employee, customer, owner) with the word *Address Number*.

Default Value

Optional default value for this prompt (see Display [Y/N/D]). To use a default value of blanks, enter **BLANK*.

Data Type

Enter the style or classification of data, such as numeric, alphabetic, and date. Do not change the data item type if it is used within an existing application. Otherwise, you must regenerate the table and review all business functions that use this data item. Data types include:

Character: A single letter, always the size of one.

Date: A date.

Integer: An integer.

Character (Blob): An item that can be translated from EBCDIC (8-bit character code commonly used on IBM mainframes) to ASCII (7-bit character code).

Binary (Blob): An item that cannot be translated, appears in machine code, and is found as an executable file under Win.help.

Binary: An option that represents two choices. It is usually a combination of the digits 1 and 0 to represent on and off or true and false.

String: An item that is always the same size or length.

Variable String: An item of variable size.

UTime: An item that allows business process to span several time zones.

Identifier: (ID) An item that is used within the program logic for controls. An ID is used to write a C program and reference third-party software that returns a pointer. An API then saves the pointer that references the ID. The parameter that the system passes to the C program is the ID.

Numeric: A long integer.

Item Dec (item decimal)

Enter the number of stored positions to the right of the decimal of the data item.

D F (decimal format)

Enter the number of positions to the right of the decimal you want to use. If you leave this field blank, the system value is used as the default.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Align Left | Select this option to align a group of controls vertically with the left edge of the selected control. |
| Alpha Filler | Enter the character that the system uses to fill the position defined by the difference between the Begin Position and End Position when the attribute value does not fill the position. |
| Date Format | <p>Enter the format of a date as it is stored in the database. Values are:</p> <p><i>MDY</i>: Month, Day, Year (MMDDYY).</p> <p><i>DMY</i>: Day, Month, Year (DDMMYY).</p> <p><i>YMD</i>: Year, Month, Day (YYMMDD).</p> <p><i>EMD</i>: 4-digit Year, Month, Day (YYYYMMDD).</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system displays dates based on the settings of the operating system on the workstation. With NT, the Regional Settings in the Control Panel control the settings for the operating system of the workstation.</p> |
| Date Sep (date separator) | Enter the character to use when separating the month, day, and year of a given date. If you enter an asterisk (*), the system uses a blank for the date separator. If you leave the field blank, the system uses the system value for the date separator. |

Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types

Access the Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form.

Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter - Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Bank Code: 237 Banco Bradesco

Transaction Type: BRCOBES Electronic Receipts Brazil

Direction Indicator: 1 Inbound

Path *: C:\edi\

File Extension *: 237

Layout *: Bradesco Bradesco Layout

Record Type *: 1 Header

Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Bank Code | Enter the code that specifies the bank to which the system sends the outbound statement. The code that you enter must exist in the Bank Codes (76/BC) UDC table. |
| Transaction Type | Enter the qualifier used to identify a specific type of transaction. |
| Direction Indicator | Enter the code that indicates whether the transaction is inbound or outbound. |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Path | Enter the path used for client based menus. The path describes where the application is located on the computer or network. A path includes the drive, folders, and subfolders that contain the application to be executed. |
| File Extension | Enter the flat file extension that the system appends to the name in the Path field to create the name of the flat file. |
| Record Type | Specify the type of record associated with the line. You set up values in the Record Type UDC (00/RD). For example, you might set up these record types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Header 2: Detail 3: Header detail 4: Trailer detail 7: Header text 8: Detail text 9: Trailer |

Specifying the Layout for a Payment Instrument

Access the Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument form.

Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter - Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument

OK Delete Cancel Row Tools

Bank Code Banco Bradesco

Transaction Type Electronic Receipts Brazil

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

| | Pay Inst | Pay Inst | Layout | Layout |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | % | Bordero - Brazil Bradesco | Bradesco | Inbound |
| <input type="radio"/> | | Default (A/R & A/P) | | |

Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument form

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Pay Inst (payment instrument) | Enter a value that existing in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table that determines the means by which a payment is issued to a supplier or received from the customer. Examples of payment instruments include check, electronic funds transfer, lockbox, and EDI. |
|--------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------|---|
| Layout | Enter a unique identifier for the layout. |
|---------------|---|

Creating Bank Cross-References for Attributes

Access the Work with Bank Attributes X Reference for Dynamic Formatter form.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Attribute | <p>Enter the attribute defined in the Dynamic Formatter UDC table (76B/F1) that occupies the position defined by the difference between the Begin Position and the End Position.</p> <p>Values that begin with an <i>S</i> are constants. Values are:</p> <p><i>S0001</i>: User defined value</p> <p><i>S0002</i>: Blanks</p> <p><i>S0003</i>: Zeros</p> <p>Values that are defined by each transaction application begin with a <i>Z</i>. These values are hard-coded, but the data associated with the value changes based on data in the table and fields referenced.</p> |
| JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Value | Enter the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value for the attribute that is associated to the bank's value. |
| Bank Value | Enter the value that the bank uses that you associate to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne value. |

Creating Next Numbers for G/L Accounts

Access the Work with G/L Bank Account Next Numbers form.

CHAPTER 25

(BRA) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil

This chapter provides overviews of automatic receipts and invoice processing for Brazil and discusses how to:

- Process outbound automatic receipts.
- Process inbound automatic receipts.
- Purge invoice transactions.

Understanding Automatic Receipts for Brazil

In Brazil, banks collect funds from customers to pay for goods or services. You can process automatic receipts if you receive payments directly from a customer's bank on a custom bank tape (lock box). You can create a bank tape with information about the customer and send it to the bank. The bank processes this information and contacts the customers with the amount that they owe you. The customers send this money to the bank, and the bank sends you information about the transaction.

When you use automatic receipts processing for Brazil, you can electronically transmit customer payment information to the banks in the layout that they require. You use the bank layouts that you create to send inbound and outbound automatic receipts. You create the layouts in the Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup program (P76B471).

The outbound process for automatic receipts (*Cobrança Escritural*) sends records from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) to the specified bank.

The inbound process for automatic receipts:

- Uploads incoming flat files to the Electronic Receipts Input table (F03B13Z1).
- Updates receipt records by using the algorithm for the Update Receipts Register batch process (R03B551).
- Applies receipts to invoices by using the algorithm for the Apply Receipts to Invoices batch process (R03B50).
- Identifies invoices that are based on the client code or the bank *duplicata* number.

To use electronic banking for receipt processing for Brazil, complete these tasks in this order:

1. Create the layouts that the banks require for incoming data and assign the layouts to outbound transactions.
See [Chapter 24, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” page 425](#).
2. Enter invoices according to the normal procedures.
3. Update credit groups with all of the required values to be sent to the bank.

4. Verify that the records in the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1) contain all of the information that the systems require for electronic banking.

For outbound receipt records, complete these tasks in this order:

1. Run the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette program (R76B03ZS) to insert detail lines into the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).

See [Chapter 25, “\(BRA\) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Running the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette Program, page 467.](#)

2. Review the records in the F04572OW table and create the text file that you can send to the bank.

See [Chapter 25, “\(BRA\) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Creating the Outbound Text File, page 468.](#)

For inbound receipts records, complete these tasks in this order:

1. Create layouts that correspond to the information that the bank sends to you for incoming data.
2. Assign the layouts that you create to inbound transactions.

See [Chapter 24, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” Specifying the Layout for Transaction Types, page 459.](#)

3. Import the flat file that the bank sends to you by using the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process application (P76B474I).

This application writes the records from the flat file to the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I).

See [Chapter 25, “\(BRA\) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Importing Flat Files from Your Bank, page 472.](#)

4. Run the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZR) to write records from the F76B474I table to the F03B13Z1 table.

See [Chapter 25, “\(BRA\) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Uploading Files into the Electronic Receipts Input Table, page 472.](#)

5. Process the inbound records according to the existing procedures for receipt processing.

Understanding Invoice Processing for Brazil

In Brazil, businesses remit customer invoice information, including interest rates for amounts that are past due, to banks for collection. Banks attempt to collect on the invoices and return collection information so that the businesses can update Accounts Receivable information.

You can use the base software to process invoices for customers. When you enter invoices, the system automatically associates the invoice with the additional information that the Brazilian bank requires to be collected on the invoice. This additional information is based on the A/R Brazilian Tag Maintenance country server and user-defined codes.

Processing Outbound Automatic Receipts

This section provides an overview of outbound automatic receipts, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette program.
- Set processing options for Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS).
- Set processing options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O).
- Create the Outbound Text file.

Understanding Outbound Automatic Receipts

Before you process outbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts to outbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZS).

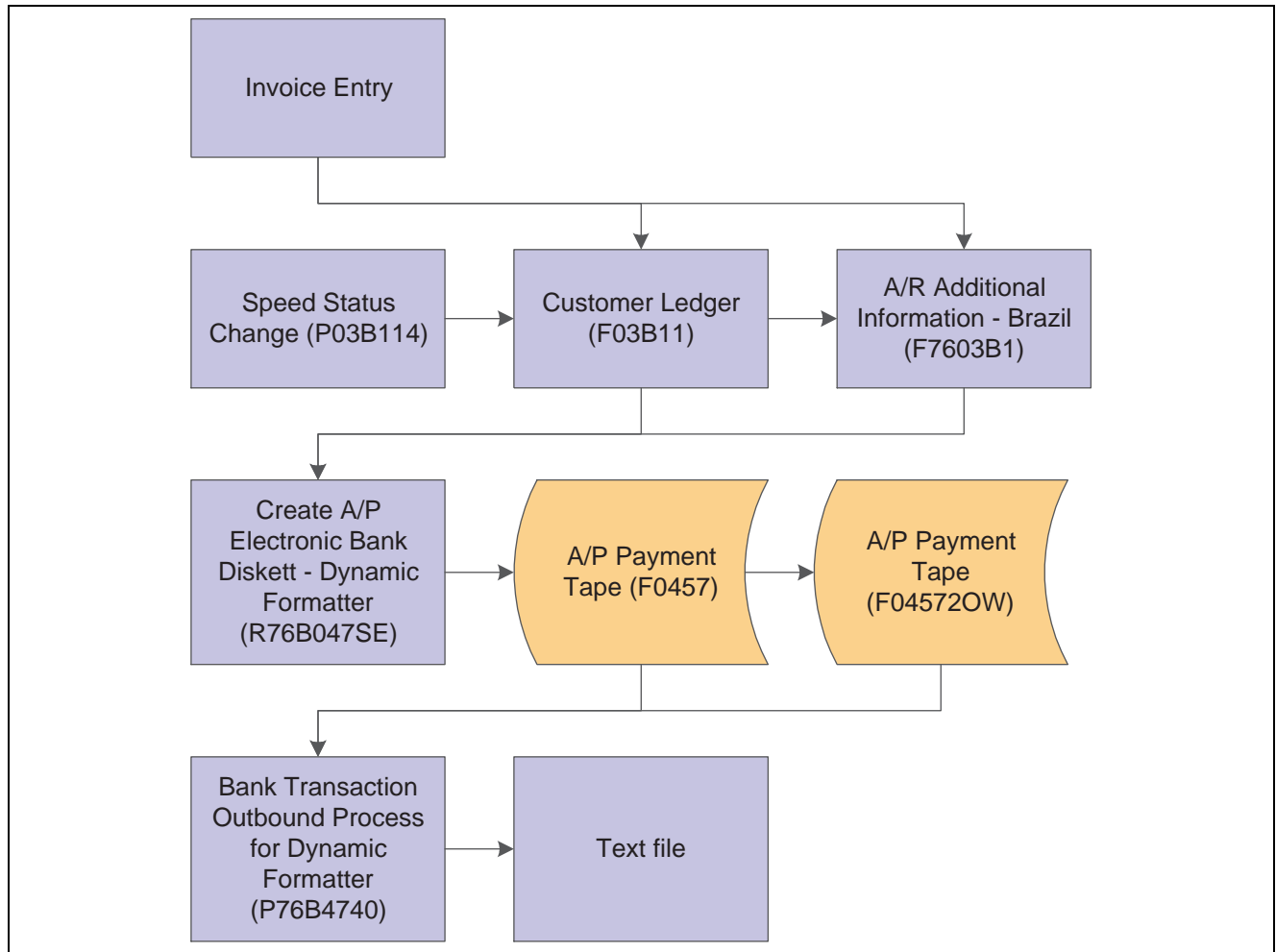
The Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette program (R76B03ZS):

- Writes records from the F03B11 table and the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1) to the F04572OW table.
- Changes the Bank Send Code field in the F7603B1 table to Send or to the code that you specify in the processing options.
- Creates a report.

You use the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O) to write records from the F04572OW table to the text file. When you create the text file, the system writes the file in the correct layout as determined by the Transaction Type, Payment Instrument, and Bank Code that you specified in the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474).

For automatic payments, the system writes records from the A/P Payment Tape table (F0457) and the F04572OW table to a text file. For automatic receipts, the system writes records from the F04572OW table to a text file.

This process flow shows the outbound automatic receipts process:



Outbound automatic receipts process flow

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set the processing options for the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O).
- If working with outbound files, set the processing options for the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZS).
- If working with inbound files, set the processing options for the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZR).

Forms Used to Process Outbound Automatic Receipts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Tape Creation for Outbound Process | W76B474OC | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Bank Transaction Outbound Process. Or Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Bank Transaction Outbound Process. <p>On Work with Outbound Bank Process Files, select a record, and then click Select.</p> | Write automatic receipts to an outbound text file. |

Running the Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette Program

Select Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options specify the bank information that the system writes to the F04572OW table.

| | |
|--|---|
| G/L Bank Account (general ledger bank account) | Specify the number of the bank account (general ledger account) to be updated automatically when receipts or disbursements are entered. The bank account number is assumed to be the same for every document in a batch. Therefore, the bank account number is not cleared from entry to entry. However, if you leave the bank account number blank, the system retrieves a default bank account number from the Automatic Accounting Instructions table (F0012), item number RB for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and PB for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. |
| Enter bank send code for remessa. If left blank, '01' will be default | Specify the code that indicates the transaction status of the duplicata that is sent to the bank. The system uses this code to process the accounts receivable information. You select a code from the Bank Send Code UDC table (76/SC). |
| Boleto emitter | Specify whether the bank or the company sends the boleto to the customer. Values are: 1: Bank sends and processes. 2: Client sends and bank processes. |
| Acceptance code | Specify whether the bank or the company sends the <i>boleto</i> to the customer. Values are: Y: Company sends the <i>boleto</i> . |

N: Bank sends the *boleto*.

Final Mode

Specify whether you want to run the batch program in proof or final mode.

Values are:

1: Final

2: Proof

Address

Customer address

Specify the address that the system uses for the customer.

Values are:

Blank: Use the address number from the invoice.

1: Use the A/R send to address book number

Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

These processing options specify which records appear in the Work with Outbound Process File form.

Display created files

Specify whether the system displays Work with Outbound Process Files form displays only records for which files have been written. Values are:

Blank: Display only non-written file.

1: Display all files.

Type - Transaction

Specify the transaction type code that the system displays in the Work with Outbound Process Files form. You select a code from the Transaction Type (00/TT) UDC table. Values are:

BRPAGEL: Electronic Payments Brazil

BRCOBES: Electronic Receipts Brazil

Creating the Outbound Text File

Access the Tape Creation for Outbound Process form.

Path

Enter the path where the application is located on the computer or network. A path includes the drive, folders, and subfolders that contain the application to be executed.

Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts

This section provides overviews of inbound automatic receipts and the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk program, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process (P76B474I).
- Import flat files from the bank.
- Upload files into the A/P Payment Tape table.
- Upload files into the Electronic Receipts Input table.
- Set processing options for Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR).
- Update credit groups.
- Set processing options for Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil (R7603B1).

Understanding Inbound Automatic Receipts

Before you process inbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts to inbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process program (P76B474I) to write records from the flat file you received from the bank to the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I).

You can set default values for the bank code and transaction type in the processing options, and you can set a processing option to enable changes to the location where the system searches for the flat file.

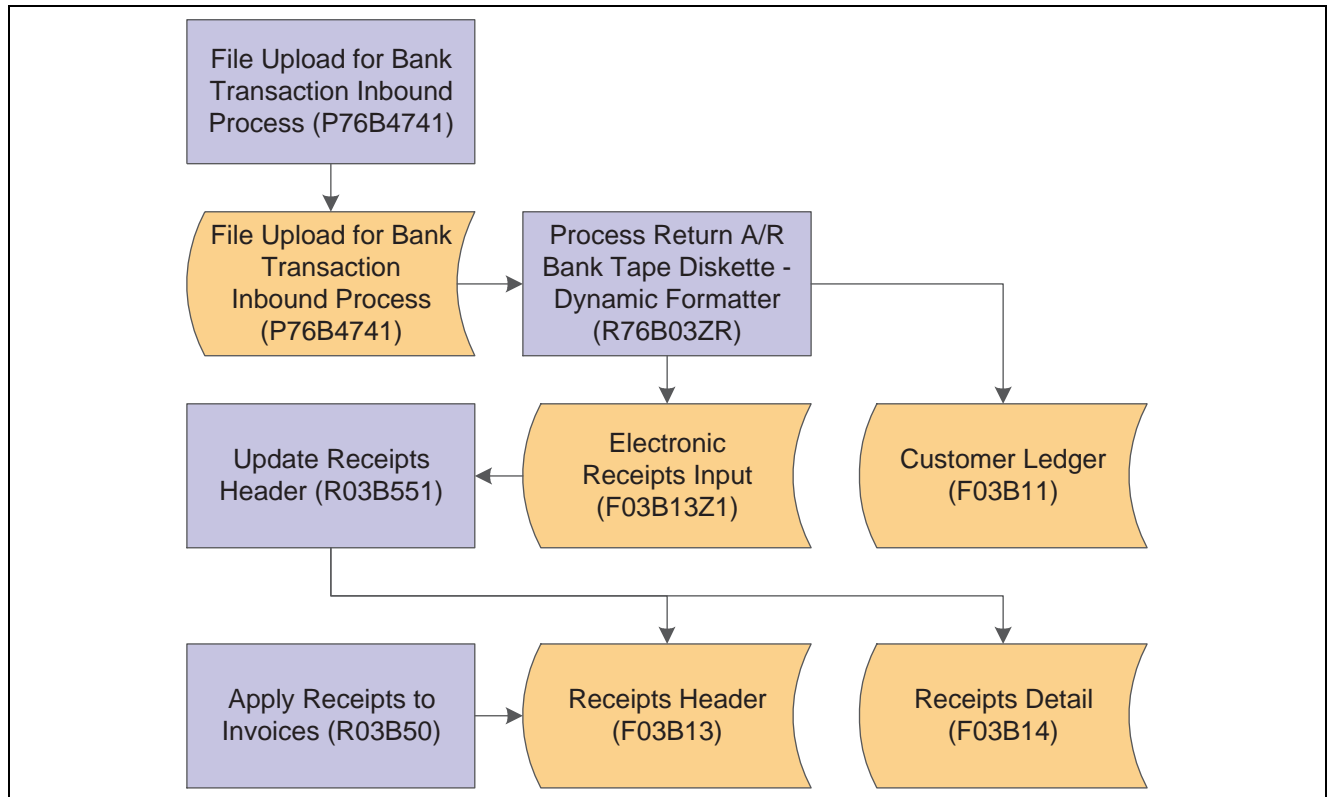
You use the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZR) to write records from the F76B474I table to the F03B13Z1 table. You can set processing options to create fee invoices and perform two types of receipts. The inbound process identifies invoices based on the client code or the bank duplicata number.

You can launch the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option or click Process on the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form in the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process program.

Before reviewing the bank tape information, you must update all of the required values within the file. You can update the bank code as well as the code to be used as *remessa* (remittance). You also can select final or proof mode.

After you write records to the F03B13Z1 table, process them according to the usual procedures.

This process flow shows the inbound automatic receipts process:



Inbound automatic receipts process

Understanding the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk Program

The Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk program (R76B047RE) uploads files from the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) into the F0457 table.

Alternatively, you can launch the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk program from the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound program (P76B474I) and select a record on the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Inbound form, and then click Process.

Prerequisite

Set the processing options for the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound program (P76B474I) and for the Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program (R76B03ZR).

Forms Used to Process Inbound Automatic Receipts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|---|--|
| Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files | W76B474IA | Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound. Or Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound. | Review uploaded bank files and instigate the process of importing a flat file. |
| Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction | W76B474IB | On the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form, click Add. | Import flat files from the bank. |

Setting Processing Options for File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound (P76B474I)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options specify default values.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Bank Code | Specify the default bank code that the system displays in the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form. You select a code from UDC 76/BC. |
| Type - Transaction | Specify the default transaction type code that the system displays in the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form. You select a code from UDC 00/TT. Values are: <i>BRPAGEL</i> : Electronic Payments Brazil <i>BRCOBES</i> : Electronic Receipts Brazil |
| EDI - Successfully Processed | Specify whether the system marks a record as successfully processed through the batch processing system. After a record has been marked as processed, it can no longer be updated through the batch processing system. Values are: Blank: Mark as processed. <i>I</i> : Do not mark as processed. |

Display

These processing options specify whether certain fields are input capable on the Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction form.

| | |
|--|---|
| Disable Bank Code, Disable Transaction Type, Disable Path, and Disable File Extension | Specify whether the Bank Code, Transaction Type, Path, and File Extension fields on the Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction form is input capable. When you enable input, you can override the value from the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter application (P76B474) that the system displays. Values are: Blank: Allow input. |
|--|---|

I: Do not allow input.

Versions

**Electronic Payment
Inbound Processor
Version - R76B047RE
and Electronic Receipts
Inbound Processor Version
- R76B03ZR**

Specify the versions that you want to use for the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk (R76B047RE) and the Electronic Receipts Inbound Processor Version (R76B03ZR) programs. The system uses the version that you specify when you process records from the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound application (P76B474I).

Importing Flat Files from Your Bank

Access the Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form.

If you have default values for the Bank Code or Transaction Type, those values appear on the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form.

Note. The Layout tab displays information about the layout. It does not contain input fields.

To import flat files from the bank:

1. On Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files, complete the Trans Type and Bank Code fields if they are not populated with default values.
2. Click Add.
3. Select the Upload tab.
4. On Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction, complete or modify the Bank Code, Transaction Type, Path, and File Extension fields, and then click OK.

Note. You can complete the fields only if the processing options are set to allow you to override the values.

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Bank Code | Enter a code to specify the bank to which the system sends the outbound statement. The code that you enter must exist in UDC 76/BC. |
| Transaction Type | Enter a qualifier to identify the type of transaction. |
| Path | Enter the location of where the application is on the computer or network. |
| File Extension | Enter the extension that the system appends to the name in the Path field to create the name of the flat file. |

Uploading Files into the A/P Payment Tape Table

Select Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Disk.

Uploading Files into the Electronic Receipts Input Table

Select Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette.

Setting Processing Options for Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options specify how the system processes unknown invoices and how it creates fee invoices.

Unknown invoices and address number

Specify how the system handles invoices when it cannot locate the invoice or address number in the database. Values are:

Blank: Do not process. The system ignores unknown invoices.

1: Create an RL document. The system creates a document with a document type of *RL*.

Unknown invoices

Specify how the system handles invoices that it cannot locate in the database. Values are:

Blank: Do not process. The system ignores unknown invoices.

1: Create an RU document. The system creates a document with a document type of *RU*.

Find Invoices

Specify how the system searches for invoices. Values are:

Blank: By client use code. The system searches for the invoice by the client use code that was used in the outbound process.

1: By bank *duplicata* number. The system searches for the invoice by the bank *duplicata* number.

2: By client use code and bank *duplicata* number. The system searches for the invoice by the client use code that was used in the outbound process, and then by the *duplicata* number.

3: By bank *duplicata* number and client use code. The system searches for the invoice by the bank *duplicata* number, and then by the client use code that was used in the outbound process.

Fees

Fee invoice creation

Specify whether the system creates a fee invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not create.

1: Create using bank fee amount paid.

2: Create using amount calculated.

Fee process

Specify whether the system applies funds received to the original invoice before applying funds to the fee invoice, or applies funds to the fee invoice before applying funds to the original invoice. Values are:

Blank: Apply first original invoice

1: Apply first fee invoice

Updating Credit Groups

Select Bank Tape Processing - Brazil (G76B413), Update F7603B1 With Credit Groups.

Setting Processing Options for Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil (R7603B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Bank

These processing options specify the bank code and *remessa* code that the system uses.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Bank Code | Specify the Bank Code that the system uses. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 237 as the default. |
| Remessa Code | Specify the <i>remessa</i> code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 01 as the default value. |

Mode

This processing option specifies the mode in which the program is run.

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Mode | Specify the mode in which the system runs the program. Values are: 0 or Blank: The system runs the program in proof mode. 1: The system runs the program in final mode. |
|-------------|---|

Purging Invoice Transactions for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the invoice purge process for Brazil and discusses how to:

- Run the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil program.
- Set processing options for Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil.

Understanding the Invoice Purge Process for Brazil

You run the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil program (R7603B11) after you run the Invoice Transaction Purge program (R03B800). When you run the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil program, the system purges from the A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1) all records that do not have a corresponding record in the F03B11 table. The system then writes a record to the Archive A/R Additional Information - Brazil table (F7603B1P) for each record that it purges from table F7603B1. Tables F7603B1 and F7603B1P contain identical fields.

Running the Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil Program

Select Brazilian Purges (G76B41P), Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11).

Setting Processing Options for Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Report output:

Specify whether the report lists the records that are archived. If you do not select to list the records, the report contains only the number of records purged. Values are:

Blank: Do not list records.

/: List records.

CHAPTER 26

(BRA) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil

This section provides overviews of voucher entry and voucher match, voucher processing, automatic payment processing; and discusses how to:

- Add bar code information to vouchers.
- Processing inbound and outbound payments.
- Enter manual payments.

Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Brazil

In Brazil, you must use a three-way voucher match to create a voucher from a *nota fiscal*. You must locate the receipt records that correspond to the *nota fiscal* and match them to the *nota fiscal*. For example, if a supplier sends a *nota fiscal* for 100.00, you must locate and match the receipt records for the 100.00 worth of items that correspond to the *nota fiscal*. You can select multiple receipt records to match on a single voucher. When you complete the match process, the system creates two batches if any of the transactions are subject to IPI or ICMS recoverable, or ICMS payable.

The total amount of the receipt records you match to a *nota fiscal* must equal the amount on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if two receipt records correspond to a *nota fiscal* and each receipt record is for 200.00, the *nota fiscal* amount must equal 400.00 to perform a match. If a *nota fiscal* reflects a partial order, you can change the quantity or amount of a receipt record to match the *nota fiscal*. The system leaves the remaining balance of the receipt record open. For example, if a receipt record reflects 100 items but the *nota fiscal* amount reflects 50 items, you can change the receipt record quantity to 50. You can create a voucher for the remaining 50 items at a later time.

Before creating vouchers:

- Review the processing options for the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411). You must set the Match Processing processing option on the Voucher Match tab to *I*, and must set the Voucher Match Version processing option on the Voucher Match tab to the version of the Voucher Match program (P4314) that you want to use.
- Review the processing options for the Voucher Match program (P4314). You must set the accounts receivable processing option on the Summarization tab to *I* to correctly process Brazilian taxes.

Understanding Voucher Processing for Brazil

The system enables some functions differently for voucher entry for Brazil than for the standard voucher entry process:

- If a voucher has withholding lines, you cannot modify the voucher using the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).

Use the F0411 Taxes Maintenance program (P76B4200) to modify ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes. These are the only taxes that you can modify.

- The ability to void or delete a line on a voucher is disabled if the voucher has been processed by using the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program (R76B4310) and records exist for the voucher in the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table.
- When you delete a voucher, the system identifies whether the voucher includes withholding lines for INSS for an individual. If the voucher includes withholding lines for INSS for an individual, the system:
 - Sets the Reprocess INSSPF flag to yes in the Tax Accumulates by AN8 (F76B4016) table to enable the system to reprocess the month and update the accumulated amounts.
 - Deletes the withholding lines from the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table.
 - Deletes the document from the F76B4012 table.

If the voucher does not contain withholding line for INSS for an individual, the system deletes the withholding lines from the F76B0411 table and deletes the document from the F76B4012 table.

Understanding Automatic Payment Processing for Brazil

The system processes records differently for Brazilian transactions than for standard transactions.

Considerations for Creating Payment Groups for Brazil

When you create a payment for Brazil, the system validates these conditions:

- The system checks that the (*Imposto sobre Serviços*) (ISS), *Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* (INSS), and *Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural* (FUNRURAL) taxes of the voucher are included in the first payment of the voucher.
- The system validates the correct setup of all the Brazil tax information to calculate *Imposto de Renda* (IR), *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) withholding amounts.

Additionally, the system ignores vouchers with a document type that exists in the Doc. Types Unaffected Withhold (76B/UW) UDC table.

When the payment is updated, the system accumulates by month, Tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid. The system saves this information in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

When you create payment groups for Brazil, the system calculates withholding amounts for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions and creates records for the contributions in the temporary tables A/P Payment Detail (F04573) and F04573 Brazilian Temp WH File (F76B473T). After you write and update the payment, the system copies the records from the temporary tables to the Accounts Payable Matching Document (F0413) and Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) tables. The system also updates the F76B4017, F76B0411, and F0411 tables.

Review these processing option tabs before running the Create Payment Control Groups program:

| Processing Option Tab | Guidelines |
|-----------------------|--|
| Printing | <p>Use the Print Attachments processing option to specify whether to print attachments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For standard checks (R04572DB1), enter <i>1</i> to print an attachment or enter <i>0</i> for no attachment. For Bordero (R04572DB, R04572CB1, R04572RB), you must indicate that you want a special attachment by entering <i>1</i>. |
| Process By | <p>Set the Payee processing option to specify whether to create payments based on payee, regardless of the supplier.</p> <p>For the Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil program (R04572DB1), you cannot create one payment per payee, regardless of supplier. You must leave the Payee field blank for this processing option.</p> |

Considerations for Voiding Payments

Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS) tax is assessed by voucher. If a voucher line and the INSS tax line is in the payment being voided, the system verifies that no payments were made for the voucher after the payment being voided was made.

If a payment being voided has PIS/PASEP, COFINS, or CSLL contributions that exceed the minimum, the system checks that no payments were made for that supplier after the payment being voided was made.

To void a payment other than the last payment, you must void all intervening payments. For example, if on January 10 you need to void a payment to a supplier that was processed on January 8, you must first void any payments made to the supplier on January 9.

When you void a payment, the system:

- Subtracts the withholding from the accumulated amounts stored in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table for *Imposto de Renda* (IR), PIS/PASEP, COFINS, CSLL, and INSS withholdings.
- voids the payment of the withholding lines (standard process).

The system generates in the F0413 and F0414 tables another line with the opposite sign for each withholding line. The withholding is part of the payment.

- Deletes the new lines inserted into the F0411 table and the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table for the payment of IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholding (localized process).
- If the lines of the withholdings are posted, the system generates new PE lines for the voids in the F0411 table.

Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil

This section provides an overview of bar code information for vouchers and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC).
- Add bar code information to vouchers.

Understanding Bar Code Information for Vouchers

You can add bar code information to domestic currency vouchers that you process for payment. You add bar code information after you enter voucher information and before you create payment groups. Adding bar code information to your vouchers is optional unless you use the outbound automatic payment process. If you use the outbound automatic payment process, you must add bar code information to your vouchers.

A standard bar code contains 44 digits. When you use an optical reader to scan a bar code, the system:

1. Validates the 44 digits.
2. Populates the Bar Code Brazil field (data item BBRCD) in the F76B04BC table with the 44 digits.

You enter 47 digits when you manually enter a bar code. The 10th, 22nd, and 33rd digits are check digits that the validation routine uses to verify that the code that you enter is a valid bar code number. When you manually enter a bar code number, the system performs:

1. Validates each segment of the bar code number.
2. Translates the 47 digits that you entered into the 44-digit machine-entered format.
3. Populates the Bar Code Brazil field in the F76B04BC table with 44 digits.

You can override a machine-entered bar code number with a manually entered bar code number. When you manually enter a bar code for a voucher for which a bar code already exists and then click OK on the Work With Vouchers Bar Code - Brazil form in the Voucher Additional Information - Brazil program (P76B04BC), the system:

1. Validates each segment of the manually entered 47-digit bar code number.
2. Translates the 47-digits that you entered into the 44-digit machine-entered format.
3. Replaces the value for data item BBRCD in the F76B04BC table with the new value.

Form Used to Add Bar Code Information to Vouchers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil | W76B04BCA | Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Voucher Additional Information - Brazil. On the Work with voucher additional information - Brazil form, select a record and then select Bar Code from the Row menu. | Select or clear the Unique Payment option. You can only enable or disable this option if the Enable Unique Payment Flag processing option is blank. Enter bar code information for Brazil. |

Setting Processing Options for Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

Pay Status Code Enter a value that exists in the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC table to specify the pay status code of the vouchers that the system processes.

Bar Code

Enable unique payment flag Enter *1* to disable the Unique Payment option on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Leave this processing option blank to enable the option.

Create unique payment on bar code entry Specify whether to process payments for vouchers for which the bar code number has already been processed and paid. The value that you enter here overrides the Unique Payment option on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Create

1: Do not create

Enable bar code entry mode Specify whether to enable the Manual and Machine options on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Enable

1: Disable

Bar code entry mode Specify whether you enter bar code information manually. The value you enter here overrides the Manual and Machine options on the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form. Values are:

Blank: Machine (default value)

1: Manual

Status





Update Status Enter *1* to update the pay status code for the vouchers processed.

New Pay Status Specify the pay status code to which the system updates vouchers when the Update Status processing option is set to *1*.

Entering Bar Code Information for Vouchers

Access the Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form.

Voucher Additional Information - Brazil - Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil

| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> OK  Cancel  Form  Tools  </div> | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Document Number | <input type="text" value="18"/> | <input type="text" value="PR"/> | <input type="text" value="00001"/> <input type="text" value="002"/> |
| Company | <input type="text" value="00050"/> | <i>Project Management Company</i> | |
| Address Number | <input type="text" value="11659"/> | <i>Maura's Supplier</i> | |
| Gross Amount | <input type="text" value="400.00"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Mode (F) | Invoice Number |
| Pay Status | <input type="text" value="A"/> | <i>Approved for Payment</i> | Due Date |
| Payment Instrument | <input type="text"/> | <i>Default (A/R & A/P)</i> | |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Machine | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Manual | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Unique payment |
|-------------------------------|---|--|

| | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Manual Bar Code | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| Machine Bar Code | <input type="text"/> | | | | | |
| Bank Code | <input type="text"/> | | | | | |

Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form

Machine

Select to enable the entry of bar codes by scanning.

You can select this option only if the Enable Bar Code Entry Mode processing option is blank.

Manual

Select to enable the manual entry of a bar code. If you select this mode, the system enables the eight segments of the Manual Bar Code field.

You can select this option only if the Enable Bar Code Entry Mode processing option is blank.

Unique payment

Select to prohibit the entry of a duplicate bar code.

Bar Code

Enter this code by scanning a bar code with an optical reader or by manually entering the code.

When you use an optical reader to scan a bar code, the reader discards the three check digits and populates the appropriate fields in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system with 44 digits.

When you manually enter a bar code, you enter the entire 47-digit number. The 10th, 22nd, and 33rd digits are check digits. Although the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not use the check digits to validate the bar code, you should enter all 47 digits. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system populates the appropriate fields with 44 digits after discarding the 3 check digits.

The system displays an error message for each segment of the Manual Bar Code field if the digits that you enter are not valid or if you do not enter the appropriate number of digits for the segment.

The system does not display the bar code in the Machine Bar Code field when you add a bar code to a voucher. The system displays bar codes in the Machine Bar Code field only when the bar code already exists in the F76B04BC table, such as when you view an existing voucher that has an associated bar code.

Processing Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the process for inbound and outbound payments for Brazil, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE).
- Create the outbound text file.
- Import flat files from your bank.

Understanding Inbound and Outbound Payments for Brazil

You use automatic payment processing to pay vouchers during your usual payment cycle. To process automatic payments, you assign formats to payment instruments. Then, you create payment groups. After you create payment groups, you process automatic payments in the group. When you select the Write function for your payment group, the system determines which payment formats to generate, based on the payment formatting programs that you assign to your payment instruments.

When you set up your system to use the Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474) for electronic payments, you write the outbound flat file in a layout that your bank wants to use, and you write the information that you receive in an inbound flat file in the layout that you want to use.

The outbound process for automatic payments sends records from the following tables to the specified bank:

- F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger)
- F04571 (A/P Payment Control Group)
- F04572 (A/P Payment Header)
- F04573 (A/P Payment Detail)

The inbound process for automatic payments uploads incoming flat files to the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process (F76B474I) table, and then to tables F04571, F04572, and F04573. You then continue processing the inbound records, according to your usual procedures.

To use automatic banking for payment processing for Brazil:

- Create the layouts that your banks require for incoming data and assign the layouts to outbound transactions.
- Create the payment instruments that you need.
- Create the versions that you need for the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program.
- Include program R76B047SE as a print program.
- For outbound payment records, complete the following tasks:

- Enter bar code information for your vouchers.
- Create your payment groups.
- Write your payments.
- Run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch process to write records to the F0457 and F04572OW tables.
- Write records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to a text file.

For inbound payment records, complete the following tasks:

- Import the flat file that your bank sends to you by using the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process program.

This program writes the records from the flat file to the F76B474I table.

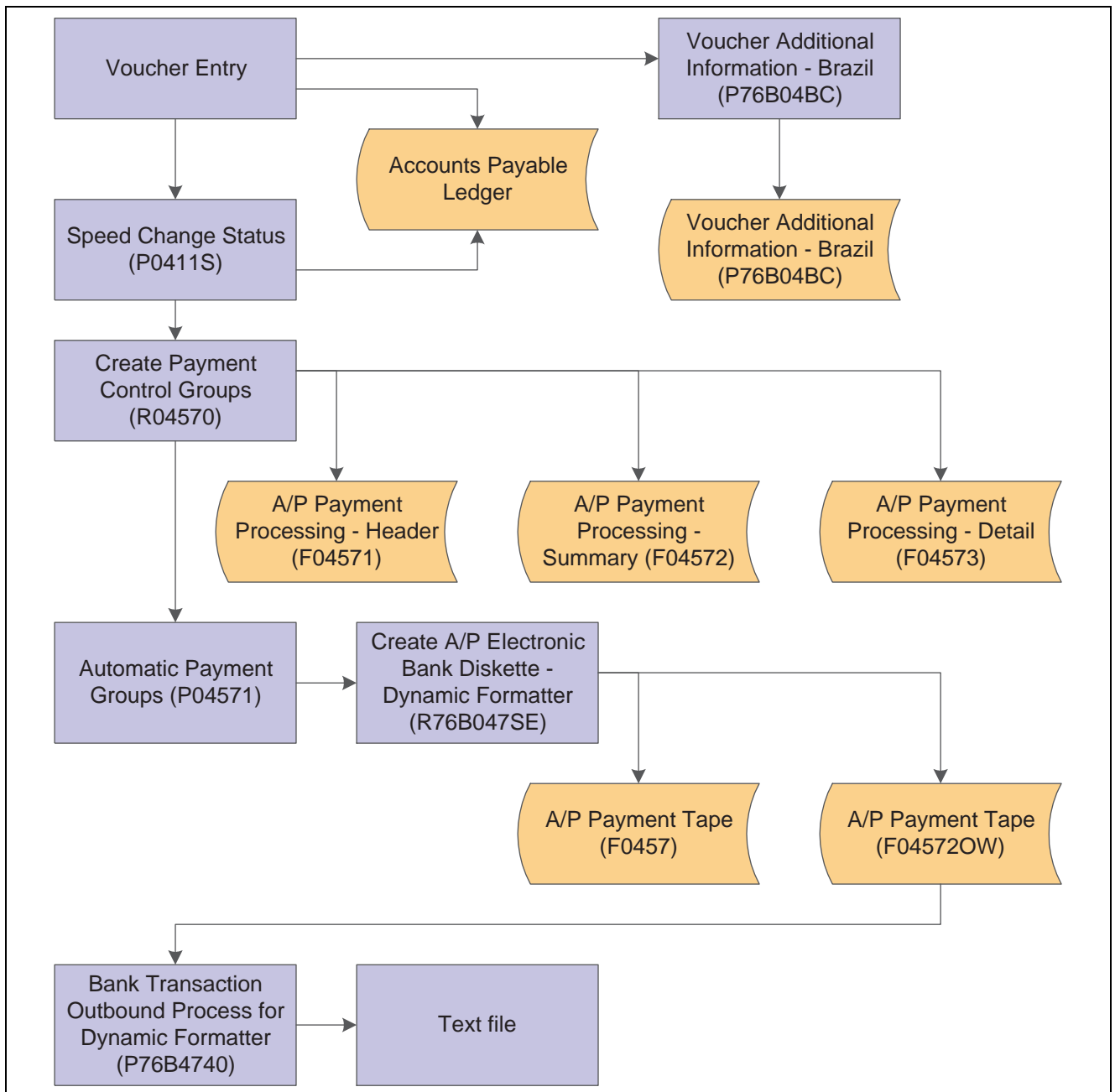
- Run the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch process (R76B047RE) to write records from table F76B474I to tables F04571, F04572, and F04573.
- Continue processing the inbound records according to your existing procedures for payment processing.

Processing Outbound Automatic Payments

Before you process outbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts to outbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter batch program (R76B047SE) to write records to the F0457 and F04572OW tables.

You use the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O) to write records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to the text file. When you create the text file, the system writes the file in the correct layout as determined by the Transaction Type, Payment Instrument, and Bank Code that you specified in the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program.

The following process flow illustrates the outbound automatic payment process:



Outbound automatic payment process flow

Writing Automatic Payments to the A/P Payment Tape Table (F04572OW)

The system automatically runs the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program when you run the print process for payment groups. You must set the processing options for the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program before you run the print process for payment groups. The Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program creates the text file and sets the status for the payment group to Update (UPD).

You can also run the Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option.

The Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program does the following:

- Writes records from the following tables to the F04572OW table:

- F0411
- F04571
- F04572
- F04573
- Creates a report

Creating the Outbound Text File

You create outbound text files for automatic payments and for automatic receipts. The system writes the text file in the appropriate layout based on the bank code, payment instrument, and transaction type.

For automatic payments, the system writes records from the F0457 and F04572OW tables to a text file.

For automatic receipts, the system writes records from the F04572OW table to a text file.

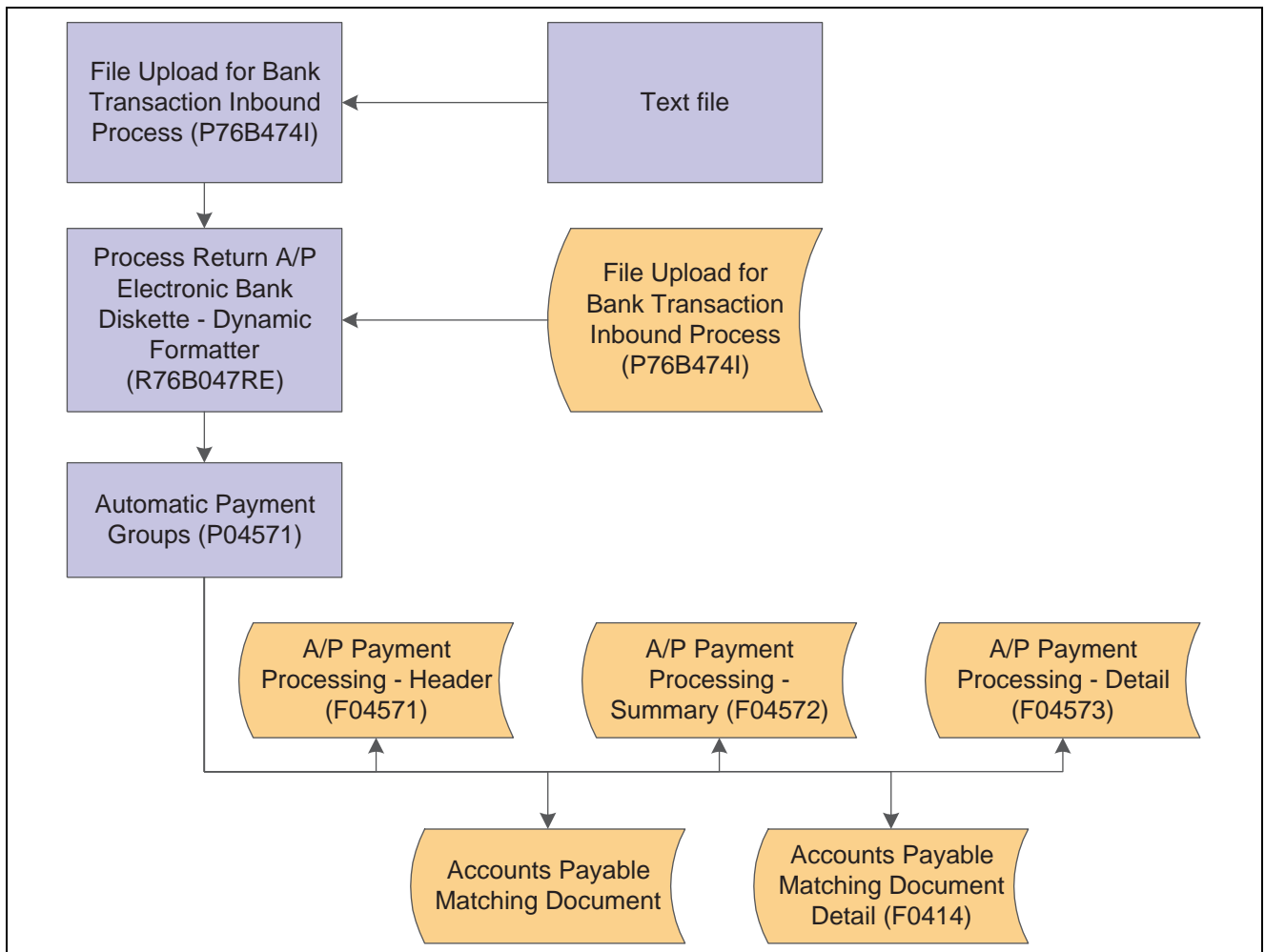
Processing Inbound Automatic Payments

Before you process inbound bank records, you must set up bank layouts and associate the layouts to inbound transactions for each payment instrument for each bank with which you work. You then run the Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter program (P76B474I) to write records from the flat file that you received from the bank to the F76B474I table.

You run the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter program to write records from the F76B474I table to the F0457 table. You can launch the Process Return A/P Electronic Bank Diskette Dynamic Formatter program from a menu option or by clicking Process in the File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound program.

You process the records in table F0457 according to your usual procedures.

The following process flow illustrates the inbound automatic payments process:



Inbound automatic payment process flow

Importing Flat Files from Your Bank

Before you can use the automatic receipts or automatic payments data that your bank sends to you, you must upload the flat file from the location where it is stored to the F76B474I table. A layout that is associated with the bank code and transaction type for the file you want to upload must exist in your system.

You can set default values for the bank code and transaction type in the processing options, and you can set a processing option to enable changes to the location where the system searches for the flat file.

See Also

[Chapter 26, “\(BRA\) Working with Vouchers and Payments for Brazil,” Adding Bar Code Information to Vouchers for Brazil, page 480](#)

[Chapter 24, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Electronic Banking,” Setting Up Bank Layouts Using the Dynamic Formatter, page 426](#)

[Chapter 25, “\(BRA\) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Processing Inbound Automatic Receipts, page 469](#)

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Verify that a bank transit number exists in the F0030 table for each customer for whom you will process automatic payments.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Bank Accounts”.

- Set the processing options for the Bank Transaction Outbound Process program (P76B474O)

See [Chapter 25, “\(BRA\) Working With Accounts Receivable Processes for Brazil,” Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process \(P76B474O\), page 468.](#)

Forms Used to Process Inbound and Outbound Payments

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Tape Creation for Outbound Process | W76B474OA | Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), Bank Transaction Outbound Process. Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), Bank Transaction Outbound Process. On the Work with Outbound Bank Process Files form, select a record and click Select. | Create the outbound text file. |
| Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction | W76B474IA | Bank Tape Processing (G76B413), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound. Bank Tape Processing (G76B415), File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound. On the Work with Inbound Bank Transactions Files form, select a record and click Add. | Upload the flat file. You can complete the fields only if the processing options are set to enable you to override the values. The Layout tab displays information about the layout. It does not contain input fields. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

Tape Payment Detail Specify the tape payment detail description.

Tape

Device Name Specify the machine model where the flat file was created. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Tape Density | Specify the media recording density. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette. |
| Label Name | Specify the label name. |
| Block Size | Specify the size of the block you are copying. |
| New Volume | Specify the name of the new volume. |
| New Owner ID | Specify the name of the new owner. |
| File Name | Enter the name of the text file. |

Pmt. Inst. (payment instrument)

| | |
|---|---|
| Payment Instrument - DOC | Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that were made by a direct deposit to the supplier's account in a bank, other than the bank that is sending the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY). |
| Payment Instrument - Check | Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by check. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY). |
| Payment Instrument - Account Deposit | Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by a direct deposit to the supplier's account in the same bank as the bank that is sending the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY). |
| Payment Instrument - Boleto same Bank | Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by using a <i>boleto</i> , and where the supplier's account is at the bank that is processing the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY). |
| Payment Instrument - Boleto other Bank | Specify the code for the payment instrument that you assign to payments that are made by using a <i>boleto</i> , and where the supplier's account is at a bank other than the bank that is processing the payment. The code that you specify must exist in the Payment Instruments UDC table (00/PY). |

Process

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Use single Company Payment | Enter <i>1</i> to create one payment for each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to create separate payments. |
| Structure Type | Enter a value that exists in the Parent/Child Structure Type UDC table (01/TS) to specify the type of organizational structure that is set up in the address book record. |

Setting Processing Options for Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Display created files | Enter <i>1</i> to specify that the system displays on the Work with Outbound Process Files form only records for which files have been written. If you leave this processing option blank, the system display records for which files have not been written. |
| Type - Transaction | Specify the transaction type code that the system displays in the Work with Outbound Process Files form. You select a code from the Transaction Type (00/TT) UDC table. Use only these values: <i>BRPAGEL</i> : Electronic Payments Brazil <i>BRCOBES</i> : Electronic Receipts Brazil |

Creating the Outbound Text File

Access the Tape Creation for Outbound Process form.

Importing Flat Files From Your Bank

Access the Upload File for Bank Inbound Transaction form.

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Bank Code | Specify the bank to which the system sends the outbound statement. The code that you enter must exist in the Bank Codes (76/BC) UDC table. |
| Transaction Type | Enter the qualifier that identifies a specific type of transaction. |

Entering Manual Payments for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the manual payment process for Brazil, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter withholding amounts for manual payments.

Understanding Manual Payments for Brazil

When you enter manual payments for Brazil using the Payment With Voucher Match program, the system launches the Manual Payment Withholding Registration program (P76B4900).

The Manual Payment Withholding Registration program enables you to enter tax amounts for *Imposto de Renda*(IR), *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP), *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS), and *Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido* (CSLL) withholding amounts when you process manual payments. After you complete the Manual Payment Entry form in the Manual Payment program, the system displays the Manual Payment Withholding Registration form. The form includes the withholding amount, the withholding due date, and the tax formula.

The system updates these tables:

- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.

- Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, *Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social* [INSS], PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

Prerequisite

You must process INSS, ISS (*Imposto sobre Serviços*), and FUNRURAL (*Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural*) taxes before you process manual payments with IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.

Forms Used to Enter Manual Payments

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Payments | W0413MB | Manual Payment Processing (G0412), Payment with Voucher Match. | Select existing manual payments. |
| Manual Payment Entry | W0413MA | Click Add on the Work with Payments form. | Enter manual payment information. |
| Manual Payment Withholding Registration | W76B4900A | Click OK on the Manual Payment Entry form. | Enter withholding amounts, due dates, and the tax code. |

Entering Taxes for Manual Payments

Access the Manual Payment Withholding Registration form.

CHAPTER 27

(BRA) Processing Supplier Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of processing Brazilian withholding taxes and discusses how to:

- Update the General Ledger with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.
- Work with service taxes paid externally.
- Calculate ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes.
- Calculate IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.
- Print the INSS withholding certificate.
- Maintain ISS and INSS tax records.
- Generate a summary report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP contributions.
- Generate the text file for taxes.
- Print withholding tax reports.

Understanding Withholding Taxes for Brazil

Businesses in Brazil must calculate withholding taxes for the service *notas fiscais* that they receive. These taxes are calculated on an aggregate basis for corporate entities and on a retention basis for individuals. When calculated on an aggregate basis, the tax is added to the basis of the total amount on the *nota fiscal* or voucher. The tax is remitted to the government, not to the supplier. When calculated on a retention basis, the tax is an amount that is withheld from the *nota fiscal* or voucher. In this situation, a portion of the amount that is due to the supplier (the tax) is remitted to the government instead of to the supplier. You must calculate withholding taxes before you process vouchers, and then you must post the vouchers after you calculate the taxes.

After the system calculates the taxes, you can generate reports and magnetic media to meet legal requirements. You generate a weekly collection report and an annual report that informs the federal Department of Revenue of the individuals and legal entities for which you calculated taxes.

The system calculates these withholding taxes:

| Tax | Explanation |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| IR (<i>Imposto de Renda</i>) | A federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities. |
| ISS (<i>Imposto sobre Serviços</i>) | A tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service. |

| Tax | Explanation |
|---|--|
| INSS (<i>Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social</i>) | The national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax. The tax amount is added to the value of the provided service. |
| FUNRURAL (<i>Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural</i>) | The income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different. |
| PIS/PASEP (<i>Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público</i>) | A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings. The PIS contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by private companies and enterprises. The PASEP contribution is made to Brazilian social programs by public or government entities. |
| COFINS (<i>Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social</i>) | A mandatory contribution that is levied as a percentage of monthly billings on merchandise and services. |
| CSLL (<i>Contribuição Social sobre o Lucro Líquido</i>) | A tax on net gains. |

The applications that you use to calculate Brazilian withholding taxes read data from these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011).
- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).
- Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B).
- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil (F76411).
- Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil (F76412).
- Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil (F76432).
- Tax Code (F76B0401).
- IR Progressive (F76B0402).
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411).
- Services Taxes Paid Externally (F76B0403).

Results of the tax calculations are stored in these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Account Ledger (F0911).
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411).
- Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012).
- Tax Accumulates by AN8 (F76B4016).
- Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017).

Updating the General Ledger with PIS/COFINS Tax Credits

This section provides an overview of the Taxes Netting Process program and discusses how to:

- Run the Taxes Netting Process program.
- Set data selection for Taxes Netting Process.
- Set processing options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011).

Understanding the Taxes Netting Process Program

You run the Taxes Netting Process program to update general ledger accounts with PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax amounts after you process vouchers or update sales, and before you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).

You can run the Taxes Netting Process program in either proof or final mode. When you run the program in proof mode, you can review the report that the system produces to determine if any errors exist. The report includes:

- Date range for the processed records.
- Whether the report is for the proof or final run of the program.
- If you set the processing options to print in detail, information about the *nota fiscal* for each record, including the number, series, document ID, and tax type.

Additionally, the report shows whether each transaction generated a debit or credit journal entry, and the amount of the entry.

- Errors that occurred during processing.
- The batch number and batch type (if you set the processing option to run the program in final mode and no errors occurred during processing).

After you correct any errors, you can run the report in final mode to create the journal entries and the batch.

Process Flow for Final Mode

When you run the Taxes Netting Process program in final mode, the system uses this logic to write records to the F0911 table for each selected, unprocessed record in the F76B011 table:

- Accesses the G/L Class Code Cross Reference UDC (76/GL) to determine the GL class code that is assigned to the branch/plant for PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes.

If no GL class code cross-reference exists for the branch/plant, the system uses the default GL class code. The system uses the GL class code to determine the automatic accounting instruction (AAI) to use, and uses the AAI to determine the account to credit or debit.

- If the value in the Transaction Nature Code field (data item CFOP) in the F7611B table is greater than 500, the system uses AAI 4220 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4240 to generate a credit to the posting account.

Transaction Nature codes that are greater than 500 are assigned to sales transactions. The system creates a summarized journal entry record by each tax type, GL date, and GL class code combination.

- If the value in the Transaction Nature Code field in the F7611B table is less than 500, the system uses AAI 4385 to generate a debit to the posting account and uses AAI 4390 to generate a credit to the posting account.

Transaction Nature codes that are less than 500 are assigned to procurement transactions. The system creates a summarized journal entry record by each tax type, GL date, and GL class code combination.

- Creates a single batch header and generates all records in the single batch header.

The system prints information about the batch on the report.

- Marks the records in the F76B011 table for which journal entries are written as processed.

Note. The system writes entries to the F0911 table only when no errors exist for the record in the F76B011 table. If an error exists, the system prints an error message on the report instead of writing entries to table F0911.

Reconciling the General Ledger for PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes

After you update the general ledger by running the Taxes Netting Process program, you can manually reconcile your accounts to determine whether you must send funds to the government for the amounts that you collected for PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, or whether you have a credit amount that you can apply to the amounts that are due the following month.

For example, if you paid more in PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes through your procurement transactions than the amount of PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes that you collected through your sales transactions, you have a credit amount that you can apply towards PIS/PASEP taxes for the following month.

For example, if the PIS/COFINS on purchases is 1000 BRL and the PIS/COFINS on sales is 800 BRL, the credit for following month is 200 BRL.

If you collected more through your sales transactions than you paid through your procurement transactions, you must remit to the government the difference between the amounts collected and paid, minus any credit from the previous month.

For example, if the PIS/COFINS on sales is 1300 BRL, the PIS/COFINS on purchases is 800 BRL, and the credit from the previous month is 200 BRL, the 300 BRL is due to the government.

The system does not store information about the total amounts paid on procurement transactions and the total amounts that were collected through sales transactions. It also does not store information about credits from previous months. You must manually reconcile your accounts to determine the difference between the amounts paid and collected each month. If you must generate a payment to the government for PIS/COFINS taxes, you must manually process the payment.

When you run the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201), you create a flat file that contains tax information. The system creates record type 54 records in the flat file for PIS and COFINS taxes that lists the amounts of PIS/COFINS taxes from the *notas fiscais* that were processed.

Running the Taxes Netting Process Report

Select Sale Order Processing – Brazil (G76B4211), Taxes Netting Process.

Select Purchase Order Processing – Brazil (G76B4311), Taxes Netting Process.

Setting Data Selection for the Taxes Netting Process

Along with processing options, you set data selection to specify the records to process. To process all of the unprocessed records, set your data selection so that the Processed Flag - Brazil field is *not* equal to 1.

Setting Processing Options for Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- 1. Mode**

Specify whether the system generates the report in proof or final mode. When you generate the report in final mode and the batch has no errors, the system creates entries in the F0911 table and updates the F76B011 table to indicate that the tax record was processed. Values are:

Blank: Process records in proof mode.

I: Process records in final mode.
- 2. G/L Summary or Detail**

Specify whether the system writes entries to the F0911 table as a summary of the records processed or in detail. Values are:

Blank: Write entries in detail.

I: Write entries in summary.
- 3. G/L Date**

Specify whether the system writes records to the F0911 table by GL Date or by the current date. Values are:

Blank: Current date

I: GL Date
- 4. Date - From**

Specify the starting date for the date range for which the system processes records. You must specify a date.
- 5. Date - To**

Specify the ending date for the date range for which the system processes records. You must specify a date.
- 6. Document Type**

Specify the document type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The document type that you specify must exist in the Document Type - All Types UDC table (00/DT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a document type of JE.
- 7. Domestic Ledger Type**

Specify the ledger type that the system assigns to the records that it writes to the F0911 table. The ledger type that you specify must exist in the Ledger Types UDC table (09/LT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a ledger type of AA.
- 8. Print Detail or Errors Only**

Leave this processing option blank to print all records on the report. Enter *I* to print only the records for which an error exists.

Versions

- 1. Journal Entry Version**

Specify a version for the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Important! It is recommended that you use the default version of ZJDE0001 or a copy of it. Using a different version might compromise your data integrity.

Working with Service Taxes Paid Externally for Brazil

This section provides an overview of working with service taxes paid externally and discusses how to:

- Enter externally paid INSS tax amounts for a supplier.
- Run the INSS Withholding at Other Companies report.
- Set processing options for INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009).

Understanding Service Taxes Paid Externally

A supplier who provides a service to you during a month might also provide services to other companies during that month. The other companies might have withheld INSS taxes for the supplier. Occasionally, a supplier might make an INSS contribution for a month through a bank or government agency. You must consider the amounts that other companies withheld and the amounts that a supplier might have contributed for INSS when you calculate the amount of INSS tax that you withhold for the supplier.

You use the Service Taxes Paid Externally program (P76B0403) to enter the information that your supplier gives to you about the INSS tax amounts that others hold for the supplier. You must enter the information about the INSS tax amounts that are held by others before you calculate the INSS taxes which you must withhold for the supplier, and before you calculate IR taxes for the supplier.

You need only enter the amounts that are held by others when your supplier is an individual or cooperative, and when the supplier was paid for services to another company in the same month in which you pay the supplier for services or the supplier made an INSS contribution in the same month in which you pay the supplier.

Printing the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report

You can generate the INSS Withholding at Other Companies report (R76B04009) to obtain a listing of the information that your suppliers give to you about the INSS tax amounts that other companies have withheld for them. The system prints the report by supplier and provides totals for each supplier. You use Data Selection to specify the records to include in the report.

Form Used to Enter Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|---|--|
| Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally | W76B0403A | A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Service Taxes Paid Externally Click Add on the Work With Service Taxes Paid Externally form. | Enter externally paid INSS tax amounts for a supplier. |

Entering Externally Paid INSS Tax Amounts for a Supplier

Access the Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form.

| Service Taxes Paid Externally - Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally | |
|---|--------------------|
| OK | Cancel Tools |
| | |
| Address Number * | 49281 |
| INSS Registration Number | |
| G/L Date * | 28/04/05 |
| Document Number for External Service Tax | |
| Service Tax Withholding Location * | 00 |
| Service Tax Amount Basis | 5000.00 |
| Service Tax Amount * | 500.00 |
| Service Tax External Company | |
| CNPJ/CPF Tax ID * | 00.000.000/0025-87 |

Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form

| | |
|---|--|
| INSS Registration Number | Enter the supplier's Registration Number for INSS. |
| Document Number for External Service Tax | Enter the document number that identifies a specific service tax that is stored externally for a supplier. |
| Service Tax Withholding Location | Specify where the service tax is stored. Values are: 00: External Company 01: Bank |
| Service Tax Amount Basis | Enter the amount that another company paid to the supplier. The INSS service tax that other company withheld is based on this amount. |
| Service Tax Amount | Enter the INSS tax that another company withheld for the supplier. |
| Service Tax External Company | Enter the identifier for a company or bank that is holding INSS taxes for a supplier. You can enter the company or bank name, or any other identifying name or number. |
| CNPJ/CPF Tax ID | Enter the tax ID of the company or bank that is holding the INSS taxes for the supplier. |

Running the INSS Withholding at Other Companies Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp.

Setting Processing Options for INSS/IN89 INSS Withholding at Other Comp. (R76B04009)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Other Company Transactions

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Month | Enter a two-digit value for the month for which the system processes records. For example, enter 05 for May. You must complete this processing option. |
| Year | Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option. |

Calculating INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL Taxes

This section provides overviews of the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, aggregation and retention for INSS taxes, and calculations for each tax; and discusses how to:

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.
- Set processing options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310).

Understanding the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program

Use the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) program to calculate ISS, INSS and FUNRURAL taxes. You run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program before you pay vouchers.

The Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program orders all vouchers in a date range by GL date and calculates the withholdings of each voucher. When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, the system generates two lines in the F0411 table for each voucher processed. A positive line is created that is paid to the fiscal authority. A negative line is created that is paid with the voucher. The system requires that the negative lines are included on the first payment to the supplier.

The system generates records in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table when you calculate the taxes. During the calculation process, the system writes a record to the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table as it writes each withholding amount. The F76B4012 table includes information about ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes, including whether the taxes were already calculated for the voucher. If the process generates INSS tax for a supplier who is an individual, the system writes a record to the Tax Accumulates by AN8 (F76B4016) table for INSS taxes to maintain the monthly accumulated amount. The F76B4016 table accumulates the INSS taxes calculated so that the system can compare the amounts to the INSS monthly maximum for suppliers who are individuals. The system uses the amount in the F76B4016 to determine if the maximum tax withholding has occurred.

The Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program recalculates ISS and FUNRURAL taxes that were previously calculated when you process unposted vouchers.

The system selects vouchers that are not paid, whether they are posted or not posted. The system disregards all withholding lines and voided vouchers lines.

Use data selection to select vouchers to process when you calculate ISS and FUNRURAL. The system automatically processes records for all companies for which *BR* exists as the country code in the address book record. Because INSS updates accumulated amounts, the process does not use the data selection when you calculate this tax. Consider creating two versions: one to calculate ISS and FUNRURAL and the other to calculate INSS. Indicate the month and year of the unpaid vouchers to process by specifying the month and year in the processing options.

Important! When the system creates records in the F0911 table during the tax calculation process, it populates the Name - Remark Explanation field (data item EXR) with key identifying information. If you change the value in the Name - Remark Explanation field, you will compromise the integrity of the data and the system might produce inaccurate calculations.

Understanding Aggregation and Retention for INSS

The system calculates both aggregation and retention for INSS taxes for suppliers who are individuals or cooperatives. Before the system can correctly calculate aggregation and retention percentages for INSS taxes, you must:

- Use the Review A/P Tax Code program (P76B0401) to create tax codes for the INSS tax rates for aggregation and for retention.

For example, you might set up code INSA for a tax rate for INSS aggregation and INSR for a tax rate for INSS retention. Your business needs might require you to set up several codes for aggregation and for retention.

- Set up purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU) to define the aggregation and retention combinations that the system uses when calculating INSS taxes.

The system uses the values that you enter in the Description 02 field of the Purchase Use UDC table to determine the tax to apply to the supplier.

- Assign to suppliers of services the tax codes that specify the percentage of taxes aggregated or withheld.

You assign tax codes in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012), and the system stores the values in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011) table. The fields that you must complete with the tax codes are on the Tax Information tab of the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form. If both aggregation and retention apply, you must assign a code for each to the supplier. The system uses the tax codes that you enter in the Address Book Revisions program only if you do not specify a code in the Purchase Use processing option in the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.

- Use the Brazilian P. O. Additional Information program (P4310BR) to assign a purchase use code to services on purchase orders.

The system writes the purchase use code to the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil table (F76432) table. If the supplier for a service is subject to INSS aggregation and retention, assign a purchase use code that includes a value in the Description 02 field of the purchase use code. The system uses the purchase use code that you enter here only if you do not specify a code in the Purchase Use processing option in the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.

When you run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the retention and aggregation amounts:

- The system uses the value in the Purchase Use processing option if a value exists in the processing option.

The system then accesses the tax rate in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table and calculates the amount of the aggregation or retention. If the code in the processing option specifies a purchase use code that has tax codes that have both aggregation and retention rates assigned, then the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program accesses the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76B0401) table twice to obtain both rates. If you complete this processing option with a valid purchase use code, the system ignores the value that exists in the Retention/Aggregation field (data item BRRTA) in the F76B0401 table.

- If you do not complete the Purchase Use processing option, the system uses the purchase use code from the F76432 table.

If no value for a purchase use code exists in the F76432 table, the system displays an error message describing the error in the setup.

Note. The system ignores the value in the INSS Y/N field (data item BRKINS) in the Item Master Regional Information program (P4101BR) and Item Branch Regional Information program (P76412B) when you run the Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program.

Understanding Tax Calculations for ISS

Imposto sobre Serviços (ISS) is a tax that is defined by the city of origin of the job or service. The tax rates vary by city and type of service. Each type of service that is taxed by a city has a specific code. Tax rates are determined by the list of services and their codes. Each city can establish different tax rates per type of service.

Some cities require that the ISS tax amount be declared in the service *nota fiscal* by including the tax in the price, as is done for the ICMS tax. Other cities require that the tax be added to the price as a separate item, as is done for the IPI tax. Jobs or services that are subject to the ISS tax are exempt from ICMS and IPI taxes.

If a transaction is subject to ISS tax, the system:

- Calculates the amount of the withholding, based on information in the F7601B table, the processing options, or the F76B011 table.

The ISS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

- If there is no information in the F76B011 table about ISS tax, the system verifies the existence of a tax code in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011) table and applies the rate associated with the code.

Note. In the rare situation in which the calculated tax exceeds the amount of the first pay item, the amount for the first item becomes a negative amount. You must manually adjust the pay item according to your procedures.

Understanding Tax Calculations for INSS

Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS) is the national social security tax. Some types of services are subject to INSS tax, and the tax amount is added to the value of the provided service.

If a transaction is subject to INSS tax for individuals, the system does the following in this order:

- For standard vouchers, verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Accesses the purchase order for the *nota fiscal*.
- Uses the Description 02 field in the Purchase Use (76/PU) UDC table to determine the INSS aggregation and INSS retention rates.

You set up INSS aggregation and INSS retention rates in the Tax Code table (F76B0401).

- Calculates the aggregation and retention amounts.
- Accesses the F76B0403 table to determine the amount of INSS tax, if any, which was withheld for the supplier by other companies.

The system accesses the F76B0403 table to track the monthly maximum tax amount.

- Accesses the INSS Maximum Monthly Tax Amount (76B/TX) UDC table to determine the maximum INSS retention amount for the associated tax code in the F76B0401 table.
- Compares the sum of the calculated INSS retention amount and the INSS tax that was withheld for the supplier by other companies to the maximum retention amount in UDC 76B/TX, and returns the greater of the calculated tax or the maximum INSS retention amount.
- The INSS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

If a transaction is subject to INSS tax for corporate entities, the system does the following in this order:

- For standard vouchers, verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Accesses the purchase order for the *nota fiscal*.
- Calculates the amount of the withholding, based on the reduction percentage.

The INSS tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line of the voucher is paid.

Note. In the rare situation in which the calculated tax exceeds the amount of the first pay item, the amount for the first item becomes a negative amount. You must manually adjust the pay item according to your procedures.

Understanding Tax Calculations for FUNRURAL

Fundo de Assistência e Previdência do Trabalhador Rural (FUNRURAL) is the income tax for agricultural businesses. It is similar to the IR tax for corporations, but the rate at which the income is taxed is different.

If a transaction is subject to FUNRURAL tax, the system does the following, in this order:

- Verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Calculates the aggregate amount, based on the percentage of the retention.

The FUNRURAL tax is calculated for the entire voucher and the tax amount is paid when the first line item is paid.

Running the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL Program

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL.

Setting Processing Options for Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

General

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Address Number | Enter the number of the supplier to be processed. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes the records of all suppliers. |
| GL Date Month | Enter the month for which the system selects records to process. |
| GL Date Year | Enter the year for which the system selects records to process. |

ISS

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Calculate ISS | Enter <i>/</i> to calculate ISS taxes. |
| Brazil Tax Information | Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table. |
| Flag for Same City | Enter <i>/</i> to calculate ISS retention when the value in the City field in the address book record for the supplier is the same as the value in the City field in the address book record for the company. If you leave this processing option blank or the values are not the same, the system does not calculate the tax. |
| Pay Status Code | Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier. |
| Pay Status Code Tax ISS | Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority. |

INSS

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Calculate INSS | Enter <i>/</i> to calculate INSS taxes. |
| Purchase Use Code | <p>Enter a purchase use code that instructs the system to calculate both retention and aggregation for INSS contributions. A valid purchase use code for this processing option must meet this criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exist in the 76/PU UDC table. • Contain valid contribution codes for INSS retention and INSS aggregation in the Description 02 field, with the values separated by a slash (/). You set up valid tax codes in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table. • Be formatted so that the tax code for INSS retention is on the left of the slash and the tax code for INSS aggregation is on the right of the slash. <p>For example, if the F76B0401 table contains a value of INSR for INSS retention and a value of INSA for INSS aggregation, the Description 02 field for a valid value for this processing option would be <i>INSR/INSA</i>. In this example, a value of INSA/INSR in the Description 02 field would cause the system to ignore the Purchase Use Code processing option because the tax code for INSS aggregation is to the left of the slash, making the value invalid.</p> <p>When you complete the Purchase Use Code processing option with a valid value, the system ignores the value in the Brazil Tax Information processing option in this program and calculates both INSS retention and aggregation contributions. If you enter an invalid value in the Purchase Use Code</p> |

processing option, the system does not calculate INSS contributions. Codes that exist in the 76/PU UDC table are invalid for the Purchase Use Code processing option if no value exists in the Description 02 field or the values are set up incorrectly.

Brazil Tax Information

Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the Tax Code (F76B0401) table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply:

- The purchase use code in the Purchase Order Detail Tag File - Brazil (F76432) table.
- The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier.

Pay Status Code

Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.

Pay Status Code INSS

Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

Maximum Retention Amount

Specify the monthly maximum retention amount for suppliers who are individuals. If the sum of the retentions that are calculated for the entire month is more than the amount that is entered in this processing option, no INSS tax is calculated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum retention amount as specified in the 76B/TX UDC table.

FUNRURAL

Calculate FUNRURAL

Enter 1 to calculate FUNRURAL taxes.

Brazil Tax Information for FUNRURAL

Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table.

Pay Status Code

Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the negative tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The negative tax line is subtracted from the amount paid to the supplier.

Pay Status Code FUNRURAL

Enter the pay status code that the system assigns to the positive tax line that the system creates in the voucher. The positive tax line is the amount that you send to the tax authority.

Calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions fro Brazil

The system calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions automatically when you run the automatic payment process. This section discusses the automatic payment process. You can also enter the contribution amounts when you process manual payments.

This section provides an overview of the tax calculations, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set processing options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470).

Understanding Calculations for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Taxes

Before you run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), set the processing options in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program (P76B470). Access the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program from the A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414) menu. The system uses the values in these processing options to define the Brazil tax information that the system uses to calculate the withholdings for each voucher of the payment. The Create Payment and the Brazilian Payment Process - PO programs must have matching versions. For example, if you use version ZJDE0010 for the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payments for Brazil, you must set the processing options for the payment process in the ZJDE0010 version of the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program.

Create Payment Control Groups Program (R04570)

The Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes. When you run the Create Payments program, the system:

- Disregards lines for ISS, INSS and FUNRURAL withholding.
- Calculates IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholdings for each voucher line of the payment.

The system searches for accumulated amounts in the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table before performing the tax calculations.

- Saves the tax calculation information to the Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) and F04573 Brazilian Temp WH File (F76B473T) tables.

The system creates one line for each type of withholding calculated saves it to the F04573T table.

- Updates the A/P Payment Processing - Summary (F04572) table with the payment amount, less the taxes calculated.

For PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL withholdings, if the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the minimum amount that is entered in the Minimum Withholding Amount processing option in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program, the system writes the tax amount and the gross amount for the voucher line in the PIS, COFINS and CSLL Below Min. (F76B411A) table for control purposes.

IR Tax

Imposto de Renda (IR) is a federal income tax that is levied on services that are provided by individuals or legal entities. The system calculates the tax for each line when you run the Create Payment Control Groups program.

Pessoa Física is IR tax levied on individuals. For most services, the taxable income is the value of the service that is provided. Before you calculate this tax, you must:

- Enter the number of dependents for the service provider in the IR Progressive (F76B0402) table.

The application uses the number of dependents to find the corresponding amounts and deductions in a scaled table of income brackets.

- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL program to calculate ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes.

If a voucher is subject to IR tax, the system performs these actions for individuals in this order:

- Checks the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table to verify that ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes were calculated.

- For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
- Checks that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
- Verifies the existence of a tax code in the Address Book Brazilian Tag File (F76011) table.
- The system uses the INSS maximum amount for the month to determine the applicable amount.

The system saved the INSS maximum amount to the F76B4012 table when the system calculated INSS tax for this voucher.

- Reduces the IR tax base by the amount of the INSS tax withheld.
- Calculates the withholding amount based on the percentage of the reduction of the basis of calculation, the number of dependents, whether the individual is retired, and the tax rate.

The system calculates IR tax for each line on the voucher and pays the voucher line and the withholding line in the same payment.

- Creates a line in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) table for IR withholding.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR or INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

Note. INSS tax is accumulated because the IR amount is considered in the INSS calculations.

Pessoa Jurídica is the IR tax that is levied on legal entities. For corporate entities, the tax rate varies, according to the type of service. The taxable income is the value of the provided services.

If a transaction is subject to IR tax, the system performs these actions for corporate entities in this order:

- For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
- Checks that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
- Verifies the existence of a tax code in the F76011 table.
- Calculates the withholding amount based on the percentage of the retention.

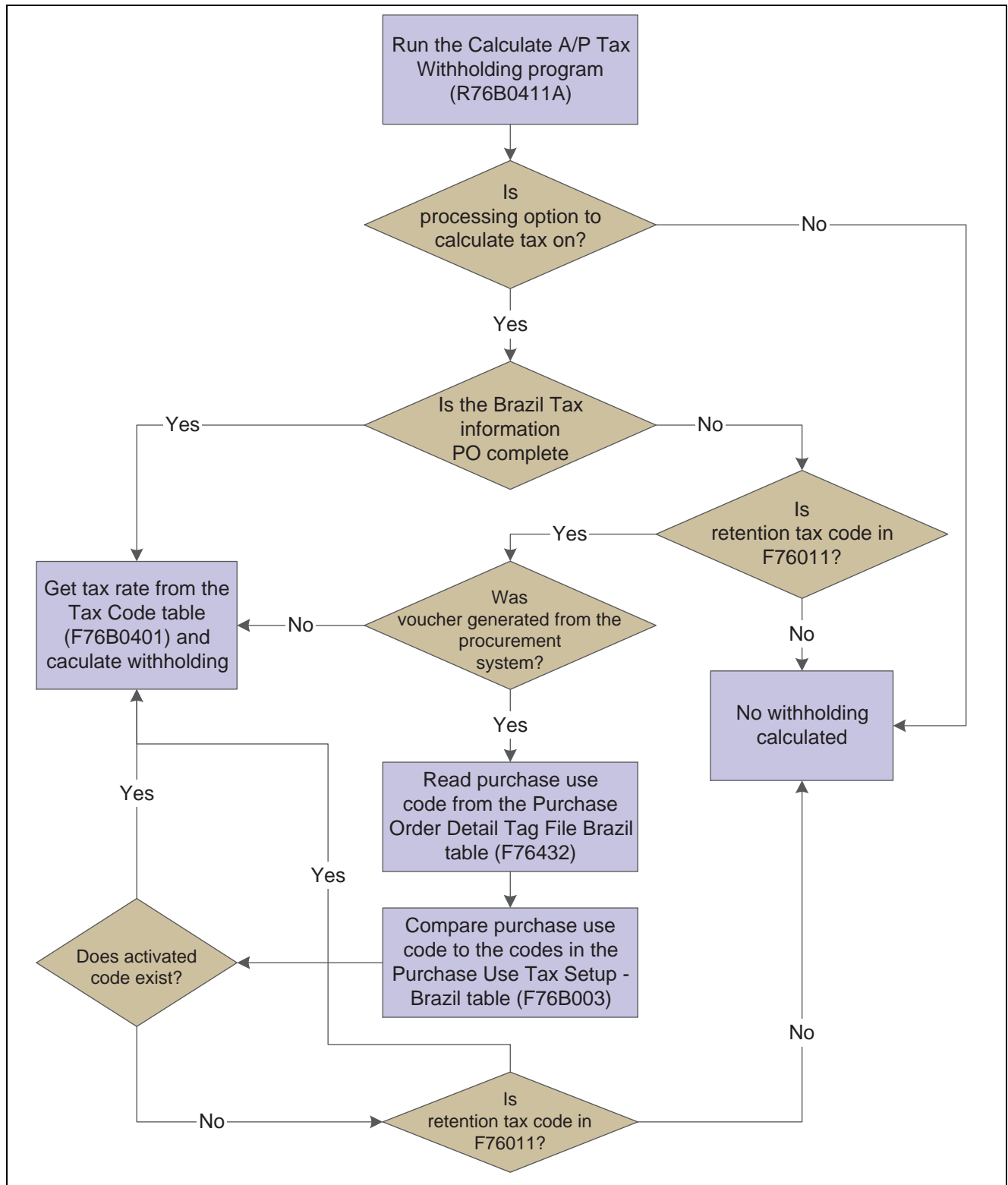
The IR tax is calculated for each line of the voucher and is paid with the corresponding service.

- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR withholding.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the Tax Accumulates by AN8, Company (F76B4017) table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, INSS) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL Contributions

The system uses this process flow to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions:



Process flow to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions

If withholdings apply to the payment, the system:

- Checks the Voucher Tax Processed (F76B4012) table to verify that ISS and INSS taxes were calculated.
- For payments to suppliers, checks that the negative withholding lines for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL are included in the payment.
- Checks that the supplier does not have another payment in process because the system uses accumulated amounts that might be affected by another payment.
- Calculates the withholding for each line on the voucher.

Each withholding that the system calculates is generated as a new line of the voucher.

- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.

Vouchers subject to PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions do not generate contributions if the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the established minimum. In the first payment in which the accumulated gross amount is greater than the minimum, the system creates a line in the F76B0411 table.

- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the F76B4017 table.

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

- If the accumulated gross amount in a month is less than the minimum amount in the Minimum Withholding Amount processing option in the Brazilian Payment Process - PO program, or if the first payment that the accumulated gross amount is greater than the minimum, the system writes the tax amount and the gross amount for the voucher line in the PIS, COFINS and CSLL Below Min. (F76B411A) table.

Writing Payments

When you write the payment, the system checks that the month and the year of the write operation is equal to the month and the year of the create payment operation.

Updating Payments

When you update the payment, the system:

- Copies all calculated information to the payment tables (F0413 and F0414).
- Creates a line in the F76B0411 table for IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions.
- Writes two lines to the F0411 table; one that is a positive amount and that is paid to the fiscal authority and one that is a negative amount and that is paid with the voucher.
- Updates the accumulated taxes table (F76B4017).

The system accumulates by month, tax ID of the supplier, tax ID of the company, and tax type (IR, INSS, PIS/PASEP, COFINS and CSLL) the gross amounts and contributions amounts paid.

Prerequisite

You must calculate INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL before calculating IR, PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL taxes.

Setting Processing Options for Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

PIS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Brazil Tax Information | Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The purchase use code in the F76432 table. • The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier. |
| Minimum Amount to Withhold | Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceed this amount. |
| Pay Status Code - PIS | Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount. |

COFINS

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Brazil Tax Information | Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The purchase use code in the F76432 table. • The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier. |
| Minimum Amount to Withhold | Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceed this amount. |
| Pay Status Code - COFINS | Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount. |

CSLL

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Brazil Tax Information | Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses this hierarchy to determine the tax to apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The purchase use code in the F76432 table. • The tax code in the F76011 table for the supplier. |
| Minimum Amount to Withhold | Enter the minimum amount on which the system calculates withholding. The system calculates withholding taxes for a supplier only when the total of the vouchers processed for the supplier exceed this amount. |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Pay Status Code - CSLL | Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item created to offset the withholding amount. |
| IR | |
| Brazil Tax Information | Specify the tax code that the system uses to determine the tax rate for the vouchers being processed. The system applies the tax rate that is associated with the tax code in the F76B0401 table. |
| Payment Terms Code | Specify the code that identifies the terms of payment. You set up codes in the Payment Terms program (P0014). If you leave this processing option blank, the system identifies the current period that is set up in the fiscal date pattern, and then uses the payment term that is associated with the current period. You set up the association between payment terms and current periods in the Cross Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) UDC table. |
| Pay Status Code | This processing option is not used. Specify a value from the Pay Status Code (00/PS) UDC that indicates the pay status of the pay item the system creates to offset the withholding amount. |
| Maximum INSS | Enter the maximum withholding amount. The system uses this amount to determine whether the payments being processed should have INSS taxes withheld. The system uses the value in this processing option only if the F76B4012 table does not contain this information. |

Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate

This section provides an overview of the INSS withholding certificate, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to print the withholding certificate.

Understanding the INSS Withholding Certificate

After you process the vouchers for suppliers who performed services for you, you run the INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert program (R76B04008) to print the INSS withholding certificates for the suppliers. The system prints one certificate per voucher. The certificate includes information about the supplier and the transaction for which you paid the supplier:

- The supplier's INSS Registration number, CBO code, and CNPJ/CPF number.
- The INSS tax amounts that you withheld for the supplier.
- The amount on which the withheld amount is based.
- The voucher number and date.
- The date when you issued the certificate.

Prerequisite

Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) program to calculate the INSS taxes for the suppliers.

See [Chapter 27, “\(BRA\) Processing Supplier Withholding,” Calculating INSS, ISS, and FUNRURAL Taxes, page 500.](#)

Printing the INSS Withholding Certificate

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert.

Maintaining ISS and INSS Tax Records

This section provides an overview of records maintenance for taxes and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding Tax Record Maintenance

The amounts for ISS, INSS, and FUNRURAL taxes are included on the invoices that your suppliers send to you. If you discover a rounding error in the amounts, you can use the F0411 Taxes Maintenance program (P76B4200) to correct the amounts. You can modify only unposted amounts.

When you change a tax amount, the system updates the F0411 and F76B0411 tables with the new values, and updates the F76B4012 table to show that the tax was changed manually.

Note. Use the Taxes Maintenance program only to correct rounding differences in the tax amounts. Use the Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) program to correct setup errors that cause errors in the tax amounts. Use the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) to process other changes to tax amounts.

See Also

[Chapter 23, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Supplier Withholding,” Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes, page 415](#)

[Chapter 31, “\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Working with Errors on Notas Fiscais for Brazil, page 647](#)

Forms Used to Maintain Tax Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Voucher Entry | W76B4200A | A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Tax Maintenance | View and select unposted tax lines for ISS and INSS taxes. |
| Voucher Additional Information - Revision | W76B4200B | On the Voucher Entry form, select a record and click Select. | Modify the tax amounts. |

Maintaining Records

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

Tax Maintenance - Voucher Additional Information - Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Document Company 07600 Document Type PV

Document Number 12

Records 1 - 1

| | Doc Co | Document Number | Do Ty | Pay Itm | Address Number | Amount | TX Ty | Due Date | G/L Date | Per No | F |
|--|--------|-----------------|-------|---------|----------------|----------|-------|----------|----------|--------|---|
| | 07600 | 12 | PV | 002 | 76430 | 2,500.00 | 02 | | 28/02/0 | 2 | |

Voucher Additional Information - Revision form

Generating a Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes

This section provides an overview of the summary report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP taxes and discusses how to:

- Run the report.
- Set processing options for Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010).

Understanding the Summary Report for CSLL, COFINS, and PIS/PASEP Taxes

After you post vouchers and run the Create Payment Control Groups program, you can generate a report that summarizes the taxes withheld for a supplier. The Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS report (R76B04010) includes:

| Report Section | Contents |
|---|--|
| Header | Calendar year of the report. |
| 1. Payment Source (<i>Fonte Pagadora</i>) | The name and CNPJ number of the company who withheld taxes from the supplier. |
| 2. Corporation (Supplier of goods and services) (<i>Pessoa Juridica Fornecedora de Bens ou de Serviços</i>) | The supplier for whom the taxes are withheld. |
| 3. Relation of Payments to Withholdings (<i>Relação de Pagamentos e Retenções</i>) | The details of the transactions, which includes the month of payment, the Receita Code, total amount of all vouchers paid to the supplier per Receita Code, and the amount withheld. |

| Report Section | Contents |
|--|--|
| 4. Complementary Information (<i>Informações Complementares</i>) | An empty space on the report in which comments can be written. |
| 5. Person Responsible for report data (<i>Responsável Pelas Informações</i>) | The printed name of the person responsible for the report, the date, and a signature line. This section appears on every page of the report. |

You use data selection to select the supplier for whom to process records, and use processing options to specify the calendar year, name of person responsible for the report, and the date of the report.

Running the Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS Report

Select A/P Tax Processing (G76B0414), Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS.

Setting Processing Options for Summary of IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Calendar Year | Specify the four digit calendar year for which the system processes records. |
| 2. Month of Payment - Beginning | Specify the first month for which the system processes records. |
| 3. Month of Payment - Ending | Specify the last month for which the system processes records. |

Signature

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Name of Person Responsible | Specify the name of the person who is responsible for producing the report. The system prints the name that you specify on each page of the report, along with a signature line. |
| 2. Report Date | Specify the date of the report. The system prints the date that you specify on each page of the report near the signature line. |

Generating the Text File for Taxes for Brazil

The Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. program (R76B04006) generates a flat file for IR taxes for a 12-month period. The report is organized by the address book numbers of the suppliers and by the Recieta code that is assigned to the suppliers.

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth report.
- Set processing options for Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. (R76B04006).

Running the Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth.

Setting Processing Options for Text File Generation for Federal Tax Authority (R76B04006)

Use these processing options to specify company information and the period and year for which the report is run.

Company

1. **Company - CNPJ / CGC** Enter the CNPJ/CGC of your company.
2. **Company Name** Enter your company name.
3. **Contact Person - CPF** Enter the CPF of the contact person in your company.

Person

1. **Responsible Person - CPF** Enter the CPF of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.
2. **Name of Responsible Person** Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.
3. **Area Code** Specify the prefix for the telephone number.
4. **Telephone Number** Specify the telephone number of the person authorized to handle questions or problems about the text file.
5. **Responsible for CNPJ - CPF** Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media.

Directory

1. **Company Number** Enter the company number.
2. **From Date** Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.
3. **Thru Date** Specify the end of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions.
4. **Enter the Path for File Creation** Specify the directory where the system saves the text file that it generates.

Process

- Declarant Nature** Enter 0 if the company filing the report is a private legal entity other than an investment administration entity. Enter 5 if the company filing the report is a legal entity or federal public entity other than an investment administration entity.

Printing Withholding Tax Reports for Brazil

This section provides an overview of withholding tax reports and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS report.
- Set processing options for INSS Report (R76B04001).
- Run the FUNRURAL report.
- Set processing options for FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002).
- Run the DARF report.
- Set processing options for DARF (R76B04003).
- Run the Statement of Earnings - Individual report.
- Set processing options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004).
- Run the Statement Issue - Corporate report.
- Set processing options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005).

Understanding Withholding Reports

After the system calculates the taxes, you can generate reports and magnetic media to meet legal requirements. You generate a weekly collection report and an annual report that informs the federal Department of Revenue of the individuals and legal entities for whom you calculated taxes.

INSS Report

The INSS Report program (R76B04001) produces a report that contains the withheld amounts of INSS taxes during period (monthly) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 table for the period that you select. The report summarizes by voucher the INSS amount that your company withholds, and shows the amounts and open amounts for each company, INSS code, and supplier address book number combination. The report also includes the *Código Brasileiro de Operações* (CBO) code and the supplier's INSS registration number.

FUNRURAL Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of FUNRURAL taxes during period (month) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 for the period that you select. The report shows the amounts and open amounts for each company and supplier address book number combination.

DARF Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes during period (month) accounting. You determine the period to report by setting processing options. The system selects data from the F76B0411 table for the period that you select. The report shows the amounts and open amounts for each company and supplier address book number combination.

You use this report to gather information that is required for the DARF report.

Statement of Earnings - Individual Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes for individuals during period (month) accounting. This report runs over the F0101 and F76B0411 tables for the period that you select. This program gathers data only for address book records for which the Person/Corporation Code is 1. You determine the period to report by setting processing options.

The report shows the accumulated tax amounts and the basis of the calculation for each IRRF code, address book number, and company.

Statement Issue - Corporate Report

Use this program to print the withheld amounts of IR taxes for corporate entities during period (month) accounting. This report runs over the F0101 and F76B0411 tables for the period that you select. This program gathers data only for address book records for which the Person/Corporation Code is 2. You determine the period to report by setting processing options.

The report shows the accumulated tax amounts and the basis of the calculation for each IRRF code, period, address book number, and company.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Add the CBO code to each supplier who is included in the report.
You add this code in the Complementary ID field on the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil form in the Address Book Additional Information - Brazil program (P01012BR).
- Run the Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) to calculate the INSS taxes for suppliers.

Running the INSS Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), INSS Report.

Setting Processing Options for INSS Report (R76B04001)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

INSS

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Period Number - General Ledger | Enter the period number of the reporting period. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option. |

Running the FUNRURAL Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), FUNRURAL Report.

Setting Processing Options for the FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

FUNRURAL

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Period Number - General Ledger | Specify the reporting period. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option. |

Running the DARF Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), DARF.

Setting Processing Options for DARF (R76B04003)

Use these processing options to specify the period and year for which the report is run.

DARF

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Period Number - General Ledger | Specify the reporting period. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year for the month that you specify in the Month processing option. You must complete this processing option. |

Running the Individual Withholding Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B0414), Statement of Earnings - Individual.

Setting Processing Options for Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)

Use these processing options to specify the range of dates for which the report is run.

Period

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. From Date | Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions. |
| 2. Thru Date | Specify the end of the range of dates from which you want to select transactions. |

Company

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. Responsible Name For Information: | Enter the name of the person responsible for the submission of magnetic media. |

Running the Statement Issue - Corporate Report

Select A/P Tax Processing - Brazil (G76B414), Statement Issue - Corporate.

Setting Processing Options for Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Period

- | | |
|---------------------|---|
| 1. From Date | Specify the beginning of the range of dates from which the system selects transactions. |
| 2. Thru Date | Specify the end of the range of dates from which the system selects transactions. |

Company

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Company | Specify the company for which you process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. Responsible Name for the Information: | Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the submission of magnetic media. |

CHAPTER 28

(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil

This chapter provides overviews of processing sales orders in Brazil and the *nota fiscal*, and discusses how to:

- Enter additional sales order information for Brazil.
- Generate outbound *nota fiscais* for sales orders.
- Process PIS/PASEP and COFINS.
- Enter additional charges.
- Work with print messages for *notas fiscais*.
- Review outbound *notas fiscais*.
- Print outbound *notas fiscais*.
- Update sales in Brazil.
- Enter transfer orders for Brazil.
- Enter stand-alone *notas fiscais*.
- Work with returns, reverses, and cancellations.

Understanding Sales Order Management for Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information about all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the *nota fiscal*.

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system in Brazil, you associate applicable Brazilian taxes with your sales orders. You then generate and print *notas fiscais* for the orders. When you generate the *notas fiscais*, the system assigns a temporary number to the order. You can use this temporary number when you review or revise your orders. When you print *notas fiscais*, the system assigns the appropriate number from the numbering sequence that is assigned to your company by the Brazilian government. You set up the Nota Fiscal Next Number - Brazil program (P7600B) with the numbering sequence that is assigned to your company.

The system automatically creates journal entries to account for the *notas fiscais* that are created during the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management process.

To process sales orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, complete the following tasks in this order:

1. Enter the sales order by using the Sales Order Entry – Header - Brazil (P4210, version ZJDE7002) or the Sales Order Entry – Detail - Brazil (P4210, version ZJDE7001) programs.

2. Confirm the shipment by using the Shipment Confirmation program (P4205).
3. Generate the *nota fiscal* by running the Generate Nota Fiscal – Brazil program (R76558B).
This program assigns a temporary number to the *nota fiscal* and calculates Brazil tax amounts.
4. Add additional charges by using the Nota Fiscal Maintenance – Brazil program (P7610B).
This program lets you add freight, insurance and other expense information to the *nota fiscal*.
5. Verify the charges on the *nota fiscal* by using the Nota Fiscal Maintenance – Brazil program.
6. Print the final *nota fiscal* by running the Print Nota Fiscal – Ship From program (R76560B).
This program assigns the *nota fiscal* number according to the next numbering scheme that you set up, and then prints the *nota fiscal*.
7. Update journal entries for Brazil taxes by running the Update Sales – Brazil program (R76B803).
8. Update other sales files by running the Sales Update program (R42800).

Understanding the Nota Fiscal for Sales Orders for Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain additional sales order information for tax calculation purposes. This information includes:

- Transaction nature.
- Tax code.
- Fiscal classification.
- Whether the item is subject to ICMS Substitution.
- Origin of the item.
- Type of purchase (from a client's perspective).
- Fiscal message.

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you include this additional information in the header and detail portions of your sales order.

After you enter sales orders, you print *notas fiscais* by fiscal company and series. When you print *notas fiscais*, the system creates the *notas fiscais* that you ultimately send to your customers with each shipment. *Notas fiscais* include the following detailed information:

- Merchandise price.
- Applicable tax amounts.
- How the merchandise will be used.
- Origin and destination of the shipment.
- Any other expense that is associated with the transaction.

At times, you might need to create a *nota fiscal* that it is not directly attached to a purchase or sales order. In such cases, you can generate the stand-alone *nota fiscal*.

See Also

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais, page 543

Entering Additional Sales Order Information for Brazil

This section provides an overview of additional sales order information, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR) program.
- Enter additional information for Brazilian sales orders.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Sales Orders”

Understanding Additional Sales Order Information

When you enter new sales orders and the country that is specified in the user display preferences is Brazil, the system automatically runs the S.O. Brazilian Information program and displays these additional information forms to complete:

- S.O. Brazilian Additional Information Header.
- S.O. Brazilian Information Detail.

The system automatically uses the version of P4210BR that corresponds to the version of the Sales Entry program. If a corresponding version of P4210BR is not set up, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the processing options in the Sales Order Entry program are set up to display header information before the detail information.
- To determine the transaction nature default, indicate whether the item was manufactured or purchased.

For Brazil, this information can be stored in an item master category code. Use UDC 76/CN to determine which category code you can use by entering SRP6, SRP7, SRP8, SRP9, or SRP0 for the code NATUR. For example, one data dictionary option for NATUR is SRP6. Data dictionary item SRP6 has values in UDC 41/06, so it is ready for you to use when you enter sales orders.

- Verify that you have set up the processing options for the Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information program (P4210BR).

Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Work With Sales Order Headers | W4210H | Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Enter Sales Orders Header | Review and select sales order header records. |
| Sales Order Header | W4210G | Click Add on Work With Sales Order Headers. | Add and revise sales order header information. |
| Sales Order Detail Revisions | W4210A | Click OK on Sales Order Header. | Add and revise item information in the detail portion of the form. Enter line default information in addition to item information when you do not enter sales order headers. |
| Order Acceptance | W42232A | Click OK on Sales Order Detail Revisions. | Click the appropriate button to place the order or to revise the order. |
| S.O. Brazilian Information Header | W4210BRL | Click Place Order on Order Acceptance. | Add and revise the transaction nature code and transaction nature suffix. |
| S.O. Brazilian Information Detail | W4210BRQ | Click OK on S.O. Brazilian Additional Information Header. | Add and revise additional detail information for the Brazilian sales order. |

Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4210BR)

Access the processing options using interactive versions.

Defaults

This processing option controls the system displays the matrix window during the matrix order entry process.

- 1. Transaction Nature Code** Enter the three-character code for the transaction nature. You set up transaction nature codes in the Transaction Nature program (P7615B). Enter the Transaction Nature code using this convention: XYY, where X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound) and YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction. Values for X are:

- 1: Inbound, inside the state.
- 2: Inbound, other states.
- 3: Inbound, import.
- 5: Outbound, inside state.
- 6: Outbound, other states.
- 7: Outbound, export.

2. Transaction Nature Suffix

Examples of transaction nature codes include: 511 (In-state sale) and 611 (Out-of-state sale). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *511* for the transaction nature.

Enter the default transaction nature suffix. Complete this two-character field in conjunction with the transaction nature code to identify the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents an inventory change or that a transaction is assessed a certain type of tax. Transaction Nature suffixes are set up using the Transaction Nature - Brazil (P7615B) program. If you do not complete this field, the system uses a value of *00*. Values include:

01: Bonus

02: Demo

03: Sample

04: Return merchandise

05: Back order

06: Donation

These examples are Transaction Nature codes with suffixes: 511 01 is In state sale, bonus and 511 05 is In state sale, back order.

Edits

This processing option controls the system displays the matrix window during the matrix order entry process.

1. Branch A/B Number Validation (branch address book number validation)

Specify whether the system uses the address book number or the Inventory Constants file to validate the branch address book number. Values are:

Blank: Use the Inventory Constants file (F41001) for validation.

I: Use the address book number to validate the branch address book number.

Entering Additional Information for Brazilian Sales Orders

Access the S.O. Brazilian Additional Information Header form.

Add and revise the transaction nature code and transaction nature suffix. When you are finished, click OK to access the S.O. Brazilian Information Detail form. Complete any necessary information, and then click OK.

Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of generating outbound *notas fiscais* and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate Nota Fiscal program.
- Set processing options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B).

Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Generation

The Generate Nota Fiscal program:

- Creates one *nota fiscal* per sales order.
- Assigns a temporary *nota fiscal* number that you can use to reference the *nota fiscal* until the system assigns a permanent *nota fiscal* number when you run the Print Nota Fiscal - Sales- Brazil program (R76560B).
- Creates records in these tables:
 - Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).
 - Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B).
 - Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil (F7612B).
- Calculates the Brazilian taxes for the *nota fiscal*.
- Produces a report that lists both the errors and the generated *notas fiscais*.

Running the Generate Nota Fiscal Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Generate Nota Fiscal.

Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Use these processing options to specify how the system updates status codes.

- 1. Next Status Code - From (Required)** Enter a user defined code (UDC) 40/AT to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).
- 2. Next Status Code - To (Required)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the end of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table.

Defaults

Use these processing options to specify the *nota fiscal* series and the document type for the *nota fiscais* that you want to process.

- 1. Nota Fiscal Series** Enter the *nota fiscal* series that the system uses when it creates *nota fiscal* records. The *nota fiscal* series that you enter must exist in the Nota Fiscal Next Number Control (F7600B) table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 00 for the *nota fiscal* series.
- 2. Document Type** Enter a UDC (00/DT) to identify the type of *nota fiscal* document that the system uses when it creates *nota fiscal* records. The value you enter must exist

in the document type - all documents (00/DT) UDC. The same code must also exist in the document type - invoices only (00/DI) UDC. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses NS for the document type.

Process

Use these processing options to specify how the system updates tables and handles hold orders.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Update Sales Order Detail File (F4211) | Specify whether the system updates the status codes in the Sales Order Details table (F4211). Values are: Blank: Update the status codes in the F4211 table. 1: Do not update status codes in the F4211 table. |
| 2. Override Next Status Code for F4211 (Optional) | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process. |
| 3. Override Last Status Code for F7611B (Optional) | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process. |
| 4. Override Next Status Code for F7611B (Optional) | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process. |
| 5. Order Hold Code Validation | Specify the hold code that the system uses to prevent an order from going through the sales order process. The hold code does not have special processing associated with it, such as Credit Check, Minimum/Maximum Margin Check and so on, but it can be used to create an additional approval step for sales orders. Values are: Blank: Do not stop the process if the order is on hold. 1: Stop the process if the order is on hold. |

Print

Use these processing options to specify the order in which *nota fiscal* print messages appear on the *nota fiscal*.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Print Message | Specify whether the system prints a valid global print message on each <i>nota fiscal</i> . You set up print messages in the Print Messages Revisions program (P40162). |
| 2. Message in Processing Options | Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . For example, if you want messages in processing options to print first, enter 1 in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the <i>nota fiscal</i> include: Message in Processing Options. Message in Sales Order Header. |

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

3. Message in Sales Order Header

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the sales order header to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

4. Message in Sales Order Detail

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the sales order detail to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

5. Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the sales order detail tag file to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

6. Message in Transaction Nature Master

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in transaction nature master to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

7. Message in Fiscal Classification Master

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the fiscal classification master to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

8. Message in Preference Profile

Enter a value between 1 and 7 to specify the sequence in which messages appear on the *nota fiscal*. For example, if you want messages in the preference profile to print first, enter *1* in this option. Types of messages that you can print on the *nota fiscal* include:

Message in Processing Options.

Message in Sales Order Header.

Message in Sales Order Detail.

Message in Sales Order Detail Tag File.

Message in Transaction Nature Master.

Message in Fiscal Classification Master.

Message in Preference Profile.

Processing PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Brazil

This section provides overviews of how to process *Programa de Integração Social/Programa de Formação do Patrimônio do Servidor Público* (PIS/PASEP) and *Contribuição para Financiamento da Seguridade Social* (COFINS) for sales order transactions, PIS/PASEP and COFINS for ship-to-sales returns, PIS/PASEP and COFINS for ship-from sales returns, and PIS/PASEP and COFINS for reversed and void transactions.

Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Sales Order Transactions

When you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, the system creates the outbound *nota fiscal* with the temporary *nota fiscal* number and calculates taxes. The system uses this logic to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits:

1. The system compares the Purchase Use Code for each line item on the *nota fiscal* to the Purchase Use Codes in the Purchase Use Tax Setup - Brazil table (F76B003).
2. If the system finds a match between the purchase use codes, the system reads the record in table F76B003 to determine if a tax code for PIS/PASEP tax credits (data item BTPIS) or COFINS tax credits (data item BTCOF) is associated with the purchase use code.

If a tax credit code is associated with a purchase use code in table F76B003, the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes if the Apply field for the tax specifies that the tax is to be applied. If a tax credit code is associated with the purchase use code in table F76B003 and the Apply field for the tax does not specify that the tax is to be applied, the system does not calculate the tax for the line.

3. If the system does not find a match between the purchase use code for a line item and the purchase use codes in table F76B003, the system retrieves the tax information for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits (data item BRTAX1 through BRTAX8) from the supplier's address book entry from the Address Book Brazilian Tag File table (F76011) and calculates the tax, based on the code in the address book entry.

If the supplier's address book entry does not contain a tax valid tax code for PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax credits, the system does not calculate these withholding taxes for the line.

Note. Tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits are valid only if the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field in the Tax Code table (F76B0401) (data item BRRTA) contains a C. The Generate Nota Fiscal program ignores PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax codes that do not contain a C in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field.

When it calculates PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, the system follows these steps for *notas fiscais* in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system:

- Calculates the tax by using this formula: (Nota Fiscal Line Extended Amount + Freight + Insurance + Expenses - Discount Amount) * Rate of PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
- Writes records to the Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil table (F76B001) and the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil table (F76B011), and marks the records as unprocessed.

Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-To Sales Returns

You process ship-to sales returns when a customer returns merchandise to you after the client processes the receipt of the merchandise. The customer sends a sales return *nota fiscal* for the inbound transaction.

When you create a credit memo for a Ship-To sales return, the system:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original, outbound *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.
The system does not calculate PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes based on the credit order.
2. Writes records to table F76B011 to reverse the tax information from the original *nota fiscal*.

The new records contain the *nota fiscal* number from the sales return *nota fiscal* that the customer sent to you and are marked in the table as "not processed". The amount that the system writes is based on the original tax amount.

3. Marks the records as processed when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011).

Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Ship-From Sales Returns

You process ship-from sales returns when a customer returns merchandise to you before the client processes the receipt of the merchandise. You produce a *nota fiscal* for the inbound transaction.

When you create a credit memo for a Ship From sales return, the system:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.
The system does not calculate PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes based on the credit memo.
2. Writes records to table F76B011 to reverse the tax information that appears on the original *nota fiscal*.
The new records contain the *nota fiscal* number from the sales return *nota fiscal* that you printed during the ship-from sales return process. The system marks the records as *not processed*. The amount that the system writes is based on the original tax amount.
3. Marks the records as processed when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program.

Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS for Reversed and Voided Transactions

If you need to cancel a sales order after generating the *nota fiscal* but before printing it, you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program (R76559B) that is set up for reversing non-printed *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0001 exists for reversing non-printed *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0001 or a copy of it, the system deletes the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reversed from the *nota fiscal* tables.

When you use version XJDE0001 of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program to reverse a transaction, the system deletes the tax records for PIS/PASEP and COFINS information from the F76B011 table.

If you need to cancel a sales order after printing it but before running the Update Sales - Brazil program (R76B803), you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program that is set up for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0002 exists for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0002 or a copy of it, the system retains the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reverse in the *nota fiscal* tables. You must retain these records for fiscal book reporting.

When you use version XJDE0002 of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program to reverse a transaction, the system processes PIS/PASEP and COFINS records in this order:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.
2. Changes the processed code from *not processed* (0), to *processed* (1).

The system does not process these records when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program.

See [Chapter 23, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Supplier Withholding,” page 413](#).

Entering Additional Charges

This section provides an overview of entering additional charges, and discusses how to enter additional charges for *notas fiscais*.

Understanding Additional Charges

The Brazilian localizations for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system enables you to enter standard sales order information, such as item and quantity of goods, and lets you enter Brazil-specific information, such as the transaction nature. You also need to enter information about freight, insurance, and other charges into the system. You enter these additional charges for items after running the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B) but before running the Print Nota Fiscal - Sales - Brazil program (R76560B) in final mode. The system adds the additional charges that you enter to the *nota fiscal*.

You can enter additional charges in the *nota fiscal* inquiry programs or in the Apply Additional Charges program (P7610B, version ZJDE0003). All of these entry methods use the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program (P7610B), but the versions that you use are different. If you enter the additional charges in the Apply Additional Charges program, the system updates the *nota fiscal* to the next status code when you click OK. If you enter the additional charges in the *nota fiscal* inquiry programs, the system does not update the status of the *nota fiscal*; you must update it at a later step in the entry process.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set the processing options for Apply Landed Costs - Purchasing (P7610B, version ZJDE7004) to specify the additional charges parameters that you want to use.
- Generate *notas fiscais*.

Forms Used to Enter Additional Charges for Notas Fiscais

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---------|---|---|
| Work With Nota Fiscal Headers | W7610BG | Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Nota Fiscal Inquiry - Header Browse | Review and select <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Nota Fiscal Header Revision | W7610BC | Select a nota fiscal and select Header Revision from the Row on Work With Nota Fiscal Headers. | Add and revise <i>nota fiscal</i> header information. |
| Nota Fiscal Header Additional Information | W7610BH | Select Header Addl (Additional) Info (Information) from the Form menu on Nota Fiscal Header Revision. | Add and revise additional information for <i>nota fiscal</i> headers. |

Entering Additional Charges for Notas Fiscais

Access the Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.

Working with Print Messages for Notas Fiscais

This section provides overviews of printing messages for *notas fiscais* and entering preference profiles, and discusses how to revise print messages for *nota fiscal* text.

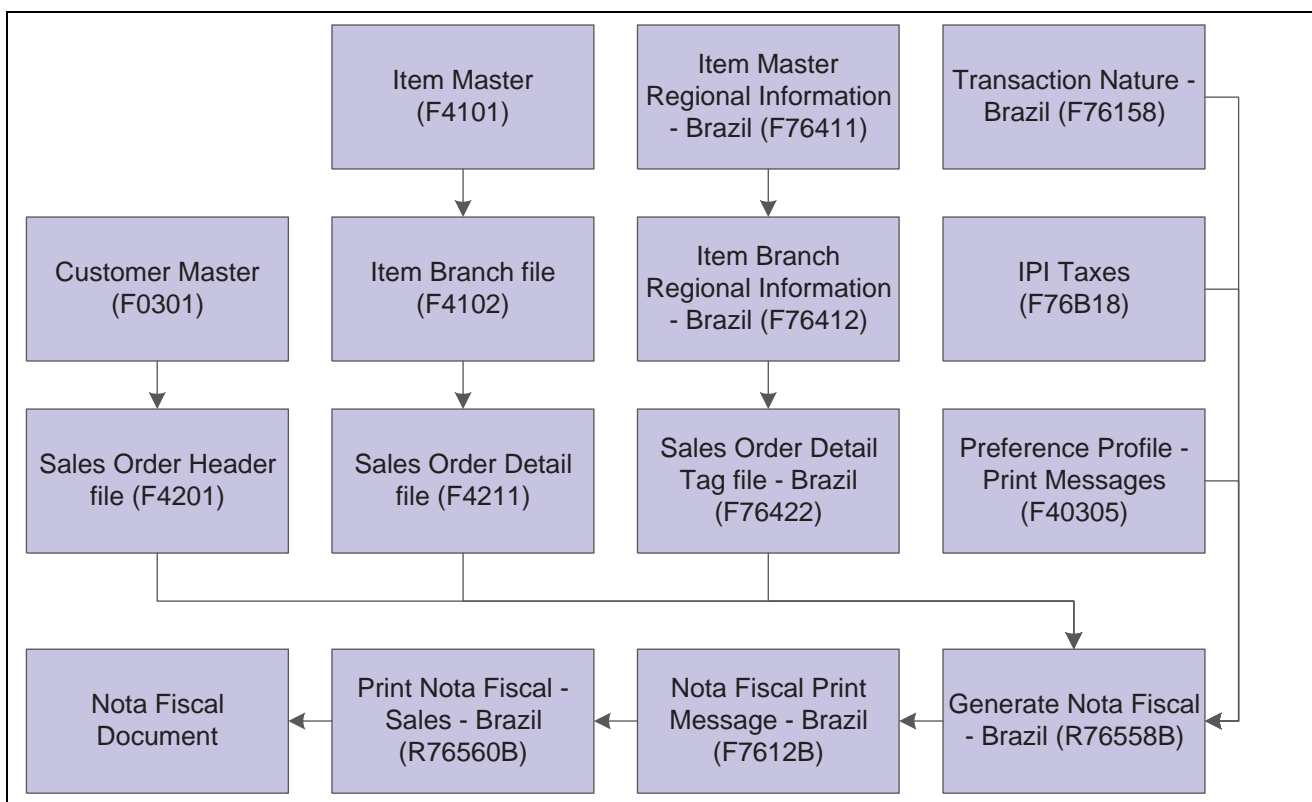
Understanding Printing Messages for Notas Fiscais

As you work with master tables, you might enter messages in the tables that you want to print on the *nota fiscal* for specific customers, items, or customer/item combinations. For example, you might enter in the Customer Master table (F0301) a message that is pulled into the Sales Order Header File table (F4201) and which the system accesses when you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B).

This list shows the tables in which the system stores messages that are used by the Generate Nota Fiscal program:

- Sales Order Header File (F4201).
- Sales Order Detail File (F4211).
- Sales Order Detail Tag File - Brazil (F76422).
- IPI Taxes (F76B18).
- Transaction Nature - Brazil (F7615B).
- Preference Profile - Print Messages (F40305).

This graphic shows how print messages flow from source tables into the tables that the system reads when you run then Generate Nota Fiscal program:



Nota fiscal print messages

When you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, the system calls messages from these tables and writes them to the Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil table (F7612B). You can revise messages in this table by using the Nota Fiscal Text Revisions - Brazil program (P7612B). Additionally, you can enter a message that you want to appear on the *nota fiscal* in the processing options for the Generate Nota Fiscal program. Before you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, set the print message processing options to specify the messages to print on the *nota fiscal* and the order in which the messages print. Then, when you run the Print Nota Fiscal - Sales - Brazil program (R76560B), the system prints the messages that you specified on the *nota fiscal*.

You can set up print messages by customer/item combination, item group/customer group combination, and by item. You must set up preference profiles before you can use these messages.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Customer Master Information,” Entering Customer Master Records

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Item Inventory Information,” Entering Item Master Information

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(BRA) Setting Up the System for Brazilian Taxes,” Setting Up Transaction Nature Codes

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Understanding Preference Profiles for Print Messages, page 534

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B), page 526

Understanding Preference Profiles for Print Messages

You can set up different messages for various customer/item and item group/customer group combinations, and by item. Before you can use these messages, you must set up preference profiles for print messages.

To set up preference profiles for print messages, perform these tasks in this order:

1. Set up the Documents Using Text Messages UDC (40/OR).
You must set up a code for the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B) before you can use preference profiles for print messages.
2. Set up messages.
3. Set up the Preference Master.
4. Select preference processing for Sales Order Entry in the processing options for the Sales Order Entry program.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the Inventory Management System,” Setting Up Messages

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Pricing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working with Schedules and Adjustments,” Setting Up a Preference Master

Forms Used to Revise Print Messages

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|---------|---|---|
| Work with Nota Fiscal Text | W7612BA | Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Nota Fiscal Text Revision | Review and select <i>nota fiscal</i> records to which you want to attach a message. |
| Nota Fiscal Text Revision | W7612BC | Select a nota fiscal on Work with Nota Fiscal Text. | Add and revise text messages for the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

Revising Print Messages for Nota Fiscal Text

Access the Nota Fiscal Text Revision form.

When you run the Generate Nota Fiscal program, the system writes text messages from other tables to the Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil table (F7612B). The Nota Fiscal Text Revision program (P7612B) lets you maintain the text messages that the system stores in this table. You can access the Nota Fiscal Text Revision program from a menu, or from a Form exit in the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B) program.

Reviewing Outbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of outbound *notas fiscais* review and discusses how to review outbound *nota fiscal* information.

Understanding Outbound Notas Fiscais Review

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document named the *nota fiscal*. The *nota fiscal* organizes this information and places it in the header area and in the detail area.

After you generate and print (in proof mode) outbound *notas fiscais*, you can review the documents online to verify that the information is correct. If some of the data is incorrect, you can make changes online. Review *notas fiscais* by order number or by *nota fiscal* number.

Note. If you review *notas fiscais* documents after printing in proof mode, the *nota fiscal* number for each document is represented by a unique, system-generated next number. If you review *notas fiscais* after printing in final mode, the *nota fiscal* number is the official, government-assigned number.

See Also

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais, page 543

Chapter 31, “(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B), page 643

Forms Used to Review Outbound Nota Fiscal Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---------|--|--|
| Work With Nota Fiscal Headers | W7610BG | Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Nota Fiscal Inquiry - Header Browse. | Review and select <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Nota Fiscal Header Revision | W7610BD | Select a record, and select Header Revision from the Row menu on Work With Nota Fiscal Headers. | Review <i>nota fiscal</i> information for freight, service tax, merchandise tax. |
| Nota Fiscal Detail Revision | W7610BE | Select Detail Revision from the Form menu on Nota Fiscal Header Revision. | Review and revise detail information for the <i>nota fiscal</i> record. |
| Nota Fiscal Detail Additional Information | W7610BJ | Select a record, and select Detail Addl Info (Additional Information) from the Row menu on Nota Fiscal Detail Revision | Review additional information for the <i>nota fiscal</i> record. You cannot revise information on this form. |

Reviewing Outbound Nota Fiscal Information

Access the Nota Fiscal Header Revision form.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Substitution Code | Review this code to determine whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are: Y: Use list price. Z: Use net price. N: No. |
| Substitution Tax | Review the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up. |
| ICMS Basis | Review the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. |
| Substitution Basis | Review the amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14. |
| IPI Rate | Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area. Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07. The IPI (<i>Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados</i>) is a Brazilian federal excise tax the government levies on manufactured products. The tax rate varies and is payable at the point of production |
| IPI Tax | Review the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| IPI Code | Review this code, which indicates how IPI tax is assessed. This code determines in which column of the Inbound/Outbound Fiscal Book the system |

prints the IPI tax amount. You must enter a code that already exists in the IPI Code Fiscal Value (76/IP) UDC table. Values are:

- 1: Taxable.
- 2: Exempt or not taxable.
- 3: Other.

IPI Basis

Review the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed.

NF Discount

Review the amount of the discount amount available for the *nota fiscal*.

Printing Outbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of outbound *nota fiscais* and discusses how to:

- Run the Print Nota Fiscal program.
- Set processing options for Print Nota Fiscal (R764560B).

Understanding Outbound Nota Fiscais

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as *nota fiscal*.

You can also print the outbound (sales) *notas fiscais* that you send to the customers. After you generate and review the outbound *nota fiscal*, you can print *notas fiscais* to include in the shipments.

You can print *notas fiscais* in proof or final mode. When you print the documents in final mode, the system updates each system-assigned document number with the appropriate official *nota fiscal* number, based on the information that you set up in the Nota Fiscal Next Number Control - Brazil table (F7600B).

Running the Print Nota Fiscal Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Print Nota Fiscal.

Setting Processing Options for Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Use these processing options to specify the range of status codes from which the system selects the *notas fiscais* to print.

- 1. Next Status Code - From (Required)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this

program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

2. Next Status Code - To (Required)

Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the end of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

Defaults

Use these processing options to specify the defaults that the Print Nota Fiscal Sales - Brazil program (P76560B) uses for generating *notas fiscais*.

- 1. Invoice Document Type** Enter a UDC (00/DI) to identify the invoice document type. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI) UDC. The same code must also exist in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) UDC. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses RI for the invoice document type.
- 2. Issue Date** Enter the date that the system uses for the issue date of the *nota fiscal*. If you leave this field blank, the system date is used.
- 3. Next Status Code - Sales Order** Enter a code (UDC 40/AT) to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).
- 4. Next Status Code - Nota Fiscal** Enter a code (UDC 40/AT) to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203).

Process

Use these processing option to specify whether the system prints the *notas fiscais* in final mode, and whether it summarizes *notas fiscais* detail lines by Item and Lot.

- 1. Mode** Specify whether to run the program in proof or final mode. Values are:
 Blank: Print the *notas fiscais* in proof mode.
 / Final mode.
- 2. Summarize Nota Fiscal (Future)** Specify whether the system prints an ICMS and IPI tax summary on the *nota fiscal*. Values are:

Blank: Do not print an ICMS and IPI tax summary on the *nota fiscal*.

I: Print a tax summary.

Print

Use these processing options to specify whether the system prints an ICMS and IPI tax summary on the *notas fiscais*, and whether the *nota fiscal* total amount is printed in words at the end of the *nota fiscal*.

1. ICMS and IPI Tax Summary

Specify whether the system summarizes *nota fiscal* detail line by item and lot. Value are:

Blank: Do not summarize *nota fiscal* detail lines by item and lot.

I: Summarize by item and lot.

2. Data Edits

Specify whether the system prints the total of the *nota fiscal* in words at the end of the *nota fiscal*. Values are:

Blank: Print the total of the *nota fiscal* in words at the end of the *nota fiscal*.

I: Do not print the total in words.

Updating Sales in Brazil

This section provides an overview of sales update for Brazil and discusses how to:

- Run the Sales Update - Brazil program.
- Set processing options for Sales Update - Brazil (R76B803).

Understanding Sales Update for Brazil

After you print *notas fiscais* in final mode, you can update the customer sales information. When you update customer sales information, the system creates Accounts Receivable records.

Note. The system does not process tax lines for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits when you run the Sales Update - Brazil program.

You must update customer sales information *after* you print *notas fiscais* in final mode so that the accounts receivable (AR) records include the official *nota fiscal* document numbers that are required by the Brazilian government.

When you run the Sales Update - Brazil program, the system generates reports that include summary or detail information about:

- Updated information about customer sales.
- Accounts receivable and general ledger (GL) entries.
- Sales for different categories, such as stock sales and freight, cost of goods sold, and profit percentages.
- Errors that result from running the program.

Depending on how you set the processing options, the system updates the F4211 and the Sales Order Detail History (F42119) tables from information that is stored in the F7611B table.

Note. If you do not set the processing options to update tables F4211 and F42119, you must run the Sales Update program after you run the Sales Update - Brazil program.

You must select the appropriate version of the Sales Update - Brazil program to update the tables. Select one of these versions, based on the company's process:

- Sales Update

You can use the proof or final mode of this version when the sales order has been processed through Invoice Print and contains a document number and type in the Sales Order Detail file.

- Assign Invoice Numbers

You must use the proof or final version when the sales order has not been processed to print invoices in the Print Invoice program. The program assigns an AR number.

Note. Because of the number of transactions that occur when you run the Sales Update - Brazil program, it is recommended that you run the program in proof mode first to detect and correct any errors before you run it in final mode.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Running the End of Day Processes," Updating Customer Sales

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- It is strongly recommended that you run the sales update when no one is on the system.
When you run the program during non-business hours, you can accurately update the history files. The system does not lock records.
- Notify the system operator before you run the sales update, or consider running the program during non-business hours.
- Verify that the appropriate line types are set up and that the processing options are set to correctly interface with the general ledger (GL) and accounts receivable.
- Verify that the status code for sales update and any status codes that follow are set up in the order activity rules.
- Verify that the automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) are set up for Brazilian taxes and additional charges.

Running the Update Sales - Brazil Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Sales Update - Brazil.

Setting Processing Options Update Sales - Brazil (R76B803)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Tax Line Type (Required) | Specify the line type for the records that the system creates when it writes journal entries for Brazilian taxes. |
| 2. Sales Reverse Defaults | Specify the document type that the system assigns to the records it creates when you process sales reverses or sales returns. You select a code from the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT). The code you select must also exist in the Document Type - Invoices Only UDC table (00/DI). |

Select

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Beginning Status (Optional) | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the current status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203). |
| 2. Next Status Code - From (Required) | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203). |
| 3. Next Status Code - To (Required) | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the end of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The status you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rules table (F40203). |
| 4. Override Next Status (Optional) | Enter a UDC (40/AT) to select an alternate status for the next step in the order process. You select a status from the Activity/Status (40/AT) UDC table. The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The override status is another allowed step in the process. |

Process

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1. Sales Update | Specify whether the system runs the Sales Update program (R42800) after running the Sales Update - Brazil program (R76B803). Values are: Blank: Do not run sales update. 1: Run the Sales Update program after running the Sales Update - Brazil program. |
| 2. Sales Update Version | Specify the version of the Sales Update program that the system runs when you set the Sales Update processing option in the Sales Update - Brazil program to 1. If you leave this processing option blank and enter 1 for the Sales Update processing option, the system uses version XJDE0001. |

- 3. Sales Update Purge** Enter *1* to run a version of the Sales Update program to purge sales order records from the Sale Order Detail File table. The system writes the purged records to the Sales Order History File table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not run the sales update purge.
- 4. Sales Update Purge Version** Specify the version of the Sales Update program to run. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs version XJDE0001.

Freight

- 1. Freight** Specify whether the system creates reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain freight charges. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create reversing entries.
- 1*: Create reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain freight charges.
- 2. Insurance** Specify whether the system creates reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return of *notas fiscais* that contain insurance charges. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create reversing entries.
- 1*: Create reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain insurance charges.
- 3. Additional Expenses** Specify whether the system creates reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain additional expenses. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create reversing entries.
- 1*: Create reversing accounting entries when you process a reverse or return for *notas fiscais* that contain additional expenses.
- 4. Freight Line Type** Specify the line type that the system assigns to the accounting entries it creates for freight charges. The system uses the value you enter in this processing option only when you enter *1* for the Freight processing option in the Sales Update - Brazil program.
- 5. Insurance Line Type** Specify the line type that the system assigns to the accounting entries it creates for insurance charges. The system uses the value you enter in this processing option only when you enter *1* for the Insurance processing option in the Sales Update - Brazil program.
- 6. Additional Expenses Line Type** Specify the line type that the system assigns to the accounting entries that it creates for additional expenses. The system uses the value that you enter in this processing option only when you enter *1* for the Additional Expenses processing option in Update Sales - Brazil.

Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil

This section provides an overview of transfer orders for Brazil and discusses how to enter transfer orders.

Understanding Transfer Orders for Brazil

You enter a transfer order to ship inventory between branch/plants within the company, maintain an accurate on-hand inventory amount, and provide tax information for *notas fiscais*. The transfer order program:

- Creates a sales order for the shipping location that represents the supplier.
- Creates a purchase order for the receiving location that represents the customer.
- Processes the inventory amounts on the transfer order as a formal purchase and sale of goods.
- Creates documents, such as pick slips or invoices, that are necessary to complete the transfer.

You enter transfer orders to input information about inventory that you move from one location to the other. Transfer orders are used in two situations:

- One location needs inventory from another location within the same branch plant.
- One branch plant needs inventory from another branch plant within the same company.

Note. When you generate a transfer order, the system automatically creates a purchase order with its corresponding Brazilian tag file information. The system creates this Brazilian tag file information with default values.

Forms Used to Enter Transfer Orders for Brazil

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| Customer Service Inquiry | W4210E | Purchase Return (G76B4212), Transfer Orders | Review and select orders. |
| Sales Order Detail Revisions | W4210A | Click Add on Customer Service Inquiry. | Add and revise orders. |
| S.O. Brazilian Information Header | W4210BRL | Enter a sales order and click OK Sales Order Detail Revisions. | Enter transaction nature information for Brazil. |
| S.O. Brazilian Information Detail | W4210BRI | Enter the Brazilian Header information and click OK on S.O. Brazilian Information Header. | Review the detail information about the order. |

Entering Transfer Orders for Brazil

Access the Customer Service Inquiry form.

Entering Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

This section provides an overview of entering stand-alone *notas fiscais* and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais.- Inbound and Outbound (P7611B).
- Enter a stand-alone *nota fiscal*.

Understanding Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information regarding all merchandise and associated taxes. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document that is referred to as *nota fiscal*.

You might need to generate a *nota fiscal* apart from a purchase or sales order. For example, if a manufacturer ships merchandise into Brazil, that merchandise does not arrive with a *nota fiscal*. The receiving company in Brazil needs to generate an inbound stand-alone *nota fiscal* to begin the tracking process.

The stand-alone *nota fiscal* is not linked to any other accounting processes. For example, when you generate a stand-alone *nota fiscal*, it does not interface with general ledger, inventory, purchase order, sales order, accounts payable, or accounts receivable processes. Generate a stand-alone *nota fiscal* only when you want to print a document that does not affect any other accounting process.

When you enter a stand-alone *nota fiscal* manually, you should enter header and detail information. Once you enter this information, you can review the documents online to verify that the information is correct. You can review *notas fiscais* by order number or by *nota fiscal* number.

Note. If you review *notas fiscais* after printing a *nota fiscal* in proof mode, the *nota fiscal* number for each document is represented by a unique, system-generated next number. If you review *notas fiscais* after printing in final mode, the *nota fiscal* number is the official, government-assigned number.

When you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (P76B9011), the system does not create journal entries for the PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes that you enter in this application. You must manually create the journal entries.

Printing Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

After you generate and review the *nota fiscal*, you can print *notas fiscais* to include in the shipments. You use the same program, Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B), to print stand-alone *notas fiscais* as you would *notas fiscais* that you generated by running the Generate Nota Fiscal program.

You can print *notas fiscais* in proof or final mode. When you print the documents in final mode, the system updates each system-assigned document number with the appropriate official *nota fiscal* number. This number is based on the information that you set up in the Nota Fiscal Next Number Control - Brazil table (F7600B).

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, you should set up a matching version for the Stand Alone Nota Fiscal program (P7611B) and the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B). The system calls the version of the Generate Nota Fiscal – Brazil program to get the print message sequence from the processing options. The Stand Alone Nota Fiscal program calls a version with a matching version name. If a matching version does not exist, the program calls version XJDE0001 by default.

Forms Used to Enter a Stand-Alone Notas Fiscais

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|---------|---|--|
| Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Detail | W7611BJ | Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Outbound | Review and select stand-alone outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision | W7611BD | Click Add on Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Detail. | Add stand-alone <i>notas fiscais</i> for outbound processing. |
| Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision | W7611BF | Select Detail Revision from the Row menu on Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision. | Add and revise details for stand-alone outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Outbound NF Additional Information | W7611BE | Select a record on Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision, and select Detail Addl Info from the Row menu. | Add and revise additional information for stand-alone outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Header | W7611BA | Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal - Brazil (G76B4321), Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Inbound | Review and select stand-alone inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision | W7611BD | Click Add on Work With Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Header. | Add stand-alone <i>notas fiscais</i> for inbound processing. |
| Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision | W7611BF | Select Detail Revision from the Row menu on Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision. | Add and revise details for stand-alone inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Inbound NF Additional Information | W7611BE | Select a record on Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revision, and select Detail Addl Info from the Row menu. | Add and revise additional information for stand-alone inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> records. |
| Work With Nota Fiscal Text | W7612BA | Select Text Revision from the Form menu on Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision. Select Text Revision from the Form menu on Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision. | Review and select the record to which you want to attach message text. |
| Nota Fiscal Text Revision | W7612BC | Select Message Revisions from the Row menu on Work With Nota Fiscal Text. | Add and revise message text. |

Setting Processing Options for Stand Alone Nota Fiscal - Inbound and Outbound (P7611B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

1. Header or Detail

Specify whether the system first displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form or the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions when you inquire on a *nota fiscal*. You can review header information before detail information and edit default information that affects the *nota fiscal*. Values are:

Blank: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form first.

1: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form first.

Defaults

1. Nota Fiscal Series

Specify the *nota fiscal* series that the system uses to create and inquire upon *nota fiscal* records. If the *nota fiscal* is to be printed, you must set up the *nota fiscal* series by using the *nota fiscal* Next Number - Brazil program (P7600B).

2. Nota Fiscal Document Type

Specify the *nota fiscal* Document Type that the system uses to create and inquire upon *nota fiscal* records. If the *nota fiscal* is to be printed, you must set up the *nota fiscal* Document Type by using the *nota fiscal* Next Number - Brazil program (P7600B). You set up values in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT).

3. Line Type

Specify how the system processes the lines of a transaction. Line types affect the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). Line Types also specify the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.

4. Override Last Status

Enter a UDC (40/AT) to indicate the From Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* creation. You must enter a status that has been set up in the user defined codes list (40/AT) of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list. If you leave this field blank, the status codes will be retrieved from the order activity rules.

5. Override Next Status

Enter a UDC (40/AT) to indicate the To Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* creation. You must enter a status that has been set up in the user defined codes list (40/AT) of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list. If you leave this field blank, the status codes will be retrieved from the order activity rules.

6. Branch/Plant

Enter a branch/plant. This is a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs.

7. Update Nota Fiscal Header

Specify whether the system automatically update *nota fiscal* header. Values are:

Blank: Do not automatically update *nota fiscal* header.

1: Automatically update *nota fiscal* header.

- 8. Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal Type (Required)** Specify whether the system creates an inbound stand-alone *nota fiscal*. Values are:
- 1*: Create an inbound stand-alone *nota fiscal*.
- 5*: Create outbound stand-alone *nota fiscal*.

Edits

- 1. Status** Specify whether the system disables the status code fields. Values are:
- Blank: Do not disable status code fields.
- 1*: Disable status code fields.
- 2. Status Code Limit for Changes** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to indicate the status code at which detail lines cannot be changed. The detail lines will be protected if the next status is greater than or equal to the status you enter. You must specify a UDC that has been set up in the Order Activity Rules (40/AT) based on the order type and the line type that you are using.
- 3. Taxes and Freight** Specify whether to enable users to change the taxes and freight in the header of the *nota fiscal*. Values are:
- Blank: Enable users to change the taxes and freight in the header of the *nota fiscal*
- 1*: Do not enable users to change the taxes and freights in the header of the *nota fiscal*.
- 4. Branch Validation** Specify whether the system validates the branch against the Branch/Plant Constants file (F41001) or the Business Unit Master file (F0006). Values are:
- Blank: The system validates the branch against the F41001 table.
- 1*: The system validates against the F0006 table.

Entering a Stand-Alone Nota Fiscal

When you enter inbound and outbound stand-alone *nota fiscais*, you use a different version of the same program. Although processing option settings differentiate the versions, many of the forms that appear are the same. After you complete the necessary fields on each form, click OK, and the system automatically brings you to the next form that you need to complete.

Access the Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form to enter outbound stand-alone records.

Access the Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Revision form to enter inbound stand-alone records.

Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Header Revisions Form

Select the Freights tab.

Select the Services Taxes tab.

Select the Merchandise Taxes tab.

Select the Departure Dates tab.

Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions Form

These terms apply to the Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form and the Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form.

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Location | Enter the storage location from which goods will be moved. |
| Lot Serial Number | Enter a number that identifies a lot or a serial number. A lot is a group of items with similar characteristics. |
| Description 1 | Enter a remark about an item. |
| Purchasing UOM | Enter a UDC (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measure in which you usually purchase the item. |
| Description 2 | Enter a second, 30-character description, remark, or explanation. |
| Tax Summary | <p>Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Values might include:</p> <p>01: Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS).</p> <p>02: Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero).</p> <p>03: Exempt products.</p> <p>04: Export.</p> <p>05: ICMS deferred, IPI suspended.</p> <p>06: ICMS exempt, IPI taxed.</p> |
| Fiscal Classification | Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product. |
| IPI Tax Rate | <p>Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.</p> <p>Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.</p> |
| DIPI Code | Enter the DIPI Classification code. This is a four-character, alphanumeric field that you can use for tax reporting. Use this code to link the product with the Transaction Nature. |
| ISS Tax Rate | <p>Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.</p> <p>Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.</p> |
| IR Tax Rate | <p>Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.</p> <p>Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.</p> |
| II Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which II taxes are assessed. |

| | |
|--|--|
| II Tax Rate | <p>Enter a number that identifies the percentage of tax that should be assessed or paid to the corresponding tax authority, based on the tax area.</p> <p>Enter the percentage as a whole number and not as the decimal equivalent. For example, to specify 7 percent, enter 7, not .07.</p> |
| II Tax | Enter the II tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Match Type | <p>Enter a code that is attached to each purchase-order detail record or receipt record, that indicates whether a voucher exists and whether the voucher or receipt record has been reversed. Values are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: No voucher exists.</p> <p><i>2</i>: A voucher exists.</p> <p><i>3</i>: The voucher has been reversed.</p> <p><i>4</i>: The receipt record has been reversed.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Record types 3 and 4 are audit records only; you cannot access these record types for the Voucher Match program (P4314) or the PO Receipts program (P4312).</p> <hr/> |
| ICMS Tax Subst Mark-up (ICMS tax substitution mark-up) | <p>Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:</p> <p><i>Y</i>: Use list price.</p> <p><i>Z</i>: Use net price.</p> <p><i>N</i>: No.</p> |
| Purchase Use Code | <p>Enter a code that identifies the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify this type of tax information:</p> <p>For ICMS tax:</p> <p><i>0</i>: ICMS tax is nonrecoverable.</p> <p><i>1</i>: ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable.</p> <p>For IPI tax:</p> <p><i>0</i>: IPI tax is nonrecoverable.</p> <p><i>1</i>: IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer.</p> |
| Cur Code (currency code) | Enter a code that identifies the currency of a transaction. |
| Item Orig (item origin) | Enter a code that specifies the origin of a product. You must select a hard-coded value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO). |

Nota Fiscal Text Revision form

These terms apply to the Nota Fiscal Text Revisions form.

Message Text Enter a line of text used in the *nota fiscal* generation.

Working With Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations in Brazil

This section provides an overview of sales order returns, reverses, and cancellations, and discusses how to:

- Run the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program.
- Set the processing options for Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B).
- Set processing options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805).
- Enter a ship-to sales return.
- Enter a ship-from sales return.

Understanding Sales Order Returns, Reverses, and Cancellations

Occasionally, you need to cancel sales orders or process the return of products. You process cancellations and returns differently, depending on the processing stage at which the cancellation or return occurs. This table describes the actions that you must take at different processing stages:

| Sales Order and Nota Fiscal | Action | Effect |
|--|---|--|
| You enter a sales order, but a <i>nota fiscal</i> is not generated. | You cancel the order by changing the order status to canceled. | None. No accounting entries were created. |
| You generate a <i>nota fiscal</i> , but it is not printed. | You reverse the <i>nota fiscal</i> using the version for non-printed <i>notas fiscais</i> in the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B) program. | <p>The system deletes the records from these tables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil table (F7601B). • Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B). • Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil (F7612B). • Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil table (F76B001). • Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil (F76B011). <p>The records are not reported in the fiscal books.</p> |
| You print the <i>nota fiscal</i> but have not run the Sales Update program, and you have not shipped the products. | You reverse the <i>nota fiscal</i> , using the version for printed <i>notas fiscais</i> in the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program. Close the sales order. | <p>The system does not delete <i>nota fiscal</i> records from the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil, Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil, Nota Fiscal Print Message - Brazil, Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil, and Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil tables. These records are reported in the fiscal books by using the status code that you specified in the processing options for the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program.</p> |

| Sales Order and Nota Fiscal | Action | Effect |
|--|--|---|
| You print the <i>nota fiscal</i> and run the Sales Update program. You ship the products, and the products are returned to you before the buyer receives the products. | You create and print an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> by using the Sales Return - Ship From program (version ZJDE7004). | The system creates reversing entries for items and expenses as determined by processing options, and updates inventory records. |
| You ship the products, and they are received by the buyer. The buyer returns some or all of the products to you. | The buyer issues an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> to you. You use the Sales Return - Ship To program (version ZJDE7003) to enter the information from the <i>nota fiscal</i> that the buyer issued into the system. You do not print a <i>nota fiscal</i> for the return. | The system creates records in the <i>nota fiscal</i> tables for reporting in the fiscal books. |

If you need to cancel a sales order before you generate the *nota fiscal*, you cancel the sales order by using the Sales Order Entry program to update the sales order to a closed status. Since no records are created in the *nota fiscal* tables until you generate the *nota fiscal*, you do not create any reversing accounting entries.

Nota Fiscal Reversals

If you need to cancel a sales order after generating the *nota fiscal* but before printing it, you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program that is set up for reversing non-printed *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0001 exists for reversing nonprinted *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0001 or a copy of it, the system deletes the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reversed from the *nota fiscal* tables.

If you need to cancel a sales order after printing it but before running the Update Sales - Brazil program (R76B803), you must reverse the *nota fiscal* by using a version of the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal program that is set up for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. Version XJDE0002 exists for reversing printed *notas fiscais*. When you use version XJDE0002 or a copy of it, the system retains the records that are associated with the *notas fiscais* which you reverse in the *nota fiscal* tables. You must retain these records for fiscal book reporting.

In addition to reversing the *nota fiscal*, you must either reuse or close the sales order. It is strongly recommended that you close the sales order.

Note. When you cancel a *nota fiscal* for which a record exists in the Nota Fiscal Taxes Detail - Brazil table, the system changes the processed flag in the record to 1 to indicate that the record is closed. When you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011), the system does not process the record.

Ship-To Sales Returns

If you need to process the cancellation of an order after you have run the Update Sales - Brazil program, you must process the cancellation as a sales return. You must consider the price for the merchandise, and the taxes and other fees charged on the original printed *nota fiscal* when you process the return so that the appropriate reversing entries are made to the financial and inventory systems.

You use the Ship-To sales return process when the company to which you shipped the merchandise returns the merchandise after receiving it into its inventory. The returning company must send a *nota fiscal* with the returned merchandise.

Brazil requires that a *nota fiscal* accompany all products that are shipped. If the company to which you shipped the merchandise returns the merchandise after receiving it into its inventory, the company must create a *nota fiscal* to accompany the return. This type of a return is referred to as a "ship-to" sales return. When you receive the returned merchandise, you must complete these steps in this order:

1. Use the Sales Return - Ship To program (version ZJDE7003) to enter the information on the *nota fiscal* into the system, create detail lines for the returned items, and associate the original *nota fiscal* with the *nota fiscal* that is sent with the returned merchandise.
2. Run the ZJDE7002 version of the Shipment Confirm program (P4205).
3. Generate the return *nota fiscal* by running the XJDE0005 version of the Generate Nota Fiscal program (R76558B).

Note. Make a note of the value that the system provides for the Order Number field on the Create Sales Ledger Details form. You will use this number later in the return process.

To complete the ship-to return process, you must ship confirm the order and then generate the *nota fiscal*.

This table lists some considerations for the ship-to sales return process:

| Program | Considerations |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025) | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sales Ledger Inquiry program must have a version that matches the version that you use in Sales Order Entry. <p>If you use version ZJDE7003 (Sales Return - Ship To) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7003 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Order Type processing option on the Default tab, select the code that represents a <i>nota fiscal</i> batch return. • Consider making the range of status that is specified by the Status Code - From and Status Code - Thru processing options on the Default tab as wide as possible. <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Enter Status Code processing option on the Credit Memo tab, enter the next status of the <i>nota fiscal</i> that was sent with the merchandise that is now being returned. <p>For example, if 999 is the next status of an order for which the sales update is run, enter 999 for this processing option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You do not need to enter a value for the second processing option on the Credit Memo tab. • You do not need to enter values on the Versions tab because the Sales Ledger Inquiry program is called from the Sales Order Entry program. |

| Program | Considerations |
|---|--|
| Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805) | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program must have a version that matches the version that you use in Sales Order Entry. <p>If you use version ZJDE7003 (Sales Order Entry - Return Order - Ship To) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7003 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider making the range of status that is specified by the Next Status Code - From and Next Status Code - Thru processing options on the Select tab as wide as possible. <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Next Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Next Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p> |
| Sales Return - Ship To (P4210/ZDJE7003) | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Order Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents sales order returns. • For the Line Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents a ship-to credit. • For the Beginning Status, enter the status that represents Enter Sales Order. • For the Sales Ledger Inquiry processing option on the Version tab, enter the version that matches the version of Purchase Order Entry that you are using. |

Setting Up Ship-To Return Versions

Set up the Sales Ledger Inquiry program (P42025) with a version that corresponds to the version of Sales Order Entry program (P4210) that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7003 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer receives and then returns merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7003 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.

Set up the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program (P76B805) with a version that corresponds to the version of the Sales Order Entry program that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7003 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer receives and then returns merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7003 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.

Ship-From Sales Returns

If you need to process the cancellation of an order after you have run the Update Sales - Brazil program, you must process the cancellation as a sales return. You must consider the price for the merchandise, and the taxes and other fees charged on the original printed *nota fiscal* when you process the return so that the appropriate reversing entries are made to the financial and inventory systems.

You use the Ship-From sales return process when the company to which you shipped the merchandise returns the merchandise before they received the merchandise into their inventory. You must create a *nota fiscal* to account for this type of transaction. When you process this type of sales return, you must process the return in this order:

1. Use the Sales Order Entry - Return Order - Ship From program (version ZJDE7004) to create detail lines for the returned items and associate the original *nota fiscal* with the *nota fiscal* that you create for the return.
2. Run the ZJDE7002 version of the Shipment Confirm program.
3. Generate the return *nota fiscal* by running the XJDE0003 version of the Generate Nota Fiscal program.
4. Print the *nota fiscal* for the return in final mode by using the Print Nota Fiscal - Ship From program (R76560B).
5. Update the sales for Brazil by running the Sales Update - Brazil program (R76B803).

This table lists some considerations for the ship-to sales return process:

| Program | Considerations |
|----------------------|---|
| Sales Ledger Inquiry | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sales Ledger Inquiry program must have a version that matches the version that you use in Sales Order Entry. <p>If you use version ZJDE7004 (Sales Return - Ship From) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7004 in The Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Order Type processing option on the Defaults tab, select the code that represents a <i>nota fiscal</i> batch return. • Consider making the range of status that is specified by the Status Code - From and Status Code - Thru processing options on the Defaults tab as wide as possible. <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Enter Status Code processing option on the Credit Memo tab, enter the next status of the <i>nota fiscal</i> that was sent with the merchandise that is now being returned. <p>For example, if 999 is the next status of an order for which the sales update is run, enter 999 for this processing option.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You do not need to enter a value for the second processing option on the Credit Memo tab. • You do not need to enter values on the Versions tab because the Sales Ledger Inquiry program is called from the Sales Order Entry program. |

| Program | Considerations |
|---|---|
| Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805) | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program must have a version that matches the version you use in Sales Order Entry. <p>If you use version ZJDE7004 (Sales Return - Ship From) in Sales Order Entry, you must set up version ZJDE7004 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider making the range of status specified by the Next Status Code - From and Next Status Code - Thru processing options on the Select tab as wide as possible. <p>For example, if you enter 520 for the Next Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Next Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.</p> |
| Sales Return - Ship From (P4210/ZDJE7004) | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Order Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents sales order returns. • For the Line Type processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the code that represents a ship-to credit. • For the Beginning Status processing option on the Defaults tab, enter the status that represents Enter Sales Order. • For the Sales Ledger Inquiry processing option on the Versions tab, enter the version that matches the version of Sales Order Entry that you are using. |

Setting Up Ship-From Return Versions

Set up the Sales Ledger Inquiry program with a version that corresponds to the version of the Sales Order Entry program that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer did not receive the merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7004 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.

Set up the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program with a version that corresponds to the version of the Sales Order Entry program that you use to process the return. For example, version ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management software is set up for processing sales order returns when the buyer did not receive the merchandise. If you use this version for processing the return, you must set up a version ZJDE7004 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Sales Orders,” Confirming Shipments

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Running the Generate Nota Fiscal Program, page 526

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Running the Print Nota Fiscal Program, page 537

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a corresponding version of the Sales Order Entry program exists in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program. For example, if you use version ZJDE7004 of the Sales Order Entry program to process sales order returns, version ZJDE7004 must exist for returns in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program.
- Verify that a matching version of the Sales Order Entry program exists in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program. For example, if you use version ZJDE7003 of the Sales Order Entry program to process sales order returns, version ZJDE7003 must exist for returns in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.
- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales Ledger Inquiry program (P42025).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Additional Orders,” Setting Processing Options for Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025).

- Verify that processing options and version are set up for the Sales Order Entry program (P4210).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Sales Orders,” Setting Processing Options for Sales Order Entry (P4210).

- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program.
- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales Return - Ship To program (P4210/ZJDE7003).
- Verify that the processing options and version are set up for the Sales Return - Ship From program (P4210/ZJDE7004).
- Verify that supplier master and purchasing instruction records exist for the client who is returning the merchandise you are processing.
- Verify that supplier master and purchasing instruction records exist for the client who is returning the merchandise you are processing.

Forms Used to Enter Ship-To Sales Returns and Ship-From Sales Returns

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Sales Order Detail Revisions | W4210A | Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Sales Return - Ship To Click Add on Customer Service Inquiry. | Access Customer Service Inquiry form |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| Ship To Nota Fiscal Number | W76B805B | Select Credit Memo from the Form menu on Sales Order Detail Revisions. | Enter information from the <i>nota fiscal</i> that the buyer sent with the returned merchandise. |
| Create Sales Ledger Details | W76B805E | Click OK on Ship To Nota Fiscal Number. | Enter the <i>nota fiscal</i> number from the <i>nota fiscal</i> that accompanied the order when you shipped it to the customer |
| Nota Fiscal Selection | W76B805G | Select NF Selection from the Form menu on Create Sales Ledger Details. | Populate the Create Sales Ledger Details form with data from the original sales <i>nota fiscal</i> |
| Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry | W42025A | Select Credit Memo from the Form menu on Sales Order Detail Revisions. | Enter the order number the system displayed on the Create Sales Ledger Details form. |
| S.O. Brazilian Information Header | W4210BRL | Click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form. | Verify that header information is correct |
| S.O. Brazilian Information Detail | W4210BRA | Click OK on the S.O. Brazilian Information Header form. | Verify that the detail information is correct |
| Sales Order Detail Revisions | W4210A | Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Sales Return - Ship From Click Add on the Customer Service Inquiry form. | Access the Sales Order Detail Revisions form. |
| Create Sales Ledger Details | W76B805E | Select Credit Memo from the Form menu on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form. | Enter data about the return including order type, branch/plant, and customer. |
| Nota Fiscal Selection | W76B805G | Select NF Selection from the Form menu on Create Sales Ledger Details. | Populate the Create Sales Ledger Details form with data from the original sales <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry | W42025A | Click OK on the Create Sales Ledger Details form. | Enter the new order number that was previously generated by the system, and select the lines for which you process a return. |
| Sales Order Detail Revisions | W4210A | Click Close on the Work with Sales Ledger Inquiry form. | Review the lines you process for return and note the new order number. |
| S.O. Brazilian Information Header | W4210BRL | Click OK on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form. | Verify header information. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|
| S.O. Brazilian Information Detail | W4210BRA | Click OK on the S.O. Brazilian Information Header form. | Verify detail information. |

Running the Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal Program

Select Sales Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4211), Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal.

Setting the Processing Options for Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Generated Nota Fiscal Status Code (Required)** Enter a user-defined code (UDC) 40/AT to specify the status of the *notas fiscais* that the system selects to reverse. You must select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) table. The code you select must be set up in the order activity rules for the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to process.
- 2. Printed Nota Fiscal Status Code (Required)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the status code for the printed *notas fiscais*. The system selects and processes the *nota fiscais* with this status code.

Defaults

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Sales Order Next Status Code (Required)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify the status code for the printed *notas fiscais*. The system selects and processes the *notas fiscais* that are at the status you specify.
- 2. Nota Fiscal Next Status Code (Required)** Enter a UDC (40/AT) to specify an override next status for the sales order. If you leave this processing option blank, the next status reverts to the previous status.

Setting Processing Options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)

Use these processing options to set display values, specify a reverse sign for purchase orders, specify status code ranges, and set system defaults and edits.

Display

Use this processing option to indicate processing for sales or purchasing *notas fiscais*.

- Nota Fiscals** Specify whether the system processes sales or purchasing *notas fiscais*. Values are:

Blank: Sales *notas fiscais*.

I: Purchasing *notas fiscais*.

Process

Use this processing option to reverse the purchase order amount.

Reverse Sign Specify that the sign should be reversed when processing purchase orders.

Select

Use this processing option to specify the status code range that the system uses when accessing the program.

Range of Status Codes Specify the range of status codes to use when retrieving records. To make this range as wide as possible set these values to *520* and *999*.

Defaults

Use these processing options to set system default values. These processing options are not important for sales returns.

Inventory Location Specify the default inventory location. Values are:

Blank: Blank location.

I: Ship to address book.

2: Ship to *nota fiscal* series.

3: Original location.

Return Branch Specify the return branch.

Document Type Specify the document type.

Edits

Use this processing option to validate the Ship To document number. This processing option is important for ship-to sales returns.

Validate Ship to Document Number Specify whether the system validates the Ship To document number. Values are:

Blank: Do not validate.

Use this value when processing

I: Validate the Ship To document number.

Use this value when processing ship-to sales returns.

Entering Ship-To Sales Returns

Access the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.

NF Series Enter a two-character number that, along with the *nota fiscal* number, identifies a *nota fiscal*. The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific *nota fiscal*.

Entering Ship-From Sales Returns

Access the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.

CHAPTER 29

(BRA) Processing Fiscal Books

This chapter provides an overview of Fiscal Books, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Generate the Fiscal Books workfiles.
- Maintain inbound and outbound *nota fiscal* records for fiscal books.
- Maintain *Imposto sobre Circulação de Mercadorias e Serviços* (ICMS) and *Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados* (IPI) tax information for fiscal books.
- Maintain GNRE information for fiscal books.
- Generate the ICMS magnetic files.
- Purge incomplete fiscal books.
- Print fiscal books reports.
- Print the DIPI Summaries and Statements report.
- Print the DIPI Annual Movements report.
- Generate fiscal books.

Understanding Fiscal Books for Brazil

Fiscal books are required by the Brazilian government to report information about taxable transactions and the taxes due on those transactions. You print fiscal books on the 10th, 20th, and the last day of the month for ICMS tax and at the end of the month for IPI tax.

The *notas fiscais* that are generated by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems are automatically converted into the Fiscal Books module. You must manually enter stand-alone *notas fiscais*.

A program is provided that populates a *nota fiscal* header and a *nota fiscal* detail workfile with data from the *nota fiscal* header and *nota fiscal* detail tables. Then you run reports from the workfiles to generate reports that comply with the layout which is defined by the ICMS Ordinance 57/95, and you generate electronic media files according to the layout that is defined by the ICMS Ordinance 57/95 (*Systema Integrado de Informacoes*). Additionally, programs are provided that generate supporting reports and programs that submit fiscal book data to the tax authority electronically.

When you generate Fiscal Books, the system prints an opening and closing page. You create the text for opening and closing pages by using the Fiscal Books Next Numbers program (P7602B).

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil, page 405.](#)

To maintain the records and generate fiscal books, you must complete these tasks in this order:

1. Set up the system for Fiscal Books.
2. Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).

When you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program, the system writes information from the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) tables to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B).

3. Run the Integrity Report (R76B0001).

The Integrity Report process purges records from tables F76101B and F76111B when the record does not exist in both tables.

4. Maintain fiscal books records as necessary.
5. Print and review the fiscal books supplementary reports.
6. Generate and review fiscal books.
7. Generate the electronic media to submit the fiscal books.

Reporting IPI in Fiscal Books

IPI is a federal tax that applies to domestic or imported manufactured goods. The system calculates IPI as follows:

- For *notas fiscais* dated in 2004, the IPI tax must be reported by *quinzenas*. *Quinzena* 1 is the period from the 1st day through the 15th day of a month. *Quinzena* 2 is the period from the 16th day of the month through the end of a month.
- For *notas fiscais* dated in 2005, IPI tax must be reported monthly.

Data items BRADEC and BRADCL store the codes that indicate the period for which IPI taxes were calculated. These tables store codes for data item BRADEC or BRADCL:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B).
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Statement (F76B102).
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Information (F76B103).
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Comments (F76B104).

The system writes or reads codes for BRADCE and BRADCL when you run these programs:

| Program | System Action |
|---|----------------------|
| Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A) | Writes code to table |
| Verification of ICMS/IPI (P76B1002) | Writes code to table |
| Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001) Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001) | Writes code to table |
| Verification of IPI (R76B4002) | Reads code in table |
| DIPI Summary and Statements (R76B4006) | Reads code in table |

| Program | System Action |
|---|---------------------|
| Outbound Registry (R76B4001) | Reads code in table |
| Inbound Registry (R76B4016) Note. Program R76B4016 has been renamed to Inbound Registry. It was formerly Inbound Registry São Paulo. Program R76B4000 (Inbound Registry) is obsolete. | Reads code in table |

When the system writes codes to one of the tables that stores codes for data item BRADEC or BRADCL, it writes the codes in this manner:

- For *notas fiscais* dated in 2004, the system writes codes as follows:
 - For *notas fiscais* dated from the 1st day through the 15th day of the month, the system writes 1.
 - For *notas fiscais* dated from the 16th of the month through the end of the month, the system writes 2.
- For *notas fiscais* dated in 2005, the system writes 1.

See Also

[Chapter 29, “\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books,” Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records, page 580](#)

[Chapter 29, “\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books,” Printing Fiscal Books Reports, page 581](#)

[Chapter 30, “\(BRA\) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench,” Understanding the Electronic GIA Workbench for Brazil, page 603](#)

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 376](#).

- Set up next numbers for fiscal books.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil, page 400](#).

- Set up opening and closing terms for fiscal books.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Opening and Closing Terms for Fiscal Books for Brazil, page 405](#).

Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles

This section provides an overview of the fiscal books workfiles, and discusses how to:

- Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program.
- Set processing options for the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A).

Understanding Fiscal Books Workfiles

Before you can generate fiscal book reports and the electronic media that you must submit to *Sintegra* (*Systema Integrado de Informacoes*), you must create the fiscal book workfiles. The Nota Fiscal Conversion program enables you to specify the *notas fiscais* that you write to the workfiles. When you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program, the system writes information from the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) tables to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B). Other batch programs that you use to generate fiscal book reports cull data from tables F76101B and F76111B.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Update inbound and outbound *nota fiscal* records as necessary.

See [Chapter 29, “\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books,” Maintaining Inbound and Outbound Notas Fiscais Records for Fiscal Books, page 566.](#)

- Set up the transaction nature codes cross-references.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 406.](#)

Running the Nota Fiscal Conversion Program

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Nota Fiscal Conversion.

Setting the Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A)

These processing options specify how the system writes *nota fiscal* data to the *nota fiscal* work files for fiscal books.

Default

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Nota Fiscal Type | Specify whether you work with inbound or outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> . Values are: E: Inbound S: Outbound |

Messages

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. IPI Tax Not Credited | Select a message code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). Use this option when <i>notas fiscais</i> show IPI tax that you cannot recover. |
| 2. IPI Tax 50% Recoverable | Select a message code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). Use this option when <i>notas fiscais</i> do not show IPI tax that you can recover. |
| 3. Free Port Zone Discount | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message that you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books. |
| 4. Freight, Insurance and Expenses | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message that you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books. |
| 5. Substitution | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books. |
| 6. ICMS Tax Differential Between States | Select a message from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). The message you select overrides the message from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76B101B) and prints in the Fiscal Books. |
| 7. Suffix Code for Transaction Nature | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that you want to exclude from the report. Line items that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter will appear in the Fiscal Books with an amount of zero. For example, if a line item for the cost of packaging materials or pallets has the transaction nature suffix that you enter here, the line item appears in the Fiscal Books with 0 for the amount. |
| 8. Message Code for Suffix | Select the message code that you want to print for the suffix of the transaction nature code. You select the message code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). |

Processing

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Refresh Conversion Table | Specify whether the system refreshes the records already written to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B). If you set this processing option to 1, you must use Data Selection to specify a range of dates for which the system will refresh the records. Values are: Blank: Do not refresh records. 1: Refresh records. |
| 2. Purge Conversion Table | Specify whether the system purges all records from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal Details - Fiscal Books table (F76111B). |

Codes

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Cancelled Code 1 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
|----------------------------|---|

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 2. Cancelled Code 2 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| 3. Cancelled Code 3 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| 4. Cancelled Code 4 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |

Maintaining Inbound and Outbound Notas Fiscais Records for Fiscal Books

This section provides an overview of *nota fiscal* maintenance and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance and Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001) program.
- Add a *nota fiscal* record for fiscal books.

Understanding Nota Fiscal Maintenance

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems write data to the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil (F7611B) tables when you generate *notas fiscais*. The system writes data in these tables to the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) when you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A). The system uses the data in the F76101B and F76111B tables to create Fiscal Books.

If you generate stand-alone *notas fiscais* or you generate *notas fiscais* outside of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, the data is not included in the F7601B and F7611B tables. Therefore, data for those *notas fiscais* are not written to the F76101B and F76111B tables when you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program. You use the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001) to add data for inbound and outbound *notas fiscais* to the F76101B and F76111B tables before you run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program. You can also use this program to revise or delete *nota fiscal* records.

Forms Used to Add Inbound and Outbound Nota Fiscal Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Nota Fiscal Revisions | W76B1001B | Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance Click Add on the Work with Nota Fiscal form. | Add header information for an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Work with Nota Fiscal | W76B1001A | Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance | Add header information for an outbound <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Work with Fiscal Books | W76B1001C | Select Nota Fiscal Detail from the Form menu on the Nota Fiscal Revisions form. | Access the Fiscal Book Revisions form. |
| Fiscal Book Revisions | W76B1001D | Click Add on the Work with Fiscal Books form. | Enter item information |

Setting Up Processing Options for Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance and Outbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance (P76B1001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

This processing option specifies whether the system processes inbound or outbound *notas fiscais*.

- Nota Fiscal Type** Specify whether you work with inbound or outbound. *notas fiscais*. Values are:
E: Inbound
S: Outbound

Adding a Nota Fiscal Record for Fiscal Books

Access the Nota Fiscal Revisions form.

| Inbound Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Nota Fiscal Revisions | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| OK Cancel Form Tools | | | |
| Company * | 07600 | Brazilian Company | Status Code * 620 |
| Branch Plant * | SP-VENDA | Sao Paulo Branch | |
| NF Number | 224466 | 01 | NF |
| Nota Fiscal Date | 07/15/05 | Issue Date | 07/15/05 |
| Issuer Number | 76430 | Supplier, Sao Paulo | |
| Issuer CNPJ | 49351786000180 | | |
| Supplier Number | 76430 | Supplier, Sao Paulo | Issuer State SP |
| <div> <div>Amounts</div> <div>Taxes</div> <div>Observations</div> </div> | | | |
| NF Total | 1,000.00 | NF Discount | |
| | | ICMS Discount - Free Port Zone | |
| NF Freight | | NF Expenses | |
| NF Insurance | | | |

Nota Fiscal Revisions form

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Status Code | Enter a value that exists in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table to indicate the status of the line. |
| Nota Fiscal Date | Enter the date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Issuer CNPJ | Enter the issuer CGC number. |
| Supplier Number | Enter the address book number of the supplier who issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Issue Date | For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you received the <i>nota fiscal</i> . For outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Total | Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts |
| ICMS Discount - Free Port Zone | Enter the amount of the discount available to a free port zone customer. |
| Fiscal Message Code 01 | Enter a code by which records in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry are sorted for summary purposes. You must select a code from the Fiscal Messages/Observations UDC (76BM1). |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Fiscal Message Code 02 | Enter a code by which records in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry are sorted for summary purposes. You must select a code from the Fiscal Messages/Observations UDC (76B/M1). |
| Fiscal Comment Code | Enter a code that appears in a comments column in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry. You must select a code from the Fiscal Message/Observations UDC (76B/M1). |
| NF Value 01 | Enter an amount that the system associates with the Fiscal Message Code 01 and the Fiscal Comment Code fields. The system totals the amounts in this field for each Fiscal Message Code summary for the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry, and prints the total along with the value in the Fiscal Message Code 01 field. The value in the NF Value 01 field is also displayed with the Fiscal Comment Code in the comment column in the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry. |
| NF Value 02 | Enter an amount that the system associates with the Fiscal Message Code 02 and the Fiscal Comment Code fields. The system totals the amounts in this field for each Fiscal Message Code summary for the Inbound Registry and the Outbound Registry, and prints the total along with the value in the Fiscal Message Code 02 field. |
| Fiscal Classification | Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product. |
| Tax Situation | Enter the tax situation code. |
| Gross Weight | Enter the total weight of the item, including packaging, pallets, and so on. |
| Weight Unit | Enter the unit measure on which the item weight is calculated, such as liter, kilo, and so on. |
| Extended Price | Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price. |
| IPI Code | Enter the IPI code. |
| IPI Rate | Enter the rate at which the IPI tax is assessed. |
| IPI Tax | Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| ISS Rate | Enter the rate at which ISS tax is assessed. |
| Reduction Basis | Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. In this case, the ICMS taxable amount is reduced due to the sale of given products. |
| IPI Reduction | Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed. In this case, the IPI taxable amount is reduced due to the sale of given products. |

Maintaining ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books

This section provides an overview of ICMS and IPI tax information for fiscal books and discusses how to:

- Add ICMS and IPI demonstrative codes.

- Add ICMS and IPI collection information for fiscal books.
- Add comments for ICMS and IPI taxes for fiscal books.

Understanding ICMS and IPI Tax Information for Fiscal Books

The Verification of ICMS/IPI program (P76B1002) enable you to enter this type of information about the ICMS and IPI taxes that you paid:

- Demonstration Codes (76B/TD) that represent the type of credit or debit.
- Tax payments made, including the payment date and where the payment was made.
- Comments about the payment.

The Verification of ICMS/IPI program populates these tables:

- Verification ICMS/IPI - Statement (F76B102).
- Verification ICMS/IPI - Information (F76B103).
- Verification ICMS/IPI - Comments (F76B104).

The system uses these tables to write information to the Verification of IPI report (R76B4002) and the Verification of ICMS report (R76B4003).

Forms Used to Maintain ICMS and IPI Taxes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives | W76B1002A | Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Verification of ICMS/IPI | Add codes from the Demonstrative Codes UDC (76B/TD) to specify whether an ICMS or IPI tax is a credit or debit. The system prints this information in the ICMS Verification fiscal book. |
| Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document | W76B1002B | Select Collection Document from the Form menu on the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form. | Add information about the payment of ICMS and IPI taxes, including the date paid and the confirmation number |
| Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations | W76B1002C | Select Comments from the Form menu on the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form. | Add comments that print at the end of the Verification of IPI and the Verification of ICMS reports. |

Adding ICMS and IPI Demonstrative Codes

Access the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form.

Verification of ICMS/IPI - Verification of ICMS / IPI - Demonstratives

OK Find Cancel Save and Continue Delete Form Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

Fiscal Tax Type Code 2 ICMS

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

| | Maximum Lines | Fiscal Date | Period Number | Demonstrative Code | Amount | Message Text |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|---------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | 1.000 | 07/15/05 | 1 | 009 | 2,225.1 | |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 2.000 | | | | | |

Verification of ICMS / IPI - Demonstratives form

Demonstrative Code Enter a code from the Demonstration Code UDC table (76B/TD).

Adding ICMS and IPI Collection Information for Fiscal Books

Access the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document form.

Verification of ICMS/IPI - Verification of ICMS / IPI - Collection Document

OK Find Cancel Save and Continue Delete Form Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

Tax Type Code 2 ICMS

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid

| | Maximum Lines | Fiscal Date | Period Number | Delivery Bill Number | Payment Date | Amount | Collection Agency |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 1.000 | 07/15/05 | 1 | 125489 | 07/15/05 | 500.00 | |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | | | | |

Verification of ICMS / IPI - Collection Document form

Delivery Bill Number Enter the fiscal delivery bill number.

Payment Date Enter the date of the *nota fiscal*.

Collection Agency Enter information about the collection agency.

Delivery Date For inbound *notas fiscais*, enter the date that you received the *nota fiscal*. For outbound *notas fiscais*, enter the date that you issued the *nota fiscal*.

Delivery Location Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.

Adding Comments for ICMS and IPI Taxes for Fiscal Books

Access the Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations form.

Verification of ICMS/IPI - Verification ICMS / IPI - Observations

OK Find Cancel Save and Continue Delete Form Tools

Company 07600 Brazilian Company

Tax Type Code 2 ICMS

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

| | Maximum Lines | Fiscal Date | Period Number | Message Text |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 1.000 | 07/15/05 | 1 | Void credit related to nota fiscal |
| <input type="radio"/> | | | | |

Verification ICMS / IPI - Observations form

Maintaining GNRE Information for Fiscal Books

This section provides an overview of GNRE and discusses how to add GNRE information.

Understanding GNRE

GNRE (*Guia Nacional De Recolimento de Tributos Esaduais*) is a document that you use to pay ICMS substitution tax in Brazil. When you pay the tax, the bank gives you a confirmation number to acknowledge that you paid the tax. You must enter the confirmation number into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system so that the number can be reported in the fiscal books. The system writes the information to the GNRE Table (F76B105) and uses the information to generate record type 55 when you generate the magnetic tape for reporting purposes.

Forms Used to Maintain GNRE Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Maintenance of GNRE | W76B1003A | Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Maintenance of GNRE | Enter the confirmation number that the bank sends to you for GNRE. |

Adding GNRE Information

Access the Maintenance of GNRE form.

Company From

Enter the company that issued the GNRE form.

New GNRE Number

Enter the confirmation number that a bank gives to you, acknowledging that you paid ICMS Substitution tax by using a GNRE document.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Tax ID | Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity. |
| Payment Date | For inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you received the <i>nota fiscal</i> . For outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> , enter the date that you issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Company State | Enter the state code of the company that issued the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Destination State | Enter a user defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation. |
| Bank Number | Enter the bank number. |
| Bank Branch Number | Enter the bank branch number. |
| Due Date | Enter the due date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Amount | Enter the amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Fiscal Month | Enter the base month. |
| Fiscal Year | Enter the base year. |
| Agreement or Protocol Number | Enter the agreement number. |

Generating ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra)

This section provides an overview of the ICMS magnetic files and discusses how to:

- Run the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201)
- Set processing options for the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201)

Understanding ICMS Magnetic Files (Sintegra)

The Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra program (R76B201) lets you create the flat file that you must submit for fiscal books reporting. Beginning in January 2003, the Brazilian government requires that you use the flat file layout as described in law *Convenio* ICMS 69/02 when you electronically submit the fiscal books for transactions that occurred after December 31, 2002. You use the format that is required by *Convenio* ICMS 57/95 for transactions that occurred prior to January 1, 2003. You specify the format that the system uses in the *Convenio* processing option.

The system reads records from these tables to populate the flat file:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil (F76B001).
- Item ASOF File (F41112).
- GNRE Table (F76B105).

- Branch/Plant Fiscal Company X-Reference - Brazil (F7606B).

The system reads tables F76111B, F76B101, and F76B001 to create record type 54 records that are based on data from *notas fiscais*. The record type 54 records that the system creates from tables F76111B and F76101B contain data about IPI and ICMS taxes. The record type 54 records that the system creates from table F76B001 contain data about PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits.

The system reads table F41112 to create record type 74 records that are based on transactions for which no *nota fiscal* exists, such as inventory adjustments.

What You Should Know About Processing Record Types 54, 74, and 75

The system generates record type 54 records from data in the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) and generates record type 74 records from data in the Item ASOF File table (F41112). The system then writes record type 75 records that are based on the data in record type 54 or record type 74 records.

Note. The information in this topic refers only to record type 54 records that are based on data in table F76111B. The system also creates record type 54 records that are based on data in the Nota Fiscal Taxes Header - Brazil table (F76B001), but it does not create record type 75 records that are based on those record type 54 records.

The system generates record types 54, 74, and 75 records according to these rules:

- When you set the Record Type 74 processing option to 1, the system creates records from data in table F41112. You can populate table F41112 only on a monthly basis. Therefore, the data that the system uses to populate records for record type 74 always encompasses an entire month, even when you set the From Date and Thru Date processing options to encompass a period of less than a month.

For example, if you set the From Date processing option to December 1, 2005, and the Thru Date processing option to December 15, 2005, the system applies that reporting period to all record types except record type 74. For record type 74, the system populates records for the period of December 1, 2005, through December 31, 2005.

- The system generates these records when you set the processing options as follows:

| Processing Options | Results |
|--|---|
| <p>Processing options are set as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record type 54 = 1 Record type 74 = 1 Record type 75 = 1 Files by State = 1 | <p>The system writes to the flat file as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The system does <i>not</i> generate record type 74 records when the Files by State processing option is set to 1, even when the Record type 74 processing option is set to 1. Consequently, the system does not generate record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records when the Files by State processing option is set to 1. The system generates record type 54 records from data in table F76111B and then generates record type 75 records as follows: If both table F76111B and table F41112 contain data for an item, the system writes a record type 54 record and a record type 75 record that is based on the record type 54 record; it does <i>not</i> create a record type 74 record for the item. If the system writes a record type 54 record for the item, the system writes a separate text file for each state for the record type 54 record and the record type 75 record. The system writes a single record type 75 record for each item from record type 54 records. |
| <p>Processing options are set as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record type 54 = 1 Record type 74 = 1 Record type 75 = 1 Files by State = 0 | <p>The system writes to the flat file as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The system generates record type 54 records from data in table F76111B and record type 74 records from data in table F41112, and then it generates record type 75 records as follows: If both table F76111B and table F41112 contain data for an item, the system writes a record type 54 record and a record type 75 record that is based on the record type 54 record, and a record type 74 record for the item. The system does not create a record type 75 record that is based on the record type 74 record. The system generates record type 74 records and record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records, only when no data for an item exists in table F76111B and a quantity for an item exists in table F41112. The system writes a single record type 75 record for each item from record type 54 and record type 74 records. Record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records contain no tax data because they are based on table F41112. |

Record Type 54 Records That are Based on Tables F76111B and F76101B

The system creates record type 75 records that are based on the record type 54 records, if they exist, and based on record type 74 records, if they exist. The system writes only one record type 75 record for each item. The item data in table F76111B takes precedence over data in table F41112. In other words, if a record type 54 record and record type 74 record exist for an item, the system writes the data from record type 54 record to record type 75. You specify in processing options whether the system creates record type 74, 54, and 75 records.

If the system creates record type 75 records that are based on record type 54 records, the record type 75 records in the flat file contain values for these fields:

- Tax Situation Code
- IPI Tax Rate
- ICMS Tax Rate
- ICMS Reduction Basis
- ICMS Substitution Basis

If the system creates record type 75 records that are based on record type 74 records, the record type 75 records in the flat file contain zeros for the previously mentioned fields.

Record Type 54 Records That are Based on Table F76B001

If table F7B001 contains an amount (other than zero) for PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax credits, the system sums the amounts for the taxes and writes a record type 54 to the flat file as illustrated in this table:

| Segment Number | Segment Value |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 01 (Type) | 54. |
| 02 (CNPJ) | The CNPJ of the supplier on inbound transactions, or the CNPJ of the customer on outbound transactions. |
| 03 (Model) | The Nota Fiscal Mode code. |
| 04 (Series) | The <i>nota fiscal</i> . series number. |
| 05 (Number) | The <i>nota fiscal</i> . number. |
| 06 (CFOP) | The Transaction Nature Code from the first line of a multiple line <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| 07 (CST) | Zero |
| 08 (Item Sequence) | 993 |
| 09 (Item Code) | Blanks |
| 10 (Quantity) | Zero |
| 11 (Amount) | The sum of the PIS and COFINS taxes for the <i>nota fiscal</i> . from table F76B001. |
| 12 (Discount Amount) | Zero |
| 13 (ICMS Basis) | Zero |
| 14 (ICMS Basis for Substitution Tax) | Zero |
| 15 (IPI Amount) | Zero |
| 16 (ICMS Rate) | Zero |

Modifications to the Sintegra Flat File for 2003

As of January 2003, the format for the flat file for sending Sintegra data was modified by the Brazilian government. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supports both the new format that is required by law *Convenio* ICMS 69/02 and the old format that is required by law *Convenio* ICMS 57/95.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation program (R41542) to populate the Item ASOF File table (F41112) so that the system can create record type 74.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Reviewing Item and Quantity Information,” Setting Processing Options for Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R41542).

- Set the processing options for the Generate ICMS Magnetic Tape - Sintegra program (R76B201).
- Set up the Ownership Code values in a Branch/Plant category code.

Running the Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra Program

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra.

Setting the Processing Options for Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra (R76B201)

These processing options specify the company, dates, and type of *notas fiscais* and fiscal books with which you want to work.

Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Use this processing option to specify the ending date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Print Report | Specify whether the system prints a verification report. The report is a dump of the text files. Values are: Blank: Do not print a report. 1: Print a report. |
| 5. Purpose of File | Specify the purpose of the text file. Values are: 1: Initial submission of text file. 2: Resubmission of text file. 3: Submission of information that was missing from initial submission. |

- 4: Submission of text file with corrected information.
- 5: Submission of text file due to the original submission containing information for an incorrect State
- 6. Nature of Transactions** Specify the type of transactions contained in the text file.
- 7. Summarize Record Type 75** Specify how the system writes type 75 records to the text file. Values are:
- 1*: Summarize records and write by Second Item Number, ICMS Substitution Code, ICMS Rate, and Reduction Rate.
- 2*: Write records by Second Item Number.

File Properties

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Directory Name** Specify the directory where the system saves the text file that it generates.
- 2. Text File Name** Specify the name of the text file.
- 3. Files by State** Specify whether the system creates separate text files for each state. The system creates separate text files for record type 54 and record type 55 records, and for record type 75 records that are based on record type 54 records. Values are:
- Blank: Do not create separate text files. The system appends .TXT to the name that you entered in the Text File Name processing option.
- 1*: Create separate text files. The system names each text file by preceding the name that you entered in the Text File Name processing option with the state code and appending .TXT to the name that you entered in the Text File Name processing option. For example, if you enter Outbound in the Text File Name processing option, for the state of São Paulo, the system writes the file name as: SPOUTBOUND.TXT.
- 4. Equipment Model** Specify the machine model where the text file was created. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.
- 5. Media Recording Density** Specify the media recording density. The system prints this information on a label that you can attach to a diskette.

Company

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Contact Name** Specify the name of the person authorized to handle questions or problems about the text file.
- 2. Contact Telephone Number** Specify the telephone number of the person authorized to handle questions or problems about the text file.
- 3. Company Facsimile Number** Specify the number of the company's facsimile machine.
- 4. Street Address** Specify the street address of the company.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 5. Building Number | Specify the building number of the company. |
| 6. Additional Address Information | Specify additional address information for the company. |
| 7. City or County | Specify the city or county for the company. |
| 8. Zip Code | Specify the postal code number for the company. |
| 9. Branch/Plant (Business Unit) Category Code | Enter the category code of the branch/plant (business unit) in which you have set up the Ownership Code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses category code 30. |

Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Record type 50 | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. <i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts. |
| 2. Record type 51 | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. <i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts. |
| 3. Record type 53 | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. <i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts. |
| 4. Record type 54 | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. <i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts. |
| 5. Record type 55 | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. <i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts. |
| 6. Record type 70 | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. <i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts. |
| 7. Record type 75 | Specify whether you want to create this type of record. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. <i>1</i> : Create records. The system lists <i>nota fiscal</i> headers and total amounts. |
| 8. Record type 74 | Specify whether the system creates records for record type 74. The Files by State processing option must be blank, and the Record type 74 processing option must be set to <i>1</i> to generate records for record type 74. Values are: Blank: Do not create records for this record type. |

I: Create records for record type 74.

9. Convenio

Specify the flat file format for the magnetic file. Values are:

Blank: Use the format that is required by law *Convenio* ICMS 31/99.

I: Use the format that is required by law *Convenio* ICMS 69/02.

NF Futura

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. Billing Invoice.

Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports *notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*, and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report.

2. Delivery.

Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. *Notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*.

Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records

This section provides an overview of purging incomplete fiscal book records, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to purge incomplete fiscal book records.

Understanding Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records

This program deletes the incomplete *notas fiscais* from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B), and prints a report listing the records that were deleted. When you run this program, the system deletes *notas fiscais* that have a header record and no detail record, and those that have a detail record and no header record.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify ICMS and IPI taxes.
- Revise *nota fiscal* records, as necessary.
- Revise GNRE records, as necessary.
- Set up the cross-reference for transaction nature codes.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up a Cross-Reference for Transaction Nature Codes for Brazil, page 406.](#)

- Generate the Fiscal Books work files.

See [Chapter 29, “\(BRA\) Processing Fiscal Books,” Generating the Fiscal Books Workfiles, page 563.](#)

Purging Incomplete Fiscal Book Records

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Integrity Report.

Printing Fiscal Books Reports

Fiscal books reports provide supplementary data for the fiscal books that you submit to the government. You produce fiscal books reports for the same tax reporting period as the fiscal books.

This section discusses how to:

- Print the Issuer Code List report.
- Set processing options for Issuer Codes List (R76B4004).
- Print the Product Codes List report.
- Set processing options for Product Code List (R76B4005).
- Print the retained ICMS report.
- Set processing options for Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS (R76B4007).
- Print the Listing of Interstate Operations report.
- Set processing options for Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008).
- Print the interstate operations for inbound transactions report.
- Set processing options for Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009).
- Print the interstate operations for outbound transactions report.
- Set processing options for Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010).
- Print the Annual Declaration - IPM report.
- Set processing options for Annual Declaration - IPM (R76B4012).

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify ICMS and IPI taxes.
- Revise *nota fiscal* records, as necessary.
- Revise GNRE records, as necessary.
- Set up the cross-reference for transaction nature codes.
- Generate the Fiscal Books work files.

Printing the Issuer Code List Report

The Issuer Code List report lists the codes that are associated with the suppliers which appear on the selected *notas fiscais*. You can generate this report from a menu option; the system automatically generates this report when you generate the Inbound Book report (R76B4000) in final mode. You send the Issuer Code List report to the appropriate government agency along with the Inbound Registry Fiscal Book.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Issuer Code List.

Setting Processing Options for Issuer Codes List (R76B4004)

Use these processing options to set default information.

Default

These processing options specify the company, and the beginning and ending dates for the *notas fiscais* that the system processes.

- 1. Fiscal Company:** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
- 2. From Date** Specify the beginning date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
- 3. Thru Date** Specify the ending date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.

Printing the Product Codes List Report

The Product Code List report (R76B4005) provides a list of the items and their associated product codes that appear on the selected *notas fiscais*.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Product Code List.

Setting Processing Options for Product Codes List (R76B4005)

Use this processing option to set default information.

Default

This processing option specifies the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- 1. Fiscal Company** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

Printing the Retained ICMS Report

This report lists the *notas fiscais* that contained ICMS substitution for a specified period. You generate this report by state, based on the client state, and send it to each state government.

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Notas Fiscais with Retained ICMS.

Setting Processing Options for Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS (R76B4007)

Use these processing options to define how the system processes data.

Selection

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Nota Fiscal Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 2.. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. |

Printing the Listing of Interstate Operations

This report lists the *notas fiscais* that you issued in a specified period. You generate the report by state, based on the customer state, and send it to each state government.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Listing of Interstate Operations.

Setting Processing Options for Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008)

Use these processing options to set default values.

Default

These processing options specify the company, dates, and type of *nota fiscal* for which you want to process data.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Nota Fiscal Type | Specify whether you work with inbound or outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> . Values are: E: Inbound S: Outbound |

Printing the Interstate Operations for Inbound Transactions Report

This report summarizes taxes for inbound *notas fiscais*. The system groups the records by the issuer state. You send the report to the state where the company resides.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Interstate Operation Form - Inbound.

Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009)

Use these processing options to specify default values.

Default

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |

Printing the Interstate Operations for Outbound Transactions Report

This report summarizes taxes on outbound *notas fiscais*. The system groups the records by the issuer state. You send the report to the state where the company resides.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), Interstate Operation Form - Outbound.

Setting Processing Options for the Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010)

Use these processing options to specify default values.

Default

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |

Printing the Annual Declaration - IPM Report

The Annual Declaration - IPM report provides a summary of the ICMS taxes paid for the year.

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111). Annual Declaration - IPM.

Setting Processing Options for Annual Declaration - IPM (R76B4012)

Use these processing options to set default values.

Default

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- 1. Fiscal Company** Specify the company for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.
- 2. From Date** Specify the beginning date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.
- 3. Thru Date** Specify the ending date of the *notas fiscais* for which you want to process data.

Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements

This section provides an overview of the DIPI summaries and statements report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the DIPI summaries and statements report.
- Set processing options for DIPI Summaries and Statements.

Understanding the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report

The DIPI Summaries and Statements program (R76B4006) produces two reports that contain a summary of IPI taxes based on transaction nature codes:

- The FICHA 23 - *Entradas e Creditos* report (Inbounds and Credits) provides information about inbound transactions.
- The FICHA 24 - *Saidas e Debitos* report (Outbounds and Debits) provides information about outbound transactions.

The system determines the layout of the FICHA 23 and FICHA 24 reports by accessing the DIPI Inbound Report Line Defs UDC table (76B/DI) and the DIPI Outbound Report Line Defs UDC table (76B/DO). These UDC tables contain values for transaction nature codes in the Codes field, values for the report (*ficha*) in the Description 01 field, and line numbers in the Description 02 field.

When you run the DIPI Summaries and Statements program, the system:

- Reads the value in the Transaction Nature Code field in the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) for the transactions that you process.
- Compares the transaction nature codes from table F76111B to the values in the 76B/DI UDC and 76B/DO UDC
- Determines the section of the report and line for which to include the transaction data.

For example, suppose these values exist in the 76B/DI UDC table:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 111 | 23 | 01 |
| 114 | 23 | 05 |
| 211 | 23 | 01 |
| 235 | 23 | 04 |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|-------|----------------|----------------|
| 312 | 23 | 08 |
| 394 | 23 | 10 |

When you run the DIPI Summaries and Statements program, the system includes all transactions that have a transaction nature code of 111 and 211 on line 01 of the Ficha 23 report.

FICHA 23 - Entradas e Creditos

The FICHA 23 - *Entradas e Creditos* report contains totals for three columns of data as described in this table:

| Report | Columns | Totals |
|--|---|---|
| FICHA 23 - Entradas e Creditos (Inbounds and Credits) | Inbound transactions with credits (Com Creditos) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Entradas-Mercado Nacional</i>). Inbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Entradas-Mercado Externo</i>). Total of the inbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Entradas</i>). Total of other credits (<i>Total de Outros Creditos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros. |

| Report | Columns | Totals |
|--------|---|---|
| | Inbound transactions without credits (<i>Sem Creditos</i>). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Entradas-Mercado Nacional</i>). Inbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Entradas-Mercado Externo</i>). Total of the inbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Entradas</i>). Total of other credits (<i>Total de Outros Creditos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros. |
| | Inbound transactions with credited IPI tax (<i>IPI Creditado</i>) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Entradas-Mercado Nacional</i>). Inbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Entradas-Mercado Externo</i>). Total of the inbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Entradas</i>). Total of other credits (<i>Total de Outros Creditos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros. Total of credited IPI (<i>Total Do IPI Creditado</i>). |

The system adds up the amounts for records for the FICHA 23 - *Entradas e Creditos* report by transaction nature codes and prints the summed amounts for the codes on each line as follows:

- Line 01:
- Transaction nature codes: 111, 121, 171, 211, 221, 271.
- Line 02:
- Transaction nature codes: 112, 122, 172, 212, 222, 272.
- Line 03
- Transaction nature codes: 113, 213.
- Line 04
- Transaction nature codes: 131, 132, 177, 178, 231, 232, 235, 277, 278.
- Line 05
- Transaction nature codes: 114, 123, 124, 133, 134, 142, 143, 144, 151, 153, 154, 155, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 179, 182, 185, 186, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 214, 224, 233, 234, 242, 243, 244, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 270, 273, 274, 275, 276, 279, 285, 286, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299.
- Line 06

- Sum of lines 01 through 05.
- Line 07
- Transaction nature code: 311.
- Line 08
- Transaction nature code: 312.
- Line 09
- Transaction nature code: 321, 322.
- Line 10
- Transaction nature code: 313, 323, 324, 351, 352, 353, 354, 391, 394, 397, 399.
- Line 11
- Sum of lines 07 through 10.
- Line 12
- Sum of lines 06 and 11.
- Line 13, 14, 15, 16.
- Other Credits. The system completes these lines with zeros.
- Line 17
- Sum of lines 13 through 16.
- Line 18
- Sum of lines 12 and 17.

FICHA 24 - Saidas e Debitos

The FICHA 24 - *Saidas e Debitos* report (Outbounds and Debits) contains totals for three columns of data as described in this table:

| Report | Columns | Totals |
|--|---|---|
| FICHA 24 - <i>Saidas e Debitos</i> (Outbounds and Debits) | Outbound transactions with debits (<i>Com Debitos</i>) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Saidas-Mercado Nacional</i>). • Outbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Saidas-Mercado Externo</i>). • Total of the outbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Saidas</i>). The system completes this field with zeros. |

| Report | Columns | Totals |
|--------|--|--|
| | Outbound transactions without debits (<i>Sem Debitos</i>) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Saidas-Mercado Nacional</i>). Outbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Saidas-Mercado Externo</i>). Total of the outbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Saidas</i>). The system completes this field with zeros. |
| | Outbound transactions with debited IPI tax (<i>IPI Debitado</i>) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outbound transactions for the domestic market (<i>Saidas-Mercado Nacional</i>). Outbound transactions for foreign markets (<i>Saidas-Mercado Externo</i>). Total of the outbound transactions for domestic and foreign markets (<i>Total Das Saidas</i>). Total of other debits (<i>Total de Outros Debitos</i>). The system completes this field with zeros. Total of debited IPI (<i>Total Do IPI Debitado</i>). |

The system sums the amounts for records for the FICHA 24 - *Saidas e Debitos* report by transaction nature codes and prints the summed amounts for the codes on each line as follows:

- Line 01:
- Transaction nature codes: 511, 514, 516, 521, 525, 571, 611, 614, 616, 618, 621, 625, 671, 672.
- Line 02:
- Transaction nature codes: 512, 515, 517, 522, 573, 574, 612, 615, 617, 619, 622, 626, 673, 674.
- Line 03:
- Transaction nature codes: 513, 613.
- Line 04:
- Transaction nature codes: 531, 532, 577, 578, 631, 632, 635, 677, 678.
- Line 05:
- Transaction nature codes: 523, 524, 533, 534, 542, 543, 544, 545, 551, 552, 553, 561, 562, 563, 575, 576, 579, 581, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 599, 623, 624, 633, 634, 642, 643, 644, 645, 651, 652, 653, 661, 662, 663, 670, 675, 676, 679, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 699.
- Line 06:
- Sum of lines 01 through 05.
- Line 07:
- Transaction nature codes: 711, 716.

- Line 08:
- Transaction nature codes: 712, 717.
- Line 09:
- Transaction nature codes: 731, 732.
- Line 10:
- Transaction nature codes: 733, 734, 741, 761, 799.
- Line 11:
- Sum of lines 07 through 10.
- Line 12:
- Sum of lines 06 and 11.
- Line 13, 14, 15, 16, 17:
- Other Debits. The system completes these lines with zeros.
- Line 18:
- Sum of lines 13 through 17.
- Line 19:
- Sum of lines 12 and 18.

Prerequisite

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that the DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DI) and the DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions UDC table (76B/DO) contain the values that you need to process the inbound and outbound transactions.

Printing the DIPI Summaries and Statements Report

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111). DIPI Summaries and Statements.

Setting Processing Options for DIPI Summaries and Statements (R76B4006)

Use these processing options to set default values.

Default

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data, and the beginning credit balance.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |

4. Credit Balance

Specify the period beginning credit balance for IPI taxes. Because the system does not carry over the balance from the previous month, you must enter the ending balance for last month as the beginning balance for this month. The ending balance for the previous month is on the IPI Verification report for that month. You generate the IPI Verification report when you run the Verification of IPI program (R76B4002).

Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report

This section provides an overview of the DIPI annual movements report, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the DIPI Annual Movements report.
- Set processing options for DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011).

Understanding the DIPI Annual Movements Report

The DIPI Annual Movements program (R76B4011) produces a report that lists the customers who comprise the top 80 percent of the sales that are generated for a company, up to 100 customers. If more than 100 customers comprise the top 80 percent, the report lists only the top 100 customers.

The report lists the customers by each of these categories:

- The Ficha 25 section of the report lists the issuers of raw materials/merchandise (*Remetentes de Insumos/Mercadorias*).
- The Ficha 26 section of the report lists the customers for inbound raw materials and merchandise (*Entradas de Insumos/Mercadorias*).
- The Ficha 27 section of the report lists the recipients of raw materials and merchandise (*Destinatarios de Produtos/Mercadorias/Insumos*).
- The Ficha 28 section of the report lists the customers for outbound raw materials and merchandise (*Saidas de Produtos/Mercadorias/Insumos*).

Prerequisite

Set up the DIPI Annual Movements Report UDC table (76B/DA).

Printing the DIPI Annual Movements Report

Select Fiscal Records - Brazil (G76B111), DIPI Annual Movements.

Setting Processing Options for DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011)

Use these processing options to set default values.

Default

These processing options specify the company and dates for which you want to process *nota fiscal* data.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company: | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |

Generating Fiscal Books

This chapter provides an overview of each fiscal book that you can generate, and discusses how to:

- Print the inbound registry fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Inbound Registry (R76B4016).
- Print the outbound registry fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Outbound Registry (R76B4001).
- Print the outbound registry for ISS fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015).
- Print the IPI verification fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Verification of IPI (R76B4002).
- Print the ICMS verification fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Verification of ICMS (R76B4003).
- Print the inventory records fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Inventory Record (R76B4013).
- Print the manufacturing and inventory control fiscal book.
- Set processing options for Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014).

Understanding the Fiscal Books to Generate for Brazil

The federal government in Brazil requires that you produce fiscal books according to a specified schedule. You electronically send the fiscal books to the government.

These applications generate fiscal books:

- Inbound Book (R76B4000).
- Outbound Book (R76B4001).
- Verification of IPI (R76B4002).
- Verification of ICMS (R76B4003).
- Inventory Record (R76B4013).
- Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014).
- Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015).

- Inbound Registry - São Paulo (R76B4016).

Inbound Registry Fiscal Book

The Inbound Registry batch program generates a report that meets the requirements for the Inbound Fiscal Book. The report includes information about inbound *notas fiscais*, including the transaction nature, state, value, and the tax amount and percentage.

In the detail section, the report totals the ICMS and IPI taxes on the *notas fiscais* for each date in the date range that you specify in the processing options.

In the summary section, the report totals ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state. You specify how the report handles IPI tax by setting processing options.

Outbound Registry Fiscal Book

The Outbound Registry batch program (R76B4001) generates a report that meets the requirements for the Outbound Fiscal Book. The report includes information about outbound *notas fiscais*, including the transaction nature, state, value, and the tax amount and percentage.

In the detail section, the report totals the ICMS and IPI taxes on the *notas fiscais* for each date in the date range that you specify in the processing options.

In the summary section, the report totals ICMS tax by transaction nature for each state. You specify how the report handles IPI tax by setting processing options.

IPI Verification Fiscal Book

This report produces a credit and debit summary of IPI tax amounts that is based on the inbound and outbound *notas fiscais*. If the company is subject to IPI taxes, you must generate this report every ten days.

Verification of ICMS

This report produces a credit and debit summary of ICMS tax amounts that is based on the inbound and outbound *notas fiscais*. You must generate this report monthly.

Inventory Records Fiscal Book

The system uses records in the Item ASOF File table (F41112) to create the Inventory Records Fiscal Book. Before you print the Inventory Records Fiscal Book, you must update the records in table F41112.

Printing the Inbound Registry Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Inbound Registry.

Setting Processing Options for Inbound Registry (R76B4016)

Use these processing options to set default values, define how the system processes data, and specify the text to print at the end of the report.

Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Proof/Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Run in proof mode. 1: Run in final mode. |
| 5. Fiscal Book Code | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB). |

Processing

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Supplier Number | Specify whether the address book number or the Tax ID number of the supplier prints on the report. Values are: Blank: Use the tax ID number (CNPJ) 1: Use the address book number |
| 2. Monthly Summary | Specify whether a summary section prints on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print summary. 1: Print summary. The system prints a summary of ICMS and IPI tax amounts by Transaction Nature and tax rate percentage for the range of dates set by the From Date and Through Date processing options for this program. |
| 3. Billing Invoices | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports <i>notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> , and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report. |

Text

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1. Text 1 | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 1 processing option. |
| 2. Amount 1 | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 1 processing option. |
| 3. Text 2 | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 2 processing option. |

- | | |
|--------------------|--|
| 4. Amount 2 | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 2 processing option. |
| 5. Text 3 | Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 3 processing option. |
| 6. Amount 3 | Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 3 processing option. |

Printing the Outbound Registry Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Outbound Registry.

Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry (R76B4001)

These processing options specify how the system creates the Outbound Fiscal Book. When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control - Brazil table (F7602B).

Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Proof/Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. 1: Final mode. |
| 5. Fiscal Book Code | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB). |
| 6. IPI Tax Print | Specify whether the system prints details or a summary of IPI taxes, or does not print IPI taxes. Values are: 1: Print a line for every IPI tax record for each transaction nature code on a <i>nota fiscal</i> . 2: Print a summary of the IPI taxes for each <i>nota fiscal</i> . 3: IPI taxes are not printed. |

Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Monthly Summary** Specify whether a summary section prints on the report. Values are:
Blank: Do not print summary.
1: Print summary. The system prints a summary of ICMS and IPI tax amounts by Transaction Nature and tax rate percentage for the range of dates set by the From Date and Through Date processing options for this program.
- 2. Billing Invoices** Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports *notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*, and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report.
- 3. Delivery** Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. *Notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*.

Text

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Text 1** Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 1 processing option.
- 2. Amount 1** Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 1 processing option.
- 3. Text 2** Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 2 processing option.
- 4. Amount 2** Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 2 processing option.
- 5. Text 3** Specify text that will print at the end of the report. The text you enter in this processing option prints next to the amount that you enter in the Amount 3 processing option.
- 6. Amount 3** Specify an amount that will print at the end of the report. The amount you enter in this processing option prints next to the text that you enter in the Text 3 processing option.

Printing the Outbound Registry for ISS Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Outbound Registry - ISS.

Setting Processing Options for Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015)

These processing options specify how the system creates the Outbound Registry for ISS Fiscal Book.

When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control table (F7602B).

Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Proof/Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode 1: Final mode |
| 5. Services Nota Fiscal | Specify the Transaction Nature code that is associated with Services. |
| 6. Fiscal Book Code | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB). |

Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1. Status Code 1 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| 2. Status Code 2 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| 3. Status Code 3 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |
| 4. Status Code 4 | Select a code from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT) to represent canceled <i>notas fiscais</i> . |

Text

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| 1. Text 1 | Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters. |
| 2. Text 2 | Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters. |
| 3. Text 3 | Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters. |
| 4. Text 4 | Specify text that prints at the end of the report. You can enter up to 35 characters. |

Printing the IPI Verification Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Verification of IPI.

Setting Processing Options for Verification of IPI (R76B4002)

These processing options specify how the system writes information for verifying IPI taxes. When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control table (F7602B).

Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Fiscal Book Code | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB). |

Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Proof/Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. 1: Final mode. |
| 2. Billing Invoice | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports <i>notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> , and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report. |

4. Delivery

Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. *Notas fiscais* that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a *Nota Fiscal Futura*.

Printing the Verification of ICMS

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Verification of ICMS.

Setting Processing Options for Verification of ICMS (R76B4003)

These processing options specify how the system writes information for verifying ICMS taxes. When you run this program in final mode, the system changes the status code for canceled *notas fiscais* to 997, changes the status code for all other *notas fiscais* to 987, and updates the last print date in the Fiscal Books Next Number Control table (F7602B).

Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. From Date | Specify the beginning date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 3. Thru Date | Specify the ending date of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for which you want to process data. |
| 4. Fiscal Book Code | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB). |

Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Proof/Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode 1: Final mode |
| 2. Billing Invoice | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent billing invoices. The system reports <i>notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> , and prints 0 (zero) for the tax amount on the report. |
| 3. Delivery | Specify the suffix for the transaction nature codes that represent the taxes for merchandise shipped after a billing invoice is sent. <i>Notas fiscais</i> that have transaction nature codes that end with the suffix that you enter are reported as a <i>Nota Fiscal Futura</i> . |
| 4. Summary by Rate | Specify whether the system prints a summary by ICMS tax interest rate. The system will break and print summaries when the rate changes. |

Printing the Inventory Records Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Inventory Records.

Setting Processing Options for Inventory Record (R76B4013)

Use these processing options to define default values.

Default

These processing options specify how the system creates the Inventory Records Fiscal Book.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| 2. Month | Enter a two-digit value for the month for which the system processes records. For example, enter <i>05</i> for May. You must complete this processing option. |
| 3. Year | Specify the year on which to report. Enter a four-digit value. |
| 4. Items with Zero Balance | Specify whether the system includes items with a zero balance on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not include items with a zero balance on the report. <i>I</i> : Include items with a zero balance on the report. |
| 5. Proof/Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode <i>I</i> : Final mode. |
| 6. Fiscal Book Code | Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB). |

Printing the Manufacturing and Inventory Control Fiscal Book

Select Fiscal Reports - Brazil (G76B111), Manufacturing and Inventory Control.

Setting Processing Options for Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014)

Use these processing options to specify how the system creates the Manufacturing and Inventory Control Fiscal Book.

Default

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Fiscal Company | Specify the company for which you want to process <i>nota fiscal</i> data. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
|--------------------------|---|

- 2. Month** Enter a two-digit value for the month for which the system processes records. For example, enter *05* for May. You must complete this processing option.
- 3. Year** Specify the year on which to report. Enter a four-digit value.
- 4. Proof/Final Mode** Specify whether the system runs the batch program in proof or final mode. Values are:
Blank: Proof mode
I: Final mode.
- 5. Third Item Number** Specify whether the system prints the third item number on the report. Values are:
Blank: Do not print the third item number.
I: Print the third item number.
- 6. Fiscal Book Code** Specify the type of fiscal book for which you want to convert data. You select a code from the Fiscal Book Code UDC (76/FB).

CHAPTER 30

(BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench

This chapter provides an overview of the electronic GIA workbench and GIA record types; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Add company profiles.
- Work with *Declaração do Índice de Participação dos Municípios* (DIPAM-B) codes.
- Work with electronic *Guia de Informação e Apuração* (GIA) occurrences and sub-item codes.
- Set up city codes.
- Extract GIA data.
- Create GIA records manually.
- Modify GIA records.
- Delete GIA Records.
- Print GIA data.
- Send GIA data.
- Purge GIA data.

Understanding the Electronic GIA Workbench for Brazil

Guia de Informação e Apuração (GIA) is the ICMS Assessment and Information form. Taxpayers use the GIA to report their economic activities, such as the selling and purchasing of goods within a state and between states. The GIA provides a record of the ICMS tax that is due to the state government. The GIA is sent to the tax authorities of the state government in an electronic flat file in a format that is specified by the state.

Note. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems support only the requirements of the state of São Paulo.

You obtain the data for the GIA flat files by running the Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A). The Nota Fiscal Conversion program reads the Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil table (F7601B) and the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B), and populates the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B). You then run the Extract GIA program (R76B130). The Extract GIA program reads the data in tables F76101B and F76111B, and populates the F76B130 table and the F76B131 table. You can then use the Electronic GIA Workbench program (P76B130) to maintain the records in tables F76B130 and F76B131. The Electronic GIA Workbench program also lets you manually add records for transactions that do not exist in tables F7601B and F7611B. After you make any needed modifications, you generate the flat files that you send to the state government.

What You Should Know About the Flexible Field

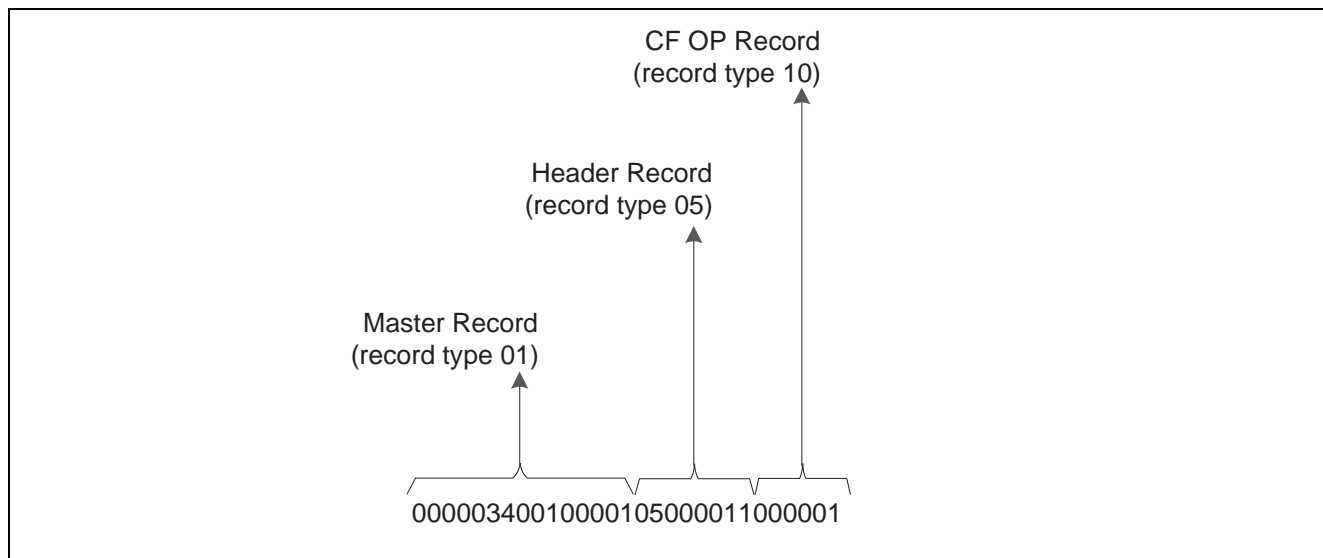
The Flexible Field is a 400-character field (data item GIFF) in the Electronic GIA Detail table (F76B131). When you run the Extract GIA program, the system reads data in the F76101B table and the F76111B table and writes a series of text strings, each up to 400-characters, to the Flexible Field in table F76B131. When you load GIA records in the Electronic GIA Workbench program, the system parses the text in the Flexible Field into the appropriate fields on the Electronic GIA Revision form.

If you manually create records by using the Electronic GIA Workbench program, the system creates the text string that it writes to the Flexible Field by concatenating the values that you enter in the fields on the Electronic GIA Revision form. The system displays the text string in the Electronic GIA Revision form when you click Find after completing a record.

What You Should Know About the String Key Field

The system uses the value in the String Key field to determine the order of the data in the flat file. Additionally, the String Key field on the Electronic GIA Workbench form shows the ancestry of a record. For example, a CFOP record (record type 10) can exist only as a child of a header record (record type 05). A header record can exist only as a child of a master record (record type 01). Because of these dependencies, the value in the String Key field for a CFOP record contains information about each of the antecedents. In this example, the value for the String Key field contains 30 characters: the first 15 characters contain information about the master record, characters 16 through 22 contain information about the header record, and characters 23 through 30 contain information about the CFOP record.

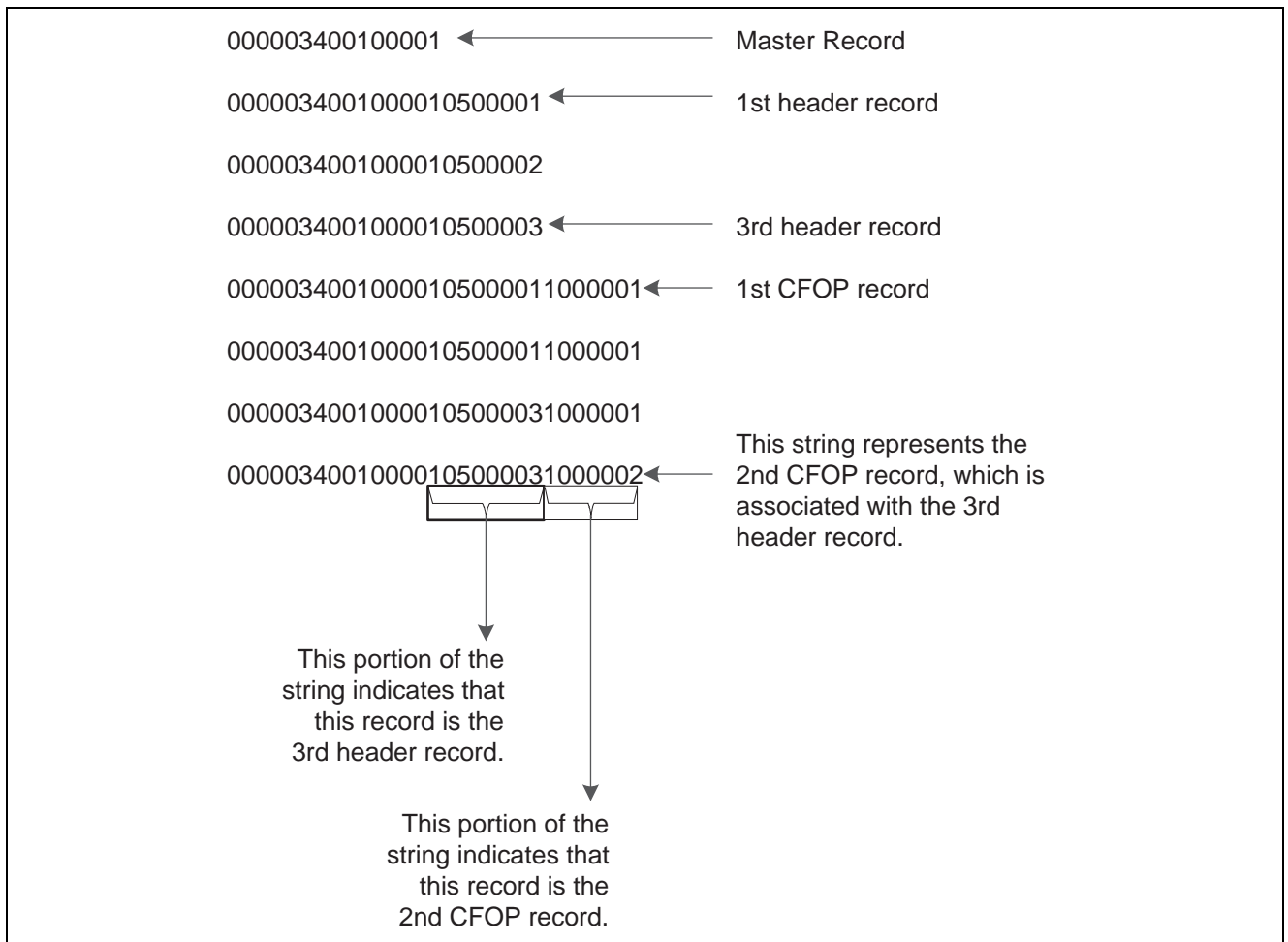
This diagram shows an example of a value in the String Key field:



Value in the String Key field

You can use the value in the String Key field to determine which child record belongs to which parent record. For example, when you run the Extract GIA program, the system creates a CFOP record for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select. If the company profile contains five companies (which the system displays as record type 05) and each company has *notas fiscais* for five transaction nature codes, the system creates 25 CFOP records. Although the 25 CFOP records are the descendants of five different parents, all 25 records are displayed consecutively in the Electronic GIA Workbench. The value in the String Key field reveals which child records (record type 10) belong to each parent record (record type 05).

This diagram shows an example of the relationship between parent and child records in the String Key field:



String Key field relationships

This table describes the information contained in the String Key field for each record type:

| Record Type | String Key Field |
|-------------|---|
| 01 (Master) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a master record contains 15 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The first 8 characters denote the next numbering scheme. This sequence of characters increments according to the next numbers that you set up in the 10th next numbering position for system 76B. Characters 9 - 15 denote the number of the master record. Because each GIA can have only one master record, characters 9 through 15 are always <i>0100001</i>. |

| Record Type | String Key Field |
|-----------------|--|
| 05 (Header) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a header record contains 22 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 - 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record. • Characters 16 and 17 are always <i>05</i>. • Characters 18 through 22 denote the number of the header record. |
| 10 (CFOP) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a CFOP record contains 30 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 - 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record. • Characters 23 and 24 are always <i>10</i>. • Characters 25 through 30 are the number of the CFOP record. |
| 14 (Interstate) | <p>The value in the String Key field for an interstate record contains 37 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 - 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record. • Characters 23 through 30 are the number of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record. • Characters 31 and 32 are always <i>14</i>. • Characters 33 through 36 are the number of the interstate record. |

| Record Type | String Key Field |
|-------------------|--|
| 18 (ZFM/ALC) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a ZFM/ALC record contains 43 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record. • Characters 23 through 30 are the number of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record. • Characters 31 through 36 are the number of the interstate record that is the parent of the ZFM/ALC record. • Characters 37 and 38 are always <i>18</i>. • Characters 39 through 43 are the number of the ZFM/ALC record. |
| 20 (Occurrences) | <p>The value in the String Key field for an occurrences record contains 29 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record. • Characters 23 and 24 are always <i>20</i>. • Characters 25 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record. |
| 25 (State Tax ID) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a state tax ID record contains 36 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record. • Characters 23 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record. • Characters 30 and 31 are always <i>25</i>. • Characters 32 through 36 are the number of the state tax ID record. |

| Record Type | String Key Field |
|-------------------------|--|
| 26 (Substitute Tax ID) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a substitute tax ID record contains 36 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record. • Characters 23 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record. • Characters 30 and 31 are always 26. • Characters 32 through 36 are the number of the substitute tax ID record. |
| 27 (Substituted Tax ID) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a substituted tax ID record contains 36 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the occurrences record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the CFOP record that is the parent of the interstate record. • Characters 23 through 29 are the number of the occurrences record. • Characters 30 and 31 are always 27. • Characters 32 through 36 are the number of the substituted tax ID record. |

| Record Type | String Key Field |
|-------------------------|---|
| 30 (DIPAM-B) | <p>The value in the String Key field for a DIPAM-B record contains 30 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 - 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the DIPAM-B record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the DIPAM-B record. • Characters 23 and 24 are always <i>30</i>. • Characters 25 through 30 are the number of the DIPAM-B record. |
| 31 (Exportation Record) | <p>The value in the String Key field for an exportation record contains 30 characters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characters 1 through 15 are the characters for the master record that is the parent of the header record that is the parent of the exportation record. • Characters 16 through 22 are the number of the header record that is the parent of the exportation Record. • Characters 23 and 24 are always <i>31</i>. • Characters 25 through 30 are the number of the exportation record. |

What You Should Know About the GIA Keyword

The GIA keyword (data item GIKW) consists of text that, along with the company profile, identifies the GIA record. You associate a GIA keyword with a company profile when you generate a GIA or when you manually create a GIA. The system uses the combination of the GIA keyword and company profile as the identifier for the GIA.

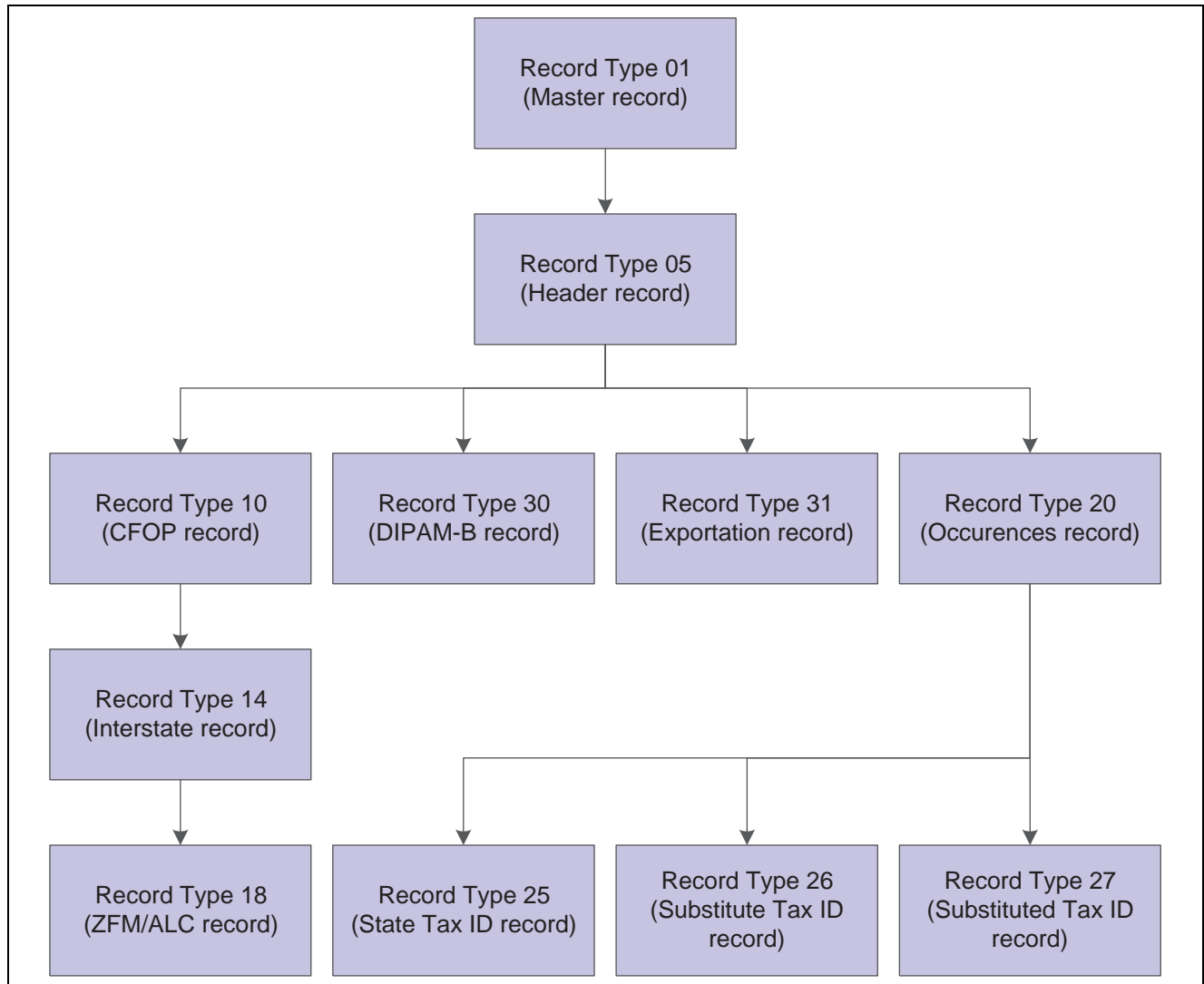
You cannot change a GIA keyword. If the GIA must have a different GIA keyword, you must purge the GIA that is assigned an incorrect GIA keyword, regenerate the GIA, and then assign it the correct keyword.

Consider using a specific naming convention for the GIA keywords to make GIAs easier to identify. For example, you might use 1 for the first reporting period, 2 for the second reporting period, and so on.

Understanding GIA Record Types

Each GIA record type is a set of records that have the same structure. The state government determines the structure and data contained in each record type. Some GIA record types exist only if another type of record exists. This dependent relationship is referred to as a parent/child relationship. For example, an interstate record (record type 14) can exist only if there is a CFOP record (record type 10). When referring to the relationship between an interstate record and a CFOP record, the interstate record is considered as the child record of the CFOP record (the parent record).

This chart shows the parent/child relationships between record types:



Parent/child relationships between GIA record types

Record Type 01 (Master)

Record type 01 is the master record. Only one master record exists for a GIA, and all GIAs have a master record. The master record is the parent record of record type 05 (Header).

The master record contains data about the GIA, such as the date and time when the GIA was generated, and the layout version in which the GIA was generated. When you run the Extract GIA program, the system creates a master record that is based on the processing options that you set for the Extract GIA program. You can also manually create a master record for transactions for which no *notas fiscais* exist.

Record Type 05 (Header)

Record type 05 is the header record. The system creates one header record for each company in the company profile that you select when you run the Extract GIA program. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create one header record for each company in the company profile that you select. The header record is the child of the master record (type 01) and is the parent of record types 10 (CFOP), 20 (occurrences), 30 (DIPAM-B), and 31 (exportation record).

Each header record contains data about a company in the company profile and information about the GIA. For example, each header record contains the state tax ID, the CNAE number, and the ICMS amounts for the company, as well as the number of child records that are attached to the header record.

Record Type 10 (CFOP)

Record type 10 is the CFOP record. The system creates a CFOP record for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select when you run the Extract GIA program. For example, when you run the Extract GIA program, the system creates a CFOP record (record type 10) for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select. If the company profile contains five companies (which the system displays as record type 05) and each company has *notas fiscais* for five transaction nature codes, the system creates 25 CFOP records.

The system populates the CFOP record with data from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a CFOP record for each transaction nature code for each company in the company profile that you select. The CFOP record is a child of the header record and the parent of record type 14 (Interstate).

Each CFOP record contains information about the ICMS tax information for a specific transaction nature code.

Record Type 14 (Interstate)

Record type 14 is the interstate record. The system creates an interstate record for each state for which a record type 10 exists. The system populates the interstate record with data from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create an interstate record for each state for which a record type 10 exists. The interstate record is a child of a CFOP record and the parent of record type 18 (ZFM/ALC).

Each interstate record contains information about the ICMS taxes for the specified state.

Record Type 18 (ZFM/ALC)

Record type 18 is the ZFM/ALC record. The system creates an ZFM/ALC record for each sales transaction that occurred in a free port zone. The system populates the ZFM/ALC record with data from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table and the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table. If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a ZFM/ALC record for each sales transaction that occurred in a free port zone. The ZFM/ALC record is a child of an interstate record and has no descendants.

Each ZFM/ALC record contains information about the sales transactions that occurred in a free port zone, including the amount of the transaction and the city code of the free port zone.

Record Type 20 (Occurrences)

Record type 20 is the occurrences record. The system creates occurrences records when you run the Extract GIA program if you entered occurrences records in the Electronic GIA Occurrences program (P76B128B). If you did not enter occurrences records in the Electronic GIA Occurrences program, you must enter them in the Electronic GIA Workbench program if any occurrences apply to the reporting period for which you extracted GIA data. The system populates the occurrences record with data from the F76B128B table. The occurrences record is a child of the header record and is the parent of record types 25 (State Tax ID), 26 (Substitute Tax ID), and 27 (Substituted Tax ID).

Each occurrences record contains information about the transaction, including the sub-item code, the legal argument, and the date of the occurrence.

Record Type 25 (State Tax ID)

Record type 25 is the state tax ID record. The system creates a state tax ID record when you run the Extract GIA program if the parent occurrence record has an occurrence type of 0 and the sub-item code is one of these codes:

- 00218
- 00219
- 00704
- 00705
- 00706
- 00707
- 00729
- 00730

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a state tax ID record as appropriate. The state tax ID record is a child of an occurrences record and has no descendants.

Record Type 26 (Substitute Tax ID)

Record type 26 is the substitute tax ID record. The system creates a substitute tax ID record type when you run the Extract GIA program if the parent occurrence record has an occurrence type of 0 and the sub-item code is one of these codes:

- 00210
- 00211

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a Substitute Tax ID record as appropriate. The Substitute Tax ID record is a child of an occurrences record and has no descendants.

Record Type 27 (Substituted Tax ID)

Record type 27 is the Substituted Tax ID record. The system creates a Substituted Tax ID record type when you run the Extract GIA program if the parent occurrence record has an occurrence type of 1 and the sub-item Code is one of these codes:

- 00701
- 00702

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a substituted tax ID record as appropriate. The substituted tax ID record is a child of an occurrences record and has no descendants.

Record Type 30 (DIPAM-B)

Record type 30 is the DIPAM-B record. The system creates a DIPAM-B record for each DIPAM-B code for each company that is included in the company profile that you select.

If you manually create a GIA, you must manually create a DIPAM-B record as appropriate. The DIPAM-B record is a child of a header record and has no descendants.

Record Type 31 (Exportation Record)

Record type 31 is the exportation record. The system does not create this record; you must create it manually.

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Fiscal Books and Electronic GIAs for Brazil, page 376.](#)

- Set up next numbers for electronic GIA.

See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Brazil, page 400.](#)

Adding Company Profiles

This section provides an overview of company profiles and discusses how to add a company profile.

Understanding Company Profiles

You set up company profiles to group companies for ICMS reporting purposes. For example, you might set up a company profile that includes all of the companies with which you do business that are located in a particular state.

The company profile that you want to use must exist in the GIA Company Profile table (F76B129) before you use the Extract GIA program to automatically generate GIA records or before you manually create a GIA. When you create a GIA either manually or automatically by using the Extract GIA program, you associate a GIA keyword (GIKW) with the company profile. The combination of the keyword and the company profile comprises the unique GIA identifier.

You use the Electronic GIA Company Profile program (P76B129) to set up company profiles.

Note. You cannot display existing company profiles when you click Find on the Electronic GIA Company Profile form. You must complete the Company Profile field before you click Find; the system does not return any results if the field is blank. To view existing profiles, click Search next to the Company Profile field, and then click Find on the Electronic GIA Company Profile Search & Select form.

Forms Used to Add a Company Profile

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Electronic GIA Company Profile | W76B129A | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Company Profiles | Enter the name for the new profile, and add each company that you want to add to the profile. |

Adding a Company Profile

Access the Electronic GIA Company Profile form.

Company Profiles - Electronic GIA Company Profile

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Company Profile ★

| Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------|------|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | Fiscal Company | Company Name | CNAE | Taxation Rules |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | 00152 | Global Property Management Co. | | 01 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | 07600 | Brazilian Company | | 01 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | |

Electronic GIA Company Profile file

Fiscal Company

Enter the company whose data you want to work with.

Working With DIPAM-B Codes

This section provides an overview of DIPAM-B codes and discusses how to:

- Define DIPAM-B codes.
- Associate transaction nature codes to DIPAM-B codes.

Understanding Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes

DIPAM codes are government codes that summarize several transaction nature codes. You use the Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Code program (P76B127A) to set up valid DIPAM-B codes for ICMS tax reporting. After you set up valid DIPAM-B codes, you use the DIPAM-B Cross Reference program (P76B127B) to associate the DIPAM-B codes with transaction nature codes.

Note. You complete the DIPAM-B Header field and the DIPAM-B Description field in the grid. The system displays the values in the DIPAM-B Header and DIPAM-B Description fields in the Expanded Grid Line area when you select an existing DIPAM-B Code in the detail area.

Forms Used to Work With DIPAM-B Codes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes | W76B127AA | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), DIPAM-B Codes | Define DIPAM-B codes. |
| Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference | W76B127BA | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), DIPAM-B Cross Reference | Associate Transaction Nature codes to DIPAM-B codes. |

Defining DIPAM-B Codes

Access the Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes form.

DIPAM-B Codes - Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2

| | DIPAM-B Code | DIPAM-B Header |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 11 | DIPAM-B HEADER INFORMATION FOR 11 |
| <input type="radio"/> | | |

Expanded Grid Line

DIPAM-B HEADER INFORMATION FOR 11

DIPAM-B DETAIL DESCRIPTION FOR 11

Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Codes form

DIPAM-B Header The legal text associated with a DIPAM-B code.

Associating Transaction Nature Codes to DIPAM-B Codes

Access the Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference form.

DIPAM-B Cross Reference - Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference

OK Find Delete Cancel Form Tools

DIPAM-B Code * 11

Expanded DIPAM-B Information

DIPAM-B Header

DIPAM-B Header Information

DIPAM-B Description

Records 1 - 3 [Customize Grid](#)

| | Trn * Nat | It * Sf | Description |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 112 | 00 | PURCHASE-IN STATE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 174 | 00 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |

Electronic GIA DIPAM-B Cross Reference Form

Working With Electronic GIA Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes

This section provides an overview of occurrences and sub-item codes and discusses how to:

- Define GIA sub-item codes.
- Define occurrences.

Understanding Occurrences and Sub-Item Codes

Sub-item codes are government codes that identify actions which are associated with transactions that are subject to ICMS taxes, or that supply additional information about the transactions. For example, a sub-item code might define debits, credits, or deductions. Occurrences identify when the action that is identified by a sub-item code occurred. You create occurrence records for transactions that do not fall under the normal taxation rules.

You set up sub-item codes by using the Electronic GIA Sub-Item Code program (P76B128A). Generally, you set up the sub-item codes once and then modify them as necessary.

Before you extract GIA records, you use the Electronic GIA Occurrences program (P76B128B) to enter the occurrences that occurred during the time frame for which you extract GIA records. Occurrences records are child records of header records (record type 5).

Forms Used to Work With Sub-Items and Occurrences

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes | W76B128AA | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Occurrences | Enter the sub-item code, legal argument, and occurrence description for each occurrence. |
| Electronic GIA Occurrences | W76B128BA | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select Occurrence from the Form menu on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Enter information for occurrences. |

Defining GIA Sub-Item codes

Access the Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes form.

Occurrences - Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Records 1 - 2 [Customize Grid](#)

| | Sub-Item Code | Legal Arguments |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 00020 | Article 72 of RICMS/00 |
| <input type="radio"/> | | |

Expanded Grid Line

Legal Arguments

Occurrence Description

Occurrences - Electronic GIA Sub-Item Codes form

Defining GIA Occurrences

Access the Electronic GIA Occurrences form.

Electronic GIA - Workbench - Electronic GIA Occurrences i ?

OK Find Delete Cancel Row Tools

Fiscal Company * Brazilian Company

Occurrence Date *

Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid ☐

| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Sub-Item Code | State Tax ID | Occurrence Amount | Occurrence Type | Legal Arguments |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 00020 | 5771891 | 100.00 | 0 | Article 72 of RICMS/00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 00020 | 5771891 | 200.00 | 0 | Article 72 of RICMS/00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |

Expanded Grid Line

Legal Arguments

Article 72 of RICMS/00

Occurrence Description

Electronic GIA Occurrences form

Setting Up City Codes

This section provides an overview of setting up city codes and discusses how to set up city codes.

Understanding Setting Up City Codes

You set up electronic city codes to associate a numeric code with a city and state. The Brazilian government provides the codes that you must use. When you set up the GIA city codes, you must enter the city name exactly as it appears in the address Book records for the customers. When you run the Extract GIA program, the system uses the electronic GIA city codes for record types 18 and 30.

You use the Electronic GIA City Codes program (P76B132) to set up GIA city codes.

Forms Used to Set Up City Codes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Electronic GIA City Codes | W76B132A | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), City Codes | Set up Electronic GIA City Codes. |

Setting Up City Codes

Access the Electronic GIA City Codes form.

| City Codes - Electronic GIA City Codes | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|-----------|
| OK Find Delete Cancel Tools | | | |
| Records 1 - 3 Customize Grid | | | |
| | State | City Name | City Code |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | SP | San Paulo | 01005 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | AM | Manaus | 01004 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | |

Electronic GIA City Codes form

City Name

The city name that is associated with the City Code.

Extracting GIA Data

This section provides an overview of the extraction process and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Extract GIA (R76B130).
- Set processing options for Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130).
- Run the Extract GIA program.

Understanding the Extraction Process for GIA Data

You obtain the data for the GIA flat files by running the I/O Nota Fiscal Conversion program. The Nota Fiscal Conversion program reads the F7601B and the F7611B tables, and populates the F76101B and F76111B tables. You then run the Extract GIA program to populate the Electronic GIA Header table (F76B130) and the Electronic GIA Detail table (F76B131).

The system produces a report that shows the fiscal companies that are included in table F76B130.

Note. Tables F76101B and F76111B do not contain all of the data that is required for fiscal books reporting. You must manually enter data for record type 31, and for some fields in other record types. You enter this required data in the Electronic GIA - Workbench program.

You must manually create exportation records (record type 31). The system does not create this record type when you run R76B130.

See Chapter 30, “(BRA) Working with the Electronic GIA Workbench,” Creating GIA Records Manually, page 621.

Important! If you complete the fields on the Extract GIA form with the profile, keyword, and dates that you used for a previous GIA submission, the system purges the previous GIA and then creates a new GIA with the same unique identifier.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a company profile exists for the companies for which you want to extract GIA data.
- Verify that the required GIA DIPAM-B codes exist in the GIA Valid DIPAM-B table (F76B127A) and that required cross-references between the DIPAM-B codes and transaction nature codes exist in the GIA DIPAM-B Cross-Reference table (F76B127B).
- Verify that the required GIA occurrences and sub-item codes exist in the GIA Occurrences table (F76B128B).
- Verify that the required GIA City Codes exist in the GIA City Codes table (F76B132).
- Run the Nota Fiscal Conversion program to populate the F76101B and the F76111B tables. The Extract GIA program obtains data from tables F76101B and F76111B.
- Set the processing options for the Electronic GIA - Workbench program. You must specify in the processing options for the Extract GIA program the version of the Extract GIA program that you want to run. You can access the processing options only through Interactive Versions.
- Set the processing options for the Extract GIA program. You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.

Forms Used to Extract GIA Data

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------|----------|--|--|
| Extracting GIA | W76B130B | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select Extract GIA from the Report menu on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Identify the data that you want to select. |

Setting Processing Options for Extract GIA (R76B130)

You access the processing options for Extract GIA through Batch Versions.

Defaults

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time that you run a program.

- 1. GIA Lay Out Version (Required)** Specify the layout version that the system uses to generate the GIA file. The government of São Paulo determines the specifications of the layouts.
- 2. GIA Type (Required)** Specify whether the GIA submission is the original or a substitute submission. The value that you enter must exist in the GIA Type UDC table (76B/G2).

3. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Federal Tax ID (Required)

Specify the Federal Tax ID (CNPJ) required for record type 05 in the GIA table.

Setting Processing Options for Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130)

You access the processing options for Electronic GIA - Workbench through Interactive Versions.

Defaults

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time that you run a program.

- 1. Extract GIA (R76B130)** Specify the version that the systems uses when it launches the Extract GIA program. If you do not complete this processing options, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
- 2. Print GIA (R76B131)** Specify the version that the systems uses when it launches the Print GIA program. If you do not complete this processing options, the system uses version ZJDE0001.
- 3. Send GIA (R76B132)** Specify the version that the systems uses when it launches the Send GIA program. If you do not complete this processing options, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Running the Extracting GIA Program

Access the Extracting GIA form.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Electronic GIA - Workbench - Extracting GIA". Inside the window, there are three input fields. The first is "Company Profile" with a red asterisk, containing the text "Rio De Janeiro". The second is "Keyword" with a red asterisk, containing the text "JANUARY". The third is "GIA Reference Date", which is a date range. It has a "From" label, a date field with "01/01/08", a "Thru" label, and a date field with "01/31/08". There is a small calendar icon next to the "01/31/08" date. The window has a standard menu bar with "OK", "Cancel", and "Tools" buttons.

Extracting GIA form

Creating GIA Records Manually

This section provides an overview of manually creating GIA records and discusses how to:

- Create a master record manually.

- Create a child record manually.

Understanding the Manual Creation of GIA Records

When you run the Extract GIA program to create GIAs, the system automatically creates most of the child records for each parent record type. However, when you manually create a GIA master record (record type 01), you must manually create all other record types. You use the Electronic GIA - Workbench program to manually create GIA records.

You create a master record and then each child record as needed. The system does not automatically populate any of the data for the records that you create. You must manually enter the necessary data.

You cannot create child records for record types 18, 25, 26, 27, 30, or 31. These record types are not parent records for any other record type.

If you manually create records by using the Electronic GIA - Workbench program, the system creates the text string that it writes to the Flexible Field by concatenating the values that you enter in the fields on the Electronic GIA Revision form. The system displays the text string in the Electronic GIA Revision form when you click Find after completing a record.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that a company profile exists for the companies for which you want to extract GIA data.
- Become familiar with GIA record types.

Forms Used to Create GIA Records Manually

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Add New GIA Record Type | W76B130B | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select Create New GIA and then click Add on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Create a new master record (record type 01). |
| Add New GIA Record Type | W76B130B | Select a parent record in the detail area and then click Add on the Electronic GIA Workbench. | Create a new child record manually. |

Creating a Master Record Manually

Access the Add New GIA Record Type form.

Electronic GIA - Workbench - Add New GIA Record Type

OK Cancel Tools

Company Profile * Rio De Janeiro

Keyword * JANUARY

Record Type * 01

GIA Reference Date

From 01/01/08 Thru 01/31/08

Add New GIA Record Type form

Record Type

Enter a code that identifies the type of GIA record. The code that you enter must exist in the UDC table for GIA record types (76B/G6). GIA record types are defined by the government.

If you are creating a child record for a master (01), CFOP (10), or interstate (14) parent record, the system automatically assigns the allowed child record type. For a header (05) or occurrences (20) parent record, you must enter a record type that is a valid child record type of that parent record. If you enter a record type that is not a valid child record type, the system displays an error message.

Creating a Child Record Manually

Access the Add New GIA Record Type form.

Modifying GIA Records

This section provides an overview of modifying GIA records and discusses how to:

- Modify a GIA master record.
- Modify a GIA header record.
- Modify a GIA CFOP record.
- Modify a GIA interstate record.
- Modify a GIA ZFM/ALC record.
- Modify a GIA occurrences record.
- Modify a GIA state tax ID record.
- Modify a GIA substitute tax ID record.
- Modify a GIA substituted tax ID record.
- Modify a GIA DIPAM – B record.
- Modify a GIA exportation record.

Understanding How to Modify GIA Records

After you extract GIA data, you can review and modify as necessary the data that the system wrote to the F76B130 and F76B131 tables. You can also add records to and delete child records from parent records.

When you add or delete child records, the system recounts the number of child records that are associated with the parent record and updates the appropriate field in the parent record. For example, suppose that a CFOP record (record type 10) has three interstate records (record type 14) associated with it. The Total - Record Type 14 field for the CFOP records displays a value of 3. If you delete one interstate record from the CFOP record, the system changes the value in the Total - Record Type 14 field to a value of 2.

Forms Used to Modify GIA Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|---|---|
| Electronic GIA Revision, 01- Master tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a master record and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a GIA master record (record type 01). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, 05 - Header tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a header record (record type 05) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a header record (record type 05). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, 10 - CFOP tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a CFOP record (record type 10) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a CFOP record (record type 10). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, 14 - Interstate tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select an interstate record (record type 14) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify an interstate record (record type 14). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, 18 - ZFM/ALC tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a ZFM/ALC record (record type 18) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a ZFM/ALC record (record type 18). |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-------------|--|--|
| Electronic GIA Revision, Occurrences tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select an occurrences record (record type 20) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a GIA occurrences record (record type 20). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, State Tax ID tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a state tax ID record (record type 25) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a GIA state tax ID record (record type 25). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, Substitute Tax ID tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a substitute tax ID record (record type 26) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a substitute tax ID record (record type 26). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, Substituted Tax ID tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a substituted tax ID record (record type 27) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a substituted tax ID record (record type 27). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, DIPAM - B tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select a DIPAM - B record (record type 30) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify a DIPAM - B record (record type 30). |
| Electronic GIA Revision, Exportation Record tab | W76B130F | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select an exportation record (record type 31) and then click Select on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Modify an exportation record (record type 31). |

Modifying a GIA Master Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision, 01- Master tab.

Generation Date

Displays the date when the GIA was extracted and generated.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Generation Time | Displays the time when the GIA was extracted and generated. |
| Layout Version | Identifies the GIA layout version that was used in the GIA extraction. |
| Total - Record Type 05 | Displays the number of type 05 records that exist for a type 01 parent record. |

Modifying a GIA Header Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, 05 - Header tab.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Tax ID | Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity. |
| Reference | Enter the GIA reference date that is represented in this format: YYYYMM. |
| GIA Initial Reference | Enter the GIA reference date that is represented in this format: YYYYMM. |
| Type | Enter a code that indicates the type of GIA record. The code that you enter must exist in the GIA Type (76B/G2) UDC table. |
| Flag for Transaction | Enter a code that identifies if any <i>notas fiscais</i> for a specified fiscal company exist that fall within the specified date range for processing. |
| Sent Flag | An option that indicates whether the GIA flat file has been sent to the government. Values are: 0: The GIA has not been sent. 1: The GIA has been sent. |
| ICMS Tax Receivable Amount | Enter the total of the ICMS receivable amounts in the GIA reporting period. |
| Tax ID | Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity. |
| ICMS Fixed Amount | Enter the total of the ICMS fixed amount in the GIA reporting period. |
| Total - Records Type 10 | Enter the number of type 10 records that exist for a type 05 parent record. |
| Total - Record Type 20 | Enter the number of type 20 records that exist for a type 05 parent record. |
| Total - Record Type 30 | Enter a code that indicates how many type 30 records exist for a type 05 parent record. |
| Total - Record Type 31 | Enter a code that indicates how many type 31 records exist for a type 05 parent record. |

Modifying a GIA CFOP Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, 10 - CFOP tab.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Nota Fiscal Total Amount | Enter the total of the <i>notas fiscais</i> in the GIA reporting period. |
| ICMS Taxable Amount | Enter the total of the ICMS taxable amount in the GIA reporting period. |
| ICMS Exempt Amount | Enter the total of the ICMS-exempt amount in the GIA reporting period. |
| ICMS Others Amount | Enter the total of other ICMS amounts in the GIA reporting period. |
| Other Taxes Amount | Enter the total of other taxes, such as IPI tax, for the GIA reporting period. |
| Total - Record Type 14 | Enter the number of type 14 records that exist for a type 10 parent record. |

Modifying a GIA Interstate Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, 14 - Interstate tab.

| | |
|---|--|
| Total Amount for Taxpayers | Enter the total of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for taxpayers in the GIA reporting period. |
| ICMS Taxable Amount for Taxpayers | Enter the total of the ICMS taxable amount for taxpayers in the GIA reporting period. |
| Total Amount for Non-Taxpayers | Enter the total of the <i>notas fiscais</i> for non-taxpayers in the GIA reporting period. |
| ICMS Taxable Amount for Non-Taxpayer | Enter the total of the ICMS taxable amount for non-taxpayers in the GIA reporting period. |
| Others Operations Amount | Enter the totals of the other operation amount in the GIA reporting period. |
| ICMS Tax Subst Amount Oil or Energy (ICMS tax substitution amount oil or energy) | Enter the total of the ICMS tax substitution amounts for oil and energy in the GIA reporting period. |
| ICMS Tax Subst Amount Non-Oil/Energy (ICMS tax substitution amount non-oil/energy) | Enter the total of the ICMS tax substitution amounts for non-oil and non-energy in the GIA reporting period. |
| Flag For Free Zone Operation | Enter a code that indicates whether the transaction has free-zone discounts. |
| Total - Record Type 18 | Enter the number of type 18 records that exist for a type 14 parent record. |

Modifying a GIA ZFM/ALC Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, 18 - ZFM/ALC tab.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Nota Fiscal Date | Enter the date of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Fiscal Item Value | Enter the fiscal item value. |
| CGC Tax ID Carrier | Enter the CGC tax identification number that identifies the carrier. |

Modifying a GIA Occurrences Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, Occurrences tab.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Associated Sub-Item Amount | Enter the amount associated with an occurrence. |
| Occurrence Type | Enter the code that identifies the GIA occurrence type. The code that you enter must exist in the Occurrence Type (76B/G4) UDC table. |
| Total - Record Type 25 | Enter the number of type 25 records that exist for a type 20 parent record. |
| Total - Record Type 26 | Enter the number of type 26 records that exist for a type 20 parent record. |
| Total - Record Type 27 | Enter the number of type 27 records that exist for a type 20 parent record. |

Modifying a GIA State Tax ID Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, State Tax ID tab.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Issuer State Inscription | Enter the issuer state inscription. |
| Associated Occurrence Amount | Enter the total monetary amount of an occurrence for a specific state tax ID during the GIA reporting period. |

Modifying a GIA Substitute Tax ID Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, 26 - Substitute Tax ID tab.

Modifying a GIA Substituted Tax ID Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, 27 - Substituted Tax ID tab.

Modifying a GIA DIPAM - B Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, 30 - DIPAM - B tab.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| DIPAM-B Amount | Enter the total of the DIPAM-B amount that is associated with a DIPAM-B code. |
|-----------------------|---|

Modifying a GIA Exportation Record

Access the Electronic GIA Revision form, Exportation Record tab.

Deleting GIA Records

When you delete a GIA record in the Electronic GIA - Workbench application, the system deletes the record that you select and all of the child records that are associated with that record. When you delete child records from a parent record, the system updates the fields in the parent record that disclose the number of child records that are attached to the parent record. For example, suppose that a CFOP record (record type 10) has three interstate records (record type 14) associated with it. The Total - Record Type 14 field for the CFOP records display a value of 3. If you delete one interstate record from the CFOP record, the system changes the value in the Total - Record Type 14 field to a value of 2.

When you delete GIA records by using the Electronic GIA Workbench application, the system deletes the records only from the F76B130 and F76B131 tables; it does not delete records in the F7601B and the F7611B tables.

Form Used to Delete GIA Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Electronic GIA Workbench | W76B130A | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench | Select GIA records to delete from the electronic GIA workbench. |

Deleting GIA Records

Access the Electronic GIA Workbench form.

Printing GIA Data

You run the Print GIA program (R76B131) to produce a report that contains the GIA data that resides in the Flexible Field in the F76B131 table. The system prints up to 200 characters per line in the detail section of the report.

Prerequisite

Set the processing options for the Electronic GIA - Workbench program. You must specify in the Print GIA processing option the version of the Print GIA program that you want to run. You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.

Form Used to Print GIA Data

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------|----------|--|-----------------|
| Printing GIA | W76B130B | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Select Print GIA from the Report menu on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Print GIA data. |

Printing GIA Data

Access the Printing GIA form.

Sending GIA Data

This section provides an overview of sending GIA data and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Send GIA (R76B132).
- Sending GIA data.

Understanding How to Send GIA Data

When you run the Send GIA program, the system reads the Flexible Field in the F76B131 table and creates the flat file in the location that you specify in the processing options. You then send the flat file to the Brazilian government. The Send GIA program also produces a report that lists the number of records that the system writes to the flat file.

Important! If you run the Send GIA program for a company profile and keyword combination for which you previously created a flat file and set the processing options to write the flat file to the same location and file name, the system deletes the previously created flat file.

After you create the flat file, you must access the Brazilian government website to validate the data in the file. This validation takes place outside of the system and is not discussed in this documentation for generating and sending GIA records.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set the processing options for the Electronic GIA - Workbench program.
You must specify in the Send GIA processing option the version of the Send GIA program that you want to run. You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.
- Set the processing options for the Send GIA program.
You can access the processing options only through Batch Versions.

Forms Used to Send GIA Data

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------|----------|--|----------------|
| Sending GIA | W76B130B | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench. Select Send GIA from the Report menu on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Send GIA data. |

Setting Processing Options for Send GIA (R76B132)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Although processing options are set up during the system implementation, you can change processing options each time that you run a program.

- 1. Directory Name (Required)** Specify the directory in which the system creates the GIA flat file (for example, c:\b9\printqueue\).

- 2. File Name (Required)** Specify the name of the GIA flat file created by the Send GIA program (R76B132). You must use .txt as the file extension. For example, you could name the flat file: gia1201.txt.
- 3. Ignore GIA Status** Specify whether the system verifies the GIA status. Values are:
- Blank: Update GIA status to 1 (GIA Sent).
- 1: Generate an error message and do not create the GIA flat file if the GIS Status is equal to 1.

Sending GIA Data

Access the Sending GIA form.

Purging GIA Data

You purge GIA data to delete GIA records from the F76B130 and F76B131 tables.

When you purge GIA data, the system deletes all of the records that are associated with a combination of company profile and keyword. The system deletes the records only from the F76B130 and F76B131 tables; it does not delete records in the F7601B and F7611B table.

Forms Used to Purge GIA Data

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|----------|--|-----------------|
| Electronic GIA Workbench | W76B130A | Electronic GIA - Brazil (G76B1111), Electronic GIA - Workbench Complete the Company Profile and Keyword fields in the header area and then select Purge GIA from the Form menu on Electronic GIA Workbench. | Purge GIA data. |

Purging GIA Data

Access the Electronic GIA Workbench form.

CHAPTER 31

(BRA) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil

This chapter provides overviews of purchase order returns; PIS/PASEP and COFINS processing; setup considerations for purchase order returns; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter purchase orders for Brazil.
- Enter and review receipts.
- Enter reversing receipts.
- Work with errors on *notas fiscais*.
- Close inbound *notas fiscais*.
- Generate a correction letter for *notas fiscais*.
- Enter landed costs and freight notes.
- Process purchase order returns for Brazil.
- Generate the *nota fiscal* for a purchase return
- Print the *nota fiscal* for purchase returns.

Understanding Purchase Order Returns for Brazil

When you return purchased merchandise to the supplier, you must issue a new *nota fiscal* to accompany the returned merchandise. Brazilian law requires that companies issue an accompanying *nota fiscal* whenever merchandise is moved between different taxpayer units.

The purchase return *nota fiscal* must be based on the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. If merchandise is fully returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be identical to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. If merchandise is partially returned, the outbound *nota fiscal* values must be proportional to the supplier's original *nota fiscal*.

The tax rates and costs must be returned in the same amounts as those amounts that were used in the supplier's original *nota fiscal*. The original freight, insurance, and expenses must also be returned proportionally and handled with a separate *nota fiscal*.

When you process a purchase return, the system uses the original purchase price; the costs retrieved from the supplier's original *nota fiscal* are not modified or overridden by prices in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system. The system can create journal entries to support processing purchase returns. The purchase return process considers repasse and discounts.

When you enter a receipt of a *nota fiscal*, you enter the tax amounts from the *nota fiscal* that the supplier sent with the merchandise. The system stores the tax amounts in the F7611B table and the F76B011 table. When you process a purchase return, the system retrieves the tax amounts from tables F7611B and F76B001; it does not recalculate the taxes.

To process a purchase return for Brazil, you must perform these steps:

1. Process the receipt of the merchandise.

See [Chapter 31, “\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Entering and Reviewing Receipts for Procurement for Brazil, page 641.](#)

2. Generate a *nota fiscal* for the received merchandise.

See [Chapter 28, “\(BRA\) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Generating Outbound Notas Fiscais, page 525.](#)

3. Enter the purchase return.

See [Chapter 31, “\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Processing Purchase Order Returns for Brazil, page 657.](#)

4. Ship confirm the return.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing Sales Orders,” Confirming Shipments.

5. Generate the return *nota fiscal*.

See [Chapter 31, “\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Generating the Nota Fiscal for a Purchase Return, page 659.](#)

6. Compare the values on the original *nota fiscal* to the return *nota fiscal* to verify that the prices, taxes, and other fees are correct.

7. Print the return *nota fiscal*.

See [Chapter 31, “\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Printing the Nota Fiscal for Purchase Returns, page 659.](#)

Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing

You process purchase returns when you return merchandise that you have received into inventory from the supplier.

When you create a credit memo for a purchase return, the system performs these steps:

1. Retrieves the tax information from the original *nota fiscal* from the F76B011 table.

The system does not calculate PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes based on the credit memo.

2. Writes records to the F76B011 table to reverse the tax information that appears on the original *nota fiscal*.

The new records contain the *nota fiscal* number from the purchase return *nota fiscal* that you printed during the purchase return process. The system marks the records as "not processed." The amount that the system writes is based on the original tax amount.

3. Marks the record in the F76B011 table as processed when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011).

Understanding Setup Considerations for Purchase Order Returns

Before you process a purchase order return, you must verify that these programs are set up:

- Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025).
- Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805).
- Sales Order Entry (P4210, version ZJDE7006).

You must also verify that supplier master and purchasing instruction records exist for the supplier to whom you are returning the merchandise.

This table lists some considerations for the purchase order return process:

| Program | Considerations |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025) | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sales Ledger Inquiry program must have a version that matches the version that you use in the Enter Order Detail program. If you use version ZJDE7006 (Purchase Return Brazil) in P4210, you must set up version ZJDE7006 in the Sales Ledger Inquiry program. • On the Defaults tab in the processing options, for the Order Type processing option, select the code that represents a purchase order return. Also, consider widening the range of statuses in the Status Code - From and Status Code - Thru processing options. For example, if you enter <i>400</i> for the Status Code - From processing option and enter <i>999</i> for the Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales Ledger Inquiry program. • On the Credit Memo tab in the processing options, for the Enter the Status Code processing option, enter the last status of the <i>nota fiscal</i> that you create for the merchandise that you return. • On the Versions tab of the processing options, you do not need to enter values because the Sales Ledger Inquiry program is called from the Sales Order Entry program. |

| Program | Considerations |
|---|--|
| Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805) | <p>These considerations apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program must have a version that matches the version that you use in the Sales Order Entry program (P4210). If you use version ZJDE7006 (Enter Order Detail) in the Sales Order Entry program, you must set up version ZJDE7006 in the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program. • On the Select tab in the processing options, consider widening the range of statuses in the Next Status Code - From and Next Status Code - Thru processing options. For example, if you enter 400 for the Next Status Code - From processing option and enter 999 for the Next Status Code - To processing option, the system searches over a wide range of <i>notas fiscais</i> when it uses the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program. |
| Sales Order Entry (P4210/ZDJE7006) | <p>These considerations apply to the Defaults tab in the processing options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Order Type processing option, enter the code that represents purchase order returns. • For the Line Type processing option, enter the code that represents the type of merchandise that you are returning. For example, if you are returning a stock item, enter <i>BS</i>. • For the Beginning Status processing option, enter the status that represents Enter Sales Order. <p>On the Versions tab in the processing options, for the Sales Ledger Inquiry processing option, enter the version that matches the version of the Enter Order Detail program that you are using.</p> |

Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil

This section provides an overview of the purchase order process flow, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR).
- Enter purchase orders for Brazil.

Understanding Purchase Order Entry in Brazil

In Brazil, the government requires that businesses maintain detailed information about all merchandise and associated taxes during the delivery process. The information accompanies shipments in the form of a document known as a *nota fiscal*.

When you enter a purchase order, you also enter information that the system uses to generate the associated *nota fiscal* document. When you receive a shipment for the purchase order, you enter or update information for the related *nota fiscal*. When you enter item information, the system calculates any applicable IPI, ICMS, and ICMS Substitution taxes. The Brazilian government holds both the seller and buyer responsible for the accuracy of tax calculations. You can verify the accuracy of the *nota fiscal* document that the supplier sends with the shipment, based on the inbound version of the *nota fiscal* that the system generates.

When you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system in Brazil, you enter additional information in the header and then in the detail portions of the purchase order.

When you enter purchase orders, the system automatically displays the additional information forms for the purchase order header and detail. To access additional information forms when you inquire on existing purchase orders, use the regional information exits.

The system automatically creates journal entries to account for the *notas fiscais* that the procurement process creates.

The Brazilian government requires companies to maintain additional purchase order information for tax audit purposes. This additional information includes:

- Transaction nature.
- Tax code.
- Fiscal classification.
- Whether the item is subject to ICMS Substitution.
- Origin of the item.
- Purchase use.
- Fiscal message.

Prerequisites

Before you enter purchase orders, you must:

- Indicate whether the item was manufactured or purchased to determine the transaction nature default. For Brazil, this information can be stored in an item master category code. Use UDC 76/CN to determine which category code you can use by entering SRP6, SRP7, SRP8, SRP9, or SRP0 for the code NATUR. For example, one data dictionary option for NATUR is SRP6. Data dictionary item SRP6 has values in UDC 41/06, so it is ready for you to use when you enter purchase orders.
- Verify that you have set up the processing options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR). Select processing options from the Version Setup/Advanced Operations - BRZ menu (G76B31), and then navigate to the Purchase Order Processing - Brazil menu (G76B4311) to enter purchase orders.
- Verify that the version for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR) and the version for Enter Purchase Orders (P4310) are the same. If the versions are not the same, P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR) uses version ZJDE0001.
- Verify that item master information and item branch/plant information are set up for each of the inventory items.
- Verify that branch/plant constants are set up for each of the business units or branches (required for only inventory management).
- Set up order activity rules and order line types.
- (Optional) Set up default location and printer information for the terminal or user profile.

- Set up address book records for all suppliers.
- Set up procurement instructions for each supplier and ship-to address.

Forms Used to Enter Purchase Orders for Brazil

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| Order Header | W4310B | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Enter Purchase Orders Click the Add button on the Work With Order Headers form. | Enter purchase orders for Brazil. Note. The Order Header form appears only if the Header Display processing option on the Processing tab of the Enter Purchase Orders program is set to display the header form first. |
| Order Header - Additional Information | W4310H | Select Additional Info from the Form menu on the Order Header form. | Optionally, review, add, or change the default information. |
| Order Detail | W4310A | Click the OK button on the Order Header form. | Enter order detail. |
| P.O. Header Brazilian Add Information | W4310BRB | Click the OK button on the Order Detail form. | Review the transaction-nature defaults. |
| P.O. Detail Brazilian Add Information | W4310BRF | Click the OK button on the P.O. Header Brazilian Add Information form. | Review detail information and verify that it is correct. |

Setting Processing Options for P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify the values that the P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR) uses when other values are not entered for the transaction.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Transaction Nature Code | <p>Specify the three-character code for the transaction nature. You set up transaction nature codes in the Transaction Nature program (P7615B).</p> <p>Enter the Transaction Nature code using this convention: XYY</p> <p>X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a purchase transaction. Values for X are:</p> <p>1: Inbound and inside the state.</p> <p>2: Inbound and in other states.</p> <p>3: Inbound and import.</p> <p>5: Outbound and inside the state.</p> <p>6: Outbound and in other states.</p> |
|--------------------------------|--|

7: Outbound and export.

Examples of Transaction Nature Codes:

111: In-state purchases

311: Purchase of an import

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *111* for the transaction nature.

Transaction Nature Suffix

Specify the suffix to the Transaction Nature code. The suffix identifies the complementary implications of a type of transaction. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain type of transaction represents a inventory change or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. You set up Transaction Nature suffixes in the Transaction Nature program (P7615B). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 00 for the transaction nature suffix. Values are:

01: Bonus

02: Demo

03: Sample

04: Return merchandise

05: Back order

06: Donation

Examples of Transaction Nature Codes with suffixes:

111 02: In-state purchase, bonus

311 02: Purchase of an import, bonus

Entering Purchase Orders for Brazil

Access the Order Header form.

Enter Purchase Orders - Order Detail i ?

OK Cancel Form Row Tools

Order Detail **Line Defaults**

Order Number 3039 HP 07600 Branch/Plant SP-VENDA

Supplier 76430 Supplier, Sao Paulo

Ship To 76430 Supplier, Sao Paulo Order Date 08/19/2004

Hold Code Blank - Hold Codes 42/HC [Order Attachment](#)

Retainage %

Currency BRL Exchange Rate Base BRL ☐ Foreign

Records 1 - 2 Customize Grid > Basic

| | Item Number | Quantity Ordered | Tr. UoM | Unit Cost | Extended Cost | Pu. UoM | Ln Ty | Description 1 |
|--------------------------|-------------|------------------|---------|-----------|---------------|---------|-------|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 760 | 10.0000 | EA | 5.0000 | 50.00 | EA | BS | Coffee Mug (Manufa |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |

Order Header form

Transaction Nature

Enter a three-character code that is used for tax purposes and identifies a type of transaction. Use this convention: X.YY, where X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound) and YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction (511 for an in-state sale and 611 for an out-of-state sale). Values for X are:

- 1: Inbound and inside the state.
- 2: Inbound and in other states.
- 3: Inbound and import.
- 5: Outbound and inside the state.
- 6: Outbound and in other states.
- 7: Outbound and export.

Transaction Nature Suffix

Enter a two-character field that you use with the Transaction Nature code to identify the complementary implications of a transaction type. For example, the suffix might indicate that a certain transaction type represents an inventory change or that a transaction is eligible for a certain type of tax. Values are:

- 01: Bonus
- 02: Demo
- 03: Sample
- 04: Return merchandise
- 05: Backorder

06: Donation

Entering and Reviewing Receipts for Procurement for Brazil

This section provides an overview of receipts for Brazilian procurement, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil program (P4312BR).
- Enter receipts for procurement for Brazil.
- Set processing options for the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program (P7610B).
- Review inbound *nota fiscal* header information.
- Review inbound *nota fiscal* detail information.

Understanding Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

You must enter receipt information to verify the receipt of goods or services on a purchase order. You must verify the quantity, cost, and so on, for each order that you receive. If you make an error or need to cancel receipts, you can enter reversing receipts.

To enter a receipt, you must first locate the open purchase order detail lines that correspond to the receipt. An open detail line contains items that have not yet been received. The system retrieves all open detail lines for the item number, purchase order number, or account number that you specify.

If the detail lines on a purchase order differ from the details of the actual receipt, you must adjust the purchase order detail lines to reflect the receipt. For example, if the order quantity on a detail line is 20 but you receive a quantity of 10, you must change the quantity on the detail line to 10. You specify whether to close the remaining balance on the line or to keep it open.

After you enter receipts for purchase orders and record the inbound *nota fiscal* that you receive from The suppliers, you can review the documents online to verify that the information correlates with the document. If some of the data is incorrect, you can make changes online. You can review *notas fiscais* by order number or by *nota fiscal* number.

The receipt process for Brazil also lets you enter corrections to the *nota fiscal* and send a request for a corrected *nota fiscal* to the supplier. You can perform this procedure either when entering receipts for procurement or by accessing the Nota Fiscal Check and Close program (P76B900). When you enter corrections, you can review the differences between the values that are calculated by the system and the values that are provided by the supplier for ICMS tax, IPI tax, ICMS Substitution tax, Freight, and Discounts. If a discrepancy exists, you can generate a letter requesting a corrected *nota fiscal*.

When you set up receipt routing for Brazil, you must enable payment processing at the first step of the route.

Prerequisite

The processing options for the Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR) program configure the *nota fiscal*. You must set up matching versions for the Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil and the PO Receipts (P4312) programs. If you do not set up matching versions, the system uses ZJDE0001.

Forms Used to Enter and Review Receipts for Procurement for Brazil

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Work With Purchase Orders to Receive | W4312F | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Enter Receipts by PO | Work with purchase orders to receive. |
| Purchase Order Receipts | W4312A | Select a detail line on the Work With Purchase Orders to Receive form, and click the Select button. | Review and adjust receipt details. |
| Work With Nota Fiscal Headers | W7610BG | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry | Work with headers for <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Nota Fiscal Header Revision | W7610BD | Select a record on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Header Revision from the Row menu. | Make revisions to inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> header information. |
| Nota Fiscal Detail Revision | W7610BE | Select a record on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Detail Revisions from the Row menu. | Make revisions to inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> detail information. |

Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify the type of transaction.

- 1. Nota Fiscal Document Type** Specify the *nota fiscal* document type that the system uses when it creates records in the F7611B table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses NF for the document type.
- 2. Override Last Status** Specify the override line status that the system uses when it creates records in the F7611B table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the status from the order activity rules.
- 3. Override Next Status** Specify the override line status that the system uses when it creates records in the F7611B table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the status from the order activity rules.

Entering Receipts for Procurement for Brazil

Access the Work With Purchase Orders to Receive form.

| | |
|---|---|
| Order Number | Enter a number that identifies an original document. For example, the document can be a requisition, blanket order, or purchase order. |
| Item Number | Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. The system can display the number in short, long, or third item number format. |
| Account Number | <p>Enter a value that identifies an account in the general ledger. Use one of these formats to enter account numbers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary or flex format). • Third general ledger number (maximum of 25 digits). • Account ID number. The number is eight digits long. • Speed code, which is a two-character code that you concatenate to the AAI item SP. You can then enter the code instead of an account number. <p>The first character of the account number indicates its format. You define the account format in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system constants.</p> |
| G/L Date (general ledger date) | <p>Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.</p> <p>The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.</p> |
| N.F. Number (<i>nota fiscal</i> number) | Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series. |
| N.F. Series (<i>nota fiscal</i> series) | Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Display

This processing option enables you to control The display preferences.

- 1. Header or Detail**

Specify whether the system displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form or the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions first when you inquire on a *nota fiscal*. You can review header information before detail information and edit default information that affects the *nota fiscal*. Values are:

Blank: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Header Revisions form first.

1: The system displays the Nota Fiscal Detail Revisions form first.

Freights

These processing options enable you to specify how the system processes freight information. The term additional charges refers to freight insurance and additional expenses that are added to *notas fiscais* during the sales order process. The term landed costs refers to freight insurance and additional expenses that are added to *notas fiscais* during the procurement process.

- 1. Prorate Basis (Required)** Specify the basis for prorating freight charges. The system uses values from the F7611B table for the quantities and amounts. When determining the values for weights, the system uses values from the F4211 table when processing sales orders and uses values in the F4311 table when processing purchase orders. Values are:

Blank: Quantity

1: Weight

2: Amount
- 2. Freight Line Type (Required)** Specify the freight line type. This processing option specifies how the system processes lines on a transaction. The line type affects the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). The line type also specifies the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.
- 3. Insurance Line Type (Required)** Specify the insurance line type. This processing option specifies how the system processes lines on a transaction. The line type affects the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). The line type also specifies the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.
- 4. Expenses Line Type (Required)** Specify the tax line type. This processing option specifies how the system processes lines on a transaction. The line type affects the systems with which the transaction interfaces (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system). The line type also specifies the conditions for including a line on reports and in calculations.
- 5. Taxes** Specify whether taxes are included. This processing option applies only to landed costs processing. Use this processing option only if the landed cost prorate basis is set to *Amount*. Values are:

Blank: Include only the extended amount as the basis of the tax.

1: Include taxes and tax-related discounts based upon which landed costs amounts are prorated.
- 6. F43121 Freight Recording** Specify whether the system creates one record or multiple records in the F43121 table for freight charges associated with *nota fiscal* lines. The system uses this processing option only when you process purchase orders. Values are:

Blank: Create a record for each line on a *nota fiscal*.

1: Create one record for each *nota fiscal*.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 7. Next Status Code - From (Required) | Specify the From Status code range that the system uses for <i>nota fiscal</i> selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list (40/AT). |
| 8. Next Status Code - To (Required) | Specify the To Status code range that the system uses for <i>nota fiscal</i> selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule table (40/AT). |
| 9. Next Status Code (Optional) | Specify the next step in the order process. You must use a UDC (40/AT) that has been set up in the Order Activity Rules form for the order type and the line type that you are using. The override status is another allowed step in the process. |
| 10. Doc. Type - Regular (Optional) | Specify the code for the document type for the transaction. You select a code from Document Type - All Documents UDC (00/DT). If you leave this option blank, the system uses the document type already scheduled. |
| 11. Doc. Type - Exceptional (Optional) | Specify an alternative document type that overrides the document type associated with the freight, insurance, and other expenses lines on a <i>nota fiscal</i> . When you complete this processing option, the system searches for the Automatic Accounting Instruction (AAI) that is associated with the alternative document type and writes journal entries to the accounts that are associated with the AAI. |

Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify default values, such as stand-alone *nota fiscal* version, *nota fiscal* document for two-way match, last status code, and next status code that the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program (P7610B) uses when other values are not entered for the transaction.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Stand Alone Nota Fiscal Version | Specify the version of the Nota Fiscal Maintenance program (P7610B) that the system runs. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| 2. NF Document for Two Way Match (<i>nota fiscal</i> document for two way match) | Specify the <i>nota fiscal</i> document type for two-way match. You must enter values that have been set up in UDC list (00/DT). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses NF (purchasing <i>nota fiscal</i>) for the document type. |
| 3. Last Status Code Default | Specify the beginning of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you to select. You select a status from the Activity/Status UDC (40/AT). The status that you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - To processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table. |
| 4. Next Status Code Default | Specify the end of the range of the next status of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that you select. You select a status from the Activity/Status Codes UDC (40/AT). The |

status the you select must be set up in the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type of the *notas fiscais* that you want to select. The combination of codes that you select for this processing option and the Next Status Code - From processing option in this program must be a valid last status/next status combination in the F40203 table.

5. Close Nota Fiscal Version

Specify the version of the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) that the system uses to write tax and costs information to the appropriate tables. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Edits

These processing options enable you to specify whether the system protects the status of the *nota fiscal* and to set the status code limit for changes.

1. **Status**
Specify whether the system makes changes to the status of a *nota fiscal* during sales order or purchase order processing. Values are:
Blank: Allow changes to the status of the *nota fiscal*.
1: Do not allow changes to the status of the *nota fiscal*.
2. **Status Code Limit for Changes**
Enter the status code at which detail lines cannot be changed. The system does not change the status of detail lines if the next status in the F40203 table is greater than or equal to the status that you enter for this processing option.
3. **Account Validation**
Specify whether the system enables account validation. When enables, the system validates the accounts and AAIs used in the additional charges and landed costs process prior to processing the records. Although account validation decreases performance, it ensures database integrity. It is strongly recommended that account validation be enabled at all times. You may disable this feature to improve performance after a new implementation or program changes have been tested. Values are:
Blank: Enable validation.
1: Disable validation.

Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal Header Information

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

NF Source (*nota fiscal* source)

Enter a code that identifies how a *nota fiscal* was generated in the system. You select a code from the Nota Fiscal Source UDC (76/NF). The codes are hard-coded. Values are:

- 1: Stand-alone Nota Fiscal - PO
- 2: Complementary Nota Fiscal - PO
- 3: 2-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO
- 4: 3-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO
- 5: Stand-alone Nota Fiscal - SO
- 6: Complementary Nota Fiscal - SO
- 7: Nota Fiscal - SO

Reviewing Inbound Nota Fiscal Detail Information

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

Entering Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

This section provides an overview of receipt reversals for Brazilian procurement and discusses how to enter a reversing receipt for Brazilian procurement.

Understanding Receipt Reversals for Brazilian Procurement

You can reverse a receipt if you have not yet created a voucher for the receipt. You might reverse a receipt if you recorded a receipt by mistake or you recorded the wrong receipt.

When you reverse a receipt, the system accounts for the order as if it had never been received. The system reverses all accounting and inventory transactions.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Using Receipt Processing,” Setting Processing Options for Purchase Receipts Inquiry (P43214)

Form Used to Enter Reversing Receipts for Brazilian Procurement

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|------------------------------|
| Work With Purchase Receipts | W43214A | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Open Receipts by Supplier | Work with purchase receipts. |

Entering a Reversing Receipt for Brazilian Procurement

Access the Work With Purchase Receipts form.

Working with Errors on Notas Fiscais for Brazil

This section provides an overview of errors on *notas fiscais* and discusses how to compare *nota fiscal* amounts.

Understanding Errors on Notas Fiscais

As you work with *notas fiscais* from suppliers, you can calculate taxes and other charges due, and then compare the calculations to the amounts that are listed on each *nota fiscal*. You can then automatically generate a letter requesting a correction to the *nota fiscal*.

You can compare *nota fiscal* values when you enter receipts or at a later time. Comparing corrected values is an optional activity that you use when you want to send a request for a corrected *nota fiscal*. The application compares the values that you enter to the values that are currently in the system for the *nota fiscal*. The system notifies you if discrepancies exist between the values.

If discrepancies exist, you can generate a letter to request corrections to the *nota fiscal*. The system uses the values that you entered when it generates the letter, so you should complete at least the fields for which discrepancies exist. You create the text for the letter by using the Fiscal Books Next Number program (P7602B).

Forms Used to Work with Errors on Notas Fiscais

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Work With Nota Fiscal Headers | W7610BG | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry | Work with <i>nota fiscal</i> headers. |
| Nota Fiscal Check | W76B900A | Select a row on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Close Nota Fiscal from the Row menu. | Perform <i>nota fiscal</i> tasks, such as comparing <i>nota fiscal</i> amounts. |

Comparing Nota Fiscal Amounts

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

| | |
|---|--|
| N.F. Number (nota fiscal number) | Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series. |
| N.F. Total (<i>nota fiscal</i> total) | Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts |
| ICMS Amount | Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. |
| ICMS Tax | Enter the ICMS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| ICMS Substitution | Enter the amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14. |
| ICMS Substitute | Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that The customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up. |
| Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed. |
| IPI Tax | Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Freight | Enter a complementary expense to The customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> that are listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document. |
| Insurance | Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Expenses | Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| ISS Tax | Enter the ISS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| ISS Amount | Enter the amount on which ISS taxes are assessed. |
| IR Tax | Enter the IR tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| IR Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which IR taxes are assessed. |
| ICMS Repasse | Enter an additional discount granted to the client on interstate sales. It is based on the tax rate difference among states. |
| ICMS Dis. Free Zone | Enter the amount of the discount available to a free port zone customer. |

Closing Inbound Notas Fiscais

This section provides overviews of the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) and PIS/PASEP and COFINS processing; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900).
- Close an inbound *nota fiscal*.

Understanding the Nota Fiscal Check & Close Program (P76B900)

You must close a *nota fiscal* after receiving or adding landed costs to it, or both. When you access the Nota Fiscal Inquiry program (P7610B), you can run the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900). When you run the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program, the system updates these tables with the taxes that are calculated in the receipt process:

- F0911
- F4111
- F43121
- F7601B
- F7611B
- F76B00, if the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes
- F76B011, if the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes

The taxes that are calculated in the *nota fiscal* during the receipt process must be posted to the general ledger.

Note. The system posts PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes when you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011). When you run the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program, the system updates tables F76B001 and F76B011 with PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, but it does not post journal entries for the taxes.

The taxes that are calculated must also be computed into the item ledger in the inventory system, and the costs must be calculated. The system uses the same document type, document number, and batch number as the original receipt when creating journal entries.

Note. The system updates the F43121 table with the line type for PIS/PASEP taxes only when you complete the PIS Line Type processing option with a valid value, and updates the F43121 table with the line type for COFINS taxes only when you complete the COFINS Line Type processing option with a valid value.

You can close an inbound *nota fiscal* when you receive goods or close it interactively from the Nota Fiscal Inquiry program (P7610B).

PIS/PASEP and COFINS Processing for Procurement Transactions

When you close an inbound *nota fiscal*, the system runs the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900) to calculate the taxes on the *nota fiscal*. The system uses this logic to determine whether to calculate PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits:

1. The system compares the Purchase Use Code for each line item on the *nota fiscal* to the Purchase Use Codes in the F76B003 table.
2. If the system finds a match between the purchase use codes, the system reads the record in the F76B003 table to determine if a tax code for PIS/PASEP tax credits (data item BTPIS) or COFINS tax credits (data item BTCOF) is associated with the purchase use code.

If a tax credit code is associated with a purchase use code in the F76B003 table, the system calculates PIS/PASEP or COFINS taxes if the Apply field for the tax specifies that the tax is to be applied. If a tax credit code is associated with the purchase use code in the F76B003 table and the Apply field for the tax does not specify that the tax is to be applied, the system does not calculate the tax for the line.

3. If the system does not find a match between the purchase use code for a line item and the purchase use codes in the F76B003 table, the system retrieves the tax information for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits (data item BRTAX1 through BRTAX8) from the supplier's address book entry from the F76011 table and calculates the tax, based on the code in the address book entry.

If the supplier's address book entry does not contain a tax valid tax code for PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax credits, the system does not calculate these withholding taxes for the line.

Note. Tax codes for PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax credits are valid only if the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field in the F76B0401 table (data item BRRTA) contains a C. The Nota Fiscal Check & Close program ignores PIS/PASEP and COFINS tax codes that do not contain a C in the Retention/Aggregation/Credit field.

The system follows these steps when calculating PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes for *notas fiscais* entered in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system:

1. Calculates the tax by using this formula: (Nota Fiscal Line Extended Amount + Freight + Insurance + Expenses - Discount Amount) * Rate of PIS/PASEP or COFINS tax.
2. Writes records to the F43121 for the PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes, but does not create payables transaction until you run the PIS COFINS Netting Process program (R76B9011).
3. Updates the Average Cost of the item with the amount, excluding the PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes.
4. Writes records to the F76B001 table and the F76B011 table, and marks the records as unprocessed.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the Cost/Expense Adjustments AAI (4385) and the Cost/Liability Adjustments AAI (4390).
See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up AAI for Tax Processing for Brazil, page 399.](#)
- Set up the G/L Posting Category Code (41/9), G/L Class Code Cross Reference (76/GL), and Average Cost Calculation (40/AV) UDCs.
See [Chapter 22, “\(BRA\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Brazil,” Setting Up UDCs for Procurement Processing for Brazil, page 391.](#)
- Set the processing options for the Nota Fiscal Check & Close program (P76B900).
See [Chapter 31, “\(BRA\) Working With Procurement Processes for Brazil,” Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Check & Close \(P76B900\), page 651.](#)

Forms Used to Close an Inbound Nota Fiscal

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Work With Nota Fiscal Headers | W7610BG | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry | Work with <i>nota fiscal</i> headers. |
| Nota Fiscal Check | W76B900A | Select a row on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Close Nota Fiscal from the Row menu. | Perform <i>nota fiscal</i> tasks, such as closing an inbound <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

Setting Processing Options for Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Close Nota

These processing options enable you to specify the status of the *notas fiscais* with which you want to work.

- 1. Status for processing (From):** Specify the From Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule list (40/AT).
- 2. Status for processing (To):** Specify the To Status code range that the system uses for *nota fiscal* selection. You must enter a status that has been set up in the UDC list of the order activity rules based on the order type and the line type that you are using. The combination of Status From and Status Thru must be a valid last status/next status combination in the Order Activity Rule table (40/AT).
- 3. Status for update:** Specify the next step in the order process. You must use a UDC (40/AT) that has been set up on the Order Activity Rules form for the order type and the line type that you are using. The override status is another allowed step in the process.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 4. PIS Line Type | Specify the line type that the system writes to the F43121 table for PIS/PASEP tax credits. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not write a line type to the F43121 table. |
| 5. COFINS Line Type | Specify the line type that the system writes to the F43121 table for COFINS tax credits. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not write a line type to table F43121. |

Closing an Inbound Nota Fiscal

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

Generating a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal

If discrepancies exist between the amounts that the system calculates and the calculations that The supplier sent on the *nota fiscal*, you can generate a letter to the supplier requesting a correction.

This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to:

- Generate a correction letter for a *nota fiscal*.
- Create the text for a correction letter.

Prerequisite

Verify that the text for the correction letter exists.

Forms Used to Generate a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work With Nota Fiscal Headers | W7610BG | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry | Work with <i>nota fiscal</i> headers. |
| Nota Fiscal Check | W76B900A | Select a row on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Close Nota Fiscal from the Row menu. | Perform <i>nota fiscal</i> tasks. |
| Printer Selection | W986162B | On Nota Fiscal Check, select Correction Letter from the Form menu. | Select the report output destination. |
| Work With Fiscal Books Next Number | W7602BA | Brazilian Localization Setup (G76B41B), Next Number - Fiscal Books | Work with fiscal books next number. |
| Fiscal Books Next Number Revision | W7602BB | On the Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form, click Add. | Make revisions to a fiscal books next number. |
| Opening Statement | W7602BE | On the Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form, select a line and select Opening Statement from the Row menu. | Modify an opening statement. |
| Media Object Viewer | N/A | Click OK on the Opening Statement form. | Enter text that you want to appear before the detail portion of the corrections. |
| Closing Statement | W7602BF | On the Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form, select a line and then select Closing Statement from the Row menu. | Modify a closing statement. |

Generating a Correction Letter for a Nota Fiscal

Access the Work with Nota Fiscal Headers form.

Creating the Text for a Correction Letter

You use the Fiscal Books Next Number program (P7602B) to create the text for the correction letter. The Fiscal Books Next Number program lets you create an opening section and a closing section that the system prints on one letter. When you generate the letter, the system inserts between the two sections the details of the discrepancies between the *nota fiscal* that you received and the amounts that were calculated by the system.

Associating the CC UDC Value with the Company

Access the Work With Fiscal Books Next Number form, which you use to associate the CC UDC value.

Creating the Revision Letter Text

Access the Work with Fiscal Books Next Number form.

Entering Landed Costs and Freight Notes for Brazil

This section provides overviews of landed costs and tax calculations on freight notes, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Apply landed costs.
- Enter freight notes.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Creating Vouchers,”
Entering Landed Costs

Understanding Landed Costs for Brazil

When you purchase items, extra costs for delivery fees, broker fees, import taxes, and so on, are not uncommon. These costs are called landed costs. You can enter landed costs for items after the receipt process or as a stand-alone process.

In Brazil, companies enter stand-alone landed costs for expenses that are associated with *notas fiscais*. Typically, these expenses include freight, insurance, and expenses. The two types of landed costs are:

- Landed costs that are entered immediately after the receipt process and are included in the *nota fiscal*.
- Stand-alone landed costs that are entered at some point after the receipt process (called freight notes) and are included in a separate *nota fiscal*.

You can enter landed costs for a purchase order immediately after the receipt process. If you enter landed costs immediately after the receipt process, you can enter only the costs for a specific *nota fiscal* document.

After you enter the landed costs for the *nota fiscal* document, the system prevents you from entering additional costs to the same document. Enter landed costs only after you receive all *nota fiscal* lines.

Note. Landed costs are reversed automatically when you reverse a receipt.

When you enter stand-alone landed costs, you can enter all of the landed costs for multiple *notas fiscais* at once. The system prorates the total amount of the landed costs to the *notas fiscais*, and creates a batch of transactions to record the landed costs in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management systems. You must review and post this batch.

After you enter landed costs for the *nota fiscal*, the system prevents you from entering additional costs. Enter landed costs only after you receive all *nota fiscal* lines.

If you cannot enter landed costs immediately after the receipt process, you must enter freight notes. For example, you enter freight notes if the landed cost amounts are not included on the merchandise *nota fiscal* from the vendor.

Understanding PIS/PASEP and COFINS Taxes for Freight Notes

You might receive a freight *nota fiscal* for freight, insurance, and other expenses that apply to goods received on a merchandise *nota fiscal*. When you apply the expenses to the merchandise *nota fiscal*, the system launches the Freight Note Processing program (P76B807). The Freight Note Processing program prorates the PIS/PASEP and COFINS contributions on the freight charges at the same ratio as the system used for the PIS/PASEP and COFINS contributions on the goods received. The system then updates the item ledger and average costs for the goods on the merchandise *nota fiscal* and creates journal entries to account for the contributions on the freight *nota fiscal*.

System Process Flow

When you select Freight Note from the Row menu on the Work With Nota Fiscal Header form, the system launches the Freight Note Processing program. On the Work With Landed Costs form, you can select the merchandise *nota fiscal* by choosing NF Selection from the Form menu. When you apply the freight, insurance, or other expenses to the freight *nota fiscal*, the system:

- Retrieves and stores the PIS/PASEP and COFINS G/L Class.

The system retrieves the G/L offset account from the 76/GL UDC, using the strings PIS and COF to identify the offset account. The UDC Description that the system retrieves, along with the 4385 distribution automatic accounting instruction (AAI), identify the debit account that the system uses. The item's G/L offset account and the 4390 distribution AAI identify the credit account that the system uses.

- Creates journal entries.
- Updates the item ledger with the freight PIS/PASEP and COFINS transactions.
- Updates the average cost of the items on the merchandise *nota fiscal* to include the freight PIS/PASEP and COFINS transactions.

Prerequisite

Set the processing options on the Freight tab of the Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil program (P7610B) to specify the landed cost parameters that you want to use.

Forms Used to Enter Landed Costs and Freight Notes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|----------------------|
| Landed Cost Selection | W43291A | Receipts Matching and Posting (G43A15), Stand-Alone Landed Cost Select a receipt record on the Work With Purchase Receipts form, and then select Apply Landed Cost from the Row menu. | Enter landed costs. |
| Work With Nota Fiscal Headers | W7610BG | Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Apply Landed Costs Purchase Order Processing - Brazil (G76B4311), Nota Fiscal Inquiry | Apply landed costs. |
| Nota Fiscal Header Revision | W7610BD | Select a <i>nota fiscal</i> on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Header Revision from the Row menu. | Apply landed costs. |
| Work With Landed Cost | W76B807D | Select a <i>nota fiscal</i> on the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form, and then select Freight Note from the Row menu. | Enter freight notes. |

Applying Landed Costs

Access the Work With Nota Fiscal Headers form.

| | |
|---|--|
| NF Number (<i>nota fiscal</i> number) | Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series. |
| NF Series (<i>nota fiscal</i> series) | Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Source (<i>nota fiscal</i> source) | Enter a code that identifies how a <i>nota fiscal</i> was generated in the system. You select a code from the Nota Fiscal Source UDC (76/NF). The codes are hard-coded. Values are: 1: Standalone Nota Fiscal - PO 2: Complementary Nota Fiscal - PO 3: 2-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO 4: 3-Way Match Nota Fiscal - PO 5: Standalone Nota Fiscal - SO 6: Complementary Nota Fiscal - SO 7: Nota Fiscal - SO |

| | |
|---|---|
| NF Freight (<i>nota fiscal</i> freight) | Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document. |
| NF Insurance (<i>nota fiscal</i> insurance) | Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Expenses (<i>nota fiscal</i> expenses) | Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

Entering Freight Notes

Access the Work With Landed Cost form.

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Freight | Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document. |
| Insurance | Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Expenses | Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

Processing Purchase Order Returns for Brazil

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program (P76B805).
- Process purchase orders returns.

Prerequisites

Before processing purchase order returns for Brazil, you must:

- Execute the purchase order receipt.
- Set up the processing options for the Sales Ledger Inquiry program (P42025), Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil program (P76B805), and Sales Order Entry program (P4210, version ZJDE7006).

See [Chapter 28, “\(BRA\) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Setting Processing Options for Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil \(P76B805\), page 558.](#)

Forms Used to Process Purchase Order Returns for Brazil

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Customer Service Inquiry | W4210E | Purchase Return (G76B4212), Enter Order Detail | Locate and review sales orders. |
| Sales Order Detail Revisions | W4210A | Click the Add button on the Customer Service Inquiry form. | Make revisions to sales order details. |
| Sales Ledger Detail | W42025B | On the Sales Order Detail Revisions form, select Credit Memo from the Form menu. On Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry, select Sales Ledger Dtl from the Row menu. | Create sales ledger details. |
| Nota Fiscal Selection | W76B805G | On the Create Sales Ledger Details form, select an order number, and then select NF Selection from the Form menu. | Enter a <i>nota fiscal</i> number to find an order. |
| Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry | W42025A | Select a line on Create Sales Ledger Details, and click OK. | Work with a sales ledger inquiry. |

Processing Purchase Order Returns

Access the Sales Order Detail Revisions form.

NF Doc Type (*nota fiscal* document type)

Enter a code from UDC 00/DT that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable documents

R: Accounts receivable documents

T: Time and Pay documents

I: Inventory documents

O: Purchase order documents

S: Sales order documents

Supplier Number

Enter a number that identifies a supplier entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

Transaction Nature

Enter a three-character code that, for tax purposes, identifies a type of transaction. To enter values, use this convention: X.YY. X defines the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Values for X are:

1: Inbound, inside the state.

2: Inbound, other states.

3: Inbound, import.

5: Outbound, inside state.

6: Outbound, other states.

7: Outbound, export.

YY defines the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction.

Examples of Transaction Nature codes:

511: In-state sale.

611: Out-of-state sale.

Generating the Nota Fiscal for a Purchase Return

This section discusses how to generate the *nota fiscal*.

See Also

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Setting Processing Options for Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B), page 526

Generating a Nota Fiscal

Select Purchase Return (G76B4212), Generate Nota Fiscal.

Printing the Nota Fiscal for Purchase Returns

This section provides and discusses how to print the *nota fiscal* for a purchase return.

See Also

Chapter 28, “(BRA) Working With Sales Order Processing for Brazil,” Setting Processing Options for Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B), page 537

Printing the Nota Fiscal

Select Purchase Return (G76B4212), Print Nota Fiscal.

After you generate the return *nota fiscal*, you should verify that the prices, taxes, and other fees match the values on the original *nota fiscal*. You then print the return *nota fiscal* using the Nota Fiscal Print program (R76500B). When you print the *nota fiscal*, the system assigns to the *nota fiscal* the next number from the *nota fiscal* numbers that you set up in the Next Number - Nota Fiscal program (P7600B).

CHAPTER 32

(BRA) Working With Inventory Management for Brazil

This chapter discusses how to:

- Add additional item master information.
- Add additional branch/plant information.

Adding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil

This section provides an overview of additional item master information for Brazil and discusses how to add additional item master information.

Understanding Additional Item Master Information for Brazil

The Brazilian government requires Brazilian businesses to enter specific tax information that is related to each inventory item. The system uses this tax information to calculate *Imposto sobre Produtos Industrializados* (IPI), *Imposto sobre Circula   de Mercadorias e Servicos* (ICMS), and *Imposto sobre Circula   de Mercadorias e Servicos Substituto* (ICMS) Substitution taxes; generate *nota fiscal* documents; and generate applicable fiscal reports.

You must enter general information for all stock and nonstock items. The system uses this information to identify and process each item in the distribution and manufacturing systems.

In Brazil, the government requires companies to maintain this additional information for each item:

- Fiscal classification.
- Tax code (IPI or ICMS).
- Whether the item is subject to tax substitution markup.
- Item origin.
- Purchase use.
- Messages to print.
- Retention of IR.
- Reduction of IR.
- Whether the item is a part of retention or reduction of INSS.

The system automatically displays the additional information form when you enter a new inventory item record. To access the additional information form when you inquire on an existing inventory item, select a record and select Regional Information from the Row menu.

You may also review (but not add) additional information from the Inventory Master - Brazil menu (G76B4111). You can review additional information by choosing Item Master.

When you enter additional information for an item, the system creates a record for the item in the F76411 table.

Prerequisite

Verify that UDC 76/CN is set up.

Form Used to Add Additional Item Information for Brazil

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|--|---|
| Item Master Regional Information - Brazil | W4101BRA | Inventory Master - Brazil (G76B4111), Item Master - Brazil. Select a row in the detail area on the Work With Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form, and select Select. | Enter additional item master information. |

Entering Additional Item Master Information

Access the Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form.

Item Master - Brazil - Item Master Regional Information - Brazil

OK Cancel Tools

Short Item Number: 700592

Item Number: 760

Description: Coffee Mug (Manufactured Item)
Coffee Mug Brazil

Fiscal Class: 1002003001 Retention of IR: 0.00

Tax Code: 01 Pay ICMS and IPI Reduction IR: 0.00

Purchase Use: EMB Packaging Products ☐ INSS Y/N

Print Message: .

ICMS Substitution: Y Yes, Use List Price

Item Origin: 0 Domestic Goods

Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form

Fiscal Class

Specify groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Tax Code | <p>Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Values might include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>01</i>: Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS). • <i>02</i>: Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero). • <i>03</i>: Exempt products. • <i>04</i>: Export. • <i>05</i>: ICMS deferred, IPI suspended. • <i>06</i>: ICMS exempt, IPI taxed. |
| Purchase Use | <p>Enter a code that identifies the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify this tax information:</p> <p>For ICMS tax:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>0</i> ICMS tax is nonrecoverable. • <i>1</i> ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable. <p>For IPI tax:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>0</i> IPI tax is nonrecoverable. • <i>1</i> IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer. |
| Print Message | Enter a user-defined code (40/PM) that you assign to each fiscal print message that appears on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| ICMS Substitution | <p>Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Y</i>: Use list price. • <i>Z</i>: Use net price. • <i>N</i>: No. |
| Item Origin | Enter a code that specifies the origin of a product. You must select a hard-coded value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO). |
| Retention of IR | Enter the percentage of the retention of income tax for a legal entity. |
| Reduction IR | Enter the percentage of the reduction of the tax calculation base for an individual. |
| INSS Y/N | Specify whether the item is part of the retention/aggregation calculation for INSS. A check mark in the box indicates that the item is part of the calculation. |

Adding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil

This section provides an overview of additional branch/plant information and discusses how to add additional branch/plant information.

Understanding Additional Branch/Plant Information for Brazil

Information about an item might be different from warehouse to warehouse. For example, taxes might be applicable to an item at one warehouse but not at another. You might also have different quantity requirements for each item, based on the warehouse. After you enter master information for an item, you can assign the item to different warehouses or branch/plants. You can then customize the item information for each branch/plant. You can also specify at which locations in the branch/plant the item is stored.

Every system that retrieves item information searches for the item branch/plant information before using the item master information.

In Brazil, companies can override the Item Master information that they enter for specific lot locations. Companies should maintain these fields:

- Fiscal classification.
- Tax code (IPI or ICMS).
- Whether the item is subject to tax substitution markup.
- Item origin.
- Purchase use.
- Messages to be printed.

To associate the additional information that is required to meet Brazilian reporting requirements with the inventory items that you enter, the country that is specified in the user display preferences must be Brazil (BR). To access the additional information form when you inquire on an existing inventory item, select a record and then select Regional Information from the Row menu. Brazilian information needs to be added only by location if the location is different than that added for the item.

You may also review (but not add) additional information from the Inventory Master - Brazil menu (G76B4111). You can review additional information by choosing Item Branch/Plant - Brazil.

When you enter additional branch/plant information for an item, the system creates a record for the item in the F76412 table.

Forms Used to Enter Additional Branch/Plant Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|---|---|
| Work With Item Locations | W41024B | Lot Control (G4113), Item/Lot Information Revisions. | Enter additional branch/plant information for items for Brazil. |
| Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil | W76412BA | Select Regional Info. from the Row menu on the Work With Item Locations form. | Enter additional branch/plant information for items for Brazil. |

Entering Additional Branch/Plant Information for Items for Brazil

Access the Work With Item Locations form.

This presents the Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil form that you use to enter additional branch/plant information for items for Brazil.

| Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <div> <input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Tools"/> </div> | | | |
| Short Item Number | <input type="text" value="700592"/> | | |
| Item Number | <input type="text" value="760"/> | | |
| Business Unit | <input type="text" value="SP-VENDA"/> | | |
| Location | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Lot / Serial | <input type="text"/> | | |
| Fiscal Class | <input type="text" value="1002003001"/> | Retention of IR | <input type="text" value="0.00"/> |
| Tax Code | <input type="text" value="01"/> <i>Pay ICMS and IPI</i> | Reduction IR | <input type="text" value="0.00"/> |
| Purchase Use | <input type="text" value="RES"/> <i>Purchase for Resale</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> INSS Y/N | |
| Print Message | <input type="text"/> | | |
| ICMS Substitution | <input type="text" value="Y"/> <i>Yes, Use List Price</i> | | |
| Item Origin | <input type="text" value="0"/> <i>Domestic Goods</i> | | |

Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil form

Branch/Plant

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

Item Number

Enter a number that the system assigns to an item. It can be in short, long, or third item number format.

Fiscal Class

Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

Tax Code

Enter an auxiliary code that you use to combine ICMS and IPI tax characteristics. Values might include:

- 01 Taxed domestic goods (IPI and ICMS).
- 02 Taxed domestic goods (ICMS taxed, IPI tax rate Zero).
- 03 Exempt products.
- 04 Export.
- 05 ICMS deferred, IPI suspended.
- 06 ICMS exempt, IPI taxed.

Purchase Use

Enter a code that identifies the purpose for which the merchandise was purchased. You define purchase use codes in the Purchase Use UDC table (76/PU). When you define purchase use codes, use the special handling code to specify this tax information:

For ICMS tax:

- 0: ICMS tax is nonrecoverable.
- 1: ICMS tax is 100 percent recoverable.

For IPI tax:

- 0: IPI tax is nonrecoverable.
- 1: IPI tax is 50 or 100 percent recoverable, depending on the status of the ship-to and ship-from taxpayer.

Print Message

Enter a user-defined code (40/PM) that you assign to each fiscal print message that appears on the *nota fiscal*.

ICMS Substitution

Enter a code that specifies whether a client or product is subject to tax substitution. Values are:

- Y: Use list price
- Z: Use net price.
- N: No.

Item Origin

Enter a code that specifies the origin of a product. You must select a hard-coded value from the Item Origin UDC (76/IO).

Retention of IR

Enter the percentage of the retention of income tax for a legal entity.

Reduction IR

Enter the percentage of the reduction of the Tax Calculation Base for an individual.

INSS Y/N

Specify whether the item is part of the Retention/Aggregation calculation for INSS. A check mark in the box indicates that the item is part of the calculation.

CHAPTER 33

(BRA) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides overviews of IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, filter programs, and tables, and discusses how to:

- Purge IN86 and IN89 work tables.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for journal entries.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for account balances.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for supplier vouchers and payments.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for customer receipts.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for customer invoices.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for fixed assets.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for storage control.
- Populate the work tables for inventory records.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for *notas fiscais* for services.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by Company.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89.
- Populate the work and complementary tables for bills of material.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting for Brazil

IN86 and IN89 refer to legal reporting requirements in Brazil. These requirements requires businesses to report all of their business transactions that occur over a period of time using magnetic media. The government defines the period of time, the required information, and the magnetic media layout. The government also allows businesses to submit additional information with their transaction data.

Typically, the government informs a company that it has been selected for audit and that the company is required to make an IN86 or IN89 submission for the business transactions that occurred within a reporting date range. The company then has 20 work days in which to remit the required submission to the government.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a solution for and supports IN86 and IN89 tax reporting only for data that is stored in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. For example, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables for Brazil do not store payroll data, so the system does not support IN86 or IN89 data for payroll data.

Brazilian government specifications allow companies to include additional fields in the text files for reporting or to modify the length of fields. To include additional fields or modify the length of the fields, you must customize the programs that are provided by the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support changes that you make to the programs that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides.

Terms and Concepts for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

Become familiar with the terms and concepts shown in this table before you process data for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting:

| Term | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Source Tables | The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables from which the system filters data to populate the work and complementary tables. For example, the system filters data from the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) to populate the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601). |
| Work Tables | The tables that the IN86 and IN89 filter programs populate with transaction data from the source tables. |
| Complementary Tables | The shared tables that the IN86 and IN89 filter programs populate with auxiliary data from the source tables. |
| IN86 and IN89 Filter programs | The IN86 and IN89 programs that you run to populate the work tables and complementary tables. Running the filter programs is the first step in preparing data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. |
| IN86 and IN89 Generate programs | The programs that you run to produce the data and text files that you send to the government for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. Running the generate program is the final step in preparing the data that is contained in source tables for reporting. |
| Leiname.txt File | The Portuguese name for the Readme.txt file that you submit to the government for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. This text file must be submitted in Portuguese. The system produces a Leiname.txt file when you run a generate program. |
| Data Sample | An Adobe Acrobat file (PDF) that contains the first and last 30 records from the data file. The data sample consists of the text file data-strings in the same format as they appear in the data file; the system does not format the data sample with column headings. You must submit a printed copy of the PDF to the government. The system produces a data sample when you run a generate program. |
| Cover Letter | A printed copy of the Leiname.txt file that you submit for IN86 and IN89 reporting. |

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Filter Programs

Running the filter programs is the first step in producing the data for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting. A filter program reads the appropriate source tables and populates the associated work tables and complementary tables. If the filter program completes its run without errors, the report displays a message that it completed successfully. If the system encounters an error, the report displays a message stating that it did not complete successfully. In some cases, such as when you do not complete the processing options with valid values, the report also displays an error message.

Filter programs populate both work tables and complementary tables. The system populates tables according to the rules shown in this table:

| Table Type | Rules |
|---------------------|---|
| Work Table | <p>When populating a work table, the system writes to the table according to the rules for that particular table. Additionally, if you run a filter program over the same source tables without first purging the records in the work table, the system updates the records in the work table with any changed data from the source table.</p> <p>For example, when you run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers and Payments program (R76B8601), the system populates the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) with one record for each transaction. If you change a voucher's gross amount in the source table and then rerun the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program, the system updates the voucher amount in table F76B8602.</p> |
| Complementary Table | <p>When populating a complementary table, the system writes one record for the first occurrence of the auxiliary information that is contained in the complementary table. If the auxiliary information appears more than once in the source table, the Update Date field reflects the earliest date. If you run more than one filter program that populates a complementary table, the system updates the Update Date field to reflect the earliest date if a record for the auxiliary information already exists in the Complementary Table. The system does not update any other fields.</p> <p>For example, when you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF Issued by Supplier program (R76B100E), the system populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) table.</p> <p>If you have not purged table F76B8601 before running another filter program that populates the table, the system appends records to the table for auxiliary information, or it updates the Update Date field in existing records to the earliest date.</p> |

Several filter programs might populate the same table. For example, both the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF Issued by Supplier (R76B100E) and the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B100C) programs populate the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601). You should run all of the programs that are needed for reporting purposes before you run the programs to generate the data and text files for shared tables.

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit table (F76B006) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B006 contains each business unit name and description for the journal entry and account balance records.

When the system populates table F76B006, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B006, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the business unit does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger date (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed.

If the general ledger date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the general ledger date.

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Account Master Table

The IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) captures data about the date of the first occurrence of an account.

The system populates table F76B901 when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).

- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B901 contains the date of the first occurrence of an account.

When the system populates table F76B901, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an account does not exist in table F76B901, the system creates a new record with the account information.
- If a record for the account does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger Date field (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table

The IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) captures data about the individuals and legal entities for which you capture transaction data.

The system populates table F76B8601 when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B8601 contains the date of the first occurrence of an individual or legal entity.

When the system populates table F76B8601, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an individual or legal entity does not exist in table F76B8601, the system creates a new record with the appropriate information.
- If a record for the individual or legal entity does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field (data item DGJ) in table F76B8601 to the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) in the source table. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B400F contains the date of the first occurrence of the nature of the operation. The nature of the operation is a combination of a transaction nature code (data item BNOP) and a transaction nature suffix (data item BSOP).

When the system populates table F76B400F, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for a code/suffix combination does not exist in table F76B400F, the system creates a new record with the code/suffix combination information.
- If a record for the combination does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field in table F76B400F to the Fiscal Issue Date (data item BRADLJ) of the record being processed. If the Fiscal Issue Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Fiscal Issue Date.

Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code Table

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code table (F76B400G) when you run one of these filter programs:

- IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
- IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).

- INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr- Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF Issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr- Mdse NF Issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).
- IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).

After you have processed all of the relevant records, table F76B400G contains the date of the first occurrence of the item number (data item LITM).

When the system populates table F76B400G, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an item number does not exist in table F76B400G, the system creates a new record with the item number.
- If a record for the item number does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) of the record being processed. If the Effective From Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Effective From Date.

Purging IN86 and IN89 Work Tables

This section provides an overview of the purge programs and discusses how to:

- Run the purge program.
- Set processing options for the purge programs.

Understanding the Purge Program

You use the IN86-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) or the INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) to delete all of the records from the specified IN86 and IN89 work tables and complementary tables. You specify the tables to purge in the processing options. You typically run program R76B8610 before you begin processing records for a new reporting period.

Additionally, you might run program R76B8610 to clear the records from a specific work table or complementary table prior to a re-running a filter program that populates the work table or complementary table.

Running the Purge Programs

Use one of these navigations to access the R76B8610 program:

Select Brazil IN86 (G76BIN86), IN86-Purge Work Tables.

Select Brazil INSS/IN89 (G76BINSS), INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables.

Setting Processing Options for IN86-Purge Work Table (R76B8610) and INSS/IN89-Purge Work Table (R76B8610)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tables

For each processing option, enter *1* to clear the table, or leave the processing option blank to retain the records in the table.

Processing options are:

- 1. F76B006 - IN86 Work Table for Business Unit
- 2. F76B8200 - IN86 Work Table for Fixed Assets
- 3. F76B8601 - IN86 Work Table for Individual and Legal Entities
- 4. F76B8602 - IN86 Work Table for Suppliers and Customers
- 5. F76B901 - IN86 Work Table for Account Master
- 6. F76B902 - IN86 Work Table for Account Balance
- 7. F76B911 - IN86 Work Table for Journal Entries
- 8. F76B400A - IN86 Work Table for Storage Control
- 9. F76B400B - IN86 Work Table for Inventory Records
- 10. F76B400F - IN86 Work Table for Transaction Nature
- 11. F76B400G - IN86 Work Table for Item Number and Service Code
- 12. F76B410C and F76B411C - IN86 Header and Detail for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal
- 13. F76B410D and F76B411D - IN86 Header and Detail for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO
- 14. F76B410E and F76B411E - IN86 Header and Detail for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by Supplier
- 15. F76B3010 - IN86 Work Table for Item Part List
- 16. F76B410H - INSS Work Table for Third Party Inbound Transactions

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for journal entries and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Journal Entries

To generate journal entry records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911). Program R76B911 reads these source tables:

- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B911:

| Work Table | Complementary Tables |
|---|--|
| IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries (F76B911) | IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) |

Program R76B911 processes journal entry transactions at the lowest level of detail that is available. The system processes only the transactions that meet these criteria:

- The ledger type is equal to AA.
- The posting code is equal to P.

The transactions were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options.

Running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filter (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Journal Entries.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filter (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries.

Both navigations access the R76B911 program.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) and the INSS/IN89- Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

1. From Date and 2. Thru Date Specify the beginning or end of the reporting date range. Blank is not a value.

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for account balances and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) programs.

Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Account Balances

To generate account balances records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902). Program R76B902 reads these source tables:

- Account Balances (F0902)
- Account Debit Balances (F0902A)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

This table show the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B902:

| Work Tables | Complementary Tables |
|---|--|
| IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902) | IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) |

Program R76B902 does these process steps:

- Processes account balances at the lowest level of detail available. For each line in table F0902, the system writes a separate record to table F76B902 for each month within the date range that you specify. For example, if the date range encompasses accounting periods 1 through 3, the system writes three lines for each record in table F0902 - one for each accounting period.
- If the Account Balance by Currency option is enabled in the Company Constants, the system summarizes the records by the base currency codes.
- Uses a beginning balance of zero for revenue accounts.
- Assumes that the Fiscal Date Pattern is based on a calendar year. For example, the system assumes that period 1 is January, period 2 is February, and so on.

The system processes only the accounts that meet these criteria:

- The ledger type is equal to AA.
- The balance during the reporting period is not zero.
- The transactions were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options.

Running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Account Balance.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year of the reporting period. Enter a two-digit value. For example, for the year 2003, enter 03. Blank is not a value. |
| 2. From Period and 3. Thru Period | Specify the first period or the last period for which you want to process records. Blank is not a value. |

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for supplier vouchers and payments and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) programs.

Understanding Work and Complementary Tables for Supplier Vouchers and Payments

To generate supplier voucher and payment records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601). This program reads these source tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run program R76B8601:

| Work Table | Complementary Tables |
|--|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) | IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) |
| | IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) |

Program R76B8901 processes accounts payable transactions that were posted within the date range that you specify in the processing options and applies these rules:

- Excludes unposted vouchers, voided vouchers, and audit trail records for voided vouchers.
- Excludes unposted payments, voided payments, currency gain and loss records.

Prerequisite

Verify that the correct special handling codes are associated with the appropriate codes in the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT).

Running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers /Payments (R76B8601) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) and the INSS/IN89- Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. You must complete this processing option.

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for customer receipts and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Receipts

To generate customer receipts records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts program (R76B8605) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts program (R76B8605). Program R76B8605 reads the A/R Check Detail File (F03B14) table.

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run the R76B8605 program:

| Work Tables | Complementary Tables |
|--|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) | IN86-Work Table for Individuals/Legal Entities (F76B8601) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) |

Program R76B8605 writes one record to table F76B8602 for each record in table F03B14 and applies these rules:

- Sorts data by the Account ID (data item AID), then by the Address Number (data item AN8), and then by the Date (data item DGJ).

You cannot change the data sequencing.

- Excludes unposted records.
- Excludes voided records.
- Excludes draft and rounding records. The user can delete or change this data selection.
- Writes amounts as positive amounts.
- Populates the Operation Type field (data item OPBR) with the first character of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes an R to the Operation Type field.

- Populates the Document Type field (data item DTBR) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes DUP to the Document Type field.

Running the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Customer Receipts.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. Blank is an not a value.

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for customer invoices and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Customer Invoices

To generate customer ledger records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices program (R76B8604) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices program (R76B8604). Program R76B8604 reads the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table:

Program R76B8604 populates these tables:

| Work Table | Complementary Tables |
|--|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) | IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) |

Program R76B8604 writes one record to table F768602 for each record in table F03B11 and applies these rules:

- Excludes unposted records.
- Excludes voided records.
- Excludes invoices with document type of R1, R5, and RU when you run the standard XJDE0001 version.
- Populates the Operation Type field (data item OPBR) with the first character of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in the A/R Check Detail File table (F03B14).

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes a C to the Operation Type field.

- Populates the Document Type field (data item DTBR) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCTM) that exists in table F03B14.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If the special handling code is blank, the system writes DUP to the Document Type field.

Running the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Customer Invoices.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. Blank is not a value.

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for fixed assets and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89- Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Fixed Assets

You run the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) to generate fixed assets records for IN86 or IN89. Program R76B5200 reads these source tables:

- Asset Master File (F1201)
- Asset Account Balances File (F1202)

This table shows the tables that the system populates when you run the R76B5200 program:

| Work Table | Complementary Table |
|---|--|
| IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200) | IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) |

Program R76B5200 applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B8200:

- If an asset is not disposed, the system includes the asset if the asset's Acquisition Date (data item FAFAJ) is before the date that you enter in the Thru Date in the processing option.
- If an asset is disposed, the system includes the asset if the asset's Disposal Date (data item FADSP) is within the range of dates that are specified in the processing options.

- If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers to purchase order numbers exists, the system populates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields with data from the supplemental data table.

If no supplemental data table exists, the system leaves the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields blank.

Running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter Fixed Assets.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) and the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date | Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range. You must complete these processing options. |
| 3. Supplemental Data Type | Specify the code for the supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers. If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers exists, the system updates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields in the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) with data from the supplemental data table. If no supplemental data table exists, the system leaves the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields blank. |

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for storage control and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Storage Control

To generate storage control records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A). This program reads the Item Ledger File (F4111) table.

The R76B100A program populates these work and complementary tables:

| Work Table | Complementary Table |
|--|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A) | IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) |

The R76B100A program processes item ledger transactions and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B400A:

- If a *nota fiscal* exists for the transaction, the system performs these processes:
- Assigns F as the Nature of Document Type (data item BRND).
- Assigns NF as the Storage Control Document Type field (data item BRSD) if the company issued the *nota fiscal*.
- Writes the value of the data item BSER from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F7611B) to the Nota Fiscal Series field (data item BSER).
- Writes the value of data item BNNF from table F7611B to the Document Number field (data item BRDN).
- For an outbound *nota fiscal*, writes the ship-from address number to the Address Number - Ship From field (data item BSFH).

For an inbound *nota fiscal*, writes the supplier ship-from address number the Address Number - Ship From field.

- If no *nota fiscal* exists for the transaction, the system performs these processes:
- Assigns I as the Nature of Document Type (data item BRND).
- Writes either OS or REQ to the Storage Control Document Type field (data item BRSD).
- Writes blanks for the series/subseries (data item BSER).
- Writes the value of data item DOC from table F4111 to the Document Number field (data item BRDN).
- Writes blanks for the Address Number - Ship From field.
- Populates the Movement Indicator field (data item BRMI) with an E for inbound transactions and an S for outbound transactions.

Running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Storage Control.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

1. From Date and 2. Thru Date Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

Populating the Work Tables for IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work tables for inventory records and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) programs.

Understanding the Work Tables for Inventory Records

To generate inventory records for IN86, you run the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B). This program reads these source tables:

- Item ASOF File (F41112).
- Branch/Plant Fiscal Company X-Reference - Brazil (F7606B).

Program R76B100B populates these work tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B).
- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G).

Program R76B100B processes inventory records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B400B:

- Populates the Inventory Status field (data item BRIV) according to the value that you set in the Branch Plant (Business Unit) Category Code processing option.
- Populates the Unit of Measure - Primary field (data item UOM1) with the value from data item UOM1 in the Item Master table (F4101).
- Populates the Cumulative Quantity field (data item CMQT) by adding the value for CMQT from table F41112 to the sum of the months that is specified in the Month processing option for table F76B400B.

For example, if you enter 3 in the Month processing option, the system adds the values for quantity for months one, two, and three (data items NQ01, NQ02, and NQ03) to the value for CMQT.

- Populates the Cumulative Amount field (data item CUMA) by adding the value for CUMA from table F41112 to the sum of the months that is specified in the Month processing option for table F76B400B.

For example, if you enter 3 in the Month processing option, the system adds the values for amounts for months one, two, and three (data items AN01, AN02, and AN02) to the value for CUMA.

Important! You *must* purge table F76B400B before you rerun the program R76B100B. If you do not purge table F76B400B prior to rerunning this filter program, the data will be inaccurate. Unlike other filter programs, when you rerun program R76B100B without first purging table F76B400B, the system adds quantities to the existing records; it does not replace existing values with values that you changed in the source tables.

Running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Inventory Records.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Century | Specify the calendar century associated with the year. The century is the first two digits of a four-digit year. For example, for the year 1998, enter 19. For the year 2001, enter 20. |
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify a two-digit fiscal year. For example, for the year 1998, enter 98. For the year 2001, enter 01. |
| 3. Month | Specify the month for which the quantities in the Item ASOF File (F41112) are accumulated. Enter the month in a two-digit format. For example, enter 01 for January. |
| 4. Inventory Date | Specify the last day of the month for which the quantities in the Item ASOF File (F41112) are accumulated. Blank is not a value. |
| 5. Branch Plant (Business Unit) Category Code | Specify the user-defined code table that contains the category code that you set up to hold the inventory status ownership codes, and that you associate with the business unit. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the values that you set up in the 00/30 UDC table. |
| 6. Company From | Specify the company whose data you want to work with. |

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86 or IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for *notas fiscais* for services and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Notas Fiscais for Services

To generate *notas fiscais* for services records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF program (R76B100C) or INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C). Program R76B100C reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).

This table shows the work and complementary tables that the system populates when you run the R76B100C program:

| Work Tables | Complementary Tables |
|---|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C) | IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) |
| IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C) | IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) |

The system applies these rules as it writes records to tables F76B410C and F76B411C:

- For F76B410C, if the line status (data item TRTY) for the item is 996 or 997 in table F76101B, the system writes an S to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field (data item BRCS). Otherwise, the system writes an N to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field.
- For F76B411C, if the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, the system populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411C (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B is blank, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.

Running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

From Date and Thru Date Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by CO

To generate *notas fiscais* for merchandise records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF CO program (R76B100D) or INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO program (R76B100D). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Nota Fiscal Header - Brazil (F7601B).

This table shows the work and complementary tables that the system populates when you run the R76B100D program:

| Work Tables | Complementary Tables |
|---|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D) | IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) |
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D) | IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) |

Program R76B100D processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410D:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with the first line on the *nota fiscal*.

If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.

- Populates the Address Number field (data item AN8) according to these rules:

- If the record is outbound, writes the value from the Address Number field (data item AN8) from table F76101B.
- If the record is inbound, writes the value from the Fiscal Issuer Address Number field (data item BRAANE) from table F76101B.
- Populates the Freight Mode field (data item BRFM) with either CIF or FOB.
The system writes FOB if a value for freight, insurance, or expenses exists in table F76101B. Otherwise, the system writes CIF to the Freight Mode field.
- Populates the Invoice Type field (data item BRIT) with the value that you specify in the processing options.
- Populates the *Movement Indicator* field (data item BRMI) with an *E* for inbound transactions and an *S* for outbound transactions.
- Leaves the Volume Type field (data item BRVT) blank because the value is not stored in the source tables.
You can use the appropriate IN86 maintenance program to complete this field.
- If the line status (data item TRTY) for the item is 996 or 997 in table F76101B, the system writes an *S* to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field (data item BRCS).
Otherwise, the system writes an *N* to the Cancel Situation - Brazil field.
- If a *nota fiscal* record exists in table F7601B, the system populates these fields:
 - Transportation Type field (data item BRTT) is populated from the Equipment Type field (data item EQUIP) in table F7601B.
 - Carrier Number field (data item ANCR) is populated from the Carrier Number field (data item ANCR) in table F7601B.
 - Volume Quantity field (data item TOQN) is populated from the Total Quantity field (data item TOQN) in table F7601B.
 - Gross Weight field (data item BRGW) is populated from the Gross Weight field (data item ITWT) in table F7601B.
 - Net Weight field (data item BRNW) is populated from the Net Weight field (data item TOWT) in table F7601B.
 - Vehicle Identification field (data item LICP) is populated from the License Plate Number field (data item LICP) in table F7601B.
- If a *nota fiscal* record exists in table F76101B but does not exist in the F7601B, such as those records entered into table F76101B by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system leaves these fields blank:
 - Transportation Type (data item BRTT)
 - Carrier Number (data item ANCR)
 - Volume Quantity (data item TOQN)
 - Gross Weight (data item BRGW)
 - Net Weight (data item BRNW)
 - Vehicle Identification (data item LICP)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B411D:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with each detail

line on the *nota fiscal*. If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411D (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B. If the Item Number field in table F76111B contains an item number, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.
- Populates the Movement Indicator field (data item BRMI) with an *E* for inbound transactions and an *S* for outbound transactions.
- Populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F76111B) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76B111 if the record in table F76B111 was generated by a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program. If the record in table F76B111 was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76B111.
- Populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options.

When it writes records to table F76B8601, the system writes records for both the Participant Address Book Number (data item AN8 from table F76B410D) and the Carrier Address Book Number (data item ANCR from table F76B410D).

Data Selection

Program R76B100D processes transactions for merchandise *notas fiscais* that were issued by the company. The company might issue both outbound *notas fiscais* that are based on sales orders and inbound *notas fiscais* that are based on purchase returns and ship-to returns. You must set the data selection for program R76B100D to encompass all of the relevant *notas fiscais*. For example, you might create separate versions of program R76B100D and set the data selection for the Document Type and Transaction Nature Suffix to different values to process the various types of transactions.

Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Mdse Nota Fiscal by CO (R76B100D) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

1. **From Date** and 2. **Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

Default

1. Invoice Type

Specify a default Invoice Type. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). The system assigns the invoice type that you enter to the records for all of the transactions which are included in the date range that you specify in the processing options. Because the transactions in the date range might include transactions that should have an invoice type other than the one you enter, the invoice type that you enter might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BIN8602 menu and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BINSS02 menu to review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100D and correct the invoice type as necessary. Values are:

1: Cash transactions

2: Installment transactions

2. Merchandise Movement

Enter a default Merchandise Movement code. The value that you enter for the invoice type must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MM). The system assigns the movement indicator that you enter to the records for all of the transactions that are included in the date range that you specify in the processing options. Because the transactions in the date range might include transactions that should have a movement indicator other than the one you enter, the movement indicator that you enter might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BIN8602 menu and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) on the G76BINSS02 menu to review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100D and correct the movement indicator as necessary. Values are:

N: No

S: Yes

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Msde NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Supplier

To generate merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers records for IN86 and IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B100E) or the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B)
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B)

Program R76B100E populates these work and complementary tables:

| Work Tables | Complementary Tables |
|---|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E) | IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) |
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E) | IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) |

Program R76B100E processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410E:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with the first line on the *nota fiscal*. If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.
- Populates the Invoice Type field (data item BRIT) according to the value that you enter in the Invoice Type processing option.

The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B411E:

- Populates the Nota Fiscal Document Model field (data item BRMD) with the value from the Description 01 field from the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN) that is associated with each detail line on the *nota fiscal*.

If the system cannot determine a value from the UDC, it writes *01* for the Nota Fiscal Document Model field.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description field in table F76B411E (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B contains an item number, the system does not populate the Complementary Description field.

- Populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) from the Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil table (F76111B) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B if the record in table F76111B was generated by a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program.

If the record in table F76111B was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) table (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B.

- Populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options.

Running the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E) and the INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.

Defaults

- 1. Invoice Type** Specify a default Invoice Type. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are:
- I*: Cash transactions
 - 2*: Installment transactions
- 2. Merchandise Movement** Enter a default Merchandise Movement code. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:
- N*: No
 - S*: Yes

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties for IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for inbound service *notas fiscais* for third parties and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Inbound Service Nota Fiscal Third Parties

To generate service *notas fiscais* issued by third parties records for IN89, you run the Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H). This program reads these source tables:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program populates these work and complementary tables:

| Work Table | Complementary Tables |
|---|---|
| INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header (F76B410H) | IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) |
| Not applicable | IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) |

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program retrieves INSS values only if these conditions are met:

- A purchase order was entered, the service was received, and an inbound *nota fiscal* was generated from the receipt.
- A 3-way voucher match was performed for the service.
- The Nota Fiscal Conversion program (R76B200A) was run.
- The Calculate A/P Tax Withholding program (R76B0411A) was run for INSS taxes.

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program does not populate the INSS values in table F76B410H for transactions for which you perform these actions:

- You enter a stand-alone *nota fiscal* using the Stand Alone Nota Fiscal program (P7611B).
- You use a 2-way voucher match instead of a 3-way voucher match.
- You enter a fiscal books record by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001).

The Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF program processes *nota fiscal* records and applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B410H:

- Populates the Document Type INSS - Brazil field (BSFH) with the second, third, and fourth characters of the special handling code that is associated with the Document Type code (data item DCT) that exists in table F76101B.

The Document Type codes exist in the Document Type - All Documents UDC table (00/DT). If the Special Handling Code field in the UDC table is blank, the system writes the *nota fiscal* document type to the Document Type INSS - Brazil field in table F76B410H.

- If the Item Number field (data item LITM) in table F76111B is blank, populates the Complementary Description - Brazil field in table F76B410H (data item BRD60) with a concatenation of the values from the Description field (data item DSC1) and the Description -2 field (data item DSC2) from table F76111B.

If the Item Number field in table F76111B is populated, the system does not populate the Complementary Description - Brazil field.

- Populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with a 3 if the value in the Total Taxable Base field (BRTXTT) in the Voucher Additional Information Brazil table (F76B0411) is a 3, and populates the INSS Basis field with zeros (0) if the value in the Total Taxable Base field is other than a 3.

If the system cannot find an INSS record in table F76B0411, the system populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with blanks.

- Populates the INSS Tax field (BRAINSS) with the value in the Amount field (AA) in table F76B0411 if the value in the Total Taxable Base field (BRTXTT) in table F76B0411 is 3, and populates the INSS Tax field with zeros (0) if the value in the Total Taxable Base field is other than a 3.

If the system cannot find an INSS record in table F76B0411, the system populates the INSS Basis field (BRBINSS) with blanks.

- Leaves these fields blank when the program does not return values for the INSS Basis and INSS Tax Amount:
- Document Company (KCO)
- Document (DOC)
- Pay Item (SFX)
- Pay Item Extension Number (SFEXE)
- Document Type - Voucher Only (DCTV)

Running the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H) Program

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF.

Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF Program (R76B100H)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Date From and Date Thru Specify the beginning or the end of the reporting date range.
Blank is an not a value.

Populating the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the work and complementary tables for bills of material and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) programs.

Understanding the Work and Complementary Tables for Bills of Material

To generate item and parts records for IN86 or IN89, you run the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000). This program reads the Bill of Material Master File (F3002) table.

The system populates these work and complementary tables when you run program R76B3000:

| Work Table | Complementary Table |
|--|---|
| Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010) | IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) |

Program R76B3000 processes end item and component item records to populate table F76B3010 with the bill of material structure for each finished product and all of the components that are required to build a unit of the finished product. The system applies these rules as it writes records to table F76B3010:

- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, includes in the report all of the components that meet these criteria:
 - The Effective From Date (data item EFFF) is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option.
 - The Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option.
- Processes records that have the bill type that you specify in the processing options.
- Does not include components with these properties:
 - LNTY = T
 - COBY = I
 - SBNT = 0 and COBY = Blank
 - STKT = 0
- For components of phantom items, if the component's stocking type equals zero, writes the records as-if the phantom item's component is a component of the phantom item's parent item.

The system also changes the component line number to a unique number.

- Includes all of the ingredients consumed during process manufacturing for each co-product/by-product.

Data Selection

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software sets the Data Selection as indicated in this table:

| Operator | Left Operand | Comparison | Right Operand |
|----------|--|-----------------|---------------|
| Where | BC Units - Batch Quantity (F3002) | Is equal to | <Zero) |
| Or | BC Co-Products/By-Products/Intermediate (F3002) | Is not equal to | <Blank) |
| And | BC Units- Batch Quantity (F3002) | Is not equal to | (Zero) |
| And | BC Quantity - Standard Required Quantity (F3002) | Is equal to | (Zero) |

If you modify the data selection from the settings that are provided, these results might occur:

- If you do not set the Batch Quantity to equal zero, the system stores multiple batch-bills-of-material for each component; and the final report might contain multiple bills of material that point to the same component.
- If you do not set the Co-Products/By-Products/Intermediate to equal zero, as well as setting the Batch Quantity to equal zero, the system filters out the co-products/by-products because of the method in which table F3002 stores co-product/by-product items.

What You Should Know About Processing Options for Program R76B3000

The values that you specify in some of the processing options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material program (R76B3000) affect the way that the other processing options work. The system applies these rules for the processing options:

- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, you must enter a valid value in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.
- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, you must enter a valid value in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.
- If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, you must enter valid values in the From Date and Thru Date processing options.

If you do not enter valid values, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option.
- When you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system includes in the report all of the components that meet these criteria:
 - The Effective From Date (data item EFFF) is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option.
 - The Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option.

Prerequisite

Create a zero-batch bill of material.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Requirements Planning 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Planning for Process and Repetitive Manufacturing,” Generating MPS for Batch Bills.

Running the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs

Select IN86 Data Filters (G76BIN8601), IN86-Filter for Bill of Material.

Select INSS/IN89 Data Filters (G76BINSS01), INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) and the INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Type Bill of Material

Specify the type of bill of material for which the system produces the report. The type of bill of material that you specify must exist in the Bill Type UDC table (40/TB). The report includes all components that are assigned the bill type that you specify. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses M for manufacturing bill of material.

Select

Reporting Period Flag

Specify the reporting period. If you do not complete this option, the system does not produce the report. Values are:

1: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, you must enter a value in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

2: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, you must enter a value in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a value, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

3: The system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) that is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option and that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) that is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option. If you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, you must enter values in the From Date and Thru

Date processing options. If you do not enter values, the system does not process any records and displays an error message.

From Date and Thru Date

Specify the date or dates that the system uses to determine the components to include in the report.

When you enter a valid date in the From Date processing option and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 1, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) which is greater than or equal to the date in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid date in the From Date processing option when you set the Reporting Period processing option to 1, the system does not process any records.

When you enter a valid date in the Thru Date processing option and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 2, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) which is less than or equal to the date in the Thru Date processing option. If you do not enter a valid date in the Thru Date processing option when you set the Reporting Period processing option to 2, the system does not process any records.

When you enter valid dates in both the From Date and Thru Date processing options and set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system includes in the report all of the components that have an Effective From Date (data item EFFF) that is less than or equal to the date that you specify in the Thru Date processing option and all of the components that have an Effective Thru Date (data item EFFT) that is greater than or equal to the date that you specify in the From Date processing option. If you do not enter valid dates in both the From Date and Thru Date processing options when you set the Reporting Period Flag processing option to 3, the system does not process any records.

CHAPTER 34

(BRA) Maintaining Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of maintaining records and discusses how to:

- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for journal entries.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for account balances.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for suppliers and customers.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for fixed assets.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for storage control.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for inventory control.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for *notas fiscais* for services.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by the company.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers.
- Maintain IN89 records for third-party services for inbound *nota fiscais*.
- Maintain IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for business units.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for account master information.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for individuals and legal entities.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 transaction nature records.
- Maintain IN86 and IN89 records for item numbers and service codes.

Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records

Maintaining records is the second step in producing data for IN86 or IN89 tax reporting. After you populate the work and complementary tables, you can use the appropriate maintenance programs to view the data in the tables. You can also make limited changes to the data in the work and complementary tables, such as adding data that is not stored in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables.

Generally, for records that you generated by using a filter program and for records that you manually entered, you can change only the data that you entered. You can change the Update Date field in some records so that you can maintain the integrity between system-generated and user-generated records. Additionally, some work and complementary tables require data that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not store in source tables; the fields for these data are enabled so that you can enter the required data. You can determine which records are system-generated by viewing the date in the Record Origin field (data item RDOR). The Record Origin field contains a 1 if the record is system-generated and contains a 2 if the record is user-generated.

When you use the IN86 and IN89 maintenance programs, you can add, change, and delete data only from the work or complementary table; you cannot change the data in the source tables from these programs. If you need to change the source data, you must use the application that is designed to modify the source table.

If you must correct data in IN86 or IN89 records for data that originated in a source table, you can maintain data integrity between the IN86 or IN89 records and the source table by using one of these methods to correct the data.

Repopulate IN86 or IN89 Tables Method

When you use this method, you change the data in the source table, and then repopulate the IN86 or IN89 tables. To maintain data integrity using this method, perform these steps:

1. Modify the data in the appropriate source tables.
2. Run the IN86-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610) or INSS/IN89-Purge Work Tables program (R76B8610), and specify the tables that you want to purge in the processing options.
3. Repopulate the work table or complementary table by running one of the filter programs that populate the table.

Note. Several filter programs might populate the same work or complementary table. To ensure that you create records with all of the relevant data, you must rerun all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged the work or complementary table.

Delete and Add IN86 or IN89 Records Method

When you use this method, you delete and add records in the IN86 or IN89 tables, and correct the data in the source tables. To maintain data integrity using this method, perform these steps in this order:

1. Use the appropriate IN86 or IN89 maintenance application to delete the record that contains the incorrect data.
2. Use the appropriate IN86 or IN89 maintenance application to add a record with the correct data.
3. Correct the data in the source tables by using the application or process that is designed to modify records in the source table.

This table lists the maintenance programs that you use to modify each table:

| Table | Maintenance Program |
|---|---|
| IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries (F76B911) | IN86-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) |
| IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) | IN86-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) |
| IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006) | IN86-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) |

| Table | Maintenance Program |
|---|--|
| IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902) | IN86-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) |
| IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) | IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers (P76B8602) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers (P76B8602) |
| IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601) | IN86-Maintain Individuals/ Legal Entities (P76B8601) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity (P76B8601) |
| IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200) | IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) |
| IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A) | IN86-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) |
| IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G) | IN86-Maintain Item Number / Service Code (P76B200G) and INSS/IN89- Maintain Item Num and Srv Code (P76B200G) |
| IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B) | IN86-Maintain Inventory Control (P76B200B) and INSS/IN89- Maintain Inventory Records (P76B200B) |
| IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C) | IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) |
| IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C) | IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) |
| IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F) | IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) |
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D) | IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO (P76B200D) |
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D) | IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO (P76B200D) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO (P76B200D) |
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E) | IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) |
| IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E) | IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) and INSS/IN89- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) |
| IN86-Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010) | IN86-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) and INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for journal entries and discusses how to maintain records for journal entries.

Understanding How to Maintain IN86 and IN89 Records for Journal Entries

You use the IN86-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B911. However, the only field that you can modify for system-generated records is the Balancing Account (data item OFAC). When the system creates table F76B911, it populates it with data from the Account Ledger table (F0911). Because table F0911 does not store the Balancing Account, you must manually enter the data for this field for every record in table F76B911.

When you add a record to table F76B911, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not use next-numbering or provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B911, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B911, F76B901, and F76B006 when you add or delete records.

Except as noted above, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program R76B911. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in table F0911 and then repopulate table F76B911 by running the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B911, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in table F0911.

Note. You can modify all of the fields for user-generated records. For system-generated records, you can modify only the Balancing Account field. To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the Origin Code field in the QBE line and then click Find.

Forms Used to Maintain Journal Entry Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Work with Journal Entries | W76B911A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Journal Entries INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries | Locate records. |
| Journal Entry Revisions | W76B911B | On the Work with Journal Entries form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for journal entries. |

Adding or Revising Records for Journal Entries

Access the Journal Entry Revisions form.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Document Type | Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. |
| Document Number | Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. |
| Document Company | <p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p> |
| JE Date (journal entry date) | Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations. |
| Journal Entry Line Number | Enter a number that designates a line within a journal entry. The system uses this field to sequence the journal entry lines for inquiry purposes. |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Filing Number | Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program. |
| Balancing Account | Enter the account number for the offset side of the journal entry. This account is also known as Automatic Entry Account. |
| Amount | Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount. |
| Debit /Credit Indicator | Enter a code that indicates whether an amount is less than zero (Credit) or greater than zero (Debit). Values are: <i>C</i> : Credit <i>D</i> : Debit |
| Remarks/History1 | Enter a description, remark, explanation, name, or address. |
| Remarks/History2 | Enter a name or remark that describes the purpose for using an account or conveys any other information that the user wants about the transaction. |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for account balances and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Balances

You use the IN86-Maintain Account Balances program (P76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances program (P76B902) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B902. When you add a record to table F76B902, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not use next-numbering or provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B902, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B902, F76B901, and F76B006 when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B902. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B902 by running the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B902, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Account Balance

These rules apply to IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902):

- The system populates the amount fields with absolute values.
- If you add a record to table F76B902, you must do these tasks:
 - Enter an amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.
 - Complete the Debit/Credit Indicator field.
- Enter an amount in either the Total Debit Amount or Total Credit Amount field.

Alternatively, you can enter amounts in both the Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount fields.

- The system calculates the value for the End Month Bal Amount field by determining whether the amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount is a debit or credit, subtracting the amount in the Total Debit Amount field, and then adding the amount in the Total Credit Amount field to the value in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.
- You can populate table F76B902 only on a periodic basis because the source table - Account Balances (F0902) - stores data only on a periodic basis.

The data that the system uses to populate table F76B902 always encompasses an entire accounting period or periods, even when you set the From Date and Thru Date processing options to encompass a date range that does not equal an entire accounting period or periods.

Note. If you add a record to IN86-Work Table for Account Balance (F76B902), you must do these tasks:

Enter an amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.

Complete the Debit/Credit Indicator field.

Enter an amount in either the Total Debit Amount or Total Credit Amount field. Alternatively, you can enter amounts in both the Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount fields.

The system calculates the value for the End Month Bal Amount field by determining whether the amount in the Beg Month Balance Amount is a debit or credit, subtracting the amount in the Total Debit Amount field, and then adding the amount in the Total Credit Amount field to the value in the Beg Month Balance Amount field.

Forms Used to Maintain Account Balances Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work with Account Balances | W76B902A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Account Balances INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances | Locate records. |
| Account Balances Revisions | W76B902B | On the Work with Account Balances form, choose a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for account balances. |

Adding or Revising Records for Account Balances

Access the Account Balances Revisions form.

Beg Balance Date
(beginning balance date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations.

Beg Month Bal Amount
(beginning month balance amount)

Enter the balance amount at the beginning of the month.

Debit/Credit Indicator

Enter a code that indicates whether an amount is less than zero (Credit) or greater than zero (Debit). Values are:

C: Credit

D: Debit

Total Debit Amount and Total Credit Amount

Enter the total of the debits or the credits for the records.

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for suppliers and customers and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Suppliers and Customers

You use the IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers program (P76B8602) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers program (P76B8602) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8602. When you add a record to table F76B8602, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B8602, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901) and the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B8602, F76B901, and F76B8601 when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B8602. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B8602 by running the IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments program (R76B8601).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8602, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

Note. To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the RO field in the QBE line and then click Find. You can modify all of the fields for user-generated records. Additionally, you can enter 1 in the Sup/Cust Flag field in the QBE line to locate supplier records, or enter 2 in the Sup/Cust Flag field to locate customer records.

Forms Used to Maintain Supplier and Customer Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Suppliers and Customers | W76B8602A | INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers | Locate records. |
| Supplier and Customer Revision | W76B8602B | On the Work with Suppliers and Customers form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers. |

Adding or Revising Records for Supplier and Customer Records

Access the Supplier and Customer Revisions form.

Supplier

Enter an option that indicates whether a record originated within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system are supplier records. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system are customer records. Values are:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| | <p>1: Accounts Payable (F0411 and F0414)</p> <p>2: Accounts Receivable (F03B11 and F03B14)</p> |
| Customer | <p>Enter an option that indicates whether a record originated within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system are supplier records. Records from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system are customer records. Values are:</p> <p>1: Accounts Payable (F0411 and F0414)</p> <p>2: Accounts Receivable (F03B11 and F03B14)</p> |
| Document Number | <p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p>Note. In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/> |
| Batch Number | <p>Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.</p> |
| Document Company | <p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p> |
| Payment ID | <p>Enter a number that the system assigns from Next Numbers to identify and track payment records.</p> |
| Operation Type | <p>Enter the operation type that you report for supplier and customer transactions for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the first character of the Special Handling Code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling</p> |

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | code is not assigned to the document type, the system writes C as the value for Accounts Payable vouchers and Accounts Receivable invoices, and it writes P for Accounts Payable payments and Accounts Receivable receipts. |
| Document Type | <p>Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P: Accounts payable</p> <p>R: Accounts receivable</p> <p>T: Time and Pay</p> <p>I: Inventory</p> <p>O: Purchase order</p> <p>S: Sales order</p> |
| File Line Identifier | Creates a unique key within a file with a next number approach. |
| Pay Item | Enter a number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential. |
| Invoice Number | <p>Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry allows only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher.</p> <p>Depending on how you have the accounts payable constants set, the system can do one of these processes:</p> <p>Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error</p> <p>Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted</p> <p>Generate an error message</p> <p>Blank values are treated in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates.</p> <p>To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).</p> <hr/> <p>Note. The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).</p> <hr/> |
| DocType - Brazil | Enter the document type that you report for supplier and customer transactions for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th characters of the Special Handling Code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling code is not assigned to the document type, the system writes DUP as the value for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions. |
| Remark | Enter a generic field that you use for a remark, description, name, or address. |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Operation Date | Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations. |
| Operation Amount | <p>Enter the amount of the payment in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system .</p> <p>Enter the amount of the receipt in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Account Receivable system. This amount must balance to the total amount applied to the invoice pay items.</p> |
| Document Date Issue | Enter the date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer. |
| Amount Receivable | Enter a value that specifies the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field. |
| Expiration Date | <p>Enter the date that the net payment is due in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.</p> <p>Enter the date that the payment is due to receive a discount in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system; or, if no discount is offered, the net due date.</p> <p>The system calculates the due date based on the payment term entered, or you can enter it manually. If you enter a negative voucher or invoice (debit or credit memo), the system might use the general ledger date as the due date regardless of the payment term entered. A processing option in the master business function (P0400047 for vouchers and P03B0011 for invoices) controls how the system calculates the due date for debit and credit memos.</p> |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for fixed assets and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Fixed Assets

You use the IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets program (P76B6200) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets program (P76B6200) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets (F76B8200).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8200. However, the only fields that you can modify for system-generated records are the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields. If a supplemental data table that associates fixed asset numbers to purchase order numbers exists when you run the filter program for fixed assets, the system populates these fields with data from the supplemental data tables. If no supplemental data table exists, you must manually complete these fields.

When you add a record to table F76B8200, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B8200, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B8200 and F76B901 when you add or delete records.

Except as noted above, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in the IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets program. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the Asset Master File table (F1201) or in the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), and then repopulate table F76B8200 by running the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Fixed Assets program (R76B5200).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8200, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in tables F1201 and F1202.

What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets

The system populates the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200) with data from the Asset Master File (F1201) and the Asset Account Balances File (F1202) tables. These tables do not store data that associates fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers. To link fixed asset numbers with purchase order numbers, you must set up and maintain a supplemental data table by using supplemental database code AM (Asset Management). You enter the Data Type for the supplemental data table in the processing options of the IN86-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200) or the INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets program (R76B5200). You determine the Data Type when you set up the supplemental data table.

If you set up a supplemental data table to associate the fixed asset number to a purchase order number, the system populates the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields when you run program R76B5200. If you do not set up a supplemental data table, you must manually complete the Acquisition Document Type, Document Series, and Acquisition Document Number fields.

The system includes the Company field in table F76B8200 when it filters records. The system does not include data from the Company field in the data and text files that you send to the government.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Understanding Supplemental Data”

Forms Used to Maintain Fixed Assets

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work With Fixed Assets Work Files | W76B6200A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets | Locate records. |
| Revise Fixed Assets Work Files | W76B6200B | On the Work With Fixed Assets Work File form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for fixed assets. |

Adding or Revising Records for Fixed Assets

Access the Revise Fixed Assets Work Files form.

Asset Number Enter an 8-digit number that uniquely identifies an asset.

Parent Number Enter a parent number groups related components together. You can associate each item of property and piece of equipment with a parent item. For example, you can associate a mobile telephone with a specific automobile (the parent), a printer with a computer (the parent), or a flat bed with a specific truck chassis (the parent).

Note. If this is a data entry field, the default value is the asset number. For example, if the asset number is 123, the system assigns 123 as the default parent number.

Description 2 Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies a field in the system.

Description 3 Enter additional text that further describes or clarifies an element.

Asset Cost BU (asset cost business unit) Enter the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account.

Asset Cost Object Enter the object account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.

If the asset is a non-capitalized lease, this should be the expense account that lease payments are charged to. This expense account should have default coding instructions set up for method 00 (no depreciation method used).

Asset Cost Subsidiary Enter the subsidiary account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged.

| | |
|---|--|
| Accum Depr Acct BU | Enter the business unit to which the system charges accumulated depreciation amounts. |
| Accum Depr Acct OBJ | Enter the object account number to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged. |
| Accum Depr Acct SUB | Enter the subsidiary account to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged. |
| Acquisition Document Number/Type | <p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems.</p> <p>Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p>Note. In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/> |
| PO Do Ty (purchase order document type) | <p>Enter a value that is hard-coded in the originating programs and passed to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.</p> <p>In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the document type on the purchase order issued by the customer can be entered directly into the Accounts Receivable Ledger (F03B11)</p> |
| Document Series | Enter the document series and sub-series of a <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Tracking Number | Enter a value that represents the Acquisition Type plus the Document Number. You use this field to track purchasing information for fixed assets. |
| Date Acquired | <p>Enter the date the asset was acquired. This date is typically the start depreciation date, but you can specify a different start depreciation date on the Depreciation Information form.</p> <p>If you are using the half-year convention, you must adjust the start depreciation date manually.</p> |
| Depr Start Date (depreciation start date) | Enter the date when the depreciation computations start for an asset. This date can be different from the date the asset was acquired. |
| Date Disposed | Enter the date the asset was disposed. |
| Acquisition Amount | Fixed Asset column for amounts. The editing of this column, for example, including or excluding commas, can be performed through data dictionary edits. |

| | |
|--|--|
| Acquisition Amt in Real | Enter the initial cost of an asset in Brazilian <i>reais</i> . |
| Initial Accum Depr | Enter the cumulative prior year-end balance. The system uses this amount as the beginning balance for balance sheet and job cost accounts. |
| | <hr/> <p>Note. Do not confuse this amount with the prior year-end net posting amount.</p> <p>The prior year-end net posting amount includes only the postings from the prior year. It does not include the ending balance of the previous year. The prior year-end net postings are typically used for profit and loss statement comparisons.</p> <hr/> |
| Depr during period | Enter the net amount from the week-to-date postings for an account. |
| New or Used | Enter a user-defined code (H12/NO) that specifies whether an asset is new or used for tax purposes. Values are: N: New. U: Used. This code is used in computing the ITC limitation on the acquisition of used assets. |
| Annual Depr Rate (annual depreciation rate) | Enter the rate of depreciation for an asset for each life year. |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for storage control and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Storage Control

You use the IN86-Maintain Storage Control program (P76B200A) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control program (P76B200A) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Storage Control (F76B400A).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B400A. When you add a record to table F76B400A, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B400A, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B400A and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200A. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B400A by running the IN86-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control program (R76B100A).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400A, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

Forms Used to Maintain Storage Control Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Work with Storage Control | W76B200AA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Storage Control INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89- Maintain Storage Control | Locate records. |
| Storage Control Revisions | W76B200AB | On the Work with Storage Control form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for storage control. |

Adding or Revising Records for Storage Control

Access the Storage Control Revisions form.

Document Company

Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

Fiscal Company

Enter the company whose data you want to work with.

Ship From

Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

Inventory Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets.

Nature of Document Type - Brazil

Enter a code that indicates whether the item is associated with a fiscal document or an internal document. The Brazilian government determines the values. Values must exist in the Nature of Document Type - BR UDC table (76B/ND) and include these values:

I: Internal document

F: Fiscal document

| | |
|--|---|
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| Storage Control Document Type | <p>Enter a code that indicates whether the type of operation is a <i>nota fiscal</i>, service order, or requisition. The value that you enter must exist in the Storage Control Document Type - BR UDC table (76B/SD). Values are:</p> <p><i>NF</i>: <i>Nota fiscal</i></p> <p><i>OS</i>: Service order</p> <p><i>REQ</i>: Requisition</p> |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| NF Series (<i>nota fiscal</i> series) | Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Number | Enter a storage control number that identifies an item. This number is either the <i>nota fiscal</i> number or the CARDEX number, depending on the item's source. Blank is not a value. |
| Inventory Transaction Date | <p>Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.</p> <p>The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.</p> |
| Remarks | Enter text to identify the reason that a transaction occurred. |
| Unit of Measure | Enter the unit of measure you used when you entered this transaction into the system. |
| Quantity | Enter a value that represents the available quantity, which might consist of the on-hand balance minus commitments, reservations, and backorders. You enter this value in the Branch/Plant Constants program (P41001). |
| Transaction Type | <p>Enter a code that indicates whether the item was received on an inbound transaction or was shipped on an outbound transaction. The value that you enter must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MI). Valid values are determined by the Brazilian government and include these values:</p> <p><i>E</i>: Inbound</p> <p><i>S</i>: Outbound</p> |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a valid value. <hr/> | |
| Unit Cost | Enter the amount per unit, derived by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity. |
| Total Value | Enter the extended cost or price value of an inventory transaction for an inventory item. |

Branch Plant

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for inventory control and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Inventory Control

You use the IN86-Maintain Inventory Control program (P76B200B) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records program (P76B200B) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B400B. When you add a record to table F76B400B, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B400B, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B400B and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200B. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400B, and then repopulate table F76B400B by running the IN86-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B) or the INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records program (R76B100B).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400B, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

Forms Used to Maintain Inventory Control Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Inventory Control | W76B200BA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Inventory Control INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records | Locate records. |
| Inventory Records Revisions | W76B200BB | On the Work with Inventory Control form, choose a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for inventory control. |

Adding or Revising Records for Inventory Control

Access the Inventory Records Revisions form.

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Fiscal Company | Enter the company whose data you want to work with. |
| Inventory Date | Enter a storage control date that is the base date for the inventory balance you report to the government. Specifically, this date is the last day of the month for the year and month of the specified period. Blank is not a value. |
| Inventory Status | <p>Enter a code that specifies the ownership status of items within the branch / plant. The value that you enter must exist in the Inventory Status UDC table (76B/IV). Values, which are determined by the Brazilian government, are:</p> <p>1: Company stock held by company</p> <p>2: Company stock held by others</p> <p>3: Stock owned by others but held by company</p> |
| Primary Unit of Measure | Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measure that the system uses to express the quantity of an item, for example, EA (each) or KG (kilogram). |
| Cumulative Quantity | Enter the cumulative total quantity from all transactions in the Item Ledger for an item. |
| Total Value | Enter the total amount of all transactions in the Item Ledger for an Item. |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for *notas fiscais* for services and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

You use the IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF program (P76B200C) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF program (P76B200C) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C)
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C)

Modifying Records

You can modify most of the fields in any record that you add to tables F76B410C or F76B411C. This table shows the only fields that you can modify for system-generated:

| Data Item | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| IRRF Tax Rate (data item BRXIR) | The system calculates a value and populates the field in table F76B410C, but you can override the system-generated value. |
| Amount IR Taxable (data item BBCR) | The system does not calculate a value. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410C. |
| Amount IR Tax (data item BIRT) | The system does not calculate a value. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410C. |

When you add data to table F76B410C, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200C except as noted in the above table. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410C and F76B411C by running the IN86-Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B100C) or the INSS/IN89- Filter for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B100C).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410C and F76B411C, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200C to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410C and F76B411C). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200C:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing system-generated header record. You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.

- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record. When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.
- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to tables F76B410C and F76B411C, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Note. You can modify all fields for user-generated records. For system-generated records, you can modify only the IRRF Tax Rate, Amount IR Taxable, and Amount IR Tax fields. To locate records that are user-generated enter 2 in the Record Origin field in the QBE line, and then click Find.

Forms Used to Maintain Notas Fiscais for Services Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Services Outbound Nota Fiscal | W76B200CA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF • INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF | Locate records. |
| Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions | W76B200CB | On the Work With Services Outbound Nota Fiscal form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers. |

Adding or Revising Records for Notas Fiscais for Services

Access the Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions form.

| | |
|---|---|
| NF Number (<i>nota fiscal</i> number) | Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series. |
| NF Series (<i>nota fiscal</i> series) | Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Type | Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. |
| NF Issue Date (<i>nota fiscal</i> issue date) | Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

| | |
|--|--|
| Note. Blank is not a value. | |
| IRRF Tax | Enter the IR tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| IRRF Basis | Enter the amount on which IR taxes are assessed. |
| N.F Discount | Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| IRRF Tax Rate | Enter the tax rate for IRRF tax expressed as a percentage. |
| Ship To | Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location. |
| Nota Fiscal Item Value | Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Cancel Situation - Brazil | Enter a code that indicates the cancellation status. The value that you enter must exist in the Cancel Situation UDC table (76B/CS). Values are: S: Canceled N: Not canceled |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| Line Number | Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it. |
| Complementary Description | Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government. |
| Extended Price | Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price. |
| ISS Rate | Enter the tax rate for ISS tax expressed as a percentage. |
| ISS Basis | Enter the amount on which ISS taxes are assessed. |
| ISS Tax | Enter the ISS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Transaction Originator | Enter the person who originally entered the transaction. |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by the Company and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

You use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO program (P76B200D) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO program (P76B200D) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D).
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D).

Modifying Records

You can modify any field in any record that you add to tables F76B410D or F76B411D. This table shows the fields that you can modify for system-generated records in table F76B410D:

| Data Item | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Transportation Type (data item BRTT) | The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D. |
| Carrier Number (data item ANCR) | The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D. |
| Volume Quantity (data item BRVQ) | The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D. |
| Volume Type (data item BRVT) | The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You must enter a value for every record in table F76B410D. |
| Gross Weight (data item BRGW) | The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D. |
| Net Weight (data item BRNW) | The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D. |
| Freight Mode (data item BRFM) | The system writes FOB if a value for freight, insurance, or expenses exists in table F76B101B. Otherwise, the system writes CIF to the Freight Mode field. |
| License Plate Number (data item LICP) | The system writes a value to this field if a value exists in the source table, but you can modify the value in table F76B410D. |

| Data Item | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Invoice Type (data item BRIT) | The Invoice Type processing option lets you enter an invoice type that the system assigns to all of the records that it writes to table F76B410D. Because the records that the system writes to the table might include transactions which should have an invoice type other than the one that you specify in the Invoice Type processing option, the invoice type which the system writes to table F76B410D might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must review all of the records which are produced by program R76B100D and correct the invoice type as necessary. |
| Remarks (data item REMBR) | The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You can enter a value for any record in table F76B410D. |

When you modify data in table F76B410D, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Besides the fields listed in the above table, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200D. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410D and F76B411D by running the program R76B100D.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410D and F76B411D, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200D to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410D and F76B411D). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200D:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing, system-generated header record.
You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.
- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record.
When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.
- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to work and complementary tables, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO | W76B200DA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF issued by CO | Locate records. |
| Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions | W76B200DB | On the Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise <i>notas fiscais</i> issued by Company. |

Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

Access the Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions form.

NF Number (*nota fiscal* number)

Enter a six-character number that identifies a *nota fiscal*. The number consists of the *nota fiscal* number and the *nota fiscal* series.

NF Sr (*nota fiscal* series)

Enter a two-character number that along with the *nota fiscal* number, identifies a *nota fiscal*. The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific *nota fiscal*.

Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable
R: Accounts receivable
T: Time and Pay
I: Inventory
O: Purchase order
S: Sales order

NF Issue Date (*nota fiscal* issue date)

Enter a date that indicates when the *nota fiscal* was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the *nota fiscal* print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's *nota fiscal*.

| | |
|--|---|
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| NF Discount (<i>nota fiscal discount</i>) | Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Freight (<i>nota fiscal freight</i>) | Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document. |
| NF Insurance (<i>nota fiscal insurance</i>) | Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Expenses (<i>nota fiscal expenses</i>) | Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| IPI Tax | Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Substitution Tax | Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up. |
| NF Total (<i>nota fiscal total</i>) | Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts |
| NF Class (<i>nota fiscal class</i>) | Enter a code that indicates whether the item was received on an inbound transaction or was shipped on an outbound transaction. The value that you enter must exist in the Movement Indicator UDC table (76B/MI). Valid values are determined by the Brazilian government and include these values: <i>E</i> : Inbound <i>S</i> : Outbound |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| NF Model (<i>nota fiscal model</i>) | Enter a code that identifies the model of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The value that you enter must exist in the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC table (76B/MD). Additionally, values also appear in the Description 01 field of the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN). Values include: <i>01</i> : Normal <i>nota fiscal</i> <i>07</i> : Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i> <i>08</i> : Freight note - road |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| Issuer Number | Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location. |
| NF Issue / Receipt Date (<i>nota fiscal issue / receipt date</i>) | Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued or received. For outbound transactions, this date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the receipt date. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | Note. Blank is not a value. |
| Nota Fiscal Item Value | Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| State Tax ID | Enter a state identification number that identifies a company for the state government. |
| | Note. Blank is not a value. |
| Transportation Type | Enter a code that identifies the mode of transit of an item. The mode might include transportation by air, railway, highway, and so on. |
| Carrier Number | Enter the address book number of the carrier, which is specified by the customer or by the organization. You might use this carrier because of route requirements or special handling requirements. |
| Volume Quantity | Enter a value that indicates the quantity of items that is shipped on a <i>nota fiscal</i> , based on volume packaging. |
| Volume Type | Enter a code that indicates the volume unit-of-measure of items that are shipped on a <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Gross Weight | Enter the total weight of the goods that is reported on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Net Weight | Enter the weight of the goods, minus packaging and so on, that is reported on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Freight Mode | Enter a code that indicates who is responsible for paying the freight charges. The value that you enter must exist in the Freight Mode UDC table (76B/FM). Values are: <i>CIF</i> : Cost, Insurance, Freight <i>FOB</i> : Free on Board |
| | Note. Blank is not a value. |
| Vehicle Identification | Enter the license plate number of a given truck in the truck assignment system. |
| Cancel Situation - Brazil | Enter a code that indicates the cancellation status. The value that you enter must exist in the Cancel Situation UDC table (76B/CS). Values are: <i>S</i> : Canceled <i>N</i> : Not canceled |
| | Note. Blank is not a value. |
| Invoice Type - Brazil | Enter a code that indicates the type of invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are: <i>1</i> : Cash transactions <i>2</i> : Installment transactions |
| | Note. Blank is not a value. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Remarks | Enter a general remark of up to 45 characters. |
| Line Number | Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it. |
| Complementary Description | Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government. |
| Transportation Nat | Enter a code that identifies the transaction for fiscal reporting purposes. The structure of this code indicates whether the transaction was inbound or outbound, intrastate or interstate, and so on. |
| | <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> |
| Nature of the Operation | Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government. |
| | <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value; you must complete this field. <hr/> |
| Fiscal Classification | Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product. |
| Quantity | Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction. |
| U/M (unit of measure) | Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box). |
| Unit Price | Enter a base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments. |
| Extended Price | Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price. |
| IPI Tribute | Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Value Codes - IPI UDC table (76B/CW). Values include: 1: Taxable 2: Not taxable 3: Other |
| | <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> |
| IPI Rate | Enter the tax rate for IPI tax expressed as a percentage. |
| IPI Basis | Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed. |
| IPI Tax | Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

State Tax Situation

Enter a three-digit code that indicates the product origin and the method that is used to assess ICMS tax. The first digit indicates the origin. The second and third digits identify how the ICMS is taxed.

Note. Blank is not a value.

Values for the first digit are:

0: Domestic goods

1: Foreign product, direct import

2: Foreign product, purchased in local market

Values for the second and third digits are:

10: Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

20: Taxed, with taxable amount reduction

30: Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

40: Exempt or non-taxable

50: Suspended and deferred

60: ICMS previously charged by tax substitution

70: Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution

90: Other

ICMS Tribute

Enter a code that specifies how ICMS tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS UDC table (76B/CV). Values include:

1: Taxable

2: Not taxable

3: Other

Note. Blank is not a value.

ICMS Rate

Enter the tax rate for ICMS tax expressed as a percentage.

ICMS Basis

Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed.

ICMS Rate

Enter the amount of ICMS tax that is assessed.

Substitution Basis

Enter the amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14.

Substitution Tax

Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up.

Merchandise Movement

Enter a code that indicates whether the merchandise moved from one location to another. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are:

S: Yes

N: No

Note. Blank is not a value.

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

You use the IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier program (P76B200E) and the INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier program (P76B200E) to review, add, and delete records in these tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E)
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E)

Modifying Records

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B410E or F76B411E. This table shows the fields that you can modify for system-generated records in tables F76B410E and F76B411E:

| Data Item | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Invoice Type (data item BRIT) | The Invoice Type processing option lets you enter an invoice type that the system assigns to all of the records that it writes to table F76B410E. Because the records that the system writes to the table might include transactions that should have an invoice type other than the one that you specify in the Invoice Type processing option, the invoice type that the system writes to table F76B410E might not be valid for all of the transactions. You must review all of the records that are produced by program R76B100E and correct the invoice type as necessary. |
| Remark (data item REMBR) | The source table does not contain a value for this data item. You can enter a value for any record in table F76B410E. |

| Data Item | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Nature of Operation (data item BRNO) | The system populates the Nature of Operation - Brazil field (data item BRNO) with a concatenation of the value in the Transaction Nature field (data item BNOP) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from the Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) table (F76111B) if the record in table F76111B was generated by a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program. If the record in table F76111B was manually entered by using the Maintenance of Fiscal Books program (P76B1001), the system concatenates a value for BNOP or BRNOP from the Table for BNOP Conversion (Fiscal Books only) table (F76B200) and the value in the Transaction Suffix field (data item BSOP) from table F76111B. You can modify the value that the system writes to this field. |
| Merchandise Movement (data item BRMM) | The system populates the Merchandise Movement field (data item BRMM) with the value that you specify in the processing options. You can modify the value that the system writes to this field. |

When you modify fields in tables F76B410E and F76B411E, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Other than the fields listed in the above table, fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200E. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, and then repopulate tables F76B410E and R76B411E by running program R76B100E.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from tables F76B410E and F76B411E, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source tables.

Adding and Deleting Records

When you use program P76B200E to add or delete records, the system updates both the header and detail work tables (F76B410E and F76B411E). These rules apply to adding and deleting records using program P76B200E:

- When creating a user-generated record, you must add both a header and a detail record.
- You cannot add a detail record to an existing, system-generated header record.

You can add detail records to an existing user-generated header record.

- For system-generated records, you can delete detail records only when you delete the header record.

When you delete the header record, the system also deletes all of the detail records that are associated with the header record. You cannot delete only a detail record.

- For user-generated records, you can delete one or more detail records without deleting the header record.

When you add records to tables F76B410E and F76B411B, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Forms Used to Maintain Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With NF Issued by Supplier | W76B200EA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier | Locate records. |
| Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions | W76B200EB | On the Work With Merchandise NF Issued by CO form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise <i>notas fiscais</i> issued by supplier. |

Adding or Revising Records for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

Access the Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions form.

| | |
|---|--|
| NF Number (<i>nota fiscal</i> number) | Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series. |
| NF Series (<i>nota fiscal</i> series) | Enter a two-character number that along with the <i>nota fiscal</i> number, identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The Nota Fiscal Series field is the second key that the system uses to access a specific <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Type | <p>Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:</p> <p>P: Accounts payable R: Accounts receivable T: Time and Pay I: Inventory O: Purchase order S: Sales order</p> |
| NF Issue Date (<i>nota fiscal</i> issue date) | Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

| | |
|---|--|
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| Company From | Enter the company whose data you want to work with. |
| Ship From | Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. |
| NF Discount (<i>nota fiscal</i> discount) | Enter the amount of the discount amount available for the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Expenses (<i>nota fiscal</i> expenses) | Enter the amount of the total financial expenses that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Freight (<i>nota fiscal</i> freight) | Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document. |
| NF Total (<i>nota fiscal</i> total) | Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The system calculates the total as follows: Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts |
| IPI Tax | Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| NF Insurance (<i>nota fiscal</i> insurance) | Enter the insurance amount that you charge the client as complementary expense. This amount must be included on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Substitution Tax | Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up. |
| NF Model (<i>nota fiscal</i> model) | Enter a code that identifies the model of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . The value that you enter must exist in the Nota Fiscal Document Model UDC table (76B/MD). Additionally, the values also appear in the Description 1 field of the Sintegra CFOP Cross Reference UDC table (76B/TN). Values include: 01: Normal <i>nota fiscal</i> 07: Transportation <i>nota fiscal</i> 08: Freight note - road |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| NF Receipt Date (<i>nota fiscal</i> receipt date) | Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued or received. For outbound transactions, this date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the receipt date. |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |
| State Tax ID | Enter a state identification number that identifies a company for the state government. |
| <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. <hr/> | |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Nota Fiscal Item Value | Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Invoice Type - Brazil | <p>Enter a code that indicates the type of invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Invoice Type UDC table (76B/IT). Values are:</p> <p>1: Cash transactions</p> <p>2: Installment transactions</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Blank is not a value.</p> <hr/> |
| Remarks | Enter a general remark of up to 45 characters. |
| Line Number | Enter a number that identifies multiple occurrences, such as line numbers on a purchase order or other document. Generally, the system assigns this number, but in some cases you can override it. |
| Complementary Description | Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government. |
| Transaction Nature | <p>Enter a code that identifies the transaction for fiscal reporting purposes. The structure of this code indicates whether the transaction was inbound or outbound, intrastate or interstate, and so on.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Blank is not a value.</p> <hr/> |
| Nature of Operation | <p>Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. Blank is not a value; you must complete this field.</p> <hr/> |
| Fiscal Classification | Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product. |
| Quantity | Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction. |
| U/M (unit of measure) | Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box). |
| Unit Price | Enter a base or default price that is used with multipliers from the pricing rules to develop discounted prices. If no formula applies to an item or no discounts apply to a customer, the system uses this price without adjustments. |
| Extended Price | Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price. |
| IPI Tribute Indicator | <p>Enter a code that indicates how IPI tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Value Codes - IPI UDC table (76B/CW). Values include:</p> <p>1: Taxable</p> <p>2: Not taxable</p> <p>3: Other</p> |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. |
| IPI Rate | Enter the tax rate for IPI tax expressed as a percentage. |
| IPI Basis | Enter the amount on which IPI taxes are assessed. |
| Tax Situation | Enter a three-digit code that indicates the product origin and the method that is used to assess ICMS tax. The first digit indicates the origin. The second and third digits identify how the ICMS is taxed. |
| | <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. |
| | Values for the first digit are: <i>0</i> : Domestic goods <i>1</i> : Foreign product, direct import <i>2</i> : Foreign product, purchased in local market Values for the second and third digits are: <i>10</i> : Taxed, with ICMS collection by tax substitution <i>20</i> : Taxed, with taxable amount reduction <i>30</i> : Exempt or non-taxable, with ICMS collection by tax substitution <i>40</i> : Exempt or non-taxable <i>50</i> : Suspended and deferred <i>60</i> : ICMS previously charged by tax substitution <i>70</i> : Reduced taxable amount, with ICMS collection by tax substitution <i>90</i> : Other |
| ICMS Tribute Indicator | Enter a code that specifies how ICMS tax is assessed. The value that you enter must exist in the Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS UDC table (76B/CV). Values include: <i>1</i> : Taxable <i>2</i> : Not taxable <i>3</i> : Other |
| | <hr/> Note. Blank is not a value. |
| ICMS Rate | Enter the amount of ICMS tax that is assessed. |
| ICMS Basis | Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. |
| ICMS Rate | Enter the tax rate for ICMS tax expressed as a percentage. |
| Substitution Basis | The amount on which ICMS Substitute tax is assessed. Products that are eligible for ICMS Substitute tax are listed in ICMS government directive 14. |
| Merchandise Movement | Enter a code that indicates whether the merchandise moved from one location to another. The value that you enter must exist in the Merchandise Movement UDC table (76B/MM). Values are: |

S: Yes

N: No

Note. Blank is not a value.

Maintaining IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for third-party services for inbound *nota fiscais* and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais

You use the INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (P76B200H) to review, add, and delete records from the INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H).

You can modify most of the fields in records that you add to table F76B410H. When you add a record to table F76B410H, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B410H, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the complementary tables to which the INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program writes. The system does not maintain the integrity between table F76B410H and these complementary tables:

- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G).
- IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601).
- IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901).

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200H. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400H, and then repopulate table F76B410H by running the INSS-Fltr-3rd Party Svcs-Inbound NF program (R76B100H).
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B410H, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source and complementary tables.

Forms Used to Maintain Third Party Services for Inbound Nota Fiscais Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work With Inbound Entries | W76B200HA | INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), Maintain 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF | Locate records. |
| Inbound Entries Revisions | W76B200HB | On the Work With Inbound Entries form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for third-party services for inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> . |

Adding or Revising Records for Third Party Services for Inbound Notas Fiscais

Access the Inbound Entries Revisions form.

| | |
|---|--|
| Company | Enter the company whose data you want to work with. |
| Ship From | Enter the address number of the supplier from which you want to ship this order. The system determines the address of the supplier, including street, city, state, zip code, and country based on the record that you enter for the supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system. |
| NF Issue Date (<i>nota fiscal</i> issue date) | Enter a date that indicates when the <i>nota fiscal</i> was issued. For outbound transactions, the date is usually the <i>nota fiscal</i> print date. For inbound transactions, the date is typically the date that is printed on the supplier's <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Note. Blank is not a value. | |
| N.F. Number | Enter a six-character number that identifies a <i>nota fiscal</i> . The number consists of the <i>nota fiscal</i> number and the <i>nota fiscal</i> series. |
| Document Type INSS | Enter a code that specifies the document type to be reported as part of Brazil's INSS process. The system updates this field with the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th characters of the special handling code (SPHD) assigned to the transaction's document type in the Document Type UDC table (00/DT). If a special handling code is not associated with the document type assigned to the transaction's document type, the system uses the transaction record's document type. When you add a record manually, the value that you enter must exist in the Document Type INSS Brazil UDC table (76B/DT). Government mandated values are: <i>DUP: Duplicata</i> <i>REC: Recibo</i> <i>NP: Nota Promissória</i> |
| Complementary Description - Brazil | Enter an additional description of the item. You might use this description to more clearly identify the item that is included in the report to the Brazilian government. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| N.F. Total | <p>Enter the total amount of the <i>nota fiscal</i>. The system calculates the total as follows:</p> <p>Merchandise + IPI tax amount + ICMS Substitute tax amount + Complementary Expenses - Discounts</p> |
| INSS Basis | Enter the amount on which INSS taxes are assessed. |
| INSS Tax | Enter the amount of INSS tax assessed. |
| Extended Amount | Enter the sum of the item amount on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Company | <p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p> |
| Document Number | <p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p>Note. In Accounts Receivable, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/> |
| Pay Item | Enter a number that identifies the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. The system assigns the pay item number. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential. |
| Pay Item Extension Number | Enter a code to designate an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice. This field is required so that each record is unique. |
| Document Type | <p>Enter a user-defined (system 00, type DV) document type for voucher entry. Any document type set up for voucher-only entry should begin with the letter P (payables). Reserved document types have been defined for vouchers, invoices, receipts, and time sheets.</p> <p>The reserved document types are:</p> |

P_ Accounts Payable Documents
 R_ Accounts Receivable Documents
 T_ Payroll Documents
 I_ Inventory Documents
 O_ Order Processing Documents

Note. For voucher entry, if you are using document type DV, you must also set up document type DT in user-defined codes.

Maintaining IN86 or IN89 Records for Bills of Material

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for bills of material and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Bills of Material

You use the IN86-Maintain Item/Part List program (P76B3010) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List program (P76B3010) to review, add, and delete records in the Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B3010. When you add or modify a record in table F76B3010, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

If you add or delete records from table F76B3010, you must make the corresponding adjustment to the records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G). The system does not maintain the integrity between tables F76B3010 and F76B400G when you add or delete records.

Fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B3010. If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Make the change in the source table and then repopulate table F76B3010 by running program R76B3000.
- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B3010, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.

Forms Used to Maintain Bills of Material Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Work With Item/Part List | W76B3010B | INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List | Locate records. |
| Item/Part List Revisions | W76B3010A | On Work With Item/Part List, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to add a record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material. |

Adding or Revising Records for Bills of Material

Access the Item/Part List Revisions form.

Type of Bill

Enter a user-defined code (40/TB) that designates the type of bill of material. You can define different types of bills of material for different uses. For example:

M: Standard manufacturing bill

RWK: Rework bill

SPR: Spare parts bill

The system enters bill type M in the work order header when you create a work order, unless you specify another bill type. The system reads the bill type code on the work order header to know which bill of material to use to create the work order parts list. MRP uses the bill type code to identify the bill of material to use when it attaches MRP messages. Batch bills of material must be type M for shop floor management, product costing, and MRP processing.

Branch/Plant

Enter a code that represents a high-level business unit. Use this code to refer to a branch or plant that might have departments or jobs, which represent lower-level business units, subordinate to it. For example:

Branch/Plant (MMCU)

Dept A (MCU)

Dept B (MCU)

Job 123 (MCU)

Business unit security is based on the higher-level business unit.

Batch Quantity

Enter the quantity of finished units that you expect this bill of material or routing to produce. You can specify varying quantities of components based on the amount of finished goods produced. For example, 1 ounce of solvent is required per unit up to 100 units of finished product. However, if 200 units of finished product is produced, 2 ounces of solvent are required per finished unit. In this example, you would set up batch quantities for 100 and 200 units of finished product, specifying the proper amount of solvent per unit.

Quantity

Enter the number of units that the system applies to the transaction.

UM (unit of measure)

Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.

Line No.

Enter a number that specifies how the system displays the sequence of components on a single-level bill of material. This number initially indicates the sequence in which a component was added to the bill of material. You can modify this number to change the sequence in which the components appear.

Oper Seq#

Enter a number used to indicate an order of succession.

In routing instructions, a number that sequences the fabrication or assembly steps in the manufacture of an item. You can track costs and charge time by operation.

In bills of material, a number that designates the routing step in the fabrication or assembly process that requires a specified component part. You define the operation sequence after you create the routing instructions for the item. Shop Floor Management uses this number in the backflush/preflush by operation process.

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| | In engineering change orders, a number that sequences the assembly steps for the engineering change. |
| | For repetitive manufacturing, a number that identifies the sequence in which an item is scheduled to be produced. |
| | Skip To fields allow you to enter an operation sequence that you want to begin the display of information. |
| | You can use decimals to add steps between existing steps. For example, use 12.5 to add a step between steps 12 and 13. |
| Percent Scrap | Enter the percentage of unusable component material that is created during the manufacture of a particular parent item. During DRP/MPS/MRP generation, the system increases gross requirements for the component item to compensate for the loss. Enter percentages as whole numbers, for example, 5 percent as 5.0. |
| | Note. Inventory shrink and scrap are compounded to calculate the total loss in the manufacture of a particular item. Accurate shrink and scrap factors support more accurate planning calculations. |
| Effective From | Enter a date that indicates the beginning effective date for a range of dates. |
| Effective Thru | Enter a date that indicates the ending effective date for a range of dates. |
| Component Branch | Enter a secondary or lower-level business unit. The system uses the value that you enter to indicate that a branch or plant contains several subordinate departments or jobs. For example, assume that the component branch is named MMCU. The structure of MMCU might be as follows: Branch/Plant - (MMCU) Dept A - (MCU) Dept B - (MCU) Job 123 - (MCU) |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for business units and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Business Units

You use the IN86-Maintain Business Unit program (P76B006) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit program (P76B006) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B006. When you add or modify a record in table F76B006, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B006. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B006 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B006.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B006, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B006, and repopulate table F76B006 by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
- IN86-Filter for Account Balances (R76B902).
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balances (R76B902).

Note. To capture all of the relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B006.

Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B006 according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B006, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the business unit does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the general ledger date (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed.

If the general ledger date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the general ledger date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B006, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the general ledger Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

Forms Used to Maintain Business Unit Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work With Business Unit | W76B006A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Business Unit • INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit | Locate records. |
| Business Unit Revisions | W76B006B | On the Work With Business Unit form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for business units. |

Adding or Revising Records for Business Units

Access the Business Unit Revisions form.

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for account master information and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Account Master Information

You use the IN86-Maintain Account Master program (P76B901) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master program (P76B901) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B901. When you add or modify a record in table F76B901, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B901. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B901 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B901.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B901, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B901, and repopulate table F76B901 by running one or more of these filter programs:
 - IN86-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911).
 - IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902).
 - IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers and Payments (R76B8601).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers & Payments (R76B8601).
 - IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
 - IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
 - IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200).
 - INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H).

Note. To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B901.

Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B901 according to these rules:

- If a record for an account does not exist in table F76B901, the system creates a new record with the account information.
- If a record for the account does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the General Ledger Date field (data item DGJ) of the transaction being processed. If the date in the General Ledger Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the General Ledger Date field.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B901, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the General Ledger Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

What You Should Know About the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901)

The system applies these rules as it writes records to IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901):

- The Account Type field (data item ATYB) is hard-coded to an *A* because of Brazilian regulations.
- The Object Account Parent field (data item OBJ0) and the Subsidiary Parent field (data item SUB0) are the lowest level non-posting accounts prior to the posting account.

For example, if the posting account is at a level of detail of 7, the account that is one level higher (level of detail 6) is the parent account.

Forms Used to Maintain Account Master Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work With Account Master | W76B901A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Account Master • INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master | Locate records. |
| Account Master Revisions | W76B901B | On the Work With Account Master form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for account master information. |

Adding or Revising Records for Account Master Information

Access the Account Master Revisions form.

| | |
|---|--|
| Account Type | Enter a code that specifies the type of account included in the report. The only value is A (Posting Account). |
| Non-Posting Obj Acct (non-posting object account) | Enter the object account parent |
| Non-Posting Subsidiary | Enter the subsidiary parent |

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records individuals and legal entities and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

You use the IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities program (P76B8601) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity program (P76B8601) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B8601. When you add a record to table F76B8601, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B8601. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B8601 and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B8601. You can also enter data in the Neighborhood field (data item NBHD). JD Edwards EnterpriseOne source tables do not contain the data that is required for the Neighborhood field, so you must complete the field for each record in table F76B8601.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B8601, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B8601, and repopulate table F76B8601 by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601).
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605).
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604).
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).

- INSS/IN89-Fltr Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).

Note. To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B8601.

Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B8601 according to these rules:

- If a record for a business unit does not exist in table F76B8601, the system creates a new record with the business unit information.
- If a record for the individual or legal entity does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field (data item DGJ) in table F76B8601 to the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) in the source table. If the date in the G/L Date field is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the date from the G/L Date field.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B8601, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the G/L Date field (data item DGJ) and enter the appropriate date.

Forms Used to Maintain Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| Work With Individuals and Legal Entities | W76B8601A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Individuals/Legal Entities • INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity | Locate records. |
| Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions | W76B8601B | On the Work With Individuals and Legal Entities form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for individual and legal entities. |

Adding or Revising Records for Individuals and Legal Entities

Access the Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions form.

Mailing Name Enter the company or person to whom billing or correspondence is addressed.

Mailing Address Enter the mailing address of the individual or legal entity that you report for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. The system completes this field with the

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| | concatenation of values from the Address Line 1 (ADD1) and Address Line 2 (ADD2) fields as stored in the Address by Date table (F0116) for the Address Number (AN8) of the individual or legal entity. |
| Neighborhood | Enter the neighborhood of the individual or legal entity that you report for IN86 tax reporting for Brazil. You enter the neighborhood in the IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities program (P76B8601), and the system stores the value in the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601). |
| City | Enter a name that indicates the city associated with the address. |
| State | Enter a user-defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation. |
| Country | Enter the country of the individual or legal entity that is reported as part of Brazil's IN86 process. The system completes this field with the description from the Country Codes UDC table (00/CN) for the Country (CTR) stored in the Address by Date table (F0116) for the Address Number (AN8) of the individual or legal entity. |
| Postal Code | Enter the United States ZIP code or the postal code that specifies where a letter is to be routed. Attach this code to the address for delivery in other countries. This code is used as the low end value when doing Postal Code Transaction range processing. |
| CNPJ / CPF | Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity. |
| State Tax ID | Enter an identification number assigned by a tax authority to an individual, in addition to the primary Tax ID number (TX1). |
| Municipal Tax ID | Enter the identification number used by the county to identify a taxpayer. In Brazil, this information is mandatory on <i>notas fiscais</i> and all legal reports. |
| Person/Corporation Code | <p>Enter a code that designates the type of taxpayer. For 1099 reporting for U.S. suppliers and foreign suppliers, the system selects only records with a code of P or N.</p> <p>Values for U.S. entities are:</p> <p>Blank: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p>C: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p>P: Individual (the Tax ID prints as 123-45-6789)</p> <p>N: Noncorporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p>Values for non-U.S. entities are:</p> <p>1: Individual</p> <p>2: Corporate entity</p> <p>3: Both an individual and a corporate entity</p> <p>4: Noncorporate entity</p> |

5: Customs authority

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 transaction nature records and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Transaction Nature Records

You use the IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature program (P76B200F) or the INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature program (P76B200F) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F).

You can modify any field in records that you add to table F76B400F, except for the Nature of the Operation field. When you add or modify a record in table F76B400F, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200F. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B400F and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B400F.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400F, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400F, and repopulate table F76B400F by running one or more of these filter programs:
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).

Note. To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B400F.

Maintaining Data Integrity

When you run one of the filter programs listed above, the system populates table F76B006 according to these rules:

- If a record for a code/suffix combination does not exist in table F76B400F, the system creates a new record with the code/suffix combination information.
- If a record for the combination does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field in table F76B400F to the Fiscal Issue Date (data item BRADLJ) of the record being processed. If the Fiscal Issue Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Fiscal Issue Date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76B400F, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the Fiscal Issue Date field (data item BRADLJ) and enter the appropriate date.

Forms Used to Maintain Transaction Nature Records

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work with Transaction Nature | W76B200FA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature | Locate records. |
| Transaction Nature Revisions | W76B200FB | On the Work with Transaction Nature form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 transaction nature records. |

Adding or Revising Transaction Nature Records

Access the Transaction Nature Revisions form.

Nature of the Operation - Brazil

Enter an internal code that is the concatenation of the Transaction Nature Code and Transaction Nature Suffix, and is in a format that is reported to the Brazilian government.

Note. Blank is not a value; you must complete this field.

Maintaining IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

This section provides an overview of maintaining IN86 and IN89 records for item numbers and service codes and discusses how to maintain records.

Understanding IN86 and IN89 Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

You use the IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code program (P76B200G) or the INSS/IN89- Maintain Item Num and Srv Code program (P76B200G) to review, add, and delete records in the IN86-Work Table for Item Number / Service Code (F76B400G).

You can modify any field in any record that you add to table F76B400G, except for the 2nd Item Number field. When you add or modify a record in table F76B400G, you must ensure that the data is valid; the system does not provide any validation for user-entered data.

Most fields for system-generated records cannot be changed in program P76B200G. You can change the Update Date field so that you can maintain the integrity between records in table F76B400G and the other tables that are created by the filter programs that populate table F76B400G.

If you must change the data in a non-editable field in a record, you must do one of these tasks:

- Delete the record with the incorrect data from table F76B400G, add a new record with the correct data, and make the appropriate changes in the source table.
- Make the change in the source table, purge table F76B400G, and repopulate table F76B400G by running one or more of these filter programs:
 - IN86-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A).
 - IN86-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B).
 - IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
 - INSS/IN89-Fltr-Services Outbound NF (R76B100C).
 - IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO (R76B100D).
 - INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D).
 - IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B100E).
 - INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E).
 - IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).
 - INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000).

Note. To capture all relevant records, you must run all of the filter programs that you ran before you purged table F76B400G.

Maintaining Data Integrity

When the system populates table F76B400G, it creates records according to these rules:

- If a record for an item number does not exist in table F76B400G, the system creates a new record with the item number.
- If a record for the item number does exist, the system compares the date in the Update Date field to the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) of the record being processed. If the Effective From Date is earlier than the date in the Update Date field, the system updates the Update Date field with the Effective From Date.

When you manually add, delete, or modify a record in table F76400G, you must compare the date in the Update Date field to the date in the Effective From Date (data item IXEFFF) and enter the appropriate date.

Forms Used to Maintain Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Work With Item Number and Service Code | W76B200GA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IN86 Maintenance Applications (G76BIN8602), IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code • INSS/IN89 Maintenance Applications (G76BINSS02), INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code | Locate records. |
| Item Number and Service Code Revisions | W76B200GB | On the Work With Item Number and Service Code form, select a record and click Select to modify a record, or click Add to create a new record. | Modify or add IN86 or IN89 records for item numbers and service codes. |

Adding or Revising Records for Item Numbers and Service Codes

Access the Item Number and Service Code Revisions form.

CHAPTER 35

(BRA) Generating the Data and Text Files for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting

This chapter provides an overview of the generation process and describes how to:

- Generate the data and text files for journal entries.
- Generate the data and text files for account balances.
- Generate the data and text files for suppliers and customers.
- Generate the INSS Text flat file.
- Generate the data and text files for fixed assets.
- Generate the data and text files for storage control.
- Generate the data and text files for inventory records.
- Generate the data and text files for *notas fiscais* for services for IN89.
- Generate the data and text files for *notas fiscais* for services for IN86.
- Generate the data and text files for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by company.
- Generate the data and text files for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers.
- Generate the data and text files for third-party services inbound *notas fiscais*.
- Generate the data and text files for bills of material.
- Generate the data and text files for business units.
- Generate the data and text files for account master.
- Generate the data and text files for individuals and legal entities.
- Generate the data and text files for transaction nature records.
- Generate the data and text files for item numbers and service codes.

Understanding Generating the Data and Text Files

After you run the filter programs and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records as necessary, you run the appropriate IN86 or IN89 generate program to generate the data and text files that are required for IN86 or IN89 reporting. This table shows the output from the generate programs:

| Output | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Data file | A text file that contains the transaction data for the reporting period that you specify. You specify in processing options the file name and the location in which the system creates the file. You submit the text file to the government in an electronic format. |
| Data sample | An Adobe Acrobat file (PDF) that contains the first and last 30 records from the data file. The data sample consists of the text file data-strings in the same format as they appear in the data file; the system does not format the data sample with column headings. You must submit a printed copy of the PDF to the government. |
| ReadMe (Leiname) | <p>A text file that contains the headings for information that you must report and the specific layout of the corresponding data text file submission. You must complete the specific information that is indicated by the headings. For example, the text file contains headings for the CNPJ and Company Name, and you must specify that information for those headings. You can use any compatible text editor, such as Microsoft Word or Microsoft Notepad, to modify the text file.</p> <p>The government does not specify naming conventions for the ReadMe file, but the government specifies that the file extension must be ".txt".</p> <p>The system produces the ReadMe file in Portuguese, and you submit it to the government in an electronic format.</p> |
| Cover letter | A printed copy of the ReadMe file that you submit for IN86 reporting. You must generate the printed copy of the ReadMe file; the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne IN86 and IN89 generate programs do not initiate the printing of the ReadMe file. |

If the report completes successfully, the system produces the outputs. If the report does not complete successfully, the system generates a report that contains an error message.

Note. Several filter programs might populate the same complementary table. For example, both the IN86-Filter for Account Balance program (R76B902) and the IN86-Filter for Journal Entries program (R76B911) populate the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901). You should run all of the programs that are needed for reporting purposes before you run the programs to generate the data and text files for the shared complementary tables.

What You Should Know About Specifying the File Location for Data and ReadMe Files

When you generate the data and ReadMe files for IN86 and IN89 tax reporting, you must specify in the processing options the location to which the system writes the files. Observe these rules when specifying the location:

- The location that you specify must include a valid path, file name, and extension.
- You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify.

- You must have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify.

Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Journal Entries

This section provides an overview of the generation program for journal entries and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A).
- Set the processing options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A).

Understanding the Data and Text Files for Journal Entries

You run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program (R76B911A) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for journal entries. In particular, you must use the IN86-Maintain Journal Entries program (P76B911) to enter the Balancing Account (data item OFAC) for each record before you run the IN86-Generate Journal Entries program.

The IN86-Generate Journal Entries program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table (F76B911).

Running the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Journal Entries.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Journal Entries Program (R76B911A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Account Balances for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for account balances and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) programs.

Understanding the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) Programs

You run the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances program (R76B902A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for account balances. Program R76B902A reads the IN86-WorkTable for Account Balance table (F76B902), and produces the data files and text files that are required for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

Running the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Account Balances Program (R76B902A)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances (R76B902A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

Generating the Generation of Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for suppliers and customers and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers program (R76B8602).

- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) programs.

Understanding the Data and Text Files for Suppliers and Customers

You run the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers program (R76B8602) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers program (R76B8602) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for suppliers and customers. Program R76B8602 reads the IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers table (F76B8602), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

You specify whether the system generates records for suppliers or customers in the processing options. If you want to report on both customers and suppliers, you must run the program twice: once with the Supplier or Customer processing option set to 1 (Supplier), and once with the Supplier or Customer processing option set to 2 (Customer).

Note. If you run the report more than once, you must either name the output files differently for each run of the program or specify different paths for the output. If you do not specify different names or paths, the system overwrites the existing data.

Running the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers Program (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers Program (R76B8602)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers (R76B8602) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

- 1. Supplier or Customer** Specify whether the system generates the flat file for suppliers or customers. The flat file for suppliers is generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. The flat file for customers is generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. Values are:
1: Supplier
2: Customer

Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have

write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

Generating the INSS Text Flat File for IN89

This section provides an overview of the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007) and discusses how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007).
- Set processing options for the INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007).

Understanding the Generation of the INSS Text Flat File

When you run the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File program (R76B04007), the system generates a flat file that contains the name and mailing address for the suppliers for which you withhold INSS taxes. The flat file also included these data about the suppliers:

- CNPJ/CFP number
- INSS Registration number
- State tax ID
- Municipal tax ID

Prerequisite

The system reads the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities table (F76B8601) to populate the INSS text flat file. You must run all INSS/IN89 programs that populate table F76B8601 prior to producing this flat files.

See [Chapter 33, “\(BRA\) Filtering Records for IN86 and IN89 Tax Reporting,” Understanding How the System Populates the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities Table, page 671.](#)

Running the INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)

Select INSS/IN89-Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File.

Setting Processing Options for the INSS Text Flat File Program (R76B04007)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- 1. Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or

directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

Generating the Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for fixed assets and discusses how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) programs.

Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Fixed Assets

You run the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File program (R76B7200) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for fixed assets. Program R76B7200 reads the IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table (F76B8200), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

You can use the Company field in the data selection, but the system does not include data from the Company field in the text and data files that you send to the government.

Running the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the path and file name, including extension, of the flat file or the readme file. For example, you might specify this path:

C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt

The system does not produce the flat file unless the path and file name are valid for the file system that you are using, and you have write permissions

to the file. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

Generating the Data and Text Files for Storage Control for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for storage control and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Storage Control program (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) programs.

Understanding the Generation of Data and Text Files for Storage Control

You run the IN86-Generate Storage Control program (R76B300A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for storage control. Program R76B300A reads the IN86-Work Table for Storage Control table (F76B400A), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

Running the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Storage Control.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

**Text File Location
(Directory Path) and
ReadMe File Location
(Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example:
C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

Generating the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for inventory records and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Inventory Records program (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) programs.

Understanding the Generation of the Data and Text Files for Inventory Records

You run the IN86-Generate Inventory Records program (R76B300B) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for inventory records. Program R76B300B reads the IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records (F76B400B), and produces the data and text files for IN86 and IN89 reporting.

Running the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Inventory Records.

Select the INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Text File Location (Directory Path) and ReadMe File Location (Directory Path)

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example: C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for *notas fiscais* for services and describes how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal Program (R76B300J).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) program.

Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN89

You run the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal program (R76B300J) after you review and maintain the IN89 records for outbound *notas fiscais* for services. The INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C) and the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C).

The INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal program produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410C and F76B411C.

Running the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal.

Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J) Program

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)

Specify the directory path where the Text File will be created. (It should include the name of the text file and the text file extension.) The \ (backslash) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require that a double backslash be inserted instead of a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example, C:\\INSSFold\\TextFile.txt.

Generating the Data and Text Files for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86

This section provides an overview of the generation program for *notas fiscais* for services and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C).

Understanding the Generation Program for Notas Fiscais for Services for IN86

You run the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program (R76B300C) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for outbound *notas fiscais* for services. The IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header (F76B410C) and the IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail (F76B411C).

The IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF program produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410C and F76B411C.

Running the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF Program (R76B300C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)

Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you indicate. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company for IN86 or IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by company and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO program (R76B300D).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) programs.

Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Company

You run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO program (R76B300D) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO program (R76B300D) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* that are issued by the company. Program R76B300D reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr (F76B410D) and the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl (F76B411D).

Program R76B300D produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410D and F76B411D.

Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO Program (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Merchandise NF by issued CO Program (R76B300D)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO (R76B300D) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

| | |
|---|---|
| Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path) | Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt |
|---|---|

Generating the Data and Text Files for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers for IN86 and IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for merchandise *notas fiscais* issued by suppliers and describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B2300D).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) programs.

Understanding the Generation Program for Merchandise Notas Fiscais Issued by Suppliers

You run the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B300E) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier program (R76B2300D) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for merchandise *notas fiscais* that are issued by suppliers. Program R76B300E reads the data in the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header (F76B410E) and the IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail (F76B411E).

Program R76B300E produces separate data and text files for the data in tables F76B410E and F76B411E.

Running the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier Program (R76B2300D)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Text File Header Location (Directory Path), Text File Detail Location (Directory Path), ReadMe Header File Location (Directory Path), and ReadMe Detail File Location (Directory Path)

Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

Generating the Data and Text Files for Third Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais for IN89

This section provides an overview of the generation program for third-party services inbound *notas fiscais* and describes how to:

- Run the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).
- Set processing options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H).

Understanding the Generation Program for Third-Party Services Inbound Notas Fiscais

You run the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H) after you review and maintain the IN89 records for inbound service *notas fiscais* that are issued by third parties. The INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program reads the data in the INSS Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H) and produces separate data and text files for the data in table F76B410H.

Running the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF program (R76B300H)

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF.

Setting Processing Options for the INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF Program (R76B300H)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Data Text File Location (Directory Path) and Read Me Text File Location (Directory Path)

Specify the directory path where the Text File will be created. (It should include the name of the text file and the text file extension.) The \ (backslash) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require that a double backslash be inserted instead of a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example, C:\\INSSFold\\TextFile.txt.

Generating the Data and Text Files for Bills of Material for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for bills of material. Program R76B3010 reads the data in the Work Table for Item/Part List (F76B3010).

This section describes how to:

- Run IN86-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List program (R76B3010).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) programs

Running the IN86-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List Program (R76B3010)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Item/Part List.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. **Data File Location** and 2. **Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme text file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

Generating Data and Text Files for Business Units for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Business Unit program (R76B006A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for business units. Program R76B006A reads the IN86-Work Table for Business Unit (F76B006), and produces the data and text files that you submit to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Business Unit program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) program.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) programs.

Running the IN86-Generate Business Unit Program (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Program

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Business Unit.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. **Data File Location** and 2. **Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data file or the readme file. The location that you specify must include the path, file name, and extension

of the data file. For example, you might specify C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and is valid for the file system. Additionally, you must have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify.

If you do not complete these processing options, the system does not process any records.

Generating the Data and Text Files for Account Master Information for IN86 and IN89

Run the IN86-Generate Account Master Information program (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info program (R76B901A) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for account master information. Program R76B901A reads the IN86-Work Table for Account Master (F76B901), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Account Master Information program (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info program (R76B901A).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) programs.

Running the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Account Master Information.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Account Master Information (R76B901A) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

Generating the Data and Text Files for Individuals and Legal Entities for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities program (R76B8603) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity program (R76B8603) after you review and maintain the IN86 records for individuals and legal entities. Program R76B8603 reads the IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities (F76B8601), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity program (R76B8603).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) programs.

Running the IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities Program (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity Program (R76B8603)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Individuals /Legal Entities (R76B8603) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. **Data File Location and 2. Readme File Location** Specify the location where the system writes the data text file or the readme text file. You must specify a valid path, file name, and extension for the location. You can specify a location on either a client or server as long as the folder or directory that you specify exists in the location that you specify and you have write permissions to the folder or directory that you specify. If you leave these processing options blank, the system does not process any records.

For example, you might specify this path: C:\IN86\Data\filename.txt.

Generating the Data and Text Files for Transaction Nature Records for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for transaction nature codes. Program R76B300F reads the IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature program (R76B300F).
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) programs.

Running the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature Program (R76B300F)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Transaction Nature.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

**Text File Location
(Directory Path) and
ReadMe File Location
(Directory Path)**

Enter the name of the directory path in which the system creates the text file. The path must include the name of the text file and the text file extension. Additionally, many file systems require a double backslash, instead of a single backslash, for the system to correctly write to the directory path that you specify. For example, the directory path might be C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

Generating the Data and Text Files for Item Number and Service Code Records for IN86 and IN89

You run the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code program (R76B300G) or the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code program (R76B300G) after you review and maintain the IN86 or IN89 records for item numbers and service codes. Program R76B300G reads the IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code (F76B400G), and produces the data and text files that you send to the government.

This section describes how to:

- Run the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) programs.
- Set processing options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) programs.

Running the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code Program (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code Program (R76B300G)

Select IN86 Text File Generators (G76BIN8603), IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code.

Select INSS/IN89 Text File Generators (G76BINSS03), INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code.

Setting Processing Options for the IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code (R76B300G) and the INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) Programs

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

**Text File Location
(Directory Path) and
ReadMe File Location
(Directory Path)**

Specify the directory path where the system creates the text file. This name should include the name of the text file and the text file extension. The backslash (\) character is reserved as a special key. Most file systems require a double backslash rather than a single backslash in order for the system to correctly write to the directory path specified. For example:
C:\\IN86Folder\\TextFile.txt

CHAPTER 36

(BRA) Processing IN68 Records for Tax Reporting

This chapter provides overviews of IN68 tax reporting and the text file generation programs, and describes how to:

- Work with the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.
- Work with the Codes Table for IN68.
- Work with accounts receivable and accounts payable records.
- Work with account balance records.
- Work with general ledger records.
- Work with *nota fiscal* records for items.
- Work with *nota fiscal* records for services.
- Working with item ledger records.
- Working with inventory records.
- Working with product data records.
- Working with fixed assets records.
- Working with fixed assets with depreciation on hold records.
- Working with fixed assets with currency corrections.

Understanding IN68 Tax Reporting

In Brazil, the federal government requires that all companies submit electronic media reports for:

- All of their commercial activities that generate payables and receivables.
- The depreciation of fixed assets and the accounting activities that are associated with the fixed assets.
- The Bill of Material structure and the CARDEX transactions that are used for the accounting of raw materials which are used in the manufacture and shipping of end items, if the company is a manufacturer.

To meet this legal requirement in Brazil, you must create and file IN68 text files. The IN68 reporting process is based on the law SRF No. 068, which is effective as of 1995. This law requires the generation of fiscal information for the collection of income tax that must be sent to the Brazilian Government Department of Revenue.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides batch processes that you use to create IN68 work files for several financial and manufacturing systems as well as work files for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets systems.

For each of the required IN68 text files, you create the IN68 work files, and then review and revise them as necessary. Then you generate a text file that you submit to the tax authority.

When you run the process to create a work file, the system populates the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) and Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) tables with the person/legal entity code (table F76B70) and the IN68 codes (table F76B80) from the records that the system reads when creating the work file. Then, when you generate the final report and text file, the system validates that each record in the work file has an entry in tables F76B70 and F76B80.

Note. Only some of the batch programs write records to table F76B70.

You generate the text files for tables F76B70 and F76B80 after you generate all of the other required text files. You purge these tables before you generate the work files for the next IN68 reporting period.

Understanding the IN68 Text File Generation Programs

The batch processes for generating IN68 produce reports and text files that you forward to the tax authority. You can set a processing option to generate only the report. When you run the batch processes, the system names the text files by appending the extension .txt to the code for the report. For example, when you run the Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B507), the system creates a report with the code of R76B509 and names the text file F76B509.txt. The system saves the text file to the directory that you specify in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

This table shows the batch processes you use to generate reports and text files for IN68:

| Workfile | Batch Process | Reports |
|---|--|--|
| Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) | Final Creation for A/P and A/R - IN68 (R03B581) | R03B581 |
| Account Ledger - IN68 (F76B10) | Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) | R76B311 |
| Account Balances - IN68 (F76B11) | Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 (R098301) | R76B301 |
| Workfiles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68 (F76B30) • Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 (F76B31) | Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 (R76B307) | Reports for outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B30S • R76B31S • R76B30T Reports for inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for items: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B30E • R76B31E • R76B30T |

| Workfile | Batch Process | Reports |
|---|--|--|
| Workfiles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68 (F76B40) • Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68 (F76B41) | Final Creation for Nota Fiscal of Services - IN68 (R76B407) | Reports for outbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B40S • R76B41S Reports for inbound <i>notas fiscais</i> for services: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B40E • R76B41E |
| Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50) | Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 (R76B507) | R76B509 |
| Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51) | Final Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 (R76B517) | R76B519 |
| Workfiles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) • Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 (F76B61) | Final Creation for Data of Products - IN68 (R76B607) | R76B60P R76B61I R76B61E |
| Fixed Asset Table - IN68 (F76B62) | Final Creation for Fixed Assets IN68 (R76B627) | R76B629 |
| Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63) | Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B637) | R76B639 |
| Balances/JEs w/Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64) | Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 (R76B647) | R76B649 |
| Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) | Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 (R76B707) | R76B709 |
| Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) | Final Creation of Codes - IN68 (R76B807) | R76B809 |

The above programs write records to the text file only after they evaluate the records in the workfiles and tables F76B80 and F76B70.

Using Data Selection for each batch process, you determine the records that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for each batch process contains default data selection.

When you generate the reports and text files, the system validates the information in the selected records in the workfiles against table F76B80, and writes a record to the report and text file for each record in the workfile if the required data is in table F76B80. If the data is not in table F76B80, the system writes an error message to the report and text file.

Each selected record in the text file must contain the codes that are required by the final creation batch process. In addition, the values for the type of data expressed by the code must match; and the G/L Date of the record in table F76B80 must be less than or equal to the G/L Date of the selected record in the workfile.

Example of Validation

The Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 program (R03B580) creates table F76B20. The Final Creation for accounts receivable and accounts payable program generates the report and text file for the table.

When you run the Final Creation for AR and AP program for each selected record in table F76B20, the Final Creation for AR and AP program writes a record to the F03B581.txt file if the F76B80 record meets these criteria:

- A G/L Date that is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read.
- Code 02.
- Code 06.
- Code 07.
- An Operation Type that is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B20 record read.
- A Document Type that is equal to the Document Type of the F76B20 record read.
- A Search Type that is equal to the Search Type of the F76B20 record read.

Codes Validated

This table shows the codes that the system validates for each batch process:

| Batch Process | Codes Validated |
|--|---|
| Final Creation for A/P and A/R - IN68 (R03B581) | 02 - Type of Operation 06 - Document Type 07 - Category Individual/Legal Entity |
| Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) | 01 - Chart of Accounts 02 - Type of Operation 03 - Cost Center |
| Final Creation For Account Balances - IN68 (R098301) | 01 - Chart of Accounts |

| Batch Process | Codes Validated |
|---|--|
| Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 (R76B307) | <p>For F76B30:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 06 - Document Type • 07 - Category Individual/Legal Entity • 08 - Model Fiscal Documents • 11 - Mode of Transport • 12 - Volume Type • 13 - Modality of Freight <p>For F76B31:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 02 - Type of Operation • 03 - Cost Center • 14 - Products • 15 - Unit of Measure /Master for Sales • 16 - Federal Tax Situation • 18 - Fiscal Classification |
| Final Creation for Nota Fiscal of Services - IN68 (R76B407) | <p>For F76B40:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 06 - Document Type • 07 - Category Individual/Legal Entity • 08 - Model Fiscal Documents <p>For F76B41:</p> <p>21 - Service Code</p> |
| Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 (R76B507) | <p>01 - Chart of Accounts</p> <p>02 - Type of Operation</p> <p>03 - Cost Center</p> <p>06 - Document Type</p> <p>14 - Products</p> <p>23 - Nature of the Stock</p> |
| Final Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 (R76B517) | <p>03 - Cost Center</p> <p>10 - Localization</p> <p>14 - Products</p> <p>15 - Unit of Measure / Master for Sales</p> <p>18 - Fiscal Classification</p> <p>23 - Nature of the Stock</p> |

| Batch Process | Codes Validated |
|--|---|
| Final Creation for Data of Products - IN68 (R76B607) | 03 - Cost Center 14 - Products 15 - Unit of Measure / Master for Sales 24 - Raw Material 25 - Packing |
| Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 (R76B627) | 01 - Chart of Accounts 03 - Cost Center 04 - Expense 06 - Document Type 27 - Fixed Asset Situation |
| Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B637) | None |
| Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 (R76B647) | 01 - Chart of Accounts 26 - Movement Type |

Working with the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68

This section provides an overview of the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 and describes how to:

- Purge the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.
- Add records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68.
- Run the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 (R76B707) Program.
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 program (R76B707).

Understanding the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68

All of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne programs that cull address book information for IN68 reports write records to the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70). These records include information such as the federal and state tax IDs. Data in table F76B70 becomes part of the IN68 reporting.

When you generate certain work files for IN68, the system also writes records to the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70). When you generate the final text files and reports for those work files, the system validates information in the work file tables against table F76B70. The validation assures that a record exists in table F76B70 for every customer, supplier, or other entity for which you are reporting a transaction that is reportable for IN68 purposes. You submit a text file containing the records in table F76B70 along with the other IN68 text.

These programs write records to the F76B70 table:

- Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 (R03B580).

- Work File Creation for A/P IN68 (R04530).
- Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 (R76B300).
- Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal of Services - IN68 (R76B400).
- Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 (R76B500).

If you create *notas fiscais* outside of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems for customers, suppliers, or others who are not in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, you must add the required data to table F76B70. You can also revise existing records in table F76B70.

Purging Records

After you generate all of the required text files for an IN68 reporting period, you purge the table so that you do not carry over data from one reporting period to the next.

You should purge the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) only after all of the text files and reports for a reporting period are complete. If you purge this table before generating all reports and text files, the system displays error messages for any report or text file for which required data does not exist in table F76B70.

Generating the Physical and Legal Person Text File and Report for IN68

The Final Creation, Physical/Legal Entities batch process lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B709.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate.

You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B70

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|--|------------------------------|
| Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - Research | W76B704A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Individuals/Legal Entities | Locate records to revise. |
| Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - Register | W76B704B | On the Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - [Research] form, click Add. | Add records to table F76B70. |

Running the Purge Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation-Physical/Legal Entity.

Adding Records in Table F76B70

Access the Revision of Individuals / Legal Entities - [Register] form.

Additional Date

Enter a date that can be used with supplemental data information. For example, you can enter a verification date in this field to show when information was last reviewed and possibly updated.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Search Type | <p>Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include:</p> <p><i>E</i>: Employees</p> <p><i>X</i>: Ex-employees</p> <p><i>V</i>: Suppliers</p> <p><i>C</i>: Customers</p> <p><i>P</i>: Prospects</p> <p><i>M</i>: Mail distribution lists</p> <p><i>TAX</i>: Tax authorities</p> |
| Person/Corporation Code | <p>Enter a code that designates the type of taxpayer. For 1099 reporting for U.S. suppliers and foreign suppliers, the system selects only records with a code of P or N.</p> <p>Values for U.S. entities are:</p> <p>Blank: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p><i>C</i>: Corporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p><i>P</i>: Individual (the Tax ID prints as 123-45-6789)</p> <p><i>N</i>: Noncorporate entity (the Tax ID prints as 12-3456789)</p> <p>Values for non-U.S. entities are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: Individual</p> <p><i>2</i>: Corporate entity</p> <p><i>3</i>: Both an individual and a corporate entity</p> <p><i>4</i>: Noncorporate entity</p> <p><i>5</i>: Customs authority</p> |
| Alpha Name | <p>Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.</p> |
| Tax ID | <p>Enter the identification code required by various tax authorities. This can be a social security number, federal or state corporate tax ID, sales tax number, and so on. The system verifies the number and prints the separators in their correct format, according to the value of TAXC (Person/Corporation Code). If no value exists for TAXC, the system uses the Corporate Entity.</p> |
| State Tax ID | <p>Enter a code that identifies an entity to various taxing authorities. Such codes would include Social Security Number, federal or state corporate tax IDs, sales tax number, and so forth. This code has specifically been established for Payroll to be able to handle the current requirement of states such as Idaho and Louisiana which use more than 9 positions. Do not enter hyphens or dashes in this field.</p> |
| Taxpayer ID - Municipality | <p>Enter the identification number used by the county to identify a taxpayer. In Brazil, this information is mandatory on <i>notas fiscais</i> and all legal reports.</p> |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Alternate Company Name | Enter an alternative company description that might be different from the legal name of the company. |
| County | Enter the name of a county, parish, or other political district that is necessary for the address or for tax purposes. |
| City | Enter a name that indicates the city associated with the address. |
| State | Enter a user-defined code (00/S) that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation. |
| Postal Code | Enter the United States ZIP code or the postal code that specifies where a letter is to be routed. Attach this code to the address for delivery in other countries. This code is used as the low end value when doing Postal Code Transaction range processing. |

Running the Final Creation For Physical/Legal Person (R76B707) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation, Physical/Legal Entities.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person - IN68 Program (R76B707)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Report Generation

This processing option specifies whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter '1' to only generate the report. If left blank, the report and the .TXT file will be created. | Specify report output. Values are: |
| | Blank: Create the report and .txt file. |
| | 1: Create the report only. |

Directory TXT

This processing option specifies whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Directory Name | Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file. |
| | For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory: C:\B9\ |

Working with the Codes Table for IN68

This section provides an overview of the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) and describes how to:

- Purge the Codes Table - IN68.
- Add records to the Codes Table - IN68.
- Run the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 (R76B807) Program.
- Set processing options for the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 program (R76B807).

Understanding the Codes Table for IN68

All of the programs for IN68 reports write records to the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80). These records include information such as the bank and bank account numbers that are used for financial transactions. Data in table F76B80 becomes part of the IN68 reporting.

If you create *notas fiscais* outside of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems for customers, suppliers, or others who are not in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, you must add the required data to table F76B80 by using the Revision of Codes - IN68 program (P76B804).

Purging Records

After you generate all of the required text files for an IN68 reporting period, you purge table F76B80 so that you do not carry over data from one reporting period to the next.

You should purge the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) only after all text files and reports for a reporting period are complete. If you purge this table before generating all reports and text files, the system displays error messages for any report or text file for which required data does not exist in table F76B80.

Adding and Revising Records

When you generate work files for IN68, the system also writes records to the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80). When you generate the final text files and reports for IN68 reporting, the system validates information in the work file tables against table F76B80. The validation assures that a record exists in table F76B80 for every transaction that is reportable for IN68 purposes. You submit a text file containing the records in table F76B80 along with the other IN68 text files.

If you generate reportable transactions outside of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems, you must add the required data to table F76B80. You can also revise existing records in the table.

Generating the Code Table for IN68 Text File and Report

The Final Creation of Codes batch process lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B809.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate.

You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

Forms Used to Add and Revise Records in Table F76B80

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|------------------------------|
| Revision of Codes - [Research] | W76B804A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Codes - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Revision of Codes - [Register] | W76B804B | On the Revision of Codes - Register form, click Add. | Add records to table F76B80. |

Running the Purge F76B800 Program (R76B800)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation (Clearing) for Codes.

Adding Records in Table F76B80

Access the Revision of Codes - Register form.

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Code Table | Enter the code from the Codes - IN68 UDC (76/IN). The system uses these codes to validate records in the IN68 work files. |
| Used Code | Enter a code that further describes a code in the Codes - IN68 UDC table (76/IN). For example, code 07 in the Codes - IN68 UDC represents an individual or legal entity. You might set up C (Customer), V (Vendor), and E (Employee) as Used Codes for code 07. |
| Additional Date | Enter a date that can be used with supplemental data information. For example, you can enter a verification date in this field to show when information was last reviewed and possibly updated. |
| Used Code Description | Enter the description of the Used Code. |

Running the Final Creation of Codes (R76B807) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation of Codes.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation of Codes - IN68 Program (R76B807)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Report Generation

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter '1' to only generate the report. If left blank, the report and the .TXT file will be created. | Specify report output. Values are: Blank: Create the report and the .txt file. /: Create the report only. |
|---|---|

Directory TXT

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

Directory Name

Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

Working With Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of accounts receivable records and accounts payable records for IN68, and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 program (R03B580).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 program (R03B580).
- Run the Work File Creation for A/P program (R04530).
- Set processing options for Work File Creation for A/P program (R04530).
- Add records to the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68.
- Run the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 program (R03B581).
- Set processing options for Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 program (R03B581).

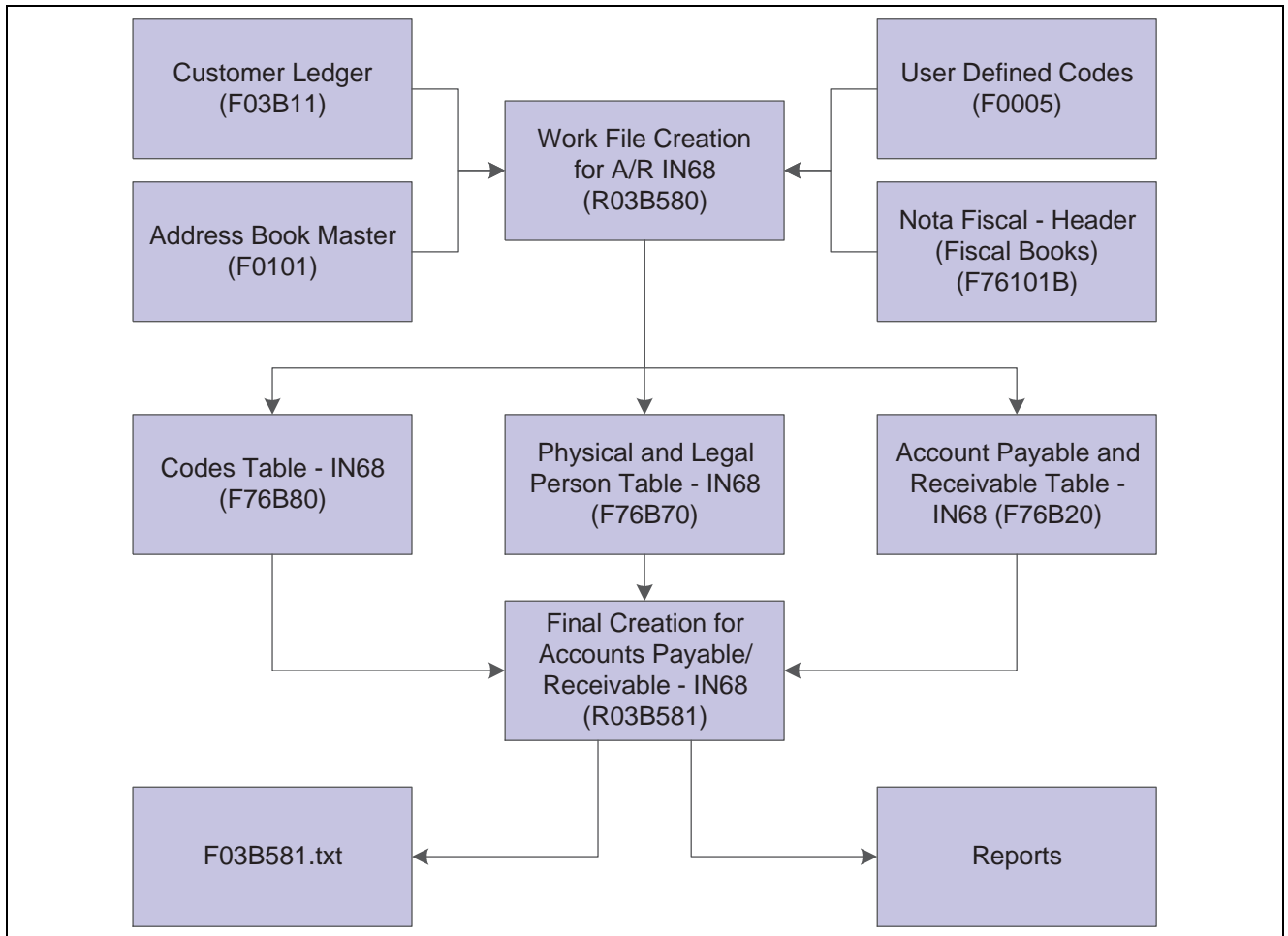
Understanding Accounts Receivable Records for IN68

To generate Accounts Receivable records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 batch process (R03B580) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). Table F76B20 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these tables:

- Customer Ledger (F03B11).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Account Payable and Receivable Revisions program (P03B130) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 batch process (R03B581) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes accounts receivable records for IN68 tax reporting:



Accounts receivable records for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for A/R Batch Process (R03B580)

You run the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). The Work File Creation for A/R process also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

By using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Customer Ledger (F03B11) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F03B11 record, the Work File Creation for A/R process writes a record to table F76B20 according to these rules:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F03B11 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a Customer record. You set up search types in the Search Type UDC (01/ST).

- Writes a record to the table F76B20 according to the input in the Operation Type and Document Type processing options.

- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in table F03B11.

If RPAG >= 0, then the Debit/Credit Indicator = D for A/R. If the RPAG < 0, then the Debit/Credit Indicator = C for A/P.

After writing a record to table F76B20, the batch process:

- Populates table F76B70 if a corresponding record does not exist.
- Populates table F76B80 if a corresponding record does not exist.

Note. The system writes to table F76B20 when you run the Work File Creation for A/R batch process and the Work File Creation for A/P IN68 batch process (R04530).

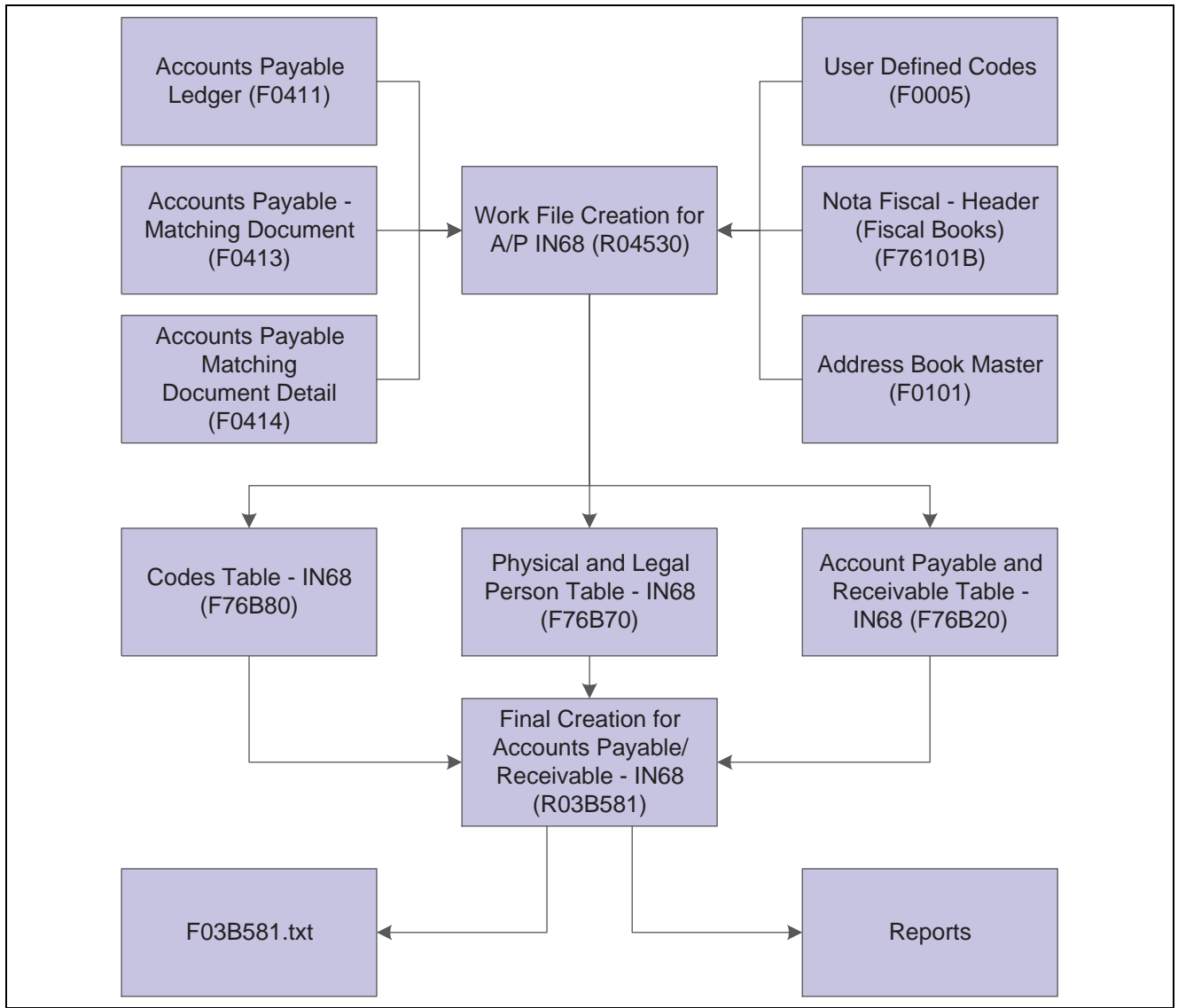
Understanding Accounts Payable Records for IN68

To generate Accounts Payable records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for A/P IN68 batch process (R04530) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). Table F76B20 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these tables:

- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).
- Accounts Payable - Matching Document (F0413).
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Account Payable and Receivable Revisions - IN68 program (P03B130) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 batch process (R03B581) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes accounts payable records for IN68 tax reporting:



Accounts Payable records for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program

You run the Work File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530) to generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20). The Work File Creation for A/P program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F0411 record, the Work File Creation for A/P program writes a record to table F76B20 according to these rules:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F0411 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005). For example, if the description for the search type is Customer, the record is identified as a Customer record. You set up search types in the 01/ST UDC.

- Writes a record to table F76B20 according to the input in the Operation Type and Document Type processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in the F03B11 table.

If RPAG >= 0, then the Debit/Credit Indicator = D for A/R. If the RPAG < 0, then the Debit/Credit Indicator = C for A/P.

After writing a record to table F76B20, the batch process:

- Populates table F76B70 if a corresponding record does not exist.
- Populates table F76B80 if a corresponding record does not exist.

Note. The system writes to table F76B20 when you run the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) or the Work File Creation for A/P batch process.

Understanding the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 Program (F76B20)

After you generate the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20), you can review and modify records in the table. When you modify a record, you can add information, such as the Pay Item or Batch Number, that the work file creation process does not provide. You can add a record only if the account number for the record you add has a valid Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80). The account number is a concatenation of the business unit, object account, and subsidiary. If the values that you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in table F76B80, the system displays an error message.

You use the Accounts Payable and Receivable Revisions (P03B130) program to add or modify records in table F76B20.

Understanding the Final Creation for A/R and A/P Program (R03B581)

The Final Creation for A/R and A/P batch process (R03B581) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F03B581.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate.

You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F03B581.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80) and the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70).

By using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) that the system should write to the report and text file. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B20, the batch process writes a record to the F03B581.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 02, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read, and the Operation Type is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B20 record read. If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.
- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read, and the Document Type is equal to the Document Type of the F76B20 record read. If the process does not find

a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 07, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read, and the Search Type is equal to the Search Type of the F76B20 record read. If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each record in table F76B20, the batch process writes a record to the F03B581.txt file if all of these conditions exist:

- Table F76B70 contains a record that has a G/L Date that is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B20 record read.
- Search Type is equal to the Search Type of the F76B20 record read.
- An address number that is equal to the address number of the F76B20 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B70 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B20, F76B70, and F76B80, the Final Creation for A/R and A/P process writes this information to the report:

- Data about the lines on the text file, including the sequence number, description of the line, the beginning and ending positions, the size of the record, and the number of decimal places, if any.
- A list of the records that are written to the text file.
- A summary section that includes data on the total length of the text string, a count of the records read, and total length of each record in the text file.
- The error messages generated.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B20

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------------------|
| Work With Suppliers/Customers | W03B130B | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Account Payable and Receivable Revisions | Locate records to revise. |
| Supplier/Customer Revisions | W03B130A | On the Work With Suppliers/Customers form, click Add. | Add a record to table F76B20. |

Running the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 (R03B580)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for A/R.

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B580)

These processing options specify how the system populates the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) when you run the Work File Creation for Accounts Receivable batch process (R03B580).

Default

- 1. Operation Type**
 Enter a value for the Operation Type. The system writes this value to the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the operation type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Operation Type Description option blank, the system uses the description in the Original Document Type field (DCTM) in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) if it exists, or uses the description in the Document Type field (DTC) from the F03B11 if no value exists in the Original Document Type field.
- 2. Operation Type Description**
 Enter the description for the operation type that you entered for the Operation Type processing option. If you entered an invalid value in the Operation Type option, or left that option or this option blank, the system uses the description in the Original Document Type field (DCTM) in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) if it exists, or uses the description in the Document Type field (DTC) from the F03B11 if no value exists in the Original Document Type field.
- 3. Document Type**
 Enter a value for the Document Type. The system writes this value to the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the document type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Document Type Description option blank, the system uses the Document Type from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76101B) if the record exists in the F76101B table, or uses NF (*nota fiscal*) for the document type if the record does not exist in the F76101B table.
- 4. Document Type Description**
 Enter the description for the document type that you entered for the Document Type processing option. If you entered an invalid value the Document Type option, or left that option or this option blank, the system uses the description from the Nota Fiscal Header - Fiscal Books table (F76101B) if the record exists in the F76101B table, or uses NF (*nota fiscal*) for the description if the record does not exist in the F76101B table.

Process

- 1. Clear Table Flag**
 Enter a value to specify whether to clear the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) when you generate the work file for Accounts Payable records or generate the work file for Accounts Receivable records. This table is used by both the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) and the Work File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530). If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

 Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.
 1: Clear.

Running the Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for A/P.

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for A/P Program (R04530)

These processing options specify how the system populates the Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) when you run the Work File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530).

Select

Enter the From Date and Enter the Through Date

Specify the beginning or the ending of the date range for which Accounts Payable information will be written to the IN68 work files. The system compares the date range to the G/L Date (DGJ) of vouchers and the Check/Item Date (DMJT) of payments.

Defaults

1. Operation Type

Enter a value for the Operation Type. The system writes this value to the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the operation type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Operation Type Description option blank, the system uses the description in the Original Document Type field (DCTM) in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) if it exists, or uses the description in the Document Type field (DTC) from the F0411 if no value exists in the Original Document Type field.

2. Operation Type Description

Specify a description for the operation type you entered in the Operation Type processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the description that is set up in the Document Type user-defined code table (00/DT).

3. Document Type

Enter a default value for the document type. Valid values for the document type are contained in UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this processing option blank, the system uses the document type from the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B). If the record does not exist in the F76101B table, the system uses NFF (*nota fiscal futura*) for the document type.

4. Document Type Description

Enter a text description for the document type that you entered for the Document Type processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the description of the document type you selected in the Document Type processing option, as specified in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If the document type is NFF, the description is *nota fiscal futura*.

Process

1. Clear Table Flag

Specify whether to clear the Accounts Payable and Receivable - IN68 table (F76B20) when you generate the work file for Accounts Payable records or generate the work file for Accounts Receivable records. This table is used by both the Work File Creation for A/R batch process (R03B580) and the Work File Creation for A/P batch process (R04530). If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

1: Clear.

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

Adding Records to Table F76B20

Access the Supplier/Customer Revisions form.

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Doc Company | <p>Enter a number that, with the document number, document type and G/L date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.</p> <p>If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.</p> <p>If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.</p> |
| Search Type | <p>Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include:</p> <p><i>E</i>: Employees</p> <p><i>X</i>: Ex-employees</p> <p><i>V</i>: Suppliers</p> <p><i>C</i>: Customers</p> <p><i>P</i>: Prospects</p> <p><i>M</i>: Mail distribution lists</p> <p><i>TAX</i>: Tax authorities</p> |
| Due Date | <p>In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the date that the net payment is due.</p> <p>In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, the date that the payment is due to receive a discount or, if no discount is offered, the net due date.</p> <p>The system calculates the due date based on the payment term entered, or you can enter it manually. If you enter a negative voucher or invoice (debit or credit memo), the system might use the general ledger date as the due date regardless of the payment term entered. A processing option in the master business function (P0400047 for vouchers and P03B0011 for invoices) controls how the system calculates the due date for debit and credit memos.</p> |
| Total Actuals | <p>Enter the actual amounts of a job. The amounts displayed are from the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger. This field is informational only.</p> |
| Document Type | <p>Enter the type of document, such as a <i>nota fiscal</i>. You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT).</p> |
| Series/Sub Series | <p>Enter the document series and subseries of the <i>nota fiscal</i>.</p> |
| Batch Number | <p>Enter a number that identifies a group of transactions that the system processes and balances as a unit. When you enter a batch, you can either assign a batch number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program.</p> |

Invoice Date

The date that either you or the system assigns to an invoice or voucher. This can be either the date of the supplier's invoice to you or the date of the invoice to the customer.

Running the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 (R03B581) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for A/R and A/P.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Accounts Payable/Receivable - IN68 Program (R03B581)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Processing

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

1. Report Generation

Specify whether the system generates only a report, or generates a report and a text file. Values are:

I: Report only

Blank: Report and text file

2. Directory Name

Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B7 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B7\

Working with Account Balance Records for IN68

This section provides overview of account balance records and describes how to:

- Run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 batch process (R098303).
- Set processing options for the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 program (R098303).
- Add records to table F76B11.
- Run the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program (R098301).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program (R098301).

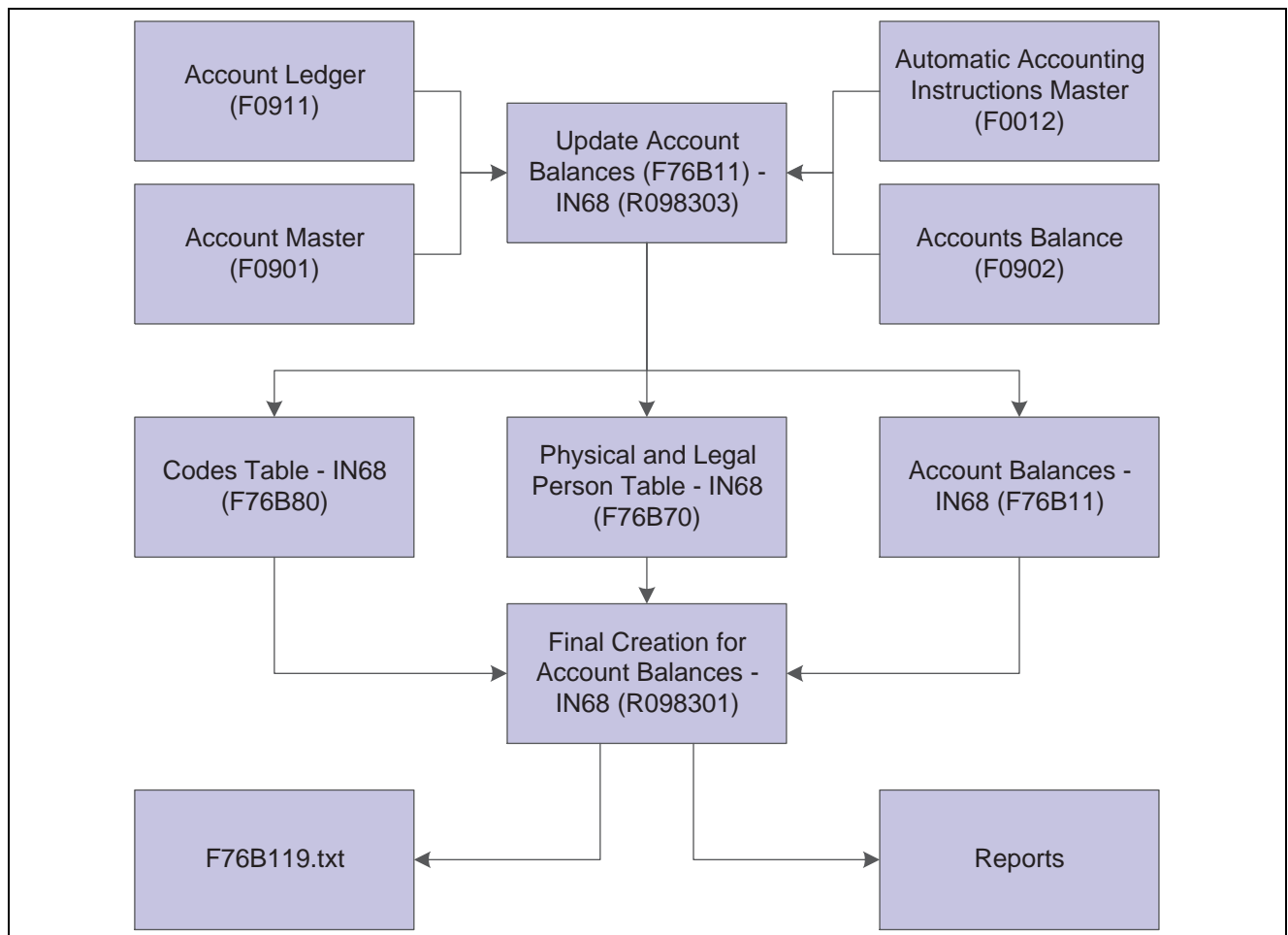
Understanding Account Balance Records for IN68

To generate Accounting Balances records for IN68, you run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 batch process (R098303) to generate the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11). The F76B11 is a work file that contains a subset of data from these tables:

- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Account Master (F0901)
- Account Balance (F0902)
- Automatic Accounting Instructions Master (F0012)

After you generate the work file, you can use the Account Balances Revisions - IN68 program (P098301) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 batch process (R098301) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes account balance records for IN68 tax reporting:



Account balance records for IN68

Understanding the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303)

You run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 batch process (R098303) to generate the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11). The Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 process also populates records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Accounts Balances table (F0902) that the system considers for IN68. The system provides a default data selection on the XJDE0001 version.

For each selected F0902 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Account Balance - IN68 (F76B11).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

When you run the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 process, the system performs these processes:

- Reads the AA ledger records in the Account Master table (F0901) according to the processing options that you set.
- Updates an existing record or writes a new record to table F76B11 for each company/period/account combination.

The account is a concatenation of the business unit and the object.subsidiary account. The Subledger field is not used to differentiate account numbers; the system writes a blank amount to table F76B11 for the Subledger field. The system updates records or writes new records that are based on a processing option.

- Writes a record to table F76B80 for each account number and a description for each period.
- Calculates the total debits and total credits by accumulating the amounts from the Account Ledger table (F0911) for each period.
- Compares the period totals from tables F0901 and F0911 and, if the totals are not the same, writes to an error report the F0902 record information and the amount of the difference.

Beginning Balances for Periods

The GLG4 and GLG5 AAI accounts for each company determine the beginning balance for period 1. If an account is a retained earnings account or a balance sheet account, the period 1 beginning balance is the value in the beginning balance prior year ending (PYE) field (GBAPYC); otherwise, it is zero. For example, if the object account in table F0902 is equal to the GLG4 object account, or less than or equal to the GLG5 object account, the value in the GBAPYC field is the period 1 beginning balance.

The beginning balance for subsequent periods is the sum of the beginning balance of the previous period and the net postings of the previous period.

Example of Beginning Balances

Period 1 beginning balance = GBAPYC or zero, based on GLG4 and GLG5

Period 2 beginning balance = Period 1 beginning balance + Period 1 net postings (GBAN01)

Period 3 beginning balance = Period 2 beginning balance + Period 2 net postings (GBAN02)

Period 4 beginning balance = Period 3 beginning balance + Period 3 net postings (GBAN03)

Account Balances for IN68 (R098303) Report

The Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 program (R098303) generates a summary report that includes this information:

- Beginning balance total.
- Total debit amount.
- Total credit amount.
- Ending balance total.
- Number of table F0902 records read.
- Number of table F76B11 records written or updated.

The process also generates an error report when the totals on tables F0902 and F0911 do not match. The error report includes this information:

- Company.
- Account ID, number, and description.
- Century and fiscal year.
- Ledger type.
- Period.
- Amount of the difference between tables F0902 and F0911.

Understanding the Account Balances - IN68 Table (F76B11)

After you generate the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11), you can review, modify, add, and delete records in the table. When you modify a record, you can add information, such as Total Debits or Total Credits, that the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 program (R098303) does not provide. You can add a record only if the account number for the record that you add has a valid Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80). The account number is a concatenation of the business unit, object account, subsidiary, and subledger. If the values you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in table F76B80, the system displays an error message.

You use the Account Balances Revisions program (P098301) to add or revise records in table F76B11.

Understanding the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)

The Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program (R098301) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B119.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on server.

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11) that the system considers for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

The batch process writes records to the F76B119.txt file only after it evaluates the records in tables F76B80 and F76B11.

For each selected record in table F76B11, the batch process writes a record to the F76B119.txt file if all of these conditions exist:

- Table F76B80 contains a record that has a Code of 01.
- G/L Date is less than or equal to the Date in the F76B11 record read

- Used Code (BRCUT) is equal to the Account Number of the F76B11 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

The Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 program produces a report that contains this information:

- Data about the lines on the text file, including the sequence number; description of the line; the beginning and ending positions; the size of the record; and the number of decimal points, if any.
- A summary section that includes data on the total length of the text string, a count of the records read, a count of the records written, the total debit amount, the total credit amount, and the total of the debits and credits.
- The error messages generated.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B11

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|-------------------------------|
| Work With Account Balances - IN68 | W098301A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Account Balances Revisions - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Account Balance Revisions - IN68 | W098301B | On the Work With Account Balances - IN68 form, click Add. | Add a record to table F76B11. |

Running the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Batch Process (R098303)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Update Account Balances (F76B11) - IN68 Process (R098303)

These processing options specify the periods for which you want to process account balances and whether the system clears previous records from the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11).

Periods

1. Beginning Period Number

Specify the beginning period of the current year for which the system generates F76B11 records. If you leave this processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 through 12, the system uses 1 for the beginning period. The value that you enter for the Ending Period Number processing option in the R098303 program cannot be less than the value that you enter for this processing option.

2. Ending Period Number

Specify the ending period of the current year for which the system generates F76B11 records. If you leave this processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 through 12, the system uses 12 for the ending period. The value that you enter for this processing option cannot be less than the value that you enter in the Beginning Period Number processing option in the R098303 program.

Initialize

- 1. Initialize F76B11 Table** Specify whether the system clears the Account Balances - IN68 table (F76B11) when you generate the work file for account balances records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:
- I*: Clear.
- Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

Adding Records to Table F76B11

Access the Account Balance Revisions - IN68 form.

- Initial Amount** Enter the corrected initial amount.
- Credit/Debit Indicator for Initial Balance** Indicate whether a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for Debit or Credit entries when writing Journal Entries.
- Total Debits** Enter the total of the debits for the records.
- Total Credits** Enter the total of the credits for the records.
- Final Amount** Enter the final amount associated with a line item on a change request.
- Credit/Debit Indicator for Final Balance** Indicate whether a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for Debit or Credit entries when the system writes journal entries.

Running the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)

Select Final Generation and Integrities (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 Program (R098301)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:
- I*: Report only
- Blank: Report and the text file
- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \

at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

Working With General Ledger Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of general ledger records and describes how to:

- Run the Update General Ledger - IN68 program.
- Set processing options for the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 program (R098313).
- Add records to table F76B10.
- Run the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program (R098311).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program (R098311).

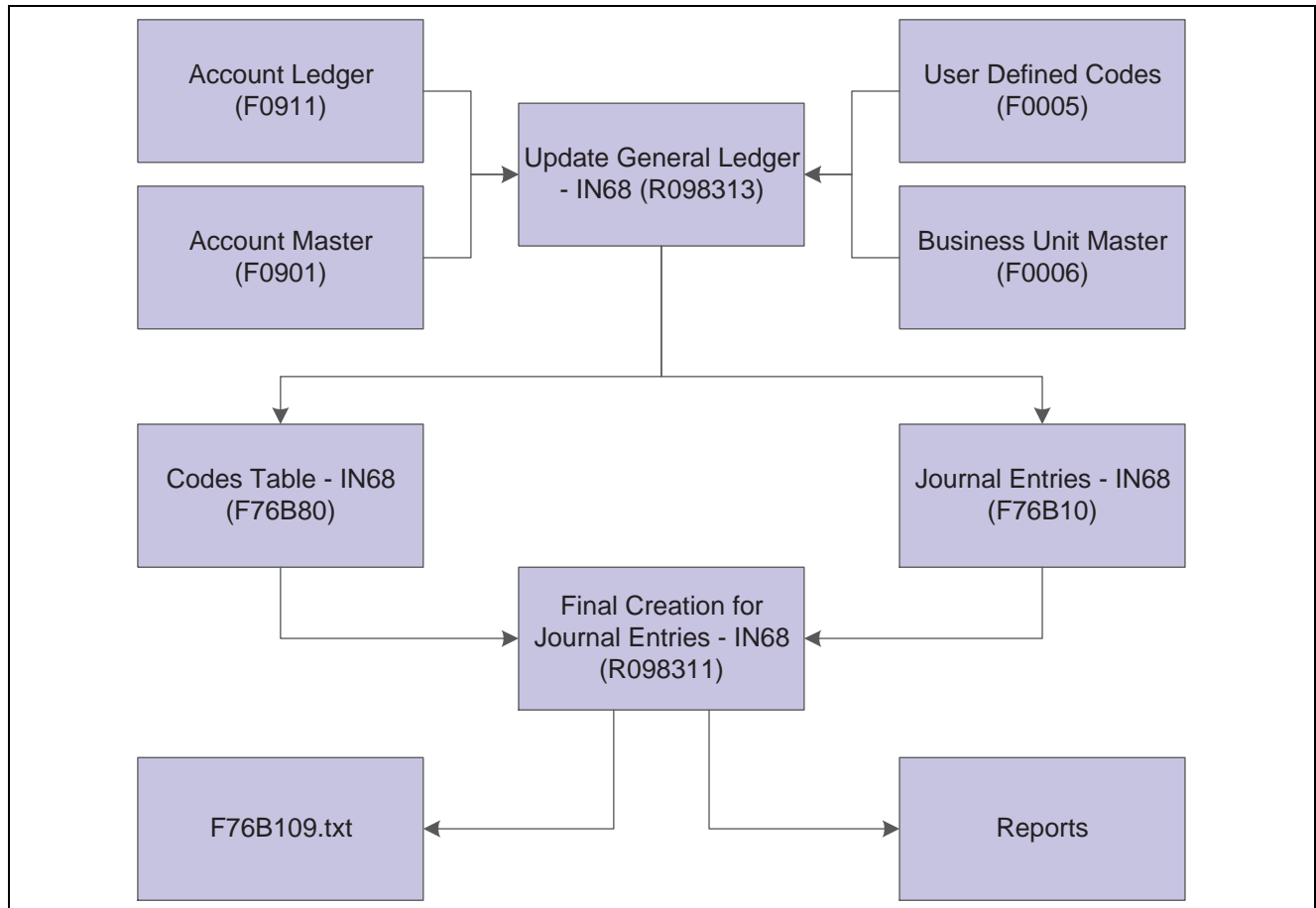
Understanding General Ledger Records for IN68

To generate General Ledger records for IN68, you run the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 batch process (R098313), which populates the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10). Table F76B10 is a work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Account Ledger (F0911)
- Account Master (F0901)
- User-Defined Codes (F0005)
- Business Unit Master (F0006)

After you generate the work file, you can use the Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 program (P098311) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 batch process (R098311) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes general ledger records for IN68 tax reporting:



General ledger records for IN68

Understanding the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program (R098313)

You run the Update General Ledger - IN68 program (R098313) to generate the Account Ledger - IN68 table (F76B10). The Update General Ledger - IN68 program also populates the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

You determine the records in the Account Ledger table (F0911) that the system considers for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F0911 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Account Ledger - IN68 (F76B10)
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80)

When you run the Update General Ledger - IN68 program, the system performs these processes, in this order:

1. Reads posted AA ledger records in table F0911, according to the processing options that you set.
2. Updates an existing record or writes a new record to table F76B10 for each company/GL date/account/subledger combination.

The account is a concatenation of the business unit and the object.subsidiary account. The system updates records or writes new records that are based on a processing option.

3. Updates table F76B80 with the account, business unit, and operation code for each GL date.

You use a processing option to specify the operation code.

4. Generates a summary report that includes this information:
 - Total debit amount.
 - Total credit amount.
 - Total of debits and credits.
 - The number of F0911 records read.
 - The number of F76B10 records written or updated.

Understanding the Journal Entries - IN68 Table (F76B10)

After you generate the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10), you can review, modify, add, and delete records in the table. When you modify a record, you can add information, such as the Cost Center or Operation Type, that the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 program (R098313) does not provide. You can add a record only if the account number for the record that you add has a valid Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80). The account number is a concatenation of the business unit, object account, and subsidiary. Additionally, when you revise or add a record, the system validates the value that you enter in the Operation Type, Cost Center, Expense Cost Center, and Historical Code fields against values in table F76B80. If the values that you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in table F76B80, the system displays an error message.

You use the Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 program (P098311) to add or modify records in table F76B10.

Understanding the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311)

The Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program (R098311) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B109.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server.

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Account Ledger - IN68 table (F76B10) that the system considers for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains data selection.

The batch process writes records to the F76B109.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80) and table F76B10.

For each selected record in table F76B10, the batch process writes a record to the F76B109.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 01, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B10 record read, and the Used Code (BRCUT) is equal to the Account Number of the F76B10 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 02, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B10 record read, and the Used Code (BRCUT) field is equal to the Operation Type (BRTPO) field in the F76B10 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 03, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B10 record read, and the Used Code (BRCUT) is equal to the Cost Center in the F76B10 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B10 and F76B80, the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 program writes this information to the report:

- Data about the lines on the text file, including the sequence number; description of the line; the beginning and ending positions; the size of the record; and the number of decimal points, if any.
- A list of the records that are written to the text file.
- A summary section that includes data on the total length of the text string and a count of the records read.
- The error messages generated.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B10

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------------------|
| Work With Journal Entries - IN68 | W098311B | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 | W098311A | On the Work With Journal Entries form- IN68, click Add. | Add a record to table F76B10. |

Running the Update General Ledger - IN68 Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Update General Ledger (F76B10) - IN68 Program (R098313)

These processing options specify the operation type and whether to clear the work file.

Operation Type

- 1. Category Code** Specify the category code of the account. The system uses the category code you choose as the value for the operation type. The system retrieves the operation type description from the UDC table for the category code. For example, if you enter 4 for this processing option, the system retrieves the operation type description from the G/L Reporting Code 4 UDC table (09/04).
- 2. Operation Type** Enter a value for the Operation Type. The system writes this value to the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80).
- 3. Operation Type Description** Enter a description for the operation type that you entered for the Operation Type processing option.

Initialize

- 1. Initialize F76B10 Table** Specify whether the system clears the Journal Entries - IN68 table (F76B10) when you generate the work file for account balances records. If you do not

clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

I: Clear.

Adding Records to Table F76B10

Access the Journal Entries Revisions - IN68 form.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| As-of Date | Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction will be posted. You define financial periods for a date pattern code that you assign to the company record. The system compares the date that you enter on the transaction to the fiscal date pattern assigned to the company to retrieve the appropriate fiscal period number, as well as to perform date validations. |
| Credit/Debit Indicator | Indicate whether a line in the Automatic Accounting Instructions table is to be used for Debit or Credit entries when writing Journal Entries. |
| Business Unit | <p>Enter either a subsequent business unit or a project number.</p> <p>A subsequent business unit specifies where to charge costs (or revenues) when the original business unit has been closed or suspended. For example, the subsequent business unit can be used in corporate reorganizations when you close a business unit and direct all costs to the subsequent business unit. In this situation, you must enter journal entries to transfer existing balances.</p> <p>A project number is used to group business units within an overall business unit. For example, you can group jobs by project. In this case, the project business unit can also have accounts for tracking overhead costs that can be allocated to jobs.</p> |
| Subsidiary | Enter a number that specifies the ending subsidiary account in a range of accounts. The system uses the accounts in this range to determine the basis for the allocation. Only posted amounts in the account range are included. |
| Object Account | Enter a value that identifies the ending object account in a range of accounts. |
| Subledger | <p>Enter a code that indicates the subledger and the subledger type for a transaction. You can specify a subledger and subledger type, or use one of these values:</p> <p><i>*SRC</i>: Use the subledger and subledger type from the workfile transaction.</p> <p><i>*WO</i>: Use the work order number and the subledger type W.</p> <p><i>*CUST</i>: Use the address number for the customer and the subledger type A.</p> <p><i>*CC</i>: Use the business unit from the workfile transaction and the subledger type C.</p> <p><i>*EMP</i>: Use the employee or supplier address number from the workfile transaction and the subledger type A.</p> <p><i>*AUTH</i>: Use the address book number of the tax authority and the subledger type A. The tax authority is associated with the tax rate area that is assigned to the workfile transaction. This value is only for the Tax Liability - Credit billing AAI (4815).</p> |

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Cost Center | Enter the lowest value of the range a given user is authorized to view and process data. It is used in conjunction with the Business Unit Through Code which defines highest value. If no record exists for a user and file, the user is completely authorized to the file. If the file name is blank for a given user, the Business Unit range setup applies to all users of the file. |
| Expense Cost Center | Enter a business unit is an accounting entity required for management reporting and can be thought of as a profit center, department, prospect, lease, well, project, and so on. This business unit is the expense business unit for a well or property and points to the billing DOI for this property. The expense business unit might or might not be the same as the revenue business unit. |
| | <hr/> Note. This is an alphanumeric field. This data is always right justified on entry (for example, CO123 would appear as _____CO123). A security mechanism has been provided to inhibit a user from entering or inquiring into business units outside the scope of his or her authority. <hr/> |
| Observation | Enter a name or remark that describes the purpose for using an account or conveys any other information about the transaction. |

Running the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 Program (R098311)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:
I: Report only
Blank: Report and the text file
- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program run only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
C:\\B9\\

Working with Nota Fiscal Records for Items for IN68

This section provides overview for *nota fiscal* records for items and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 program (R76B300).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 program (R76B300).
- Add records to tables F76B30 and F76B31.
- Run the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 program (R76B307).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 program (R76B307).

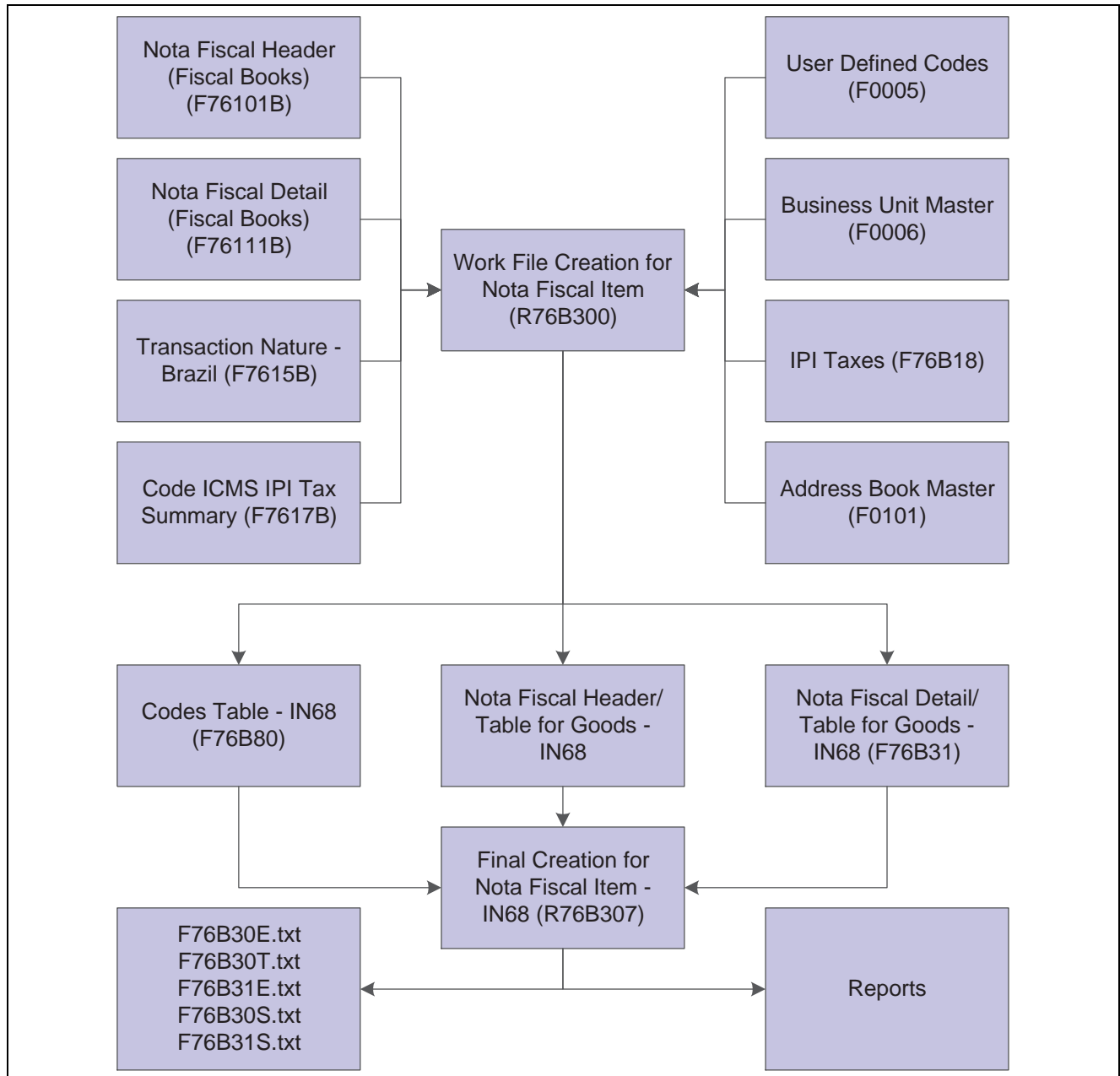
Understanding Nota Fiscal Records for Items for IN68

To generate *nota fiscal* records for Items for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 batch process (R76B300) to generate the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31). These work files contains a subset of data from these files:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Transaction Nature - Brazil (F7615B).
- Code - ICMS IPI Tax Summary (F7617B).
- IPI Taxes (F76B18).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 program (P76B304) to review and make any necessary changes to the work files. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 batch process (R76B307) to create reports and the text files that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes *nota fiscal* records for items for IN68 tax reporting:



Nota fiscal records for items for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item (R76B300) Program

You run the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item program (R76B300) to generate the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31). The Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F76101B record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30).
- Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31).
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to tables F76B30 and F76B31, the batch process performs these actions:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F76B101B record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a customer record. You set up search types in the Search Type UDC (01/ST).

- Writes values to table F76B30 and table F76B31 according to the input in the Operation Type, Document Type, Inbound/Outbound, and IPI tax processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in table F76101B.
- Writes information about the ICMS tax, ICMS Substitution, and freight charges.
- Accumulates these totals for the records read:
 - Total value of the goods.
 - Base value of IPI.
 - Value of IPI.
 - Value of Discount.
 - Total value of NF.

After writing records to tables F76B30 and F76B31, the batch process:

- Populates table F76B70
- Populates table F76B80

Understanding How to Add or Modify Records in Tables F76B30 and F76B31

After you generate the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31), you can review and modify records in the tables. If the values that you enter do not have a corresponding Used Code in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80), the system displays an error message.

You use the Revision of Nota Fiscal Item (P76B304) program to add or modify records.

Understanding the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program

The Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Item (R76B307) program lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report.

This batch process generates reports and text files, depending on how you set the Inbound/Outbound processing option. This table shows the reports and corresponding text files for the R76B307 program:

| Processing Option set to Inbound | Processing Option set to Outbound |
|--|--|
| Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B30E • R76B30T • R76B31E Text files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • F76B30E.txt • F76B30T.txt • F76B31E.txt | Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B30S • R76B30T • R76B31S Text files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • F76B30S.txt • F76B30T.txt • F76B31S.txt |

If a file with the same name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. The batch process saves the text files to the directory that you enter in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the text files only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table -IN86 table (F76B80) and the Physical and Legal Persons Table - IN68 table (F76B70).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each record in table F76B30, the batch process writes a record to the text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B30 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 07, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Search Type of the F76B30 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 08, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Model Fiscal Documents of the F76B30 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 11, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Mode of Transport of the F76B30 record read. If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 12, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Volume Type of the F76B30 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *13*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B30 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Modality of Freight of the F76B30 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each record in table F76B31, the batch process writes a record to the text files if table F76B80 contains a record that has:

- A Code of *02*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *03*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center in the F76B31 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *14*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *15*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *16*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Federal Tax Situation in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of *18*, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B31 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Fiscal classification in the F76B31 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B30 and F76B31

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|---|---|
| Revision of Nota Fiscal Item - [Research] | W76B304A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Master of Goods | W76B304C | On the Revision of Nota Fiscal Item - [Research] form, click Add. | Add header information to tables F76B30 and F76B31. |
| Master of Goods - Items | W76B304D | On the Master of Goods form, select Nota Fiscal Item from the Form menu. | Add item information to tables F76B30 and F76B31. |

Running the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item Program (R76B300)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 Program (R76B300)

These processing options specify values for the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B30) and Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68 table (F76B31).

Values

1. **Movement Indicator** Specify the direction of the process. Values are:
E: Inbound nota fiscal
S: Outbound nota fiscal
2. **Document Type** Specify the code that the system uses for the Document Type field.
3. **Document Type Code Description** Specify the description that the system uses for the document type code. If left blank, the system uses the document type code of Nota Fiscal (QXDCT).
4. **Model Document** Specify the code that the system uses for the Model Document field. If left blank, the system uses the value *01* for the Model Document.
5. **Model Document Code Description** Specify the code that the system uses for the Model Document field. If left blank, the system uses the description *Nota Fiscal Model 01*.
- 6a. **Message to Identify IPI** and 6b. **Message to Identify IPI 50%** Specify the message code for IPI tax.

Processing

1. Enter '1' to clear tables F76B30 and F76B31 before processing.

Specify whether the system clears the F76B30 and F76B31 tables before processing. Values are:

Blank: Appends records to the tables without clearing the tables.

1: Clears the tables before processing.

Adding Records to Tables F76B30 and F76B31

Access the Master of Goods form.

| | |
|--|---|
| Movement Indic (movement indicator) | Enter a code that indicates whether the <i>nota fiscal</i> is for an inbound or outbound transaction. Values are: E: Inbound S: Outbound |
| Document Type | Enter the type of document, such as a <i>nota fiscal</i> . You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). |
| Series/Sub Series | Enter the document series and subseries of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Date | Enter the date that the system prints on the document. |
| Applied Date | Enter the date that the <i>nota fiscal</i> was applied to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. |
| Document Number | Enter the reference number of the document. |
| Series/Sub Series 2 | Enter the series and sub series number of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Model | Enter the code for the model of the document. The Brazilian government specifies the codes for model documents in the ICMS 57/95 document. |
| State Inscript | Enter the state-issued inscription number. |
| Final Tax Payer | Enter the taxpayer ID of the individual or company who pays the tax. |
| Number of Importation | Enter the importation declaration number. |
| Carrier Type | Reserved for future use. |
| Carrier Number | Enter the address book number of the carrier, which is specified by the customer or by the organization. You might use this carrier because of route requirements or special handling requirements. |
| Freight Terms | Enter the terms or conditions for the payment of freight charges. |
| Vehicle Identification | Enter the identification number of the vehicle used to transport goods. |
| Flag - Cancel Flag | The cancel flag indicates that cancel is selected. Values are: 1: Selected. Blank or 0: Not selected. |
| IPI Observations | Enter remarks about the IPI tax. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Include Time | Enter an option that determines whether time and pay data that was already entered into the system is included in the gross amount of a specified payment. |
| Volume Quantity | Enter the quantity of volumes. |
| Liquid Weight | Enter the weight of liquid goods. You can enter up to 9 characters. |
| Gross Weight | Enter the gross weight of the goods. You can enter up to 9 characters. |
| IPI Recoverable | Enter the IPI tax amount that is eligible for recovery. |
| IPI Tax | Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Freight | Enter a complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the <i>notas fiscais</i> listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document. |
| Est. Other (Estimated Other) | Enter an amount - Estimated Other. |
| Discount Amount | Enter the total amount of the discount. |
| Security Received | Enter a number that specifies the amount of security deposits received. |
| Extended Price | Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price. |
| Total Actuals | Enter the actual amounts of a job. The amounts displayed are from the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger. This field is informational only. |
| Line ID (line identification) | Enter the line number on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Sch Typ (search type) | Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include: <i>E</i> : Employees <i>X</i> : Ex-employees <i>V</i> : Suppliers <i>C</i> : Customers <i>P</i> : Prospects <i>M</i> : Mail distribution lists <i>TAX</i> : Tax authorities |
| Emit. Destin. | Enter a user-defined name or remark. |
| Description Line 2 | Enter a second, 30-character description, remark, or explanation. |
| CFOP | Use this three-character code to indicate different types of transactions for tax purposes. To enter values for the Transaction Nature code, use this convention: X, YY. Use a value for X to define the origin of the transaction (inbound or outbound). Values for X are: <i>I</i> : Inbound, inside the state <i>2</i> : Inbound, other states <i>3</i> : Inbound, import <i>5</i> : Outbound, inside state |

6: Outbound, other states

7: Outbound, export

Use values for YY to define the transaction as a whole, such as a sales transaction.

Examples of Transaction Nature Codes:

511: In-state sale

611: Out-of-state sale

Operation Type

Enter the type of operation.

Fiscal Classification

Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product.

UM (unit of measure)

Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box).

Quantity Ordered

Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.

Liquid Weight

Enter the weight of the liquid.

Unit Price

Enter the list or base price to be charged for one unit of this item. In sales order entry, all prices must be set up in the Item Base Price File table (F4106).

Extended Price

Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price.

Discount Amount

Enter total amount of the discount.

Security Received

Enter a number that specifies the amount of security deposits received.

Nota Fiscal Freight

A complementary expense to the customer. The system prorates this expense amount among each of the *notas fiscais* listed and adds the prorated amount to the ICMS taxable amount for each document.

Other Charges

On a given bill, this is the sum of all of the charges that are NOT subject to budget billing. This is determined by the bill item associated with the charge.

Romaneio Number

Enter the romaneio number.

Effective Date

Enter the date the action takes effect.

Tax Mtd (tax method)

Enter the Federal Additional Tax Method 01

IPI Indic.

Indicate if a value for IPI tax exists.

IPI Rate

Enter the rate at which IPI tax is applied.

IPI Recoverable

Enter the IPI tax amount that is eligible for recovery.

IPI Tax

Enter the IPI tax amount that is printed on the *nota fiscal*.

State Tax

Enter the type of condition of the state tax.

State Tax

Enter the type of condition of the state tax.

ICMS Indic.

Indicate if a value for ICMS tax exists.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| ICMS Rate | Enter the rate at which ICMS tax is applied. |
| ICMS Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. |
| Amount of ICMS to be Paid | Enter the ICMS tax amount that is to be paid. |
| ICMS Substitute | Enter the ICMS Substitute amount that the customer must remit in advance if they are subject to Tax Substitution Mark-up. |
| ICMS Tax | Enter the ICMS tax amount that is printed on the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Reduced ICMS Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. In this case, the ICMS taxable amount is reduced due to the sale of given products. |
| Dif. ICMS | Enter the difference in the ICMS tax rate applied by the state of origin and the state where the goods are received. |

Running the Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Item.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Item - IN68 Program (R76B307)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file. You also specify whether you want to work with inbound or outbound *notas fiscais*.

Report Generation

- 1. Report Generation** Specify the report output. Values are:
Blank: Report and the .txt file.
I: Report only.
- 2. Movement Type Indicator** Specify the direction of the process. Values are:
E: Inbound
S: Outbound

Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
C:\B9\

Working with Nota Fiscal Records for Services for IN68

This section provides overviews of *nota fiscal* records for services and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services (R76B400) program.
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services program (R76B400).
- Add records for tables F76B40 and F76B41.
- Run the Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services program (R76B407).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services program (R76B407).

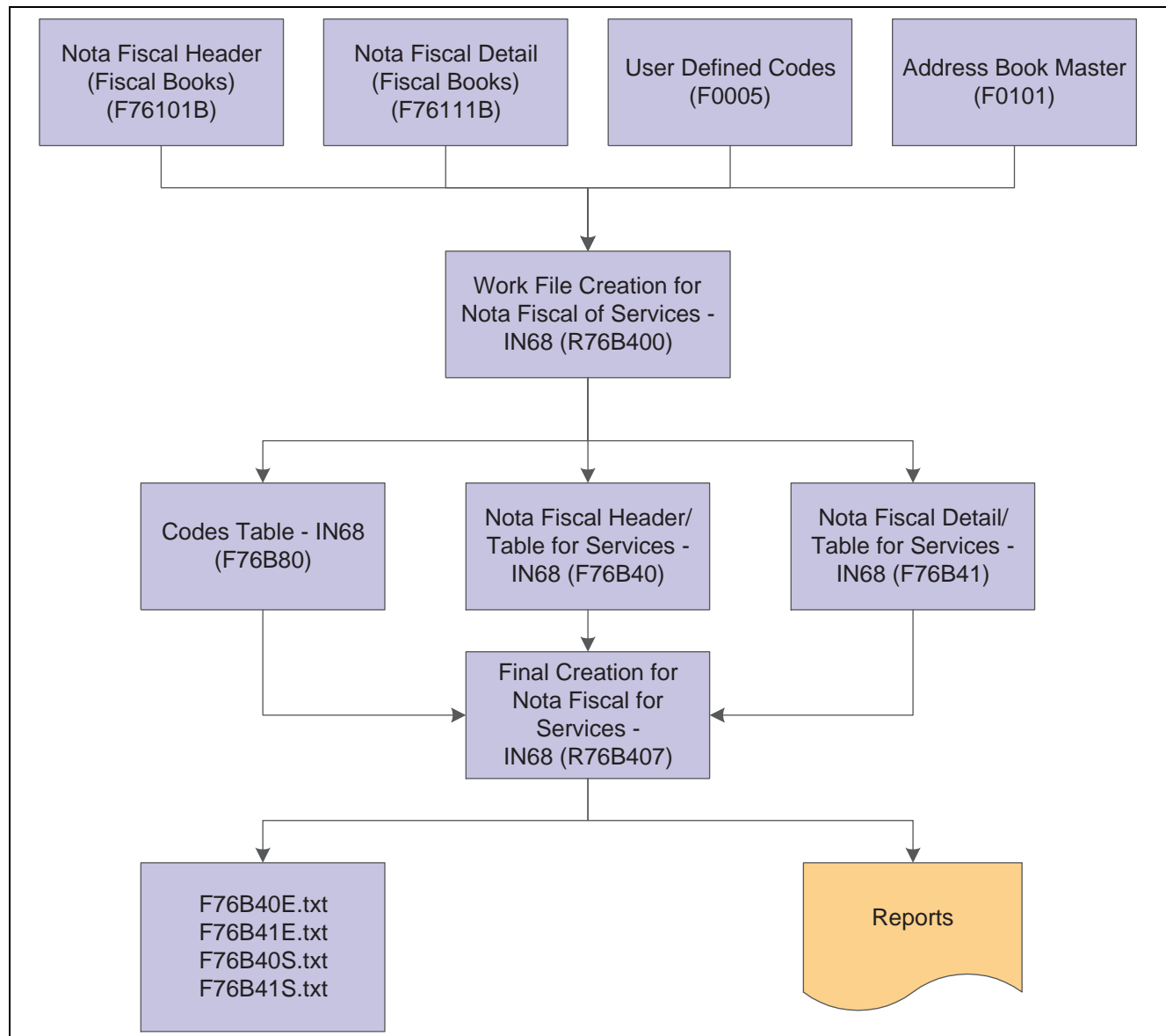
Understanding Nota Fiscal Records for Services for IN68

To generate *nota fiscal* records for services for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal of Services - IN68 batch process (R76B400) to generate the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services- IN68 table (F76B40) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B41). These work files contain a subset of data from these files:

- Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) (F76101B).
- Nota Fiscal - Detail (Fiscal Books) (F76111B).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Nota Fiscal of Services - IN68 program (P76B404) to review and make any necessary changes to the work files. After you make necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal of Services - IN68 batch process (R76B407) to create reports and the text files that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes *nota fiscal* records for services for IN68 tax reporting:



Nota fiscal records for services for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services (R76B400) Program

You run the Workfile Creation-Nota Fiscal Services program (R76B400) to generate the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B40) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B41). The Workfile Creation-Nota Fiscal Services program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) table (F76101B) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F76101B record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B40).

- Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B41).
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to tables F76B40 and F76B41, the Workfile Creation-Nota Fiscal Services program:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F76101B record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a customer record. You set up search types in the 01/ST UDC.

- Writes values to table F76B40 and table F76B41 according to the input in the Operation Type, Document Type, Inbound/Outbound, and IPI tax processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in table F76101B.
- Writes information about the ICMS, IRRF, and ISS taxes.

After writing records to tables F76B30 and F76B31, the Workfile Creation-Nota Fiscal Services program:

- Populates table F76B70
- Populates table F76B80

Understanding the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) Program

The Final Creation for Nota Fiscal of Services program (R76B407) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report.

This batch process generates reports and text files, depending on how you set the Inbound/Outbound processing option. This table shows the reports and corresponding text files for the R76B407 program:

| Processing Option set to Inbound | Processing Option set to Outbound |
|--|--|
| Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B40E • R76B41E Text files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • F76B40E.txt • F76B41E.txt | Reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R76B40S • R76B41S Text files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • F76B40S.txt • F76B41S.txt |

If a file with the same name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. The batch process saves the text files to the directory that you enter in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the text files only after it evaluates the records in the Physical and Legal Persons Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B40) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Tables for Services - IN68 table (F76B41) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each record in table F76B40, the Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services program writes a record to the text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B40 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B40 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 07, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B40 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Search Type of the F76B40 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 08, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B40 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Model Fiscal Documents of the F76B40 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each record in table F76B41, the batch process writes a record to the text files if all of these conditions exist:

- Table F76B80 contains a record that has a Code of 21.
- G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B41 record read.
- Used Code is equal to the Service Code in the F76B41 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B40, F76B41, F76B70, and F76B80, the Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services program writes this information to the reports:

- Value of the service for each record.
- Total of the value of services.
- Number of records processed.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B40 and F76B41

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|---|---|
| Revision of Nota Fiscal Services - Research | W76B404A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Nota Fiscal Services - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Master of Services | W76B404C | On the Revision of Nota Fiscal Services - Research form, click Add. | Add header information to tables F76B40 and F76B41. |
| Master of Services - Items | W76B404D | On the Master of Services form, click Nota Fiscal Items. | Add item information to tables F76B40 and F76B41. |

Running the Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services (R76B400) Program

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Workfile Creation-Nota Fiscal Services.

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation-Nota Fiscal Services Program (R76B400)

These processing options specify values for the Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68 table (F76B40) and the Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68 (F76B41) table.

Values

1. **Movement Indicator** Specify the direction for the process. Values are:
E: Inbound nota fiscal
S: Outbound nota fiscal
2. **Document Type** Specify the code that the system uses for the Document Type field.
3. **Document Type Description** Specify the description for the document type code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the document type *Receipt* (QXDCT).
4. **Model Document** Specify the code that the system uses for the Model Document field.
5. **Model Document Description** Specify the model document description. If left blank, the system uses a model document code *01* and description *Nota Fiscal Model 01*.
- 6a. **Message to Identify IPI** and 6b. **Message to Identify IPI 50%** Specify the message code for the IPI tax.

Processing

1. **Enter '1' to clear tables F76B40 and F76B41 before processing.** Specify whether the system clears the F76B40 and F76B41 tables before processing. Values are:
Blank: Appends records to the tables without clearing.

I: Clears the tables before processing.

Adding Records to Tables F76B40 and F76B41

Access the Master of Services form.

| | |
|---|--|
| NF Number (<i>nota fiscal</i> number) | Enter the number assigned to the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Movement Indic (movement indicator) | Enter a code that indicates whether the <i>nota fiscal</i> is for an inbound or outbound transaction. Values are: <i>E</i> : Inbound <i>S</i> : Outbound |
| Document Type | Enter the type of document, such as a <i>nota fiscal</i> . You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). |
| Series/Sub Series | Enter the document series and subseries of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Date | Enter the date that the system prints on the document. |
| Document Model | Enter the code for the model of the document. The Brazilian government specifies the codes for model documents in the ICMS 57/95 document. |
| Flag - Cancel Flag | Indicates whether cancel is selected. <i>I</i> : Selected. Blank or <i>0</i> : Not selected. |
| IRRF Rate | Enter the IRRF tax rate. |
| Base IRRF | Enter the base value for calculating ICMS tax. |
| Total IRRF Tax | Enter the total value of IRRF tax. |
| Discount Amount | Enter the total amount of the discount. |
| Total Actuals | Enter the actual amounts of a job. The amounts displayed are from the Actual Amounts (AA) ledger. This field is informational only. |
| Include Time | Enter an option that determines whether time and pay data that was already entered into the system is included in the gross amount of a specified payment. |
| Sv Cd (service code) | Enter a code that identifies the type of service being provided in relation to an item number. |
| Sch Typ (search type) | Enter a user-defined code (01/ST) that specifies the kind of address book record to search for. Examples include: <i>E</i> : Employees <i>X</i> : Ex-employees <i>V</i> : Suppliers <i>C</i> : Customers <i>P</i> : Prospects <i>M</i> : Mail distribution lists |

TAX: Tax authorities

| | |
|--|---|
| Service Chg. Sales (service charge sales) | Enter a number that indicates the total amount of sales that are attributed to events such as conventions or meetings. |
| Extended Price | Enter the number of units multiplied by the unit price. |
| ICMS Rate | Enter the rate at which ICMS tax is applied. |
| ICMS Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. |
| Amount of ICMS to be Paid | Enter the ICMS tax amount that is to be paid. |
| Order Number | Enter a number that identifies an original document. This document can be a voucher, a sales order, an invoice, unapplied cash, a journal entry, and so on. |
| Final Total Amount | Enter the total for the line item that includes the ICMS tax amount. |

Running the Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) Program

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation, Nota Fiscal of Services Program (R76B407)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file. You also specify whether you want to work with inbound or outbound *notas fiscais*.

Report Generation

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Report Generation | Specify the report output. Values are: Blank: Report and the .txt file. <i>I</i> : Report only. |
| 2. Movement Type Indicator | Specify the direction for the process. Values are: <i>E</i> : Inbound <i>S</i> : Outbound |

Directory TXT

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Directory Name | Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file. For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory: C:\B9\ |
|--------------------------|--|

Working with Item Ledger Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of item ledger records and describes how to:

- Run Work File Creation for the Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B500).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B500).
- Add or modify records in table F76B50.
- Run the Final Creation for the Item Ledger program (R76B507).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for the Item Ledger program (R76B507).

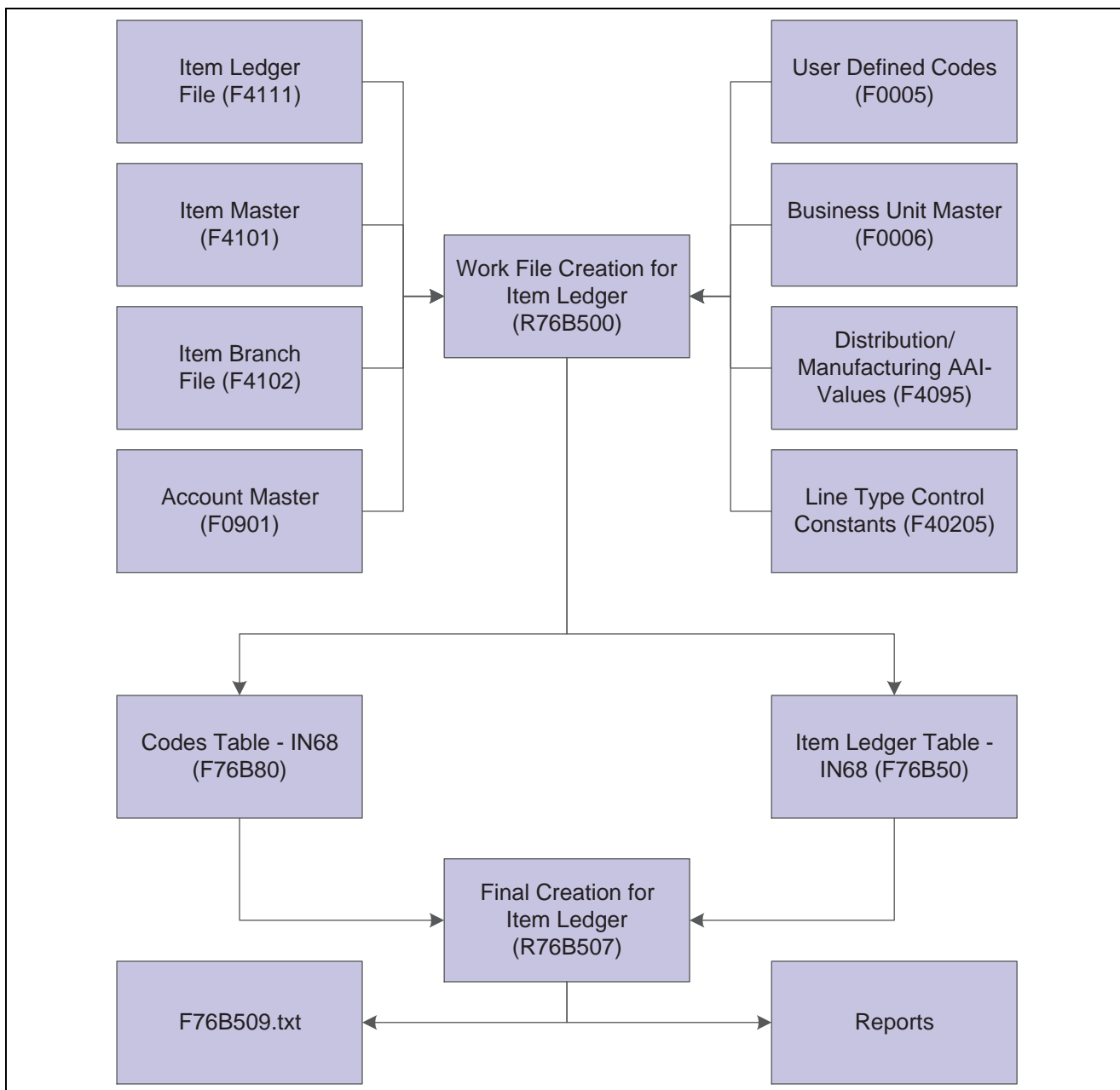
Understanding Item Ledger Records for IN68

To generate Item Ledger records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 batch process (R76B500) to generate the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50). Table F76B50 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Item Ledger File (F4111).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- Account Master (F0901).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).
- Distribution/Manufacturing - AAI Values (F4095).
- Line Type Control Constants (F40205).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Item Ledger - IN68 program (P76B504) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 batch process (R76B507) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes item ledger records for IN68 tax reporting:



Item ledger records for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500)

You run the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program (R76B500) to generate the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50). The Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program also populates records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Item Ledger File table (F4111) that the system should consider for IN68. The system provides a default data selection on the XJDE0001 version for this batch process.

For each selected F4111 record, the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program writes records to these tables:

- Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50).
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to table F76B50, the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F4111 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Identifies each address that is read from table F0101 with the description of the Search Type field in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005).

For example, if the description for the search type is *Customer*, the record is identified as a customer record. You set up search types in the 01/ST UDC.

- Writes values to table F76B50 according to the input in the Nature of Stock, Operation Type, and Document Type processing options.
- Determines the Debit/Credit Indicator according to the arithmetic operator (>, <) in the Gross Amount field in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11).

After writing a record to table F76B50, the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 program:

- Populates table F76B70
- Populates table F76B80

Understanding the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)

The Final Creation for Item Ledger program (R76B507) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B509.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B509.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 table (F76B70) and the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B50, the Final Creation for Item Ledger program writes a record to the F76B509.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 01, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Chart of Accounts of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 02, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Operation Type of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in the table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 03, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 14, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 23, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B50 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Nature of Stock of the F76B50 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B50, F76B70, and F76B80, the Final Creation for Item Ledger program writes this information to the report:

- Total amount of the product.
- Number of records.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B50

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--|------------------------------|
| Revision of Item Ledger - [Research] | W76B504A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Item Ledger - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Revision of Item Ledger - [Register] | W76B504B | On the Revision of Item Ledger - [Research] form, click Add. | Add records to table F76B50. |

Running the Work File Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B500)

Select Filter Programs (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for Item Ledger-IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68 Program (R76B500)

These processing options specify values for the stock type, document type, and operation type that appear in reports and text files.

The program provides three processing options for defining the nature of stock. Use the Nature of Stock processing option to choose a value that the system validates. If you do not want to choose one of the valid values that is listed in the Nature of Stock processing option, you can complete the Nature of Stock Override and the Nature of Stock Description to enter a value that the system does not validate.

Each record that the system writes to the Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B50) contains a document or order type. When the system writes a description of the document or order type to table F76B50, it uses the document type code and description from the Item Ledger table (F4111) unless you specify a different code and description on the document type and operation type processing options.

Values

1. Select the field to be used for Nature of Stock Specify the field that the system uses for the nature of stock value. Values are:

1: SHCM

2: STKT

3: LNTY

Leave blank to use the code entered in processing option 2.

2. Values for field Nature of the Stock Specify the code that the system uses for the nature of the stock field. The code might indicate whether an inventory item has special conditions that might affect the method of storage. Examples of such conditions are:

- Perishable material
- Flammable material
- Toxic substances
- Hazardous material
- Stacking limitations
- Loading limitations

Note. Use this field only when processing option 1 is left blank.

Enter an additional, user-defined description for the code.

3. Document Type

Specify the code that the system uses for the Document Type, such as a nota fiscal. If left blank, the system uses the document type of the stock movement (ILDCT or ILDCTO).

Enter an additional, user-defined description for the code.

4. Operation Type

Specify the code that the system uses for the Operation Type field. If left blank, the system uses the document type of the stock movement (ILDCT or ILDCTO).

Enter an additional, user-defined description for the code.

Processing

1. Enter '1' to clear tables F76B50 before processing. Specify whether the system clears table F76B50 before processing. Values are:

Blank: Appends records to the table.

1: Clears the table before processing.

Adding Records to Table F76B50

Access the Revision of Item Ledger - [Register] form.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| G/L Date (general ledger date) | <p>Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.</p> <p>The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.</p> |
| Storage Requirements Code | <p>Enter a code that indicates whether an inventory item has special conditions that might affect the method of storage. Examples are:</p> <p>Perishable material</p> <p>Flammable material</p> <p>Toxic substances</p> <p>Hazardous material</p> <p>Stacking limitations</p> <p>Loading limitations</p> |
| Document Type | Enter the type of document, such as a <i>nota fiscal</i> . You must set up valid document types in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). |
| Series/Sub Series | Enter the document series and subseries of the <i>nota fiscal</i> . |
| Document Number | <p>Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:</p> <p>Accounts Payable</p> <p>Original document - voucher</p> <p>Matching document - payment</p> <p>Accounts Receivable</p> <p>Original document - invoice</p> <p>Matching document - receipt</p> <hr/> <p>Note. In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.</p> <hr/> |
| Service Contract Number | Enter the identifying number of the contract for servicing an item. |
| Serial Number | Enter an identifying number that is assigned by the item manufacturer. |
| Transaction Quantity | Enter a value that represents the available quantity, which might consist of the on-hand balance minus commitments, reservations, and backorders. You enter this value in the Branch/Plant Constants program (P41001). |
| Unit Cost | Enter the amount per unit, derived by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity. |

| | |
|--|---|
| Extended Cost | For accounts receivable and accounts payable, enter the invoice (gross) amount. For sales orders and purchase orders, enter the unit cost times the number of units. |
| Unit Cost - Lot. (6) | Enter the cost of one unit for the particular layer or lot. |
| Extended Cost/Price | Enter the extended cost or price value of an inventory transaction for an inventory item. |
| Project Number | Enter either a subsequent business unit or a project number. A subsequent business unit specifies where to charge costs (or revenues) when the original business unit has been closed or suspended. For example, the subsequent business unit can be used in corporate reorganizations when you close a business unit and direct all costs to the subsequent business unit. In this situation, you must enter journal entries to transfer existing balances. A project number is used to group business units within an overall business unit. For example, you can group jobs by project. In this case, the project business unit can also have accounts for tracking overhead costs that can be allocated to jobs. |
| Object Account Thru Thru Subsidiary | Enter a value that identifies the ending object account in a range of accounts. Enter a number that specifies the ending subsidiary account in a range of accounts. The system uses the accounts in this range to determine the basis for the allocation. Only posted amounts in the account range are included. |
| SubLedger - Resulting | Enter a code that indicates the subledger and the subledger type for a transaction. You can specify a subledger and subledger type, or use one of these values: * <i>SRC</i> : Use the subledger and subledger type from the workfile transaction. * <i>WO</i> : Use the work order number and the subledger type W. * <i>CUST</i> : Use the address number for the customer and the subledger type A. * <i>CC</i> : Use the business unit from the workfile transaction and the subledger type C. * <i>EMP</i> : Use the employee or supplier address number from the workfile transaction and the subledger type A. * <i>AUTH</i> : Use the address book number of the tax authority and the subledger type A. The tax authority is associated with the tax rate area that is assigned to the workfile transaction. This value is only for the Tax Liability - Credit billing AAI (4815). |
| Operation Type | Enter the type of operation. |
| Location | Enter the current physical location of an asset. The location must have a valid business unit or job number in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). |

Running the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Item Ledger.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Item Ledger Program (R76B507)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

Report Generation

- 1. Report Output** Specify the report output. Values are:
- Blank: Report and the .txt file.
- I: Report only.

Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
- C:\B9\

Working with Inventory Records for IN68

This section provides overview of inventory records for IN68 and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B510).
- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B510).
- Add records to table F76B51.
- Run the Final Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B517).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B517).

Understanding Inventory Records for IN68

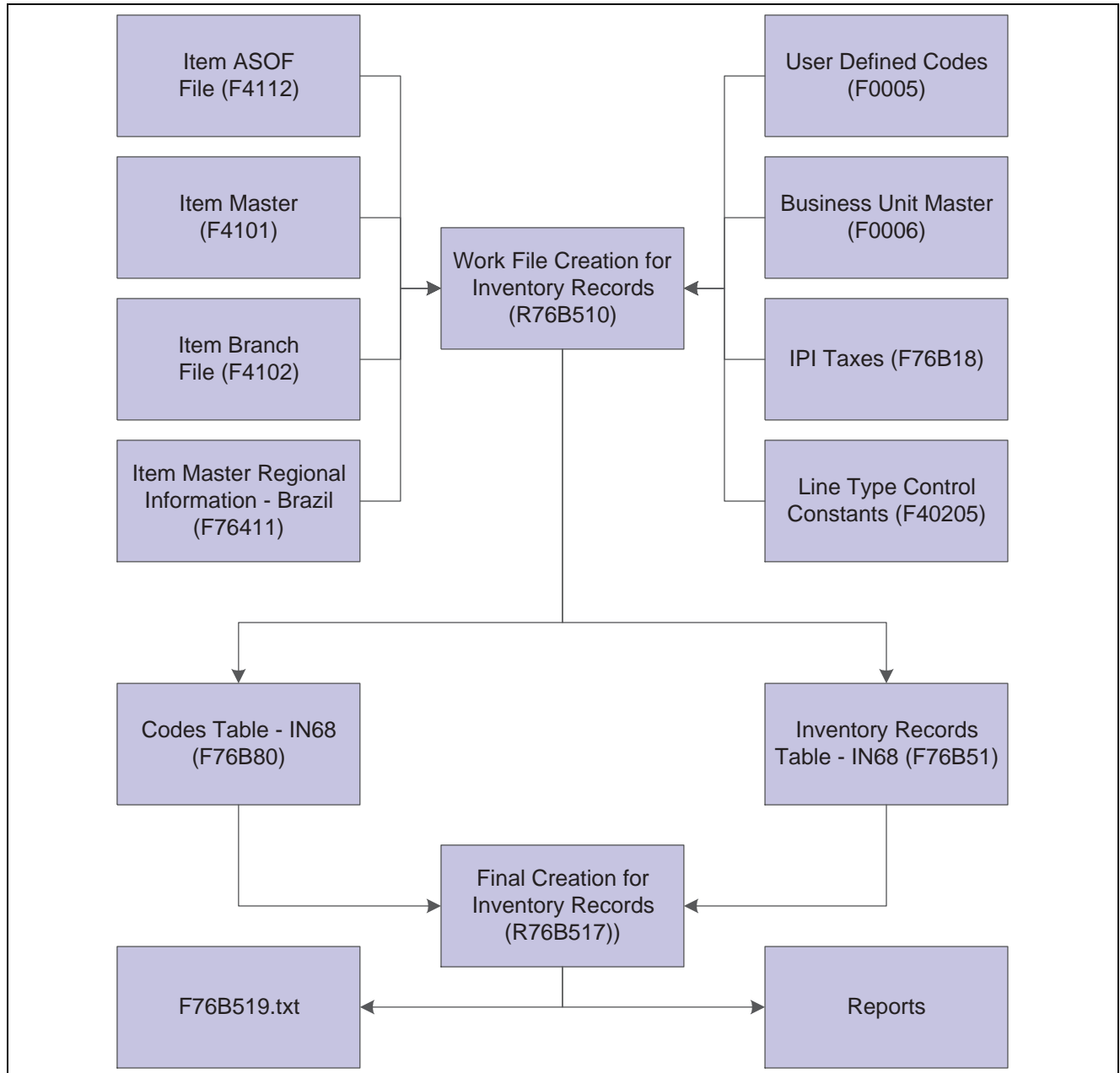
To generate Inventory records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 batch process (R76B510) to generate the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51). Table F76B51 is the workfile that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Item ASOF File (F41112).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil (F76411).
- Line Type Control Constants File (F40205).
- IPI Taxes (F76B18).

After you generate the workfile, you can use the Revision of Inventory Records - IN68 program (P76B514) to review and make any necessary changes to the workfile. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Inventory Records - IN68 batch process (R76B517) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes inventory records for IN68 tax reporting:



Inventory records for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)

You run the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B510) to generate the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51). The Work File Creation for Inventory Records program also populates records in the Codes Table- IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Item ASOF File table (F41112) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F41112 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Item Ledger Table - IN68 (F76B51).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Before writing a record to table F76B51, the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program:

- Verifies that the address number that appears in the F41112 record exists in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- Writes values to the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51) according to the input in the Nature of Stock processing option.

After writing a record to table F76B51, the Work File Creation for Inventory Records program populates the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Understanding the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)

The Final Creation for Inventory Records program (R76B517) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The Final Creation for Inventory Records program names the text file F76B519.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B519.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B51, the Final Creation for Inventory Records program writes a record to the F76B519.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 03, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of 10, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Localization of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of 14, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of 15, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of 18, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Fiscal Classification of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

- A Code of 23, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B51 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Nature of Stock of the F76B51 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record to the report.

After it processes the information in tables F76B51 and F76B80, the Final Creation for Inventory Records program writes this information to the report:

- Total amount of the product.
- Number of records.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B51

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|--|------------------------------|
| Revision of Inventory Records - [Research] | W76B514A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Inventory Records - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Revision of Inventory Records - [Register] | W76B514D | On the Revision of Inventory Records - [Research] form, click Add. | Add records to table F76B51. |

Running the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for Inventory Records.

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B510)

These processing options specify values for the stock type, document type, and operation type that the program uses when processing the Inventory Records Table - IN68 (F76B51) table. The program provides three processing options for defining the nature of stock. Use the Nature of Stock processing option to choose a value that the system validates. If you do not want to choose one of the valid values listed in the Nature of Stock processing option, you can complete the Nature of Stock Override and the Nature of Stock Description to enter a value that the system does not validate.

Each record that the system writes to table F76B51 contains a document or order type. When the system writes a description of the document or order type to table F76B51, it uses the document type code and description from the Item Ledger File table (F4111) unless you specify a different code and description in the document type and operation type processing options.

Values

- 1. Select the field to be used for Nature of Stock** Specify the field that the system uses for the nature of the stock. Values are:
1: SHCM
2: STKT
3: LNTY
 Leave blank to use the code entered in processing option 2.
- 2. Values for field Nature of the Stock** Specify the description that the system uses for the nature of the stock code.
- 3. Enter the base date for inventory records.** Specify the base date that the system uses for inventory records.

Processing

- 1. Enter '1' to clear tables F76B51 before processing.** Specify whether the system clears table F76B51 before processing. Values are:
 Blank: Appends records to the table.
1: Clears the table before processing.

Adding Records to Table F76B51

Access the Revision of Inventory Records - [Register] form.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Date Last Changed - Julian | Enter the date (Julian format) a master or transaction record was last changed. For example, October 31, 2001 would be entered 10/31/2001. |
| Storage Requirements Code | Enter a code that indicates whether an inventory item has special conditions that might affect the method of storage. Examples are: Perishable material Flammable material Toxic substances Hazardous material Stacking limitations Loading limitations |
| Location | Enter the current physical location of an asset. The location must have a valid business unit or job number in the Business Unit Master table (F0006). |
| Fiscal Class | Enter a code that specifies groups of products, as defined by the local tax authorities. The product groups are based on taxing conventions and other national statistics. The system uses this code to determine the applicable tax rate for a product. |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| U/M (unit of measure) | Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item, for example, CS (case) or BX (box). |
| Quantity | Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction. |
| Unit Cost | Enter the amount per unit, derived by dividing the total cost by the unit quantity. |
| Extended Cost | For accounts receivable and accounts payable, enter the invoice (gross) amount. For sales orders and purchase orders, enter the unit cost times the number of units. |
| Localization Flag | Localization flag. |

Running the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)

Select Final Generation and Integrities (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Inventory Records.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Inventory Records Program (R76B517)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

Report Generation

- 1. Report Output** Specify the report output. Values are:
- Blank: Report and the .txt file.
- I: Report only.

Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
- C:\B9\

Working with Product Data Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of product data records and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Data of Products program (R76B600).

- Set processing options for the Work File Creation for Data of Products program (R76B600).
- Add records to tables F76B60 and F76B61.
- Run the Final Creation for Data of Products program (R76B607).
- Set the processing options for Final Creation for Data of Products program (R76B607).

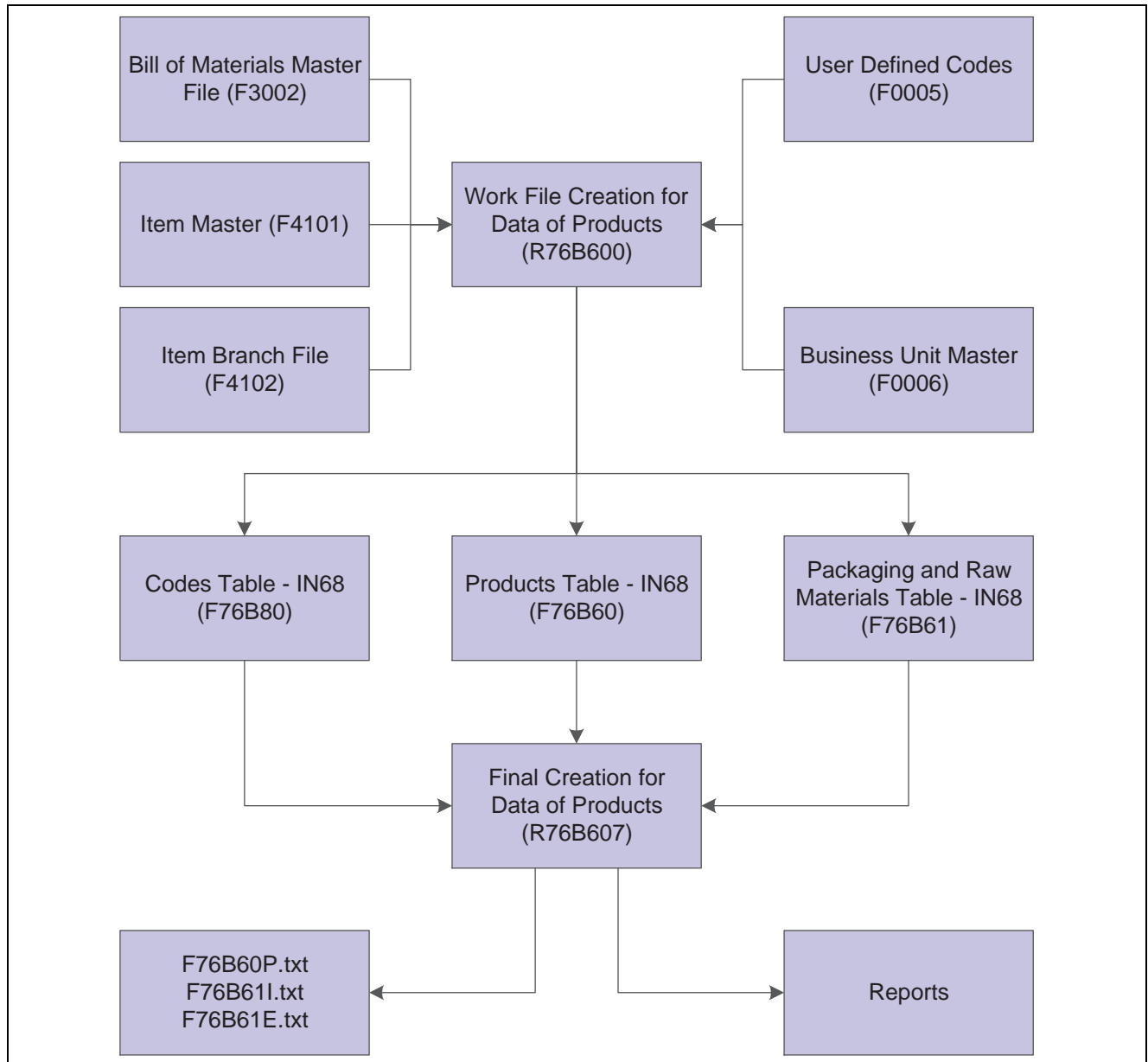
Understanding Product Data Records for IN68

To generate product data records for IN68, you run the Work File Creation for Data of Products - IN68 batch process (R76B600) to generate the Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 (F76B61). These tables are the work files that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Bill of Materials Master File (F3002).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Data of Products - IN68 program (P76B604) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Data of Products - IN68 batch process (R76B607) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes product data records for IN68 tax reporting:



Product data records for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Bill of Material Master File table (F3002) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

The batch process writes data about finished products to the Products Table - IN68 table (F76B60) and writes data about raw materials to the Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 table (F76B61). You use processing options to specify which items are finished or raw materials.

After writing a record to table F76B60 or table F76B61, the Work File Creation for Data of Products program populates the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Understanding the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)

The Final Creation for Data of Products program (R76B607) lets you generate reports and text files for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report.

The Final Creation for Data of Products program writes qualifying records from the Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packing and Raw Material Table - IN68 (F76B61) as shown in this table:

| Originating Table | Report and Text File |
|-------------------|---|
| F76B60 | F76B60P report F76B60P.txt text file |
| F76B61 | If Record Type in table F3002 is equal to I: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • F76B61I report • F76B61I.txt text file If Record Type in table F3002 is equal to E: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • F76B61E report • F76B61E.txt text file |

If a file with the same name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. The batch process saves the text files to the directory that you enter in the processing options. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the text files only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80)

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in table F76B60 that the system should consider for IN68. The system automatically selects the corresponding records in table F76B61. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B60, the Final Creation for Data of Products program writes a record to the appropriate text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 03, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date in the F76B60 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Cost Center in the F76B60 record.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 14, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B60 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Products in the F76B60 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 15, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B60 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure in the F76B60 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

For each selected record in table F76B61, the Final Creation for Data of Products program writes a record to the appropriate text files if table F76B80 contains a record that meets these criteria:

- A Code of 15, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B61 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Unit of Measure in the F76B61 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 24, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B61 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Raw Material in the F76B61 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 25, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B61 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Packing in the F76B61 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Tables F76B60 and F76B61

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|--|---|
| Revision of Data of Products - IN68 - Research | W76B604A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Data of Products - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Revision of Data of Products - IN68 - Register Products | W76B604C | On the Revision of Data of Products - [Research] form, click Add. | Add records to tables F76B60 and F76B61. |

Running the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program

Select Work Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work File Creation for Data of Products.

Setting Processing Options for the Work File Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B600)

These processing options specify how the system validates finished products, raw materials, and packing materials, and whether the system clears records from the Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packing and Raw Materials Table - IN68 (F76B61).

Values

1. Finished Product

Specify which field in the Item Branch table (F4102) the system uses to identify finished products. The system validates the value you select against the Finished Product UDC (76B/PA). Values are:

1: Shipping Commodity Class

2: Stocking Type

3: Line Type

4: Data Selection. When you select Data Selection, you must run this program twice; once for raw materials and once for packing materials. For each type

2. Raw Materials and Packing Materials

of material, set the Record Type processing option to the correct type of material and make a data selection.

Specify which field in the Item Branch table (F4102) the system uses to identify raw materials and packing materials. The system validates the value you select against the Raw Materials UDC (76B/SC) and the Packing Materials UDC (76B/EM). Values are:

I: Shipping Commodity Class

2: Stocking Type

3: Line Type

4: Data Selection

When you select Data Selection, you must run this program twice; once for raw materials and once for packing materials. For each type of material, set the Record Type processing option to the correct type of material and make a data selection.

3. Record Type

Specify the type of material to which the data selection in the Raw Materials and Packing Materials processing option applies. Values are:

I: Raw Materials

E: Packing Materials

Processing

1. Clear Table Flag

Specify whether the system clears the Data of Products Table - IN68 (F76B60) and the Packaging and Raw Materials Table - IN68 (F76B61) when you generate the work file for product data records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

I: Clear.

Adding Records to Tables F76B60 and F76B61

Access the Revision of Data of Products - [Register Products] form.

Quantity

Enter the quantity of units affected by this transaction.

Unit of Measure

Enter a user-defined code (00/UM) that identifies the unit of measurement for an amount or quantity. For example, it can represent a barrel, box, cubic meter, liter, hour, and so on.

Percent of Average Daily Stock Balance

Enter a percentage that identifies the gain or loss of the average daily stock balance. View the amount of stock that is gained or lost compared to the amount of stock normally kept.

The calculation is as follows:

Add up the opening stock for each of the reporting days.

Divide the total by the number of days to arrive at the average stock.

Divide the gain or loss by the average stock.

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| R T (record type) | Enter the record type associated with change request text. |
| Percent Scrap | Enter the percentage of unusable component material that is created during the manufacture of a particular parent item. During DRP/MPS/MRP generation, the system increases gross requirements for the component item to compensate for the loss. Enter percentages as whole numbers, for example, 5 percent as 5.0. <hr/> Note. Inventory shrink and scrap are compounded to calculate the total loss in the manufacture of a particular item. Accurate shrink and scrap factors support more accurate planning calculations. <hr/> |
| Actual Start Date | Enter the House Schedule Actual Start Date. The user manually enters this date into the Schedule master file. |
| Ending Date | Enter the date on which the item, transaction, or table becomes inactive, or through which you want transactions to appear. This field is used generically throughout the system. It could be a lease effective date, a price or cost effective date, a currency effective date, a tax rate effective date, or whatever is appropriate. |

Running the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Data of Products.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Data of Products Program (R76B607)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

Report Generation

- 1. Enter '1' to only generate the report.**
- Specify the report output. Values are:
- Blank: Report and the .txt file.
- 1: Report only.

Directory TXT

- 1. Directory Name**
- Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
- C:\B9\

Working with Fixed Assets Records for IN68

This section provides overviews of fixed assets records for IN68 and describes how to:

- Run the Work File Creation for Fixed Assets (R76B620) program.
- Set processing options for the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B620).
- Add records to table F76B62.
- Run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B627).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B627).

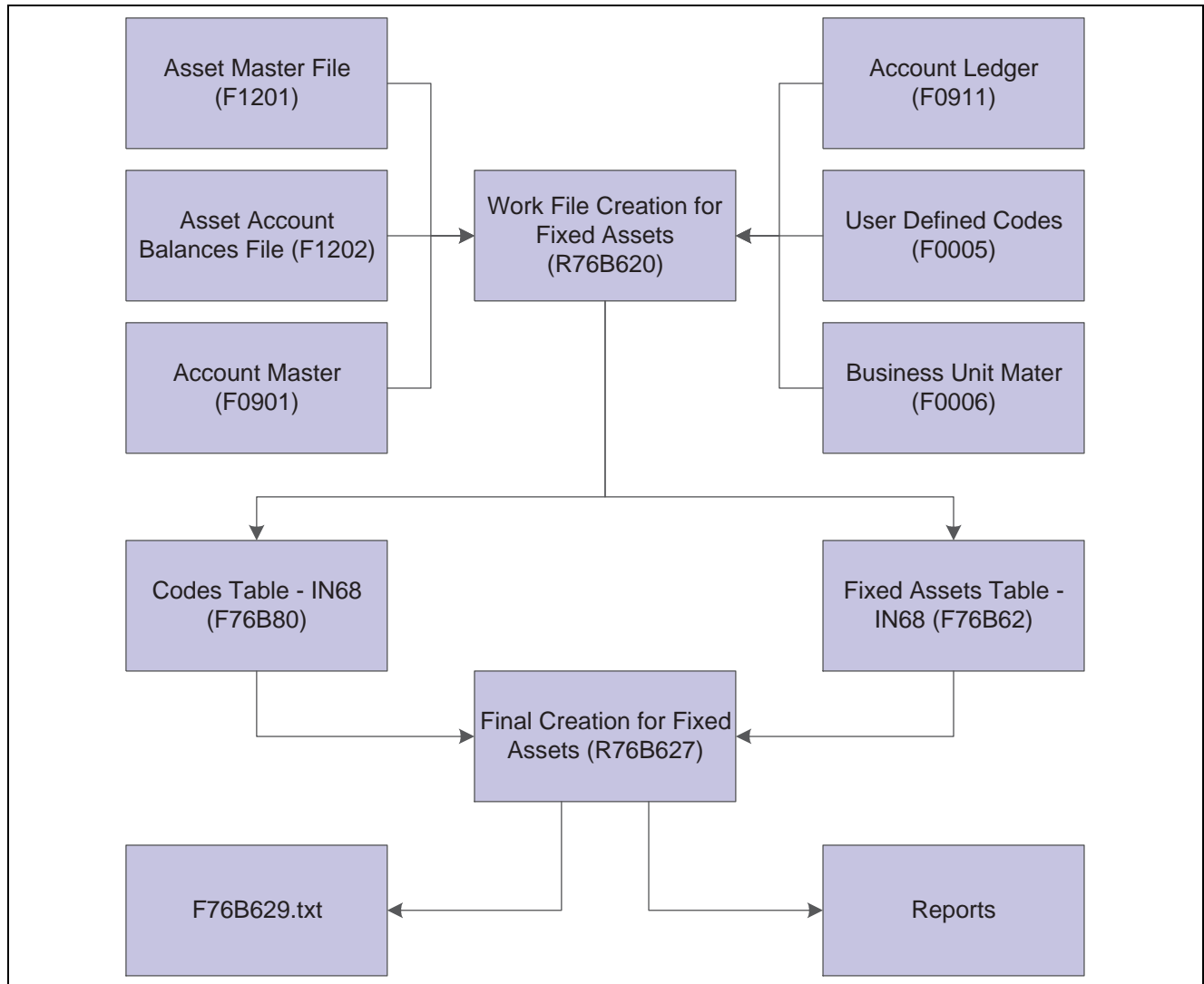
Understanding Fixed Assets Records for IN68

To generate fixed asset records for IN68, you run the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 batch process (R76B620) to generate the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62). Table F76B62 is the work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Asset Master File (F1201).
- Asset Account Balance File (F1202).
- Account Master (F0901).
- Account Ledger (F0911).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Fixed Assets program (P76B62) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 batch process (R76B627) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes fixed asset records for IN68 tax reporting:



Fixed asset records for IN68

Understanding the Work File Creation for Fixed Assets Program (R76B620)

You run the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B620) to generate the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62). The Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets program also populates records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Asset Master table (F1201) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F1201 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

After writing a record to table F76B62, the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets program populates table F76B80.

Understanding the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)

The Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 program (R76B627) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B629.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B629.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected record in table F76B62, the Final Creation for Fixed Assets program writes a record to the F76B629.txt file if table F76B80 contains a record that meets all of these requirements:

- A Code of 01, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Account field of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 01, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Depreciation Account field of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 04, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Expense of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 06, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Document Type of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

- A Code of 27, the G/L Date is less than or equal to the G/L Date of the F76B62 record read, and the Used Code is equal to the Fixed Asset Situation of the F76B62 record read.

If the process does not find a record in table F76B80 that meets the requirements for inclusion in the text file, the process writes an error record on the report.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B62

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---|------------------------------|
| Consultation Register of Goods - IN68 | W76B62A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Fixed Asset Revision - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Maintenance Register of Goods - IN68 | W76B62B | On the Consultation Register of Goods - IN68 form, click Add. | Add records to table F76B62. |

Running the Work File Creation for the Fixed Assets Program (R76B620)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets.

Setting Processing Options for the Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B620)

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

Values

- 1. Document Type** Enter a value for the Document Type. The system writes this value to the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62) and the Code Table - IN68 (F76B80). Valid values for the document type are those values that exist in the Document Type UDC (00/DT). If you enter an invalid value or leave this option or the Document Type Description option blank, the system uses the Document Type from the Account Ledger table (F0911).
- 2. Description** Enter the description for the document type that you entered for the Document Type processing option. If you entered an invalid value the Document Type option, or left that option or this option blank, the system uses the description from the Account Ledger table (F0911).

Processing

- 1. Clear F76B62 Table Flag** Enter a value to specify whether to clear the Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62) when you generate the workfile for fixed asset records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

1 Clear.

 Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

Adding Records to Table F76B62

Access the Maintenance Register of Goods - IN68 form.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Date Updated | Enter the date that specifies the last update to the file record. |
| Fixed Asset ID | Enter the fixed asset identification number. |
| Expense Cost Center | Enter the cost center that is charged with expenses for the asset. |
| Date Acquired | <p>Enter the date the asset was acquired. This date is typically the start depreciation date, but you can specify a different start depreciation date on the Depreciation Information form.</p> <p>If you are using the half-year convention, you must adjust the start depreciation date manually.</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| Accum Depr - BU (accumulated depreciation - business unit) | Enter the business unit to which the system charges accumulated depreciation amounts. |
| Acquisition Document Number | Enter the document number of the <i>nota fiscal</i> for the item. |
| Series Number | Enter the series number. |
| Fixed Asset Situation Code | Enter a user-defined code (12/ES) that identifies the equipment or disposal status of an asset. For example, you might identify the equipment or disposal status as available, down, or disposed. |
| Acquisition Amount | Enter the fixed asset value. |
| Index Quantity | Enter the quantity in the index. |
| Acronym | Enter the acronym code. |
| Entry Number | Enter the release number. |
| Initial Currency Conversion Date | Enter the initial date of the currency conversion. |
| Depreciation/Amortization | Enter the rate at which depreciation or amortization is charged. |
| Initial Depreciation Date | Enter the date that depreciation of the asset began. |
| Asset Cost Account - BU | Enter the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account. |

Running the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)

Select Final Generation and Integrities - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 Program (R76B627)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Report Generation

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:
I: Report only
Blank: Report and the text file
- 2. Directory** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local

machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

Working with Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records for IN68

This section provides overview of fixed assets with depreciation and describes how to:

- Run the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 (R76B630) program.
- Set processing options for the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B630).
- Add records to table F76B63.
- Run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B637).
- Set processing options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B637).

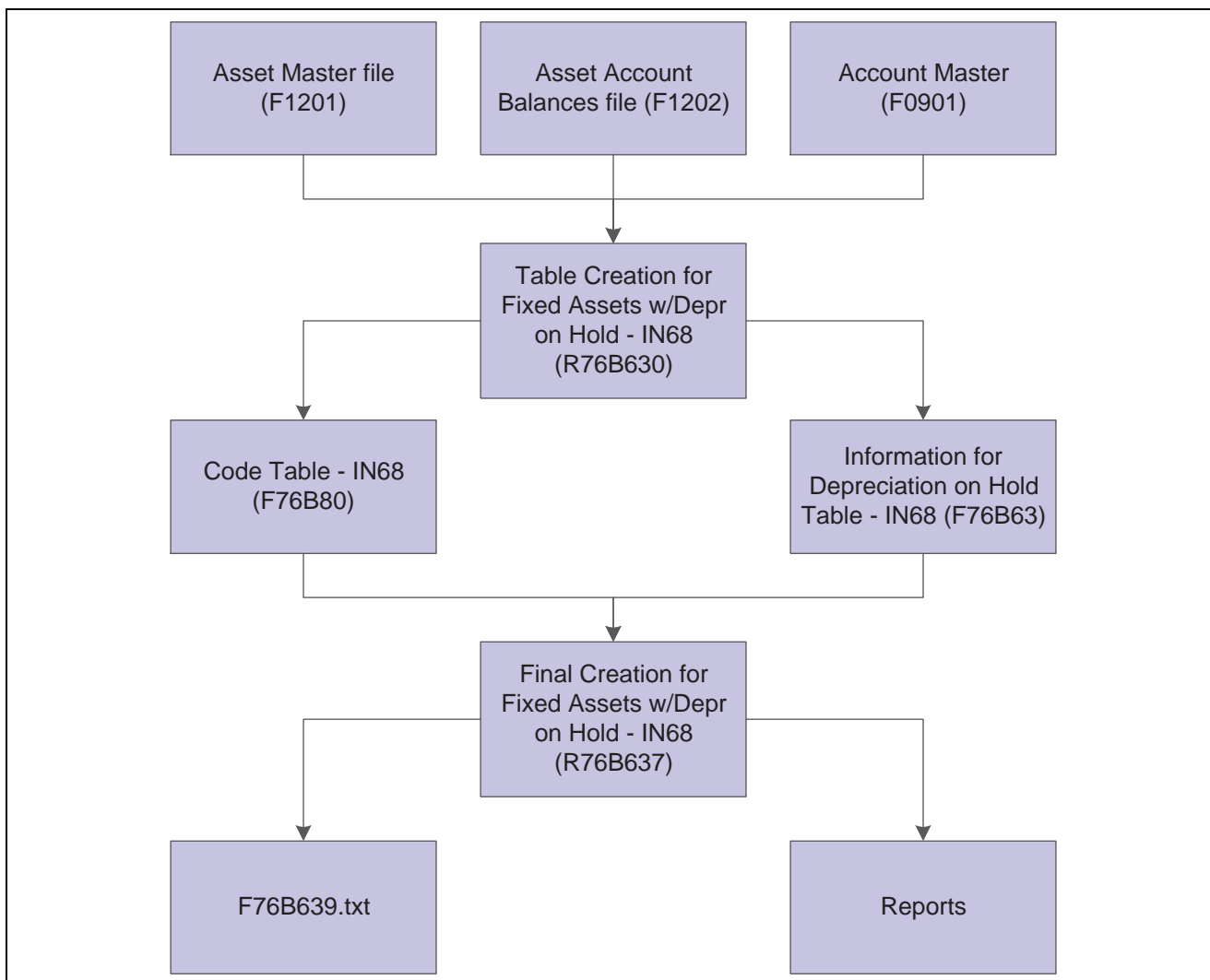
Understanding Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold Records

To generate fixed asset with depreciation on hold records for IN68, you run the Table Creating for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B630) to generate the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63). Table F76B63 table is the work file that contains a subset of data from these files:

- Asset Master File (F1201).
- Asset Account Balances File (F1202).
- Account Master (F0901).

After you generate the work file, you can use the Revision of Fixed Assets with Depreciation on Hold - IN68 program (P76B63) to review and make any necessary changes to the work file. After you make the necessary changes, you run the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 batch process (R76B637) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes fixed assets with depreciation on hold records for IN68 tax reporting:



Fixed assets with depreciation on hold records for IN68

Understanding the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)

You run the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 program (R76B630) to generate the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63). The Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 program also populates records in the Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Asset Master table (F1201) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

For each selected F1201 record, the batch process writes records to these tables:

- Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63).
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80).

After writing a record to table F76B63, the batch process populates table F76B80.

Understanding the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637)

The Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold program (R76B637) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold program names the text file F76B639.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B639.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

Forms Used Add and Revise Records for Table F76B63

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---------|---|------------------------------|
| Consults Suspension of Depreciation | W76B63A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Fixed Asset Revision w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 | Locate records to revise. |
| Maintenance of Suspension of Depreciation | W76B63C | On Consults Suspension of Depreciation, click Add. | Add records to table F76B63. |

Running the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)

Select Filter Programs - IN68 (G76BIN681), Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B630)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Values

1. Suspension Date

Specify whether the system uses the value in the Date Depreciation Started field (DSD) in the Asset Account Balances table (F1202) as the beginning, ending, or beginning and ending date for suspension of depreciation of an asset. Values are:

1: Value in the Date Depreciation Started field is the beginning date for suspension of depreciation.

2: Value in the Date Depreciation Started field is the ending date for suspension of depreciation. This is the default value.

3: Value in the Date Depreciation Started field is the beginning and the ending date for suspension of depreciation.

Processing

- 1. Clear F76B63 Table Flag** Specify whether the system clears the Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68 (F76B63) when you generate the workfile for fixed asset records. If you do not clear the table, the system appends new records to any records already in the table. Values are:

1: Clear.

Blank: Do not clear. The system appends records generated to existing records, if any.

Adding Records to Table F76B63

Access the Maintenance of Suspension of Depreciation form.

Depre Date (depreciation date) Enter the date that depreciation of the asset began.

Susp Date (suspension date) Enter the initial date of suspension.

Running the Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold Program (R76B637)

Select Final Generation and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final Creation for FAs w/ Depr on Hold - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation for Fixed Assets w/ Depr on Hold - IN68 Program (R76B637)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Report Generation

These processing options specify whether the system generates a text file and where the system stores the text file.

- 1. Report Generation** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:

1: Report only

Blank: Report and the text file

- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.

For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:

C:\B9\

Working with Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections for IN68

This section provides an overview of fixed assets with currency corrections and describes how to:

- Add records to table F76B64.
- Run the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647).
- Set processing options for Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647).

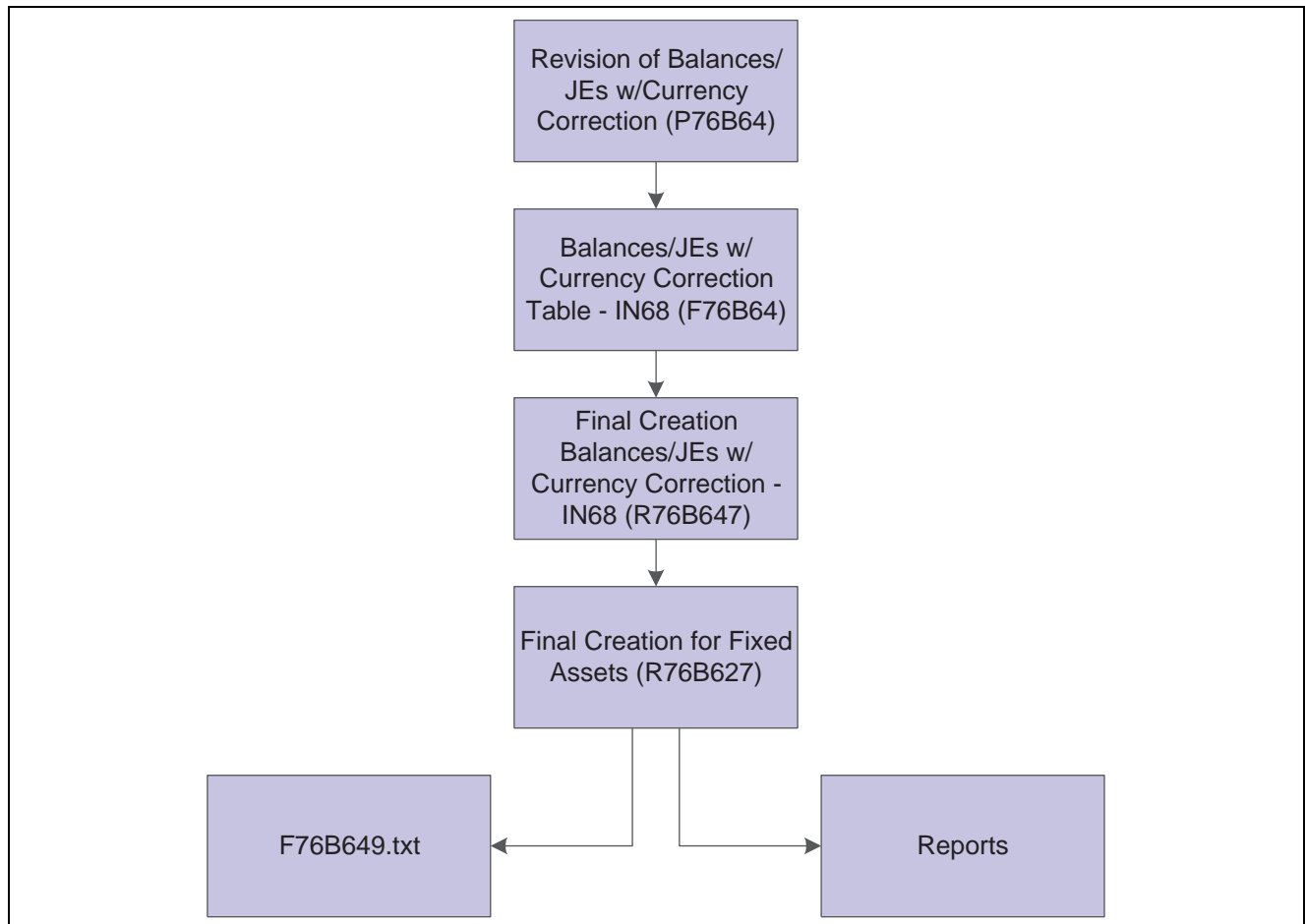
Understanding Fixed Assets with Currency Corrections

To generate fixed asset with currency correction records for IN68, you must manually populate the Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64).

You use the Revision of Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 program (P76B64) to add records to the Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64). Only records that you add to the table appear in the Fixed Assets with Currency Conversion Text File and Report for IN68. You can also revise existing records.

After you populate the table, you run the Final Creation Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 batch process (R76B647) to create a report and the text file that you send to the tax authority.

This graphic shows how the system processes fixed assets with currency corrections for IN68 tax reporting:



Fixed assets with currency corrections for IN68

Understanding the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647)

The Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 program (R76B647) lets you generate a report and a text file for IN68 reporting. You can also choose to generate only a report. The batch process names the text file F76B649.txt and saves it to the directory that you enter in the processing options. If a file with this name exists in the directory that you specify, the system replaces the existing file with the new text file that you generate. You must generate and save the file on a client machine; you cannot generate or save the file on a server. The batch process writes records to the F76B649.txt file only after it evaluates the records in the Codes Table - IN68 table (F76B80).

Using Data Selection, you determine the records in the Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction Table - IN68 (F76B64) that the system should consider for IN68. The XJDE0001 version for this batch process contains default data selection.

Forms Used Add Records to Table F76B64

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|---------|--|------------------------------|
| Revision of Balances/JE w/ Currency - [Inquiry for Corrections] | W76B64A | Maintenance and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN682), Revision of Balances/JE w/ Currency - IN68 | Locate records. |
| Revision of Balances/JE w/ Currency - [Maintenance] | W76B64B | On the Revision of Balances/JEs w/ Currency - [Inquiry for Corrections] form, click Add. | Add records to table F76B64. |

Adding Records to Table F76B64

Access the Revision of Balances/JEs w/ Currency - [Maintenance] form.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Move Type | Enter the type of the movement. |
| Amount | Enter a number that identifies the amount that the system will add to the account balance of the associated account number. Enter credits with a minus sign (-) either before or after the amount. |
| Index Quantity | Enter the quantity in the index. |
| Acronym | Enter the acronym code. |

Running the Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68 Program (R76B647)

Select Final Generation and Inquiries - IN68 (G76BIN683), Final for Balances/JEs w/ Currency - IN68.

Setting Processing Options for the Final Creation Balances/JEs w/ Currency Correction - IN68 Program (R76B647)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Report Generation

- 1. Report Generation Flag** Specify whether the system prints a report and generates a text file, or only prints the report. Values are:
- I*: Report only
 - Blank: Report and the text file
- 2. Directory Name** Specify where the system saves the text file that it generates. The directory path you specify must be on a client machine because you can only generate and save the file on a client machine; the program runs only on a local machine. When you specify the directory path, you must enter the character \ at the end of the directory name. If you do not specify a directory, or if the directory name is invalid, the system does not create the text file.
- For example, on a client machine that has a directory named B9 on a C drive, you could enter this as a valid directory:
- C:\B9\

PART 7

Canada

Chapter 37

(CAN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Canada

CHAPTER 37

(CAN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Canada

This chapter provides an overview of Canada-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Canada-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Canada.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Supplier bank account information | <p>Country-specific values are required when you enter supplier bank account information.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” Setting Up Supplier Bank Accounts.</p> |
| Processing GST/PST tax | <p>Use the GST/PST Tax (R0018P8) program to print GST/PST tax amount for each tax authority. The report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (CAN) Reports for Canada, page 1812.</p> |
| Payroll | <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software from Oracle provides a payroll processing system for Canada.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Canadian Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide</i></p> |
| Rapid Start | <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start solution from Oracle is available for Canada, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that is part of the Rapid Start solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i></p> |

PART 8

Chile and Peru

Chapter 38

(CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile

Chapter 39

(PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru

Chapter 40

(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru

Chapter 41

(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements

Chapter 42

(PER) Setting Up Withholding

Chapter 43

(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru

Chapter 44

(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

Chapter 45

(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru

Chapter 46

(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost

Chapter 47

(CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru

Chapter 48

(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru

Chapter 49

(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru

CHAPTER 38

(CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile

This chapter provides an overview of Chile-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes that are provided in the base software.

Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Chile

Address book records for Chile require additional tax information. The system stores the additional information in the F76H101 table. The following subsections discuss the additional information that is required for Chile:

R.U.T Validation

The Tax Unique Register (*Registro Unico Tributarios [R.U.T]*) number is the tax identification number. In addition to entering the tax identification number, you specify a legal document type that specifies whether the system must validate the R.U.T number. The system validates that:

- The number does not have more than 10 digits and the last number corresponds to the verifier digit.
- The verifier digit is correct.
- The number does not already exist within the system.

Duplicate R.U.T numbers are not allowed.

Withholding

For suppliers, you must specify whether a tax exemption certificate was entered and, if so, enter the due date. If a supplier has a tax exemption certificate, the system does not require you to enter withholding amounts during voucher entry.

VAT Status

Specify whether the supplier or customer is registered for taxes using the Registered for Taxes field. Enter *N* to indicate that the supplier or customer is not registered, and *Y* to indicate that they are registered.

Address Book Category Codes

To process sales orders and invoices correctly, you must select values from the associated user-defined code tables for Category Codes 05 (Supplier Group), 06 (Supplier Class), 09 (Customer Class), and 10 (Customer Group) on the Address Book Revision form. If you leave these fields blank, the system generates an error message when you attempt to process sales orders and invoices.

Company Lines of Business

Set up an address book category code to include company activity codes (line of business). The category code value is included in legal reports.

After you have specified which category code an organization uses to store line-of-business information, you can then enter the line of business code on the appropriate Cat Code tab on the Address Book Revisions form for the company.

See [Chapter 40, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 889.](#)

Chile-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Chile.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>In addition to the standard UDC setup, for Chile, set up UDCs to process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal documents • Legal companies • Statutory reporting • Fixed assets • Address book validations • Inventory management <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru, page 883.</p> <p>You also set up UDCs to work with accounts receivable draft processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” (ARG, CHL, and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 66.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) | <p>In addition to the standard AAI setup, verify that these AAIs are set up to process transactions for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FR1, FR2, or FR3 to revalue assets. <p>See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 915.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FCxx and FDxx to retrieve the amounts that are associated with the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts, which the system prints on the fixed asset report. <p>See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 and 3911 for inflation adjustments. <p>See Chapter 46, “(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost,” Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods, page 958.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>In addition to the standard setup for next numbers, for Chile, set up next numbers for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Legal documents <p>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 906.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed assets legal reports <p>See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916.</p> <p>You can void individual next numbers and sequences of next numbers.</p> <p>See Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru, page 927.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Address book records | <p>In addition to the standard setup for address book records, for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the processing options for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101) <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101), page 897.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up corresponding versions of Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101) and Address Book Revisions (P01012). <p>In addition to the standard process for entering address book records, for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter Tax ID information. Enter supplier withholding information. Enter value-added taxes (VAT) status information. Enter address book category codes to specify a company’s line of business. Enter address book category codes to process sales orders and invoices. <p>See Chapter 38, “(CHL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Chile,” Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Chile, page 857.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (CHL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> <p>In addition to the standard process for using batch processing for address book records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the processing options for the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76H101Z1). <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1), page 898.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up corresponding versions of the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76H101Z1) and the Address Book Batch Upload program (R01010Z). <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Processing Batch Address Book Records,” Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide proper data to the additional address book fields that are required for Chile in the F76H101T table. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Companies | <p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up the AB Legal Document Types UDC (76H/DA) to validate tax ID numbers. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Validations for Chile and Peru, page 885.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up legal companies. • Associate transactional companies with legal companies. • Set up company constants. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 890.</p> |
| Customers | <p>Set up customer activity codes (line of business) for customers so that the line of business appears on legal vouchers.</p> <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 889.</p> |
| Suppliers | <p>Use the Rents Withholding Certificate program (R76H4030) to obtain the annual fees withholding certificate by supplier and legal company for the specified year. This report includes the fees that are paid for each month.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1813.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Voucher processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for voucher processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the processing options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411). <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411), page 898.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) and Standard Voucher Entry (P0411). • Set up legal document types. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 884.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates. <p>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903.</p> <p>To work with voucher processing for Chile, note that the system validates the legal invoice number, that dates for reimbursable tax are valid, and the existence of a detail line for fees.</p> <p>See Chapter 49, “(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile, page 981.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up legal document types. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 884.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates. <p>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903.</p> <p>In addition to the standard invoice processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate credit notes with invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. <p>See Chapter 49, “(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 987.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create print batches if processing invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. • Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches. • Print legal documents in print batches. <p>See Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” page 921.</p> <p>To process batch invoices for Chile, run the standard processes for batch invoice processing, and then copy data to country-specific tables.</p> <p>See Chapter 49, “(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 991.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Accounts receivable draft processing | <p>In Chile, you can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter multiple payments (drafts) for a receipt.</p> <p>In addition to the standard setup for draft processing, for Chile, set up UDCs for draft processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” (ARG, CHL, and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 66.</p> <p>To work with accounts receivable draft processing for Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter massive drafts. • Apply draft receipts to invoices. • Create draft registers. • Remit drafts. • Collect drafts. • Delete or void drafts. • Print, review, and revise drafts. • Create credit or debit notes for exchange rate differences. • Enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument. • Use the Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) program to print a list of all receipts with the Lecops payment instrument. <p>See Reports for Argentina in the appendix</p> <p>See Chapter 11, “(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru,” page 205.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Fixed assets | <p>In addition to the standard setup for fixed assets, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up country-specific UDCs. See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru, page 885. • Set up AAIs. See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 915. See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916. • Set up columns and specify how the system determines the amounts to print for the Fixed Asset Ledger. See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 900. <p>In addition to the standard fixed asset functionality, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revalue assets. See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 915. • Generate the Fixed Asset ledger report. See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Sales order processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up legal document types. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 884.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates. <p>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903.</p> <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru, page 931.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Associate versions of the Voucher Print (P76H3B30) program with legal document types and companies. <p>In addition to the standard sales order processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assign legal numbers to shipment notes in print batches. Print legal documents in print batches. <p>See Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” page 921.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print invoices, shipping guides, credit and debit notes, and other legal documents. <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru, page 937.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inquire on sales orders and other legal documents. <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru, page 933.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50) program to number and print invoices before running the Update Customer Sales program (R42800). |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Sales order processing (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relate sales orders to credit or debit notes. <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru, page 932.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Override the system-assigned date for invoices. <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Changing Invoice Dates for Chile, page 942.</p> |
| Inventory management | <p>In addition to the standard setup for managing inventory, in Chile, set up the system for actual costs.</p> <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru, page 895.</p> <p>To calculate inventory adjustments and actual costs in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter indirect costs, bill-of-material information, and actual costs. • Update the localized cardex. • Inquire on localized cardexes. • Print the inventory ledger. • Set up the system for inflation adjustments for raw materials and resale goods. • Calculate inventory adjustments for raw materials and resale goods. • Calculate the inflation adjustments for WIP and FG. <p>See Chapter 46, “(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost,” page 945.</p> |
| General ledger reporting | <p>In addition to the standard general ledger reporting, for Chile, you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the ledger by legal number. • Review account balances by account and category code. • Review debit and credit balances by month. • Repost the Account Ledger Tag file. <p>See Chapter 47, “(CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru,” page 967.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Tax processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, for Chile, set up columns for the IGV purchase ledger based on tax explanation codes.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger.</p> <p>Functionality for Chile exists to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with nonreimbursable VAT. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (CHL and PER) Non-Reimbursable VAT Processing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print VAT sales and VAT purchasing reports. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes”.</p> |
| Financial reports | <p>Functionality exists for Chile to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View by company the documents that are included in the VAT Purchasing Report and the Rent Withholding Ledger reports by using the Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports program (P76H401). <p>See Chapter 49, “(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports for Chile, page 982.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List all accumulated balances for a fiscal period by object account using the Account Balance by Object Account (R76H9001) program. • List all journal entries for a specific period and assign the legal number to each entry using the General Journal (R76H9003) program. • Print legal company information, report heading titles, and page numbers, based on processing option settings using the Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005) program. • List all transactions for a specific period by object account using the Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421) program. • List all transactions for a specific period by category code using the Account Ledger by Category Code (R76H9470) program. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1813.</p> |

CHAPTER 39

(PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru

This chapter provides an overview of address book information for Peru and discusses how to complete Peru-Specific setup and processes.

Understanding Address Book Information for Peru

Address book records for Peru require additional tax information. The system stores the additional information in the Address Book Tag File - PER - 01 table (F76P101T). The following subsections discuss the additional information required for Peru.

N.I.T Validation

The N.I.T number (*Número de Identificación Tributaria [NIT]*) is the tax identification number. In addition to entering the tax identification number, you specify a legal document type that specifies whether the system must validate the N.I.T. number. The system performs the following validations:

- The number cannot have more than 11 digits, and the last number must correspond to the verifier digit.
- The verifier digit must be correct.
- The number cannot already exist within the system.

Duplicate N.I.T. numbers are not allowed.

Withholding

For suppliers, you must specify whether a tax exemption certificate was entered and, if so, you must enter the due date. If a supplier has a tax exemption certificate, the system does not require you to enter withholding amounts during voucher entry.

You must also specify whether the supplier has a Solidaridad withholding exemption and, if so, you must enter the due date.

VAT Status

Specify whether the supplier or customer is registered for taxes using the Registered for Taxes field. Enter *N* to indicate that the supplier or customer is not registered, and *Y* to indicate that they are registered.

Peru-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Peru:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>In addition to the standard UDC setup, for Peru you must set up UDCs to process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legal documents • Legal companies • Fixed assets • Address book validations • Inventory management • Supplier withholding <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru, page 883.</p> <p>You also set up UDCs to work with accounts receivable draft processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” (ARG, CHL, and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 66.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) | <p>In addition to the standard AAI setup, verify that these AAIs are set up to process transactions for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FR1, FR2, or FR3 to revalue assets. <p>See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 915.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FCxx and FDxx to retrieve the amounts associated with the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts, which the system prints on the fixed asset report. <p>See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 and 3911 for inflation adjustments. <p>See Chapter 46, “(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost,” Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods, page 958.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Payables Trade (PC) AAI with the document type for SPOT vouchers as defined in the Legal Company Constants (P76P002) program. For example, if you set up IG as the document type, set up this AAI as PCIG. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up AAIs for Chile and Peru, page 888.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>In addition to the standard setup for next numbers, for Peru, set up next numbers for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Legal documents <p>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 906.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed assets legal reports <p>See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916.</p> <p>You can void individual next numbers and sequences of next numbers.</p> <p>See Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru, page 927.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Address book records | <p>In addition to the standard setup for address book records, for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the processing options for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101) <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (PER) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101), page 898.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101) and Address Book Revisions (P01012). <p>In addition to the standard process for entering address book records, for Peru you must enter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax ID information. • Supplier withholding information. • Value-added tax (VAT) status information. • Address book category codes to process sales orders and invoices. <p>See Chapter 39, “(PER) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Peru,” Understanding Address Book Information for Peru, page 869.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (PER) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> <p>In addition to the standard process for using batch processing for address book records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the processing options for the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76P101Z1). <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (PER) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101), page 898.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the PO - Address Book Batch Upload program (R76P101Z1) and the Address Book Batch Upload program (R01010Z). <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1), page 898.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide proper data to the additional address book fields required for Chile in the F76P101ZT table. <p>See Appendix A, “(ARG, CHL, PER) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing,” page 1775.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Companies | <p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up legal companies. • Associate transactional companies with legal companies. • Set up company constants. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 890.</p> |
| Suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, to work with supplier withholding in Peru you must specify whether the supplier is an individual and complete other relevant information.</p> <p>See Chapter 42, “(PER) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up Suppliers for Peru, page 913.</p> |
| Customers | <p>Set up customer activity codes (line of business) for customers so that the line of business appears on legal vouchers.</p> <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 889.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Supplier withholding | <p>In addition to the standard setup for supplier withholding, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (PER) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru, page 886.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up withholding percentages for IGV (<i>Impuesto General a la Venta</i>) withholding. <p>See Chapter 42, “(PER) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IGV, page 911.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up withholding percentage, minimum amounts, and amount types for SPOT (<i>Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias</i>) withholding. <p>See Chapter 42, “(PER) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru, page 912.</p> <p>Functionality exists for Peru to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate a report of the transactions for which IGV tax was withheld using the IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040) program. Generate the certificates that show the professional fees and withholding amounts withheld from suppliers using the Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050) program. Generate a flat file for IGV withholding using the IGV PDT (R76P4510) program. View information related to SPOT vouchers, including the bank deposit number and deposit date for the original vouchers from which the SPOT vouchers are generated using the IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600) program. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1813.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Voucher processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for voucher processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up corresponding versions of Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) and Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T). <u>See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Entering Vouchers for Peru, page 974.</u> Set up legal document types. <u>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 884.</u> Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates. <u>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903.</u> <p>To work with vouchers for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter information about IGV and SPOT withholding. <u>See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Entering Vouchers for Peru, page 974.</u> <u>See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru, page 977.</u> Set the processing options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T). <u>See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T), page 976.</u> Process SPOT vouchers. <u>See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru, page 977.</u> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, in Chile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up legal document types. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 884.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates. <p>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903.</p> <p>In addition to the standard invoice processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Associate credit notes to invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. <p>See Chapter 49, “(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 987.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create print batches when working in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. • Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches. • Print legal documents in print batches. <p>See Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” page 921.</p> <p>To process batch invoices for Chile and Peru, run the standard processes for batch invoice processing, and then copy data to country-specific tables.</p> <p>See Chapter 49, “(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru, page 991.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Accounts receivable draft processing | <p>In Peru, you can use the Drafts Entry program (P76A8000) to enter multiple payments (drafts) for a receipt.</p> <p>In addition to the standard setup for draft processing, for Peru, set up UDCs for draft processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 4, “(ARG) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” (ARG, CHL, and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 66.</p> <p>To work with accounts receivable draft processing for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter massive drafts. • Applying draft receipts to invoices. • Create draft registers. • Remit drafts. • Collect drafts. • Delete or void drafts. • Print, review, and revise drafts. • Create credit or debit notes for exchange rate differences. • Enter receipts with the government-issued Provincial Obligation Letters (Lecops) as the payment instrument. • Use the Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) program to print a list of all receipts with the Lecops payment instrument. <p>See Reports for Argentina in the appendix.</p> <p>See Chapter 11, “(ARG, CHL, and PER) Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts for Argentina, Chile, and Peru,” page 205.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Tax processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, for Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up columns for the IGV purchase ledger based on tax explanation codes. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up the IGV Purchase Ledger.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up tax/rate areas. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU, PER, and VEN) Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela.</p> <p>Functionality for Peru exists to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work with non-reimbursable VAT. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (CHL and PER) Non-Reimbursable VAT Processing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print VAT sales, VAT purchasing, PDT sales, and PDT purchasing reports. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHL and PER) Reporting Taxes”.</p> |
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the standard payment processing setup, in Peru, set up corresponding versions of PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470) and Work With Payment Groups (P04571).</p> <p>To work with payment processing in Peru, note that the system enables the Work With Payment Groups (P04571) program differently for Peruvian transactions to calculate IGV withholding and account for SPOT vouchers.</p> <p>See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru.” Understanding Payment Groups for Peru, page 973.</p> <p>See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru.” Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations for Peru, page 973.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Fixed assets | <p>In addition to the standard setup for fixed assets, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up country-specific UDCs See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru, page 885. Set up AAIs See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 915. See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916. Set up revaluation accounts and limits See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru, page 899. Set up columns and specify how the system determines the amounts to print for the Fixed Asset Ledger. See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 900. <p>In addition to the standard fixed asset functionality, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revalue assets See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 915. Generate the Fixed Asset ledger report. See Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Sales order processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for sales order processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up legal document types. <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 884.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up associations between legal document types and legal document groups, set up next numbers, and set up print templates. <p>See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Associate versions of the Voucher Print (P76H3B30) program to legal document types and companies. <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru, page 931.</p> <p>In addition to the standard sales order processing, in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assign legal numbers to shipment notes in print batches. Print legal documents in print batches. <p>See Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” page 921.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print invoices, shipping guides, credit and debit notes, and other legal documents. <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru, page 937.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inquire on sales orders and other legal documents. <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru, page 933.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50) program to number and print invoices before running the Update Customer Sales program (R42800). Relate sales orders to credit or debit notes <p>See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru, page 932.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Inventory management | <p>In addition to the standard setup for managing inventory, in Peru you set up the system for actual costs.</p> <p>See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru, page 895.</p> <p>To calculate inventory adjustments and actual costs in Peru:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter indirect costs, bill of material information, and actual costs. • Update the localized cardex. • Inquire on localized cardexes. • Print the inventory ledger. • Set up the system for inflation adjustments for raw materials and resale goods. • Calculate inventory adjustments for raw materials and resale goods. <p>See Chapter 46, “(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost,” page 945.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| General ledger reporting | <p>In addition to the standard general ledger reporting, for Peru you can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the ledger by legal number. • Review account balances by account and category code. • Review debit and credit balances by month. • Repost the Account Ledger Tag file. |
| Financial reports | <p>Functionality exists for Peru to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List all accumulated balances for a fiscal period by object account using the Account Balance by Object Account (R76H9001) program. • List all journal entries for a specific period and assigns the legal number to each entry using the General Journal (R76H9003) program. • Print legal company information, report heading titles, and page numbers, based on processing option settings using the Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005) program. • List all transactions for a specific period by object account using the Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421) program. • List all transactions for a specific period by category code using the Account Ledger by Category Code (R76H9470) program. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports.” (CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru, page 1813.</p> |

CHAPTER 40

(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- (CHL and PER) User-defined codes (UDCs).
- (CHL and PER) Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- (CHL and PER) Next numbers.
- (CHL and PER) Corresponding versions of country-specific and standard software programs.
- (CHL and PER) Lines of business.
- (CHL and PER) Legal companies.
- (CHL and PER) The system for actual costs.
- (CHL) Processing options for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101).
- (PER) Processing options for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101).
- (CHL) Processing options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1).
- (PER) Processing options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1).
- (CHL) Processing options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)
- (PER) Revaluation accounts and limits.
- (CHL and PER) The fixed asset ledger.

(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Chile and Peru

Setting up Chile-specific and Peru-specific UDCs enables you to use country-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with country-specific values.

In addition to the standard UDC setup, set up these UDCs for Chile and Peru to process:

- (CHL and PER) Legal documents
- (CHL and PER) Legal companies
- (CHL and PER) Fixed assets
- (CHL and PER) Address book validations
- (CHL and PER) Inventory management
- (PER) Supplier withholding

- (CHL) Statutory reporting

(CHL and PER) You also set up UDCs to work with accounts receivable draft processing.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” \(ARG, CHL, and PER\) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts, page 66.](#)

(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

Set up legal documents to enable tax processing on various types of documents, such as vouchers and invoices.

Cancellation Codes (76H/CC)

Set up this UDC with values that describe why a legal document is cancelled. For example, you might set up codes for damaged goods, errors, and so on.

Legal Document Types Groups (76H/DG)

The system uses UDC table 76H/DG to identify the processing for each legal document type. This table shows the hard-coded values for legal document types groups:

| Code | Description 01 |
|------|-------------------------|
| 01: | Invoice |
| 02: | <i>Boleta</i> (ticket) |
| 03: | Credit Note |
| 04: | Debit Note |
| 05: | Exportation Invoice |
| 06: | Exportation Credit Note |
| 07: | Exportation Debit Note |
| 08: | Shipment Guide |
| 09: | Proforma Invoice |
| 10: | Receipt |
| 99: | Others |

(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

Set up legal companies to associate transactional companies to legal companies and to set tax parameters.

Address Book Category Code (01/xx)

Set up an address book category code UDC to specify the activities of customers, suppliers, or companies. You then specify the category code used to identify the activities when you set up legal company constants. The system uses the values in the UDC when you generate reports.

See [Chapter 40, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru, page 889.](#)

(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru

In addition to the standard UDCs for fixed asset processing, set up these country-specific UDCs.

Asset Ledger Column Name (76P/CN)

Use the values in this UDC for the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program (P76P502) to link the amounts to retrieve by document type to the column, according to the column name that you assign. The system uses this information when you run the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020).

The values in this table are hard-coded and should not be changed:

| Code | Description |
|------|--------------------------|
| AJI | Inflation Adjustment |
| CTO | Cost |
| DCB | Exchange Rate Difference |
| DPR | Depreciation |
| IRE | Revaluation |
| MEJ | Improvements |
| RET | Deductions |

Asset Ledger Setup Code (76P/CO)

Enter the code that you want to use to link the columns and document types to include on the Fixed Asset Ledger. The Fixed Asset Ledger retrieves the columns and corresponding document types to use to retrieve amounts based on the value of the Set up Code field that you assign in the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program and in the processing option of the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020).

Ledger Types to Process (76H/LL)

Set up the ledgers that you want the system to include on the Fixed Assets Ledger report (R76P5020).

(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Validations for Chile and Peru

The system validates tax ID numbers when you set up these UDCs.

AB Legal Document Types (76H/DA)

R.U.T number validation values specify whether the system performs validation on the tax identification number. Values are:

1: Validate the R.U.T number. You must also enter *1* in the special handling code for this UDC value for the system to perform validation.

2: Do not validate the R.U.T number.

V.A.T Registration Status (76H/02)

V.A.T registration status values specify whether a customer or supplier has registered for V.A.T tax. Values are:

N: Not registered.

Y: Registered.

(CHL) Address Book Search Types (76H/ST)

Address book search types indicate for which search types the system should perform R.U.T number validation. Examples include:

C: Customer

S: Supplier

(CHL and PER) Setting Up UDCs for Inventory Management for Chile and Peru

Set up these UDCs before working with the inventory management system.

76A/CA (Adjustment Codes)

Adjustment codes identify adjustment indexes.

76A/ED (Excluded Documents)

Excluded documents are used to identify purchase orders to be excluded from the inventory adjustment calculation.

41/xx (Item Currency)

The item currency code must be defined in the category codes by branch/plant, and is used only for imported items.

(PER) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru

Set up these UDCs before calculating supplier withholding.

IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01)

These values specify the type of IGV withholding. Values are:

IG1: Prueba

IG2: Prueba

IG3: Prueba 3

IGV: Generic IGV Concept

SPOT Concept (76P/02)

These values specify the type of SPOT withholding. Values are:

01: SPOT 1 CONCEPT

02: SPOT 2 CONCEPT

03: SPOT 3 CONCEPT

Type Code (01/W0)

The Type Code (01/W0) UDC table includes values that the system uses in the Who's Who (P0111) program. You must set up codes for suppliers who are classified as individuals to specify the names of the supplier's mother and father. This information is required when reporting withholding for these suppliers.

Withholding Document Type (76H/HO)

Set up UDC 76H/HO to include the internal document types that you use to enter fees for withholding.

Amount Type to Use (76P/AT)

The software provides hard-coded values to identify the basis on which the system calculates taxes. For example, when you use a value in this UDC, you can specify that the system calculates taxes based on the gross amount of the voucher.

TAXC (H00/TA)

Set up this UDC to include codes that the system uses to identify the names of the supplier's mother and father. The system uses this information when you run reports for suppliers who are individuals.

(CHL) Setting Up UDCs for Statutory Reporting for Chile

Set up this UDC before you generate general ledger reports.

Account Category Codes (09/01–43)

You can combine object accounts into groups for financial reporting purposes. For each group, you set up an account category code in UDC table 09/01–43. These codes describe your organizational structure for higher level or selective reporting.

Account category codes are commonly used to provide a second chart of accounts. For example, you might need a chart of regulatory accounts for government reporting as well as your internal chart of accounts. The system provides 43 category codes; 23 of them can accommodate secondary account numbers.

Depending on the number of characters needed for accounts:

- Use types 01–20 for 3-character codes.
- Use types 21–43 for 10-character codes.

Chile and Peru use category codes 21–23 for statutory reporting.

Account category codes are stored in the Account Master table (F0901).

(CHL and PER) Setting Up AAIs for Chile and Peru

Set up AAIs to work with accounts receivable drafts, assets, asset revaluation, inflation adjustments, and the localized cardex.

See [Chapter 4, “\(ARG\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Argentina,” Setting Up AAIs for Draft Processing for Argentina, page 76.](#)

See [Chapter 43, “\(CHL and PER\) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Understanding the Calculations for the Revaluation Journal, page 915.](#)

See [Chapter 43, “\(CHL and PER\) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916.](#)

See [Chapter 46, “\(CHL and PER\) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost,” Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods, page 958.](#)

See [Chapter 46, “\(CHL and PER\) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost,” Understanding the Localized Cardex, page 953.](#)

(PER) Set up the Payables Trade (PC) AAI with the document type for SPOT vouchers as defined in the Legal Company Constants (P76P002) program. For example, if you set up IG as the document type, set up this AAI as PCIG.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Understanding Accounts Payable AAIs.

(CHL and PER) Setting Up Next Numbers for Chile and Peru

You set up next numbers for legal documents and to number pages in the fixed asset ledger.

See [Chapter 41, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru, page 906.](#)

See [Chapter 43, “\(CHL and PER\) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger, page 916.](#)

See Also

[Chapter 44, “\(CHL and PER\) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru, page 927](#)

(CHL and PER) Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs for Chile and Peru

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific program and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

| Chile or Peru Program | Standard Software Program |
|--|---|
| (CHL) PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210) | Sales Order Entry (P4210) See Chapter 45, “(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru, page 932. |
| (CHL) PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1) | Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z) See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i> , “Processing Batch Address Book Records”. |
| (CHL) Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101) | Address Book Revisions (P01012) |
| Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) | Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) |
| (PER) Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101) | Address Book Revisions (P01012) |
| (PER) PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1) | Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z) See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i> , “Processing Batch Address Book Records”. |
| (PER) Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T) | Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru, page 974. |
| (PER) PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470) | Work With Payment Groups (P04571) See Chapter 48, “(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Understanding Payment Groups for Peru, page 973. |

(CHL and PER) Setting Up Lines of Business for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of setting up lines of business and discusses how to specify the address book category code the represents a company’s line of business.

Understanding the Setup for Lines of Business

You must set up the system to ensure that the customer’s activity or line of business appears on the legal vouchers. To specify the line of business, or activity, for a company, you:

- Set up an address book category code UDC with values that represent lines of business or activities for companies.

For example, you might set up UDC table 01/25 with codes for the lines of business.

- Specify the value from the address book category code when you enter information about the company on one of the Cat Code tabs of the Address Book Revisions form.
- Specify in the Legal Company Constants (P76H002) or (P76P002) program the address book category code that is set up for the lines of business/activity codes.

Forms Used to Set Up Lines of Business

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Legal Company Constants - Work With Legal Company Constants | W76P002A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) General Configuration G76H00, Legal Company Constants • (PER) General Configuration G76P00, Legal Company Constants | Add and revise company constants. |
| Legal Company Constants - Enter Legal Company Constants | W76P002B | Enter a value in the Activity Category Code Nr (number) field and click OK on the Legal Company Constants - Work With Legal Company Constants form. | Add a line of business to a company. |

Set Up Lines of Business

Access the Legal Company Constants - Work With Legal Company Constants form.

Activity Category Code Nr. Enter the code that specifies the address Book category code that is used to store the company's activity code, or line of business. The category code value is included in legal reports. Activity must be defined as an address book category code value. This field is used to indicate the category code number where the company's activity has been defined.

After you have specified which category code an organization uses to store line of business information, you can then enter the appropriate line of business code in the appropriate Cat Code tab on the Address Book Revisions form for the company.

(CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

This section provides overviews of legal companies and legal company constants, list prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up a default legal company.
- Associate transactional companies with a legal company.
- Set up company constants.

Understanding Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

Legal company and transactional company relationships enable many companies to be unified in one legal company and to produce combined accounts payable reports. You can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company. At a minimum, a legal company and a transactional company relationship must exist for the default company.

When you activate a legal company, the same company is automatically activated in the corresponding localized table. If the legal company is different from the transactional company, you must modify it manually.

Understanding Legal Company Constants for Chile and Peru

You use the Legal Company Constants program (P76H002) to specify whether value-added tax (VAT) reimbursement validation is defined in days or months. This program complies with the VAT law provisions. An invoice does not charge a tax area with a fiscal credit if the number of days or months between the dates defined in the constants exceeds the number allowed by law.

If the VAT reimbursable validation is defined in months, only the fiscal credit can be taken within the two tax periods for an invoice. If it is defined in days, the fiscal credit applies to days.

This table provides an example of the relationships between the From and Thru dates that you define in the legal company constants:

| From Date | Thru Date | Relationship |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| Y | Y | G/L Date - Service Date |
| Y | N | G/L Date - Invoice Date |
| N | Y | Today's Date - Service Date |
| N | N | Today's Date - Invoice Date |

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (CHL and PER) Non-Reimbursable VAT Processing

Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Ensure that companies have been set up in the Company Names & Number program (P0010).
- Set up one or more default business units.
- Set up the chart of accounts.
- Set up a default company in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

Forms Used to Set Up a Legal Company

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Legal Company | W76H010A | (CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Company (PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Company | Review a list of legal companies. |
| Legal Company Revision | W76H010B | On Work With Legal Company, click Add. | Set up a legal company. |
| Company Localized Data | W7400010A | Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Company Names & Numbers On the Work With Companies form, select Regional Info from the Row menu. | Associate transactional companies with legal companies. |
| Work With Legal Company Constants (CHL) | W76H002A | (CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Company Constants | (CHL) Review the constants for legal companies. |
| Enter Legal Company Constants (CHL) | W76H002B | On Work With Legal Company Constants, click Add. | (CHL) Enter information about legal assignees, dates used to determine reimbursable VAT, professional fee withholding, and the tax explanation code for sales order processing. |
| Work With Legal Company Constants (PER) | W76P002A | (PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Company Constants | (PER) Review the constants for legal companies. |
| Enter Legal Company Constants (PER) | W76P002B | On Work With Legal Company Constants, click Add. | (PER) Enter information about legal assignees, dates used to determine reimbursable VAT, and professional fee and solidarity withholding. |

Setting Up a Default Legal Company for Chile and Peru

Access the Legal Company Revision form.

Associating Transactional Companies with Legal Companies for Chile and Peru

Access the Company Localized Data form.

Company Enter the transactional company with which to associate a legal company.

Legal Company Enter the legal company with which to associate a transactional company.

(CHL) Setting up Company Constants for Chile

Access the Enter Legal Company Constants form.

General

Activity Category Code Number Enter the address book category code that you set up to contain the lines of business or activity codes that apply to companies, customers, or suppliers.
If this field is left blank, the system does not print this information in the AP report heading.

Legal Assignee 01 and Legal Assignee 02 Enter the address book number of the representative.
If this field is left blank, the system does not print this information in the AP report heading.

Reembosabilidad del IVA (VAT Reimbursability)

Use Service Date as Date From Date Select this check box to use the service date as the from date. If this option is not selected, the system uses the invoice date.

Use G/L Date as Date Thru Select this check box to use the GL date as the through date. If this option is not selected, the system uses today's date.
The system calculates the number of days and months between the selected dates to determine whether the VAT is reimbursable or non-reimbursable.

Number of Days / Months to check reimbursability Enter the number of days or months that the VAT should be considered as reimbursable or non-reimbursable. Select the corresponding Dias (days) or Meses (months) option.

Non Reimbursable Tax Explanation Code Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table that the system uses if a tax is not reimbursable. Use this code during invoice entry to specify whether the VAT of the invoice is reimbursable.

Withholding

Withhold Professional Fee Select this check box if the company is a fees withholding agent.

Professional Fee Minimum Amount Enter the minimum amount that the system applies to the fees withholding .

SOP (Sales order processing)

Cantidad de Días / Meses para Reembolsabilidad (Number of Days / Months to check reimbursability) Enter the number of days or months that the VAT should be considered as reimbursable or non-reimbursable. Select the corresponding Dias (days) or Meses (months) option.

Código de Explicación Fiscal Reembosabilidad (Non Reimbursable Tax Explanation Code) Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table that the system uses if a tax is not reimbursable. Use this code during invoice entry to specify whether the VAT of the invoice is reimbursable.

(PER) Setting up Company Constants for Peru

Access the Enter Legal Company Constants form .

General

| | |
|--|--|
| Activity Category Code Number | Enter the address book category code that you set up to contain the lines of business or activity codes that apply to companies, customers, or suppliers. If this field is left blank, the system does not print this information in the AP report heading. |
| Legal Assignee 01 and Legal Assignee 02 | Enter the address book number of the representative. If this field is left blank, the system does not print this information in the AP report heading. |
| Document Type Payment Order | Enter a values that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document types used for payment orders. |

VAT Reimbursability

| | |
|---|---|
| Use Service Date as Date From Date | Select this check box to use the service date as the from date. If this option is not selected, the system uses the invoice date. |
| Use G/L Date as Date Thru | Select this check box to use the GL date as the through date. If this option is not selected, the system uses today's date. The system calculates the number of days and months between the selected dates to determine whether the VAT is reimbursable or non-reimbursable. |
| Number of Days / Months to check reimbursability | Enter the number of days or months that the VAT should be considered as reimbursable or non-reimbursable. Select the corresponding Dias (days) or Meses (months) option. |
| Non Reimbursable Tax Explanation Code | Enter a value that exists in the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC table that the system uses if a tax is not reimbursable. Use this code during invoice entry to specify whether the VAT of the invoice is reimbursable. |

Withholding

| | |
|--|---|
| Withhold Professional Fee | Select this check box if the company is a fees withholding agent. |
| Professional Fee Minimum Amount | Enter the minimum amount that the system applies to the fees withholding. |
| Withhold Solidarity | Select this check box if the company is a solidarity withholding agent. |
| Solidarity Withholding Minimum Amount | Enter the minimum amount that the system applies to the solidarity withholding. |

(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Actual Costs for Chile and Peru

The account and cost type relationship must be set up in order to perform the overheads allocation process.

This section provides an overview of the account and cost type relationship and discusses how to:

- Set up the account/cost type relationship.
- Set processing options for overheads for the Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001) program.

Understanding the Account and Cost Type Relationship

The relationship between an account and a cost type must be set up in order to establish the relationship between the account where the cost was charged and the cost object tracking in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system. For example, power expenses and the cost component type that implies such expense in the F30026 table.

For example, the 00200977 GL account ID where the accounting charge of machinery expenses was made in relation to the X1 machinery expenses type of the F30026 table.

Allowed Order Type/WO Type (P76H6006) Program

To generate the actual bill of materials, you must specify the types of documents to be taken into account for the actual cost process. For example, WO Document type and S Order calculation type.

Forms Used to Set Up the Account/Cost Type Relationship

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Account ID / Cost Type Relationship | W76H6005A | (CHL) Actual Cost (G76H31), Account ID / Cost Type Relationship. (PER) Actual Cost (G76P31), Account ID / Cost Type Relationship. | View and select existing records. |
| Account ID/Cost Type Relationship | W76H6005B | Select Add on the Work with Account ID / Cost Type Relationship form. | Set up the account/cost type relationship. |
| Work with Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost | W76H6006A | (CHL) Actual Cost (G76H31), Order Type / Type WO Allowed (PER) Actual Cost (G76P31), Order Type / Type WO Allowed | View and select existing records. |
| Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost | W76H6006C | Select Add on the Work with Order Type / Type W.O. Allowed for Actual Cost form. | Set up the allowed order type/work order type relationship. |

Setting Up the Account and Cost Type Relationship

Access the Account ID / Cost Type Relationship form.

Account ID / Cost Type Relationship form

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Ledger Type | Enter a value that exists in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table to specify the ledger type to which you associate a cost type. |
| Account ID | Specify the general ledger account. |
| Subledger | Specify the subledger for the account. |
| Subledger Type | Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (00/ST) UDC table to identify the subledger type. |
| Cost Type | Enter a value that exists in the Cost Component Add-Ons (30/CA) UDC table to specify the cost type to which you associate a ledger type. |

Setting Processing Options for Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Indirect Cost

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| ITM Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify a product. |
| MCU Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify the branch/plant. |
| LOCN Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify the location. |
| LOTN Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used by the actual cost process to identify a batch. |
| Costing Method | Enter the costing method used for calculating the actual cost. |

Important! Enter the method 02 Weighted Average Cost required by the legislation.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Ledger Type | Enter the general ledger type of the expenses accounts derived from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system. |
| Actual Bill of Material | |
| 1. Work Order Selection Date | <p>Enter the date to use for the work order. Values are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: Required date.</p> <p><i>2</i>: End date.</p> <p>This date is used to obtain the WO that is taken into account in the actual cost calculation process. To add the WO to the actual bill of materials calculation, the system compares the date entered by the user with the period selected to run the actual cost process.</p> |
| 2. WO Status | The status that WO must have in order to be taken into account in the actual cost process. If you leave this field blank, the system does not use the WO status. |
| Bill of Materials Type | The system creates an actual bill of materials in the F3002 table using the value in this field. |
| GL Generation | |
| Doc Type | <p>Enter the document type to be used to indicate journal entries.</p> <p>You should enter a special document type in order to differentiate movements by the actual cost difference.</p> |
| Ledger Type | Enter the GL type to identify where journal entries generated by cost difference should be sent. |
| Batch Type | Enter the batch type that you want to use to generate journal entries. The recommended value is <i>N</i> . |

(CHL) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101)

Set these processing options before you enter address book records for Chile. Access the processing option for this program using the Interactive Versions program.

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Enter “1” to allow duplicate tax identification. | <p>Specify whether to allow users to enter duplicate tax identification numbers. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not allow duplicate tax identification numbers.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Allow duplicate tax identification numbers.</p> |
|--|--|

(PER) Setting the Processing Option for Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101)

Set these processing options before entering address book records for Peru. Access the processing option for this program using the Interactive Versions program.

1. Enter '1' to allow duplicate tax identification. Specify whether the system allows the entry of duplicate tax identification numbers. Values are:

Blank: Do not allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

1: Do not allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

(CHL) Setting Processing Options for Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)

Select Address Book (G76H01), Address Book Batch Upload.

Set these processing options before using the standard batch upload programs for address book records.

General

Allow Tax ID Duplicate Enter *1* to allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

(PER) Setting Processing Options for PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1)

Select Address Book – Peru (G76P01), Address Book Batch Upload.

Set these processing options before using the standard batch upload programs for address book records.

General

Allow Tax ID Duplicate Enter *1* to allow duplicate tax identification numbers.

(CHL) Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)

Set these processing options before you process vouchers for Chile. You must set up a corresponding version of the Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up program and the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411).

General

Legal Number Validation Enter *N* to suppress validation of the legal number when you enter vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to have the system perform the validation.

(PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru

This section provides an overview of the setup requirements for revaluating assets for Peru and discusses how to:

- Set up default revaluation accounts.
- Set up revaluation limits.

Understanding the Information to Set Up for Revaluation

When you revalue assets in Peru, the legislation requires that you set up revaluation accounts that are different from those accounts used to record the initial value and accumulated depreciation. You set up the revaluation accounts to for each cost code using the Default Revaluation Accounts program (P76P501). The program enables you to link the cost account, by company, to a revaluation asset cost account and revaluation accumulated depreciation account. When you run the Revaluation Journal (R12845), the system uses the accounts that are set up in P76P501 for the journal entries that the system generates. The system stores default revaluation account information in table F76P501.

In addition to setting up revaluation accounts to use, you must also set up revaluation limits. The Peruvian legislation states that assets cannot be revalued at an amount that is greater than the current market value (replacement value) of the asset. To accommodate this requirement, you must set up the revaluation limit for each asset before you run the Revaluation Journal. You use the Revaluation Limit program (P76P503) to set up the market value for each asset with an ending date. When you run the revaluation process, the system uses the limit that you establish if the calculation results in an amount that is greater than the limit. The system stores the revaluation limit records in table F76P503.

See Also

Chapter 43, “(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru,” Revaluing Assets for Chile and Peru, page 915

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the Fixed Assets System,” Setting Up Revaluation Indexes

Forms Used to Set Up Revaluation Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|---|---|
| Work With Default Assets Revaluation Accounts | W76P501A | Fixed Asset (G76P12), Default Revaluation Accounts | Review and select revaluation account records. |
| Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions | W76P501B | Click Add on Work With Default Assets Revaluation Accounts. | Add and revise default revaluation account information. |
| Work With Regional Constants by Asset Number | W76P503A | Fixed Asset (G76P12), Revaluation Limit | Review and select revaluation limit records. |
| Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number | W76P503C | Click Add on Work With Regional Constants by Asset Number. | Add and revise revaluation limit records by asset. |

Setting Up Default Revaluation Accounts

Access the Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions form.

| | |
|---|--|
| Asset Cost Object | Enter the object and subsidiary of the account associated with the asset that you want to revalue. |
| Reval. Asset Cost (revaluation asset cost) | Enter the account to update with the revaluated cost when you run the Revaluation Journal (R12845). Enter the account using the standard format BU.OBJ.SUB. |
| Reval. Accum. Depreciation (revaluation accumulation depreciation) | Enter the account to update with the revaluated accumulated depreciation amount when you run the Revaluation Journal (R12845). Enter the account using the standard format BU.OBJ.SUB. |

Setting Up Revaluation Limits

Access the Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number form.

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Revaluation Limit | Enter the current market value of the asset. The system uses this amount if the asset is revalued at a higher amount when you run the Revaluation Journal. The adjusted value of the asset cannot be greater than the replacement value. |
| Ending Date | Enter the date on which the revaluation limit expires. |

(CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the setup requirements for the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020) and discusses how to set up the fixed asset ledger.

Understanding the Setup Requirements for the Fixed Asset Ledger

Before you can run the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020), you must set up the information that the system uses to retrieve the fixed asset information using the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program (P76P502). You use the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program to specify which amounts to print, according to document type, in the corresponding column, which you identify by assigning a value from the Asset Ledger Column Name (76P/CN) UDC table as the column name. The UDC values are hard-coded to work with the Fixed Asset Ledger program and should not be changed.

You set up the document type and column association information in the Asset Ledger Setup Code (76P/CO) UDC table. You enter the values you set up in the processing options of the Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020). The system uses the setup code to retrieve the document types for the corresponding columns by legal company. For example, if you set up the value *GENERAL* in UDC 76P/CO and use it as the setup code for the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program, when you run the Fixed Asset Ledger, the system retrieves all the set up information that corresponds to the setup code GENERAL for the legal company specified. You can establish as many setup codes as necessary for the fixed asset document types that you use for each legal company.

Forms Used to Set Up the Fixed Asset Ledger

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|---|---|
| Work With Asset Ledger Set up | W76P502A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (CHL) Fixed Assets (G76H12), Fixed Asset Ledger Setup (PER) Fixed Asset (G76P12), Fixed Asset Ledger Setup | Review and select asset ledger setup records. |
| Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions | W76P502B | Click Add on Work With Asset Ledger Set up. | Add and revise asset ledger setup records. |

Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger

Access the Default Assets Revaluation Accounts Revisions form.

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Legal Company | Enter the legal company number that represents the transaction companies for which you generate the fixed asset ledger transactions. |
| Set up Code | Enter the UDC code (76P/CO) to identify the document types to use to retrieve the asset amounts to print on the Fixed Asset Ledger report in the corresponding columns. |
| Do Ty (document type) | Enter the document type to use to retrieve the asset amounts to print on the Fixed Asset Ledger report in the corresponding column that is set up in the Column Name field. |
| Column Name | Enter the UDC (76P/CN) that indicates the column for which the system prints the fixed asset amounts for the document type entered in the Do Ty field. |

CHAPTER 41

(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up legal document types.
- Set up relationships for legal document types.
- Set up next numbers by legal documents.
- Set up print templates for legal documents.

Setting Up Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal document types and discusses how to set up legal document types.

Understanding Legal Document Types

You set up legal document types to specify how the system handles taxes for a type of document, whether the system must print the document on one page, and whether multiple payment terms are allowed for a document. You use the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) to associate the legal document types that you create with the legal document type groups that exist in the Legal Document Type Group UDC table (76H/DG).

When you create legal document types, you assign a legal document type group to each document type by selecting a value from the Legal Document Type Group UDC table (76H/DG).

This table shows the allowed values for the Discriminate Taxes field for each legal document type group:

| Legal Document Type Group (76H/DG) | Allowed Values for Discriminate Taxes |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 01 | Y |
| 02 | N |
| 03, 04 | Y, N |
| 05, 06, 07, 08 | X |
| 09 | Y, N |
| 10 | X |
| 11 | Y, N, X |

The system stores the legal document types in the F76H005 table.

Important! (CHL) The legal document type group 09 is not applicable in Chile.

Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work With Legal Document Types | W76H005A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Types General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Document Types | Access existing legal document type associations. |
| Legal Document Types Revision | W76H005C | On the Work With Legal Document Types form, click Add. | Associate legal document types to legal document groups and specify whether taxes apply. |

Setting Up Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Types Revision form.

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Legal Document Type | Enter a code to describe the legal document type. |
| Description | Enter the description of the legal document. |
| Legal Document Type Group | Enter a value that exists in the Legal Document Type Group (76H/DG) UDC table that defines the legal document type group. |
| Discriminate Taxes | Enter a code that specifies whether the document must discriminate taxes. Values are: <i>Y</i> : Discriminates tax <i>N</i> : Does not discriminate tax <i>X</i> : Not applicable |

Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal document types relationships and discusses how to set up legal document types relationships.

Understanding Relationships for Legal Document Types

You associate the values in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table with the values that you create for legal document types.

You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to create legal document types, then use the Legal Document Types Relationship program (P76H006) to create the relationships between legal document types and internal document types.

For Peru, the system stores the relationships in the F76P006 table.

For Chile, the system stores the relationships in the F76H006 table.

Forms Used to Set Up Relationships for Legal Document Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Work With Legal Document Types Relationship | W76H006A, W76P006A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Types Relationship (PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Document Types Relationship | Access existing associations between document types and legal document types. |
| (CHL) Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship | W76H006B | On the Work With Legal Document Types Relationship form, click Add. | (CHL) Establish the relationship between the legal document type and the customer taxpayer condition defined in the Registered for Taxes (76H/02) UDC table. |
| (PER) Legal Document Type Relationship | W76P006B | On the Work With Legal Document Types Relationship form, click Add. | (PER) Establish the relationship between the legal document type and the customer taxpayer condition defined in the Registered for Taxes (76H/02) UDC table. |

Setting Up Relationships for Legal Document Types

(CHL) Access the Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship form.

(PER) Access the Legal Document Type Relationship form

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Document Type | Enter the document type that you want to associate with the legal document type. You must enter a value that exists in the Document Types UDC table (00/DT) and the Document Types - Invoices Only UDC table (00/DI). |
| Registered for Taxes | Enter a user-defined code from UDC 76H/02 that defines the taxpayer condition. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter a document type that you set up in the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) that defines the legal document type that you want to associate with the internal document type. |

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of next numbers for legal document types and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup program (P76H001)
- Set up next numbers for legal documents.

Understanding Next Numbers for Legal Documents

The numbering for each type of legal document must be consecutive. Because you can print some of the legal documents from more than one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program, you set up next numbers for legal documents so that the system assigns a valid next number no matter which program you use to print a document.

The system stores the next numbering schemes in the F76H001 table.

Forms Used to Set Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work With Next Number | W76H001A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK. • (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK. • (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK. • (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Complete the processing options and click OK. | Access existing next number schemes. |
| Edit Next Number | W76H001B | On the Work With Next Number form, click Add. | Set up next numbers for legal documents. |
| Change Status | W76H001C | On the Work With Next Number form, select a record and then select Change Status from the Row menu. | Change the status for a legal number sequence. You can specify that a numbering sequence is active, inactive, closed, or in use. |

Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Although processing options are set up during implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

Enter '1' to show the Expiration Date on the Form

Specify the expiration date of the next legal number sequence.

Enter the digits for the Emission Serial or zero in case of not required.

Specify the place of issue for the legal document. Enter a zero if this step is not required.

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Access the Edit Next Number form.

Legal Company

Specify the company for which you set up the next numbers.

Legal Document Type

Enter a document type that you set up in the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) that defines the legal document type that you want to associate with the internal document type.

Emission Serial

Specify the issue place where the company generates invoices.

This field is enabled only when you set the processing options to enable it.

Sequence

Specify the quantity of issue places that the legal documents have.

Legal Doc Type – Same As

Enter a value that you set up in the Legal Document Types program (P76H005) that the system will treat as is it is the same document type as you specified in the Legal Document Type field.

Next Legal Number - From

Specifies the beginning of the range for this series.

Next Legal Number - To

Specifies the end of the range for this series.

Next Legal Number

Specify the number that precedes the number that the system uses as the first number in the next numbering scheme. For example, if you enter 99, the system uses 100 as the first number in the next numbering scheme for the legal document type that you specify.

Next Legal Number Status

Specifies whether a legal numbers sequence is available for use. Values are:

I: Inactive

A: Active

C: Closed

Next Legal Number Expiration Date

Enter the expiration date of the numbering sequence.

This field appears only when you set the processing options to display the field.

Setting Up Print Templates for Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of print layouts for legal documents and discusses how to:

- Set up print layouts for legal documents.
- Attach print templates to legal documents.

Understanding Print Templates for Legal Documents

You set up print templates to define the types of information that print in the legal document, header and detail data, and the maximum space capacity in the voucher. After you set up the print template definitions, you assign legal document types to the definitions so that the system uses the correct template for each legal document type.

The system stores information about the print templates in the F76H007 table.

The system stores information about the relationships between print templates and legal documents in the F76H3B30 table.

Forms Used to Work With Print Templates for Legal Documents

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Work with Print Template Definition | W76H3B30A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Print Template Definition Legal Document • (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Print Template Definition Legal Document • (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Print Template Definition Legal Document • (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Print Template Definition Legal Document | Access existing print template definitions. |
| Print Template Definition | W76H3B30B | On the Work with Print Template Definition form, click Add. | Define print templates. |
| Work with Legal Document Type - Print Template ID | W76H007A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) General Configuration (G76H00), Legal Document Type/Format Relationship • (PER) General Configuration (G76P00), Legal Document Type/Format Relationship | Access existing associations between legal document types and print templates. |
| Legal Document Type - Print Template ID | W76H007B | On the Work with Legal Document Type - Print Template ID form, click Add. | Attach print templates to legal document types. |

Setting Up Print Layouts for Legal Documents

Access the Print Template Definition form.

| | |
|--|---|
| Layout ID | Enter the name assigned to the print template. |
| Description | Enter a description for the print template. |
| Print header attached data | Select this option to attach sales order header data to the print template. This option does not apply to the accounts receivable module. |
| Header attached data lines number | Enter the attached data lines number to print in the voucher header. This field does not apply to the accounts receivable module. |
| Print line attached data | Select this option to attach sales order lines (for the sales order management module) or invoice lines (for the accounts receivable module). |

Number of lines for detail lines Enter the number of lines that the system can include in the attached data.

Detailed section rows total number Enter the total number of lines or rows to print in the detail by voucher line.

Attached data line length Enter the allowed page width for the attached data.

Attaching Print Templates to Legal Documents

Access the Legal Document Type - Print Template ID form.

Print template ID Enter a code that identifies the legal document print template.

CHAPTER 42

(PER) Setting Up Withholding

This chapter provides an overview of supplier withholding for Peru and discusses how to:

- Set up withholding percentages for *Impuesto General a la Venta* (IGV).
- Set up *Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* (SPOT) withholding.
- Set up suppliers.

See Also

[Chapter 40, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” \(PER\) Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Peru, page 886](#)

[Chapter 40, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” \(PER\) Setting up Company Constants for Peru, page 894](#)

Understanding Supplier Withholding for Peru

When you process payments for vouchers, the system calculates general sales tax (IGV) withholding for suppliers if you set up the supplier for withholding. You must set up suppliers for IGV withholding when you process real estate sales transactions for the supplier or process the rendering of services and construction contracts that are subject to the tax.

You also set up withholding percentages for vouchers for the tax duty payment system (SPOT) withholding. When you process SPOT vouchers for payment, you also withhold a tax amount from the supplier and send the payment to the National Bank. The values that you set up in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program determine whether the system generates a payment to the National Bank and the percentage that is withheld from the supplier.

Setting Up Withholding Percentages for IGV

This section provides an overview of withholding percentages and discusses how to enter withholding percentages for IGV.

Understanding Withholding Percentages

You set up withholding percentage amounts for each supplier by IGV concept, minimum withholding amounts, and effective dates. You can set up multiple percentages for a supplier by using different minimum withholding amounts and effective dates. The system uses the percentages that you set up to calculate IGV withholding amounts for payments.

Forms Used to Enter Withholding Percentages

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| Work with IGV Withholding Percentage | W76P405A | Accounts Payable (G76P04), Withholding Percentage | View or select existing records. |
| IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions | W76P405B | Click Add on the Work with IGV Withholding Percentage form. | Set up withholding percentages for companies by IGV concept, minimum withholding amount, and effective date. |

Entering Withholding Percentages

Access the IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form.

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| IGV Withholding Concept | Enter the code that identifies the type of IGV withholding. The code that you enter must exist in the IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) UDC table. |
| Withholding Percentage | Enter the percentage that specifies the withholding percentage on taxes. The maximum valid amount is 999,99. |
| WH Minimum Amount | Enter the minimum taxable amount to generate the withholding. If the total payment taxable amount is less than the amount specified in this field, the withholding is not applied. |
| Amnt Type (amount type) | Enter the code that identifies the basis of the minimum amount. For example, you can specify that the system uses the gross amount of the voucher or the taxable amount of the voucher when determining if the voucher amount meets the withholding minimum amount requirement. The code that you enter must exist in the Amount Type to Use (76P/AT) UDC table. |

Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru

This section provides an overview of SPOT withholding and discusses how to enter SPOT withholding percentages.

Understanding SPOT Withholding Information

You set up codes for the tax duty payment system (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) that the system uses when you enter vouchers for the tax duty. When you set up the codes, you enter the withholding percentage, the minimum amount on which the system calculates the tax, and the amount type on which the system bases the calculation.

See Also

[Chapter 48, “\(PER\) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru, page 977](#)

Forms Used to Enter SPOT Withholding Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Work with Spot WH Percentage - 76P | W76P410A | Accounts Payable (G76P04), Spot Maintenance Percentage | View or select existing records. |
| Spot Wh Percentage Revisions | W76P410B | Click Add on the Work with Spot WH Percentage - 76P form. | Enter the withholding percentage, the minimum amount on which the system calculates the tax, and the amount type on which the system bases the calculation. |

Entering SPOT Withholding Information

Access the Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form.

SPOT Concept

Enter the code that identifies the type of SPOT withholding. The code that you enter must exist in the SPOT Concepts (76P/02) UDC table.

Comparison Amount

Enter the code that identifies the basis of the minimum amount. For example, you can specify that the system uses the total of the voucher or the taxable amount of the voucher when determining if the voucher amount meets the withholding minimum amount requirement. The code that you enter must exist in the Amount Type to Use (76P/AT) UDC table.

Setting Up Suppliers for Peru

When you set up suppliers for Peru, you must specify whether the supplier is an individual. If the supplier is an individual, you complete the Person/Corporation field on the Supplier Master Revision form in the Supplier Master Information (P04012) program with *01*. You must also complete the fields in the Who's Who program in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system to include the names of the supplier's mother and father. This information is required for reporting to the tax authorities.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," (PER) Entering Additional Address Book Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records," Adding Who's Who Information to Address Book Records.

CHAPTER 43

(CHL and PER) Working With Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to:

- Revalue assets.
- Generate the Fixed Asset Ledger.

See Also

Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (PER) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru, page 899

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Revaluating Assets”

Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 900

Revaluating Assets for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the calculations for the Revaluation Journal and discusses how to run the Revaluation Journal (R12845) report.

Understanding the Calculations for the Revaluation Journal

When you run the Revaluation Journal (R12845) for Chilean or Peruvian assets, the program uses the existing revaluation indexes to calculate a new rate that it uses to revalue the assets. The system retrieves these indexes to calculate the new rate:

- The index that corresponds to the last day of month prior to the revaluation date. The system uses this index as the numerator factor.
- The index that corresponds to the last day of the month that is previous to the revaluation date. For example, if the last revaluation was calculated in December 2005, the system uses the index that corresponds to November 30 of 2005. The system uses this index as the denominator factor.

Note. If the acquisition asset date is later than the last revaluation date, the system uses the index that corresponds to the last day of the month that is previous to the acquisition date.

The system calculates a new rate using the formula: (Numerator Factor) / (Denominator Factor). The system rounds the result to one decimal.

To calculate the revaluation amount, the system multiplies the new rate by the accumulated asset balance as of the last revaluation date ((revaluation amount) = (last revaluation balance) × (new rate)). After the system calculates the revaluation amount, it calculates the adjustment amount using the formula: (revaluation amount) – (current asset balance).

The system generates journal entries for the adjustment amount and assigns the transaction a document type of AR and a batch type of AR. The system debits the account in which the adjustment occurs and credits the offset account that it retrieves from the one of the AAI items: FR1, FR2, or FR3, depending on the account associated with the asset that was revalued.

Prerequisites

Complete these tasks before you run the Revaluation Journal:

- Set up revaluation indexes.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Fixed Assets System,” Setting Up Revaluation Indexes.

- (PER) Set up revaluation accounts.

See [Chapter 40, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” \(PER\) Setting Up Revaluation Accounts and Limits for Peru, page 899.](#)

- (PER) Set up revaluation limits.
- Set up UDCs.

See [Chapter 40, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Chile and Peru, page 885.](#)

Running the Revaluation Journal (R12845)

Use one of these navigations:

- (CHL) Fixed Assets (G76H12), Revaluation Journal.
- (PER) Fixed Asset (G76P12), Revaluation Journal.

Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger

This section provides an overview of the fixed asset journal, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Generate the fixed asset ledger.
- Set processing options for Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020).

Understanding the Fixed Asset Ledger

After you run the Revaluation Journal and post the adjustments to the general ledger, you can generate the Fixed Asset Ledger report to send to the government. The system uses the information that is set up for the legal company in the Fixed Asset Ledger Set up program (P76P502) to determine the amounts to retrieve for each column on the report. Because the amounts to retrieve are based on a specific document type, which is set up in program P76P502, the person reviewing the report can see the movement of the asset from the initial setup, through the accumulated depreciation and the revaluation process.

You can generate the fixed asset ledger in either proof or final mode. The report is the same regardless of the mode that you select, however, in final mode, the system assigns a folio number to each page that it retrieves from the Next Numbers table (F0002). Because this folio number is a legal document number, you should validate that the information on the report is correct before you generate it in final mode.

When you run Fixed Asset Ledger, the system retrieves the information that prints on the report from these tables:

- F1201

The system retrieves information about the asset, such as the asset number, description, and acquisition date.

- F1202

The system retrieves the beginning balance and period net posting amounts for the asset.

- F0911

The system retrieves the amounts for each column that you specify in the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program based on the corresponding document type. The system uses the asset setup code, which you enter in a processing option, to determine which setup records to retrieve. For example, if you set up document type DP for the Depreciation column, the system retrieves the amounts associated with document type DP for each asset for the period and year specified.

The system prints the information that it retrieves in these columns on the report:

- Begin Balance
- Revaluation
- Exchange Rate Differences
- Improvements
- Deductions
- Depreciation
- Inflation Adjustment

The system also uses the AAI items FCxx and FDxx to retrieve the amounts associated with the cost and accumulated depreciation accounts which it prints on the report.

When you run the program in final mode, the system assigns the next number for each page based on the company and fiscal year.

Note. This report must be generated to print on legal paper. You must customize the program to accommodate this requirement; otherwise, the report does not display all of the columns or the required folio number.

Prerequisites

Before you run the Fixed Asset Ledger, complete these tasks:

- Verify that the legal company for which you want to generate the fixed asset ledger is set up in the Fixed Asset Ledger Setup program (P76P502).

See [Chapter 40, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru.” \(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the Fixed Asset Ledger for Chile and Peru, page 900.](#)

- Verify that all transactions are posted to the general ledger and fixed assets.
- Verify that the next numbers are set up for the company and fiscal year for which you generate the report.

Generating the Fixed Asset Ledger

Use one of these navigations:

- (CHL) Fixed Assets (G76H12), Fixed Assets Ledger.
- (PER) Fixed Asset (G76P12), Fixed Asset Ledger.

Setting Processing Options for Fixed Assets Ledger (R76P5020)

Set these processing options before you run the Fixed Asset Ledger.

General

Use these processing options to specify how the system runs the report.

- 1. Legal Company** Specify the legal company number to use to retrieve the fixed asset information for the transaction companies. If you leave this processing option blank, the system produces a blank report.
- 2. Century** Specify the first two digits of the four-digit fiscal year to use to retrieve information for the report. For example, if you run the program for fiscal year 2005, enter 20. If you run the program for fiscal year 1999, enter 19.
- 3. Fiscal Year** Specify the two-digit fiscal year to use to retrieve information for the report.
- 4. Period Number - General Ledger** Specify the period number through which the system retrieves transactions for the report. For example, if you enter 6, the system retrieves information for the first six periods of the fiscal year and century that you specify.
- 5. Suppress Zero Amounts** Specify whether to print assets that do not have a balance. Values are:
Blank: Print all assets that regardless of the balance.
1: Do not print assets that have a zero balance.
- 6. Account Category Code** Specify whether to print the standard account number associated with the asset or the category code value. Values are:
Blank: Print the standard account number (business unit.object.subsidiary).
21: Print the value of category code 21.
22: Print the value of category code 22.
23: Print the value of category code 23.
- 7. User Defined Code Table** Specify the UDC table to use to retrieve the ledger types for which you want the system to retrieve corresponding transactions.

Product Code

Enter the product code of the UDC table that contains the ledger types for which you want to retrieve transactions for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses product code *76H*.

User-Defined Codes

Enter the UDCs of the UDC table that contains the ledger types for which you want to retrieve transactions for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *LL*.

- 8. Asset Number** Specify the number to print on the report to identify the asset. Values are:
Blank or *1*: Print the asset number.
2: Print the unit number.
3: Print the serial number.
- 9. Assets Ledger Setup Code** Specify the asset ledger setup code to use to retrieve the column and document type information to print on the report. The system includes only information that is set up for the asset ledger setup code specified.
- 10. Mode** Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are:
Blank: Proof mode. The system prints the report and assigns 1 as the page number.
1: Final mode. The system prints the report and assigns each page a folio number that it retrieves from the Next Numbers table (F0002) based on the value that you enter in the Document Type processing option.

Print

Use these processing options to specify how the system prints the report.

- 1. Document Type** Specify the document type to use to retrieve the number from the Next Numbers table (F0002) that the system assigns to each page of the report. The system uses the number associated with the document type for the company specified, or for company 00000, if the document type is not set up for the specific company. If the system cannot locate a next number for the document type specified or if you leave this processing option blank, the system does not assign a folio number to each page of the report.
- 2. Report Title** Specify whether to print the title that is entered in the two Title fields on the report. Values are:
Blank: Print the title that is entered in the Title fields.
1: Do not print the title.
- 3. Legal Company** Specify whether to print the legal company information, such as the name and address, on the report. Values are:
Blank: Print the company information.
1: Do not print the company information.

CHAPTER 44

(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This chapter provides an overview of legal documents processing, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Work with legal documents.
- Void legal numbers.

Understanding Legal Documents Processing for Chile and Peru

After you enter invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you create and print batches of legal documents that conform to legal requirements for Chile and Peru. For example, you create invoices that do not exceed one page.

The process of generating legal documents for invoices that are entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system includes these tasks:

1. Create legal document print batches.
2. Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches.
3. Print legal documents in print batches.

When you create legal document print batches, you manually select invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system for which you want to assign legal numbers, and the system assigns a batch number to the group of invoices. Then, you select print batches for which you want to assign legal numbers, and the system assigns legal numbers based on the legal document type next numbers setup and legal document type relationship. Finally, you select print batches for which legal numbers are assigned, and the system prints invoices based on the print layout setup.

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this chapter:

- Verify legal company setup.
- Verify legal document type setup.
- Verify legal document type relationship setup.
- Verify legal next numbers setup.

- Verify print layout setup.
- Set up versions of the Print Legal Documents program (R76H3B30) to specify which version the Lot of Printing Review program uses to print invoices in print batches.
- Post invoices for which legal document print batches are generated.

See [Chapter 41, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903](#).

Working With Legal Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal document print batch features and discusses how to set processing options for Lot of Printing Review.

Understanding Legal Document Print Batch Features

To create and print legal documents, use the Lot of Printing Review program (P76H3B50). The Lot of Printing Review program enables you to:

- Create, modify and delete legal document print batches for invoices that are entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.
- Verify legal number availability.

This feature enables you to verify availability of legal numbers prior to assigning legal numbers to print batches. This assists in preventing issues during the numbering process.

- Number and renumber legal documents.

After legal numbers are assigned to invoices in print batches, you can renumber legal numbers.

- Print legal documents.

The system submits the version of the Print Legal Documents program that you specify for the legal company, legal document type, and emission serial.

- Inquire on legal documents that are associated with invoices.

This feature enables you to review invoices that are in print batches.

- Review batch audit information.

This feature enables you to review information about print batches, including the user ID of the person who last modified the batch, the date and time when the batch was last modified, and so on.

Note. The Lot of Printing Review program is used in both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems. However, the process of manually creating legal document print batches using the Lot of Printing Review program is necessary only for invoices that are entered in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. When the Print Invoices program (R42565) in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system is submitted, the system automatically creates legal document print batches.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Invoicing”.

Information for legal document print batches is stored in these tables:

- Lot of Printing — Header — CHI – 03B (F76H3B50)

- Lot of Printing — Detail — CHI — 03B (F76H3B51)

Legal Number Availability

After you create legal document print batches, you can verify the legal number availability before you assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches. Legal number availability performs these validations:

- Verifies that the range of next numbers, as defined in the sequence of legal next numbers, contain enough numbers to assign legal numbers to all invoices in print batches.

For example, if there are 30 invoices in a print batch and only 20 numbers are available in the sequence of legal next numbers, the system issues an error.

- Verifies that the sequence of legal numbers that the system assigns to invoices in print batches are active.
- Verifies that the sequence of legal numbers that the system assigns to invoices in print batches are not in use by another user.

Batch and Document Status

When you create and process print batches, the system assigns a batch status to identify the current status:

- *O*: Open

The print batch has been created, but legal numbers have not been assigned to the batch. The system also assigns this status to print batches for which legal numbers have been renumbered.

- *U*: Use

Legal numbers are in the process of being assigned to the print batch.

- *N*: Numbered

Legal numbers are assigned to invoices in the print batch. To print legal documents in a print batch, the print batch must be at this status.

- *P*: In Process

The print batch is being updated. For example, legal documents in the print batch are being printed.

- *C*: Closed

Legal documents are printed for the batch.

The system also assigns document statuses to invoices in print batches:

- *A*: Open

The invoice has not been processed. The print batch status is *O*.

- *N*: Numbered

The invoice has been assigned a legal number. The print batch status is *N*.

- *P*: Processed

The invoice has been printed. The print batch status is *C*.

- *R*: Renumbered

The invoice legal number has been renumbered. The print batch status is *O*.

- *E*: Error

The invoice has an error.

Forms Used to Work with Legal Documents

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Lot Review | W76H3B50A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Lot of Printing Review • (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Lot of Printing Review | Review print batches. |
| Edit Lot | W76H3B50B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the Lot Review form, click Add. • On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to review or renumber the associated invoices and then click Select. | Create, review and renumber invoices associated with print batches. |
| Select Invoices | W76H3B50H | On the Edit Lot form, complete the Legal Company, Legal Document Type, Emission Serial, and Mode (F) (currency mode) fields and then select <i>Selección de Fact.</i> (<i>Selección de Factura</i>) (select invoices) from the Form menu. | Select invoices for which legal document print batches are created. |
| Check Disponibility | W76H3B50 | On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to verify legal number availability, and then select Check Disponibility from the Row menu. | Verify legal number availability prior to assigning legal numbers to invoices in print batches. |
| Send Lot to Print | W76H3B50D | On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to assign legal numbers, and then select Generate Legal Num (Generate Legal Numbers) from the Row menu. | Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches. |
| Print Invoices | W76H3B50J | On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to print legal documents, and then select Print Invoices from the Row menu. | Print legal documents. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------|-------------|--|---|
| Audit Information | W76H3B50E | On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to review audit information, and then select Audit Information from the Row menu. | Review audit information pertaining to a print batch, such as the user ID of the person who last modified the print batch and on what date. |

Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

These processing options specify how the system processes legal documents.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Reason Code | Specify the code from the Cancellation Codes (76H/CC) UDC table that the system assigns to legal numbers that are voided. |
| Transaction Originator | <p>Specify the types of invoices to display on the Lot Review form. You can review invoices that are generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems; or for all three systems. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Display invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems.</p> <p><i>AP</i>: Display only invoices generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.</p> <p><i>AR</i>: Display invoices that are generated in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable.</p> <p><i>SOP</i>: Display invoices that are generated in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management.</p> |

SOP

These processing options specify how the system processes legal documents for invoices generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. Status Code - From and 2. Status Code - Thru | Specify the range of Activity/Status Codes (UDC 40/AT) for which the system displays invoices on the Lot Review form. |
| 3. Based on Status | <p>Specify whether the system selects invoices according to the last status or the next status. Values are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: Last status</p> <p><i>2</i>: Next status</p> |
| 4. Override Next Status Code | Specify the next standard step in the processing cycle for this order type. You set up the steps for the processing cycle on the Order Activity Rules form. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 5. Prevent Next Status Update | Specify whether the system allows updates to the Next Status field. Values are: Blank: Allow updates. <i>1</i> : Prevent updates. |
|--------------------------------------|---|

Note. It is recommended that you specify a value of *1* in this processing option. Otherwise, each time an invoice is renumbered the system updates the sales order status.

A/R

These processing options are used to specify how the system processes legal documents for invoices generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

| | |
|---|--|
| Print Invoices | Specify whether the system automatically prints invoices after assigning legal numbers to print batches. Values are: Blank: The system does not automatically print invoices. <i>1</i> : The system automatically prints invoices after assigning legal numbers. |
| Error Processing | Enter <i>1</i> to prevent invoices from being printed if errors are issued during the legal numbering process. |
| Emission Serial Processing | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the creation of print batches for invoices that have different emission serial numbers. |
| Lot - Printing Number | Displays the number that the system assigns as the batch number to the legal document print batch. |
| Legal Company | Enter the legal company for which you want to create legal document print batches. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type for which you want to create legal document print batches. |
| Emission Serial | Enter the emission serial number. |
| Doc Co (document company), Do Ty (document type), and Document Number | Enter the invoice information for which you want to create a legal document print batch. If you do not know the invoice information, follow the steps to select invoices and display the invoice information in these fields. |
| Current Leg. Number (current legal number) and Last Leg. Number (last legal number) | Displays the legal number assigned to invoices as well as a prior legal number if the invoice legal number was renumbered. |

AP

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Print Invoices | Specify whether the system automatically prints invoices after assigning legal numbers to print batches. Values are: Blank: Do not automatically print batches. <i>1</i> : Automatically print batches. |
|-----------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Error Processing | Enter <i>1</i> to prevent invoices from being printed if errors are issued during the legal numbering process. |
| Emission Serial Processing | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the creation of print batches for invoices that have different emission serial numbers. |

Voiding Legal Numbers for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of legal number voids and discusses how to:

- Void specific legal numbers.
- Void a sequence of legal numbers.

See Also

Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” Setting Processing Options for the Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001), page 907

Understanding Legal Number Voids

You can void legal numbers using either of these methods:

- Void specific numbers in a sequence of legal next numbers.
- Void an entire sequence of legal next numbers.

After you void legal next numbers, you can use the Void Invoices program (P76H3B20) to review voided legal next numbers.

When you void legal numbers, the system updates these tables:

- Legal Document Next Number - CHI - 03B (F76H001).
- Invoices not Printed - CHI - 03B (F76H3B20).

Forms Used to Void Legal Numbers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work with Next Number | W76H001A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK. • (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK. • (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK. • (PER) Sales Order (G76H42), Legal Numbers Set Up Set the processing options, and then click OK. | Review legal next numbers that are associated with legal companies and legal document types. |
| Edit Next Number | W76H001B | On the Work with Next Number form, find and select the sequence of next numbers in which you want to void specific legal next numbers and then click Select. | Void specific legal numbers in a sequence of legal next numbers. |
| Change Status | W76H001C | On the Work with Next Number form, find and select the sequence of numbers that you want to void, and then select Change Status from the Row menu. | Void an entire sequence of legal next numbers. Note. The sequence of legal next numbers must have a next number status of <i>A</i> (Active) to be voided (closed). |

Voiding Specific Legal Numbers

Access the Edit Next Number form.

To void specific legal numbers in a sequence of legal next numbers:

1. On Edit Next Number form, enter a number in the Next Legal Number field.
2. On Generate Invoice Not Printed, enter a value from UDC 76H/CC in the Cancellation Code field.
3. (Optional) Enter additional information in the Cancellation Detail field.
4. Click OK.

Voiding a Sequence of Legal Numbers

Access the Work with Next Number form.

To void a sequence of legal next numbers:

1. Find and select the sequence of legal next numbers that you want to void, and then select Change Status from the Row menu.
2. On Change Status, select the Close option.

Note. Only those legal next number sequences that are active can be changed to closed.

3. On Generate Invoice Not Printed, complete the Cancellation Code and Cancellation Detail fields.
4. Click OK.

| | |
|--|--|
| Next Legal Number | Enter the next number that the system assigns to invoices. The system voids the numbers that precede the number that you enter and that are after the original number in this field. For example, if this field contains a value of 200 and you enter 250, the system voids numbers 200 through 249. You cannot enter a number in this field that is less than the existing value. |
| Next Legal Number - From and Next Legal Number - To | Displays the range of legal next numbers that the system voids when you change the value in the Next Legal Number field. |
| Cancellation Code | Enter the reason code for voiding legal next numbers. Specify a value from UDC 76H/CC. |
| Cancellation Detail | (Optional) Enter additional information pertaining to the void of legal next numbers. |

CHAPTER 45

(CHL and PER) Working With Sales Order Processing for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to:

- (CHL and PER) Associate legal document types and companies to Voucher Print versions.
- (CHL and PER) Process credit notes and debit notes.
- (CHL and PER) Inquire on sales orders.
- (CHL) Change the invoice date.

(CHL and PER) Associating Legal Document Types and Companies to Voucher Print Versions for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of voucher print and discusses how to select a version of the Print Legal Documents program.

Understanding Print Legal Documents

Use the Legal Document Print UBE/Version program (P76H3B39) to associate versions of the Print Legal Documents program (R76H3B30) to legal document types by company. The system stores all records in the Legal Documents Print UBE & Versions table (F76H3B39). When you print from the Lot Review Inquiry program, the system uses the version that you create for the Print Legal Documents program.

Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types and Companies to Print Legal Documents Versions

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Legal Documents UBE & Versions | W76H3B39A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Sales Order Processing (G76H42), Legal Document Print UBE/Version • (PER) Sales Order Processing (G76P42), Legal Document Print UBE/Version | Locate existing associations between versions of the Print Legal Documents program (R76H3B30) and legal document types and companies. |
| Legal Documents UBE & Versions | W76H3B39C | Click Add on the Work with Legal Documents UBE & Versions. | Add a version of Print Legal Documents by legal document and company. |

Associating a Print Legal Documents Version with Legal Document Types and Companies

Access the Work with Legal Documents UBE & Versions form.

(CHL and PER) Processing Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of credit and debit notes for Peru, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210).
- Process credit notes and debit notes related to documents.

Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Peru

You can inquire on legal document numbers and relate them to a sales order. For example, you can relate a credit note to one or more invoices, or you can relate a debit note to one or more credit notes.

You must enter *1* in the processing options of PO – Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210) to relate sales orders to a credit note or to one or more invoices.

Note. Any changes that you make by using this program affect the entire order. When you relate one or more invoices to a credit order and legal numbers of related invoices, this information prints in the credit note. By law, invoices related to credit notes must belong to the same customer.

The system stores records for credit notes or debit notes related to invoices or credit notes in the NC/ND - Invoice Related - CHI - 42 - 76H table (F76H215).

If the tax rate changes when the program generates a credit or debit note related to an invoice; the credit note that the program creates must be the same tax rate in the related document. You must create and relate a credit note with a tax area with the same tax rate as the related invoice.

Prerequisites

Verify that the processing option for PO – Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210) is active.

Set up corresponding versions of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program and the PO – Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210) program.

Forms Used to Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Enter Order Headers | W4210H | Sales Order Processing (G4210), Enter Order Headers | Review and select sales orders. |
| NC/ND Related to Sales Orders | W76H4210A | Select an order and select Document Inquiry from the Form menu on NC/ND Related to Sales Orders. | Select an order to attach a credit note. |
| Select Related Order Document | W76H4210B | Select an order and click Close on Select Related Order Document. | Relate an order to a credit note. The system places a check mark on the row with order to indicate there is a related credit note. |

Setting Processing Options for Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. Related Sales Order Enter *I* to enter SO related invoices.

Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents

Use one of these navigations:

- (CHL) Select Sales Order (G76H42), PO – Sales Order Entry. Select the version to run.
- (PER) Select Sales Order (G76P42), PO – Sales Order Entry. Select the version to run.

Before you process this program, complete the steps to relate a credit note to an order.

(CHL and PER) Inquiring on Sales Orders for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of sales order inquiries for Chile and Peru, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set the processing options for the Order Inquiry by Legal Document (P76H2012) program.

Understanding Sales Order Inquiries for Chile and Peru

Sales Order inquiries must meet Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements. Using the localized inquiries enables you to display vouchers' legal numbers (invoice, ticket, export invoice, and so on) and the shipping guide, with the internal number generated by the sales order number and type.

Customer Service

You use the Customer Service program (P4210) to check the information for a customer's sales orders and items in the Sales Orders Detail (F4211) table or in the Historical Sales Orders Detail (F42119) table. Using the localization menu selections, you can display the legal document number and type (invoices, tickets, shipping guides, export invoices, and so on) with a sales order. You can also view the shipping guide with the internal number generated by the sales order number and type.

Sales Ledger History

You can review information in the sales ledger for any order that has been through the sales order process. You can also view the legal document number with a sales order.

Orders Inquiry by Internal Document

Using Orders Inquiry by Internal Document, you can access the legal document numbers and document types for a sales order. You can inquire by internal document type and document number or by sales order number and type.

Note. When you review a sales order line, there is a row for each voucher line. For example, there are two rows for order line 1000: one line corresponding to the legal invoice number and the other to the legal shipping guide number.

Order Inquiry by Legal Document

You can inquire on a sales order using the legal number. You can also inquire by legal document type and number, order type and number, and invoice internal document type and number.

Sales Order – Batch Inquiry

You can use this inquiry to locate sales orders by batch.

Voided Documents Inquiry

You can use this inquiry to locate voided legal documents for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

Prerequisite

Verify that all voucher types are set up in user-defined code (UDC) 76H/DG.

Forms Used for Sales Order Inquiries

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|--------|--|--|
| Customer Service - Customer Service Inquiry | W4210E | Sales Orders Inquiry (G42112), Customer Service | Locate customer sales orders and items. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-------------|---|---|
| Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document | W76H2011A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document <p>Alternatively, select an order and then select Order, Regional Information from the Row menu on the Customer Service - Customer Service Inquiry form.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document <p>Alternatively, select an order and then select Order, Regional Information from the Row menu on the Customer Service - Customer Service Inquiry form.</p> | Review sales order legal document numbers and types associated. |
| Sales Ledger History Inquiry - Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry | W42025A | Sales Orders Inquiry (G42112), Sales Ledger History Inquiry | Review sales ledger information. |
| Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number | W76H2012A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number • (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number | Review sales orders by legal number. |
| Sales Order /Lot Inquire | W76H2013A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Order Lot – Inquiry • (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Order Lot – Inquiry | Locate sales orders by batch. |
| Void Invoices - Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation | W76H3B20A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Void Invoices • (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Void Invoices | Locate voided legal documents for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems. |

| Page Name | Object Name | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Void Invoices - Work with Invoices not Printed | W76H3B20C | Select an invoice and then select Invoices not Printed from the Row menu on Void Invoices - Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation. | Review voided legal documents. |

Setting Processing Options for Order Inquiry by Legal Document (P76H2012)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

You must enter document types in the UDC 76H/DG to inquire by legal number by document type. Enter the value without spaces and commas in each processing option. For example, if you want the shipping guide number of an order to display in column 1 and the invoice or ticket number in column 2, you might enter *08* for column 1 and *0102* for column 2.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. Legal document types group of UDC 76H/DG for column 1 | Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 1 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table. |
| 3. Legal document types group of UDC 76H/DG for column 2 | Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 2 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table. |
| 4. Legal document types group of UDC 76H/DG for column 3 | Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 3 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table. |

Versions

Enter the program version that you want to use for order inquiry.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Enter the version for Header review of OV (P4210) | Enter a version of the Sales Order Entry program that you want to use for header review. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| Enter the version for Detail review of OV (P4210) | Enter a version of the Sales Order Entry program that you want to use for detail review. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| Enter the version for OV Date (P42045) | Enter a version of the Customer Service Inquiry program or leave this field blank to use ZJDE0001. |
| Enter the version for OV Address numbers (P42045) | Enter a version of the Customer Service Inquiry program or leave blank to use ZJDE0001. |
| Enter the version for OV Line Detail (P42045) | Enter a version of the Customer Service Inquiry program or leave this field blank to use ZJDE0001. |

**Enter the version for
Customer Service (P4210)**

Enter a version of the Sales Order Entry program that you want to use for customer service. If you leave this option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Reviewing Chile and Peru Information for a Sales Orders

Access the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document from.

Reviewing the Sales Order by Legal Number for Chile and Peru

Access the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form.

Reviewing Voided Legal Documents

Access the Void Invoices - Work with Invoices not Printed form.

(CHL and PER) Working with Billing Information for Chile and Peru

This section provides overviews of the billing process for Chile and Peru, and sales order inquiry by status by batch, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565)

See Also

Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903

Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50), page 925

Understanding Billing Information for Chile and Peru

Printing legal documents such as invoices is localized in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems in order to meet Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements. You also use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system to print shipping guides.

The billing process in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system consists of:

1. Running the Print Invoices program (R42565).

This program generates the corresponding invoices, taking into account printing one invoice per page and considers all necessary data according to Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements. At the end of the process, the system issues a .pdf document with the print batch number containing all the invoices generated by during this process.

2. Numbering legal vouchers.

With the batch number generated by the Print Invoices program, you can access the print program and number the legal vouchers in the batch prior to printing. The system performs validation for numbering.

3. Printing vouchers.

After the voucher is numbered, you can print vouchers.

Note. (PER) According to Peruvian legislation, identifiable goods sold or lent in use require that the serial or motor number be included in the invoice, ticket, or shipping guide. In order to comply with the legal requirement, these items must be set up and you must assign the batch or serial number in the order line.

In order to issue shipping guides, set the processing options for Print Invoice to the version that does not update the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. Entering an internal document type is not necessary.

(CHL) For Chile, it is recommended that you set up a specific version of Print Invoices to process invoice and sales tickets and external services (duty free).

(PER) For Peru, it is recommended that you set up a specific version of Print Invoices to process invoice and sales tickets and another for export invoices.

Invoice Summarizations by Item and Invoice Consolidation by Customer are not included in the Chilean or Peruvian localizations. You must disable this in the processing option for Print Invoice (R42565). You cannot run Billing or Shipping Guides Generation in proof mode.

You can number and print one batch at a time. A batch cannot be numbered with a status of *O* (open) if there is a previous batch that is not at the status of *C* (closed). This enables the user to continue working while the system numbers vouchers.

You cannot delete batches generated in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system because the system generates these batches in the Print Invoice program. You must delete the invoices by generating a credit note. You can delete batches that were generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system if the batch and the voucher have an open status. You must renumber vouchers the same day that you print them. You must renumber vouchers printed on prior dates.

Billing Process Features

Billing process features include:

- The ability to generate shipping guides.
- The ability to generate a print batch containing shipping guides and invoices.

By running the Print Invoices program, the system generates a print batch containing shipping guides and invoices. You must use this program to comply with the Peruvian legal requirement that states that the shipping guide must have the same number as the invoice number, and the invoice must contain the shipping guide number.

- The ability for different users to run the Print Invoices program at the same time to generate invoices, credit and debit notes, export invoices, and so on.
- Automatic invoice voiding when renumbering.

For example, if there is an invoice printing problem, the system enables you to review the invoice, void it, renumber it, and reprint it. When renumbering invoices, the system automatically sends the voided document to a voided documents table.

- A flexible design that enables you to customize an invoice.

Generating Shipping Guides and Invoices

The Print Invoices program calls the Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565) program containing the localization parameters for generating legal documents.

These Chilean and Peruvian legal documents are generated by running Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides program:

- Invoices.
- Tickets.
- Shipping guides.
- Credit notes.
- Debit notes.
- Export invoices.
- Export credit and debit notes.
- Chile only: Tax-free goods and service invoices (duty free).
- Chile only: Tax free goods and service tickets (duty free).

The Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides program generates:

- A print batch.
Each print batch consists of various documents (invoices, shipping guides, or shipping guides and invoices together), depending on the parameters that you set in the localized program processing options. Users locate the batch and number and print the documents in the batch.
- A .pdf file containing the number for the batch and the number of document processed.
For example, the program generates batch 428, containing 1,000 invoices.
- Invoices, taking into account space limits by document.
Depending on the setup, these invoices can contain discounts, attached data, shipping guide numbers, and all required legal information.
- Internal document type and number.
Vouchers do not have a legal number assigned. To enter the legal number and print the voucher, you must use the Lot Review Inquiry.
- A .pdf document with a warning to address the work center to verify errors if the program does not run successfully.
Users must correct sales orders, correct their statuses, and then run the program again. Sales orders with billing errors have a *last* status of 931 and *next* status of 831 or the statuses specified by the user in the processing options. This enables you to easily identify incorrect sales orders, correct them, and reprocess them.

Localized Tables

Tables the system uses for localized data include:

- F76H3B10 Legal documents Header.
- F76H211 Shipping Guide/Invoices.
- F76H3B50 Print Batch Header.
- F76H3B51 Print Batch Detail.
- F76H3B31 Print Header Image.
- F76H3B32 Print Detail Image.

- F76H3B33 Tax Detail.
- F76H3B34 Sales Order Lines.
- F76H3B35 Sales Order Price Adjustments Detail.
- F76H3B36 Attached Data Detail.
- F76H3B38 Shipping Guide Detail.

Understanding Sales Order Inquiry by Status by Batch

You can access the internal voucher type and number of the voucher using the voucher legal number.

You can also update the next status of orders in the batch after voucher printing (shipping guide or invoice). Renumbering vouchers does not update sales orders status.

Additionally, you can inquire on batches according to sales order status. You can choose to display or hide batches that belong to a sales order status range according to the processing options on the Sales Order Processing (SOP) tab. The batches that are not in the status range appear in light gray, and you can inquire on the detailed information, but you cannot number, renumber, or print the batch. This enables you to inquire on the batches that are in the status range that you entered in the processing options and other batches from the same batch version.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that sales orders have a correct status code to print shipping guides and invoices.
- Set up legal document types.
- Set up print layout.
- Set the processing options for the Print Invoices and Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides program.

You must enter the same version in the processing option.

- Set up legal document types relationship.
- Verify localized tax area information.
- Set up activity rules for sales order types.
- Set up status codes.

Forms Used to Work with Billing Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Lot Review | W76H3B50A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (CHL) Sales Order (G76H42), Lot of Printing Review (Inquiry and Re.) Complete the processing options, and then click OK. (PER) Sales Order (G76P42), Lot of Printing Review (Inquiry and Re.) Complete the processing options, and then click OK. | Inquire on batch vouchers, or inquire on sales orders by status by batch. |
| Edit Lot | W76H3B50B | Select the batch, and select Sales Legal Document Inquiry from the Row menu on Edit Lot. | Display sales orders in which a legal document relates to a print batch. |
| Get Internal Number From Legal Number | W76H3B50I | Select the batch, and select Get Internal Number from the Form menu on Lot Review. | Attach a legal number to a document. |

Setting Processing Options for Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time that you run a program.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Document to be generated | Specify the document the system will generate. Values are: <i>1</i> : Generate an invoice, ticket, C/N, or D/N. <i>2</i> : Generate a shipping guide. <i>3</i> : Generate simultaneous invoice and shipping guide. |
| 2. Issuing Series | Enter <i>001</i> for invoice, shipping guide, or simultaneous invoice and shipping guide. |
| 3. Internal type document | Enter the internal document type (DCT) for the legal types relationship. For example, enter <i>GD</i> for the legal types relationship for the shipping guide or enter <i>FD</i> for invoice generation. |
| 4. Shipping Guide | Enter the internal document type (DCT) for the legal types relationship. For example, enter <i>GD</i> for the legal types relationship for the shipping guide or enter <i>FD</i> for invoice generation. |

Shipping Guides

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time that you run a program.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Weight Unit of Measure for Print | Enter the weight unit of measure for printing. For example, enter <i>KG</i> for shipping guides and simultaneous invoice and shipping guide. |
| 2. Volume Unit of Measure for print | Enter the volume unit of measure for printing. For example, enter <i>M3</i> for shipping guides and simultaneous invoice and shipping guide. |
| 3. Item unit price or Shipping Guides | Enter <i>1</i> to print the item unit price for shipping guides. This processing option does not apply for Peru. |

Error Processing

Although processing options are set up during system implementation, you can change processing options each time that you run a program.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Last Status Invoices | Enter the last status code to be used in invoices when errors are found. If you leave this processing option blank, the default value is <i>931</i> . |
| Next Status Invoices | Enter the next status code to be used in invoices when errors are found. If you leave this processing option blank, the default value is <i>831</i> . |
| Last Status Shipping Guides | Enter the last code status to be used in shipping guides when errors are found. If you leave this blank, the default value is <i>931</i> . |
| Next Status Shipping Guides | Enter the next code status to be used in shipping guides when errors are found. If you leave this blank, the default value is <i>832</i> . |

(CHL) Changing Invoice Dates for Chile

This section provides an overview of invoice dates and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B (P76H3B53).
- Change the invoice date.

Understanding Invoice Dates for Chile

When you print invoices using the Lot of Printing Review program (R76H3B50), the system uses the current system date as the date of the invoice. When you set the processing option to display the Invoice Date Override form, the Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B program (P76H3B53) enables you to change the invoice date. If you enter a new date for an invoice that is generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the system verifies that the date entered is the equal to or greater than the order date. The system does not perform this validation for invoices generated from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

The Generate Legal Document Number - CHI - 03B program (R76H3B29) uses the invoice date that you enter instead of the current date.

Forms Used to Change the Invoice Date

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Lot Review | W76H3B50A | Accounts Receivable (G76H03B), Lot of Printing Review | Review print batches. |
| Send Lot to Print | W76H3B50D | On the Lot Review form, locate and select the print batch for which you want to assign legal numbers, and then select Generate Legal Num (Generate Legal Numbers) from the Row menu. | Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches. |
| Invoice Date Override | W76H3B53A | Click OK on the Send Lot to Print form. | Override the system assigned date for the invoice. Note. You must set the processing option for the Lot of Printing Date program (P76H3B53) to 1 to enable this form. |
| Review Lot Printing Orders | W76H3B53B | Select Orders Review from the Row menu on the Invoice Date Override form. | Verify the order and invoice dates. |

Changing the Invoice Date

Access the Invoice Date Override form.

Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Date (P76H3B53)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Override Invoice Date

Enter *1* to display the Invoice Date Override form and enable the change of the invoice date.

CHAPTER 46

(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost

This chapter provides an overview of the inventory adjustment and actual cost calculation process and discusses how to:

- (CHL and PER) Enter indirect costs, bill of material information, and actual costs.
- (CHL and PER) Update the localized cardex.
- (CHL and PER) Inquire on localized cardexes.
- (CHL and PER) Print the inventory ledger.
- (CHL and PER) Set up the system for inflation adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.
- (CHL and PER) Calculate inventory adjustments for raw materials and resale goods.
- (CHL) Calculate the inflation adjustments for WIP and FG.

(CHL and PER) Understanding the Inventory Adjustment and Actual Cost Calculation Process for Chile and Peru

Calculating inventory adjustment and actual cost includes functionality from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Product Data Management, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting systems.

For the year for which you make year-end adjustments, you must run the inventory inflation adjustment and actual cost calculation processes for raw materials and resale products.

(CHL) For Chile, you must also run the processes for work in progress (WIP) and finished goods (FG).

Actual Costs

In order to calculate actual cost, products must comply with this setup:

| Products | Setup | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Raw materials and resale | Method 02 (Weighted Average Cost) must be set up as the main method of sales and inventories in the F4105 table. | Legislation prescribes that products be valued according to their Weighted Average Cost. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system provides this functionality. |
| Products in progress and manufactured | Method 07 (Standard Cost) must be set up as the main method of sales and inventories in F4105 table. Method 02 must be set up as secondary method in the F4105 table. | Method 07 is typically used in manufacturing. The localization obtains the actual cost to weighted average cost and updates it according to Method 02. |

Additionally, these assumptions apply:

- The actual cost calculation process is used only for discrete production and is not used for continuous production.
- Products have the same setup in all branch/plants. The actual cost calculation is made according to the product costing level.
- The actual cost is calculated according to Method 02 (weighted average cost).
- Batch programs run by the actual cost process must be run from the Actual Cost Process Header program (P76H6001).

These programs and systems have been localized to meet Chilean and Peruvian legal requirements for the actual cost calculation of products in progress and manufactured products:

- JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system information interface to the F30026 table.
- The program that creates an actual bill of materials according to the period production in which the process is being run.
- The Actual Cost Calculation of Products in Progress and Manufactured Products program.
- The Localized Cardex Update program according to the actual cost calculation of products in progress and manufactured products.
- The program that generates a journal entry by the cost difference of inventory and goods sold, between the actual cost and that registered by the system as standard cost.

Actual cost calculation by weighted average cost of WIP and FG is complex due to the large number of variables that affect the cost of a manufactured item. Variables include the materials actually used to produce the item, the labor cost used, production time, labor expenses, machinery cost, machine hours, and overheads such as electricity and power.

Example: Weighted Average Cost (WAC)

To calculate the actual cost of products in progress and manufactured products, it is necessary to obtain the unit cost of raw materials. This unit cost is obtained from the weighted average cost of the item according to the F76H6112 table. If, for example, it is desired to obtain the actual cost of products in progress and manufactured products for the period 11, it is necessary to obtain the weighted average cost of raw materials for the period 11 from the F76H6112 table, as in this example:

| Period | Balance (quantity) | Balance (in USD) | Weighted Average Cost |
|-----------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Period 10 | 100 | 446 | n/a |
| Period 11 | 20 | 118 | n/a |
| Total | 120 | 564 | 4.7 |

The system calculates the unit cost of the raw material xx, the value USD 4.7 for the calculation of products in progress and manufactured products. Such value does not update the F4105 table and is used only for the purpose of calculating the actual cost of products in progress and manufactured products. The as-of calculated unit cost was used for raw materials since the unit cost of the F4105 table at the time of the actual cost calculation is not necessarily the raw material cost corresponding to the run period.

The actual cost calculation process involves running two batches:

- The first batch corresponds to the Actual Cost Simulation report (R76H6812).

This batch program updates the actual cost calculation and simulates those in the F30026 table, but does not update the F4105 table with the simulated cost. This batch is similar to the Cost Simulation (R30812) program and has the same processing options.

Note. This must be run for Method 02 (weighted average cost). It is recommended that you do not modify the processing options for the R76H6812 report.

- The second batch corresponds to the cost generation or freezing of actual costs obtained from the Item Actual Cost Component (R76H6835) program.

This batch may be run in proof or final mode. The final mode freezes the cost in the F30026 table, updates the F4105 table with the unit cost calculated for products in progress and manufactured products according to the 02 weighted average cost costing method and updates the F76H6105 table. This batch is similar to the R30835 cost freezing standard program and has the same processing options though it does not update the accounting.

Note. Both batches must be run for Method 02 (weighted average cost). It is recommended that you do not modify the processing options R76H6812.

It is important that the localized As Of process be run in order to enable the system to obtain the appropriate unit cost of raw materials.

(PER) Overhead Allocation

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard functionality of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system is used to calculate the tracking of indirect manufacturing costs by product. the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system performs overhead allocation, or cost object tracking. For this reason, the scope of this localization consists in sending the costs obtained by product through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting system to the F30026 table.

The allocation of these cost components of products in progress and manufactured products must be performed through the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system for the period in which the actual cost process is run:

- Actual labor expenses
- Actual machinery costs

- Actual costs

All costs considered necessary can be distributed in order to obtain the cost of products in progress and manufactured products, such as electricity costs.

Depending on the setup used for the expense allocation in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system, the results of the expense allocation by item is recorded in the F1602 table or in the F1642 and F16421 tables. The localization of overhead allocation consists of sending information from those files to the F30026 table.

The JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system provides a broad functionality to perform the expense allocation per item. Through the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system, a unit cost must be obtained by product cost concept.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Updating Costs,” Updating Item Costs.

Prerequisites

Before you calculate inventory adjustments and actual cost, you must complete the setup tasks in these sections discussed in the Using Inventory Inflation Adjustment chapter:

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports,” Processing Options for Trial Balance By Object Report (R094121).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Inventory Management System,” Setting Up Constants.

(PER) Before sending overhead information to the F30026 table:

- Verify that the overheads allocation has been performed in the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system.
- Verify that overheads allocation is performed by product.
- Verify that the relationship between account and cost type is set up.
- Verify that the indirect cost of the actual cost process are set up.

Legal Requirement – Chile

According to Section 30° of the Chilean Revenue Act that refers to inventory valuation, the valuation method adopted for a year determines the inventory value at the end of that year notwithstanding the adjustment set forth in section 41. The method you select must be maintained for a minimum period of five consecutive business years.

Legal Requirement – Peru

According to Section 62° of the Rent Tax Act, goods valued at acquisition or production cost must uniformly apply the same valuation method or methods from year to year.

According to Section 35° of the Rent Tax Act Regulations, most companies must keep a standard cost system that values their goods to actual cost. The taxpayer must provide the report and the technical studies that support the application of the cost system when required by SUNAT (*Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria*).

Common Fields Used in This Chapter

| | |
|---|--|
| To/From Period | Enter the period which the actual cost calculation process is run. |
| GI Status | Enter the overhead process status. <i>P</i> : Proof mode. <i>F</i> : Final mode. |
| Bill of Materials Status | Enter the status of the bill of materials process. <i>F</i> : Final mode. |
| Actual Cost Status (CR) | Enter the actual cost calculation process status. <i>T</i> : The status after executing the Actual Cost Simulation process. <i>P</i> : Proof mode. <i>F</i> : Final mode. |
| Localized Cardex Status | Enter the status of the Updating the Localized Cardex and Accounting process. <i>P</i> : Proof mode. <i>F</i> : Final mode. |
| WO Required Date (DRQJ field in the F4801 table) | Enter the date used to obtain the WO that is taken into account in the actual cost calculation process. To add the WO to the actual bill of materials calculation, the system compares the WO required date with the period selected to run the actual cost process. |
| WO End Date (STRX field in the F4801 table) | Enter the date used to obtain the WO that is taken into account in the actual cost calculation process. To add the WO to the actual bill of materials calculation, the system compares the WO end date with the period selected to run the actual cost process. |
| WO Status | Enter the status that WO must have in order to be taken into account in the actual cost process. If the field is left blank, the system does not use the WO status. |
| Bill of Materials Type | Enter the value for the bill of materials that you want the system to use to create an actual bill of materials in the F3002 table. |
| Bill of Materials Status | Enter the status of the Actual Bill of Materials process. |
| ITM Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify a product. |
| MCU Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify the branch/plant. |
| LOCN Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify the location. |
| LOTN Cost Object Type | Enter the cost object type used in the actual cost process to identify a batch. |
| Costing Method | Costing method used for calculating the actual cost. |

Important! Enter the 02 Weighted Average Cost method required by law.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| General Ledger Type | Enter the general ledger type of the expenses accounts derived from the JD Edwards Enterprise One Advanced Cost Accounting system. |
| IE Status | Enter the status of the overheads process. |

(CHL and PER) Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs for Chile and Peru

This section provides overviews of indirect costs, bills of material, and actual costs; lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter indirect costs.
- Generate the actual bill of material.
- Enter actual costs.

Understanding Indirect Costs

Records from the F1602, F1642, and F16421 tables must meet these conditions in order to be selected:

- Every selected record must have an associated product.

The system obtains the product from the cost object where it is kept or from the Item Cost Code field.

- Every selected record must have a valid branch/plant.

If the branch/plant is not in any cost object of the record, it must be entered manually in the screen header.

- Every selected record must have an associated cost in the period column where the actual cost is being processed.

For example, if period 12, 2003 is being processed, the 721431 item must have an associated cost for period 12.

- The account/cost type relationship must be set up.

The records you select through this application are sent to the F76H6002 and F76H6003 tables. After the system updates these tables, select either Indirect Cost Proof Mode or Indirect Cost Final Mode from the Work With Item Cost Component WF form. If you select proof mode, the F76H6004 table is updated. If you select final mode, the F76H6004 and F30026 tables are updated.

Understanding Actual Bills of Material

Generate the actual bill of materials of the items manufactured within the period in which the actual cost calculation process is run, thus obtaining the actual consumptions of their components.

Any product in progress or product manufactured by a standard procedure has a specific bill of materials that indicates the component quantities needed to manufacture a certain item. Standard bills of materials are located in the F3002 table and typically have a bill type of M.

The actual bill of materials calculation process completes the F3002 and F76H6008 tables and generates a PDF file containing a detailed list of units manufactured by item.

Note. The actual bill of materials generation may be run as many times as necessary, provided the last actual cost calculation process has not been run. Each new process run deletes the records generated in the F3002 table for the specified bill type and also deletes the record in the F76H6008 table.

To calculate the actual bill of materials, all products in progress and manufactured products production entries from work orders that meet these conditions:

- Selected work order branch/plants must belong to a transactional company that belongs to a legal company.
- The required date (DRQJ field from the F4801 table) or work order end date (STRX field from the F4801 table) is compared with the actual cost process run in the period. Work order dates are selected for the calculation provided they are within the period.
- Work orders meet the status entered into the actual cost process header.
- Selected work orders meet the document type and work order type specified in the setup.
- Products with a stock type different from *R* in the Item Master are taken into account.

Note. To calculate the actual bill of materials, the system converts everything to the primary unit of measure (UM).

Understanding Actual Costs

Run the cost simulation to verify the costs that have been generated thus far. Then, run the Actual Cost Generation process in proof or final mode. When you run the process in final mode, it updates the F76H6007, F30026, and F4105 tables according to Method 02 (Weighted Average Cost).

Prerequisites

Before generating the actual bill of materials:

- Verify the actual bill of materials generation process setup.
- Verify that the indirect cost calculation has been performed.
- Verify that the order type and allowed WO type relationship is set up.

Forms Used for Entering Indirect Costs, Bill of Material Information, and Actual Costs

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work with Actual Cost Process | W76H6001A | (CHL) Actual Cost (G76H31), Actual Cost Process Header. (PER) Actual Cost (G76P31), Actual Cost Process Header. | View and select existing records. |
| Actual Cost Process | W76H6001B | Click Add on the Work with Actual Cost Process form. | Add indirect cost, bill of material, and actual cost information. |
| Work With Item Actual Cost File | W76H6105A | On Actual Cost Process, select Actual Cost from the Form menu. Select Actual Cost Simulation from the Row menu to run cost simulation. Select Actual Cost Generation to run cost generation in either proof or final mode. | Run the cost simulation and generation to enter actual costs. |
| Manufactured Items | W76H6008A | On Actual Cost Process, select Bill of Materials from the Row menu. Select Actual BOM Gen. from the Form menu | Generate an actual bill of materials. |
| Bill of Material | W76H6008B | Select Bill of Material from the Row menu on the Manufactured Items form. | Inquire on the actual bill of materials that you generated. |
| Work With Item Cost Component WF | W76H6002F | On Actual Cost Process, select Indirect Cost from the Form menu. | Select costs to update. |
| Cost Analyzer Balances Selection | W76H6002B | Select Cost Analyzer from the Form menu on the Work With Item Cost Component WF form. | Select the records from the F1602 table to update. Update records interactively or by batch mode. |
| Rates Selection | W76H6002C | Select Rates Selection from the Form menu on the Work With Item Cost Component WF form. | Select F1642 and F16421 records to update. Update records interactively or by batch mode. |

Adding Indirect Costs

Access the Actual Cost Process form.

Generating the Actual Bill of Materials

Access the Manufactured Items form.

Entering Actual Costs

Access the Work With Item Actual Cost File form.

Many fields are completed as specified in the processing options of the Actual Cost Process Header program (P76H6001). The system generates the records in the F76H6001 table.

(CHL and PER) Updating the Localized Cardex for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the localized cardex and discusses how to update the localized cardex.

Understanding the Localized Cardex

Use the Updating the Localized Cardex and Accounting process to update the F76H611 table with the actual costs calculated for products in progress and manufactured products. The process also makes an adjustment journal entry. Be sure to take into account the difference between the cost accounted to standard cost and the F0911 table new actual cost of the items.

You must have run the actual cost calculation process in final mode prior to running the Cardex and Accounting update process (R76H611).

The Cardex and Accounting update process updates all the records in the F76H611 table that meet these conditions:

- The branch/plant of the cardex transaction belongs to a transactional company that belongs to a legal company.
- Products in progress and manufactured products are processed with Method 07 as main costing method of sales and inventories.

Raw materials and resale products are not processed since they are calculated by their actual cost in the standard way.

- The accounting dates of cardex transactions must be within the run period of the actual cost calculation.

Updating the localized cardex is critical because the inventory ledger obtains item movements and balances from the F76H611 table.

The program creates a journal entry to indicate the difference between the inventory value and the cost of goods sold by the cost change of the item. This example illustrates a journal entry with a value greater than that of the inventory and the AAIs used to create it:

| Concept | Debit | Credit | AAI |
|---------|-------|--------|------|
| A1 | X USD | n/a | 3130 |
| X1 | X USD | n/a | 3130 |

| Concept | Debit | Credit | AAI |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|------|
| X2 | X USD | n/a | 3130 |
| X4 | X USD | n/a | 3130 |
| To Inventory Difference | n/a | X USD | 3910 |
| Sales Cost | X USD | n/a | 4124 |
| To Cost Difference | n/a | X USD | 3911 |

Important! To update the cardex and accounting, run the R76H611 batch program in proof or final mode. The proof mode may be run as many times as needed. The final mode cannot be changed. The R76H611 batch program has no processing options and must be run from the P76H6001 program.

When you run the R76H611 program in proof mode, the system generates a PDF file containing a detail of cost differences between the F4111 table and the F76H611 table, taking into account the actual cost calculated by the process. It indicates the entries to be generated and the accounts on which the accounting charge will be performed.

When you run the program in final mode, the system generates a PDF file similar to that of the proof mode. In addition, it generates the document number and batch number and updates the F76H611 table with the actual cost. It also creates journal entries taking into account the difference in cost in the F0911 table. Then you can post the batch generated by the process.

Form Used to Update the Localized Cardex

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work with Actual Cost Process | W76H6001A | (CHL) Actual Cost menu (G76H31), Actual Cost Process Header. (PER) Actual Cost menu (G76P31), Actual Cost Process Header. | Locate existing records. |
| Actual Cost Process | W76H6001B | Click Add on the Work with Actual Cost Process form. | Enter information required to update the cardex. |
| Cardex at Actual Cost | W76H611B | On Actual Cost Process, select Cardex to Actual Cost from the Form menu. Select to run in either proof or final mode from the Form menu. | Update the localized cardex. |

Updating the Localized Cardex

Access the Cardex at Actual Cost form.

(CHL and PER) Inquiring on Localized Cardexes for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview and describes how to inquire on localized cardexes.

After you run the actual cost calculation process, you might want to inquire on the localized cardexes.

Understanding Localized Cardex Inquiries

There are two types of localized inquiries you can use for localized inventory files:

- P76H611B - Localized Cardex Inquiry (F76H611).
- P76H6112 - Localized Cardex As Of Inquiry (F76H6112).

These applications have the same functionality as the Item Ledger Inquiry (P4111) program and the Direct As Of Entry (P41112A) program. You can perform inquiries by:

- Item
- Plant
- Item/Plant
- Item/Plant/Location

Forms Used to Inquire on the Localized Cardexes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Work With Item Ledger | W76H611BA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Actual Cost (G76H31), Actual Localization Item Ledger Inquiry. Complete the processing options and click OK. • (PER) Actual Cost (G76P31), Actual Localization Item Ledger Inquiry. Complete the processing options and click OK. | Locate existing records. |
| Item Ledger Detail | W76H611BB | Select a record and then select Detail from the Row menu on Work With Item Ledger. | Inquire on the updated the localized cardex. |
| Work with Direct As Of Entry | W76H6112A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Actual Cost menu (G76H31), Ledger Inquiry Localization As Of. Complete the processing option and click OK. • (PER) Actual Cost menu (G76P31), Ledger Inquiry Localization As Of. Complete the processing option and click OK. | Locate existing records. |
| Direct As Of Entry | W76H6112B | Click Add on the Work with Direct As Of Entry form. | Enter as of information. |

Inquiring on Localized Cardexes

Access the Item Ledger Detail form.

Document Type

Enter a document type. You should use a special document type in order to differentiate movements by the actual cost difference.

GL Type

Enter the GL type to identify where journal entries generated by cost difference are sent.

Do not use the AA ledger because it may affect the integrity between the F4111 and the F0911 tables.

Batch Type

Enter batch type *N*.

(CHL and PER) Printing the Inventory Ledger for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of the inventory ledger and discusses how to: run the inventory ledger.

- Run the Inventory Ledger program.
- Set processing options for Inventory Ledger (R76H6540).

Understanding the Inventory Ledger

The objective of the inventory ledger is to reflect for each item the initial balance, the inventory movements, and the final balance for the period. All movements are valued according to their unit. You must run total cost, indirect cost, and actual cost processes in final mode in order to run this process. The report may be run as many times as necessary.

To generate inventory ledgers, the process goes through the F76H6112 and the cardex F76H611 according to processing options and data selection parameters.

Data Selection

In addition to selecting by legal company (using a processing option), use data selection to specify whether the ledger is for one or many plants, for one or many items, or for one or many values of the category code defined in the processing option.

If you do not enter data selection, the report lists all inventory movements for those plants that make part of the transactional companies of the legal company selected in the processing option.

The report is divided into sections:

- Plant.
- Product type (raw material, product in progress, manufactured product and resale product).
- Item code.
- Initial and final balance for cuts and total level.

(PER) Inventory Ledger

According to Peruvian legislation, an inventory ledger must be generated on an annual basis at the closing of each business year. You can generate an inventory ledger after:

- The actual cost and inventory adjustment processes have been run in final mode.
- The localized As Of generating (R76H6542) program and the localized As Of generating (R76H397) program for previous years have been run.

In order to issue an inventory ledger you should perform these tasks:

- Set up items.
- Run the Localized As Of Generating program.
- Generate Initial Balance in the Localized As Of.
- Run the Actual Cost process in final mode.
- Run the indirect cost process in final mode.

- Issue the inventory ledger.

Running the Inventory Ledger

(CHL) Select Inventory (G76H41), Inventory Ledger.

(PER) Select Inventory (G76P41), Inventory Ledger.

Setting Processing Options for Inventory Ledger (R76H6540)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Legal Company | Enter the address book number of the company to be reported as the legal company. |
| Century | Enter the century to run the report in. |
| From Fiscal Year | Enter the year from which it is to be reported. |
| From Period | Enter the period from which it is to be reported. |
| To Fiscal Year | Enter the period to which it is to be reported. |
| To Period | Enter the period to which it is to be reported. |
| Category Code | Enter the category code number (6 to 10) used to differentiate the product type. The default number is 6. Enter the category code used to define the document type and whether it is manufactured or sold. This value is calculated by item/plant. Coding defines control divisions in the report. |

(CHL and PER) Calculating Inventory Inflation Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of inventory adjustment for raw materials and resale goods, and discusses how to:

- (CHL) Enter indexes and exchange rates.
- Generate the Localized As Of report.
- Set processing options for the Localized As Of report.
- Generate the Initial Balance in the Localized As Of report.

Understanding Inventory Adjustments for Raw Materials and Resale Goods

You must run the inventory inflation adjustments for raw materials annually at year end. The processes are based on these assumptions:

- The stock of raw materials or resale products existing at the end of the balance is adjusted to its replacement cost to the specified date.
- The stock of raw materials must be set up in the system by Method 02 (weighted average cost) as the primary costing method.

Goods must be valued by the weighted average cost as provided by the Chilean legislation.

- The replacement cost calculation is treated differently for domestic and imported origin raw material or resale products.
- All companies define the business year as January through December.

Setting Up Item Coding

You must set up the country of origin for each branch/plant relationship to determine whether it is an imported or domestic item.

If the country of origin is different from the country code defined by the company, the item is imported. If they are equal, the item is domestic.

AAIs for Inflation Adjustments

Set up the 3910 and 3911 AAIs.

Indexes

Inventory adjustment maintains the inflation adjustment indexes. Indexes are identified by a code, for example, adjustment code in UDC (76A/CA).

Note. Indexes must not be changed or deleted after they are used for an adjustment.

Exchange Rates

Exchange rates are a standard function of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management system.

Note. Exchange rates must not be changed nor deleted after they are used for an adjustment.

The Item Ledger As Of Record Generation Report

The Item Ledger As Of Record Generation report (R76H6542) is based on the F76H611 table and generates the As Of transactions in the F76H6112 table.

You must run this report whenever the F76H611 table has been changed, as the F76H6112 table is used for the inventory adjustment calculation.

This report summarizes parallel cardex movements (the F76H611 table) by period in the F76H6112 table.

The Create Missing As OF Record Report

The Create Missing As OF Record report (R76H397) generates records in the F76H6112 table and is based on the F76H611 table.

This report adds records to new fiscal year beginnings that have not had any stock movement during the year. It generates a record in the F76H6112 table for the new fiscal year and completes the initial balance fields with the same quantity and amount that corresponds to the previous balance.

(CHL) Forms Used to Enter Indexes and Exchange Rates

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------------|
| Work with Adjustment Indexes | W76A391A | Inventory Monetary Correction (G76H39), Adjustment Indexes. | (CHL) Locate existing records. |
| Adjustment Indexes | W76A391B | Click Add on the Work with Adjustment Indexes form. | Enter adjustment indexes. |
| Work with Currency Exchange Rates | W0015AA | Inventory Monetary Correction (G76H39), Set Daily Transaction Rates | Locate existing records. |
| Revise Currency Exchange Rates | W0015AC | Click Add on the Work with Currency Exchange Rates form. | Enter exchange rates. |

Entering Indexes and Exchange Rates for Chile

Access the Adjustment Indexes form.

Adjustment Indexes - Adjustment Indexes

OK Cancel Tools

Adjustment Code: CPI ADJis

Calendar Year: 03

Calendar Month: 2

Adjustment Index: 2.3434330

Adjustment Indexes form

Generating the Item Ledger As Of Record Generation Report

(CHL) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76H39), Item Ledger As Of Record Generation.

(PER) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76P39), Item Ledger As Of Record Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R76H6542)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Generation | Enter 1 to regenerate all the F41112 table. If you leave this field blank, the table is updated with any transaction of the F4111 table that has not been processed yet in the As Of generation. Select the document to generate. |
| Regeneration Option | Enter 1 to print a final report. If you leave this field blank, the report is printed only if there are errors. |

Generating the Create Missing As-Of Record Report

(CHL) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76H39), Create Missing As Of Record.

(PER) Select Inventory Inflation Adjustment (G76P39), Create Missing As Of Record.

Processing Options for Create Missing As-Of Record Report (R76H397)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Century | Enter the two-digit century for which you run the report. |
| Fiscal Year | Enter the two-digit year for which you run the report. |

(CHL) Calculating the Replacement Cost for WIP and FG for Chile

This section provides an overview of how the system calculates replacement costs and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Replacement Cost Process Header program (P76H6201).
- Create the replacement cost process header
- Calculate replacements costs for works in process (WIPG) and finished goods (FG) produced for the period.
- Calculate replacements costs for WIPG and FG with a balance but not produced.
- Update the item cost, item ledger, and generate journal entries.
- Set processing options for Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396).

Understanding the Replacement Cost for WIPG and FG Process

The fiscal authority in Chile requires that WIPG and FG that exist at the end of a reporting cycle be valued at their replacement cost. The replacement cost is calculated using the adjusted value of the raw materials and the cost of the labor for the items for the last month of production. The new calculated cost becomes the new unit cost for the item. The system generates a journal entry to reflect the cost difference between the new calculated unit cost and the historical cost.

To make inventory inflation adjustments, for the same period in time:

1. Execute the actual cost process for WIP and FG.
2. Execute the inventory inflation adjustment process for raw materials and resale goods that have a balance.

The system calculates the adjustment for raw materials and resale goods that have a balance and those that do not have a balance. For items without a balance, the system does not update the item cost and the general ledger; the system stores the values in tables for later use. The system calculates and stores these values because the raw material values are used in the calculations for WIP and FG.

3. Execute the inventory inflation adjustment process for WIP and FG that have balances at the end of the period.

If the WIP and FG had production in the period, the system uses the adjusted costs of the raw materials, the cost of labor, and the indirect costs for the period to calculate the inventory inflation adjustment.

If the WIP and FG did not have any production in the period, the system calculates the inventory adjustment uses the historic actual cost multiplied by the consumer price index (IPC). The historic actual cost includes the cost of the raw materials, labor costs, machine costs, and indirect costs.

Important! You must execute the actual cost and inventory inflation adjustment processes in the order indicated to ensure data integrity. The system verifies that the actual cost and inventory inflation adjustments for raw materials were completed before enabling the execution of the inventory inflation adjustment process for WIP and FG, but the system does not validate the order in which you run the processes.

The system calculates the inflation adjustment for WIPG and FG that have a balance at the end of the specified period. You can execute the adjustment process in proof mode before completing it in final mode, and you can inquire on the new calculated costs.

Use these programs to calculate and update costs.

Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201)

Use the Replacement Cost Process Header program (P76H6201) to calculate the replacement cost for WIPG and FG produced in this period, and for WIPG and FG that were not produced in this period, but which have balances.

The Work with Replacement Cost Process header form displays the existing records in the F76H6201 table. You create new records for the F76H6201 table when you use the Add option on the form. When you add records, the system validates that the actual cost process and the inflation adjustment for raw materials was completed for the same period for which you calculate the replacement costs for WIPG and FG.

You also use the Replacement Cost Process Header program to launch the program that updates the item cost and item ledger (cardex) and to generate the journal entries that records the difference between the historical actual cost and the new calculated cost.

Item Replacement Cost Program

When you use the Replacement Cost Option in the Replacement Cost Process Header program, the system calls the Item Replacement Cost program (P76H6205) and enables you to view replacement costs for items by legal company, fiscal year, and period.

The Item Replacement Cost program enables you to launch programs in proof or final mode to calculate the replacement costs for items that were produced and for items that were not produced but which have balances. The system updates the item cost when you run the program in final mode.

Non Produced Item Replacement Cost Program

Use the Non Produced Item Replacement Cost program (R76H6395) to calculate the costs for WIPG and FG which were not produced in the period. This program reads the F76H6112 table and populates the F75H6205 table with the new cost, quantity, and amounts for the items. The program selects items that use cost method 07 and that have stock that was not produced during the period. It accumulates the quantity and amounts by the cost level and adjusts the cost by the inflation index. The system updates the item cost when you run the program in final mode.

Replacement Cost Journal Entry Program

Use the Replacement Cost Journal Entry program (R76H6396) to generate the journal entries that record the difference between the historical average cost and the new cost (replacement cost).

The Replacement Cost Journal Entry program selects all records in the F76H6205 table for the legal company, century, and period specified in the processing options of the Replacement Cost Header Process program.

For each selected record, the system:

- Calculates the adjustment amount.
- Accumulates the adjustment amount.
- When all selected records are processed in final mode, writes entries to the F0911 table for the accumulated amounts for each account.

The system uses AAI 3910 for inventory and uses AAI 3911 for the adjustment amounts.

- When processed in final mode, updates the item ledger if the GL entry was not created as a reverse and the ledger type of the record is AA.
- Prints a report indicating the account number, debits, and credits for the selected records.

Forms Used to Create the Replacement Cost Process Header

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Work With Replacement Cost Process Header | W76H6201A | WIPG and FG Inflation Adjustment (G76H40) Replacement Cost Process Header | Display the fields from the F76H6201 table and select the records to update. |
| Replacement Cost Process | W76H6201B | Select Add on the Work With Replacement Cost Process Header form. | Enter the parameters for the records for which you update the costs. Access controls to run the Replacement Cost Journal Entry program (R76H6396) in proof or final mode. |
| Item Replacement Cost | W76H6205A | Select Replacement Cost Calculation from the Form menu on the Replacement Cost Process form. | Calculate in proof or final mode the replacement costs for items produced and for items not produced but which have a balance. |
| View G/L | W76H911A | Select View G/L from the Form menu on the Replacement Cost Process form. | View the journal entries created by the process. |

Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

G/L Generation

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Document Type | Enter the document type of the records to include in the replacement cost process header. |
| Ledger Type | Enter the ledger type of the records to include in the replacement cost process header. |
| Batch Type | Enter the batch type of the records to include in the replacement cost process header. |

Creating the Replacement Cost Process Header

Access the Replacement Cost Process form.

Calculating Replacements Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods Produced for the Period

Access the Item Replacement Cost form.

Select Calc. Produced Items - Proof from the Form menu to simulate the calculation of the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods produced for the period.

Alternatively, select Calc. Produced Items - Final from the Form menu to calculate the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods produced for the period. When you run the program in final mode, the system updates the unit cost of the item.

Calculating Replacement Costs for Work in Process Goods and Finished Goods With a Balance But Not Produced

Access the Item Replacement Cost form.

Select Cal. Non Produced Items - Proof from the Form menu to simulate the calculation of the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods that have a balance but which were not produced during the period.

Alternatively, select Cal. Non Produced Items - Final from the Form menu to calculate the replacement costs for works in process and finished goods that have a balance but which were not produced during the period. When you run the program in final mode, the system updates the unit cost of the item.

Updating the Item Ledger and Generating Journal Entries

Access the Replacement Cost Process form.

Select Update Cost & G/L Proof Mode from the Form menu to preview new item costs and journal entries that are created when you run the program in final mode.

Alternatively, select Update Cost & G/L Proof Mode from the Form menu to update the item ledger and create journal entries.

Setting Processing Options for Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports. For reports, processing options enable you to specify the information that appears on reports.

General

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Mode | Enter <i>1</i> to run the report in final mode. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs the report in proof mode. |
|-------------|--|

CHAPTER 47

(CHL and PER) Working With General Ledger Functionality for Chile and Peru

This chapter discusses how to:

- Review the ledger by legal number.
- Review account balances by account and category code.
- Review debit and credit balances by month.
- Repost the Account Ledger Tag file.

Reviewing Ledgers by Legal Number for Chile and Peru

This section discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number (P76H9002).
- Review ledgers by legal number.

Form Used to Review Ledgers by Legal Number

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|---|---|
| Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number | W76H9002A | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• (CHL) General Accounting (G76H09), Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number• (PER) General Accounting (G76P09), Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number | Review journal entries by legal number. |

Setting Processing Options for Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number (P76H9002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs.

General

Ledger Type

Enter the UDC table in which you specified the ledger types to process. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses UDC table 76H/LL.

Reviewing Ledgers by Legal Number

Access the Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number form.

Reviewing Account Balances by Account and Category Code for Chile and Peru

This section discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006).
- Review balances by account and category code.

Form Used to Review Account Balances by Account and Category Code

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Account Balance Inquire | W76H9006A | General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Balance Inquiry by Account/Cat. Code | Display balances by account and subsidiary or by category code, as well as by business unit with detail or summary information. |

Setting Processing Options for Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006)

Use these processing options to specify how to display cost centers, the level of detail in which to summarize balances, the process method, and so on.

Process

- 1. Cost Center** Specify how to display cost centers. Values are:
Blank: Display detail by cost center.
I: Display all of the cost centers for a legal company and display summary information for the object and subsidiary account.
- 2. Level of Detail** Specify the level of detail. The system summarizes all general ledger balances by the account level of detail specified. Values are 3–9. The default value is 9.
- 3. Legal Company** Specify the company number in which to retrieve general ledger balances.
- 4. Process Method** Specify the process method. Values are:
Blank: Display asset and liabilities according to the operation sign. Asset accounts appear with a positive sign in the Asset column and liabilities appear with a negative sign in the Liability column.
A: Display asset accounts in the Asset column and liability accounts in the Liability column according to AAI items GLG2 (Beginning Assets) and GLG3 (Beginning Liabilities).

- 5. Business Unit** Specify the business unit in which to display object and subsidiary accounts.
- 6. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type code from UDC table 76H/XX. The system uses LL (ledger types to process) as the default value.
- 7. Category Code** Specify the category code from UDC table 09/21–09/23 in which to group the GL accounts. The system displays the category code description instead of the GL account.
- If you leave this processing option blank, balances are grouped and displayed by object and subsidiary account.

Print Options

- Accounts with Zero Amounts** Specify whether to display accounts with zero amounts.
- Blank: Do not display accounts with zero amounts.
- 1: Display accounts with zero amounts.
- 2: Do not display accounts with zero amounts and with the same level of detail that is specified in the Level of Detail processing option.

Dates

- Period Number** Specify the tax period to display on the form.
- Fiscal Year** Specify the fiscal year to display on the form.

Reviewing Balances by Account and Category Code

Access the Account Balance Inquire form.

Reviewing Debit and Credit Balances by Month for Chile and Peru

This section discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007).
- Review debit and credit account monthly balances.

Form Used to Review Debit and Credit Balances by Month

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Account Balances | W76H9007A | General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month | Display debit and credit balances by account number and month. |

Setting Processing Options for Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007)

Use these processing options to set default values for the Account Balances form.

Defaults

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year to display on the form. |
| Ledger Type | Specify the ledger type code to display from UDC table 76H/XX. The system uses LL (ledger types to process) as the default value. |
| Subledger and Subledger Type | Specify the subledger and subledger type to display. To display account balances for all subledgers, enter *. |
| Currency Code | Specify the currency code in which to display debit and credit amounts. To display accounts balances for all currency codes, enter *. |

Reviewing Debit and Credit Monthly Balances

Access the Account Balances form.

Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File for Chile and Peru

This section discusses how to:

- Run the Localization Account Repost program.
- Set processing options for Localization Account Repost.

Running the Localization Account Repost Program

Select General Accounting (G76H09 or G76P09), Localization Account Repost.

Setting Processing Options for Localization Account Repost (R76H9102)

Use these processing options to specify the processing mode as well as comparison between tables.

Mode

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| 1. Process Mode | Specify the processing mode. Values are: 1: Proof mode. Prints the report and shows the differences between the F0911 and F76H902T tables. 2: Final mode. Prints the report and updates the F0902 table. Shows the differences between the F0911 and F76H902T tables and updates the F76H902T table. |
|------------------------|--|

2. F0902 Balance

Specify whether to compare the balances in the F76H902T table to the F0902 table:

Blank: Do not compare the balances.

I: Compare the balances.

3. F0911 Entries

Specify whether to check for records that are in the F76H0902T table and are missing in the F0911 table:

Blank: Do not check for missing entries.

I: Check for missing entries.

CHAPTER 48

(PER) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru

This chapter provides overviews of IGV withholding calculations and payment groups for Peru and discusses how to:

- Enter vouchers for Peru.
- Process SPOT vouchers.

Understanding IGV Withholding Calculations for Peru

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program, the system calculates IGV withholding taxes when tax lines exist for the voucher being paid.

When calculating IGV withholding, the system:

- Bases the taxable amount calculation on the net amount of all vouchers for the payment that exceeds the minimum taxable amount specified for the supplier in the Withholding Percentage (P76P405) program.
- Determines the minimum amount based on the total of the vouchers when the original document was paid, but calculates the withholding based on only the original document (for related credit or debit memo vouchers).

If the original document for a credit or debit memo was not paid, you must include both vouchers in the payment. If both vouchers are included in the payment, the system determines the minimum amount for the taxable amount calculation on both vouchers. The withholding calculation is made for both vouchers.

Understanding Payment Groups for Peru

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system:

- Verifies that an internal document type for the IGV voucher exists in the Legal Company Constants - PER (F76P002) table.
- Verifies that an internal document type for the payment voucher exists in the F76P002 table.
- Verifies the IGV withholding percentage and payment date to calculate the withholding amount.
- Verifies the payment status of the correct vouchers when related vouchers exist.
- Verifies that a legal numbering scheme exists for the IGV vouchers.

When you use the Work With Payment Groups (P04571) program to write and update payment groups, the system:

- Assigns a voucher number to the calculated withholding amount from the next numbering scheme set up for the company and withholding document type.
- Prints the withholding certificate, if appropriate.
- Generates an additional report for Peru if you set up matching versions for the Work With Payment Group program and the PO - PCG process - PER - 04 program.
- Prints three copies of the withholding vouchers, one each for the supplier, the company, and the tax authority (*Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria* [SUNAT]).

You can reprint the IGV withholding certificate by using the IVG Withholding Report program (R76P4600).

Paying SPOT Vouchers

You pay the positive amount (positive lines) of the SPOT (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias*) voucher when you generate automatic payments. The amounts that are reflected in the positive lines are sent to the National Bank. When you generate automatic payments, you must pay the positive lines for SPOT vouchers without including any other vouchers in the payment group.

You pay the original voucher on which SPOT vouchers are based by creating payment groups that include both the original voucher and the negative amounts (negative lines) for the SPOT vouchers. You can include other types of vouchers in the payment group that includes these vouchers. Before you can pay these vouchers, you must:

- Pay the positive lines of the SPOT voucher to send payments to the National Bank.
- Enter the bank deposit information from the National Bank into the system by using the Spot Data Entry (P76P480) program.

Entering Vouchers for Peru

This section provides an overview of voucher entry for Peru, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T).
- Enter additional information for vouchers.

Understanding Voucher Entry for Peru

You use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Peru, and use a country-specific program to enter additional information for Peru.

Voucher Entry

Use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Peru. After you enter a voucher, the system displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form which enables you to enter withholding information for the supplier and information about the original supplier invoice. The system stores the information that you enter in the Peru AP Tag File - PER - 04 (F76P0411T) table.

See [Chapter 42, “\(PER\) Setting Up Withholding,” page 911](#).

When you enter multiple vouchers for suppliers, the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form appears for each entered voucher. When working with multiple vouchers, you can:

- Void multiple vouchers by selecting Cancel Voucher.

The system voids all vouchers after the voucher that is displayed on the form.

- Void a single voucher by clicking Cancel.

The system voids the voucher that is displayed on the form and then displays the next voucher.

When you enter vouchers for suppliers, you must enter the corresponding withholding amounts for general sales (*Impuesto General a la Venta* [IGV]) and the tax duty payment (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) taxes. When you enter amounts for IGV and SPOT, the system validates the amounts that you enter by verifying that:

- The company is a withholding agent.

You specify whether a company is a withholding agent in the Legal Company Constants program (P76P002).

- The supplier did not submit a withholding exemption certificate, or the certificate is expired.
- The document type for the tax line is defined as a tax in the Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) UDC table.
- The amount of the voucher is greater than the minimum withholding amount for the identified in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program.

When you enter the withholding amounts, you enter the amount as a negative amount, and use a tax explanation code of VT (VAT tax). You must enter separate lines for each tax.

Each voucher for IGV withholding includes only lines for IGV; you cannot include lines for other taxes or for other transactions.

Review or Modification of Vouchers

You can view voucher information for Peru on the Enter Voucher Additional Information form in the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T) program. You can also modify the legal invoice number. Voucher information that is specific to Peru can be viewed only on this form; you cannot access the information by using the standard voucher inquiry programs.

Legal Invoice Number Verification

When you enter the legal invoice number, you enter the number in two segments separated by a hyphen. You can enter up to four numerical characters preceding the hyphen to represent the issuing center, and can enter up to seven characters after the hyphen. If the number of characters after the hyphen is less than seven, the system adds zeros to the left of the characters entered to create a total of seven characters after the hyphen. For example, if you enter 002-10, the system stores the legal invoice number as 002-0000010.

When you enable legal number verification by setting the processing option in the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up program to validate the number, the system issues an error message if the number entered does not contain 3 or 4 characters in the first segment, or if you enter more than seven characters in the second segment.

You must set up matching versions of the Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up program and the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program to validate the legal invoice number.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is set to *PE* (Peru).
- Verify that legal company constants, supplier information for Peru, and withholding information for Peru are set up.

See Chapter 40, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up Functionality for Chile and Peru,” (CHL and PER) Setting Up Legal Companies for Chile and Peru, page 890.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Supplier Information,” Entering Supplier Master Information.

Forms Used to Enter Voucher Information for Peru

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Enter Voucher - Payment Information | W0411A | Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Standard Voucher Entry Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. | Enter standard voucher information. |
| Multi-Voucher Entry | W0411G | Other Voucher Entry Methods (G04111), Multi Voucher - Multi Supplier Click Add on the Supplier Ledger Inquiry form. | Enter multiple vouchers for multiple suppliers. |
| Voucher Additional Information - Revision | W76P411TB | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter a voucher, then click OK on the Enter Voucher - Payment Information form. Enter a voucher, then click OK on the Multi-Voucher Entry form. | Add original document, legal document, IGV, and SPOT information to a voucher. |
| Work With Voucher Additional Information | W76P411TA | Accounts Payable (G76P04), Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up | View existing vouchers. |
| Enter Voucher Additional Information | W76P411TC | Select a record on the Work With Voucher Additional Information form and click Select. | View voucher information required for Peru, or add or modify the legal invoice number. |

Setting Processing Options for Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Legal Number Validation Enter *N* to suppress validation of the legal number when you enter vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to have the system perform the validation.

Entering Additional Information for Vouchers for Peru

Access the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Original Document Number | <p>The Original Document Number is a combination of the document type, original document number, and original document company.</p> <p>In the first segment of the processing option, enter the Document Type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.</p> <p>In the second segment, enter the document number from the document for which the voucher is entered. For example, you might enter the original invoice number.</p> <p>In the third segment, enter the company number from the F0010 table that represents the company that issued the document whose number you entered in the second segment.</p> |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type for the voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type - CHI - 00 (F76H005) table. |
| Registered for Taxes | The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You cannot change this value in the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form. |
| IGV Withholding Concept | The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You can change this value by entering a value that exists in the IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) UDC table. |
| SPOT Concept | The system displays the value that exists for the supplier in the supplier's address book record. You can change this value by entering a value that exists in the SPOT Concept (76P/02) UDC table. the value that you enter determines how the system calculates the tax amount due. |

Processing SPOT Vouchers for Peru

This section provides an overview of tax duty payment system (*Sistema de Pago de Obligaciones Tributarias* [SPOT]) vouchers and discusses how to:

- Generate SPOT vouchers.
- Set processing options for Spot Voucher Generation (P76H4800).
- Enter bank information for SPOT vouchers.

Understanding SPOT Vouchers

You generate SPOT vouchers when a supplier is subject to the payment of a duty tax. SPOT vouchers differ from the regular vouchers that you generate because you make a payment to the National Bank for the tax due at the same time that you pay the supplier. The National Bank sends you deposit information about the payment, which you track in the Spot Data Entry (P76P480) program.

When a supplier's invoice is subject to the duty tax, you enter a voucher for the invoice by using the standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program. When the Localization County Code is set to PE (Peru), the system automatically displays the Voucher Additional Information - Revision form on which you enter the SPOT concept. The value that you enter determines how the system calculates the tax due. You set up SPOT concepts in the Spot Maintenance Percentage (P76P410) program.

See [Chapter 48, “\(PER\) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Entering Vouchers for Peru, page 974.](#)

See [Chapter 42, “\(PER\) Setting Up Withholding,” Setting Up SPOT Withholding Information for Peru, page 912.](#)

The system generates two lines in the accounts for suppliers when it generates SPOT vouchers. The line with the positive amount is paid to the National Bank. The line with the negative amount is paid along with the original voucher. The system stores the relationship between the original voucher and the SPOT vouchers in the SPOT Voucher Information (F76P480) table.

SPOT vouchers cannot be modified; they can only be voided. If a SPOT voucher is paid, you cannot void it. If you need to modify an original voucher, you must first void any SPOT vouchers associated with it.

SPOT Voucher Generation

After you enter SPOT vouchers, you use the SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800) program to produce the SPOT vouchers. When you run the SPOT Voucher Generation program, the system:

- Validates that the total original voucher amount is greater than the minimum amount defined as the non-taxable amount in the F76P410 table.
- Verifies that valid tax explanation codes exist for the tax lines.

For example, if the tax explanation code for the line is E (exempt) or S (Sales or VAT tax), the system does not generate a SPOT voucher.

- Generates the SPOT voucher in the currency of the original voucher.

Bank Deposit Information for SPOT Vouchers

You make the bank deposit for SPOT vouchers by using the automatic payment process to send payments to the National Bank. When the National Bank sends you the bank deposit information, you must enter the information into the system before you can pay the supplier.

See Also

[Chapter 48, “\(PER\) Working with Accounts Payable Functionality for Peru,” Understanding Payment Groups for Peru, page 973](#)

Forms Used to Enter Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| Work With Spot Voucher Information | W76P480B | Accounts Payable (G76P04), Spot Data Entry | Access records generated by the Spot Voucher Generation program to enter bank information. |
| Edit SPOT Voucher Information | W76P480A | On the Work With Spot Voucher Information form, select a record and click Select. | Add the deposit number, invoice number, and voucher number to the record. |

Generating SPOT Vouchers

Select Accounts Payable (G76P04), SPOT Voucher Generation.

Setting Processing Options for SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Final or Proof Mode | Enter 1 to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode. |
| Document Type | Enter the document type that identifies SPOT vouchers. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and in the Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC table. |
| Issuing Series | Enter the number of the issuing center. |

Defaults

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Tax Explanation Code | Enter the code from the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC that identifies the type of tax for the SPOT voucher. |
| Tax Area | Enter the tax area from the Tax Rate/Area (F4008) table for the SPOT voucher. |
| Payment Instrument | Enter the code from the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table that represents the type of payment for the positive amount for the SPOT voucher. The positive amount is the amount being tax amount being paid through the National Bank. |
| Payment Terms Code | Enter the code from the Payment Terms (F0014) table that represents the conditions of the payment of the SPOT voucher. |

G/L

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| G/L Date to Use | Enter 1 to specify that the system uses the invoice date as the date of the SPOT voucher. Enter 2 to specify that the system uses the GL date. Leave this processing option blank to use the system date. |
| Account ID | Enter the account ID of the account from which you pay the tax on the SPOT voucher. |

Entering Bank Information for SPOT Vouchers

Access the Edit SPOT Voucher Information form.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Spot Deposit Date | Enter the date on which the deposit to the National Bank was made. |
| Spot Deposit Number | Enter the deposit number for the transaction. |
| Spot Invoice Number | Enter the legal invoice number for the tax invoice. |
| Voucher Number | Enter the supplier's invoice number. |

Processing Options for PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

Payment Terms Code

Enter a payment term code for the withholding voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Terms (F0014) table.

Emission Serial

Enter the serial number of the legal number for the withholding voucher. You must complete this processing option.

CHAPTER 49

(CHL and PER) Working With Other Functionality for Chile and Peru

This chapter provides an overview of voucher entry for Chile and discusses how to:

- (CHL) Verify which documents appear in legal reports.
- (CHL) Print purchase invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.
- (CHL and PER) Processing invoices for Chile and Peru.
- (CHL and PER) Voiding invoices.
- (CHL and PER) Work with batch invoices.

(CHL) Understanding Voucher Entry for Chile

When you enter vouchers for Chile, the system validates:

- Legal invoice number.
- Valid dates for reimbursable tax.
- Existence of a detail line for fees.

Legal Invoice Number

The invoice number that you enter cannot exceed 10 characters. The invoice number can be preceded by a two-character code that identifies the place of issue. When you enter an invoice number with fewer than 10 characters, the system stores the number in the F0411 table with leading zeros so that a 10-character number is saved. For example, if you enter 34567 for the invoice number, the system saves the number as 0000034567. When you enter an invoice number with more than 10 characters, the system displays an error message.

You set a processing option in the Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411) program to specify whether the system validates the invoice number.

Valid Dates for Reimbursable Tax

When you enter vouchers, the system accesses the information in the Legal Company Constants (F76H002) table to determine if the date of the voucher is within the time period allowed for reimbursable VAT. If the date of the voucher makes the voucher ineligible for reimbursement, the system records the VAT as non-reimbursable.

For each voucher line, the tax area for the item is replaced with the tax area defined for the item in the Tax Rate Columns Reports Set Up (F76H020) table when:

- The voucher date is within the period of time allowed by law.

- The tax type is equal to VAT.
- The tax percentage in the tax area is other than 0 (zero).

Withholding Fees

For vouchers for fees, the document type assigned to the detail lines must exist in the Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) UDC table. The system also validates that:

- The company is a withholding agent.
- The supplier did not submit a tax exemption certificate or the certificate that exists has not expired.
- The voucher amount is greater than the minimum amount defined in the F76H002 table.

Enter withholding fees as a negative amount with a tax explanation code of VT.

(CHL) Verifying Documents in Reports for Chile

This section provides an overview of verifying which documents appear in legal reports and discusses how to verify documents in reports.

Understanding How to Verify Documents in Reports

You use the Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports program (P76H401) to view which documents are included on legal reports for Chile. The program lists each document by document type for the company specified, and indicates the reports in which the documents appear.

Form Used to Verify Documents

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|--|---|
| Work With Document Printed in AP Reports | W76H401A | Accounts Payable (G76H04), Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports | View by company the documents included in the VAT Purchasing Report and the Rent Withholding Ledger report. |

Verifying Legal Documents in Reports

Access the Work With Document Printed in AP Reports form.

Printing Purchase Invoices from the Accounts Payable System

This section provides an overview of how to print purchase invoices and list prerequisites.

See Also

Chapter 44, “(CHL and PER) Numbering and Printing Legal Documents for Chile and Peru,” Setting Processing Options for Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50), page 925

Understanding How to Print Purchase Invoices

You can print purchase invoices for Chile from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system as well as printing invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems.

When you print or reprint purchase invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, the system prints them in duplicate, prints the term *Factura de Compra* (Purchase Invoice), and includes this information:

- Complete name and address of the emitter.
- Registro Unico Tributarios (RUT) number (Tax Unique Register) of the emitter
- Invoice date.
- Complete name and address of the supplier.
- RUT and Personal Aid number of the supplier.
- RUT and Personal Aid number of the supplier.
- Details of the transaction, including the tax amount, unit price, total amount, and VAT withholding.

Invoice Print Process

To print purchase invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

1. Use the Standard Voucher Entry program (P0411) to enter vouchers.
2. Post the vouchers.
3. Verify legal number availability.

This step is optional, but recommended. If you verify legal number availability prior to generating the legal document number, you might avoid errors that prevent you from completing the process to print invoices.

4. Use the Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50) program to select the voucher and generate the legal document number.

The system performs the standard validations and calculations for the selected vouchers and creates print batches (lots). Each lot includes all of the documents that have the same legal company, document type, and emission serial.

5. Use the Print Legal Document (R76H3B30) program to print the invoices.

The system verifies that the voucher lines will print on one page. If more than one page is required, the system splits the voucher.

Deleting and Modifying Vouchers

You cannot delete or modify a voucher after you have used the Lot of Printing Review program to add the voucher to a lot. If you need to delete or modify a voucher that is included in a lot, you must delete the lot.

Understanding the Programs Used to Print Invoices

The process for printing invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system requires that you use Chile specific programs.

Generate Legal Document Number (R76H3B29)

The system calls the Generate Legal Document Number program when you choose the Generate Legal Num (generate legal number) option from the Row menu on the Send Lot to Print form in the Lot of Printing Review program.

The Generate Legal Document Number program:

- Validates the status of the lot selected.
- Validates that the legal document fit on one page.

If the legal document does not fit on one page, the system splits the document into two or more legal documents.

- Retrieves the next legal document number.
- Retrieves the format of the document.

Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)

Use the Lot of Printing Review program to create and print legal documents. This program enables you to:

- Create, modify, and delete legal document print batches for invoices that you enter in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems.

When you create and process print batches, the system assigns a batch status to identify the current status:

- O: Open

The print batch has been created, but legal numbers have not been assigned to the batch. The system also assigns this status to print batches for which legal numbers have been renumbered.

- U: Use

Legal numbers are in the process of being assigned to the print batch.

- N: Numbered

Legal numbers are assigned to invoices in the print batch. To print legal documents in a print batch, the print batch must be at this status.

- P: Process

The print batch is being updated. For example, a print batch has this status when the legal documents are being printed.

- C: Closed

Legal documents for the batch have been printed.

- A: Open (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has not been processed. The print batch status is *O*.

- N: Numbered (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has been assigned a legal number. The print batch status is *N*.

- P: Processed (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has been printed. The print batch status is *C*.

- R: Renumbered (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice legal number has been renumbered. The print batch status is *O*.

- E: Error (document status of invoice in a print batch).

The invoice has an error.

- Verify legal number availability.

This feature enables you to verify availability of legal numbers prior to assigning legal numbers to print batches. This assists in preventing issues during the numbering process.

- Number and renumber batches.

After legal numbers are assigned to invoices in print batches, you can renumber the print batches with different legal numbers.

- Print legal documents.

The system submits the version of the Print Legal Documents program that you specify for the legal company, legal document types, and emission serial.

- Inquire on legal documents that are associated with invoices.

This feature enables you to review invoices that are in print batches.

- Review batch audit information.

This feature enables you to review information about print batches, including the user ID of the person who last modified the batch, the date and time when the batch was last modified, and so on.

The system stores data about legal document print batches in the Lot of Printing – Header (F76H3B50) and the Lot of Printing – Detail (F76H3B51) tables and in the image tables (F76H3B31, and F76H3B32 through F76H3B40). It also saves information about the accounts payable lines in the AP Document Line (Print Info) table (F76H3B40).

Print Legal Documents (R76H3B30)

The system runs the Print Legal Document program when you specify in the processing options for the Lot of Printing Review program that the system is to print the invoice after the legal number is generated.

The Print Legal Document program reads information in these tables:

- F76H3B50
- F76H3B51
- F76H3B31
- F76H3B32
- F76H3B33
- F76H3B34
- F76H3B35
- F76H3B36
- F76H3B37

- F76H3B38
- F76H3B39
- F76H3B40

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Verify the legal company, the next numbers, legal document type, legal document type relationship, and print layout setup.

See Chapter 41, “(CHL and PER) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,” page 903.

- Set up versions of the Print Legal Documents program (R76H3B30) to specify which version the Lot of Printing Review program uses to print invoices in print batches.
- Post invoices for which you generate legal document print batches.

Forms Used to Print Purchase Invoices for Chile

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Lot Review | W76H3B50A | Accounts Payable (G76H041), Lot of Printing Review. Complete the processing options, and click OK. | Review print batches. Verify legal number availability prior to assigning legal numbers to invoices in print batches. |
| Edit Lot | W76H3B50B | To work with an existing record, select the record and click Select on the Lot Review form. To add a new record, click Add on the Lot Review form. | Create, review, and renumber invoices associated with print batches. |
| Select AP Invoices | W76H3B50K | On the Edit Lot form, select Select AP Invoice from the Form menu. Select the invoices, then click Select or select Include Invoice from the Row menu. | Select invoices for which legal document print batches are created. The system saves information about the invoices you select to the image tables. Edit or add information about lots. |
| Audit Information | W76H3B50E | On the Lot Review form, select the print batch for which you want to review audit information and then select Audit Information from the Row menu. | Review audit information pertaining to a print batch, such as the user ID of the person who last modified the print batch. |
| Send Lot to Print | W76H3B50D | On the Lot Review form, select the print batch for which you want to assign legal numbers, and then select Generate Legal Num (generate legal number) from the Row menu. | Assign legal numbers to invoices in print batches. |
| Print Invoices | W76H3B50J | On the Lot Review form, select the print batch for which you want to print legal documents, and then select Print Invoices from the Row menu. | Print the invoice. |

(CHL and PER) Processing Invoices for Chile and Peru

This section provides an overview of invoice requirements for Chile and Peru and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Chilean - Add Invoice PO (P76H3B11).
- Enter related credit notes.

Understanding Invoice Requirements for Chile and Peru

When you enter invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system for Chile and Peru, you must set up a version of the Chilean Add Invoices - PO program (P76H3B11) that is the same as the version of the Standard Invoice Entry program. For example, if you use version ZJDE0001 of the Standard Invoice Entry program, set up version ZJDE0001 of the Chilean - Add Invoice PO program. When you enter invoices using the Standard Invoice Entry program, the system calls the Chilean - Add Invoice PO program if the Localization Country Code in user preferences is set to *CL* (Chile) or *PE* (Peru).

When you enter invoices for Chile and Peru, the system:

- Validates that the entered invoice is related to a legal document. If it is not, the system generates an error message.
- Prevents you from revising and voiding invoices that are:
 - Not in the accounting period for the company.
 - In print batches.
 - In the VAT sales report.
- Prevents you from revising and modifying related documents.

Note. To void an invoice that is related, you must first void the related document.

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Set up user preferences with a Localization Country Code of *CL* (Chile) or *PE* (Peru).
- Set up a version of the Chilean - Add Invoice PO program that is the same version of the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) that you use to enter invoices.
- Review the steps for entering a standard invoice.
- Set up document type relationships and create legal next numbers.

See [Chapter 41, “\(CHL and PER\) Setting Up the System for Chile and Peru Legal Requirements,”](#) page 903.

- Set the Invoice related to NC/ND processing options on the Chilean Add Invoices - PO program (P76H3B11) to display the NC/ND Related to Invoice form if you are entering related credit notes.

Forms Used to Process Invoices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry | W03B2002A | Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry. | Locate, review, and delete invoices. |
| Standard Invoice Entry | W03B11A | On the Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry form, click Add. | Enter invoices. |
| G/L Distribution | W03B11C | On the Standard Invoice Entry form, click OK. | Distribute the invoice amount to the G/L accounts. |
| NC/ND Related to Invoice | W76H3B15A | On the Standard Invoice Entry form, complete the fields to enter a standard invoice, specifying a negative amount, and then click OK. | Assign the credit note to an original invoice by using the internal number or the legal number of the invoice. |
| Select Related Documents | W76H3B15B | On the NC/ND Related to Invoice form, Select Invoice Inquiry from the Form menu. | Select invoices for which you want to relate to credit notes. |

Setting Processing Options for Chilean Add Invoices - PO (P76H3B11)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Legal Number

This processing option specifies the emission series of legal document numbers.

Emission Serial Specify the series of emission of the legal document number (*Timbraje*).

NC/ND Related

These processing options specify how the system processes related documents.

Invoice Related to NC/ND Specify whether to enter documents related to NC/ND. Values are:
 Blank: Do not enter related documents.
 1: Enter related documents. The system displays the NC/ND Related to Invoice form when you enter invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

Document Related with Different Emission Serial Specify whether to relate documents with different emission serials.

Document Related for Different Client Specify whether to relate documents for different clients.

Batch Process

These processing options specify how the system processes legal numbers.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Legal Number Mandatory | Enter <i>1</i> to specify that the legal number is required when processing batch invoices. If left blank, the system does not require a legal number. |
| Legal Number Edit | Specify whether the system edits the legal number when processing batch invoices. Values are: Blank: Do not edit the legal number. <i>1</i> : Edit the legal number against an active serial number range. <i>2</i> : Edit the legal number against any serial number range, regardless of the state. |
| Duplicate Invoice Number | Specify whether duplicate invoice numbers are allowed when processing batch invoices. Values are: Blank: Allow duplicate invoice numbers. <i>1</i> : Do not allow duplicate invoice numbers. |

Entering Related Credit Notes

Access the NC/ND Related form.

To enter related credit notes:

1. Select Related Documents from the Form menu.
2. Find and select the invoices for which you want to relate, and then click Select.
The system displays the documents in the detail area of the NC/ND Related form.
3. Click OK.

(CHL and PER) Voiding Invoices for Chile and Peru

This section discusses how to void invoices.

Forms Used to Void Invoices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation | W76H3B20A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (CHL) Accounts Receivable (G76H03B) • (PER) Accounts Receivable (G76P03B) | Select an invoice. |
| Invoices not Printed | W76H3B20B | On the Work with Legal Next Numbers for Cancellation form, select an invoice to void and click Select. | Enter the date, code, and reason for the void. |

Voiding an Invoice

Access the Invoices not Printed form.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Last Invoice Not Printed | Enter the legal document number of the invoice you void. |
| Cancellation Date | Enter the date that you void the invoice. If you leave this field blank, the system uses the current date. |
| Cancellation Code | Enter a value that exists in the Cancellation Code (76HCC) UDC table to indicate why the invoice is voided. |
| Cancellation Detail | Enter an additional remark to explain the reason the invoice is cancelled. (optional) |

(CHL and PER) Working with Batch Invoices for Chile and Peru

To process batch invoices for Chile and Peru, run the standard processes for batch invoice processing, and then copy data to country-specific tables.

When you create invoices using an external system, you can transfer them to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system using the Batch Invoice Processor program (R03B11Z1A). Before you perform batch invoice processing, you need to write a custom program to copy the data from the external system to these tables:

- Batch Invoices (F03B11Z1).
- Journal Entry Transactions - Batch File (F0911Z1).

For Chile and Peru, you must also copy data to these tables:

- F76H3B10 EDI Tag File - CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z).
- F76H3B15 EDI Tag File - CHI - 03B table (F76H3B5Z).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Batch Invoices”

Appendix A, “(ARG, CHL, PER) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing,” page 1775

PART 9

China

Chapter 50

(CHN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for China

Chapter 51

(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China

Chapter 52

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai

Chapter 53

(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality

CHAPTER 50

(CHN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for China

This chapter provides an overview of China-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

China-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for China.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| UDCs (user defined codes) | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with China-specific values, and set up China-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Financial reports• Accounts payable <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China.” Setting Up UDCs for China, page 1003.</p> |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | <p>There are no China-specific AAIs to set up. Set up the standard financial and distribution AAIs to work with standard processes for vouchers, invoices, sales and purchase orders, and tax processing.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>Set up next numbers for JinSui processing.</p> <p>JinSui is a third-party software. To perform JinSui processing, you must set up next numbers for system 75 (ASEAN Localization), row 1 before you run the Print Invoices program (R42565).</p> <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China.” Setting Up Next Numbers for China, page 1007.</p> |
| Suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard setup for suppliers, in China, enter the invoice category code required for JinSui processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China.” Understanding Supplier Information for China, page 1001.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Voucher processing | <p>To work with voucher processing in China, set up document types with specific special handling codes.</p> <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for China, page 1006.</p> |
| Tax processing | <p>To work with tax processing in China:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up base prices for free goods. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (CHN) Setting Up VAT for China.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate the VAT report for free goods. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Working With VAT Processing,” (CHN) Generating VAT on Free Goods Journal - China Report.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up suppliers with the invoice category code required for JinSui processing. <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Understanding Supplier Information for China, page 1001.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report VAT transactions using the JinSui Invoice Data Interface (JinSui) system. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHN) JinSui Processing”.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Financial reporting (setup) | <p>To setup your system to work with financial reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider how the system uses category code UDCs to obtain report format information. <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports, page 1001.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up the Scaling (75C/SC) UDC table. <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou, page 1003.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Copy UDC values from system 75C (China) to system 09 (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting). <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China, page 1007.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Associate your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes. <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 1010.</p> <p>See Chapter 52, “(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Printing Account Master Reports for China, page 1016.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Financial reporting (processing) | <p>To work with the financial reports for China:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider the requirements of the reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou. <p>See Chapter 52, “(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Understanding Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai, page 1013.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate reports for Beijing. <p>See Chapter 52, “(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Generating Beijing Financial Reports, page 1016.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate reports for Shanghai. <p>See Chapter 52, “(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Generating Shanghai Financial Reports, page 1050.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate reports for Guangzhou. <p>See Chapter 52, “(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Generating the Guangzhou Financial Reports, page 1031.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate a sample balance sheet and income statement. <p>See Chapter 53, “(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality,” Generating a Balance Sheet and Income Statement, page 1079.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| JinSui processing (setup) | <p>To set up your system to work with JinSui processing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up next numbers. <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Setting Up Next Numbers for China, page 1007.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When setting up suppliers, enter the invoice category code. <p>See Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Understanding Supplier Information for China, page 1001.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421) and Print Invoice from Sales Order (R42565). - GUI Interface file from A/R (R75C03B1) and Invoice Print (R03B505). |
| JinSui processing | <p>To work with JinSui invoice processing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for Create Chinese GUI interface file from A/R (R75C03B1). • Set processing options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421). • Set processing options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1). • Review and modify GUI numbers, print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, and cancel invoices (optional). • Print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system. • Run the Download <i>JinSui</i> Return File into JDE program (R75C01Z2). • Use the Text File Processor program (P00701) to copy information from flat files created in the JinSui invoice process to a file that you can submit to JinSui. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Working with the Text File Processor”.</p> <p>See Chapter 53, “(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality,” Printing Invoices in China, page 1082.</p> <p>See Chapter 53, “(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality,” Processing JinSui Invoices for China, page 1079.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(CHN) JinSui Processing”.</p> |

CHAPTER 51

(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China

This chapter provides an overview of supplier information for China, category codes for UDCs, and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up corresponding versions.
- Copy UDC values for financial reports.
- Associate the chart of accounts to Chinese reporting codes.

Understanding Supplier Information for China

You must enter additional supplier master information for Chinese suppliers. The system uses the country-specific information that you enter to process supplier invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system to *JinSui*. *JinSui* requires a 10-digit invoice category code. The 10 digits are based on the location and industry of the supplier. The 10 digits are required and are defined as follows:

| Code | Description |
|--------|--|
| 1 - 4 | Area code (indicates the location of the supplier). |
| 5 - 7 | Invoice version (indicates the industry of the supplier). |
| 8 - 10 | Invoice code (indicates additional information such as language, number of copies, and so on). |

The system stores the invoice category code in the China Supplier Master Additional Information table (F75C0401).

Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports

The chart of accounts that you set up for your business might not be the same as the codes which are required for reporting purposes for cities in China. To report required data to the city governments, you must associate your accounts to the Chinese reporting codes that are required by different cities. You use account category codes to associate your accounts to the Chinese reporting codes. The Account Category Codes table (F0901C) stores values for the account category codes in system 09.

Each financial report for China must be generated in the layout that is specified by the government. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software delivers separate system 75C UDC tables for each report. The UDC tables contain layout information, such as line numbers and headings for section totals, and reporting code information, such as description of accounts.

Important! The system uses the values in the UDC table lists to generate the financial reports. If you change the values in the Codes field or the Special Handling code field of the UDC, the system does not produce an accurate report. You can change the values in the Description 01 and Description 02 fields.

This table lists the system 75C (China) UDCs that contain the values that you use to specify the layout and, thus, the reporting codes for each report:

| UDC | Report |
|---|---|
| BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/B1) | Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C10001) |
| BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet (75C/B2) | Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002) |
| BJ-04 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/B4) | Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004) |
| GZ-01 Balance Sheet (75C/G1) | Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005) |
| GZ-02 Income Statement (75C/G2) | Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006) |
| GZ-03 Supplemental Form (75C/G3) | Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007) |
| SH-01 Balance Sheet Monthly (75C/S1) | Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008) |
| SH-02 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/S2) | Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009) |
| SH-03 Income Statement Monthly (75C/S3) | Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010) |
| SH-04 Income Statement (75C/S4) | Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011) |
| SH-06 Balance Sheet Yearly (75C/S6) | Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012) |
| SH-08 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/S8) | Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013) |
| SH-09 Income Statement (Serv.) (75C/S9) | Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014) |

The values in the system 75C UDCs exist merely as a method to deliver the Chinese reporting codes and layout information to you; the system does not read the values from system 75C when you run the reports. Before the system can read the values for the reporting codes and layout details, you must copy the values from the system 75C UDC tables to account category codes in system 09. The values must be in system 09 because the values must be associated to your chart of accounts. You can copy the system 75C UDC values to category codes 24 through 43 in system 09.

You copy values from the system 75C UDC tables to the account category codes in system 09 (09/24- 09/43) by running the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005). The Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program copies values from the system 75C UDC tables that you specify in the processing options to the system 09 UDC tables that you specify in the processing options.

After you copy the values to system 09, you use the Accounts program (P0901) to associate the values to accounts in your chart of accounts. The system can then print the amounts from your chart of accounts in the correct place on the report.

What You Should Know About Category Codes for Chinese Reports

Consider these points about category codes for Chinese reports:

- Line numbers for each item are stored in the Special Handling Code field of the category code UDC tables.
- Some amounts on the report must be printed as a reverse of the amounts that appear in the Account Balances table (F0902).

For example, if an amount in table F0902 is a positive number, it might need to be printed as a negative number on the report. If the amounts in a particular line need to be printed as a reversed number, the Special Handling Code field in the UDC table includes an R before the line number. For example, a value of R10 causes the system to print the amount on line 10 as a reverse of the amount, or sum of the appropriate amounts, in table F0902.

- You specify in a processing option whether the system indicates that a number is a negative number by surrounding the number with parentheses or by printing a minus sign (-) before the number.
- You do not need to associate the section headings or the headings for totals to accounts in your chart of accounts; the system automatically prints the headings in the appropriate places.
- You must print the Chinese financial reports in Simplified Chinese. Some reports are also printed in English. The system stores category code values for Simplified Chinese in table F0005D.

Setting Up UDCs for China

Setting up Chinese-specific UDCs enables you to use Chinese-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Chinese-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou

These UDCs contain the values that you must copy to system 09 UDC category codes before you generate financial reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou. You use the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005) to copy the values from the system 75C UDC to system 09. You can copy the UDC values in these UDC tables to any system 09 account category code from 24 through 43, using a different system 09 category code for each system 75C UDC.

Important! Do not change the values in the Codes field in these UDC tables, or in the category code in system 09 to which you copy these values. The system might not produce an accurate report. Additionally, the system will not use any values that you add to these UDC tables.

See [Chapter 51, “\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Understanding Category Code UDCs for Chinese Reports, page 1001](#).

BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/B1)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable program (R75C10001). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/B1 UDC when you run the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet (75C/B2)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly program (R75C10002). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/B2 UDC when you run the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/B4)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) program (R75C10004). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/B4 UDC when you run the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

GZ-01 Balance Sheet (75C/G1)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Guangzhou Balance Sheet program (R75C10005). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/G1 UDC when you run the Guangzhou Balance Sheet program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Guangzhou Balance Sheet program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

GZ-02 Income Statement (75C/G2)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Guangzhou Income Statement program (R75C10006). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/G2 UDC when you run the Guangzhou Income Statement program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Guangzhou Income Statement program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

GZ-03 Supplemental Form (75C/G3)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement program (R75C10007). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/G3 UDC when you run the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH – 01 Balance Sheet Monthly (75C/S1)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly program (R75C10008). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S1 UDC when you run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH-03 Income Statement Monthly (75C/S3)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly program (R75C10010). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S3 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH-04 Income Statement (75C/S4)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) program (R75C10011). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S4 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH – 06 Balance Sheet Yearly (75C/S6)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly program (R75C10012). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S6 UDC when you run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH – 08 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/S8)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) program (R75C10013). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S8 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.) (75C/S9)

This UDC table contains the hard-coded values that correlate to the Chinese reporting codes for the report that is produced by the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) program (R75C10014). It also contains information, such as line numbers, that the system uses to determine the layout of the report.

The system does not read the 75C/S9 UDC when you run the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) program; the values are provided in the UDC so that you can copy them to the system 09 account category code list that you reserve for the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) program. The values must be in a system 09 category code list because the values must be associated with the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts.

Scaling (75C/SC)

The system uses the Scaling UDC table (75C/SC) to determine how to print numerical values on financial reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai. You specify in a processing option the scaling value, if any, that you want the system to use.

When you choose to scale numerical values, the system divides the numerical values on the report by the scaling amount that you specify. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in the Accounts Balances table (F0902) is 23,929. If you choose to scale the amount by a factor of 1000, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report.

The following table shows examples of scaling amounts:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------|
| 1 | One |
| 1000 | One thousand |
| 10000 | Ten thousand |

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for China

You must enter identical document types in both UDC 00/DT and UDC 00/DV. You must also add the valid values in the Special Handling Code fields in both user defined codes lists.

Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)

Set up original document types so that you can identify, group, and process similar transactions. In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout the system, you can set up document types that are based on your specific business needs.

In China, you must set up these document types with predefined special handling codes:

To process accounts payable in China, you must set up these document types with predefined special handling codes:

| Document Type | Special Handling Code |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Taxable invoices | s |
| Tax exempt invoices | n |
| Transportation invoices | t |
| Agriculture certificates | a |
| Waste certificates | w |
| Custom tax certificates | g |

Setting Up Next Numbers for China

Before you run either the Invoice Print program (R03B505) or the Print Invoices program (R42565), you must set up next numbers for system 75, row 1. You set up next numbers in the Next Numbers Revisions program (P0002).

If you do not set up next numbers for system 75, row 1, the system does not perform any of the JinSui processing.

Setting Up Corresponding Versions for China

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific programs and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

| Chinese Program | Base Software Program |
|---|---|
| GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421) | Print Invoice from Sales Order (R42565) |
| GUI Interface File from A/R (R75C03B1) | Invoice Print (R03B505) |

Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China

This section provides an overview of how to copy UDC values and discusses how to:

- Copy UDC values for Chinese reports.
- Set processing options for Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005).

Understanding How to Copy UDC Values

The Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005) copies the UDC values in the User Defined Codes table (F0005) from one Product Code/User Defined Code list to another. For example, you can copy the values from the 75C/G1 UDC table to one of the system 09 category codes that exist for Chinese financial reports (category codes 24-43). When you set the processing options to copy the values from table F0005, the system copies English language values from the UDC table and copies the special handling codes that the system uses for the report layouts.

Note. You must copy the English language values from the system 75C UDCs in table F0005 to the system 09 UDCs in table F0005 that you reserve for each report, even if you do not intend to produce the reports in English. The special handling codes that the system uses to determine the layout of the reports are contained in table F0005; you must copy these values from system 75C to system 09.

When you set the processing options to do so, the system copies the values from the User Defined Codes – Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D) from the specified Product Code/User Defined Code list to another. When you set the processing options to copy the values from table F0005D for the UDC tables created for the Chinese financial reports, the system copies Simplified Chinese language values from the system 75C UDC table that you specify to the system 09 category code that you specify. The UDC tables created for the Chinese financial reports are the UDC tables that contain layout information for the Chinese reports, such as 75C/B1, 75C/S1, and 75C/G1.

Before you can generate a financial report in Chinese, you must copy the Chinese language values from the system 75C UDCs in table F0005D to the system 09 UDCs in table F0005D that you reserve for the report. You need to copy only the system 75C values for the reports that you want to use.

When you run the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program, the system produces a report that states whether the copy process was successful.

Example of Copying UDC Values

Suppose you need to submit the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report in both English and Chinese. You decide to use account category code 09/24 for this report. Copy the values from product code (system code) 75C to product code 09 by completing these steps:

1. Set the processing options in the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program as shown in this table:

| Processing Option | Value |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| 1. Copy From Product Code | 75C |
| 2. Copy From User Defined Codes | B1 |
| 3. Copy to Product Code | 09 |
| 4. Copy to User Defined Codes | 24 |
| 5. Copy F0005D Table | 1 |

| Processing Option | Value |
|----------------------------|---|
| 6. Copy From Language Code | (The value for Simplified Chinese that exists in the Language UDC (00/LP)). |
| 7. Copy To Language Code | (The value for Simplified Chinese that exists in the Language UDC (00/LP)). You do not need to complete this option if you complete the Copy From Language Code option. |

- Run the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program.

The values in table F0005 for UDC 09/24 are now identical to the values in UDC 75C/B1; these values are in English. The values in table F0005D for UDC 09/24 are now identical to the values in UDC 75C/B1; these values are in Chinese.

See Also

[Chapter 51, “\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 1010](#)

[Chapter 51, “\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou, page 1003](#)

Copying UDC Values for Chinese Reports

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D.

Setting Processing Options for Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

Select

- 1. Copy From Product Code** Specify the product code (system code) from which the system copies values to the User Defined Codes table (F0005). For example, to copy values from table F0005 for China, enter 75C. You must complete this processing option.
- 2. Copy From User Defined Codes** Specify the user defined code list from which the system copies values for the product (system) that you specified in the Copy from Product Code processing option. For example, to copy values from UDC 75C/B1, enter 75C in the Copy From Product Code processing option and enter B1 in this processing option. You must complete this processing option.
- 3. Copy To Product Code** Specify the product code (system code) to which the system copies values from the User Defined Codes table (F0005). For example, to copy values to table F0005 for system 09, enter 09. You must complete this processing option.
- 4. Copy To User Defined Codes** Specify the user defined code table to which the system copies values for the product (system) that you specified in the Copy To Product Code processing option. For example, to copy values to UDC 09/24, enter 09 in the Copy To Product Code processing option and enter 24 in this processing option. You must complete this processing option.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 5. Copy F0005D Table | Enter <i>I</i> to copy values from the User Defined Codes - Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D). |
| 6. Copy From Language Code | Specify a code for the language from which the system copies the UDC values from the User Defined Codes - Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D). The code that you specify must exist in the Language UDC table (01/LP). If you complete the Copy F0005D Table processing option, you must also complete this processing option. |
| 7. Copy To Language Code | Specify a code for the language to which the system copies the UDC values from the User Defined Codes - Alternate Language Descriptions table (F0005D). The code that you specify must exist in the Language UDC table (01/LP). |

Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes

The cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai in China require that you report your financial data according to the reporting formats for each city. The chart of accounts for your organization might not correlate to the reporting codes that each city requires. To produce the financial reports in the layout that are required by each city, you must associate your chart of accounts to the reporting codes that are provided by the cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai.

The reporting code information that you need to associate to your chart of accounts is stored in UDC tables in system 75C. Because you must associate your chart of accounts in system 09 to the reporting codes, you must copy the reporting code information from the system 75C UDC tables to the system 09 category code tables that are reserved for this purpose (UDCs 09/24-09/43). After you copy the values in the system 75C UDC tables to the system 09 category code tables, you use the Accounts program to associate the information in the system 09 category codes to the accounts in your chart of accounts.

Example

Suppose you need to submit the three Beijing financial reports. You decide to use account category code 09/24 for the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, 09/25 for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and 09/26 for the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial).

Complete these steps:

1. Copy the values in UDC 75C/B1 to 09/24, copy the values in UDC 75C/B2 to 09/25, and copy the values from UDC 75C/B4 to 09/26.
2. Use the Account program (P0901) to associate your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes for each of the reports.

Note. The following steps describe associating your accounts receivable accounts to the value for accounts receivable for the reporting codes for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report. You would take similar steps to associate other accounts to the reporting codes for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and to associate the values for accounts for the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report and the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report.

3. For the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, associate the accounts that you have set up in your chart of accounts for accounts receivable to the BJ02-0060 value in 09/25. BJ02-0060 is the value for Accounts Receivable in the Chinese reporting codes.

To associate the account, you select an accounts receivable account in your chart of accounts on the Work with Accounts form. Then, on the Revise Single Account form, click the Category Codes 21-30 tab, and enter BJ02-0060 for category code 25. Associate each of your accounts receivable accounts to the BJ02-0060 value for category code 25.

4. Associate the remaining accounts from your chart of accounts in the same manner.

What You Should Know About Category Codes

Consider these factors when working with category code accounts:

- The values that you copy from system 75C and then associate to the accounts in your chart of accounts contain the information that the system uses to generate the reports in the required layouts.

For example, the values contain the headings, line numbers, and whether the account amounts are printed as they appear in the Account Balances table (F0902), or are printed as the reverse of the amounts in table F0902.

- The system displays the values for category codes 09/23 through 09/43 on the Work With Accounts form in the Accounts program, but you cannot perform a query on the category codes from that form.
- You might need to associate more than one of your accounts to a Chinese reporting code value.

When you associate more than one account to a value, the system sums the amounts in all of the accounts and prints the summed value on the appropriate line on the report. For example, if you associate three accounts from your chart of accounts to the BJ02-0060 value, the system sums the amounts in the three accounts and prints the summed amount on line 6 of the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report.

See Also

Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Beijing, Shanghai, and Guangzhou, page 1003

Chapter 51, “(CHN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China, page 1007

Chapter 52, “(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Printing Account Master Reports for China, page 1016

CHAPTER 52

(CHN) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai

This chapter provides an overview of the financial reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print account master reports.
- Generate Beijing financial reports
- Generate Guangzhou financial reports
- Generate Shanghai financial reports

Understanding Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai

China has a standardized chart of accounts, which is used to create balance sheets and income statements. The country has different balance sheets and income statement formats for different businesses, as well as different formats for state-owned and foreign-invested businesses.

The cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai require that you report financial data according to the Chinese reporting formats for each city. The chart of accounts for your organization might not correlate to the codes that each city requires. To produce the financial reports in the layout that is required by each city, you must link your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes that are provided by the cities of Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai.

To link your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes, you can use account category codes 21–43 in system 09. The values for these category codes are stored in the F0901 table.

The Chinese reporting codes and layout details for financial reports are in separate UDC tables for system 75C. These UDC tables contain layout information, such as line numbers and headings for section totals, and the reporting code information, such as descriptions of accounts. The values in the UDC tables for system 75C exist merely as a method to deliver the reporting codes and layout information to you; the system does not read the values from system 75C when you run the reports.

Before the system can read the values for the Chinese reporting codes and layout details, you must copy the values from the UDC tables in system 75C to category codes 21–43 in system 09 by running the Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D program (R090005). The values must be copied to system 09 because they must be associated with your chart of accounts.

See [Chapter 51, “\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Copying UDC Values for Financial Reports for China, page 1007.](#)

After you copy the reporting codes and layout detail values to system 09, you can use the Accounts program (P0901) to link the values to accounts in your chart of accounts if your user display preference is set to China (CN). The system prints the amounts from your chart of accounts in the correct place on the financial reports, according to the appropriate layout. After you link your chart of accounts to the reporting codes, you can verify that the accounts are correctly associated by running the Account Master reports.

See [Chapter 51, “\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 1010.](#)

See [Chapter 52, “\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Printing Account Master Reports for China, page 1016.](#)

When you run a financial report for Beijing, Guangzhou, or Shanghai, the system reads the Account Master (F0901) and Account Balances (F0902) tables and writes the summarized data to the China Financial Report Staging Work File table (F75CUI2). The system reads the data in table F75CUI2, reads the appropriate UDC table, performs calculations, and formats the data as it writes the data to the China Financial Report Work File table (F75CUI1). The system then writes the formatted data to the report, according to the processing option settings.

In addition to specifying the category codes value to use for the report layout, you complete processing options to specify how the system scales the numerical values on the report, whether the reports shows decimals, how the report displays negative numbers, and whether the system produces the report in English or Chinese. Some reports let you specify that the system prints the report in English or Chinese, or both.

You can produce the Chinese financial reports in Simplified Chinese or in English. Some reports can also be produced in both Simplified Chinese and English. You should verify with the Chinese government of each province the language in which you must submit the reports for that province.

Note. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not support all of the formats that are accepted in Chinese business practice, but it does provide sample reports that you can customize to your specific reporting needs.

Example

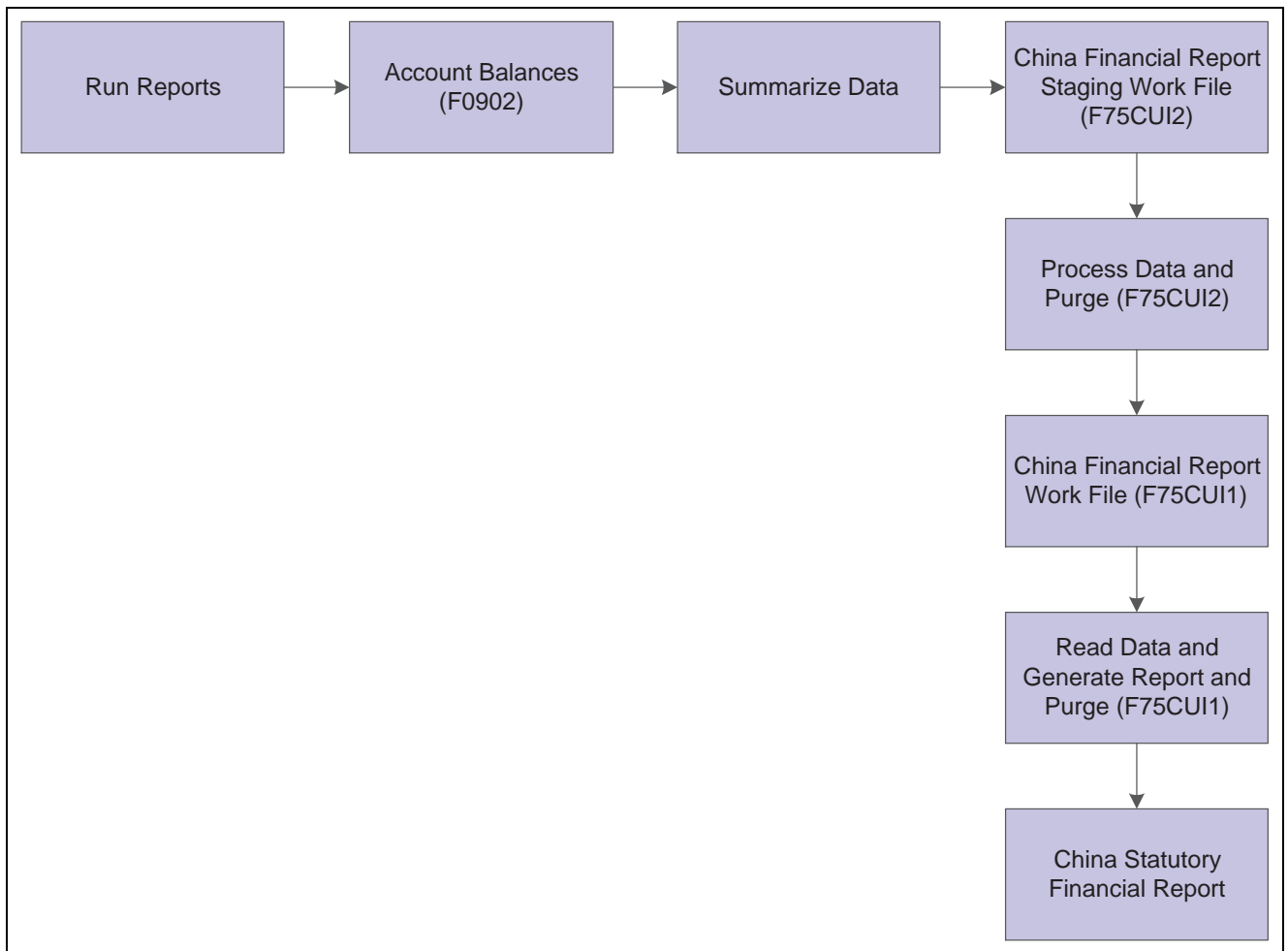
Suppose you need to submit Beijing financial reports. You decide to use account category code 09/24 for the Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, 09/25 for the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and 09/26 for the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report.

For the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, you would complete these steps:

1. Using R090005, copy the values in UDC 75C/B1 to 09/24, copy the values in UDC 75C/B2 to 09/25, and copy the values from UDC 75C/B4 to 09/26.
2. Use the Review and Revise Accounts program (P0901) to assign the category reporting codes to accounts in your chart of accounts for each of the reports.
3. Assign BJ02–0060 to category code 25 for accounts receivable accounts. BJ02–0060 is the value for Accounts Receivable in the Chinese reporting codes. To assign a category code, select an accounts receivable account on the Work with Accounts form. On the Revise Single Account form, select the Category Codes 21–30 tab and enter *BJ02–0060* in the Category Code 25 field.
4. Assign category code values to the remaining accounts in your chart of accounts.

Process Flow

This graphic shows the system process flow for the Chinese financial reports:



Process flow for Chinese financial reports

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that your user display preference is set to China (CN).
- Verify that the values which are needed for a specific report exist in a system 09 account category code. To generate the report in English, the values must exist in English in the F0005 table for system 09. To generate the report in Chinese, the values must exist in the F0005D table for system 09.
- Use the Accounts program to link your chart of accounts to the Chinese reporting codes for a specific report.

See [Chapter 51, “\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Associating Your Chart of Accounts to the Chinese Reporting Codes, page 1010.](#)

Printing Account Master Reports for China

This section provides an overview of account master reports and discusses how to:

- Print account master reports.
- Set processing options for Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) and Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702).

Understanding the Account Master Reports

The Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) program and the Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702) program generate reports that show how the accounts in your chart of accounts are associated with the Chinese reporting codes that are required for reporting financial data to the government. You can use these reports to determine if the appropriate accounts in your chart of accounts are associated to the appropriate reporting codes.

Setting Processing Options for Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) and Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702)

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

Print

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Unstructured Account Number | Enter <i>1</i> to print the 3rd account number (unstructured account number) on the report. |
| 2. Business Unit Description | Enter <i>1</i> to print the description of the business unit associated with the accounts when the system changes from printing the accounts for one business unit to printing the accounts for another business unit. |

Printing the Account Master Reports

Use one of these navigations:

- Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33.
- Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43.

Generating Beijing Financial Reports

This section provides overviews of the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report, and the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report, and discusses how to:

- Print the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.
- Set processing options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C1000).
- Print the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report.
- Set processing options for Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002).

- Run the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report.
- Set processing options for Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004).

Understanding the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report

The Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report (R75C1000) generates a balance sheet that companies doing business in Beijing, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about value-added tax (VAT) payable on sales and purchases, and VAT that has been paid on sales and purchases.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable UDC table (75C/B1).

The maximum length of the description column is 85 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

For lines 1–10 (UDC values BJ01–020 through BJ01–0110) and lines 12–14 (UDC values BJ01–0140 through BJ01–0160), the system prints these amounts:

- For the Current Month column, prints the sum of the accounts from the first accounting period through the accounting period that precedes the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1–5.
- For the Current Year Cumulative column, prints the sum of the accounts for the appropriate UDC value for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1– 6.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| BJ01–0010 | VAT payable | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ01–0020 | Amount unpaid at beginning of year | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ01–0030 | VAT on sales | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ01–0040 | VAT refund for exported goods | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ01–0050 | Amount transfer out from VAT on purchase | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ01–0060 | Transfer out overpaid VAT | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| BJ01-0070 | VAT on purchase | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ01-0080 | VAT paid | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ01-0090 | Tax reduced and exempted | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ01-0100 | VAT payable on domestic sales | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ01-0110 | Transfer out unpaid VAT | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ01-0120 | Amount not yet deducted at end of period | 11 | Prints the sum of lines 1–10 for each column. |
| BJ01-0130 | VAT unpaid: | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ01-0140 | Amount unpaid at beginning of year | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ01-0150 | Amount transfer in at current period | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ01-0160 | Amount paid at current period | 14 | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ01-0170 | Amount unpaid at end of period | 15 | Prints the sum of lines 12, 13, and 14 for each column as a reversed number. |

Print the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable.

Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C10001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Selection

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Company** Specify the company for which the system runs the report. The company that you enter must exist in the F0010 table. You must complete this processing option.
- 2. Fiscal Year** Specify the year of the fiscal period for which the system runs the report. Enter a two-digit year. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year.
- 3. Period Number** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current accounting period.
- 4. Ledger Type** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with a ledger type of AA.
- 5. Category Code (24–43)** Specify the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from system 75C. Values are category codes 24 through 43. The system uses the values in the category code that you specify to determine the layout of the report.

Display

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Scaling** Specify the factor by which the system divides the amounts in the F0902 table before the system prints the amounts on the report. The factor that you specify must exist in the Scaling UDC table 75C/SC. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. If you complete this processing option with *1000*, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report. You can set the Display Decimal processing option to make the system display the scaled amount with decimals.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the amounts from table F0902 as they appear in the table.
- 2. Decimal Display** Specify whether the system prints the amounts on the report with a decimal. If you complete the Scaling processing option, the system divides the amount in the F0902 table by the amount that you specify, rounds the amount, and then places the decimal as you specify in this processing option. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. You complete the Scaling processing option with *1000* and this processing option with *1*. The system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds the amount, and prints the amount with two decimal places. In this example, the amount printed on the report would be 23.93. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the amounts with decimals.
1: Print the amounts with two decimals.
- 3. Negative Sign** Specify how negative numbers appear on the report. Values are:

Blank: Print a minus sign (–) before the number.
1: Print parentheses around the number. For example, for the number 10 to appear as a negative number, the report prints (10).

4. Language

Specify the language in which the system prints the report. Values are:

Blank or 1: Print the report in Chinese.

2: Print the report in English.

3: Print the report in both Chinese and English.

5. Language Code for Chinese

Specify the language code for Chinese when you complete the Language processing option with a value that causes the system to print the report in Chinese. The code that you specify must exist in the language UDC table 01/LP. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints this report in English only, even if the Language processing option specifies that the system prints the report in Chinese, or both English and Chinese.

Understanding the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report

The Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report (R75C10002) generates a balance sheet that companies doing business in Beijing, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the BJ–02 Yearly Balance Sheet UDC table 75C/B2.

The maximum length of the description columns is 55 and 61 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

The system completes the amounts in the Beginning of Year column with the amount from the Balance Forward field in the F0902 table, and completes the At End of Period column with the amount in the Balance Forward field plus the sum of the period ending amounts for the periods up to and including the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 4 in the Period Number processing option, the system prints the sum of the Balance Forward field plus the amounts for periods 1, 2, 3, and 4 on the report.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------|---|
| BJ02–0010 | CURRENT ASSETS | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02–0020 | Cash on hand | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02–0030 | Cash in bank | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02–0040 | Marketable securities | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02–0050 | Notes receivable | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| BJ02-0060 | Accounts receivable | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0070 | Less: Provision for bad debts | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0080 | Advances to suppliers | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0090 | Other receivables | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0100 | Prepaid expense | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0110 | Inventories | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0120 | Less: Provision for loss on realization of inventories | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0130 | Long-term investments maturing within one year | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0140 | Other current assets | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0150 | TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 17 | Prints the sum of lines 1-16. |
| BJ02-0160 | LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0170 | Long-term investments | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0180 | Receivables collectible after one year | 20 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0190 | FIXED ASSETS: | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0200 | Fixed assets-cost | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0210 | Less: Accumulated depreciation | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0220 | Fixed assets-net value | 24 | Prints the sum of lines 21-22. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|-------|--|
| BJ02-0230 | Disposal of fixed asset | 27 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0240 | CURRENT LIABILITIES | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0250 | Short-term loans | 42 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0260 | Notes payable | 43 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0270 | Accounts payable | 44 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0280 | Accrued payroll | 45 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0290 | Taxes payable | 46 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0300 | Dividends payable | 47 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0310 | Advances from customers | 48 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0320 | Other payables | 50 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0330 | Accrued expenses | 51 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0340 | Staff and workers' bonus and welfare fund | 52 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0350 | Long-term liabilities due within one year | 53 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0360 | Other current liabilities | 54 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|-------|--|
| BJ02-0370 | Total current liabilities | 55 | Prints the sum of lines 42–54 as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0380 | LONG-TERM LIABILITIES | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0390 | Long-term loans | 56 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0400 | Debentures payable | 57 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0410 | Premium (Discount) on debentures payable | 58 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0420 | Payables due after one year | 59 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0430 | TOTAL LONG-TERM LIABILITIES | 60 | Prints the sum of lines 56–59 as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0440 | CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0450 | Construction in progress | 28 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0460 | INTANGIBLE ASSETS | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0470 | Land occupancy right | 29 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0480 | Industry property rights and proprietary technology | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0490 | Other intangible assets | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0500 | TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS | 32 | Prints the sum of lines 29–31. |
| BJ02-0510 | OTHER ASSETS | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------|--|
| BJ02-0520 | Organization expenses | 33 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0530 | Exchange loss during start-up period | 34 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0540 | Deferred loss on investments | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0550 | Deferred tax charges | 36 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0560 | Other deferred expenses | 37 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0570 | Unamortized exchange losses | 38 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ02-0580 | TOTAL OTHER ASSETS | 40 | Prints the sum of lines 33–38. |
| BJ02-0590 | TOTAL ASSETS | 41 | Prints the sum of lines 17, 18, 20, 24, 27, 28, 32, and 40 as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0600 | OTHER LIABILITIES | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0610 | Exchange gain during start-up period | 61 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0620 | Deferred gain on investments | 62 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0630 | Deferred tax credits | 63 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0640 | Other deferred credits | 64 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0650 | Unamortized exchange gain | 65 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0660 | TOTAL OTHER LIABILITIES | 66 | Prints the sum of lines 61– 65 as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0670 | TOTAL LIABILITIES | 67 | Prints the sum of lines 55, 60, and 66 as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| BJ02-0680 | OWNER'S EQUITY | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0690 | Registered capital | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0700 | Paid-in capital | 68 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0710 | Including: | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| BJ02-0720 | Including: Chinese investment | 69 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 68. |
| BJ02-0730 | Foreign investment | 70 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 68. |
| BJ02-0740 | Less: Investment returned | 71 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0750 | Capital surplus | 72 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0760 | Reserve fund | 74 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0770 | Enterprise expansion fund | 75 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0780 | Profits capitalized on return of investments | 76 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0790 | Current year net income | 77 | Prints the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. This report calculates the current year net income by subtracting liabilities and owners equity from assets. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|------|--|
| BJ02-0800 | Undistributed profits | 78 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0810 | TOTAL OWNER'S EQUITY | 80 | Prints the sum of lines 68 and 71-78 as a reversed number. |
| BJ02-0820 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND OWNER'S EQUITY | 81 | Prints the sum of lines 67-80 as a reversed number. |

Printing the Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly.

Setting Processing Option for Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Selection

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Company** Specify the company for which the system runs the report. The company that you enter must exist in the F0010 table. You must complete this processing option.
- 2. Fiscal Year** Specify the year of the fiscal period for which the system runs the report. Enter a two-digit year. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year.
- 3. Period Number** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current accounting period.
- 4. Ledger Type** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with ledger type AA.
- 5. Category Code (24-43)** Use this processing option to specify the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from system 75C. Value are category codes 24 through 43. The system uses the values in the category code that you specify to determine the layout of the report.

Display

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

- 1. Scaling** Specify the factor by which the system divides the amounts in the F0902 table before the system prints the amounts on the report. The factor that you specify must exist in the scaling UDC table 75C/SC.

For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. If you enter *1000* for this processing option, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report. You can set the Display Decimal processing option to print scale amounts with decimals.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the amounts from table F0902 as they appear in the table.

2. Display Decimal

Specify whether the system prints the amounts on the report with a decimal. If you complete the Scaling processing option, the system divides the amount in the F0902 table by the amount that you specify, rounds the amount, and then places the decimal as you specify in this processing option.

For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929; you enter 1000 for the Scaling processing option and *1* for this processing option. The system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds the amount, and prints the amount with two decimal places. In this example, the amount printed on the report would be 23.93. Values are:

Blank: Do not print amounts with decimals.

1: Print amounts with two decimals.

3. Negative Sign

Specify how negative numbers print on the report. Values are:

Blank: Print minus sign (–) before the number.

1: Print parentheses around the number. For example, the number 10 prints as (10).

4. Language

Specify the language in which the system prints the report. Values are:

Blank or *1*: Print the report in Chinese.

2: Print the report in English.

3: Print the report in both Chinese and English.

5. Language Code for Chinese

Specify the language code for Chinese when you complete the Language processing option with a value that causes the system to print the report in Chinese. The code that you specify must exist in the language UDC table 01/LP. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints this report in English only, even if the Language processing option specifies that the system prints the report in Chinese, or both English and Chinese.

Understanding the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report

The Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report (R75C10004) generates an industry-specific profit and loss report that companies doing business in Beijing, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the BJ–04 Income Statement (Ind.) UDC table 75C/B4.

The maximum length of the description column is 120 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

The system completes the amounts in the Current Period column with the amount for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option.

The system completes the Current Year Cumulative column with the sum of the amounts from Period 1 through the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify 4 in the Period Number processing option, the system prints the sum of period 1, 2, 3, and 4 in the column.

The system completes the Last Year Cumulative column with the amount from the Balance Forward field from the F0902 table.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|---|
| BJ04-0010 | Sales | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| BJ04-0020 | Including: Export sales | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also included in line 1. |
| BJ04-0030 | Less: Sales discounts and allowances | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0040 | NET SALES | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 1–3. |
| BJ04-0050 | Less: Sales tax | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0060 | Cost of sales | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0070 | Including: Cost of export sales | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is also included in line 6. |
| BJ04-0080 | GROSS PROFIT | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 4– 6. |
| BJ04-0090 | Less: Selling expenses | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0100 | General & administrative expenses | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0110 | Financial expenses | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0120 | Including: Interest expenses (less interest income) | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is also included in line 11. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| BJ04-0130 | Exchange loss (less exchange gains) | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is also included in line 11. |
| BJ04-0140 | INCOME FROM MAIN OPERATION | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 8–11. |
| BJ04-0150 | Add: Income from other operations | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. A positive number denotes income. A negative number denotes expenses. |
| BJ04-0160 | OPERATING INCOME | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 14 and 15. |
| BJ04-0170 | Add: Investments income | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. If the sum is equal to zero, the system does not print an amount. |
| BJ04-0180 | Non-operating income | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. A positive number denotes income. A negative number denotes expenses. |
| BJ04-0190 | Less: Non-operating expenses | 19 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0200 | Add: Adjustment to prior year's income and expense | 20 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. A positive number denotes income. A negative number denotes expenses. |
| BJ04-0210 | INCOME BEFORE TAX | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 16–20. |
| BJ04-0220 | Less: Income tax | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| BJ04-0230 | NET INCOME | 23 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 21–23. |

Printing the Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Beijing Income Statement (Industrial).

Setting Processing Options for Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Selection

- 1. Company** Specify the company for which the system runs the report. The company that you enter must exist in the F0010 table. You must complete this processing option.
- 2. Fiscal Year** Specify the year of the fiscal period for which the system runs the report. Enter a two-digit year. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current fiscal year.
- 3. Period Number** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current accounting period.
- 4. Ledger Type** Specify the code for the ledger that is assigned to the records that you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with ledger type AA.
- 5. Category Code (24–43)** Use this processing option to specify the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from system 75C. Value are category codes 24 through 43. The system uses the values in the category code that you specify to determine the layout of the report.

Display

- 1. Scaling** Specify the factor by which the system divides the amounts in the F0902 table before the system prints the amounts on the report. The factor that you specify must exist in the scaling UDC table 75C/SC. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. If you enter *1000* for this processing option, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report. You can set the Display Decimal processing option to print the scaling amounts with decimals.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the amounts from table F0902 as they appear in the table.
- 2. Display Decimal** Specify whether the system prints the amounts on the report with a decimal. If you complete the Scaling processing option, the system divides the amount in the F0902 table by the amount that you specify, rounds the amount, and then places the decimal as you specify in this processing option.

For example, suppose that the amount for an account in table F0902 is 23,929. You enter *1000* for the Scaling processing option and *1* for this processing option. The system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds the amount, and prints the amount with two decimal places. In this example, the amount printed on the report would be 23.93. Values are:

- Blank: Print the amounts with decimals.
1: Print the amounts with two decimals.
- 3. Negative Sign** Specify how negative numbers print on the report. Values are:
 Blank: Print a minus sign (–) before the number.
1: Print parentheses around the number. For example, to print the number 10 as a negative number, the system prints (10).
- 4. Language** Specify the language in which the system prints the report. Values are:
 Blank or *1*: Print the report in Chinese.
 2: Print the report in English.
 3: Print the report in both Chinese and English.
- 5. Language Code for Chinese** Specify the language code for Chinese when you complete the Language processing option with a value that causes the system to print the report in Chinese. The code that you specify must exist in the language UDC table 01/LP. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints this report in English only, even if the Language processing option specifies that the system prints the report in Chinese, or both English and Chinese.

Generating the Guangzhou Financial Reports

This section provides overviews of the Guangzhou Balance Sheet, Guangzhou Income Statement, and Guangzhou Supplemental Statement, and discusses how to:

- Run the Guangzhou balance sheet.
- Set processing options for Guangzhou Balance Sheet.
- Run the Guangzhou income statement.
- Set processing options for Guangzhou Income Statement.
- Run the Guangzhou supplemental statement.
- Set processing options for Guangzhou Supplemental Statement.

Understanding the Guangzhou Balance Sheet

The Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005) generates a report that companies that conduct business in Guangzhou, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the GZ-01 Balance Sheet UDC table 75C/G1.

The maximum length of the description columns is 50 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Guangzhou Balance Sheet report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------|---|
| GZ01-0010 | Current Asset | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0020 | Cash | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0030 | Short-Term Investments | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0040 | Notes Receivable | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0050 | Dividend Receivable | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0060 | Interest Receivable | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0070 | Accounts Receivable | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0080 | Other Receivable | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0090 | Pre-payment | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0100 | Advances to Suppliers | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0110 | Refund Receivable | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0120 | Import/Export Tax Refund Receivable | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0130 | Inventories | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0140 | Include: Material | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12. |
| GZ01-0150 | Finished Goods | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| GZ01-0160 | Pre-Paid Expenses | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0170 | Unallocated Current Asset Gain or Loss | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0180 | Long-term Investments Collectible within One Year | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0190 | Other Current Assets | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0200 | Total Current Assets | 19 | Prints the sum of lines 1–18, excluding lines 13 and 14. |
| GZ01-0210 | Long-term Investments | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0220 | Long-term Equity Investments | 20 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0230 | Long-term Debt Investments | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0240 | Combination Gain/Loss | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0250 | Total Long-Term Investments | 23 | Prints the sum of lines 20–22. |
| GZ01-0260 | Fixed Assets | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0270 | Fixed Assets Cost | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0280 | Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0290 | Net Fixed Assets before Provision for Depreciation | 26 | Prints the total of lines 24 and 25. |
| GZ01-0300 | Less: Provision for Depreciation | 27 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0310 | Net Fixed Assets | 28 | Prints the sum of lines 26 and 27. |
| GZ01-0320 | Construction Material | 29 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|---|
| GZ01-0330 | Construction in Progress | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0340 | Disposal of Fixed Assets | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0350 | Unallocated Fixed Asset Gain/Loss | 32 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0360 | Total Fixed Assets | 33 | Prints the sum of lines 28–32. |
| GZ01-0370 | Intangible and Other Assets | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0380 | Intangible Assets | 34 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0390 | Included: Land Occupancy Right | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 34. |
| GZ01-0400 | Deferred Liabilities (long-term deferred expenses) | 36 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0410 | Including: Fix Asset Repair | 37 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 36. |
| GZ01-0420 | Fix Asset Improvement | 38 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 36. |
| GZ01-0430 | Other Long-term Assets | 39 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ01-0440 | Included: Stored Assets | 40 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 39. |
| GZ01-0450 | Total Intangible and Other Assets | 41 | Prints the sum of lines 34, 36, and 39. |
| GZ01-0460 | Blank | 42 | Blank |
| GZ01-0470 | Deferred Tax | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0480 | Deferred Tax Charges | 43 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| GZ01-0490 | Total Assets | 44 | Prints the sum of lines 19, 23, 33, 41, and 43. |
| GZ01-0500 | Current Liabilities | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0510 | Short-term Loans | 45 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0520 | Notes Payable | 46 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0530 | Accounts Payable | 47 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0540 | Advances from Customer | 48 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0550 | Accrued Payroll | 49 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0560 | Accrued Benefits | 50 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0570 | Dividend Payable (profit) | 51 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0580 | Taxes Payable | 52 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0590 | Other Payables | 53 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0600 | Other Advances | 54 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0610 | Accrued Expenses | 55 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0620 | Projected Loans | 56 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|-------|--|
| GZ01-0630 | Long-term Liabilities due within One Year | 57 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0640 | Other Current Liabilities | 58 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0650 | Total Current Liabilities | 59 | Prints the sum of lines 45–58 as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0660 | Long-term Liabilities | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0670 | Long-term Loans | 60 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0680 | Debentures Payable | 61 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0690 | Long-term Payable | 62 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0700 | Special Payable | 63 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0710 | Other Long-term Liabilities | 64 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0720 | Included: Required Reserved Fund | 65 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 64. |
| GZ01-0730 | Total Long-term Liabilities | 66 | Prints the sum of lines 60– 64 as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0740 | Deferred Tax Payable | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0750 | Deferred Tax Charges | 67 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0760 | Total Liabilities | 68 | Prints the sum of lines 59, 66, and 67 as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|-------|--|
| GZ01-0770 | Owners Equity | Title | Prints this title on the report. You do not associate any accounts to this UDC value. |
| GZ01-0780 | Minority Stock Holder's Interest | 69 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0790 | Paid-in Capital | 70 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0800 | Government Investment | 71 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70. |
| GZ01-0810 | Local Government Investment | 72 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70. |
| GZ01-0820 | Corporate Investment | 73 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70. |
| GZ01-0830 | Including: Government Owned Corporate Investment | 74 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73. |
| GZ01-0840 | Local Government Owned Corporate Investment | 75 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73. |
| GZ01-0850 | Private Investment | 76 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70. |
| GZ01-0860 | Foreign Investment | 77 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 70. |
| GZ01-0870 | Minus: Investment Returned (for joint venture only) | 78 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0880 | Net Investments (for joint ventures only) | 79 | Prints the sum of lines 70 and 78 as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|--|
| GZ01-0890 | Reserved Fund | 80 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0900 | Retained Earnings | 81 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0910 | Including: Required Retained Earnings | 82 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 81. |
| GZ01-0920 | Reserved for Public Benefits | 83 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 81. |
| GZ01-0930 | Added to Working Capital | 84 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 81. |
| GZ01-0940 | Unrealized Investment Loss (use '-') | 85 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0950 | Undistributed Profits | 86 | Prints the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. The system calculates the current year net income by subtracting liabilities and owners' equity from assets. |
| GZ01-0960 | Foreign Exchange Gain/Loss | 87 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0970 | Total Owners' equity | 88 | Prints the sum of lines 69, 79-81, and 85-87 as a reversed number. |
| GZ01-0980 | Total Liabilities and Owners' Equity | 89 | Prints the sum of lines 68 and 88 as a reversed number. |

Understanding the Guangzhou Income Statement

The Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006) generates a profit and loss statement that companies that conduct business in Guangzhou, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the GZ-02 Income Statement UDC table 75C/G2.

The maximum length of the description column is 80 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Guangzhou Income Statement report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| GZ02-0010 | 1. Revenue From Main Operation | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0020 | Including: Export Products (Merchandise) Sales | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1. |
| GZ02-0030 | Import Products (Merchandise) Sales | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1. |
| GZ02-0040 | Less: Sales discounts and allowance | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0050 | 2. Net Revenue from Main Operation | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is also the sum of lines 1 and 4. |
| GZ02-0060 | Less: Costs for Main Operation | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0070 | Including: Cost of good sold for export products (merchandise) | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 6. |
| GZ02-0080 | Main Operation Taxes and Fees | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0090 | Operation Expenses | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0100 | Other Expenses | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0110 | Plus: Deferred Income | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0120 | Income from purchase and sales commission | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| GZ02-0130 | Other Income | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0140 | 3. Net profit from main operation (use '-' for loss) | 14 | Prints the sum of lines 5 and 6, and lines 8–13 as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0150 | Plus: Net profit from other operations | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0160 | Less: Operation Expenses | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0170 | General and Administrative expenses | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0180 | Financial expenses | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0190 | Other Expenses | 19 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0200 | 4. Total Operation Profit (Use '-' for loss) | 20 | Prints the sum of lines 14–19 as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0210 | Plus: Investment Income (use '-' for loss) | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0220 | Income from futures | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0230 | Subsidies | 23 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0240 | Including: Subsidies for prior year unprofitable business | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 23. |
| GZ02-0250 | Income from other operations | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0260 | Other Income | 26 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--|
| GZ02-0270 | Including: Adjustments to prior year payroll | 27 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 26. |
| GZ02-0280 | Less: Non-operational Expense | 28 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0290 | Other Expenses | 29 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0300 | Including: Adjustments to Payroll | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included on line 29. |
| GZ02-0310 | Plus: Adjustment to prior year's income and expenses | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0320 | 5. Total Profit (Use '-' for loss) | 32 | Prints the sums of the amounts on lines 20-23, lines 25 and 26, lines 28 and 29, and line 31 as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0330 | Less: Income Tax | 33 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0340 | Minority Stock Holder's profit or loss | 34 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ02-0350 | Plus: Recognized Investment Loss (use '+') | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0360 | 6. Net Profit | 36 | Prints the sum of lines 32-35 as a reversed number. |
| GZ02-0370 | 1. Profit to Sales or Subsidiary or Invested Business Unit | N/A | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report. |
| GZ02-0380 | 2. Loss due to nature disasters | N/A | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report. |
| GZ02-0390 | 3. Gain/Loss due to changes in accounting principles | N/A | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report. |
| GZ02-0400 | 4. Gain/Loss due to changes in Accounting Estimates | Not applicable. | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| GZ02-0410 | 5. Gain/Loss on Debt Restructuring | Not applicable. | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report. |
| GZ02-0420 | 6. Other | Not applicable. | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC at the bottom of the report. |

Understanding the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement

The Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007) generates a financial report that companies that conduct business in Guangzhou, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about production, employees, VAT taxes, and general and administrative expenses.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the GZ-03 Supplemental Form UDC table 75C/G3.

The maximum length of the description columns is 52 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

For the Current Period column, prints the sum of the accounts from the first accounting period through the accounting period that precedes the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1-5.

For the Current Year Cumulative Amount column, prints the sum of the accounts for the appropriate UDC value for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1 through 6.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| GZ03-0010 | 1. Industrial Gross Production (Based on 90 pricing) | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0020 | Including: Export Production (Based on 90 pricing) | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 1. |
| GZ03-0030 | Industrial Gross Production (current pricing) | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0040 | Increase In Industrial Gross Production (Previous Pricing) | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0050 | Industrial Sales (Previous Pricing) | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| GZ03-0060 | 2. Number of Employees at the end of period | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table. |
| GZ03-0070 | Average number of employees | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table. |
| GZ03-0080 | Number of employees in furlough | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table. |
| GZ03-0090 | Total Payroll | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0100 | 3. Total Payroll Loan Amount | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0110 | I. Manually transferred amounts | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0120 | II. Transferred from manufacturing fund | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0130 | III. Transferred from Administrative fund | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0140 | IV. Transferred from Sales fund | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0150 | V. Other transfers | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0160 | 4. Payment of long-term loan | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0170 | Blank | 17 | na |
| GZ03-0180 | 5. Total employee benefit expense | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0190 | Including: From items in cost of good sold | 19 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 18. |
| GZ03-0200 | From items in manufacturing (operating) expenses | 20 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 18. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|---|
| GZ03-0210 | From items in administrative expense | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 18. |
| GZ03-0220 | 6. General and administrative expense | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| GZ03-0230 | Entertainment expenses | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0240 | Union expenses | 23 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0250 | Employee Education fund expenses | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0260 | Research and Development expenses | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0270 | Real estate taxes | 26 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0280 | Vehicle Use tax | 27 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0290 | Land property tax | 28 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0300 | Additional tax | 29 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0310 | Employee bonus | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0320 | Employment insurance | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0330 | Including: Wages to retired employees | 32 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 31. |
| GZ03-0340 | 7. net interest expense included in financial expenses | 33 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0350 | 8. Income tax payable | 34 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0360 | 9. VAT taxes | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| GZ03-0370 | (-) Reported by individual | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| GZ03-0380 | 1. VAT payable | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| GZ03-0390 | (1) Withholding at the beginning of year (use '-') | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0400 | (2) VAT on Sales | 36 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0410 | VAT Refund for exported goods | 37 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0420 | Amount Transfer our from VAT on Purchase | 38 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0430 | Amount Transfer out on overpaid VAT | 39 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0440 | (3) VAT on purchase | 40 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0450 | VAT Paid | 41 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0460 | Tax Reduction and exemption | 42 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0470 | VAT payable on domestic sales | 43 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0480 | Unpaid VAT tax transfer out | 44 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0490 | (4) Year end amount payable (use '-') | 45 | Prints the sum of lines 35-44 as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0500 | (5) VAT Payable this period (= 36-37+38-40-42-43+35) | 46 | Prints the sum of lines 35-38, 40, 42, 43, and 44. |
| GZ03-0510 | 2. Vat payable | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|-------|--|
| GZ03-0520 | Payable at the beginning of year (use '-' for over payment) | 47 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0530 | Current Year Addition (use '-' for over payment) | 48 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0540 | Paid in current year | 49 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0550 | Payable at then end of year (use '-' for over payment) | 50 | Prints the sum of lines 47-49 as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0560 | (2) Reported by Small Business | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| GZ03-0570 | Payable at the beginning of year | 51 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0580 | Current Year Addition | 52 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0590 | Paid in Current Year | 53 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0600 | Payable at the end of year | 54 | Prints the sum of lines 51-53 as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0610 | 10. Sales Tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| GZ03-0620 | Payable at the beginning of year | 55 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0630 | Current Year Addition | 56 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0640 | Paid in current year | 57 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0650 | Payable at the end of year | 58 | Prints the sum of lines 55-57 as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0660 | (11) Use tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|--|
| GZ03-0670 | Payable at the beginning of year | 59 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0680 | Current Year Addition | 60 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0690 | Paid in current year | 61 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0700 | Payable at the end of year | 62 | Prints the sum of lines 59–61 as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0710 | (12) City Tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| GZ03-0720 | Payable at the beginning of year | 63 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0730 | Current Year Addition | 64 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0740 | Paid in current year | 65 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0750 | Payable at the end of year | 66 | Prints the sum of lines 63–65 as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0760 | (13) Income Tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| GZ03-0770 | Payable at the beginning of year | 67 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0780 | Current Year Addition | 68 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0790 | Paid in current year | 69 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0800 | Payable at the end of year | 70 | Prints the sum of lines 67– 69 as a reversed number. |
| GZ03-0810 | Quarterly Information (reported in March, June, September) | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| GZ03-0820 | 1. Disbursement to retirement fund | 71 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0830 | 2. Total current year Medical and drug expense | 72 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0840 | Including: paid for retired employee | 73 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table. |
| GZ03-0850 | 3. Total retired employee at the end of period | 74 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in the F0902 table. |
| GZ03-0860 | Including: retired employees | 75 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is from the unit ledger record in table F0902. This amount is included in line 74. |
| GZ03-0870 | 4. Current year bad debt expense | 76 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0880 | 5. Bank waived interest payments | 77 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| GZ03-0890 | Including: Waived interest payments due to a merger or combination | 78 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included on line 77. |
| GZ03-0900 | Due to business head count and cost reduction | 79 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included on line 77. |

Running the Guangzhou Balance Sheet

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Guangzhou Balance Sheet.

Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.

See [Chapter 52, “\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 1018.](#)

Running the Guangzhou Income Statement

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Guangzhou Income Statement.

Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report with one exception. You can print this report in Chinese or English, but not both.

See [Chapter 52, “\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 1018.](#)

Running the Guangzhou Supplemental Statement

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Guangzhou Supplemental Statement.

Setting Processing Options for Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report with the exceptions described in this section.

See [Chapter 52, “\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 1018.](#)

Display Tab

The Language processing option on this tab does not allow you to print the report in both Chinese and English.

Selection Tab

This tab includes an additional processing option.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 5. Unit Ledger Type | Specify the code for the unit ledger that is assigned to the records which you want to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records with a ledger type of AU (actual units). |
|----------------------------|--|

Display Tab

This tab includes an additional processing option.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 6. Quarterly Report | Specify whether the system prints quarterly information on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print quarterly information. <i>I</i> : Print quarterly information. |
|----------------------------|---|

See Also

[Chapter 52, “\(CHN\) Generating Financial Reports for Beijing, Guangzhou, and Shanghai,” Setting Processing Options for Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable \(R75C10001\), page 1018](#)

Generating Shanghai Financial Reports

This section provides overviews of the Shanghai reports for Balance Sheet Monthly, Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly, Income Statement Monthly, Income Statement (Commercial), Balance Sheet Yearly, Income Statement (Industrial), and Income Statement (Service), and discusses how to:

- Run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly.
- Run the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly.
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly report.
- Set the processing options for Shanghai Income Statement Monthly.
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial).
- Run the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly.
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial).
- Run the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) report.
- Set processing options for Shanghai Income Statement (Service).

Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly

The Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly report (R75C10008) generates a balance sheet that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-01 Balance Sheet Monthly UDC table 75C/S1.

The maximum length of the description columns is 54 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts to the rows and columns on the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|----------------|-------|---|
| SH01–0010 | Current assets | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01–0020 | Cash | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|---|
| SH01-0030 | Short-term investment | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0040 | Notes receivable | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0050 | Dividend receivable | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0060 | Interest receivable | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0070 | Accounts receivable | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0080 | Other receivable | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0090 | Advances to suppliers | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0100 | Subsidies receivable | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0110 | Inventories | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0120 | Prepaid Expenses | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0130 | Long-term debt investment maturing within one year | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0140 | Other current assets | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0150 | Total current assets | 30 | Prints the sum of lines 1-24. |
| SH01-0160 | Long-term investments | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0170 | Long-term stock investments | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0180 | Long-term debt investments | 32 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0190 | Total long-term investment | 33 | Prints the sum of lines 31 and 32. |
| SH01-0200 | Including: Gain/Loss on business combination (use '-' for negative amount, consolidated) | 34 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 31. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|---|
| SH01-0210 | Including: Gain/Loss on Stock Investment (use '-' for negative amount, consolidated) | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 31. |
| SH01-0220 | Fixed Assets | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0230 | Fixed Assets at Original Cost | 39 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0240 | Less: Accumulated depreciation | 40 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0250 | Fixed Assets after Accumulated depreciation | 41 | Prints the sum of lines 39 and 40. |
| SH01-0260 | Less: Provision for asset impairments | 42 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0270 | Net Fixed Assets | 43 | Prints the sum of lines 41 and 42. |
| SH01-0280 | Construction Material | 44 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0290 | Construction in progress | 45 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0300 | Disposal of fixed assets | 46 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0310 | Total fixed assets | 50 | Prints the sum of lines 43–46. |
| SH01-0320 | Intangible and other assets | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0330 | Intangible assets | 51 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0340 | Long-term pre-paid expenses | 52 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0350 | Other long-term assets | 53 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0360 | Total intangible and other assets | 54 | Prints the sum of lines 51–53. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|----------------------------|-------|--|
| SH01-0370 | Deferred Taxes | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0380 | Deferred Tax Charges | 55 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH01-0390 | Total Assets | 60 | Prints the sum of line 30, 33, 50, 54, and 55. |
| SH01-0400 | Current Liabilities | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0410 | Short-term loan | 61 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0420 | Notes payable | 62 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0430 | Accounts payable | 63 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0440 | Advances from Customer | 64 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0450 | Accrued Payroll | 65 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0460 | Accrued Benefits and Bonus | 66 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0470 | Dividend payable | 67 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0480 | Tax payable | 68 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0490 | Other Payable | 69 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0500 | Other Accruals | 70 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|-------|--|
| SH01-0510 | Accrued expenses | 71 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0520 | Provision for short-term loan | 72 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0530 | Long-term liabilities due within one year | 78 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0540 | Other current liabilities | 79 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0550 | Total current Liabilities | 80 | Prints the sum of lines 61-79 as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0560 | Long-term Liabilities | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0570 | Long-term loans | 81 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0580 | Debentures payable | 82 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0590 | Long-term payables | 83 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0600 | Special Item payables | 84 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0610 | Other long-term liabilities | 85 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0620 | Total Long-term liabilities | 87 | Prints the sum of lines 81-85 as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0630 | Deferred taxes | 88 | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0640 | Deferred production item | 89 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|---|
| SH01-0650 | Total Liabilities | 90 | Prints the sum of lines 80, 87, and 89 as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0660 | Minority Stock Holders' interests (consolidated) | 91 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0670 | Owners' equity | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH01-0680 | Paid-in capital | 92 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0690 | Less: capital refunded | 93 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0700 | Net paid-in capital | 94 | Prints the sum of lines 92 and 93 as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0710 | Capital Surplus | 95 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0720 | Capitalized Profits | 96 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0730 | Including: Mandatory Capitalized profits | 97 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included on line 96. |
| SH01-0740 | Less: Unrecognized Investment loss (consolidated) | 98 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0750 | Undistributed profit | 99 | Print the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. The system calculates the current year net income by subtracting liabilities and owners' equity from assets. |
| SH01-0760 | Gain/Loss from currency translation (consolidated) | 100 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|---|
| SH01-0770 | Total Owners' equity | 101 | Prints the sum of lines 91, 94-96, and 98-100 as a reversed number. |
| SH01-0780 | Total liabilities and owners' equity (or share owners' equity) | 102 | Prints the sum of lines 90 and 101 as a reversed number. |

Understanding the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report

The Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009) generates a report that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about VAT, sales, city, and income taxes.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-02 Statement of Tax Payable UDC table 75C/S2.

The maximum length of the description column is 150 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

For the Month to Date column, the system prints the sum of the accounts from the first accounting period through the accounting period that precedes the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1-5.

For the Year to Date column, the system prints the sum of the accounts for the appropriate UDC value for the period that you specify in the Period Number processing option. For example, if you specify period 6, the system prints the sum of the accounts for periods 1- 6.

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|---|
| SH02-0010 | 1. VAT | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH02-0020 | 1. VAT Payable | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH02-0030 | (1) Amount not yet deducted at the beginning of period (use '-') | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is the balance at the beginning of the period. |
| SH02-0040 | (2) VAT on Sales | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|-------|---|
| SH02-0050 | VAT refund for exported goods | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0060 | Amount Transfer out from VAT on purchase | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0070 | Amount transfer out on overpaid VAT | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0080 | (3) VAT on Purchase | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0090 | VAT Paid | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0100 | Blank | 8 | Blank. |
| SH02-0110 | Blank | 9 | Blank. |
| SH02-0120 | Transfer out unpaid VAT | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0130 | (4) Amount not yet deducted at the end of period (use '-') | 11 | Prints the sum of lines 1-10 as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0140 | 2. VAT unpaid | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH02-0150 | (1) Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is the beginning balance for the period. |
| SH02-0160 | (2) Current period amount transfer in (use '-' for overpayment) | 13 | Prints the sum of lines 5 and 10 as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0170 | (3) Amount paid in current period | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0180 | (4) Amount unpaid at the end of period | 15 | Prints the sum of lines 12- 14 as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0190 | 2. Use Tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH02-0200 | 1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|-------|--|
| SH02-0210 | 2. Additional Amount payable | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0220 | 3. Amount paid | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0230 | 4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 19 | Prints the sum of lines 12-14 as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0240 | 3. Sales Tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH02-0250 | 1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 20 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0260 | 2. Additional Amount payable | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0270 | 3. Amount paid | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0280 | 4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 23 | Prints the sum of lines 20-22 as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0290 | 4. City Tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |
| SH02-0300 | 1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0310 | 2. Additional Amount payable | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0320 | 3. Amount paid | 26 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0330 | 4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 27 | Prints the sum of lines 24-26 as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0340 | 5. Income Tax | Title | Prints this heading. You do not associate any accounts with this UDC value. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| SH02-0350 | 1. Amount unpaid at the beginning of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 28 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0360 | 2. Additional Amount payable | 29 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH02-0370 | 3. Amount paid | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH02-0380 | 4. Amount unpaid at the end of period (use '-' for overpayment) | 31 | Prints the sum of lines 28-30 as a reversed number. |

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report

The Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010) generates a profit and loss statement that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-03 Income Statement Monthly UDC table 75C/S3.

The maximum length of the description column is 96 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| SH03-0010 | 1. Main Operation Revenue | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH03-0020 | Minus: Cost of Main Operations | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH03-0030 | Main Operation and Sales Taxes | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH03-0040 | 2. Main Operation Profit (Use '-' for Loss) | 4 | Prints the sum of lines 1-3. |
| SH03-0050 | Plus: Other Operation Profit (Use '-' for Loss) | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH03-0060 | Minus: Operation Expenses | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| SH03-0070 | Administrative Expenses | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH03-0080 | Accounting Expenses | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH03-0090 | Blank | 9 | Blank |
| SH03-0100 | 3. Operation Profit | 10 | Prints the sum of lines 4–8. |
| SH03-0110 | Plus: Investment Profit (Use '-' for Loss) | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH03-0120 | Reimbursed Income | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH03-0130 | Non-operational Income | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH03-0140 | Less: Non-Operational Expenses | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH03-0150 | 4. Total Profit | 15 | Prints the sum of lines 10–14 as a reversed number. |
| SH03-0160 | Less: Income Tax | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH03-0170 | Minority Share Holders Gain and Loss (Total) | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH03-0180 | Plus: Unrecognized Investment Loss (Total) | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH03-0190 | 5. Net Profit (Use '-' for Loss) | 20 | Prints the sum of lines 15–18 as a reversed number. |

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial)

The Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011) generates an industry-specific profit and loss statement that companies that conduct business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-04 Income Statement UDC table 75C/S4.

The maximum length of the description column is 96 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|---|
| SH04-0010 | Sales | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0020 | Less: Sales discounts and allowances | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0030 | NET SALES | 3 | Prints the sum of lines 1 and 2 as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0040 | Less: Cost of sales | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0050 | Purchasing expenses | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0060 | Blank | 6 | Blank. |
| SH04-0070 | Blank | 7 | Blank. |
| SH04-0080 | GROSS PROFIT | 8 | Prints the sum of lines 3–7 as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0090 | Add: Income from purchase and sales commission | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0100 | GROSS PROFIT FROM MAIN OPERATION | 10 | Prints the sum of lines 8 and 9 as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0110 | Less: Selling expenses | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0120 | General & administrative expenses | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0130 | Financial expenses | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0140 | Including: Interest expenses (less interest income) | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 13. |
| SH04-0150 | Exchange loss (less exchange gains) | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 13. |
| SH04-0160 | Blank | 16 | Blank. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------|--|
| SH04-0170 | Blank | 17 | Blank. |
| SH04-0180 | Blank | 18 | Blank. |
| SH04-0190 | INCOME FROM MAIN OPERATION | 19 | Prints the sum of lines 10–13 as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0200 | Add: Income from other operations | 20 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0210 | Blank | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0220 | OPERATING INCOME | 22 | Prints the sum of lines 19–21 as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0230 | Add: Investments income | 23 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0240 | Gains or losses from futures | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0250 | Non-operating income | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0260 | Gains from disposal of fixed assets | 26 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25. |
| SH04-0270 | Income from non-monetary transactions | 27 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25. |
| SH04-0280 | Fines received | 28 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25. |
| SH04-0290 | Subsidies | 29 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0300 | Less: Non-operating expenses | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0310 | Losses on disposal of fixed assets | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|---|
| SH04-0320 | Losses on debt restructuring | 32 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30. |
| SH04-0330 | Fines paid | 33 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30. |
| SH04-0340 | Donations | 34 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30. |
| SH04-0350 | Add: Adjustment to prior year's income and expense | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0360 | Blank | 36 | Blank. |
| SH04-0370 | INCOME BEFORE TAX | 37 | Prints the sum of lines 22–36 as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0380 | Less: Income tax | 38 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0390 | NET INCOME | 39 | Prints the sum of lines 37 and 38 as a reversed number. |
| SH04-0400 | Blank description | 40 | Blank. |
| SH04-0410 | Blank description | 41 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0420 | Blank description | 42 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH04-0430 | Blank description | 43 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

Understanding the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly

The Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012) generates a balance sheet that companies doing business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about assets, liabilities, and owners' equity.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-06 Balance Sheet Yearly UDC table 75C/S6.

The maximum length of the description columns is 96 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|---|
| SH06-0010 | Cash on Hand | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0020 | Short-term Investment | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0030 | Notes Receivable | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0040 | Dividend Receivable | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0050 | Interest Receivable | 5 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0060 | Account Receivable | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0070 | Other Receivables | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0080 | Prepayments | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0090 | Advances to Suppliers | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0100 | Refund Receivable | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0110 | Export Tax Refund Receivable | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0120 | Inventories | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0130 | Including: Material | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12. |
| SH06-0140 | Finished Goods (in Warehouse) | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 12. |
| SH06-0150 | Prepaid Expenses | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0160 | Deferred Loss on Current Asset | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0170 | Long-Term Bond maturing in one year | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|---|
| SH06-0180 | Other Current Assets | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0190 | Total Current Assets | 19 | Prints the sum of lines 1–18, excluding lines 13 and 14. |
| SH06-0200 | Long-Term Investment | 20 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0210 | Including: Long-term Investment in Stock | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 20. |
| SH06-0220 | Long-term Investment in Bonds | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 20. |
| SH06-0230 | Goodwill from Merger | 23 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0240 | Total Long-term investment | 24 | Prints the sum of lines 20 and 23. |
| SH06-0250 | Fixed Assets at cost | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0260 | Less: Accumulated Depreciation | 26 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0270 | Fixed Assets | 27 | Prints the sum of lines 25 and 26. |
| SH06-0280 | Less: Provision for asset impairment | 28 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0290 | Net Fixed Asset | 29 | Prints the sum of lines 27 and 28. |
| SH06-0300 | Disposal of Fixed Assets | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0310 | Construction Material | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0320 | Construction in Progress | 32 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0330 | Unamortized Loss on Fixed Asset | 33 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0340 | Total Net Fixed Asset | 34 | Prints the sum of lines 29–33. |
| SH06-0350 | Intangible Asset | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|---|
| SH06-0360 | Including: Right to Use Land | 36 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 35. |
| SH06-0370 | Deferred Liabilities (Long-term Deferred Expenses) | 37 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0380 | Including: Fixed Asset Repairs | 38 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 37. |
| SH06-0390 | Fixed Asset Improvements | 39 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 37. |
| SH06-0400 | Other Long-Term Asset | 40 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0410 | Blank | 41 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0420 | Total Intangible and Other Assets | 42 | Prints the sum of lines 35, 37, and 40. |
| SH06-0430 | Deferred Taxes Receivable | 43 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH06-0440 | Total Assets | 44 | Prints the sum of lines 19, 24, 34, 42, and 43. |
| SH06-0450 | Short-term debt | 45 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0460 | Notes Payable | 46 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0470 | Accounts Payable | 47 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0480 | Advances from Customers | 48 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0490 | Accrued Payroll | 49 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0500 | Employee Benefit and bonus Payable | 50 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|------|--|
| SH06-0510 | Dividend Payable (Dividend) | 51 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0520 | Tax Payable | 52 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0530 | Other Payables | 53 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0540 | Other accruals | 54 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0550 | Accrued Expenses | 55 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0560 | Provision for debt | 56 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0570 | Deferred Income | 57 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0580 | Long-term debt maturing in one year | 58 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0590 | Other Liabilities | 59 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0600 | Blank | 60 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0610 | Blank | 61 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0620 | Total current liability | 62 | Prints the sum of lines 45-61 as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0630 | Long-term loan | 63 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0640 | Debenture Payable | 64 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| SH06-0650 | Long-term Payable | 65 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0660 | Special long-term Payable | 66 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0670 | Other Long-term debt | 67 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0680 | Total Long-term debts | 68 | Prints the sum of lines 63–67 as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0690 | Deferred Taxes Payable | 69 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0700 | Total Liabilities | 70 | Prints the sum of lines 62, 68, and 69 as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0710 | Blank | 71 | Blank |
| SH06-0720 | Minority Stock Holder's Interests | 72 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0730 | Paid-in Capitals | 73 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0740 | Including: Chinese Investment (non-RMB net amount) | 74 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73. |
| SH06-0500 | Foreign Investment (non-RMB net amount) | 75 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 73. |
| SH06-0760 | Blank | 76 | Blank |
| SH06-0770 | minus: Returned Investment | 77 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0780 | Capital Reserve | 78 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| SH06-0790 | Reserved Profit | 79 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0800 | Including: Reserve fund | 80 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 79. |
| SH06-0810 | Enterprise Expansion fund | 81 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 79. |
| SH06-830 | Retained Earnings | 83 | Print the total of the current year net income, plus the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC, as a reversed number. The system calculates net income by subtracting liabilities and owners' equity from assets. |
| SH06-0840 | Gain/Loss on Currency Exchange | 84 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0850 | Total Stock Holder's Equity | 85 | Prints the sum of lines 72-73, 77-79, and 82-84 as a reversed number. |
| SH06-0860 | Blank | 86 | Blank |
| SH06-0870 | Blank | 87 | Blank |
| SH06-0880 | Total Liabilities and Stock Holder's Equity | 88 | Prints the sum of lines 62, 68, 70, and 85 as a reversed number. |

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial)

The Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013) generates an industry-specific profit and loss statement that companies doing business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21-43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-08 Income Statement (Ind.) UDC table 75C/S8.

The maximum length of the description columns is 96 characters for each column. The system truncates longer descriptions

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|---|
| SH08-0010 | 1. Main Operating Revenue | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0020 | Including: Export Product (Merchandise) Sales | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1. |
| SH08-0030 | Import Product (Merchandise) Sales | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 1. |
| SH08-0050 | 2. Main Operating Gross Profit | 5 | Prints the sum of lines 1 and 4 as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0060 | Less: (1) Cost for the Main Operation | 6 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0070 | Including: Cost for Exported Product Sales | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 6. |
| SH08-0080 | (2) Main Operating Taxes and Fees | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0090 | (3) Other Operation Expenses | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0100 | (4) Other Expenses | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0110 | Plus: (1) Accrued Revenue | 11 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0120 | Plus: (1) Accrued Revenue | 12 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0130 | (3) Other Revenue | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0140 | 3. Main Operating Income (use '-' for Loss) | 14 | Prints the sum of lines 5-13, excluding line 7 as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0150 | Plus: Income from other Operation | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| SH08-0160 | Minus: (1) Operation Expenses | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0170 | (2) General and Administrative Expenses | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0180 | (3) Financial Expenses | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0190 | (4) Other Expenses | 19 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0200 | 4. Total Income (use '-' for Loss) | 20 | Prints the sum of lines 14-19 as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0210 | Plus: (1) Investment Income (use '-' for loss | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0220 | (2) Income from Futures | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0230 | (3) Refund from Government | 23 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0240 | Including: Previous Refund on unprofitable Businesses | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 23. |
| SH08-0250 | (4) Non-operating Income | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0260 | Including: Income from disposal of fixed assets | 26 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25. |
| SH08-0270 | Income from non-currency transaction | 27 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25. |
| SH08-0280 | Income from disposal of intangible assets | 28 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| SH08-0290 | Income from fine | 29 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 25. |
| SH08-0300 | (5) Other | 30 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0310 | Including: Last year adjustment to Payroll Expense | 31 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 30. |
| SH08-0320 | Minus: (1) non-operating Expenses | 32 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0330 | including: Loss from disposal of fixed asset | 33 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32. |
| SH08-0340 | Loss from Debt Restructuring | 34 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32. |
| SH08-0350 | Fine | 35 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32. |
| SH08-0360 | Donations | 36 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 32. |
| SH08-0370 | (2) Other Expenses | 37 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0380 | Including: Additional Payroll Expense | 38 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 37. |
| SH08-0390 | 5. Total Profit (use '-' for net loss) | 39 | Prints the sum of lines 20-23, 25, 30, 32, and 37 as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0400 | minus: income tax | 40 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0410 | Minority Stock Holder's Interest | 41 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0420 | Plus: *unrealized Investment Loss (use '+') | 42 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0430 | 6. Net Profit (use '-' for loss) | 43 | Prints the sum of lines 39-42 as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|--|
| SH08-0440 | Plus: (1) Retained Earning at the beginning of year | 44 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0450 | (2) Add to/Withdraw from Mandatory Reserved Fund | 45 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0460 | (3) Other Adjustments | 46 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0470 | 7. Disposable Profit | 47 | Prints the sum of lines 43–46 as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0480 | Less: (1) Mandatory Retained Earnings | 48 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0490 | (2) Add to Working Capital | 49 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0500 | (3) Accrued Mandatory Reserved Fund | 50 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0510 | (4) Accrued Mandatory Public Fund | 51 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0520 | (5) Accrued Reserved for Payroll and Employee Benefits | 52 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0530 | (6) Accrued for Saving Funds | 53 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0540 | (7) Accrued Reserved Business Development Fund | 54 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0550 | (8) Return to Investors | 55 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0560 | (9) Other | 56 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0570 | 8. Net Income available to Stock Holders | 57 | Prints the sum of lines 47–56 as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0580 | minus: (1) Preferred Dividend | 58 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0590 | (2) Reserved for Public Fund | 59 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| SH08-0600 | (3) Ordinary Dividend Payable | 60 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0610 | (4) Ordinary Dividend Convertible to Equity | 61 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0620 | (5) Other | 62 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH08-0630 | 9. Undistributed net Income | 63 | Prints the sum of lines 57–62 as a reversed number. |
| SH08-0640 | Including: net loss can be carried over to the next year (use + sign) | 64 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 63. |

Understanding the Shanghai Income Statement (Service)

The Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014) generates an industry-specific profit and loss statement that companies doing business in Shanghai, China, are required to give to the local authorities each accounting period. The report includes data about sales, income, and profits.

You complete the Category Code (21–43) processing option with the system 09 account category code to which you copied the values from the SH-09 Income Statement (Serv.) UDC table 75C/S9.

The maximum length of the description column is 150 characters. The system truncates longer descriptions.

Report Rows and Columns

This table shows how the system prints amounts in the rows and columns on the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) report:

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|-------------------|------|--|
| SH09-0010 | Revenues | 1 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0020 | Less: Sales tax | 2 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH09-0030 | Operating cost | 3 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH09-0040 | Operating expense | 4 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH09-0050 | Blank | 5 | Blank. |
| SH09-0060 | GROSS PROFIT | 6 | Prints the sum of lines 1–4 as a reversed number. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|---|------|--|
| SH09-0070 | Less: General and administrative expenses | 7 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH09-0080 | Financial expenses | 8 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH09-0090 | Including: Interest expenses (less interest income) | 9 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 8. |
| SH09-0100 | Exchange loss less exchange gains) | 10 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 8. |
| SH09-0110 | Blank | 11 | Blank |
| SH09-0120 | OPERATING INCOME | 12 | Prints the sum of lines 6–8 as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0130 | Add: Investments income | 13 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0140 | Gains or losses from futures | 14 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0150 | Subsidies | 15 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0160 | Non-operating income | 16 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0170 | Gains on disposal of fixed assets | 17 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 16. |
| SH09-0180 | Income from non-monetary transactions | 18 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 16. |
| SH09-0190 | Fines received | 19 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. This amount is included in line 16. |
| SH09-0200 | Blank | 20 | Blank. |
| SH09-0210 | Less: on-operating expenses | 21 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |

| UDC Value | Row Title | Line | Explanation |
|-----------|--|------|---|
| SH09-0220 | Losses on disposal of fixed assets | 22 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21. |
| SH09-0230 | Losses on debt restructuring | 23 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21. |
| SH09-0240 | Fines paid | 24 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21. |
| SH09-0250 | Donations | 25 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. This amount is included in line 21. |
| SH09-0260 | Add: Adjustment to prior year's income and expense | 26 | Prints the sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0270 | Blank | 27 | Blank |
| SH09-0280 | INCOME BEFORE TAX | 28 | Print the sum of lines 12-16, plus line 21 and line 26, as a reversed number. |
| SH09-0290 | Less: Income tax | 29 | Prints this sum of the accounts that you associated with this UDC. |
| SH09-0300 | NET INCOME | 30 | Prints the sum of lines 28 and 29 as a reversed number. |

Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly.

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report with one exception. You can print this report in Chinese or English, but not both.

Running the Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly.

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Income Statement Monthly.

Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial).

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

Running the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly.

Setting Processing Options for the Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial).

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

Running the Shanghai Income Statement (Service) Report

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly.

Setting Processing Options for Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable report, except that there is no processing option for period number.

CHAPTER 53

(CHN) Working with Other Chinese Functionality

This chapter discusses how to:

- Generate a balance sheet and income statement.
- Process JinSui invoices.
- Print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

Generating a Balance Sheet and Income Statement

This section provides an overview of the balance sheet and income statement for China, lists a prerequisite, and describes how to run the Balance Sheet or Income Statement program (R75C211).

Understanding the Balance Sheet and Income Statement for China

The Balance Sheet and Income Statement program (R75C111) creates a sample balance sheet and a sample income statement for China. You can customize the balance sheet and income statements according to your specific needs. These reports retrieve information from the F0901, F0902, and F0006 tables.

Prerequisite

Set up category code 21 in UDC table 09/21 with the appropriate value for each account.

Running the Sample Balance Sheet and Income Statement

Select Financial Reports (G75C09), Balance Sheet or Income Statement.

Processing JinSui Invoices for China

This section provides an overview of invoices for *JinSui* and discusses how to:

- Run the Print Invoices from A/R program.
- Set processing options for Create Chinese GUI interface file from A/R (R75C03B1).
- Run the Cancel Invoice Print program.
- Set processing options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1).

- Run the Download *JinSui* Return File into JDE program.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “(CHN) JinSui Processing”

Understanding Invoices for JinSui

In China, special VAT (value added tax) invoices are prepared by using a Government Uniform Invoice (GUI). The GUI format includes a legal invoice number that is supplied and required by the government. The JinSui Invoice Data Interface provides a preprinted format and handles all of the associated printing issues. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne solution creates a predefined JinSui interface format. The JinSui system then reads and writes the data in the GUI format to preprinted and prenumbered invoices.

Use the Print Invoice from A/R program (R03B505) to print invoices for submission to JinSui. When you run Print Invoice from A/R, the system also runs the GUI Interface file from A/R program (R75C03B1), which populates the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You must use the Text File Processor program to copy information from these tables to a file that you can submit to JinSui.

The Print Invoice from A/R program also produces a paper report that you can use to review the invoices before you submit them to JinSui.

Note. You can print invoices for JinSui from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, or from both.

After you submit invoices to the JinSui system, the JinSui system generates a return file that contains the GUI numbers that are assigned to the invoices. Use the Download JinSui Return File into JDE program (R75C01Z2) to load the return file into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. The Download JinSui Return File into JDE program also produces a report that contains the JinSui information, including the GUI number.

The GUI number links the system-assigned invoice number and JinSui. You must know the GUI number to inquire on it. If you change the GUI information, use the Invoice Inquire on GUI Number program (P75C001) to update the GUI number and GUI status.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Before you can run either the Invoice Print program (R03B505) or the Print Invoices program (R42565), you must set up versions of these programs that match the version of the GUI Interface file from A/R program (R75C03B1).
- Set up the next numbers for system 75.

See [Chapter 51, “\(CHN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for China,” Setting Up Next Numbers for China, page 1007](#).

Forms Used to Process JinSui Invoices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Work With GUI Inquiry | W75C001E | A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Invoice Inquire on GUI Number | Locate invoices by GUI number. |
| Global Update GUI | W75C001B | On the Work With GUI Inquiry form, select an invoice and select Global_UpdateGUI from the Row menu. | Update the GUI number for an invoice. |
| Global Status Update | W75C001C | On the Work With GUI Inquiry form, select an invoice and then select Global_UpdateStatus from the Row menu. | Update the GUI status for an invoice. |

Running the Print Invoices from A/R Program

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Print Invoice from A/R.

Setting Processing Options for Create Chinese GUI interface file from A/R (R75C03B1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

These processing options customize various printing options for the JinSui interface file or the standard invoice.

- 1. Printing Invoice Type** Specify whether to generate the JinSui interface file with the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice or only the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice. Values are:

Blank: The system generates the JinSui interface file and the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice. Blank is the default value.
I: The system generates only the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne standard invoice.
- 2. Invoice Remarks** Specify an invoice remark that will appear in the JinSui header record.
- 3. Line Item Unit of Measure** Enter the quantity for line items on the JinSui detail record. The value you enter will apply to each line item on each invoice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *I*.
- 4. Line Item Quantity** Enter the quantity for line items on the JinSui detail record. The value you enter will apply to each line item on each invoice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *I*.
- 5. Line Item Category Value (Required)** Enter the category value for line items on the JinSui detail record. The value you enter applies to each line item on each invoice. This is a required value. Neither a blank value nor a value containing a blank is acceptable.
- 6. Item Description (Required)** Specify the item description for the JinSui detail record for any blank values in the Remark field. You use this processing option if you do not complete the

Remark processing option. This is a required value. Neither a blank value nor a value containing a blank is acceptable.

7. Item Specification

Enter the item specification for line items on the JinSui detail record. The value you enter will apply to each line item on each invoice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Payment Item field (SFX) in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11) for the default value.

8. Checked By

Specify the person who does the verification upon the invoices. This is an optional field. If you leave this field blank, the Checked By field of the JinSui Header record will be blank.

9. Received By

Specify the person who actually receives payments in the accounting department. This is an optional field. If you leave this field blank, the Received By field of the JinSui Header record will be blank.

Running the Cancel Invoice Print Program

If you have already sent the invoice file to JinSui and you discover errors, you must run the Cancel Invoice Print program (R75C09Z1) so that the tax authority will cancel the GUI invoice numbers that correspond to the invoices which have errors.

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Cancel Invoice Print.

Setting Processing Options for Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Processing

This processing option indicates whether the system runs the Cancel Invoice Print program (R75C09Z1) in proof mode or final mode.

1. Running Mode

Specify the mode in which the program is run. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. The system creates only the report (R75C04R)

/: Final mode. The system creates the report (R75C04R) and also writes records to the China - Transmitted Vouchers to the JinSui table (F0018CN).

Running the Download JinSui Return File into JDE Program

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Download JinSui Return File into JDE.

Printing Invoices in China

This section provides an overview of printing invoices for China and discusses how to set processing options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421).

Understanding the Invoice Print Process for China

Use the standard invoice print program to print invoices for review and to create a flat file that you can submit to JinSui. When you run the Print Invoices program (R42565), the system also runs the Create GUI flat file from SO invoice work file - China program (R75C422), which populates the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). You must use the Text File Processor program (P00701) to copy information from these tables to a file that you can submit to JinSui.

The Print Invoices program also produces a paper report that you can use to review the invoices before you submit them to JinSui.

Note. You can print invoices for JinSui from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, or both.

After you set up the item master, the item branch/plant, or both, you need to complete the processing option Item Category Code Name field for the Chinese GUI Interface file from Sales Order-Set Up - China program. You must use the same value for the category code that you chose for the item master and item branch/plant.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Invoicing,” Setting Processing Options for Print Invoices (R42565)

Setting Processing Options for GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Use these processing options to identify the invoice type, the number of line items per invoice, an item category code, a specification code, and checked by and received by default address book numbers.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Printing Invoice Type | Leave blank and the system generates only the JinSui Interface file. Values are: 1: Generate a standard invoice only. 2: Generate a JinSui Interface file and standard invoice. |
| 2. Number of Line Items per Invoice | Specify how many line items print on one GUI invoice. The default values creates one invoice for each sales order line. |
| 3. Item Category Code Name | Specify which field name in the F4101C table the system uses for item classification in the JinSui interface table. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SRP6 (default) • SRP7 • SRP8 • SRP9 • SRP0 • PRP6 • PRP7 |

- *PRP8*
- *PRP9*
- *PRP0*

- 4. Default Item Category Value** Specify the default item category value for line items on the JinSui detail record. The value that you enter will apply when the item category code field is blank in the item branch/plant master.
- 5. Default Item Specification** Enter the default item specification for line items on the JinSui detail record. The value that you enter will apply when the second item description field (DSC2) is blank on the sales order
- 6. Checked by** Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.
- 7. Received by** Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Print Invoices from the Sales Order Management System

Select A/R Sales - China (G75C03), Print Invoice from Sales Order.

PART 10

Colombia

Chapter 54

(COL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Colombia

Chapter 55

(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia

Chapter 56

(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia

CHAPTER 54

(COL) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Colombia

This chapter discusses Colombia-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Colombia-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Colombia:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with Colombia-specific values, and set up Colombia-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Vouchers and invoices.• Address book records for Colombia. <p>See Chapter 55, “(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Up UDCs for Colombia, page 1089.</p> |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | No Columbia-specific AAI setup exists. |
| Next numbers | No Columbia-specific next numbers setup exists. |
| Voucher and invoice processing | <p>Before you work with voucher and invoice processing for Colombia set up UDCs 76C/RC and 76C/TC.</p> <p>For vouchers that are saved in a foreign currency, the recycling process uses the exchange rate that corresponds to the invoice or the accounting date as defined in the master business functions (MBFs) for the voucher. The system reads the values in the Recycle Voucher UDC (76C/RC) to determine the version to use.</p> <p>See Chapter 55, “(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Records and Accounts Payable for Colombia, page 1091.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Processing Accounts Payable Vouchers,” Understanding Recurring Vouchers.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Address book records | <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for address book records, for Colombia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter additional information for address book records. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (COL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101). <p>See Chapter 55, “(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Processing Options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101), page 1094.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 55, “(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Records and Accounts Payable for Colombia, page 1091.</p> |
| Fixed assets | <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for fixed assets, for Colombia you must set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cost accounts for depreciation. • Cost accounts for inflation. <p>See Chapter 55, “(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia, page 1095.</p> <p>Country-specific functionality includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculating depreciation adjustments for inflation. • Calculating the end of useful life. • Calculating cost inflation adjustments. <p>See Chapter 56, “(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia,” page 1099.</p> |
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for payment processing, for Colombia set up payment formats.</p> <p>See Chapter 55, “(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia, page 1097.</p> |
| Fiscal book reports | <p>You can generate reports for Colombia to report fiscal information.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (COL) Reports for Colombia, page 1824.</p> |

CHAPTER 55

(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up cost accounts for depreciation and inflation adjustments.
- Set up address book information for Colombia.
- Set up payment formats for Colombia.

Setting Up UDCs for Colombia

Setting up Colombian-specific UDCs enables you to use Colombian-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Colombian-specific values. This section discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs for tax processing.
- Set up UDCs for address book records and accounts payable.

Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Colombia

In addition to setting up UDCs in system 76C, you set up category code UDCs in system 09 for:

- Tributary codes
- Tributary subcodes
- Department municipal codes
- Accounts to report

For example, you might set up UDC 09/10 to identify tributary codes, and set up UDC 09/20 to identify tributary subcodes.

You must also set up a system 00 category code UDC for economic activity codes for the business unit for which you report. For example, you might set up UDC 00/15 with economic activity codes.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Organizations,” Setting Up Business Units.

Taxes by City/Economic Activ. (76C/AE)

Set up codes that identify taxes by city and economic activity. Use the Description 02 field to enter the category code UDC for system 00 that you establish for city codes. The system 00 UDC includes the source city for which you pay taxes by city and economic activity. For example, if you use UDC 00/20 to set up city codes for tax accounting, enter 20 in the Description 02 field.

The system uses the values in the 76C/AE UDC when it calculates taxes by economic activity.

Ciiu Code Colombia (76C/CI)

Set up codes that correspond to the Unified Industrial Information Codes. The system uses the values in the UDC when you run the Movements Selection (R76C0110) program to report taxes.

Minimal Description Top (76C/CM)

Set up codes that the system uses to identify accounts which do not meet the minimum amounts. Enter the tributary code and subcode in the Codes field, and enter the account description in the Description 01 field. If the account description does not fit in the Description 01 field, you can use the Description 02 field for the additional text. The system prints the text from the Description 01 and Description 02 fields in the report generated by the Identification and Stamping of Movements (R76C0130) program, which also writes the description to the F76C575 table.

Enter in the Special Handling Code field the subcode by which the system summarizes the accounts which do not meet the minimum reportable amount. You obtain the subcodes from DIAN.

Dependence Code SubCode (76C/DP)

Set up this UDC to identify the original subcode for accounts that currently show tributary code 72 and tributary subcode 11. The system uses this information for accounts for which the tax is dependent on the original expense.

Description of Third Foreign (76C/EX)

Set up codes to identify the tributary subcodes used for foreign payments. Enter the tributary code and subcode that you obtain from DIAN in the Codes field, and enter the description of the codes in the Description 01 field. Use the Special Handling Code field to enter the subcode for foreign payments.

The system uses the values that you set up when you run the Movements Select (R76C0110), Liabilities Selection (R76C0119A), and Identification and Stamping of Movements (R76C0130) programs.

Industry/Commerce withholding (76C/IC)

Set up values to identify tax types for international commerce withholding.

Value Added Tax (76C/IV)

Set up values to identify types of VAT.

Person/Corporation Code (76C/PC)

Specify the person or corporation code in the Code field, and enter the appropriate abbreviation in the Description 02 field. The system uses the values in the Description 02 field on legal reports.

Enter a *Y* or a *I* for the codes for which the system edits the fiscal ID and calculates the control digit. Enter a *2* for the codes for which the system edits the fiscal ID and does not calculate the control digit. Enter *N* for the codes for which the system does not edit the fiscal ID and does not calculate the control digit.

For example, you might enter a code of *A* with the abbreviation of *NIT* in the Description 02 field, and enter a code of *C* with the abbreviation of *C.C* in the Description 02 field.

The system uses the values in this UDC when you run the Movements Selection (R76C0110) program.

Period (76C/PE)

Set up codes to identify the period for which you generate withholding certificates. The system uses the values in this UDC when you run the Rent Withholding (R76C0001) program the VAT Withholding (R76C0003) program, or the Timbre Withholding (R76C0004) program.

Range of Tax ID (76C/PR)

Set up codes to identify ranges for tax IDs that the system uses to validate tax IDs. The first character of the three-character code that you enter in the Codes field is a value from the Person/Corporation Code (76C/PC) UDC table. The second and third characters indicate the number of the range for the code. Enter the minimum value of the range in the Description 01 field, and enter the maximum value of the range in the Description 02 field. You can set up a maximum of five tax ID ranges for each person or corporation code.

For example, you might set up these codes:

- Code: A01, Description 01: 0000000, Description 02: 3000000
- Code: A02, Description 01: 3000001, Description 02: 6000000
- Code: A03, Description 01: 6000001, Description 02: 9999999

The system uses these values when you run the Movements Selection program (R76C0110).

Rent Withholding Tax (76C/RT)

Set up codes to identify tax types for rent withholding.

Tax Payer Type (76C/TC)

Set up codes to identify the tax payer type.

DIAN Person Type (76C/TP)

Set up codes that the system uses to identify the person type. Enter the code for identifying tax payer types to DIAN in the Description 02 field. If you do not set up codes in this UDC, the system uses the person types established in the H00/TA UDC.

Max. amount for magnetic tape (76C/TR)

Set up codes to establish the minimum amounts reported when reporting taxes by magnetic tape. Enter the tributary code and subcode in the Codes field, and enter the minimum amount to report in the Description 01 field. You obtain these values from DIAN.

Enter codes in the Special Handling Code field to identify which tributary codes and subcodes are totaled for comparison to the minimum. For example, if accounts with tributary code 72 and subcode 00 are totaled with accounts with tributary code 72 and subcode 01, assign these lines the same special handling code, such as 01.

The system uses the values that you enter when you run the Identification and Stamping of Movements program.

Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Records and Accounts Payable for Colombia

This table lists UDCs that you must set up for address book records and accounts payable for Colombia:

| UDC | System | Description |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Person/Corporation Code (76C/PC) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book | <p>The person or corporation codes indicate the class of the third-party for which you are entering the address book record. Values are:</p> <p><i>C</i>: Natural person</p> <p><i>A</i>: Legal person</p> <p><i>E</i>: Natural person with foreign nationality</p> <p>In the Special Handling Code field on the Work With User Defined Codes form, specify whether the system must calculate the verification digit for the user-defined code by entering:</p> <p><i>Y</i> or <i>1</i>: Edit the tax ID number and calculate the verification digit.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Edit the tax ID number, but do not calculate the verification digit.</p> <p><i>N</i> or Blank: Do not edit the tax ID number and do not calculate the verification digit.</p> |
| Range of Tax ID (76C/PR) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book | <p>Ranges of tax ID indicate the ranges of numbers for tax IDs that require validation by the system. Set up the codes as follows:</p> <p>Code: For the first character, enter a valid person/corporation code from UDC 76C/TC. For the second two characters, enter either 01 to indicate a beginning number for the range, or 02 to indicate the ending number.</p> <p>Description 01: Enter the beginning number for the range.</p> <p>Description 02: Enter the ending number for the range.</p> |

| UDC | System | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Tax Payer Type (76C/TC) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book | <p>Tax payer types indicate whether VAT and withholding taxes apply to the third-party for which you are creating an address book record. The system uses this field when creating tax settlements during voucher entry. Values are:</p> <p><i>G</i>: Large self-withholding tax payer</p> <p><i>H</i>: Large non self-withholding tax payer</p> <p><i>A</i>: Common non self-withholding regime</p> <p><i>C</i>: Common self-withholding regime</p> <p><i>S</i>: Simplified regime</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(COL) Setting Up the System for Colombian Taxes”.</p> |
| City/Economic Activity (01/07) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book | City/Economic activity codes identify the supplier’s economic activity. |
| Ciiu Code Colombia (76C/CI) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book | Ciiu codes are reported to the District using magnetic media. |
| Recycle Voucher (76C/RC) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable | <p>This UDC specifies the recycling report version that you use for accounts payable and accounts receivable transactions. For accounts payable transactions, enter the version number for the Recycle Recurring Vouchers program (R048101) in the Code field. In the Description 02 field, enter the version number of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) program in which exists the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate for recycled vouchers.</p> |

Setting Up Address Book Information for Colombia

This section provides an overview of address book information for Colombia and discusses how to set processing options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101).

Understanding Address Book Information for Colombia

Oracle's JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a Colombia-specific form for address book information.

In addition to completing the fields on the Colombian Additional Information Revisions form, you must complete these fields on the Address Book Revision form in the base software:

| Field | Description |
|---|---|
| Address Line 3 and Address Line 4 (Mailing tab) | The system uses the values in these fields when you report account activity electronically. |
| Person/Corporation (Additional 1 tab) | Complete this field for tax reporting purposes. |
| Add'l Tax ID (Additional 1 tab) | Complete this field for tax reporting. You must complete the first four characters with the economic activity of the company, the fifth and sixth characters with the informant entity type, and the seventh and eighth characters with the economic group entity type. |

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Entering Address Book Records," (COL) Entering Additional Address Book Information

Setting Processing Options for Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101)

Set this processing option before you enter company, customer, and supplier information for Argentinean companies and individuals. The system uses the values in this processing option for county-specific processing.

General

Enter "1" to allow NIT's Duplicity

Specify whether the system allows duplicate tax identification numbers (*Número de Identificación Tributaria [NIT]*). Values are:

Blank: Do not allow duplicate NIT numbers. You must leave this field blank, as the duplicity of NIT numbers is controlled by parent-child relationships.

1: Allow duplicate NIT numbers.

Display

Enter "1" to call the Colombian Tax Information

Specify whether to automatically display the Colombian Additional Information Revisions form when you enter a new address book record. Values are:

Blank: Do not automatically display the form.

1: Automatically display the screen.

Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia

This section provides an overview of cost inflation adjustments, an overview of cost accounts for depreciation, and discusses how to:

- Set up cost accounts for inflation adjustments.
- Set up cost accounts for depreciation adjustments.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the Fixed Assets System,” Setting Up Depreciation Default Values

Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments

For accurate financial reporting and income tax, Colombian companies adjust the cost amounts of their assets for inflation. These adjustments are recorded in fixed asset inflation adjustment accounts according to the government’s requirements. The asset’s adjusted cost, along with the depreciation inflation adjustment, is used to calculate depreciation.

Note. To adjust current period cost adjustment amounts for inflation, make the cost adjustments before you perform inflation adjustment for the current period. Otherwise, make the cost adjustments after you perform inflation adjustment for the current period.

You set up cost inflation adjustments accounts by company, entering the information by each company and cost account and specifying the related credit (monetary correction) and debit accounts that the system uses to generate the inflation adjustment journal entry. If you use only one ledger, the debit account is the cost inflation adjustment account. If you use two ledgers (subledger for inflation adjustments), the debit account is the same as the cost account. In either case, the credit account is the monetary correction account.

Understanding Depreciation Inflation Adjustment Accounts

You set up Depreciation Inflation Adjustments accounts by company. In the debit account (monetary correction) and the credit account, enter the accounts to be applied in the depreciation inflation adjustments journal entry. If you use only one book, the debit account is the depreciation inflation adjustment account. If you use two books (subledger for inflation adjustments), the debit account can be the depreciation account or the depreciation inflation adjustment account. In either case, the debit account is the monetary correction account. The system uses the debit and credit accounts to create the inflation adjustment journal entry.

Note. If you do not set up cost accounts in this application, the system will not generate the journal entry.

Forms Used to Set Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision | W76C1201B | Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge Click Add on the Work With Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges form. | Set up new cost accounts. |
| Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision | W76C1202B | Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization Click Add on the Work With Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation form. | Set up cost accounts for depreciation inflation adjustments. |

Setting Up Cost Accounts for Cost Inflation Adjustments

Access the Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision form.

Note. If you do not set up cost accounts in this application, the system will not generate the journal entry.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Cost Business Unit | Specify the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account. |
| Cost Object Account | Specify the object account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged. If the asset is a non-capitalized lease, this should be the expense account that lease payments are charged to. This expense account should have default coding instructions set up for method 00 (no depreciation method used). |
| Cost Subsidiary Account | Specify the subsidiary account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged. |
| Debit Business Unit | Specify the debit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. |
| Debit Object Account | Specify the debit object account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. |
| Debit Subsidiary Account | Specify the debit subsidiary account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account. |
| Credit Business Unit | Specify the credit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. |

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Credit Object Account | Specify the credit object account number to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. |
| Credit Subsidiary Account | Specify the credit subsidiary account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. |

Setting up Cost Accounts for Depreciation Adjustments

Access the Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision form.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Company | Specify the code that identifies the specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity for which you are setting up the depreciation inflation adjustment accounts. |
| Cost Business Unit | Specify the business unit to which the system charges original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions. The system uses a default value for this field based on the business unit that you specify on the Asset Master Revisions form when you create a new asset master record. You can change this default value on the Depreciation Information form only if you have not entered any transactions for the account. |
| Cost Object Account | Specify the object account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged. If the asset is a non-capitalized lease, this should be the expense account that lease payments are charged to. This expense account should have default coding instructions set up for method 00 (no depreciation method used). |
| Cost Subsidiary | Specify the subsidiary account to which the original acquisition cost and any supplemental capital additions have been charged. |
| Debit Business Unit | Specify the debit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount |
| Debit Object Account | Specify the debit object account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount |
| Debit Subsidiary | Specify the debit subsidiary account to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account. |
| Credit Business Unit | Specify the credit business unit to which the system charges the accumulated depreciation amount. |
| Credit Object Account | Specify the credit object account number to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged. |
| Credit Subsidiary Account | Specify the credit subsidiary account to which the accumulated depreciation amount is to be charged. |

Setting Up Payment Formats for Colombia

This section provides an overview of payment formats and discusses how to set up processing options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572).

Understanding Payment Formats for Colombia

After you assign payment print programs to payment instruments, you must review and revise, if necessary, the processing options for the formats used by the print programs. The payment print program that you assign to a payment instrument launches the version of the payment format when you process payments. For example, P04572 launches the R04572 program. To make changes to the processing options for the payment formats, access them from the Batch Versions program (P98305), entering R instead of P in the first position of the name of the payment format program. The processing options further define the format of each component of a payment instrument.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Colombia:

| Format | Description |
|---------|---|
| R76C572 | Print Automatic Payments - COL Use this format to print checks. |
| R76C573 | A/P Special Check Attachment Use this format to print attachments. There are no processing options for this program. |

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Enter *1* to use the standard program to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency, which is B76C0018 (Colombian pesos).

Payment

Payee Name Enter *1* to print the payee name and number on the stub. If you leave this processing option blank, no payee information is printed.

Conversion

First Line Size and Second Line Size Specify the size of the first line or the second line of the check format. If you leave these processing options blank, the system prints up to 60 characters for each line.

Print

IVA or Discount Enter *1* or leave this processing option blank to print IVA. Enter *2* to print discounts.

CHAPTER 56

(COL) Working with Fixed Assets for Colombia

This chapter discusses how to:

- Calculate depreciation adjustments for inflation.
- Calculate the end of useful life.
- Work with cost inflation adjustments.

See Also

Chapter 55, “(COL) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia, page 1095

Calculating Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation for Colombia

This section provides an overview of depreciation adjustments for inflation, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Calculate the depreciation inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202).

Understanding Depreciation Adjustments for Inflation

Inflation can have a significant effect on the value of an organization's assets. For accurate financial reporting and income tax, Colombian companies apply annual inflation adjustments to revalue all fixed assets. Inflation adjustments affect the calculation of depreciation and amortization and can result in an increase or decrease of taxable income. You use the asset's adjusted balances to calculate depreciation.

Run the Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization report (R76C1202) to calculate the depreciation inflation adjustments for the organization. The report lists detailed and summary information for each asset, including:

- Adjustment percentage for the affected year. (*Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable [PAAG]*)
- Period.
- Values.
- Monthly inflation adjustment calculation.

First, you should run the report in proof mode. Carefully review the detailed and summary information for accuracy, and correct any errors, before you run the report in final mode. After you run the report in final mode, post the journal entry that the system generates.

Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202)

When you run this report in proof mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the depreciation inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amount that will post to each depreciation inflation adjustment account when you run the program in final mode.

This report also shows calculated results.

When you run this report in final mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the depreciation inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amount that posted to each depreciation inflation adjustment account, such as the monetary correction amount.

If any errors occur, the depreciation inflation adjustment process will not generate the journal entry.

- Creates the depreciation inflation adjustment journal entry and monetary correction.

A processing option specifies the document type for these journal entries. The batch type is *G*.

- Creates records in the Entry Transactions file F0911Z and automatically sends the transactions to the transaction file F0911.
- Creates a journal entry that you need to post to the JD Edwards Enterprise One General Ledger and JD Edwards Enterprise One Fixed Assets systems.

After you post the journal entry, the system displays the month inflation adjustment value on the Work with Cost Summary form.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Creating Asset Identification Information,” Verifying Depreciation Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing GL to Fixed Assets”.

Data Selection for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization

Enter the ledger or ledgers in which you are working in the data selection. Also, enter the account type (CHCD equals (2).

Prerequisites

Before you calculate the depreciation inflation adjustments:

- Set up cost accounts by company for depreciation inflation adjustments.
- Generate version ZJDE76C12 for the transaction file F0911 from the Journal Entry Batch Processor (R09110Z), with the processing option in final mode, before you run Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization in final mode. You need to generate this version so that when the system calculates the depreciation inflation adjustment, it creates the inbound transactions and runs the process in batch mode, using the version ZJDE76C12.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing Batch Journal Entries”.

Calculating the Depreciation Inflation Adjustments

Select Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization.

Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation/Amortization (R76C1202)

Set these processing options to specify the mode in which you run the report, the period and fiscal year to use, the PAAG (*Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable*) to apply, and the GL document type, date and ledger type to use on the Journal Entry.

Process

Use these processing options to specify the mode in which to run the report and the default values to use.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Preliminary (' ') / Final (1) | Specify whether to run the report in preliminary/proof or end/final mode. Values are: Blank: Preliminary/proof mode. /: End/final mode. |
| 2. Period No Ap (accounting period number) | Specify the number that indicates the current accounting period. The system uses this period number to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process, and also uses the current period number to determine posted-before and posted-after-cutoff warning messages. |
| 3. Fiscal Year | Specify the 4-digit fiscal year, based on the fiscal date associated with the row and the fiscal date pattern identified in the Business Intelligence constants. The system uses this year to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process. |
| 4. PAAG (adjustment percentage for the affected year) (<i>Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable</i>) | Specify the rate or percentage that the system applies to the cost and depreciation amount to calculate the adjustment. |
| 5. Document Type | Specify the document type code for the journal entry of depreciation inflation adjustment. Several prefixes are reserved for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are: P: Accounts payable documents. R: Accounts receivable documents. T: Time and Pay documents. I: Inventory documents. O: Purchase order documents. S: Sales order documents. |
| 6. Date | Specify the general ledger date in which the journal entry will be generated. Enter the date with or without slashes (/) or dashes (-) as separators. If you leave the date blank, the system supplies the current date. |
| 7. Ledger Type | Specify the UDC (09/LT) that identifies the type of ledger for the journal entry for depreciation inflation adjustment. Ledger types include <i>AA</i> (Actual Amounts), <i>BA</i> (Budget Amount), or <i>AU</i> (Actual Units). |

Subledger

Use these processing options to specify the debit and credit subledgers to use.

1. Debit Subledger and Subledger Type

Specify the number of the subledger to use. Other options include:

Blank: The system creates the Journal Entry without the subledger.

AFE: Retrieve the subledger number from F1201.

Specify the UDC (00/ST) that identifies the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

A: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

N: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

C: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

2. Credit Subledger and Subledger Type

Specify the number of the subledger to use. Other options include:

Blank: The system creates the Journal Entry without the subledger.

AFE: Retrieve the subledger number from F1201.

Specify the UDC (00/ST) that identifies the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

A: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

N: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

C: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

No Batch Trans.

Use this processing option to specify the batch number of the transaction that the system will use when creating inbound transactions in the F0911Z1 table.

1. Enter the Batch number for Journal Entry generation

Specify the number that the transmitter assigns to the batch. During batch processing, the system assigns a new batch number to the JD Edwards transactions for each control (user) batch number it finds. Do not modify this value when the UBE is running.

Calculating the End of Useful Life for Colombian Assets

This section provides an overview of the Life End Date program (R76C1208), lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Calculate the end of useful life of assets.
- Set processing options for Calculating the End of Useful Life (R76C1208).

Understanding the Life End Date (R76C1208) Program

Any asset generally has a limited life and, over a period of time, loses its value to a company. Depreciation charges are used to account for the loss in value and are spread over the useful life of the asset.

Run the Life End Date report (R76C1208) to validate the fixed assets that finished depreciating in the month that you specify (the net book value in the historical ledger is zero (0)) and that had any depreciation in that month (the balance in the depreciation expense account is not zero (0)).

When you run this report in proof mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts where the system will post the End of Useful Life journal entries.
- Prints the report showing the amounts to be posted in each Depreciation Inflation Adjustments account when executed in final mode.

This report also shows the calculated results.

When you run this report in final mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts where the system will post the End of Useful Life journal entries.
- Prints the report showing the amounts to be posted in the Depreciation inflation adjustments accounts, such as the monetary correction account.

If there is an error, the End of Useful Life process will not create the journal entry.

- Creates a journal entry for depreciation inflation adjustment and depreciation monetary correction accounts to be considered for the calculation.

These journal entries have a document type as specified in the processing option for the Process tab. The batch type is *G*.

- Creates records in the F0911Z table and automatically sends the transactions to the transaction file F0911.
- Creates a journal entry that you need to post to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets systems.

After the you post the journal entry, the system displays on the Work with Cost Summary form the end of useful life value that is in the inflation adjustments ledger. You can verify how the system updated the depreciation method in the inflation adjustments ledger by reviewing the Depreciation Information form.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Creating Asset Identification Information,” Verifying Depreciation Information.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing GL to Fixed Assets”.

Run the report first in proof mode. Carefully review the report for accuracy and correct any errors.

Run the report in final mode to update the depreciation method to 00 and to validate the net book value for the inflation adjustments ledger. If the net book value for the inflation adjustments ledger is not zero (0), the system creates a journal entry that takes the depreciation inflation adjustments account (P76C1202) for the net book value of the inflation adjustments ledger to zero (0).

Prerequisites

Before you run the Life End Date program in final mode, run version ZJDE76C12 for the transaction file F0911 from the Journal Entry Batch Processor (R09110Z), with the processing option in final mode. You need to generate this version so that the system creates the inbound transactions and executes the call of process in batch mode, using the version ZJDE76C12.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing GL to Fixed Assets”.

Calculating the End of Useful Life

Select Fixed Assets (G76C16), Life End Date.

Data Selection for Life End Date

Enter the ledgers type and the accounts type (CHCD equals 1, 2) in the data selection.

Setting Processing Options for Life End Date (R76C1208)

Set these processing options to specify the mode in which you run the report, the period and fiscal year to use, and the document type and General Ledger date to use for the journal entry.

Process

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Preliminary (') / Final (1) | Specify whether to run the report in preliminary/proof or end/final mode. Values are: Blank: Preliminary/proof mode. 1: End/final mode. |
| 2. Period number | Specify the number that indicates the current accounting period. The system uses this period number to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process, and also uses the current period number to determine posted-before and posted-after-cutoff warning messages. |
| 3. Fiscal Year | Specify the 4-digit fiscal year, based on the fiscal date associated with the row and the fiscal date pattern identified in the Business Intelligence constants. The system uses this year to identify and read the balances of the month prior to the month in process. |
| 4. G/L Date | Specify the GL date to use. Enter the date with or without slashes (/) or dashes (-) as separators. If you leave the date blank, the system supplies the current date. |
| 5. Document Type | Specify the document type code that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. Several prefixes are reserved for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are: P: Accounts payable documents. R: Accounts receivable documents. T: Time and Pay documents. I: Inventory documents. O: Purchase order documents. S: Sales order documents. |

No Batch Trans

1. Enter the Batch Number for Journal Entry generation

Specify the number that the transmitter assigns to the batch. During batch processing, the system assigns a new batch number to the JD Edwards transactions for each control (user) batch number it finds. Do not modify this value when the UBE is running.

Ledger

1. Historical Ledger

Specify the historical ledger that the system uses. This ledger type must be created in the UDC 09/LT. The system uses this information to validate that the net Value in Books from the Historical Ledger equals zero, and that it has depreciation expense in the month to determine the fixed assets that ended useful life in that month.

2. Inflation Adjustment Ledger

Specify the ledger that the system modifies when creating the journal voucher. This ledger type must be created in the UDC 09/LT. The system uses this information to validate that the net Value in Books from the Inflation Adjustments ledger is not zero, and then it creates a voucher in this ledger by using the depreciation inflation adjustment accounts (P76C1202).

Working With Cost Inflation Adjustments in Colombia

This section provides an overview of cost inflation adjustments, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Review and revise cost accounts.
- Calculate cost inflation adjustments.
- Set processing options for Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201).

Understanding Cost Inflation Adjustments

For accurate financial reporting and income tax, Colombian companies adjust the cost amounts of their assets for inflation. These adjustments are recorded in fixed asset inflation adjustment accounts according to the government's requirements. The asset's adjusted cost, along with the depreciation inflation adjustment, is used to calculate depreciation.

Note. To adjust current period cost adjustment amounts for inflation, make the cost adjustments before you perform inflation adjustment for the current period. Otherwise, make the cost adjustments after you perform inflation adjustment for the current period.

You set up cost inflation adjustments accounts by company, entering the information by each company and cost account and specifying the related credit (monetary correction) and debit accounts that the system uses to generate the inflation adjustment journal entry. If you use only one ledger, the debit account is the cost inflation adjustment account. If you use two ledgers (subledger for inflation adjustments), the debit account is the same as the cost account. In either case, the credit account is the monetary correction account.

Calculating Cost Inflation Adjustments

Run the Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge report (R76C1201) to calculate the cost inflation adjustments for the organization.

The report lists detailed and summary information for each asset, including:

- Adjustment percentage for the affected year. (Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable [PAAG])
- Period.
- Values.
- Monthly inflation adjustment calculation.

First, you should run the report in proof mode. Carefully review the detailed and summary information for accuracy, and correct any errors, before you run the report in final mode. After you run the report in final mode, post the journal entry that the system generates.

When you run this report in proof mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the cost inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amount that will post to each cost inflation adjustment account when you run the program in final mode.

This report also shows calculated results.

When you run this report in final mode, the system:

- Validates the accounts to which the system posts the cost inflation adjustment journal entries.
- Prints a report that shows the amount that posted to each cost inflation adjustment account, such as the monetary correction amount.

If any errors occur, the cost inflation adjustment process will not generate the journal entry.

- Creates the cost inflation adjustment journal entry and monetary correction accounts that are applied in this calculation.

A processing option specifies the document type for these journal entries. The batch type is G.

- Creates records in the Entry Transactions file F0911Z and automatically sends the transactions to the transaction file F0911.
- Creates a journal entry that you need to post to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets systems.

After you post the journal entry, the system displays the month inflation adjustment value on the Work with Cost Summary form.

Data Selection for the Adjustment by Cost / Deferred Charge Report

In the data selection, enter the ledger or ledgers in which you are working, and enter the account type. For example, if you enter account type *I* (cost), the system reads the table F1202 records that are related to the cost account.

Prerequisites

Before you calculate the cost inflation adjustments:

- Set up cost accounts by company for cost inflation adjustments.

See [Chapter 55, “\(COL\) Setting Up Functionality for Colombia,” Setting Up Cost Accounts for Depreciation and Inflation Adjustments for Colombia, page 1095](#).

- Generate version ZJDE76C12 for the transaction file F0911 from the Journal Entry Batch Processor (R09110Z), with the processing option in final mode, before you run the Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge program in final mode.

Generate this version so that when the system calculates the cost inflation adjustment, it creates the inbound transactions and runs the process in batch mode, using the version ZJDE76C12.

Forms Used to Review and Revise Cost Accounts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| Work With Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges | W76C1201A | Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (P76C1201) | Review and select cost accounts. |
| Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision | W76C1201B | Select an account to revise in the detail area, then click Select on the Work With Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges form. | Revise existing cost accounts. |

Reviewing and Revising Cost Accounts

Access the Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision form.

Calculating the Cost Inflation Adjustments

Select Fixed Assets (G76C16), Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201).

Setting Processing Options for Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201)

Set these processing options to specify the mode in which you run the report, the default values and subledgers to use, and the batch number of the transaction.

Process

- 1. Preliminary (' ') / End (1)** Enter *I* to run the report in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode.
- 2. Period No Ap** Specify the current accounting period. The system uses this period number to determine posted-before and posted-after-cutoff warning messages.
- 3. Fiscal Year** Specify the 4-digit fiscal year for which you run the report.
- 4. PAAG (adjustment percentage for the affected year) (Porcentaje de Ajuste Año Gravable)** Specify the rate or percentage that the system applies for inflation adjustment for the month.
- 5. Document Type** Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table that defines the transaction type.

- 6. Date** Specify the general ledger date for the journal entry.
- 7. Subledger Type** Enter a value that exists in the Subledger Type (09/LT) UDC table that identifies the type of ledger for the journal entry for cost inflation adjustment.

Subledger

- 1. Debit Subledger and Subledger Type** Specify the number of the subledger to use.
- 2. Credit Subledger and Subledger Type** Specify the number of the subledger to use.

No Batch Trans.

- 1. Batch Number** Specify the number that the transmitter assigns to the batch. During batch processing, the system assigns a new batch number to the transactions for each control (user) batch number it finds.

Important! Do not modify this value when the report is running

PART 11

Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

Chapter 57

(DNK) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark

Chapter 58

(FIN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Finland

Chapter 59

(NOR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Norway

Chapter 60

(SWE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Sweden

Chapter 61

(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

Chapter 62

(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

CHAPTER 57

(DNK) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark

This chapter provides an overview of Denmark-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Denmark-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Denmark.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>No Denmark-specific UDC values exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | <p>No Denmark-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>No Denmark-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard set up for suppliers, in Denmark:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enter Denmark-specific supplier master information. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 1135.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enter additional bank account information including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 1136.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Denmark:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark, page 1138.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank, page 1175.</p> <p>To work with payment processing in Denmark:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 1176.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 1178.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload customer payment information. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 1182.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 1195.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Voucher processing | <p>When processing vouchers in Denmark, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 1198.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>When processing invoices in Denmark, run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 1197.</p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for the invoice print program. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Intrastat | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Denmark. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |

CHAPTER 58

(FIN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Finland

This chapter provides an overview of Finland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Finland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Finland.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>No Finland-specific UDC values exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | No Finland-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs. |
| Next numbers | No Finland-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Bank account validation | <p>The system performs bank account validation for Finland.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238.</p> |
| Suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard set up for suppliers, in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter Finland-specific supplier master information. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 1135.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter additional bank account information including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 1136.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland, page 1163.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank, page 1175.</p> <p>To work with payment processing in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 1176.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 1178.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upload customer payment information. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 1182.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (FIN) Uploading Electronic Bank Statements for Finland, page 1192.</p> |
| Bank statement processing | <p>In Finland, you can provide your customers with electronic statements after uploading information from your bank to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (FIN) Uploading Electronic Bank Statements for Finland, page 1192.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Voucher processing | <p>When processing vouchers in Finland, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 1198.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>To work with invoices in Finland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up the business function to calculate Finnish reference numbers. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (FIN) Calculating the Finnish Reference Number, page 1160.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 1197.</p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set processing options for the invoice print program. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Finland. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |

CHAPTER 59

(NOR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Norway

This chapter provides an overview of Norway-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Norway-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Norway.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>No Norway-specific UDC values exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. <u>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.</u>• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached (IPI). <u>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</u>• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30)<u>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230.</u> |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | No Norway-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs. |
| Next numbers | No Norway-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Bank accounts | <p>Enter additional customer and security information for bank accounts.</p> <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway, page 1166.</p> |
| Suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard set up for suppliers, in Norway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter Norway-specific supplier master information. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 1135.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter additional bank account information including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 1136.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Norway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway, page 1167.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank, page 1175.</p> <p>To work with payment processing in Norway:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 1176.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 1178.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload customer payment information. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 1182.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 1195.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Voucher processing | <p>When processing vouchers in Norway, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 1198.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>To work with invoices in Norway, run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 1197.</p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for the invoice print program. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Norway. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |

CHAPTER 60

(SWE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Sweden

This chapter provides an overview of Sweden-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Sweden-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Sweden.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>No Sweden-specific UDC values exist. However, to use Intrastat reporting and International Payment Instructions (IPI):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | No Sweden-specific AAIs exist. Set up the standard AAIs. |
| Next numbers | No Sweden-specific next numbering requirements exist. Set up the standard next numbering schemes. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Bank accounts | <p>Enter additional customer and security information for bank accounts.</p> <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden, page 1169.</p> |
| Suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard set up for suppliers, in Sweden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter Sweden-specific supplier master information. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden, page 1135.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter additional bank account information including the bank account type, fee codes, and payment method for foreign suppliers. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers, page 1136.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, in Sweden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden, page 1170.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter an identification code that the Central Bank uses to identify foreign payments. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank, page 1175.</p> <p>To work with payment processing in Sweden:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) to revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 1176.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload and review debit advice note information and then update or reset the payments as required. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices, page 1178.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload customer payment information. <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries, page 1182.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 1195.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Voucher processing | <p>When processing vouchers in Sweden, use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing, page 1198.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>To work with invoices in Sweden, Run the Invoice Print Sweden (R74W0030) program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to summarize delinquency fee information at the customer level.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries, page 1197.</p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for the invoice print program. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Sweden. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |

CHAPTER 61

(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- Bank information for suppliers.
- Additional bank information for foreign suppliers.
- (DNK) Payment formats.
- (FIN) Calculate the Finnish reference number.
- (FIN) Payment formats.
- (NOR) Enterprise information for Norway.
- (NOR) Payment formats.
- (SWE) Enterprise information for Sweden.
- (SWE) Payment formats

Setting Up Bank Information for Suppliers for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

When entering supplier master information:

- Complete the Bank Account Number field with your bank, *Bankgiro*, or *Postgiro* account number.
- Complete the Remark field with the correct identification code for foreign vouchers.
 - (FIN) For domestic Finnish vouchers, enter the reference number.
- (NOR) Complete the Reference/Roll Number field with the number provided by the DNB Telebank.
- (FIN) Complete the Reference/Roll Number field with the payee business code.
- (FIN) Complete the Add'l Ind Tax ID field with the payee business code when using domestic payments.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information

Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

This section provides an overview of additional bank information for foreign suppliers, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up additional bank information for foreign suppliers.
- Override additional bank information when writing or updating payments.

Understanding Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

Foreign payments made by Nordic companies require additional bank information. If you use a foreign payment format, you must enter this additional bank information for each foreign supplier.

You can use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) to override the additional bank information for a specific payment, if necessary.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Create an address book record for each bank, ensuring that both the name of the bank and the name of the local office are entered in the Alpha Name field.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Address Book Records”.

- Set up your user preferences with one of these localization country codes:
 - SE (Sweden)
 - NO (Norway)
 - DK (Denmark)
 - FI (Finland)

Forms Used to Set Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Revise Supplier Info. Foreign | W0474N3B | Swedish Localization (G74W), Swedish Supplier Inf. Foreign Payments Click Add on the Work With Supplier Info. Foreign form. | Set up additional bank information for foreign suppliers. |
| Work With Payment Groups | W04571A | Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work with Payment Groups | View payment groups for a specific bank account or a specific status. |
| Foreign Supplier Info Override | W74W001B | On the Work With Payment Groups form, select a record and select Payments from the Row menu. On the Work With Payment Group - Write or Update Status form, select a payment and then select Regional Info from the Row menu. | Override additional bank information. |

Setting Up Additional Bank Information for Foreign Suppliers

Access the Revise Supplier Info. Foreign form.

Address Number

Enter the address book number of the supplier.

Account flag

Enter the type of bank account to be used for payments, for example, checking or currency account. Values are:

0: SEK account (Sweden), NOK account (Norway), DKK account (Denmark), or EUR/FIM account (Finland)

1: Currency account

Fee code

Enter a code that indicates who is going to pay the bank fees.

(SWE) Values for Sweden are:

0: All fees are paid by the remitter.

1: Express fees are paid by the receiver.

2: All fees are paid by the receiver.

(NOR) Values for Norway are:

0: All fees are paid by the payer.

1: The payee is responsible for paying the charges in Norway and the payer is responsible for paying the charges abroad.

2: All fees are paid by the payee.

(DNK) Values for Denmark are:

0: All fees are paid by the payer.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| | <p><i>1</i>: The payer is responsible for paying the charges in Denmark, and the payee is responsible for paying the charges abroad.</p> <p><i>2</i>: All fees are paid by the payee.</p> <p>(FIN) Values for Finland are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: The beneficiary pays his own bank's expenses.</p> <p><i>0</i>: The payer pays the expenses of the beneficiary's bank.</p> |
| Payment Method | <p>Enter a code that indicates the type of payment, for example, normal or express payment. Values are:</p> <p><i>0</i>: Normal</p> <p><i>1</i>: Express (always bank)</p> <p><i>2</i>: Concern (network bank)</p> <hr/> <p>Note. (SWE) Value 2 is valid only in Sweden.</p> <hr/> |
| Supplier Number | <p>The system displays a unique seven-digit number that the bank uses to identify the supplier. The system generates this number automatically for existing records.</p> |

Overriding Additional Bank Information

Access the Foreign Supplier Info Override form.

(DNK) Setting Up Payment Formats for Denmark

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Denmark and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5).

Understanding Payment Formats for Denmark

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Denmark:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|---|
| R04572DK1 | Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic |
| R04572DK2 | Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign |
| R04572DK3 | Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic |

| Format | Description |
|-----------|--|
| R04572DK4 | Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign |
| R04572DK5 | Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank |

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

1. You can accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Denmark = %0006).
2. You can use processing option 10 on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.
3. When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic

Use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic payment format when making domestic payments through Nordea Bank. The system uses the payment instrument of the payment to determine which of these Unitel bank software formats to use:

- Domestic Transfer (UBT04500).
- Transfer Form/Giro Payment (UBT04600).
- Domestic Check (UBT04700).

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Domestic Transfer format (UBT4500):

- Leave the Control Digit field blank on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Enter the international bank account number (IBAN) for the supplier's bank account in the IBAN field on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank.

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Transfer Form/Giro Payment format (UBT4600):

- The value in the Control Digit field on the Set Up Bank Accounts by Address form must not be blank. You must use one of these values:
 - 01
 - 04
 - 15
 - 41
 - 71
 - 73
 - 75
- Complete the Reference/Roll Number field with a seven or eight character value.

- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank.

When setting up supplier bank accounts to use the Domestic Check format (UBT4700):

- The supplier's bank account information should be blank for this format.
- Enter your IBAN number in the IBAN field of the Revise Bank Information form when you set up the bank account information for your bank

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic transfers, the system uses the domestic transfer format (UTB04500) and creates one record for each payment, as illustrated in this table.

Note. Fields 19, 21 and 23 are variable fields. If the maximum amount of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 (alphanumeric) | System | 1 (3) | A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory. |
| 2 (numeric) | Type | 4 (3) | A fixed value of 045. This field is mandatory. |
| 3 (numeric) | Kind | 7 (2) | A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory . |
| 4 (numeric) | Type of Advice | 9 (2) | Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice 01: Long 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory. |
| 5 (alphanumeric) | Account Information Remitter | 11 (35) | IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory. |
| 6 (numeric) | Amount | 46 (15) | The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory. |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 7 (alphanumeric) | Currency Code | 61 (3) | Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory. |
| 8 (alphanumeric) | Currency Equivalent | 64 (1) | Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. Values are: N: No currency equivalent. The amount is paid in the specified currency. J (yes): The amount is paid in the foreign currency as specified in the Currency Code field that is equivalent to the amount in Danish kroner. This field is mandatory. |
| 9 (numeric) | Transfer Date | 65 (8) | Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory. |
| 10 (alphanumeric) | Own Reference | 73 (20) | Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional. |
| 11 (alphanumeric) | Account Information: Beneficiary | 93 (35) | IBAN, or the four digit sort code and the ten-digit account number of the beneficiary's bank. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory. |
| 12 (alphanumeric) | Express Advice | 128 (1) | Indicates whether the beneficiary's bank notifies the customer immediately. Values are: J (yes): The beneficiary's bank will send a letter with the advice to the beneficiary on the same day as the amount is credited to the beneficiary's account. N (no): The beneficiary will receive the advice in the next bank statement at the latest. This field is mandatory. |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| 13 (numeric) | Text Code | 129 (3) | <p>The field contains a digit code, which is translated by Unitel for PC into the text that appears from the beneficiary's bank statement. The text informs the beneficiary of the item covered by the transfer. If text code 100 is entered, Text Line Code must also be completed.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| 14 (alphanumeric) | Text Line Code | 132 (20) | <p>Free text line. Use this field when the value in the Text Code field is 100. This field is optional.</p> |
| 15 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Identification of the Remitter | 152 (35) | <p>Used in connection with transfers to a third-party enabling the beneficiary to identify the remitter. For example, a customer number might be used.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| 16 (alphanumeric) | Reference to Primary Document | 187 (35) | <p>Reference to a primary document, such as an invoice number. This field is optional.</p> |
| 17 (numeric) | Batch Entry | 222 (3) | <p>Enter 000, if batch entry is not used.</p> <p>Identification of total amount debited on the remitter's bank statement. Unitel allows you to collect a number of payments into one total debit amount. All payments made with the same transfer date and with the same batch entry number will be debited to your account as one total amount. The field may be completed if the payment type is 45 (domestic transfer) or 46 (transfer form/Giro transfer form). The batch entry number appears on your bank statement.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| 18 (numeric) | Beneficiary's Name/ Number | 225 (2) | <p>Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is four. Enter 00, if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 19 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Name | 227 (140) | <p>Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines, 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 20 (numeric) | Message to Beneficiary - Number | 367 (2) | <p>Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter 00, if there is no message to the beneficiary.</p> <p>Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example the number of used lines, plus two lines (headings) will be deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This means that only 36 lines are available if all three lines are used in alternative remitter.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 21 (alphanumeric) | Message to Beneficiary | 369 (1435) | <p>Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Data fields 21 and 23 share the same location. If data field 23 is not used (field 22 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 23, data field 21 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses two lines for headings.</p> <p>Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.</p> |
| 22 (numeric) | Alternative Remitter-Number | 1804 (2) | <p>Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00, if there is no alternative remitter.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 23 (alphanumeric) | Alternative Remitter | 1806 (105) | <p>Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. The name and address of an alternative remitter may be entered in this field. If the field is not used, the name and address registered for your Unitel access will be entered for the payment. Data fields 21 and 23 share the same location. If data field 23 is not used (field 22 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 23, data field 21 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses 2 lines for headings.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 24 (alphanumeric) | Danish Central Bank Notification | 1911 (1) | An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed or not. Values are: N (no). J (yes): Enter J if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always N. This field is mandatory. |
| 25 (alphanumeric) | Supplemental Payment Purpose Text | 1912 (140) | Supplementary text used when the value in field 26 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format. |
| 26 (alphanumeric) | Payment Purpose Code | 2052 (4) | Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field. This field is not used for this payment format. |
| 27 (numeric) | Import Date | 2056 (6) | Import date text used when the value in field 24 is J. Since the value in field 24 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used. |
| 28 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Nationality | 2062 (2) | The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 24 is J. Since the value in field 24 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used. |

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic transfers for GiroBank, the system uses the Transfer Form/Giro Payment (UBT04600) format and creates one record for each payment as illustrated in this table:

Note. Fields 16, 18 and 20 are variable fields. If the maximum amount of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1 (alphanumeric) | System | 1 (3) | A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory. |
| 2 (numeric) | Type | 4 (3) | A fixed value of 046. This field is mandatory. |
| 3 (numeric) | Kind | 7 (2) | A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory . |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 4 (numeric) | Type of Advice | 9 (2) | Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice 01: Long 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory. |
| 5 (alphanumeric) | Account information remitter | 11 (35) | IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory. |
| 6 (numeric) | Amount | 46 (15) | The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory |
| 7 (alphanumeric) | Currency Code | 61 (3) | Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory. |
| 8 (alphanumeric) | Currency equivalent | 64 (1) | Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. For this format, the value is always N (no). This field is mandatory. |
| 9 (numeric) | Transfer Date | 65 (8) | Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory. |
| 10 (alphanumeric) | Own Reference | 73 (20) | Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional. |
| 11 (alphanumeric) | Account Information, Beneficiary | 93 (10) | The account number of the creditor's account to which the amount is credited. Enter the seven to ten digit GiroBank account number. This field is mandatory. |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 12 (numeric) | Form Type Code | 103 (2) | Form type code from OCR line. This field is mandatory. |
| 13 (numeric) | Payment Reference | 105 (19) | Payment reference from OCR line. This field is mandatory. |
| 14 (numeric) | Batch Entry | 124 (3) | <p>Enter 000 if batch entry is not used.</p> <p>Identification of total amount debited on the remitter's bank statement. Unitel allows you to collect a number of payments into one total debit amount. All payments made with the same transfer date and with the same batch entry number will be debited to your account as one total amount. The field may be completed if the payment type is 45 (domestic transfer) or 46 (transfer form/Giro transfer form). The batch entry number appears on your bank statement.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 15 (numeric) | Beneficiary's Name/ Number | 127 (2) | <p>Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is four. Enter 00 if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 16 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Name | 129 (140) | <p>Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| 17 (numeric) | Message to Beneficiary - Number | 269 (2) | <p>Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter 00 if there is no message to the beneficiary.</p> <p>Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example the number of used lines, plus two lines (headings) will be deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This means that only 36 lines are available if all three lines are used in alternative remitter.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 18 (alphanumeric) | Message to Beneficiary | 271 (1435) | <p>Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Data fields 18 and 20 share the same location. If data field 20 is not used (field 19 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 18. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 20, data field 18 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses two lines for headings.</p> <p>Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field.</p> |
| 19 (numeric) | Alternative Remitter - Number | 1706 (2) | <p>Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00, if there is no alternative remitter.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 20 (alphanumeric) | Alternative Remitter | 1708 (105) | <p>Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. Use this field with form type 73. The name and address of an alternative remitter may be entered in this field. If the field is not used, the name and address registered for your Unitel access will be entered for the payment. Data fields 18 and 20 share the same location. If data field 20 is not used (field 19 = 00), 41 lines may be entered in data field 21. If 01, 02 or 03 lines are entered in data field 20, data field 18 may contain 38, 37 or 36 lines since Nordea uses 2 lines for headings.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| 21 (alphanumeric) | Danish Central Bank Notification | 1813 (1) | <p>An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed or not. Values are:</p> <p>N (no).</p> <p>J (yes): Enter J if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always N.</p> <p>This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 22 (alphanumeric) | Supplemental Payment Purpose Text | 1814 (140) | <p>Supplementary text used when the value in field 23 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format.</p> |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 23 (alphanumeric) | Payment Purpose Code | 1954 (4) | Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field. This field is not used for this payment format. This field is new for this payment format. |
| 24 (numeric) | Import Date | 1958 (6) | Import date text used when the value in field 21 is J. Since the value in field 21 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used. |
| 25 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Nationality | 1964 (2) | The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 21 is J. Since the value in field 21 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used. |

When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape – Denmark (R04572DK3) program for domestic checks, the system uses the Domestic Check (UBT04700) format and creates one record for each payment as shown in this table:

Note. Fields 13, 15 and 17 are variable fields. If the maximum amount of lines is not used, the subsequent fields are moved forward in the file. Spaces (blanks) count as filled.

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 (alphanumeric) | System | 1 (3) | A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory. |
| 2 (numeric) | Type | 4 (3) | A fixed value of 047. This field is mandatory. |
| 3 (numeric) | Kind | 7 (2) | A fixed value of 00. This field is mandatory. |
| 4 (numeric) | Type of Advice | 9 (2) | Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice 01: Long 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory. |
| 5 (alphanumeric) | Account Information Remitter | 11 (35) | IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory. |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 6 (numeric) | Amount | 46 (15) | The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory. |
| 7 (alphanumeric) | Currency Code | 61 (3) | Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory. |
| 8 (alphanumeric) | Currency Equivalent | 64 (1) | Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency Code fields. For this format, the value is always N (no). This field is mandatory. |
| 9 (numeric) | Transfer Date | 65 (8) | Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory. |
| 10 (alphanumeric) | Own reference | 73 (20) | Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional. |
| 11 (alphanumeric) | Check Delivery | 93 (1) | Indicates where the check is to be sent. Values are: C: Remitter D: Beneficiary This field is mandatory. |
| 12 (numeric) | Beneficiary's Name/ Number | 94 (2) | Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is five. Enter 00 if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name. This field is mandatory. |
| 13 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Name | 96 (175) | Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of five lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field. This field is optional. |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 14 (numeric) | Message to Beneficiary - Number | 271 (2) | <p>Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines. Enter <i>00</i> if there is no message to the beneficiary.</p> <p>Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type. For example, the number of used lines, plus two lines (headings) are deducted from the 41 advice lines available for domestic payments when an alternative remitter is entered. This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 15 (alphanumeric) | Message to Beneficiary | 273 (140) | Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of 41 lines with 35 bytes each. Complete this field if you entered a value other than <i>00</i> in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field. |
| 16 (numeric) | Alternative Remitter - Number | 413 (2) | Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter <i>00</i> if there is no alternative remitter. This field is mandatory. |
| 17 (alphanumeric) | Alternative Remitter | 415 (105) | Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. This field is optional. |
| 18 (alphanumeric) | Danish Central Bank Notification | 520 (1) | <p>An indication of whether the fields intended for notifying the Danish central bank are completed or not. Values are:</p> <p>N (no).</p> <p>J (yes): Enter J if the payment exceeds DKK 250,000 or the currency equivalent. For this payment type, the value of this field is always N. This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 19 (alphanumeric) | Supplemental Payment Purpose Text | 521 (140) | Supplementary text used when the value in field 20 is 1. This field is not used for this payment format. |
| 20 (alphanumeric) | Payment Purpose Code | 661 (4) | Enter either four characters or one character accompanied by text in the Supplemental Payment Purpose Text field. This field is not used for this payment format. |
| 21 (numeric) | Import Date | 665 (6) | Import date text used when the value in field 18 is J. Since the value in field 18 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used. |
| 22 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Nationality | 671 (2) | The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary and is used when the value in field 18 is J. Since the value in field 18 is always N for this payment type, this field is not used. |

Consideration for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign

Use the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign payment format when making international payments through Nordea Bank. The system uses the payment instrument of the payment to determine which of these Unitel bank software formats to use:

- Economy Transfer (UBT04800).
- Ordinary Transfer (UBT04900).
- Express Transfer (UBT05000).
- Intercompany Transfer to Foreign Bank (UBT05100).
- Intercompany Transfer to Nordea's International Units (UBT05200).

The file layout is the same for all of the international payment formats. When you run the Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign program, the system uses one of the formats and creates one record for each payment as shown in this table:

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 (alphanumeric) | System | 1 (3) | A fixed value of UBT. This field is mandatory. |
| 2 (numeric) | Type | 4 (3) | A fixed value of 048, 049, 050, 051, or 052. The value used depends on the payment instrument of the payment. This field is mandatory. |
| 3 (numeric) | Kind | 7 (2) | A fixed value of 00. Value is the same as in the UBT00700 format. This field is mandatory. |
| 4 (numeric) | Type of Advice | 9 (2) | Return advice to remitter. Values are: 00: No advice 01: Long 02: Brief The system obtains this value from a processing option. This field is mandatory. |
| 5 (alphanumeric) | Account Information Remitter | 11 (35) | IBAN or four-digit sort code, followed by the ten-digit account number of remitter's bank. If the account number has less than ten digits, include preceding zeros. The system obtains this value from the IBAN field. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory. |
| 6 (numeric) | Amount | 46 (15) | The amount with two decimal places. For example, 100.00 DKK appears as 10000. This field is mandatory. |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 7 (alphanumeric) | Currency Code | 61 (3) | Currency code of the payment, in accordance with ISO 4217. The system obtains this value from the payment currency. This field is mandatory. |
| 8 (alphanumeric) | Currency Equivalent | 64 (1) | Indicates the relationship between the Amount and the Currency code fields. Values are N: No currency equivalent. The amount is paid in the specified currency. J (yes): The amount is paid in the foreign currency as specified in the Currency Code field that is equivalent to the amount in Danish kroner. This field is mandatory. |
| 9 (numeric) | Transfer Date | 65 (8) | Date on which to effect transfer in Nordea Bank. The date format is: YYYYMMDD. This field is mandatory. |
| 10 (alphanumeric) | Own Reference | 73 (20) | Contains the reference entered by the remitter in the Own Reference field on each payment instruction. Own Reference is specified on the remitter's bank statement and is not passed on to the beneficiary. The field may be used for electronic reconciliation. This field is optional. |
| 11 (alphanumeric) | Exchange Rate Reference | 93 (11) | A reference number for a forward or contract rate. This field is mandatory only if an agreement has been entered into with Nordea Markets. This field cannot be used for payment type 51 (intercompany transfer to a foreign bank). |
| 12 (numeric) | Exchange Rate | 104 (12) | The exchange rate with six decimals. For example, enter 123 as 123000000. The exchange rate (with 6 decimals) agreed on in connection with a forward exchange contract. This field is mandatory if a value exists in the Exchange Rate Reference field. |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 13 (alphanumeric) | Expense Code | 116 (1) | <p>Indicates who is to pay the expenses for the transfer. Values are:</p> <p>A: Remitter: The costs of both banks are debited to the remitter's account.</p> <p>M: Beneficiary: The costs of both banks are paid by the beneficiary. Nordea's costs are deducted from the transfer amount.</p> <p>N: Both. The remitter and the beneficiary each pay their own bank's costs.</p> <p>The system obtains this value from a processing option. If the processing option is not completed, the system uses the Fee Code for the supplier. If the supplier does not have a fee code, the system uses a default value of N.</p> |
| 14 (alphanumeric) | Bank Code | 117 (17) | <p>The sort code of beneficiary's bank. The term for this code varies from country to country. So it may be, for instance, ABA number, FW number, or BLZ and sorting code. If the BIC/SWIFT address is entered together with a bank code, there must be no discrepancies between the two in order to avoid paying a repair fee.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| 15 (alphanumeric) | Account Information Beneficiary | 134 (35) | <p>The IBAN or the account number of the foreign account. If no IBAN number exists, the system uses the bank plus the bank account number (data items TNST and CBNK). This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 16 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Bank | 169 (140) | <p>The name and address of the beneficiary's bank. Enter up to four line with 35 bytes each. This field is mandatory.</p> |
| 17 (alphanumeric) | SWIFT Address | 309 (11) | <p>SWIFT address of beneficiary's bank. You must enter 11 characters for the BIC/SWIFT number for these formats. If you enter fewer than 11 characters, the system completes the field with an x for each remaining character.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| 18 (alphanumeric) | Country Code | 320 (2) | <p>The ISO country code of the beneficiary's bank.</p> |
| 19 (alphanumeric) | Danish Central Bank Notification | 322 (1) | <p>The system completes this field with N.</p> |
| 20 (alphanumeric) | Supplemental Payment Purpose Text | 323 (140) | <p>This field is not used.</p> |

| Field Number and Type | Field Name | Start Position and Length | Description |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 21 (alphanumeric) | Payment Purpose Code | 463 (4) | This field is not used. |
| 22 (numeric) | Import Date | 467 (6) | Import date text used when the value in field 18 is J. Enter the date using the format: MMYYYY. |
| 23 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Nationality | 473 (2) | The field contains a country code (ISO) to specify the nationality of the beneficiary. |
| 24 (numeric) | Beneficiary's Name - Number | 475 (2) | Number of lines for the beneficiary's name. The maximum number of lines is five. Enter 00 if there are no lines for the beneficiary's name. |
| 25 (alphanumeric) | Beneficiary's Name | 477 (140) | Name of the beneficiary, with a maximum of five lines with 35 bytes each. The number of lines depends on the value entered in the Beneficiary's Name/ Number field. This field is mandatory. |
| 26 (numeric) | Message to Beneficiary - Number | 617 (2) | Number of message lines to the beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines. Enter 00 if there is no message to the beneficiary. Minimum and maximum number of lines appear based on the format for each payment type This field is mandatory. |
| 27 (alphanumeric) | Message to Beneficiary | 619 (140) | Message to beneficiary, with a maximum of four lines with 35 bytes each. Complete this field if you entered a value other than 00 in the Message to Beneficiary - Number field. |
| 28 (numeric) | Alternative Remitter Number | 759 (2) | Number of lines for alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines. Enter 00 if there is no alternative remitter. This field is mandatory. |
| 29 (alphanumeric) | Alternative Remitter | 761 (105) | Alternative remitter, with a maximum of three lines with 35 bytes each. This field is optional. |
| 30 (alphanumeric) | Message to Nordea | 866 (40) | Text for messages about the execution of the payment. This field is used only with prior agreement with Nordea. This field must be blank in all unused position. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

Due Date Enter 1 to use the due date as payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the date entered during the write process is used as payment date and GL date.

Warnings Enter 1 to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the due date processing option blank.

Text

External Attachments For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter 1 to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter 2 to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter 3 to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the date entered during the write process is used as payment date and GL date.

Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the due date processing option blank.

Payment Cat. (Payment Category Code)

Payment Category Code Specify the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Sweden.

Type of Goods Specify the type of goods the payment concerns.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

6. New Owner ID Enter the new owner ID.

7. File Name Enter the file name.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warnings Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the due date processing option blank.

Text

External Attachments For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter *1* to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter *2* to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter *3* to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

Advise Type

Advise Type Specify the advise type for the flat file. The system inserts the value that you enter in this processing option into the flat file to indicate the type of return advise sent to the remitter. Values are:

00: No advise

01: Long advise

02: Brief advise

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Due Date | Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
| Due Date Warning | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |

Text

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| External Attachments | <p>For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.</p> <p>Enter <i>1</i> to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.</p> <p>Enter <i>2</i> to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.</p> <p>Enter <i>3</i> to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.</p> |
|-----------------------------|--|

Advise Type

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| Advise Type | <p>Specify the advise type for the flat file. The system inserts the value that you enter in this processing option into the flat file to indicate the type of return advise sent to the remitter. Values are:</p> <p><i>00</i>: No advise</p> <p><i>01</i>: Long advise</p> <p><i>02</i>: Brief advise</p> |
|--------------------|---|

Default Text

Default Payment Purpose Text This processing option is not used.

Default Payment Purpose Code This processing option is not used.

Expense Code

Expense Code Specify who pays the expenses associated with the payment. Enter *0* to specify that the remitter pays the costs of both banks. Enter *1* to specify that each bank pays its own expenses. Enter *2* to specify that the beneficiary pays the costs of both banks.

If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses the Fee Code for the supplier. If the supplier does not have a fee code, the system uses the default value of 1.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

1. **Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
2. **Tape Density** Enter the tape density.
3. **Label Name** Enter the label name.
4. **Block Size** Enter the block size.
5. **New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

More Tape

6. **New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
7. **File Name** Enter the file name.

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Text

External Attachments

For this format it is not possible to specify all vouchers that are included in a payment. The format enables you to include 39 text records for each payment. These text records are used to specify vouchers and external attachments for a payment.

Enter 1 to include only the supplier invoice number and invoice amount in the bank file. No external attachments are included.

Enter 2 to include external attachments if the payment consists of one voucher. If the payment consists of more than one voucher, the supplier invoice number and invoice amount only are included in the bank file; no external attachments are included.

Enter 3 to include external attachments for all vouchers in the payment. When the system reaches 41 text records, it generates a report listing all vouchers and the external attachments.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not include external attachments.

(FIN) Calculating the Finnish Reference Number

This section provides an overview of the Finnish reference number and discusses how to set up the reference number business function.

Understanding the Finnish Reference Number

In Finland, companies use reference numbers to identify the invoices that are sent to customers. The customers then include the reference numbers on their payments, which enables the payments to be transferred to the invoicing company's bank account that is reserved for payments with a reference number.

Invoicing companies can formulate their own reference numbers. The reference number must include one or more of these numbers:

- Company number
- Invoice number
- Customer number

You do not need to include all three numbers, but you must include at least one of these numbers in the reference number. It is recommended that you use the invoice number.

Note. For periodically recurring payments, such as rents, the item number should not form part of the reference number.

A short reference number reduces the risk of entry errors. However, a reference number should not be shorter than four digits (three digits plus the check digit). The maximum length for a reference number is 20 digits (19 digits plus the check digit).

Check Digits

The last digit of the reference number is always a check digit. The check digit provides a means of validating the reference number to prevent erroneous data from being entered.

The check digit is calculated in this manner:

1. Each digit in the basic reference number (for example, the invoice number) to be verified is multiplied by the weights 7, 3, and 1 from right to left.

That is, the right-most digit is multiplied by 7, the next digit to the left is multiplied by 3, the next digit to the left is multiplied by 1, the next digit to the left is multiplied by 7, and so on until the first digit has been multiplied.

2. The results of the multiplications are added together.
3. The sum is rounded up to the nearest 10, and then the sum is subtracted from the rounded number.

The resulting difference is the check digit, which becomes the last digit of the reference number. If the resulting difference is 10, the check digit is 0.

Example: Calculation of the Check Digit

This example illustrates the calculation of a check digit.

Reference number (invoice number): 4 5 3 2 1 2 3 4

1. Assign weights from right to left:

| Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 3 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 7 |

2. Multiply each digit of the reference number by the corresponding weight:

| Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit | Digit |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 4 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 3 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 7 |
| 12 | 35 | 3 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 28 |

3. Add the resulting numbers: $12 + 35 + 3 + 6 + 7 + 2 + 9 + 28 = 102$.
4. Round up the sum to the nearest 10: 110.
5. Subtract the sum from the rounded number: -102 .
6. The difference is the check digit: 8.

The full reference number is: 4 5 3 2 1 2 3 4 8.

Setting Up the Reference Number Business Function

The system provides this business function that calculates Finnish reference numbers, including the check digit:

| Field | Value |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Object Name | N74V0001 |
| Description | Generate Reference Number Finland |
| Object Type | Minor business rule |
| Location | Client/Server |
| Language | NER |

This business function is not attached to any program. To use this business function, you must add a call to the business function from the program with which you want the reference number to be calculated.

Data Structure

This table specifies the data structure of the Generate Reference Number Finland business function:

| Name | Description | Req/Opt (Required /Optional) | I/O/Both |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------|
| szCompany | Company | Opt (optional) | Input |
| mnAddressNumber | Customer number | Opt | Input |
| MnDocVoucherInvoiceE | Invoice number | Opt | Input |
| xzReferenseNumber | Reference number | Req (required) | Output |
| mnLengthCompanyNumber | Length of company number (1-3 characters) | Opt | Input |
| mnLengthAddressNumber | Length of customer number (1-8 characters) | Opt | Input |
| mnLengthInvoiceNumber | Length of invoice number (1-8 characters) | Opt | Input |
| szErrorMessage | Error text | Req | Output |
| DocumentPosInRefNumber | Position of company number in the reference number | Opt | Input |
| AddressPosInRefNumber | Position of customer number in the reference number | Opt | Input |
| InvoicePosInRefNumber | Position of the invoice number in the reference number | Opt | Input |

Note. Although these items are optional, the reference number must include at least one of these items:

Company

Customer number

Invoice number

(FIN) Setting Up Payment Formats for Finland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Finland and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic (R04572FI1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Finland

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Finland:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|---|
| R04572FI1 | Create bank tape for domestic payments. |
| R04572FI2 | Create bank tape for foreign payments |
| R04572FI3 | Create bank tape for domestic LM03 payments |

Considerations for the Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

1. You can accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Finland = %999).
2. You can use processing option 10 on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.
3. When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

On the Service Charge tab, processing option 12 is used in Finland to determine who pays the service charges for the payment.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Due Date | Enter <i>/</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
|-----------------|---|

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Due Date Warning | Enter <i>/</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |
|-------------------------|--|

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

- Due Date** Enter *I* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.
- Due Date Warning** Enter *I* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Payment Cat. (Payment Category Code)

- Payment Category Code** Specify the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Finland.
- Type of Goods** Specify the type of goods the payment concerns.

Service Charge

- Service Charge Code** Enter *V* to have a foreign bank's service charges deducted from the payment. Enter *T* to have the remitter pay the foreign bank's service charges. Enter *J* to share the foreign banks' service charges shared by the remitter and beneficiary.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

1. **Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
2. **Tape Density** Enter the tape density.
3. **Label Name** Enter the label name.
4. **Block Size** Enter the block size.
5. **New Volume** Enter the new volume name.

More Tape

6. **New Owner ID** Enter the new owner ID.
7. **File Name** Enter the file name.

Payment Date

- Due Date** Enter *I* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.
- Due Date Warning** Enter *I* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

(NOR) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway

This section provides an overview of enterprise information for Norway and discusses how to set up enterprise information for Norway.

Understanding Enterprise Information for Norway

To transmit bank files, you must enter additional information about the financial institution for security and identification reasons. For example, you can seal the bank file before transmitting it to *Postgirot/Bankgirot*.

The information that is required depends on the financial institution that you use for electronic payments. You receive the required information, such as the seal (*sigill*) and customer number, from your bank.

Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Norway

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Revise Enterprise Info. - Norway DNB | W0474N2B | Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enterprise Information for DNB-Domestic Click Add on the Work With Enterprise Info - Norway DNB form. | Set up enterprise information for Norway. |

Setting Up Enterprise Information for Norway

Access the Revise Enterprise Info. - Norway DNB form.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Enterprise Number | Enter the customer's identification number in the bank. Enter the same number as in the Reference/Roll Number field on the BACS Info form. |
| Division | Enter the identifying designation of the division, department, subsidiary, and so on. You can use only one division number within a batch. Enter the same information as in the Bank Reference Name field on the BACS Info form. |
| Password 1 | Enter the password, chosen by the customer, that the bank knows at all times. Norwegian banks require a password. |
| Operator No (operator number) | Enter the number of the operator of the verifier or signatory. This number is allocated to the verifier or signatory by the bank. |
| Proc. Count Date | Enter the six-digit sequence number that works in conjunction with the AH transaction date. Set this field to 000001 every day. |
| Date Proc. Count | Enter the date when you last transferred payments to the bank. |
| Proc. Counter | The system displays a counter that runs continuously up to 9999, regardless of the date. The first time that data is transferred to the bank, the counter starts with 0001. The number after 9999 is 0000. |

(NOR) Setting Up Payment Formats for Norway

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Norway and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2).

Understanding Payment Formats for Norway

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Norway:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|---|
| R04572NO1 | Create bank tape for domestic payments. |
| R04572NO2 | Create bank tape for foreign payments. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

Due Date Enter 1 to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter 1 to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Bank Format

Format

Enter *1* to print TBII in the application header of the flat file. Leave the processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 to print IPII in the application header.

Contact your bank for information about whether to specify TBII or IPII for the application header of the flat file.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

Due Date Enter *1* to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.

Due Date Warning Enter *1* to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank.

Bank Format

Format

Enter *1* to print TBIU in the application header of the flat file. Leave the processing option blank or enter a value other than 1 to print IPIU in the application header.

Contact your bank for information about whether to specify TBIU or IPIU for the application header of the flat file.

Payment Category Code

Enter the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Norway.

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

- Accept the default value, which is hard-coded in the print program, for each country (for example, Norway = %14).
- Override the default value by entering a value.
- When entering a voucher, enter a value in the Remark field to override the default value.

Description of Goods

Enter the description of goods.

(SWE) Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

This section provides an overview of enterprise information for Sweden and discusses how to set up enterprise information for Sweden.

Understanding Enterprise Information for Sweden

To transmit bank files, you must enter additional information for the financial institution for security and identification reasons. For example, you can seal the bank file before transmitting it to *Postgirot/Bankgirot*.

The information that is required depends on the financial institution that you use for electronic payments. You receive the required information, such as the seal (*sigill*) and customer number, from your bank.

Form Used to Set Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Revise Enterprise Info. | W0474N1B | Swedish Localization (G74W), Swedish Enterprise Information for BG/PG Click Add on the Work With Enterprise Info form. | Set up enterprise information for Sweden. |

Setting Up Enterprise Information for Sweden

Access the Revise Enterprise Info. form.

Bank Account Number

Enter your bank, *Bangiro*, or *Postgiro* account number.

Seal Date

Enter the date on which the seal key is valid.

Even if you are transmitting from a PC, you must enter the seal date every month for each *Bankgiro* or *Postgiro* account. This date is not used in the payment process, but the program validates that a record exists for the month when the payments are made.

Seal (Y/N)

Specify whether you are using the seal feature. A contract with the provider of the seal function, SAKDATA, must be assigned.

If you are transmitting from a PC, enter *N*. In this situation, the seal (*sigill*) is entered in the PC communications program.

Seal Key

Enter the key that the system uses in the seal process.

Client Number

Enter the number that is assigned to the client by the *Postgirot*. This number is required for *Postgiro* accounts.

Client number is used for Swedish Postgiro.

(SWE) Setting Up Payment Formats for Sweden

This section provides an overview of the payment formats for Sweden and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Domestic (R04572SE1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Sweden

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Sweden:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|---|
| R04572SE1 | Create bank tape for domestic payments. |
| R04572SE2 | Create bank tape for foreign payments. |
| R04572SE3 | Create bank tape for domestic payments. |

Considerations for Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2)

You can determine the payment category code for the Central Bank at these levels:

- You can accept the default value for each country that is hard-coded in the print program (for example, Sweden = %101).
- You can use the processing option on the Payment Cat. tab to override the default value from the program. The value that you enter becomes the new default value.
- When you enter a voucher, you can override the default value from the program and the processing option. Use the Remark field to enter the Central Bank code.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Due Date | Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
| Due Date Warning | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |

Payment Date

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Due Date | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.</p> <p>If you enter <i>1</i> for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Work With Payment Groups program to <i>1</i>.</p> |
| Warnings | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |

Swedish Chars (Swedish Characters)

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| Characters | Enter the last character in the Swedish alphabet. |
|-------------------|---|

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG-Foreign (R04572SE2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Due Date | Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
| Due Date Warning | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |

Payment Date

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Due Date | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.</p> <p>If you enter <i>1</i> for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Create Payment Groups program to 1.</p> |
| Warnings | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |

Payment Cat. (Payment Category)

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Payment Category Code | Enter the default value for the Payment Category Code for the Central Bank of Sweden. |
|------------------------------|---|

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 2. Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 3. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 4. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 5. New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |

More Tape

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 6. New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| 7. File Name | Enter the file name. |

Payment Date

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Due Date | Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date. |
| Due Date Warning | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |

Payment Date

- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| Due Date | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to use the due date as the payment date and GL date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date entered during the write process as the payment date and GL date.</p> <p>If you enter <i>1</i> for this processing option, you must also set the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to process payments by the due date. You complete this task by setting the Due Date processing option on the Process By tab of the Create Payment Groups program to 1.</p> |
| Warnings | Enter <i>1</i> to enable warnings for the due date. The system ignores this processing option if you leave the Due Date processing option blank. |

CHAPTER 62

(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

This chapter provides overviews of payment processing and additional information for vouchers and discusses how to:

- (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Work with payment groups.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receive debit advice notices.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Upload customer payment information.
- (FIN) Upload electronic bank statements for Finland
- (DNK, NOR, and SWE) Upload information to the F03B13Z1 table.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Print interest invoices.
- (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Prepare vouchers and credit notes for payment processing.

Understanding the Payment Processing for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden

When you write payments for Nordic countries, the system produces the A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries report (R0474N1). This report lists every voucher in the payment group or groups that have been written. To access this report, view submitted jobs.

Note. (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Nordic payments do not use a print sequence for payments. However, the system requires that a print sequence be set up. You should use the DEMO sequence to set up Nordic payments.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Understanding Additional Information for Vouchers

You must enter foreign payment information for the Central Bank during standard voucher entry. For Finnish domestic payments, you must also enter a reference number.

Entering Foreign Payment Information for the Central Bank

The Central Bank requires that an identification code be included on foreign payments. The Central Bank issues a list of valid identification codes for foreign payments. You enter the appropriate identification code in the Remark field during voucher entry. If you do not enter an identification code, the system assigns one of these values when you create the automatic payment file:

| Country | Value |
|---------|-------|
| Sweden | %101 |
| Denmark | %0006 |
| Norway | %14 |
| Finland | %999 |

You can change this default value by using the processing options for the various Write programs (for example, P04572SE2).

(FIN) Entering Reference Numbers for Finnish Domestic Payments

In Finland, vouchers are identified by a reference number. For domestic payments in Finland, you enter the reference number in the Remark field during voucher entry.

(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups

The Nordic Work with Payments program (P0474N5) enables you to change the GL date for single or multiple payments, and to update payments from different payment control groups.

This section discusses how to:

- Set processing options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1).
- Set processing options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5).
- Revise the GL date for payments and update payments from different control groups.

Forms Used to Work With Payment Groups for the Nordic Countries

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------|----------|--|---|
| Revise Payments | W0474N5C | <p>Use one of the following navigations:</p> <p>Danish Localization (G74M), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Norwegian Localization (G74O), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Finnish Localization (G74V), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Swedish Localization (G74W), Work with Payments.</p> <p>Perform one of the following actions:</p> <p>Select Load Date from the Row menu to update the GL date.</p> <p>Select Update from the Row menu to update payments from different control groups.</p> | <p>Locate payments for which you want to revise the GL date and update payments from different control groups.</p> <p>See Chapter 62, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Working with Payment Groups, page 1176.</p> |

Setting Processing Options for A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

| | |
|---|---|
| Exchange Rate Effective Date | Enter a date to use for the effective date of the exchange rate. |
| Use Voucher's Rate for Exchange Rate | Enter <i>1</i> to use the exchange rate of the voucher rate as the exchange rate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate as of the payment GL date. |
| Summary record for Finland | (FIN) Enter <i>1</i> to print a summary record for Finland with information about number of payments. |

Setting Processing Options for Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Update

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Version Number | Enter a version number for the register program, or leave this processing option blank to use version ZJDE0001. |
| Post Void Payments | Enter <i>1</i> to post void payments to the GL. |
| Submit AP Post Program | Enter <i>1</i> to automatically submit the AP payment post program after payments are updated. |

Revising the GL Date for Payments and Updating Payments from Different Control Groups

Access the Revise Payments form.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Receiving Debit Advice Notices

This section provides an overview of receiving debit advice notices and discusses how to:

- Run the Load Payments Return File program.
- Set processing options for Load Payments Return File (R74W210).
- Set processing options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211).
- Set processing options for Debit Advice - Format Program, DNB (R74O212).
- Review debit advice notes and update or reset payments.

Understanding Debit Advice Note

In the Nordic countries, the bank sends a debit advice note to the company after the bank has made electronic payments on behalf of the company. The most common types of debit advice notes are:

- Notice of Delivery

This debit advice note indicates that the bank has received the payments file.

- Confirmation of Payment

This debit advice note indicates that the bank has made the payments, and the payment groups can be updated.

- Error message

This debit advice note contains information about payments that have not been made.

The debit advice notes contain the following information regarding the payments that were made:

- Paid amount.
- Payment date.
- Reference number.
- Actual currency rate that was used for foreign payments.
- Error messages.

You can upload the debit advice note information into these tables:

- F74W001
- F74W201
- F74W202
- F74W203
- F74W204

You can review the debit advice note information in these tables and then update or reset the payments. You can also update or reset the payments when you upload the debit advice note information without reviewing the information.

Loading the Payment Return File

The Load Payments Return File program uploads the debit advice file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then calls the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211), which calls a debit advice format program. The debit advice format program writes the debit advice information to the following tables:

- F74W001
- F74W201
- F74W202
- F74W203
- F74W204

The Debit Advice - Format program, DNB (R74O212), is currently available.

Note. If the debit advice file has already been loaded in the F007101 and F007111 tables, you can set up the Load Payments Return File program (R74W210) to call the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211) without first loading the debit advice file. For this action, leave the Path to the Bank File processing option on the Load Payments Return File program blank.

You use a processing option on the Debit Advice Payment Driver program (R74W211) to specify whether the program should automatically update or reset the payments. If the program does not automatically update or reset the payments, you can review the debit advice information in the Work with Debit Advice program (P74W200), and then update or reset the payments.

If you specify in processing option 1 that the program should automatically update or reset the payments, the program uses the status of the file and the value in processing option 2 (individual update) to determine whether to update, reset, or take no action for each payment group as described in this table:

| File Status | Value in Processing Option 2 | Action |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|
| 0 - Debit Advice no errors | 1 | Update |
| | 0 | Update |
| | | |
| 1 - Notice of Delivery no errors | 1 | None |
| | 0 | None |
| | | |

| File Status | Value in Processing Option 2 | Action |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 2 - Debit Advice with errors | 1 | Update passed groups, reset the others |
| | 0 | Reset all groups |
| | | |
| 3 - Server Error | 1 | None |
| | 0 | None |
| | | |
| 4 - Notice of Delivery with errors | 1 | Reset |
| | 0 | Reset |

Working with Debit Advice Notes

If you do not automatically update or reset payments when you load the payment return file, you can review the debit advice information in the Work with Debit Advice program (P74W200), and then update or reset the payments.

You can update payments using any of the following programs:

- Work with Payment Groups (P04571)
- Work with Debit Advice (P74W200)
- Work with Payments (P0474N5)

You can reset payments by using the Work with Debit Advice program or the Work with Payment Groups program.

To change the GL date of the payment or payments, use the Work with Payments program. To review debit advice information, use the Work with Debit Advice program. Otherwise, use the Work with Payment Groups program.

Note. The Delete option on the Row menu for the Work With Debit Advice program deletes debit advice information from the following tables:

F74W201

F74W202

F74W203

F74W204

The Delete option does not undo the payment group.

Form Used to Review Debit Advice Notes and Update or Reset Payments

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|----------|--|---|
| Work With Debit Advice | W74W200A | In the Fast Path, enter P74W200. To update payments, select Update from the Row menu. To reset payments, select Reset from the Row menu. | Locate debit advice records. Update and reset selected payments. |
| Work With Invoices | W74W200B | Click Select on the Work With Debit Advice form. | Review invoice information. |
| Display Errors | W74W200C | Click Select on the Work With Invoices form. | Review errors. |

Running the Load Payment Return File Program

Run the Load Payments Return File program (R74W210) from Batch Versions.

Setting Processing Options for Load Payment Return File (R74W210)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- 1. Company** Specify the company for which you are loading the payments return file.
- 2. Payment Instrument** Specify the payment instrument that is assigned to the payment return file.
- 3. Path to the Bank File** Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in the following format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in the following format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in the following format: bankdata/bankfile
- 4. Version to use when calling R74W211** Specify the version to use when for the Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211) program.

Process

- 1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)** Enter 1 to purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table.

Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Automatic Reset | Enter <i>Y</i> to automatically reset and update the payments that you received. |
| Reset Individually | Enter <i>I</i> to update and reset payments individually. Enter <i>0</i> to reset the entire file if it contains errors. |
| Format Program | Enter the name of the format program that extracts data from the file that you received. |
| Version Number | Enter a version number for the format program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |

Update

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Version Number | Enter a version number for the register program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| Post Void Payments | Enter <i>I</i> to post void payments to the general ledger. |
| Submit | Enter <i>I</i> to automatically submit the AP payment post program after payments have been updated. |

Setting Processing Options for Debit Advice - Format, DNB (R74O212)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Update

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Spot Rate Allow Update (Y/N) | Enter <i>Y</i> to enable an update to the spot rate. |
|-------------------------------------|--|

Reviewing Debit Advice Notes, Updating Payments, and Resetting Payments

Access the Work With Debit Advice form.

(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries

This section provides an overview of the upload of customer payment information and discusses how to:

- (DNK) Upload customer payment information for Denmark.
- (DNK) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001).

- (FIN) Upload customer payment information for Finland.
- (FIN) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001).
- (NOR) Upload customer payment information for Norway.
- (NOR) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001).
- (SWE) Upload customer payment information for Sweden.
- (SWE) Set processing options for Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002), and Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003).
- Print interest invoices for the Nordic countries.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing EDI Transactions for Accounts Receivable”

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Mapping Fields for Automatic Receipts Processing”

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Automatic Receipts,” Reviewing, Revising, and Adding Electronic Receipts

(DNK, FIN, NOR, SWE) Understanding the Upload of Customer Payment Information for the Nordic Countries

You can use the Nordic bank format programs to upload a text file containing bank-supplied receipt information to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables, and then transfer the information from those tables to the F03B13Z1 table.

Alternatively, you can use the Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R program (R74W0010) to load information from the bank file to tables F007101 and F007111. In this case, you use the Nordic bank format programs only to transfer receipt information from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the F03B13Z1 table. You use a processing option on the Nordic bank format programs to specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables.

(FIN) Reference Numbers

The standard reference number that is used for payments in Finland is limited to twenty characters, with one character used as a check digit. You must include one or more of these numbers in the reference number:

- Customer number
- Invoice number
- Company number

You use the processing options on the Automatic Receipts Finland program (R74V001) to specify the format of the reference number.

The fields in the reference number are limited to these maximum lengths:

- Customer number - 8 characters
- Invoice number - 8 characters
- Company number - 3 characters

The system provides a business function that you can use to calculate Finnish reference numbers. For example, you might launch this business function when you want to print reference numbers on the invoices that you create in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

Note. Implementing the reference number functionality requires customization.

See Also

Chapter 61, “(DNK, FIN, NOR and SWE) Setting Up Functionality for Denmark, Finland, Norway, and Sweden,” (FIN) Calculating the Finnish Reference Number, page 1160

(DNK) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Denmark

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides this Danish bank format:

| Object | Navigation | Bank Format |
|---------|---|--|
| R74M001 | Danish Localization (G74M), Automatic Receipts Denmark | <i>Faelles Indbetalningskort</i> (OCR) |

(DNK) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options let you specify various setting that are used by the bank format program.

- 1. Company**

Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched.

If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type**

Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, *RI*.
- 3. Payment Instrument**

Specify the payment instrument to applied to the payments. This processing option is optional.
- 4. G/L Bank Account**

Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account, if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table.

A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108.
- 5. Bank file**

Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. Values are:

Blank: The bank file has already been loaded.

1: The bank file has not been loaded.

If you enter *I*, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only if the F007101 and F007111 tables are already loaded with payment information.

6. Path to the Bank File

Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format:
c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile

Process

This processing option enables you to specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F0071010) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

7. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)

Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.

I: Purge the text processor tables.

Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

1. Starting Position of Supplier Number and 2. End Position of Supplier Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number or the customer number and the invoice number.

Example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The bank file reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 4 in the Starting Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 4 and 7 in the End Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 7.

3. Start Position of Invoice Number and 4. End Position of Invoice Number

Specify the position in the reference number (OCR number) at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

Example:

- The customer number is 1001.

- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 8 in the Start Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number starts at position 8. You enter 11 in the End Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number ends at position 11.

(FIN) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Finland

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides this Norwegian bank format:

| Object | Navigation | Bank Format |
|---------|--|------------------------|
| R74V001 | Finnish Localization (G74V), Automatic Receipts Finland | V1.0 Standard, Finland |

(FIN) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options let you specify various setting that are used by the bank format program.

- 1. Company**
Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched.

If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type**
Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, *RI*.
- 3. Payment Instrument**
Specify the payment instrument to apply to the payments. This processing option is optional.
- 4. G/L Bank Account**
Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table.

A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108.
- 5. Bank File**
Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables. Values are:

Blank: The bank file has already been loaded.
I: The bank file has not been loaded.

If you enter *I*, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only payment information has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables.

6. Path to the Bank File

Specify the location of the bank file.

If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt

If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile

7. Receipt Number

Specify how you want to generate receipt numbers. Values are:

Blank: Use Next Numbers to generate the receipt number.

Note. If you leave this processing option blank to use Next Numbers, you must set up Next Numbers for system 74V in the Next Numbers table.

I: Use the invoice number as the receipt number.

Process

This processing option lets you specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F0071010) and the Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)

Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.

I: Purge the text processor tables.

Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

1. Starting Position of Customer Number and 2. End Position of Customer Number

Specify the positions in the reference number at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the customer number, the invoice number, and the company number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The company number is 100.
- The reference number is displayed as 0000100100001234100.

You enter *I* in the Starting Position of Customer Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 1. You enter *8* in the End Position of Customer Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 8.

3. Starting Position of Invoice Number and 4. End Position of Invoice Number

Specify the positions in the reference number at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the customer number, the invoice number, and the company number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The company number is 100.
- The reference number is displayed as 0000100100001234100.

You enter *9* in the Starting Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number starts at position 9. You enter *16* in the End Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number ends at position 16.

5. Starting Position of Company Number and 6. End Position of Company Number

Specify the positions in the reference number at which the company number starts and ends. The reference number can be the customer number, the invoice number, and the company number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The company number is 100.
- The reference number is displayed as 0000100100001234100.

You enter *17* in the Starting Position of Company Number processing option because the company number starts at position 17. You enter *19* in the End Position of Company Number processing option because the company number ends at position 19.

(NOR) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Norway

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides this Norwegian bank format:

| Object | Navigation | Bank Format |
|---------|---|-------------------------|
| R74O001 | Norwegian Localization (G74O), Automatic Receipts Norway | Standard, OCRGiro (OCR) |

(NOR) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options enable you to specify various settings that are used by the bank format program.

1. Company

Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched.

- If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type** Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, RI.
- 3. Payment Instrument** Specify the payment instrument to applied to the payments. This processing option is optional.
- 4. G/L Bank Account** Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account, if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table.
- A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108.
- 5. Bank File** Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. Values are:
- Blank: The bank file has already been loaded.
- 1*: The bank file has not been loaded.
- If you enter *1*, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.
- If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only if the F007101 and F007111 tables are already loaded with payment information.
- 6. Path to the Bank File** Specify the location of the bank file.
- If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt
- If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt
- If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile

Process

This processing option lets you specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

- 1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)** Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:
- Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.
- 1*: Purge the text processor tables.

Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

1. Starting Position of Supplier Number and End Position of Supplier Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 4 in the Starting Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 4. You enter 7 in the End Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 7.

3. Starting Position of Invoice Number and End Position of Invoice Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 8 in the Starting Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number starts at position 8. You enter 11 in the End Position of Invoice Number processing option because the invoice number ends at position 11.

(SWE) Uploading Customer Payment Information for Sweden

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these Swedish bank formats:

| Object | Navigation | Bank Format |
|---------|--|--|
| R74W001 | Swedish Localization (G74W), Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR | Bankgirot, Inbetalningsservice (OCR) |
| R74W002 | Swedish Localization (G74W), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR | Postgirot, Inbetalningsservice (OCR) |
| R74W003 | Swedish Localization (G74W), Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA | Bankgirot, Automatisk Avprickning (LM) |

(SWE) Setting Processing Options for Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001), Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002), and Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Note. The processing options on the Select tab do not apply to the Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA program (R74W003).

Defaults

These processing options let you specify various setting that are used by the bank format program.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Company | Specify the company to use to select payments. If you enter a company number, only payments for the company you enter are loaded into the F03B13Z1 table. Only transactions for that company are matched. If you leave this processing option blank, transactions are matched for all companies in the environment. This option is useful if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group. |
| 2. Document Type | Specify the document type for the invoices to be paid, for example, <i>RI</i> . |
| 3. Payment Instrument | Specify the payment instrument to be applied to the payments. This processing option is optional. |
| 4. G/L Bank Account | Specify the short account ID of the default G/L bank account, if the short account ID field is blank in the F03B13Z1 table. A valid short account ID must exist for the system to process records. Enter the short account ID as an eight-digit number starting with zeros. For example, 00000108. |
| 5. Bank File | Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables. Values are: Blank: The bank file has already been loaded. <i>1</i> : The bank file has not been loaded. If you enter 1, the system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 table with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables. If you leave this processing option blank, the system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information already in the F007101 and F007111 tables. Leave this processing option blank only if the F007101 and F007111 tables are already loaded with payment information. |
| 6. Path to the Bank File | Specify the location of the bank file. If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c//bankdata//bankfile.txt If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile |

Process

This processing option lets you specify whether to purge the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables.

1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)

Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and the F007111 tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the text processor tables.

I: Purge the text processor tables.

Select

These processing options let you specify the position of the customer and invoice numbers in the reference number.

1. Starting Position of Supplier Number and End Position of Supplier Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the customer number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 4 in the Starting Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number starts at position 4. You enter 7 in the End Position of Supplier Number processing option because the customer number ends at position 7.

3. Starting Position of Invoice Number and End Position of Invoice Number

Specify the positions in the reference number (OCR number) at which the invoice number starts and ends. The reference number can be the invoice number, or the customer number and the invoice number.

For example:

- The customer number is 1001.
- The invoice number is 1234.
- The reference number is displayed as 00010011234.

You enter 8 in this processing option because the invoice number starts at position 8. You enter 11 in this processing option because the invoice number ends at position 11.

(FIN) Uploading Electronic Bank Statements for Finland

This section provides an overview of electronic bank statements and discusses how to:

- Upload transactions from electronic bank statements.
- Set processing options for Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland (R74V002).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working with the Text File Processor”

Understanding Electronic Bank Statements

Finnish banks can support their corporate customers with electronic account statements. Electronic account statements are obtained from the bank's information system. You receive the statements by using a bank transfer program that is separate from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. The bank transfer program enables you to add account information to transactions, such as bank charges, that are created in the bank's information system.

You can use the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program (R74V002) to upload transactions from the electronic account statement to the text processor header F007101 and detail F007111 tables and to transfer journal entries from these tables to the F0911Z1 batch table.

Alternatively, you can use the Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden program (R74W0010) to load the electronic account statement to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then use the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program only to transfer journal entries from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the F0911Z1 table.

You set a processing option to specify whether the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program should upload data to the F007101 and F007111 tables before it transfers journal entries from those tables to the F03B13Z1 electronic receipts table. Uploading the data into the text file processing system allows the system to maintain the processing status of each tape record, including its purge capability.

When you upload the journal entries to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, the transactions are stored in batch tables. You can review and revise the transactions prior to processing them.

Note. All transactions in the bank file are uploaded to one document in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system. Therefore, the bank file should contain only transactions with the same currency.

If the bank file contains transactions for different companies, the system creates a journal entry for each company.

Bank File Format

This table describes the format of the bank file:

| Description | Length | Position |
|------------------|--------|----------|
| Transaction type | 2 | 1–2 |
| Document number | 8 | 3–10 |
| G/L date | 6 | 11–16 |
| Business unit | 11 | 17–27 |
| Object account | 6 | 28–33 |
| Subsidiary | 8 | 34–41 |
| Subledger | 8 | 42–49 |
| Account type | 1 | 50–50 |
| Not in use | 7 | 51–57 |
| Not in use | 2 | 58–59 |

| Description | Length | Position |
|------------------------|--------|----------|
| Name alpha explanation | 30 | 60–89 |
| Debit/credit | 1 | 90–90 |
| Amount | 14 | 91–104 |
| Currency code | 3 | 105–108 |
| Currency amount | 14 | 109–122 |
| Not in use | 14 | 123–136 |
| Company number | 4 | 137–140 |
| Not in use | 11 | 141–151 |

Uploading Transactions from Electronic Bank Statements

Access the Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland program (R74V002) using Batch Versions (P98305).

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland (R74V002)

Use these processing options to specify settings that are used during the processing of the bank file.

Defaults Tab

- 1. Company**
Specify the company number to use to select payments. The system loads only payments for this company into the F03B13Z1 table and matches only transactions for this company.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system matches transactions for all companies in the environment. You might leave this processing option blank if customers are paying to the wrong company in a group.
- 2. Document Type, if left blank 'JE' is used.**
Specify the document type, such as RI, of the invoices to be paid. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the document type JE.
- 3. Enter the Subledger Type to use, if left blank 'X' is used.**
Enter the subledger type that the system uses for the transactions. If you use subledgers, you must enter a value for this processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses subledger type X.
- 4. Path to the Bank File**
Specify the location of the bank file.

If you run this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format:
c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt.

If you run this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format:
c//bankdata//bankfile.txt.

If you are run this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format:
bankdata/bankfile.

5. Bank File

Specify whether the bank file has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 table. Values are:

Blank: The bank file has been loaded.

Leave this processing option blank only if payment information has already been loaded to the F007101 and F007111 tables. The system populates the F03B13Z1 table with information in the F007101 and F007111 tables.

I: The bank file has not been loaded.

The system loads the bank file to the F007101 and F007111 tables, and then populates the F03B13Z1 with information from the F007101 and F007111 tables.

Process Tab**1. Interface Files (F007101 and F007111)**

Specify whether the system should purge the F007101 and F007111 text processor tables after loading the information from these tables to the F03B13Z1 table. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge the F007101 and F00711 tables.

I: Purge the F007101 and F00711 tables.

(DNK, NOR, and SWE) Uploading Information to the F03B13Z1 Table

This section provides an overview of the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program and discusses how to:

- Run the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program.
- Set processing options for Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R (R74W0010).

Understanding the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program

You use the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program (R74W0010) to upload bank files that contain receipt information into the F007101 and the F007111 tables. You use country-specific bank format programs to transfer the receipt information from tables F007101 and F007111 to the F03B13Z1 table. After the information is transferred to table F03B13Z1, the information can be uploaded and matched against outstanding customer invoices.

Uploading the information in the text file processor enables data to be managed efficiently with automatic maintenance of the processing status of each tape record, including purging capability.

Complete these steps to upload a text file from the bank to the F03B13Z1 table:

1. Receive a text file containing payment information from the bank.
2. Run the Copy Bank File To Interface File A/R program (R74W0010) to load the bank information into table F007101 and table F007111 in the correct format. You then run the appropriate bank format program (R74W001, R74V001, and so on) to transfer the data from tables F007101 and F007111 to table F03B13Z1.
3. Run the standard automatic receipts matching process.

Note. Alternatively, you can run the appropriate bank format program (R74W001, R74V001, and so on), configuring the processing options on the bank format program to first upload the bank information into tables F007101 and F007111, and then transfer that data into table F03B13Z1. This process does not use the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R program and is well-suited to small businesses in which the person who uploads the file from the bank is also the person who processes automatic receipts.

Running the Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R Program

Use one of these navigations:

Select Danish Localization (G74M), Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R.

Select Norwegian Localization (G74O), Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R.

Select Swedish Localization (G74W), Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R.

Setting Processing Options for Copy Bank File to Interface File A/R (R74W0010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options let you specify information that the system uses when loading the bank file.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Description | Specify the description of the interface file. If you are uploading a file from the Swedish BG and it is in the OCR format, enter BG OCR. |
| 2. Format Program | <p>Specify the bank format program that you are using to load the bank file. Values are:</p> <p><i>R74W001:</i> Sweden BG OCR</p> <p><i>R74W002:</i> Sweden PG OCR</p> <p><i>R74W003:</i> Sweden BG AA</p> <p><i>R74O001:</i> Norway OCR</p> <p><i>R74M001:</i> Denmark OCR</p> <p><i>R74V001:</i> Finland Reference Payments</p> |
| 3. Path to the Bank File | <p>Specify the location of the bank file.</p> <p>If you are running this program on an NT server, enter the path in this format: c:\\bankdata\\bankfile.txt</p> <p>If you are running this program on a UNIX server, enter the path in this format: c://bankdata//bankfile.txt</p> <p>If you are running this program on an AS/400 server, enter the path in this format: bankdata/bankfile</p> |

Version

This processing option lets you specify the version of the bank format program to use.

1. Version of the Format Program

Specify the version name of the bank format program that you are using to upload the bank file.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Printing Interest Invoices for Nordic Countries

This section provides an overview of interest invoices and discusses how to:

- Run the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B program.
- Set processing options for Invoice Print Sweden - 03B (R74W0030).

Understanding Interest Invoices

The base system uses the Invoice Print program (R03B505) to print delinquency fees. This program creates summarized information at the customer level.

To support business practice in Nordic countries, use the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B program (R74W0030) to print detailed information about the late paid invoices that have caused the delinquency fee.

You run the Invoice Print Sweden program as a complement to the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221). The system launches the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program from the Credit Analysis Refresh program (R03B525) if you activate late payment delinquency fees in the processing options on the Fees tab for the Credit Analysis Refresh program.

Note. If you use the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program to calculate delinquency fees for both open and paid amounts, the system does not complete all of the columns in the interest invoice.

Running the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B Program

Set up a menu selection for the Invoice Print Sweden - 03B program (R74W0030).

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print Sweden - 03B (R74W0030)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 1. Invoice Print Date | Specify the date on which the invoice is printed. If you leave this option blank, the system uses today's date. |
| 2. Tax Amount | Specify whether the system prints tax amounts on invoices. Values are: Blank: Do not print tax amounts. <i>I</i> : Print tax amounts. |
| 3. Currency | Specify whether the system prints invoices with currency. Values are: Blank: Do not print invoices with currency. <i>I</i> : Print invoices with currency. |

4. Attachments

Specify whether the system prints attachments associated with invoices.
Values are:

Blank: Do not print attachments associated with invoices.

I: Print attachments associated with invoices.

(DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing

This section provides an overview of the process for preparing vouchers and credit notes for payment processing and discusses how to:

- Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden report.
- Set processing options for Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden (R74W0020).
- Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04.
- Set processing options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 (R74W0021).

Understanding the Process for Preparing Vouchers and Credit Notes for Payment Processing

Businesses in Nordic countries use a credit note, if one exists, for payments before using the company's bank account. If you use due date processing in automatic payments, which is common in Nordic countries, the base system requires you to manually match the due dates for a credit note and a voucher. In this localization, the system can automatically match the due dates of credit notes and vouchers.

If a supplier offers payment terms with a discount, the system sets the payment date to the discount due date. If the discount due date has passed, you might want to change the due date to the net due date. In the base system, you must change the net due date manually. This localization enables you to automatically change the due date.

Revising Due Dates for Credit Notes

Use the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) to automatically change the due date of a credit note to the due date of a matching voucher. The program creates a report that specifies the new due date for the credit note. The program can be run in proof or final mode.

You can run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) or as a stand-alone program. It is recommended that you first submit this program as a stand-alone program in proof mode. Use processing options to specify whether the program runs as a stand-alone program or is launched from the Create Payment Control Groups program.

If you set the processing options to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570), the processing options on the Select tab and the first four processing options on the Process tab use the values of the corresponding processing options from the Create Payment Control Groups program.

To run this program as a stand-alone program, you must set up a menu selection for the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

Important! The Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program retrieves pay items from the F0411 table. If a voucher contains both negative and positive pay items, this program might change the due date for a negative pay item that is a part of a voucher. If it does so, the action results in the negative and positive amounts on the same voucher having different due dates.

The program matches credit notes to vouchers in this sequence:

- Payment ID.
- GL bank account.
- Business unit (only if the Process by Business Unit processing option is set to *I*).
- Currency.
- Payee address number (only if the Process by Payee processing option is set to *I*).
- Company.
- Address number.
- Due date.

Example of Credit Note Equal to Voucher Amount

In this example, a supplier has a credit note for the amount of negative 500 with a due date of July 15, 2005, and a voucher for the amount of 500 with a due date of July 30, 2005.

If you use due date processing without changing the due date, the voucher is paid in full and the credit is not used because the due dates for the credit note and the voucher are different.

This form shows the voucher and the credit note with different due dates:

Standard Voucher Entry - Supplier Ledger Inquiry

Select Find Add Copy Delete Close Form Row Tools

Supplier Number *

Date From Thru Invoice G/L

Recurring Summarize Paid Open Withheld All

Batch Number 9903 Currency Code *

Records 1 - 3

| | Document Number | Doc Type | Doc Co | Invoice Date | G/L Date | Due Date | Gross Amount | Open Amount |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 17 | PD | 00001 | 07/15/05 | 07/15/05 | 07/15/05 | 500.00- | 500.00- |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1040 | PV | 00001 | 06/03/05 | 06/03/05 | 07/03/05 | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |

Supplier Ledger Inquiry form

When you run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) in proof mode, the system produces a report that shows that the due date of the credit note can be changed to match the due date of the voucher.

When you run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program in final mode, the system changes the due date of the credit note to July 30, 2005. Because the due dates of the credit note and the voucher are now the same, the system reduces the payment amount by the amount of the credit note in the next automatic payment to the supplier.

The Supplier Ledger Inquiry form displays the voucher and credit note with matching due dates.

Example of Credit Note in Excess of Voucher Amount

In this example, a supplier has a credit note for the amount of negative 1,200 with a due date of July 14, 2005 and a voucher for the amount of 1,000 with a due date of July 06, 2005. The amount of the credit exceeds that which is needed to pay the voucher.

When you run Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden (R74W0020) in final mode, the system uses part of the credit note to pay the voucher. The system creates a new pay item for the remaining part of the credit note. The matching pay item has the same due date as that of the voucher. The remaining amount on the credit note has an unchanged due date.

The system generates the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden report, which shows the new due date of the credit note and the newly created pay item.

The Supplier Ledger Inquiry form now displays the new pay item that offsets the voucher.

Revising Due Dates for Discounted Vouchers

Use the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program (R74W0021) to automatically change the payment date of a voucher from the discount due date to the net due date if the discount due date has passed. The program creates a report that lists the new due date. The program can be run in proof or final mode.

You can run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program from the Create Payment Control Group program (R04570), or you can run it as a stand-alone version. It is recommended that you first submit this program as a stand-alone version in proof mode. Use processing options for this program to control whether the program runs as a stand-alone version or runs from the Create Payment Control Group program.

To run this program as a stand-alone version, you need to set up a menu selection for the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 program.

Example of Discount Due Date Has Passed

In this example, a supplier has a voucher with payment terms that offer a discount if paid within ten days of the invoice date. The invoice date is February 15, 2008; thus, the due date is February 25, 2008.

When you run Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden (R74W0021) in final mode after the discount due date has occurred, the system changes the due date of the voucher from the discount due date to the net due date, which is March 16, 2008, or 30 days after the invoice date.

Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Report

Select one of these navigations:

Swedish Localization (G74W), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Finnish Localization (G74V), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Danish Localization (G74M), Enhanced Due Date Processing.

Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing (R74W0020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

1. Pay Thru Date

Specify the due date through which you want to process credit notes. The system processes all credit notes with due dates up to and including the date that you enter. For example, to process a group consisting of credit notes with due dates through March 15, 2005, enter 03/15/05. Enter the date in this processing option or leave the processing option blank to select credit notes using the Displacement Days processing option.

Note. If you leave the Pay Through Date field blank and the Displacement Days processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the pay through date.

2. Displacement Days

Specify the number of days from the current date through which you want to process credit notes. For example, if the current date is March 10 and you specify three displacement days, the system processes vouchers with due dates through March 13. Enter the number of days in this processing option or leave this processing option blank and use the Pay Through Date processing option to select credit notes.

Note. If you leave the Displacement Days processing option blank and leave the Pay Through Date processing option blank, the system date is used as the pay through date.

3. Discount Cutoff Date

Enter the final date for which you allow discounts. Pay items with a due date prior to the date that you enter are not eligible for discounts, so the system sets the discount amounts of these pay items to zero. If you leave this processing option blank, the program takes all discounts that are currently available for the selected pay items.

Process

1. Company

Enter *1* to create separate payments based on the company.

2. Due Date

Enter *1* to create payments separately, based on due date. If you leave this processing option blank, the Enhanced Due Date Processing program does not run.

3. Payee

Enter *1* to create payments separately based on payee, regardless of the supplier.

For example, this list illustrates one possible voucher, supplier, and payee combination:

Voucher 1, Supplier 1001, Payee 1001.

Voucher 2, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002.

Voucher 3, Supplier 1001, Payee 1002.

Voucher 4, Supplier 1002, Payee 1002.

Voucher 5, Supplier 1003, Payee 1001.

If you leave the Payee processing option blank in the Create Payment Control Groups program, the system generates four payments, based on the payee and then on the supplier:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1.

Payee 1001: Supplier 1003, Voucher 5.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 4.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1002, Voucher 4.

If you set the Payee processing option to *I*, you have two payments based only on the payee:

Payee 1001: Supplier 1001, Voucher 1, and Supplier 1003, Voucher 5.

Payee 1002: Supplier 1001, Vouchers 2 and 3, and Supplier 1002, Voucher 4.

4. Business Unit

Enter *I* to create payments separately based on business unit.

5. Inline Execution from within R04570

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) prior to generating payments. Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program from the Create Payment Groups program produces the best match of debit and credit documents. However, running this program online might slow down processing. If you rarely use the enhanced due date processing feature, consider leaving this processing option blank. Values are:

Blank: Do not run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

I: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program.

6. Stand-Alone Execution from Menu Item

Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program (R74W0020) standalone from a menu item. Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program standalone enables you to reorganize credit invoices to produce best matching against debit documents at any time. Values are:

Blank: Do not enable the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program to run standalone.

I: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing Sweden program standalone.

7. Mode

Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system generates a report of possible changes, but no changes are made in the database. If you select final mode, the system generates a report and updates the invoices specified on the report. Values are:

Blank: Run the report in proof mode.

I: Run the report in final mode.

Defaults

This processing option lets you specify the minimum payment amount.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Payment Amount | Specify the smallest possible value of a payment. Specify an amount to avoid creating zero amounts when matching vouchers and credit notes. |
|--------------------------|---|

Running the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Report

Use one of these navigations:

Swedish Localization (G74W), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Norwegian Localization (G74O), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Finnish Localization (G74V), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Danish Localization (G74M), Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts.

Setting Processing Options for Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options enable you to specify whether the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden - 04 (R74W0021) should run stand-alone or inline, and whether the program should run in proof or final mode.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Inline Execution from within R04570 | <p>Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program (R74W0021) from the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) prior to generating payments. Running this program online can slow down processing. If you rarely use the enhanced due date processing - discounts feature, you might want to run this program as standalone. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not run.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Run.</p> |
| 2. Stand-Alone Execution from Menu Item | <p>Specify whether to run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program (R74W0021) standalone from a menu item. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not enable the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program to run standalone.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Run the Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts Sweden program standalone.</p> |
| 3. Mode | <p>Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. If you select proof mode, the system generates a report of possible changes but makes no changes in the database. If you select final mode, the system generates a report and updates the invoices specified on the report. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Run the report in proof mode.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Run the report in final mode.</p> |

PART 12

Ecuador

Chapter 63

(ECU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador

Chapter 64

(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador

CHAPTER 63

(ECU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador

This chapter discusses Ecuador-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Ecuador-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Ecuador:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for tax reporting.• Set up UDCs for identification type codes.• Set up UDCs for fiscal identification for Accounts Payable transactions. <p>See Chapter 64, “(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador,” Setting Up UDCs for Ecuador, page 1209.</p> |
| Automatic accounting instructions | <p>No Ecuadoran-specific AAI setup exists.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>You must set up next numbering by company before you can process withholding certificates for rent and value-added taxes (VAT) withholding.</p> <p>See Chapter 64, “(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Ecuador, page 1211.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Setting Up Accounts Payable Next Numbers.</p> |
| Address book records | <p>In addition to entering the standard information for address book records, in Ecuador, enter country-specific information for tax reporting.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (ECU) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Tax processing | <p>Ecuador-specific setup or functionality exists for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax rate areas <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU, PER, and VEN) Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU) Setting Up Additional Pair Tax (P76E0002).</p> • Tax withholding certificates <p>See <u>Chapter 64, “(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador,” Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador, page 1209.</u></p> |
| Payment processing | <p>To process payment vouchers for Ecuador, you must set processing options for the Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001) program.</p> <p>See <u>Chapter 64, “(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador,” Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador, page 1211.</u></p> |

CHAPTER 64

(ECU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Ecuador

This chapter provides an overview of tax withholding certificates, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up payment formats.

Understanding Tax Withholding Certificates for Ecuador

When processing payments for Ecuador, you must produce a withholding certificate that lists the withholdings for rent and value-added tax (VAT). The system launches the Withholding Certificate - EC (R76E4010) program to produce the withholding certificate when you post payments.

The system uses the first line in the tax area to determine rent withholding.

Prerequisites

Before processing payments for Ecuador:

- Verify that the tax rate areas for Ecuador are set up to use the first line for rent withholding .
- Verify that a next numbering scheme is set up for withholding certificates.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Next Numbers,” Setting Up Next Numbers by Company and Fiscal Year.

- Verify that the values of U2 and U3 exist in the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table.
- Verify that appropriate values exist in the Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL) UDC table.

Setting Up UDCs for Ecuador

Setting up Ecuadoran-specific UDCs enables you to use Ecuadoran-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Ecuadoran-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Address Book Records and Accounts Payable for Ecuador

In addition to UDCs that you must set up in the base software, this table lists UDCs that you must set up for address book records and accounts payable for Ecuador:

| UDC | System | Description |
|---|---|--|
| Record Identification Type Codes (H00/TA) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book | Record identification type codes specify the entity for which you are creating an address book record. Values are: Blank: Corporate entity 0: No validation 1: Individual 2: Corporate entity 3: Both an individual and a corporate entity 4: Non-corporate entity 5: Customs authority C: Corporate entity N: Non-corporate entity P: Individual Enter the number of characters for the tax identification number in the Special Handling field. |
| Person/Corporation Code 76C/PC | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book | The tax person code specifies the type of tax payer. Examples include: E: Special N: Non-special P: Person Z: Foreigner |
| Tax Person Code (76E/TC) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable | Use this UDC to set up codes for person types. |
| Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL) | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable | Use this UDC to set up values for the character length of fiscal identification numbers. Enter a code in the Codes field, and enter the character length in the Description 02 field. |

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Address Book System,” Setting Up User-Defined Codes for Address Book.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.

Setting Up Next Numbers for Ecuador

You must set up next numbering schemes by company for system 76E (Ecuador) to process withholding certificates for rent and VAT withholding. Set up a next numbering scheme for document type U2 to process rent withholding, and set up a next numbering scheme for document type U3 to process rent withholding.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Next Numbers,” Setting Up Next Numbers by Company and Fiscal Year.

Setting Up the Payment Format for Ecuador

This section provides an overview of the payment format for Ecuador and discusses how to set processing options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001).

Understanding the Payment Format for Ecuador

When you enter *P76E0001* as the print program when writing payments, the system prints a document that includes a check and information about the voucher for which the payment is generated. The information about the voucher includes:

| Information | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Company Name, Tax ID, and Fiscal ID | The system uses the values that exist in the Address Book Master table (F0101). |
| Address | The system uses the address that exists in the Address Line 1 and Address Line 2 fields of the F0101 table. |
| City, Country | The system uses the values that exist in the County and Country fields of the F0101 table. |
| Check Format Number | The system uses the next number by company setup for the document type @O. |
| Beneficiary | The system uses the value from the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). |
| Document Payment Number | The system prints the payment sequence by payment method and bank account. |
| Date | The system prints the date entered during the write process. |

| Information | Description |
|--|--|
| Exchange Rate | The system prints a value from the Currency Exchange Rates (F0015) table for the exchange rate if the voucher has been processed in a foreign currency. The system prints the currency value as of the date that you generate the payment group. |
| Bank | The system prints the bank account description |
| Account Number | The system prints the bank account number from the bank account information. |
| Account | The system prints the voucher account values from the account master information. |
| Invoice, Description, Document Type, Document Number, Invoice Date | The system uses the values that exist in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) |
| Value | The system prints the value from the A/P Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) table. |

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

- 1. Translation Program** Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Defaults

- 1. Address Format (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

Select

- 1. Company Information** Enter 1 to print the company name and address on the payment stub.
- 2. Payee Information** Enter 1 to print the payee name and number on the payment stub.
- 3. Purchase Order** Enter 1 to print the purchase order number. Leave this processing option blank to print the supplier invoice number.
- 4. Alternate Stub Information** Enter 1 to print the supplier name. Enter 2 to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

Print

- 1. Form Type (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

PART 13

European Union

Chapter 65
(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality

Chapter 66
(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality

CHAPTER 65

(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality

This chapter provides an overview of the functionality commonly in use in European countries and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs) for European Union functionality.
- Set up commodity code information.
- Enter cross-references for items and suppliers.
- Set up layout for the IDEP/IRIS interface.
- Set up Intracommunity value-added taxes (VAT).

Understanding European Union Functionality

This table provides an overview of European Union setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>In addition to the base software UDCs, set up European Union UDCs to work with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Intrastat reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.• Invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Import and export of goods | <p>In addition to the standard setup for items, suppliers and companies, to work with imported and exported goods in the European Union:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up commodity codes to identify the products that are exported from or introduced to the country. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter cross-reference for items and suppliers to track the country of origin of goods. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231.</p> |
| Bank account information | <p>Countries in Europe commonly use the International Bank Account Number (IBAN) for banking transactions. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports the use of the IBAN.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237.</p> <p>Bank ID and bank account validation routines exist for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Belgium • Finland • France • Italy • Spain <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for IPIs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Set processing options for the invoice print program. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.• Print invoices with attached IPIs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Reporting, page 1241. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up next numbers for Intrastat reporting. When you run the Text File Processor program when working with Intrastat reports, the Text File Processor program assigns the batch number and interchange from line 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from line 5 of Next Numbers System 74. You must set up these numbering systems. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set up the IDEP/IRIS interface for certain countries. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface, page 1233. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for each country. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264. Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263. |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EC Sales List Reports See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273. EC Sale List - AR Report See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276. |
| Intracommunity VAT | <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Tax ID Validation, page 1241.</p> <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Intracommunity VAT, page 1236.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.</p> |

Setting Up UDCs for European Union Functionality

Set up UDCs for:

- International payment instructions (IPI).
- Intrastat reporting.
- Companies

Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions

Set up these UDCs before processing invoices with IPI attachments.

IPI - Address Line Sequencing (00/IA)

The IPI - Address Line Sequencing UDC table (00/IA) determines the combination of the values for the postal code, city, and country that the system includes as the second address line of the ordering customer's address on the international payment instruction (IPI).

These values are hard-coded and consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

IPI - Charges Paid By (00/IC)

The IPI - Charges Paid By UDC table (00/IC) contains values that specify the entity who is responsible for paying the bank charges that are associated with the IPI. These values are hard-coded and consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

IPI - Form Types (00/IF)

The IPI - Form Types UDC table (00/IF) contains hard-coded values that represent the types of preformatted IPI forms that are available to use. The values in this UDC are consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

IPI - Languages and Countries (00/IL)

Most of the values for the UDCs for IPIs are hard-coded. However, you must set up values for the IPI - Languages and Countries (00/IL) UDC table.

IPIs must be printed in English, but they can also contain a second language. You specify the secondary language by setting up a value in the IPI - Languages and Countries UDC table (00/IL). Some countries require that you print IPI forms with a secondary language; for some countries, the use of a secondary language is optional. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

When you set up the IPI - Languages and Countries UDC, you complete the Special Handling field with a value from the Language (01/LP) UDC table. The system uses the value in the Special Handling field to determine the secondary language that prints on the IPI form. If you do not want the system to print a secondary language on the IPI form, set the Special Handling code for a country to *E* (English). Generally, you use the language of the country where the customer's bank is located.

You can set up only one language per country. For example, for banks in Belgium, you must specify a secondary language, but you can select to use French, German, or Dutch. In the 00/IL UDC, you can set up only one of those languages for Belgium; you cannot set up a value for each language.

This table shows examples of the languages that you can set up for countries:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>AT</i> | Austria | O - German | <i>G</i> |
| <i>BE</i> | Belgium | R - French, Dutch, or German | <i>F</i> |
| <i>CH</i> | Switzerland | O - German, French, or Italian | <i>F</i> |
| <i>DE</i> | Germany | R - German | <i>G</i> |
| <i>DK</i> | Denmark | Unspecified - Danish | <i>DN</i> |
| <i>ES</i> | Spain | R - Spanish | <i>S</i> |
| <i>FI</i> | Finland | R - Finnish and Swedish | <i>FN</i> |
| <i>FR</i> | France | R - French | <i>F</i> |
| <i>GB</i> | Great Britain | NA | <i>E</i> |

IPI - Details of Payment (00/IP)

The IPI - Details of Payment UDC table (00/IP) determines the data that appears in the Details of Payment section on the IPI. These values are hard-coded and are consistent with the requirements for IPIs. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs.

Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting

Many fields throughout the system accept UDCs as valid values. You must set up several UDCs to provide valid information for Intrastat reporting.

Set up these UDCs to use Intrastat reporting:

- Country Codes (00/CN).
- European Union Members (00/EU).
- Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV).
- State and Province Codes (00/S).
- Condition of Transport (00/TC).
- Mode of Transport (00/TM).
- Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT).
- Shipping Commodity Class (41/E).
- Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5).
- Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5).
- Freight Handling Code (42/FR).
- European Community Members (74/EC).
- Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT).

- Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT).
- Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD).

Country Codes (00/CN)

You must specify a country code in the address book records for the branch/plants, customers, and suppliers.

This table shows examples of country codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling |
|-------|----------------------------|------------------|
| AE | United Arab Emirates (UAE) | 784 |
| AF | Afghanistan | 004 |
| AG | Antigua and Barbuda | 028 |
| AR | Argentina | 032 |
| AT | Austria | 040 |
| AU | Australia | 036 |

To find the country code for the branch/plants, the system searches for records based on the address number in the Inventory Constants table (F41001). If no address number is specified, the system uses the address number that is specified in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

Transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting is based on the country of the customer or supplier, the country of origin of the goods, and the country of the declarant.

Important! Do not use blank as the default country code. You must use a nonblank country code on the address book records for the country code to be included on Intrastat reports.

European Union Members (00/EU)

Each European Monetary Union (EMU) member currency must be set up in UDC table 00/EU.

The User-Defined Codes form (00/EU) contains default currency codes and effective dates when the country joins the EMU. Verify the existing values and ensure that a valid currency code exists for the euro (EUR).

The Special Handling Code field is a text field, not a date field. You *must* enter the effective date in this format, regardless of the date preferences:

DD/MM/YYYY

Each currency has an effective date, which enables you to enter existing EMU currencies now and, at a later time, add other currencies that join the EMU. Enter the effective date for a currency in the Special Handling Code field on the User-Defined Codes form (00/EU), as shown:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling | Hard Coded |
|-------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| EUR | Euro | E - Electronic Format Euro | January 01, 1999 | N |

French and Italian companies that use domestic electronic formats in accounts receivable (AR) have a special setup requirement. This setup enables domestic formats, which state bank file amounts in the domestic currency, to also state bank file amounts in an alternate currency. French and Italian companies can then state amounts in either the euro or an alternate currency, regardless of the company's domestic currency.

To state AR domestic format amounts in the euro or an alternate currency, French and Italian companies must assign a currency value to the corresponding currency code on the European Union Members UDC table (00/EU), as shown in the examples in this table:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling | Hard Coded |
|-------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|
| EUR | Euro | E - Electronic Format Euro | January 01, 1999 | N |
| FRF | French Franc | F - Electronic Format French | January 01, 1999 | N |
| ITL | Italian Lira | I - Electronic Format Italian | January 01, 1999 | N |

To set up AR electronic formats for the euro, assign a one-character currency value in the Description 02 field. Values are:

- *E* (for the euro currency code, EUR).
- Blank or *F* (for the French franc currency code, FRF).
- Blank or *I* (for the Italian lira currency code, ITL).

Note. Leave the Description 02 field blank if the currency code is the domestic currency.

Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV)

Use the Intrastat Regime UDC to set up the Nature of VAT Regime codes. The Nature of VAT Regime code is similar to the nature of transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries.

(FRA) Nature of VAT Regime codes are commonly used in France.

Important! If the reporting requirements for the country do not include Nature of VAT Regime, you must add a blank code to UDC 00/NV to prevent errors in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

This table shows examples of Intrastat regime codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| 10 | Permanent export |
| 11 | Permanent export after rework |
| 21 | Temporary export |
| 22 | Temporary export after rework |

State and Province Codes (00/S)

For countries that require regional information, use the State field in the address book record to specify the region. Set up state and province codes to identify the region of origin for shipments or the region of destination for purchases.

The system searches for address book records based on the address number in the Inventory Constants table (F41001). If no address number is specified, the system uses the address number specified in the Business Unit Master table (F0006).

This table shows examples of state and province codes:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|----------------|
| * | All states |
| AB | Alberta |
| AI | Arctic Islands |
| AK | Alaska |
| AL | Alabama |
| AM | Amazonas |
| AR | Arkansas |

Condition of Transport (00/TC)

You set up Condition of Transport codes (00/TC) to indicate how goods are transported.

You must set up values in UDC 00/TC that correspond to the first three characters of the values that you set up in the Description 02 field in the Freight Handling Code UDC table (42/FR). For example, if you set up a value in UDC 42/FR for Cost, Insurance, and Freight and use *CIF* as the value in the Description 02 field, you must set up a code of *CIF* in UDC 00/TC.

You can set up default conditions of transport by using the Supplier Master program (P04012). Enter the condition of transport in the Freight Handling Code field. When you enter purchase orders, this information appears in the purchase order header fields.

This table shows examples of condition of transport codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------------------|
| CIF | Cost, Insurance, and Freight |
| DDP | Delivered Duty Paid |
| DDU | Delivered Duty Unpaid |
| EXW | Ex Works |
| FOB | Free on Board |

Mode of Transport (00/TM)

You set up codes for the modes of transport on UDC table 00/TM (Mode of Transport). The first eight code values are predefined for EU trade reporting.

This table shows examples of mode of transport codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|---------------------|
| 1 | Transport by sea |
| 2 | Transport by rail |
| 3 | Transport by road |
| GRD | Ground Service |
| LTL | Less than Truckload |
| NDA | Next Day Air |

The fifth position of the Description 02 field of the Freight Handling Code UDC (42/FR) is used to indicate the mode of transport; it corresponds to the values in UDC 00/TM. To assign a default mode of transport to a supplier, complete the Freight Handling Code field on the Supplier Master Revision form of the Supplier Master program (P04012). Setting up a supplier in this way causes freight handling and mode of transport information to appear in purchase order header fields.

Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT)

If you use the EC Sales List (R0018S), you must list the tax rates that are used for trade triangulation transactions. Transactions that use any of the tax rates that are listed on this UDC are flagged as trade triangulation transactions on the EC Sales AR.

Shipping Commodity Class (41/E)

Use Shipping Commodity Class codes (41/E) to further identify the products that the company imports or exports.

To comply with Intrastat guidelines, commodity codes must have a corresponding commodity value.

Use the Intrastat Commodity Code form to set up commodity values and supplemental units of measure for commodity codes.

This table shows examples of shipping commodity classes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| Blank | Blank - Shipping Comm Class 41/E |
| CSE | Consumer Electronics |
| FPD | Food Products |
| LST | Livestock |

Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5)

Use purchasing reporting codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5) to set up nature of transaction codes specifically for purchase order transactions. Using these UDC tables to indicate the nature of transaction for the item is an alternative to using UDC 74/NT to indicate the nature of transaction.

You can designate any one of the five purchasing reporting codes to specify the nature of transaction for individual items. You must indicate the reporting code that you are using for nature of transaction in the processing options for the Intrastats Tax Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2). The reporting code that you specify in these processing options should correspond to the reporting code that you use to identify the nature of transaction for the item in the Item Master program (P4101). Enter 1 for table 41/P1, 2 for table 41/P2, and so on.

This table shows examples for purchase reporting codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-------------------------------|
| Blank | Blank - Commodity Class 41/P1 |
| A | Aluminum |
| B | Brass |
| C | Copper |
| DRG | Drugs-Pharmaceutical |
| ELC | Electrical |

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5)

Use these codes to identify the type of import and export rules to which an item is subject. The import and export rules depend on the way that a product is moved; whether it is for sales, purchases, or leases; or other reasons.

You can set up nature of transaction codes specifically for EU reporting on UDC table 74/NT, or you can use the UDC tables from the Inventory Management system (specifically, 41/P1-P5 and 41/S1-S5). You can also create a UDC table to store nature of transaction codes.

You can designate any one of the five sales reporting codes to specify the nature of transaction for individual items. You must indicate the reporting code that you are using for nature of transaction in the processing options for the Intrastat - Tax Update - Sales program (R0018I1). The reporting code that you specify in these processing options should correspond to the reporting code that you use to identify the nature of transaction for the item in the Item Master program (P4101). Enter 1 for table 41/S1, 2 for table 41/S2, and so on.

This table shows examples of sales reporting codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|-----------------|
| APP | Apparel Section |
| AVA | Aviation |

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|--------------------------|
| COM | Commuter Bike Section |
| MNT | Mountain Bike Section |
| SAF | Safety Equipment Section |
| TRG | Touring Bike Section |

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

Freight Handling Code (42/FR)

You use freight handling codes to identify various freight information. To comply with EU requirements, modify the freight handling codes to include the codes that you set up for the Condition of Transport, Condition of Transport extension, and Mode of Transport tables. For this action, enter the codes for the conditions of transport, conditions of transport extension, and the modes of transport in the second description field for the table.

Note. You must set up one freight handling code line in UDC 42/FR for each separate combination of Condition of Transport, Condition of Transport extension, and Mode of Transport tables.

The Description 02 field accepts up to 15 characters. When you modify freight handling codes, use the first three characters in the field to specify the conditions of transport. Use the fourth character to indicate the COTX extension (the code for the place indicated in the contract of transport). The COTX extension is required only in certain countries. Enter the code for mode of transport as the fifth character of the second description.

Note. You should define the codes that indicate the various conditions and modes of transport on their respective UDC tables, in addition to indicating the conditions and modes of transport on the freight handling codes. If the conditions and modes of transport are not defined in their respective tables, you receive an error when you try to modify the condition or mode of transport in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

For IDEP, the Incoterms field accepts only these values:

- *C* - Main transportation expenses paid (CFR, CIF, CPT, CIP).
- *D* - Arrival (DAF, DES, DEQ, DDU, DDP).
- *E* - Depart (EXW).
- *F* - Main transportation not paid (FCA, FAS, FOB).

For IDEP, set up UDC 42/FR with these codes, rather than the standard transport conditions, in the first three positions of the Description 02 field.

This table shows examples of freight handling codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling |
|-------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| A | Free Alongside Ship | FAS | Not applicable |
| BRR | Bypass Routing and Rating | Not applicable | 9 |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling |
|-------|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| C | Freight Collect | Not applicable | 1 |
| D | Delivered, Duty Paid | DDP | Not applicable |
| F | Free On Board - Our Dock | FOB | Not applicable |
| FP | Freight Pre-pay and Add | Not applicable | Not applicable |

European Community Members (74/EC)

Only transactions between European Union (EU) members are included in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Verify that a one-to-one relationship exists between the country codes that you set up in UDC 00/CN and the country codes for all EU countries on UDC table 74/EC. When you run the Intrastat update programs, the system cross-references the country codes that you specify for customers, suppliers, and branch/plants in UDC table 00/CN to the codes in 74/EC.

This table shows examples of EU country codes:

| Codes | Description 01 |
|-------|------------------------|
| AT | Austria |
| BE | Belgium |
| BL | Belgium and Luxembourg |
| DE | Germany |
| DK | Denmark |
| ES | Spain |
| FI | Finland |
| FR | France |
| GB | Great Britain |

Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT)

Set up UDC 74/IT to specify whether the IDEP declaration is fiscal, statistical, or complete.

This table shows examples of Intrastat declaration type codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling |
|-------|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | Fiscal | F |
| 2 | Statistical | S |
| 3 | Complete | C |

You specify the character that the system uses to populate the Intrastat declaration in the special handling code for each value. The code specified in the special handling code is written to the text field in the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) when you process the IDEP/IRIS Interface (R0018I3). This special handling code is also used to determine the VAT registration number for sales transactions. For statistical declarations, the system uses the ship to address number. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the sold to address number.

The default value is 3 (complete).

Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT)

Use Nature of Transaction (74/NT) to set up nature of transaction codes specifically for EU reporting.

Set up UDC table 74/NT following these steps:

- Use the Codes field to enter a concatenated value to identify the nature of transaction.
Concatenate these values in sequence without any separators, such as commas or spaces: Company Number, Order Document Type, and Line Type.
- Enter the nature of transaction code in the Description 02 field.
- Enter the nature of the value-added tax (VAT) regime (statistical procedure) in the Special Handling field, if required.

This table shows examples of nature of transaction codes:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|----------|----------------------|----------------|
| 00100XIS | Export to Customer | 16 |
| 00100COC | Credit to Customer | 16 |
| 00100SOS | Stock Inv Item | 10 |
| 00100X2S | Transfer from Branch | 10 |
| 00200SOS | Stock Inv Item | 11 |
| 00200X1S | Export to Customer | 16 |
| 00200X2S | Transfer from Branch | 11 |

When you update the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T), you use a processing option to specify the UDC table that you want the system to use to find the applicable information.

Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD)

If you use the Single European Market Declaration (SEMDEC) interface for Intrastat submissions, set up a UDC for each document type that is used in Intrastat transactions to indicate whether the document type corresponds to the arrival (purchase) or dispatch (sale) of goods.

To set up UDC 74/TD, enter the same codes in the Codes field that you use for document types on UDC 00/DT. The Description 01 field must contain either *Arrival* or *Dispatch*. The system uses UDC 74/TD, in conjunction with UDC 00/DT, to determine whether the transaction represents the arrival or dispatch of goods for Intrastat reporting purposes. You need to include on UDC 74/TD only those document types that are used in sales or purchasing.

Note. If you do not set up UDC 74/TD, the system assumes that all sales are dispatches and that all purchases are arrivals.

Setting Up UDCs for European Companies

Set up these UDCs to specify company parameters.

Affiliated Companies (74/AC)

You must set up UDC 74/AC so that the system can determine whether the customer or supplier company is affiliated with the reporting company. You must list the address book records of all companies with which the reporting company is affiliated. The system uses the Affiliated Companies UDC list 74/AC to select records for reporting, and to group data for affiliated companies and non-affiliated companies in this manner:

| Type of Company | Usage |
|-------------------------|---|
| Affiliated companies | If the address book number from a record in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411) matches an address book record in UDC list 74/AC, the system selects the record for reporting for affiliated companies. |
| Nonaffiliated companies | If the address book number from a record in the F0411 table does not match an address book record in UDC list 74/AC, the system selects the record for reporting for non-affiliated companies. |

Code Number (74/30)

Set up code numbers to indicate the type of service industry. For example, you might set up these values:

- 014: Transportation by domestic air carrier.
- 015: Transportation by foreign air carrier.
- 016: Transportation by other carrier.

Setting Up Commodity Code Information

You use commodity codes to identify the products that are exported from or introduced to the country. Commodity code information is stored in the Intrastat Commodity Code Additional Information table (F744102). This section lists a prerequisite and discusses how to set up commodity codes.

Prerequisite

Set up shipping commodity class codes in UDC 41/E.

Form Used to Set Up Commodity Codes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------|----------|---|----------------------|
| Intrastat Commodity Code | W744102B | Set Up (G74STAT4), Commodity Codes On the Work With Intrastat Commodity Code form, click Add. | Add commodity codes. |

Setting Up Commodity Codes

Access the Intrastat Commodity Code form.

Shipping Commodity Class Enter a UDC (41/E) that represents an item property type or classification (for example, international shipment handling). The system uses this code to sort and process similar items. This field is one of three classification categories available primarily for inventory and shipping purposes.

Commodity Code Enter the commodity code number for the item.

Supplementary UOM (supplementary unit of measure) Enter a UDC (00/UM) that indicates the quantity in which to express an inventory item. For example, enter *CS* (case) or *BX* (box).

Volume Conversion Factor Enter the weight of one unit of an item, expressed in the primary unit of measure.

Enter the density of the product in the Volume Conversion Factor field only if the product is typically measured in liquid volume but needs to be reported in kilograms. The system multiplies the volume of the product by the density that you enter to calculate the mass of the product.

Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

This section provides an overview of cross-references for items and suppliers and discusses how to enter cross-references.

Understanding Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

An important element of including purchases on Intrastat reports is tracking the country of origin of goods. In some countries, Intrastat reports must contain the country of origin and the original country of origin for each item.

For example, a German company might place a purchase order with a French supplier for goods manufactured in France. These goods are stored in a warehouse in Belgium, so the actual delivery comes from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.

Depending on the business and the suppliers, you might need to set up a more advanced relationship among the supplier, the item, and the country of origin. You can cross-reference this information in the Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference program (P744101):

- Supplier

- Item
- Country of origin
- Original country of origin

The Supplier and Item Cross Reference program stores information in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101). The Intrastats - Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2) retrieves the cross-referenced information if you specify in the processing options to use table F744101.

Note. The system retrieves the country of origin from the address book record of the supplier. The supplier's country of origin can be overridden when you update the Order Address Information table (F4006) for an individual order. If necessary, you can override the country of origin in the Country of Origin field (ORIG) in table F744101 and specify in the processing options of the Intrastats - Update - Purchasing program (R0018I2) to use table F744101.

The system uses the Country of Origin field (ORIG) to determine transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting. The Original Country of Origin field (ORGO) is for information only.

Note also that in the United Kingdom, country of origin is called country of consignment, and original country of origin is called country of origin.

Form Used to Enter Cross-References for Items and Suppliers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------|
| Intrastat Cross Reference | W744101B | Set Up (G74STAT4), Supplier and Item Cross Reference On the Work the With Intrastat Cross Reference form, click Add. | Add cross-references. |

Entering Cross-References

Access the Intrastat Cross Reference form.

Address Number

Enter **ALL* in the Address Number field to indicate that the item always comes from the specified country of origin and original country of origin, regardless of supplier.

When the system searches for a specific record in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101), it first searches for a record that matches the item number and address number. If no record is found, the system searches for a record that matches the address number, with an item number of **ALL*. If no record is found, the system then searches for a record that matches the item number with an address number of **ALL*.

Country of Origin

Enter a code (00/CN) that identifies the country in which an item originates. This information is useful to organizations that must periodically separate their inventory by source.

Original Country of Origin

Enter a code (00/CN) that indicates the original country of origin of goods. For example, you are a German company that places a purchase order with a French supplier for goods that are manufactured in France but are warehoused

in and delivered from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France.

Setting Up Layouts for the IDEP/IRIS Interface

This section discusses how to set up layouts for the IDEP/IRIS interface.

Before importing this information from an external system, such as from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to IDEP/CN8, you need to specify the format of the file to be imported. After you specify the format, you need to indicate the structure of the file to be imported (field sequence, field number, field size, and so forth) into IDEP/CN8.

This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for an IDEP/CN8 file:

| Field | Position [Length] |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Declarant Reference Number | 1-14[14] |
| Partner VAT number | 16-35[20] |
| Original Country of Origin | 37-39[3] |
| Country of Origin | 41-43[3] |
| Nature of Transaction A | 45-45[1] |
| Nature of Transaction B | 47-47[1] |
| Statistical Procedure | 49-53[5] |
| Mode of Transport | 55-55[1] |
| Port of Entry | 57-60[4] |
| Region of Origin | 62-63[2] |
| Terms of Delivery | 65-67[3] |
| Related Location 1 Identity | 69-69[1] |
| Commodity Code | 71-78[8] |
| Goods Description | 80-219[140] |
| Supplementary Unit | 221-233[13] |
| Net Mass | 235-248[12,2] |
| Invoice Value | 250-262[13] |
| Foreign Invoice Value | 264-276[13] |

| Field | Position [Length] |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Statistical Value | 278-289[10,2] |
| Foreign Statistical Value | 291-302[10,2] |
| Currency Code | 304-306[3] |
| Declaration Type | 307-307[1] |

Note. The comma in the Net Mass, Statistical Value, and Foreign Statistical Value field lengths listed above denotes that a decimal point can be used before the last two characters in those field lengths.

CBS-IRIS - Netherlands

The Dutch version of CBS-IRIS requires no fixed record layout for the import file. However, you must map the data coming from an import file in CBS-IRIS.

Note. The data to be imported must be in flat file format. Also, you must indicate the first position and the number of positions of each field to be imported from the flat file. The number of positions to import should not exceed the number of positions that is defined in CBS-IRIS for the field. The fields cannot overlap. You should end each field with a carriage return and a line feed.

In CBS-IRIS, the file containing the data to be imported should be a blank-separated txt-file (this type of file can be compared with a Microsoft Excel file that is saved as a text file with blanks as separation characters).

In CBS-IRIS, you can leave the fields blank, as long as the positions defined are correct (in other words, each blank stands for one position in the record).

This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for a CBS-IRIS - Holland file:

| Field | Position [Length] |
|--|-------------------|
| Declarant Reference Number | 1-10[10] |
| Del VAT Number | 12-23[12] |
| Partner VAT Number | 25-42[18] |
| Original Country of Origin | 44-46[3] |
| Country of Origin | 48-50[3] |
| Nature of Transaction A | 52-52[1] |
| Statistical Procedure/Nature of VAT Regime | 554-55[2] |
| Mode of Transport | 57-57[1] |
| Port of Entry | 59-60[2] |
| Commodity Code | 62-69[8] |
| Tariff Code | 71-72[2] |

| Field | Position [Length] |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Currency Code | 74-74[1] |
| Supplementary Unit | 76-85[10] |
| Net Mass | 87-96[10] |
| Invoice Value | 98-107[10] |
| Statistical Value | 109-118[10] |
| Commodity Flow | 120-120[1] |
| Reporting Period | 122-127[6] |

CBS-IRIS - Germany

The German version of CBS-IRIS requires no fixed record layout for the import file. However, you must map the data coming from an import file. For each field imported in the flat file format, you need to set up the beginning position and the length of the field. This table illustrates the structure that you must set up for a CBS-IRIS - Germany file:

| Field | Position [Length] |
|--|-------------------|
| Declarant VAT Number | 1-16[16] |
| Original Country of Origin | 18-20[3] |
| Country of Origin | 22-24[3] |
| Nature of Transaction | 26-27[2] |
| Statistical Procedure/Nature of VAT Regime | 29-33[5] |
| Mode of Transport | 35-35[1] |
| Port of Entry | 37-40[4] |
| Region of Origin | 42-44[3] |
| Commodity Code | 46-53[8] |
| Currency Code | 55-55[1] |
| Supplementary Unit | 57-65[9] |
| Net Mass | 67-75[9] |
| Invoice Value | 77-85[9] |
| Statistical Value | 87-95[9] |

| Field | Position [Length] |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Commodity Flow | 97-97[1] |
| Reporting Period | 99-104[6] |

Setting Up Intracommunity VAT

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rate Areas.

CHAPTER 66

(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of international bank account numbers (IBAN), bank ID and bank account validation, tax ID validation, and European Union reporting; and discusses how to:

- Populate the Intrastat workfile.
- Revise Intrastat information.
- Purge records from the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Use the IDEP/IRIS interface for Intrastat reporting.
- (GBR) Use the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat reporting.
- (DEU) Print the German Intrastat report.

Understanding International Bank Account Numbers

The International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and the European Committee for Banking Standards (ECBS) developed the International Bank Account Number (IBAN) to assist companies with account identification.

The IBAN is used internationally to uniquely identify the account of a customer at a participating financial institution. The IBAN allows for validation checks through the use of international 2-character country codes as established by ISO. Additional validation is performed through the use of an algorithm/check-digit process. The account-administering bank is responsible for calculating the IBAN and providing it to its customers.

The IBAN format differs, depending on whether it is transmitted electronically or printed on paper. The variance is only in its presentation; the IBAN number remains the same whether in electronic or print format. The IBAN consists of these segments:

| Segment | Definition |
|--------------|--|
| Country code | A two-letter country code as specified by ISO. The country code used in the IBAN is the code of the county in which the bank or branch that is servicing the IBAN resides. |

| Segment | Definition |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Check digits | Two digits that are assigned according to an algorithm. |
| Basic Bank Account Number (BBAN) | <p>An alphanumeric string of characters of up to 30 characters that includes 0-9 and A-Z in upper case letters only. The electronic format cannot contain separators or county-specific characters.</p> <p>The length of the BBAN is determined by the country of origin, and includes an explicit identification code of the bank or branch servicing the account at a fixed position within the BBAN.</p> |

When transmitted electronically, the IBAN is one string of characters. When printed, the IBAN is preceded by the text string "IBAN" and is split into groups of four characters that are separated by a space. The last group might contain fewer than four characters.

You can link the IBAN number with a bank address in the address book system. When you link the IBAN with a bank address, the automatic payment process can identify the correct country for suppliers and customers who have bank accounts in multiple countries. You enter the IBAN in the Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) and the Bank Account Information (P0030G) programs in the electronic format. The system stores the IBAN in the electronic format in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

This table shows examples of IBANs in Belgium and France:

| Table Column Heading | Example for Belgium | Example for France |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Account Number | 510-0075470-61 | 20041 01005 0500013M026 06 |
| Electronic IBAN format | BE62510007547061 | FR1420041010050500013M02606 |
| Print IBAN format | IBAN BE62 5100 0754 7061 | IBAN FR14 2004 1010 0505 0001 3M02 606 |

The ECBS specifies that the IBAN appear on the International Payment Instruction (IPI) form in the print format but without the term IBAN. For example, the IBAN for the Belgian account number in the previous table would appear on an IPI as BE62 5100 0754 7061.

Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation

A bank identification (ID) number identifies the bank with which you have established an account. The bank ID number is included in the customer information that you remit for processing accounts receivable drafts and EFT payments.

You activate bank ID validation routines for these countries by setting up the localization country code in your user profile:

- Italy
- France
- Belgium
- Finland

- Spain

Completing the Localization Country Code field on the User Profile Revisions form causes the system to search for a bank ID validation routine, but the validation routine to use is not specified. For example, if you specify Belgium in the Localization Country Code field, you can still validate bank IDs for other countries. When you use the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A), the system uses the value in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form to determine which validation to use for the address book record.

The system validates bank code numbers and bank branch codes when you enter bank IDs into the Bank Account Cross-Reference or the Bank Account Information (P0030G) program. The system identifies the customers whose bank information is invalid with an error message.

You can check for missing bank information for customers by running the Bank Account Exception Report (R00314).

The system validates account and bank identification information throughout the draft process:

| Process | Function |
|------------------------------------|---|
| A/R Batch Draft Creation (R03B671) | The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts. |
| Draft Remittance (R03B672) | When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information. |

Bank ID Validation Overrides

You can override bank ID validation for a specific country by adding the country code to UDC 70/BI. The system does not run bank ID validation routines for countries listed in this UDC table.

(BEL) Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for Belgium, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments and receipts because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system automatically validates the bank account information for Belgian suppliers and customers, including the bank account numbers, according to the standards set by the Belgian banking authority. The Modulus 97 algorithm validates the bank account number when you add or change a bank account number. If you enter an invalid bank account number, you receive an error message stating that the bank account is invalid.

Note. When you add bank account information in the Bank Account Number field, ensure that the Control Digit is included, in addition to the Bank Account number in the Bank Account Number field. The Control Digit field is considered part of the bank account number in Belgium.

(FRA) Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for France, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments; receipts can be rejected because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The system automatically validates the *Rélevé d'Identité Bancaire* (R.I.B.), including the bank account and transit numbers, according to the standards set by the French banking authority. You must enter the R.I.B. key in the Control Digit field for the account information to be validated. The Modulus97 algorithm checks the R.I.B. key.

Note. In addition to online validation, you can run the Bank Account Exception Report (R00310) to verify that your account information is correct. When you run this report, the system verifies the account numbers based on a control digit (R.I.B. key) and the bank transit number.

(ITA) Bank Account and Bank ID Validation

In Italy, businesses that remit incorrect or incomplete bank identification or account information to the bank are subject to fees. To avoid these charges, businesses must carefully validate bank identification and account information that is entered into the system during data entry.

You can set up your system to automatically validate account information when you use these programs:

- Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A).
- Bank Account Information (P0030G).
- Bank Revision - Italy (P7430IT).
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602).
- Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671).
- A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT).

The system validates account information based on the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030).

Italian banks assess a service charge when invalid account or bank identification numbers are included in the customer information that businesses remit for processing accounts receivable drafts (RiBa) and automatic payments.

Italian bank identification information consists of a transit code, which includes two 5-character segments:

- The Bank Code (ABI).
- The Bank Branch Code (CAB).

The ABI segment identifies the bank (for example, Banco di Napoli) and is followed by the CAB segment, which identifies the branch (for example, Banco di Napoli - Positano).

The Banca d'Italia maintains and updates valid bank identification numbers. Individual banks can provide their clients with the updated information on tape or diskette.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supports the COMIT format and ships the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) with the localized software for Italy. You must upload the bank information that is provided by Banca d'Italia to this table. After you upload the information, you can make your own revisions to the bank table as needed.

To validate bank identification information, the system validates bank codes and branch codes when you:

- Set up bank account information.

- Enter accounts receivable drafts.
- Generate pre-authorized accounts receivable drafts.
- Create the accounts receivable drafts remittance table.

The system validates the customer bank information against the valid bank identification information in the F74030 table.

The programs that validate account information and bank identification information are described in this table:

| Program | Function |
|--|--|
| Bank Account Information (P0030G) | The system issues an error on the Revise Bank Information form if bank information is missing or invalid. |
| Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) | If the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is not blank and the customer, supplier, or employee country code on the Address Book Revision form is IT (Italy), the system issues an error on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form if bank information is missing or invalid. |
| Enter Our Drafts or Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602) | The system issues an error on the Draft Entry form if bank information is invalid. |
| Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671) | The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts. |
| A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT) | When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information. |

Understanding Tax ID Validation

The system validates tax IDs for certain countries.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (Europe) Setting Up Intracommunity VAT.

Understanding European Union Reporting

Countries that are members of the European Union (EU) observe the Single European Act of 1987. The Single European Act is an agreement that opens markets to an area without internal boundaries, where free movement of goods, persons, services, and capital is assured in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty of Rome.

Because of the Single European Act, businesses in EU countries must adhere to EU requirements. For example, to help monitor the trade among members of the EU, businesses that exceed the limit of intraunion trade must submit the these reports to the customs authorities:

- Intrastat Report
- European Community (EC) Sales List

Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the EU is used for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between EU members, the statistical office of the EU and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intraunion trade is collected directly from businesses. If you do business in a country that belongs to the EU, and you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement systems, you can set up the system to extract all of the necessary information to meet EU Intrastat reporting requirements.

Intrastat Requirements

Customs formalities and controls at the internal borders between member states of the EU disappeared in 1993 with the creation of the single European market. With the elimination of custom formalities, the traditional systems for collecting statistics on trade between EU member states also disappeared.

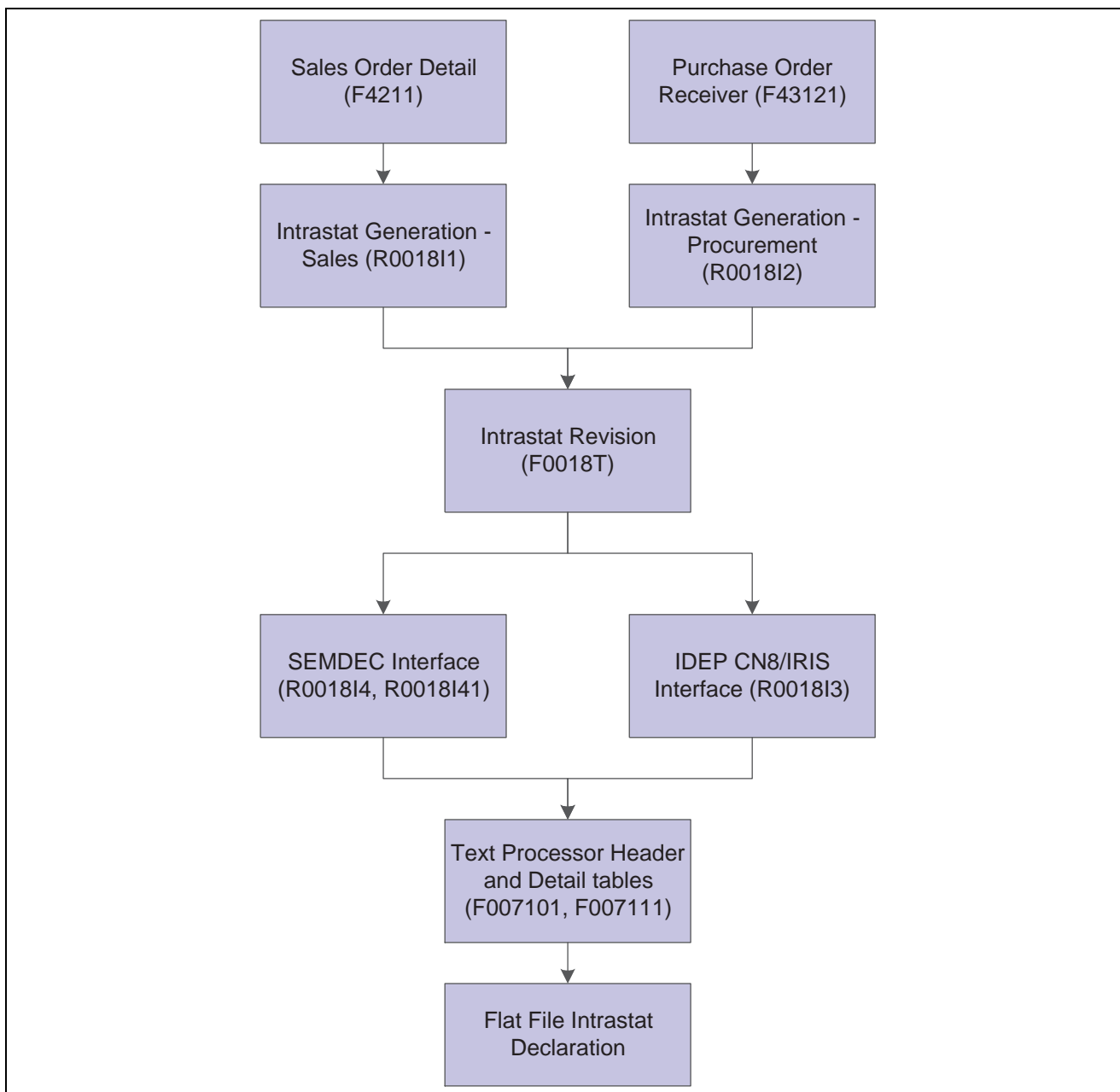
Detailed statistical information regarding merchandise trade between members of the EU is important for market research and sector analysis. To maintain the statistics on trade between EU members, the statistical office of the EU and the statistical departments of member countries developed the Intrastat system.

In compliance with the Intrastat system, information on intraunion trade is collected directly from businesses. Periodically, businesses are required to send a statistical declaration or, in some member states, a combined statistical and fiscal declaration that gives detailed information regarding their intraunion trade operations of the previous period. The frequency with which you are required to submit these declarations depends on national requirements.

The major features of the Intrastat system are common in all member states, but the system can take national specifications into account. If you do business in a country that belongs to the EU and you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems, you can extract all of the information that is necessary to meet Intrastat reporting requirements.

Note. The information that is tracked by the Intrastat system is based strictly on the actual physical movement of goods between member countries of the EU. Intrastat information does not apply to the movement of monetary amounts or the placement of orders between member countries.

This flowchart illustrates the Intrastat reporting process:



Intrastat Reporting process

Note. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide country-specific Intrastat reports.

Intrastat Reporting and the Euro

With the introduction of the euro, the Statistical Office of the European Communities (Eurostat) and the national Statistical Offices of the Economic and Monetary Union (EMU) member nations have changed their Intrastat reporting requirements. Each EMU member nation, however, continues to determine its own Intrastat requirements.

Regardless of whether the company has converted its base currency to the euro, you can handle the Intrastat reporting requirements for the country in which you do business. These examples describe situations that might apply to the company:

- The company has not converted its base currency to the euro, but the Statistical Office of the EMU member nation in which you do business requires that you submit Intrastat reports in the euro.
- The company has converted its base currency to the euro, but the Statistical Office of the EMU member nation in which you do business requires that you submit reports in an alternate currency.

For Intrastat reporting, the as-if currency processing options in the Intrastat generation programs (R0018I1 and R0018I2) provide a simplified approach to reviewing and printing amounts in a currency that is different from the base currency.

Considerations for Creating Intrastat Reports

Before you create Intrastat reports, determine:

- The base currency of each of the companies.
- The currency in which you must submit Intrastat reports for each of the companies.

If the business has multiple companies with multiple currencies, you should approach the Intrastat reporting carefully. You should always be aware of each company's base currency, and whether Intrastat reports must be in the euro or an alternate. This information helps to ensure that you convert currencies for Intrastat reporting only if necessary.

Based on the Intrastat reporting requirements for the companies and the countries in which you do business, you can use the processing options and data selection to create different versions of Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2).

Prerequisites

Before you can collect information for European Union reporting, you must perform these tasks:

- Set up tax information for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable records.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Tax Information," Setting Up Tax Rate Areas.

- Set up user-defined codes for Intrastat reporting.
- Set up commodity codes.
- For the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, set up country codes for the selling business unit (header business unit), shipping business unit (detail business unit), and customer in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Entering Address Book Records" and *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Updating and Purging Address Book Records".

- For the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, set up country codes for the branch/plant and supplier in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, or enter countries of origin in the Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference program (P744101).

See [Chapter 65, "\(Europe\) Setting Up European Union Functionality," Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231](#).

Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting

If they perform the following functions, businesses in the European Union (EU) that exceed the local limit of intra-union trade must submit the EC Sales List to their customs authorities on a quarterly basis:

- Supply goods to an entity that is registered for value-added tax (VAT) in another EU-member country.
- Send goods for processing to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country.
- Return processed goods to an entity that is registered for VAT in another EU-member country.
- Transfer goods from one EU-member country to another EU-member country in the course of business.

Note. If a sales or purchase transaction is arranged between EU members, but the goods are not shipped, the transaction must still be reported to the government.

You can use either of two EC Sales List programs (R0018L or R0018S) to generate the EC Sales List. Refer to this table to determine which EC Sales List program you should use:

| EC Sales List (R0018L) | EC Sale List - AR (R0018S) |
|---|--|
| Retrieves trade information from Supply Chain. | Retrieves trade information from Financials. |
| Bases results on information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). | Bases results on information in the Taxes table (F0018). |
| Reports trade triangulation in summary and detail mode. You can report triangulation for interbranch transactions, direct ship transactions, or both. | Uses tax rates from the Triangulation Tax Rates UDC (00/VT) to identify trade triangulation. |
| Can exclude nonstock items. Use data selection on the Intrastat generation programs (R0018I1 and R0018I2) to exclude nonstock items. | Cannot distinguish between stock and nonstock items; use this report only if the business does not provide services. |
| Does not net trade amounts based on credit memos, discounts, and write-offs. | Nets trade amounts based on credit memos, discounts, and write-offs. |

Trade Triangulation

Trade triangulation occurs when one EU member makes a sale or purchase with another EU member, but the goods represented by the transaction are physically shipped from a third EU member. Statistical reports that are submitted to EU authorities must identify trade triangulation transactions. Both the R0018L and R0018S programs identify trade triangulation transactions.

Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction

This section provides an overview of International Payment Instructions and discusses how to:

- Run the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program.
- Set processing options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053).

Understanding International Payment Instructions

You use International Payment Instructions (IPIs) for cross-border invoice settlements. When you originate invoices in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you can select to print invoices with an attached IPI form. To print invoices with attached IPI forms, you must use preformatted invoices that contain the IPI form. The system processes and formats data from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables, and prints the information in the appropriate places on the IPI form.

IPIs must be printed in English, but they can also contain a second language. Some countries require that you print IPI forms with a secondary language; for some countries, the use of a secondary language is optional. The European Committee for Banking Standards publishes the requirements for IPIs. You specify the secondary language by choosing a value in the IPI - Languages and Countries UDC table (00/IL).

The IPI form contains these four sections:

- **Ordering Customer**

This section contains the name, address, and account number of the customer. The system uses the name, address, and account number (CBNK) that are associated with the invoice to which the IPI is attached. The customer sends the IPI to the bank for processing, and the bank credits the account with the specified amount.

- **Beneficiary**

This section contains the company name, and the bank name and account number that you specify in processing options.

- **Amount to be paid**

This section contains the amount and currency of the transaction, as well as a code to indicate who is responsible for paying the bank fees that are associated with the transaction. You specify the code for the bank fees in a processing option; the system uses the amount and currency from the transaction.

- **Signature**

The system does not print the signature.

Data Selection

When you set the data selection for the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program (R03B5053), you should filter out credit memos and other non-positive invoices. You can filter out these invoices by specifying that the Amount Open (AAP) is greater than zero. You should also designate in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) the code to use for invoices with attached IPIs, and then select that payment type in the data selection.

Note. The Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program does not write error messages to the Work Center; however, you can view error messages in the UBE log if you use UBE logging. If the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction program encounters errors, it prints a blank invoice.

Prerequisites

Set up required UDCs for IPIs.

See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.

Running the Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction Program

Select Statement Reminder Processing (G03B22), Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- 1. Invoice Print Date** Specify the date that the system prints on the invoices. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.
- 2. Customer Bank Account Type** Specify the type of bank account of the ordering customer. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the bank account number of the ordering customer. The code you enter must exist in the Bank Type Code UDC (00/BT) table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses bank type *D*.
- 3. Customer Address Format** Specify the IPI - Address Line Sequencing code (UDC 00/IA). This code determines the combination of the values for the Postal Code, City, and Country that the system includes as the second address line of the ordering customer's address on the IPI. The code that you enter must exist in the IPI - Address Line Sequencing (00/IA) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *00* (Postal Code City).
- 4. Beneficiary Bank Account** Specify the beneficiary's G/L bank account number on the IPI. The system uses this account number to locate the corresponding bank account information from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030), including the IBAN (International Bank Account Number) and SWIFT bank identification code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the account associated with AAI item RB.
- 5. Beneficiary Bank Account Format** Use this processing option to define the beneficiary's bank account format on the IPI. Typically, you use the IBAN from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). In some cases you can use a national account number (CBNK) from the Bank Transit Master table instead of the IBAN. Values are:

 Blank: Use the IBAN as the bank account format.
I: Use the CBANK as the bank account format.
- 6. Beneficiary Bank Name** Use this processing option to define the beneficiary's bank name on the IPI. The IPI allows you to present the bank name in one of two formats. You can either use the SWIFT Bank Identification Code (BIC), stored as SWFT in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030), or you can use the name of the bank. Values are:

 Blank: Use the BIC code.
I: Use the bank name.
- 7. Details of Payment** Specify the data that appears in the Details of Payment section on the IPI. You select a hard-coded value from the IPI - Details of Payment UDC table (00/IP). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *00*. Values are:

00: Unstructured - DOC. The system writes the value from the DOC field in the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table to the Details of Payment section of the IPI.

01: Unstructured - DOC, DCT, & CO. The system concatenates the values in the DOC, DCT, and CO fields in the F03B11 table and writes the concatenated string to the Details of Payment section of the IPI.

02: Unstructured - DOC & AN8. The system concatenates the values in the DOC and AN8 fields in the F03B11 table and writes the concatenated string to the Details of Payment section of the IPI.

8. Charges Paid By

Specify the entity responsible for paying the bank charges associated with the International Payment Instruction (IPI). The value that you enter must exist in the IPI - Charges Paid By UDC table (00/IC). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *0* (Ordering Customer). Values are:

0: Ordering Customer

1: Beneficiary

2: Shared/Both

9. IPI Form Type

Specify the type of preformatted form to use. The value that you enter must exist in the IPI - Form Types UDC table (00/IF). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *03* (Black - Unstructured). Values are:

00: Blind Colour - Structured

01: Blind Colour - Unstructured

02: Black - Structured

03: Black - Unstructured

04: Drop Out - Structured

05: Drop Out - Unstructured

1. Tax Amounts

Specify whether tax amounts appear on the invoices. Values are:

Blank: Tax amounts do not appear on invoices.

1: Tax amounts appear on invoices.

2. Attachments

Specify whether generic text that is associated with the invoice appears on the invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not include generic text attachment.

1: Include generic text attachment.

3. Customer Bank Account Number

Specify whether the customer's bank account number appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not include the customer's bank account number.

1: Include the customer's bank account number.

4. Customer Name and Address

Specify whether the name and address of the customer appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:

Blank: Do not include the customer's name and address.

1: Include the customer's name and address.

- 5. Details of Payment** Specify whether the system completes the payment details section on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Do not complete the payment details section.
I: Complete the payment details section. The system prints in the payment details section the data that you specified in the Details of Payment processing option on the Defaults tab.
- 6. Charges To Be Paid By** Specify whether the system completes the charges to be paid section on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Do not complete the charges to be paid section.
I: Complete the charges to be paid section.
- 7. IPI Currency and Currency Amounts** Specify whether the currency and amount appear on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Do not print the currency and amount.
I: Print the currency and amount.
- 1. Maximum IPI Amount** Specify the maximum amount allowed for an IPI. If the IPI is greater than this amount, the system will not generate an IPI. If you leave this field blank, the system uses 999,999.99 as the maximum IPI amount.

Print

- 1. Tax Amounts** Specify whether tax amounts appear on the invoices. Values are:
Blank: Tax amounts do not appear on invoices.
I: Tax amounts appear on invoices.
- 2. Attachments** Specify whether generic text that is associated with the invoice appears on the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Do not include generic text attachment.
I: Include generic text attachment.
- 3. Customer Bank Account Number** Specify whether the customer's bank account number appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Do not include the customer's bank account number.
I: Include the customer's bank account number.
- 4. Customer Name and Address** Specify whether the name and address of the customer appears on the IPI portion of the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Do not include the customer's name and address.
I: Include the customer's name and address.
- 5. Details of Payment** Specify whether the system completes the payment details section on the International Payment Instrument portion of the invoice. Values are:
Blank: Do not complete the payment details section.
I: Complete the payment details section. The system prints in the payment details section the data that you specified in the Details of Payment processing option on the Defaults tab.

- 6. Charges To Be Paid By** Specify whether the system completes the charges to be paid section on the International Payment Instrument portion of the invoice. Values are:
- Blank: Do not complete the charges to be paid section.
- I*: Complete the charges to be paid section.
- 7. IPI Currency and Currency Amounts** Specify whether the currency and amount appear on the International Payment Instruction portion of the invoice. Values are:
- Blank: Do not print the currency and amount.
- I*: Print the currency and amount.

Process

- 1. Maximum IPI Amount** Specify the maximum amount allowed for an IPI. If the IPI is greater than this amount, the system will not generate an IPI. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 999,999.99 as the maximum IPI amount.

Populating the Intrastat Workfile

This section provides an overview of workflow generation for Intrastat and discusses how to:

- Generate the workfile for sales.
- Set processing options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales program (R0018I1).
- Generate the workfile for procurement.
- Set processing options for the Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement program (R0018I2).

Understanding Work Table Generation for Intrastat

Intrastat reporting is based on the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). This workfile is populated with information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement, and other systems. You run Intrastat reports based on the company's sales and procurement transactions for the reporting period. When you do this action, the update process writes all of the required information from the tables in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems to the F0018T table.

This table shows the programs you use to update the F0018T table:

| Program | Description |
|---|---|
| Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1) | Updates the F0018T table with sales information based on these tables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sales Order Header File (F4201) • Sales Order Detail File (F4211) |
| Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2) | Updates the F0018T table with purchase information based on these tables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purchase Order Header File (F4301) • Purchase Order Detail File (F4311) • Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) |

In addition, the update programs collect information from these tables:

- Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference Table (F744101).
- Inventory Constants (F41001).
- Business Unit Master (F0006).
- Company Constants (F0010).
- Currency Codes (F0013).
- Currency Restatement Rates File (F1113).
- Item Master (F4101).
- Item Branch File (F4102).
- Address Book Master (F0101).
- Address by Date (F0116).
- Order Address Information (F4006).
- Item Units of Measure Conversion Factors (F41002).
- Unit of Measure standard conversion (F41003).
- User-Defined Codes (F0005).

When you run the update programs, you use processing options and data selections to select transactions that are based on a number of different criteria in the sales and procurement tables. Depending on the structure of the company and country-specific reporting requirements, you can specify that the system write records at cost, cost plus markup, or at the taxable purchase price. If you want to report the quantity actually shipped rather than the quantity ordered, you can use data selection to select order lines from the sales and procurement tables that are based on the order activity rule which corresponds to the shipped status. The system verifies that the transactions meet the selection criteria and qualify for Intrastat reporting before writing the required information from the sales and procurement tables, and any other applicable information from the additional tables, to the Intrastat Revision table.

To ensure that table F0018T contains the most current information, you should periodically update the information in table F0018T. The update program for sales accesses the detail for the sales transactions in table F4211. If you automatically purge the sales details to the Sales Order History File table (F42119) when you run the Sales Update program (R42800), run the Intrastat generation program for sales after you confirm shipments and before you update sales information. You should update table F0018T at least once per reporting period, after all sales order and purchase order transactions are entered and finalized.

Note. If you change sales order or purchase order information after you generate table F0018T, the changes are not reflected in the F0018T table unless you regenerate the table or manually edit the table using the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T). See Revising Intrastat Information in this Global Solutions guide for information about manually editing the Intrastat Revision table.

Transaction Eligibility

Sales order transactions are *not* eligible for Intrastat reporting if either the Sold To country or the Ship To country is the same as the Declarant country, or if any of these countries (Sold To, Ship To, or Declarant) is not in the European Union.

Procurement transactions are *not* eligible for Intrastat reporting if either the Supplier country or the Ship From country is the same as the Declarant country, or if any of these countries (Supplier, Ship From, or Declarant) is not in the European Union.

The system retrieves the Ship To country from the Order Address Information table (F4006), if a record exists. Otherwise, the system retrieves the Ship To country from the Sales Order Detail File table (F4211).

The system retrieves the Ship From country by searching these tables in sequence:

1. Country (CTR) in the Address by Date table (F0116), using the supplier's address book record
2. Country (CTR) in the Order Address Information table (F4006)
3. Country of Origin (ORIG) in the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101)

In table F744101, the Country of Origin (ORIG) is used to determine transaction eligibility for Intrastat reporting. The Original Country of Origin (ORGO) is for information only. The Original Country of Origin field is populated by the Country of Origin (ORIG) field in the Item Branch File table (F4102) when you generate table F0018T.

You must include codes for all European Union countries as valid values on UDC 74/EC (European Community Members).

Important! Changes to transaction eligibility that occur *after* you generate table F0018T are *not* recognized when you regenerate table F0018T using the processing option to refresh it. It is recommended that you generate table F0018T only after you have completed all relevant changes to shipping and receiving information for the reporting period. If you must override addresses and change the transaction eligibility after generating table F0018T, you should clear and completely regenerate table F0018T.

Triangulation

The Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales program (R0018I1) includes processing options for triangulation. However, the program has no logic to identify triangulation. Rather, the processing options allow you to indicate how to process interbranch records. If you use the processing options, the header branch/plant from table F4211 is written to table F0018T as the declaring company. Using the processing options also affects the document type and the taxable amount. Three separate taxable amounts can be written to the TAXA field in the Intrastat Revision table:

- The amount extended price (AEXP).

- The amount original cost (ECST).
- The amount total extended cost (TCST).

The amounts are retrieved for the header or detail branch/plant, depending on the processing option fields that you choose.

If you do not use the triangulation processing options, the detail branch/plant from table F4211 is always written to table F0018T as the declaring company; and the document type is always the type that is entered on the sales order.

For the Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchase program, you can specify the actual Ship From in table F4006. For example, suppose that the purchase order specifies the branch/plant (declarant) as Italy, and the supplier as Switzerland. However, when the goods are received, the customs note indicates that the goods were shipped from France. You should specify the actual Ship From in the Order Address table as France to ensure that the transaction is included in the Intrastat Revision table correctly.

Multicurrency Environments

In multicurrency environments, the system creates records in table F0018T based on the base currency of the Sales branch/plant or the Purchasing branch/plant for each transaction.

You might need to restate the domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official exchange rate or a monthly average exchange rate. To do this restatement, use the processing options on the Currency tab to indicate the exchange rate type and the date for the exchange rate. The system recalculates the domestic amount based on the rate and date that are indicated in the processing options. The exchange rate is taken from table F1113.

"As-If" Currency Processing

To use as-if currency processing for the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs, you must set processing options. These programs, unlike other programs that use as-if currency processing, write amounts to a table. Other programs display or print as-if currency amounts, but do not write amounts to a table.

If you use as-if currency processing, you lose the direct audit trail for the amount fields between table F0018T and the original tables in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems.

Example of Company and Intrastat Reporting in Different Currencies

The corporate office is located in England and has three branch companies, each with a different base currency. You must submit all Intrastat reports in British pounds (GBP). This table shows the companies and base currencies:

| Company | Base Currency | Intrastat Reporting Currency |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Company 1 | GBP | GBP |
| Company 2 | EUR | GBP |
| Company 3 | CAD | GBP |

For Intrastat reporting purposes, consider these guidelines:

- For company 1, do not run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs. The company base currency and Intrastat reporting currency are the same.

- For company 2, run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs to update EUR amounts to GBP.
- For company 3, run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing programs to update CAD amounts to GBP.

For companies 2 and 3, run the programs to load information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) and update the amounts. Do this one company at a time, creating a separate version for each company. For both companies, specify GBP and the exchange rate date in the processing options for "as-if" currency.

Performance Considerations

Depending on the data selection and the number of transactions stored in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement systems, the time that is required to run the Intrastat Generation programs varies. Complete these tasks to minimize the impact that these programs have on system performance:

- Specify the data selection as carefully as possible so that only the necessary records are written to table F0018T.
- Update table F0018T as part of the nightly operations.

Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Sales

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales.

Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transaction

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Reporting Code Method | Specify the Sales Reporting Code (1-5) which contains the Nature of Transaction if you wish to use the reporting code method. Alternatively, you can use the User-Defined Code method. |
| 1. System Code and User-Defined Code | Specify the system code or the user-defined code for the UDC table which contains the Nature of Transaction. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC table 74/NT. |
| 2. Enter '1' to refresh transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T). | Specify whether the system refreshes transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T). If left blank, only new transactions will be written. |

Defaults

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Enter a value to update all records written during this execution for VAT Regime. | Specify whether the system updates all records for VAT Regime written during this execution. Alternatively, enter a UDC table which contains the value to be used in the following processing options. |
|---|--|

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. System Code and User-Defined Codes | Specify the system code or the user-defined code for the UDC table which contains the Nature of Transaction. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC table 74/NT. |
| 2. Enter a value to indicate if the Statistical Value Calculation is required. | Specify whether the statistical value calculation is required. Values are: Blank: Not Required 1: Required |
| 3. Enter the constant value per Kg to be used for Statistical Value Calculation. | Specify the constant value per kilogram to use for the statistical value calculation. (Statistical Amount = Constant * Net Mass in KG + Taxable Amount). |
| 3. To use the percentage method, enter the percentage to be used. (for example, 105 = 105% of actual value). | Specify the percentage to use for the percentage method. For example, 105 = 105 percent of actual value. If no values are entered in these options, the statistical value will be equal to the actual value. (FRA) In France, this is the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order or a percentage of the order amount. This value is commonly required for value-added tax (VAT) reporting in France. Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For European Union tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T). |

Currency

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting. | Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables the system to print amounts in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print in their database currency. |
| 2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency. | Specify the as-of date to use for processing the current rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used. |
| 3. Rate - Type | Enter the rate type value from UDC 11/RT in conjunction with the date effective to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate. |
| 3. Date - Effective | Enter the effective date in conjunction with the rate type to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate. |

Process

These processing options specify the triangulation records the system creates. Enter the value to be used followed by the document type for the record. Values are:

Blank: Record not created

1: Price

2: Cost

3: Transfer Cost

Leave the document type blank to use the original document type.

For example:

3SI: Specifies Transfer Cost, Document Type SI

2: Specifies Cost, Original Document Type

| | |
|---|--|
| 1. Export from Header to Customer | Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country. |
| 1. Export from Detail to Customer | Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to customer process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country. |
| 1. Export from Detail to Header | Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to header process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country. |
| 1. Import from Header to Detail | Specify the value and document type for the export from header to detail process when the header branch and customer in the same country and the detail branch are in a different country. |
| 2. Export from Header to Customer | Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch and detail branch in the same country and the customer is in a different country. |
| 2. Export from Detail to Customer | Specify the value and document type for the export from detail to customer process when the header branch and detail branch in the same country and the customer is in a different country. |
| 3. Export from Header to Customer, 3. Export from Detail to Customer, 3. Export from Detail to Header, and 3. Import to Header from Detail | Specify the value and document type for the export from header to customer process when the header branch, detail branch, and customer are in a different countries. |

Generating the Intrastat Workfile for Procurement

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Generation - Purchase.

Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter the Purchasing Report Code (1-5) which contains the Nature of Transaction | Specify the purchasing report code that contains the nature of transaction OR use the System Code and User-Defined Codes processing options to enter the user-defined code table that contains the Nature of Transaction. |
|---|---|

1. System Code and 1. User-Defined Codes

Specify the UDC table that contains the Nature of Transaction. Use these processing options in conjunction with the User-Defined Codes processing option or the System Code processing option. If no values are entered in this option, the system uses UDC 74/NT.

2. Enter '1' to refresh transactions that already exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T).

Specify whether the system updates transaction records that exist in the Intrastat Work File (F0018T). If left blank, the system writes new transactions only.

3. Use this processing option to specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG).

Specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG). Values are:

Blank: Enters the country of origin based on the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116).

I: Enters the country of origin based on the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101).

Note. Any country that is specified in the Order Address Information table (F4006) takes precedence over all other countries of origin.

4. Enter a '1' to use the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross-Reference Table (F744101) for Original Country of Origin.

Specify how the system enters the country of origin (ORIG). Values are:

Blank: Enters the country of origin based on the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116). country of origin in the Item Branch File table (F4102). If no value exists in the F4102 table, the system uses the address number of the supplier from the Address by Date table (F0116).

I: Enters the original country of origin based on the Intrastat Supplier/Item Cross Reference table (F744101).

Note. Any country that is specified in the Order Address Information table (F4006) takes precedence over all other countries of origin.

Defaults**1. Enter a value to indicate if the Statistical Value Calculation is required.**

Specify whether the Statistical Value Calculation is required. Values are:

Blank: Not Required

I: Required

2. Enter a percent to use for calculating Statistical Value.

Specify the percent the system uses to calculate Statistical Value. For example, 105 = 105 percent of actual value) OR use the following processing option to enter the constant value per kilogram.

2. Enter the constant value per KG to be used.

Specify the constant value per kilogram that the system uses to calculate Statistical Value. For example, Statistical Amount = Constant * Net mass in Kg + Taxable Amount

(FRA) In France, this is the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order or a percentage of the order amount. This value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France.

Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For European Union tax reporting purposes, the user supplies

3. Enter a value to Statistical Procedure to update all records with.

this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

Specify a code from the INTRASTAT Regime Code UDC table (00/NV). This code is similar to the Nature of Transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries. The system does not automatically supply this data. You enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

(FRA) Nature of VAT Regime is commonly used in France.

Instead of using this processing option, you can use the System Code and User-Defined codes processing options to enter the user-defined code table which contains the value to be used.

3. System Code and 3. User-Defined Codes

Specify the system code or the user-defined code of the UDC table that contains the desired value. If no values are entered in these processing options, the system uses UDC 74/NT.

Currency**1. Enter the currency code for as-if currency reporting.**

Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables the system to print amounts in a currency other than the currency stored. Amounts will be converted and printed in this as-if currency.

2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the As-If currency.

Specify the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

3. Exchange Rate Type

Use this processing option in conjunction with the Date Exchange Rate Effective processing option to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.

3. Date Exchange Rate Effective

Use this processing option in conjunction with the Exchange Rate Type processing option to restate domestic amounts of foreign transactions at an official or monthly average exchange rate.

Revising Intrastat Information

You can revise existing data in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). You might need to do this revision to correct missing or inaccurate information, to add a specific transaction, to update the process indicator, or to enter information in fields that are required by the authorities but are not populated by the system. You can also use the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T) to update sales order or purchase order information that has changed since you generated table F0018T.

Prerequisite

Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

See [Chapter 66, “\(Europe\) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258.](#)

Form Used to Revise Intrastat Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|---------|--|---|
| Intrastat Tax File Revision | W0018TE | <p>Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Revision</p> <p>On the Work with Intrastat Tax File - 1993 EEC form, click Add, or select a record and click Select.</p> | Revise Intrastat information that resides in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). |

Revising Intrastat Information

Access the Intrastat Tax File Revision form.

Branch/Plant

Enter an alphanumeric code that identifies a separate entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a business unit might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, branch, or plant.

You can assign a business unit to a document, entity, or person for purposes of responsibility reporting. For example, the system provides reports of open accounts payable and accounts receivable by business unit to track equipment by responsible department.

Business unit security might prevent you from viewing information about business units for which you have no authority.

Ship To/From

Enter a number that identifies an entry in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, such as employee, applicant, participant, customer, supplier, tenant, or location.

Document Company

Enter a number that, with the document number, document type, and general ledger date, uniquely identifies an original document, such as invoice, voucher, or journal entry.

If you use the Next Numbers by Company/Fiscal Year feature, the Automatic Next Numbers program (X0010) uses the document company to retrieve the correct next number for that company.

If two or more original documents have the same document number and document type, you can use the document company to locate the desired document.

Document Number

Enter a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:

Accounts Payable

Original document - voucher

Matching document - payment

Accounts Receivable

Original document - invoice

Matching document - receipt

Note. In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, these transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.

Document Type

Enter a user-defined code (00/DT) that identifies the origin and purpose of the transaction. The system reserves several prefixes for document types, such as vouchers, invoices, receipts, and timesheets. The reserved document type prefixes for codes are:

P: Accounts payable

R: Accounts receivable

T: Time and pay

I: Inventory

O: Purchase order

S: Sales order

Line Type

Enter a code that controls how the system processes lines on a transaction. It controls the systems with which the transaction interfaces, such as the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Job Cost, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Inventory Management systems. It also specifies the conditions under which a line prints on reports, and it is included in calculations. Codes include:

S: Stock item

J: Job cost

N: Nonstock item

F: Freight

T: Text information

M: Miscellaneous charges and credits

W: Work order

G/L Date (general ledger date)

Enter a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.

The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.

Invoice Date

Enter the date the invoice was printed. The system updates this date when you run the invoice print program in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

| | |
|---|--|
| Actual Ship | Enter the date on which the shipment to the customer is confirmed as shipped. During shipment confirmation, the system updates the Sales Order Detail table (F4211) with this date. |
| Receipt Date | Enter the date you received this purchase order line. |
| Net Mass in KG (net mass in kilograms) | Enter the net mass of the product as expressed in kilograms. The system extracts this value from the Sales Order Detail File (F4211) table or the Purchase Order Receiver File (F43121) table. |
| Base Currency | Enter a code that identifies the currency of a transaction. |
| Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed. |
| Statistical Value Amount | <p>(FRA) In France, enter the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance costs of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally, the statistical value is a fixed cost per order, percentage, or both of the order amount. This value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France.</p> <p>Countries other than France might use a statistical value and might define it differently. For European Union tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. You can update the value by using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).</p> |
| Transaction Currency | Enter a code that identifies the domestic (base) currency of the company on a transaction. |
| Foreign Taxable Amount | Enter that portion of the sale that is subject to tax in foreign currency. |
| Foreign Statistical Value | <p>(FRA) The statistical value is commonly required for VAT reporting in France. Although it may be used in other countries, France defines the statistical value to be the nominal costs covering the transport and insurance of a shipment to the exit point of the country. Traditionally it is a fixed cost per order, percentage, or both of the order amount. For EU tax reporting purposes, the user supplies this data. It can be updated using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).</p> |
| Supplementary Units | Enter the total number of items on a purchase or sales order. This total is updated in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) only if the primary weight is zero. |
| Country of Origin | Enter a code (00/CN) that identifies the country in which an item originates. This information is useful to organizations that must periodically separate their inventory by source. |
| Original Country of Origin | Enter a code (00/CN) that indicates the original country of origin of goods. For example, you are a German company that places a purchase order with a French supplier for goods that are manufactured in France but are warehoused in and delivered from Belgium. The country of origin is Belgium, but the original country of origin is France. |
| Region of Origin or Destination | For EU VAT reporting, certain countries require the region of origin or destination information. The region of origin is taken from the region code (state code) in the address book record of either the ship-to address (in the case of a dispatch) or the supplier (in the case of arrivals). |

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Mode of Transport | Enter a user-defined code (00/TM) that describes the nature of the carrier being used to transport goods to the customer. For example, by rail, by road, and so on. |
| Conditions of Transport | <p>The conditions of transport (or terms of delivery) are taken from the Sales Order Header File table (F4201) or the Purchase Order Header table (F4301). The Terms of Delivery field (FRTH) in the header file is only one character. To obtain the required three-character explanation for EU VAT reporting, the second explanation of category code 42/FR is used. Set up a user-defined code 00/TC to correspond to the three-character explanation.</p> <p>Sample codes include:</p> <p><i>EXW</i>: Ex Works</p> <p><i>FOB</i>: Free On Board</p> <p><i>CIF</i>: Cost, Insurance, and Freight</p> <p><i>DUP</i>: Delivered Duty Paid</p> <p><i>DDU</i>: Delivered Duty Unpaid</p> <p>xxx: Others</p> |
| Nature of Transaction | Defines whether the movement of goods is for sale, lease, and so on. For European Union VAT reporting, you can input the nature of transaction codes using one of the user-defined codes on the Sales Order Detail Revisions form or the Order Detail form (for Procurement). For Procurement, use UDCs 41/P1 through 41/P5. For Sales, use UDC 40/S1 through 40/S5. The Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales program (R0018I1) and Intrastat Workfile Generation - Purchase program (R0018I2) update the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) if you specify the UDC you are using (41/P1 through 41/P5 or 40/S1 through 40/S5) in the appropriate processing option on the generation program. You can also enter the data directly in the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T). |
| Port of Entry or Exit | Enter the port from which or to which the goods were shipped. For VAT reporting, certain countries require information about the port of exit or entry. This information is not available in the system at the present time. You specify the port of entry or exit when creating a purchase order by using the PO Receipts program (P4312), when creating a sales order by using the Sales Order Entry program (P4210), when confirming shipments by using the Shipment Confirmation program (P4205), or by using the Intrastat Revision program (P0018T). Set up values in UDC 40/PE. |
| Nature of VAT Regime | <p>Enter a code from the INTRASTAT Regime Code UDC table (00/NV). This code is similar to the Nature of Transaction code (NAT) and is applicable only to certain countries. The system does not automatically supply this data. You enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).</p> <p>(FRA) Nature of VAT Regime is commonly used in France.</p> |
| Nature Code | Enter an indicator for European Union VAT reporting. The system cannot supply this data automatically. If this information is required for VAT reporting in the country, enter the data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T). |
| Process Indicator | Enter an indicator for European Union VAT reporting. Values are: |

Blank: Record not processed

1: Record processed

2: No processing required The Intrastat reports select only unprocessed records (Process Indicator = Blank). You enter a value of 2 to exclude a specific record from the Intrastat report. For instance, if a supplier in the European Union ships a specific order from a country outside of the European Union, the order needs to be excluded from Intrastat reporting. The system does not supply this data automatically. For VAT reporting, you enter data using the Intrastat Workfile Revision program (P0018T).

Commodity Code

Enter the commodity code number for the item.

Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T)

This section provides an overview of the purge process and discusses how to:

- Run the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program.
- Set processing options for the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP).

Understanding the Purge Process

The Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) is a temporary workfile that stores information that is used to generate monthly or quarterly Intrastat declarations. After the declarations have been accepted by the tax authority, the data in this file continues to accumulate. You do not need to store this data.

You can purge records from table F0018T. You can use data selection to purge all of the records in the file or purge only selected records. You can specify selection criteria based on the invoice date, general ledger date, procurement date, or shipment date. For example, you might purge records with shipment dates between March 1, 2005 and May 1, 2005.

You can run Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP) in proof mode or final mode. Run the program in proof mode to review which records will be deleted. No records are deleted until you run the report in final mode.

Running the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP)

Select Periodic Processing (G74STAT2), Intrastat Workfile Purge.

Setting Processing Options for the Intrastat Workfile Purge Program (R0018TP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Use these processing options to specify whether to run the program in proof or final mode, and to specify the dates to use to select transactions.

1. Proof or Final Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to run this report. Final mode deletes all selected records from the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Values are:

Blank: Proof mode.

I: Final mode.

**2. From Date (Required)
and 3. Thru Date
(Required)**

Specify the beginning date or the last date of the records you want to purge. These dates are used with the date specified for comparison. The system purges records whose comparison date is greater than or equal to the From Date and less than or equal to the Thru Date.

**4. Compare Date
(Required)**

Specify which date to use for comparison. Values are:

Blank: Invoice date

I: General ledger date

2: Receipt date

3: Ship date

Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting

This section provides an overview of the IDEP/IRIS interface and discusses how to:

- Run the IDEP/IRIS Interface (R0018I3) program.
- Set processing options for the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3).

Understanding the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting

IDEP/IRIS is an abbreviation for Intrastat Data Entry Package/Interactive Registration of the International Trade Statistics. Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for each country. This table illustrates the countries that are associated with each format:

| Format | Where Used |
|----------|---|
| IDEP/CN8 | France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Portugal, Greece, Ireland, and Luxembourg |
| CBS-IRIS | Holland |
| CBS-IRIS | Germany |

Intrastat declarations are based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, reporting requirements vary by country.

Note. Neither the IDEP/CN8 format nor the CBS-IRIS format requires a specific file layout.

IDEP/CN8 - France, Italy, Spain, Austria, Belgium, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Portugal, Greece, Ireland, and Luxembourg

IDEP/CN8 includes an option to import the data that is necessary for the statistical declaration from an external administrative and financial system. IDEP/CN8 does not require a fixed record layout for the import file. You need to define the format of the data to be imported in IDEP/CN8. IDEP/CN8 can automatically perform the required conversions and validations of the data, and produce the declaration.

In IDEP/CN8, you can import this information:

- Detail lines.
- Good codes for the provider of statistical information.
- VAT registration numbers of trading partners.
- Exchange rates.

Although you can import all of the information above, the interface with IDEP/CN8 provides the ability to import only the detail lines and the VAT registration numbers or the trading partners. For sales transactions, the VAT registration number of the customer is based on the declaration type. For statistical declarations, the system uses the value in the Ship To - Address Number field. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the Sold To - Address Number. Because the default declaration type is complete, the VAT registration number uses the Sold To - Address Number. For procurement transactions, the system uses the VAT registration number of the supplier.

Grouping Transactions

To group transactions for sales, purchases, and adjustment declarations, set up versions of the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) that have data selection for sales orders, purchase orders, adjustments for sales orders, and adjustments for purchase orders based on document type.

Electronic Format

Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to create a flat file in the IDEP/IRIS message format, which you can then submit to the proper tax authorities in an electronic format.

The IDEP/IRIS Interface program generates one record for each declaring company.

When you run the IDEP/IRIS Interface program, the system creates a batch for review by the Text File Processor program (P007101). The batch is stored in these tables:

- F007101 - Text Processor Header
- F007111 - Text Processor Detail Table

You must run the Text File Processor program to convert the batch to a flat file that you can submit to the different countries' customs authorities, statistical offices, or both.

The Text File Processor program assigns the batch number and interchange from the seventh field of next numbers for system 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from the fifth field of next numbers for system 74.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

- Set up the layouts that you need.

Running the IDEP/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), IDEP/IRIS Interface.

Setting Processing Options for the IDEP CN8/IRIS Interface Program (R0018I3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- 1. Tax ID**
Specify which tax ID to use for the company and the customer. You can retrieve the tax ID from either the Additional Tax ID field (ABTX2) or the Tax ID field (ABTAX) in the Address Book Master table (F0101). Values are:
Blank: Tax ID (date item ABTAX)
1: Additional Tax ID (date item ABTX2)
- 2. Country Code**
Specify which format to use for the country code. Values are:
Blank: Two-character ISO code. You must enter a two-character ISO code that is defined in UDC 00/CN.
1: Three-digit GEONOM code. You must enter a three-digit GEONOM code that is defined in the Special Handling Code field of UDC 00/CN.
- 3. Declaration Type (UDC 74/IT)**
Specify the Intrastat declaration type (required for IDEP). Values are:
1: Fiscal
2: Statistical
3: Complete
The codes that correspond to these declaration types are maintained in the Intrastat Declaration Type UDC (74/IT).
For IDEP, the code specified in the special handling code for the UDC is written to the text field in the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). This special handling code is also used to determine the VAT registration number for sales transactions. For statistical declarations, the system uses the Ship To - Address Number. For fiscal or complete declarations, the system uses the Sold To - Address Number.

Process

- 1. Interface Type**
Specify the interface type for which the data should be formatted. Values are:
Blank: IDEP
1: Dutch version of IRIS
2: German version of IRIS
- 2. Commodity Flow**
Specify the direction of the movement of goods.
Values for Holland are:

6: Arrivals

7: Dispatches

For values for Germany, consult the CBS-IRIS documentation.

Note. This option is required only for the IRIS interface.

3. Level of Detail

Specify whether the program should be run in detail or summary mode. In detail mode, the system reports on all transactions. In summary mode, the system summarizes the transactions according to the version you set up. Values are:

Blank: Detail mode

1: Summary mode

Note. The level of summarization is determined by the version sequencing. If any sequenced field value changes, a level break occurs and a summarized record is written to the text file.

4. Proof or Final Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to process the IDEP/IRIS Interface. Final mode updates the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111). Values are:

Blank: Proof mode.

1: Final mode.

Currency

1. As-if Processing

Specify whether the invoice amount and statistical amount are reported to IRIS in the domestic currency or in the as-if currency. Values are:

Blank: Domestic currency

1: As-if currency

Note. The as-if values can be used only if the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) has been generated using as-if processing. If you generate the Intrastat Revision table using as-if currency, both the domestic and the as-if amounts are stored in the F0018T table.

2. Number of digits to truncate from monetary amounts

Specify how the system determines how many digits are truncated from monetary amounts. For example, if the value entered is 3, the monetary amount 123456 is truncated to 123.

Values are 0 - 9.

Rounding

1. Round Rules

Specify the method to round both domestic and foreign taxable amounts. Values are:

Blank: No rounding. For example: 14.66=14.66

1: Round to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66=15 (no decimals).

2: Round down to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66=14 (no decimals).

3: Round up to the nearest whole amount. For example: 14.66=15 (no decimals).

4: Round to the nearest half. For example: 14.66=14.5 (one decimal place).

5: Round to the nearest tenth. For example: 14.66=14.7 (one decimal place).

6: Divide by one hundred and then round. For example: 1674=17.

7: Divide by one thousand and then round. For example: 1674=2.

Statistical Amount

Specify the method to round both domestic and foreign statistical amounts.

Supplementary UOM

Specify the method to round the supplementary unit of measure.

Net Mass UOM

Specify the method to round the net mass unit of measure.

Print

1. Reporting Period

Year (Required)

Specify the reporting year.

Period (Required)

Specify the reporting period.

(GBR) Using the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting

This section provides an overview of the SEMDEC interface and discusses how to:

- Run the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4).
- Set the processing options for UK SEMDEC Interface (R0018I4).

Understanding the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting

SEMDEC is the acronym for Single European Market Declaration.

Intrastat reports are based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, report formats vary from country to country.

As of January 1, 1999, businesses in the United Kingdom have the option of submitting Intrastat information to HM Customs and Excise in any of three formats:

- Electronic (using diskette, magnetic tape, or electronic mail).
- Preprinted government form (paper).
- Government form posted on the internet.

Electronic Format

Use the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4) to create a flat file in the SEMDEC (Single European Market Declaration) message format, which can be submitted to HM Customs and Excise on a diskette.

Note. The SEMDEC message format combines the information from the Intrastat Revision table that is required for the declaration of Intra EC Trade Statistics and the EC Sales List.

Businesses in the United Kingdom do not need to submit the EC Sales List report.

When you submit the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4) to create the EC Sales List, the system submits the SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics program (R0018I41) to create the Intra EC Trade Statistics report.

You must use the Text File Processor tool to create a flat file in the SEMDEC message format that contains the EC Sales List and Intra EC Trade Statistics information. Text File Processor information is stored in these files:

- F007101 - Text Processor Header
- F007111 - Text Processor Detail

You must use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to copy the text batch that is generated by the SEMDEC Interface programs (R0018I4 and R0018I41) to a flat file that you can submit to HM Customs and Excise.

HM Customs and Excise provides these file names for the flat file in the SEMDEC message format:

- KEDCSD.TRX - use for live data.
- KEDCSD.TST - use for test data.

You should use these names when you copy the SEMDEC text batch in the Text File Processor.

Important! HM Customs and Excise rejects any submission that contains lowercase letters. Verify that the company name has been entered in all uppercase letters in the Companies program (P0010), or enter the company name in the processing options of the SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4).

Data Selection

You can run the UK SEMDEC Interface program (R0018I4) for a single declaring company, or you can consolidate multiple companies to declare their information under a single company's VAT registration number.

Use data selection to list the company or companies for which you are declaring Intrastat information. If you list more than one company in the data selection, the system consolidates the statistical information for these companies on the report.

If you list only one company in the data selection, that company's name appears in the header of the report as the reporting company. If you list multiple companies in the data selection, you must enter the address book number of the declaring company in the processing options of the UK SEMDEC Interface program. If you list multiple companies in the data selection but do not complete the processing option, the system prints the name, address, and VAT registration number of company 00000 in the header of the report.

You must use matching data selection for Company on UK SEMDEC Interface and SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics (R0018I41) programs. You should also use data selection on UK SEMDEC Interface to select sales transaction only. You do not need to include corresponding data selection for sales transactions on SEMDEC Interface - Intra EC Trade Statistics.

Government Forms

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not provide a printed version of the Intrastat report on government forms.

Submission Deadlines

Intra EC Trade Statistics must be submitted monthly by the tenth working day of the following month to HM Customs and Excise, although you can submit them more frequently. HM Customs and Excise combines submissions from the same month to produce a monthly total.

In contrast, the EC Sales List is required quarterly within six weeks of the calendar quarter end, but it can also be submitted monthly. When you submit the EC Trade Statistics and EC Sales List together, they must be submitted monthly to meet the EC Trade Statistics due date. You must advise the local VAT office if you intend to submit the electronic EC Sales List monthly.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up user-defined code 74/TD for arrivals and dispatches.
- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).
- Set up next numbers for the Text File Processor.

The Text File Processor assigns the batch number and interchange from line 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from line 5 of Next Numbers System 74.

Running the UK SEMDEC Interface Program (R0018I4)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), UK SEMDEC Interface.

Setting Processing Options for UK SEMDEC Interface (R0018I4)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

These processing options let you specify information about the declaring company and the agency submitting the declaration.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Company Name | Specify the company name of the Declarant. If left blank, the system uses the description for company 00000. |
| | <hr/> <p>Warning! You must enter the company name using all uppercase letters. HM Customs and Excise will reject any submission that contains lowercase letters.</p> <hr/> |
| 2. VAT Registration Number | Specify the VAT registration number of the Declarant. If left blank, the system uses the tax ID from the address book record for company 00000. |
| 3. Agent Reference | Specify the reference code associated with the agency submitting the declaration. Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Submission Type processing option on the Process tab. |

Process

These processing options let you specify whether to run the report in test or live format, and whether the declarant or an agency is submitting the declaration.

1. **Mode** Specify the format in which you want to run this report. You can run the report in test format to verify data. However, you must submit the report in live format to HM Customs and Excise. Values are:
Blank: Test format
I: Live format
2. **Submission Type** Specify who is submitting the declaration. Values are:
Blank: Declarant submission
I: Agent/agency submission
Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Agent Reference processing option on the Defaults tab.

Currency

This processing option lets you report amounts in either the domestic currency or the currency of the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T).

1. **Currency** Specify whether amounts are reported in the as-if currency. Values are:
Blank: Domestic currency.
I: Currency used in the Intrastats workfile (F0018T).

Note. This option is available only if the Intrastat workfile was created using as-if currency. You specify the as-if currency for the Intrastat workfile on the processing options for Intrastat Generation - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastat Generation - Procurement (R0018I2).

Print

These processing options do not control the selection of records from the Intrastat work file. Complete these processing options to meet the HM Customs and Excise requirement that the submission include the reporting period and year.

1. **Reporting Period** Year
Enter the reporting year of the submission.
Period
Enter the reporting period.

Print

- Reporting Period: Year** Specify the year for the reporting period.
- Reporting Period: Period** Specify the accounting period for the report.

Version

- 1. Intra EC Trade Statistics Report Version (R0018I41)** Specify the Intra EC Trade Statistics Report Version (R0018I41) The default value is *XJDE0001*.

(DEU) Printing the German Intrastat Report

This section provides an overview of the German Intrastat report and discusses how to:

- Run the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF).
- Set processing options for the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF).

Understanding the German Intrastat Report

You print Intrastat reports based on the information in the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T). Although the information that is required to appear on the Intrastat report is common for most EU members, report formats vary from country to country.

The Germany Electronic Submission program (R0018IGF) creates a flat file that can be copied to a magnetic tape that is sent to the German Statistical Office.

When you run the Germany Electronic Submission program, the Process Indicator field in table F0018T is updated to the value 1 to indicate that the record has been processed. You can use the processing options to specify that this value not be updated.

Running the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), Germany Electronic Submission.

Setting Processing Options for the Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Identification

- 1. Enter the Branch ID to print on the Report.** Specify the branch identification number that prints on the report.
- 2. Enter the Region Code of the Tax Authority.** Specify a user-defined code (00/S) that identifies the tax authority. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation.

Shipping

- 1. Shipping Type** Specify whether the system imports or exports the file. Values are:
- Blank: Exports
- I*: Imports

Label

- 1. Diskette Label** Specify whether the diskette label is required. Values are:
Blank: Not required
/ : Required
- 2. Object Library Name** Specify the file name.
- 2. Member ID** Specify the library of the file.

Tax Number

- Enter the Tax Number of the Registrar.** Specify the tax number of the registrar. If left blank, the Tax Number from the address book record for the company will be used. If the registrar is a third-party, enter their Tax Number here.

Report Period

- Report Period: Period** Specify the report period to print on the report heading.
- Report Period: Year** Specify the year to print on the report heading.

Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

This section provides an overview of the EC Sales List program and discusses how to:

- Run the EC Sales List report (R0018L).
- Set processing options for EC Sales List (R0018L).

Understanding the EC Sales List

You can print the EC Sales List (R0018L) in summary or detail mode. Detail mode provides information for auditing.

If you print in summary mode, the EC Sales List provides this information about customers:

- VAT number.
- Country of destination.
- Total amount in reporting currency.
- Triangulation.

If you print in detail mode, the EC Sales List provides this information about customers in addition to the information above:

- Company order number
- Order type
- Country of sale
- Country of shipment

Triangulation

Triangulation can be reported in summary and detail mode in either of the methods illustrated in this table:

| Method | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Interbranch | Identifies as trade triangulation a transaction between two EU member countries in which the goods are shipped from a branch/plant of the supplier who is located in a third EU member country |
| Direct Ship | Identifies as trade triangulation a transaction between two EU member countries in which the goods are shipped directly from a third company that is located in a third EU member country |

Data Selection

You must run the EC Sales List separately for each VAT-registered company in the organization.

If you have interbranch shipments from branch/plants that are located in countries other than the country of the headquarters organization, you must submit the EC Sales List for each country within which you operate.

For example, if a German company has three branch/plants in Germany, one branch/plant in France, and one branch/plant in Denmark, that company must run the EC Sales List three times:

- For the three branch/plants in Germany.
- For the branch/plant in France.
- For the branch/plant in Denmark.

To run the EC Sales List for the branch/plants in each country, set up data selection with Document Company (KCO) equal to the company number of the headquarters company, and Company (CO) equal to the companies that are associated with each branch/plant.

Note. The companies that are associated with the branch/plants must be set up with the country code that corresponds to the location of the branch/plant.

In the example above, you would run the EC Sales list with this data selection:

For branch/plants in Germany:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 1.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 2.
- Company (CO) = company for German branch/plant 3.

For the branch/plant in France:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.
- Company (CO) = company for French branch/plant.

For the branch/plant in Denmark:

- Document Company (KCO) = German company.

- Company (CO) = company for Danish branch/plant.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter VAT registration numbers for each customer.
- Enter country codes for each customer.
- Run the Intrastats - Tax Update - Sales (R0018I1) and Intrastats - Tax Update - Purchasing (R0018I2) programs to build the Intrastat Revisions table (F0018T).

Running the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), EC Sales List.

Setting Processing Options for the EC Sales List Report (R0018L)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

Use these processing options to specify whether to print the report in summary or detail mode, and to specify the triangulation method to use.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Reporting Level | Specify whether to run the program in summary or detail mode. If you run the program in detail mode, the report displays information that can be used for auditing. Values are: Blank: Summary <i>1</i> : Detail |
| 2. Triangulation | Specify which triangulation method to use. Trade triangulation occurs when one EU member makes a sale or purchase with another EU member but the goods are physically shipped from a third EU member. If the goods are not shipped from an EU member then the transaction is not required to be reported to the government. This terminology is used specifically in the EU for Intrastat. Values are: Blank: No triangulation <i>1</i> : Direct Ship and Interbranch <i>2</i> : Direct Ship <i>3</i> : Interbranch |

Print

Use these processing options to specify the reporting period for the report.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Reporting Period | From month Specify the beginning month of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List. From year |
|----------------------------|--|

Specify the beginning year of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List.

To month

Specify the ending month of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List.

To year

Specify the ending year of the period for which you are submitting the EC Sales List.

Currency

Specify the currency code for as-if currency processing.

1. As-if Processing

Specify whether the invoice amount is reported in the domestic currency or in the as-if currency. Values are:

Blank: Domestic currency

I: As-if currency

Note. The as-if values can be used only if the Intrastat Revision table (F0018T) has been generated using as-if processing. If you generate the Intrastat Revision table using as-if currency, both the domestic and the as-if amounts are stored in the F0018T table.

Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S)

This section provides an overview of the EC Sale List - AR (R0018S) program and discusses how to:

- Run the EC Sale List - AR report (R0018S).
- Set processing options for EC Sale List - AR (R0018S).

Understanding the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S)

You can print the EC Sale List - AR (R0018S) in summary or detail mode. If you print in summary mode, the EC Sale List - AR provides this information about customers:

- Country of destination.
- Customer VAT registration number.
- Total value of supplies.
- Triangulation (yes or no).
- (Optional) Customer name and address.

If you print in detail mode, the EC Sale List - AR also includes the document number.

The EC Sale List - AR includes this information in the report header:

- Reporting company VAT registration number.
- Reporting company currency code.

- Company name and address.

The report header can also include the approval code of the EC authority to whom the report will be submitted.

Information on the report is sequenced by company, address book number, tax ID, and document number. Line numbering and page numbering restart for each reporting company.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Enter VAT registration numbers for each customer.
- Enter country codes for each customer.
- Set up tax rules for both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems with these options selected:
 - Tax on Gross Including Discount
 - Discount on Gross Including Tax

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rules by Company.

- Set the processing options in the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to automatically update the Taxes table (F0018).
- Set up the user-defined code for Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT).

Running the EC Sales List - AR Report (R0018S)

Select Statistical Reports (G74STAT3), EC Sale List - AR.

Setting Processing Options for EC Sales List - AR (R0018S)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Use these processing options to specify the branch ID and the date range for the report.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Branch ID | Specify the branch ID for the reporting company. The branch ID is displayed in the report heading; it is not used for data selection. |
| From month (1-12) and To month (1-12) | Specify the first calendar month or the last calendar month of the reporting period. This information is used for data selection. |
| From year (4 digits) and To year (4 digits) | Specify the first four-digit calendar year or the last four-digit calendar year of the reporting period (for example, 2001). This information is used for data selection. |

Process

Use this processing option to specify whether to print the report in detail or summary mode.

1. Report Mode

Specify whether to run the report in summary mode or detail mode. If you select detail mode, the document number of each transaction is displayed on the report. Values are:

Blank: Detail mode

I: Summary mode

Display

Use this processing option to specify whether to display the name and address on the report.

1. Name and Address

Specify whether to include the name and address of each customer on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print.

I: Print.

As-If-Currency

Use these processing options to specify the as - if currency and the date to use to select the exchange rate.

1. As-If-Currency Code

Specify the currency code for as-if-currency reporting. This option lets you print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Amounts are converted and are displayed in the currency you specify. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts are displayed in the reporting company's base currency.

2. Exchange Rate Date

Specify the as-of date for determining the exchange rate for the as-if-currency conversion. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

Approval Code

Use this processing option to specify the approval code for the reporting authority.

**Reporting Authority
Approval Code**

Enter the Reporting Authority Approval Code. This code is displayed in the report heading. This code is required in Germany.

PART 14

France

Chapter 67

(FRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for France

Chapter 68

(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France

Chapter 69

(FRA) Working With French Functionality

CHAPTER 67

(FRA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for France

This chapter provides an overview of France-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

France-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for France.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>Setting up France-specific UDCs enables you to use France-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with France-specific values. Set up these UDCs to work with functionality for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| AAIs (automatic-accounting instructions) | <p>Set up base software AAIs before processing taxable transactions.</p> <p>See Chapter 68, “(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France,” Setting Up AAIs for France, page 1293.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Bank accounts | <p>To work with bank accounts in France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overviews about bank account validation. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238. See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Understanding Bank Account Validation, page 1301. Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN). See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237. Use the Bank Account Exception Report (R00314) to list any drafts with an invalid bank transit number, customer bank account number, or control digit. See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (FRA) Reports for France, page 1836. <p>Before you assign bank accounts to customers, verify that your customers have a country code that is equal to FR (France) or a blank with FR in the second description of the 00/CN UDC table. The validation of the online bank account information validation is activated based on the R.I.B. key.</p> <p>For electronic funds transfer, the Banque de France assigns a sender’s number that you enter in the Reference/Roll field when setting up supplier master information.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” Setting Up Customer Bank Accounts.</p> |
| Chart of accounts | <p>France requires a chart of accounts that is different from the standard chart of accounts provided.</p> <p>See Chapter 68, “(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France,” Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for France, page 1291.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Closing accounting periods | <p>In addition to the standard processes for closing an accounting period, France-specific processes exist for generating these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A). • Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B). • Sequential Number Report - AR (R74099C and R74099D). • T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3). • T/B by Category Code (R70472). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (FRA) Reports for France, page 1836.</p> |
| Closing a fiscal year | <p>Additional processes exist for closing a fiscal year in France.</p> <p>See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Closing Accounting Periods and a Fiscal Year in France, page 1303.</p> |
| Automatic debit processing | <p>To work with automatic debits for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview of working with draft remittance. <p>See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Understanding Draft Remittance for France, page 1301.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On the Revise BACS Information (revise bank automated clearing system information) form, enter the sender’s bank ID in the Bank User Number field to process electronic funds transfers for France. • Set the processing options for the Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD) program. <p>See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD), page 1307.</p> |
| Payment processing | <p>Set up payment formats to process payments for France.</p> <p>See Chapter 68, “(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France,” Setting Up Payment Formats for France, page 1294.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. • Set processing options for the invoice print program. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247. • Print invoices with attached IPIs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245. <p>When posting invoices in France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is recommended that users in France use offset method Y because it maintains the correct separate debit and credit balances, even if positive documents (invoices) and negative documents (credit memos) are included in the same batch. • It is recommended that if offset method B is used to post transactions in France, procedures are established to control the entry of different types of transactions, such as invoices and debit notes, in the same batch for posting. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Processing Invoices,” Understanding the Invoice Post Process.</p> |
| Bad debts and unrecoverable losses | <p>You must use specific accounts to process bad debts and unrecoverable debts in France.</p> <p>See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Managing Bad Debts for France, page 1307.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| VAT (value-added tax) | <p>In addition to the standard setup for tax processing, before processing transactions that are subject to VAT, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UDCs. <p>See Chapter 68, “(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France,” Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France, page 1293.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AAIs. <p>See Chapter 68, “(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France,” Setting Up AAIs for Tax Processing for France, page 1293.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Processing options for the General Ledger Post Report (R09801) program. General ledger accounts for VAT. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (FRA) Setting Up the System for VAT Reporting.</p> |
| Fixed assets | <p>In addition to the standard processes for fixed assets, this functionality exists for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the French Derogatory Depreciation program (R7412855A) to calculate the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger. <p>See Chapter 68, “(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France,” Setting Up AAIs for Depreciation Reporting for France, page 1293.</p> <p>See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Running the French Derogatory Depreciation Report, page 1304.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> France-specific depreciation methods. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Financial reporting for France | <p>In addition to standard financial reports, you can produce reports for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Report the different types of fees that are paid during the fiscal year. <p>See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report, page 1309.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use provided programs and the ETAFI (<i>Etats Financiers</i>) interface to produce the <i>Liasse Fiscale</i> reports that are required by French authorities. <p>See Chapter 69, “(FRA) Working With French Functionality,” Working with the ETAFI Interface, page 1310.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Reporting, page 1241. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for France. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Integrity reports | <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these integrity reports for France:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G/L by Category Code (R70470). • T/B by Category Code R70472). • Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473). • A/R Inventory Book (R7403B926). • A/P Inventory Book (R7404026). • Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A). • Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B). • Sequential Number Report - A/R (R74099C). • G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1). • T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3). • General Journal (R7409C5). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (FRA) Reports for France, page 1836.</p> |
| Rapid Start | <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start solution from Oracle is available for France, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Rapid Start solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i></p> |

CHAPTER 68

(FRA) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for France

This chapter provides an overview of the alternate chart of accounts for France and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Payment formats.

Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for France

In France, local businesses are required to use a legal, or statutory, chart of accounts (PCG82 - Plan Comptable Général). The French statutory chart of accounts uses a decimal-based numbering system with 10 account classes:

| Account | Classes |
|------------------|---|
| Balance Sheet | <p>These account classes are included on the balance sheet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Class 1: Capital Accounts and Borrowings and Long-Term Debt• Class 2: Fixed Assets and Long-Term Investments and Assets• Class 3: Inventories• Class 4: Receivables, Payables, and Related Accounts with third parties• Class 5: Cash and Marketable Securities |
| Income Statement | <p>These account classes are included on the income statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Class 6: Expenses• Class 7: Income and Revenue |
| Other | <p>These account classes are reserved for other reporting purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Class 8: Special Accounts - Extra account commitments that are not recorded on the balance sheet.• Class 9: Analytical Accounts - Contribute to the calculation of a certain number of assets that determine the result.• Class 0: Currently not used. |

Accounts are subtotaled using leading digits. France's statutory chart of accounts uses the first three digits in the account:

- The first digit defines the account category, such as capital, fixed asset, or stock.
- The second digit defines the account type within the account category, such as tangible assets.
- The third digit further defines the account, such as land accounts.

If you specify three leading digits, then the program subtotaals accounts each time one of the three leading digits changes.

Classes and Subclasses

Accounts are organized in classes, subclasses, sub-subclasses, and so on. For example:

- Class: 4 - Receivables and Payables
- Subclass: 40 - Payables; 41 - Receivables
- Sub-subclass: 419 - Advances Received from Customers, Discounts, and Refunds
- Sub-sub-subclass: 4191 - Advances Received on Orders

Setting Up UDCs for France

Setting up French-specific UDCs enables you to use French-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with French-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Annual Reporting for France

Set up this UDC to identify fee categories for annual reports.

Category Code 07 (01/07)

Set up the Category Code 07 UDC (01/07) to identify fee categories for the Yearly Declaration of Payments of Commissions, Broking, and Fees (*Declaration Annuelle Des Commissions, Courtage, Honoraires, Verses* [D.A.S. 2]) reporting. Set up these codes:

- AUT - Miscellaneous fees
- COM - Commissions
- COU - *Courtage*
- DAU - Author fee
- DIN - Copyright fee
- HON - Fees
- IRE - Expense reimbursements
- JDP - *Jeton de présence*
- RIS - Discount
- ZZZ - Not applicable

You can select any value for the fees, but the descriptions are the official descriptions of the fees to be used for D.A.S. 2 reporting.

Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for France

Set up this UDC before processing transactions for value-added tax (VAT).

VAT on Receipts/Payments (74/TX)

Set up UDCs to identify the tax rates codes that are applicable to VAT on receipts and VAT on payments. You can use these codes to associate different VAT rates with transactions that are subject to the VAT Deductible on Payment and VAT Collectable on Receipt regimes.

Important! You should define only the tax codes used for VAT on Receipts and Payments in the VAT on Receipts/Payments UDC table (74/TX), not the tax codes for the VAT on Debits regime. Defining codes for VAT on Debits in this UDC table results in unpredictable errors.

Setting Up AAls for France

Set up these base software AAls before processing taxable transactions.

Setting Up AAls for Tax Processing for France

Define these AAls for the receivables and payables tax accounts using the GL offsets that are defined for the tax rates:

- RTCOL, 44571.DEBIT
- RTENC, 44571.ENC
- PTDED, 44551.DEBIT
- PTDEC, 44551.DEC

Setting Up AAls for Depreciation Reporting for France

Set up these AAls to accurately create journal entries when you calculate the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger:

- FF101 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the expense amount.
The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is positive.
- FF102 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the derogatory depreciation amount.
This account is the offset account.
- FF103 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records depreciation reversal amounts.
The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is negative.

Setting Up Payment Formats for France

This section provides an overview of payment formats for France and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3).

Understanding Payment Formats for France

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for France:

| Format | Description |
|----------|---|
| R04572F1 | Domestic electronic funds transfer (EFT) or paper transfers For paper transfers the program P04572F1B is called by P04572F1. |
| R04572F3 | Foreign EFT payments. |
| R04572F2 | Check letters. |
| R04572N | Drafts. |

Required Setup for EFT Payments

To use the French EFT International payment format, set up your company and suppliers according to these instructions:

- Use the Additional Individual Tax ID field for the company's SIRET (*système informatique pour le répertoire des établissements*) number in the company's address book information.

You can override the SIRET number from the address book record on the processing options for the French EFT International payment format (R04572F3).

- When setting up the company's bank account information, use the SWIFT Code field for the BIC (bank identifier code) for the issuing bank, and set up IBAN (International Bank Account Number) information to include that information in the flat file.
- When setting up the supplier's address book information, use one of the thirty available Address Book Category Codes for each of these fields:
 - Economic Reason Code.
 - Country Code for BDF Declaration.
 - Fees Distribution Code.
- When setting up the supplier's bank account information, use the SWIFT Code field for the BIC Code for the beneficiary's bank, and set up IBAN information to include that information in the flat file.

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)

The Create A/P Bank Tape - France format for domestic payment transfers consists of a fixed length record that includes 160 characters. The information included in the EFT table includes:

- Header record (03): Information about the company that is ordering the payment.
- Detail record (06): Information about the suppliers who are to receive the payment and about the payment amount.

The EFT table can include as many detail records as there are payments in the payment group.

- Total record (08): Total amount of the transfer.

The Create A/P Bank Tape - France program also includes the sender's bank identification number on the header, detail, and total records, as required by the Bank of France. You can specify this identification number in the processing options for the generation program or enter the number in the Bank User Number field (BACS) on the Revise BACS Information form of the G/L Bank Accounts program (P0030G).

Specifying a Different Version

You can specify different versions of the print program and the register program that you set up for your payment instrument default values. To do this, access the processing options for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571). Enter the versions that you want to use in processing option 1 on the Print tab and processing option 1 on the Update tab.

For example, if your company needs to create electronic and paper payment transfer orders, you should set up these versions of Create A/P Bank Tape - France:

- Electronic payment transfer orders
- Paper payment transfer orders

You would also need to create two versions of Automatic Payment Groups to call the appropriate version of the print program.

G/L Payment Date

The system writes the GL payment date to the electronic funds transfer table in the DDMMYY format, where Y is the last digit of the year. For example, July 07, 2005 is written to the table as 07075.

Bank Transit Codes

The system writes the bank transit number of your company to the header record and the bank transit number of the suppliers to the detail records of the EFT table. In both records, the bank transit number is split into the Bank Identification Number (5 digits) and the Branch Identification Number (5 digits).

Considerations for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)

You can specify that Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2) prints the check amount in words when you set the Translation processing option. The Translation processing option lets you specify whether the system uses a translation routine that you have attached to the Currency Codes table (F0013).

You associate translation routines with currency codes in the Currency Codes program (P0013). For example, to create an association between the euro and a routine that prints the amount in French text, you specify that the system uses translation routine X005005EF when you set up a currency code for the euro.

The processing options on the Translation tab follow a hierarchy to determine which translation routine the system uses for printing the check amount in words on the check.

1. If the processing option is completed with a valid translation routine, the system uses that routine.
2. If the processing option is blank or contains an invalid routine, the system reads the Currency Codes table (F0013) to determine if a translation routine is associated with the currency. If a translation routine exists, the system prints the check amount in words, according to the routine that is specified.
3. If the F0013 table does not contain a translation routine for the currency, the system does not print the check amount in words on the check.

Considerations for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)

This information is included in the EFT flat file that is created by the Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International payment format:

- Header record (03): Information about the company that is ordering the payment and the company's bank.

The system populates this record with the International Bank Account Number (IBAN) of the GL Bank Account of the Company ordering the payment if the IBAN exists in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). If no IBAN exists, the system prints the transit bank account plus the bank account number from table F0030. You specify in a processing whether the system uses the IBAN.

- Operation detail record (04): Information about the suppliers who are to receive the payment and the payment amount.

The EFT table can include as many detail records as payments in the payment groups. The system populates this record with the IBAN number if it exists in table F0030. If no IBAN number exists, the system prints the transit bank account plus the bank account number from table F0030.

- Beneficiary's bank record (05) - Information about the beneficiary's bank.

This information is ignored if the payer asks for a check payment.

- Intermediary bank record (06): Information about the bank that is being used as an intermediary.

This section enables the payer to indicate a bank through which the funds must transit. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software does not directly support this functionality; a customization is required to implement this functionality.

- Supplemental information record (07): Supplemental information about the payment. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports only these fields for record 07:

- Record Code
- Operation Code
- Sequential Counter
- Reason

- Total record (08): The total amount of the transfer.

You must customize the Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International program to implement these fields:

- Currency Bought
- Exchange Contract Reference
- Date Bought
- Exchange Rate
- Instruction

You can use the Bank Accounts by Address program (P0030A) to add IBAN information to the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). The Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your company and your supplier.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Processing

Mode Enter *1* to print a paper Funds Transfer Order. If you leave this processing option blank, the system creates an EFT file.

Tape

Tape Information Enter *1* to write the vendor number to the reference field of the detail record. Leave this processing option blank to write the payment document number to the detail record.

City Specify the city that the system writes to the payment record.

Tape (more)

Sender Bank Specify the sender's bank ID number. You can enter up to 6 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Bank Account Bank System User Number (BACS). You must complete this processing option for the tape to be accepted by the bank clearing house.

Sender's Fiscal Specify the sender's fiscal identification (15 positions). This can be either the SIRET code (1 + 14 digits) or another code (2 + code).

Bank and Bank (More)

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

Devise Name Enter the devise name.

Tape Density Enter the tape density.

Label Name Enter the label name.

Block Size Enter the block size.

New Volume Name Enter the new volume name.

New Owner ID Enter the new owner ID.

File Name Enter the file name.

Currency

Currency Specify the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address Format

Address Format ID (FUTURE USE) This processing option is not used.

Payment Info

Purchase Order Number Enter *1* to print the purchase order number on the check stub instead of printing the supplier invoice number.

Payment Remark Enter *1* to print the payment remark on the check stub.

City Enter the city to print on the payment.

Print Info

Forms Type (FUTURE USE) This processing option is not used.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape Header

- 1. Sender's SIRET** Enter the issuing SIRET (*système informatique pour le répertoire des établissements*) number to print in the header record. In France, the SIRET number is the unique registration number of a company in the chamber of commerce. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value in the Additional Individual Tax ID field (TX2) from the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 2. Payment Reference (Required)** Enter the value to populate the Payment Reference field in the header record. This field is manually populated and is mandatory.
- 3. Debit Account ID Type (Future)** This processing option is not used.
Specify the ID Type segment of the Debit Account field in the header record. Values are:
0: Other (default)

| | |
|--|---|
| | 1: IBAN |
| | 2: BBAN |
| 4. Customer ID | Specify a value for the Customer ID segment in the header record. You determine the code in accordance with the bank. This is an optional field in the header record. |
| 5. Debit for Bank Fees Account ID Type (Future) | <p>This processing option is not used.</p> <p>Specify a value for the ID Type segment of the header record for the account to be debited for bank fees. Values are:</p> <p>0: Other (Default value)</p> <p>1: IBAN</p> <p>2: BBAN</p> |
| 6. Debit for Bank Fees Account | Specify the account to be debited for bank fees that the system writes to the ID segment of the header record. Generally, you enter the IBAN number. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger bank account. |
| 7. Currency Code of Bank Fee Account | Specify the currency code that the system writes to the Currency Code of the Account to be Debited for Bank Fees field in the header record. The value that you enter must exist in the Currency Codes table (F0013). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger bank account. |
| 8. ID Payment Debit Type (Required) | <p>Specify a value to populate the ID Payment Debit Type field in the Header record. Values are:</p> <p>1: One debit for the entire payment group.</p> <p>2: One debit for each payment.</p> <p>3: One debit for each currency code.</p> |
| 9. Payment Type ID | <p>Specify a value for the ID Payment Type segment in the header record. Values are:</p> <p>1: Process payments using a single execution date and single currency.</p> <p>2: Process payments using a single execution date and multicurrency.</p> <p>3: Process payments using multiple execution dates and single currency.</p> <p>4: Process payments using multiple execution dates and multicurrency (default value).</p> <p>If you enter 1, 2, or 3, the system stores the execution date or currency in the header record. If you enter 4, the system stores the execution date or currency in each detail record.</p> |
| 10. Preferred Processing Date | Specify the value for the Preferred Processing Date segment in the header record. The system uses the value you enter when the Payment Type ID segment of the header record has a value of 1 or 2. If the Payment Type ID segment has a value other than 1 or 2, the system date is used. |

Tape Detail

Use these processing options to specify information for the detail records in the flat file.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Category Code Number for Economic Reason Code (Required) | Specify the address book category code that you use to store the Economic Reason Code for the Operation Detail record for the supplier. For example, if you set up category code 30 for the Economic Reason Code, enter <i>30</i> in this processing option. Values are 01 through 30. |
| 2. Category Code Number for Country Code for BDF Declaration | Specify the address book category code that you set up to store the Country Code for BDF Declaration for the Operation Detail record in the flat file. For example, if you set up Category Code 30 for the Country Code for BDF Declaration, enter <i>30</i> in this processing option. |
| 3. Payment Mode (Required) | <p>Specify a value for the Payment Mode segment of the Operation Detail record. The system inserts the value into the Operation Detail record of the flat file. Values are:</p> <p><i>0</i>: Other.</p> <p><i>1</i>: By check of the payer's bank.</p> <p><i>2</i>: By check of the beneficiary's bank.</p> |
| 4. Category Code Number for Fees Distribution Code (Required) | Specify the address book category code that you set up to store the Fees Distribution Code for the Operation Detail record in the flat file. For example, if you set up category code 30 for the Fees Distribution Code, enter <i>30</i> in the processing option. Values are 01 through 30. |

Bank

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| New Volume Name | Enter the new volume name. |
| New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| File Name | Enter the file name. |

CHAPTER 69

(FRA) Working With French Functionality

This chapter provides an overview of bank account validation and draft remittance, and discusses how to:

- Closing accounting periods and a fiscal year.
- Run the French Derogatory Depreciation report.
- Work with automatic debits.
- Manage bad debts.
- Work with the D.A.S. 2 report.
- Work with the ETAFI interface.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Closing the Fiscal Year”

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Closing Accounting and Reporting Periods”

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Managing Credit and Collections”

Understanding Bank Account Validation

To process bank transactions for France, the account information that you enter must be accurate to avoid service charges from the bank and possible rejection of electronic funds transfers. Electronic funds transfers can be rejected for payments; receipts can be rejected because of incomplete or incorrect account information.

The system automatically validates the *Rélevé d'Identité Bancaire* (R.I.B.), including the bank account and transit numbers, according to the standards set by the French banking authority. You must enter the R.I.B. key in the Control Digit field for the account information to be validated. The Modulus97 algorithm checks the R.I.B. key.

Note. In addition to online validation, you can run the Bank Account Exception Report (R00310) to verify that your account information is correct. When you run this report, the system verifies the account numbers based on a control digit (R.I.B. key) and the bank transit number.

Understanding Draft Remittance for France

In France, drafts can be remitted to the bank on paper or electronically. When a draft is remitted to the bank, the bank charges a commission fee for processing the draft. The commission fee is subject to VAT (value added tax). If the draft is discounted, the bank calculates an additional fee that is based on the actual due date. The fee for discounting is also subject to VAT. You must create manual journal entries for these VAT entries.

Types of Drafts

These drafts must be accepted by the customer before they can be remitted to the bank:

- LCR - The supplier prints the draft with bank account information.
- LCC - The supplier prints the draft with bank name only.
- BOR - The customer prints the draft with bank account information.
- BOC - The customer prints the draft with the bank name only.

Automatic drafts, called *Lettre de Change Magnétique (LCR Magnétique)*, do not require customer acceptance.

Référence Tiré

The *référence tiré* is a customer draft reference number that the company accepting the draft needs to enter on its draft record. This number must be included when the draft is remitted electronically because the bank uses the number to match the draft with the customer reference.

When you use electronic drafts, you should indicate a 10-character *référence tiré* on the draft file that is remitted to the bank. According to French banking standards, this reference must always be right-justified. If it is fewer than 10 characters, the remaining character spaces must be filled with zeroes. The system updates the *référence tiré* in the detail record of the bank file (record 06) in positions 21 to 30.

Use the Reference field to input the *référence tiré*. The Reference field is alphanumeric and cannot include any blanks, special characters, or punctuation marks. Although the Reference field is a generic field that can contain as many as 25 characters, only ten characters can be used for the French *référence tiré*. When the field is not used, it should remain blank.

The Reference field is included in these programs:

- Enter Our Drafts (P03B602, version ZJDE0001)
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602, version ZJDE0002)
- Draft Inquiry (P03B602, version ZJDE0001)
- A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format program (R03B672T)

To access the Reference field, select Additional Information from the Form menu on the Drafts Entry form.

Draft Remittance Formats

You can use the Draft Remittance program (R03B672) to remit drafts in print or tape formats, depending on the program that you select in the appropriate processing option.

When you use the A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format (R03B672T), the program generates the Drafts Standard Formatted Tape File table (F03B67OW). This table conforms to the French banking standards (AFB) for magnetic drafts (LCR Magnétiques). These standards are compatible with ETEBAC communication protocols.

The French LCR Magnétiques AFB standard bank file is 160 characters long and structured as follows:

- Header records - 03
- Detail records - 06
- Total records - 08

Table F03B67OW contains a 1500-character field that is labeled REAPTA; this field contains information that should be sent to the bank, formatted according to AFB standards.

You need to create a utility program to copy the appropriate information from table F03B67OW to a medium (diskette, email, or other) that can be sent to the bank.

Bank Input Code

Processing option 4 of the A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format (R03B672T) enables you to indicate the Bank Input Code (*Code Entrée*) for the header record of the bank file (record 03) in position 79.

Sender's Bank ID

You enter the sender's bank ID in the Bank User Number field on the Revise BACS Information form. This number is updated in the header record (record 03) in positions 13 to 18.

You can access the Revise BACS Information form by choosing GL Bank Accounts from the Automatic Debiting menu (G03B131), and then selecting a bank account and choosing BACS Info from the Row menu.

Closing Accounting Periods and a Fiscal Year in France

This section provides an overview of the tasks necessary to close a fiscal year in France and discusses how to:

- Running sequential number reports
- Running trial balance reports

Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year

In France, in addition to performing the tasks to close a fiscal year, businesses must run the General Journal report in final mode to perform a final annual close. In final mode, the system includes records that have been flagged by the Trial Balance report to indicate that they have been printed in final mode. Flagging the records prevents the records from being printed again in final mode. An error message is printed on the report if any records have been printed in a previous final mode report. The word *Final* is printed on every page of a report that is run in final mode.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports,” Trial Balance Reports

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports,” General Journal Reports

Running Sequential Number Reports

This table includes a description of additional reports that companies should run before they close an accounting period:

| Task | Report | Description |
|---|---|--|
| Verify that document numbers are in sequence. | Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B) Sequential Number Report - AR (R74099C and R74099D) | Identifies any interruption in the document number sequence and general accounting registration date sequence. |

See [Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” \(FRA\) Reports for France, page 1836.](#)

Running Trial Balance Reports

This table includes a description of additional reports that French and Italian companies should run before they close an accounting period:

| Task | Report | Description |
|---|--|---|
| Verify the accuracy of transactions in account ledgers. | T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3) and T/B by Category Code (R70472) | R7409C3 prints trial balances by object.subsidiary and R70472 prints trial balances by category code 21, 22, or 23. |

See [Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” \(FRA\) Reports for France, page 1836.](#)

Running the French Derogatory Depreciation Report

This section provides an overview of the French Derogatory Depreciation report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A).

Understanding the French Derogatory Depreciation Report

The French Derogatory Depreciation program (R7412855A) calculates the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger, and posts entries to the general ledger when you run the report in final mode. The French Declining Balance ledger must be associated with an alternate tax ledger, such as the D1 ledger. The French Straight Line ledger is typically associated with the AA ledger, although another ledger might be used.

The report accurately creates journal entries only when these AAIs are set up:

- FF101 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the expense amount.
The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is positive.
- FF102 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records the derogatory depreciation amount.
This account is the offset account.
- FF103 - Use this AAI to specify the account to which the system records depreciation reversal amounts.

The system records to this account when the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledgers is negative.

The French Derogatory Depreciation program calculates the difference between the French Declining Balance ledger and the French Straight Line ledger by subtracting the amount in the French Straight Line ledger from the amount in the French Declining Balance ledger. If the resulting amount is greater than 0 (zero), the report shows a debit for the depreciation expense account in the amount of the resulting amount and a credit for the derogatory depreciation account in the amount of the resulting amount. If the result of subtracting the amount in the French Straight Line ledger from the amount in the French Declining Balance ledger is less than 0 (zero), the report shows a debit for the derogatory depreciation account in the amount of the resulting amount and a credit for the depreciation reversal account in the amount of the resulting amount.

If you complete the G/L Post (R09801) processing option with a valid version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801), the system posts the associated journal entries when the report is run in final mode. The system also produces an additional report that shows amounts that the system posts to the accounts.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Understanding Fixed Assets,” User-Defined Depreciation

Prerequisites

Before running this report:

- Verify that the French Straight Line depreciation method (Method 19) is associated with the AA ledger.
- Verify that the Declining Balance depreciation method (Method 20) is associated with an alternate tax ledger, such as the D1 ledger.
- Verify that these AAIs are set up:
 - FF101
 - FF102
 - FF103
- Compute depreciation on the fixed assets for the current period.

Setting Processing Options for French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A)

Set these processing options to specify how the system runs and prints the report and the information it uses.

Processing

Use these processing options to specify the mode in which to run this program, how to summarize information, and the dates, document types, and ledger types to use.

1. Process mode

Specify the mode in which to run this program. Values are:

Blank: Run the program in preliminary mode.

You should run the program in preliminary mode before running it in final mode. If the system finds an error, you will see an error message on the preliminary report. You should correct errors that appear on the report and rerun the program in preliminary mode.

Running this program in preliminary mode does not create journal entries or update any tables. You can run this program in preliminary mode as many times as required.

/: Run the program in final mode.

When you run this program in final mode, the system posts accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense journal entries to the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202) and creates journal entries in the Account Ledger table (F0911). The system also submits the depreciation journal entries to the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) based on the version that you specify in the G/L Post (R09801) processing option.

Note. This processing option retains the value previously specified. For example, if you ran this program in final mode the last time you used it, the program will run in final mode again unless you change the value of this processing option.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year for the period specified in the Period Number processing option. Enter a four-digit fiscal year in this field. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date pattern established for the default company 00000. |
| 3. Period Number | Specify the current accounting period for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current period of the default company 00000. |
| 4. Date - For G/L Journal Entry | Specify the date that the system uses as the GL date for journal entries. |
| 5. Document Type to use for entry | Specify the document type that the system uses to create journal entries for this report. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses document type JE. |
| 6. Ledger Type to use for Straight-line Ledger | Specify the ledger type that is associated with the French Straight Line ledger. You associate a ledger type with the ledger by using the Depreciation Default Coding program (P12002). If you leave this processing option blank, the system assumes that the ledger type is AA. |
| 7. Ledger Type to use for Declining Balance Ledger | Specify the ledger type that is associated with the French Declining Balance ledger. You associate a ledger type with the ledger by using the Depreciation Default Coding program (P12002). |
| 8. Summarize Transactions | Specify whether the system summarizes accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense account information. Values are: Blank: The system does not summarize account information. <i>/</i> : The system summarizes account information. |

Note. If you summarize the accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense account information, the system does not record transaction detail by asset number. In the Asset Account Balances File table (F1202), the system uses the transaction detail information from the transactions in the Account Ledger table (F0911). Consequently, if you summarize account information, you will not be able to use the Fixed Asset Repost program (R12910).

Versions

Use this processing option to specify the version of G/L Post to use.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. G/L Post (R09801) | Specify the version of the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) that the system runs when you run the French Derogatory Depreciation Entries program (R7412855A) in final mode. This processing option works only if you enter a valid version and if the Manager Approval of Input option in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system constants is not turned on. |
|-----------------------------|---|

Print

Use this processing option to specify how the asset number is printed.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1. Asset Number Format | Specify how you want the asset number printed on the report. Values are: <i>1</i> : Asset Number. <i>2</i> : Unit Number. <i>3</i> : Serial Number. |
|-------------------------------|--|

Working With Automatic Debits for France

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD) for French automatic debits. This program generates a bank file that corresponds to the French banking standards for automatic debits.

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| Statement Print | Specify whether the system prints invoices that are included in the automatic debits batch as customer statements. Values are: Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that is allowed by the format. <i>1</i> : Print statements. |
|------------------------|---|

Managing Bad Debts for France

This section provides an overview of bad debts and discusses how to enter an unrecoverable loss.

Understanding Bad Debts

When an Accounts Receivable (A/R) trade account becomes a solvency risk (for example, legal rectification), the A/R trade account is recognized as a Doubtful A/R trade account, regardless of the invoice due date. You create an entry in a Doubtful A/R trade account every time that a posted invoice, or several invoices, represents a risk.

In the French chart of accounts, a special account exists in class 4 as a subset of account 411000 - Trade Accounts Receivable, and is used for doubtful clients and client accounts in litigation.

When you recognize a client account as a bad debt, you transfer the receivable amount, including any value added tax (VAT), to account 416000 - Bad Debts. You also create the necessary accounting entries between account 416000 - Bad Debts and account 411000 - Trade Accounts Receivable. In addition, you must create the necessary accounting entry in account 491000 - Provision for Doubtful Trade Account.

G/L Offset Transfer Method

Use the G/L Offset Transfer method to transfer invoices from the Trade Accounts Receivable account to the Bad Debts account. To do this transfer, use the chargeback procedure in the receipts entry program. When you use the chargeback procedure, you close the invoice by opening a new document (document type RB). You can manually change the G/L offset for the new document to the Bad Debts account (416000).

You can use this method to create one new document per invoice or one new document for all the invoices that you want to transfer to the Bad Debts account.

If you create one document for multiple invoices, you can associate bad debts with document type RB. Otherwise, remembering that document type RB might identify other types of chargebacks, in addition to bad debts, is important.

To further identify clients with bad debts, you can specify the credit message D (for bad debts) on the customer master record for the client.

Note. The disadvantage of the G/L Offset Transfer method is that the system does not include the original data relative to that client's invoices on any A/R reports that you print. However, this situation might not be a disadvantage if you are accustomed to tracking this information by using online inquiries.

Payment Status Modification Method

You can modify the payment status for invoices that are considered bad debts. For this action, you must create a specific payment status code, such as *X*, for bad debts. To further identify clients with bad debts, you can specify credit message *D* (bad debts) on the client's Customer Master record.

If you use the payment status modification method and indicate the credit message *D* on the Customer Master record, you must:

- Modify the data selection for the A/R Open Detail and Summary reports so that invoices identified as bad debts (payment status *X*) are excluded.
- Create report versions to report on clients who are identified as bad debts.
- Manually enter a reversing journal entry at the end of the month to offset the difference between the A/R Trade Accounts and the Doubtful A/R Trade Account. You can print this information on the Trial Balance report by G/L Offset. Use data selections to include only records with the payment status for bad debts (*X*).

Note. The advantage of the Payment Status Modification method is that you can maintain the information in the system relative to the original invoice, and you can easily access and update bad debt information. The disadvantages are that the setup phase is more complex and you are required to make a monthly manual entry. This solution is recommended if you need to keep the original invoice information to process delinquency notices.

After you have made the entries to the A/R trade account as a doubtful account, you must enter an A/R Doubtful Provision.

A/R Doubtful Provision Method

Use the Customer Ledger Inquiry program (P03B2002) to enter the negative provision. You must set the G/L Offset code to this account:

491000 - *Provisions pour créances douteuses* (A/R doubtful provision).

Note. The advantage of the A/R Doubtful Provision method is that you can maintain the information in the A/R Trade accounts as required by French law.

If the invoice is paid after you enter the doubtful provision, you must void the invoice for that doubtful provision using the Customer Ledger Inquiry program.

If the invoice will never be paid, you must enter an unrecoverable A/R loss.

Forms Used to Enter an Unrecoverable Loss

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|
| Work with Customer Ledger Inquiry | W03B2002A | Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry | Enter unrecoverable losses. |

Entering an Unrecoverable Loss

Access the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form.

To enter an unrecoverable loss:

1. Cancel the original revenue by entering a loss (and corresponding VAT) in account 654000 - *Pertes sur créances irrécouvrables* (unrecoverable loss).
2. Close the A/R Doubtful Trade account (416000) by entering the correct G/L Offset code.

Important! Do not forget to void the A/R Doubtful Trade account (416000) and then calculate the net.

Working with the D.A.S. 2 Report

Businesses in France must prepare the *Declaration Annuelle Des Commissions, Courtage, Honoraires, Verses* (Yearly Declaration of Payments of Commissions, Broking and Fees [D.A.S. 2] report to declare the different types of fees that are paid during the fiscal year. The report lists fees for legal and consulting services, sales commissions, and so on. Businesses in France are required to declare these fees on an official form every fiscal year.

You can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software to identify the voucher pay items that represent the fees that you must declare on the D.A.S. 2 report. For this process, define values for Category Code 7 that represent the different types of fees that the company pays. When you enter vouchers for fees, use Category Code 7 to identify each type of fee.

When you are required to declare the fees for the French authorities, you can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Enterprise Report Writer to create a custom report to analyze the vouchers. The report should list this information for each type of fee:

- Supplier
- Total gross amount paid
- Detail amount

For suppliers whose fees are to be declared in the D.A.S. 2 report, you assign a code in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system that identifies the category of the fee for D.A.S. 2 reporting. The User-Defined Codes table for Category Code 7 (01/07) should be used for this purpose. The value that is assigned in the Supplier Master is used as a default value in voucher entry.

Note. Category Code 7 cannot be entered on a voucher when using the Payment Without Voucher Match program (P0411). In this case, the system assigns the Category Code 7 value that is assigned at the Supplier Master level.

If blank is not a valid value in the user-defined codes table 01/07, it is recommended that you enter a dummy value, such as ZZZ, so that you can enter a voucher without a D.A.S. 2 fee code, if needed.

If different types of fees are on the same voucher, you can enter different D.A.S. 2 codes by pay item. You might need to change the default value to do this entry.

You can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Report Design Aid to customize reports that:

- Print the detail of the vouchers with a D.A.S. 2 value in Category Code 7 that have been paid in the selected fiscal year and periods. The vouchers should be sorted by company, supplier, and D.A.S. 2 value.
- Print the same information as above but without voucher details. This summary version includes a total by supplier and D.A.S. 2 value.

Working with the ETAFI Interface

This section provides an overview of the ETAFI interface and describes how to:

- Run the ETAFI Interface.
- Set processing options for the ETAFI Interface program (R7409FI).

Understanding the ETAFI Interface

You can use localization software and the PC package ETAFI (Etats Financiers) [Financial Reports] to generate all of the *Liasse Fiscale* reports that are required by French authorities. These reports include Balance Sheet and Income Statements, and many other reports that can be printed directly on the official certified forms.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a program that creates a table containing all of the information that is required for the Liasse Fiscale reports. Based on criteria that are specified in the processing options and data selection, the ETAFI Interface reads the account balance information from the General Ledger tables and builds a worktable that is used to import the account balances into the ETAFI PC software. The program also prints a report that shows the number of accounts that were created in the ETAFI table.

The ETAFI Interface - OneWorld ONLY table (F7409FOW) includes this information, where N is the date that you specify in the program's processing options:

- Account number.
- Account description.
- Balance at fiscal year begin (N).
- Debit and credit amounts.
- Balance forward, plus debits and minus credits.
- Balance at N-1.
- Balance at N-2.
- Balance at N-3.

If you want to process ledgers in addition to ledger type AA, you can specify up to three ledger types in the processing options.

If you define multiple companies in the data selection, the program creates balances that are consolidated by account across companies.

Note. The record identifier that you specify in the processing options is created if it does not already exist. If you do not specify a record identifier in the processing options, the program uses F7409FOW. Regardless of the record identifier that you specify, if the identifier exists, the data for that identifier is cleared at the beginning of the ETAFI process and then repopulated with the new data.

The first time that you use the ETAFI Interface program, either of these scenarios is possible:

- The company has historical data for multiple fiscal years in the account transaction table.
When you run the ETAFI Interface program, you select the transactions of the previous fiscal years by specifying the fiscal year and period in the processing options. You can also specify the number of previous fiscal years to process in the processing options. By default, only the specified fiscal year is taken into account. When the program runs, the balance forward amounts of the previous fiscal years are updated directly into ETAFI.
- The company does not have historical data for multiple fiscal years in the account transaction table.
When you run the ETAFI Interface program, you can import only the balances of the previous fiscal year that are specified in the processing options.

If you already have the own custom interface for fiscal reporting and want to implement the interface program that is provided by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, consider these possibilities:

- You select up to three previous fiscal years.
In this case, all of the adjustments need to have been made on both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software and ETAFI sides. If this situation is not the case, you should expect unbalanced accounts and differences in the data.
- You select only the current period using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne interface.

The previous fiscal years have already been uploaded into ETAFI through the custom interface.

Running the ETAFI Interface Program (R7409FI)

Select French Reports (G093151), ETAFI Interface.

Setting Processing Options for ETAFI Interface (R7409FI)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Dates

These processing options specify the date OR the accounting period and fiscal year the system uses to select the data. If left blank, the system uses the current accounting period and fiscal year.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1. Date | Specify the date that the system uses to select the data. |
| 1. Period Number | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Fiscal Year. |
| 1. Fiscal Year | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Period Number. |

Ledger Types

These processing options specify a user-defined code (09/LT) that indicates the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions. You can specify up to three ledger types. If left blank, the system uses ledger type *AA*.

- 1. Ledger Type 1, 1. Ledger Type 2, and 1. Ledger Type 3** Specify the first, second, or third ledger type.

Accounts

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Beginning Profit Loss Account | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Ending Profit Loss Account to enter the range of profit and loss accounts the system selects. If left blank, the automatic accounting instructions GLG6 and GLG12 will be used as defaults. |
| 1. Ending Profit Loss Account | Use this processing option in conjunction with the Beginning Profit Loss Account to enter the range of profit and loss accounts the system selects. If left blank, the automatic accounting instructions GLG6 and GLG12 will be used as defaults. |
| 2. French Chart of Accounts | Specify a value that indicates where the chart of accounts is defined. Values are: 1: In object 2: In object subsidiary 21, 22, 23: In category code |

Business Unit

- 1. Model Business Unit** Specify the model business unit the system uses to retrieve the account description.

Balance

- 1. Beginning Balance** Specify the number of fiscal years for which the beginning balance needs to be loaded (maximum 3 years). By default, no previous year beginning balance will be retrieved.

Zero Balance

- 1. Accounts with Zero Balance** Specify whether to avoid processing accounts with zero balances. Values are:
Blank: Process all accounts.
I: Process only accounts with an active balance.

File

- File Identifier** Specify the identifier the system uses when creating the F7409FOW ETAFI Interface records. If left blank, the system uses F7409FOW as the default identifier.

PART 15

Germany

Chapter 70

(DEU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Germany

Chapter 71

(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany

Chapter 72

(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany

Chapter 73

(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality

CHAPTER 70

(DEU) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Germany

This chapter provides an overview of German-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Germany-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Germany.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with Germany-specific values, and set up Germany-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bank accounts <p>See Chapter 71, “(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Up UDCs for Germany, page 1323.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | <p>Set up AAIs to work with encashments.</p> <p>See Chapter 73, “(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality,” Understanding Encashments for Germany, page 1355.</p> |
| Next numbers | No country-specific setup for next numbers exists for Germany. |
| Bank accounts | <p>When you set up bank accounts in Germany:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter country-specific values when you enter supplier bank account information. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter additional information required for foreign payments. <p>See Chapter 71, “(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Up Bank Information in Germany, page 1325.</p> |
| Voucher processing | <p>Enter required voucher information for foreign payments.</p> <p>See Chapter 73, “(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality,” Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments for Germany, page 1355.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Payment processing | <p>Before processing payments in Germany, set up the payment formats.</p> <p>See Chapter 71, “(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany, page 1328.</p> <p>To work with Z1 payments in Germany:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Modify information at the payment group level or payment detail level for Z1 payments. <p>See Chapter 73, “(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality,” Processing Z1 Payments for Germany, page 1356.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Run the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5). |
| Automatic debit processing | <p>Before processing automatic debits in Germany, set up the debit format.</p> <p>See Chapter 71, “(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Germany, page 1330.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for the invoice print program. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |
| Encashments | <p>You can process encashments for Germany using one of three methods.</p> <p>See Chapter 73, “(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality,” Understanding Encashments for Germany, page 1355.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Tax processing | <p>You can electronically submit files for tax audits in Germany.</p> <p>See Chapter 72, “(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany,” page 1333.</p> <p>To process value-added tax (VAT) in Germany:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use the standard setup for tax processing.• Consider German-specific factors when processing VAT. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Working With VAT Processing,” (DEU) Processing German VAT.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Reporting, page 1241. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. Set up the German-specific CBS-IRIS report layout. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print the Intrastat report in the German-specific format. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” (DEU) Printing the German Intrastat Report, page 1272. • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263. |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273. • EC Sales A/R Report See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276. |
| Legal reporting | <p>You must collect and report data to the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) outstanding payables and receivables with foreign entities.</p> <p>See Chapter 73, “(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality,” Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report for Germany, page 1361.</p> |
| Fixed assets | <p>German-specific reports for fixed assets include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asset Master List (R741201A) • Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B) • Value Adjustments (R741202A2) • Acquisition Cost (R741202A1) <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (DEU) Reports for Germany, page 1854.</p> <p>A German-specific depreciation method exists.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</p> |

CHAPTER 71

(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs)
- Bank information
- Payment formats
- Automatic debit formats

Setting Up UDCs for Germany

Setting up German-specific UDCs enables you to use German-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with German-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany

Before you set up bank accounts in Germany, set up these UDCs.

Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC)

You must set up a value of *W* (services or capital movements) in this UDC to process foreign payments for Germany.

LZB Country Code (74/LA)

You must set up UDC 74/LA with valid *Bundesbank Landerschlüssel* Codes (German Federal Bank Country Codes) and descriptions. The Description 02 field should be set up with abbreviated country descriptions, and the Special Handling Code field should contain the three-digit bank code. The Bundesbank provides you with these country codes. For example, you might set up these values:

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling |
|-------|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| AD | Andorra | Andorr | 043 |
| AE | United Arab Emirates (UAE) | A Emir | 647 |
| AF | Afghanistan | Afghan | 660 |

| Codes | Description 01 | Description 02 | Special Handling |
|-------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|
| AG | Antigua and Barbuda | Antigu | 459 |
| AI | Anguilla | Anguil | 446 |

The system uses the value in the Description 02 field and the Special Handling Code field in multiple fields in the Z1 output file. You must obtain valid bank values from the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank).

Cost Settlement Code (74/28)

Set up cost settlement codes to indicate the party who is responsible for the transaction fee. For example, you might set up these values:

- 00: Trans/3rd party fees to principal.
- 01: All fees debited to principal.
- 02: All fees debited to recipient.

Label for Payment (74/29)

Set up labels for payment types to indicate the payment method used by the bank. For example, you might set up these values:

- 00: Standard transmission (for example, letter, normal SWIFT message)
- 10: Telex payment or urgent SWIFT message
- 20: Check drawing, any form of dispatch
- 21: Check drawing, sent by registered mail
- 22: Check drawing, sent by special delivery
- 23: Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery
- 30: Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch
- 31: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail
- 32: Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery
- 33: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery
- 34–49: Reserved for intercompany purposes
- 50–99: In-house

Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC

The Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC table lets you specify acceptable characters that the system uses to replace unacceptable characters in a text file.

When you set the Character Replacement processing option in the German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program (R03B575DD) or the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5) to use UDC 04/RC, the system scans the text file for the characters that are specified in the Description 01 field in the 04/RC UDC table. It then replaces those characters with the alternate characters that you specify in the Description 02 field. Thus, the system deletes the unacceptable characters from the text file and replaces them with acceptable characters. For example, if your bank does not recognize letters with umlauts, you can replace them with the two-letter equivalent, such as *ae* for *ä*, *oe* for *ö*, and so on.

Note. The system replaces a single character with multiple characters only for the German programs German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette, and Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany. When you use the Replaced Character UDC for other programs, the system replaces the character that is identified in the Description 01 field with only the first character in the Description 02 field.

You can specify that the system replace a single character with one alternate character or with multiple alternate characters. When you specify multiple alternate characters, the length of the string that is being altered does not change; if the original string is three characters, the modified string is three characters. The system drops certain characters from the string if inserting all of the alternate characters will result in the modified string exceeding the allowed length of the string.

These examples illustrate how the system replaces a single character with multiple characters:

Example 1: Replacing A with FG

Original string is ABC

Modified string is FGB

To retain field length of three, the system drops the C from the string.

Example 2: Replacing A with FG

Original string is ABC__ (where _ is blank)

Modified string is FGBC__

To retain the field length of six, the system drops the last blank from the string.

Example 3: Replacing B with FGHI

String is ABC

Result is AFG

To retain the field length of three, the system replaces only the first two letters.

See Also

Chapter 71, “(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Processing Options for German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD), page 1331

Setting Up Bank Information in Germany

This section provides overviews of German bank information setup and German UDC bank setup and discusses how to set up additional German bank information.

Understanding German Bank Information Setup

Foreign payment formats require more detailed information than is provided in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

You should set up this detailed information for your suppliers, both foreign and domestic. This information is stored in the Germany-Bank Transit Number Master - Addtl Information table (F74030G).

You can designate multiple bank accounts for a single supplier when the supplier is associated with a unique payment handling code.

Note. At this point, if either a Swift Code or a Routing Transit Code is not provided, a warning message is issued on an inquiry, add, or change. Users must ensure that the Swift Code or Routing Transit Code is provided before the payment process is completed. If the information is not provided, then the file is filled with zeros.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” Setting Up GL Bank Accounts

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information

Prerequisite

Verify that UDCs for bank accounts are set up.

See Chapter 71, “(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany, page 1323.

Form Used to Set Up German Bank Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|--|---|
| German Bank Account / Additional Information | W74030GB | German Localization (G74D), German Bank Account On the Work With German Bank Account Cross Reference form, click Add. | Set up additional bank account information for Germany. |

Setting Up Additional German Bank Account Information

Access the German Bank Account / Additional Information form.

Many of the fields on this form are the same as those on the Revise Bank Information form.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” Setting Up GL Bank Account Information.

These fields are specific to Germany:

SWIFT Code

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system does not provide the ability to enter a supplier’s bank address and name in the German foreign payment file.

Instruction code 1, Instruction code 2, Instruction code 3, Instruction code 4

Enter a code from UDC table 74/27 that identifies the payment instructions for a German foreign payment.

Note. You must set Instruction Code 3 or Instruction Code 4 to zero.

Cost Settlement Code

Enter a code from UDC table (74/28) that identifies the type of cost settlement the system uses for a German foreign payment. Values are:

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p><i>00</i>: Transfer or third-party fees debited to principal.</p> <p><i>01</i>: All fees debited to principal.</p> <p><i>02</i>: All fees debited to recipient.</p> |
| Label for Payment | <p>Enter a code from UDC table 74/29 that identifies the label for payment for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p><i>10</i>: Telex payment.</p> <p><i>20</i>: Check drawing.</p> <p><i>21</i>: Check drawing, sent by registered mail.</p> <p><i>22</i>: Check drawing, sent by special delivery.</p> <p><i>23C</i>: Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery.</p> <p><i>30</i>: Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch.</p> <p><i>31</i>: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail.</p> <p><i>32</i>: Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery.</p> <p><i>33</i>: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery.</p> <p><i>34-49</i>: Reserved for intercompany purposes.</p> <p><i>50-99</i>: In house.</p> |
| Code Number | <p>Enter a code from UDC table 74/30 that identifies the code number for a German foreign payment according to the services index (annex to Foreign Trade and Payments Orders).</p> |
| Transaction concerned | <p>Enter a value that identifies the type of transaction for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p><i>2</i>: Services, transfers or other expenditures.</p> <p><i>4</i>: Capital movements and capital gains.</p> <p>This field is required if the payment handling code for the pay item is W.</p> |
| Additional Instruction Code Information | <p>Enter additional information for the instruction codes.</p> |
| Instruction to Principal's Bank | <p>Enter additional instructions for the Principal's bank.</p> |
| Reporting Code | <p>Enter a reporting code that indicates whether the paying bank is to report the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p><i>0</i>: The paying bank reports the contents (default)</p> <p><i>1</i>: The paying bank does not report the contents.</p> |
| Contact Name and Telephone Number | <p>Enter a value that provides the ability to add the name and number of the person to contact at the principal company if the paying bank has questions about the payment order.</p> |

Setting Up Payment Formats for Germany

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Germany and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2).
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3).
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5).

Understanding Payment Formats for Germany

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for Germany:

| Format | Description |
|----------|---|
| R04572G1 | Bank tape format. |
| R04572G2 | Diskette format. |
| R04572G3 | Check format. |
| R04572G5 | <p>Z1 diskette format. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your suppliers. The system uses IBAN information for the standard EU transfer type for foreign payments.</p> <p>Note. The R04572G5 format calls the R04573G application, which creates a paper attachment to accompany the electronic submission (form Z4).</p> |

If you print German checks, you must specify the German translation program (X00500D). To specify, access the processing options for the Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany program (R04572G3). Enter *X00500D* in the Translation processing option.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

City of Origin Enter the city of origin.

Tape

Devise Enter the devise name.

Tape Density Enter the tape density.

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| New Volume | Enter the new volume name. |
| New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| Tape File Name | Enter the tape file name. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| City of Origin | Enter the city of origin. |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|

Tape

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| Devise | Enter the devise name. |
| Tape Density | Enter the tape density. |
| Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| New Volume | Enter the new volume ID. |

Tape (more)

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| New Owner ID | Enter the new owner ID. |
| File Name | Enter the file name. |

Currency

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Currency | Enter the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro. |
|-----------------|---|

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Translation Program | Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency. |
|-------------------------------|---|

Address

Address Format (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Print

Form Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

G5 Format

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| City of Origin | Enter the city of origin to be printed on the waybill (<i>Begleitzettel</i>). |
| Label Name | Enter the label name to be printed on the <i>Begleitzettel</i> as the volume number of the disk. |
| Q Record Information | Enter the Regional Bank Area Code, Company Code, and Industrial Classification Code. This information is printed in the Q record on the Z1 file to provide the respective Regional Federal Bank (LZB) with the proper regional information. You should obtain these codes from the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). |
| Character Replacement | <p>Enter <i>I</i> for the system to replace characters in the flat file as specified in the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC table.</p> <p>See Chapter 71, “(DEU) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Up the Replaced Character (04/RC) UDC, page 1324.</p> |

Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Germany

This section provides an overview of automatic debit formats for Germany and discusses how to set processing options for the German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program (R03B575DD).

Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Germany

You can specify the type of agreement that you have with customers regarding automatic debits. In Germany, businesses can enter into these automatic debit agreements:

- Direct Debit Authority

An agreement between the business (supplier) and the customer that allows the customer to dispute the automatic debit charge within six weeks.

- Transfer Instruction

An agreement between the business (supplier) and the bank. In this case, the customer does not have the right to protest the bank charges.

To specify the type of automatic debit agreement for the payment group, access the processing options for the German format program that you are using. Enter *I* in the processing option if you have a transfer instruction with the bank. Leave the processing option blank if you have Direct Debit Authority with customers. In both cases, the system writes the information to the correct field on the bank file for the bank to read.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these German automatic debit formats:

- R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette).
- R03B575DD1 (German Bank Cover Sheet).

Note. The German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette program calls the German Bank Cover Sheet program automatically.

The payment format programs generate a bank table that adheres to the German banking standards for automatic debits.

Setting Processing Options for German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. German Format | Specify whether the system creates <i>Abbuchungen</i> or <i>Lastschriften</i> records. Values are: Blank: Create <i>Abbuchungen</i> records. <i>I</i> : Create <i>Lastschriften</i> records. |
| 2. Print Customer Statements | Specify whether the system prints customer statements for automatic debits. Values are: Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that is allowed by the format. <i>I</i> : Print customer statements. |
| 3. Tape Density | Specify the density of the tape. |
| 4. Character Replacement | Specify whether the system replaces special characters according to the values that are set up in the Replaced Characters UDC (04/RC). Values are: Blank: Character replacement is not enabled. <i>I</i> : Character replacement is enabled. The system searches each alpha field for special characters in the order in which they are set up in the UDC. The system searches each alpha field separately. |

Currency

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Euro Currency Code | Specify the currency code for the euro. For example, <i>EUR</i> . |
|------------------------------|---|

CHAPTER 72

(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany

This chapter provides an overview of electronic tax reporting , lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Create or modify extraction programs.
- Run the extraction programs.
- Modify the Index.XML file.

Understanding Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany

The German Federal Agency of Finance (*Bundesamt für Finanzen*) requires businesses operating in Germany to provide electronic access to copies of accounting data according to an audit process detailed in the document *Grundsätze zum Datensugriff und zur Prüfbarkeit digitaler Unterlagen* (GDPdU). Data from live data processing systems must be extracted and provided to tax auditors on industry-standard digital media such as a CD-ROM or DVD.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides the tools that enable businesses to extract relevant tax data from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables and write the data to text files. You send the text files, along with an index that explains the data and a copy of the DTD (document type definition) that is used with the index, to the tax auditors. Table extraction programs are provided to extract data from the Customer Ledger table (F03B11), the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411), the Account Ledger table (F0911), and the Taxes table (F0018). Additionally, an XML-formatted index that you must modify to meet reporting requirements, and a copy of the gdpdu-01-08-2002 DTD are provided on the Oracle | PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site.

Note. Search for the Index.XML and DTD files on the Oracle | PeopleSoft Customer Connection web site by selecting Region and navigating to Localizations for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for Europe, or by selecting Release and navigating to Localizations for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

Important! The provided solution might not provide the needed data for every situation. For example, if the tax authority requests information that does not reside in the F03B11, F0411, F0911, or F0018 tables or you have customized your installation to store tax data in alternate fields in these tables or other tables, you must create your own table conversions to extract data from other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables, or modify the data extraction programs provided to alter the output produced by the programs.

You can use the provided data extraction programs as models for new data extraction programs. However, you must refer to official government publications for the requirements of the data and formatting required.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.96 Development Tools: Data Access Tools Guide*.

To generate and review the data to submit to the tax authority:

- Run the data extraction programs to create text files.

The data extraction programs create a file that is semicolon (;) delimited and which has double-quote (") text encapsulation. The system saves the text files to the Export folder for your JD Edwards EnterpriseOne installation. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides data conversion programs for some tables; you might need to create your own programs if you need to report on data that resides in other tables. Additionally, you might need to modify the provided data extraction programs prior to running them to create the text files.

See Chapter 72, "(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany," Running the Data Extraction Programs, page 1336.

- Review the text files as necessary.

You can open the text files in any program that reads .txt files. If you need to add or delete columns in the text files due to customizations, consider modifying the data extraction programs and then run the programs again.

- Modify the Index.XML file to include relevant data about the data submission, your company, the dates for which you generated the text files, and records that are not included in the sample Index.XML provided.

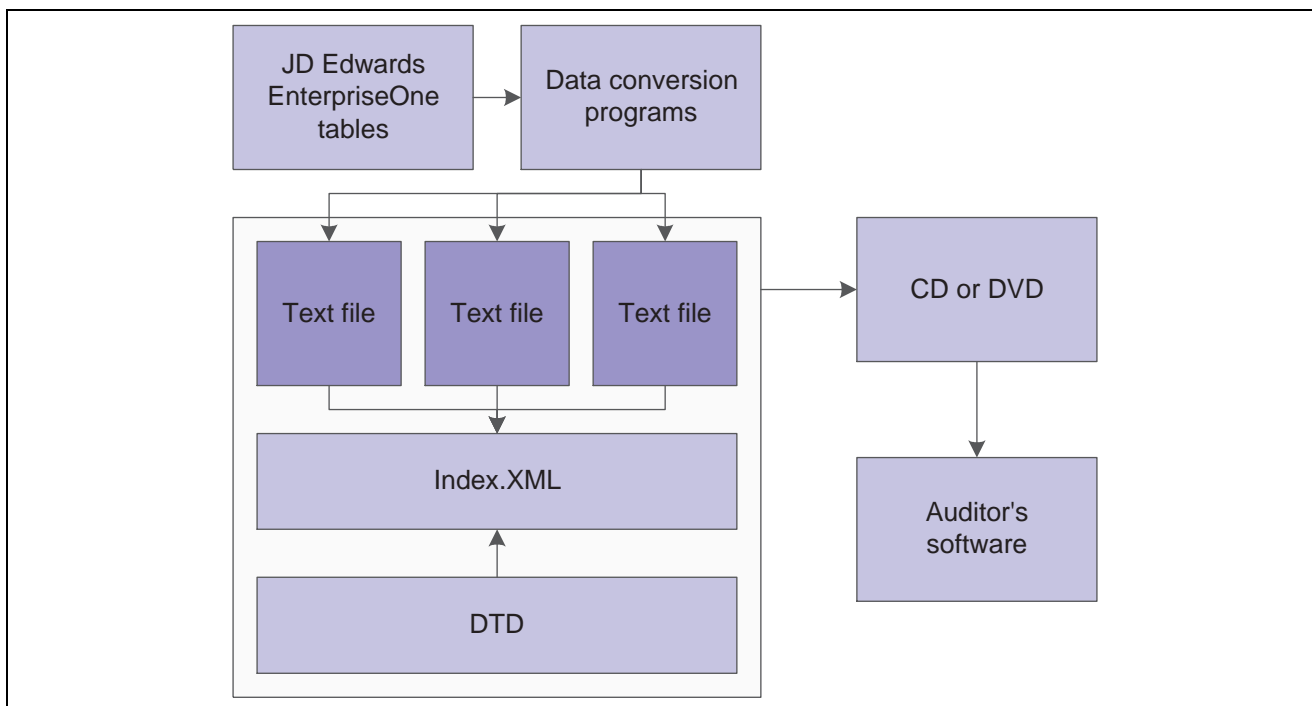
You can open and modify the Index.XML file in any program that reads .XML files. However, they are easier to read and modify in an XML editor.

In addition to the information about your company and the reporting dates, you must modify the XML file to include information about additional data if the provided data extraction programs are modified or if you create additional data extraction programs that produce new .txt files.

See Chapter 72, "(DEU) Working With Electronic Tax Reporting for Germany," Modifying the Index.XML File, page 1351.

- Submit the text files, your modified version of the Index.XML file, and an unmodified version of the gdpdu-01-08-2002 DTD to the tax audit authority on industry-standard digital media such as a CD-ROM or DVD.

This graphic illustrates the process flow for extracting data and submitting files:



Process flow for extracting data and submitting files

Prerequisites

Before completing the tasks in this section:

- Verify that an Export folder exists in the installation directory for the version of the software that you use.

If you run the data extraction programs from a FAT client installation on a PC, the Export folder must exist in the installation directory on the PC. For example, your installation directory with the Export folder might be C:\B10\PD10\Export.

If you run the data extraction programs from a web client on a PC or from a server, the Export folder must exist in the installation directory on the server.

- Verify that the user running the report has write privileges for the Export folder.

Creating or Modifying Data Extraction Programs

Because your company might have modified the delivered base software, and because the audit authority might request different data from time to time, the software cannot be programmed to determine the exact data that might be required for an audit. The provided solution is meant to provide you with the tools and examples to produce the data and data descriptions that might be required. You must modify the data extraction programs and the .XML file provided to meet the requirements of data reporting. Additionally, you might need to create other data extraction (table conversion) programs to produce required data.

Note. Whenever you make a modification to a data extraction program or create a new program, you change the text files that you submit to the tax authority. Because the Index.XML file describes the text files, you must also modify the Index.XML file to reflect any changes to the text files.

If creating new program or modifying a provided data extraction program, consider these factors:

- File formats can be variable length or fixed length.

Variable length fields can be formatted as alphanumeric, numeric, or as a date.

The data extraction programs provided are variable length.

- In variable length files, text files can be encapsulated.

The text files produced by the provided data extraction programs are encapsulated with double quotes (“”). The text files are semi-colon (;) delimited.

- For each table for which you provide data, you must include in the Index.XML file a description of the data, including:

- URL
- Name of the table.
- Description of the table.
- Date range of the data extracted.
- Date format.
- Decimal separator.
- Digit grouping symbol.

This symbol defines the thousand-separator.

- Description of the variable length or fixed length text, including whether the fields are alphanumeric, numeric, or a date.

Refer to the official government publication for details of the data to include in your text and Index.XML files.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.96 Development Tools: Data Access Tools Guide*.

Running the Data Extraction Programs

This section provides an overview of the extraction programs and discusses how to:

- Run the F0018 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F0018G).
- Run the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F03B11G).
- Run the F0411 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F0411G).
- Run the F0911 GDPdU Data Extract program (R89F0911G).

Understanding the Data Extraction Programs

Most tax-relevant data resides in the F0911, F0411, F03B11, and F0018 tables. When you run the extraction programs for these tables, the system generates a text file that it writes to the Export folder of the installation directory. The system does not generate a report when you run these programs. The text files are semi-colon (;) delimited with double quote (") text encapsulation.

Information about transactions that might be subject to review by the tax authority might be written to more than one table. For example, the taxable amount of a transaction (data item ATXA) might be written to both the F0411 and the F0018 tables. The system extracts all data in a table, even when that data is duplicated in another table.

Note. If data requested by the tax authority does not reside in the F0911, F0411, F03B11, or F0018 tables, you must create custom table conversion programs to extract the additional data and modify the Index.XML file to describe the additional data.

Data Selection

The XJDE0001 versions of the R89F03B11G, R89F0411G, and the R89F0018G data extraction programs do not include any data selection. You can use any of the fields that reside in the table for which you generate the text file to specify the records that the system includes in the text file that you generate. At a minimum, specify the dates for which the system selects records to process. Record in the Index.XML file the date range for which you extract data.

The XJDE0001 version of the R89F0911G data extraction program is set to select records with the ledger type of AA. Tax information and Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable accounting information resides in the AA ledger. As with the other data extraction programs, at a minimum, specify the dates for which the system selects records to process. Record in the Index.XML file the date range for which you extract data.

F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0018G)

When you run the F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F0018GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

| Fields | Description of Values |
|-----------------|--|
| DCT | Document type. |
| DCT description | Document type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| DOC | Document number |
| KCO | Document company. |
| KCO description | Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| SFX | Document payitem number. |
| JELN | Line number. |

| Fields | Description of Values |
|------------------|---|
| UPMJ | Update date. |
| UPMT | Update time. |
| CO | Company |
| CO description | Company description The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| MCU | Business unit. |
| MCU description | Business unit value description. The extraction program calls IsColumnInBusinessUnitTable (ISCOLBU) and writes the description to the text file. |
| OBJ | Object |
| SUB | Subsidiary |
| AN8 | Address number |
| AN8 description | Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| ECST | Amount extended cost. |
| AEXP | Amount extended price. |
| ATXA | Amount – taxable. |
| ATXN | Amount – nontaxable. |
| NRTA | Amount – nonrecoverable tax. |
| STAM | Amount – tax. |
| TXA1 description | Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file. |
| EXR1 | Tax explanation 1. |
| EXR1 description | Tax explanation 1 value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| EXR2 | Tax explanation 2. |

| Fields | Description of Values |
|-------------------|---|
| EXR2 description | Tax explanation 2 value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| TRDJ | Transaction date. |
| DGL | Date – G/L date. |
| DSVJ | Service/tax date. |
| TX | Taxable Y/N |
| ITM | Item description. |
| ITM description. | Item description value description. The extraction program calls GetItemMasterByShortItem (X4101) and writes the description to the text file. |
| LITM | Second item number. |
| LITM description | Second item number value description. The extraction program calls GetSecondItemDescription (B4100321) and writes the description to the text file. |
| AITM | Third item number. |
| AITM description | Third item number value description. The extraction program calls GetThirdItemDescription (B4100322) and writes the description to the text file. |
| LNTY | Line type. |
| LNTY description | Line type value description. The extraction program calls GetLineTypeConstants (B4000260) and writes the description to the text file. |
| UORG | Units – order/transaction quantity. |
| UOM | Unit of measure. |
| UOM description | Unit of measure value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| FVTY | Factor value – type. |
| FVTY description. | Factor value – type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for H00/FV UDC and writes the description to the text file. |

| Fields | Description of Values |
|-----------------|--|
| TA1 | Tax authority 1 |
| TA1 description | Tax authority 1 value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXR1 | Tax rate 1. |
| TA2 | Tax authority 2 |
| TA2 description | Tax authority 2 value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXR2 | Tax rate 2. |
| TA3 | Tax authority 3 |
| TA3 description | Tax authority 3 value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXR3 | Tax rate 3. |
| TA4 | Tax authority 4 |
| TA4 description | Tax authority 4 value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXR4 | Tax rate 4. |
| TA5 | Tax authority 5. |
| TA5 description | Tax authority 5 value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXR5 | Tax rate 5. |
| STA1 | Tax amount 1. |
| STA2 | Tax amount 2. |
| STA3 | Tax amount 3. |
| STA4 | Tax amount 4. |
| STA5 | Tax amount 5. |

| Fields | Description of Values |
|------------------|---|
| OVTX | Tax override. |
| TXVA | Amount – tax variance. |
| TXVR | Percent – tax variance. |
| POST | G/L posted code. |
| GDVL | Amount – goods value. |
| CRCO | Currency code – from |
| CRCO description | Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file. |
| CRR | Currency conversion rate |
| SQNO | Sequence number. |
| AG | Amount – gross. |
| APD | Amount – paid. |
| TAXE | Amount – sales tax exempt. |
| DOC | Document number. |
| PROCFL | Tax processing flag. |
| ADJFL | VAT adjustment flag. |
| TOFL | Transaction origin flag. |

F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F03B11G)

When you run the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F03B11GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

| Fields | Description of Value |
|-----------------|--|
| DOC | Document number |
| DCT | Document type. |
| DCT description | Document type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| KCO | Document company. |

| Fields | Description of Value |
|------------------|---|
| KCO description | Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| SFX | Document payitem number. |
| AN8 | Address number |
| AN8 description | Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| DGJ | Date – G/L. |
| DIVJ | Date – invoice. |
| FY | Fiscal year |
| CTRY | Century |
| PN | Period number |
| CO | Company |
| CO description | Company description The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| PA8 | Address number – parent. |
| PA8 description | Address number – parent value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| AN8J | Address number – alternate payee. |
| AN8J description | Address number – alternate payee value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| PYR | Address number – payor. |
| PYR description | Address number – payor value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| POST | G/L posted code |
| ISTR | A/R post status |

| Fields | Description of Value |
|------------------|---|
| PST | Pay status code |
| PST description | Pay status code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Status (00/PS) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| AG | Amount – gross |
| AAP | Amount – open |
| ATXA | Amount – taxable |
| ATXN | Amount – non-taxable |
| STAM | Amount – tax |
| BCRC | Currency code – base. |
| BCRC description | Currency code – base value description. The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file. |
| CRCD | Currency code – from |
| CRCD description | Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file. |
| CRR | Currency conversion rate |
| ACR | Amount – foreign |
| FAP | Amount – foreign open |
| CTXA | Amount – foreign taxable |
| CTXN | Amount – non-foreign taxable. |
| CTAM | Amount – foreign tax. |
| TXA1 | Tax rate/area 1 |
| TXA1 description | Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file. |
| EXR1 | Tax explanation. |

| Fields | Description of Value |
|------------------|---|
| EXR1 description | Tax explanation value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| DSVJ | Date – service/tax. |
| GLBA | G/L bank account. |
| GLBA description | G/L bank account value description. The extraction program calls RetrieveAccountMasterInfoGLPost (B0900104) and writes the description to the text file. |
| RSCO | Write-off reason code. |
| RSCO description | Write-off reason code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Reason Code (03B/RC) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| VLDT | Date – cleared/value. |
| RMK | Name – remark. |
| ALPH | Name – alpha. |
| RYIN | Payment instrument. |
| RYIN description | Payment instrument value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| VDGJ | Void date. |
| VOD | Void flag. |
| JCL | Date – invoice close. |
| DDEX | Deduction reason code. |
| DDEX description | Deduction reason code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Deduction Reason Code (03B/CR) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| DTXS | Deferred tax status - VAT. |
| ATAD | Amount – to distribute. |
| CTAD | Amount – foreign to distribute. |
| NRTA | Amount – nonrecoverable tax. |

| Fields | Description of Value |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| FNRT | Amount – foreign nonrecoverable tax. |
| SOTF | Sales order tax flag. |
| ERDJ | Date – for exchange rate. |
| AJCL | Date – actual invoice closed. |

F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0411G)

When you run the F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F0411GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

| Fields | Description of Value |
|------------------|--|
| DOC | Document number |
| DCT | Document type. |
| DCT description | Document type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| KCO | Document company. |
| KCO description | Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| SFX | Document payitem number |
| SFXE | Payitem extension number |
| DCTA | Document type – adjusting |
| DCTA description | Document type – adjusting value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Document Type (00/DT) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| AN8 | Address number |
| AN8 description | Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| PYE | Address number – payee |

| Fields | Description of Value |
|------------------|---|
| PYE description | Address number – payee value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| DIVJ | Date – invoice |
| DSVJ | Date – service/tax |
| DGL | Date – G/L |
| FY | Fiscal year |
| CTRY | Century |
| PN | Period number |
| CO | Company |
| CO description | Company description The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| PST | Pay status code |
| PST description | Pay status code value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Status (00/PS) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| AG | Amount – gross |
| AAP | Amount – open |
| ATXA | Amount – taxable |
| ATXN | Amount – non-taxable |
| STAM | Amount – tax |
| TXA1 | Tax rate/area 1 |
| TXA1 description | Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file. |
| EXR1 | Tax explanation |
| EXR1 description | Tax explanation value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |

| Fields | Description of Value |
|------------------|---|
| CRCD | Currency code – from |
| CRCD description | Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file. |
| CRR | Currency conversion rate |
| ACR | Amount – foreign |
| FAP | Amount – foreign open |
| CTXA | Amount – foreign taxable |
| CTXN | Amount – non-foreign taxable. |
| CTAM | Amount – foreign tax. |
| GLBA | G/L bank account. |
| GLBA description | G/L bank account value description. The extraction program calls RetrieveAccountMasterInfoGLPost (B0900104) and writes the description to the text file. |
| POST | G/L posted code. |
| VOD | Void flag. |
| VINV | Supplier invoice number. |
| RMK | Name – remark. |
| PYIN | Payment instrument. |
| PYIN description | Payment instrument value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXA3 | Tax rate/area 3 – withholding. |
| TXA3 description | Tax rate/area 3 – withholding value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file. |
| EXR3 | Tax explanation 3 – withholding. |
| EXR3 description | Tax explanation 3 – withholding value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |

| Fields | Description of Value |
|------------------|--|
| AC07 | Category code – address book 07. |
| AC07 description | Category code – address book 07 value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Address Book Category Code 07 (01/07) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| TNN | Flag for 1099. |
| DTXS | Deferred tax status – VAT. |
| BCRC | Currency code – base. |
| BCRC description | Currency code – base value description. The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file. |
| ATAD | Amount – to distribute. |
| CTAD | Amount – foreign to distribute. |
| NRTA | Amount – nonrecoverable tax. |
| FNRT | Amount – foreign nonrecoverable tax. |
| TAXP | Purchasing taxable Y/N. |

F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0911G)

When you run the F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction program, the system generates a text file named F0911GDPDU.txt, and writes the file to the Export directory for your installation. The system writes data for the selected records for the data items listed in this table, in the order listed.

| Field | Description of Value |
|-----------------|--|
| DCT | Document type. |
| DCT description | Document type value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for 00/DT UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| DOC | Document number |
| KCO | Document company. |
| KCO description | Document company value description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| DGJ | G/L date. |

| Field | Description of Value |
|------------------|---|
| JELN | Journal entry line number. |
| LT | Ledger type. |
| LT description | Ledger type value description. The extraction program calls IsColInLedgerTypeTable (B0000378) and writes the description to the text file. |
| EXTL | Line extension code. |
| POST | G/L posted code. |
| CO | Company. |
| CO description | Company description. The extraction program calls GetCompanyName (B0000051) and writes the description to the text file. |
| MCU | Business unit. |
| MCU description | Business unit value description. The extraction program calls IsColumnInBusinessUnitTable (ISCOLBU) and writes the description to the text file. |
| OBJ | Object |
| SUB | Subsidiary |
| PN | Period number |
| CTRY | Century |
| FY | Fiscal year |
| CRCO | Currency code – from |
| CRCO description | Currency code value description The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file. |
| CRR | Currency conversion rate |
| AA | Amount |
| EXA | Name – alpha explanation |
| EXR | Name – remark explanation |
| AN8 | Address number |

| Field | Description of Value |
|-------------------|---|
| AN8 description | Address number value description. The extraction program calls GetAddressBookDescriptionA7 (GETABDA7) and writes the description to the text file. |
| CN | Payment number |
| ALTX | Consumption tax cross reference. |
| DSVJ | Date service/tax |
| BCRC | Currency code – base |
| BCRC description | Currency code – base value description. The extraction program calls F0013GetCurrencyDescription (B03B0103) and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXA1 | Tax rate/area 1 |
| TXA1 description | Tax rate/area 1 value description. The extraction program calls EditTaxRateArea (B0000140) and writes the description to the text file. |
| EXR1 | Tax explanation |
| EXR1 description | Tax explanation value description. The extraction program calls GetUDC (X0005) for the Tax Explanation Code (00/EX) UDC and writes the description to the text file. |
| TXITM | Tax – short item number |
| TXITM description | Tax – short item number value description. The extraction program calls GetItemMasterByShortItem (X4101) and writes the description to the text file. |
| ACR | Amount currency |

Running the F0018 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0018G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F0018 Data Extraction.

Running the F03B11 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F03B11G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F03B11 Data Extraction.

Running the F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction Program (R89F0411G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F0411 Data Extraction.

Running the F0911 GDPdU Data Extract Program (R89F0911G)

Select GDPdU Data Extraction (G74D1), F0911 Data Extraction.

Modifying the Index.XML File

The Index.XML file that you must send to the tax authority is provided on the Oracle | Peoplesoft Customer Connection web site. The text files that you generate using the data extraction programs do not modify the Index.XML file. Rather, the Index.MXL provides information about the data in the text files that you generate using the table conversion programs provided with this solution. For example, the Index.XML file includes information about the values in the text file.

Note. Index.XML files that describe the fields in the F0911, F03B11, F0411, and F0018 table are provided on the Oracle | Peoplesoft Customer Connection web site. An XML file is provided for each release for which data conversion programs are supported. Be sure to download and modify the Index.XML file that corresponds to your release of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.

The Index.XML file includes a header area in which you complete this information:

- Version

Complete this field with the version number of the medium used to submit the text files, Index.XML file, and DTD.

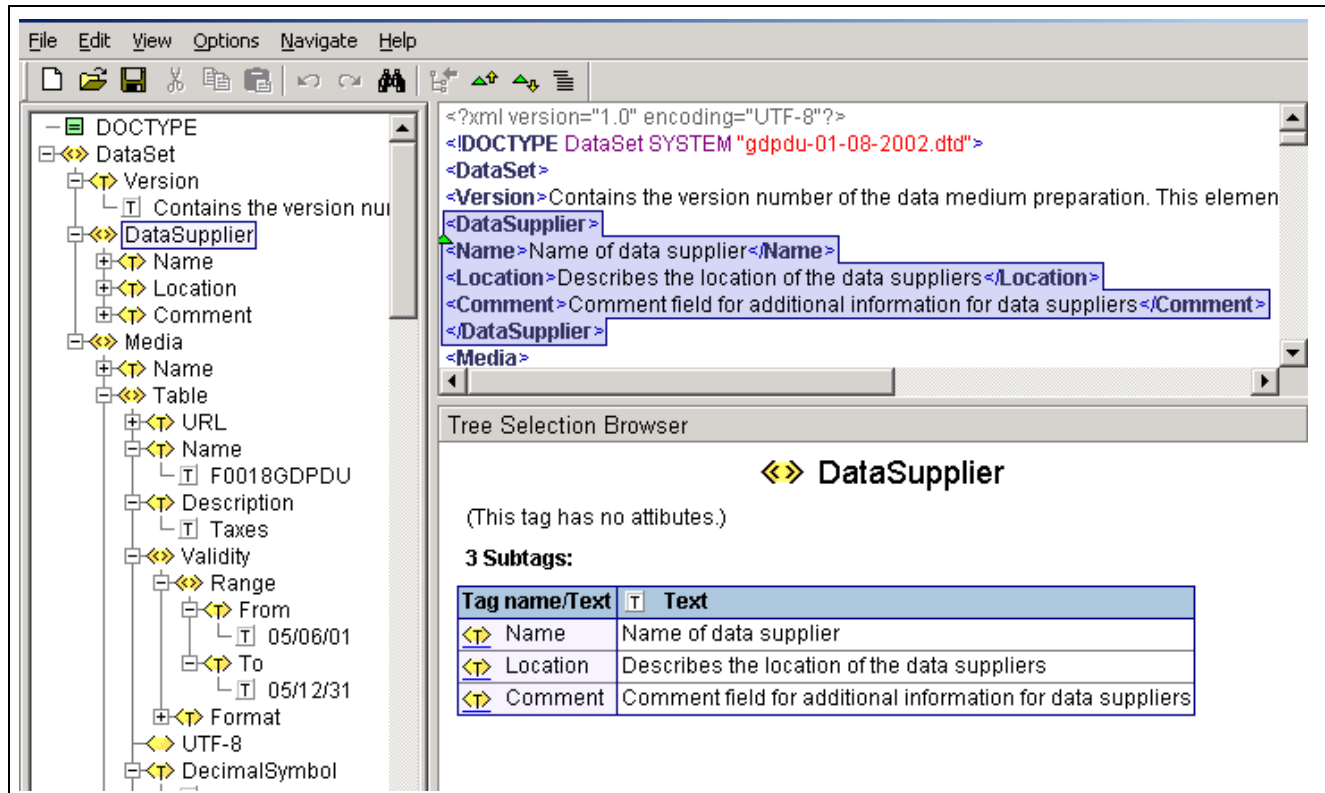
- DataSupplier

Complete these fields with the name and location of the company supplying the data. A Comment field is also provided in which you can enter additional information.

- Media

Complete the Media fields with the name and the dates of the media that you send to the tax audit authority.

This image shows the DataSupplier fields as displayed in an XML viewer. Depending on the text file viewer or XML viewer that you use, the data set might look different. However, the content of the fields is the same.



Example of DataSupplier fields

For each table for which you extract data, complete:

- URL
Enter the physical file name of the text file.
- Name
Enter the name of the table.
- Description
Enter a description of the table.
- Date range and date format
- Decimal symbol
Complete this field with the decimal separator that you use.
- Digit grouping symbol.
Complete this field with the symbol used to separate thousands.
- Variable length

The data included in the VariableLength section of the Index.XML file includes a listing of the fields included for the specified table as shipped with the software. If you have modified the F0911, F03B11, F0411, or F0018 tables, you must modify the listing of the fields and the descriptions provided. The data further specifies whether a field is alphanumeric, numeric, or a date, and the maximum length of the field.

Review the entire Index.XML file before you send it to the tax audit authority to assure that the data in the Index.XML file accurately describes your submission.

This image shows some of the data items for the F0018 table, as displayed in an XML viewer. Depending on the text file or XML viewer that you use, the data set might look different. However, the content of the fields is the same.

Tree Selection Browser

VariableLength

(This tag has no attributes.)

82 Subtags:

| Tag name/Text | Name | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| VariablePrimaryKey | DCT | Document Type |
| VariableColumn | DCT Description | Document Type Value Description |
| VariablePrimaryKey | DOC | Document Number |
| VariablePrimaryKey | KCO | Document Company |
| VariableColumn | KCO Description | Document Company Value Descri... |
| VariablePrimaryKey | SFX | Suffix, Payitem Number |
| VariablePrimaryKey | JELN | Line Number |
| VariablePrimaryKey | UPMJ | Update Date |
| VariablePrimaryKey | UPMT | Update Time |
| VariableColumn | CO | Company |
| VariableColumn | CO Description | Company Value Description |
| VariableColumn | MCU | Business Unit |

Example of VariableLength fields

CHAPTER 73

(DEU) Working With Other German Functionality

This chapter provides an overview of vouchers for Z1 payments and encashments, and discusses how to:

- Process Z1 payments.
- Work with the Z5a Sheet 2 report.

Understanding Vouchers for Z1 Payments for Germany

Specify the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5) as the payment instrument for vouchers for foreign payments. Payment instruments are set up using the Payment Instrument Defaults program (P0417). The payment instrument can be entered at the time of voucher entry, the system might use a default value from the supplier master, or it can be changed by using speed release before the payment group is created.

In addition, each pay item must include detail about the purchase. The system uses the detail information to determine if record type W is used with the detail record (T) in the Z1 output file. This information is essential for reporting to the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). The system creates a W record if the voucher (and, therefore, the payment) is related to services transactions or capital movements.

You must enter *W* from UDC 00/HC in the Payment Handling Code field (CRC) for each pay item. The system creates a W record only if the payment handling code is W.

Note. It is recommended that you enter *W* when entering the voucher. However, the payment handling code can be added or changed in the speed release program before the payment group is created.

Understanding Encashments for Germany

Encashment, a common business practice in Germany, is a process by which a third-party receives payments from the customers of a business and then disburses the payment to the business. You can process encashment by using these methods:

Parent/Child Method

When you use the parent/child method to process encashments, a parent company processes all the receipts for its child companies. To use the parent/child encashment method, you must specify the number of the parent company or the special payee for each customer that you set up.

Process parent/child encashment invoices as you would process normal cash receipts. You can use the Parent Number or Factor/Special Payee fields on the Customer Ledger Inquiry form to select only the invoices that the parent company is going to pay.

Factoring Method

When you use the factoring method to process encashments, customers remit the payment for their invoices to an encashment company, which then processes the payments and invoices. You receive the payment for the invoices, minus a predetermined commission, from the encashment company.

To process encashments using the factoring method, you write off the receipts that you know will be paid by the encashment company using the receipts entry programs.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing Manual Receipts,” Understanding Invoice Match with Write-Off (TI Codes 10 and 15).

You must set up a reason code (user defined code 03/AR) and a general ledger account for the receipts that you plan to write off for encashment. The reason code that you associate with the receipts determines which general ledger account that the system debits when you post the receipts.

You set up the reason codes in the AAIs. For example, you set up AAI item RAXx (where xx is the two-character reason code) to associate the reason codes to the general ledger accounts.

Processing Z1 Payments for Germany

This section provides an overview of processing Z1 payments, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Modify information at the payment group level.
- Modify information at the payment detail level.

Understanding Z1 Payments

When issuing a foreign payment, German companies are required to submit a paper or electronic form that provides information to the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) for statistical purposes. The electronic form (form Z1) must be accompanied by an attachment report (form Z4).

The A/P Payments - Z1 Diskette format (R04572G5) provides a means to create foreign payments and the corresponding electronic form.

Z1 processing produces a specific foreign payment output file with the following records:

- Q record: Header information.
- T record: Detail payment information.
- W record: Detail report information for service transactions or capital movements (to be reported to the Bundesbank).
- Z record: Trailer information.

Note. The Z1 output file does not include the V record. You cannot create automatic payments that relate to merchant trade because this information is related to the V record. If a payment is created for such purposes, you must write out the payment manually on a Z1 form.

Z1 processing uses the following tables, in addition to the standard AP payment processing tables such as F04571, F04572, and F04573:

| Table | Descriptions |
|---|--|
| F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information) | This table holds additional bank account information for each supplier's bank account. Each address book record can have only one record in the F74030G table. |
| F7404572 (Detail Payment Instructions for German Payments) | This table holds the same information as the F74030G table, except that it is used to enter or update bank information at the payment control group level. |
| F7404573 (Detail Payment Instructions EXT. for German Payments) | This table holds the same information as the F7404572 table, except that it is used to enter or update bank information at the pay item level. |

Creating Payment Groups for Z1 Payments

Each time that you run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) for Germany, the system calls the German country server (X045704DE). The country server creates a new record in the F7404572 table for each pay item. The record in table F7404572 is an exact copy of the equivalent record in the F74030G table.

Note. The Create Payment Control Group program does not enable you to combine multiple currencies.

Special considerations exist when you use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) in Germany.

Before using the program, you should set the processing options as follows:

- Enter version *XJDE0001* in the Print Program Version processing option.
- When using the Z1 format for foreign payments, enter 2 in the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab. This action creates one file for all control groups. In addition, the system creates one file for each bank account and currency.

Modifying Information in a Payment Group

After the group is created (but before it is written), the additional bank information can be changed for each individual payment group or pay item. To change the detail payment instructions for payments, you must access the payment group using Work With Payment Groups program.

The Work with Payment Group program provides the ability to display group or detailed payment instructions using the Detail Payment Instructions - German (P744572) and the A/P Payment Detail Extension File - Z1 Format (P744573) programs. The default bank account information for German foreign payments is displayed upon inquiry. The F74030G table provides the supplier's group and detail information. The information can be modified only before the payment is written. You can change any single code or all codes.

Writing Payment Groups for Z1 Payments

To combine two or more payment groups into one payment file to be sent to the bank, you need to perform the following steps when writing the group:

- Set the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab of the Work With Payment Groups program to *1*.

This processing option enables you to write several groups into one file while separating the groups by the bank account number.

- Because the system writes all of the groups simultaneously, select all of the groups in the detail area and then select Write from the Row menu.

Important! If groups are written simultaneously, take special care to ensure that the groups are not reset or undone separately. It is recommended that immediately after writing groups, you review and then update the groups together to ensure that no vouchers are paid twice.

After you update, verify, or correct all of the details, you write the payment groups that create the Z1 file. The Z1 file is created only if the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (P04572G2) is specified as the payment instrument.

Key Notes Regarding the Fields for the Z1 Format

Consider these fields when processing payments using the Z1 format:

- Q Record

- Field 9

This field indicates whether the file includes statistical information to send to the Federal Bank. This field is set to *J* if a W record exists. Otherwise, it shows an *N*.

- Fields 10 and 11

You must indicate the Regional Centre Bank area code for the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany program (R04572G5). Additionally, you must indicate the Principal's Company code and Principal's Industrial code. This processing option is mandatory because field Q9 is equal to *J*. If the processing option is blank, then the Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) rejects the file.

- T Record

- Field 8: SWIFT Address/BLZ

This field contains either the SWIFT address or the BLZ code of the beneficiary's bank. You must enter one of these values, or the Bundesbank does not accept the file. If the SWIFT or BLZ code does not exist for the supplier, it is recommended that you submit the Z1 foreign payment format using a paper copy. You must complete this field in the F0030 table or the bank will reject the file.

- Fields 16 through 19: Instruction Code 1 – 4

The system completes these fields with the values that you enter for Instruction Codes 1 through 4 on the German Bank Account / Additional Information form in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany (P74030G) program, unless the value in Field 22 (Label to type of Payment) is *13*. If the value in Field 22 is *13*, the system completes fields 16 through 19 with *0* (zero).

- Field 20: Additional Instruction Code Information.

This field enables you to provide additional information for the instruction codes. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany (P74030G) program.

- Field 21: Cost Settlement Code

This field contains the cost settlement code. You can enter this information using the Cost Settlement Code UDC (74/28) in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 22: Label for type of Payment

This field contains the label for type of payment. You can enter this information using the Label for Payment UDC (74/29) in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 23 - Additional Instruction to Principal's Bank

This field enables you to add instructions to the principal's bank account. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 24: Contact Name and Telephone Number

This field enables you to add the contact name and telephone number of the person to contact at the principal's company if the paying bank has questions that are related to the payment order. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

- Field 25: Reporting Code

This field enables you to indicate whether to report the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

• W Record

Field 3 - Type of Transaction Concerned

This field enables you to designate whether the transaction is for capital movements and capital gains, or for services or transfers. You can enter this information in the Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany program.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is set to *DE* (Germany).
- Verify that you have set up the UDCs for processing automatic payments in Germany.

See [Chapter 71, “\(DEU\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Germany,” Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Germany, page 1323.](#)

Forms Used to Process Z1 Payments

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|----------|---|---|
| Find/Browse | W744572A | On the Work With Payment Group - Write Status form, select Regional Info from the Row menu. | Select the payment group. |
| Fix/Inspect | W744572B | On the Find/Browse form, click Select. | Revise information for the payment group. |
| Find/Browse | W744573A | On the Work with Payment Detail form, select Regional Info from the Row menu. | Select a pay item. |
| Work With Pay Item Detail | W744573B | On the Find/Browse form, click Select. | Revise information for the pay item. |

Modifying Information at the Payment Group Level

Access the Fix/Inspect form.

Inst 01 (instruction 01) through **Inst 04** (instruction 04)

Enter a code from the Payment Instruction Code UDC table (74/27) that identifies the payment instructions for a German foreign payment.

Note. Either the Inst 03 or Inst 04 field must be zero.

| | |
|--|--|
| Cost Code | <p>Enter a code from the Cost Settlement Code UDC table (74/28) that identifies the type of cost settlement the system uses for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p><i>00</i>: Transfer or third-party fees that are debited to principal.</p> <p><i>01</i>: All fees are debited to principal.</p> <p><i>02</i>: All fees are debited to recipient.</p> |
| Labl Paym (label payment) | <p>Enter a code from the Label For Payment UDC table (74/29) that identifies the label for payment for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p><i>10</i>: Telex payment.</p> <p><i>20</i>: Check drawing.</p> <p><i>21</i>: Check drawing, sent by registered mail.</p> <p><i>22</i>: Check drawing, sent by special delivery.</p> <p><i>23C</i>: Check drawing, sent by registered mail or special delivery.</p> <p><i>30</i>: Check drawn on principal, any form of dispatch.</p> <p><i>31</i>: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail.</p> <p><i>32</i>: Check drawn on principal, sent by special delivery.</p> <p><i>33</i>: Check drawn on principal, sent by registered mail or special delivery.</p> <p><i>34-49</i>: Reserved for intercompany purposes.</p> <p><i>50-99</i>: In-house.</p> |
| Trans. Concern (transaction concern) | <p>Enter a code that identifies the type of transaction for a German foreign payment. Values are:</p> <p><i>2</i>: Services, transfers or other expenditures.</p> <p><i>4</i>: Capital movements and capital gains.</p> <p>This field is required if the payment handling code for the pay item is <i>W</i>.</p> |
| Code No. (code number) | <p>Enter a code from the Code Number UDC table (74/30) that identifies the code number for a German foreign payment as per the services index (annex to Foreign Trade and Payments Orders).</p> |
| Addtl. Inst. Code Info. (additional instruction code information) | <p>Enter additional information for the instruction codes.</p> |
| Instruction to Principal's Bank | <p>Enter additional instructions for the principal's bank</p> |
| Contact Name and Telephone Number | <p>Enter the name and number of the person to contact at the principal's company if the paying bank has questions relating to the payment order.</p> |
| R C (reporting code) | <p>Enter the code that indicates whether the paying bank reports the contents of the T record to the Federal Bank. Values are:</p> <p><i>0</i>: The paying bank is to report the contents.</p> <p><i>1</i>: The paying bank is not to report the contents.</p> |

Modifying Information at the Payment Detail Level

Access the Work With Pay Item Detail form.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Payment Group Control Number | Enter a number to group all payments and payment detail together in the AP payments work files. This number identifies a group of payments that are run for the same bank account, payment instrument, DREAM Writer version, originator ID, and currency. |
| Check Control Number | Enter a number to group all AP payment transactions for each individual check. |
| Document Number | Enter the number that is associated with the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. |

Working with the Z5a Sheet 2 Report for Germany

This section provides an overview of the Z5a Sheet 2 report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the Foreign Payables Table Generation program (R74900).
- Set processing options for Foreign Payables Table Generation (R74900).
- Run the Foreign Receivables Table Generation program (R74901).
- Set processing options for Foreign Receivables Table Generation (R74901).
- Run the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) program.
- Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414).
- Run the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) program.
- Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415).

Understanding the Z5a Sheet 2 Report

Some European countries require that the balance of outstanding payables and receivables with foreign entities be reported on a periodic basis. The Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank) requires that various reports be submitted on a monthly basis, including the Z5a sheet 2. The Z5a Sheet 2 report is used to collect data that you can transfer to the official form for the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). The Z5a sheet 2 report details of "Forderungen und Verbindlichkeiten gegenüber Gebietsfremden aus dem Waren-und Dienstleistungsverkehr or Claims on and liabilities to nonresidents arising from transactions in goods and services. Foreign payables and receivables are classified by country, and reported in thousands of euros.

The Z5a Sheet 2 reports the group's data by affiliated or nonaffiliated companies, by accounts payable or accounts receivable, by prepayments, short-term payments or long-term payments, and by country and currency.

The basic requirement of the Z5a Sheet 2 is to report the company's open accounts payable and open accounts receivable amounts that were transacted with a foreign entity. For the purpose of generating foreign payables tables, all WF - As Of Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411A) records that are posted but not paid are considered open.

All records written to the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900) should:

- Relate to the reporting company.

For the Z5a Sheet 2 report, the value that is entered during data selection must be equal to the reporting company.

- Be posted.

All records in tables F0411A and F03B11 must have a status equal to *D*, where *D* equals the transactions that have been successfully posted or that have been processed through the cash entries programs with a one-to-one record relationship with the general ledger (for example, adjustments, journal entry from cash receipts, and so on).

- Have transaction dates falling on or before the report ending date.

The report ending date is the general ledger date.

- Have a customer country code that is different from the country code of the reporting company.
- Be identified for affiliation or nonaffiliation.
- Be identified for EMU membership.

For the program to determine which currencies to summarize as euro currencies, you must set up the user-defined code list for European Union Members (00/EU).

- Be identified as a prepayment, long-term obligation, or short-term payment.

A long-term obligation is normally defined as a payable that is due one year from the processing date of the transaction. The value that is entered in this processing option is added to the general ledger date (processing date) and is compared with the due date of the transaction. If the calculated date is equal to or beyond the due date, the transaction is considered a long-term obligation. The system writes a 2 to the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900) for long-term obligations. A short-term obligation is normally defined as the calculated date minus the due date. The system writes a 3 to table F74900 for short-term obligations.

Prepayments are determined by their general ledger offset for accounts receivable transactions and by their document type for accounts payable transactions.

The Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) report provides totals of both accounts receivable and accounts payable records for prepayments, short-term payments, and long-term payments for affiliated companies and nonaffiliated companies. The totals are listed separately by country and currency.

The German Z5a Sheet 2 Report -Detail (R74415) is not required for reporting the accounts receivable and accounts payable totals to the Deutsche Bundesbank (German Federal Bank). This report contains transaction level detail, and can be used for review and audit of transactions.

Generating the Foreign Payables Table

The Foreign Payables Table Generation program (R74900) populates the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900), which supplies data to reporting programs. This program reads data from the WF - As Of Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411A). The system uses the general ledger date to determine the records to process.

Generating the Foreign Receivables Table

The Foreign Receivables Table Generation program (R74901) populates the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900), which supplies data to reporting programs. The Foreign Receivables File Generation program is based on information in the Customer Ledger table (F03B11). The system uses the general ledger date to determine the records to process.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Run the Accounts Payable "as of" reports.
- Verify that affiliated companies are set up in user-defined code 74/AC.

Note. You can override the affiliated companies by using processing options for the Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA program (R74900) or the Foreign Receivables Table Generation - EMEA - Germany program (R74901).

Running the Foreign Payables Table Generation Program (R74900)

Select German Localization (G74D), Foreign Payables Table Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Foreign Payables Table Generation (R74900)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Use these processing options to define the data selection that, in turn, processes data into the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900).

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Report Ending Date | Specify the date that the system compares to the processing date to select transaction records. The system selects records that are either previous to or equal to the date that you enter for this processing option. |
| 2. Long Term Obligation | Specify the number of days to add to the processing date to compare with the transaction due date for determining long-term and short-term obligations. Values are: <i>Long term:</i> Greater than or equal to the due date <i>Short term:</i> Less than the due date |
| 3. Processing Address | Specify which address to use for processing. The system uses this address to determine the location of the supplier. The supplier address number is usually the purchased from address. The payee address number is usually the shipped from address. Values are: Blank: Supplier Address Number I: Payee Address Number |
| <hr/> | |
| Note. These addresses may be the same. | |
| 4. A/P Prepayment | Specify the document type for accounts payable prepayments. |
| 5. Affiliated Suppliers | Product Code Specify the system code of the user-defined code list for affiliated suppliers. In the event that there are multiple reporting companies, you can create additional lists of affiliated suppliers using user-defined system code 55. User-Defined Code |

Specify the user-defined code of the user-defined code list for affiliated suppliers.

Running the Foreign Receivables Table Generation Program (R74901)

Select German Localization (G74D), Foreign Receivables Table Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Foreign Receivables Table Generation (R74901)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Use these processing options to define the data selection that, in turn, processes data into the Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900).

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Report Ending Date | Specify the last date to include in the report. The system uses the G/L Date of the invoice to recalculate amounts as of the date that you specify in this processing option. |
| 2. Long Term Claim | Specify the number of days to add to the processing date to compare with the transaction due date for determining long-term and short-term claims. Values are: <i>Long term:</i> Greater than or equal to the due date <i>Short term:</i> Less than the due date |
| 3. Processing Address | Specify which address to use for processing. The system uses this address to determine the location of the customer. The customer address number is usually the sold to address. The payor address number is usually the shipped to address. Values are: Blank: Customer Address Number 1: Payor Address Number |
| <hr/> | |
| Note. These addresses may be the same. | |
| <hr/> | |
| 4. A/R Prepayment | Specify the general ledger offset for accounts receivable prepayments. |
| 5. Affiliated Customer | Product Code Specify the system code of the user-defined code list for affiliated customers. In the event that there are multiple reporting companies, you can create additional lists of affiliated customers using user-defined system code 55. User-Defined Codes Specify the user-defined code of the user-defined code list for affiliated customers. |

Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414) Program

Select German Localization (G74D), Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary.

Setting Processing Options for German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- 1. Reporting Currency** Specify the reporting currency for Z5a reporting. Values are:
EUR: Euro
- 2. Date used for reporting** Specify the date used for reporting.

Running the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415) Program

Select German Localization (G74D), Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail.

Setting Processing Options for the German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Detail (R74415)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- 1. Processing Address** Specify which address to use for accounts payable or accounts receivable processing. Values are:
Blank: Address Number
I: Payee or Payor Number

Note. The value in this processing option must match the value for the processing address in the Foreign Payables File Generation report (R74900) or the Foreign Receivables File Generation report (R74901) if you want the report to reflect the same information.

PART 16

Great Britain

Chapter 74

(GBR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Great Britain

Chapter 75

(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain

Chapter 76

(GBR) Setting Up CIS

Chapter 77

(GBR) Setting Up ACM

Chapter 78

(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers

Chapter 79

(GBR) Using ACM

CHAPTER 74

(GBR) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Great Britain

This chapter discusses Great Britain-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Great Britain-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Great Britain:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Supplier bank account information | <p>Country-specific values are required when you enter supplier bank account information.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>Set up next numbers for the Text File Processor program (P007101).</p> <p>When you run the SEMDEC interface for Intrastat reporting, the Text File Processor program assigns the batch number and interchange from line 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from line 5 of Next Numbers System 74.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs to work with CIS (construction industry scheme). See Chapter 75, “(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain,” Setting Up UDCs for CIS, page 1375. Set up UDCs to work with ACM (application and certificate management). See Chapter 75, “(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain,” Setting Up UDCs for ACM for Great Britain, page 1376. Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. Set up these UDCs for companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Affiliated Companies (74/AC) Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| AAIs | No country-specific AAI setup exists for Great Britain. |
| Payment processing | <p>To work with payment processing in Great Britain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up suppliers, bank accounts, and payment instrument defaults for BACS (Bankers Automated Clearing System) processing. See Chapter 75, “(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain,” Setting Up the System for BACS Payments for Great Britain, page 1376. Set up payment formats. See Chapter 75, “(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Great Britain, page 1379. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. • Set processing options for the invoice print program. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247. • Print invoices with attached IPIs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245. |
| Automatic debit formats | <p>Before working with automatic debits for Great Britain, set the processing options for the Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB) format for automatic debits.</p> <p>See Chapter 75, “(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain,” Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Great Britain, page 1383.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Construction Industry Scheme (CIS) | <p>To complete withholding tax processing administered through CIS, you must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs specific to CIS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CIS taxable status codes (74U/TS). - CIS voucher status codes (74U/VS). - CIS voucher type codes (74U/VT). <p>See Chapter 75, “(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain,” Setting Up UDCs for Great Britain, page 1375.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up CIS constants, document types, payment vouchers, and subcontract documents. <p>See Chapter 76, “(GBR) Setting Up CIS,” page 1385.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Process CIS vouchers <p>See Chapter 78, “(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers,” page 1403.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Generate CIS reports. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (GBR) Reports for Great Britain, page 1858.</p> |
| Application and Certificate Management (ACM) | <p>To manage applications and certificates within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system, you must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up status codes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ACM status codes (74U/AS) - ACM voucher return codes (74U/VR) <p>See Chapter 75, “(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain,” Setting Up UDCs for Great Britain, page 1375.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up ACM constants and order activity rules. <p>See Chapter 77, “(GBR) Setting Up ACM,” page 1397.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter and print certificates. <p>See Chapter 79, “(GBR) Using ACM,” page 1421.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up next numbers to work with the SEMDEC interface. When you run the SEMDEC interface for Intrastat reporting, the Text File Processor program (P007101) assigns the batch number and interchange from line 7 of Next Numbers System 00. The Text File Processor assigns the message number from line 5 of Next Numbers System 74. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat reporting. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” (GBR) Using the SEMDEC Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1268. • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263. |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273. • EC Sales A/R Report See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276. |
| Rapid Start | <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start solution from Oracle is available for Great Britain, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Rapid Start solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i></p> |

CHAPTER 75

(GBR) Setting Up Functionality for Great Britain

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up the system for BACS payments.
- Set up payment formats for Great Britain.
- Set up automatic debit formats for Great Britain.

Setting Up UDCs for Great Britain

Setting up Great Britain-specific UDCs enables you to use Great Britain-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Great Britain-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for CIS

Set up these UDCs before you process vouchers for the construction industry scheme (CIS).

CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes (74U/CL)

Use CIS validation hierarchy codes to prioritize CIS documents for subcontractors who hold more than one CIS document. Documents with a higher classification code are given priority. For example, if a tax certificate has a classification code of 1 and a registration card has a classification code of 9, the system uses the tax certificate during CIS processing for a subcontractor who holds both documents. The highest possible value is 1 and the lowest possible value is 9.

CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS)

Use CIS taxable status codes to indicate whether a line item on a voucher is subject to withholding tax.

CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS)

The system assigns CIS status codes at various stages of CIS processing to identify the current status of a document. Some processes require that a document be at a specific status.

CIS Voucher Type Codes (74U/VT)

Use CIS voucher type codes to identify the types of payment vouchers that are used in the CIS. Values are:

- CIS23: Construction Gross Payment Voucher.

The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a Construction Tax Certificate (CIS5). The contractor keeps a copy and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS24: Subcontractors Gross Payment Voucher.

The contractor receives this voucher from the subcontractor after the contractor has paid a subcontractor who holds a Subcontractors Tax Certificate (CIS6). The contractor adds his or her CIS tax reference, returns a copy to the subcontractor, keeps a copy, and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS25: Tax Payment Voucher.

The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a registration card. The contractor keeps a copy, and sends a copy to both the Inland Revenue Service and the subcontractor.

Setting Up UDCs for ACM for Great Britain

Before you enter and print certificates for application and certificate management (ACM), set up these UDCs.

ACM Status Codes (74U/AS)

Application and Certificate Management (ACM) status codes are assigned by the system at various stages of ACM processing to identify the current status of an ACM document. Some processes require that an ACM document be at a specific status.

ACM Voucher Return Codes (74U/VR)

You use ACM voucher return codes to indicate whether a CIS24 tax payment voucher has been returned for a payment.

Setting Up the System for BACS Payments for Great Britain

The following subsections describe the setup that is required for BACS processing.

Supplier Master

Set up suppliers with payment instrument B for EFT in the BACS format.

Payment Instrument Defaults (P0417)

Set up payment instrument B to use these programs:

| Format | Program |
|------------------|---|
| Payments | P04572B (Produce Bank Tape - BACS) |
| Payment Register | P04576 (Payment Register - Standard) |
| Attachments | P4573U (Print Attachments - UK) |
| Debit Statements | P04574 (Print Dbt Statement - Standard) |

Bank Accounts by Address

Set up bank account information according to this example:

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Record Type | Choose Supplier. |
| Bank Transit Number | Enter the sorting code (six digits without spaces or dashes). |
| Bank Account Number | Enter eight to ten digits without spaces or dashes. |
| Control Digit | Enter 00 (two zeros). |
| Description | Enter the name of the bank account. |
| Checking or Savings Account | Enter the type of account (optional). |
| Swift Code | This field is optional. |
| Reference/Roll Number | This field is required if the payment is made to a building society. All customers of a building society have the same sort code and account number. The value that is entered in the Reference/Roll Number field specifies which actual account is used. |

This example shows how the values that are entered on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form populate the Bank Transit Master (F0030) and Bank Account/Supplier Number Worktable (F0030W) tables.

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Record Type | Supplier |
| Bank Transit Number | 601613 |
| Bank Account Number | 31926819 |
| Control Digit | 00 |
| Description | Lloyds |
| Checking or Savings Account | Blank |
| SWIFT Code | Blank |
| Reference/Roll Number | Blank |

The system populates the F0030 table like this:

| AYBKTP | AYTNST | AYBNK | AYAN8 | AYDL01 |
|--------|--------|----------|-------|--------|
| V | 601613 | 31926819 | 22699 | Lloyds |

The system populates table F0030W like this:

| AXAN8 | AXBKTP |
|-------|--------|
| 22699 | V |

Note. When you import bank account information directly into the F0030 table, you must also populate the F0030W table.

Bank Account Information (P0030G)

Set up the bank account from which BACS payments are made.

BACS payments and paper check payments can be made from the same bank account. However, the Next Payment Number field on the Set Up G/L Bank Account form is used only for paper check payments.

From the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, select Bank Info from the Form menu, and then enter this information on the Revise Bank Information form:

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Address Book Number | You can set up the bank account in the address book record. This value is optional. |
| Override Supplier Pre-Note Code | Clear this option. This option is not used for BACS payments. |
| Float Days | You can calculate the float days by subtracting the deposit date from the check date. The system adds the float days to the check date to populate the Date - Cleared/Value field (VLDT) in the F0413 table. |

From the Set Up G/L Bank Account form, select BACS Info from the Form menu, and then enter this information on the Revise BACS Information form:

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Bank User Number | Enter the six-digit number that was supplied by BACS. |
| Reference/Roll Number | Enter the reference number that was supplied by BACS. |
| Bank Reference Name | Enter the description that you want to appear on the recipient's bank statement. |

Important! These fields must be completed correctly for the BACS payment to process successfully.

This example illustrates how the values that are entered on the Revise BACS Information form populate the F0030 table.

| Field | Description |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| G/L Bank Account | 1.1110.BEAR |
| Description | Bear Creek National Bank |

| Field | Description |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| Bank User Number | 777777 |
| Reference/Roll Number | 88888888 |
| Bank Reference Name | MIDLAND |

The system populates the F0030 table like this:

| AYBKTP | AYTNST | AYBNK | AYDL01 | AYRLN | AYBACS | AYRFNM |
|---------|--------|----------|------------|----------|--------|---------|
| AYBACSG | 555555 | 66666666 | Bear Creek | 88888888 | 777777 | Midland |

Setting Up Payment Formats for Great Britain

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Great Britain and discusses how to:

- Write payments using the BACS format.
- Set processing options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B).
- Print Automatic Payment - Cheque - UK (R04572UI).
- Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U).

Understanding Payment Formats for Great Britain

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Great Britain:

| Format | Description |
|----------|---|
| P04572B | Electronic funds transfer (EFT) in the Bankers Automated Clearing System (BACS) format (tape or diskette) |
| P04572U1 | Checks in the Association for Payment Clearing Services (APACS) format. |

Note. All dates for the BACS table are written in a *BYDDDD* format, according to the standards required by BACS. In this required format, *B* represents one blank space, *YY* is the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date (the number of days that have passed since noon on January 1) in the year.

For example, December 31, 2005, is written to the table as 05365 because December 31 is the 365th day of the year.

Working with the APACS Check Format

APACS is the governing body for check printing standards in Great Britain. Businesses in Great Britain are required to issue checks according to the most current APACS standards.

You can use JD Edwards EnterpriseOne localized software to print checks that are formatted to APACS standards. As required by APACS, when you use the localized Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK program (R04572U1), you can use processing options to specify:

- Whether the payee name prints above or below the amount in words.
- Whether to print or omit the payee's address on the check, such as for use in a window envelope.
- Whether to print the amount (in words) in boxes or as one string.
- The translation program that you want the system to use to print the amount in words.

In addition, the checks that you print comply with these APACS standards:

- The payee name field is completed by a string of asterisks.
- The amount printed in figures is prefixed and suffixed by asterisks.
- A hyphen prints in place of the decimal character.
- Thousands separators are omitted from the amount that is printed in figures.

Technical Considerations for the APACS Check Format

When you write APACS checks, verify that processing options 5 and 6 of the Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK program (R04572U1) correspond to each other.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supplies these translation programs, which you can specify in processing option 5:

- *X00500U1*: Prints numeric values as words in boxes.
- *X00500U*: Prints numeric values as words in a string.

For example, if you enter translation program *X00500U1* in processing option 5, leave processing option 6 blank to print the check amount in boxes. Similarly, if you enter translation program *X00500U* in processing option 5, enter a *1* in processing option 6 to print the check amount in a string.

Working with the BACS Format

When you write payments using the BACS format from the Work with Payment Groups program, the system populates the A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) as shown in this table:

| Field | Description |
|--------|---|
| KNMID | The member ID. The system populates this field using the next number for system 04, line 6. |
| KNLNID | The line number. |
| KNFNAM | The file name. For BACS processing, this is F04572B. |

The KNAPTA field includes this payment information:

- Line 1: VOL 1 (volume header label).
- Line 2: HRD 1 (first file header label).
- Line 3: HRD 2 (second file header label).
- Line 4: UHL 1 (user header label).

- Line 5: Account information, one line per account.
- Line 6: Account information, one line per account.
- Line 7: EOF 1 (first end-of-file).
- Line 8: EOF 2 (second end-of-file).
- Line 9: UTL 1 (user trailer label).

Note. This description of the KNAPTA is based on a nine-line payment file. An actual payment file will be a different length, based on how many account information lines it has.

Writing Payments Using the BACS Format

When you write payments using the BACS format, use the following guidelines when completing the Write Payments form:

| Field | Value |
|------------------------------|--|
| Next Payment | This field does not apply to BACS payments; it is used only for paper check payments. The system supplies this value from the Setup G/L Bank Account form. |
| Proc Date (Processing Date) | Enter the date that the file will be sent to the bank and processed by the BACS system. |
| Expir Date (Expiration Date) | Enter the date after which the file is out-of-date and should not be processed. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Transfer

- File ID** (file identification) Specify a number from 1 to 9 for the system to use for the File ID modifier. This number is used to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value of 1.

BACS

- BACS Bureau Number (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.
- Euro Currency Code** Specify the currency code that represents the euro in your system. When the payment currency code equals the currency code specified in this processing option, the user header label in spaces 20 and 21 is populated with 01 to indicate that the currency is euro. If the payment currency code does not equal the currency code specified in this processing option, the user header label is populated with 00.

Tape

- 1. Device Name** Specify the tape dump device. Enter a valid dump device name from UDC 97/DD.

Remittance

This processing option is reserved for future use.

- 1. Address Format ID (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Payee

- Payee Name** Enter 1 to print payee name above the amount in words. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the payee name below the amount in words.

- Payee Address** Enter the override address format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the country format associated with the country in the address book record for the payee.

Address

- Address Format ID (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

Print

- Forms Type (FUTURE)** This processing option is not used.

Amount

- Program ID** Enter the program name to translate payment amounts from numbers to words. the value that you enter must exist in UDC 98/CT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency code.

- String or Boxes** Enter 1 to print the amount in words in one string (X00500U). If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the words in separates boxes (X00500U1).

Setting Processing Options for Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Purchase Order

Invoice or Purchase Order Enter 1 to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Print Option

Remark Enter 1 to print the supplier name. Enter 2 to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark on the pay stub.

Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Great Britain

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for Great Britain and discusses how to set processing options for Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Automatic Debits”

Understanding Automatic Debits for Great Britain

Businesses in Great Britain automatically debit customer bank accounts using EFT. Transfers must adhere to the standards that are set by the BACS. Businesses can send transfer information to the bank using modem, tape, or diskette.

You can use the standard automatic debit process to meet the requirements of Great Britain.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB) format for automatic debits.

The program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in Great Britain.

To process the automatic debit, the BACS processing date and the expiration date of the debit must be actual workdays. In addition, common business practice is to:

- Send statement reports to customers regarding the debit.
- Identify customers who have agreed to the automatic debit process.
- Select invoices that are due to customers.
- Validate the processing and expiration dates against a workday calendar.
- Assign each debit a sequential number that is based on the Accounts Receivable Next Auto Debit number in the Next Auto Debit Number table (F7460).
- Generate debit information in the BACS format.
- Generate statement reports for applicable customers.
- Update customer accounts after collecting the appropriate funds.

When creating and processing automatic debit batches for Great Britain, the system validates the BACS processing date against the workday calendar that you specify in the processing options. If the date is not a workday, the system searches for a valid workday, based on the workday calendar that you specify in the processing options, and increments the date by one day until it reaches the next valid workday.

The system issues a warning message to indicate that the day you entered is not a workday.

Note. If you do not set up and specify a workday calendar, the system uses the BACS processing date without performing the necessary validation.

The system calculates the BACS expiration date, based on the value that you enter in processing option 15 on the BACS tab of the Process Automatic Debits program. To calculate the expiration date, the system uses the BACS processing date that is written to the BACS table and then adds the number of days that you specify in the processing option.

Note. You must use the Supplier Master program (P04012) to create supplier master records for the customers for whom you submit automatic debits.

The first time that you submit automatic debits for a specific customer, you submit a first claim rather than a standard claim. The first-claim status indicates to the bank that you are verifying the bank account information for the automatic debit. No transfer of funds occurs with a first claim. After you have verified the bank account information for a customer, you submit automatic debits for that customer as standard claims.

To submit a first-claim automatic debit for a customer, select the Pre-Note Code option on the Supplier Master Revision form. Selecting the Pre-Note Code option for a customer indicates that any electronic funds transfer, including automatic debits, should be processed as a first claim.

Important! After you have processed the first claim automatic debits and the bank has approved the customer for automatic debits, you must clear the Pre-Note Code option on the Supplier Master Revision form for that customer so that Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette program can correctly process automatic debits.

Setting Processing Options for Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Print Customer Statement | Specify whether the system prints customer statements for automatic debits. Values are: Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number that the format allows. 1: Print customer statements for automatic debits. |
| Tape Density | Specify the tape density. |

CHAPTER 76

(GBR) Setting Up CIS

This chapter provides an overview of setup for CIS processing and discusses how to:

- Set up CIS constants.
- Set up CIS company constants.
- Set up CIS payment voucher constants.
- Set up CIS document types.
- Set up CIS subcontractor documents.

See Also

Chapter 78, “(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers,” Understanding the CIS, page 1403

Understanding Setup for CIS Processing

To set up the system for CIS processing, you must:

- Set up these category codes:
 1. An address book category code (01/01–30) to identify subcontractors.
 2. An account category code (09/01–23) to identify GL accounts that fall within CIS.

The system uses these values when you set up CIS constants.

- Set up CIS constants.
- Update the Account Master record with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all GL accounts that fall within the CIS.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Creating the Chart of Accounts,” Revising Accounts.

You must update the Account Master record *after* you set up the CIS constants.

- Update the address book records with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all subcontractors within the scheme.
- Set up two address book records for suppliers for which you want to include only selected vouchers.

Set up one address book record with the subcontractor category code value and one without it.

- Set up this information for companies before you set up CIS company constants:

- Set up the company in the Companies program (P0010).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Organizations,” Setting Up Companies.

- Set up the company’s mailing address in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Address Book Records,” Entering Address Book Records.

- Set up CIS company constants by using the CIS Company Constants program (P74U0101).
- Set up CIS payment voucher constants.
- Set up CIS document types.
- Before you set up subcontractor documents, set up your subcontractors:
 - Set up address book records for CIS card holders (subcontractors) using a search type of S (subcontractors) or V (suppliers) and the category code that you set up in the CIS System Constants program (P74U0100) to identify them as subcontractors.
 - If an authorized user is representing a subcontractor, verify that the subcontractor’s trading name exists in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, has a search type of V (supplier), and is identified in the category codes as a subcontractor.
 - Set up a supplier master record for each subcontractor for which you set up an address book record.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Supplier Information,” Entering Supplier Master Information.

On the Tax Information tab of the Supplier Master Revision form, specify the address book number for Inland Revenue in the Tax Authority field and specify the withholding tax percentage for subcontractors in the Percent field.

Setting Up CIS Constants for Great Britain

This section provides an overview of CIS constants, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up CIS constants.

Understanding CIS Constants

CIS system constants provide the basic framework for how the CIS operates for your business needs. These parameters enable you to:

- Activate the scheme.
- Define how to identify subcontractors within the scheme.
- Define which GL accounts fall within the scheme.
- Provide system process default values and warning and error message settings.

Important! After you set up CIS Constants, you must update the Account Master record with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all GL accounts that fall within the CIS. You must also update the address book records with the category code value that you specify on CIS Constants for all subcontractors within the scheme.

Note. To include only selected vouchers from a specific supplier in the CIS, you must set up two address book records for that supplier: one with the subcontractor category code value and one without it. For example, you might label the suppliers Supplier 1 - CIS and Supplier 1 - No CIS. You must then train your accounts payable and purchasing clerks on when to use each supplier record.

Prerequisite

Set up these category codes:

- An address book category code (01/01–30) to identify subcontractors.
- An account category code (09/01–23) to identify GL accounts that fall within CIS.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Supplier Information,” Entering Supplier Master Information

Form Used to Set Up CIS Constants

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| Construction Industry Scheme Constants | W74U0100B | System Setup (G74U0240), CIS System Constants | Set up CIS constants. Activate the Construction Industry Scheme. To prevent payments to CIS6 subcontractors when they have not returned CIS24 payment vouchers for previous payments, select the Subcontractor CIS24 Voucher Returned check box. |

Setting Up CIS Constants

Access the Construction Industry Scheme Constants form.

Construction Industry Scheme Constants form

| | |
|---|--|
| CIS Default Pay Status | Enter a code from the Payment Status Code (00/PS) UDC. The system uses the code that you enter as the default pay status for CIS subcontractor vouchers that are entered through Voucher Entry (P0411), Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV), or Voucher Match (P4311). |
| Subcontractor CIS24 Voucher Returned | Select to specify that payments are allowed to CIS6 subcontractors who have not returned payment vouchers (CIS24) for previous payments. If you select this check box, the system does not allow payments where payment vouchers have not been returned. If you do not select this check box, the system issues a warning but allows payments where payment vouchers have not been returned. |
| Note. CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) uses this field during its validation. | |
| A/B Category Code (address book category code) | Select one of the address book category codes to identify CIS subcontractors. This option is used in conjunction with the Designated Flag A/B field. |
| Designated Flag A/B (designated flag address book) | Specify the value that exists in the category code you selected in the A/B Category Code field that indicates that a subcontractor is subject to CIS. |
| O/A Category Code (object account category code) | Select one of the object account category codes to identify taxable GL accounts that are used to pay CIS subcontractors' labor. This field is used in conjunction with the value in the Designated Flag O/A field. |
| Designated Flag O/A (designated flag object account) | Specify the value that exists in the category code you selected in the O/A Category Code field that identifies the taxable G/L accounts that are used to pay CIS subcontractors' labor. |
| No CIS Document | Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor for whom no registration card or tax certificate exists in the system. |

If you select this check box, you receive a hard error on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but can create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

CIS Document Invalid

Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor whose registration card or tax certificate is invalid or has expired.

If you select this check box, you receive a hard error message on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but are able to create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

Invalid Tax Certificate Valid Reg. Card (invalid tax certificate valid registration card)

Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor whose tax certificate is invalid, but who has a valid registration card.

If you select this check box, you receive a hard error message on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but can create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

CIS Document has Future Start Date

Select to determine the error that occurs when you enter a voucher for a CIS subcontractor whose registration card or tax certificate has an invalid start date. If you select this check box, you receive a hard error on voucher entry and cannot create the voucher. If you do not select this check box, you receive a warning on voucher entry, but are able to create the voucher.

Note. Voucher input includes the Voucher Entry (P0411) program, the Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) program, and the Voucher Match (P4314) program.

Setting Up CIS Company Constants

This section lists prerequisites and discusses how to set up CIS company constants.

Use CIS Company Constants to enter the contractor CIS tax reference number for each company that operates within the scheme.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the company's mailing address in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).
- Set up the company in the Companies program (P0010).

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Address Book Records,” Entering Address Book Records

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Organizations,” Setting Up Companies

Form Used to Set Up CIS Company Constants

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| CIS Company Constants Revisions | W74U0101B | System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Company Constants | Specify the contractor tax reference number. |

Setting Up CIS Company Constants

Access the CIS Company Constants Revisions form.

CIS Company Constants - CIS Company Constants Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Company Information

Company ★
00001
Financial/Distribution

Address Line 1
8055 East Tufts Avenue, Suite 1331

Address Line 2
bank line2

Address Line 3
bank line3

Address Line 4
bank line4

City
Denver

County

Postal Code
80237

Country
US
United States

Construction Industry Scheme

Contractor Tax Reference ★
837294038-09

CIS Company Constants Revisions form

Contractor Tax Reference Enter the contractor’s unique 13-character CIS tax reference.

Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants

This section provides an overview of CIS payment voucher constants, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up CIS Payment Voucher constants.

Understanding CIS Payment Voucher Constants

Use CIS payment voucher constants to set up these payment vouchers:

- CIS23: Construction Gross Payment Voucher.

The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a Construction Tax Certificate (CIS5). The contractor keeps a copy and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS24: Subcontractors Gross Payment Voucher.

The contractor receives this voucher from the subcontractor after the contractor has paid a subcontractor who holds a Subcontractors Tax Certificate (CIS6). The contractor adds his or her CIS tax reference, returns a copy to the subcontractor, keeps a copy, and sends a copy to the Inland Revenue Service.

- CIS25: Tax Payment Voucher.

The contractor generates this voucher each time that a payment is made to a subcontractor who holds a registration card. The contractor keeps a copy and sends a copy to both the Inland Revenue and the subcontractor.

You must set up payment voucher constants separately for each company that operates within the scheme.

Prerequisite

Set up the company's mailing address in the Address Book Revisions program (P01012).

Form Used to Set Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Tax Payment Voucher Revisions | W74U0102B | System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Payment Voucher Constants | Specify tax voucher payment information. |

Setting Up CIS Payment Voucher Constants

Access the Tax Payment Voucher Revisions form.

| | |
|--|---|
| CIS Voucher Type | Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Type (74U/VT) UDC table. Use this value to identify the voucher code for the tax payment that distinguishes the types of payment vouchers that are used in the scheme. |
| Voucher Serial Number | Enter the serial number that is recorded on CIS25 and CIS23 tax payment vouchers. |
| Payment Voucher Seq No (payment voucher sequence number) | Enter the unique, sequential voucher number. This number is included on the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report (R74U0135) when the report is run in final mode. |

Setting Up CIS Document Types

This section provides an overview of CIS document types and discusses how to set up CIS document types.

Understanding CIS Document Types

Use CIS Documents to set up the CIS document types that enable subcontractors to carry out construction work within the CIS. Valid document types include:

- CIS4T: Temporary Registration Card.
- CIS4P: Permanent Registration Card.
- CIS5: Construction Tax Certificate.
- CIS: Subcontractors Tax Certificate.

For each document type, you can specify which fields are required, determine the priority for searching and validating documentation for a subcontractor who holds multiple documents, and indicate whether tax is deductible for subcontractors who hold the document type.

This table indicates the fields that are required for each document type:

| Field | CIS4T | CIS4P | CIS5 | CIS6 |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Company Registration Number | blank | blank | X | blank |
| Insurance Number | blank | X | blank | X |
| Start Date | blank | blank | X | X |
| Expiry Date | X | blank | X | X |
| Acting For | blank | blank | blank | X |
| Trading As | X | X | X | X |
| CIS Voucher Returned | blank | blank | blank | X |

See Also

[Chapter 76, “\(GBR\) Setting Up CIS,” Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents, page 1394](#)

Form Used to Set Up CIS Document Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| CIS Document Information Revisions | W74U0105B | System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Documents | Specify document types and required fields. |

Setting Up CIS Document Types

Access the CIS Document Information Revisions form.

CIS Documents - CIS Document Information Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Document Type **Required Fields**

CIS Document Type CIS6

CIS Document Description Subcontract Tax Certificate

CIS Document Classification 1 Highest

☐ Withholdings Deduction (Y/N)

CIS Document Information Revisions form

CIS Document Classification

Enter a value that exists in the CIS Validation Hierarchy (74U/CL) UDC table to give priorities to subcontractors' CIS documents if a subcontractor holds more than one CIS document. Documents with a higher classification code are given priority. For example, if a tax certificate has a classification code of 1 and a registration card has a classification code of 9, the system uses the tax certificate during CIS processing for a subcontractor who holds both documents. The highest possible value is 1 and the lowest possible value is 9.

Warning! Use document classification 9 for Registration Cards (CIS4P and CIS4T). Use document classification 1 for Tax Certificates (CIS5 and CIS6). Using other document classifications produces unpredictable results.

Withholdings Deduction (Y/N)

Select to withhold taxes from any payments that are made to a subcontractor who holds a CIS document of the specified type.

Company Registration Number

Select to require a user to enter a company registration number for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require a company registration number for CIS5 documents. If you select this check box, the Company Registration Number field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Company Registration Number field is hidden.

Insurance Number

Select to require a user to enter a national insurance number for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require a national insurance number for CIS4 documents. If you select this check box, the National Insurance Number field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the National Insurance Number field is hidden.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Start Date | Select to require a user to enter a start date for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require a start date for CIS5 and CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the Start Date field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Start Date field is hidden. |
| Expiry Date | Select to require a user to enter an expiry date for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require an expiration date for CIS5, CIS6, and CIS4 documents. If you select this check box, the Expiry Date field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Expiry Date field is hidden. |
| Acting For | Select to specify that the Acting For field is available for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might display the Acting For field for CIS4 and CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the Acting For field appears on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Acting For field is hidden. |
| Trading As | Select to require a user to complete the Trading As field for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might require the Trading As field for CIS4, CIS5, and CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the Trading As field is required on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the Trading As field is hidden. |
| CIS Voucher Returned (Y/N) | Select to allow payments to CIS6 subcontractors who have not returned payment vouchers (CIS24) for previous payments. If you select this check box, the system does not allow payments where payment vouchers have not been returned. If you do not select this check box, the system issues a warning, but allows payments where payment vouchers have not been returned. |

Note. The CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program uses this field during its validation.

This check box determines whether the CIS Voucher Returned (Y/N) option is available for the specified CIS document type. For example, you might display this option for CIS6 documents. If you select this check box, the CIS Voucher Returned (Y/N) option appears on the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form. If you do not select this check box, the option is hidden.

Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents

This section provides an overview of CIS subcontractor documents, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up CIS subcontractor documents.

Understanding CIS Subcontractor Documents

Enter CIS subcontractor documents to record the registration cards (CIS4) or tax certificates (CIS5 and CIS6) that are held on behalf of each subcontractor. These cards and certificates authorize subcontractors to work in the construction industry. No payments are allowed to any subcontractors who do not hold one of these cards or certificates.

The system enables you to enter multiple authorized users and the CIS documents that are held by each on behalf of a subcontractor.

Important! Under the CIS, you must see the authorized user's original CIS document before making a payment to a subcontractor. A copy is not acceptable.

Related Tasks

You can access the Work With CIS Subcontract Documents form to add or revise CIS subcontractor documents by selecting Regional Info from the Row or Form menu on any of these forms:

- Work With Addresses
- Address Book Revision
- Supplier Master Information
- Supplier Master Revision

For you to access the Work With CIS Subcontractor Documents form, the selected address book or supplier master record must be for a supplier (search type V) and have the appropriate category code for CIS subcontractors.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up CIS card holders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system using a search type of S (subcontractors) or V (suppliers) and the category code that you set up in the CIS System Constants program (P74U0100) to identify them as subcontractors.
- Set up the CIS card holders that you set up in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system in the Supplier Master Information program (P04012).

On the Tax Information tab of the Supplier Master Revision form, specify the address book number for Inland Revenue in the Tax Authority field and specify the withholding tax percentage for subcontractors in the Percent field.

- If an authorized user is representing a subcontractor, verify that the subcontractor's trading name exists in the address book record, has a search type of V (supplier), and is identified in the category codes as a subcontractor.
- Set up CIS document types.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Entering Supplier Information," Entering Supplier Master Information

Chapter 76, "(GBR) Setting Up CIS," Setting Up CIS Constants for Great Britain, page 1386

Form Used to Set Up CIS Subcontractor Documents

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions | W74U0110B | System Setup (G74U0240), CIS Sub Contractor Documents | Record registration cards or tax certificates for subcontractors. |

Setting Up CIS Subcontractor Documents

Access the CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form.

CIS Sub Contractor Documents - CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions

OK Cancel Form Tools

Construction Industry Document

Authorised User/Issued To 90315 QA VT CIS4

CIS Document Type * CIS4T Temp Registration

CIS Document Number * 2234567890140

Certificate/Card Details

Expiry Date 31/12/05

Trading As 90315 QA VT

Tax Payment Voucher

CIS Subcontractor Document Revisions form

- Authorized User/Issued To** Enter the address book number of the authorized user. In the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS), the authorized user is an employee who represents the subcontracting company, usually a senior manager.
- CIS Document Number** Enter the 13-digit CIS subcontractor's registration card or tax certificate number. This number is issued by the Inland Revenue and provides a unique CIS document reference number.
- Company Registration Number** Enter the 8-digit subcontractor's U.K. company registration number.
- Insurance Number** Enter the subcontractor's U.K. National Insurance number. The format is xxxxxxxx, where x represents a letter and y represents a number.

CHAPTER 77

(GBR) Setting Up ACM

This chapter provides an overview of Application and Certificate Management (ACM) status codes and discusses how to:

- Set up ACM constants.
- Set up order activity rules for ACM.

Understanding ACM Status Codes

Subcontractors in the construction industry can submit an application for partial payment to the contractor when the job is partially completed. The subcontractor indicates on the application what portion of the job has been completed. The contractor then sends a site engineer to the work site to certify the amount of work that has been completed.

Use Application and Certificate management (ACM) within the procure-to-pay system to manage applications and certificates.

When you enter a subcontractor's application for payment, the system creates a record in the F74U0141 table and assigns a blank ACM status to the record. As the record progresses through the ACM process, the system updates the ACM status of the record in the F74U0141 table.

This table describes the ACM status flow for application and certificate entry:

| Status Code | Status Description | Event Causing Status Change |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|
| (blank) | Application Entered | Application entered. |
| S | Application Superseded | A new application is entered that replaces an uncertified application. This step is optional. |
| N | Pre-Certificate Printed | Pre-Certificate Document (R74U0150) run. |
| C | Certificate Entered | Certificate information entered. |

This table describes the ACM status flow for non-evaluated receipts:

| Status Code | Status Description | Event Causing Status Change |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|
| I | Non-Evaluated Certificate Print | ACM Certificate Print (R74U0152) run for non-evaluated receipts. |
| V | Voucher Created | Voucher matched to open receipt. |
| P | Payment | Payment generated. |

This table describes the ACM status flow for evaluated receipts:

| Status Code | Status Description | Event Causing Status Change |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--|
| V | Voucher Created | Evaluated Receipt Settlement (R43800) run. |
| P | Payment | Payment generated. |
| F | Evaluated Certificate Print | ACM Certificate Print (R74U0152) run for evaluated receipts. |

This table describes the ACM reverse status flow:

| Status Code | Status Description | Event Causing Status Change |
|-------------|---------------------|---|
| P | Payment | (blank) |
| V | Voucher Created | Payment voided. |
| C | Certificate Entered | Voucher reversed. |
| R | Reverse Receipt | Receipts reversed using Purchase Receipts Inquiry (P43214), version ZJDE7002. |
| (blank) | Application Entered | Certificate reversed. |

Setting Up ACM Constants

This section provides an overview of ACM constants setup, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up ACM constants.

Understanding ACM Constants Setup

You set up ACM constants to activate ACM processing, to set up default statuses for ACM processing, and to set up constants for business unit category codes.

You use business unit category codes to indicate whether purchase orders that are entered for a specific business unit are eligible for partial payment (measured progress), require applications for payment (application required), and are eligible to be certified for more than the application amount (over-certification). For each category (Measured Progress, Application Required, and Over Certification Allowed), you specify the business unit category code that holds the constant for that category at the default value of the constant. For example, if you want to apply Measured Progress to all business units that have a *Y* in category code 16, you would specify category code 16 for Measured Progress and *Y* as the default value.

Prerequisites

Before you set up ACM constants, you must set up UDC 74U/AS to specify ACM status codes. Also, set up Business Unit category codes (00/01-20) to identify the jobs or business units that:

- Are eligible for measured progress.
- Require ACM applications.
- Are eligible for over-certification.

Form Used to Set Up ACM Constants

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| Application Certificate Company Constants | W74U0140A | System Setup (G74U0140), ACM Constants | Set up ACM constants. |

Setting Up ACM Constants

Access the Application Certificate Company Constants form.

ACM System

Select the ACM System tab.

| | |
|--|---|
| Application Certificate Active? | Select this option to enable ACM processing. |
| A/P Voucher Generated (accounts payable voucher generated) | Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that an A/P voucher has been generated for a certificate. |
| Reverse Receipt | Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that the receipt has been reversed for a certificate. |
| Certificate Entered | Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that a certificate has been entered for an ACM record. |
| Payment Generated | Enter a value from the ACM Status (74U/AS) UDC that indicates that payment has been generated for a certificate. |

Measured Progress

Select the Measured Progress tab.

| | |
|---|--|
| M/P Category Code (measured progress category code) | Select the option that corresponds to the business unit category code that you use to indicate whether jobs, business units, or purchase orders are eligible for measured progress in ACM processing. When a job or business unit is eligible for measured progress, the subcontractor can apply for partial payment when the job is partially completed. This option is used in conjunction with the Default Measured Progress Code field. |
| Default Measured Progress Code | Enter a value from the Division (00/01) UDC to identify jobs or business units that are eligible for measured progress (partial payment) in ACM processing. The category code value corresponds to the M/P Category Code that you select. For example, if you select M/P Category Code 16 and enter a default value of <i>Y</i> , the system identifies all business units with a value of <i>Y</i> in Category Code 16 as being eligible for measured progress. |

Application Required

Select the Application Required tab.

| | |
|---|---|
| A/R Category Code (accounts receivable category code) | Select the option that corresponds to the business unit category code that you use to indicate whether jobs, business units, or purchase orders that are entered for the business unit require applications for partial payment. When a job or business unit requires an application, the subcontractor must submit an application stating the portion of the job that has been completed in order to be paid. This option is used in conjunction with the Default Application Required Code field. |
| Default Application Required Code | Enter a value from the Division (00/01) UDC to identify jobs or business units that require an application in ACM processing. The category code value corresponds to the A/R Category Code that you select. For example, if you select A/R Category Code 17 and enter a default value of <i>Y</i> , the system identifies all business units with a value of <i>Y</i> in Category Code 17 as requiring applications. |

Over Certification Allowed

Select the Over Certification Allowed tab.

| | |
|---|--|
| O/C Category Code (over certification category code) | Select the option that corresponds to the business unit category code that you use to identify jobs or business units that are eligible for over-certification. Purchase orders entered for business units with a specific value in this category code can be certified for more than the application amount. This option is used in conjunction with the Default Over Certification Code field. |
| Default Over Certification Code | Enter a value from the Division (00/01) UDC to identify jobs or business units that are eligible for over certification in ACM processing. The category code value corresponds to the O/C Category Code that you select. For example, if you select O/C Category Code 18 and enter a default value of <i>Y</i> , the system identifies all business units with a value of <i>Y</i> in Category Code 18 as being eligible for over certification. |

Setting Up Order Activity Rules for ACM

For ACM processing, you must distinguish construction purchase orders from other documents and set up specific order activity rules for those purchase orders. For these actions, you must create a special document type in UDC 00/DT for construction purchase orders. You must also set up the line type for nonstock items with a value of *A* in the Inventory Interface (IVI) field so that the system stores the GL account number for construction industry scheme (CIS) processing.

You set up order activity rules for the special document type and nonstock line type to include the application/certificate status (381). You do not need to include a receipt status because the system generates receipts automatically when you add certificate information.

You should set up order activity rules as shown in this table:

| Order Type | Line Type | Last Status | Description | Next Status | Other 1 | Ledger (Y/N) |
|------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|
| OC | N | 220 | Enter Purchase Order | 280 | na | N |
| OC | N | 280 | Print Purchase Order | 381 | na | N |
| OC | N | 381 | Application / Certificate | 999 | 381 | N |
| OC | N | 999 | Complete - Ready to Purge | na | na | N |

CHAPTER 78

(GBR) Processing CIS Vouchers

This chapter provides an overview of the construction industry scheme (CIS) and discusses how to:

- Enter CIS vouchers.
- Process CIS vouchers for payment.
- Complete the CIS23 and CIS25 payment vouchers.
- Maintain CIS voucher history.
- Work with the CIS tag table.

Understanding the CIS

The economic environment in Great Britain construction industry is diverse and complex. A business owner or main contractor can employ many subcontractors to complete a contract. To meet statutory requirements, especially in the area of taxation, contractors must maintain careful records of the subcontractors whom they employ and the withholding tax that the contractor is required to pay.

Withholding tax for subcontractors in the construction industry is administered under the Construction Industry Scheme (CIS). Under CIS, subcontractors must be registered with the Inland Revenue Service and hold a valid tax certificate or card.

Subcontractors who hold registration cards are subject to a withholding tax deduction from qualifying payments. The withholding tax is deducted before value-added tax (VAT) is calculated. For these payments, the contractor must produce a tax payment voucher to accompany the tax remittance.

Payments to subcontractors who hold certificates can be made without deduction. Depending on the type of certificate that is held by the subcontractor, the contractor must either produce a construction gross payment voucher or receive a gross payment voucher from the subcontractor.

At the end of each tax month, any withholding tax that was deducted under the rules of the scheme, as well as the payment vouchers (that is, those that were created by the contractor and those that were received from the subcontractor), must be remitted to the Inland Revenue Service. At the end of the tax year, all payments must be reported to the Inland Revenue Service.

Consult the Inland Revenue Service for information about current rules and regulations, including current withholding tax rates.

CIS Rules

The CIS covers payments that are made to these types of subcontractors who work in the construction industry:

- CIS4 Registration Card holders, usually individuals.

- CIS5 Certificate holders, usually large multinational corporations.
- CIS6 Certificate holders, usually teams of subcontractors who work with other subcontractors.

No payments are allowed to subcontractors who do not hold one of these cards or certificates.

Any payments that are made to holders of valid CIS4 Registration Cards are subject to a withholding tax deduction on labor costs and on certain categories of expenses, such as those incurred during the provision of labor. All payments to CIS5 and CIS6 Certificate holders can be made without deduction if the subcontractor's certificate is valid at the time of payment.

The CIS imposes these obligations at the time of payment:

- CIS4 Registration Card holders.

The contractor must send an accompanying CIS25 Tax Payment Voucher to the subcontractor at the time of payment.

- CIS5 Certificate holders.

The contractor must create a CIS23 Construction Gross Payment Voucher, but does not need to send this document to the subcontractor with the payment.

- CIS6 Certificate holders.

The subcontractor must complete a CIS24 Gross Payment Voucher and return that document to the contractor who is making the payment. The contractor might not make any subsequent payments until the CIS24 is received.

At the end of each tax month, the contractor must remit any withholding tax that the contractor has deducted to the Inland Revenue Service along with any CIS23, CIS24, and CIS25 documents that the contractor created or received during the tax month.

At the end of the tax year, the contractor must submit CIS36 End of Year Returns for all payments that are made within the scheme to the Inland Revenue Service.

Entering CIS Vouchers

This section provides an overview of entering CIS vouchers and discusses how to enter vouchers for subcontractors.

Understanding Voucher Entry for the CIS

When you enter CIS subcontractor vouchers through the Standard Voucher Enter (P0411), the Speed Voucher Entry program (P0411SV), or through the Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management (P0411), version ZJDE7002) program, the system creates a record in the F0411 CIS Tag Table (F74U0116) and assigns the CIS Default Status that is defined in CIS Constants to the record. As the record progresses through the CIS payment process, the system updates the CIS status of the record in the F74U0116 table.

The following table describes typical status codes:

| Status Code | Status Description | Event Causing Status Change |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| (blank) | (blank) | Voucher entered. |

| Status Code | Status Description | Event Causing Status Change |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| C | Validation Complete | CIS Payment Validation run. |
| W | Withholdings | Calculate Withholdings - UK run. |
| Q | Checks/BACS Run | Update Payments. |
| P | CIS25/23 Printed | CIS Payment Vouchers printed. |
| R | CIS24 Received | Gross Payment Voucher received. |
| Z | CIS36 Raised | End-of-Year Return generated. |
| D | F0411 Deleted | Originating F0411 record deleted. |

Note. Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program changes the value in the Pay Status field (data item PST) of records that require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to % (Withholding Applies), and the pay status of records that do not require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to A (Approved for Payment).

Note also that because the CIS system does not support alternate currency payments and because CIS reports must display amounts in British pounds (GBP), the system supports only CIS transactions with a domestic currency of GBP.

Entering Vouchers for Subcontractors

When you receive a subcontractor's application for payment, you must create a voucher before you can issue payment. The payment amount and the pay item information that you enter are typically based on the application and certification process.

Contractors are required to withhold certain amounts from a subcontractor's payment, depending on the type of tax regulations that apply to the subcontractor. To determine the total amount of the payment that is eligible for withholding, the contractor must distinguish between the taxable and nontaxable portions of each voucher.

You can enter vouchers for subcontractors using any of these programs:

- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411).
- Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV).
- Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management (P0411, version ZJDE7002).

If you use the Standard Voucher Entry or the Speed Voucher Entry program, you indicate whether each line is a taxable supply within the scope of the scheme. If you use the Match Voucher - Application Certificate Management program, the system identifies taxable supplies automatically, based on the Object Account category code that is specified in CIS Constants.

The system marks all voucher pay items with a status that is specified in the CIS Constants, usually H (Held). When you run the Construction Industry Payment Validation (R74U0130) program, the system marks pay items that you specified as eligible for withholding tax with a pay status of %. Only vouchers with a pay status of % are processed by Calculate Withholding - Great Britain (R74U04580).

Working with Logged CIS Vouchers

If you do not know to which GL account to distribute a voucher, you can enter a logged (preliminary) voucher. This action is useful to quickly enter a voucher when you receive the supplier's invoice so that you can maintain accurate accounts payable information.

When you enter a logged voucher, the system distributes the total amount of the voucher to a GL suspense account. Later, you review and redistribute the voucher to the correct GL accounts.

To view those vouchers that are assigned to a suspense account, print a report from the Voucher Detail Report program (P04428). These reports show transaction totals from the F0411 table.

When you enter a logged voucher, the system:

- Creates a voucher with a voucher number and document type of PL.
- Distributes the total amount of the voucher to a GL suspense account.

The default value for this suspense account is specified in AAI item PP.

- Records the offset amount, based on the AP trade account (AAI item PC) or the AP trade suspense account (AAI item PQ), depending on which method is designated on in the Company Numbers and Names program.

Information about logged vouchers is maintained in the F0411 and F0911 tables.

You run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program for logged vouchers *after* you have distributed the vouchers to the correct GL accounts.

Setting Up Logged CIS Vouchers

Logged vouchers are processed through the CIS system like other vouchers except that they must be redistributed to the correct GL accounts before they are validated for withholding.

Omitting Undistributed Vouchers from Withholding Validation

To ensure that logged vouchers that have not been distributed are not selected by the CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130) program, you must set the data selection on CIS Pre Withholding to *exclude* vouchers with an A/R - A/P - Cash Rcpts/Inv Reg Code of P.

Setting Up Distributed Vouchers for Withholding Validation

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program (R74U0130) changes the value in the Pay Status field (data item PST) of records that require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to % (Withholding Applies), and the pay status of records that do not require withholdings to be applied from H (Held) to A (Approved for Payment). Therefore, vouchers must have a pay status of H before they can be processed by the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program. You can ensure that logged vouchers have a pay status of H by setting the following processing options:

- On Voucher Match (P4314), set the Pay Status Code processing option on the Logs tab to *H*.
On the Voucher Match tab of the processing options for Match Voucher to Open Receipt (P0411), specify the version of Voucher Match on which you set the Pay Status Code processing option.
- For the A/P Voucher Journal Entry Redistribution program (P042002), set the pay status processing option (processing option 2 on the Defaults tab) to *H*.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement Management 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Creating Vouchers,”
Selecting Receipt Records to Match to a Voucher

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revision program is set to *UK* (Great Britain).
- Set up supplier master records for your subcontractors.
You must use a category code to identify subcontractors.
- Activate the Use Suspense Account option in the Company Names and Numbers program (optional).
- Set up AAI item PP and, if you use the trade suspense account, item PQ.
- Assign an approver number to each supplier (optional).
- Run Update Approver/Category Code 7 (optional).

Form Used to Enter Vouchers for Subcontractors

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Withholdings Confirmation | W0411SVA & W0411G | Supplier & Voucher Entry (G74U0211), Speed Voucher Entry or Standard Voucher Entry. | <p>If you are entering a standard voucher, the system displays the Withholdings Confirmation form for each pay item.</p> <p>If you are entering a speed voucher, the system displays the Withholdings Confirmation form for the entire voucher.</p> |

Entering Vouchers for Subcontractors

Access the Withholdings Confirmation form.

Processing CIS Vouchers for Payment

This section provides an overview of the processing CIS vouchers for payment and discusses how to:

- Run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program.
- Set processing options for CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130).
- Run the CIS Calculate Withholding program.
- Set data selection for CIS Calculate Withholding.
- Set processing options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580).

Understanding Payment of CIS Vouchers

To process withholding amounts for subcontractors, you must first determine whether withholding tax applies to your subcontractor's vouchers, and then create the journal entries for the amount that is to be withheld from the total payment to the subcontractor.

The system determines whether withholding tax is applicable, based on the country-specific rules that are associated with a subcontractor's tax certificate. After vouchers are evaluated for withholding tax eligibility, the system calculates the actual withholding tax amounts for each voucher.

The purpose of CIS is to calculate any withholding tax liability at the point of payment, not at the point of voucher entry. Therefore, you must run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program (R74U0130) and the CIS Calculate Withholding program (R74U04580) as part of the prepayment cycle.

When you have processed the withholding amounts for your subcontractor, you can run the create payment groups process to process payments as usual.

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation

Before you make any payments to CIS subcontractors, you must run the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program (R74U0130) to evaluate each voucher. The program selects and validates any open AP vouchers that are due for payment, based on the pay-through date that is specified in the processing options and that have a CIS status of blank in the F74U0116 table. The program then determines whether a valid card or certificate exists for the subcontractor as of the current date.

The program produces a report of all processed vouchers, sequenced by subcontractor, that includes:

- Warning messages that are associated with the validation of a subcontractor's card or certificate.
- Information about tax that is being withheld.

You can use the processing options for the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program to:

- Process transactions in proof or final mode.
- Enter a pay-through date that the system uses to select vouchers that are due for payment.
- Specify whether to make payments to or withhold tax from a subcontractor whose card or certificate meets any of several invalidation conditions.

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program in proof mode produces a report only. Running the program in final mode produces a report and updates the pay status for individual pay items in the F0411 table:

- Pay items that can be paid and that should have no tax withheld are assigned a pay status of A.
- Pay items that can be paid and that should have tax withheld are assigned a pay status of %.

Running the CIS Pre Withholding Validation program in final mode also updates the CIS status of vouchers in the F74U0116 table to C (Validation Complete).

Calculating Withholding

You must withhold applicable tax amounts when you make a payment to a subcontractor.

You must withhold applicable tax amounts from payments to subcontractors and remit that amount to the Inland Revenue Service. After you validate vouchers for withholding tax eligibility, you use the CIS Calculate Withholding program (R74U04580) to calculate applicable withholding tax amounts. This program:

- Selects any open AP vouchers that have a pay status of %.

- Calculates the amount of tax to withhold, based on the withholding tax percentage from the subcontractor's record in the F0401 table.
- Calculates withholdings on a net basis (before VAT) or on the gross amount, based on the processing options.
- Updates the pay status of the original voucher pay item in the F0411 table from % to the value that you specify in the processing options.
- Creates a negative pay item for the withholding amount with the same payee, pay status, and due date as the original voucher pay item.
- Creates a positive pay item for the withholding amount with the tax authority that is associated with the subcontractor in the F0401 table as the alternate payee, with the same due date as the original voucher pay item.

The net effect of the two pay items is zero, but the subcontractor's payment is reduced by the negative pay item.

The CIS Calculate Withholding program produces a report that lists the new pay items and the pay status of each item. If applicable, the program also produces an error report that lists the vouchers that were not released for payment, and the error that is associated with each voucher or pay item.

Note. The abbreviation "PS" on the Calculate Withholding Status Report stands for pay status.

Options for Paying Withholding Tax to the Revenue Authorities

You can pay withholding tax that you have deducted from subcontractors' payments using either of the following methods:

- Accounts Payable
- General Accounting

Processing withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system normally means that you pay your withholding tax as a separate payment to the Inland Revenue Service. The withholding tax payment is not included with your monthly PAYE (Pay As You Earn) payment.

To process withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system:

1. Accumulate withholdings (tax deductions) for your subcontractors under the tax authority payee (Inland Revenue Service) with a pay status of H (hold).
2. Release your pay items using the Speed Release program (P0411S) when you are ready to make a payment run.
3. Run the Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) program with the Payee processing option on the Process By tab set to *I* to create payment groups by payee.
4. Write and update a payment using a UK cheque (P04572U1 or P04572U2), a BACS payment (P04572B), or another payment print program to create your payment to the Inland Revenue Service.
5. Send this payment to the Inland Revenue Service.

Processing withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system enables you to include your withholding tax in your monthly PAYE payment to the Inland Revenue Service. This method is a common practice in Great Britain.

To process withholding tax payments through the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system:

1. Accumulate withholdings (tax deductions) for your subcontractors under the tax authority payee (Inland Revenue Service) with a pay status of H (hold) and an alternate bank account, such as a withholding tax account.

2. Release your pay items using the Speed Release program (P0411S) and change your bank account to a withholding tax account when you are ready to make a payment run, if you have not already done so.
3. Run the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) and select your withholding tax account as the bank account and the Inland Revenue Service as a special payee.
4. Use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) to write and update the withholdings payment, but do not print or send the AP payment.
5. Process your normal Inland Revenue Service payment through the general ledger by creating a journal entry to debit your tax withholdings account and your PAYE account and crediting your normal bank account with the sum of all payments to the Inland Revenue Service.
6. Create a physical payment to the Inland Revenue Service outside of the system, such as by writing a cheque manually.
7. Send this payment to the Inland Revenue Service.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Identify the tax withholding rate and the tax authority for each subcontractor.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Supplier Information,” Entering Supplier Master Information.

- Set up a GL account for withholding tax, if required.
- Set up a nonblank GL offset in AAI item PCyyyy for withheld credits.

Running CIS Pre Withholding Validation

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0213), CIS Pre Withholding Validation.

Setting Processing Options for CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Pay Through Date | Enter the date that the payment is due to receive a discount or, if no discount is offered, the net due date. |
|----------------------------|---|

Process

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| 1. Mode | Enter <i>1</i> to run the program in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the program in proof mode. |
|----------------|---|

Defaults

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. No CIS Documents | Enter <i>1</i> to enable payments with deductions. Enter <i>2</i> to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank if there is no payment made. |
|----------------------------|--|

- | | |
|--|--|
| 2. CIS Document Invalid | Enter <i>1</i> to enable payments with deductions. Enter <i>2</i> to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank if there is no payment made. |
| 3. Invalid Tax Certificate but Valid Registration Card | Enter <i>1</i> to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank to enable payments with deductions. |
| 4. CIS Document Has Future Start Date | Enter <i>1</i> to enable payments with deductions. Enter <i>2</i> to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank if there is no payment made. |
| 5. Future Certificate Start Date, Valid Registration Card | Enter <i>1</i> to enable payments without deductions. Leave this processing option blank to enable payments with deductions. |
| 6. CIS Voucher Status | Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to specify the current status of the record in CIS processing. |

Running CIS Calculate Withholding

Select Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0213), CIS Calculate Withholding.

Setting Data Selection for CIS Calculate Withholding

You can modify the data sequence of your version of the CIS Calculate Withholding program so that the output more closely matches your reporting needs. For example, you might want to list document numbers before document types.

Setting Processing Options for CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Pay Status

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Pay Status Code | Enter the pay status to assign to the voucher to be released for payment. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the default value from the data dictionary. If the data dictionary default value is blank, the system assigns <i>A</i> . |
|------------------------|--|

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Pay Status Code | Enter the pay status to assign to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns <i>H</i> . |
|------------------------|---|

G/L Offset

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| G/L Offset | Enter the GL offset account for AAI PC that the system assigns to the withheld pay item. This offset account should represent the withholding account. You must complete this processing option. |
|-------------------|--|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Account ID | Enter the GL account for the zero balance records, if any are created. This must be the short account number and is required. |
|-------------------|---|

Tax Authority

Tax Authority for A/P Withholding

Enter an override tax authority to be assigned to the Alternate Payee field in the withholding entry. Leave this processing option blank to retrieve the tax authority from the supplier's address book record.

Process

G/L Bank Account Override

Enter an override GL bank account.

Net Or Gross Amount

Enter *1* to process records based on the net amount. Leave this processing option blank to process records based on the gross amount.

CIS Voucher Status

Enter a code that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table.

Completing the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers

This section provides an overview of completing the CIS23 and CIS25 payment vouchers and discusses how to:

- Run the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report.
- Set processing options for Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 (R74U0136).
- Run the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report.
- Set processing options for Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 (R74U0135).

Understanding Completion of the CIS23 and CIS25 Payment Vouchers

The following reports provide the information that is necessary to complete your construction gross payment vouchers and your tax payment vouchers, both of which you must submit to the Inland Revenue Service on a monthly basis:

- The Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report (R74U0136).
- The Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report (R74U0135).

Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 Report

Print the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report (R74U0136) to list gross payment details that relate to subcontractors who hold construction tax certificates (CIS5). This listing provides the information that is necessary to complete your construction gross payment vouchers.

The listing covers the tax month from the 6th of one month to the 5th of the next month. You should complete your construction gross payment vouchers from the report, send copies of the payment vouchers to the Inland Revenue Service, and keep a copy.

The processing options for the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 report control the selection date, the gross payment voucher type, company number, and the processing mode (proof or final). Running the report in proof mode produces the report only. Running the report in final mode produces the report and updates the CIS status of selected vouchers.

Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 Report

Print the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report (R74U0135) to list tax payment details that relate to subcontractors who hold registration cards (CIS4). This listing provides the information that is necessary to complete your tax payment vouchers.

The listing covers the tax month from the 6th day of one month to the 5th day of the next month. You should complete your tax payment vouchers from the report, send copies of the payment vouchers to the Inland Revenue Service and to the subcontractors, and keep a copy.

The processing options for the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 report control the selection date, the gross payment voucher type, company number, and the processing mode (proof or final). Running the report in proof mode produces the report only. Running the report in final mode produces the report and updates the CIS status of selected vouchers.

When you run the report in final mode, the voucher sequence number from the CIS Tax Payment Voucher Constants (P74U0102) is included on the report.

Running the Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 Report

Select Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0214), Gross Payment Voucher CIS23.

Setting Processing Options for Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 (R74U0136) and Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 (R74U0135)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date

Month Enter the month for which you process records.

Century/Year Enter the four-digit year for which you process records.

Process

Mode Enter *I* to process records in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode.

CIS Voucher Type Enter a code from the CIS Voucher Type (74U/VT) UDC table to identify the type of payment vouchers that the system processes.

Company Enter the company that the system uses to select records to process.

CIS Voucher Status Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to specify the voucher status that the system uses to select records to process.

Running the Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 Report

Select Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0214), Tax Payment Voucher CIS25.

Maintaining CIS Voucher History

This section provides an overview of maintaining voucher history and discusses how to:

- Review CIS voucher history.
- Review payments to subcontractors.
- Enter CIS voucher details.

Understanding CIS Voucher History Maintenance

You can view the CIS purchase voucher history, including all of the status changes that each purchase voucher has passed through in the CIS system. You can also review payments that are made to subcontractors.

When you receive a CIS24 gross payment voucher from a subcontractor, you enter information from the CIS24 voucher. You should not make additional payments to a CIS6 certificate holder until you have received a CIS24 voucher for the previous payment.

Reviewing CIS Voucher History

Use the CIS History Revision program (P74U0118) to view the CIS purchase voucher history that is held in the Payment Voucher Status History table (F74U0118). This table contains an audit record of all of the status changes that each purchase voucher has passed through in the CIS system.

Reviewing Payments to Subcontractors

You use the CIS Tax Payment Vouchers program (P74U0119) to review payments made to subcontractors.

You can view all payments, only those payments that require the return of a CIS24 voucher, or only those payments that do not require a CIS24 voucher.

Entering CIS24 Voucher Details

CIS6 certificate holders are required to complete and return a CIS24 gross payment voucher upon receipt of payment. A contractor should not make additional payments to a CIS6 certificate holder until a CIS24 voucher for the previous payment has been received.

When you receive a CIS24 gross payment voucher from a subcontractor, you use the CIS Tax Payment Voucher program (P74U0119) to enter information from the CIS24 voucher.

Important! The CIS system does not handle partial payments to subcontractors. If any subcontractor vouchers have been partially paid, they should be voided and reentered with the payment amount. Similarly, if any partial payments are recorded, they should be voided and reapplied to a voucher that corresponds to the total payment amount.

Forms Used to Maintain CIS Voucher History

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| Work with CIS Voucher Status History | W74U0118A | Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS History Revision | Review CIS voucher history. |
| Work With Tax Payment Voucher | W74U0119C | Automatic Payment Processing (G74U0213), CIS Tax Payment Vouchers | Review payments to subcontractors. |
| Payment Review | W74U0119A | On the Work With Tax Payment Voucher form, select a record and click Select. | Review the vouchers that were paid by a specific payment, select the payment, and click Select. |
| Tax Payment Voucher Returned Revisions | W74U0119B | On the Work With Tax Payment Voucher form, click the Voucher Returns option, select the payment to which the CIS24 voucher applies, and then select Voucher Returns from the Row menu. | Enter details for the CIS voucher. |

Setting Processing Options for CIS Tax Payment Vouchers (P74U0119)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

- 1. Payment Cover Date** Enter *1* to set a soft error. Leave this processing option blank to set a hard error.
- 2. CIS Voucher Status** Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to specify the current status of the record in CIS processing.

Reviewing CIS Voucher History

Access the Work with CIS Voucher Status History form.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Pay Itm (pay item) | Displays the pay item for a voucher or an invoice. If the voucher or invoice has multiple pay items, the numbers are sequential. |
| Pay Ext (pay extension) | Displays a code that designates an adjusting entry to a pay item on a voucher or invoice. This field is required so that each record is unique. |
| Begin Date | Enter the first day in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Pay Stat (pay status) | Enter a value that exists in the Pay Status (00/PS) UDC table that indicates the current payment status for a voucher or an invoice. |
| CIS Voucher Status | Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing. |
| Ending Date | Enter the last day in a range of dates. |

Reviewing Payments to Subcontractors

Access the Work With Tax Payment Voucher form.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| All | Select to display all vouchers. |
| Voucher Returns | Select to display vouchers that require that a CIS24 voucher is returned. |
| No Voucher Returns | Select to display vouchers that do not require a CIS24 voucher. |
| Payee Number | Enter the address book number of the recipient of the payment. |
| Payment ID | Enter a payment ID. |
| G/L Bank Account | Enter the GL bank account number. |

Entering CIS Voucher Details

Access the Tax Payment Voucher Returned Revisions form.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Voucher Serial Number | Enter the serial number that is recorded on CIS25 and CIS23 tax payment vouchers. |
| National Insurance Number | Enter the U.K. National Insurance number for the subcontractor. The format is <i>xyyyyyyyx</i> , where <i>x</i> represents a letter and <i>y</i> represents a number. |
| Gross Payment | Enter the total amount of the invoice or voucher pay item. The gross amount might include the tax amount, depending on the tax explanation code. The system does not decrease the gross amount when payments are applied. When you void a transaction, the system clears the gross amount field. |
| Reference Number | Enter the first 10 characters of the CIS document number. |
| Payment Cover | Enter the date of the returned CIS24 tax payment voucher. This date must be greater than or equal to the date of the payment that was made to the subcontractor. |

Working with the CIS Tag Table

This section provides an overview of the CIS tag table and discusses how to:

- Add CIS document information to the F74U0116 tag.
- Correct the CIS tag table.
- Update the CIS status for one voucher.
- Update the CIS status for multiple vouchers.

Understanding the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table contains detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate, and whether a pay item should have tax deducted and the CIS voucher status. You should not revise the F74U0116 table for any reason other than correction.

Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table includes detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate. You can enter information from the subcontractor's registration card or certificate directly into the F74U0116 table if that information was not available when you entered the voucher.

Important! Only authorized personnel should have access to change the F74U0116 table. Changes to the F74U0116 table might produce unpredictable results.

Correcting the CIS Tag Table

The F74U0116 table includes detailed information about CIS subcontractor vouchers, including whether a pay item should have tax deducted and the CIS voucher status. The F74U0116 table is populated automatically during various stages of CIS processing. However, you can have cause to correct the F74U0116 table.

The system enables you to record the return of a CIS24 gross payment voucher and change the taxable status of pay items. You should not revise the F74U0116 table for any reason other than correction.

Important! Only authorized personnel should have access to change the F74U0116 table. Changes to the F74U0116 table might produce unpredictable results.

Updating the CIS Status for Multiple Vouchers

You can use the CIS Tag File History Change program (R74U0134) to globally update records in the F74U0116 table with a new CIS voucher status code. Valid CIS status codes are stored in UDC 74U/VS.

You should use this program to correct errors or discrepancies in CIS vouchers.

This program produces a report that provides detailed information about all selected vouchers. You can run this process in proof to generate the report only, or in final mode to generate the report and update the tag file.

Forms Used to Work with the CIS Tag Table

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| F0411 Tag File Revisions | W74U0115A | Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File Revision. On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and select Tag File Update from the Row menu. | Add CIS document information |
| F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions | W74U0115C | Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File Revision. On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and click Select. | Enter corrections for the CIS tag table. |
| CIS Voucher Status History Revisions | W74U0118A | Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File Revision. On the Work With F0411 Tag File Data form, select a record and select Status Change from the Row menu. | Update the CIS status for one voucher. |

Adding CIS Document Information to the CIS Tag Table

Access the F0411 Tag File Revisions form.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Trading As | Enter the name of the subcontracting company. |
| Authorized User/Issued To | Enter the employee who represents the subcontracting company, usually a senior manager. |
| CIS Document Number | Enter the 13-digit CIS subcontractor's registration card or tax certificate number. This number is issued by the Inland Revenue Service and provides a unique CIS document reference number. |
| CIS Document Type | Enter the type of CIS document that is held by a subcontractor. CIS documents enable subcontractors to carry out construction work within the Construction Industry Scheme. |
| National Insurance Number | Enter the U.K. National Insurance number for the subcontractor. The format is <i>xyyyyyyyx</i> , where <i>x</i> represents a letter and <i>y</i> represents a number. |
| Company Registration Number | Enter the 8-digit subcontractor's U.K. Company Registration number. |
| Acting For | Enter the name of the employee who acts for the subcontracting company, such as an accountant who receives payment on behalf of the company. |

Correcting the CIS Tag Table

Access the F0411 Tag File Detail Revisions form.

| | |
|--|--|
| T/P Voucher Returned (tax payment voucher returned) | Enter the code that indicates whether a CIS24 tax payment voucher has been returned for the payment. Values are: <i>0</i> : The CIS24 voucher has not been returned. <i>1</i> : The CIS24 voucher has been returned. |
| Taxable Status | Enter the code that indicates whether the line item is subject to withholding tax. Values are: <i>0</i> : The line is not subject to withholding tax. <i>1</i> : The line is subject to withholding tax. |

Updating the CIS Status for One Voucher

Access the CIS Voucher Status History Revisions form.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| CIS Voucher Status | Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing. |
|---------------------------|--|

Running the CIS Tag File History Change Report

Select Advanced & Technical Operations (G74U0230), CIS Tag File History Change.

Setting Processing Options for F0411 - CIS Tag File Status History Change (R74U0134)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

CIS Status

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| 1. CIS Voucher Status | Enter a value that exists in the CIS Voucher Status (74U/VS) UDC table to identify the current status of the record in CIS processing. |
|------------------------------|--|

Process

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Mode | Enter <i>1</i> to run the program in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to run the program in proof mode. |
|-------------|---|

CHAPTER 79

(GBR) Using ACM

This chapter provides an overview of Application and Certificate Management (ACM) and discusses how to:

- Enter an application for payment.
- Print pre-certificates.
- Enter certification information.
- Work with non-evaluated certificates.
- Work with evaluated certificates.
- Print evaluated certificates.
- Correct uncertified applications.
- Supersede uncertified applications.
- Reverse certificates.

Understanding Application and Certificate Management

Subcontractors in the construction industry can submit an application for partial payment to the contractor when the job is partially completed. The subcontractor indicates on the application what portion of the job has been completed. The contractor then sends a site engineer to the work site to certify the amount of work that has been completed.

You can use Application and Certificate Management (ACM) within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Procurement system to manage applications and certificates. To work with ACM, complete these steps:

1. Enter a purchase order for the subcontracted work.
2. When you receive an application from the subcontractor, enter the amount of the application against the purchase order.
3. Print a precertificate that the site engineer uses to indicate the amount that is to be certified.
4. After the inspection, enter the certificate information against the purchase order.
5. Print a certificate for the subcontractor to notify him or her of the amount that was certified.

You can create either an evaluated certificate or a non-evaluated certificate. For evaluated certificates, the system automatically generates a payment voucher. For nonevaluated certificates, the subcontractor must submit an invoice.

6. For non-evaluated certificates, enter a voucher after you receive the invoice.
7. Pay the voucher.

Entering an Application for Payment

This section provides an overview of applications for payment, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter applications.

Understanding Applications for Payment

When a subcontractor has completed a portion of a contracted job, the subcontractor can submit an application for partial payment. On the application, the subcontractor indicates the amount of work completed as a flat monetary amount, a percentage, or as a number of units. You can enter either the cumulative quantity or amount that has been completed for the purchase order, or the quantity or amount that has been completed during the period.

When you enter an application, you create a subcontractor document with a blank ACM status. Subcontractor documents are stored in the F74U0141 table and are associated with purchase orders.

Prerequisite

Enter and print a purchase order for the contracted job.

Forms Used to Enter an Application for Payment

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Application/Certificate Information | W74U0141A | Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate | Work with applications for payment and certificate information. |
| Add Application Information | W74U0141B | Select a purchase order and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Add Applications from the Row menu. | Add application information. |

Entering Applications for Payment

Access the Work with Application/Certificate Information form.

Enter Application / Certificate - Work with Application / Certificate Information

Select Find Close Row Tools

Order Number * OC * Project *

Account No. * Supplier *

Previous Batch Appl No. * Thru Appl Date * Thru Cert Date *

Subledger * Subledger Type * ☒ Domestic ☐ Foreign ☒ Show Applications

No records fetched. Customize Grid

| Order No. | Line No. | Chg No. | Description | Order Qty | Order Amt | Order Date | ACM Status | Appl No | Period Appl Qty | Cumulative Appl Qty | Period Appl # |
|-----------|----------|---------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
|-----------|----------|---------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|---------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|

Work With Application/Certificate Information

Printing Pre-certificates for ACM

This section provides an overview of pre-certificates and discusses how to print a pre-certificate.

Understanding Pre-certificates

You print a pre-certificate after you have received and entered a subcontractor's application. The pre-certificate shows details about the application and the purchase order. The site engineer uses the pre-certificate as a turnaround document to record the actual amount that is certified for the application.

Printing a pre-certificate advances the subcontractor document from the incoming status to the outgoing status that you specify in the processing options. The default incoming status is blank (Application Entered), and the default outgoing status is *N* (Pre Certificate Print).

Printing a Pre-certificate

Select Daily Processing (G74U0110), Pre Certificate Print.

Entering Certification Information

This section provides an overview of certification information and discusses how to enter information about certification.

Understanding Certification Information

After the site engineer has visited the work site and verified the amount of work that has been done, you enter the amount that the site engineer has certified. This amount is used to generate a receipt and can be cross-referenced when you create a voucher to pay the subcontractor.

When you enter certification information, the system automatically creates a receipt for the work that is completed.

Entering certificate information advances the subcontractor document to Certificate Entered status that you set up in the ACM - Work With Application Certificate Constants program (P74U140). The default status is C (Certificate Entered).

Form Used to Enter Certification Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------|
| Add Certificate Information | W74U0142C | Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Add Certificates from the Row menu. | Add certificate information. |

Entering Certification Information

Access the Add Certificate Information form.

G/L Date

Specify a date that identifies the financial period to which the transaction is to be posted.

The company constants specify the date range for each financial period. You can have as many as 14 periods. Generally, period 14 is used for audit adjustments. The system validates this field for PBCO (posted before cutoff), PYEB (prior year ending balance), PACO (post after cutoff), and WACO (post way after cutoff) messages.

Certificate/Receipt Date

Specify the date when you received this purchase order line.

Receipt Document

Specify a number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems. Examples of original and matching documents are:

- Accounts Payable
- Original document - voucher
- Matching document - payment
- Accounts Receivable
- Original document - invoice
- Matching document - receipt

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the following transactions simultaneously generate original and matching documents: deductions, unapplied receipts, chargebacks, and drafts.

| | |
|--|---|
| Certificate Cumulative Qty (certificate cumulative quantity) | Specify the number of units that the site engineer has certified as complete for a specific line item on a purchase order. If the site engineer has certified more than one application, this number is the total number of units that the site engineer has certified for the line item. |
| Certificate Cum Amount (certificate cumulative amount) | Specify the amount of payment (in base currency) that the site engineer has certified for a specific line item on a purchase order. If the site engineer has certified more than one application, this amount is the total amount of all the certifications for the line item. |

Working with Non-Evaluated Certificates

This section provides an overview of non-evaluated certificates and discusses how to print non-evaluated certificates.

Understanding Non-Evaluated Certificates

You print non-evaluated certificates for subcontractors who want to verify the certificate and submit an invoice before being paid. The system creates an open receipt for the amount of the certificate when you print a non-evaluated certificate. When you receive an invoice for the certified work, you enter a voucher and match it to the open receipt.

You print certificates after the site engineer has inspected the work site and you have entered the certificate information. You give the certificate document to the subcontractor as a record of the certified value that is due for payment.

You print nonevaluated certificates for subcontractors who want to verify the certificate and submit an invoice before being paid. The system creates an open receipt for the amount of the certificate when you print a non-evaluated certificate. When you receive an invoice for the certified work, you enter a voucher and match it to the open receipt.

Printing a non-evaluated certificate advances the subcontractor document from the incoming status to the outgoing status that you specify in the processing options. The default incoming status is *C* (Certificate Entered), and the default outgoing status is *I* (Non-Evaluated Certificate Print).

Important! Do not use the Speed Status Change program (P0411S) for ACM processing.

Printing Non-Evaluated Certificates

Select Daily Processing (G74U0110), Certificate Print.

Working with Evaluated Certificates

This section provides an overview of evaluated certificates, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to settle evaluated receipts.

Understanding Evaluated Certificates

Evaluated certificates are typically used for small subcontractors who are not able to produce their own invoices. You print evaluated certificates, also known as authenticated receipts, after you have processed the payment for the subcontractor. You give the certificate to the subcontractor as a record of the value of the certificate that is due to the subcontractor.

You print certificates after the site engineer has inspected the work site and you have entered the certificate information. Evaluated certificates are typically used for small subcontractors who are not able to produce their own invoices.

To create an evaluated certificate for a subcontractor, you must first settle the receipt that the system created when you entered certificate information. Settling the receipt generates a corresponding voucher in the F0411 table. You then generate a payment for the subcontractor and print an evaluated certificate to accompany the payment.

Important! Do not use the Speed Release program for ACM processing.

Settling evaluated receipts advances the subcontractor document from the Certificate Entered status to the A/P Voucher Generated status. You set up both statuses in the ACM - Work With Application Certificate Constants program (P74U0140).

Prerequisite

Use the Evaluated Receipt (AVCH) field in the Supplier Master to set up subcontractors to receive evaluated receipts.

Settling Evaluated Receipts

Select Receipts Matching and Posting (G43A15), Evaluated Receipt Settlement.

Printing Evaluated Certificates

This section provides an overview of evaluated certificate printing, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to print an evaluated certificate.

Understanding Evaluated Certificate Printing

You print evaluated certificates, also known as authenticated receipts, after you have processed the payment for the subcontractor. You give the certificate to the subcontractor as a record of the value of the certificate that is due to the subcontractor.

Printing an evaluated certificate advances the subcontractor document from the incoming status to the outgoing status that you specify in the processing options. The default incoming status is *P* (Certificate Entered), and the default outgoing status is *F* (Evaluated Certificate Print).

Prerequisite

Process payments for the subcontractor.

Printing an Evaluated Certificate

Select Daily Processing (G74U0110), Certificate Print.

Correcting Uncertified Applications

This section provides an overview of uncertified application correction and discusses how to correct an uncertified application.

Understanding Uncertified Application Correction

If an application has not yet been certified, you can correct an application amount that was entered in error, or enter an updated application that the subcontractor has submitted. If you need to change an application that has been certified, if you need to change the certificate; or if you decide not to honor the certificate for some reason, you must reverse both the receipt and the certificate.

If you make a mistake when you enter an application amount, you can update the application amount if the application has not yet been certified.

Forms Used to Correct Uncertified Applications

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|---|---|
| Work with Application/Certificate Information | W74U0141A | Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate | Work with applications for payment and certificate information. |
| Maintain Application Information | W74U0141D | Select a purchase order and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Maintain Applications from the Row menu. | Maintain application information. |

Correcting an Uncertified Application

Access the Work with Application/Certificate Information form.

Superseding Uncertified Applications

This section provides an overview of superseded applications and discusses how to supersede an uncertified application.

Understanding Superseded Uncertified Applications

If a subcontractor submits an updated application before the existing application is certified, you can add the updated application to the subcontractor document. The system maintains a record of the original application and assigns it an ACM status of *S* (Application Superseded). The new application replaces the superseded application.

Forms Used to Supersede Uncertified Applications

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Application/Certificate Information | W74U0141A | Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate | Work with applications for payment and certificate information. |
| Add Application Information | W74U0141B | Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work With Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Add Applications from the Row menu. | Maintain application information. |

Superseding an Uncertified Application

Access the Work with Application/Certificate Information form.

Reversing Certificates

This section provides an overview of certificate reversal, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to reverse a certificate.

Understanding Certificate Reversal

When you enter certificate information, the system automatically creates a receipt for the work that has been completed. If you discover an error in the application or certificate, or if you decide not to honor the certificate for some reason, you must reverse both the receipt and the certificate. You can then perform any of these tasks:

- Delete the application.
- Correct the application.
- Delete the certificate.
- Correct the certificate.
- Close the purchase order.

Note. To change a certificate, you must reverse all certificates, receipts, and vouchers that are subsequent to the certificate that you are changing.

You must use version ZJDE7002 of the Purchase Receipts Inquiry program (P43214) to reverse receipts for subcontractor documents. You can access this version by following the steps shown. Do not access Purchase Receipts Inquiry from a menu.

Prerequisites

Here are the prerequisites for reversing a certificate:

- If you have created a voucher to pay the certified amount, delete or void the voucher.
- Set up the user preferences with a country preference code of *UK*.

Forms Used to Reverse Certificates

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Application/Certificate Information | W74U0141A | Daily Processing (G74U0110), Enter Application/Certificate | Work with applications for payment and certificate information. |
| Work With Purchase Receipts | W7470214A | Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work with Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Open Receipts from the Row menu. | Work with purchase receipts. |
| Maintain Certificate Information | W74U0141D | Select a subcontractor document and line item on the Work With Application/Certificate Information form, and then select Cert/Rcpt Reversal from the Row menu. | Maintain certificate information. Note that if you leave the Rec Opt field blank for any line, the system deletes the certificate values for that line. |

Reversing a Certificate

Access the Work with Application / Certificate Information form.

PART 17

Ireland

Chapter 80

(IRL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ireland

Chapter 81

(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland

CHAPTER 80

(IRL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Ireland

This chapter discusses Ireland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Ireland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Ireland:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Automatic debit processing | To work with automatic debit processing, set up the automatic debit format for Ireland. See Chapter 81, “(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland,” Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland, page 1435 . |
| Payment processing | To work with payment processing for Ireland, set up the payment formats for Ireland. See Chapter 81, “(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland,” (IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland, page 1436 . |
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | No country-specific UDCs exist for Ireland. |
| Next numbers | No Ireland-specific next number setup exists. |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | No Ireland-specific AAI setup exists. |

CHAPTER 81

(IRL) Setting Up Functionality for Ireland

This chapter discusses how to:

- Set up automatic debit formats for Ireland.
- Set up payment formats for Ireland.

Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland

This section provides an overview of automatic debit formats for Ireland and discusses how to set processing options for Ireland Domestic Bank Format (R03B575IE).

Understanding Automatic Debit Formats for Ireland

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE) for Irish automatic debits. This program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in Ireland.

(IRL) Setting Processing Options for Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Print Customer Statement | Specify whether the system prints a customer statement for the automatic debits. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints a customer statement only when the number of invoice details exceeds the maximum number that can be included on the format. |
| 2. Tape Density | Specify the density of the tape. |
| 3. Enter the Authorized ID Number | Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). |
| 4. Enter the Volume Identifier | Enter the volume identifier. |
| 5. File Number | Specify an identifying number for the submission. |
| 6. Processing Date | Specify the date on which you create the flat file. You must enter the date in this format: <i>YYDDD</i> , where <i>YY</i> is equal to the last two digits of the year, and <i>DDD</i> is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter 05181. |

The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS processing date that exists in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).

(IRL) Setting Up Payment Formats for Ireland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Ireland and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1).
- Set processing options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE).

Understanding Payment Formats for Ireland

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Ireland:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|---|
| R04572IE1 | The BOI EFT payment format (Bank of Ireland Electronic Funds Transfer). |
| R04572IE | The AIB EFT payment format (Allied Irish Bank Electronic Funds Transfer). |

The formats for Ireland create flat files in these tables:

- A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW).
- Text Processor Header (F007101).
- Text Processor Detail Table (F007111).

Format for Allied Irish Bank

The text file includes:

| Section | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Volume Header Label | One record of 80 characters that identifies the file and the owner. |
| File Header Label | One record of 80 characters that contains the creation and expiration dates. |
| User Header Label | One record of 80 characters that contains the payment date, identifying number of the receiving party, and the currency code. |
| User Trailer Label | 80 characters that contain the debit value, credit value, number of debits, and number of credits. |

| Section | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Credit records | <p>One of record of 100 character for each payment order. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supplier's bank transit number, account number, and description. • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Payment amount. • Bank system reference number for the company's account. • BACS reference/roll number for the customer account. |
| Contra records | <p>One record of 100 characters for each of the company's accounts. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Transaction code. • Sorting code number. • Sum of the payment amounts in the data records. • Bank system reference number for the company's account. |

Format for Bank of Ireland

The text file includes:

| Section | Contents |
|---------------------|--|
| Volume Header Label | One record of 80 characters that identifies the file and the owner. |
| File Header Label | One record of 80 characters that contains the creation date and record length. |
| User Header Label | One record of 80 characters that contains the payment processing date, the submission number, and the currency code. |
| Data records | <p>One record of 100 characters for each payment order. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Suppliers's bank transit number, account number, and description. • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Payment amount. • Bank system reference number for the company's account. • BACS reference/roll number for the customer account. |

| Section | Contents |
|--------------------|--|
| Contra records | <p>One record of 100 characters for each of the company's accounts. The record contains this information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company's bank transit number and account number. • Transaction code. • Sorting code number. • Sum of the payment amounts in the data records. • Bank system reference number for the company's account. |
| User Trailer Label | 80 characters that contain the sum of the payment and debit amounts in the data records, and a count of the data records. |

Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- 1. Payment Processing Date** Enter a date in this processing option or leave it blank to use the BACS processing date from the payment group.

 Use this processing option to specify the date on which you create the flat file. You must enter the date in this format: *YYDDD*, where *YY* is equal to the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter *05181*.

 The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS processing date that exists in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary table (F04572).
- 2. Payer Identification** Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

Transfer

- 1. Submission Number** Specify an identifying number for the submission. You use this number to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. Enter a value between 1 and 968.

Tape

- 1. Device Name** Specify the device to which you copy the text file.

Setting Processing Options for Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- 1. Payment Processing Date** Specify the date on which you create the flat file. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the BACS processing date from the payment group.

You must enter the date in this format: *YYDDD*, where *YY* is equal to the last two digits of the year, and *DDD* is the Julian date. For example, for June 30, 2005, enter *05181*.

The system prints the date that you specify in the User Header Label record.
- 2. Payer Identification** Enter the payer identification number. The system prints the value that you enter in the Volume Header Label record. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the BACS number for the company account from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).
- 3. Payment Expiration Date** Enter the date on which the payment expires. You must enter the date in this format: *YYMMDD*. This processing option is optional.

Transfer

- 1. File Number** Specify an identifying number for the submission. You use this number to distinguish among multiple files created on the same date. Enter a value between 1 and 968.

Tape

- 1. Device Name** Specify the device to which you copy the text file.

PART 18

Italy

Chapter 82

(ITA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Italy

Chapter 83

(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy

Chapter 84

(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy

CHAPTER 82

(ITA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Italy

This chapter provides an overview of Italy-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Italy-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Italy.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>Setting up Italy-specific UDCs enables you to use Italy-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Italy-specific values.</p> <p>Set up UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tax processing. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy.” Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy, page 1456. • Supplier withholding taxes. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy.” Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy, page 1457. • European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality.” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. • IPI to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality.” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220. • Companies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Affiliated Companies (74/AC) - Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality.” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | <p>In addition to the basic AAI setup, set up AAIs to work with the annual close process in Italy and to work with supplier withholding taxes.</p> <p>See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy.” Setting Up AAIs for Italy, page 1458.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>No country-specific next numbering schemes are required for Italy.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Bank accounts | <p>When setting up bank accounts for Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about bank account validation. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238. See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Understanding Bank Account and Bank ID Validation, page 1473. Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN). See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237. Upload Italian bank ID information. Revise Italian ID information manually. Convert Italian bank numbers. Set processing options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800). <p>See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up Bank Information in Italy, page 1479.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Supplier withholding | <p>To set up to process supplier withholding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDC values. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy, page 1457. Set up the data dictionary to track the status of the tax. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding in Italy, page 1459. Enter withholding tax information for suppliers including the fiscal group code, withholding tax code, individual tax ID code, and the country. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy, page 1465. Set up withholding tax codes to define withholding tax rates. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes, page 1467. <p>To work with supplier withholding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview of Italian withholding tax and tax calculations. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Understanding Italian Withholding Tax, page 1453. See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes, page 1471. Review and revise withholding taxes if necessary. See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Revising Withholding Taxes in Italy, page 1482. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Payment processing | <p>Before processing payments in Italy, set up the payment formats.</p> <p>See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy, page 1461.</p> <p>To work with payment processing in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview of prepayment processing for VAT. <p>See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Understanding Prepayments for Notula in Italy, page 1470.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview of manual payments. <p>See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Understanding Manual Payments for Italy, page 1472.</p> |
| Invoice processing | <p>To work with invoice processing in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up invoice due dates. <p>See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy, page 1459.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter invoices for free goods to enable accounting for VAT. <p>See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Understanding Invoices for Free Goods, page 1472.</p> <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set processing options for the invoice print program. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Accounts receivable draft processing | <p>Before working with accounts receivable drafts in Italy, set up draft remittance formats.</p> <p>See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up Draft Remittance Formats for Italy, page 1463.</p> |
| Monthly and annual close | <p>Before you perform the standard processes to close accounts for a month, in Italy, verify the account balances.</p> <p>See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Verifying Account Balances in Italy, page 1474.</p> <p>In addition to the base software processes for the annual close, in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up AAI. <p>See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up AAIs for Italy, page 1458.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete the tasks necessary to prepare the year-end balance sheet. <p>See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy, page 1476.</p> |
| Bank statements | <p>Use the Italian Statement Print program (R03B5002) to print statements for Italy.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Processing Statements,” Generating Statements.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Tax processing | <p>Before you work with VAT for Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. See Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy, page 1456. • Set up register types and classes for summary VAT. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ITA) Setting Up Register Types and Classes for Summary VAT. • Set up an initial VAT balance. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ITA) Establishing an Initial VAT Balance. <p>To work with VAT in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Petrol Card Expense reports for Italy to account for petrol purchases. See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy, page 1469. • Work with the VAT ceiling, calculate taxes and generate reports. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(ITA) Processing VAT for Italy”. • See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ITA) Reports for Italy, page 1859. |
| Fixed assets | <p>In addition to the base processes for fixed assets, in Italy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Italy-specific depreciation method. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”. • Generate the Fixed Assets Legal Report. See Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report in Italy, page 1477. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Reporting, page 1241. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Italy. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |
| Integrity reports | <p>Reports for Italy enable you to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print a list of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order using the G/L Registration Report (R09404). • Verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers using the Debit/Credit T/B by Object program (R09473). • Validate information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing using the G/L by Category Code program (R70470). • Verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers using the T/B by Category Code program (R70472). • Validate information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing using the G/L by Object and Subsidiary program (R7409C1). • Verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers using the T/B by Object and Subsidiary program (R7409C3). • Generate a report of VAT by tax area code using the VAT Report by Tax Area program (R00400). • Print monthly reports to document accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT using the Monthly VAT Report (R004051). • Print a list of the suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid using the Invoice List Control Report (R74079). • Review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government using the Print VAT Summary Report (R74093). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ITA) Reports for Italy, page 1859.</p> |

CHAPTER 83

(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy

This chapter provides an overview of Italian withholding taxes and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs).
- Data dictionary for withholding.
- 30/60/90 end-of-month invoice date.
- Payment formats.
- Draft remittance formats.
- Supplier withhold tax information.
- Withholding tax codes.

Understanding Italian Withholding Tax

In Italy, businesses must withhold taxes from payments to certain types of suppliers, such as self-employed and contract suppliers. These withholding taxes are remitted directly to the government. Each year, businesses must submit the Model 770 (*Modello 770*) form to the tax authorities. The *Modello 770* form contains information about the suppliers from whom withholding tax has been collected.

In some cases, businesses can defer the recognition of accounts payable value-added tax (VAT) receivable (input) on vouchers for suppliers who are subject to withholding tax until the voucher is paid. The document used to defer the VAT is called *notula*.

Businesses must also give a certification of all of the amounts that are paid for their services, including detail of the tax withheld, to all their suppliers who are subject to withholding tax.

To track withholding tax records through the withholding tax process, refer to the Withholding Tax Status field. The system automatically updates this field for each tax record, based on the status of the record in the withholding tax process.

| Status | Description | Update Programs |
|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Withholding tax amounts generated | A/P Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) A/P Speed Voucher Entry (P0411SV) Voucher Match (P4314) Store and Forward Voucher Batch Processor (R04110Z2) |
| 1 | Voucher paid to supplier | A/P Manual Payments (P0413M) Automatic Payments (P0457xx) |
| 2 | Withholding tax redistributed | Distribute W/T Amount Report (R7404530) |
| 3 | Withholding tax paid to government | Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500) |
| 4 | Certification printed | Withholding Tax Certification - Italy (R7404027) |
| 5 | 770 form printed | 770 Model - Italy (R74094) |
| 9 | Record deleted | |

1. Voucher Entry

This table describes the first step in the withholding process for Italy:

| Type | Document Number | Date | Amount | Taxable | W/H Tax | W/H Code | VAT |
|------|-----------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----|
| PV | 1230 | 30/06/05 | 119 | 100 | 10 | AB | 19 |

Status Code: 0

AP Trade Amount: 119-

Expense Amount: 100

VAT Amount: 19-

2. Voucher Payment

This table describes the second step in the withholding process for Italy:

| Type | Document Number | Date | Amount | Taxable | W/H Tax | W/H Code | VAT |
|------|-----------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----|
| PV | 1230 | 30/06/05 | 119 | 100 | 10 | AB | 19 |

Payment Date: 01/10/05

Status Code: 1

AP Trade Amount: 119

Expense Amount: 109-

VAT Amount: 10-

3. Payment to Fiscal Authorities

This table describes the third step in the withholding process for Italy:

| Type | Document Number | Date | Amount | Taxable | W/H Tax | W/H Code | VAT |
|------|-----------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-----|
| PV | 1230 | 30/06/05 | 119 | 100 | 10 | AB | 19 |

Withholding Paid Date: 15/10/05

Payment Number: 1031

Status Code: 2

Cash Amount: 10-

Withholding Payable Amount: 10

4. Fiscal Reports

The system generates these reports for withholding:

- Annual Declaration of Withholding Tax Information by Supplier.
- File Generated to Interface to Official 770 Form.

INPS Withholding Tax

In addition to the standard withholding tax, payment to certain types of contractors is subject to a social security (*Istituto Nazionale Previdenza Sociale* [INPS]) withholding tax. The INPS withholding tax is paid to the Italian social security office.

The company must withhold two-thirds of the withholding tax amount that is due to the contractor and pay this amount by the 20th day of every month. The supplier is liable for the remaining one third of the ten percent.

The base amount for the calculation of INPS withholdings can be 95 percent or 100 percent, depending on the type of contractor.

The company is liable for the debt to INPS from the time of payment to the contractor.

Notula

Notula is the document that is used by a company to defer VAT recognition until payment of a voucher is made. *Notula* is used for suppliers who are subject to withholding tax. You should use the prepayment process in the base software to process *notula*.

Setting Up UDCs for Italy

Setting up Italian-specific UDCs enables you to use Italian-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Italian-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Italy

Before you set up the system to process taxes for Italy, set up these UDCs.

VAT Codes for Year-End Proc. (00/IV)

Set up VAT codes to associate a tax rate to a transaction. For example, you might set up codes for:

- VAT rate 0 percent
- Excluded
- Nonrecoverable 50 percent
- Nonrecoverable 100 percent
- VAT 4 percent
- VAT 20 percent

VAT Register Class (74/01)

Set up register class codes to track and report VAT in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for these register classes:

- Purchases
- Correspondent
- No deduction
- Sales

VAT Register Type (74/02)

Set up register type codes to track and report VAT in a summarized format. For example, you might set up codes for these register types:

- Purchases (Tax Italy)
- Purchases (Tax CEE)
- Purchases (Tax extra CEE)
- Tax not deductible
- Sales (Tax Italy)
- Sales (Tax CEE)
- Sales (Tax extra CEE)
- Suspended VAT

Suspended VAT Document Types (74/DT)

Use UDC (74/DT) to set up a cross-reference between the document type for suspended VAT and the document type for suspended VAT-recognized. For example, to cross-reference document type Q9 (suspended VAT) with document type Q7 (suspended VAT - recognized), enter Q9 in the Code field and Q7 in the Description 01 field.

The system uses the document type that you enter in the Code field (Q9 in this example) when you generate suspended VAT amounts. When you receive payment for the invoice for which VAT was suspended and run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C), the system uses the document type that you enter in the Description 01 field (Q7 in this example) to record the VAT that is recognized when full or partial payment is received for the original suspended VAT (Q9) document.

You must also set up the codes for both the suspended VAT and the suspended VAT-recognized document types on user-defined codes (00/DT) and (00/DI).

Suspended VAT Rates (74/SP)

Set up codes to identify the tax rate at which the system calculates suspended VAT amounts and to cross-reference the tax rate for suspended VAT with the VAT payable tax rate. For example, to cross-reference the tax rate SOSP20 (for suspended VAT) with the tax rate IVA20 (for VAT payable), enter SOSP20 in the Code field and IVA20 in the Description 01 field.

The system uses the GL Offset for the tax rate that you enter in the Code field (SOSP20 in this example) to post suspended VAT amounts to a suspense account. When you receive payment for the invoice for which VAT was suspended and run the Suspended IVA - Receipts/Rebate Control Reports program (R74076C), the system uses the offset for the tax rate that you enter in the Description 01 field (IVA20 in this example) to reclassify the recognized portion of the suspended VAT to a VAT payable account.

Setting Up UDCs for Withholding Taxes for Italy

Before you process withholding taxes for Italy, set up these UDCs.

Section of 770 Form (74/RA)

Set up codes to identify the information to use when you create your Model 770 form sections. For example, you might set up codes for this information:

- INPS withholding
- Self-employment revenues
- Sales commissions

Form 770 Information (74/70)

Set up codes to identify information for the 770 form. This code indicates whether the supplier is a resident of Italy and whether the supplier's revenue is partially, totally, or not subject to INPS withholding tax.

Set up these codes:

- 0: Resident
- 0A: Resident whose income is all subject to INPS.
- 0B: Resident whose income is partially subject to INPS.
- 0C: Resident whose income is not subject to INPS.
- 1: Nonresident whose income is all subject to INPS.
- 1A: Nonresident whose income is partially subject to INPS.

- 1: Nonresident whose income is not subject to INPS.
- 1C: Nonresident.

Country Codes for 770 Form (74/CN)

Set up the numeric country codes that have been defined by the fiscal authority for use on the 770 form. The Codes field must contain the same country codes as UDC 00/CN. The Description 01 field must contain the corresponding numeric code as defined by the fiscal authority. The system uses UDC 74/CN with UDC 00/CN to convert country codes to the proper numeric format for the 770 form.

Withholding Tax Government (74/IM)

Set up codes to further define withholding tax information for your suppliers. You specify the government withholding tax information for each code in the Special Handling Code field. The codes that you specify are for internal use to link the government information to withholding tax types (UDC 74/WT).

Valid values for the Special Handling Code field include:

- 1: Self-employed
- 2: Sales commissions

Withholding Tax Fiscal Code (74/WF)

Set up codes to identify the withholding taxes that you process for your suppliers. For example, you might set up withholding tax fiscal codes as follows:

- 103: Fiscal Code 1038
- 1040: Fiscal Code 1040

Specify a special handling code to indicate the conditions of the withholding tax. Values for the Special Handling Code field are:

- A: Code applies to persons in receipt of sums that are subject to withholding tax as advanced payment.
- B: Code applies to persons in receipt of sums that are subject to withholding tax by way of tax advance.

Withholding Type (74/WT)

In Italy, suppliers can be eligible for different types of withholding tax. For reporting and processing purposes, set up codes to identify the types of withholding tax that apply to your suppliers.

Set up these codes:

- E: Sales commissions withholding (ENASARCO)
- I: Social security withholding (INPS)
- R: Standard withholding tax

Withholding type codes are linked to an internal withholding tax code, which you set up in the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405).

Setting Up AAls for Italy

This section discusses how to set up AAls to work with:

- The annual close process in Italy.
- Supplier withholding taxes.

Setting Up AAIs for the Annual Close Process

In addition to the standard AAI items, these AAI items must be set up in preparation for the annual close in Italy:

| AAI Item | Description |
|----------|--|
| GLG2 | Beginning asset account. |
| GLG3 | Beginning liability account. |
| GLG5 | Ending balance sheet account. This account is a non-posting account. |

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Closing the Fiscal Year,” Understanding Setup Requirements and Common Tasks.

Setting Up AAIs for Withholding

To identify the Withholding Tax account in your chart of accounts, set up the PKD (Discounts Available) and PKL (Discounts Lost) AAIs with the same object account.

Setting Up the Data Dictionary for Withholding in Italy

When you process withholding tax, the system uses the data item IRSA (Withholding Tax Status) to track the status of the tax.

These values are hard-coded for the data item IRSA:

- 0: Voucher entered with withholding tax information.
- 1: Payment for voucher entered (debt to fiscal authority).
- 2: Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority.
- 9: Withholding tax canceled.

In addition, you can set up another user-defined value to indicate that a Withholding Tax Certification report has been generated for the tax.

Setting Up the 30/60/90 End-of-Month Invoice Date for Italy

In this example, a payment is split into three installments. The first installment is due 30 days after the end of the month of the invoice date. The second installment is due after 60 days, and the third installment is due after 90 days. No matter what the day of the month when the invoice was created, the due dates are always calculated from the end of that month.

| Field | Information |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Invoice Amount | 9.000,00 euros |
| Invoice Date | 15 July |
| Based on Date | End of month invoice date (31 July) |
| First Installment | 3.000,00 due 30 August |
| Second Installment | 3.000,00 due 29 September |
| Third Installment | 3.000,00 due 29 October |

To pay the invoice in this example, you must set up an installment payment term that is based on three equal payments. To determine the due dates of the payments, you must first set up the date range to calculate the end of the month of the invoice date. You then set up the first installment to be due 30 days after the calculated end of the month, the second installment to be due 30 days after the first installment, and the third installment to be due 30 days after that installment.

You set up due date rules for the 30/60/90 end-of-month invoice date as shown in the examples:

End of Month Rule Part 1

End of Month Rule Part 1 calculates the invoice date.

From the Due Date Rules Revision form:

| Field | Information |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Due Date Rule | EOM1 |
| Description | End of Month Rule Part 1 |
| Based on Date | 1 (Invoice Date) |

Date Range for End of Month Rule Part 1

The system calculates the end of the month for the invoice date from the date range.

From the Date Range Revision form:

| Field | Information |
|-------------|-------------|
| From Day | 1 |
| To Day | 31 |
| Days to Add | 30 |

End of Month Rule Part 2

End of Month Rule Part 2 calculates a due date 30 days after the previous due date.

| Field | Information |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| Due Date Rule | EOM2 |
| Description | End of Month Rule Part 2 |
| Based on Date | 1 (Invoice Date) |
| Days to Add | 30 |

Example: Advanced Payment Terms

This example shows how to set up the end-of-month payment term:

| Field | Information |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| Payment Term | EOM |
| Description | End of Month Payment Term |

Example: Installments

This example shows how to set up the installment payments for the end-of-month payment term:

| Field | Information |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Sequence Number | 1.000 |
| Percent of Installment | 33.333 |
| Net Due Date Rule | EOM1 |
| Sequence Number | 2.000 |
| Percent of Installment | 33.333 |
| Net Due Date Rule | EOM2 |
| Sequence Number | 3.000 |
| Percent of Installment | 33.334 |
| Net Due Date Rule | EOM2 |

Setting Up Payment Formats for Italy

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Italy and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1).

- Print Automatic Payment - Check - Italy (R04572I2).

Understanding Payment Formats for Italy

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Italy:

| Format | Description |
|----------|--|
| R04572I1 | Electronic funds transfer format (diskette). The EFT format for Italy accepts a maximum of five payment details because five is the maximum number of details that is enabled in a record 60 in the flat file. The P04572I1 format writes a detail record in each record 60 in the flat file. You must manually control the number of payments that you include in the payment control group. |
| R04572I2 | Check format. |
| R04576I | Payment register for EFT payments and checks. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date

Due Date or Value Date Enter 1 to print the value date. Leave this processing option blank to print the due date.

Tape

Devise Name Enter the tape name.

Tape Density Enter the tape density.

Label Name Enter the label name.

Block Size Enter the block size.

New Volume Name Enter the new volume name.

Tape (more)

New Owner ID Enter the new owner ID.

File Name Enter the file name.

Currency

Currency Enter the currency code that is used in your system to identify the euro.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Address

Address Format (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Print

Form Type (FUTURE) This processing option is not used.

Setting Up Draft Remittance Formats for Italy

This section provides an overview of draft remittance for Italy and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT).
- Set processing options for A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR).

Understanding Italian Draft Remittance Formats

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides several country-specific formats for electronic accounts receivable drafts remittance. You specify the country-specific format that you want to use on the Paper/Tape tab of the processing options for the Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

Specify one of these formats for electronic accounts receivable drafts remittance for Italy:

| | |
|-----------|--|
| R03B672IP | AR Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Paper Format |
| R03B672IT | A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format |
| R03B672IR | A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format |

When you use the magnetic RIBA and RID remittance formats, the system creates text file processor batches that contain the remittance information.

Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Bank

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 1. Sequence Number | Specify the sequence number for the Riba tape format. |
| 2. Remittance Date | Specify the remittance date. |
| 3. Bank Search Type Code | Specify the search type code to identify the payor as a bank. |

Italian Tape

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Province | Specify the province for RiBa authorization. |
| Number | Specify the RiBa authorization number. |
| Date | Specify the date for RiBa authorization. |
| 5. Client Name | Specify the line number from the address book record for the customer name continuation. |
| 6. Client Street Address | Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the client. |

Create

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| Create Option | Specify the type of format being created. Values are: Blank: Create Tape Only (Final Mode) 1: Print RiBa on preprinted form. 2: Print RiBa and create tape (final mode only). |
|----------------------|--|

Setting Processing Options for A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Beginning Sequence Number of tape (Optional) | Specify the beginning sequence number of the RID (<i>Rapporti Interbancari Diretti</i>)(Direct Inter-Bank Relationship) tape file. You are not required to enter a value in this processing option. |
| 2. Remittance Date | Specify the remittance date of the RID tape file. |
| 3. Search Type Code | Specify the search type that identifies the payor as a bank. If the Address Book Search Type of the payor matches this code, the payor is a bank. |
| 4. RID Type | Specify the type of RID tape format being created. Values are: Blank: Commercial RID 1: Users RID |

5. Client Address Line Number

2: Speed RID

Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the debtor for Record 40. Values are:

Blank: Address line 1

1: Address line 1

2: Address line 2

3: Address line 3

4: Address line 4

Create**1. Creation Option**

Specify the type of format being created. Values are:

Blank: Create tape only (final mode only).

1: Print RID on preprinted form.

2: Print RID and create tape (final mode only).

Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy

This section provides an overview of supplier withholding tax information for Italy and discusses how to set up supplier withholding tax information for Italy.

Understanding Supplier Withholding Tax Information for Italy

Businesses in Italy are required to set up this information about any suppliers who are subject to withholding tax:

- Fiscal group code
- Withholding tax code
- Individual tax identification number
- Country

You are required to include this information in your withholding tax reports.

When you set up withholding tax information for your suppliers, you associate suppliers with specific withholding tax rates. When you enter vouchers for your suppliers, the system uses this default rate to calculate the withholding tax amounts. You can override default supplier information, if necessary.

The system displays the individual tax identification number and country of the supplier, based on the supplier's record in the F0101 table.

Forms Used to Set Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|---|---|
| Work With Italian Suppliers | W0401ITB | Additional Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Setup A/B Additional Info | Locate suppliers for which you want to add withholding tax information. |
| Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy | W0401ITE | On the Work With Italian Suppliers form, click Select for an existing supplier or click Add for a new supplier. | Enter withholding tax information for a supplier. |

Setting Up Supplier Withholding Tax Information

Access the Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form.

| | |
|---|---|
| Individual | Enter <i>Y</i> to indicate that the supplier is an individual. Enter <i>N</i> to indicate that the supplier is not an individual. |
| Gender | Specify the gender when the supplier is an individual. Values are: <i>M</i> : Male <i>F</i> : Female |
| Date of Birth | Enter the individual's date of birth. |
| Place of Birth | Enter the place of birth of the individual. |
| Province of Birth | Enter the province of the place of birth of the individual. |
| Fiscal Group Code | Enter a value that exists in the Form 770 Information (74/70) UDC table to specify the fiscal group to which a company belongs. For example, you could assign code 0A to suppliers that reside in Italy whose income is completely subject to the INPS withholding tax. Values are: <i>0</i> : Resident. <i>0A</i> : Resident whose income is all subject to INPS. <i>0B</i> : Resident whose income is partially subject to INPS. <i>0C</i> : Resident whose income is not subject to INPS. <i>1</i> : Nonresident whose income is all subject to INPS. <i>1A</i> : Nonresident whose income is partially subject to INPS. <i>1B</i> : Nonresident whose income is not subject to INPS. <i>1C</i> : Nonresident. |
| W/T Code - Internal (withholding tax code - internal) | Define withholding tax rates with the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405). The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax. When you set up this internal withholding tax code, you establish links between: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The withholding tax percentage.• The percentage of the base amount that is subject to withholding tax. |

- The type of withholding tax.
- The user-defined codes for Model 770 reporting.
- The withholding tax fiscal codes.

Add'l Ind Tax ID

(additional individual tax ID)

Enter the identification number assigned by a tax authority to an individual, in addition to the primary Tax ID number (TX1).

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

This section provides an overview of withholding tax codes for Italy, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up withholding tax codes for Italy.

Understanding Withholding Tax Codes

If your suppliers are subject to withholding tax, define withholding tax rates so that the system can calculate the withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers. To do this task, you set up withholding tax codes.

When you set up codes for withholding tax, you specify, among other parameters, the withholding tax type, the percentage, and the base of computation for the tax. For example, the type of withholding tax to which a supplier is subject is *Ritenuta d'acconto imposta*. Based on this type of withholding tax, vouchers for the supplier are subject to a withholding tax rate that is 20 percent of the total taxable amount.

You can also establish links between different withholding taxes and the codes that you set up for Model 770 reporting.

Prerequisite

Set up the codes for Model 770 reporting in the Section of 770 Form (74/RA) UDC table.

Forms Used to Set Up Withholding Tax Codes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|----------|---|----------------------------------|
| Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy | W740411A | Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Setup Withholding Tax Codes Click Add on the Work With Withholding Tax Code form. | Set up withholding tax codes. |

Setting Up Withholding Tax Codes

Access the Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form.

Withholding Tax Code

Enter a tax code that exists in the F740405 table to define the withholding tax rate. The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax.

When you set up this internal withholding tax code, you establish links between:

- The withholding tax percentage.
- The percentage of the base amount that is subject to withholding tax.
- The type of withholding tax.
- The user-defined codes for Model 770 reporting.
- The withholding tax fiscal codes.

W/T Code - Fiscal
(withholding tax code -
fiscal)

Enter a code from the Withholding Tax Fiscal Code UDC table (74/WF) that is assigned by the government for printing on official forms.

Basis Percentage

Enter the percentage of the base invoice or voucher amount that is subject to withholding tax.

**Withholding Tax
Percentage**

Enter the withholding tax percent or rate.

Section of 770 Form

Enter a code from the Section of 770 Form (74/RA) UDC table.

You must complete this field when you define a new withholding tax code.

Withholding Type

Enter a code from the Withholding Type (74/WT) UDC table that specifies the type of withholding tax. The system uses the withholding type to distinguish between different types of withholding tax for reporting and processing purposes.

In Italy, there are different types of withholding tax on supplier's vouchers, such as standard withholding and INPS withholding. You link a withholding type to each internal withholding tax code that you define on the Withholding Tax Codes - Italy program (P740405).

Include in Balance

Enter whether to bypass the balance control when you enter a code for INPS withholding tax on the Withholding Tax Codes Revision form (P740405).

The balance control calculation for withholding tax entries is: gross amount (the amount not subject to withholding tax) plus the amount subject to withholding tax, plus the VAT amount.

Values are:

0: Amount excluded from balance

1: Amount included in balance

CHAPTER 84

(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy

This chapter provides overviews of petrol card expenses, prepayments for Notula, the process for calculating withholding taxes, invoices for free goods, and bank account and bank ID validation; and discusses how to:

- Verify account balances.
- Close a fiscal year.
- Prepare the Fixed Assets Legal report.
- Enter bank account information.
- Revise withholding taxes.

Understanding Accounting for Petrol Card Expense Reports for Italy

In Italy, sales of petrol in petrol stations for cars and trucks do not have to be invoiced, even though petrol is VAT taxable. Every time that VAT subjects (professionals or companies) buy petrol for business purposes at a petrol station, they have to fill out a form called *scheda carburante* (petrol card) that documents the amount of the sale, including VAT.

Because petrol stations cannot issue invoices, the petrol card is the only document that enables VAT subjects to document the payable VAT. The card is also used when filing the annual tax declaration as proof of costs sustained by the subjects.

The petrol card is used when companies assign cars to employees. Every month employees who use company cars must attach the petrol card for the month to an expense report. The law requires the subjects to enter the kilometers traveled by each vehicle during the period on the petrol card for fiscal audit purposes. Use the Units field on the Journal Entry form to enter this amount.

The Accounts Payable employee who is responsible for expense reports management must enter all of the data that is contained on the petrol card for VAT and tax declaration purposes. Assign a specific document type when entering petrol cards in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

Many possible methods for accounting for petrol cards are used:

| Method | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Enter the employee expense report. | Debit - Transit account. Credit - Payable to Employee account. |

| Method | Description |
|---|--|
| Post the petrol card in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system. | Debit - Purchases (Petrol) account. Credit - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account. |
| Close petrol debt. | To close the debt to the dummy supplier (Petrol Card account), use the manual payment process and replace the Bank account with the Transit account that you used when entering the employee expense report. Debit - Petrol Card (dummy supplier) account. Credit - Transit account. |

Understanding Prepayments for Notula in Italy

Notula is the document used to defer the VAT. You can use the system to process *notula* for specific stages in the prepayment process:

| Step in Prepayment Process | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Enter prepayment voucher | When you enter prepayment vouchers for <i>notula</i> , you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use a version of the Voucher Entry program for prepayments. • Use a special document type. • Enter a tax explanation code of E for exempt. • Enter a tax rate with a zero percent tax rate. |
| Record payment | To record the voucher as paid, you use manual payment with voucher match for the voucher without VAT. |
| Enter standard voucher | Enter a standard voucher with a normal tax explanation code and tax rate. When the system determines that the supplier for the voucher is subject to withholding, the system displays the withholding window. Use the form to select the matching <i>notula</i> document for the voucher. The system retrieves the VAT amount along with the withholding tax amount. Distribute as usual. When you post the voucher, the system updates the tax table. |
| Close the amounts | Enter a second payment to close the amounts in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411). |

Note. The default document type value for *notula* is PF. You can set up a special document type for *notula* in the processing options for the Notula Browse - Italy (P7404074) program.

Understanding the Process for Calculating Italian Withholding Taxes

The system processes withholding tax at specific stages of the automatic payment process:

| Stage | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Create payment control groups | When you create a payment control group that includes vouchers which are subject to withholding tax, the system updates the Discount Taken field in the A/P Payment Processing - Summary (F04572) table and the Payment Processing - Detail (F04573) table with the withholding tax amount from the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) table. The system calculates the payment amount by subtracting the withholding tax (discount) from the gross amount. |
| Work with payment control groups | When you reset or remove individual vouchers from the payment control group, the system removes the withholding tax amount from the Discount Taken field in the F04572 table and the F04573 table. At this point in the process, the system does not update the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411) table and does not impact the voucher records. |
| Update payment group | When you update the payment group, the system changes the payment status of the withholding tax to <i>1</i> (payment made to supplier) in the F74411 table. The system also updates the F0411 table with the amount in the Discount Taken field for the withholding tax amount. |

Technical Considerations for Processing Withholding Tax Payments

When processing withholding tax payments, consider:

| Feature | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Prompt payment discounts | You cannot use prompt payment discounts with withholding tax because the withholding tax amounts are stored in the prompt payment discount fields. Accounts Payable prompt payment discounts are not used in Italy. |
| Split payment control groups | You cannot split a payment control group to exclude part of a voucher because this action creates a new pay item on the voucher. |

Understanding Manual Payments for Italy

When you record a payment, the system determines whether the supplier is subject to withholding tax, based on the information that you set up for the supplier. If the supplier is subject to the tax, the system displays the voucher information and updates the Discount Taken field with the withholding tax amount.

The Discount Taken field should be blank at the time that you record the payment. If the Discount Available field contains an amount, the system replaces this amount with the withholding tax amount that is calculated at payment entry time.

Important! Italian companies that manage withholding tax within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system are not able to apply discounts on the invoice.

Understanding Draft Collection in Italy

In Italy, companies typically do not consider a draft paid until the bank sends verification of the actual payment. In this case, the preferred practice for collecting a draft is to set the processing options for the Draft Collection with Status Update program (R03B680) so that the program does not automatically create journal entries. Instead, it updates the payment instrument for the draft to an intermediate status. The intermediate status indicates that payment for the draft has been requested from the bank, but it has not actually been received. When the bank verifies the payment of the draft, you can create and post a manual journal entry for the payment. Then you run the Draft Collection with Status Update program for the draft again to update the payment instrument for the draft to a paid status.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts,” Collecting Drafts

Understanding Invoices for Free Goods

Invoices for free goods have a zero value. In Italy, invoices for free goods must be entered into the system for fiscal and VAT reporting purposes.

When you enter invoices for free goods into the system, the first pay item represents the taxable amount with the relevant tax rate. You enter this pay item with a tax explanation code of *V* (VAT). The second pay item represents the gross amount (negative). To calculate the gross amount, add the first pay item taxable amount and the VAT amount. Enter the second pay item with a tax explanation code of *E* (exempt) with a tax rate of zero.

This table provides an example of an invoice for free goods:

| Pay Item | Gross Amount | Taxable Amount | Tax Amount | Tax Rate Code | Tax Explanation Code |
|----------|--------------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 001 | | 1000 | 200 | IT20 | V |
| 002 | -1200 | | | IT00 | E |

The total invoice value is zero, and the invoice can be posted to update the Taxes table (F0018). The G/L distribution debits the Cost of Goods Sold account and credits a specific expense account for free goods.

To close the invoice, record a cash receipt through the Standard Receipt Entry program (P03B102).

Understanding Bank Account and Bank ID Validation

In Italy, businesses that remit incorrect or incomplete bank identification or account information to the bank are subject to fees. To avoid these charges, businesses must carefully validate bank identification and account information that is entered into the system during data entry.

You can set up your system to automatically validate account information when you use these programs:

- Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A).
- Bank Account Information (P0030G).
- Bank Revision - Italy (P7430IT).
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602).
- Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671).
- A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT).

The system validates account information based on the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030).

Italian banks assess a service charge when invalid account or bank identification numbers are included in the customer information that businesses remit for processing accounts receivable drafts (RiBa) and automatic payments.

Italian bank identification information consists of a transit code, which includes two 5-character segments:

- The Bank Code (ABI).
- The Bank Branch Code (CAB).

The ABI segment identifies the bank (for example, Banco di Napoli) and is followed by the CAB segment, which identifies the branch (for example, Banco di Napoli - Positano).

The Banca d'Italia maintains and updates valid bank identification numbers. Individual banks can provide their clients with the updated information on tape or diskette.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system supports the COMIT format and ships the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) with the localized software for Italy. You must upload the bank information that is provided by Banca d'Italia to this table. After you upload the information, you can make your own revisions to the bank table as needed.

To validate bank identification information, the system validates bank codes and branch codes when you:

- Set up bank account information.
- Enter accounts receivable drafts.
- Generate pre-authorized accounts receivable drafts.
- Create the accounts receivable drafts remittance table.

The system validates the customer bank information against the valid bank identification information in the F74030 table.

The programs that validate account information and bank identification information are described in this table:

| Program | Function |
|--|--|
| Bank Account Information (P0030G) | The system issues an error on the Revise Bank Information form if bank information is missing or invalid. |
| Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) | If the Localization Country Code field in the User Profile Revisions form is not blank and the customer, supplier, or employee country code on the Address Book Revision form is IT (Italy), the system issues an error on the Set Up Bank Accounts By Address form if bank information is missing or invalid. |
| Enter Our Drafts or Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602) | The system issues an error on the Draft Entry form if bank information is invalid. |
| Pre-Authorized Drafts (R03B671) | The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts. |
| A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT) | When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information. |

Verifying Account Balances in Italy

This table lists the standard procedures that companies in Italy should perform before month-end reporting is completed.

| Procedure | Report | Description | Frequency |
|---|---|---|-----------|
| Verify that document numbers are in sequence. | Sequential Number Report (R74099A, R74099B, R74099C, and R74099D) | This report shows any interruption in the document number sequence and in the registration date sequence. | Daily |
| Print a list of all unposted batches. | Unposted Batches Integrity Test (R007011) | This report shows any unposted batches. Post all batches before you verify balances. | Weekly |

| Procedure | Report | Description | Frequency |
|--|---|---|---------------------|
| Verify that the batch detail and batch header information match. | Transactions to Batch Headers Integrity Test (R007021) | This report shows mismatches between batch headers and the individual transactions within the batch. Mismatches might include transactions for which no batch header or posted transactions exist. | Weekly |
| Balance the AR and GL ledgers. | A/R to G/L by Batch Integrity Test (R03B701) | <p>This report checks the balance between the F03B11 and F0911 tables by batch number.</p> <p>If the F03B11 and F0911 ledgers are out of balance, use the Supplier/Customer Totals by Account report (R09450) as an additional verification tool.</p> <p>The report also shows anomalous situations regarding the payment status.</p> | Weekly |
| Balance the AR and GL ledgers by accounting class. | A/R to G/L by Accounting Class Integrity Test (R03B7001A) | This report matches the F03B11 to the F0902 table by accounting class. | Weekly |
| Balance the AP and GL ledgers. | A/P Original Documents to G/L by Batch Integrity Test (R04701) | <p>This report checks the balance between the F0411 and F0911 tables by batch number.</p> <p>If the F0411 and F0911 tables are out of balance, use the Supplier/Customer Totals by Account report (R09450) as an additional verification tool.</p> <p>The report also shows anomalous situations regarding the payment status.</p> <p>Note. If the <i>Bolle Doganali</i> are entered as prepaid documents, the ledger and the Customs debit account might be out of balance.</p> | Weekly |
| Balance the AP and GL ledgers by accounting class. | A/P Originals to G/L by Batch Integrity Test (R047001A) | This report matches the F0411 and F0902 tables by offset account. | Weekly |
| Print trial balance reports. | <p>T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3)</p> <p>Trial Balance by category code 21, 22, 23 (R70472)</p> | These trial balance reports print by object.subsidiary and by category codes 21, 22, and 23. | Monthly |
| Print monthly VAT reports. | Monthly VAT Report (R004051) | Print a version of this report for EU VAT purchases to show the currency amounts of your invoices. Print other versions of the report to show the rest of the VAT ledgers. | Per tax regulations |

Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy

This section provides an overview of the tasks and the preparation necessary to close a fiscal year in Italy.

Understanding Tasks for Closing a Fiscal Year

In Italy, businesses must complete these tasks at the close of the fiscal year to prepare the year-end balance sheet:

- Adjust and integrate journal entries.
- Close profit and loss accounts for revenues and expenses that were recorded during the year without carrying over the balance.
- Calculate retained earnings.
- Close balance sheet accounts on a summary account ending balance sheet and reopen the same balance sheet accounts for the next fiscal year.

During the close of the fiscal year and the preparation of the balance sheet, Italian businesses must run these control reports:

- T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3) or T/B by Category Code (R70472)
- G/L Registration Report (R09404)
- G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1)
- G/L by Category Code (R70470)

You must run the Trial Balance report in final mode to perform a final annual close as well as to prevent users from entering transactions after a year-end close. In final mode, the records included in the report are flagged in the F0911 table to indicate that they have been printed in final mode. This prevents the records from being printed in final mode again. An error message is printed on the report if any records have been printed in a previous final mode report. New transactions are visible on the report because they are not flagged with the same date as older transactions, which have the date when the report was run in final mode for the closed year. The word *Final* is printed on every page of a report that is run in final mode.

Note. Because running the Trial Balance report in final mode flags the records as having been printed, you should run the Trial Balance report before the GL reports. Businesses print the GL reports at least once a year for all accounts, typically at the end of the fiscal year.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports,” Trial Balance Reports

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports,” General Journal Reports

Chapter 83, “(ITA) Setting Up Functionality for Italy,” Setting Up AAI for Italy, page 1458

Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report in Italy

This section provides an overview of the Fixed Assets Legal report for Italy and discusses how to:

- Prepare the Fixed Assets Legal report.
- Set processing options for the Fixed Assets Legal (R7412100) report.

Understanding the Fixed Assets Legal Report

Italian law requires that companies submit Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy (R7412100) (*Registro dei beni ammortizzabili*) prior to the final date for filing the tax report (*Dichirazione dei Redditi*) with the Fiscal Authority. The Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy must be printed on prenumbered, stamped, and formatted paper.

The Fixed Assets Legal Report is a plain paper report that provides information that is needed to complete the official legal report. The Fixed Assets Legal Report does not comply with specific format requirements.

The Fixed Assets Legal Report includes this information for depreciable assets (both material and nonmaterial assets):

- Acquisition date.
- Original cost.
- Revaluation.
- Devaluation.
- Accumulated depreciation as of the end of the previous fiscal period.

The anticipated accumulated depreciation (*fondo ammortamento anticipato*) is displayed separately from the standard accumulated depreciation, when applicable.

- The actual depreciation coefficient applied during the fiscal period.
- The depreciation expenses for the fiscal period.
- The anticipated depreciation expenses for the fiscal period, when applicable.
- Disposals (sale or other).

Preparing the Fixed Assets Legal Report

Select Italian Reports (G093152), Legal Fixed Assets Report.

Setting Processing Options for the Fixed Assets Legal Report (R7412100)

Set these processing options to specify the default processing and printing for the report.

Processing

Use these processing options to specify how to process the report.

1. Enter the Legal Company

Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet.

At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and automatic accounting instructions (AAIs). You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

2. Enter the Ledger Type.
The default value is 'AA'

Specify the user-defined code (UDC) (09/LT) that identifies the type of ledger, such as *AA* (Actual Amounts), *BA* (Budget Amount), or *AU* (Actual Units). You can set up multiple, concurrent accounting ledgers within the general ledger to establish an audit trail for all transactions.

3. Period

Enter the number indicating the current accounting period. This number, used in conjunction with the Company Constants table (F0010) and the General Constants table (F0009), enables the user to define up to 14 accounting periods. The current period number is used to determine warning messages for posted before and posted after cut off. It is also used as the default accounting period in the preparation of financial reports.

Leave blank to use the current period.

4. Fiscal Year

Enter the number that identifies the fiscal year. You can either enter a number in this field or leave it blank to indicate the current fiscal year (as defined on the Company Setup form).

Specify the year at the end of the first period rather than the year at the end of the fiscal period. For example, a fiscal year begins October 1, 1998 and ends September 30, 1999. The end of the first period is October 31, 1998. Specify the year 98 rather than 99.

5. Enter the subledger type that indicates the appreciation of the fixed asset

Specify the UDC (00/ST) that is used with the Subledger field to identify the subledger type and how the system performs subledger editing. On the User Defined Codes form, the second line of the description controls how the system performs editing. This is either hard-coded or user-defined. Values include:

A: Alphanumeric field, do not edit.

N: Numeric field, right justify and zero fill.

C: Alphanumeric field, right justify and blank fill.

6. Object Account

Enter the object account for plus values.

This portion of a general ledger account refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

Note. If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering *000456* is not the same as entering *456* because if you enter *456* the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

7. Subsidiary

Enter the subsidiary for plus values.

This is a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

8. Object Account

Enter the object account for minus values.

This portion of a general ledger account refers to the division of the Cost Code (for example, labor, materials, and equipment) into subcategories. For example, you can divide the Cost Code for labor into regular time, premium time, and burden.

Note. If you use a flexible chart of accounts and the object account is set to 6 digits, it is recommended that you use all 6 digits. For example, entering *000456* is not the same as entering *456* because if you enter *456* the system enters three blank spaces to fill a 6-digit object.

9. Subsidiary

Enter the subsidiary for minus values.

This is a subset of an object account. Subsidiary accounts include detailed records of the accounting activity for an object account.

10. Report by parent

Enter *1* for a report by parent fixed asset. Enter *0* for a report by fixed asset code. The default value is *0*.

Printing

Use these processing options to specify how to print the report.

1. Enter the Fixed Asset code to print.

Specify which type of Fixed Asset code to print on the report. Values are:

1: Fixed Asset Code.

2: Unit Number.

3: Lot/serial Number.

The default value is *1*.

2. Enter '1' if you do not want to print program name, print date and page numbers

Specify whether to print the program name, print date, and page numbers. Values are:

1: Do not print program name, print date, and page numbers.

Blank: Print program name, print date, and page numbers.

Setting Up Bank Information in Italy

This section provides overviews of Italian bank ID information and bank number conversions and discusses how to:

- Upload Italian bank ID information.
- Revise Italian ID information manually.
- Convert Italian bank numbers.
- Set processing options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800).

Understanding Bank ID Information

You can automatically update bank identification information from a tape or diskette to your system. To do so, you must first use a custom program to upload the bank tape or diskette to the Bank Upload - Italy table (F74301), which is a temporary work table. You then run the Bank ID Table Upload - Italy program (R74301) to upload the information from the F74301 table to the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030).

The Bank ID Table Upload - Italy program is based on the COMIT record layout. You might need to customize the program to meet your specific needs.

Understanding Italian Bank Number Conversions

You must run the Italian Bank Number Conversion program (R74800) to move the SIA code from the Bank User Number field to the Reference/Roll Number field in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

This conversion is necessary because the SIA code, which formerly was a numeric value, is now an alphanumeric code.

You can run the conversion program in proof or final mode. Proof mode prints a report of all selected GL bank accounts that shows the original value for the Bank User Number and Reference/Roll Number fields. Final mode clears the Bank User Number field, updates the Reference/Roll Number field, and prints the converted values on the report.

Enter the SIA code in the Reference/Roll Number field when entering bank account information in the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A) and the Bank Account Information program (P0030G).

Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------|----------|---|--|
| Bank Revision - Italy | W7430ITB | Italian Bank File Processing (G00215), Bank Revision - Italy On Work With Bank - Italy, select a bank code and click Select. | Revise bank identification information manually on an as-needed basis. |

Uploading Italian Bank ID Information

Select Italian Bank File Processing (G00215), Bank ID Table Upload - Italy.

Revising Italian Bank ID Information Manually

Access the Bank Revision - Italy form.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Name | Enter the full name of the bank associated with a bank transit number (ABI/CAB). The value in this field is pre-loaded in the Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) and can be maintained in the Bank Revision - Italy program (P7430IT). |
| Address | Enter the address (street and number) of the bank. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program. |
| City | Enter the administrative division of the municipality where the bank is located. |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained in the Bank Revision- Italy program. |
| Town | Enter the name of the town where the bank is located. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program. |
| Postal Code | Enter the postal code of the town where the bank is located. The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program. |
| State | Enter a code from UDC table 00/S that specifies the state or province. This code is usually a postal service abbreviation. |
| Default CAB Location | Enter the default location of the bank branch code (Italian CAB code). The value in this field is pre-loaded in the F74030 table and can be maintained with the Bank Revision - Italy program. Examples of the location are: <i>CAB 1600:</i> Default Milano CAB <i>CAB 1601:</i> Milano Centro <i>CAB 1602:</i> Milano Duomo <i>CAB 1603:</i> Milano Scala |
| Short Name | Enter a user defined name or remark. |

Converting Italian Bank Numbers

Select Italian Bank File Processing (G00215), Italian Bank File Processing.

Setting Processing Options for Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Enter '1' to process in final mode or leave blank for proof mode. Final mode will update selected G/L bank accounts in the Bank Transit Number Master (F0030). Proof mode will print the original values for review.

Specify the mode in which to run the report:

Proof mode: Prints the original values for review.

Final mode: Updates selected GL bank accounts in the F0030 table.

Revising Withholding Taxes in Italy

This section provides an overview of revising withholding tax and discusses how to revise withholding tax details.

Understanding Withholding Tax Revisions

You can revise the withholding tax information that the system stores in the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy table (F74411) by using the Withholding Tax Revisions program (P740411). You can also use the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form to review all of the withholding tax information for a specific voucher.

Important! The information that you revise by using the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form immediately updates the F74411 table. The system does not recalculate taxes and related amounts. You should revise withholding tax information only in exceptional cases, such as when you must adjust the withholding tax information manually.

If you are implementing the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system for the first time, you can use the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form to load open withholding tax information from your previous system.

Form Used to Revise Withholding Tax

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|---------------------------------|
| Withholding Tax Detail - Italy | W740411C | Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Withholding Tax Revisions On the Work With Withholding Tax - Italy form, select a record and click Select. | Revise withholding information. |

Revising Withholding Tax Information

Access the Withholding Tax Detail - Italy form.

| | |
|--|--|
| W/T Code (withholding tax code) | Enter the withholding tax code that defines the withholding tax rates. The system uses this information to calculate withholding tax when you enter supplier vouchers for suppliers that are subject to withholding tax. |
| Status | Enter the status of the withholding tax. The system stores the status in the F74411 table. Values are: 0: Withholding tax added during voucher entry. 1: Voucher paid to supplier (debt towards fiscal authority). 2: Withholding tax paid to fiscal authority. 9: Withholding tax canceled. |
| Taxable Amount Subject to W/T (taxable amount subject to withholding tax) | Enter the taxable amount of an invoice/voucher that is subject to withholding tax. |

| | |
|--|--|
| Withholding Tax Amount Paid | Enter the amount of the withholding tax paid. |
| Withholding Tax Foreign Amount Paid | Enter the foreign withholding tax amount paid in a given currency. You can maintain this field in the Withholding Tax Codes Italy (P740405) program. |
| Payment Date | Enter the date on which the withholding tax is paid to the government. |
| Government Date | Enter the date the withholding tax was remitted to the fiscal authority. |
| Withholding Tax Payment Reference | Enter the number of the payment made to the fiscal authority. This reference is entered in a processing option of the Generate Withholding Tax Payments program. |

PART 19

Japan

Chapter 85

(JPN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

Chapter 86

(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

Chapter 87

(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan

CHAPTER 85

(JPN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

This chapter provides overviews of the Wareki date format and the Japan-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Understanding the Wareki Date Format

In Japan, an era ends with the death of an emperor, and a new era begins with the reign of a new emperor. This table illustrates the Japanese eras since the year 1886:

| Era | Dates |
|------------|--------------|
| Meiji era | 1866-1912 |
| Taisho era | 1912-1926 |
| Showa era | 1926-1989 |
| Heisei era | 1989-present |

Although the date format YY/MM/DD is used in Japan, businesses often use a special date convention that shows the year of the current era. This date format is referred to as the *Wareki* date format.

The *Wareki* date format is HYY/MM/DD, where *H* is an optional character for the specific era, and *YY* is the sequential year since the start of the era. For example, in the current era, the *Wareki* equivalent of 99/01/31 (January 31, 1999) is H11/01/31, or January 31 of the eleventh year of the Heisei era. Businesses usually use the *Wareki* date format on outgoing documents; however, all dates on a bank tape must be represented in the *Wareki* format.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software uses the *Wareki* date format when you set up the Windows desktop settings to support this format.

Japanese-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Japan.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| User-defined codes (UDC)s | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with Japanese-specific values, and set up Japanese-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accounts Receivable transactions • Accounts Payable transactions • Bank accounts • Language preferences <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable.</p> |
| Next numbers | No Japanese-specific setup for next numbers exists. |
| Bank accounts | <p>To work with bank accounts in Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consider the bank ID and bank account validation routines. <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1503.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Upload bank information, revise bank and branch information, and enter bank charges. <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Processing Bank Information in Japan, page 1522.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with Kagami statements. <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Working with Kagami Statements, page 1506.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Payment processing | <p>To work with payments for Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment and draft ratios and splits. <p>See Chapter 86, “(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts for Japan, page 1496.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 86, “(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan, page 1500.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program (P04570) to process accounts payable drafts for Japan. <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan, page 1505.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Process hankin hante payments. <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan, page 1510.</p> |
| Supplier withholding | <p>To work with suppliers for Japan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter additional bank and tax information. <p>See Chapter 86, “(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 1493.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up withholding schedules. <p>See Chapter 86, “(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up Withholding Schedules for Japan, page 1495.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculate supplier withholding. <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Calculating Withholding for Japan, page 1508.</p> |
| Draft processing | <p>Working with drafts is a common practice in Japan. Functionality exists for both Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable draft processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Japan, page 1504.</p> <p>See Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan, page 1516.</p> |

CHAPTER 86

(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan

This chapter discusses Japan-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software, and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up supplier information.
- Set up withholding schedules for Japan.
- Set up *hankin hante* payments and drafts for Japan.
- Set up payment formats for Japan.

Setting Up UDCs for Japan

Setting up Japan-specific UDCs enables you to use Japan-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Japan-specific values. This section discusses how to:

- Set up UDCs for Accounts Receivable transactions.
- Set up UDCs for Accounts Payable transactions.
- Set up UDCs for bank accounts.
- Set up UDCs for general purposes.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Transactions for Japan

To use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system for Japan, set up UDCs for receipts and drafts.

Receipt Type - Japan (75/RE)

Set up UDCs to identify each type of receipt that you want to include in the summarized invoices (Kagami) that you print. For example, you can set up codes for these types of receipts:

- RA - A - Adjustment
- RC - C - Cash receipts
- RK - A - Cash receipts - check

- RO - A - Reversing or void
- RV - A - Insufficient funds
- RA - A - Chargeback
- R1 - D - Draft

Draft Status Code (75/PS)

Set up this user defined code to identify the status of Japanese drafts. Set up these codes:

- #: Selected
- D: Received
- G: Remitted
- P: Paid (discounted drafts)
- R: Updated (discounted drafts)

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Transactions for Japan

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system for Japan requires that you set up UDCs for payment instruments and withholding tax.

Payment Instruments (00/PY)

To process discounted drafts in Japan, you must define a special payment instrument for discounted drafts. The system uses the special payment instrument with the RD3x automatic accounting instruction (AAI) to create the contingent liability transactions for discounted drafts.

For Japan, set up these values in UDC 00/PY:

- D - Draft by invoice (AR & AP).
- Q - Bank transfer - Japan.

You must also set up a payment instrument to calculate withholding for Japan.

Withholding Tax Category (75/WT)

Set up codes to identify each type of withholding tax category that your company uses. For Japan, set up codes for these withholding tax authority types:

- Blank: without calculation
- 1: Resident
- 2: Nonresident
- 3: Attorney

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable.

Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Japan

You must set up Japanese-specific UDCs to identify bank transfers for accounts.

Bank Transfer Type (75/TT)

Set up UDCs to identify each type of bank transfer that your company uses. For Japan, set up codes for these bank transfer types:

- Blank: Default.
- *E*: Express bank transfer with bank charge.
- *L*: Letter bank transfer with bank charge.
- 7: Express bank transfer without bank charge.
- 8: Letter bank transfer without bank charge.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing Automatic Payments,” Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Program.

Setting Up UDCs for Languages for Japan

In addition to setting up the standard UDCs for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, you must set up these Japanese-specific UDCs for language preferences.

Language Preference Codes (01/LP)

Language preference codes specify the language for documents such as invoices and statements and reports. Before any translations become effective, a language code must exist at either the system level or in your user preferences.

The language preference codes work in conjunction with vocabulary overrides to select the correct language translation. Examples include:

DU: Dutch

E: English

F: French

For Japan, a 3 is required in the Special Handling Code field of UDC table 01/LP to enable the Secondary Alpha Name field of an address book record to allow Kana names. The 3 in the Special Handling Code field also enables searching the Description field on the Business Unit form.

Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan

This section provides an overview of the additional supplier information required for Japan, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up supplier information.

Understanding Supplier Information for Japan

In Japan, in addition to the standard supplier information, you must set up information that is required to process drafts and bank transfers. This additional information includes:

- Payee address number
- Bank transfer type
- Payment term

- Withholding tax category
- Draft ratio

| Table | Stored Information |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Supplier Master (F0401) | Includes supplier information. |
| Address by Date (F0116) | Includes mailing address information. |
| Bank Transit Master (F0030) | Includes bank account information. |
| Japanese A/B Tag Table (F750401) | Includes additional address book information that is maintained by the country server for Japan. |

You can access the additional information for a supplier from the Supplier Master Information form when you add a new supplier to the system or change the information for an existing supplier.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Supplier Information,” (JPN) Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up payment terms for drafts.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Payment Terms,” Setting Up Standard Payment Terms.

- Set up values in the Bank Transfer Type (75/TT) UDC table for transfer types.

Form Used to Set Up Supplier Information for Japan

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Work With Supplier Master | W04012D | Supplier & Voucher Entry (G0411), Supplier Master Information | Select an existing record. |
| Supplier Master Revisions | W04012A | Locate and select an existing record, then click Select. | Access the Japan-specific address book form. |
| Address Book Revision Japan | W01054JPA | Select Regional Info from the Form menu. | Enter the supplier information for Japan. |

Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan

Access the Address Book Revision Japan form.

| Address Book Revision Japan | | |
|---|------|-----------------------|
| <div> <div>OK</div> <div>Cancel</div> <div>Tools</div> </div> | | |
| Address Number | 4510 | SRM Japanese Supplier |
| Bank Transfer Type | 7 | Express Bank Transfer |
| Payment Terms | | Net 30 Days |
| Withholding Tax Category | 1 | Resident |
| Draft Ratio | .20 | |

Address Book Revision Japan form

Bank Transfer Type

Specify the type of bank transfer. You define bank transfer types in the Bank Transfer Type UDC (75/TT). Values are:

E: Express bank transfer with bank charge.

L: Letter bank transfer with bank charge.

7: Express bank transfer without bank charge.

8: Letter bank transfer without bank charge.

Payment Terms

Enter the code that is used as a default payment term to calculate a maturity date when you create draft payments.

Withholding Tax Category

Enter a tax category code that determines the withholding tax amount charged on professional services.

Draft Ratio

Enter the percentage of the *hankin hante* payment that is split to a draft payment by Japan's automatic split (*hankin hante*) process. This number is expressed as a whole decimal. For example, 20 percent would be expressed as .2000.

Setting Up Withholding Schedules for Japan

Use the Withholding Revisions - Japan program to set up schedules for withholding for suppliers. You set up schedules for the different types of suppliers. For example, you might set up a schedule for a resident supplier and one for a non resident supplier.

This section lists the forms used to set up withholding and discusses how to set up withholding schedules.

Form Used to Set Up Withholding

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-------------------------------|---------|---|-------------------------------|
| Enter Withholding Information | W75014A | Japanese Localization (G75J), Withholding Revisions - Japan Click Add on the Withholding Inquiry form. | Set up withholding schedules. |

Setting Up Withholding Schedules

Access the Enter Withholding Information form.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Withholding Tax | Enter the tax category code that determines the withholding tax amount charged on professional services. |
| Currency Code | Enter the code that identifies the currency of a transaction. |
| Taxable Amount | Enter the amount on which taxes are assessed. |
| Percent Withholding | Enter the rate of withholding tax retained from a payment to a supplier. This number is expressed as a decimal. For example, 20 percent is expressed as .2000. |
| Deduction Amount | Enter the amount that is deducted before calculating withholding tax on administrative professional services. |

Setting Up the System for Hankin Hante Payments and Drafts for Japan

This section provides overviews of the required setup for *hankin hante* payments and the stamp tax table, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Set up payment split and draft split amounts.
- Set up the stamp tax table.

Understanding the Required Setup for Hankin Hante Payments

Before you automatically split *hankin hante* payments into drafts and bank transfer payments, or split drafts into smaller drafts, you must set up the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) with the split amounts for bank transfers and drafts. When you access the F75J04SA table using the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411), you select an option to specify whether to set up payment splits or draft splits. When you specify to set up payment splits, you create a list that the system uses to determine the amounts at which to split a *hankin hante* payment into a draft and a bank transfer. When you specify to set up draft splits, you create a list that the system uses to determine the amounts at which to split draft payments.

You must set up the F75J04SA table with a list of payment splits before you can run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS), and you must set up the F75J04SA table with a list of draft splits before you can run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS). If you do not set up the F75J04SA table with the appropriate lists, the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante and Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante reports print an error message, and the programs do not split the payments or drafts.

Generally, you set up payment splits and draft splits once and modify them only when your company changes its *hankin hante* payment policy.

Understanding the Stamp Tax Table

When businesses in Japan issue drafts for payment, they are required to pay a stamp tax. The tax amount depends on the amount of the draft.

To calculate and report on the stamp tax for accounts payable drafts, you must set up and maintain the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013) through the Stamp Tax Revision - Japan program (P75013).

Note. The Stamp Tax Revisions form is not a multicurrency form. The system recognizes only your company currency for the records in the F75013 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Assign the same payment instrument to each supplier for which you want to split payments into drafts and bank transfers.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing,” Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs.

- Assign a draft ratio to each supplier.

See Chapter 86, “(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 1493.

Forms Used to Set Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts and the Stamp Tax Table

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts | W75J0411A | Japanese Localization (G75J), Hankin Hante Split Amounts | <p>Select Payments or Drafts.</p> <p>Select Payments to set up or modify the split amounts that the system uses to determine the levels at which to split Accounts Payable payments into bank transfers and drafts.</p> <p>Select Drafts to set up or modify the split amount that the system uses to determine the levels at which to split drafts into smaller drafts.</p> |
| Stamp Tax Revision - Japan | W75013A | Japanese Localization (G75J), Stamp Tax Revision - Japan | Revise the stamp tax table. |

Setting Up Payment Split and Draft Split Amounts

Access the Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts form.

Hankin Hante Split Amounts - Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts

OK Find Delete Cancel Tools

Type of Split Amounts

☒ Payments ☐ Drafts

| Records 1 - 5 | | Customize Grid |
|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | Split Amount * | Description |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 1,000,000 | Split at 1,000,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 2,000,000 | Split at 2,000,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 3,000,000 | Split at 3,000,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 5,000,000 | Split at 5,000,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | |

Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts form

Payments

Select to specify that the split amount is for payments.

Drafts

Select to specify that the split amount is for drafts.

Split Amount

Enter the amount at which the system splits payments or drafts in the Hankin Hante process. The system stores split amounts for payments and drafts in the F75J04SA table.

The Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS) uses the split amounts to determine the level breaks for creating drafts and bank transfer payments.

When you run the R75J04PS program, the system:

- Applies the value in the Draft Ratio (data item DRATIO) field that is specified for each payee to the selected AP payments to determine the maximum draft amount.

For example, if the draft ratio is 50 percent, then no more than 50 percent of the total payment can be a draft.

- Reads the F75J04SA table to determine the highest split amount that is less than or equal to the result of applying the draft ratio to the payment.

For example, if payment split amounts are defined in 100,000 yen increments beginning with 100,000 yen, a payment of 420,000 yen with a 50 percent draft ratio is split into a 200,000 yen draft and a 220,000 bank transfer payment.

The Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS) uses the split amounts that you set up for drafts to split AP drafts into smaller drafts.

During the automatic draft split process, the original draft is split into two or more smaller drafts using either the split amounts that are identified here, or using a fixed amount. You set a processing option to specify whether the system uses the split amount levels in the F75J04SA table or a fixed amount at which to split a payment. If you use the levels in the F75J04SA table, each split uses the highest draft split amount that is stored in the table that is less than or equal to the remaining amount.

For example, if draft split amounts are defined in 200,000 yen increments beginning with 100,000 yen, a draft of 475,000 yen would be split into three drafts of 300,000 yen, 100,000 yen, and 75,000 yen.

Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table

Access the Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form.

Stamp Tax Revision - Japan - Stamp Tax Revision - Japan

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Currency Code JPY

Records 1 - 10 Customize Grid

| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Payment Amount * (More Than) | Stamp Tax |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 10,000 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1,000,000 | 200 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2,000,000 | 400 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3,000,000 | 600 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5,000,000 | 1,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 10,000,000 | 2,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 20,000,000 | 4,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 30,000,000 | 6,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 50,000,000 | 10,000 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 100,000,000 | 20,000 |

Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form

Payment Amount (More Than)

Enter the amount of the payment.

Stamp Tax

Enter the amount that is assessed and payable to tax authorities. It is the total of the value-added tax , use, and sales taxes (PST).

Setting Up Payment Formats for Japan

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Japan and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for the Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP) program.
- Set processing options for the Print Automatic Payments - Draft Format (R04572N) program.

Understanding Payment Formats for Japan

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Japan:

| Format | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Payment formats | Specify the Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan program (R04572JP) as the Write program to generate the payment format that is accepted by Japanese banks. |
| Attachments | Specify the Japan Bank Transfer Paper program (R04573JP) as the Attachment program to generate the attachments for accounts payable bank transfers for Japan. |

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Device Name | Specifies the name of the device. |
| Tape Density | Specifies the density of the tape to be created, for example, 1600, 6250, and so on. |
| Label Name | Specifies the Label Name. |
| Block Size | Specifies the Block Length. |
| New Volume | Specifies the New Volume name. |

Tape (more)

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| New Owner ID | Specifies the new owner ID. |
| File Name | Specifies the name of a file as it is known to a program. |

Setting Processing Options for Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date Selection

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Selection Number | Enter <i>01</i> to use the Japanese date format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the Western date format. |
|-------------------------|--|

CHAPTER 87

(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan

This chapter includes overviews of bank ID and bank account validation, accounts receivable draft processing, and the create payment control groups process for Japan, and discusses how to:

- Work with Kagami statements.
- Calculate supplier withholding.
- Process *hankin hante* payments.
- Process Accounts Payable drafts.
- Process bank information.

Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation

A bank identification (ID) number identifies the bank with which you have established an account. The bank ID number is included in the customer information that you remit for processing accounts receivable drafts and EFT payments.

You activate bank ID validation routines by setting up the localization country code in your user profile:

Completing the Localization Country Code field on the User Profile Revisions form causes the system to search for a bank ID validation routine, but the validation routine to use is not specified. For example, if you specify Japan in the Localization Country Code field, you can still validate bank IDs for other countries. When you use the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A), the system uses the value in the Country field on the Mailing tab on the Address Book Revision form to determine which validation to use for the address book record.

The system validates bank code numbers and bank branch codes when you enter bank IDs into the Bank Account Cross-Reference or the Bank Account Information (P0030G) program. The system identifies the customers whose bank information is invalid with an error message.

You can check for missing bank information for customers by running the Bank Account Exception Report (R00314).

The system validates account and bank identification information throughout the draft process:

| Process | Function |
|------------------------------------|---|
| A/R Batch Draft Creation (R03B671) | The system prints an error report that lists customers with missing or invalid bank information. You can review the list to correct or update the bank information before you generate the drafts. |
| Draft Remittance (R03B672) | When you remit drafts, the system validates bank information again and includes the drafts for all of the specified customers in the electronic bank file. The system prints an error report that lists the customers with missing or invalid bank information. |

Bank ID Validation Overrides

You can override bank ID validation for a specific country by adding the country code to UDC 70/BI. The system does not run bank ID validation routines for countries listed in this UDC table.

Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Japan

In Japan, banks assign a draft number to all drafts. All queries regarding drafts refer to this bank-assigned draft number. Businesses are required to include the bank-assigned draft number on all draft reporting.

Bank-assigned draft numbers are alphanumeric codes that are *not* generated by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software. You can input and revise this number manually. You can also use this number to inquire on drafts in the system.

Use the Reference field to input the draft number. The Reference field is alphanumeric and cannot include any blanks, special characters, or punctuation marks.

The Reference field is included in these programs:

- Enter Our Drafts (P03B602)
- Enter Customer Drafts (P03B602)
- Draft Inquiry (P03B602)
- A/R Draft Remittance Magnetic Tape Format program (R03B672T)

To access the Reference field, locate a draft and click Select. Select Additional Information from the Form menu on the Drafts Entry form.

Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan

You must set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program to process accounts payable drafts for Japan. Set up the data selection for the version to specify the payment instrument for drafts or bank transactions. To specify the draft payment instrument, select user-defined code *D*. To specify the bank transaction payment instrument, select user-defined code *Q*.

Use the processing options for the new version to specify an override bank account number. The system uses the override account number as the short account ID of the draft payables account to which the drafts will be posted.

Set up the data selection for the version to specify your payment instrument for Japanese drafts and the original bank account number on the voucher records.

Processing Bank Transfers

You must also set up a unique version of the Create Payment Control Groups program to process accounts payable bank transfers for Japan. Set up the data selection for the version to specify the payment instrument for bank transfers.

When you run the Create Payment Control Groups program for bank transfers, the system:

- Calculates the appropriate bank charges and consumption tax for each transfer.
- Creates a separate pay item for each transfer to represent the bank charge, consumption tax, and adjustment amounts:
 - Pay item 997 represents the bank charge amount.
 - Pay item 998 represents the consumption tax amount.
 - Pay item 999 represents any adjustment amount.
- Reduces the total payment amount for the transfer by these amounts.
- Prints a report listing the bank charges.

Note. If you use accounts payable bank transfers for Japan, the system reserves voucher pay items 997, 998, and 999. You cannot use these voucher pay items in the base JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

When you process accounts payable bank transfers for Japan, the system creates these journal entries for each transfer:

- Normal journal
- Bank charge journal
- Consumption tax journal
- Bank charge adjustment journal

To void the bank transfer, you must void all of the associated journals entries.

Working with Kagami Statements

This section provides an overview of Kagami statements and discusses how to:

- Print Kagami statements.
- Set processing options for Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan (R03B5001JP).

Understanding Kagami Statements

In Japan, bank transfers are the most commonly used method of payment. Japanese banks charge a fee for each transfer that a business requests. To help customers avoid excessive bank charges, a monthly summarized invoice, or *Kagami*, is issued as the general billing procedure for Japanese businesses.

Businesses that use monthly summarized invoicing do not issue invoices for every goods delivery. Instead, businesses establish a monthly cutoff date with the customer and issue one invoice that summarizes all of the customer's business transactions for the prior month.

Kagami statements include this information:

- Bill to name and address for the customer.
- Billing period.

Although billing periods vary by customer, the beginning of the period must be the day after the last cutoff date. The end of the previous period is the cutoff date.

- Open amount as of the cutoff date.

The open amount is summarized by sales, cash receipts, adjustments, and so on.

- Detailed information, such as invoice number, item number, and price, from each sales order.

Prerequisite

Verify that you have a next number set up for the summarized invoice number in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. For this verification, use the next number for the Statement No. (statement number) field.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System," Setting Up Next Numbers for Accounts Receivable.

Printing Kagami Statements

To print Kagami statements, follow the A/R statement process, specifying Kagami Invoice Statement Japan (R03B5001JP) in the Print Program processing option of a copy of the XJDE0002 (Statement Refresh with Draft) version of the Statement Print with Draft program (R03B500X).

Setting Processing Options for Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan (R03B5001JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

Use these processing options to customize defaults for Kagami Invoice Statement Print - Japan (R03B01JP).

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1. Aging Information | Specify whether to print aging information. Values are: Blank: The system does not print aging information. <i>1</i> : The system prints aging information. |
| 2. Account Summary | Specify whether to print the account summary. Values are: Blank: The system prints the account summary. <i>1</i> : The system does not print the account summary. |
| 3. Invoice Date | Specify whether to print the invoice date. Values are: Blank: The system does not print the invoice date. <i>1</i> : The system prints the invoice date. |
| 4. Statement Number | Specify whether to print the statement number. Values are: Blank: The system does not print the statement number. <i>1</i> : The system prints the statement number. |
| 5. Remit to Address | Specify whether to print the remit to address. Values are: Blank: The system does not print the remit to address. <i>1</i> : The system prints the remit to address |
| 6. Tax Information | Specify whether to print tax information on the invoice document level. Values are: Blank: The system does not print the tax information. <i>1</i> : The system prints the tax information. |
| 7. Sales Information | Specify whether to print sales information on the invoice. You can specify that the system prints information from the Sales Order Detail table (F4211) or from the Sales Order History table (F42119). Values are: Blank: The system does not print sales information. <i>1</i> : The system prints sales information from the F4211 table. <i>2</i> : The system prints sales information from the F42119 table. <i>3</i> : The system prints sales information from the F4211 table if it exists. If no data exist in the F4211 table, the system prints sales information from the F42119 table. |
| 8. Kagami Summary | Specify whether to print the Kagami summary. Values are: Blank: The system does not print the Kagami summary. <i>1</i> : The system prints the Kagami summary. |

Process

Use this processing option to customize invoice records when printing the Kagami invoice statement.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Invoice Record | Specify whether to summarize each invoice record. Values are: Blank: The system does not summarize each invoice record. <i>1</i> : The system summarizes each invoice record. |
|--------------------------|---|

Calculating Withholding for Japan

This section provides an overview of the withholding process for Japan and discusses how to:

- Run the Calculate Withholding - Japan report.
- Set processing options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090).
- Set processing options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP).

Understanding the Withholding Process

The Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090) program calculates the withholding for Japan, updates the status of the existing pay item, and creates these additional pay items:

- A negative pay item for the withholding amount with the same payee, pay status, and due date as the original voucher pay item.
- A positive pay item for the withholding amount using the tax authority in the supplier master record.

You can specify a different tax authority in the Tax Authority for A/P processing option.

If you leave the Withheld Pay Status Code processing option blank, the system assigns a pay status of *H* (hold) to pay items for tax authorities, thus enabling you to accumulate withholdings and pay them on a periodic basis.

You use the Withholding Tax Basis processing option to specify whether to calculate the withholding amount based on the gross amount or the taxable amount. If you use the taxable amount to calculate the withholding amount, the system returns an error for any pay item that does not have a taxable amount and does not process that pay item.

To calculate the correct withholding amounts for both taxable and non-taxable amounts, you must run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program twice: once, using the gross amount; and again, using the taxable amount. You can use data selection to select only non-taxable transactions when you run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the gross amount, and then run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the taxable amount for all remaining transactions. Or, you can run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the taxable amount, enabling the program to generate errors for all non-taxable transactions; and then run the Calculate Withholding - Japan program using the gross amount to calculate the withholding amount for those transactions.

The system stores the withholding information in the Withholding Tax Detail - Japan (F750411) table.

Additional results to consider are:

- If you change the default pay status of the original pay item, the system changes the default pay status for the negative pay item.
- The negative pay item offsets the amount of the original pay item when you process the original and negative pay items for payment.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up your suppliers with a payment instrument and withholding tax authority.

See [Chapter 86, “\(JPN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up Supplier Information for Japan, page 1493.](#)

- Set the processing options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP) using the Interactive Versions program.
- Set the processing options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090), including the withheld record due date and the rounding.

Running the Calculate Withholding - Japan Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Calculate Withholding - Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Release Pay Status Code | Enter a value from the Payment Status Codes (00/PY) UDC to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the voucher to be released for payment. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>A</i> . |
| 2. Withheld Pay Status Code | Enter a value from the Payment Status Codes (00/PY) UDC to specify the pay status that the system assigns to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>H</i> for the default value. |
| 3. Withheld Record Due Date | Assign the due date to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the voucher's due date. |
| 4. Rounding | <p>Specify the method of rounding. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Round to the nearest integer.</p> <p>1: Round down.</p> <p>2: Round up.</p> <p>Examples of rounding down:</p> <p>Amount of 1,500.15 is rounded to 1,500.00.</p> <p>Amount of 1,500.65 is rounded to 1,500.00.</p> <p>Example of rounding up:</p> <p>Amount of 1,500.15 is rounded to 1,501.00.</p> |
| 5. G/L Offset | Enter the GL offset AAI PC to assign to the withheld pay item. This offset should represent the withholding account. |
| <hr/> <p>Note. Do not use code 9999. It is reserved for the post program and indicates that offsets should not be created.</p> <hr/> | |
| 6. G/L Bank Account | Assign the GL bank account to the withheld pay item. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the bank account from AAI item PB. |

Taxes

1. Tax Authority for A/P Withholding

Enter an override tax authority that the system assigns to the Alt Payee (Alternate Payee) field in the withholding entry. If you leave this processing option blank, the system retrieves the tax authority from the address book record of the supplier.

Setting Processing Options for Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. Tax Authority Search Type

Enter a value from the Search Type (01/ST) UDC table to identifies the type of address book record the system finds when you conduct a search.

Processing Hankin Hante Payments for Japan

This section provides an overview of processing *hankin hante* payments for Japan and discusses how to:

- Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program.
- Set processing options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS).

Understanding the Hankin Hante Split Payment Process

Hankin hante is a Japanese payment method to automatically split Accounts Payable payments. Payments over a designated amount are split into two smaller payments of different payment instruments— typically, a bank transfer and a draft. Splitting payments by using the *hankin hante* method is a general business practice in Japan because it enables companies to improve cash flow by deferring payment.

The Japanese government imposes a stamp tax on bank drafts. The amount of the stamp tax is determined by the draft amount. As a general practice, Japanese businesses split draft payments into two or more smaller drafts so that they pay less stamp tax.

For example, the stamp tax for a draft of 8,000,000 JPY is 2,000 JPY, the stamp tax for a 5,000,000 JPY draft is 1,000 JPY, and the stamp tax for a draft of 3,000,000 JPY is 600 JPY. Splitting an 8,000,000 JPY draft into two drafts of 5,000,000 JPY and 3,000,000 JPY saves 400 JPY in stamp tax.

To split Accounts Payable payments into payments of different types, complete the following steps:

1. Set up your system for *hankin hante* payments:
 - Define the split amounts for drafts and for bank transfers in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411).
 - Assign the same payment instrument to each *hankin hante* supplier.
 - Complete the Draft Ratio field on the Address Book Revision Japan form. You complete this form when you enter additional information for suppliers.
2. Use the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) to create preliminary payment control groups.

3. Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04PS) in proof mode to review the *hankin hante* payment splits.
4. Run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode.
5. Run the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payment control groups for the newly split bank transfers and drafts.
6. Run the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) to write and update draft and bank transfer payments.
7. Run the Batches program (P0011) to review draft and bank transfer payments.
8. Run the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) to post draft and bank transfer payments to the general ledger.
9. Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS) program in proof mode to review the split of the *hankin hante* draft payments.
10. Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode.
11. Run the Bank Draft Number Revision-Japan program (P75301) to update the draft number and change the maturity date.
12. Run the Manual Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (P75J04DS) to manually split drafts that could not be split automatically.
13. Run the A/P Draft Payable List program (R75402) to print the draft report.
14. Run the A/P Drafts Inquiry/Selection program (P04260) to select drafts for settlement.
15. Run the Post Drafts Payable program (R04803) to post the drafts to the general ledger.

Automatically Splitting Payments in Japan

You run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program after you run the Create Payment Control Groups program. When you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode, the system splits *hankin hante* payments into bank transfers and drafts. You specify in processing options the payment type for *hankin hante* payments and the payment types for drafts and bank transfer. The system splits the amount for each supplier into bank transfers and drafts according to the split amounts that you set up in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program and the draft ratio that you specify when you set up the supplier master information.

When the system splits the payment into a draft and bank transfer:

- The vouchers are restored to an unpaid, approved status.
- The payment instrument for each voucher changes to either a draft or bank transfer, and if necessary, the system splits the one pay item into two pay items.

You specify the payment instruments for the *hankin hante* payments that you want to split and the payment instruments for drafts and bank transfers in the processing options. The *hankin hante* payment instrument determines which payment workfile records the system selects for processing. In final mode, the system assigns the draft and bank transfer payment instruments to the F0411 table records for each payment that is split into drafts and bank transfers. You set up payment instruments in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC.

When you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program, the system processes only the payment control groups that are at a *Write* status and that are of the payment instrument type that you specify for *hankin hante* payments.

You can specify in the processing options the version of the Create Payment Control Groups program that the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante batch process runs as the final step when you run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program in final mode. If you do not specify a version for the Create Payment Control Groups program in the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program, you must run the Create Payment Control Groups process manually.

The report for the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program includes this information in the detail section:

- Payee number
- Payee name
- Payment type
- Document number
- Company
- Original pay item
- Original amount
- Draft payment
- Bank transfer payment
- New pay items

If you have not set up the F75J04SA table with the payment split amounts, the report prints an error message and the system does not process any records.

Example of Automatically Splitting Hankin Hante Payments

Suppose that your company has defined the split for *hankin hante* payments in 1,000,000 JPY increments. Suppose further that you set up and assigned a payment type of *H* to suppliers for *hankin hante* payments and that you set up the draft ratio for your suppliers as shown in Table 1.

Table 1 (Draft Ratios)

This table shows the draft ratio for your suppliers:

| Supplier | Payment Instrument | Draft Ratio |
|----------|--------------------|-------------|
| 5001 | H | 50 percent |
| 5002 | H | 75 percent |
| 5003 | H | 50 percent |
| 5004 | H | 50 percent |
| 5005 | H | 0 percent |

You run the Create Payment Control Groups program to create payment workfile records for H-type payment instruments, and then run the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante program to split the H-type payment records into bank transfers and drafts.

The system splits the payment amount that is due to each supplier according to the split amounts in the F75J04SA table and the draft ratio for each supplier. The system first verifies that the payment amount is at least equal to the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table. If the payment amount is greater than or equal to the lowest amount in the table, the system processes the amount that is due to the supplier according to the supplier's draft ratio. If the payment amount is not at least the amount of the lowest split amount, the system processes the amount that is due as a draft.

Table 2 (Supplier Payments)

This table shows how the system would split *hankin hante* payments for the suppliers who are listed in Table 1:

| Supplier | Original Payment Amount | Draft Payment | Bank Transfer Payment |
|----------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 5001 | 4,000,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 5002 | 4,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| 5003 | 1,500,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| 5004 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | |
| 5005 | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 |

Table 3 (Supplier 5001 Vouchers)

Suppose supplier 5001 has three vouchers that total 4,000,000 JPY:

| Voucher | Original Payment Amount |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| PV 1234 001 | 1,000,000 |
| PV 1235 001 | 2,000,000 |
| PV 1236 001 | 1,000,000 |

Supplier 5001 has a draft ratio of 50 percent. This situation means that up to 50 percent of the amount due can be sent as a draft. Since 50 percent of the original amount is equal to one of the levels in the F75J04SA table, the payment is split into a draft of 2,000,000 JPY and a bank transfer of 2,000,000 JPY. The system does the following to accomplish the split:

- Resets PV 1234 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument D (draft).
- Splits PV 1235 001 into two pay items.
Pay item 001 is reset to payment instrument of D (draft) and the amount is changed to 1,000,000 JPY. Pay item 002 has a payment instrument of W (bank transfer) and is 1,000,000 JPY.
- Resets PV 1236 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer).

Table 4 (Supplier 5001 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5001:

| Voucher | Original Payment Amount | Draft Payment | Bank Transfer Payment |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| PV 1234 001 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | NA |
| PV 1235 001 | 2,000,000 | 1,000,000 | NA |
| PV 1235 002 | NA | NA | 1,000,000 |
| PV 1236 001 | 1,000,000 | NA | 1,000,000 |

The total of the original payment amount is 4,000,000. The total of the draft payment is 2,000,000. The total of the bank transfer is 2,000,000.

Table 5 (Supplier 5002 Vouchers)

Suppose supplier 5002 has three vouchers that total 4,000,000 JPY:

| Voucher | Original Payment Amount |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| PV 2234 001 | 1,000,000 |
| PV 2235 001 | 2,000,000 |
| PV 2236 001 | 1,000,000 |

Supplier 5002 has a draft ratio of 75 percent. This situation means that up to 75 percent of the amount that is due can be sent as a draft. Since 75 percent of the original amount is equal to one of the levels in the in the F75J04SA table, the system splits the original amount into a draft that is equal to 75 percent of the original amount and a wire transfer that is equal to 25 percent of the original amount. The system does the following to accomplish the split:

- Resets PV 2234 001 and PV 2235 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument D (draft).
- Resets PV 2236 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer).

Table 6 (Supplier 5002 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5002:

| Voucher | Original Payment Amount | Draft Payment | Bank Transfer Payment |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| PV 2234 001 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | NA |
| PV 2235 001 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | NA |
| PV 2236 001 | 1,000,000 | NA | 1,000,000 |

The total of the original payment amount is 4,000,000. The total of the draft payment is 3,000,000. The total of the bank transfer is 1,000,000.

Suppose supplier 5003 has one voucher of 1,500,000 JPY. Supplier 5003 has a draft ratio of 50 percent. This situation means that up to 50 percent of the amount due can be sent as a draft. Since 50 percent of the original amount is less than the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table, the system splits the original amount into a draft that is equal to 50 percent of the original amount and a wire transfer that is equal to 50 percent of the original amount. The system splits PV 3235 001 into two pay items to accomplish the split. Pay item 001 is reset to payment instrument D (draft), and the amount is changed to 750,000 JPY. Pay item 002 has a payment instrument of W (bank transfer) and is 750,000 JPY.

Table 7 (Supplier 5003 Splits)

This table shows the results of the payment split for supplier 5003:

| Voucher | Original Payment Amount | Draft Payment | Bank Transfer Payment |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| PV 3234 001 | 1,500,000 | 750,000 | NA |
| PV 3234 002 | NA | NA | 750,000 |

Suppose supplier 5004 has one voucher of 1,000,000 JPY. Since 1,000,000 is equal to the lowest split amount in the F75J04SA table, the system processes the entire payment as a draft and does not consider the supplier's draft ratio. The system resets PV 4234 001 from payment instrument H (Hankin Hante) to payment instrument D (draft) to process the payment.

Table 8 (Supplier 5004 Splits)

This table shows the result of the R75J04PS process for supplier 5004:

| Voucher | Original Payment Amount | Draft Payment | Bank Transfer Payment |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| PV 4234 001 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | none |

Suppose supplier 5005 has one voucher of 1,000,000 JPY. This supplier has a draft ratio of zero percent, so the system processes the entire amount that is due as a bank transfer. The system resets PV 5234 001 from payment instrument H (hankin hante) to payment instrument W (bank transfer) to process the payment.

Table 9 (Supplier 5005 Splits)

This table shows the result of the R75J04PS process for supplier 5005:

| Voucher | Original Payment Amount | Draft Payment | Bank Transfer Payment |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| PV 5234 001 | 1,000,000 | none | 1,000,000 |

Running the Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante Program

Select Japanese Localization menu (G75J), Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante.

Setting the Processing Options for Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS)

Process

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Proof or Final Mode | Enter <i>1</i> to run process in final mode. The system restores the vouchers to an unpaid approved status, updates the F0411 table, and prints the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system generates and prints a report without performing any updates. |
| 2. Draft Payment Instrument | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system assigns to the voucher pay items for the split payment that is paid by the draft. |
| 3. Bank Transfer Payment Instrument | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system assigns to the remaining voucher pay items of the split payment to be paid by bank transfer. |

Select

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Hankin Hante Payment Instrument | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Instrument UDC table (00/PY) to specify the type of payment instrument that the system splits into draft and bank transfer payments. The system selects for processing only the unwritten payment control groups of the payment instrument type that you specify. |
|---|--|

Versions

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) | Specify the version that the system uses to create new payment groups. If you enter a version, the system automatically runs the specified version of the Create Payment Control Groups program after splitting the <i>hankin hante</i> payments into draft and bank transfer payments. If you leave this processing option blank, you must run the Create Payment Control Group process manually. |
|--|--|

Processing Accounts Payable Drafts in Japan

In addition to the base software processes, processing accounts payable drafts in Japan also involves splitting drafts, printing the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan, and entering bank-assigned draft numbers. You can also create drafts using the Payment with Voucher Match program (P0413M) if you need to remit payment to a supplier immediately.

This section provides overviews of splitting drafts in Japan, the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan, and entering bank-assigned draft numbers and discusses how to:

- Manually split drafts.
- Run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante report.
- Set processing options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS).
- Print the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.
- Set processing options for the Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.

- Enter bank-assigned draft numbers.

Understanding the Process to Split Drafts

You split drafts to minimize the amount of stamp tax that you must pay. In the processing options for the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program (R75J04DS), you can specify whether the system splits drafts according to the split amounts that you specify in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) or according to the fixed amount that you specify in the processing options. You set up the amounts in table F75J04SA by using the Hankin Hante Split Amounts program (P75J0411).

If you choose to split the drafts using the amounts in the F75J04SA table, you can also select whether to limit the number of splits. When you limit the number of splits, you limit the number of drafts. For example, if you specify that two splits are allowed, the maximum number of drafts is three (the original draft plus the two drafts that are split from the original).

The system processes only pending drafts that have a document type of P1, a pay status of D, and that are eligible for splitting. Eligible drafts are those that have amounts greater than the fixed amount which is specified, if the fixed-amount split method is selected in the processing options, or that have amounts greater than the lowest table-split amount if that split method is selected.

The report for the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program includes:

- Payee number
- Payee name
- Payment type
- Document number
- Company
- Original pay item
- Original draft amount
- Split draft amounts
- New pay items

The system produces a report when you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program in proof and final mode. Additionally, when you run the program in final mode, the system:

- Splits the original drafts into smaller drafts.
- Retains the original pay item for one draft.
- Creates new pay items for the new drafts.
- Updates the F0411 table with the new draft amount for the original pay item, and the new pay items and amounts for the new drafts.

If you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits by using table amounts and you have not set up the table amounts, or you set the processing option to process splits by using a fixed amount and you have not specified an amount in the Fixed Split Amount processing option, the system does not process the splits; the report contains an error message.

Example of Automatic Draft Splits using the Table Amounts Method

Suppose your company has defined split amounts for drafts as shown in this table:

| Split Type | Amount |
|------------|------------|
| Draft | 1,000,000 |
| Draft | 2,000,000 |
| Draft | 3,000,000 |
| Draft | 5,000,000 |
| Draft | 10,000,000 |

Suppose further that you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits using table amounts and do not specify a maximum number of splits. When you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program, the system splits an 18,500,000 JPY draft into four drafts:

- The original draft amount of 18,500,000 JPY is greater than the last (highest) draft split amount of 10,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 10,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 8,500,000 JPY is greater than the fourth split amount of 5,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 5,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 3,500,000 JPY is greater than the third split amount of 3,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a third pay item for 3,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 500,000 JPY is less than the first (lowest) split amount, so the system creates a fourth pay item for 500,000 JPY.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

| Original Draft | Original Draft Amount | Split Drafts | Splits Draft Amounts |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| P1 1234 001 | 18,500,000 | P1 1234 001 | 10,000,000 |
| | | P1 1234 002 | 5,000,000 |
| | | P1 1234 003 | 3,000,000 |
| | | P1 1234 004 | 500,000 |

If you process the same original draft of 18,500,000 JPY and set the Maximum Number of Splits processing option to 2, the system splits the draft as follows:

- The original draft amount of 18,500,000 JPY is greater than the last (highest) draft split amount of 10,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 10,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 8,500,000 JPY is greater than the fourth split amount of 5,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 5,000,000 JPY.
- The system creates a third pay item for the remaining 3,500,000 JPY because three is the maximum number of drafts allowed when you set the maximum number of splits to two.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

| Original Draft | Original Draft Amount | Split Drafts | Splits Draft Amounts |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| P1 1234 001 | 18,500,000 | P1 1234 001 | 10,000,000 |
| | | P1 1234 002 | 5,000,000 |
| | | P1 1234 003 | 3,500,000 |

Example of Automatic Draft Splits using the Fixed Amounts Method

Suppose that you set the Draft Split Method processing option to process splits using a fixed amount, and you set the Fixed Split Amount processing option to 1,000,000 JPY. When you run the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante program, the system splits a 3,500,000 JPY draft into four drafts:

- The original draft amount of 3,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system changes the amount for that pay item to 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 2,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a second pay item for 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 1,500,000 JPY is greater than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a third pay item for 1,000,000 JPY.
- The remaining 500,000 JPY is less than the specified split amount of 1,000,000 JPY, so the system creates a fourth pay item for 500,000 JPY.

This table shows how the system split the original draft:

| Original Draft | Original Draft Amount | Split Drafts | Splits Draft Amounts |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| P1 4321 001 | 3,500,000 | P1 4321 001 | 1,000,000 |
| | | P1 4321 002 | 1,000,000 |
| | | P1 4321 003 | 1,000,000 |
| | | P1 4321 004 | 500,000 |

Understanding the Stamp Tax Calculation Report

When businesses in Japan issue drafts for payment, they are required to pay a stamp tax. The tax amount depends on the amount of the draft. Use the Stamp Tax Calculation report to report and remit a stamp tax for each voucher that is paid with a draft. The system generates this report based on the amount of the draft and the information in the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013).

Understanding How to Enter Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers

In Japan, banks assign a bank draft number to all draft transactions. Businesses are required to include the bank draft number on all draft reporting.

Bank draft numbers are alphanumeric codes that you can input and revise manually. You can also use the number to review your drafts.

Prerequisite

Set up the Stamp Tax - Japan table (F75013).

See Chapter 86, “(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up the Stamp Tax Table, page 1499.

Forms Used to Process Drafts for Japan

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Split Drafts Pending | W75J04DSA | Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank Draft Number Revision On the Bank Draft Number Revision form, select Split from the Row menu. | Split drafts. The system displays the unallocated amount in the Remaining Amount field. You must specify one or more drafts for this amount until the amount displayed is 0. The new draft has the same document number, document type, and document company as the original draft. The pay item for the new draft is the next pay item number. The OK button is disabled until the amount in the Remaining Amount field is 0. |
| Bank Draft Number Revision | W75301C | Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank Draft Number Revision | Locate specific drafts and enter the bank-assigned draft numbers. |

Manually Splitting Drafts

Access the Split Drafts Pending form.

Running the Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante.

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

1. Proof or Final Mode

Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode. The system prints an edit report and does not update any records. Enter 1 to run the report in final mode. The system splits the selected drafts, updates the F0411 table, and prints a report.

2. Draft Split Method

Specify the method that the system uses to split the selected drafts. If you select the fixed amount method, you must enter an amount in the Fixed Split Amount processing option in the R75J04DS program. Values are:

1: Fixed amount method. The system splits the selected drafts according to the amount that you enter in the Fixed Split Amount processing option. For example, if you enter 1,000,000, the system splits a draft of 3,000,000 into three drafts of 1,000,000 each, and splits a draft of 1,500,000 into one draft of 1,000,000 and one draft of 500,000.

2: Table amounts method. The system splits the selected drafts based on the amounts set up for drafts in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA).

3. Fixed Split Amount

Specify the amount of the fixed split when you use the fixed amount method to split drafts. You must enter an amount in this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option in this program to *1* (Fixed amount). The system ignores this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* (Table amount).

4. Maximum Number of Splits

Specify the maximum number of times that the system splits selected drafts into smaller drafts when you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* (Table amounts). When you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *2* and specify a maximum number of splits in this processing option, the system splits the original drafts into smaller drafts according to the draft split amounts in the Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA), but limits the number of times it splits the original drafts.

For example, if the F75J04SA table specifies draft split levels of 1,000,000, 3,000,000, 5,000,000, and 10,000,000, and you enter 2 for this processing option, the system splits an original draft of 19,500,000 two times, which results in three drafts (the original draft and two new drafts). In this example, the draft amounts would be 10,000,000, 5,000,000, and 4,500,000. If you did not specify a maximum number of splits in this processing option, the system would split the original draft into drafts of 10,000,000, 5,000,000, 3,000,000, 1,000,000, and 500,000.

If you leave this processing option blank and you set the Draft Split Method processing option for this program to *2* (Table amounts), the system does not limit the number of splits. The system ignores this processing option if you set the Draft Split Method processing option to *1* (Fixed amount).

Running the Stamp Tax Calculation Report

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan.

Setting Processing Options for Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process**1. Mode**

Enter *1* to process stamp tax calculations in final mode.

Entering Bank-Assigned Draft Numbers

Access the Bank Draft Number Revision form.

Draft Number

Enter the number that identifies the original document, such as a voucher, invoice, or journal entry. On entry forms, you can assign the document number or let the system assign it using the Next Numbers program (P0002). Matching document numbers (DOCM) identify related documents in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable systems.

Bank Draft Number

Enter the supplier's invoice number that is used for voucher entry. Voucher entry enables only one invoice per voucher number. If multiple invoice numbers exist on a voucher, you must set them up as multiple vouchers or combine the invoices and enter them as one voucher. Depending on how you have your accounts payable constants set, the system can:

- Accept a duplicate invoice number without warning or error.
- Generate a warning message in which the duplicate invoice number can still be accepted.
- Generate an error message.

Blank values are treated in the same manner as any other invoice number. Two blank invoice numbers are treated as duplicates. To test for duplicate invoice numbers that might have been entered in error, run the Suspected Duplicate Payments report (R04601).

The duplicate invoice number validation is not run for vouchers with document type NO. These vouchers are created by the Generate Reimbursements program (R03B610).

Cleared Date

Enter the date that the payment amount was debited or credited to the bank account. The value date is not the date the bank reconciled the payment. Automatic payments populate this field automatically. If you are making manual payments and have set a processing option to display the value date field, you can manually enter the value date here.

Processing Bank Information in Japan

This section provides an overview of Japanese bank transfers and discusses how to:

- Upload Japanese bank and branch information.
- Set processing options for Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A).
- Revise Japanese bank and branch information.
- Enter Japanese bank charges.

Understanding Japanese Bank Transfers

Bank transfers are commonly used in Japan to move funds between bank accounts. The Japanese Bank Association (JBA) has defined detailed standards regarding fund transfers that include:

- Bank transfer tape format.
- Bank charges applied to transfers.
- Consumption taxes assessed on bank charges.

In Japan, businesses can remit payment by electronic or paper bank transfers. To process any bank transfer, banks require:

| Requirement | Explanation |
|--|---|
| Bank/branch number | Every bank and bank branch through which a transfer is processed can be identified by a bank/branch number. Bank/branch numbers are assigned to banks by the JBA. Businesses should validate these numbers to prevent incurring a bank charge for the submission of invalid bank information. |
| Payor and payee bank account information | The bank account information for the payor and the payee consists of an account number and an account type. These account types are possible: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Savings • Current • Deposit • Other |
| Bank transfer payor number | A bank transfer number is assigned to each payor by the bank. |
| Transfer type | Businesses can select these transfer types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Express with bank charges • Letter with bank charges • Express without bank charges • Letter without bank charges |

Bank Charges

Banks levy a service charge on each transfer that they process. The amount of the service charge is based on:

- The actual amount of the transfer (also referred to as the treating amount).
- Whether the transfer is an express or letter transfer.
- Whether the transfer is an internal or external bank transfer.
- Whether the transfer is an internal or external branch transfer.

Either the customer or the supplier agrees to pay the bank charges. The amount of the transfer is the total payment amount minus the bank charges and tax.

In addition, the service charge for each bank transfer is subject to consumption tax. In some cases, the addition of the consumption tax on the amount of the transfer moves the transfer into another treating charge category. When this happens, the transfer becomes subject to a lower service charge, and the business must recognize an adjustment for the transfer.

The bank transfer type is payee-specific and is stored in the F750401 table. You can access the information that is stored in this table by choosing Regional Info from the Form menu of the Supplier Master Information form.

Payor and Payee Bank Account Information

You use the Bank Account Information program (P04130) to set up bank account information for payors and assign a record type of *G* to the record. You use the Bank Account Cross Reference (P0030) program to set up bank account information for payees and assign a record type of *V* to the record. The system stores bank account information for payors and payees in the Bank Transit Master (F0030) table.

See Also

Chapter 86, “(JPN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Japan,” Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts for Japan, page 1492

Chapter 87, “(JPN) Working with Other Functionality for Japan,” Understanding the Create Payment Control Groups Process for Japan, page 1505

Forms Used to Set Up Japanese Bank Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|----------|---|--|
| Work with Bank - Japan | W7530JPA | Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank/Branch/Charge Revision | Review a list of existing banks. |
| Bank Revision - Japan | W7530JPB | On the Work with Bank - Japan form, click Add. | Set up bank and branch information. |
| Bank/Branch Revision | W7530JPC | On the Work with Bank - Japan form, select Bank/Branch from the Row menu. | Revise bank and branch information. |
| Bank Charge Revision | W7530JPD | On the Work with Bank - Japan form, select Bank Charge from the Row menu. | Enter bank charge information for Japan. |

Uploading Japanese Bank and Branch Information

Select Japanese Localization (G75J), Bank/Branch Table Upload.

In Japan, banks and bank branches are identified by a bank number and a branch number. These numbers are assigned to banks by the JBA

You can upload the latest bank and branch information from the JBA into a table on your system. When you process bank transfers, the system validates the bank numbers and branch numbers for each transfer against values in the table.

The Bank/Branch Table Upload program creates the Bank/Branch Master - Japan table (F75010) and prints a report that lists:

- Total number of bank records added.
- Total number of branch records added.
- Total number of records read.

Use processing options to replace all of the existing records in the F75010 table or to add only those records that do not already exist in the table.

Setting Processing Options for Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

File

The two processing options on the File tab are for future use.

Update

- 1. Enter '1' to REPLACE records in file. Default is ADD record to file. Replace or Add.**
- Specify whether the system replaces records in the file. Values are:
Blank or 0: Add record to file.
1: Replace records in file.

Revising Japanese Bank and Branch Information

Access the Bank/Branch Revision form.

Bank Name (Secondary Alpha) Enter an alternate name field in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system to accommodate double-byte coding.

Bank Name (Alpha Name) Enter the text that names or describes an address. This 40-character alphabetic field appears on a number of forms and reports. You can enter dashes, commas, and other special characters, but the system cannot search on them when you use this field to search for a name.

Entering Japanese Bank Charges

Access the Bank Charge Revision form.

Bank/Branch/Charge Revision - Bank Charge Revision

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Bank Code 0001 Currency Code JPY

| Records 1 - 3 | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| | Treating Amount | In-Branch Charge | In-Branch C-Tax | Ex-Branch Charge | Ex-Branch C-Tax |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 29,999 | 100 | 5 | 200 | 10 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 9,999,999,999 | 500 | 25 | 600 | 30 |

Bank Charge Revision form

Treating Amount Enter the amount of the payment in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system.

In the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the amount of the receipt. This amount must balance to the total amount applied to the invoice pay items.

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | The total amount of the invoices or vouchers in a payment group that is submitted to a bank for processing. |
| In-Branch Charge | Enter the bank charge fee assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in the same branch and bank. |
| In-Branch C-Tax | Enter the consumption tax assessed on the bank charge when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in the same branch and bank. |
| Ex-Branch Charge | Enter the bank fee that is assessed when the payor's bank account and payee's bank account are in different branches of the same bank. |
| Ex-Branch C-Tax | Enter the consumption tax assessed on the bank charge when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different branches of the same bank. |
| Express-Trans Charge | Enter the bank charge for a type E bank transfer (Express Transfer). This charge is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks. |
| Express-Trans C-Tax | Enter the amount of consumption tax assessed on a bank charge for bank transfer types E (Express Transfer). A bank charge is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks. |
| Letter-Trans Charge | Enter the bank charge for type L bank transfers (Letter Transfer). This charge is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks. |
| Letter-Trans C-Tax | Enter the consumption tax amount assessed on the bank charge for a type L bank transfer. This tax is assessed when the payor's bank account and the payee's bank account are in different banks. |

PART 20

Mexico

Chapter 88

(MEX) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico

Chapter 89

(MEX) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico

CHAPTER 88

(MEX) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico

This chapter discusses:

- Mexico-specific setup and processes.
-

Mexico-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Mexico.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| VAT processes for Mexico | <p>In addition to setting up tax information in the base software, Mexico-specific setup for tax processing includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• VAT (value-added taxes) setup for payments and receipts.• Processing VAT and the general ledger. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (MEX) Setting Up VAT on Payments and Receipts.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Working With VAT Processing,” (MEX) Processing VAT and the General Ledger.</p> |

CHAPTER 89

(MEX) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Mexico

This chapter provides overviews of processing VAT on payments and receipts for Mexico, processing VAT and the general ledger, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico (R76M1630).
- Set processing options for POs Redistribute AR VAT - Mexico (R76M1010).
- Review Mexican VAT transactions.

Working with the Setup for Processing VAT on Payments and Receipts for Mexico

You must complete this setup before processing Mexican VAT transactions.

Discounts and Write-Offs

Discounts (AP and AR) and Write-offs (AR) proportionally decrease the amount of the suspense VAT during the post of the receipt or payment.

To calculate discounts and write-offs correctly, you must complete this setup:

- Select these options in the Tax Rules program (P0022) for both the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable systems:
 - Tax on Gross including Discount.
 - Discount on Gross Including Tax.
- Set the processing options on the Taxes tab for the General Ledger Post Report program (R09801) as:
 - Update Tax File = 3 (for all Tax Explanation Codes).
 - Adjust V.A.T. Account for Discount Taken = 2 (Update VAT, Ext. Price and Taxable).
- Adjust V.A.T. Account for Receipt Adjustments and Write Offs = 2 (Update VAT, Ext. Price and Taxable).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up Tax Rules.

GL Date for Vouchers and Invoices

For Mexican VAT calculations, you must set the Service/Tax Date processing option on these master business functions to use the GL date:

- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047).

- Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options (P03B0011).

Automatic Accounting Instructions

To post the tax amount that is calculated when posting vouchers and invoices to a Suspense VAT account, you must set up these AAIs to reference the Suspense VAT account:

- PTxxxx
- RTxxxx

The Suspense VAT account holds the tax amount until a payment or receipt is applied to the voucher or invoice, and the payment or receipt is posted.

You must set up these AAIs with the VAT account to reclassify the tax amount from the Suspense VAT account to the VAT account when the payments or receipts are posted:

- PLxxxx
- RLxxxx

The suffix xxxx indicates the GL offset code that is defined on the corresponding tax rate/areas. Blank is a valid GL offset code.

Note. You can specify a unique VAT account in the processing options for the POs Redistribute AP VAT - Mexico program (R76M1630) and the POs to Redistribute AR VAT Accounts - Mexico program (R76M1010).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Tax Information,” Setting Up AAIs for Taxes.

Set Processing Options to Redistribute AP and AR VAT for Mexico

When you run the version of the post program to post AP payments and AR receipts, the system automatically submits the program to redistribute the VAT amounts. You must set the processing options for these programs so that VAT amounts are posted to the proper account and the correct version of the GL post report is submitted to post the new batch of VAT transactions.

Note. The system does not generate a report for the redistributed VAT batches.

Understanding VAT Processing and the General Ledger

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Working With VAT Processing,” Understanding VAT Processing and the General Ledger.

Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions

You can inquire on the reclassification journal entries in the Account Ledger Inquiry program (P09200).

For Accounts Payable transactions, you can inquire using the supplier invoice number or purchase order number in addition to the payment or prepayment number.

For Accounts Receivable transactions, you can inquire using the invoice number within wildcard characters (for example, *12345*) in the Explanation field of the QBE line.

Error Handling

In some cases, the Mexican VAT process might be unable to reclassify the tax information successfully. If this situation happens, you can view the error in the Work Center.

If a fatal error occurs during VAT reclassification and no journal entries are generated, you must calculate the VAT amount to reclassify and enter the journal entry manually.

When the AAI does not exist or when an invalid account has been set up for the Mexican VAT process, the reclassification journal entry is generated with a blank account number. In this case, you must correct the account number on the journal entry and post the journal entry.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Working With VAT Processing,” Reviewing Mexican VAT Transactions.

PART 21

The Netherlands

Chapter 90

(NLD) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Netherlands

Chapter 91

(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands

CHAPTER 90

(NLD) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the Netherlands

This chapter provides an overview of Netherlands-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Netherlands-Specific Setup or Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for the Netherlands.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>In addition to the standard UDC setup, in the Netherlands, set up UDCs for bank account setup.</p> <p>See Chapter 91, “(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands,” Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands, page 1541.</p> |
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for payment processing, set up the Netherlands-specific payment formats.</p> <p>See Chapter 91, “(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands,” Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands, page 1544.</p> <p>Specific processing option requirements exist for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) when you run the program for payments in the Netherlands.</p> <p>See Chapter 91, “(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands,” Setting Up the Work With Payment Groups Program (P04571) for the Netherlands, page 1547.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set processing options for the invoice print program. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |
| Automatic debit processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for debit processing, set up the Netherlands-specific debit format.</p> <p>See Chapter 91, “(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands,” Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for the Netherlands, page 1548.</p> |
| Bank accounts | <p>To set up bank accounts for the Netherlands:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 91, “(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands,” Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands, page 1541.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter additional bank account information. <p>See Chapter 91, “(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands,” Setting Up Bank Information in the Netherlands, page 1549.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for the Netherlands. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |

CHAPTER 91

(NLD) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- UDCs (user-defined codes).
- Payment formats.
- Processing options for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571).
- Automatic debit formats.
- Bank accounts.

Setting Up UDCs for the Netherlands

Setting up Netherlands-specific UDCs enables you to use Netherlands-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Netherlands-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands

Before you set up bank accounts, set up these UDCs.

Article Number Code (74/AN)

Set up article number codes to identify the goods bought and sold by the transit trader. This code is assigned by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank) to transit traders. Examples of article numbers include:

- *00*: Livestock
- *03*: Fish
- *11*: Drinks
- *21*: Untanned hides
- *33*: Crude oil

Bank Account Type (74/BK)

Set up a code for each bank account type in UDC table 74/BK. The bank account number is validated based on the bank account type. Set up these values:

- *B*: Domestic Dutch bank
- *P*: Domestic Postbank
- *X*: Foreign bank

Check Crossing Code (74/CC)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/CC to indicate whether a check that is issued by the bank should be crossed. Crossed checks cannot be cashed over the counter. Payment can only be made directly to the account of the payee. Values are:

Y: Cross the check.

N: Do not cross the check (default).

Check Forwarding Code (74/CV)

Set up check forwarding codes in UDC table 74/CV to indicate the location to which a check should be sent. Set up these values:

- *1*: Principle's branch
- *2*: Principle
- *3*: Beneficiary

Domestic Costs Code (74/DC)

The codes in UDC table 74/DC specify whether the principle or the beneficiary is responsible for paying costs. The values are hard-coded and include:

| Code | Description |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Charged to Principle's NLG/EUR. |
| 2 | Charged to Principle's FC Account. |
| 3 | Charged to Beneficiary Details. |

Group Name Code (74/GP)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/GP to indicate the payment category. The options are prescribed by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank). Values are:

- 1*: Goods
- 2*: Transit trade
- 3*: Services and capital
- 4*: Transfer to your own account
- 5*: Other registered items

Payment Instruction Code (74/I1)

Set up payment instruction codes in UDC table 74/11 to include in SWIFT messages to foreign banks. Values are:

- 0*: Advise beneficiary by phone.
- 02*: Advise beneficiary by telex.
- 03*: Advise beneficiary bank by phone.

- 04: Advise beneficiary bank by telex.
- 05: Advise beneficiary bank by cable/SWIFT charges for us.
- 06: Advise beneficiary bank by cable/SWIFT without charges for us.
- 07: Hold disposal.
- 12: If beneficiary is unknown or deceased, please return amount.
- 13: This payment is irrevocable.
- 14: Intercompany transfer.

Costs Abroad (74/KC)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/KC to indicate how costs charged by the ABN AMRO Bank for processing payment orders are settled. This code is used in the foreign payment system.

Values are:

- 1: Charged to principle NLG/EUR.
- 2: Charged to principle FC account.
- 3: Charged to beneficiary details.

Costs NLG/Foreign Code (74/KG)

Set up codes to indicate how costs charged by foreign correspondent banks are settled. This code is used in the foreign payment system.

Values are:

- 1: Charged to principle NLG/EUR.
- 2: Charged to principle FC account.
- 3: Charged to beneficiary details.

Payment Method Code (74/NO)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/NO to indicate the method of payment.

Values are:

Normal (funds transfer)

Check

Urgent transfer

Processing Code (74/SU)

Set up processing codes in UDC table 74/SU to indicate whether the SWIFT message should be sent with standard or priority status when transferring funds. Set up these codes:

- 0: SWIFT standard
- 2: SWIFT priority

Transit Type Code (74/TT)

Set up codes in UDC table 74/TT to indicate transit types. This code is used to validate the supplier's bank transit number. You must specify the format of the transit number for each transit type in the Description 02 field using these characters:

- *N*: Numeric; blank not allowed
- *Y*: Numeric; blank allowed
- *X*: Nonnumeric; blank not allowed
- *Z*: Nonnumeric; blank allowed
- *B*: Alphanumeric; blank allowed

The system uses the format that you specify to validate the bank transit number.

For example, entering *NNNN* in the Description 02 field indicates that transit numbers of the associated transit type consist of four numeric characters with blanks allowed in each position.

You should enter the format for domestic accounts in the Description 02 field for the blank UDC code.

Note. When a transit number has fewer characters than the specified format, the system adds trailing blanks to the transit number.

Do not change the SW (Swift address worldwide) code. The format in the Description 02 field of the SW code is hard-coded for validation of the Swift code.

Setting Up Payment Formats for the Netherlands

This section provides an overview of payment formats for the Netherlands, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP02/CLIEOP03 - Holland (R04572H1).
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2).

Understanding Payment Formats for the Netherlands

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software supports these country-specific automatic payment formats for the Netherlands:

| Format | Description |
|---------|---|
| ClieOp2 | The ClieOp2 (<i>Client opdracht indeling 2</i>) is the standard format developed by the banks in the Netherlands. Both the BankGiro Centrale (BGC) and the Postbank accept this format. |

| Format | Description |
|---------|--|
| ClieOp3 | The ClieOp3 (<i>Client opdracht indeling 3</i>) is the euro-compliant payment format. It contains all of the functionality of ClieOp2 and is upward-compatible. |
| BTL91 | ABN AMRO bank provides the BTL91 payment format for foreign payments. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your bank and your supplier's bank. The format is also euro-compliant. |

Use these write programs to generate payment formats for the Netherlands:

| Program | Description |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| R04572H1 | Domestic formats ClieOp2 or ClieOp3. |
| R04572H2 | Foreign format ABN AMRO. |

You create two versions of the domestic payment format program (P04572H1): one for ClieOp2 and one for ClieOp3. To create a version for ClieOp2, leave the processing option on the ClieOp3 tab blank. To create a version for ClieOp3, enter *1* in the processing option on the ClieOp3 tab.

Prerequisite

For each supplier for which you use the ABN AMRO BTL91 standard and want to print IBAN information, verify that the IBAN field (data item IBAN) is complete on the Set Up Bank Account Address form in the Bank Accounts by Address program (P0030A).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, "Setting Up Bank Accounts".

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- 1. Medium** Enter *T* to indicate tape. Enter *X* to indicate 8-inch tape. Enter *P* to indicate a PC file.
- 2. Devise Name** Enter the devise name.
- 3. Tape Density** Enter the tape density
- 4. File identification number** Enter the file identification number.
- 5. Block Size** Enter the block size.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 6. Volume serial number | Enter the volume serial number. |
| 7. Number of tapes in use | Enter the number of tapes in use. |
| 8. Owner ID | Enter the owner ID> |
| 9. File Name | Enter the file name. |
| 10. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 11. Sender Information | Enter the sender information. |
| 12. Fixed Description | Enter the fixed description. |
| 13. Requested Processing Date | Enter the requested processing date. |
| 14. Transaction Type | Enter the transaction type. Values are: 0000: Non-net creditor payment into giro account. 0003: Non-net salary payment into giro account. 0005: Net credit payment into a giro account. Creditor payment into a bank account. 0008: Net salary payment into a giro account. Salary payment into a bank account. |
| 15. Payment ID | Enter the payment ID. |

Print

Process This processing option is not used.

Process

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Customer Number | Enter <i>I</i> to include the customer number from the supplier bank account in the F04572OW table. |
| Remark | Enter <i>I</i> to include the remark from the voucher in the F04572OW table. The invoice number is always included. |
| Paid Amount | Enter <i>I</i> to include the paid amount for each voucher in the F04572OW table. |
| Require Customer Name | Enter <i>I</i> if the customer name and address are required. |
| Mode | Enter <i>I</i> to run in final mode. |
| Duplicate | Enter <i>I</i> if this is a duplicate run. |

Clieop03

Clieop03 Version Enter *I* to use the Clieop03 version. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses Clieop02.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Tape

Use these processing options to specify the default values for the bank tape.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Medium | Enter <i>T</i> to indicate tape. Enter <i>X</i> to indicate 8-inch tape. Enter <i>P</i> to indicate a PC file. |
| 2. Devise Name | Enter the devise name. |
| 3. Tape Density | Enter the tape density |
| 4. File identification number | Enter the file identification number. |
| 5. Block Size | Enter the block size. |
| 6. Volume serial number | Enter the volume serial number. |
| 7. Number of tapes in use | Enter the number of tapes in use. |
| 8. Owner ID | Enter the owner ID> |
| 9. File Name | Enter the file name. |
| 10. Label Name | Enter the label name. |
| 11. Desired Processing Date | Enter the requested processing date. |

Print

Process This processing option is not used.

Process

Exchange Bank Field Enter *1* to write *ABNA* to the Exchange Bank field. Enter *2* to write *ABNT* to the Exchange Bank field.

Funds This processing option is not used.

Setting Up the Work With Payment Groups Program (P04571) for the Netherlands

This section discusses how to set the processing options for the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) when running the program for payments in the Netherlands

Setting Processing Options for the Netherlands

Special considerations exist when you use the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) in the Netherlands.

Before using the program, you should set the processing options as indicated:

- On the Print tab, for the Print Program Version processing option, enter one of the following versions.
- *XJDE0001* for ClieOp2
- *XJDE0002* for ClieOp3 and BTL91

If you are using the BTL91 format for foreign payments, enter 2 in the Payment Control Group Output processing option on the Print tab to create one file for all control groups. Alternatively, the system creates one file for each bank account and currency.

Setting Up Automatic Debit Formats for the Netherlands

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for the Netherlands and discusses how to set processing options for Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH).

Understanding Automatic Debits for the Netherlands

The automatic debits formats that are most commonly used in the Netherlands are ClieOp2 (*Client opdracht indeling 2*) and ClieOp3 (*Client opdracht indeling 3*). ClieOp2 is the standard format that was developed by the banks in the Netherlands. Both the BankGiroCentrale (BGC) and the Postbank accept this format. ClieOp3 is the euro-compliant automatic debiting format. It contains the ClieOp2 format and is upward-compatible.

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides Automatic Debits Dutch Formats ClieOp2 and ClieOp3 (R03B575DH) for automatic debits.

This program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits in the Netherlands.

You specify the debit format (ClieOp2 or ClieOp3) that you want to use on the File Info tab of the processing options for the Automatic Debits Dutch Formats ClieOp2 and ClieOp3 program (R03B575DH).

You must specify a file serial number for each automatic debit file that you create. In the Enter File Serial Number processing option on the File Info tab, type *01* for the first file that you create each day. If you create more than one file in a day, you must update this value. The value must be updated for every subsequent file that is created each day (that is, 01, 02, 03).

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

File Info

1. Clieop Format

Specify which Clieop format the system uses when processing automatic debits. Values are:

Blank: Use Clieop02 format.

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | <i>I</i> : Use Clieop03 format. |
| 2. Duplicate Code | Specify whether the file is a duplicate of the file that was previously supplied. Values are: <i>I</i> : Original file. <i>2</i> : Duplicate file. |
| 3. Sender Identification | Specify which Clieop format the system uses when processing automatic debits. Values are: Blank: Use Clieop02 format. <i>I</i> : Use Clieop03 format. |
| 4. Payment ID | Specify the payment ID. |
| 5. File Serial Number | Specify the file serial number. If this is the first tape that you are processing for the day, enter <i>01</i> . |
| 6. File Fixed Description | Specify the file fixed description. |
| Date | |
| 7. Processing Date | Specify the processing date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system will use the system date. |
| 8. Currency Code | Specify the currency code in which the records are written. |
| 9. Test Code | Specify the test code. Values are: <i>P</i> : Production <i>T</i> : Test |
| 10. Type of Transaction | Specify the type of transaction. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses <i>1001</i> as the default. |

Setting Up Bank Information in the Netherlands

This section provides overviews of Dutch bank account setup, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up Dutch bank account information.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Bank Accounts”

Understanding Dutch Bank Account Setup

You should set up additional bank account information for your suppliers, both foreign and domestic, after you set up bank accounts by address. This additional bank information is stored in the Dutch Payments Bank Information table (F74030H) and creates a link between the Dutch bank account number and the Bank Transit Master table (F0030).

You can designate multiple bank accounts for a single supplier when the supplier is associated with a unique payment handling code.

The system validates the Transit Number and the Swift Code that you enter in the Dutch Payments Bank Information program (P74030H). Validation of the Transit Number is based on the value in the Transit Type field.

You set up Dutch bank information on the Dutch Account Maintenance form. Alternatively, you can set up Dutch bank information by selecting Regional Info from the Form menu on the Setup Bank Accounts By Address form if you set your user profile to the Netherlands.

Form Used to Set Up Bank Accounts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Work With Dutch Bank Account Summary | W74030HA | Dutch Localizations (G74N), Dutch Bank Account | Review a list of bank accounts. |
| Dutch Bank Account Maintenance | W74030HB | On the Work With Dutch Bank Account Summary form, click Add. | Set up Dutch bank account information. |

Prerequisite

Verify that the UDCs for bank accounts are set up.

See [Chapter 91, “\(NLD\) Setting Up Functionality for the Netherlands,” Setting Up UDCs for Bank Accounts in the Netherlands, page 1541](#).

Setting Up Dutch Bank Account Information

Access the Dutch Bank Account Maintenance form.

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Payment Handling Code | Enter a code from UDC table 00/HC for the system to use to sequence the printing of payments. |
| Bank Account Number | <p>Enter the account number for a local Dutch bank or for Postbank. If the bank account number belongs to a local Dutch bank (Bank Type = B), enter the nine or 10-digit number that complies to the modulus-11 test.</p> <p>If the bank account number belongs to the Postbank (Bank Type = P), valid account numbers cannot be longer than seven digits. If the Bank Type is neither B nor P, then the account number must be at least one digit.</p> |
| Customer Number | Enter the address number in the administration of the supplier. |
| Bank Account Type | <p>Enter the type of bank. Values are:</p> <p><i>B</i>: Domestic Dutch bank (must pass the modulus-11 check).</p> <p><i>P</i>: Giro (< 10000000).</p> <p><i>X</i>: Foreign bank (no validation occurs).</p> |
| Checking or Savings Account | Enter a code from UDC table H00/CK that specifies the type of bank account. This code is used during bank tape processing for automatic payments. |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Domestic Costs Code | <p>Enter a code that indicates how costs charged by the ABN/AMRO Bank for processing payment orders (for example, transfer charges or check clearing charges) are settled. This value is used in the foreign payment system.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>Blank: No cost to be charged</p> <p>1: Cost to be charged to the payor's NLG/Euro account.</p> <p>2: Cost to be charged to the payor's foreign currency account.</p> <p>3: Cost to be charged to the payee. The bank indicates which codes are allowed.</p> <p>This code is a required entry in the Dutch Payments Bank Information table (F74030H).</p> |
| Currency Code | Enter a code that identifies the currency of a transaction. |
| Transit Type | <p>Enter a code that indicates the transit type.</p> <p>If you leave the Transit Type field blank, the system does not validate the supplier's bank transit number in the Transit Number - Bank field.</p> |
| Transit Number - Bank | Enter the routing and transit number for a particular bank account. The combination of account number and transit number must be unique. |
| Normal or Check | <p>Enter a code that indicates the method of payment. This code is used in the foreign payment system. Values are:</p> <p>0: Normal/funds transfer.</p> <p>1: Check (at ABN/AMRO send to beneficiary).</p> <p>2: Urgent transfer</p> <p>This code is a required entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| Payment Category Code | <p>Enter the payment category code is used with foreign transfers. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not applicable</p> <p>1: Goods.</p> <p>2: Transit trade.</p> <p>3: Services and capital.</p> <p>4: Transfer to your own account.</p> <p>5: Other registered items.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| Article No. | <p>Enter a code (74/AN) that is assigned by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank) to transit traders for the purpose of identifying the goods bought and sold by the traders.</p> <p>For example, you might use these codes:</p> <p>00: Livestock</p> <p>01: Meat and meat products</p> <p>02: Dairy products and eggs</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p><i>11: Drinks</i></p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| Trader No. (trader number) | <p>Enter a code that is assigned to transit traders by the DNB (Netherlands Central Bank).</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| DNB Registration No. (DNB registration number) | <p>Enter a number assigned by DNB (Netherlands Central Bank) to the payor for the purpose of registration of a number of foreign payment categories.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| Nature of Pmt Code 1 (nature of payment code 1) | <p>Enter a description of the nature of the payment.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| Nature of Pmt Code 2 (nature of payment code 2) | <p>Enter a description of the nature of the payment.</p> <p>This is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| Bank Address Number | <p>Enter the address number of a foreign bank. This number provides a relationship between the F74030H table and the Address Book Master table (F0101).</p> |
| Correspondent Costs Code | <p>Enter a code that indicates how the costs charged by foreign correspondent banks are settled. This value is used in the foreign payment system. Values are:</p> <p><i>1: Costs to be charged to the payor's NLG/Euro account.</i></p> <p><i>2: Costs to be charged to the payor's foreign currency account.</i></p> <p><i>3: Costs to be charged to payee NOTE: The bank will indicate which codes are allowed.</i></p> <p>This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> <p>You must complete this field if the payment is made by transferring funds. If the payment is made by check, leave this field blank.</p> |
| Processing Code | <p>Enter a code that indicates whether a SWIFT message should have standard or priority status when transferring funds. Values are:</p> <p><i>0: SWIFT standard</i></p> <p><i>2: SWIFT priority</i></p> <p>This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| SWIFT Code | <p>Enter an international banking identification code used to identify the origin and destination of electronic (or wire) financial transfers. The Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (SWIFT) provides the code to user banks. Enter the SWIFT code of the beneficiary's bank.</p> |
| Payment Instruction code 1 | <p>Enter a code that specifies instructions for the receiving bank, which should be included in SWIFT messages for foreign banks. This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.</p> |
| Check Crossing Code | <p>Enter a code that indicates whether the check issued by the bank should be crossed.</p> <p>Crossing of a check means that the receiver cannot cash the check. The check can only be transferred into the account of the beneficiary. Values are:</p> |

N: Do not cross the check

Y: Cross the check

This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.

Check Forwarding Code

Enter a code that indicates the location to which a check should be sent.
Values are:

1: Principal's branch

2: Principal

3: Beneficiary

This code is an optional entry in the F74030H table.

PART 22

Poland and Russia

Chapter 92
(POL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Poland

Chapter 93
(RUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Russia

Chapter 94
(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland

Chapter 95
(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering

Chapter 96
(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality

Chapter 97
(RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts

Chapter 98
(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing

Chapter 99
(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia

Chapter 100

(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland

CHAPTER 92

(POL) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Poland

This chapter provides an overview of Poland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Poland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Poland.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with Poland-specific values, and set up Poland-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Legal documents• Tax processing• Accounts payable processing <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Poland and Russia, page 1576.</p> |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | <p>No country-specific setup for AAIs is required for Poland.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>In addition to the standard next numbering schemes, set up next numbers for legal documents in Poland. Set up legal numbering for invoices and correction invoices.</p> <p>See Chapter 95, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 1612.</p> |
| Customers and suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard setup for customers, in Poland, enter information about the VAT applicability.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (POL) Understanding Address Book Information for Poland, page 1575.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (POL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| Companies | <p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, set up legal companies so that you can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland.” (POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Companies for Russia and Poland, page 1591.</p> |
| Cash transactions | <p>To work with cash transactions in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting systems, you:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter vouchers or enter receipts for invoices. • Pay the vouchers or invoices from a cash account. • Use the Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101) program to print a report for an inbound or outbound transaction. • Use the Cash Desk Report program to print a record of all cash transactions for a specified period. <p>See Chapter 96, “(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality,” Understanding Cash Transactions, page 1622.</p> <p>See Chapter 96, “(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality,” Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions, page 1622.</p> <p>See Chapter 96, “(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality,” Generating the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104), page 1624.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Invoice processing (setup) | <p>In addition to the standard setup for invoice processing, in Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of the Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) and Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) programs. • Set up corresponding versions of Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565) and Standard Invoice Print (R42565) programs. • Set up legal numbering so that invoices and correction invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems contain information required for tax reporting. Setting up legal numbering requires that you: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set up legal document types. - Associate legal document types with document types. - Set up legal documents issue places. - Set up next numbers. - Set up print template definitions for legal documents. - Specify rows for print template line types. - Associate legal document types with print templates. - Specify programs and versions to print legal documents. <p>See Chapter 95, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering,” page 1609.</p> • Set up exchange rate table numbers. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (POL) Setting Up the Exchange Rate Table Number, page 1607.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Invoice processing (printing) | <p>In addition to the standard processes for invoice processing, in Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Run the Add Invoice - PO program (P7433B11). • Set processing options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11). • Enter additional information for invoices. • Add related invoices. • Set processing options for Print Invoice (R7430030). • Specify whether the system enables or requires that you enter related invoices when you add credit notes or debit notes. • Use the Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR program (R74P3030) to print an invoice or invoice correction. • Use the Reprint Invoice program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents. <p>See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland.” (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 1667.</p> |
| Delinquency fee processing | <p>Poland-specific programs and processes exist for delinquency fee processing.</p> <p>See Chapter 96, “(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality,” Working with Delinquency Fees for Poland, page 1626.</p> |
| Voucher processing | <p>In addition to the standard process for working with vouchers, in Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up voucher types. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland.” (POL) Setting Up Voucher Types, page 1606.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter additional information for vouchers. <p>See Chapter 96, “(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality,” Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Poland, page 1621.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Tax processing | <p>Before you process transactions with taxes for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up the required UDCs. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland.” (POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Poland and Russia, page 1579.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up voucher types to identify transactions to include in the VAT reports. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland.” (POL) Setting Up Voucher Types, page 1606.</p> <p>To process taxes for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter additional information that is used in the VAT reports. <p>See Chapter 96, “(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality.” Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Poland, page 1621.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate these reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VAT Purchase Domestic Register (R74P0410). VAT Purchase Import Register (R74P0420). VAT Purchase Register - Paid Vouchers (R74P5010). VAT Sales (R74P03B1). <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” Understanding System Setup for Russia and Poland Taxes.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (POL) Working with Tax Processing for Poland.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Sales order processing | <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes, for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for legal document types. See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia, page 1576. • Set processing options for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Invoice Print - PO (P7420565). See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565), page 1678. - Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002). See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002), page 1681. - Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO program (P7420565). • Set up corresponding versions of Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Order - PO (P7424210). • Search for sales order lines by legal document number or internal document number. See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia, page 1681. • Print legal documents including shipment notes, stock delivery notes, goods dispatch note, stock movement note, and invoices. See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia, page 1674. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Financial reporting | <p>These general ledger reports exist for Poland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• AR Trial Balance Report (R74P03B61).• AP Trial Balance (R74P0450).• GL Trial Balance by Object (R74P9010).• GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015).• Transaction Journal (R74P9020).• Bank Register (R74P9030). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (POL) Reports for Poland, page 1872.</p> |

CHAPTER 93

(RUS) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Russia

This chapter provides an overview of Russia-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Russia-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Russia:

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>Set up base-software UDCs with Russia-specific values, and set up Russia-specific UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Legal documents• Legal companies• Tax processing• Payment processing• Correspondence of accounts• Financial reports• Fixed assets• Sales order processing <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Poland and Russia, page 1576.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs, page 1588.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--|--|
| Next numbers | <p>Set up next numbering before processing value-added tax (VAT), cash transactions, and petty cash.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Setting Up Next Numbers for Poland and Russia, page 1589.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Petty Cash, page 1595.</p> <p>See Chapter 95, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 1612.</p> |
| AAIs (automatic accounting instructions) | <p>In addition to the standard AAI setup:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up AAIs to process Russian taxes. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes, page 1589.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up AAIs to process amount difference vouchers and invoices. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting, page 1592.</p> |
| Customers and suppliers | <p>In addition to the standard setup for customers, in Russia, enter information about the VAT applicability.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Russia, page 1576.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Entering Address Book Records,” (RUS) Entering Additional Address Book Information.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| Companies | <p>In addition to the standard setup for companies, in Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for legal companies. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies, page 1578.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up legal companies so that you can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Companies for Russia and Poland, page 1591.</p> |
| Amount difference accounting | <p>Amount differences occur when sales or purchase transactions are contracted in a currency other than rubles, and a difference exists in the exchange rate between the purchase or sales date and the date on which the payment is made. You must set up general ledger accounts, bank accounts, AAIs, and document types to process vouchers and invoices to account for amount differences.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting, page 1592.</p> <p>See Chapter 98, “(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing,” Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia, page 1643.</p> <p>See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia, page 1672.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Invoices | <p>To process invoices for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up document types for invoices. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia, page 1576.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up legal numbering so that invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems contain information required for tax reporting. <p>See Chapter 95, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering,” page 1609.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Add additional information to invoices, add related invoices, print tax invoices, and set processing options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) and Print Invoice - PO (R7430030). <p>See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 1667.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up corresponding versions of the Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) and Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) programs. Set up corresponding versions of Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565) and Standard Invoice Print (R42565) programs. Enter and generate amount difference invoices when a difference in the exchange rate exists between the date that you enter an invoice and the date that you pay the invoice. <p>See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia, page 1672.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Vouchers | <p>In addition to the base software process for vouchers, to process vouchers for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up document types for vouchers. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia, page 1576.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up tax rate areas for Russian vouchers in the A/P Tax Rate/Areas (74R/TP) UDC table. The system uses the value that you specify in the Special Handling Code field to determine if tax is applicable in the tax area. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up for Voucher Processing for Russia, page 1605.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter and generate amount difference vouchers when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter a voucher and the date that you pay the voucher. <p>See Chapter 98, “(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing,” Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia, page 1643.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| General ledger reports | <p>To use general ledger reports for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up general ledger report formats. See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up General Ledger Report Formats for Russia, page 1596. • Generate balance sheets. See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Generating a Balance Sheet, page 1655. • Generate profit and loss reports. See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Generating the Profit and Loss Report, page 1657. • Generate cash flow statements. See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Generating a Cash Flow Statement, page 1658. • Generate changes in equity reports. See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Generating the Changes in Equity Report, page 1659. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Tax processing | <p>To process VAT taxes for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs. See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland.” (POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Poland and Russia, page 1579. Set up AAIIs. See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland.” (RUS) Setting Up AAIIs for Russian Taxes, page 1589. Set processing options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AP (R74R4018). Set processing options for Russian Tax File Maintenance AR (R74R3018). See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (RUS) Working with Tax Processing for Russia. <p>Generate tax reports for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate the Sales Book Report. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (RUS) Generating the Sales Book Report. Generate the Purchase Book Report. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (RUS) Generating the Purchase Register. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (RUS) Modifying Russian Tax Records for Logged Vouchers. See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (RUS) Working with Tax Processing for Russia. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Correspondence of accounts | <p>Correspondence is the relationship between accounts used to process certain types of transactions. The system uses information about the relationships that you establish when you run general ledger reports. To work with correspondence of accounts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up correspondence accounts, rules, and methods for all accounts in your chart of accounts for which you must have corresponding accounts. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts, page 1600.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Generate, modify, post, and repost correspondence batches. <p>See Chapter 97, “(RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts,” page 1637.</p> |
| Cash management | <p>To work with cash accounting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs for petty cash processing. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia, page 1576.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up next numbers for petty cash. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Setting Up Next Numbers for Poland and Russia, page 1589.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set processing options for Petty Cash Transactions (P74R0101). Enter information that the system uses when you process petty cash transactions. Print these documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Petty Cash Issue report for each transaction that decreases petty cash. A cash receipt note for each transaction that increases petty cash. A report that includes transactions for which you have printed a cash issue note or a cash receipt note. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up Petty Cash Processing for Russia, page 1593; Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Generating the Petty Cash Book Report, page 1659 and Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (RUS) Reports for Russia, page 1887.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Payment processing | <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes for payment processing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up UDCs for payment processing for Russia. See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Russia, page 1581. Add required additional information to payments. See Chapter 98, “(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing,” Adding Information to Payments, page 1645. Print payment orders for all domestic payments. You deliver copies of the payment orders to the bank that processes your payments. See Chapter 98, “(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing,” Printing Payment Orders for Russia, page 1648. Change the payment G/L date when the payment order is issued with a different payment date from the G/L date. See Chapter 98, “(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing,” Changing the Payment GL Date in Russia, page 1651. |
| Fixed assets | <p>To work with fixed assets for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up depreciation. See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Setting Up Depreciation, page 1661. Enter fixed asset information for Russia and change the revaluation code for assets. See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” (RUS) Entering Additional Information for Fixed Assets in Russia, page 1663. Generate these documents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Fixed Asset Card is a report for each asset that includes the initial cost, depreciation, maintenance, and location of the asset, as well as any changes to the cost, depreciation, and location. The Fixed Asset Transfer Note report when you transfer a fixed asset to another location. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (RUS) Reports for Russia, page 1883.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Sales order processing | <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes, for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for legal document types. <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” (RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Sales Order Processing for Russia, page 1587.</p> <p>See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia, page 1576.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up corresponding versions of Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Order - PO (P7424210). • Set processing options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565). • Set up corresponding version of Sales Order Entry (P4210) and Sales Order - PO (P7424210). • Set processing options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002). • Search for sales order lines by legal document number or internal document number. • Print legal documents including shipment notes, stock delivery notes, goods dispatch note, stock movement note, and invoices. <p>See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” (POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia, page 1674 and Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia, page 1685.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Inventory management | <p>In addition to the base software setup and processes, for Russia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108). • Enter lot and customs information. • Generate stock balance report to confirm stock balances and transactions for a specified period. • Generate the Print Transfer Item Note Report when you transfer inventory between two business units within the same company. <p>See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” (RUS) Entering Additional Lot Information, page 1665.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (RUS) Reports for Russia, page 1883.</p> |

CHAPTER 94

(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland

This chapter provides overviews of address book information for Poland and for Russia and discusses how to set up:

- (POL and RUS) User-defined codes (UDCs).
- (RUS) Long descriptions for UDCs.
- (RUS) Automatic accounting instructions (AAIs) for Russian taxes.
- (POL and RUS) Next numbers.
- (RUS) Corresponding versions for Russia.
- (RUS and POL) Legal companies.
- (RUS) Amount difference accounting.
- (RUS) Petty cash processing.
- (RUS) General ledger report formats.
- (RUS) Correspondence of accounts.
- (RUS) Voucher processing.
- (POL) Set up voucher types.
- (POL) Set up the exchange rate table number.

(POL) Understanding Address Book Information for Poland

When you set up address book records for customers and suppliers in Poland, you must add information about the VAT applicability. When you enter address book records for Poland, the system displays the Address Book Localization Data form. The system saves the information that you enter in the Address Book Localization Data form in the Address Book Tag File - COMM - 01 table (F741001T).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Address Book Records,” (POL) Entering Additional Address Book Information.

(RUS) Understanding Additional Address Book Information for Russia

You enter address book records to create a database of information about your employees, customers, suppliers and tax authorities. In addition to entering the standard address book information, you enter specific information for Russia for reporting purposes. For example, the system uses the information that you enter in the Address Book Localization Data program (P74R0102) for the information that it prints in the footer of the Goods Dispatch Note.

You use the Address Book Localization Data program to enter information that is specific to Russia. When you add an address book record for Russia, the system displays the Address Book Localization Data form after you click OK on the Address Book Revision form. Or, you can access the Address Book Localization Data form by selecting Regional Info from the Row menu on the Address Book Revisions form.

The system saves the data that you enter in the Address Book Tag File - RUS - 01 table (F74R101T).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Address Book Records,” (RUS) Entering Additional Address Book Information.

(POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Poland and Russia

Setting up Poland-specific and Russia-specific UDCs enables you to use country-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with country-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- (POL and RUS) Legal documents
- (RUS) Legal companies
- (POL and RUS) Tax processing
- (RUS) Payment processing
- (RUS) Correspondence of accounts
- (RUS) Financial reports
- (RUS) Sale order processing
- (RUS) Fixed assets
- (POL) Accounts payable

Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia

Set up these UDCs to work with legal documents.

(RUS) Document Types (00/DT)

In addition to the hard-coded document types that are used throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you can set up document types that are based on your specific business needs. You must set up code PD in this UDC for returned goods for which payments have been received. The system searches for the PD code when it processes amount difference vouchers.

For example, you might set up these document types for Russia:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|--|
| CB | Petty Cash Book. This document type is used only for next numbers and should never be used to enter transactions. |
| CR | Petty Cash Receipt. This document is used to track next numbers for Petty Cash receipts. Its use is optional, and you may use it for entering petty cash transactions. |
| CI | Petty Cash Issue. This document is used to track next numbers for Petty Cash issues. Its use is optional, and you may use it for entering petty cash transactions. |
| PH | Prepayment Voucher. This document may be used to distinguish between normal and prepayment vouchers. |
| PD | Credit memo. Use for returned goods for which payment have been received. |

(POL and RUS) Legal Document Type Group (74/DG)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up document types in the Legal Document Types program (P7400002). Verify that these values exist in your system:

| Code | Description |
|---------|--------------------------|
| (blank) | Not Applicable/Other |
| IN | Invoice |
| CD | Credit Note/ Debit Note |
| SN | Shipment Note |
| ED | Exchange Rate Difference |

See [Chapter 95, “\(POL and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering,” Understanding Legal Document Types, page 1610.](#)

(POL and RUS) Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC that the system uses to specify the types of lines that the system can print on legal documents. You use the values in this UDC when you set up print templates for legal documents in the Print Template Def Legal Doc program (P7430021). Verify that these values exist in the system:

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------------------|
| ISO | Invoice Line SOP |
| PA2 | Price Adjustment Type 2 |

| Code | Description |
|------|-------------------------|
| PA6 | Price Adjustment Type 6 |
| ATT | Attachment Line |
| SHP | Shipment Guide Line |
| IAR | Invoice Line AR |

(POL and RUS) VAT Condition (74/VC)

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides hard-coded values for this UDC. The system uses the values in this UDC to associate legal document types with document types when you use the Legal Documents Types/Document Types Relationships program (P7400003). Verify that these values exist in the system:

| Code | Description |
|------|----------------|
| Y | Registered |
| N | Not registered |

(RUS) Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD)

Set up this UDC to identify the types of documents that you use for petty cash transactions. You specify whether the code is for an inbound or outbound transaction by completing the Special Handling Code field. Enter *I* for inbound transactions. Enter *O* for outbound transactions. For example, you might set up these codes:

| Code | Description | Special Handling Code |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| KP | Cash Receipt Note | I |
| KW | Cash Issue Note | O |

Setting Up UDCs for Legal Companies

You must set up these UDCs to use legal companies in Poland and Russia.

(RUS) Document Types (00/DT)

This table lists some possible document types in UDC table 00/DT for Russia:

| Code | Description |
|------|---|
| CB | Petty Cash Book. Used only for next numbers and should never be used to enter transactions. |
| CR | Petty Cash Receipt (optional). Used to track next numbers for Petty Cash receipts. You can use this document type for entering petty cash transactions. |
| CI | Petty Cash Issue (optional). Used to track next numbers for Petty Cash issues. You can use this document type for entering petty cash transactions. |

| Code | Description |
|------|--|
| PD | Credit Memo (required). Used for returned goods for which payments have been received. The system searches for code PD when it processes amount difference vouchers. |
| PH | Prepayment Voucher. Used to distinguish between regular vouchers and prepaid vouchers. |

(RUS) Document Types – Vouchers Only (00/DV)

Transactions with voucher document type codes can exist by themselves. That is, they do not need to be associated with a document that has a different document type code. All voucher document type codes are soft-coded.

The document types that you set up in UDC table 00/DV must also exist in UDC table 00/DT. Additionally, you must set up default voucher and return document types in the processing options for the Voucher Entry MBF (P0400047).

This table describes the codes that are delivered in UDC table 00/DV for vouchers:

| Code | Description |
|------|--|
| PV | Voucher. Used for a supplier's invoice during voucher entry. |
| PR | Recurring Voucher. Used for vouchers that require a specific number of payments at specified intervals. |
| PM | Manual Voucher. Used when the voucher and the payment are created at the same time. |
| PD | Credit Memo (required). Used for returned goods for which payments have been received. The system searches for code PD when it processes amount difference vouchers. |
| PL | Logged Voucher. Used when you enter a logged voucher. |

(POL and RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Tax Processing for Poland and Russia

Set up these UDCs before processing taxes.

(RUS) Average Cost Calculation (40/AV)

Set up codes for the average cost calculator to control which program is used for procurement taxation processing. This UDC links the base software for the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system to the Russian localization. You must add the following code to the UDC table (40/AV):

| Code | Description 01 | Description 02 |
|---------|----------------|----------------|
| P74RLCP | Landed Cost | Y |

(RUS) Document Types (74R/DT)

In addition to the standard document types, you set up copies of voucher types that the system uses for value-added tax (VAT) processing.

For example, you might set up these document types for Russia:

| Codes | Description |
|-----------|---|
| <i>PH</i> | Prepayment Voucher. Enter <i>P</i> in the Special Handling Code field. The system does not generate general ledger entries when you process vouchers with this document type. Vouchers assigned this document type are not included in Purchase Register and are not subject to VAT recovery. |
| <i>PV</i> | Simple Voucher. Leave the Special Handling Code field blank. The system generates general ledger entries for when you process vouchers with this voucher type. Vouchers with this document type are included in the Purchase Register after the voucher is paid. |
| <i>PZ</i> | Voucher with Delayed VAT Recovery. Enter <i>L</i> in the Special Handling Code field. The system generates general ledger entries when you process vouchers with this document type. Vouchers with this document type are included in the Purchase Register after the voucher is paid. |
| <i>PD</i> | Negative Voucher. Enter <i>S</i> in the Special Handling Code field. Assign this document type to vouchers generated for the return of goods, when payment for the goods was made. The system generates reversing entries in the general ledger when you process vouchers with this document type. Vouchers with this document type are included in the Purchase Register after the voucher is paid. |
| <i>PX</i> | Negative Voucher. Enter <i>Z</i> in the Special Handling Code field. Assign this document type to vouchers generated for the return of goods when the goods are returned before payment is made. Vouchers with the document type are not included in the Purchase Register. The voucher that you match to this voucher to reverse the accounting entries also is not included in the Purchase Register. |

(RUS) AP Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TP)

In addition to the tax rate/areas that are used throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you should set up copies of tax rate/areas to identify the type of VAT recovery for Accounts Payable transactions in Russia.

The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code field to identify when or if VAT is recoverable when you run the AP Russian Tax File Maintenance program (R74R4018).

Valid special handling codes are:

- D (recovered)
- R (recoverable)
- N (not recoverable)

Transactions for which the value is *N* (not recoverable) are not included in the Purchase Register. Transactions for which the value is *D* (recovered) are included in the Purchase Register at the time of voucher entry. Transactions for which the value is *R* (recoverable) or is blank are included in the Purchase Register after payment.

Examples of codes tax rate/areas for Russia are:

| Codes | Description 01 | Special Handling Code |
|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <i>VATP</i> | Recoverable VAT - P percent | Blank or <i>R</i> |
| <i>VATPN</i> | Not Recoverable VAT - P percent | <i>N</i> |
| <i>VATPD</i> | Recovered VAT - P percent | <i>D</i> |

(POL) Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM)

You set up the Customs Tax Categories UDC to create a cross reference between tax rate/areas and types of taxes or fees on imported goods. The system uses the special handling code in the (74P/IM) UDC to define the type of taxes and fees associated with a tax rate/area when you process VAT reports.

To create the cross reference, enter the tax rate/area in the Codes field of the UDC table, and enter one of these codes in the Special Handling Code field to specify the tax or fee that applies.

- 0 (Net value of purchase)
- 1 (Duty)
- 2 (Package tax)
- 3 (Excise tax)
- 4 (Additional duty payments)

(RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Russia

Set up these UDCs before processing payments.

Payment Instruments (00/PY)

You set up the Payment Instruments (00/PY) UDC table to identify each payment instrument that you use. You can associate payment instruments with documents so that you can process similar documents together.

The system prints the text that appears in the Description field as the transfer type on the Payment Order.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the Accounts Payable System for Automatic Payment Processing,” Setting Up Payment Instruments and Print Programs.

Amount Difference Document Type (74R/AD)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. Additionally, you must add the code PD to this UDC table for returned good for which payments have been received. You use these values when you set up amount difference accounting. Verify that these values exist in your system:

- *CI*: Credit Invoice
- *CV*: Credit Voucher
- *DI*: Debit Invoice
- *DV*: Debit Voucher

Budget Classification Code (74R/PB)

Set up this UDC to specify the budget code that appears on payment orders. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up this value:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 01 | KBK |

Payment Type (74R/PC)

Set up the Payment Type UDC to identify the type of payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|---|
| 1 | DGI (<i>Direccion General Impositiva</i>) Tax Payment |
| 2 | Federal Taxes Payment |

Tax Period (74R/PP)

Set up the Tax Period UDC to identify the tax period for which you issue a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| FY | Fiscal Year |
| TP | Tax Period |
| YY | YY.02 |

Payment Reason (74R/PR)

Set up the Payment Reason UDC to identify the reason for the payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|-------------------------|
| Y | Payment of Current Year |
| D | Deferred Debts Payment |
| R | Restructured Debts |

Payment Status (74R/PS)

Set up the Payment Status UDC to identify the type of payment included on a payment order. The system uses the values from this UDC when you run the Automatic Payment Order program (R74R4520) or run the Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) to print a payment order manually. For example, you might set up these values:

| Codes | Description |
|-------|---------------|
| TP | Tax Payment |
| TB | Other payment |

AR Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TR)

In addition to the Tax Rate/Areas that are used throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you should set up copies of Tax Rates/Areas to identify the type of VAT billing.

The system uses the values in the Special Handling Code field to identify when or if VAT is payable when you run the Russian Tax File Maintenance - AR program (R74R3018). Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *E* (excluded) are not included in the Sales Book. Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *P* (payable) are included in the Sales Book at invoice entry. Transactions for which the value in the Special Handling Code field is *S* (suspended) are included in the Sales Book after the invoices become payable.

The system stores the invoice and tax information in the F74R0018 table, and reads this table when you generate the Sales Book.

Examples of codes Tax Rate/Areas for Russia are:

| Codes | Description | Table Column Heading - |
|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>VATP</i> | Payable VAT - P percent | Blank or <i>P</i> |
| <i>VATPN</i> | Excluded VAT - P percent | <i>E</i> |
| <i>VATPD</i> | Suspended VAT - P percent | <i>S</i> |

The system includes invoices in the Sales Book according to these rules:

| Type of Invoice | Special Handling Code (SHC) | VAT Results |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Sales invoice | SHC in (74R/DT) = S (sales) SHC in (74R/TR) = P or blank (payable) | VAT is posted to the actual VAT account. The transactions are included in the Sales Book after you enter the invoices. |
| Sales invoice | SHC in (74R/DT) = S (sales) SHC in (74R/TR) = S (suspended) | VAT is posted to a suspense VAT account and later becomes payable. When it becomes payable, the VAT amount is transferred to actual VAT account. These transactions are included in the Sales Book after they become payable, which is after you enter the receipt. |

| Type of Invoice | Special Handling Code (SHC) | VAT Results |
|--|---|--|
| Sales invoice | SHC in (74R/DT) = S (sales) SHC in (74R/TR) = E (excluded) | Since VAT is not payable on these transactions, no VAT amounts are included in the Sales Book. |
| Logged invoice Logged invoices are used for fixed assets. | SHC in (74R/DT) = L (logged) SHC in (74R/TR) = P or S | VAT is payable, reclassified, and included in the Sales Book when an additional clause is met. |

GL offset accounts for unapplied cash are linked to tax explanation codes and tax rate/areas by the Unapplied Cash Tax Code (74R/UT) UDC table. For all unapplied cash types, the system calculates and posts VAT according to tax explanation and tax rate/areas. When you apply an unapplied cash receipt to an invoice, the system reverses the transaction. The original VAT calculation for the prepayment is included in the Sales Book, and the reversal transactions are included in the Purchase Register.

You can delete partially paid invoices only if you first void the payment.

Unapplied Case Tax Code (74R/UT)

Generally, you must calculate VAT for unapplied cash. Set up codes in this UDC to apply VAT to unapplied cash.

Enter the class of the unapplied cash in the Code field. Enter the tax area and the tax explanation code for the unapplied documents in the Description 02 field. The system uses the value in the Description 02 field to calculate the tax on the unapplied cash.

For example, you might set up the these unapplied cash classes for Russia:

| Code | Description 1 | Description 2 |
|------------|--|---------------|
| <i>UC</i> | Standard unapplied cash - 18 percent VAT should be calculated | V VAT18 |
| <i>UCI</i> | VAT not assigned | E VAT0E |

(RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Correspondence of Accounts for Russia

Set up these UDCs to before using correspondence of accounts.

Amount Correspondences (74R/AG)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up account correspondence in the Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001) program. Verify that these values exist in your system:

- – Minus Amount
- + Plus Amount

Correspondence Batch Status (74R/CS)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you change batch statuses in the Review Correspondence Batches (P74R0011) program. Verify that these values exist in your system:

- Blank: Generating Corresp. Pending
- *GE*: Corresp. Generated Successfully
- *PO*: Correspondence Posted
- *EG*: Error Generating Correspondence

Correspondence Methods (74R/MH)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you associate batch types to correspondence methods in the Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001) program. Verify that these values exist in your system:

| Code | Description |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>01</i> | Direct between two concurrent lines. |
| <i>02</i> | Direct between debit and credit. |
| <i>03</i> | One debit, multiple credits. |
| <i>04</i> | Several debits, several credits. |

Correspondence Print Options (74R/PO)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values for this UDC. You use these values when you set up accounts in the Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001) program. Verify that these values exist in your system:

| Code | Description |
|-----------|-------------|
| Blank | . |
| <i>HI</i> | Hide |
| <i>RV</i> | Red void |

Correspondence Result Code (74R/RC)

Use this UDC to set up values that the system displays in the Correspondence Batch Revision program to specify the status of the correspondence record. For example, you might set up these values:

- *E*: Error
- *G*: Generated
- *I*: Ignore
- *P*: Posted

(RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Financial Reports for Russia

Set up these UDCs before you generate financial reports.

Account Type (74R/AT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/AT UDC table to determine if the account is an object/subsidiary account, or if the account is set up in a category code.

Code Type (74R/CT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses these values to determine the type of row. Some row types determine the tables the system reads to obtain balances. Other row types specify whether the system calculates values or prints a title for the row.

Factor Row (74R/FA)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/FA UDC table to determine whether the system changes the sign of the amount from positive to negative, negative to positive, or leaves the original sign.

Formula Type (74R/FT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up Changes in Equity report formats by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/FT UDC table to determine the time period for which to report.

Record Type (74R/RT)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger reports by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses these values to determine what types of rows, accounts, and other criteria are applicable for the reports you create.

Section Number (74R/SE)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger reports by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses these values to determine the section in which to print the rows.

Scale Factor (74R/SF)

The system uses the Scale Factor UDC table (74R/SF) to determine how to print numerical values on general ledger reports. You specify in a processing option the scaling factor, if any, that you want the system to use.

When you choose to scale numerical values, the system divides the numerical values on the report by the scaling amount that you specify. For example, suppose that the amount in an account is 23,929. If you choose to scale the amount by a factor of 1000, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report.

Visible Row (74R/VI)

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system provides hard-coded values that the system uses when you set up general ledger report formats by using the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020). The system uses the values in the 74R/VI UDC table to determine whether the row you define is printed on the report. Generally, you indicate that rows that contain formulas do not print on the report.

(RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Sales Order Processing for Russia

In addition to the standard UDCs for sales order processing, set up this Russian-specific UDC:

Signature Role (74R/RL)

You specify in a processing option for legal documents the text that appears by the signature line on the document. You select one of the values that you set up in this UDC for the processing option. For example, you might set up a signature role for the person approving the document, an attorney, the head accountant, and so on.

(RUS) Setting Up UDCs for Fixed Assets for Russia

In addition to the standard UDCs for fixed asset processing, set up these Russian-specific UDCs:

Documents for Change (74R/CH)

Set up this UDC with values that reflect document types for actions that increase fixed assets costs. For example, you might set up values for reconstruction or modernization of the asset.

Documents for Maintenance (74R/MN)

Set up values in this UDC to reflect actions that incur costs for maintenance of fixed assets. The system uses the values in this UDC when you produce the Fixed Asset Card report (R74R5120).

(POL) Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable Processing for Poland

Set up this UDC before processing accounts payables for Poland.

Document Type (00/DT)

In the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table, set up document types for these types of vouchers:

- Purchases
- Purchases corrections
- Customs documents
- Employee expenses
- Employee expenses corrections

Address Number Label (74P/AL)

The system uses the values in the Address Number Label UDC table to identify the type of entity that uses the document type for which you set up additional information for accounts payable transactions. For example, you might set up these values:

| Code | Description |
|------|----------------|
| 1 | Supplier |
| 2 | Employee |
| 3 | Customs office |

(RUS) Setting Up Long Descriptions for Russia-Specific UDCs

This section provides an overview of the Regional User-Defined Codes program (P74R0005) and discusses how to enter long descriptions.

Understanding the Regional User-Defined Codes Program

The User-Defined Codes program (P0005) provides a field for entering a description of the codes that you define. However, the field length is not long enough for some of the descriptions needed for Russian localizations. The Regional User-Defined Codes program (P74R0005) enables you to enter long descriptions for UDCs.

When the system accesses a user-defined code for which a long description exists, it uses the long description when printing the UDC description on reports.

Note. When you delete a UDC record from the F0005 table, the system does not delete the corresponding description from the F74R0005 table. You must use the Regional User-Defined Codes program to delete the descriptions.

Forms Used to Set Up Long Descriptions

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Work With Regional User-Defined Codes | W74R0005B | Enter P74R0005 in the Fast Path, or access using Interactive Versions | Choose a user-defined code that exists in the User-Defined Codes table (F0005). |
| Regional User-Defined Codes | W74R0005C | Complete the Product Code field and the User-Defined Code fields in the header area and click Find on the Work With Regional User-Defined Codes form. Then, select a record and click Select. | Add long descriptions to existing UDC values. |

Entering Long Descriptions

Access the Regional User-Defined Codes form.

Regional Description 1 and Regional Description 2 Enter the description that the system prints on legal reports when the UDC description is printed on the report.

(RUS) Setting Up AAIs for Russian Taxes

In addition to the standard AAIs available throughout JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, you must set up Automatic Accounting Instructions (AAIs) to process Russian value-added tax (VAT).

Russian-Specific AAIs

You must set up AAIs to account for gains and losses in currency exchanges when you process vouchers and invoices.

Set up these AAIs for Russia:

- P9xxxx for VAT actual accounts for Accounts Payable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- PTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts for Accounts Payable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- R9xxxx for VAT actual account, for Accounts Receivable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.
- RTxxxx for VAT receivable accounts, for Accounts Receivable transactions, where xxxx is the general ledger class of the tax area.

Notes About Standard AAIs

When you set up AAIs for Russia, note that:

- AAIs 4350 and 4355 for the JD Edwards Enterprise One Procurement system are used only with the C tax explanation code.

These AAIs look for a combination of the company number, order type, and general ledger class code in the F4008 table. If you do not set up these AAIs correctly, you receive an error message when you run the PO Receipts (P4312) program.

- AAI 4250 for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system is used only with the C tax explanation code.

This AAI looks for a combination of the company number, order type, and general ledger class code in the F4008 table. If the 4250 AAI is not set up correctly, you receive an error message when you run the Sales Update (R42800) program.

- AAI RT for Accounts Receivables is used only with the V and E tax explanation codes, including items that are not taxable.

When an item or line type has an N in the taxable field, the system passes an E (exempt from tax) explanation code. Even though this item/line is not taxable, the Sales Update program still validates the existence of the RT AAI and will error if it is not set up.

(POL and RUS) Setting Up Next Numbers for Poland and Russia

For Russia, set up next numbers for VAT and cash transactions, Petty cash, and legal documents. For Poland, set up next numbers for legal documents.

This section discusses how to set up next numbers for VAT and cash transactions for Russia

See Also

Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Petty Cash, page 1595

Chapter 95, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents, page 1612

(RUS) Setting Up Next Numbers for VAT and Cash Transactions

You must set up next numbering schemes for VAT recovery on line 5 of the Set Up Next Numbers by System form in the Next Numbers Revisions (P0002) program.

You also set up next numbering for cash transactions. The system stores the next number assigned to a cash transaction in the Petty Cash Transactions (F74R0100) table. Before cash transactions are printed, the system displays the Enter Additional Information form (W74R0101B) in the Petty Cash Transactions program (P74R0101). When you click OK on the Enter Additional Information form, the system stores the next number for the transaction in table F74R0100. You must set up the numbering scheme for cash transactions on line 1 of the Set Up Next Numbers by System form in the Next Numbers Revisions (P0002) program.

(RUS) Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Russia

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific programs and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

| Russian Program | Base Software Program |
|---|----------------------------------|
| <p>Sales Order - PO (P7424210)</p> <p>See <u>Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Understanding Invoices, page 1667.</u></p> <p>See <u>Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Understanding Sales Order Processes for Poland and Russia, page 1674.</u></p> | <p>Sales Order Entry (P4210)</p> |

| Russian Program | Base Software Program |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565) See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland.” (POL and RUS) Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents, page 1677. | Standard Invoice Print (R42565) |
| Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland.” (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 1667. | Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) |

(POL) Setting Up Corresponding Versions for Poland

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific programs and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

| Poland Program | Base Software Program |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) See Chapter 100, “(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland.” (POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia, page 1667. | Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11) |
| Sales Order - PO (P7424210) | Sales Order Entry (P4210) |
| Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565) | Standard Invoice Print (R42565) |
| PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525) | Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525) |

(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Companies for Russia and Poland

This section provides an overview of legal companies and discusses how to associate transactional companies with a legal company.

Understanding Legal Companies

Legal company and transactional company relationships enable many companies to be unified in one legal company and to produce combined accounts payable reports. You can associate the companies that you use for transaction processing (transactional companies) with companies that you use for legal reporting (legal companies) so that legal reports can contain data for more than one transactional company. At a minimum, a legal company and a transactional company relationship must exist for the default company.

To associate transaction companies with legal companies, you use the Company Localized Data form. The system stores information about the association in the F7400010 table.

Form Used to Set Up a Legal Company

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Company Localized Data | W7400010A | <p>Organization & Account Setup (G09411). Company Names & Numbers</p> <p>On the Work With Companies form, select Regional Info from the Row menu.</p> | Associate transactional companies with legal companies. |

Associating Transactional Companies with a Legal Company for Poland and Russia

Access the Company Localized Data form.

Company Enter the transactional company with which to associate a legal company.

Legal Company Enter the legal company with which to associate a transactional company.

(RUS) Setting Up Amount Difference Accounting

Amount differences occur when sales or purchase transactions are contracted in a currency other than rubles, and there is a difference in the exchange rate between the purchase or sales date and the date on which the payment is made. For example, when the company agrees to purchase goods from a supplier, you might set the price in euros or in U.S. dollars. The payment for the goods must occur in rubles, and will likely occur at a date after the shipment of the goods, so there might be a difference in the contracted amount and the actual payment amount due to fluctuations in the exchange rate from the time the goods were purchased and the time the goods are paid for.

When an amount difference occurs in a transaction, you must issue a voucher for the difference in amounts. This difference is subject to VAT and is reported in the Sales Book or the Purchase Register.

To set up the system for the amount differences caused by the use of two currencies:

- Set up amount difference accounts.

You should set up accounts for debits and for credits. For example, you might set up an account for Other Income for credits and Other Expenditures for debits.

- To process vouchers, you must set up the AAI items PLxxx (realized gains) and PGxxx (realized losses), where xxx is the currency code of the vouchers that you process.

For example, to process vouchers in rubles, you must set up the AAI item PLRUB.

- To process invoices, you must set up the AAI items for RGxxx (realized gains) and for RLxxx (realized losses), where xxx is the currency code of the invoices that you process.
- Set up bank accounts for the amount difference accounts so that the system can process manual and automatic payments for amount difference vouchers.
- Set up the amount difference voucher type for returned goods.

The system recognizes vouchers created for returned goods that have already been paid for by searching for document type PD. This voucher type must exist in these UDC tables:

- Document Type (00/DT)
- Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)
- Amount Diff Document Type (Amount Difference Document Type) (74R/AD)

- Set up other required amount difference vouchers.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up General Accounting for Multicurrency Processing,” Setting Up Multicurrency AAIs for General Accounting

(RUS) Setting Up Petty Cash Processing for Russia

Russian regulations require the reporting of certain information that is not stored in the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software.

This section provides an overview of supplemental information for petty cash for Russia, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Petty Cash Next Number Set Up (P74R0002).
- Set up next numbers for petty cash.
- Set processing options for Petty Cash Transactions (P74R0101).
- Add supplemental information for petty cash transactions.

Understanding Petty Cash Setup for Russia

When you set up your system to account for petty cash transactions, you must set up UDC values and next numbers as well as set processing options that the system uses when processing and printing cash transaction documents.

UDCs for Petty Cash

Set up these UDCs for petty cash transactions and reports:

- Document Types (00/DT).
- Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD).

See Chapter 94, “(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” Setting Up UDCs for Legal Documents for Poland and Russia, page 1576.

Next Numbers for Petty Cash

You set up next numbers for petty cash using the Petty Cash Next Numbers Set Up program (P74R0002). The system stores the next numbering scheme in the Cash Next Numbers Setup (F74R0002) table. Set up the next numbering scheme for petty cash to start with 1 for each fiscal year. Because all petty cash documents must be numbered sequentially, the system uses the next number in the scheme regardless of whether you print a cash issue note or cash receipt note and whether you print the document from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system.

Supplemental Information for Petty Cash

The Russian government requires that companies account for all inbound and outbound cash transactions. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software for Russia provides the means to add to inbound (receipts) and outbound (payments) transactions the information that you must track and report. Additionally, you can add required information to transaction records before you print a cash-issue note to allow for cash payments or a cash receipt note to allow for cash receipts. You can also print a report that shows the activity in cash accounts.

You can print a cash-issue note or a cash-receipt note before you post the payment or receipt. Therefore, you cannot delete the transactions after you have printed the document. If you need to reverse a transaction, you must first post the payment or receipt and then void it.

After you create records in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system, you use the Petty Cash Transactions program (P74R0101) to add petty cash information to the records that the system lists in these reports:

- Petty Cash Issue
- Petty Cash Receipts
- Cash Desk Transaction

If you do not add the supplemental information, the system displays a warning message but prints the document if you click OK a second time.

Forms Used to Set Up Petty Cash

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Work With Petty Cash Document Type | W74R0002A | Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Petty Cash Next Number Setup | Select an existing record. |
| Petty Cash Next Number | W74R0002B | Select a record and click Add on the Work With Petty Cash Document Type form. | Set up next numbers for petty cash. |
| Work With Petty Cash Transactions | W74R0101A | Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Petty Cash Transactions | Review a list of petty cash transactions. |
| Enter Additional Information | W74R0101B | On the Work With Petty Cash Transactions form, select a record and select Add Information from the Row menu. | Enter the additional information for the transactions. The system prints the document after you enter the information and click OK. |

Setting Processing Options the Petty Cash Next Number Set Up (P74R0002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs.

General

- Category Code** Specify the category code that you specified in the Category Code processing option for the Cash Transactions program (P74R0101).

Setting Up Next Numbers for Petty Cash

Access the Petty Cash Next Number form.

- Company** Enter the company for which you set up the next numbering scheme.
- Account ID** Enter the account from which petty cash transactions are written.
- Do Ty Cash Desk** (document type cash desk) Enter the document type for the type of cash transaction. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 74R/CD for petty cash document types.
- Next Number Range 1** Enter the first number in the numbering scheme.

Setting Processing Options for the Petty Cash Transactions Program (P74R0101)

Specify the default values that the system uses when it processes petty cash transactions.

General

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Version for Petty Cash Issue (R74R003) | Specify the version of the Cash Issue Note Print program (R74R5003) that the system uses when it processes petty cash transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| 2. Version for Petty Cash Receipt (R74R5005) | Specify the version of the Cash Note Receipt program (R74R5005) that the system uses when it processes petty cash transactions. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| 3. Ledger Type | This processing option is not used. |
| 4. Category Code | Specify the category code that identifies cash accounts. |
| 5. Document Type | This processing option is not used. |

Adding Supplemental Information for Petty Cash Transactions

Access the Enter Additional Information form.

- | | |
|--|---|
| Address Number | Enter the address number of the recipient of the petty cash. |
| Person Name | Enter the name of the recipient of the petty cash. |
| Source Documents | Enter an explanation of the source of the petty cash issue request. You can enter up to 240 characters. |
| Recipients Personal Information | Enter the title of the person receiving the petty cash for inbound transactions. |
| VAT (value-added tax) | Enter the VAT amount in words for outbound transactions. |

(RUS) Setting Up General Ledger Report Formats for Russia

This section provides an overview of general ledger reports set up and discusses how to:

- Add report formats.
- Add row details for sections.
- Specify columns for changes in equity reports.
- Associate accounts with rows in the reports.

Understanding General Ledger Report Setup

Before you run the general ledger reports, such as the Profit and Loss statement, you must set up the formats required for the reports. The system produces reports to the specifications you set up. You use the reports generated to complete the general ledger reports that you send to the government.

When you use the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020) to set up general ledger reports, you:

- Define the rows and columns that the system prints on the reports.
- Define the account or group of accounts that the system prints.

- Define formulas that the system uses to calculate sums based on amounts in certain rows or columns.
- Define the title of the reports.

You must set up a one or more report formats for these reports:

- Profit and Loss
- Balance Sheet
- Changes in Equity
- Cash Flow

When you complete the setup for general ledger reports, the system populates the tables that are accessed as the system generates the reports. The tables populated are:

| Table ID | Description |
|----------|--|
| F74R9020 | Includes data about the report format, such as the report name, type, and the source of the accounts. The system reads this table when you generate general ledger reports to determine the format of the report. |
| F74R9021 | Includes data about the sequence of the rows, the row definitions that print on the report, and whether the rows are visible. The system reads this table to determine the sequence of rows and the row descriptions when you generate general ledger reports. |
| F74R9022 | Includes data about the accounts or range of accounts for which the system prints balances or calculates amounts. The system reads this table when you generate general ledger reports to determine the source of the amounts to print. |
| F74R9023 | Includes data about columns for the Changes in Equity report. The system reads this table when you run the Changes in Equity program (R74R9030) to determine the report name, and row and column definitions. |

To set up general ledger reports, complete these steps:

| Step | Description |
|--|--|
| Add report formats. | You add report formats to identify the type of report and the source of the records that the system reads. For example, some reports might read records in F0902 table, and some reports read records in the F74R9002 table. |
| Add row details. | Select an existing format on the Setup G/L Reports form, then click Add to access the Report Row Detail Definition form. Click Add to access the Add/Update Detail row form, which is where you specify the type of rows for each section of the report, the sequence of the rows and the description for the row that prints on the report. |
| Associate accounts, or a range of accounts, to the rows. | After you define rows, you specify the account or range of accounts from which the system reads amounts. |
| Define columns for Changes in Equity reports. | After you define rows for Changes in Equity reports, you define the columns for the report. |

Forms Used to Set Up General Ledger Reports

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Setup G/L Reports | W74R9020A | General Ledger (G74R09), G/L Reports Setup | Select existing reports. |
| Add/Update Setup G/L Reports | W74R9020C | Click Add on the Setup G/L Reports form. | Add report formats to which you can add detail row definitions. |
| Add/Update Detail Row | W74R9020B | Click Add on the Report Detail Row Definition form. | Select existing row, or add a new detail row. |
| Report Detail Row Definition | W74R9020D | After adding new rows, click OK on the Add/Update Detail Row form. Select a record and click Select on the Setup G/L Reports form. | Add the row sequence numbers and descriptions that the system uses as it prints rows on the report, or select an existing row to add account information. |
| Accounts Groups Definition | W74R9020E | Select a record on the Report Detail Row Definition form. Select a record on the Report Detail Column Definition form. | Define the accounts for the row. |
| Add/Update Column Detail | W74R9020F | Click Add on the Report Detail Column Definition form. | Add a new column definition. |
| Report Detail Column Definition | W74R9020G | When working with a Changes in Equity report, select a record on the Report Detail Row Definition form. | Select an existing record or access the Add/Update Column Detail form. |
| Copy of Report Definition | W74R9020H | Select a record and click Copy on the Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form. | Copy a report and all of its details. |

Adding Report Formats

Access the Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Report Name | Enter the name that the system will use to identify the report format. When you generate the general ledger reports, you will specify this name in the processing options to specify the format that the system uses to print the report. |
| Report Type | Enter the type of report for which you create a format. The Report Type determines the rows, accounts, and other criteria that are applicable to the format. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC table 74R/RT. The values in 74R/RT are hard-coded. |
| Account Type | Enter the source of the accounts, or groups of accounts, for which you set up the format. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table. |

Adding Row Details for Sections

Access the Add/Update Detail Row form.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Report Section | <p>Enter the section for which you specify row definitions. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC 74R/SE table.</p> <p>You must research the sections that the government requires for each report. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reads section one (01) for the Balance Sheet and the Cash Flow, and sections one and two (01 and 02) for Profit and Loss Report and Changes in Equity. If you enter a different section number, the system will not show it on the reports.</p> |
| Report Row Section | <p>Enter a sequence in which the row appears in the section. You can enter up to four characters.</p> <p>Each sequence number must be unique for the entire report, not just the section. Consider beginning your sequence numbers with the number of the section so that you do not repeat the sequence number. Additionally, consider leaving unused numbers in the sequencing so that you can add additional rows if needed. For example, consider sequencing rows in section one as: 1010, 1020, 1030, and so on, and sequence rows in section two as 2010, 2020, 2030, and so on.</p> |
| Code Type | Enter the code that represents the type of row. The code that you enter must exist in the UDC table 74R/CT. Enter one of these codes: |
| Code | Enter the code provided by the Russian government that corresponds to the information for the line. For example, if the code for a row for Other Income is 050, enter 050. This field is optional. |
| Visible Row | Enter <i>Y</i> to make the row visible. Enter <i>N</i> to hide the row. Generally, you enter <i>N</i> for rows that contain formula information. |
| Factor Row | Specify whether the system changes the sign of an account from positive to negative, or negative to positive. Enter 1 to leave the sign unchanged. Enter -1 to reverse the sign. |
| Correspondence Flag | <p>This field appears for Cash Flow reports. The system completes the field with <i>S</i> if the system will read the F0902 table for the amounts, and completes the field with <i>C</i> if the system will read the F74R9002 table for the amounts.</p> <p>The value that you enter in the Code Type field determines which table the system reads for amounts.</p> |

Specifying Columns for Changes in Equity Reports

Access the Add/Update Column Detail form.

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Report Section Column | Enter the column number. For Section 01, you set up Column 3, Column 4, Column 5, and Column 6. For Section 02, you set up Columns 3, 4, and 5. |
| Formula Type | <p>Enter the type of amounts that print on the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Formula Type (74R/FT) UDC table. Values are:</p> <p><i>AA</i>: Current audit activity from periods 13 and 14</p> <p><i>AAI</i>: Audit activity one year before the current period, from periods 13 and 14:</p> |

AA2: Audit activity two years before the current period, from periods 13 and 14

AB: Current account balance for the current period

AB1: Account balance for the period one year prior

AB2: Account balance for the period two years prior

PA: Current period activity months 01–12 of the current year

PA1: Period activity, months 01–12 of one year prior

PA2: Period activity, months 01–12 of two years prior

PY: Prior year end balance for the current period

PY1: Prior year end balance for the period one year prior

PY2: Prior year end balance for the period two years prior

Factor Row

Specify whether the system changes the sign of an account from positive to negative, or negative to positive. Enter *1* to leave the sign unchanged. Enter *1* to reverse the sign.

Associating Accounts with Rows in the Reports

Access the Account Group Definition form.

The fields that appear on the Account Group Definition form differ depending on the value in the Code Type field on the Report Detail Row Definition form. If the value in the Code Type field is TLT (Title), the Account Group Definition form does not appear when click Select on the Report Detail Row Definition form.

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Account Number | Enter the account from which the system prints the amount on the report. This field appears when the Code Type is ACC (accounts only). |
| From Object/Subsidiary | Enter the beginning of a range of accounts from which the system prints the amount on the report. This field appears when the Code Type is AGR (Accounts Group). |
| Thru Object/Subsidiary | Enter the end of a range of accounts from which the system prints the amount on the report. This field appears when the Code Type is AGR (Accounts Group). |
| Codes Formula Description | <p>Enter the formula that the system uses to calculate an amount that appears on the report. You enter the formula by entering the Code for the row inside of brackets. For example, to sum the amounts of rows with row Codes 010, 020, and 030, enter: [010] + [020] + [030]. This field appears when the Code Type is FRM (Code Formulate).</p> <p>The rows that you use in the formula must be sequenced before the row that contains the formula.</p> |

(RUS) Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts

This section provides an overview of correspondence of accounts set up, and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001).

- Set up accounts.
- Set up correspondence methods.
- Set up correspondence rules.

Understanding Correspondence of Accounts Setup

You set up the correspondence accounts, rules, and methods for all accounts in your chart of accounts for which you must have corresponding accounts.

Note. This document describes how to set up and use correspondence accounts within the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. It does not provide legal advice on the legal requirements. You must verify the requirements for these accounts with the government office responsible for publishing the requirements.

To set up correspondence of accounts, you use the Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001) program to:

- Specify how the system generates correspondence accounts.
- Associate batch types and document types to the method by which the system processes corresponding accounts.
- Define correspondence rules by associating debit accounts to credit accounts.

When you set up your chart of accounts for correspondence, you:

- Must have the chart of accounts for all companies defined in the same way, such as all companies using the standard account setup, or all using the same statutory category code.

You can use the standard account setup of object.subsidiary, or use account category codes 21, 22, or 23 to set up your chart of accounts.

- Must have the same fiscal date pattern set up for all companies.

Correspondence Accounts

You use the Account Setup option in the Correspondence Account Setup program to specify how the system generates correspondence accounts. For each account that you identify, you specify whether the system changes the sign of the amounts from the F0911 table as it writes the amounts to the F74R9011 table. For example, you might specify that the system change negative amounts to positive amounts, and leave positive amounts as positive amounts. If you do not specify that the system change the sign, the sign remains unchanged.

You can specify the correspondence of accounts at various levels of detail. The system searches for the setup from the lowest level of detail to the highest level.

Correspondence Processing Methods

You set up correspondence methods to associate batch types and document types with predefined methods by which the system processes account transactions. The predefined methods that you associate to batch types and document types are:

| Method Number | Method Description | Use |
|---------------|--|--|
| 01 | Direct correspondence between two concurrent lines in the F0911 table. | Assign this method for fixed asset transactions, such as depreciation records. |

| Method Number | Method Description | Use |
|---------------|--|---|
| 02 | Direct correspondence between a debit line and a credit line in the F0911 table by amount. | Assign this method for inventory transactions when there is one debit line for each credit line with the same amount, but the lines are not necessarily concurrent. |
| 03 | Correspondence between one debit line and several credit lines, or between several debit lines and one credit line in table F0911. | Assign this method to have the system process transactions using the lowest level of detail. If a transaction to which you assign this method has multiple debits and credits, the system first matches debit and credits which have the same amount, and then applies a percentage to the remaining lines. |
| 04 | Correspondence between several debit lines and several credit lines | Assign this method to document types for which the system writes multiple debit and credit lines to table F0911. The system determines a percentage to apply to the credit and debit lines. |

If the system cannot identify the correspondence method to use for a transaction because there is no association between a document type and a method, the system uses method 04 for the transaction.

Correspondence Rules

You set up the correspondence accounts, rules, and methods for all accounts in your chart of accounts for which you must have corresponding accounts.

You set up correspondence rules to determine the allowed relations between debit and credit accounts. The system uses the rules that you define to determine how it searches for corresponding accounts when you run the Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801) program. To improve system performance, you can also specify the batch type and document type for the accounts.

You can set up or modify correspondence rules one at a time, or you can access a form that lets you enter or import multiple rules.

Forms Used to Set Up Correspondence of Accounts

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| Correspondence Setup | W74R9001E | Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Setup | Choose to set up accounts, methods, or rules. |
| Work With Correspondence Account Setup | W74R9001A | Click Account Setup on the Correspondence Setup form. | View, copy, or delete account setups. |
| Edit Correspondence Account Setup | W74R9001B | Click Add on the Work With Correspondence Account Setup form, or choose a record and click Select | Add a new account setup or modify an existing account setup. |
| Work with Correspondence Rules | W74R9001C | Click Correspondence Rules on the Correspondence Setup form. | View, copy, or delete account rules. |
| Work with Correspondence Method | W74R9001E | Click Correspondence Method on the Correspondence Setup form. | View, copy, or delete account methods. |
| Edit Correspondence Method | W74R9001F | Click Add on the Work with Correspondence Method form, or choose a record and click Select | Add a new correspondence method or modify an existing method. |
| Edit Correspondence Rules | W74R9001G | Click Add on the Work with Correspondence Rules form, or choose a record and click Select. | Add a new account rule or modify an existing account rule. |
| Edit Correspondence Rules | W74R9001H | Choose Form, Multiple Rules on the Work with Correspondence Rules form. | Add or modify multiple rules. For example, you can import rules from a spreadsheet. |

Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. Account Type

Specify the type of account that the system displays in the Edit Correspondence Account Setup form. Enter 21 to allow access to the values in the G/L Reporting Code 21 (09/21) UDC table in the Edit Correspondence Account Setup form. Enter 22 to allow access to the values in the G/L Reporting Code 22 (09/22) UDC table. Enter 23 to allow access to the values in the G/L Reporting Code 23 (09/23) UDC table. Enter OS or leave this processing option blank to allow entry of a specific object and subsidiary.

Setting Up Accounts

Access the Edit Correspondence Account Setup form.

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Category Code General | Enter the category code value that identifies the account for which you specify the account setup. The system displays this field only when you set the Account Type processing option to display category code 21, 22, or 23, and lets you choose a value from the corresponding UDC table, such as the G/L Reporting Code 21 (09/21) UDC table. |
| Object Account | Enter the object portion of the account for which you specify the account setup. The system displays this field only when you set the Account Type processing option to OS (object subsidiary). |
| Subsidiary | Enter the subsidiary portion of the account for which you specify the account setup. The system displays this field only when you set the Account Type processing option to OS (object subsidiary). |
| Plus Amount | Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to the F74R9011 table when it writes positive amounts from the F0911 table to the F74R9011 table. |
| Minus Amount | Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to table F74R9011 when it writes negative amounts from table F0911 to table F74R9011. |
| Plus Void Amount | Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to table F74R9011 when it writes positive amounts that have been voided in table F0911 to table F74R9011. |
| Minus Void Amount | Enter a value from the Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) UDC table to specify the sign that the system assigns to the amounts that it writes to table F74R9011 when it writes negative amounts that have been voided in table F0911 to table F74R9011. |

Setting Up Correspondence Methods

Access the Edit Correspondence Method form.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Batch Type | Enter the batch type to which you assign a correspondence method. The value that you enter must exist in the Batch Type (98/IT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all batch types. |
| Document Type | Enter the document type to which you assign a correspondence method. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 00/DT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all document types. |
| Correspondence Method | Enter the correspondence method to associate with the batch and document types. The value that you enter must exist in the Correspondence Methods (74R/MH) UDC table. |
| Correspondence Print Options | Enter a code that the system writes to the F74R9011 table for the specified document type / batch type combination. The value that you enter must exist in the Correspondence Print Options (74R/PO) UDC table. |

Setting Up Correspondence Rules

Access the Edit Correspondence Rules form.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Correspondence Rule ID | Enter a numeric value that identifies the correspondence rule. You can enter up to six characters. |
| Batch Type | Enter the batch type to which you assign a correspondence rule. The value that you enter must exist in the Batch Type (98/IT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all batch types. |
| Document Type | Enter the document type to which you assign a correspondence rule. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses all batch types. |
| Debit Legal Account | Enter the portion of the debit account that you assign to the correspondence rule. You can enter up to 14 characters, but the system displays only 10 characters. The system does not validate that the account number that you enter is a valid account in your chart of accounts. |
| Credit Legal Account | Enter the portion of the credit account that you assign to the correspondence rule. You can enter up to 14 characters, but the system displays only 10 characters. The system does not validate that the account number that you enter is a valid account in your chart of accounts. |

(RUS) Setting Up for Voucher Processing for Russia

In addition to setting up document types for vouchers in the standard UDC tables of Document Type (00/DT) and Document Types - Vouchers Only (00/DV), you set up voucher types in the Document Type (74R/DT) UDC table.

Set up tax rate areas for Russian vouchers in the A/P Tax Rate/Areas (74R/TP) UDC table. The system uses the value that you specify in the Special Handling Code field to determine if tax is applicable in the tax area.

The system uses the voucher type that you assign from the 74R/DT UDC, along with the tax area that you assign, to determine whether to include the voucher in the Purchase Register report. The system stores the voucher and tax information in the F74R0018 table, and reads this table when you generate the Purchase Register.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” Understanding the Russian Tax Table.

The system includes vouchers according to these rules:

| Type of Voucher | Special Handling Code (SHC) | VAT Results |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Simple voucher | SHC in 74RDT is S (simple) SHC in 74R/TP is D (recovered) | VAT is recovered, reclassified, and included in the Purchase Register at the time the voucher is entered. |
| Simple voucher | SHC in 74RDT is S (simple) SHC in 74R/TP is R (recoverable) | VAT is recovered, reclassified, and included in the Purchase Register at the time the payment is made. |

| Type of Voucher | Special Handling Code (SHC) | VAT Results |
|--|--|---|
| Logged voucher Logged vouchers are used for fixed assets. | SHC in 74R/DT is L (logged) SHC in 74R/TP is D or R | VAT is recovered, reclassified, and included in the Purchase Register when an additional clause is met. |
| Negative voucher Negative vouchers are used when returning goods for which payment has not been received. | SHC in 74R/DT is Z SHC in 74R/TP is D | VAT is recovered, but is not included in the Purchase Register. The simple voucher that you match to a negative voucher also is not included. |
| Prepayment voucher | SHC in 74R/DT is P SHC in 74R/TP is N (not recoverable) | VAT is not recovered and is not included in the Purchase Register. |

After you enter vouchers, you can modify them by using the standard voucher entry programs. If you make changes before the voucher is posted, the system includes the changed information in the F74R0018 table, and in the Purchase Register as applicable.

You cannot delete a partially paid voucher. You can delete partially paid vouchers only if you first void the payment. You cannot modify a posted voucher.

(POL) Setting Up Voucher Types

This section provides an overview of voucher types for Poland and describes how to set up document types for accounts payable transactions.

Understanding Voucher Types

The system uses the document type of transactions to determine the transactions to include in the purchase registers. To include the correct transactions in the purchase registers, you should set up document types in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table for these types of transactions:

- Purchases
- Purchase corrections
- Customs documents
- Employee expenses
- Employee expenses corrections

After you create the document types, you use the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010) to associate additional information to the UDC values that represent the vouchers that you pay.

Note. When you set up voucher types for domestic purchase corrections and domestic purchase of fixed assets correction, you must specify that the entry of the original document type, original document number, and the original invoice date is required. This information is required in the VAT Domestic Register report.

Forms Used to Set Up AP Document Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|--|
| Work With Poland Document Types | W74P4010A | Accounts Payable (G74P04), Set Up AP Document Types | Choose existing records. |
| Edit Document Types – Setup Information | W74P4010C | Click Add on the Work With Poland Document Types form. | Add a new record or modify an existing record. |

Setting Up Voucher Types for Poland

Access the Edit Document Types – Setup Information form.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Document Type | Enter a document type that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. |
| Original Document Flag | Enter <i>Y</i> (yes) to require that information about the document on which a voucher is based is entered during voucher entry. |
| Address Number Flag | Enter <i>Y</i> (yes) to enable a change to the default value in the Address Number Label field. Enter <i>N</i> (no) to accept the default value of 1 (supplier) in the Address Number Label field. You must complete this field. |
| Address Number Label | If you entered <i>Y</i> in the Address Number Flag field, enter a value that exists in the Address Number Label (74P/AL) UDC table that represents the type of address book record for the payee. |
| Standard Dates Flag | Enter <i>Y</i> (yes) to enable the change of the invoice or service date for a voucher during voucher entry. Enter <i>N</i> (no) to prevent the change of the invoice or service date. |

(POL) Setting Up the Exchange Rate Table Number

This section provides an overview of exchange rate setup and discusses how to enter the exchange rate table number.

Understanding Exchange Rate Table Setup

In Poland, invoices that include a foreign currency must include:

- The exchange rate.

You set up exchange rates in the Currency Exchange Rate Entry program (P0015A) in the base software.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Multicurrency Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Exchange Rates”.

- The exchange rate table number that includes the exchange rate used, as published by the National Bank of Poland (NBP).

The NBP publishes a new, numbered exchange rate table when the official exchange rate changes.

- The date of the exchange rate table number.

You use the Exchange Table Number program (P74P0001) to enter the exchange rate table number and the date of the exchange rate table. You can enter one exchange rate table number per date. The system stores the data that you enter in the Exchange Table Number table (F74P0001).

When you print invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable or the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the system prints the exchange rate table number and corresponding date for the table using this hierarchy:

1. If an exchange rate table number exists in the F74P0001 table for the date on which the invoice is entered, the system prints that exchange rate table number and its corresponding date for the table.

For example, if you enter an invoice on October 20 and the F74P0001 table includes an exchange rate table number for October 20, the system prints the table number entered for October 20, and prints October 20 as the date of the exchange rate table number.

2. If no exchange rate table number exists in the F74P0001 table for the date on which the invoice is entered, the system searches for the most recent prior date for which an exchange rate table number exists and prints that date and corresponding exchange rate table number.

For example, if you enter an invoice on October 20 and the F74P0001 table does not include an exchange rate table number for October 20, the system searches for the most recent prior date to October 20 for which an exchange rate table number exists. If no exchange rate table number exists for October 19, the system searches for an exchange rate table number for October 18. If no exchange rate table number exists for October 18, the system searches for an exchange rate table number for October 17. The system continues searching prior dates until it finds an exchange rate table number in the F74P0001 table. When the system finds an exchange rate table number (for example October 14), it prints that exchange rate table number and prints the date of the exchange rate table number on the invoice.

Forms Used to Enter the Exchange Rate Table Number

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Work With Exchange Table Number | W74P0001A | Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOG), Exchange Table Number | Access existing exchange rate table numbers and effective dates of the tables. |
| Exchange Table No Revision | W74P0001D | Click Add on the Work With Exchange Table Number form. | Add new table numbers and effective dates. |

Entering the Exchange Rate Table Number

Access the Exchange Table No Revision form.

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Effective Date | Enter the effective date for the exchange rate table number as published by the National Bank of Poland. |
| Exchange Table Number | Enter the exchange rate table number as published by the National Bank of Poland that corresponds to the date that you entered in the Effective Date field. |

CHAPTER 95

(POL and RUS) Setting Up Legal Numbering

This chapter provides an overview of legal numbering for Russia and Poland, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Set up legal document types.
- Associate legal document types with document types.
- Set up legal documents issue places.
- Set up next numbers for legal documents.
- Set up print template definitions for legal documents.
- Specify rows for print template line types.
- Associate legal document types with print templates.
- Specify programs and versions to print legal documents.
- (RUS) Set up legal document footer signatures.
- Set up versions for legal documents.

Understanding Legal Numbering

You set up legal numbering so that invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management systems contain information required for tax reporting. You follow the process to set up legal numbering for each type of document that uses a legal numbering scheme.

(POL) For Poland, you set up legal numbering for invoices and correction invoices.

(RUS) For Russia, you set up legal numbering for invoices and shipment notes.

Prerequisite

Verify that the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table is set up.

Setting Up Legal Document Types

This section provides an overview of legal document types and discusses how to enter legal document type information.

Understanding Legal Document Types

You set up legal document types to specify how the system handles taxes for a type of document, whether the system must print the document on one page, and whether multiple payment terms are allowed for a document. You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to associate the legal document types that you create with the legal document type groups that exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

When you create legal document types, you assign a legal document type group to each document type by selecting a value from the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

When you set up legal documents:

- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for goods dispatch notes and stock delivery notes, specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system not break on payment terms.
- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for outbound stock movement notes, and specify that the system not calculate taxes and not break on payment terms.
- (POL and RUS) Assign IN (invoice) as the document type group for invoices. Specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system breaks on payment terms.
- (POL) Assign CD (credit note/debit note) as the document type group for correction invoices. Specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system breaks on payment terms.

The system stores the legal document types that you create in the F7400002 table.

Forms Used to Enter Legal Document Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Legal Document Types | W7400002A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document Types • Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document Types | Select an existing legal document type. |
| Legal Document Type Revision | W7400002B | On the Work With Legal Document Types form click Add. | Add legal document types. |

Entering Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Type Revision form.

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Legal Document Type | Enter the name that you assign to a legal document type. |
| Legal Document Type Group | Enter the group to which the legal document type that you are creating belongs. When you complete this field with <i>IN</i> or <i>CD</i> , the value in the Calculate Taxes processing option must be <i>I</i> . You must enter a value that exists in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table. |
| Calculate Taxes | Select this check box to have the system calculate taxes. When you select this option, you can complete the Discriminate Taxes processing option. |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Discriminate Taxes | Select this check box to have the system print the value of the goods or services and the tax amounts separately. If you do not select this check box, the system prints the value of the goods or services and the value of the taxes as one item. |
| One Page Document | Select this check box to have the system print the legal document on one page. |
| Break on Payment Term | Select this check box to have the system print the detail lines for only one payment term. If you do not select this check box, the system does not create a page break based on payment terms. |

Associating Legal Document Types with Document Types

This section provides an overview of the association of legal document types with document types and discusses how to associate legal document types with document types.

Understanding How to Associate Document Types with Legal Document Types

You associate the values in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table with the values that you create for legal document types.

You use the Legal Document Types program (P7400002) to create legal document types, then use the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (R7400003) to create the relationships between legal document types and internal document types. When you create the relationships, you also specify the company for which the relationship applies and the VAT Register VAT Condition for which the relationship applies.

The system stores the relationships in the F7400003 table.

Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types With Document Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| Work with Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship | W7400003A | Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Docs Type Relationship Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Docs Type Relationship | Select an existing record. |
| Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship Revision | W7400003B | Click Add n the Work with Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship form. | Associate legal document types with document types. |

Associating Legal Document Types

Access the Legal Document Types/Document Types Relationship Revision form.

Legal Company Enter the company for which the association applies.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Document Type | Enter the document type that you want to associate with the legal document type. You must enter a value that exists in the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table and the Document Types - Invoices Only (00/DI) UDC table. |
| VAT Condition | Enter a VAT condition code that exists in the VAT Condition (74/VC) UDC table. The system associates this code with the legal document type. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type that you want to associate with the document type. The legal document type that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table. |

Setting Up Legal Documents Issue Places

This section provides an overview of legal document issue places and discusses how to enter legal document issue places.

Understanding Issue Places

You set up codes to represent the location where legal documents are issued. For example, if the company issues documents from a general office and from a warehouse, you set up codes to represent each of these locations.

The system stores the codes that you set up in the F7400004 table.

Forms Used to Enter Issue Places

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|----------------------------|
| Work With Legal Documents Issue Places | W7400004A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Issue Places Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Issue Places | Select an existing record. |
| Legal Documents Issue Places Revision | W7400004B | On the Work With Legal Documents Issue Places form click Add. | Set up issue places. |

Entering Issue Places

Access the Legal Documents Issue Places Revision form.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Issue Place | Enter a code that represents the location where the document is issued. |
|--------------------|---|

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of next numbers for legal documents and discusses how to set up next numbers.

Understanding Legal Document Next Numbers

The numbering for each type of legal document be consecutive. Because you can print some of the legal documents from more than one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne program, you set up next numbers for legal documents so that the system assigns a valid next number no matter which program you use to print a document.

(RUS) You set up different next numbering schemes for each type of legal document. For example, you might set up a next numbering scheme for invoices, and set up a different numbering scheme for shipment notes, which include Goods Dispatch Notes, Stock Delivery Notes, and outbound Stock Movement Notes.

(POL) You set up different next numbering schemes for each type of legal document. For example, you might set up a next numbering scheme for invoices and a different next numbering scheme for correction invoices.

The system stores the next numbering schemes in the F7400001 table.

Forms Used to Set Up Legal Document Next Numbers

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Work with Next Legal Document Numbers | W7400001A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document Next Numbers Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document Next Numbers | Select an existing record. |
| Next Legal Document Number Revision | W7400001B | On the Work with Next Legal Document Numbers form click Add. | Set up legal document next numbers. |

Setting Up Next Numbers for Legal Documents

Access the Next Legal Document Number Revision form.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Legal Company | Enter the company for which you set up the next numbers. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type for which you set up next numbers. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table. |
| Issue Place | Enter the code that represents the place of issue for the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table. |
| Legal Document Type Same As | <p>Enter the legal document types that share the same next numbering scheme. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table.</p> <p>(POL) For example, you might indicate that all correction invoices have the same next numbering scheme.</p> <p>(RUS) For example, you might indicate that all shipment notes, such as the Stock Delivery Note and the Goods Dispatch Note, have the same next numbering scheme.</p> |
| Next Legal Number | Enter the number that precedes the number that the system uses as the first number in the next numbering scheme. For example, if you enter 99, the system uses 100 as the first number in the next numbering scheme for the legal document type that you specify. |

Setting Up Print Template Definitions for Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of print template definitions and discusses how to set up print template definitions.

Understanding Print Template Definitions

You set up print templates to define the number of rows and the types of information that print in the detail section of legal documents. After you set up the print template definitions, you assign legal document types to the definitions so that the system uses the correct template for each legal document type.

The system stores information about print templates in the Print Template Definition of Legal Documents table (F7400021), the Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents table (F7400022), and the Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship table (F74200023).

Forms Used to Set Up Print Template Definitions

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents | W7430021A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc. Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOCC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc | Select an existing print template. |
| Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision | W7430021B | On the Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents form click Add. | Set up print template definitions for legal documents. |

Setting Up Print Template Definitions

Access the Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form.

| | |
|---|--|
| Print Template | Enter a code that you assign to the print template. You must complete this field. |
| Total Nbr of Rows in Detail Section (total number of rows in detail section) | Enter the number of rows to print in the detail section. The value that you enter must be greater than 0 (zero). The maximum value you can enter is 999. |
| Print SO Attachments in Detail Section (print sales order attachments in detail section) | Select this option to have the system print the sales order header attachment in the detail section of the document. |
| Nbr of Rows for SO Attachments (number of rows for sales order attachments) | Enter the maximum number of rows that the system uses for the sales order header attachment. You complete this field only when you select the Print SO Attachments in Detail Section option. The maximum value you can enter is 999. |
| Print Line Attachments | Select this option to have the system print the sales order line attachment in the detail section of the document. |

Nbr of Rows for Line Attachments (number of rows for line attachments)

Enter the maximum number of rows that the system uses for the sales order line attachment. You complete this field only when you select the Print SO Attachments in Detail Section option. The maximum value you can enter is 999.

Attachment Line Length

Enter the line length beyond which the system does not print the attachment. For example, if you enter 50, the system does not print the attachment if the number of detail lines exceeds 50.

Specifying Rows for Print Template Line Types

This section discusses how to set up rows for print template line types.

Forms Used to Set Up Rows for Print Template Line Types

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|---|
| Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents | W7430021B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc. Set Up Legal Documents (G7PDOC), Print Template Def. Legal Doc. | Select an existing print template. |
| Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents | W7430021D | On the Work With Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revisions form select Line Types Definition from the Form menu. | Define the number of rows for line types that print on legal documents. |

Setting Up Rows

Access the Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents form.

Print Template Line Type

Enter the line type for which you want to specify the number of allowed rows. The value that you enter must exist in the Print Line Types for Legal Docs (74/PL) UDC table.

No Rows for Line Type

Enter the maximum number of rows on which the system prints the line type you specify. The maximum number is 999.

Associating Legal Document Types with Print Templates

This section discusses how to associate legal document types with print templates.

Forms Used to Associate Legal Document Types with Print Templates

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates | W7430023A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Print Template Def Relationship Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Print Template Def Relationship | Select an existing record. |
| Legal Document Types / Print Templates Relationship Revision | W7430023B | On the Work with Legal Document Types / Print Templates form click Add. | Associate legal document types with print templates. |

Associating Legal Document Types with Templates

Access the Legal Document Types/Print Templates Relationship Revision form.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Legal Company | Enter the company for which you set up the association between a legal document type and a print template. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type for which you associate a print template. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table. |
| Print Template | Enter the print template that you associate with the legal document type. The value that you enter must exist in the F7430021 table. |

Specifying Programs and Versions to Print Legal Documents

This section provides an overview of versions for legal documents and discusses how to specify programs and versions.

Understanding Versions for Legal Documents

You use the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program (P7430024) to associate legal document types with versions of print programs that generate legal documents. For example, to set up a version for invoices:

- Specify the Legal Company.
- Specify in the Legal Document Type field the document type that you set up for invoices.
- Specify the issue place and user ID (optional).
- (RUS) Specify the version of the document to print.

For example, enter *R74R3031* in the UBE field of the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program to print the goods dispatch note.

- (POL) Specify *R74P3030* (Print Invoice / Invoice Correction) in the UBE field of the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program.

- Specify the version of the print program that you set up for invoices in the Version field of the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions program.

The ZJDE0001 version is the default version.

- Complete other fields on the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form.

The system stores the information for versions and programs in the F7430024 table.

Forms Used to Specify Versions and Print Programs

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions | W7430024A | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Legal Document / UBE Relationship • Set Up Legal Documents (G74PDOC), Legal Document / UBE Relationship | Select an existing record. |
| Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision | W7430024B | On the Work With Legal Documents Print UBEs & Version form click Add. | Specify the program and version the system uses to print legal documents. |

Specifying Versions and Print Programs

Access the Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions Revision form.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Legal Company | Enter the company for which you set up the association between a print program and a version for the print program. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type for which you associate print program and a version of the print program. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table. |
| Issue Place | Enter the place of issue of the legal document. This field is optional. The value that you enter must exist in F7400004 table. |
| User ID | Enter a User ID to confine permission to print the document to the specified person. This field is optional. |
| UBE (universal batch engine) | Enter the print program to which you want to associate a version. |
| Version | Enter the version of the program that you specified in the UBE field that you want the system to use when you run the specified program. |

(RUS) Setting Up Legal Document Footer Signatures

This section provides an overview of footer signatures and discusses how to set up footer signatures.

Understanding Legal Document Footer

You set up legal document footers to specify the persons responsible for issuing or reviewing legal documents. You set up specific information for each legal document type.

Forms Used to Set Up Footer Signatures

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Legal Document Footer Signature | W74R0007A | Set Up Legal Documents (G74RDOC), Set Up - Legal Document Footer Signature | Select an existing record. |
| Legal Document Footer Signature Setup | W74R0007B | On the Work With Legal Document Footer Signature form click Add. | Add information to create a footer section for a signature on a legal document. |

Setting Up Footer Signatures

Access the Legal Document Footer Signature Setup form.

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Legal Company | Enter the company for which you set up the signature footer. |
| Program ID | Enter the program ID of the print program that generates the legal document. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type for which you create the signature footer. The value that you enter must exist in F7400002 table. |
| Issue Place | Enter the place of issue of the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table. |
| Version | Enter the version of the print program that generates the legal document. |
| Signature Role | Enter the role of the person who will sign the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table. You must complete this field. |
| Sequence Number | Enter the sequence number of the signature line you want to print. You assign sequence numbers when you set up report formats. |
| Address Number | Enter the address book number of the person who will sign the legal document. |
| Alpha Name | Enter the name of the Chief Accountant or Company CEO that appears on the invoice or legal document. |
| Position | Enter the position of the person issuing the legal document. |
| Signature Status | Enter a value to specify the status of the person signing the legal document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Status (74R/FS) UDC table. |

Setting Up Versions for Legal Documents

For legal documents printed from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, you must set up corresponding versions for the legal documents in the country-specific programs for the legal documents, and in the Print Invoices (R42565) program. You do this in addition to completing the steps to set up legal numbering and associate print templates to legal document types. You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for:

- (RUS) Goods Dispatch Note
- (RUS) Stock Movement Note (outbound)
- (RUS) Stock Delivery Note
- (POL and RUS) Invoices
- (POL) Correction Invoices

The program for printing legal documents (P7420565) appears on the Sales Order menus for Poland and Russia under these names:

- (POL) Print Invoice / Invoice Correction - PO
- (RUS) Print Invoice - PO
- (RUS) Print Stock Delivery Note - PO
- (RUS) Print Goods Dispatch Note - PO
- (RUS) Print Stock Movement Note - PO

CHAPTER 96

(POL) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality

This chapter provides overviews of voucher entry and voucher match and cash transactions; and discusses how to:

- Print reports for inbound and outbound cash transactions.
- Generate the Cash Desk Report (P74P9104).
- Repost the Account Ledger tag file.
- Work with delinquency fees.

Understanding Voucher Entry and Voucher Match for Poland

You use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Poland. You then use the Voucher Additional Information program (P74P411H) to enter additional information about the voucher that the system uses when you produce the purchase registers for tax reporting. For example, depending on the document type set up in the Set Up AP Document Types program (P74P4010), you might enter information about the original document or change an invoice or service date. The system automatically launches the Voucher Additional Information program when you add a voucher or modify an existing, non-posted voucher. You can also access the Voucher Additional Information program from a menu option.

When you delete a voucher, the system deletes the information for the voucher that is stored in the F0411 Header File - POL (F74P011H) table.

Type of Vouchers

In the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table, set up document types for these types of vouchers:

- Purchases
- Purchases corrections
- Customs documents
- Employee expenses
- Employee expenses corrections

The system enables you to enter as many corrective documents as needed, but the total value of all corrections combined with the original documents must not be less than zero. You cannot enter a correction for a correction.

Additional Voucher Information

The fields that appear on the Voucher Additional Information form vary, depending on the type of voucher for which you are entering information. The voucher type determines the information that the system includes in the VAT registers. Each voucher type must have its own document type defined in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table.

Voucher Match

You use the Voucher Match program (P4314) to match vouchers to purchase orders for Poland. Additionally, you must enter information that is used for VAT reporting in the Voucher Additional Information program (P74P411H). The system automatically launches the Voucher Additional Information program when you add a voucher or modify an existing, non-posted voucher. Or, you can access the Voucher Additional Information program from a menu option.

Understanding Cash Transactions

You work with cash transactions in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable, and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting systems.

To work with cash transactions in these systems, you:

- Enter vouchers or enter receipts for invoices.
- Pay the vouchers or invoices from a cash account.
- Use the Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101) program to print a report for an inbound or outbound transaction.
- Use the Cash Desk Report program to print a record of all cash transactions for a specified period.

Printing Reports for Inbound and Outbound Cash Transactions

This section provides an overview of printing cash desk transaction documents and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101).
- Set processing options for Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102).
- Select transactions to print.

Understanding How to Print Cash Desk Transaction Documents

You use the Cash Desk Transaction program (P74P9101) to select and print cash desk transaction documents. When you select Cash Desk Transaction from the Cash Desk Transactions menu (G74PCASH), the system displays the processing options. When you click OK on the processing options template, the system displays the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form. You then select the record to print and select Print Report from the Row menu to launch the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) program and print the report.

When you run the Cash Desk Transaction Document program (R74P9102) from the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form, the system prints a report that includes:

- Name of the company issuing the document.
- Document type.
- Whether the transaction is inbound or outbound.
- Document number.
- Cash account number and description.
- Transaction date, amount, and description.
- Transaction amount, printed literally.
- Cashier ID.
- Person responsible for the transaction.

You access the processing options for the Cash Desk Transaction Document program from Batch Versions.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the Localization Country Code field in your User Display Preferences is set to *PL* (Poland).
- Verify that specific accounts for cash are set up.
- Verify that legal numbering is set up for legal document types for cash transactions.

Form Used to Work with Cash Transactions

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Work With Cash Desk Transactions | W74P9101A | Cash Desk Transactions (G74PCASH), Cash Desk Transaction Complete the processing options, then click OK. | Select records to print or reprint. |

Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Version | Specify the version of the Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) program that the system uses to print the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version XJDE0001. |
| Ledger Type | Specify the ledger type for general ledger transactions. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses <i>AA</i> . |
| Category Code | Specify the category code that identifies where the cash accounts are defined. |

Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Number of Copies | Enter the number of copies to print. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints two copies. |
| Document Type Inbound | Enter a document type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for inbound transactions. If you do not specify a document type, the system uses document type <i>KP</i> . |
| Document Type Outbound | Enter a document type from the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type for outbound transactions. If you do not specify a document type, the system uses document type <i>KW</i> . |

Selecting Transactions to Print

Access the Work With Cash Desk Transactions form.

Select a record, then select Print Report from the Row menu.

Generating the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)

This section provides an overview of the Cash Desk Report and discusses how to:

- Run the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104) program.
- Set processing options for the Cash Desk Report (R74P9104).

Understanding the Cash Desk Report

You run the Cash Desk Report program (R74P9104) to print a list of the cash transactions for a specified period. The system prints only transactions that appear in the Cash Desk Transaction (F74P9100) table and prints debit transactions as cash receipts and credit transactions as cash issues.

In the header area of the report, the system lists:

- The name of the company issuing the report.
- The report name and number.
- The name of the person printing the report.
- The number and description of the cash account.
- The currency code.
- The beginning balance.

In the detail area, the report lists for each cash desk transaction report:

- The legal number of each inbound or outbound cash transaction.

- The GL date of each transaction.
- The document type.
- The document description.
- The amount of inbound and outbound transactions, in separate columns.
- The closing balance of the cash account.

Running the Cash Desk Report Program (R74P9104)

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74PCASH), Cash Desk Report.

Setting Processing Options for Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Account Number | Enter the account number for which you run the report. |
| Ledger Type | Enter the ledger type for which you run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA. |
| Reporting Begin Date | Enter the first day of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Reporting End Date | Enter the last day of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Mode | Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode; the system does not validate the closing balance and the closing date when you run the report in proof mode. Enter <i>/</i> to print in final mode. The system prints the report and validates the closing balance and closing date. |
| Company | Enter the company for which you run the report. |
| Document Type | Enter a value that exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. The system uses the next numbering scheme associated with the document type that you specify. |

Localization Options

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Report Title | Enter the report title that prints in the header area of the report. You can enter up to 100 characters. |
| Report Title (Continuation) | Enter additional text that the system appends to the text that you enter in the Report Title processing option. |

Reposting the Account Ledger Tag File

This section provides an overview of the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program and discusses how to:

- Run the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program.

- Set processing options for Repost Account Ledger Tag File.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Reposting the Account Ledger and Recalculating a Fiscal Year”

Understanding the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program

If you have never run trial balance reports or if the data in the F74902T table becomes corrupted, run the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program (R749102) to populate the F74902T table. The F74902T table stores information about the debit and credit amounts in the F0911 table.

After you run the Repost Account Ledger Tag File program for the first time, the system updates the values in the F74902T table when it updates the F0902 table.

Running the Repost Account Ledger Tag File Program

Select General Ledger (G74P09), Repost Account Ledger Tag File.

Setting Processing Options for Repost Account Ledger Tag File (R749102)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Mode

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Process Mode | Specify the processing mode. Values are: 1 Proof mode. 2 Final mode. The system updates the F74902T table. |
| Check F0902 Balance | Specify whether to validate balances. Values are: Blank: Suppress validation. 1 Validate the existence of balances in the F0902 table before writing balances to the F74902T table. |
| Check F0911 Missing Entries | Specify whether to validate transactions. Values are: Blank: Suppress validation Enter 1 to validate the existence of entries in the F0911 table. |

Working with Delinquency Fees for Poland

This section provides an overview of delinquency fees, methods of calculating delinquency fees, the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland (R74P3B22) program, and the delinquency fee process flow; lists prerequisites; and discusses how to set processing options for PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525).

Understanding Delinquency Fees for Poland

In Poland, the interest rate charged as a delinquency fee on past-due invoices can change over the life of the invoice. For example, the interest rate charged on an invoice that is 90 days past due might be different for the first 30 days than for the last 60 days.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software enables you to setup delinquency interest rates with effective dates. The added programs for Poland enables you to apply multiple interest rates to a specific invoice from the due date to the actual payment date or as of date, even when the payment date or as of date is more than 30 days from the invoice date.

Note. The effective due date is always a business day. If the due date occurs on a non-working day such as a Sunday, the effective due date is the immediately previous workday.

The application of delinquency fees to customers or invoices is optional. A company can apply them or not apply them.

Understanding Methods of Calculating Fees

The system provides a processing option to enable you to specify whether the system calculates delinquency fees based on the pending amount and the amount of payments that are made after the due date, or based on the open amount (30-day rule method).

The amount of the delinquency fees calculated might be different for each method, depending on whether the interest rate charged increases or decreases from the invoice due date until the invoice is paid in full, and depending on whether the customer makes partial payments.

The system uses these methods of calculating delinquency fees:

| Method | Base amount | Interest type | Date from | Date through |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--|---|
| 30 day rule | Open amounts | Legal rate | The latest occurring of the invoice date, shipment date, or delivery date, plus 30 days. | <p>The earliest occurring of the invoice due date, the as of date, or the date receipt cleared date.</p> <p>Note. A processing option in the PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525) program determines whether the system uses the receipt cleared date or standard as of processing.</p> |

| Method | Base amount | Interest type | Date from | Date through |
|---------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|--|
| Late payment | Paid amount | Legal or contract rate | Invoice due date | Receipt cleared date. Note. A processing option in the PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525) program determines whether the system uses the receipt cleared date or standard as of processing. |
| Open invoices | Pending amounts | Legal or contract rate | Invoice due date | As of date |

The system supports as of processing for the 30 day rule method. When an invoice is fully or partially paid, the system uses the value from the Cleared/Value Date to determine the open amount for which to calculate delinquency fees. If no value exists for the Cleared/Value Date, the system uses the G/L date of the receipt.

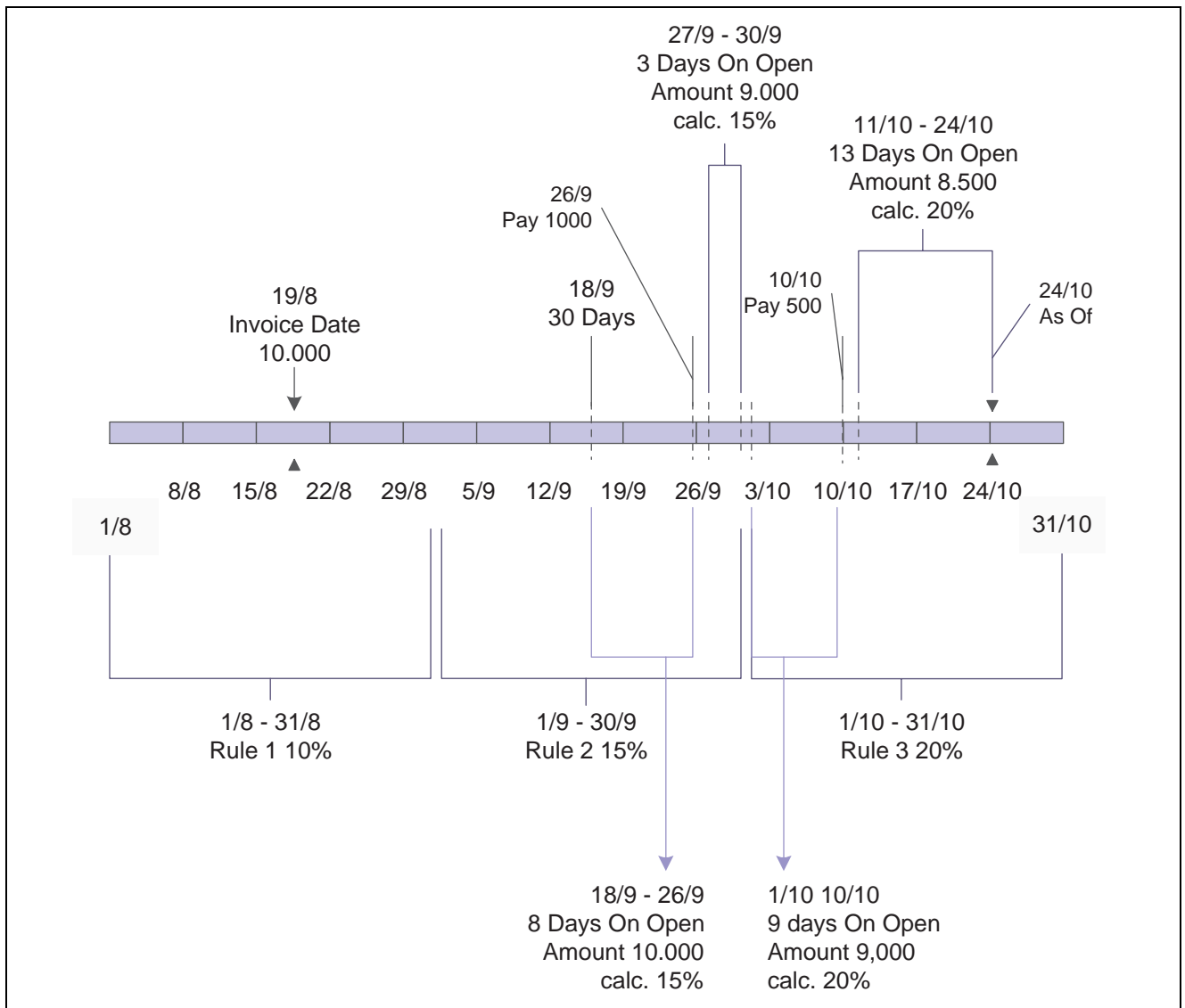
Note. All of the calculation methods could be applied to the same invoice.

30 Day Rule Method

The system writes to two additional tables when you use the 30-day rule method to calculate delinquency fees. The Processed Documents in Finance Charge Process table (F74P3B24) includes the ending date for the period for which each fee is calculated for each invoice. The system also writes data to the A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland table (F74P3B23). The system uses the information in this table when you generate the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland (R74P3B22) report.

See [Chapter 96, “\(POL\) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality,” Understanding the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland \(R74P3B22\) Program, page 1632.](#)

This graphic shows how the system processes delinquency fees using the 30-day rule method.



30-day Rule Method

When you set the 30 Day Rule processing option to specify that the system uses the 30-day rule method, the system:

1. Calculates the delinquency fee for the number of days for which the entire invoice amount is overdue.

The system uses the invoice date, shipment date, or delivery date, plus 30 days as the beginning of the period for which it calculates the delinquency fees, and uses the earliest of the invoice due date or the as of date as the end of the calculation period. If the period for which the entire amount is past due spans more than one interest rate as set up in the Define Delinquency Policies program (P03B2501), the system calculates the delinquency fee for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

2. If a partial payment is made, calculates the delinquency fee for the number of days for which the open amount is overdue up to invoice due date or the as of date, whichever date is earliest.

For the partially paid amount, the system calculates the fees up to the receipt clear date or receipt GL date according to processing option setup.

For example, if the customer makes a 1000 payment on a 10,000 invoice, the system calculates the delinquency fee on 10,000 up to the date on which the amount is paid. The system also calculates delinquency fees on 9000 up to the invoice due date or the as of date, whichever date is earliest. If you set the processing options to use the receipt cleared date, the system uses that date instead of the payment date to determine the number of days for which to calculate the delinquency fee.

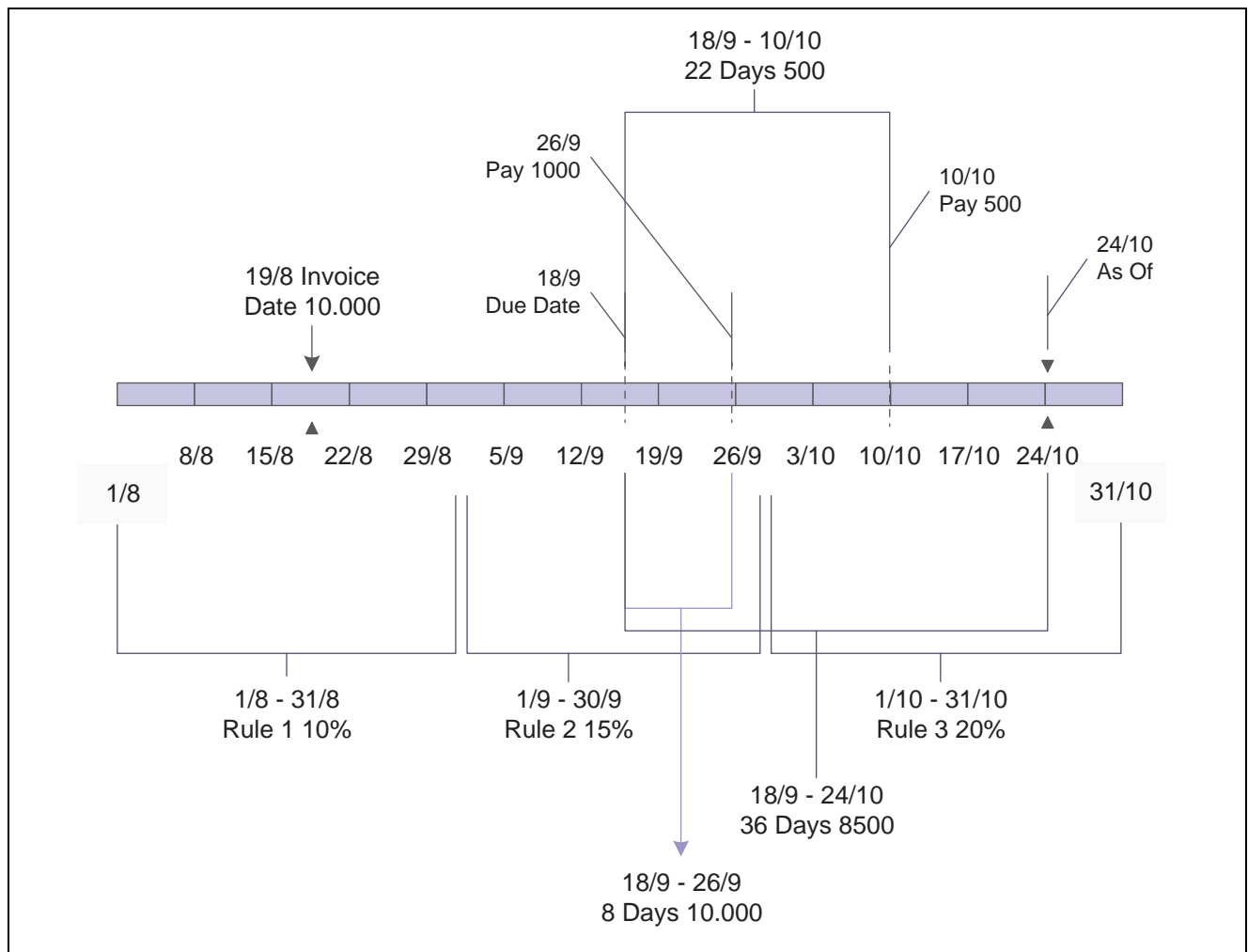
If the period for which the entire amount is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect. When the final payment is made, the system calculates the delinquency fee from the date of the last delinquency fee calculation until the date of the earliest occurring of the invoice due date, the as of date, or the receipt cleared date or receipt GL date. In the example in this section, the delinquency fees would be calculated on the 9000 that was cancelled in the last receipt.

If the period for which the entire amount is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

Late Payment and Open Invoice Methods

When you specify that the system does *not* use the 30-day rule method, the system bases the delinquency fee calculations on the pending amount and the amount and date of the late payments.

This graphic shows how the system calculates delinquency fees when you do not use the 30-day rule method.



Late Payment and Open Invoice Methods

The system:

1. Calculates the delinquency fee on the lowest open amount from the invoice due date to the execution date.

The lowest open amount is the original invoice amount minus any partial payments.

If the period for which the lowest open amount is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

2. Calculates the delinquency fee on the amount of each partial payment for the number of days that the payment amount was past due up to the date receipt cleared date or receipt GL date, depending on the processing options.

If the period for which the partial payment is past due spans more than one interest rate, the system calculates the delinquency fees for the number of days for which the amount is past due for each interest rate in effect.

Examples of Delinquency Fee Calculations

The base software calculates delinquency fees for open amounts from the due date to the as of date, uses only one interest rate, and calculates delinquency fees on late payments from the due date to the payment date.

When you complete the process for calculating delinquency fees for Poland, the system either uses the 30-day rule method to calculate the delinquency fees or calculates the delinquency fees based on the pending and late payment amounts.

Suppose you issued an invoice and received payment for the invoice with these factors in effect:

- Invoice amount is 10,000.
- Invoice is issued on August 19.
- 30-day due date is September 18.
- The interest rate in effect on September 18 is 15 percent.
- The interest rate changes to 20 percent on October 1.
- The customer makes these payments:
 - 1000 on September 26.
 - 500 on October 10.
- October 24 is the As Of processing date.

The system makes these calculations when you enable the 30-day rule method:

- When the 1000 payment is made on September 26, determines and applies to the 10,000 original invoice amount a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 8 days (September 18 through September 26).
- When the interest rate changes on October 1, determines and applies to the open amount of 9000 a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 4 days (September 27 through September 30).
- When the payment of 500 is made on October 10, determines and applies to the open amount of 9000 a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 10 days (October 1 through October 10).

- When you calculate the delinquency fees on October 24, determines and applies to the open amount of 8,500 a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 14 days (October 10 through October 24).

The system makes these calculations for based on pending amounts and late payments (the 30-day rule method is *not* enabled):

1. For the 1,000 paid on September 26, determines a daily delinquency fee based on an interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 8 days (September 18 through September 26).
2. For the 500 paid on October 10:
 - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 12 days (September 18 through September 30).
 - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 10 days (October 1 through October 10).
3. For the 8,500 open amount up to the As Of execution date, October 24:
 - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 15 percent and multiplies it by 12 days (September 18 through September 30).
 - Determines a daily delinquency fee based on the interest rate of 20 percent and multiplies it by 24 days (October 1 through October 24).

Understanding the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland (R74P3B22) Program

The system automatically runs the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland program (R74P3B22) and the Delinquency Fee Journal Program (R03B22) when you run the Generate Delinquency Fee program (R03B525). The A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland program, reads the A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland table (F74P3B23) and generates a report that lists the standard information that the system includes in the report for the Delinquency Fee Journal program plus selected information from the F74P3B23 table.

This table describes the fields in the F74P3B23 table:

| Heading | Descriptions | Included in R74P3B22 Report |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Policy Number/Line Number | Lists the policy name used to determine the delinquency fee calculations and the line number if multiple lines for the policy are generated. The policy number appears in the standard report; the line number is specific to the Polish process. | Yes |

| Heading | Descriptions | Included in R74P3B22 Report |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Delinquency Fee Date Used (data item P74DBEG) | <p>When using the 30-day rule method, the system calculates the beginning date on the latest of the invoice date, the shipment date, or the delivery date, plus 30 days.</p> <p>This field contains a 1 if the beginning date of the calculation is based on the invoice date plus 30 days, contains 2 if the beginning date is based on the shipment date plus 30 days, and contains 3 if the beginning date is based on the delivery date plus 30 days.</p> | Yes |
| Period Number (data item P74PN) | When using the 30-day rule method, the system indicates when more than one receipt is processed during the period for which an interest rate is effective. For the first receipt within the effective date range of an interest rate, the system writes 1 to this field, for the second receipt, the system writes 2, and so on. | No |
| Begin Period (data item P74BPE) and End Period (data item P74EPE) | When using the 30-day rule method, the system generates periods for each receipt in the date range and writes the beginning date and ending date used for the delinquency fee calculation. | Yes |
| Number of Rule (data item P74NRUL) | <p>If the invoice has past due or open amounts that span more than one interest rate period (rule), the system indicates for which period the record is written.</p> <p>The system writes 1 if the record is created for the first rule, writes 2 if the record is created for the second rule, and so on.</p> | No |
| Date From Fee Calculated (data item P74FFC) and Date Thru Fee Calculated (data item P74TFC) | The system writes the beginning and ending dates for the period for which the fees are calculated. | Yes |

Understanding the Delinquency Fee Process Flow for Poland

To apply different interest rates to invoices:

1. Set up delinquency fee policies using the Define Delinquency Policies program (P03B2501).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Credit and Collections Management,” Setting Up Delinquency Policies.

2. Set the processing options for the PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) program (P74P525) using a version that has the same name as the version of the Generate Delinquency Fees program (R03B525) that you use to process delinquency fees for Poland.

If you do not set up corresponding versions, the system uses version ZJDE0001 of the P74P525 program.

3. Set the processing options for the Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) program in which the Issue Place processing option is set to the issue place from which the system generates the legal number for the fees invoice.

See [Chapter 100, “\(POL and RUS\) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Setting Processing Options for Add Invoice - PO, page 1670.](#)

4. Run the Generate Delinquency Fee program (R03B525).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees,” Running the Print Delinquency Notices Program.

When the country code is set to PL (Poland), the system reads the processing options for the PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (P74P525) program and calculates delinquency fees.

5. If the Late Payment Delinquency Fee processing option in the Generate Delinquency Fee program is blank so that the system does not calculate late payment fees when you run the Generate Delinquency Fee program, run the Late Payment Delinquency Fees program (R03B221) to generate delinquency fees.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing Delinquency Notices and Fees,” Generating Delinquency Notices.

6. Run the Review Delinquency Notices program (P03B22) to generate a report that can be used to review and approve the delinquency fees.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Credit and Collections Management,” Setting Up Delinquency Policies.

Note. The system automatically runs the A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland program (R74P3B22) and the Delinquency Fee Journal Program (R03B22) when you run the Generate Delinquency Fee program (R03B525).

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the value in the Localization Country Code field in the in User Profile Revisions program (P0092) is set to *PL* (Poland).
- Set the processing options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11).
- Set up corresponding versions of the Generate Delinquency Fee program (R03B525) and the PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) program (P74P525).
- Verify that the workday calendar and due date rules are set up.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Understanding Payment Terms,” Advanced Payment Terms.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up Payment Terms,” Setting Up Advanced Payment Terms.

Setting Processing Options for PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525)

Access the PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) program from the Accounts Receivable (G74P03B) menu. The system launches a program that enables you to set the processing options.

General

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Policy | Enter the policy name set up in the Define Delinquency Policies program (P03B2501) that the system uses to apply delinquency fees. |
| Company | Enter the company name associated with the policy that the system uses to apply delinquency fees. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000. |
| Cleared/Value Date | <p>Enter 1 to use the value in the Cleared/Value Date field on the Receipt Entry form of the Standard Receipts Entry program (P03B102) to calculate the fees when you enter 1 for the 30 Day Rule processing option. The system uses this value only when a value exists in the Receipts Header table (F03B13). If no value exists, the system uses the G/L date.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank to use the G/L date to calculate the delinquency fees.</p> |

30–Day Rule

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| 30 Day Rule | <p>Leave this processing option blank to base delinquency fee calculations on the open amount and late payment amounts.</p> <p>Enter 1 to calculate delinquency fees based on the late payments plus 30 days.</p> |
|--------------------|---|

Customer Selection

| | |
|---|--|
| Customer Master Category Code Number | Enter the address book category code in which exists customer data for applying delinquency fees. |
| Customer Master Category Code Value | Enter the value that exists in the category code identified in the A/B Category Number processing option what identifies the customers for which you process delinquency fees. |

RF Generation

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Version | Enter the version of the Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11) program in which the Issue Place processing option is set to the issue place from which the system generates the legal number for the fees invoice. |
|----------------|--|

CHAPTER 97

(RUS) Working with Correspondence of Accounts

This chapter provides an overview of correspondence of accounts, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Generate correspondence transaction records
- Modify correspondence accounts
- Post correspondence batches
- Repost correspondence records

Understanding Correspondence of Accounts

Correspondence is the relationship between accounts used to process certain types of transactions. The Russian government defines rules for the accounts to which transactions can be credited and debited. For example, if you debit an account for an asset under construction, you can credit only an account for materials, stock, accounts payable, future period expenses, or other payables. The rules for correspondence also specify the naming conventions for the accounts. For example, accounts used for fixed asset transactions must begin with the characters 01.

When you generate reports to meet legal requirements, you can produce the reports only from accounts that are enabled under the rules of correspondence. These reports include the balance sheet, income statement, and cash flow reports.

To work with correspondence of accounts, you:

- Run the General Ledger Post program (R09801).
- Run the Generate Correspondence program (R74R9801) to write detail correspondence information to the Correspondence Relation With Amount (F74R9011) table.
- Use the Review Correspondence Batches program (P74R0011) to create batch headers for correspondence batches and change batch statuses.
- Run the Post Correspondence program (R74R9002) to post correspondence transactions to the F74R9002 table.
- Use the Review Correspondence program (P74R9011) to modify or add correspondence records in table F74R9011, as necessary.
- Run the Repost Correspondence program (R74R9003) to post the changes you make to posted records in table F74R9011.

Prerequisites

Before you work with correspondence of accounts, you must:

- Verify that the accounts, methods, and rules that you need to report on correspondence accounts are set up.

See [Chapter 94, “\(POL and RUS\) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland,” \(RUS\) Setting Up Correspondence of Accounts, page 1600](#).

- Verify that the Zero Amounts processing options for the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options that is associated with voucher and invoice entry programs is set up to allow zero amounts.

Generating Correspondence Transaction Records

This section provides an overview of the Correspondence Transaction Generation program and discusses how to:

- Generate correspondence records.
- Set processing options for Correspondence Transaction Generation.

Understanding the Correspondence Transaction Generation Program

When you run the Correspondence Transaction Generation program (R74R9801), the system reads records for posted batches in the F0911 table and generates transaction records in the F74R9011 table. The transaction records in the F74R9011 table relate debits with credits.

When you run the program in final mode, the system writes lines which are processed without error to table F74R9011, and assigns G to the post status and GE to the correspondence batch header status. If there are errors for any lines when you run the program in final mode, the system assigns E (error) as the post status and writes EG (error generated) for the status of the correspondence batch header, and sends a message to the work center. Errors exist when:

- No valid rule exists in the correspondence rules setup for the account relation.
- The amounts do not balance.
- The sum of the correspondence generated amounts for an account is not equal to the account amount in table F0911 for that journal entry.

You run the Generate Correspondence program after you run the General Ledger Post program, and before you run the Post Correspondence program.

Generating Correspondence Records

Select Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Transaction Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the program in proof or final mode. When you run the program in proof mode, the system generates a report and does not update records. When you run the program in final mode, the system generates a report and updates table F74R9011. |
| 2. Account Type | Specify the account type setup for correspondence accounts. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table. |
| 3. Ledger Types | Specify the ledger types that the system uses to select records to process. You can enter up to three ledger types. The values that you enter must exist in the Ledger Types (09/LT) UDC table. |
| 4. Print Processed Lines | Enter <i>1</i> to print only the lines with errors on the report. Leave this processing option blank to print all lines on the report. |
| 5. Tolerance Margin | Specify the tolerance margin allowed for differences between the debit amount and the credit amount when the journal entries use correspondence method 01 or correspondence method 02. |

Modifying Correspondence Records

This section provides an overview of correspondence records and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Correspondence Batch Revision.
- Change the status of a batch.

Understanding Correspondence Records

The Correspondence Revision (P74R9011) program enables you to:

- Manually redistribute amount for transactions with a batch header status that is not equal to P (posted).
- Delete lines for transactions with a batch header status that is not equal to P (posted).
- Modify lines for transactions with a batch header status that is not equal to P (posted).
- Add correspondence transactions to table F74R9011.

The Correspondence Batch Revision (P74R0011) program enables you to:

- Create correspondence batch headers.
- Review or change the status.
- Run the Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801) program.
- Run the Post Correspondence (R74R9002) program.

Forms Used to Review and Modify Correspondence Account Transactions

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Correspondence Batches | W74R0011A | Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Batch Revision | Review and modify the batches in table F0011, and run the R74R9801 or R74R9002 programs. |
| Edit Batch Header | W74R0011B | <p>Choose a record, then click Select on the Work With Correspondence Batches form.</p> <p>Choose a record, then choose Row, Review Status on the Work With Correspondence Batches form.</p> <p>Choose a record, then choose Row, Create Batch Header on the Work with Batches Without Correspondence Header form.</p> | <p>Change the status of the batch when you access this form from the Work With Correspondence Batches.</p> <p>Create a batch header record in table F74R0011 when you access this form from the Work with Batches Without Correspondence Header form.</p> |
| Work with Batches Without Correspondence Header | W74R0011C | <p>On the Work With Correspondence Batches form, select Form, Create Batch Header.</p> <p>Select a record and then choose Create Batch Header from the Row menu.</p> | <p>View all batches in F0011 that do not have corresponding records in the F74R0011 table.</p> <p>Create a correspondence batch header record.</p> |
| Work With Batch | W74R9011A | Correspondence (G74R09COR), Correspondence Maintenance Application | View batches for which a record exists in the Correspondence Relation With Amount (F74R9011) table. |
| Display Batch Correspondence | W74R9011B | Choose a record, then click Select on the Work With Batch form. | Review detail of records that exist in table F74R9011 |
| Work With Correspondence | W74R9011D | <p>Choose a record, then click Select on the Display Batch Correspondence form.</p> <p>Choose a record, then choose Row, Review Corresp. on the Work With Correspondence Batches form.</p> | Modify the correspondence record. |
| Select Documents | W74R9011C | On the Work With Correspondence from, select Form, Documents. | Choose a document that exists for the batch |

Setting Processing Options for Correspondence Batch Revision (P74R0011)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- 1. Batch Type** Specify the default value for the batch type that the system displays in the Work With Correspondence Batches form.

Changing the Status of a Batch

Access the Edit Batch Header form.

- Correspondence Status** Enter the status of the batch. The value that you enter must exist in the Correspondence Batch Status (74R/CS) UDC table.

Posting Correspondence Records

This section provides an overview of the Post Correspondence program and discusses how to:

- Post correspondence records
- Set processing options for Post Correspondence

Understanding the Post Correspondence Program

Balances for correspondences accounts must exist in the F74R9002 table before you can generate the Cash Flow report. You run the Post Correspondence program (R74R9002) to populate the F74R9002 table after you run the Correspondence Transaction Generation program to generate records.

When you run the Post Correspondence program, the system:

- Selects all correspondence transactions with a status of G and a correspondence batch header status of GE.
- Updates the F74R9002 table, if run in final mode.
- Updates the posted code for each correspondence transaction to P in the F74R9011 table.
- Prints a report showing the processed records.
- Updates the status of the correspondence batch header to PO (posted).

Posting Correspondence Records

Select Correspondence (G74R09COR), Post Correspondence.

Setting Processing Options for Post Correspondence (R74R9002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Mode

- 1. Mode** Leave this processing option blank to print the report in proof mode. Enter *1* to print the report and update the Correspondence Balance table (F74R9002) to match the Correspondence With Relation Amount table (F74R9011).
- 2. Missing Entries** Specify whether the system verifies if a record for the batch exists in the F74R9011 table. Enter *1* to validate the entries. The system uses this processing option when you run the Repost Correspondence program.

Reposting Correspondence Records

This section provides an overview of the Repost Correspondence program and discusses how to:

- Reposting correspondence records.
- Set processing options for Repost Correspondence.

Understanding the Repost Correspondence Program

You use the Repost Correspondence program (R74R9003) to post changes that you made to posted records in the F74R9011 table. The Repost Correspondence program updates the F74R9002 table with the posted amounts from the F74R9011 table.

When you run the Repost Correspondence program, the system:

- Selects records from the F74R9011 table that have a correspondence results code *P*.
- Updates, deletes, or adds balances to the F74R9002 table when records are processed in final mode.
- Prints a report showing the processed transactions.

Reposting Correspondence Records

Select Correspondence (G74R09COR), Repost Correspondence.

Setting Processing Options for Repost Correspondence (R74R9003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Mode

- 1. Mode** Leave this processing option blank to print the report in proof mode. Enter *1* to print the report in final mode and update the F74R9002 table.
- 2. Missing Entries** Specify whether the system verifies if a record for the batch exists in the F74R9011 table. Enter *1* to validate the entries and delete records in table F74R9002 that do not have transactions in the F74R9011 table.

CHAPTER 98

(RUS) Working with Vouchers and Payment Processing

This chapter provides an overview of legal payments; and discusses how to:

- Generate amount difference vouchers.
- Add information to payments.
- Print payment orders.
- Change the payment GL date.

Understanding Legal Verification of Payments

In Russia, the bank statement that a bank sends to its customer is the only legal confirmation of activity in the accounts used for payments. When you process payments, you send to the bank a payment order that includes both summary payment details, similar to those printed on a standard check, and detailed payment information. Depending on the circumstances, it may take from one to several days to process the payment. If the layout of the payment order is incorrect or required information is missing, the bank must refuse to process the payment.

After the bank receives the payment orders and processes them, the bank sends to the customer a bank statement that is used to verify the actual payment date. You use the date that the bank confirms in the bank statement as the actual payment date in your accounts. To make the payment date in your accounts match the payment date in the bank statement, you change the GL transaction date for payment transactions after you receive the bank statement that confirms the payment.

Generating Amount Difference Vouchers in Russia

This section provides an overview of amount difference vouchers, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Generate amount difference vouchers.
- Set processing options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010).

Understanding Amount Difference Vouchers

You enter amount difference vouchers when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter a voucher and the date that you pay the voucher. You run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program (R74R4010) to generate vouchers to account for the gain or loss. The system writes records to the F0411 table for new vouchers created from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable system, and writes to the F03B11 table when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

When you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program, the system creates vouchers for the gain or loss. You must post those vouchers. When you post the new vouchers, the system writes the data to the Russian Tax File table (F74R0018) so that the data can be reported in the Sales Book or the Purchase Book.

When you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher program, the system generates vouchers in domestic currency, and:

- Marks the vouchers as paid.
- Summarizes the lines by original document and tax area.
- Shows the amount difference as either the gross amount or the taxable amount, depending on the processing options.
- Generates entries to the F0911 table.
- Writes records to the F0414 Tag File - RUS (F74R4014) table.

Prerequisite

Verify that document types for account difference vouchers exist in the Amount Dif Document Type (74R/AD) UDC table.

Running the Generate Amount Differences Voucher Program (R74R4010)

Select Accounts Payable (G74R04), Amount Difference Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Processing Mode | Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode. Enter <i>1</i> to process records in final mode. If you process in final mode, the system pays the voucher, and updates the F74R0018 table and the F0911 table. |
| 2. Amount Type | Leave this processing option blank to print the taxable amount of the transactions on the voucher. Enter <i>1</i> to print the gross amount of the transactions on the voucher. |

Voucher

- 1. Tax/Rate Area** Specify the tax rate/area that the system assigns to the new voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table.
- 2. Tax Explanation Code** Specify the tax code that the system assigns to the new voucher. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table.
- 3. Tax Area** Leave this processing option blank to use the tax/rate area that you entered in the Tax/Rate Area processing option. Enter *1* to use the tax rate/area from the original voucher. Enter *2* to use the tax rate/area from the F0401 table.
- 4. Name- Remark** Enter a remark that the system saves to the F0411 table. The system does not print the remark on the voucher.
- 5. Payment Term** Specify the payment term that the system assigns to the new voucher. The code that you enter must exist in the F0014 table.
- 6. Payment Instrument** Specify the payment instrument that the system assigns to the new voucher. The code that you enter must exist in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table.
- 7. Payment Term Choice** Leave this processing option blank to use the payment term code that you specified in the Payment Instrument processing option. Enter *1* to use the payment term from the original voucher. Enter *2* to use the payment term from the F0401 table.
- 8. Version** Specify the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047) program that the system uses when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010) program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

G/L

- 1. Explanation** Enter a remark that the system prints on the voucher.
- 2. Version** Specify the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options (P0900049) program that the system uses when you run the Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010) program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Payment

- 1. Name - Remark** Enter a remark that the system saves to the F0411 table. The system does not print the remark on the voucher.

Adding Information to Payments

This section provides an overview of the payment process for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Add payment information.
- Set processing options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510).

Understanding the Payment Process for Russia

When you process payments for Russia, you add additional information that the system prints on the payment order, and then you print the payment order.

The system displays the forms on which you need to add information when you write automatic payments. Alternatively, you can manually add information by using a menu option.

Forms Used to Add Payment Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Supplemental Data | W74R4510A | Accounts Payable (G74R04), Review Payments Additional Information | Select a payment to review. |
| Supplemental Data Revision | W74R4510C | Select a record and click Select on the Work With Supplemental Data form to add or modify information. Select a record and select Reprint from the Row menu to print. | Review payment information, or manually print the Payment Order document. |

Adding Payment Information

Access the Supplemental Data Revision form.

Review Payments additional Information - Supplemental Data Revision

OK Cancel Tools

Document Co/Ty/Num 00050 PK 5002

Payment Condition Tax Information

Payment Terms Type

Pay Terms Type Description

Agreement Number

Date of Agreement

Supplemental Data Revision form

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Payment Terms Type | Enter a code that exists in the Payment Terms (74R/PT) UDC table to identify the type of payment. The description for the code prints on the Payment Order document. |
| Agreement Number | Enter the contract number from the purchase order. |
| Agreement Date | Enter the date of the contract for the purchase order. |
| Payment Status | Enter a code that exists in the Payment Status (74R/PS) UDC table to identify the reason for the payment. |
| OKATO Code | Enter the code that identifies the administrative and territorial division. You complete this field for tax payments only. |
| Organization Budget Code | Enter a value that exists in the Budget Code (74R/PB) UDC table to specify the budget code for the payment order. You complete this field for tax payments only. |
| Payment Reason | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Reason (74R/PR) UDC table to specify the reason for tax payment. You complete this field for tax payments only. |
| Tax Period Code | Enter a value that exists in the Tax Period (74R/PP) UDC table to specify the tax period for which a tax payment applies. You complete this field for tax payments only. |
| Tax Period | Enter the period for which the tax applies. You complete this field for tax payments only. |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| Document Number | Enter the document number of the document that specified that a tax payment must be made. You must complete this field for tax payments. |
| Document Date | Enter the date of the document that specified that a tax payment must be made. Complete this field for tax payments only. |
| Payment Type | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Type (74R/PC) UDC table to identify the type of tax payment. Complete this field for tax payments only. |

Setting Processing Options for Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. Version of Payment Order Report | Specify the version of Payment Order Reprint program (R74R4530) that the system uses when you run the Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510) program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
|---|---|

Printing Payment Orders for Russia

This section provides an overview of payment orders, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print a payment order automatically.
- Print a payment order manually.
- Set processing options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530).

Understanding Payment Orders

You print a payment order for all domestic payments. You deliver copies of the payment orders to the bank that processes your payments. You can print the payment order when you work with automatic payments or when you work with manual payments.

When you print a payment order, the system prints a document that includes:

- Date of the order, in the correct format.
- Supplemental data from the Payment Order Supplemental Data (F74R4500) table.
- Amount in rubles.
- Company information.
- Payee information.
- Bank information.
- Payment detail.

- Amount of payment order.
- Amount in words.

Printing the Payment Order Automatically

To automatically print the payment order:

- Write payments by clicking Write in the Work With Payment Groups (P04571) program.
The system displays the Supplemental Data Revision form.
- Add the required data for each payment in the group by selecting each payment and then entering the data.
When you click OK, the system saves the data that you enter to the F74R4500 table, runs the Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) program, and prints the payment order.

Printing the Payment Order Manually

You can manually print the payment order from the Review Payments Additional Information program (P74R4510). To print the payment order manually, you:

- Process a manual payment.
- Select a record on the Supplemental Data Revision form in the Review Payments Additional Information program, and enter the required data.
- Click OK to store the additional information in the F74R4500 table.
- Click OK to run the Manual Payment Order (R74R4520) program and print the payment order.

Setting Processing Options for Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520) and for Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Print Company Address | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the address company address on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the company address. |
| 2. Print Payee Address | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the payee address on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the payee address. |
| 3. Print City | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the payee address city on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the city. |
| 4. Print Account Number | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the account number on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the account number. |
| 5. G/L Bank Account Description | Enter <i>Y</i> to use the GL Bank Description as your company's bank name on the payment order. |
| 6. Bank Cross Reference | Enter <i>Y</i> to use the Bank Cross Reference description as the payee's bank name on the payment order. |
| 7. Document Type for Next Number | Specify the document type for which the system assigns a next number. |

- | | |
|---|---|
| 8. Voucher Description | Enter a code that is associated with the voucher description that prints on the payment order. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Order (74R/UC) UDC table. |
| 9. Transit Account | Enter a code that is associated with a type of bank account. The value that you enter must exist in the H00/CK UDC table. |
| 10. Correspondent Bank Record Type | Specify the type of bank. The value that you enter must exist in the Bank Type Code (00/BT) UDC table. |

Payment Details

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Compress Pay Items | Enter <i>Y</i> to compress pay items into one line. |
| 2. New Line Level | Enter <i>Y</i> to create a new line level for each pay item. |
| 3. Print Payment Remark | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the remark for the payment on the payment order. |
| 4. Print Invoice Reference | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the reference to the invoice on the payment order. |
| 5. Print VAT Amount | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the VAT amount on the payment order. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the VAT amount. |
| 6. Print Attachments | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the attachments that you specify in the Payment Instrument Defaults (P0417) program. Leave this processing option blank to suppress the printing of the attachments. |

Print Fields

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Operation Code | Enter the text that the system prints as the operation code on the payment order. |
| 2. Payment Destination | Enter the text that the system prints as the payment destination on the payment order. |
| 3. Code | Enter the text that the system prints as the code on the payment order. |
| 4. Payment Priority | Enter the text that the system prints as the payment priority on the payment order. |
| 5. Check Digit | Enter the text that the system prints as the check digit on the payment order. |
| 6. Print Payment Order Payee Code | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the payment order payee code on the payment order. |

Prepayments

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Prepayment Voucher Type | Specify the document type that identifies prepayment vouchers. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. |
| 2. Prepayment Tax/Rate Area | Specify the tax rate and area that identifies prepayments. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table. |
| 3. Prepayment Tax Explanation Code | Specify the tax explanation code that identifies prepayments. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes UDC (00/EX) table. |

Language

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Language Preference | Specify the language in which the system prints the payment order. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table. |
| 2. Language for Payment Terms | Specify the language in which the system prints the payment terms. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table. |

Tax

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Tax Rate/Area Item Code 1 | Specify the code that identifies a VAT exempt tax rate and area. The code that you enter must exist in the H00/TV UDC table. |
| 2. Tax Rate/Area Item Code 2 | Specify an additional code that identifies a VAT exempt tax rate and area. The code that you enter must exist in the H00/TV UDC table. |

Address

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Address Location | Enter <i>Y</i> to use the payee address from the Address Book Tag File - RUS (F74R101T) table. |
|----------------------------|--|

Changing the Payment GL Date in Russia

This section provides an overview of the payment GL date and discusses how to:

- Individually update the payment GL date.
- Globally update the payment GL date.

Understanding the Payment GL Date for Russia

In Russia, the bank statement is the only document that is used to confirm general ledger bank account transactions. The payment order GL date must be equal to the bank statement date even when the payment order is issued with a different payment date.

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a program that enables you to modify the payment GL date after payments are written. A typical scenario for changing the GL date might be:

- Write payments using the Work With Payment Groups program (P04571) (June 1).
- Send payment orders to the bank (June 2).
- Receive executed payment orders and bank statements that show the actual payment date of June 5 (June 6).
- Locate payment records for the transactions in the bank statement and change the GL date for the transactions from June 1 to June 5 to show the date the payment actually occurred.

Note. You can update the GL date only for payments at an Update status.

Forms Used to Update Payment GL Dates

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| Work with Payment Groups | W04571A | Automatic Payment Processing (G0413), Work with Payment Group | Select a record or process multiple records. |
| Work with Payment Groups - Update Status | W04572UB | Select a record and click Select on the Work with Payment Groups form. | Select a record. |
| Revise Payment G/L Date | W74R0451A | Select Form, Regional Info on the Work with Payment Groups - Update Status form. Select Form, Regional Info on the Work with Payment Groups form. Accounts Payable (G74R04), Changing General Ledger Date | Update the GL date. |

Individually Updating Payment GL Dates

Access the Revise Payment G/L Date form.

To individually update payment GL dates:

Enter the date provided by the bank statement in the Global G/L Date field to update the GL date for the selected payment and click OK.

Revise Payment G/L Date

OK Find Cancel Load Date Form Tools

Bank Account * Total Amount

Version *

Global G/L Date

Records 1 - 10

| | Payee Number | Payee Name | Payment Amount | G/L Date |
|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 4356 | American Express Co | 1,400.00 | 01/06/05 |
| <input type="radio"/> | 4356 | American Express Co | 800.00 | 01/06/05 |

Revise Payment G/L Date form

Globally Updating Payment GL Dates

Access the Revise Payment G/L Date form.

To globally update payment GL dates:

1. Use the filtering options to display only the payments that you want to change.
2. Enter the date provided by the bank statement in the Global G/L Date field.
3. Select Load Date from the Form menu.

CHAPTER 99

(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia

This chapter discusses how to:

- This chapter discusses how to:
- Generate a balance sheet.
- Generate the profit and loss report.
- Generate a cash flow statement.
- Generate a changes in equity report.
- Generate the Petty Cash Book report.

Generating a Balance Sheet

This section provides an overview of the balance sheet for Russia, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print a balance sheet.
- Set processing options for Balance Sheet.

Understanding the Balance Sheet for Russia

The Russian government requires that you produce a balance sheet report at the end of each accounting period. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides the Balance Sheet (R74R9030) to generate a report in PDF format. The system also populates the F74R9030 table when you run the Balance Sheet report.

The report can show amounts for one account, a group of accounts, or a formula based on previous rows. You determine the amounts that appear on the report when you use the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020) to create the format for the report.

When you run the Balance Sheet report, the system reads the F0902 table and populates the first column of the report with the balance forward amount of the current year, and populates the second column with the balance for the account as of the end of the accounting period specified in the processing options.

The system accesses the values in processing options to determine whether to scale the amounts that it prints, the ledgers and subledgers to use, and whether to print the report title that was defined in the Setup G/L Reports program.

Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information that the system uses to print the report exist in the F74R9020, F74R9021, F74R9022, and F74R9023 tables.

Printing a Balance Sheet

Select General Ledger (G74R09), Balance Sheet.

Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R74R9030)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Defaults

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Fiscal Year and 2. Period Number | Enter the fiscal year and period number for which to run the report. If you leave these processing options blank, the system uses the current year and period for the company that you specify in the Company Number processing option. |
| 3. Company Number | Specify the number of the company for which to run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000. |
| 4. Ledger Types (LT1, LT2, LT3) | Enter up to three ledger types for which to run the report. The values that you enter must exist in the UDC table 09/LT. |
| 5. Subledger | Specify the subledger for which to run the report or enter * to run the report for all subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to suppress subledger information. |
| 6. Subledger Type | Specify the subledger type for which to run the report. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC table (00/ST). |
| 7. Scale Factor | Specify the scaling factor that the system uses when printing numerical values on the report. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 74R/SF. If you choose to scale numerical values, the system divides the numerical values on the report by the scaling amount that you specify. For example, suppose that the amount for an account in the F0902 table is 23,929. If you choose to scale the amount by a factor of 1000, the system divides 23,929 by 1000, rounds to the nearest whole number, and prints 24 on the report. |

Print

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Report Name | Specify the format that the system uses to print the report. The format that you specify must exist in the F74R9020 table. |
| 2. Report Title | Specify the title that prints on the report. |
| 3. Report Title Continuation | Specify additional text that prints with the title of the report. |

Generating the Profit and Loss Report

This section provides an overview of the Profit and Loss report for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Print the profit and loss report.
- Set processing options for Profit and Loss (R74R9010).

Understanding the Profit and Loss Report for Russia

The Russian government requires that you produce a Profit and Loss report (R74R9010) at the end of each accounting period. The Profit and Loss report is generated in PDF format. The report shows year-to-date balances of groups of accounts as well as previous year balances.

When you run the Profit and Loss report, the system reads the F0902 table to obtain the balances to print on the report. It also reads tables F74R9020, F74R9021, F74R9022, and F74R9023 to obtain information about the report column and row names to print, as well as other information about the layout of the report. The system produces a report and writes records to the F74R9010 table.

The Profit and Loss report has two sections:

| Report Section | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Profit and Loss Statement | The Profit and Loss Statement section of the report has two columns. The first column contains the sum of each period of the current year's balances. For example, if you run the report for the accounting period ending June, 2006, the first column shows the sums of the accounts from January, 2006 through June, 2006. The second column shows the sum of the same periods balances of the previous year. |
| Explanation of Incomes and Losses | The Explanation of Incomes and Losses section of the report contains four columns. There is a column for Income and a column for Expenses for the current year and for the previous year. Accounts with negative balances appear in the Expenses column. Accounts with a positive balance appear in the Income column. |

The system accesses the values in processing options to determine whether to scale the amounts that it prints, the ledger and subledgers to use, and the title to print on the report.

Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information that the system uses to print the report exist in tables F74R9020, F74R9021, F74R9022, and F74R9023.

Printing the Profit and Loss Report

Select General Accounting (G74R09), Profit and Loss.

Setting Processing Options for Profit and Loss (R74R9010)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Balance Sheet (R74R9030).

See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R74R9030), page 1656.

Generating a Cash Flow Statement

This section provides an overview of the Cash Flow report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print the cash flow statement.
- Set processing options for Cash Flow (R74R9050).

Understanding the Cash Flow Report

The Russian government requires that you produce a cash flow report at the end of each accounting period. The Cash Flow statement (R74R9050) shows the starting balances of a group of accounts as well as the activity in the correspondence accounts. When you generate the Cash Flow statement, the system prints a report in PDF format and populates the F74R9050 table.

The report can show amounts for one account, a group of accounts, or a formula based on previous rows. You determine the amounts that appear on the report when you use the G/L Reports Setup program (P74R9020) to create the format for the report. If, when you create the report format, you define a row type as ACC (Accounts Only) or as AGR (Accounts Group), the system writes balances from the F0902 table to populate the starting balances on the report. The first column of the report shows the amount for the current fiscal year, and the second column shows the amount of the previous fiscal year. If you define a row type as AC2 (Correspondence - Account), the system populates the report with Period activity amounts (Periods 01 through 12) from the F74R9002 table.

The system accesses the values in processing options to determine whether to scale the amounts that it prints, the ledger and subledgers to use, and whether to print the report title the was defined in the Setup G/L Reports program.

Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information that the system uses to print the report exist in tables F74R9020, F74R9021, F74R9022, and F74R9023.

Printing the Cash Flow Statement

Select General Ledger (G74R09), Cash Flow.

Setting Processing Options for Cash Flow (R74R9050)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Balance Sheet (R74R9030).

See Chapter 99, “(RUS) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet (R74R9030), page 1656.

Generating the Changes in Equity Report

This section provides an overview of the Changes in Equity report, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Print the Changes in Equity report.
- Set processing options for Changes in Equity (R74R9040).

Understanding the Changes in Equity Report

The Russian government requires that you produce a changes in equity report at the end of each accounting period. The Changes in Equity report (R74R9040) shows the progress of several equity accounts. The report shows the balance, period activity, year-end adjustments as shown in accounting periods 13 and 14, and the starting balances for current and previous year.

When you generate the Changes in Equity report, the system prints a report in PDF format and populates the F74R9040 table.

Prerequisite

Verify that the report format, row descriptions, and other information exists in the F74R9020, F74R9021, F74R9022, and F74R9023 tables.

Printing the Changes in Equity Report

Select General Ledger (G74R09), Changes in Equity.

Setting Processing Options for Changes in Equity (R74R9040)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Balance Sheet (R74R9030).

See [Chapter 99, “\(RUS\) Working With General Ledger Reporting, Fixed Assets, and Inventory Management for Russia,” Setting Processing Options for Balance Sheet \(R74R9030\), page 1656.](#)

Generating the Petty Cash Book Report

This section provides an overview of the Petty Cash Book report and discusses how to:

- Run the Petty Cash Book report.
- Set processing options for Petty Cash Book (R74R5004).

Understanding the Petty Cash Book Report

Many transactions in Russia, including payroll and reimbursement for expenses, are paid in cash. Because of the transitory nature of cash, the Russian government requires additional steps to assure accurate accounting of cash transactions.

The Petty Cash Book report (R74R5004) contains one or more pages for each day of the year in which petty cash transactions take place. The pages list the transactions for the day. All pages are numbered consecutively by date; there cannot be any skipped numbers. This report satisfies the legal need for printing Russian Petty Cash Book. Transactions which are posted to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system and transactions for which you have printed a cash issue note or a cash receipt note appear on the Petty Cash Book report.

When you run the Petty Cash Book report, the system reads records in F74R0100, F0901, and F0911 tables and summarizes the data by the GL date of the records.

The Petty Cash Book report lists:

- Document number of the cash issue and cash receipt documents.
- Name of person who received or issued the cash.
- Corresponding account.
- Issue amount.
- Beginning and ending balance of the account.
- Cash payroll transaction.

You use the Cash Book report to reconcile the Petty Cash Issue and Petty Cash Receipt documents against petty cash accounts.

Running the Petty Cash Book Report

Select Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Cash Book Report.

Setting Processing Options for Petty Cash Book (R74R5004)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Selection

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Company | Specify the company for which to run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system searches records for company 00000. |
| Business Unit | Specify the business unit for which to run the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records for all business units associated with the company that you specify in the Company processing option. |
| Start Date and Through Date | Specify the beginning and ending of the date range that the system uses to select records to process. |

Accounting

| | |
|--|--|
| Petty Cash Account Number | Specify the account number of petty cash transactions. |
| Russian Account Analysis Category | Specify the petty cash account. |
| Petty Cash Book Document Type | Specify the document type of the outbound petty cash transactions that you want to process. The value that you enter must exist in the UDC table 74R/CD. |

Detail Lines per Page Specify the number of detail lines that print on each page. The maximum number of lines that you can use is determined by the page size. For example, for a standard letter size page, you can print up to 47 lines.

Ledger Type Specify a value that exists in the Ledger Type (00/LT) UDC table that the system uses to select records.

Print Fields

Cashier Full Name and Accountant Full Name Specify the name of the cashier and the name of the accountant responsible for the Cash Book.

Print Header Page Specify whether the system prints a header page. Values are:
Blank or *N*: Do not print the header page.
Y: Print the header page.

Print Footer Page Specify whether the system prints a footer page. Values are:
Blank or *N*: Do not print the footer page.
Y: Print the footer page.

Number Leaf for Month Specify the month that prints in the footer of the report if you set the Print Footer Page processing option to *Y*.

Start Page Number Specify the starting page number that the system prints on the report.

Report Name Specify the title that the system prints on the report.
Leave this processing option blank to append the text that you enter to the text "Petty Cash for." For example, if you enter March 31, 2007, the system prints Petty Cash for March 31, 2007 on the report.
Enter *I* to print the text "Loose Leaf of Cash Book" on the report.

Foreign Currency Specify the currency in which to print the report. Values are:
Blank or *N*: Print the report in the domestic currency.
Y: Print foreign currency specified for the account in the F0901 table.

Print Voided Documents Specify whether to print voided documents on the report. Values are:
Blank or *N*: Exclude voided documents.
Y: Include voided documents.

Language

Report Language Preference Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 01/LP.

Setting Up Depreciation

You use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets system to set up depreciation for Russia. A Russian-specific depreciation method is provided, along with two Russian-specific formulas.

You must run the depreciation calculations for fixed assets on a monthly basis. Depreciation in Russia is calculated by dividing the net book value by the actual remaining asset life periods.

If you post additional costs to a fixed asset, you must add the additional cost to the original cost, subtract the accumulated depreciation, and then divide that sum by the remaining life of the asset. For example, if the original cost of the asset is 120,000 euros and the asset life is 12 months, the first month's depreciation is 10,000 euros. If you post an additional cost of 50,000 euros to the fixed asset during the second month, the calculation for depreciation would be $(120,000 + 50,000 - 10,000) / 11 = 14,545.56$.

Depreciation is calculated by using this formula:

(Original Cost + Additional Cost + Accumulated Depreciation - Salvage Value) divided by Actual Remaining Asset Life Periods

To set up depreciation for Russia, complete these steps:

1. Add RU (Russian Depreciation Method - 74R) to the Depreciation Method (12/DM) UDC table.
2. Use the Depreciation Formula Revisions program (P12853) to add the basis formula, RU1: (Basis [Cst-Svg] -74R). The formula is: 01+22+02-07.
3. Use the Depreciation Formula Revision program to add the depreciation formula, RU2: (SL [Period] - 74R). The formula is: 10/03.
4. Use the Depreciation Rules Revision program (P12851) to create a new depreciation rule for each Asset Life period that you define. Enter a Computation Direction of P and enter the Asset Life in periods.
5. Use the Depreciation Default Coding program (P12002) to add codes for each major accounting class.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Rules

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Default Values

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Formulas

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Creating Asset Identification Information," Verifying Depreciation Information

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Performing Fixed Asset Global Updates," Updating Global Depreciation Rules

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Setting Up the Fixed Assets System," Setting Up Depreciation Spread Patterns

Creating a Revaluation Code

This section provides an overview of revaluation codes for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to create revaluation codes.

Understanding Creating a Revaluation Code

You use the Revaluation Code by Class program (P74R45010) to associated revaluation codes to the asset type for a fixed asset.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the Fixed Assets System,” Setting Up Revaluation Indexes

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up the Fixed Assets System,” Automatic Accounting Instructions

Forms Used to Create a Revaluation Code

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------|-----------|---|------------------|
| Work With Revaluation Code | W74R5010A | Fixed Assets (G74R12), Revaluation Codes | Select a record. |
| Revaluation Code Review | W74R5010B | Select a record and click Add on the Work With Revaluation Code form. | Modify a record. |

Creating a Revaluation Code

Access the Revaluation Code Review form.

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Company | Enter the company for which you revalue an asset. |
| Major Accounting Class | Enter the accounting class to which the asset belongs. The value that you enter must exist in the Major Accounting Class (12/C1) UDC table. |
| Major Equipment Class | Enter the subcategory to which the asset belongs. The value that you enter must exist in the Major Equipment Class (12/C2) UDC table. |
| Revaluation Code | Enter the index that you use to revalue the asset. The code that you enter must exist in the Revaluation Index (12/RI) UDC table. |

(RUS) Entering Additional Information for Fixed Assets in Russia

This section provides an overview of the additional information that you enter for fixed assets for Russia, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to enter additional information

Understanding Additional Information for Fixed Assets

You use the Work With Additional Information program (P74R5100) to enter information about the fixed assets that the system uses when you print legally required documents for fixed assets. The system opens the forms that you need to complete after you add or modify data in the Asset Master Information program (P1201).

Prerequisite

Verify that Localization Country Code in the User Display Preference is set to RU (Russia).

Forms Used to Enter Additional Information for Fixed Assets

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Work With Fixed Assets Additional Information | W74R5100A | Fixed Asset Master Information (G1211), Master Information Complete the necessary information, then click OK. | Select an existing record. |
| Fixed Assets Additional Information - Revision | W74R5100B | Select a record on the Work With Fixed Assets Additional Information form and click Select. | Add additional asset information. |

Entering Fixed Asset Additional Information

Access the Fixed Assets Additional Information - Revision form.

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Date of Manufacturing | Enter the date on which the asset was placed in service. |
| Date of Modernization | Enter the date on which the asset was upgraded or modernized. |
| Doc Name of Placement | Enter the name of contains the information about the asset being purchased or placed in service. |
| Doc Number of Placement | Enter the legal number from the document that contains the information about the asset being purchased or placed in service. |
| Date of Placement | Enter the date of the contains the information about the asset being purchased or placed in service. |
| Actual Periods | Enter the number of periods that the asset has been in service. |
| Depreciation Amount | Enter the amount that the system adds to the account balance of the associated account balance. Enter negative numbers by entering a minus sign (–) before or after the amount. |
| Net Book Value | Enter the net book value that the system prints on the Fixed Asset Card document. |
| Membership of Share Holding | Enter the name of the shareholder for a joint venture. |
| Share Percentage | Enter the percentage of the asset owned by the shareholder in a joint venture. |
| Presence of Jewels | Enter an explanation if the assets are jewels. |
| Unit of Measure as Input | Enter the unit of measure for the asset. The value that you enter must exist in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table. |
| Quantity | Enter the quantity of the asset. |
| Actual Weight | Enter the weight of the asset. |

Item Characteristics

Enter a description of the asset.

(RUS) Entering Additional Lot Information

This section provides an overview of the additional lot information you must enter for Russia and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108).
- Enter additional lot information.

Understanding Lot Information for Russia

After you enter lot information by using the Lot Master program (P4108), the system displays the forms for the Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number program (P7464108). You enter customs information for foreign items for Russia in the Lot Additional Information program. The system determines that an item is a foreign item by comparing the Country of Origin field in the F4108 table with the Country Code field of the address book number of the Business Unit in table F4108. If both fields are different and are not blank, the system identifies the item as foreign.

When you enter the customs information, the system updates the F4108 table with the status code, according to the values set in the processing options.

Forms Used to Enter Additional Lot Information for Russia

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Lot Master Revisions | W4108A | Lot Control (G4113), Lot Master Revisions. Select Add on the Work With Lot Master form. | Select Add on the Work With Lot Master form. |
| Work With Lot Additional Information | W7464108A | Click OK on the Lot Master Revisions form. | Select an existing lot record. |
| Lot Additional Information | W7464108B | Select a record on the Work With Lot Additional Information form and click Select. | Add customs information. |

Setting Processing Options for Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108)

Use these processing options to specify default values for the program.

General

1. Update Status Code

Specify whether the system updates the status code in the Status Code field (data item LOTS) in the F4801 table. Enter 1 to update the Status Code. Leave this processing option blank to suppress updating the status code.

- 2. Enter Status Code** Enter the code that the system uses to update the Status Code field (data item LOTS) in the F4801 table when you set the Update Status Code processing option to 1.
- 3. Status Code Search** Specify the status of the lot that the system uses to select records. The value that you specify must exist in the Lot Status Codes (41/L) UDC table.

Entering Additional Lot Information for Russia

Access the Lot Additional Information form.

- Customs Declaration Nbr (Customs Declaration Number)** Enter the Declaration Number from the customs form.
- Customs Dispatch Date** Enter the date of the customs form.
- Customs Code** Enter the code that describes the customs classification for the lot. The code that you enter must exist in the Customs Code (74/CU) UDC table.

CHAPTER 100

(POL and RUS) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland

This chapter discusses how to:

- Work with invoices
- (RUS) Generate amount difference invoices.
- Work with sales orders.
- Inquire on sales orders.

(POL and RUS) Working with Invoices for Poland and Russia

This section provides an overview of invoice processing and discusses how to:

- Run the Add Invoice - PO program (P7433B11).
- Set processing options for Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11).
- Enter additional information for invoices.
- Add related invoices.
- Set processing options for Print Invoice (R7430030).

Understanding Invoices

You use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne functionality to work with invoices for Poland and Russia. Additionally, programs are provided to enable you to:

- Add additional information for invoices.
- Specify whether the system enables or requires that you enter related invoices when you add credit notes or debit notes.
- (RUS) Print tax invoices.
- (RUS) Print amount difference invoices.
- (POL) Work with cash transactions.
- (POL and RUS) Reprint invoices.

Additional Information for Invoices

The system launches the Invoice Related Information program (P7430011) when you select Regional Info from the Form menu on the Standard Invoice Entry form. You use this program to enter the shipment date and approval date for invoices.

The system launches the Invoice Related to CN/DN (P7430015) program from the Invoice Related Information form in the Invoice Related Information program. You use the Invoice Related to CN/DN program to enter one or multiple legal documents related to a debit note or credit note. The processing options that you specify in the Add Invoice- PO program (P7433B11) determine if the system requires or enables you to enter related invoices, and the parameters for entering the related invoices.

Additional Processing Options for Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)

You use the to set additional processing options that the system uses to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

You must set up corresponding versions for the Standard Invoice Entry program and the Add Invoice - PO program.

Reprint Invoices

Use the Reprint Invoice program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents. When you reprint a document, the system prints the same legal number as used on the original legal document. When you select to reprint, the system verifies whether the record is included in the F7430030 table. If the record is not in the F7430030 table, the system adds the record to the table as well as to the F7430032 table.

See [Chapter 100, “\(POL and RUS\) Working With Sales Order and Invoice Processing for Russia and Poland,” Reprinting Invoices, page 1672.](#)

(RUS) Tax Invoices

You can generate tax invoices from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable or JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sale Order Management systems. You must print a tax invoice for VAT when you receive prepaid amounts (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system), and print a tax invoice when you sell inventory items to customers (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system).

The Russian tax invoice includes information about the issuing company, customer, details of items, quantity, amount without tax, tax rate, tax amounts, amounts with tax, customer declaration number (for imported items), and others information. The system considers the customer billing instructions to determine how many copies of the report to print and if the customer allows consolidated invoices. The system uses data from the address book record for the footer section of the report.

The system produces the tax invoice when you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations and launches the Invoice Print - Russia program (R74R3030). The Invoice Print - Russia program assigns the legal number and produces the report. The system uses the legal numbering setup to determine the print format, attachments, and legal number to print for invoices.

(POL) Correction Invoices

Use the Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR program (R74P3030) to print an invoice or invoice correction. The system launches the Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR program when you run the:

- Print Invoices program (R42565) (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system).

This Print Invoices program makes the standard validations and calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program, and launches the Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR program to print the Legal Document.

- Print Invoice program (R7430030) (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system).

This Print Invoice program selects invoices from the F03B11 table and writes data to the localization tables. It then calls the Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR program, which assigns the legal number when in final mode.

You use a debit note (DN) or a credit note (CN) to issue a correction for an invoice when amounts or tax rates are incorrect. When you create a correction invoice, you make entries to reverse the original entry. For example, if an original invoice contains a tax rate of 21 percent and the tax rate should have been 18 percent, then the credit order (for Sales Order functionality) or the correction invoice (for Accounts Receivable functionality) is entered with one line showing the amount calculated at the 21 percent rate shown as a negative amount, and a different line with the amount calculated at 18 percent as a positive amount.

When you correct an invoice by using a credit note or a debit note, you print a correction invoice that shows the original amount, the corrected amount, and the difference between the amounts.

When the system prints the correction invoice, it prints three sections:

- Before Correction

The system prints information about the original invoice, such as the item number, the quantity, price, VAT rate, VAT amount, and gross amount.

- After Correction

The system subtracts from the original invoice the amounts entered in the credit note or debit note. When the original invoice was entered into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system and the DN or CN was also entered from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system, the system processes the correction amount if the unit of measure, unit price, tax code, and adjustments are the same.

If the original invoice was entered into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system and the DN or CN was also entered from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, the system processes the correction amount if the tax area and tax explanation code are the same.

- Value of Correction

The system prints the values entered for the DN or CN including the quantity, price, VAT rate, VAT amount, and gross amount.

See [Chapter 95, “\(POL and RUS\) Setting Up Legal Numbering,” page 1609](#).

(POL) Cash Transactions

You can use the Cash Desk Transaction program (P74P9101) to select and print the cash desk transaction document, and the Cash Desk Report program (R74P9104) to generate a report of all cash transactions.

See [Chapter 96, “\(POL\) Working with Poland-Specific Functionality,” page 1621](#).

Forms Used to Work with Invoices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|------------|---|---|
| Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry | W03B2002A | Customer Invoice Entry (G03B11), Standard Invoice Entry | Select or review invoices. |
| Standard Invoice Entry | W03B11A | On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, click Add. | Enter invoices. |
| Invoice Related Information | W7430011A | After completing the Company and Address Number fields on the Standard Invoice Entry form, select Regional Info from the Form menu. | Enter additional information for Russian invoices. |
| Invoices Related to DN/CN | W7430015A | On the Invoice Related Information form, select Invoice Related on the Form menu. | Enter one or more legal documents related to a credit or debit memo. |
| Change Invoice Related Information | W7430001A | On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a record and then select Regional Info from the Form menu. | Enter or modify the approval date of the information related to an invoice. |
| Work With Legal Documents Reprint | W74R30031A | On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a record and click Select, then select Reprint from the Row menu. | Select a document to reprint, and print the document. |

Running Add Invoice - PO

(RUS) Select Accounts Receivable (G74R03B), Add Invoice - PO

(POL) Select Accounts Receivable (G74P03B), Add Invoice - PO

When you launch this program, you add or select a version. When you select a version, the system displays the processing options.

Setting Processing Options for Add Invoice - PO

These processing options are used by the Standard Invoice Entry program (P03B11) to enable or disable an option to enter related invoices to credit notes or debit notes.

General

1. Shipment Mandatory Date

Enter 1 to require entry of the shipping date. Leave this option blank or enter 0 to allow, but not require, the entry of the shipping date.

Legal Number

1. Issue Place

Specify the issue place for the legal document number.

Related Invoices

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Related Invoices | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Leave this processing option blank to not allow entry of related invoices. |
| 2. Multiple Related Invoices | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to allow the entry of only one related invoice.</p> <p>Complete this processing option if you entered <i>1</i> in the Related Invoices processing option.</p> |
| 3. Require Entry of Related Invoices | <p>Enter <i>1</i> to require the entry of a related invoice. If no related invoice is entered, the system displays an error message and does not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered.</p> <p>Leave this processing option blank to have the system display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message allows the user to continue without entering a related invoice.</p> |
| 4. Allow Different Address Number | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number. |
| 5. Allow Different Issue Place | Enter <i>1</i> to allow the entry of a related invoice with a different issue place from the credit or debit note. Leave this processing option blank to have the system display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different issue place. |

Entering Additional Information for Invoices

Access the Invoice Related Information form.

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Actual Ship Date | Enter the date on which the shipment to the customer is confirmed. The system updates the Sales Order Detail (F4211) table with this date. |
| Approval Date | Enter the date on which the invoice was approved. |

Adding Related Invoices

Access the Invoices Related to DN/CN form.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Legal Company | Enter the legal company to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400010 table. |
| Legal Document Type | Enter the legal document type of related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400002 table. |
| Issue Place | Enter the place of issue of the legal document to which you add related invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table. |
| Legal Number | Enter the legal number assigned to the invoice. |
| Address Number | Enter the address number of the company to which you add related invoices. |

Setting Processing Options for Print Invoice (R7430030)

Use these processing options to specify additional parameters for tax invoices that you print from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system.

General

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Mode | Enter <i>I</i> to process records in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to process records in proof mode. |
| 2. Print Currency | Enter <i>D</i> to print the invoice in domestic currency. If the invoice was entered in a foreign currency, enter <i>F</i> to print the invoice in the foreign currency. |
| 3. Launch UBE Automatically (launch universal batch engine automatically) | Leave this processing option blank to automatically launch the Print Invoice - PO program (R7430030). Enter <i>I</i> to suppress the automatic launch of this program. |
| 4. Print Line Attachment | Enter <i>I</i> to print the attachment that you specified when you entered the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of the attachment. |

Reprinting Invoices

Access the Work With Legal Documents Reprint form.

On the Work With Customer Ledger Inquiry form, select a record and click Select, then select Reprint from the Row menu.

(RUS) Generating Amount Difference Invoices for Russia

This section provides an overview of amount difference invoices and discusses how to:

- Print amount difference invoices.
- Set processing options for Generate Amount Differences Invoice (R74R3010).

Understanding Amount Difference Invoices

You enter amount difference invoices when there is a difference in the exchange rate on the date that you enter an invoice and the date on which you pay the invoice. You run the Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010) program to generate invoices to account for the gain or loss. When you post the new invoice, the system writes the data to the F74R0018 table so that the data can be reported in the Sales Book or the Purchase Register.

When you run the Amount Differences Generation program, the system generates invoices in the domestic currency, and:

- Marks the invoices as paid.
- Summarizes the lines by original document and tax area.
- Shows the amount difference as either the gross amount or the taxable amount, depending on the processing options.
- Generates entries to the F0911 table.

Printing the Amount Difference Invoice

Select Accounts Receivable (G74R03B), Amount Difference Generation.

Setting Processing Options for Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

These processing options specify the mode in which the program is run as well as how the amount difference is used.

- 1. Mode** Enter *1* to process invoices in final mode. When you process in final mode, the system updates the F74R3B14 table. Leave this option blank to process invoices in proof mode.
- 2. Amount Type** Enter *1* to use the amount difference as the gross amount on the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the amount difference as the taxable amount on the invoice.

Invoice

These processing options specify information that the system assigns to new invoices.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Tax Rate/Area | Specify the tax rate/area that the system uses for the new invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the F4008 table. |
| Tax Explanation Code | Specify the tax explanation code that the system uses for the new invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Tax Explanation Codes (00/EX) UDC table. |
| Tax Area | Enter <i>1</i> to use the tax rate/area from the original invoice on the new invoice. Enter <i>2</i> to use the tax rate/area from the F03012 table on the new invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the tax rate/area that you entered in the Tax Rate/Area processing option. |
| Name -- Remark | Enter a remark that the system prints on the invoice. |
| Payment Terms Code | Specify the payment terms that the system uses for the invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the F0014 table. |
| Payment Instrument | Specify the payment instrument that the system uses for the invoice. The value that you enter must exist in the Payment Instrument (00/PY) UDC table. |
| Payment Term/Instrument | Enter <i>1</i> to use the payment term and payment instrument from the original invoice for the new invoice. Enter <i>2</i> to use the payment terms and payment instrument from the F03012 table for the new invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the payment term entered in the Payment Terms Code processing option and the payment instrument entered in the Payment Instrument processing option. |
| Version for P03B0011 | Specify the version of the Invoice Entry MBF Processing Options program (P03B0011) that the system uses when generating amount difference invoices. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |

G/L

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

- 1. G/L Name -- Alpha Extension** Enter a remark that the system saves in the F0911 table.
- 2. Version for P0900049** Specify the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0900049) that the system uses when generating amount difference invoices. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Receipt

This processing option specifies the remark that the system prints on receipts.

- 1. Receipt Name - Remark** Enter a remark that prints on the receipt.

(POL and RUS) Working with Sales Order Management Processes for Poland and Russia

This section provides overviews of sales order processes for Poland and Russia and the print process for legal documents, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to: .

- Set processing options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565).
- Set processing options for Sales Order - PO (P7424210).

Understanding Sales Order Processes for Poland and Russia

This section provides an overview of sales order processes.

(POL and RUS) Sales Order Processes

You use standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management to work with sales orders. You use country-specific programs to print legal documents. To work with sales orders for Poland and Russia, complete these tasks:

| Process | Description |
|---|---|
| Set processing options for the Sales Order - PO program (P7424210). | You set these processing options to specify additional parameters for the Sales Order Entry program (P4210). You must set up corresponding versions for P7424210 and P4210. |
| Enter sales orders. | You use the Sales Order Entry program (P4210) to enter sales orders. |

| Process | Description |
|--|---|
| Set processing options for the Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO program (P7420565). | <p>You set these processing options to specify additional parameters for the Standard Invoice Print program (R42565). You must set up corresponding versions for P7420565 and R42565.</p> <p>(POL) The system uses the additional parameters to print invoices and correction invoices.</p> <p>(RUS) The system uses the additional parameters to print invoices, stock delivery notes, goods dispatch notes, and stock movement notes.</p> |
| Search for sales order lines associated with a legal document number. | You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Int. Doc (Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document) program (P7420001) to locate information about sales orders using the document type. |
| Search for invoices and shipment notes by sales order. | You use the Sales Legal Doc. Inquiry by Legal Number program (P7420002) to locate information about sales orders by using the legal document number. |
| Enter invoices related to credit or debit notes. | You use the Invoice Related to CN/DN Sales Order - COMM - 42 program (P7420015) to enter one or more legal documents that are related to a sales order. The system automatically calls the Invoice Related to CN/DN Sales Order - COMM - 42 program when you add credit or debit notes from the P4210 program. |
| Update sales. | <p>When you run the Sales Update program for Polish transactions, the system populates certain fields in the F03B11 table with values from the F7430010 table. When it populates the F03B11 table, the system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right justifies the value in the Issue Place field in the F7430010 table. • Converts the legal number in the F7430010 table to a string and pads the values with zeros to the left of the value. • Concatenates the values in the Issue Place and Legal Number fields and writes the value to the Reference field (VR01) in the F03B11 table. • Copies the Invoice Date from the F7430010 table to the Invoice Date - Julian field in the F03B11 table. |

(RUS) Understanding the Invoice Print - Russia (R74R3030) Program

You must generate a tax invoice when you sell inventory items or services to customers. The system produces the tax invoice when you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program, or when you enter an invoice into the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system. The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program, and launches the Invoice Print - Russia - SOP/AR program (R74R3030). This program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You can set up customer billing instructions to allow consolidated invoices. If you do so, the system assigns one invoice number for all selected sales orders for the same customer. The system also summarized all lines with the same item number in one line if you set up the system to do so.

You set processing options for the Invoice Print - Russia - SOP/AR program by creating a version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) for tax invoices.

(RUS) Understanding the Stock Delivery Note Report (R74R3032)

You produce the Stock Delivery Note report (R74R3032) to confirm shipment of goods to a customer. You can select multiple sales orders for which you print one stock delivery note. When you select multiple sales orders, the system assigns the same delivery number to each sales order if the customer bill instructions allow consolidated invoices. The system also summarized all lines with the same item number in one line if you set up this functionality.

To print the Stock Delivery Note report, you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program, and launches the Stock Delivery Note program. The Stock Delivery Note program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You set processing options for the Stock Delivery Note program by creating a version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) for stock delivery note documents.

(RUS) Understanding the Goods Dispatch Note Report (R74R3031)

In some situations, you might ship goods without selling the goods. You produce the Goods Dispatch Note report (R74R3031) to confirm the shipment of materials to a contractor or to another business unit when the materials are shipped but not sold. You can select multiple sales orders for which you print one good dispatch note. When you select multiple sales orders, the system assigns the same delivery number to all sales order selected if the customer bill instructions allow consolidated invoices. The system also summarized all lines with the same item number in one line if you set up this functionality.

To print the Goods Dispatch Note report, you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program and launches the Goods Dispatch Note program. The Goods Dispatch Note program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You set processing options for the Goods Dispatch Note program by creating a version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) for goods dispatch note documents.

(RUS) Understanding the Stock Movement Note Report (R74R3033)

The software provides a Stock Movement Note report (R74R3033) that a branch that is issuing a stock transfer generates. The software also provides a Stock Movement Note report (R74R6001) that the branch that is receiving a stock transfer generates.

For each transfer of merchandise and finished goods, both the sender and the receiver of the stock must produce a stock movement note to confirm the movement of the stock between warehouses or stock keepers. This means that when you transfer goods to another warehouse or other stock holding place, you must send a stock movement note with the goods to confirm that the stock left the location, and when you receive transferred goods, you complete a stock movement note to confirm that you received the goods.

The system provides two versions of the Stock Movement Note report: one each for outbound and for inbound transfers. The outbound version (R74R3033) is based on the F4211 table. When you print one stock movement note for multiple transfer orders, the system assigns the same delivery number to each transfer order if the customer billing instructions are set up to consolidate invoices. The system also consolidates all lines with the same item number into one line if you set up this functionality.

To print the Stock Movement Note report, you run the Print Invoices program (R42565). The Print Invoices program completes the validations and tax calculations. The system calls the version of the Print Invoice - PO program (P7420565) program that matches the version of the Print Invoices program, and launches the Stock Movement Note program, based on the version of the Print Invoices program that you specified. The Stock Movement Note program assigns the legal number and produces the report.

You set processing options for the Stock Delivery Note program by creating a version of the Print Invoice- PO program (P7420565) for stock delivery note documents.

(POL and RUS) Understanding the Print Process for Legal Documents

When you print legal documents for Poland or Russia, the system uses the legal numbering setup to determine the print format, attachments, and legal number to print legal documents.

The system looks at the customer billing instructions to determine how many copies of the report to print and whether the customer enables consolidated invoices. The system also looks at the address book data for information to use for the footer section of the report.

You use the P7420565 program to set up versions for each of the legal documents that you print. You must also set up a corresponding version for each legal document type in the Print Invoices program (R42565). When you run the Print Invoices program, the system uses the document type that you specified in the processing options for the P7420565 program to determine which legal document to print.

(POL) For Poland, the system prints invoices and invoice corrections.

(RUS) For Russia, the system prints:

- Goods dispatch note.
- Stock movement note (outbound).
- Stock delivery note.
- Invoices.

Use the Reprint Invoices program (P7430031) to reprint selected documents.

Note. The program for printing legal documents (P7420565) appears on the Sales Order menus for Poland and Russia under these names:

(RUS) Print Invoice - PO.

(RUS) Print Stock Delivery Note - PO.

(RUS) Print Goods Dispatch Note - PO.

(RUS) Print Stock Movement Note - PO.

(POL) Print Invoice / Invoice Correction - PO.

(POL and RUS) Setup Notes

When you run the P7420565 program in proof mode, you should set the processing options so that the system does not update accounts receivable tables and does not update the sales order status. In final mode, set the processing options so that the system updates accounts receivable tables and statuses.

When you set up legal documents:

- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for goods dispatch notes and stock delivery notes, specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system not break on payment terms.
- (RUS) Assign SN (shipment note) as the document type group for outbound stock movement notes, and specify that the system not calculate taxes and not break on payment terms.
- (POL and RUS) Assign IN (invoice) as the document type group for invoices, specify that the system calculates and discriminates taxes, and specify that the system breaks on payment terms.

When you run the P7420565 program from the menu, you can choose an existing version from the Batch Versions form. If you select an existing version, the system displays a message after you click Select on Batch Versions and closes the program. If you select version ZJDE0001, you copy the version, name it, and set processing options that are saved for the new version.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Verify that the localization country code in the User Display Preferences is set to the appropriate localization code.
- Verify that a version with the same name exists for program P7420565 and the Print Invoices (R42565) program for each legal document type.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print - PO (P7420565)

Use these processing options to specify default values for Russia and Poland that the system uses when you run the Print Invoices (R42565) program to print legal documents. The programs are:

- (RUS) Print Invoice - PO.
- (RUS) Print Stock Delivery Note - PO.
- (RUS) Print Goods Dispatch Note - PO.
- (RUS) Print Stock Movement Note - PO.
- (POL) Print Invoice / Invoice Correction - PO.

General

- 1. Document Issue Place** Specify the legal document issue place. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.
- 2. Internal Document Type for Invoices** Specify the document type that you use for the business purposes to identify invoices. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and should be the document type that you specified for invoices in the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (R74R0003).

- 3. Internal Document Type for Shipment Notes** (RUS) Specify the document type that you use for the business purposes to identify shipment notes. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table and should be the document type that you specified for shipment notes in the Legal Doc. Types Relationship program (R74R0003).
This processing option is not used for Poland.
- 4. Mode** Enter *1* to print in final mode. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.
- 5. Summarize Sales Order Lines by Item** Enter *1* to summarize sales order lines by item. Leave this processing option blank to have the system print all sales order lines.
- 6. Automatic Printing** Leave this processing option blank to call the R74R3030 program for Russia, or the R74P3030 program for Poland and automatically print the legal document. Generally, you leave this option blank. Enter *1* to suppress printing.

Shipment Notes

- 1. Weight Unit of Measure** (RUS) Specify the unit of measure that the system uses to print the weight of the shipment. The value that you enter must exist in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses *Item* as the unit of measure.
This processing option is not used for Poland.
- 2. Volume Unit of Measure** (RUS) Specify the unit of measure that the system uses to print the volume of the shipment. The value that you enter must exist in the Unit of Measure (00/UM) UDC table. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses *Item* as the unit of measure.
This processing option is not used for Poland.

Error Processing

- 1. Last Status Code for Invoices** Specify the last status code that invoices should have attained. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice has not attained the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *931* as the last status code.
- 2. Next Status Code for Invoices** Specify the next status code to which invoices will be moved. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the invoice does not move to the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *831* as the last status code.
- 3. Last Status Code for Shipment Notes** Specify the last status code that shipment notes should have attained. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the shipment note does not attained the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses *932* as the last status code.

4. Next Status Code for Shipment Notes

Specify the next status code to which shipment notes will be moved. The value that you enter must exist in the Activity/Status Codes (40/AT) UDC table. If the shipment note does not move to the status code that you specify, the system displays an error message.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses 832 as the last status code.

Setting Processing Options for Sales Order - PO (P7424210)

You use the standard Sales Order Entry (P4210) program to generate sales orders. Before you generate sales orders, you set the processing options for the Sales Order - PO (P7424210) program. This program exists solely to contain processing options. The system uses the processing options you set for the Sales Order - PO program as additional parameters for the Sales Order Entry program.

Related Invoices

Although processing options are set up during JD Edwards EnterpriseOne implementation, you can change processing options each time you run a program.

1. Related Invoices

Specify whether the system enables the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note. Values are:

Blank: Disallow the entry of related invoices.

1: Enable the entry of related invoices for a debit or credit note.

2. Multiple Related Invoices

Specify whether the system enables the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note. Complete this processing option if you entered *1* in the Related Invoices processing option. Values are:

Blank: Enable the entry of only one related invoice.

1: Enable the entry of multiple related invoices for a credit or debit note.

3. Require Entry of Related Invoices

Specify whether the system displays an error or warning message when no related invoice is entered. Values are:

Blank: Display a warning message when no related invoice is entered. The warning message enables the user to continue without entering a related invoice.

1: Display an error message and do not allow the user to continue until a related invoice is entered.

4. Allow Different Address Number

Specify whether the system allows the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note. Values are:

Blank: Display an error message if the user enters a related invoice with a different address book number.

1: Allow the entry of a related invoice that has a different address book number from the credit or debit note.

Inquiring on Sales Orders for Poland and Russia

This section discusses how to:

- Search for sales orders by legal number.
- Set processing options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002).

Forms Used to Inquire on Sales Orders

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---|-----------|--|---|
| Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Internal Document (POL and RUS) | W7420001A | On the Customer Service Inquiry form, enter a sales order and order type and click Find to display legal documents related to the sales order. Select an existing sales order line that generated a legal document and then select Regional Info from the Form menu. | (POL and RUS) Search for sales order lines associated with a legal document number. |
| Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (POL and RUS) | W7420002A | On Work With Sales Ledger Inquiry, select an existing sales order line that generated a legal document and then select Regional Info from the Form menu. | (POL and RUS) Search for invoices and shipment notes by sales order or by legal number for each legal document. |

Searching for Sales Orders by Legal Number

Access the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (RUS) form.

Issue Place

Enter the place of issue of the legal document for which you want to locate sales orders. The value that you enter must exist in the F7400004 table.

Setting Processing Options for Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number (P7420002)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

These processing options specify default values that the program uses when displaying information in the forms for the program.

1. Legal Document Group Column 1

Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 1 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

2. Legal Document Group Column 2

Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 2 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form.

The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

3. Legal Document Group Column 3

Specify a legal document type that the system uses to select records to display in column 3 in the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form. The value that you enter must exist in the Legal Document Type Group (74/DG) UDC table.

Versions

These processing options specify the versions that the system uses when it displays forms after you use a Form or Row exit on the Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number form.

Sales Order Header Revision

Specify the version of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program that the system uses when displaying the Sales Order Header (W4210G) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Sales Order Detail Revision

Specify the version of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program that the system uses when displaying the Sales Order Detail Revisions (W4210A) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Sales Order Dates

Specify the version of the Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) program that the system uses when displaying the Dates (W42045G) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Sales Order Address Number

Specify the version of the Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) program that the system uses when displaying the Address Numbers (W42045F) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

Customer Service Inquiry

Specify the version of the Customer Service Inquiry (P42045) program that the system uses when displaying the Customer Service Inquiry (W4210E) form. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

CS Inquire

Specify the version of the Sales Order Entry (P4210) program that the system uses. If you do not complete this processing option, the system uses version ZJDE0001.

PART 23

Singapore

Chapter 101

(SGP) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Singapore

CHAPTER 101

(SGP) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Singapore

This chapter discusses how to set up payment formats for Singapore.

Setting Up the Payment Format for Singapore

This section provides an overview of the payment format for Singapore and discusses how to set up processing options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG).

Understanding the Payment Format for Singapore

The Association of Banks in Singapore established a standardized cheque format so that it could implement a Cheque Truncation System (CTS). You use the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program (R04572SG) to generate cheques in the standardized format.

Considerations for Using the Print Singapore CTS Cheque Program (R04572SG)

Before you use the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program (R04572SG), consider this information:

- The cheques contain a numerical representation of the amount as well as an English-language representation of the amount in words. For example, the system writes the amount 123.45 USD as one hundred twenty-three dollars and forty-five cents. When you set the Literal Amount Lines processing option for the Print Singapore CTS Cheque program to use three lines, the system prints up to 150 characters. When you set the Literal Amount Lines processing option to use two lines, the system prints up to 100 characters. If the amount in words exceeds the allowed character count, the system prints the amount in its numerical representation.
- You must customize the placement of remittance information to suit the fields on your cheque stock.
- Street address information is not included on the printed cheque; the address is printed on the remittance advice.
- The system prints a maximum of 14 characters for the numerical value (999,999,999.99), and includes leading fill characters (*) if the value is less than 14 characters. For example, the system writes 1,234,567.00 as **1,234,567.00.
- The Professional Title (ATTL) field in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111) is not controlled by the Payee Control function.

This table describes how the system prints the payee name, based on the type code of the record in the Address Book Who's Who table, the type code that you specify in the Type Code processing option, and the value that you specify for the Format Payee Name processing option:

| Format Payee Name Processing Option | Type Code Processing Option | How the Payee Name is printed |
|--|---|---|
| Enter 1 or leave the option blank. | Enter a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table. | The system prints one line of text that consists of a concatenation of a Mailing Name (MLNM) and Professional Title (ATTL) for the type code that you specified. The system prints the first 60 characters of the concatenated value. |
| Enter 1 or leave the option blank. | Leave the option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table. | The system prints one line of text that consists of the Mailing Name (MLNM) for record 0 in table F0111. |
| Enter 2. | Enter a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table. | The system prints two lines of text that consist of a Mailing Name (MLNM) on one line and a Professional Title (ATTL) on the second line for the type code that you specified. The system prints up to 40 characters for each line. |
| Enter 2. | Leave the option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table. | The system prints one line of text that consists of the Mailing Name (MLNM) for record 0 in table F0111. |

Setting Processing Options for Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Format

1. Format Payee Name

Specify whether the system prints the payee name on one or two lines of the cheque. Values are:

Blank or 1: If you complete the Type Code processing option with a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of a concatenation of a mailing name (data item MLNM) and professional title (data item ATTL) for the type code that you specified. The system prints the first 60 characters of the concatenated value. If you leave the Type Code processing option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of the first 60 characters of the mailing name for record 0 in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111).

2: If you complete the Type Code processing option with a valid value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints two lines of text that consist of a mailing name on one line and a professional title on the second line for the type code that you specified. The system prints up to 40 characters for each line. If you leave the Type Code processing option blank or enter a value that does not exist in the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table, the system prints one line of text that consists of the first 60 characters of the mailing name for record 0 in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111).

2. Type Code

Specify whether the system uses the default value for the mailing name or uses a mailing name that consists of a combination of the mailing name and professional title that is based on the type code of the record. If more than one record for the payee exists in the Address Book - Who's Who table (F0111), the system uses the type code from the record with the lowest value in the Line Number (LNID) field. If no type code exists for the payee, the system uses the mailing name for record 0 in table (F0111). You must enter a value other than Blank to make the system merge the mailing name and professional title fields. Values are hard-coded.

3. Literal Amount Lines

Specify whether the system prints the literal amount on two or three lines, if needed. The literal amount is an English-language representation of the payment amount in words. When you set this processing option to use three lines, the system prints up to 150 characters. When you set this processing option to use two lines, the system prints up to 100 characters. If the amount in words exceeds the allowed character count, the system prints the amount in its numerical representation. Values are:

Blank or a value other than 3: The system prints the literal amount on two lines.

3: The system prints the literal amount on three lines.

PART 24

Spain

Chapter 102

(ESP) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Spain

Chapter 103

(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain

Chapter 104

(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain

CHAPTER 102

(ESP) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Spain

This chapter provides an overview of Spain-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Spain-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Spain.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| UDCs (user-defined codes) | <p>In addition to the base software UDCs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up the Draft Print Program (03B/DP) UDC with Spain-specific values. See Chapter 103, “(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain, page 1701.• Set up UDCs for European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.• Set up UDCs to print invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI). See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Set up these UDCs for companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Companies, page 1230. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Companies and individuals | <p>To set up companies and individuals for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter the village code when you set up companies. See Chapter 103, “(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Entering a Village Code for Companies in Spain, page 1703. • Enter the <i>Codigo de Identificacion Fiscal</i> (C.I.F.) for a foreign company or enter the <i>Numero de Identificacion Fiscal</i> (N.I.F.) for foreign individuals. See Chapter 103, “(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Understanding Foreign Tax ID Validation for Spain, page 1699. • Set up the system to validate bank account information. See Chapter 104, “(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 1724. |
| Chart of accounts | <p>Spain uses a chart of accounts that is different from the standard chart of accounts provided.</p> <p>See Chapter 103, “(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for Spain, page 1700.</p> |
| Bank accounts | <p>When setting up bank accounts for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up the system to validate bank account information. See Chapter 104, “(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 1724. • Review the overview about bank account validation. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238. • Review the overview about using international bank account numbers (IBAN). See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up UDCs for IPIs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.• Set processing options for the invoice print program. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053), page 1247.• Print invoices with attached IPIs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Accounts Receivable draft processing | <p>A validation routine exists for bank IDs and bank accounts. The system uses the validation routine when you process accounts receivable drafts.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238.</p> <p>To use draft processing for accounts receivables in Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up the standard UDCs for draft processing and set up a country-specific value for the Draft Print Program (03B/DP) UDC. <p>See Chapter 103, “(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain, page 1701.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up a fee schedule for drafts. <p>See Chapter 103, “(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain, page 1701.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the processing options for the Spanish draft remittance programs. <p>See Chapter 104, “(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Working With Draft Remittance Formats for Spain, page 1712.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up to validate bank account information. <p>See Chapter 104, “(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 1724.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the Stamp Fees Report (R74S540) to print a report to view the total amount and the fee amount for each draft. <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ESP) Reports for Spain, page 1888.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use Spain-specific processes for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Originating drafts <p>See Chapter 104, “(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Originating Drafts for Spain, page 1715.</p> Reprinting drafts <p>See Chapter 104, “(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Reprinting Drafts for Spain, page 1720.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Payment processing | <p>A validation routine exists for bank IDs and bank accounts. The system uses the validation routine when you process EFT payments.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding Bank ID and Bank Account Validation, page 1238.</p> <p>Before processing payments in Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 103, “(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain, page 1704.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up to validate bank account information. <p>See Chapter 104, “(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 1724.</p> |
| Tax processing and reporting | <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides these VAT reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Print Invoice Company (R74S440). • VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area (R74S450). <p>Other required tax reports and filings for Spain include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 347 Tax Declaration tape file. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(ESP) Processing the 347 Tax Declaration”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 347 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S71). <p>347 - Operations Report (R74S72)</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ESP) Reports for Spain, page 1888.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 349 Tax Declaration tape file. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(ESP) Processing the 349 Tax Declaration”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 349 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S91). <p>349 - Operations Report (R74S92).</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ESP) Reports for Spain, page 1888.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Fixed asset depreciation | <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides a predefined depreciation method for Spain.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Fixed Assets 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Understanding International Depreciation Methods”.</p> |
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about European Union reporting. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Functionality, page 1215. Set up UDCs. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221. Set up commodity codes. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230. Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231. Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R0018I1), page 1254. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Setting Processing Options for Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R0018I2), page 1256. Populate the workfiles. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250. Revise the workfiles as necessary. See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258. |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Spain. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Integrity reports | <p>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these integrity reports for Spain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G/L by Category Code (R70470). • G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1). • G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490). • G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560). • T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (ESP) Reports for Spain, page 1888.</p> |
| Rapid Start | <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start solution from Oracle is available for Spain, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that are part of the Rapid Start solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i></p> |

CHAPTER 103

(ESP) Setting Up Functionality for Spain

This chapter provides overviews of the foreign tax ID validation, the alternate chart of accounts for Spain, and discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs).
- Draft stamps.
- Village codes for companies.
- Payment formats.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Accounts Receivable Drafts”

Understanding Foreign Tax ID Validation for Spain

Foreign companies and individuals in Spain are assigned national fiscal identification (ID) numbers. These numbers are used on legal and fiscal documents, such as invoices, vouchers, and fiscal reports. The fiscal ID number for companies is called the *Codigo de Identificacion Fiscal* (C.I.F.), and the number for individuals is called the *Numero de Identificacion Fiscal* (N.I.F.).

When you enter address book records for Spain, you enter the N.I.F. and C.I.F. numbers in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revision form, and the system validates the number against the required format.

For foreign C.I.F. numbers, the system validates that the number is nine digits and contains the following attributes:

- The first character is N.
N represents the type of company.
- Characters two through seven contain a numeric string.
- The last character is a check digit that the system assigns using an algorithm that is applied to the numeric string.

For foreign N.I.F. numbers, the system validates that the number is nine digits and contains the following attributes:

- The first character is K, L, M, or X.
This value represents the type of foreign individual (for example: resident, nonresident, less than 14 years old, and so on).
- Characters two through seven contain a numeric string.

- The last character is a check digit that the system assigns using an algorithm that is applied to the numeric string.

If you enter a number in the Tax ID field that does not follow the required format, the system generates an error message.

When you run the Address Book Batch Upload program to upload records for Spain, the system validates numbers against the required format and generates an error message in the Work Center if any numbers are invalid.

Understanding the Alternate Chart of Accounts for Spain

In Spain, local businesses are required to use a legal, also known as a statutory, chart of accounts (PGC - Plan General de Cuentas). The Spanish statutory chart of accounts uses a decimal-based numbering system with ten account classes:

| Account | Classes |
|------------------|---|
| Balance Sheet | <p>These account classes are included on the Balance Sheet:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class 1: Capital Accounts and Borrowings and Long Term Debt • Class 2: Fixed Assets and Long Term Investments and Assets • Class 3: Inventories • Class 4: Receivables, Payables, and related accounts with third parties • Class 5: Cash and Marketable Securities |
| Income Statement | <p>These account classes are included on the Income Statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class 6: Expenses • Class 7: Income and Revenue |
| Other | <p>These account classes are reserved for other reporting purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Class 0: Special Accounts - generally, commitments that are not recorded on the Balance Sheet, and so on • Class 9: Analysis Accounts - does not directly concern general accounting and fiscal statement preparation • Class 8: Currently not used |

Classes and Subclasses

Accounts are organized in classes, subclasses, sub-subclasses, and so on. For example:

- Class: 4 - Receivables and Payables
- Subclass: 40 - Payables; 41 - Receivables

- Sub-subclass: 419 - Advances Received from Customers, Discounts, and Refunds
- Sub-sub-subclass: 4191 - Advances Received on Orders

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Creating the Chart of Accounts,” Defining an Alternate Chart of Accounts for Statutory Reporting

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain

Set up the Draft Print Program (03B/DP) UDCs with Spain-specific values.

Set up each draft print program that you use in conjunction with the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052). These draft print programs are available for Spain:

- R74S500 (Print Receipt with Letter)
- R74S502 (Print Drafts from Invoices)

Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain

This section provides an overview of draft stamps and discusses how to set up fees for draft stamps.

Understanding Draft Stamps

Spanish law allows you to collect payment on multiple invoices by combining those invoices on a draft. The government collects a fee on drafts by requiring that the draft be printed on special paper with a government stamp. Spanish businesses pay the fee by purchasing the stamped paper. The amount of the fee depends on the amount of the draft. The government provides various stamps that correspond to the different fees.

To process drafts in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system, you need to set up a fee table. The fee table lists the fees for various draft amounts. You can set up more than one fee table and distinguish one from another by currency code, months outstanding, or effective date. For example, you might set up one fee table for drafts that are due within six months and another fee table for drafts with a due date that is more than six months away.

When a draft amount exceeds the upper limit on the fee table, the government increases the fee amount in proportion to the increase in the draft amount.

You should set up fees for draft stamps when you begin using the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system to process drafts. You can revise the table of fees if the government changes the fees.

The system stores fee tables in these tables:

- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail (F74S502).
- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header (F74S505).

Forms Used to Set Up Fees for Draft Stamps

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Work With Stamp (<i>Timbre</i>) Fees | W74S505A | Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Maintenance of Stamp Fees. | Locate Spanish stamp fees. |
| Stamp (<i>Timbre</i>) Fees Detail | W74S505B | On the Work With Stamp (<i>Timbre</i>) Fees form, click Add. | Set up fees for Spanish draft stamps. |

Setting Up Fees for Draft Stamps

Access the Stamp (*Timbre*) Fees Detail form.

Maintenance of Stamp Fees - Stamp (Timbre) Fees Detail

OK Delete Cancel Tools

Currency Code ★ EUR Euro

Months Outstanding Effective Date ★ 01/01/06

Records 1 - 6 Customize Grid

| | Check Amount | Stamp ★ Fee | Additional Fee Amt | For Each Amt |
|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 4,000.00 | 10.00 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 8,000.00 | 20.00 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 15,000.00 | 40.00 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 30,000.00 | 80.00 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 60,000.00 | 160.00 | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | |

Stamp (*Timbre*) Fees Detail form

Currency Code

Enter the code that identifies the currency of the fees.

Months Outstanding

Enter the number of months between the draft emission date and the draft due date.

Effective Date

Enter the date on which stamp fees become effective.

Check Amount

Enter the upper limit of the receipt amounts to which the fee applies. For example, if you enter a check amount of 4000 on the first line with a corresponding stamp fee of 10, all receipts less than or equal to 4000 will require a stamp fee of 10.

The check amount you enter also becomes the lower limit for the next line. For example, if you enter a check amount of 4000 on the first line and a check amount of 8000 on the second line, all receipts that are greater than 4000 and less than or equal to 8000 require the stamp fee that corresponds to the 8000 check amount.

Stamp Fee

Enter the fee amount (*Timbre*) paid to the government when a draft (*Efecto*) is created. The fee is based on these factors:

- The amount of the draft receipt.
- The number of days between the draft origination date and the draft due date.
- The currency code.
- The effective date.

Additional Fee Amt
(additional fee amount)

Enter the additional fee amount that will be added to the original fee amount obtained from the fee table. An additional fee amount is added when the draft amount is beyond the upper limit that is listed on the table.

For Each Amt (for each amount)

Enter the additional draft amount for which you have to pay an additional fee. For example, if you must pay a 3 euro fee for each additional 1000 euros of the draft amount, you would enter 1000 in this field and enter 3 in the Additional Fee Amount field.

Note. You complete the Check Amount and Stamp Fee fields for each row in the fee table. You complete the Additional Fee Amt and For Each Amt fields only for last row in the fee table.

Entering a Village Code for Companies in Spain

This section provides an overview of village codes for companies and discusses how to enter the village code.

Understanding Village Codes for Companies

In Spain, when you set up a company record, you need to enter a village code for the company. The village code is the INE (National Institute of Statistics) code that identifies the place of origin of transactions that are initiated by the customer or supplier.

If your user profile is set to Spain (ES), the Spain Company Additional Information Revisions form appears when you add a company record. You specify the village code for the company on this form.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Setting Up Organizations,” Setting Up Companies

Forms Used to Set Up Companies for Spain

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|---|----------------------------|
| Company Setup | W0010B | Organization & Account Setup (G09411), Company Names & Numbers On the Work With Companies form, click Add. | Enter company information. |
| Spain Company Additional Information Revisions | W74S0010A | Click OK on the Company Setup form. | Enter the village code. |

Entering the Village Code

Access the Spain Company Additional Information Revisions form.

Setting Up Payment Formats for Spain

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Spain and discusses how to:

- Create a payment format template.
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Check With Letter - Spain (R74S572B).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Transf Order, (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E).
- Set processing options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA).

Understanding Payment Formats for Spain

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these payment formats for Spain:

| Format | Description |
|-----------|---|
| R74S572A | Checks. |
| R74S572B | Checks with letters. |
| R74S572C | Draft format. |
| R74S572D | Transfer order (domestic currency). |
| R74S572E | Transfer order (foreign currency). |
| R74S572FA | Electronic fund transfer. This format supports IBAN; the output records contain the IBAN number and other related IBAN information if you set up IBAN information for your suppliers. |

Considerations for the Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA) Format

The Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain format supports cheques, electronic funds transfers (EFT) for foreign payments, and EFT for domestic payments. You specify in a processing option whether the system processes payments as foreign EFT, domestic EFT, or cheques.

Understanding Payment Format Templates for Spain

Use the Media Objects program (P98TMPL) to create header text for these payment formats:

- R74S572B for check with letter.
- R74S572C for draft.
- R74S572D for transfer order (domestic currency).
- R74S572E for transfer order (foreign currency).

You attach the header text to these payment formats by entering the name of the payment format template in the processing options of the payment formats.

Note. The Media Objects program is not available in the web client. You must access an non-web client to create the payment format templates.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.96 Foundation Guide*.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Translation Program | Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency. |
|----------------------------|---|

Conversion

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| First Line Size | Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85. |
| Second Line Size | Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85. |
| Convert Decimals | Enter <i>1</i> to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words. |

Payment

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Company Name | Enter <i>1</i> to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed. |
|---------------------|--|

Print

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Form Type (Future) | This processing option is not used. |
| City Name | Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed. |

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Conversion

First Line Size Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Second Line Size Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85.

Convert Decimals Enter 1 to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

Payment

Company Name Enter 1 to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed.

Purchase Order Enter 1 to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Alternate Stub Information Enter 1 to print the supplier name on the payment stub. Enter 2 to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

City Name Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

Template Name Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain (R74S572C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| City Name | Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed. |
| Template Name | Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text. |
| Conversion | |
| First Line Size | Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85. |
| Second Line Size | Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 85. |
| Convert Decimals | Enter <i>1</i> to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words. |
| Payment | |
| Company Name | Enter <i>1</i> to print the company name and address on the payment. If you leave this processing option blank, no company information is printed. |
| Purchase Order | Enter <i>1</i> to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number. |
| Alternate Stub Information | Enter <i>1</i> to print the supplier name on the payment stub. Enter <i>2</i> to print the supplier invoice number. Leave this processing option blank to print the remark. |

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Translation

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Translation Program | Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency. |
|----------------------------|---|

Conversion

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| First Line Size | Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75. |
| Second Line Size | Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75. |
| Convert Decimals | Enter <i>1</i> to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words. |

Print

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Form Type (Future) | This processing option is not used. |
| City Name | Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed. |

Template Name Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address

Address Format Enter an override address format to use for the payee or company addresses. If you leave this processing option blank, the address does not print.

Translation

Translation Program Specify which translation program to use to translate the payment amount into words. The value that you enter must exist in the Check Translation (98/CT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the translation program associated with the payment currency.

Conversion

First Line Size Enter the size of the first line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.

Second Line Size Enter the size of the second line of the check format. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the maximum value of 75.

Convert Decimals Enter 1 to prevent the conversion of decimal numbers (cents) to words.

Payment

Purchase Order Enter 1 to print the purchase order number on the stub instead of the supplier invoice number.

Print

Form Type (Future) This processing option is not used.

City Name Enter the name of the city to print on the check. If you leave this processing option blank, no city is printed.

Summarize Statistic Codes Enter 1 to summarize detail lines by the Statistic Code. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints detailed information.

Template Name Enter the name of the template that will be used to retrieve the header text.

Setting Processing Options for Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Address

- 1. Address Line #** Specify the address line that contains the address of the payee. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints the value that exists in the Address Line 4 field (data item ADD4) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 2. City Line Number** Specify the Address Line that contains the city of the payee. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints the value that exists in the City field (data item CTY1) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 3. Zip Code Field** Specify whether the system uses the value that exists in the Postal Code field as the postal code. Values are:

Blank: The system uses the value that exists in the Postal Code field (data item ADDZ) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).

1: The system uses the first five characters of the value that exists in the City field (data item CYT1) in the Address Book Master table (F0101).
- 4. Second Company Address Number** Enter the Address Number of a second company if the order belongs to other company.

If the order belongs to another company, use this processing option to specify the address number of the company.
- 5. Suffix** Specify a suffix for the file. The value that you enter must be between 111 and 999.

Print

- 1. Form Type (Future Use)** This processing option is not used.

Tape Format

- 1. Transaction Type** Specify whether the tape contains cheques, or is a domestic or cross-border transfer. Values are:

1: Cheques
2: Domestic transfer
3: Cross-border transfer
- 2. Expenses** Specify whether expenses are paid by your company or by the payee. Values are:

1: Expenses are paid by company.
2: Expenses are paid by the payee.
3: Expense costs are shared.
- 3. Charge Detail** Specify whether the system prints detailed information about the expenses. Values are:

Blank: No details are printed.
1: Details are printed.
- 4. Payment City Name** Specify the city of origin for the payment.

CHAPTER 104

(ESP) Working With Functionality for Spain

This chapter provides an overview of accounts receivable draft processing and discusses how to:

- Work with draft remittance formats.
- Originate drafts for Spain.
- Reprint drafts for Spain.
- Enter A.E.B. customer and supplier bank information for Spain

Understanding Accounts Receivable Draft Processing in Spain

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides country-specific functionality for draft origination and draft remittance in Spain. To process accounts receivable drafts in Spain, perform these steps:

1. Set up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable system base software for drafts, and also use the Maintenance of Stamp Fees program (P74S505) to set up fees for draft stamps for Spain.
2. Use Spain-specific programs to group invoices and print drafts.
3. Use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable software to accept drafts.
4. Use Spain-specific programs to remit drafts.
5. Use the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable software to collect drafts.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts”

Prerequisites

Before you work with draft remittance for Spain:

- Set up UDCs.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Setting Up the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable System,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable.

See [Chapter 103, “\(ESP\) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Receivable Drafts for Spain, page 1701.](#)

- Set up draft stamp tables.

See [Chapter 103, “\(ESP\) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain, page 1701.](#)

Working With Draft Remittance Formats for Spain

This section provides an overview of draft remittance formats and discusses how to:

- Set processing options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729).
- Set processing options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722).
- Set processing options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728).

Understanding Remittance Formats for Spain

The system provides these remittance formats to remit drafts to the bank:

- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729)
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722).
- Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728).

To remit drafts using one of these formats, enter the program number and version of the format that you want to use in the Paper/Tape processing option of the Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

The Spanish remittance formats create Text File Processor batches that contain the remittance information.

AEB 19

Use the AEB 19 format to remit drafts for which the funds will be collected later.

The AEB 19 can be submitted in either of two formats. You specify the format in the processing options of the Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain program (R74S6729). Format 1 contains the invoice number in the reference field. Format 2 contains the draft number in the reference field. The format that you select depends on the requirements of the bank to which you remit the drafts.

AEB 32

Use the AEB 32 to remit discounted drafts for which you have a physical receipt.

AEB 58

Use the AEB 58 format to remit drafts for which the bank will advance you the funds before the due date of the draft. This process is called discounting a draft. When you discount a draft in Spain, you must recognize contingent liability.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Processing Accounts Receivable Drafts,” Understanding Journal Entries Created by the Draft Post.

Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options specify the format in which drafts are printed as well as where address information is stored on customer records in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Format | Specify the format that the system uses. Values are: Blank: Format one. 1: Format two. |
| Client Address Line Number | Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the client. Values are: Blank: Address line 1. 1: Address line 2. 2: Address line 3. |
| City Address Line Number | Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the city of the client. Values are: Blank: Address line 1. 2: Address line 2. 3: Address line 3. 4: Address line 4. |

Currency

This processing option specifies the currency in which the system creates remittances.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Currency Designation | Specify whether the system creates remittances using euros or the currency of the company. Values are: Blank: Use the company currency. 1: Use euros (EUR). |
|-----------------------------|---|

Defaults

These processing options specify processing information that the system uses when creating remittances.

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1. File Creation Date | Specify the date on which the remittance is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the default value. |
| 2. Company Number | Specify the company that is issuing the remittance. Blank is not a value. |

Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Client Address Line Number | Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the street address of the client. Values are: |
|-----------------------------------|--|

Blank: Address line 1.

1: Address line 2.

2: Address line 3.

City Address Line Number Specify the address line number in the address book record that contains the city of the client. Values are:

Blank: Address line 1.

2: Address line 2.

3: Address line 3.

4: Address line 4.

Currency

This processing option specifies the currency in which the system creates remittances.

Currency Designation Specify whether the system creates remittances using euros or the currency of the company. Values are:

Blank: Use the company currency.

1: Use euros (EUR).

Defaults

These processing options specify processing information that the system uses when creating remittances.

- 1. File Creation Date** Specify the date on which the remittance is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the default value.
- 2. Company Number** Specify the company that is issuing the remittance. Blank is not a value.
- 3. Draft Type** Specify the type of draft that the system uses to create remittances. Values are:
Blank: Receipt.
1: *Letra*
2: Receipt
3: *Pagare*
- 4. Customer Acceptance Status** Specify the customer draft acceptance status. Values are:
Blank: Drafts are not accepted.
1: Drafts are accepted.
2: Drafts are not accepted.
- 5. Draft Fees Choice** Specify the draft fees choice. Values are:
0: Without fees.
1: With fees.
9: *Orden de protesto notarial*.

- 6. Geographic Area Code** Specify the geographic area code (UDC 00/S) that the system prints on remittance records. If this processing option is left blank, the system uses the first two digits in the zip code.
- 7. Village Emission Code** Specify the name of the city of the company.

Setting Processing Options for Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Currency

This processing option specifies the currency in which the system creates remittances.

- 1. Currency Designation** Specify whether the system creates remittances using euros or the currency of the company. Values are:
- Blank: Use the company currency.
- I*: Use euros (EUR).

Date

This processing option specifies the date that the remittance is created.

- 1. File Creation Date** Specify the date on which the remittance is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date as the default value.

Company

This processing option specifies the company number issuing the remittance.

- 1. Company Number** Specify the company that is issuing the remittance. Blank is not a value.

AEB 58

- AEB 58 Suffix** Enter the suffix for the tax ID. This value should be from 000 to 999.

Originating Drafts for Spain

This section provides an overview of Spanish draft origination, the Print Receipt with Letter Program, and the Print Drafts from Invoices program, list prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Group invoices for drafts.
- Set processing options for Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052).
- Print drafts with letters.
- Set processing options for Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500).
- Print drafts from invoices.
- Set processing options for Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502).

Understanding Spanish Draft Origination

The draft process begins when you originate (print) a draft. The draft shows the amount to be paid, the due date, and information about the underlying liabilities (invoices).

The first step in draft origination is grouping invoices for drafts. You use the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052) to group invoices for drafts.

The Invoice Group by Draft program groups open invoices from the F03B11 table by either customer number or payor number; and by company, currency code, and net due date. You can also use detail mode to group each invoice pay item with the same net due date on one draft.

For each group, the program assigns the draft number of the draft as a control number. The program also produces a report that includes a total for each group of invoices. This total is the amount of the draft.

The system processes only invoices that have an open amount and that have an empty Control/Statement field (CTL) in the F03B11 table. The system excludes invoices with record types *RI*, *R5*, or *RU*, as well as invoices for customers who have a Send Invoice To (SITO) value of *N* for Company 00000 in the Customer Master by Line of Business table (F03012).

Note. You must group records in the Invoice Group by Draft program in the same way that you process records in the Print Drafts from Invoices program. For example, if you set the processing options on the Invoice Group by Draft program to group by customer, you must also set the processing options on the Print Drafts from Invoices program to process by customer. If you specify the Print Drafts with Invoices program in the processing options of the Invoice Group by Draft program, the processing option value for grouping does not get passed from the Invoice Group by Draft program to the Print Drafts with Invoices program. You must set up matching processing options for both programs.

Printing Drafts

You can use the processing options on the Invoice Group by Draft program to run a program that prints the drafts, such as the Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502). You can also print the drafts separately after running the Invoice Group by Draft program.

You can use the processing options on the Invoice Group By Draft program (R03B5052) to run either of these draft print programs:

- Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500)
- Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502)

Both of these programs create drafts based on invoices (document type *RI*). Print Receipt with Letter does not group invoices according to their stamp fees, whereas Print Drafts from Invoices does.

Understanding the Print Receipt with Letter Program

The Print Receipt with Letter program prints statements of invoices and their corresponding drafts using the groupings that are produced by the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052).

The system uses the customer number to retrieve bank transit information from the Bank Transit Master table (F0030). The system first looks for a record with a bank type of *D* (A/R Drafts, Auto Debit). If no record with a bank type of *D* exists, the system looks for a record with a bank type of *C* (Customer Bank Account). The system retrieves additional bank information from the A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB) by cross-referencing the transit number from the F0030 table with a bank code and control digit in table F74SCSB.

If no record with a bank type of either *D* or *C* exists for the customer in the F0030 table, the system does not print bank transit information on the draft.

Note. You must process records in the Print Receipt with Letter program in the same way that you group records in the Invoice Group by Draft program. For example, if you set the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program to group by customer, you must also set the processing options for the Print Receipt with Letter program to process by customer. If you specify the Print Receipt with Letter program in the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program, the processing option value for grouping does not get passed from the Invoice Group by Draft program to the Print Receipt with Letter program. You must set up matching processing options for both programs.

The Print Receipt with Letter program retrieves information from the F03B11 table.

Understanding the Print Drafts from Invoices Program

The Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502) uses the groups that are produced by the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052) to print drafts. The total amount of each draft, which is the total open amount of each group of invoices, determines the amount of the stamp that is required on the draft.

The system retrieves fee amounts from these tables:

- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail (F74S502)
- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header (F74S505)

If the system cannot find a fee that corresponds to the draft amount, it sends an error message to the work center and does not print the draft.

The Print Drafts from Invoices program produces one printer spool file for each fee amount. All of the drafts that have the same fee amount are included in one printer spool file. This grouping enables you to load the paper with the appropriate stamp for each group of drafts.

Note. You must group records in the Print Drafts from Invoices program in the same way that you group records in the Invoice Group by Draft program. For example, if you set the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program to group by customer, you must also set the processing options for the Print Drafts from Invoices program to group by customer. If you specify the Print Drafts with Invoices program in the processing options for the Invoice Group by Draft program, the processing option value for grouping does not get passed from the Invoice Group by Draft program to the Print Drafts with Invoices program. You must set up matching processing options for both programs.

The Print Drafts from Invoices program selects *R/I* documents from the F03B11 table.

Data Selection

It is recommended that you set up data selection based on a currency code.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up the fee table for draft stamps.

See [Chapter 103, “\(ESP\) Setting Up Functionality for Spain,” Setting Up Draft Stamps for Spain, page 1701](#).

- Enter bank information for Spanish customers in the AEB Bank Revisions - Spain program (P74SCSB) and in the Bank Accounts by Addresses program (P0030A). The bank transit number in the Bank Accounts Addresses program corresponds to the bank code and office code in the AEB Bank Revisions - Spain

program. The first four digits of the bank transit number are the bank code, and the second four digits are the office code.

See [Chapter 104, “\(ESP\) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain, page 1724.](#)

Grouping Invoices for Drafts

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Invoice Group by Draft.

Setting Processing Options for Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

This processing option specifies a default value for the pay status code on R1 draft records.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Pay Status Code | Specify the Payment Status code (UDC 00/PS) that the system assigns to processed invoices. |
|---------------------------|--|

Process

These processing options specify how the system selects invoices for payment.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1. Process Mode | <p>Specify how the system groups invoices and assigns draft numbers when it processes invoices. You can specify that the system process the invoices in detail mode, in which case the system assigns one draft number to each invoice or group of pay items with the same net due date. For example, for an invoice with two pay items whose net due dates differ, the system generates two drafts. For an invoice with two pay items whose net due dates are the same, the system generates only one draft.</p> <p>Alternatively, you can group invoices by customer and assign one draft number to all invoices that have the same company, currency code, net due date, and customer number.</p> <p>Finally, you can group invoices by payor and assign one draft number to all invoices that have the same company, currency code, net due date, and payor number.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Process invoices in detail mode.</p> <p>1: Group invoices by customer (AN8).</p> <p>2: Group by invoices payor (PYR).</p> |
| 2. Threshold Amount | <p>Specify the threshold amount that the system uses to suppress draft creation. If the total draft amount for the group of invoices is less than this threshold amount, no draft number is assigned to the invoices in the group. The system compares the threshold amount that you enter to the total domestic open amount, regardless of the currency code.</p> |

Versions

These processing options specify the program number and version to use to print drafts.

- 1. Program ID** Specify the program that the system uses to print the drafts that are generated by this program. If you leave this processing option blank, you must manually run a draft print program to print the drafts.
- 2. Version ID** Specify the version of the program that you specified in the Program ID processing option that the system uses to print drafts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system runs version ZJDE0001. If the ZJDE0001 version does not exist, the report does not run. If the Program ID processing option is blank, the system disregards this processing option.

Printing Drafts with Letters

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Receipt with Letter.

Setting Processing Options for Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- 1. Creation Date** Use this processing option to enter the date that you want to appear on the receipt and letter. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current system date.
- 2. City of Origin** Specify the city of origin of the receipt. The system prints the city that you enter here on the receipt. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the receipt.

Process

- 1. Address Number** Specify the address number that the system uses to determine where to send the receipt. Values are:
Blank: Use the customer number (AN8).
I: Use the payor number (PYR).

Print

- 1. Print Tax Amounts** Use this processing option to indicate whether you want tax amounts to appear on the letter. Values are:
Blank: Do not print tax amounts.
I: Print tax amounts.
- 2. Print Currency** Specify whether the system prints the invoice currency code and currency amounts on the receipt and the letter. Values are:
Blank: Do not print currency information.
I: Print currency information.

If you enter *I*, the system prints foreign invoices with foreign amounts. If currency processing is not enabled, the system prints invoices with domestic amounts.

3. Print Attachments

Use this processing option to indicate whether you want generic text associated with an invoice to be printed on the letter. Values are:

Blank: Do not print associated generic text.

I: Print associated generic text.

Printing Drafts from Invoices

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Drafts from Invoices.

Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Creation Date | Use this processing option to indicate the date when the draft is created. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current system date. |
| 2. City of Origin | Specify the city of origin of the draft. The system prints the city name on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft. |
| 3. Clause | Use this processing option to enter a plain text clause. If you leave this processing option blank, no clause appears on the draft. |

Process

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Address Number | <p>Specify the address number that the system uses to determine where the draft is sent. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Use the customer number (AN8).</p> <p><i>I</i>: Use the payor number (PYR).</p> <p>If you grouped invoices by customer when you ran the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052), you should leave this processing option blank. If the Invoice Group by Draft program grouped invoices by payor, you should set the value of this processing option to <i>I</i>. If you ran the Invoice Group by Draft program in detail mode, you can set the value of this processing option to either blank or <i>I</i>.</p> |
|--------------------------|--|

Reprinting Drafts for Spain

This section provides an overview of draft reprinting, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Reprint drafts by receipt with letters.

- Set processing options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520).
- Reprint drafts by receipt.
- Set processing options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521).
- Reprint drafts based on stamp fees.
- Set processing options for Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522).

Understanding Draft Reprinting

After you have originated drafts and printed them with either the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500) or the Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502), you can reprint drafts using these programs:

- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520).
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521).
- Print Draft from R1 by Efecto (R74S522).

These programs print drafts based on existing draft (R1) documents. The first two programs do not group drafts according to their stamp fees, whereas Print Draft from R1 by Efecto does.

Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt with Letter

The Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt with Letter program (R74S520) prints duplicate copies of drafts (R1 documents) that were generated by the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500), but that have not been voided or collected.

Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt

Similar to the Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter program (R74S520), the Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt program (R74S521) prints duplicate copies of drafts (R1 documents) that were generated by the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500), but that have not been voided or collected. However, the Print Drafts (R1) by Receipt program prints only the receipt format; it does not print the associated letter.

Print Draft from R1 by Efecto

The Print Draft from R1 by Efecto program (R74S522) prints drafts for existing draft documents from the Receipts Header table (F03B13) and the Receipts Detail table (F03B14). You can also use this program to print duplicate copies of drafts that were generated by the Print Drafts from Invoices program (R74S502).

The Print Draft from R1 by Efecto program prints drafts that are based on the stamp fees for the drafts. The total amount of each draft determines the amount of the stamp that is required on the draft.

The system retrieves fee amounts from these tables:

- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail (F74S502)
- Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header (F74S505)

If the system cannot find a fee that corresponds to the draft amount, it sends an error message to the work center and does not print the draft.

The Print Draft from R1 by Efecto program produces one printer spool file for each fee amount. All of the drafts that have the same fee amount are included in one printer spool file. This grouping enables you to load the paper with the appropriate stamp for each group of drafts.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Group invoices using the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052).

See [Chapter 104, “\(ESP\) Working With Functionality for Spain,” Grouping Invoices for Drafts, page 1718.](#)

- Print drafts using the Print Receipt with Letter program (R74S500).

Reprinting Drafts by Receipt with Letters

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter.

Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1. Emission Village | Specify the city of origin of the draft. The system prints the city name that you enter here on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft. |
|----------------------------|---|

Print

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. Print Tax Amount | Specify whether you want the system to print tax amounts on the letter. Values are: Blank: Do not print tax amounts. <i>1</i> : Print tax amounts. |
| 2. Print Currency | Specify whether the system prints the invoice currency code and currency amounts on the draft and the letter. Values are: Blank: Do not print currency information. <i>1</i> : Print currency information. If you enter <i>1</i> , the system prints foreign invoices with foreign amounts. If currency processing is not enabled, the system prints invoices with domestic amounts. |
| 3. Print Attachments | Use this processing option to indicate whether you want the system to print attachments associated with an invoice on the letter. Values are: Blank: Do not print associated attachments. <i>1</i> : Print associated attachments. |

Reprinting Drafts by Receipt

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Draft (R1) by Receipt.

Setting Processing Options for Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. **Emission Village** Specify the city of origin of the draft. The system prints the city name that you enter here on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft.

Print

1. **Print Currency** Specify whether to print the invoice currency code and currency amounts on the draft and the letter. Values are:
Blank: Do not print currency information.
I: Print currency information.
If you enter *I*, the system prints foreign invoices with foreign amounts. If currency processing is not enabled, the system prints invoices with domestic amounts.

Reprinting Drafts based on Stamp Fees

Select Spanish Draft Processing (G74S03B161), Print Draft from R1 by Efecto.

Setting Processing Options for Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

1. **City of Origin** Specify the city of the origin of the draft. The system prints the city name that you enter here on the draft. If you leave this processing option blank, no city of origin appears on the draft.
2. **Clause** Use this processing option to enter a plain text clause. If you leave this processing option blank, no clause appears on the draft.

Process

1. **Address Number** Specify the address number that the system uses to determine where the draft is sent. Values are:
Blank: Use the customer number (AN8).
I: Use the payor number (PYR).
If the Invoice Group by Draft program (R03B5052) grouped invoices by customer, you should leave this processing option blank. If the Invoice Group by Draft program grouped invoices by payor, you should set the value of this processing option to *I*. If the Invoice Group by Draft program grouped

invoices in detail mode, you can set the value of this processing option to either blank or *I*.

Entering A.E.B. Customer and Supplier Bank Information for Spain

This section provides an overview of A.E.B. bank account information, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to:

- Enter A.E.B. bank account information.
- Upload A.E.B. bank account information.

Understanding A.E.B Bank Account Information

The Spanish Bank Authority (A.E.B.) provides valid bank account information including the bank code, office code, control digit, and sort number. The system uses this bank information when printing the draft formats for draft remittance and during automatic payment processing. You must enter this bank information in the A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB) to validate the bank account information for your Spanish customers and suppliers. You can enter the bank information manually or upload the bank information that is provided by the A.E.B. directly to the F74SCSB table.

The system uses the information in the Bank Code and Office Code fields of the F74SCSB table to validate bank account numbers. The Bank Code and Office Code in the F74SCSB table are used to validate the Bank Transit Number in the Bank Account Cross-Reference program (P0030A) or the Bank Account Information program (P0030G). The system validates the first four digits of the Bank Transit Number against the Bank Code, and the second four digits against the Office Code.

Prerequisite

Create an address book record for each bank, ensuring that both the name of the bank and the name of the local office are entered in the Alpha Name field.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Entering Address Book Records”.

Form Used to Enter A.E.B. Bank Account Information

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------|----------|---|--|
| Bank Revision (A.E.B.) | W74SCSBB | Accounts Payable - Spain (G74S04), AEB Bank Revisions - Spain On the Work With Banks (A.E.B.) form, click Add. | Enter A.E.B. bank account information. |

Entering A.E.B. Bank Account Information

Access the Bank Revision (A.E.B.) form.

Bank Code Enter a valid four-digit code assigned by the A.E.B.

| | |
|---|--|
| Office Code | Enter a valid four-digit code assigned by the A.E.B. |
| Control Digit | Enter the control digit. This digit is a value generated by the A.E.B. using both the bank code and the office code. The bank or the A.E.B. must supply this number. |
| Sort Number | Enter a four-digit code that is assigned by the A.E.B. This code is used to sort the information for a specific Bank Number and Office Number. |
| Business Site Code | Enter a code that identifies the business site where the office is located. The code that you assign usually matches the city, but such a match is not strictly necessary. |
| Bank Name | Enter the name of the bank. This must be the proper name used by the bank in business. |
| Office Name | Enter the commercial name of the bank office. This is the name used in inquires or to look for a special commercial office of a bank. |
| Office Address | Enter the complete address of a particular commercial office of a bank. This is the suitable address to contact this office with any inquiry. |
| City in Castilian | Enter the Castilian proper name of the city where the office is located. |
| Zip | Enter the zip code of the bank office. |
| City Other Lang. (city other language) | Enter the proper name of the city where the office is located, as the region commonly uses it. |
| OT (office type) | Enter the type of the bank office, according to the A.E.B. criteria. |
| Phone Number | Enter the phone number of the bank office. |
| Telex Number | Enter the Telex number of the bank office, if available. |

Uploading A.E.B. Bank Information

To upload bank information provided by the A.E.B. directly to the A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB), you import the A.E.B. bank information file into the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111) using the Text File Processor program (P007101). When you import a file into the F007111 table, the system stores the contents of the imported file in the Text field (GPTX) of the F007111 table. Because the A.E.B. bank information file has no common format, you must create a custom batch program or table conversion to parse the value in the Text field (GPTX) of the F007111 table to correspond to the fields in the F74SCSB table and to update the parsed values to the F74SCSB table.

This table lists the fields in the F74SCSB table. You can use this information when creating a custom batch program or table conversion to parse the value in the Text field (GPTX) of the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111).

| Alias | Description | Length |
|-------|-------------|--------|
| SBCO | Bank Code | 4 |
| SOCO | Office Code | 4 |
| SSNU | Sort | 4 |

| Alias | Description | Length |
|-------|-----------------------------|--------|
| SBNA | Bank Name | 36 |
| SONA | Office Name | 36 |
| SOAD | Office Address | 40 |
| SCDI | Control Digit | 1 |
| SFI1 | Filler One | 1 |
| SCNC | City Name in Castilian | 40 |
| SCNL | City Name in Other Language | 40 |
| SOFT | Office Type | 1 |
| SBSI | Business Site Code | 9 |
| SACO | Area Code | 3 |
| SPNU | Phone Number | 7 |
| SENU | Extension Number | 7 |
| STNU | Telex Number | 7 |
| SZCO | Zip Code | 5 |
| SFI2 | Filler Two | 17 |

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Working with the Text File Processor”

PART 25

Switzerland

Chapter 105

(CHE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland

Chapter 106

(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland

Chapter 107

(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland

CHAPTER 105

(CHE) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland

This chapter provides an overview of Switzerland-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Switzerland-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Switzerland.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>In addition to the standard software UDCs, set up UDCs to work with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Payment processing <p>See Chapter 106, “(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland,” Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Switzerland, page 1733.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• European Union reporting.• Invoices with an attached International Payment Instruction (IPI).• Companies:<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Affiliated Companies (74/AC)- Code Number (74/30) <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for European Union Functionality, page 1220.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to standard invoice processing, you can print invoices with an attached International Payment Instructions (IPI). To print these invoices and attachments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs for IPIs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for International Payment Instructions, page 1220.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set processing options for the invoice print program. • Print invoices with attached IPIs. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing Invoices with an Attached International Payment Instruction, page 1245.</p> |
| Intrastat reporting | <p>To set up and use Intrastat reporting:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview about European Union reporting. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding European Union Reporting, page 1241.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up UDCs. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up UDCs for Intrastat Reporting, page 1221.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up commodity codes. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Setting Up Commodity Code Information, page 1230.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set up cross-references between suppliers and items to show the country of origin. <p>See Chapter 65, “(Europe) Setting Up European Union Functionality,” Entering Cross-References for Items and Suppliers, page 1231.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the processing options for the Intrastat workfiles programs. • Populate the workfiles. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Populating the Intrastat Workfile, page 1250.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revise the workfiles as necessary. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Revising Intrastat Information, page 1258.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Intrastat reporting (continued) | <p>To print and purge Intrastat records:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the IDEP/IRIS Interface program (R0018I3) to generate an electronic Intrastat declaration in the format required for Switzerland. <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Using the IDEP/IRIS Interface for Intrastat Reporting, page 1264.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purge records from the Intrastat table (F0018T). <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Purging Records from the Intrastat Table (F0018T), page 1263.</p> |
| Other European Union reporting | <p>In addition to Intrastat reporting, you can generate these reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EC Sales List Reports • EC Sales A/R Report <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding EC Sales List Reports for European Reporting, page 1245.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sales List Report (R0018L), page 1273.</p> <p>See Chapter 66, “(Europe) Working With European Union Functionality,” Printing the EC Sale List - AR Report (R0018S), page 1276.</p> |
| ESR payment slips for invoices | <p>To print invoices with the <i>Einzahlungsschein (ESR)</i> payment slip:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the overview of ESR payment slips. <p>See Chapter 107, “(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland,” Understanding ESR Payment Slips for Switzerland, page 1739.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create a version of the Print Invoices program (R42565) or the Invoice Print program (R03B505) that calls the Maintain ESR Reference Number business function (B03B0220). • Upload ESR payment information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 table. <p>See Chapter 107, “(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland,” Uploading ESR Payment Information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 Table, page 1740.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Automatic debit processing | <p>In addition to the standard setup for debit processing, for Switzerland, set up debit formats.</p> <p>See Chapter 107, “(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland,” Working With Automatic Debits for Switzerland, page 1742.</p> |
| Payment processing | <p>To process payments for Switzerland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview about automatic payments for Switzerland. <p>See Chapter 107, “(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland,” Understanding Automatic Payments for Switzerland, page 1740.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up payment formats. <p>See Chapter 106, “(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland,” Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland for Switzerland, page 1734.</p> |
| Tax processing | <p>In addition to the standard processes for reporting value-added tax (VAT), to process VAT tax in Switzerland:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview of Swiss VAT. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Working With VAT Processing,” (CHE) Processing Swiss VAT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print these VAT reports: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380). Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (CHE) Reports for Switzerland, page 1900.</p> |

See Also

[Chapter 66, “\(Europe\) Working With European Union Functionality,” Understanding International Bank Account Numbers, page 1237](#)

CHAPTER 106

(CHE) Setting Up Functionality for Switzerland

This chapter discusses how to set up:

- User-defined codes (UDCs)
- Payment formats

Setting Up UDCs for Switzerland

Setting up Switzerland-specific UDCs enables you to use Switzerland-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Switzerland-specific values.

Setting Up UDCs for Payment Processing for Switzerland

Set up these UDCs to process payments:

Upload Text Program (03B/UP)

You set up the Upload Text Program UDC to specify the program that you use to upload text files from the Text File Processor program (P007101) to the F03B13Z1 table. To upload text files for ESR payment slip processing, specify R03B803 (Upload ESR Payments).

Bank Type Codes (00/BT)

In addition to setting up this UDC with standard values. For Switzerland, you must set up a bank type code for the Supplier Post Office Account, Bank Post Office Account, Supplier Bank Account, and Supplier ESR (*Einzahlungsschein*) Identification Account.

Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS)

Set up valid country and currency combinations for each country that uses the Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG program (R04572S3). When you set up UDC 74/SS, you need to consider:

- The first three characters of the Description 01 field are used for the country code that is required for SOG payments in record types 12, 14, and 25.

The dash followed by the country description is for information only.

- The values in the Description 02 field are the foreign record types that are enabled for the country and currency combination.

The system verifies whether this combination is valid. If you try to write a payment group with a different country and currency combination, the system displays an error message.

- The Special Handling Code field contains the two-digit country code that is assigned by the Swiss Post Office.

The two-digit country code should be used in the foreign record types 12, 14, and 25.

Setting Up Payment Formats for Switzerland for Switzerland

This section provides an overview of payment formats for Switzerland, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set up processing options for:

- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2).
- Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3).

Understanding Payment Formats for Switzerland

In Switzerland, two payment systems are widely used by companies:

- The electronic funds transfer system (*Datenträger austausch* [DTA]), which is supported by the banking sector (Telekurs, Payserv).
- The *Service des Ordres Groupés* (SOG) system, which is supported by the Swiss Post Office (Postfinance).

DTA Payment Format

The Swiss electronic funds transfer system (DTA) is required by Telekurs (Payserv). The system includes a number of different formats. The Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2) program supports these three formats:

| Format | Description |
|--------|---|
| 826 | Domestic payments format for Switzerland (VESR processing) |
| 827 | Domestic payments format (Post or Bank) for Switzerland (non-VESR processing) |
| 830 | Foreign payments (foreign currency or CHF) format for Switzerland |

You can run each DTA format (826, 827, or 830) independently, creating a separate diskette for each payment format. You can also run two or more formats simultaneously in the same A/P Payment Tape (F04572OW) table.

To indicate which DTA formats you are processing, set up a unique payment instrument for each payment format (826, 827, and 830) that you are using. You set up payment instruments using processing option 1 of the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program (R04572S2).

For example, if you were processing both VESR and non-VESR domestic payments (826 and 827) in a single batch, you enter payment instrument numbers on the first and second lines of processing option 1. If your company uses only domestic payments with VESR processing, you enter a payment instrument number on only the first line of processing option 1 (for format 826).

These fields are required for format 826 - domestic payments format for Switzerland:

- Clearing Bank Account

- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender's Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Date of Payment
- Invoice Reference
- Payment Amount

These fields are required for format 827 - domestic payments format (Post or Bank) for Switzerland:

- Clearing Bank Account
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender's Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Date of Payment
- Supplier Reference
- Payment Amount

These fields are required for format 830 - foreign payments (foreign currency or CHF) format for Switzerland:

- Bank Clearing Number
- Beneficiary Bank Account Number
- First and Last Name of the Beneficiary
- Supplemental Identification of the Beneficiary
- Postal Routing Number of the Beneficiary
- Sender's Identification Number
- First and Last Name of the Payer
- Payer Supplemental Identification
- Transaction Currency
- SWIFT Address
- Date of Payment
- Invoice Reference
- Beneficiary Bank

SOG Payment Format

The Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG payment program (R04572S3) is similar to the Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss program (R04572S2) that you use for DTA, but it contains more record types. The record types for the SOG and the DTA are similar in content, even though the payment file layout differs.

The Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG program supports these SOG record layouts for domestic payments:

- Record type 05
Transfer to Supplier Post Account
- Record type 08
Transfer with ESR/BVR Identification number.
- Record type 11
Postal transfer order (no account numbers).

The Accounts Payable print program supports these SOG record layouts for foreign payments:

- Record type 12
Payment to Post account to foreign countries (PostGiro).
- Record type 14
Post transaction to foreign country in CHF or foreign currency (PostCash).
- Record type 25
Payment to foreign bank.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- To subscribe to the SOG system, request membership from the Post Office. Upon acceptance, you receive your account number, which is called a SOG Member ID. This identification number needs to be set up in the Bank Transit Master table (F0030) for the company address book record (account type G - GL Bank Account GLBA) for the Account to Debit and for the Account to Debit for Taxes.
- Set up the Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS) UDC.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Record Format

826 = structured Invoice Number

Specify the payment instrument to be associated with the structured invoice number format (format 826). The value you enter must exist in UDC 00/PY.

827 = Normal Bank transfer

Specify the payment instrument to be associated with the normal bank transfer format (format 827). The value you enter must exist in UDC 00/PY.

830 = International Transfer

Specify the payment instrument to be associated with the international bank transfer format (format 830). The value you enter must exist in UDC 00/PY.

Remittance Advice

Enter *1* to always print a remittance advice. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints remittance advice only if five or more detail records are created.

Identification

DTA Customer Identification

DTA Sender Identification

Enter the DTA sender identification.

DTA Customer Identification

Enter the DTA customer identification.

Bank Tape**Devise Name**

Specify the devise name

Tape Density

Specify the tape density.

Label Name

Specify the label name.

Block Size

Specify the block size.

New Volume Name

Specify the new volume name.

New Owner Name

Specify the new owner name.

File Name

Specify the file name.

Setting Processing Options for Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print**1. Print SOG Order Attachment**

Specify whether the system prints the SOG Order attachment. Values are:

Blank: Print the SOG Order attachment. (default value)

1: Do not print the SOG Order attachment.

2. Post Office Address Book Number

Specify the address book number of the post office to which send the SOG Order. The system uses the address book number you enter to include the mailing address of the post office on the SOG Order attachment.

Account Types**1. Supplier Post Office Account Type**

Specify the supplier's post office account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the supplier's post office account number. Values are stored in the Bank Type Codes (00/BT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

2. Bank Post Office Account Type

Specify the post office account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the post office account number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

3. Supplier Bank Account Type

Specify the supplier's bank account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the supplier's bank account number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

4. Supplier ESR Identification Account Type

Specify the supplier's ESR identification account type. The system uses this account type code to retrieve the ESR identification number. Values are stored in UDC 00/BT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system issues an error message and stops processing.

Bank Tape**1. Label Name**

Specify the data media for the SOG Order attachment.

2. Type of Data Media

Specify the type of data media for the SOG Order attachment.

CHAPTER 107

(CHE) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Switzerland

This chapter provides overviews of ESR payment slips and automatic payment processing and discusses how to:

- Upload ESR payment information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 table.
- Work with automatic debits.

Understanding ESR Payment Slips for Switzerland

Einzahlungsschein (ESR) are preformatted payment slips that accompany the invoices that you send to customers. ESR payment slips contain a unique reference number that the Postfinance Bank uses when customers make electronic payments through that bank. Postfinance uses the reference number to refer to the payment transaction when it sends information to the payor and payee about the transfer of funds to satisfy the payment requirements. When Postfinance returns payment information to you, you use the ESR reference number to match receipts to invoices.

The ESR reference number consists of the document number (DOC), document company (KCO), and the document type (DCT) of the invoice, as well as the bank transit number (TNST) and a check digit that the system creates using an algorithm. The system concatenates these values to form one string. The document type is written in its ASCII code representation because the ESR reference number must be numerical characters.

The system formats the ESR reference number only when the company customizes either the Print Invoices program (R42565) or the Invoice Print program (R03B505) to call the Maintain ESR Reference Number business function (B03B0220), and you use the customized program to print invoices with attached ESR payment slips. The Maintain ESR Reference Number business function creates the ESR reference number.

When Postfinance sends you electronic media that confirms the payments that have been credited to you, you use the Text File Processor program (P007101) to process the electronic media. The Text File Processor program calls the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803) to unformat the ESR reference number. You can use the Upload ESR Payments program to unformat the ESR reference number only if the Maintain ESR Reference Number business function was used to format the ESR reference line on the printed ESR payment slips.

When you run the Upload ESR Payments program, the system unformats the ESR reference number in the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail Table (F007111), and parses it into the Document Number, Document Company, and Document Type fields in the Electronic Receipts Input table (F03B13Z1).

The ESR payment slip process includes these events:

1. You run the customized print invoices program to print invoices with ESR payment slips.
2. You send the invoices with ESR payment slips to customers using the postal service.

3. Customers forward the ESR payment slips to Postfinance Bank.
4. Postfinance withdraws the appropriate amount from the customer's account and deposits it into the company's account.
5. Postfinance creates electronic media that contains the payment information and sends it to you.
6. You upload the ESR payment information from the electronic media into the F007101 and F007111 tables by using the Text File Processor program.
7. You run the Upload ESR Payments program from the Text File Processor program to upload payment information from the F007101 and F007111 tables to the F03B13Z1 table.
8. You review and revise as necessary the information in the F03B13Z1 table by using the Work With Electronic Receipts Input program (P03B121).
9. You use the Known Invoice Match with Amount program (R03B50D) or the Known Invoice Match Without Amount program (R03B50E) to process accounts receivables. You must use one of these programs because the outbound ESR process creates one payment slip per invoice and you must use a program that applies one receipt to one invoice.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Printing Invoices," Printing Accounts Receivable Invoices

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide, "Working with the Text File Processor"

Understanding Automatic Payments for Switzerland

To conform to standard business practices in Switzerland, set these processing options on the Create Payment Control Groups program (R04570) as indicated:

- On the Process By tab, set the Payee processing to *I*.
- On the Summarize tab, set the Summarized Pay Item processing option to *I*.
- On the Summarize tab, set the Summary Description processing option to *I*.

To retrieve sender information from the DTA file format, you must enter your address book number in the Company Address Number field on the Company Setup form.

Uploading ESR Payment Information for Switzerland to the F03B13Z1 Table

This section provides an overview of the Upload ESR Payments program, list prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for Upload ESR Payments (R03B803).

Understanding the Upload ESR Payments Program

After you import the text file that Postfinance Bank sends to you to confirm ESR payments into the Text File Processor program (P007101), you can run the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803) to upload the ESR payment information to the F03B13Z1 table. When you run the Upload ESR Payments program, the system unformats the ESR reference number in the Text Processor Header table (F007101) and the Text Processor Detail table (F007111); and parses it into the Document Number (DOC), Document Company (KCO), and Document Type (DCT fields) in the F03B13Z1 table. You can then use the Work With Electronic Receipts Input program (P03B121) to review and revise the information in the F03B13Z1 table.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Import the electronic media that Postfinance Bank sends to you into the text file processor tables.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “Working with the Text File Processor”.

- Add the Upload ESR Payment program (R03B803) as a value in the Upload Text Program UDC table (03B/UP).

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tools 8.96 Foundation Guide*.

Setting Processing Options for Upload ESR Payments (R03B803)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| 1. Receipt Currency Code | Specify the transaction currency code for the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803). The system stores currency codes in the Currency Codes table (F0013). If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the default value <i>CHF</i> . |
| 2. G/L Bank Account | Specify the G/L bank account for the electronic receipts. |
| 3. G/L Date | Specify the G/L date for each electronic receipt. Values are: Blank: Use the date entered in the Override G/L Date processing option. 1: Use the payment date from the ESR payment record. 2: Use the processing date from the ESR payment record. 3: Use the credit date from the ESR payment record. |
| 4. Override G/L Date | Specify the G/L date for the electronic receipts. The system uses the date that you specify here only if the G/L Date processing option is blank. If you leave this processing option blank as well, the system uses the current date. |
| 5. Receipt Date | Specify the receipt date for the electronic receipts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date. |
| 6. Receipt Remark | Use this processing option to enter a receipt remark that appears on the electronic receipts that are created by the Upload ESR Payments program (R03B803). You can enter up to 30 characters. |

Working With Automatic Debits for Switzerland

This section provides an overview of automatic debits for Switzerland and discusses how to set processing options for Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD).

Understanding Automatic Debits for Switzerland

The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system provides these Swiss automatic debit formats:

- R03B575SD (Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format).

This program saves information to the F03B57OW table.

- R03B575SD1 (Swiss Bank Cover Sheet).

This program generates a bank table that adheres to the banking standards for automatic debits (LSV) in Switzerland.

Note. The Create Swiss Bank Diskette program calls the Swiss Bank Cover Sheet program automatically.

Setting Processing Options for Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Statement Print

1. Statement Print

Specify whether the system prints customer statements for automatic debits. Values are:

Blank: Print customer statements only when the number of invoice detail lines exceeds the maximum number of lines that can be included on the format.

I: Print customer statements for automatic debits.

2. Tape Density

Specify the tape density.

Identification

3. Bank Identification Information

Specify the LSV sender and subscriber identification information.

PART 26

United States

Chapter 108

(USA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the United States

CHAPTER 108

(USA) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for the United States

This chapter provides an overview of United States-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Country-Specific Setup and Processes for the United States

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for the United States.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Supplier bank account information | <p>Country-specific values are required when you enter supplier bank account information.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management Solutions Application Fundamentals 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Bank Accounts,” (CAN, DEU, FIN, GBR, NOR, SWE, and USA) Setting Up Country-Specific Supplier Bank Account Information.</p> |
| Payroll | <p>Country-specific setup and processes exist for processing payroll.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne U.S. Payroll 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>.</p> |
| Rapid Start | <p>The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start solution from Oracle is available for the United States, as well as other countries. The preconfigured data that is part of the Rapid Start solution is based on business processes that have been designed according to the best business practices for a specific country and industry.</p> <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Rapid Start 8.12 Documentation</i>.</p> |

PART 27

Venezuela

Chapter 109

(VEN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

Chapter 110

(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

Chapter 111

(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

CHAPTER 109

(VEN) Understanding Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

This chapter provides an overview of Venezuela-specific setup and processes that you use in addition to the standard setup and processes provided in the base software.

Venezuela-Specific Setup and Processes

This table lists the country-specific setup and functionality for Venezuela.

| Setup or Process | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| User-defined codes (UDCs) | <p>Setting up Venezuela-specific UDCs enables you to use Venezuelan-specific functionality. Set up UDCs for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Accounts payable processing• Supplier withholding <p>See Chapter 110, “(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up UDCs for Venezuela, page 1753.</p> |
| Next numbers | <p>You must set up next numbers for system 76V (Venezuela) to process withholding for income taxes (<i>Impuesto sobre la Renta</i> [ISLR]) and municipal taxes.</p> <p>See Chapter 110, “(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela, page 1755.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Supplier withholding (setup) | <p>To work with supplier withholding for Venezuela, set up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UDCs. <p>See Chapter 110, “(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela, page 1754.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Next numbers. <p>See Chapter 110, “(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela, page 1755.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up withholding amount and tributary unit information for ISLR taxes. <p>See Chapter 110, “(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela, page 1756.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up information for the withholding of municipal taxes (IM). <p>See Chapter 110, “(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela, page 1758.</p> |
| Supplier withholding (processes) | <p>Run these programs to calculate withholding and print withholding certificates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A) ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP) IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) <p>See Chapter 111, “(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Processing National and Municipal Withholding for Venezuela, page 1766.</p> <p>Run these reports to print certificates and obtain information about the withholding calculations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN). IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM). AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP). Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette (R76VPART). Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C). Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B). <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” (VEN) Reports for Venezuela, page 1902.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Voucher processing | <p>In addition to the standard processes for vouchers, for Venezuela:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Set up corresponding versions of the Voucher Entry (P0411) program and the PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) program (P76V4047). <p>See Chapter 111, “(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047), page 1766.</p> • Enter information about income, municipal, and value-added taxes. <p>See Chapter 111, “(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Entering Vouchers for Venezuela, page 1764.</p> |

| Setup or Process | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Invoice processing | <p>In addition to the standard invoice processing, for transactions in Venezuela, assign invoice control numbers.</p> <p>See Chapter 111, “(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Assigning Control Numbers to Invoices for Venezuela, page 1763.</p> |
| Tax processing | <p>To process VAT for Venezuela:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review the overview of tax rate areas for Venezuela. <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “Setting Up Tax Information,” (ECU, PER, and VEN) Understanding Tax Rate/Areas for Ecuador, Peru, and Venezuela.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set up withholding information for VAT. <p>See Chapter 110, “(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT for Venezuela, page 1760.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the VAT Withholding Calculation program to calculate VAT withholding. Use the VAT Withholding Certificate program to generate vouchers for the withholding of VAT. Use the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program to generate the flat file for tax reporting. <p>See Chapter 111, “(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Processing Withholding for VAT for Venezuela, page 1770.</p> <p>To generate VAT reports:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Print the Purchasing Book Report (R76VLC01). Print the Sales Book Report (R76VLV01). <p>See <i>JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide</i>, “(VEN) Tax Processing”.</p> |

CHAPTER 110

(VEN) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of address book information for Venezuela and discusses how to:

- Set up user-defined codes (UDCs).
- Set up next numbers.
- Set up corresponding versions.
- Set up withholding information for *Impuesto sobre la Renta* (ISLR) taxes.
- Set up withholding information for municipal taxes.
- Set up withholding information for value-added tax (VAT).

Understanding Venezuelan Address Book Information

When entering address book records for Venezuela, you must enter the R.I.F number in the Tax ID field on the Address Book Revision form and enter the N.I.T number in the Add'l Ind Tax ID field on the same form. When you enter the R.I.F number, do not enter any spaces or special characters.

When you click OK on the Address Book Revision form, the system displays the A/B Additional Information form. Use this form to enter the ISLR (*Impuesto sobre la Renta*), IM (municipal taxes), and VAT (value added tax) concepts for suppliers. The system uses the values that you enter when calculating supplier withholding taxes.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Entering Address Book Records,” (VEN) Entering Additional Address Book Information

Setting Up UDCs for Venezuela

Setting up Venezuela-specific UDCs enables you to use Venezuela-specific functionality. You also set up some base software UDCs with Venezuela-specific values.

Set up UDCs for:

- Accounts payable processing
- Supplier withholding processing

Setting Up UDCs for Accounts Payable for Venezuela

Before processing vouchers and accounts payable taxes, set up these UDCs.

Document Type (00/DT and 00/DV)

Vouchers for imported goods must be entered using a document type that you set up in the Document Type – All Documents (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables specifically for these transactions.

Payment Status Codes (00/PS)

Set up a payment status code to use to indicate when vouchers are ready for the calculation of ISLR (*Impuesto sobre la Renta*), IM (municipal taxes), and VAT (value-added tax) withholding taxes.

Group Type (74/DG)

Set up this UDC with document types that the system uses when processing vouchers for Venezuela. You must set up one or more document types that identify vouchers, and complete the Special Handling Code field with *01* for these document types. Set up one or more document types that identify debit notes and complete the Special Handling Code field with *02* for these document types. Set up one or more document types that identify credit notes and complete the Special Handling Code field with *03* for these document types.

Invoice Document Type (76V/FC)

Use this UDC to specify document types that you assign to invoices or vouchers.

Exportation Document Types (76V/EP)

Use this UDC to specify document types that you assign to exported goods.

Importation Document Type (76V/IP)

Use this UDC to specify document types that you assign to imported goods.

Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC)

Use this UDC to specify the document types that you assign to credit notes. The system uses the values in this UDC when you calculate withholding and when you produce the Purchasing Book report (R76VLC01) and the Sales Book report (R76VLV01).

Debit Note Document Types (76V/ND)

Use this UDC to specify the document types that you assign to debit notes. The system uses the values in this UDC when you calculate withholding and when you produce the Purchasing Book report (R76VLC01) and the Sales Book report (R76VLV01).

VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV)

Use this UDC to specify the VAT withholding types that the system uses when you process VAT withholding.

Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela

Set up these UDCs prior to processing supplier withholding.

Fee Codes (76V/CT)

Enter values in this UDC to identify fee codes for ISLR withholding.

I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM)

Enter values in this UDC to identify types of municipal tax withholding. You use these values when you enter information about municipal tax withholdings in the IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025) program.

ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS)

Enter values in this UDC to identify types of ISLR tax withholding. You use these values when you enter information about income tax withholdings in the ISLR Withholding Percentages (P76V4020) program.

VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV)

Enter values in this UDC to identify types of VAT withholding.

VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC)

Enter values in this UDC to identify the types of VAT withholding. You use these values when you enter information about VAT withholding in the VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030) program.

Setting Up Next Numbers for Venezuela

You must set up next numbers for system 76V (Venezuela) to process withholding for income taxes (*Impuesto sobre la Renta* [ISLR]) and municipal taxes. If the company constants are set to do so, the system first determines if there is a next numbering scheme set up for the company by fiscal year.

Set up the first record for ISLR taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for ISLR withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Set up the second record for municipal taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for municipal withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Set up the third and fourth records to add a next number to the VINV field in the F0411 table so that you can relate the withholding documents to the invoice when you calculate withholding. You set up the third and fourth records using different document types. Setting up these next numbers enables you to calculate records multiple times when the withholding record is voided.

Set up the fifth record for VAT taxes. The system uses this set of next numbers to assign a new number to the withholding document for VAT withholding when the next numbers are not set up by company and fiscal year.

Setting Up Corresponding Versions of Programs

Some country-specific functionality requires that you create versions of the same name for a country-specific programs and a base software program. For example, to have the system access the processing options for a country-specific voucher program, you might need to set up a version named XYZ for the country-specific voucher program, and a version named XYZ of the Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) program.

Set up corresponding versions for these programs:

| Country-Specific Program | Base Software Program |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047) | Standard Voucher Entry (P0411) |

Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela

This section provide and overview of the setup for income taxes (ISLR), lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Enter withholding amount information.
- Enter tributary unit information.

Understanding Setup for ISLR Taxes

The system calculates the withholding amounts for income taxes for suppliers when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A) program. Before you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program, you must enter the information that the system uses in the calculations.

Tributary Units

Use the Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010) program to set up tributary unit information for ISLR. The Tributary Unit Setup program enables you to enter for each company the effective dates and amounts. The system saves the values that you enter to the F76V4010 table. Use the Work With Tributary Unit form to view the information in this table.

Withholding Types and Percentages

Use the ISLR Withholding Percentages (P76V4020) program to enter information about withholding types, percentages, and effective dates for the ISLR. withholding. The ISLR Withholding Setup program enables you to set up by each company:

- ISLR withholding concept.
- ISLR fee code type.
- Minimum and maximum amounts for with to apply the withholding.
- Percentage of the amount subject to withholding.
- Withholding percentage.
- ICMS reduced tax amount.
- Effective dates.

The system saves the information that you enter to the ISLR Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4020) table. Use the Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup form to view the information in this table.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that next numbers for withholding are set up for system 76V (Venezuela).

- Verify that appropriate values exist in the ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) and Fee Codes (76V/CT) UDC tables.

Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Income Taxes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup | W76V4020A | General ISLR Withholding Setup (G76V043), ISLR Withholding Percentages. | View and select existing records. |
| ISLR Withholding Setup | W76V4020B | Click Add on the Work With ISLR Withholdings Setup form. | Enter the withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentage. |
| Work With Tributary Unit | W76V4010A | General ISLR Withholding Setup (G76V043), Tributary Units Setup | View and select existing records. |
| Tributary Unit Setup | W76V4010B | Click Add on the Work With Tributary Unit form. | Enter effective dates and a tributary unit value for a company. |

Entering Withholding Amount Information

Access the ISLR Withholding Setup form. You must complete all fields on the form.

ISLR Withholding Percentages - ISLR Withholdings Setup

OK Cancel Tools

Company

00001

Financial/Distribution Company

ISLR Withholding Concept

AJD

PJD Professional Services Fees

ISLR Fee Code

2

Fee 2

Minimum Amount

100.00

Maximum Amount

10,000.00

Percentage Amount Subject to Withhold

100.00

Withholding Percentage

15.00

ICMS Reduced Taxable Amount

Effective Date

01/02/06

Expiration Date

31/01/07

ISLR Withholdings Setup form

ISLR Withholding Concept Enter a value that exists in the ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS) UDC table to identify the type of tax.

| | |
|--|--|
| ISLR Fee Code | Enter a value that exists in the Fee Codes (76V/CT) UDC table to identify the type of fee. |
| Minimum Amount | Enter 0 to indicate the minimum amount on which the tax is calculated. |
| Maximum Amount | Enter the maximum amount on which the tax is calculated. To specify an infinite amount, enter 999.999.999.99. |
| Percent Amount Subject to Withholding | Enter the percentage of the amount that is subject to withholding. For example, if the entire amount is subject to withholding, enter 100. |
| Withholding Percentage | Enter the amount by which the system multiplies the amount subject to withholding to determine the amount to withhold. |
| ICMS Reduced Taxable Amount | The amount on which ICMS taxes are assessed. |

Entering Tributary Unit Information

Access the Tributary Unit Setup form.

Tributary Units Setup - Tributary Unit Setup

OK Cancel Tools

Company * 00028

Effective Date From * 01/02/06

Effective Date Thru * 31/01/07

Tributary Unit Value * 11,500.00

Tributary Unit Setup form

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Tributary Unit Value | Enter the amount that the system uses to calculate the ISLR withholding amount. |
|-----------------------------|---|

Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of the setup for municipal taxes, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to enter withholding information for municipal taxes.

Understanding Setup for Municipal Taxes

Use the IM Withholding Setup program (P76V4025) to set up information for the withholding of municipal taxes (IM). The IM Withholding Setup program enables you to set up for each supplier:

- IM withholding concept.

- Minimum and maximum amounts for which to apply the withholding.
- Percentage of the amount subject to withholding.
- Withholding percentage.
- Effective dates.

The system saves the information that you enter to the F76V4025 table. Access the Work with IM Withholdings Setup form to view the information in this table.

Prerequisites

Before you perform the tasks in this section:

- Verify that next numbers for withholding are set up for system 76V (Venezuela).
- Verify that appropriate values exist in the I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM) UDC table.

Forms Used to Enter Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work With IM Withholdings Setup | W76V4025A | General I.M. Withholding Setup (G76V042), I.M. Withholding Percentages | View and select existing records. |
| IM Withholdings Setup | W76V4025B | Click Add on the Work With IM Withholdings Setup form. | Enter the withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentage. |

Entering Withholding Information for Municipal Taxes

Access the IM Withholdings Setup form. You must complete all fields on this form.

I.M. Withholding Percentages - IM Withholdings Setup

OK Cancel Tools

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| Company | 00001 | Financial/Distribution Company |
| IM Concept | 1 | Municipal Tax 1 |
| Minimum amount | | |
| Maximum Amount | 999,999.00 | |
| Percentage Amount Subject to Withhold | 100.00 | |
| Withholding Percentage | 3.00 | |
| Effective Date | 01/02/06 | |
| Expiration Date | 31/01/07 | |

IM Withholdings Setup form

| | |
|--|--|
| IM Concept | Enter a value that exists in the Withholding Concept (76V/IM) UDC table to identify the type of tax. |
| Minimum Amount | Enter 0 to indicate the minimum amount on which the tax is calculated. |
| Maximum Amount | Enter the maximum amount on which the tax is calculated. To specify an infinite amount, enter 999.999.999.99. |
| Percentage Amount Subject to Withhold | Enter the percentage of the amount that is subject to withholding. For example, if the entire amount is subject to withholding, enter <i>100</i> . |
| Withholding Percentage | Enter the amount by which the system multiplies the amount subject to withholding to determine the amount to withhold. |

Setting Up Withholding Information for VAT for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of the set up for VAT, lists a prerequisite, and discusses how to set up withholding for VAT.

Understanding Setup for VAT

The system calculates VAT withholding when you run the VAT Withholdings Calculations (R76V04570) program. Before you process vouchers, you must set up the system with the information that the system uses in the calculations.

Use the VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030) program to enter the VAT withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentages that the system uses to calculate VAT. The system saves the values that you enter in the VAT Withholding Setup program to the VAT Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4030) table, and reads the F76V4030 table when you run the VAT Withholdings Calculations program.

Prerequisite

Verify that appropriate values exist in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) UDC table.

Forms Used to Setup Withholding Information for VAT

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|--|
| Work With V.A.T. Withholding Percentages | W76V4030A | General VAT Withholding Setup (G76V044), VAT Withholding Percentages | View and select existing records. |
| VAT Withholding Percentages | W76V4030B | Click Add on the Work With V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form. | Enter the VAT withholding concept, effective dates, and withholding percentages. |

Entering Withholding Information for VAT

Access the VAT Withholding Percentages form. You must complete all fields on this form.

| | |
|--|---|
| VAT With. Concept (VAT withholding concept) | Enter a value that exists in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/IV) UDC table to identify the type of VAT to calculate. |
|--|---|

VAT With. Percentage
(VAT withholding
percentage)

Enter the amount by which the system multiplies the amount subject to withholding to determine the amount to withhold.

CHAPTER 111

(VEN) Working With Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela

This chapter discusses how to:

- Assign control numbers to invoices.
- Enter vouchers.
- Enter credit notes and debit notes.
- Process national and municipal withholding.
- Process value-added tax (VAT).

Assigning Control Numbers to Invoices for Venezuela

Invoice control numbers are used by the Sales Book program (R76VLV01) to meet legal reporting requirements for Venezuela.

This section provides discusses how to assign invoice control numbers.

Forms Used to Assign Control Numbers to Invoices

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Invoice Control Number | W76VNCF1B | Accounts Receivable (G76V03B), Control Invoice Number | Locate invoices. |
| Invoice Control Number Revision | W76VNCF1A | On the Work With Invoice Control Number form, select an invoice and then click Select. | Assign, revise, and remove invoice control numbers. |

Assigning Invoice Control Numbers

Access the Invoice Control Number Revision form.

Invoice Ctrol.Number Enter the control number to assign to the invoice.
(invoice control number)

Entering Vouchers for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of vouchers for Venezuela and discusses how to enter additional information for Venezuela.

Understanding Voucher Entry for Venezuela

After you use the standard voucher entry programs to enter vouchers for Venezuela, the system displays the Withholding Additional Information form on which you enter information about income, municipal, and value-added taxes. The system stores the information that you enter in the F76V4011 table.

When completing the Pay Status field when entering vouchers in the Standard Invoice Entry program (P0411), enter the payment status that you defined in the UDC 00/PS to indicate when vouchers are ready for the calculation of ISLR (*Impuesto sobre la Renta*), IM (municipal taxes), and VAT (value-added taxes) withholding taxes.

Vouchers for Imported Goods

Vouchers for imported goods must be entered using a document type that you set up in the 00/DT and 00/DV UDC tables specifically for these transactions. When entering these vouchers, enter the customs statement (Form C) number and the import file number in the Invoice Control Number field, separated by a special character.

Vouchers with Withholdings

When you use the Standard Voucher Entry program to enter vouchers for Venezuela, the system launches the F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P76V4011) program when you click OK after entering a voucher. You can also access this program from the Regional Info option on the Form menu. You use this program to add codes that identify VAT, municipal, and income tax withholdings for each pay item. You also relate a control number or the import file number to the invoice.

When you add a voucher, the system accesses the tax withholding codes for the supplier that exist in the A/B Additional Info. Tag File (F76V1001) table and displays them in the Withholding Additional Information form. You can accept these default values, or change the values. The system saves the default values or the values that you enter in the A/P Ledger Tag File - VEN (F76V0411) table when you click OK on the Withholding Additional Information form.

Additionally, the systems launches the F0411 Tag File Maintenance program when you work with logged vouchers and voucher match.

When you delete a voucher for which withholding records exist, the system deletes the withholding information from the F76V4011 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.

Form Used to Enter Additional Information for Venezuela

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|------------------------------------|-----------|---|--|
| Withholding Additional Information | W76V0411A | On the Enter Voucher - Enter Payment form, select Row, Regional Info. | Enter the withholding information for the voucher. |

Entering Additional Information

Access the Withholding Additional Information form.

| | |
|---|---|
| Invoice Control Number (invoice control number/file importation number) | Enter the invoice number from the supplier's invoice, or the importation number from the Form C for imported goods. |
| VAT Concept | Enter a code that exists in the VAT Withholding Concept (76V/IV) UDC table. |
| I.S.L.R. Concept (<i>Impuesto sobre la Renta</i>) concept | Enter a code that exists in the ISLR Withholding Concepts (76V/IS) UDC table. |
| Municipal Concept | Enter a code that exists in the IM Withholding Concepts (76V/IM) UDC table. |

Entering Credit Notes and Debit Notes for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of credit notes and debit notes for Venezuela, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to set processing options for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN (P76V4047).

Understanding Credit and Debit Notes for Venezuela

A debit note, also called a debit memo, is a voucher that you enter when a supplier issues you a credit for a transaction. Similarly, a credit note (credit memo) is a voucher that you enter when you issue a credit to a customer. In Venezuela, companies often choose to associate the credit or debit note to the original voucher to assist with accounting practices.

Use the Credit and Debit Note Inquiry program (P76V4015) to select the voucher to which you associate a credit or debit note.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section:

- Set up corresponding versions of the Voucher Entry (P0411) program and the PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) program (P76V4047).
- Verify that appropriate values exist for credit notes and debit notes in the Credit Note Document Types (76V/NC) and the Debit Note Document Types (76V/DC) UDC tables.

Forms Used to Select a Related Voucher for a Credit or Debit Note

| Form Name | FormID | Navigation | Usage |
|--|-----------|--|---|
| Work With Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation | W76V4015A | Credit and Debit Note Relationship (G76V046), Credit and Debit Note Inquiry. | View and select existing records. |
| Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation | W76V4015B | Select a record, then click Select on the Work With Credit/Debit Note form. | Enter the related voucher for the credit or debit note. |
| Select Related Voucher | W76V4015C | Select Voucher from the Form menu on the Credit/Debit Note form. | Select the related voucher. When you click Select, the system displays the voucher number in the Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form. |

Setting Processing Option for PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047)

Select Credit and Debit Note Relationship (G76V046), PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) - VEN.

Note. You must select the version to use and then click Select to access the processing option.

Default Values

Credit/Debit Note Enter *I* to specify that the voucher is for a credit or debit note.

Processing National and Municipal Withholding for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of withholding and discusses how to:

- Run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A).
- Run the ISLR Withholding Certificate program.
- Set processing options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP).
- Run the IM Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A).

Understanding National and Municipal Withholding

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides country-specific programs to process the withholding of national and municipal taxes.

Withholding Calculations

Run the ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A) program to calculate the withholding of Venezuelan income taxes (*Impuesto sobre la Renta* [ISLR]).

Run the IM Withholding Calculation program to calculate the withholding for municipal taxes.

When you run either of these programs, the system:

- Accumulates the taxable amounts by document or by supplier and by withholding concept, depending on the processing option values, and by withholding codes and currency.
- For the ISLR calculation, verifies the fee code type that is established in the ISLR Withholding Percentages (P76V4020) program.
- Calculates the basis amount according to the values that you set up in the ISLR Withholding Setup (P76V0420) program for income taxes and the IM Withholding Setup program (P76V4025) for municipal taxes.
- Calculates in the local currency the withholding amount according to the rate.

If related documents are in a foreign currency, the system makes the currency conversion at the rate that is in effect on the date that is specified in the processing options.

- Changes the payment status to the status specified in the processing options.
- Generates a report that lists the processed vouchers, the withholding documents, and the batch.

Other notes about these programs:

- If the invoice has value-added tax (VAT), the amount for the withholding calculation is the amount of the invoice without tax.
- If the withholding is for the total amount to be paid by the supplier, the program calculates the amount that is subject to withholding by adding all of the vouchers with the payment status that is indicated in the processing option and with the same withholding code and currency, without considering any other field selection value.

Therefore, Payment Status is the key field to determine whether a document must be considered for the withholding calculation.

- For the invoices that are entered in a foreign currency, the system uses the amount in the foreign currency as the basis for the withholding calculation.

The system calculates the amount in the local currency according to the exchange rate that is in effect for the date that appears in the processing option, unless the processing option item for the exchange rate is active. If the exchange rate is active, the system uses the exchange rate that was in effect when the invoice was entered.

- The withholding document is created with the same GL offset account to which the withholding is being applied.

In the event that there are several accounts payable, the withholding calculation must be made by GL offset.

- When creating each withholding document, the system updates the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.

This table includes the values that are used for the calculation, as well as the related voucher. The system also updates the Withholdings I.S.L.R. Fee 2 (F76V4583) table for ISLR withholding when the fee type code is 2.

Withholding Reports

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides these reports:

- ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN).

- IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM).
- AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP).
- Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette (R76VPART).
- Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C).
- Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B).

See [Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” \(VEN\) Reports for Venezuela, page 1902.](#)

Prerequisites

Before you run these programs:

- Verify that the appropriate values for income tax and municipal taxes exist in the ISLR Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4020), F76V4581, and F76V4583 tables.

See [Chapter 110, “\(VEN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up Withholding for ISLR Taxes for Venezuela, page 1756.](#)

See [Chapter 110, “\(VEN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up Withholding for Municipal Taxes for Venezuela, page 1758.](#)

- Verify that appropriate codes exist in these UDC tables:
 - I.M. Withholding Concept (76V/IM).
 - ISLR Withholding Concept (76V/IS).
 - Fee Codes (76V/CT).

See [Chapter 110, “\(VEN\) Setting Up Country-Specific Functionality for Venezuela,” Setting Up UDCs for Supplier Withholding for Venezuela, page 1754.](#)

Running the ISLR Withholding Calculation Program

Select General WH Calculation Process (G76V045), ISLR Withholding Calculation.

Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

I.S.L.R.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Insert Payment Date | Enter the date that the withholding tax is remitted to the fiscal authority. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date. If the voucher is entered in a foreign currency, the system uses this date to determine the exchange rate. |
| 2. Municipal Withholding (OBSOLETE) | This processing option is obsolete. |
| 3. Withholding by Document | Enter <i>1</i> to calculate withholding by the total of each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to calculate withholding by the total of the invoices for the supplier. |

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4. Payment Status | Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records with a payment status of <i>A</i> (approved). |
| 5. Document Type | Enter the document type that the system assigns to the withholding voucher. |
| 6. Account ID | Enter the short account number for the withholding. |
| 7. Payment Status for ISLR | Enter a value that exists in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table to identify the payment status for the ISLR withholding document. |
| 8. P0400047 Version | Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| 9. P0900049 Version | Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the ISLR Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| 10. Exchange Rate | Enter <i>1</i> to use the exchange rate of the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the exchange rate in effect at the time the withholding voucher is created. |
| 11. Amount Tributary Unit (OBSOLETE) | This processing option is obsolete. |

I.M.

All of the processing options on the I.M. tab are disabled. Use the Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) program to process municipal taxes.

Running the ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCRNP) Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76V047), ISLR Withholding Certificate.

Setting Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Range of Date

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| Date From | Enter the first date in a range of dates to select records to process. |
| Date To | Enter the last date in a range of dates to select records to process. |

Running the IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A) Program

Select General WH Calculation Process (G76V045), IM Withholding Calculation.

Setting Processing Options for IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

I.M.

| | |
|--|--|
| Insert Payment Date | Enter the date on which the withholding date is calculated. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date. |
| Withholding by Document | Enter <i>I</i> to calculate withholding by the total of each invoice. Leave this processing option blank to calculate withholding by the total of the invoices for the supplier. |
| Payment Status to Release | Enter the payment status to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system select records with a payment status of <i>A</i> (approved). |
| Document Type | Enter the document type that the system assigns to the withholding voucher. |
| Account ID | Enter the short account number for the withholding. |
| Payment Status for Withholding Document | Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system select records with a payment status of <i>A</i> (approved). |
| P0400047 Version | Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the IM Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| P0900049 Version | Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the IM Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| Exchange Rate | Enter <i>I</i> to use the exchange rate of the invoice. Leave this processing option blank to use the exchange rate in effect at the time the withholding voucher is created. |

Processing Withholding for VAT for Venezuela

This section provides an overview of VAT for Venezuela, lists prerequisites, and discusses how to:

- Run the VAT Withholding Calculation program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570).
- Run the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation (R76VLO01).
- Run the VAT Withholding Certificate program.
- Set processing options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03).

Understanding VAT for Venezuela

When you process VAT for Venezuela, you:

- Use the VAT Withholding Calculation program to calculate VAT withholding.
- Use the VAT Withholding Certificate program to generate vouchers for the withholding of VAT.
- Use the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program to write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the data and generate the flat file for tax reporting.

VAT Withholding Calculation Program

When you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program, the system:

- Selects all vouchers that have a payment status defined as VAT withholding.
- Applies to the total tax amount the withholding percentage that is assigned to the supplier in the VAT Withholdings Setup - VEN (F76V4030) table.
- Changes the payment status of payment items to the payment status that is specified in the processing options.
- Creates the VAT withholding document with a negative amount so that the amount is deducted from the voucher payment.
- Creates the withholding record in the foreign currency when the voucher is in a foreign currency.
- Generates a report that lists the processed vouchers and shows the withholding document and the batch number.
- Changes only the document payment status if the withholding is not calculated.
- Leaves the payment status unchanged if the program runs with an error.

VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation

You run the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation program to write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. When you run this report for imported goods, only the information that you entered for Form C is reported. The system does not report the supplier purchasing transactions for imports.

The system includes import transactions only when you:

- Set up tax rate areas for imported goods to show the goods as VAT exempt.
- Define document types in UDCs 00/DT and 00/DV for imported goods.
- Enter the supplier invoices as VAT exempt.

Prerequisites

Before you complete the tasks in this section, verify that appropriate codes exist in these UDC tables:

- Codes for VAT withholding in the Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) and Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) UDC tables.
- Codes for type of VAT in the VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) UDC table.
- Payment status code to calculate VAT withholding in the Payment Status Codes (00/PS) UDC table.
- Codes for VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV).

Running the VAT Withholding Calculation Program

Select General WH Calculation Process (G76V045), VAT Withholding Calculation.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

VAT

| | |
|--|---|
| Withholding Document Date | Enter 1 to calculate VAT as of the document date. If you leave this processing option blank and complete the Payment Date processing option, the system uses the date that you enter in the Payment Date processing option. If you leave this processing option and the Payment Date processing option blank, the system uses the current date. |
| Payment Date | Enter the date on which the system calculates VAT. If you complete both this processing option and the Withholding Document Date processing option, the system uses the document date. If you leave this processing option blank and the Withholding Document Date processing option blank, the system uses the current date. |
| Document Type | Enter the document type that the system assigns to the VAT withholding voucher. |
| Account ID for Withholding | Enter the short account ID. |
| Payment Status for Release | Enter the payment status that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Payment Status for VAT | Enter the payment status that identifies payments for which VAT applies. |
| Payment Status for Withholding Document | Enter the payment status that the system assigns to the vouchers created. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns a payment status of A (approved). |
| P0400047 Version | Enter the version of the Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options program (P0400047) that the system uses when you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |
| P0900049 Version | Enter the version of the Journal Entry MBF Processing Options program (P04000479) that the system uses when you run the VAT Withholding Calculation program. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses version ZJDE0001. |

Running the VAT Withholding Certificate Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76V047), VAT Withholding Certificate.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Configuration

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Date From | Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| 2. Date To | Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| 3. Separating Character | Enter the special character that separates the invoice number from the control number in the Invoice Number field of the Additional Information - Venezuela form. |
| 4. Company | Enter the company for which the report is run. |
| 5. Document Type | Enter the document type that the system uses to select records to process. |
| 6. Address Number of Withholding Agent | Enter the address book number of the company that is withholding the VAT. |

Running the VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation Program

Select Monthly Reports (G76V047), VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation.

Setting Processing Options for VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation (R76VLO01)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Configuration

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Date From | Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| 2. Date To | Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| 3. RIF Contributor | Enter the tax ID number of the RIF contributor. Enter the number without spaces or special characters. |
| 4. Separating Character | Enter the special character that separates the invoice number from the control number in the Invoice Number field of the Additional Information - Venezuela form. |
| 5. Historical Sales | Enter <i>1</i> to save records in the sales history record. |
| 6. Company | Enter the company for which the report is run. |
| 7. Path | This processes option is not used. The system writes write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. |
| 8. Document Type of Form C | Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies records for which an import form (Form C) exist. |

Configuration 2

| | |
|---|--|
| Reason Code for the Retained VAT (Sales) | Enter a code from the Reason Code (03B/RC) UDC table that identifies the retained VAT for sales. |
| Code of Importation VAT 1 | Enter a tax rate /area for the tax. |
| Include Sales | Enter <i>I</i> to save records in the sales history record. |

APPENDIX A

(ARG, CHL, PER) Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing

This appendix discusses:

- (ARG) Mapping Fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1) for Argentina.
- (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) for Chile and Peru.
- (CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) for Chile and Peru.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Mapping Fields for Batch Invoice Processing”

(ARG) Mapping Fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry Table (F76A19Z1) for Argentina

These fields in the Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry table (F76A19Z1) are required for processing batch invoices for Argentina:

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|---------------|--------|-------|--------|---|
| EDI - User ID | VKEDUS | Alpha | 10 | <p>Enter the user ID of the person who is running the process or the person who is receiving messages in the Employee Work Center.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (VKEDTN), the EDI - Batch Number (VKEDBT), and the EDI - Line Number (VKEDLN) fields, uniquely identifies an invoice.</p> |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| EDI - Transaction Number | VKEDTN | Alpha | 22 | <p>Enter the source system's document number so that the transaction can be cross-referenced.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Line number field (VKEDLN), uniquely identifies each transaction. Each new transaction number identifies a new invoice. You cannot have more than one transaction with the same number in a batch unless the line number is different.</p> |
| EDI - Line Number | VKEDLN | Number | 7 | <p>Enter the pay item number only if a transaction has multiple pay items. If a transaction has only one pay item, you can leave this field blank.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number field (VKEDTN), identifies each pay item of the invoice.</p> |
| EDI - Transaction Action | VKEDTC | Alpha | 1 | <p>Enter A in this field. No other values are valid.</p> <p>A code that specifies what the system must do with the transaction during final processing.</p> |
| EDI - Transaction Type | VKEDTR | Alpha | 1 | <p>Enter I (for invoices) in this field.</p> <p>A code that identifies a particular kind of transaction.</p> |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|--------------------|--------|-------|--------|---|
| EDI - Batch Number | VKEDBT | Alpha | 15 | <p>Enter a number to group transactions for processing.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (FKEDTN), the EDI - USER ID (VKEDUS), and the EDI - Line Number (VKEDLN) fields, uniquely identifies a transaction within a specific batch. This field also specifies a level break and causes the assignment of a new batch number each time that the value changes. To increase performance, assign one batch number for each group of transactions that is processed at one time.</p> |
| Document Company | VKKCO | Alpha | 5 | <p>Enter the same value that is entered in the corresponding field in the F03B11Z1 table.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, the system uses the value entered the corresponding field (VJKCO) in the F03B11Z1 table.</p> |
| Document Type | VKDCT | Alpha | 2 | <p>Enter the same value that is entered in the corresponding field in the F03B11Z1 table.</p> <p>If you leave this field blank, you must also leave the corresponding field (VJDCT) blank in the F03B11Z1 table.</p> |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| Document Suffix | VKSFX | Alpha | 3 | Enter 1 in this field if the invoice has only one line. If the invoice has more than one line, enter consecutive numbers beginning with 1. |
| Tax Code | VKATXC | Alpha | 10 | Enter the description of the corresponding tax code. |
| Company | VKCO | Alpha | 5 | Enter the number of company to which the invoice belongs. This number must exist in the F0010 table and identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. |
| Address Number | VKAN8 | Number | 8 | Enter the address book number of the customer who is associated with the invoice transaction. The number that you enter must exist in the Address Book Master table (F0101). |
| Tax Amount in National Currency | VKATDA | Number | 15 | Enter the tax amount. |
| Tax Rate | VKTXR1 | Number | 7 | Enter the value of the tax rate. |

(CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) for Chile and Peru

This section contains a list of required and optional fields in the F76H3B1Z table that are used for batch invoice processing for Chile and Peru.

Required Fields

These fields in the F76H3B1Z table are required for processing batch invoices for Chile and Peru:

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| EDI — User ID | ZTEDUS | Alpha | 10 | <p>Enter the user ID of the person who is running the process or the person who is receiving messages in the Employee Work Center.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (ZTEDTN) and the EDI - Batch Number (ZTEDBT), uniquely identifies an invoice.</p> |
| EDI — Transaction Number | ZTEDTN | Alpha | 22 | <p>Enter the source system's document number so that the transaction can be cross-referenced.</p> <p>Each new transaction number identifies a new invoice.</p> |
| EDI — Batch Number | ZTEDBT | Alpha | 15 | <p>Enter a number to group transactions for processing.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (ZTEDTN) and the EDI - USER ID (ZTEDUS) fields, uniquely identifies a transaction within a specific batch. This field also specifies a level break and causes the assignment of a new batch number each time that the value changes. To increase performance, assign one batch number for each group of transactions that is processed at one time.</p> |

Optional Fields

These fields in the F76H3B1Z table are optional for batch invoice processing for Chile and Peru. You can use the fields to provide additional information about invoices:

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Vales to Enter /Definition |
|--|-----------|--------|--------|--|
| Legal Company | ZTH76LECO | Alpha | 5 | Enter the same value that is in the corresponding field (VJCO) in the F03B11Z1 table. |
| Legal Document Type | ZTH76LEDT | Alpha | 3 | Enter a value that corresponds to an invoice. |
| Emission Serial | ZTH76EMS | Alpha | 4 | Enter a value that corresponds to CB if the processing option is set to verify sequence numbers. |
| Legal Number | ZTH76LENU | Number | 10 | Enter the legal number. |
| Printed Invoice Flag | ZTH76IPRT | Alpha | 1 | Enter <i>Y</i> to require a value in the Printed Invoice Date field (ZTH76IDPT). Enter <i>N</i> to not require a date. |
| Printed Invoice Date | ZTH76IDPT | Date | 6 | Enter the date that the invoice was printed. |
| Entered Invoice Flag in Vat Sales Subledger | ZTH76IRPT | Alpha | 1 | Enter <i>Y</i> to require a value in the Date Invoice Reported field (ZTH76IDPR). Enter <i>N</i> to not require a date. |
| Date Invoice Reported | ZTH76IDPR | Date | 6 | Enter the date that the invoice was included in the VAT sales ledger. |
| Entered Invoice Flag in the magnetic support | ZTH76IRMA | Alpha | 1 | Enter <i>Y</i> to require a value in the Date Invoice Magnetic Reported field (ZTH76IDRM). Enter <i>N</i> to not require a date. |
| Date Invoice Magnetic Reported | ZTH76IDRM | Date | 6 | Enter the date that the invoice was reported on magnetic media. |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Vales to Enter /Definition |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---|
| Transaction Originator | ZTTORG | Alpha | 10 | This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. |
| User ID | ZTUSER | Alpha | 10 | This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. |
| Program ID | ZTPID | Alpha | 10 | This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. |
| Date - Updated | ZTUPMJ | Date | 6 | This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. |
| Time - Last Updated | VJUPMT | Number | 6 | This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. |
| Work Station ID | VJJOBN | Alpha | 10 | This field should be left blank. The system updates this field when the transaction is processed. |

(CHL and PER) Mapping Fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) for Chile and Peru

These fields in the F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B table (F76H3B5Z) are required for processing batch invoices for Chile and Peru:

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--|
| EDI – User ID | IREBUS | Alpha | 10 | <p>Enter the user ID of the person who is running the process or the person who is receiving messages in the Employee Work Center.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (IREDTN), the EDI - Batch Number (IREDBT), and the EDI - Line Number (IREDLN) fields, uniquely identifies an invoice.</p> |
| EDI – Transaction Number | IREDTN | Alpha | 22 | <p>Enter the source system's document number so that the transaction can be cross-referenced.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Line number field (IREDLN), uniquely identifies each transaction. Each new transaction number identifies a new invoice. You cannot have more than one transaction with the same number in a batch unless the line number is different.</p> |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|--------|---|
| EDI – Batch Number | IREDBT | Alpha | 15 | <p>Enter a number to group transactions for processing.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number (IREDTN), the EDI - USER ID (IREBUS), and the EDI - Line Number (IREDLN) fields, uniquely identifies a transaction within a specific batch. This field also specifies a level break and causes the assignment of a new batch number each time that the value changes. To increase performance, assign one batch number for each group of transactions that is processed at one time.</p> |
| EDI – Line Number | IREDLN | Number | 7 | <p>Enter the pay item number only if a transaction has multiple pay items. If a transaction has only one pay item, you can leave this field blank.</p> <p>This field, with the EDI - Transaction Number field (IREDTN), identifies each pay item of the invoice.</p> |
| Legal Company | IRH76LECO | Alpha | 5 | Enter the same value that is in the corresponding field (VJCO) in the F03B11Z1 table. |
| Legal Document Type | IRH76LEDT | Alpha | 3 | Enter a value that corresponds to an invoice. |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Values to Enter/Definition |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|--------|--|
| Emission Serial | IRH76EMS | Alpha | 4 | Enter a value that corresponds to CB if the processing option is set to verify sequence numbers. |
| Legal Number | IRH76LENU | Number | 10 | Enter a legal number. Note. This field is required if the processing option is set to require legal numbers. |

APPENDIX B

(CHL and PER) Mapping Fields for Address Book Batch Processing

This appendix discusses mapping fields for the EDI - A/B Tag File - CHI - 76H (F76H101Z) and EDI - A/B Tag File - PER - 76P (F76P101Z) tables.

See Also

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Processing Batch Address Book Records”

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book 8.12 Implementation Guide, “Mapping Fields for Batch Processing”

Mapping Fields for the F76H101Z and F76P101Z Tables

The F76H101Z and F76P101Z tables include required fields and optional fields.

Required Fields

These fields in the F76H101Z and F76P101Z tables are required for processing batch address book records for Chile and Peru:

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Definition |
|------------------|-------|-------|--------|--|
| EDI User Id | EDUS | Alpha | 10 | A user defined identification number. Enter the User Id of the person who runs the Address Book Batch Upload program. This field, in conjunction with SZEDTN and SZEDBT, uniquely identifies a specific transaction. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table. |
| EDI Batch Number | EDBT | Alpha | 15 | A number assigned to each batch by the person who runs the Address Book Batch Upload program. The system assigns a new batch number whenever this field changes. You can significantly increase performance by assigning one batch number for each group of transactions that you process. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table. |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Definition |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|--------|---|
| EDI Transaction Number | EDTN | Alpha | 22 | A number that identifies each transaction. A new transaction number indicates a different address book record. You cannot have more than one transaction with the same number in a batch. This field often contains the document number of the source system so that the sender can readily identify the transaction. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table. |
| EDI Line Number | EDLN | Numeric | 7 | This is the line number you assign when originating an EDI transaction. This field must match the corresponding field in the F0101Z2 table. |
| A/B Legal Document Type | H76ABDT | Alpha | 3 | A user defined code used to classify the Address Number Tax Id. |

Optional Fields

These fields in the F76H101Z and F76P101Z tables are optional for processing batch address book records for Chile and Peru:

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Definition |
|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|--|
| Professional Fee Constance | H76PFC | Alpha | 1 | This field indicates if a professional services supplier presented the non-withholding certificate. This certificate is issued by the fiscal authority and applies only to the professional fees withholding. |
| Professional Fee Due Date | H76PFD | Date | 6 | This field indicates the due date for the non-withholding certificate presented by the supplier. This applies only for professional fees withholding. If this field is blank, the exemption is always in effect. |
| Description Line 2 | DSC2 | Alpha | 30 | A field to store the name of the beneficiary of the payment order. |
| Description Line 3 | DSC3 | Alpha | 30 | A field to store additional characters of the name of the beneficiary of the payment order. |
| Category Code 01 | H76CC01 | Alpha | 3 | A user-defined category code. It is associated with UDC 76H/01. |
| Category Code 02 | H76CC02 | Alpha | 3 | A code that specifies whether the supplier or customer is a registered taxpayer for value-added taxes (VAT). For customers, this category code is used when you issue invoices. It is associated with UDC 76H/02. |
| Category Code 03 through Category Code 10 | H76CC03 through H76CC10 | Alpha | 3 | A user-defined category code. It is associated with UDCs 76H/03 through 76H/10. |

| Field Name | Alias | Type | Length | Definition |
|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------------|
| Future Use Amount | H76FUA | Number | 15 | This field is for future use. |
| Future Use Code | H76FUC | Alpha | 10 | This field is for future use. |
| Future Use Date | H76FUD | Date | 6 | This field is for future use. |
| Future Use Reference | H76FUR | Alpha | 15 | This field is for future use. |
| Future Use Flag | H76FUF | Alpha | 1 | This field is for future use. |

APPENDIX C

JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports

This appendix includes reports for these countries:

- Argentina
- Australia
- Belgium
- Brazil
- Canada
- Chile
- Colombia
- France
- Germany
- Great Britain
- Italy
- Japan
- Peru
- Poland
- Russia
- Spain
- Switzerland
- Venezuela

(ARG) Reports for Argentina

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Argentina:

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|--|--|
| R76A0024 AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger | Use the AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger program to print a report that lists the credit invoices that you have issued for customers. You specify the date range to print in the processing options. | Credit Invoice System Set Up (G76A00D), AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger |
| R76A8510 (ARG, CHL and PER) Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B | Prints a list of all receipts with the Lecops payment instrument. No processing options exist for this report. | Run this report from the Batch Versions program. |

Processing Options for AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger (R76A0024)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

Date From Enter the beginning of the range of dates for which you run the report.

Date To Enter the end of the range of dates for which you run the report.

(AUS) Reports for Australia

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Australia.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|--|--|
| R75A0210 Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note | Use this program to print a tax invoice in the approved format that corresponds to a customer's purchase, or a statement of adjustments made to the payment of an invoice (such as discounts). | Australian GST (G75A031), Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note |
| R75A0220 Print Withholding Tax Summary Report | Use this program to print a summary of tax withheld from a supplier who has not provided an ABN number. | Australian GST (G75A031), Print Withholding Tax Summary Report |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|--|---|
| R75A0230 Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice | Use this program to print a tax invoice in the approved format that is produced by the recipient of goods or services, rather than by the supplier, as the result of an agreement between the customer and the supplier. | Australian GST (G75A031), Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice |
| R75A0240 Print RCTI Adjustment Notes | Use this program to print statement of adjustments made to the payment of a recipient-created tax invoice (such as short-supply). | Australian GST (G75A031), Print RCTI Adjustment Notes |

R75A0210 - Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note

Use the Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program (R75A0210) to print tax invoices or adjustments to tax invoices that you send to the customers.

When you adjust an original tax invoice that you have sent to a customer, you must create an adjustment note to reflect the change. You might adjust invoices because the customer has underpaid the invoice, or has claimed a discount when paying the invoice, or has some similar event. You must assign a unique identifier to each adjustment note that you produce.

The program prints adjustment notes for changes to invoices that arise from discounts, minor adjustments, or write-offs. These adjustments arise from AR cash receipts transactions with batch type RB and include:

- Settlement discounts taken (matching document type RC).
- Adjustments and minor amounts written off (matching document type RC).

The program excludes adjustments that were entered as either sales orders or credit orders in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Sales Order Management system.

The report includes this, as required by the Australian Tax Office:

- Australian Business Number (ABN) of issuer (supplier).
- The words adjustment note and tax invoice.
- The name of the supplier.
- The name of the recipient.
- The address or ABN of the recipient.
- The issue date of the adjustment note.
- The difference between the price of the supply before the adjustment event and the new price of the supply.
- A brief explanation of the discount.
- The amount of the adjustment to the GST payable amount.

You run the Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program after you process customer receipts. The Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note program can produce either tax invoices or tax invoice adjustment notes. These two output forms cannot be produced concurrently.

You use the processing options to indicate whether you are printing a proof copy, a final (update) copy, or reprinting tax invoices or adjustment notes. To reprint specific adjustments, you must specify the print control number from the original adjustment note. You can use the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control program (P75A0200) to locate the print control number of previously printed adjustment notes. To print a tax invoice, you must specify a document type in at least one of the processing option fields for document type, and enter blank or zero in the Adjustments processing option field.

The Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note program retrieves information from the F03B11 table and the F03B14 table. The program retrieves only posted invoices and receipts.

Note. When you reprint an adjustment note, you must specify the print control number of the original adjustment note. The print control number of the original adjustment note appears in the Print Ref. field on the Find/Browse Adjustment Note Print Control form of the Enquire Tax/Adjustment Print Control program (P75A0200).

Processing Options for Tax Invoice / Adjustment Note (R75A0210)

Use these processing options to specify how the system prints and reprints tax invoices and adjustment notes. The processing options that you complete determine the information that you print.

To print tax invoices in proof or update mode:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Complete processing option 3 (Invoice Selection) and as many of processing options 4 through 8 (Document Types) as necessary.

To reprint tax invoices:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to *2*.
- Complete processing option 3 (Invoice Selection) and as many of processing options 4 through 8 (Document Types) as necessary.
- Use data selection to specify the tax invoices to be reprinted.

To print adjustment notes in proof or update mode:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Set processing option 9 (Adjustments) to *1*.

To reprint adjustment notes:

- Set processing option 1 (Report Mode) to blank or *1*.
- Complete processing option 2 (Print Control Reference).
- Set processing option 9 (Adjustments) to *1*.

Important! Completing any combination of the mutually exclusive processing options (for example, processing options 2 and 3) produces a blank report.

Default

Use these processing options to specify how the system prints and reprints tax invoices and adjustment notes.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Report Mode | <p>Specify whether you want to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A200 table. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Run the report in proof mode.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Update mode.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Reprint mode.</p> <hr/> <p>Note. When you run the report in reprint mode, you must enter the print control reference number of the original adjustment note in the Print Control Reference processing option.</p> <hr/> |
| 2. Print Control Reference. | Specify the print control reference number of the original GST tax invoice or adjustment note that you are reprinting if you are reprinting an adjustment note. |
| 3. Invoice Selection | <p>Specify the types of invoices that you want to create. Values are:</p> <p><i>1</i>: Create sales invoices and AR invoices.</p> <p><i>2</i>: Create AR invoices only.</p> |
| 4. Document Type 1, 5. Document Type 2, 6. Document Type 3, 7. Document Type 4, and 8. Document Type 5 | Specify the document type that you want to use to select the transactions for which you are creating GST tax invoices. |
| 9. Adjustments | <p>Specify whether to create adjustment notes for tax invoices. When you pay an invoice, you should create an adjustment record if a discount is taken or if the invoice is underpaid. These adjustments necessitate a write-off and must be reported to the Australian Tax Office (ATO) as adjustments to the original invoice.</p> <p>Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not create.</p> <p><i>1</i>: Create.</p> |

Processing Options for Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Payment Summary Enter *1* to print payment summary forms.

R75A0230 - Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices

A recipient-created tax invoice (RCTI) is required when an arrangement exists between the customer and the supplier, specifying that the customer will produce the tax invoice when the goods or services are received. This customer-produced tax invoice is considered a legal document that complies with the Australian Tax Reform requirements. A copy of the RCTI must be sent to the supplier. The customer retains a copy of the RCTI, which must be available on request to validate tax input credits.

You use the Print Recipient-Created Tax Invoices program (R75A0230) to print RCTIs for the suppliers.

You can match RCTIs to purchase orders based on any of these scenarios:

- Purchase order, inventory, and voucher (three-way match).
- Purchase order (nonstock) and voucher (two-way match).
- Voucher only.

The Recipient Created Tax Invoice program retrieves information from the F0411 table. The program retrieves only posted vouchers.

Processing Options for Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode.

- 1. Report Mode.** Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A0201 table. Values are:
- Blank: Run the report in proof mode.
- 1: Update mode.
- 2: Reprint mode.

R75A0240 - Print RCTI Adjustment Notes

When you adjust an original receipt-created tax invoice (RCTI) that you have sent to a supplier, you must create an adjustment note to reflect the change. For example, you might adjust an RCTI when a shipping note indicates that goods have been short-supplied. The Australian Tax Office requires an adjustment note to document the invoice process.

You use the Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program (R75A0240) to print RCTI adjustment notes for the suppliers.

The Print RCTI Adjustment Notes program retrieves information from the F0414 table. The program retrieves only posted payments.

Processing Options for Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Defaults

Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode.

- 1. Report Mode.** Specify whether to run the report in proof mode, update mode, or reprint mode. Running the report in proof mode does not update the F75A0202 table. Values are:
- Blank: Run the report in proof mode.

1: Update mode.

2: Reprint mode.

(BEL) Reports for Belgium

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Belgium.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|--|
| R74B100 Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium | Use this report to obtain an overview of the VAT and Taxable amounts, and the totals for the different VAT codes. This report provides information about reports codes 00, 01, 02, 03, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 54, 64, and 98 (future use). | Belgium Localization (G74B), Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium |
| R74B110 Monthly VAT Recoverable Report | Use this report to obtain an overview of the VAT and Taxable amounts, and the totals for the different VAT codes. This report provides information about reports codes 55, 56, 57, 59, 61, 62, 63, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, and 99 (future use). | Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Monthly VAT Recoverable Report |
| R74B150 Yearly VAT Report (Paper) | This report provides this information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Creates a flat file for the yearly VAT report for Belgium. The system only selects Belgian customers. Checks the VAT number; if any errors are located, displays the errors in an exceptions report. Creates a cover letter for the flat file. | Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Yearly VAT Report (Paper) |
| R74B200 Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) | This report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Creates the listing for the yearly VAT report for Belgium Creates a cover letter for the Belgian authorities | Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|--|---|
| R74B250 Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) | Use this report to create a hard copy report, in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. The report lists VAT numbers that are incorrect; the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output; and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities, which is submitted along with the electronic flat file output. | Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) |
| R74B300 Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) | Use this report to generate a customer detail report along with a separate cover letter. You must customize this program to populate the fields on the report with the information you want to view. No processing options exist for this report. | Belgium Localization menu (G74B), Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) |

R74B100 - Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium

The Belgian Tax Authorities require monthly VAT reports on the detail of the VAT amounts that are declared on all of the customer invoices. All customers must be included on the report, including Belgian customers, European Union (EU) member customers, and non-EU customers.

The Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100) includes:

- Amounts at the document number levels.
- Summary VAT Report code totals.

The report consists of two parts:

- Detail information at the document number levels.
- Summary totals per VAT Report Code.

You should know these key concepts about monthly VAT reports:

| Concept | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Legal Format | The reports must be printed in the legal format. The government authority does not allow any format other than its official paper documents. You should obtain the official paper documents from the Belgian authorities. |
| Reporting | VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office before the 20th day of the following month. You must also pay any excess collected VAT over deductible VAT before that day. |
| GL Date | All vouchers and invoices are included in the monthly reports, based on their GL date. |

Processing Options for Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report and whether to update the F0018 table.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Period starting date and 2. Period end date | Specify the first day of the month or the last day of the month being reported. |
| 3. Print Flag | Specify whether to update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system updates each individual PrintYN (alias TDPRT1) field in the Taxes table with a <i>Y</i> . This processing option enables you to use the Print (Y/N) field in the Data Selection of the report to exclude previously printed VAT amounts. If you enter <i>I</i> in this processing option, the system does not update this field. You do not have to update the Print Flag field. Values are: Blank: Updates. <i>I</i> : Does not update. |
| 4. Company | Specify the company for which the system runs the report. You can include only one company per report. You must run this report multiple time for multiple companies. |
| 5. Company Address Number | Specify the address book number associated with the Company address that you want to appear in the header section on each page of the report. |

R74B110 - Monthly VAT Recoverable Report

The Belgian Tax Authorities require monthly VAT reports on the detail of the VAT amounts that are declared on all of the supplier vouchers. All suppliers must be included on the report, including Belgian suppliers, European Union (EU) member suppliers, and non-EU suppliers.

The Monthly VAT Recoverable Report (R74B110) includes:

- Amounts at the document number levels.
- Summary VAT Report code totals.

The report consists of two parts:

- Detail information at the document number levels.
- Summary totals per VAT Report Code.

You should know these key concepts about monthly VAT reports:

| Concept | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Legal Format | The reports must be printed in the legal format. The government authority does not allow any format other than its official paper documents. You should obtain the official paper documents from the Belgian authorities. |
| Reporting | VAT returns must be completed for each month on a special form and filed with the local tax office before the 20th day of the following month. You must also pay any excess collected VAT over deductible VAT before that day. |
| GL Date | All vouchers and invoices are included in the monthly reports, based on their GL date. |

Tax Code Columns in the Monthly VAT Recoverable Report

The two columns on the right of the Monthly VAT Recoverable Report automatically include the appropriate VAT Legal Code values on those voucher detail items that have been assigned a Tax Rate/Area that includes a Legal Code column not already on the report. The other columns on the report include the most common listing of VAT Legal Code values.

The Code and Amount columns automatically include the voucher VAT tax detail that is not included in the list of columns already on the report. For example, a Tax Rate/Area can be defined to include a Legal VAT code that is not in the original columns.

Note. The Code column header never appears on the report. However, the legal VAT code always appears on the same line as the amount and to the left of the Amount column.

Processing Options for Monthly VAT Recoverable Report - Belgium (R74B110)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report and whether to update the F0018 table.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Period starting date and 2. Period end date</p> | <p>Specify the first day of the month or the ending day of the month being reported.</p> |
| <p>3. Print Flag</p> | <p>Specify whether to update each individual Print Flag field in the F0018 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system updates each individual PrintYN (alias TDPRT1) field in the Taxes table with a Y. This processing option enables you to use the Print (Y/N) field in the Data Selection of the report to exclude previously printed VAT amounts. If you enter 1 in this processing option, the system does not update this field. You do not have to update the Print Flag field. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Updates.</p> <p>1: Does not update.</p> |

4. Company

Specify the company for which the system runs the report. You can include only one company per report. You must run this report multiple time for multiple companies.

5. Company Address Number

Specify the address book number associated with the Company address that you want to appear in the header section on each page of the report.

R74B150 - Yearly VAT Report (Paper)

The Belgian Tax Authorities require yearly reports that include VAT amounts for all of the customers who were invoiced during the fiscal year. Only Belgian customers need to be reported. The Belgian Tax Authorities require that this information be submitted in electronic form. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software provides both paper and electronic output for this report.

You should know these key concepts about the Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150):

| Concept | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Output | <p>The Yearly VAT Report (Paper) produces a hard copy report in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. Hard copies of the report contain VAT numbers that are incorrect, the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output, and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities that is submitted along with the electronic flat file output.</p> <p>You should print two copies of the final report. You give one copy to the government authorities, and you keep one copy on file for audit purposes. Contact the Belgian tax authorities for more information regarding Belgian tax practices.</p> |
| Processing Options | <p>A processing option enables the user to produce an equivalent hard copy of the Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) report (R74B200), which can be printed in the format chosen by the user. This report lists Total Sales by Customer (excluding VAT amounts) and Total VAT amounts by Customer. You can specify the version of the Yearly VAT Report (Paper) report to be printed.</p> <p>You should not include zero VAT amounts in the electronic flat file. You can set the Minimum Taxable Amount to Report processing option on the Process tab to exclude all customers under specified amounts.</p> |

| Concept | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Report Execution | <p>The report should be executed locally to successfully create the electronic flat file. Two methods are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Users can override the default report execution logic settings by choosing Advanced from the Row menu when submitting the report. • Select the LOCAL option. By selecting the LOCAL option, you direct the report to run locally and enable the creation of the electronic flat file in the local PC directory that is indicated. <p>Object Configuration Manager (P986110) can be configured so that the execution logic for this program always occurs locally.</p> |
| Running the Report | <p>Each time that you run the report, you must indicate a unique file name for the output. If you run the same report twice with the same file name indicated, you double the data that is contained in the electronic flat file.</p> |
| Report Validation | <p>This report validates the VAT number, or Tax Identification number, of each customer.</p> <p>Validation occurs when the report is submitted. If an incorrect VAT number is encountered, the first page of the report output describes the number and the type of error that are encountered.</p> <p>The VAT number, or Tax Identification number, is stored in the TaxId field (Alias TAX) field that is located in the F0101 table.</p> <p>If invalid VAT numbers are associated with customer records, you must correct those numbers and rerun the report to avoid a government-assessed penalty.</p> <p>Note. You should run the report in proof mode until all of the VAT validation issues are corrected.</p> |

| Concept | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| VAT Numbers | <p>In some cases, such as recognized health care providers, you might not have a VAT number for that customer. In those cases, you can assign <i>99_NB</i> as a VAT/Tax ID value.</p> <p>In any case for which you do not know the VAT number, you can enter <i>99_unknown</i> or <i>99_onbekend</i> in the VAT/Tax ID field.</p> |
| Multiple Company Reporting | <p>The VAT Yearly program supports multiple company reporting for the paper report and the electronic file. You select multiple company reporting by including multiple companies in the data selection.</p> <p>Note. For electronic reporting, the program produces a flat file in the format that is accepted by the Belgian authorities. However, for paper reporting, you might need to submit a separate cover letter to the Belgian authorities that includes a description of each of the companies and its VAT information.</p> |

The Yearly VAT Report (Paper) output includes:

- Errors encountered by the VAT validation routine (N74B0150), as well as associated error codes. In this example, BE0003 and BE0001 are the error codes. If the VAT numbers are correct, the first section is blank.
- Errors encountered by the VAT validation routine (N74B0150), as well as associated error codes.
- A message indicating that data was successfully recorded in the electronic flat file output.
- The local PC directory and file name of the electronic flat file output.

Note. The Yearly VAT Report (Paper) output contains a cover letter to submit along with the electronic file output. The cover letter detail is normally translated into either French or Dutch by the customer. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne does not provide a translated version of these reports.

Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Start date and 2. End date | Specify the first day of the year or the ending day of the year for which you are running the report. |
| 3. Tax exemption | <p>Specify whether an exemption is applicable. Most companies do not claim a tax exemption, although certain smaller companies are eligible. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not applicable.</p> <p>1: Applicable.</p> |
| 4. Article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 | <p>Specify whether an article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable. This decree generally applies to small companies and industries, such as small farm operations. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Not applicable.</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <i>I</i> : Applicable. |
| 5. Minimum Taxable Amount to Report | Specify the minimum taxable amount that must be reported. |
| 6. Final Mode | Specify whether the system executes the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode <i>I</i> : Final mode |

Processing Options for Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Options

| | |
|--|---|
| 1. Tax exemption | Specify whether an exemption is applicable. Most companies do not claim a tax exemption, although certain smaller companies are eligible. Values are: Blank: Not applicable. <i>I</i> : Applicable |
| 2. Start date for exemption | Specify the effective date of the tax exemption. |
| 3. Article 6 or royal decree nr. 50 | Specify whether an article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable. This decree generally applies to small companies and industries such as small farm operations. Values are: Blank: Not applicable. <i>I</i> : Applicable. |
| 4. Intrastat tax return | Specify whether an Intrastat tax return is applicable. Only companies for which the article 6 of royal decree nr. 50 is applicable may have to declare an Intrastat tax return. Values are: Blank: Not applicable. <i>I</i> : Applicable. |

R74B250 - Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File)

The Belgian Tax Authorities require quarterly reports that include VAT amounts for all customers who are located in European Union (EU) member countries, except Belgium. Only non-Belgian EU member customers who are invoiced during the fiscal quarter need to be reported. The Belgian Tax Authorities require that this information be submitted in electronic file output. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne provides both a paper and electronic version of this report.

You should know these key concepts about the Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) program (R74B250):

| Concepts | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Reporting Year | Quarterly reports must be based on the calendar year, not the fiscal year that is associated with a particular company. The date range is specified in the processing options of the report. |
| Output | <p>The Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) program produces a hard copy report, in addition to the standard electronic flat file output. Hard copies of the report contain VAT numbers that are incorrect; the directory and file name of the electronic flat file output; and a cover letter for the Belgian Authorities, which is submitted along with the electronic flat file output. This feature is equivalent to that provided in the Yearly VAT Report (Paper) program (R74B150).</p> <p>You should print two copies of the final report. You give one copy to the government authorities, and you keep one copy on file for audit purposes. Contact the Belgian tax authorities for more information regarding Belgian tax practices.</p> |
| Processing Options | <p>A processing option enables the user to produce an equivalent hard copy of the Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) program (R74B300), which can be printed in the format chosen by the user. You can specify the version of the Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) report to be printed.</p> <p>You should not include zero VAT amounts in the electronic flat file. You can set the Minimum Taxable Amount to Report processing option on the Process tab to exclude all customers under specified amounts.</p> |
| Report Execution | <p>The report should be executed locally for the successful creation of the electronic flat file. Two methods are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Users can override the default report execution logic settings by choosing Advanced from the Row menu when submitting the report. • Selecting the LOCAL option. By selecting the LOCAL option, you direct the report to run locally and enable for the creation of the electronic flat file in the local PC directory that is indicated. <p>Object Configuration Manager (P986110) can be configured so that the execution logic for this program always occurs locally.</p> |
| Running the Report | Each time that you run the report, you must indicate a unique file name for the output. If you run the same report twice with the same file name indicated, you double the data that is contained in the electronic file output. |

| Concepts | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Report Validation | <p>This report validates the VAT number, or Tax Identification number, of each customer, according to the validation routines that are appropriate to each EU country.</p> <p>Validation occurs when the report is submitted. If an incorrect VAT number is encountered, the first page of the report output describes the number and the type of error that are encountered.</p> <p>The VAT number, or Tax Identification number, is stored in the TaxId field (Alias TAX) field that is located in the F0101 table.</p> <p>If invalid VAT numbers are associated with customer records, you must correct those numbers and rerun the report to avoid the government-assessed penalty.</p> <p>Note. You should run the report in proof mode until all of the VAT validation issues are corrected.</p> |
| VAT Numbers | <p>In some cases, such as recognized health care providers, you might not have a VAT number for that customer. In those cases, you can assign <i>99_NB</i> as a VAT/Tax ID value.</p> <p>For any case for which you do not know the VAT number, you can enter <i>99_unknown</i> or <i>99_onbekend</i> in the VAT/Tax ID field.</p> |
| Multiple Company Reporting | <p>The Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) program supports multiple company reporting for the paper report and the electronic file. You select multiple company reporting by including multiple companies in the data selection.</p> <p>Note. For electronic reporting, the program produces a flat file in the format that is accepted by the Belgian authorities. However, for paper reporting, you might need to submit a separate cover letter to the Belgian authorities that includes a description of each of the companies and its VAT information.</p> |

When you run the report, the system display:

- Errors encountered by the VAT Validation routine (N74B0150), as well as its associated error code. Specifically, this routine verifies this information for these current EU member countries:

| Country | Country Code | VAT Number Length |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Denmark | <i>DK</i> | 8 positions |
| Germany | <i>DE</i> | 9 positions |
| Finland | <i>FI</i> | 8 positions |
| France | <i>FR</i> | 11 positions |
| Great Britain | <i>GB</i> | 9 positions |

| Country | Country Code | VAT Number Length |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Ireland | <i>IE</i> | 8 positions |
| Italy | <i>IT</i> | 11 positions |
| Luxembourg | <i>LU</i> | 8 positions |
| Netherlands | <i>NL</i> | 11 positions |
| Austria | <i>AT</i> | 9 positions |
| Portugal | <i>PT</i> | 9 positions |
| Spain | <i>ES</i> | 9 positions |

- If customers from those countries have incorrect address book information according to this criteria, an error is returned; and the customer address book record must be adjusted.
- If the VAT numbers are correct, the first section is blank.
- A message indicating that data was successfully recorded in the electronic flat file output.
- The local PC directory and file name of the electronic flat file output.

The Quarterly VAT Report, as with the Yearly VAT Report, produces a cover letter that is submitted along with the electronic file output.

Note. The cover letter detail is normally translated into either French or Dutch by the customer. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne does not provide a translated version of these reports.

Processing Options for Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Process

These processing options customize which data the system includes in the report.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Start date and 2. End date | Specify the first day of the quarter or the ending day of the quarter being reported. |
| 3. Quarter | Specify the reporting quarter. You must specify the quarter by using a value that is set up in the Processing Quarter UDC (07/QU). |
| 4. Minimum Taxable Amount to Report | Specify the minimum taxable amount to report. |
| 5. Proof or Final Mode. Enter 1 to run in Final Mode | Specify whether the system runs the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode <i>1</i> : Final mode |

R74B300 - Quarterly VAT Report (Paper)

The Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B300) can also be submitted to the Belgian Tax Authorities. The Yearly VAT Listing produces a separate cover letter and customer detail report.

The Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) report includes Codes and Note Columns that provide you with the ability to report this information to the Belgian authorities. If you need to report information from these columns to the Belgian authorities, you must customize them. The Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) report is not set up to populate these columns.

Some typical uses of the Code and Notes column are:

| Column | Use |
|--------------|---|
| Code Column | <p>You might want to use the code blank or T. The three countries involved must be European member states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company A in country 1 sells and invoices goods to Company B in country 2. • Company B in country 2 sells and invoices the goods to Company C in country 3. • Company A in country 1 ships the goods directly to Company C in country 3, and Company B assigns C as the entity that is responsible for VAT registration. <p>Case 1 - Country 1 = Belgium</p> <p>Company A reports this as a Category 1 transaction, so the Code field is blank.</p> <p>Case 2 - Country 2 = Belgium</p> <p>Company B reports this as a Category 2 transaction, so the Code field is updated with T.</p> <p>Case 3 - Country 3 = Belgium</p> <p>Company C has nothing to declare because it does not sell to the EC.</p> <p>Summary:</p> <p><i>T</i> is used if goods are invoiced and delivered to a customer in another EC member state (bill-to and ship-to), and the goods themselves are purchased and shipped immediately from a vendor in another EC member state. The goods do not arrive in the warehouses of the reporting company.</p> |
| Notes Column | <p>You might want to use this column to indicate that manual adjustments have been made to this customer's sales total.</p> |

(BRA) Reports for Brazil

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Brazil.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R76321B Transaction Journal | Lists and totals all of the journal entries in the Journal Entry Book by company, day, and accounting period. The system prints an ending balance for each page and carries that balance forward to the next page so that each page of the journal can stand alone. | G/L Report - Brazil (G76B09), Transaction Journal |
| R76B09410 Four Columns Trial Balance | Prints a trial balance report that shows total debits and credits for each account. | G/L Reports - Brazil (G76B09), Four Columns Trial Balance |
| R76B420 General Ledger | Lists all transactions by company and general ledger account for a specific accounting period. The report includes all general ledger accounts with a post edit code, even if the amount for the account is zero. | G/L Reports - Brazil (G76B09), General Ledger |

R76321B - Transaction Journal

To comply with specific Brazilian legal requirements and business practices, companies must keep detailed records of all transactions. The Brazilian government can audit companies at any time to verify that commercial transactions are being performed within legal requirements.

The General Ledger (*Livro Razo*) and the Transaction Journal (*Dirio Geral da Contabilidade*) are two of the basic elements that companies are required to maintain and submit for auditing.

You print the Brazilian Transaction Journal to list and total all of the journal entries in the Journal Entry Book by company, day, and accounting period. The system prints an ending balance for each page and carries that balance forward to the next page so that each page of the journal can stand alone.

The Brazilian Transaction Journal report includes an opening statement (*Termo de Abertura*) for the first page and a closing statement (*Termo de Encerramento*) for the last page. The opening and closing statements include this company information:

- Purpose of the book.
- Number of the book.
- Number of pages.
- Business to which the book pertains.
- Business name.
- Business address.
- Number assigned to the business by the Junta Comercial.
- Taxpayer identification number.
- Company administrator and accountant authorization of the closing of the accounting period.

The statements also include information about the journal, such as the fiscal book number and the total number of pages.

Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R76321B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Print Options

1. **Mode**
Enter 1 to run the report in final mode. The system updates the next number of the fiscal book that is based on the next numbers which you have set up for the company.
If you leave this processing option blank, the report does not update the page number.
2. **Opening and Closing Statement**
Enter 1 to print Opening Statement and Closing Statement on the report. If you are running the report in final mode, you must enter 1 for this processing option.
3. **Subledgers**
Enter 1 to print subledgers on the report.
4. **JE Explanation**
Specify one of these values:
1: Print JE explanation 1
2: Print JE explanation 2
If you leave this processing option blank, both explanation 1 and explanation 2 print on the report.
5. **Pages**
Enter the number of pages to include between the last page and Closing Statement.
6. **Statement Codes**
Enter statement codes in the Opening and Closing processing options. Values are:
A: Opening statement codes (default).
E: Closing statement codes.

Dates

1. **Report Date**
Enter the report (issue) date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system date is used. This date will be updated in the next numbers table if you run the report in final mode.
2. **Beginning Date** and 3. **Ending Date**
Enter the beginning and ending date to use for the transactions.
4. **Reference Month** and 5. **Reference Year**
Enter the reference month and year to print in the report header.
6. **Suppress Printing**
Enter 1 to not print the transaction date in the report header or leave this processing option blank to print the transaction date.

Company

1. **Company**
Enter the company to print in the report header. This processing option is required.

Book Code

1. Book Code Enter the book code or leave this processing option blank for DG.

R76B09410 - Four Columns Trial Balance

The Four Column Trial Balance report is a balance report that prints debit and credit total amounts for each account. The debit/credit format is a legal requirement in Brazil and allows accountants and auditors to quickly locate the source of any discrepancies within a company's accounts.

The Four Column Trial Balance report uses information from the F0902 table, which includes fields for Amount Net Debit Posting 01 - Amount Net Debit Posting 14. The report includes these columns:

- Beginning Balance
- Total Debits
- Total Credits
- Actual Balance

You cannot change the data sequencing for this program.

Processing Options for the Four Columns Trial Balance Report (R76B09410)

The processing options for the Four Column Trial Balance report are similar to those for other trial balance reports.

Period

1. Fiscal Year and Period Number

For the fiscal year, specify the last two digits of the fiscal year, for example, enter 07 for 2007. If you complete the Fiscal Year processing option, you must also complete the Period Number processing option.

For the period number, specify the period. If you complete the Period Number processing option, you must also complete the Fiscal Year processing option.

Print

Print

Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances for the specified period. Values are:

Blank. Include accounts with zero balances.

1: Do not include accounts with zero balances.

Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code N print even when you set this processing option to 1. Accounts that are assigned a posting edit code N are header accounts, which do not have balances.

LOD

Level of Detail

Specify the lowest level of detail (3–9) to print on the report. For example, if you specify level 7 as the lowest level and your chart of accounts includes levels 8 and 9, level 7 will include the totals for accounts with level 8 and 9 amounts, but the system will not print the detail for levels 8 and 9. If your

chart of accounts skips levels, the system might produce inaccurate results when it rolls up detail levels.

Alternatively, you can leave this processing option blank to print all levels of detail on the report.

Ledger

Ledger Type

Specify the type of ledger. Enter a value from UDC table 09/LT. If you do not complete this processing option, the system prints amounts for ledger type AA.

If you specify the CA ledger type and the CA ledger type includes amounts for multiple currencies, the totals will be meaningless.

Currency

Currency Code

Specify the currency that the system includes in the report when you post account balances by currency. To limit the report to amounts for a specific currency code, enter the code for the currency. The value that you enter must exist in the F0013 table. To include amounts for all currencies, enter *.

Leave this processing option blank if you do not post balances by currency.

R76B420 - General Ledger

To comply with specific Brazilian legal requirements and business practices, companies must keep detailed records of all transactions. The Brazilian government can audit companies at any time to verify that commercial transactions are being performed within legal requirements.

The General Ledger (Livro Razo) and the Transaction Journal (Dirio Geral da Contabilidade) are two of the basic elements that companies are required to maintain and submit for auditing.

You can print the General Ledger report to list all transactions by company and general ledger account for a specific accounting period. The report includes all general ledger accounts with a posting edit code, even if the amount for the account is zero. In addition, the report includes totals by transaction, period, account, and company. If the list of transactions for an account is interrupted by a page break, the system prints an ending balance on the page and continues on the next page with a balance carried forward amount.

Processing Options for General Ledger (R76B420)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

From/Thru Date

1. From Period/Date

Specify a from period or enter a from date in which to begin printing account balances in detail. For a from period, values are:

0: Year to date.

1: Current period.

2: Inception to date.

2. Thru Fiscal Year/Period or Thru Date

Specify a through fiscal year and fiscal period or enter a through date in which to print account balances in detail. for which the account balances are to be shown in detail.

Print

1. **Account Number** Specify one of these account formats to use to print account numbers on the report:
1: Account number (default).
2: Short account ID.
3: Unstructured account.
2. **Print Units (FUTURE)** Reserved for future use.
3. **New Page** Enter *1* to skip to a new page when a new business unit is printed or leave this processing option blank to print without page breaks.
4. **Omit Accounts** Enter *1* omit accounts that have no balance or detail for the selected period to print on the report.

Document

1. **Ledger Type** Enter a ledger type code from UDC table 09/LT or leave this processing option blank to include ledger type AA.
2. **Document Type (FUTURE)** Reserved for future use.
3. **Posted/Unposted** Enter *1* to print both posted and unposted transactions or leave this processing option blank to print only posted transactions.

Subledger

1. **Subledger and 2. Subledger Type** Enter a specific subledger or enter *** to print include all subledgers. If you enter a specific subledger, you must also enter a subledger type.
3. **Print Subledger** Enter *1* to print the subledger on the report or leave this processing option blank if you do not want subledger to print.

Currency

1. **Currency Code (FUTURE)** Reserved for future use.

Summary

1. **Summary** Specify a specific business unit type for object range summarization or enter *+* to include all types or *** to include all nonblank types.
2. **Business Unit Type** Enter a beginning and an ending object for the object account range for account summarization.

Date Order

1. **Date Order** Enter *1* to print detail information in ascending date order or leave this processing option blank to print in descending date order.

Company

1. Company Number Enter a company number to print for each page heading.

(CAN) Reports for Canada

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Canada.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| R0018P8 GST/PST Tax | Use this program to print GST/PST tax amount for each tax authority. The report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST. | Tax Processing and Reporting (G0021), GST/PST Tax |

R0018P8 - GST/PST Tax

The GST/ PST Tax report is specifically designed to meet Canadian reporting needs. For each address book number, the report lists GST and PST and subdivides PST into seller-assessed PST and self-assessed PST.

This report lists information by company and tax explanation code. Within each tax explanation code, the report separates taxes into categories such as taxable, nontaxable, GST, seller-assessed PST, and self-assessed PST.

Amounts for these fields are positive for vouchers and negative for invoices:

- Taxable Amount
- Non-Taxable
- Tax

This is the sum of GST, self-assessed PST, and seller-assessed PST.

- GST
- Self-Assessment Tax

This is the total payable to provincial governments for self-assessed PST. A processing option enables you to display the amount with the sign reversed.

- Sales Tax

This is the total payable to provincial governments for seller-assessed PST.

Processing Options for GST/PST Tax (R0018P8)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Update Options

1. Detail Records Enter a *1* to flag the detail records as having been printed.

Display

1. Tax Identification

1. Enter the form of tax identification displayed on the report.

Blank. No ID displayed

1. European Company ID

2. European Individual ID

3. Tax ID

2. Tax Amount

Enter a *1* to reverse the sign on the Self Assessment (Use) Taxes. If left blank, the tax amount will print with the sign in the tax file.

(CHL and PER) Reports for Chile and Peru

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Chile and Peru.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R76H4020 (CHL) Rents Withholding Ledger | Use this report to review the posted transactions for which income tax withholding applies for a specified period. The report is sorted by voucher date, internal document type, and number. | Accounts Payable (G76H04), Rents Withholding Ledger |
| R76H4030 (CHL) Rents Withholding Certificate | Use this report to obtain the annual fees withholding certificate by supplier and legal company for the specified year. This report includes the fees paid for each month. | Accounts Payable (G76H04), Rents Withholding Certificate |
| R76H9001 (CHL and PER) Account Balance by Object Account | Lists all accumulated balances for a fiscal period by object account. This report shows debit and credit balances from the F76H902T table. Information in this table is updated when you update the F0902 table. | General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Account Balance by Object Account |
| R76H9003 (CHL and PER) General Journal | Lists all journal entries for a specific period and assigns the legal number to each entry. | General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), General Journal |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|--|--|
| R76H9005 (CHL and PER) Print Number (folio) Blank Pages | <p>Prints legal company information, report heading titles, and page numbers, based on processing option settings.</p> <p>The decimal position for amounts that appear on this general ledger legal report are defined for each currency in the Designate Currency Codes program (P0013). You can print unique page numbers for all reports or unique page numbers for individual reports and, if necessary, you can print page numbers on blank pages. Do not enter data selection.</p> | General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Print Number (folio) Blank Pages |
| R76H9421 (CHL and PER) Account Ledger by Object Account | <p>Lists all transactions for a specific period by object account.</p> <p>This report uses the standard processing options available for the General Ledger by Object Account report as well as specific processing options for localization. Versions exist for each category code (21–23).</p> <p>Data selection is by general ledger accounts with the category code specified in the version. Data sequence is by legal company, category code, and general ledger account ID.</p> | General Ledger (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Account Ledger by Object Account |
| R76P9470 (CHL and PER) Account Ledger by Category Code | <p>Lists all transactions for a specific period by category code.</p> <p>This report uses the standard processing options available for the General Ledger by Object Account report as well as specific processing options for localization.</p> | General Ledger (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Account Ledger by Category Code |
| R76P4040 (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger | Use the general sales tax withholding ledger report (<i>Impuesto General a la Venta</i>)[IGV]) to generate a report of the transactions for which IGV tax was withheld. | Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV Withholding Ledger |
| R76P4050 (PER) Profit Withholding Certificate | Run the Profit Withholding Certificate program to generate the certificates that show the professional fees and withholding amounts withheld from suppliers. | Accounts Payable (G76P04), Profit Withholding Certificate |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|---|---|
| R76P4510 (PER) IGV PDT | Use the general sales tax electronic media (IGV) (<i>Programa de Declaración Telemática</i> [PDT]) program write records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the records and generate a flat file for IGV withholding. | Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV PDT |
| R76P4600 (PER) IGV Withholding Report | Use this report to view information related to SPOT vouchers. The report includes the bank deposit number and deposit date for the original vouchers from which the SPOT vouchers are generated. | Accounts Payable (G76P04), IGV Withholding Report |

Processing Options for Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Mode | Enter <i>1</i> to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode. |
| Legal Company | Enter the legal company for which you run the report. |
| Reprint Documents | Enter <i>1</i> to reprint document which have been printed. Enter <i>2</i> to include in the report transactions which have not been printed, and transaction which have been printed. Leave this processing option blank to print the transaction which have not been printed. |

Dates

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Date From | Enter the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Date Thru | Enter the last date of a range dates that the system uses to select records to process. |

Print

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Document Type | Enter a document type which exists in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table that the system uses to determine the next legal number used for the folio. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not assign a folio number. |
| Report Title | Enter <i>1</i> in the first field to suppress printing of a report title. Leave the first field blank to print the report title that you enter in the second and third fields. You can enter up to 40 characters each in the second and third fields. |

Legal Company Printed in Header Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the legal company information.

(CHL) Processing Options for Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

Proof or Final Mode Enter *1* to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode.

Legal Company Enter the legal company for which you run the report.

Adjustment Code Enter a value from the Adjustment Code (76A/CA) UDC table to specify the inflation index code that the system uses to select records to process.

Document Type Enter a value from the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses to select records to process.

Year - Calendar Year Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report.

Print

City Enter the city from which the certificate is issued. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the city of the company as specified in the address book record for the company.

Issue Date Enter the issue date of the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system dates.

Report Title Leave this processing option blank to print the report title that you enter in the Report Title Line 1 and the Report Title Line 2 processing options. Enter *1* to suppress printing of a report title.

Report Title Line 1 Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as the report title.

Report Title Line 2 Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as additional text for the report title.

Print Company Header Information Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the legal company information.

Print Footer Information Leave this processing option blank to print the footer message. Enter *1* to suppress printing of the footer message.

Concept Description Enter a description for the rent withholding concept.

Processing Options for Balance by Object Account (R76H9001)

Use these processing options to specify how to print cost centers, the level of detail in which to summarize balances, the process method, and so on.

Process

- 1. Cost Center** Specify how to print cost centers. Values are:
Blank: Print detail by cost center.
I: Print all of the cost centers for a legal company and print summary information for the object and subsidiary account.
- 2. Level of Detail** Specify the level of detail. The system summarizes all general ledger balances by the account level of detail specified. Values are 3–9. The default value is 9.
- 3. Legal Company** Specify the company number in which to retrieve general ledger balances.
- 4. Process Method** Specify the process method. Values are:
Blank: Print asset and liabilities according to the operation sign. Asset accounts appear with a positive sign in the Asset column and liabilities appear with a negative sign in the Liability column.
A: Print asset accounts in the Asset column and liability accounts in the Liability column according to AAI items GLG2 (Beginning Assets) and GLG3 (Beginning Liabilities).
- 5. Mode** Specify the processing mode in which to run the report. Values are:
Blank: Proof (trial) mode.
I: Final mode.
- 6. Business Unit** Specify the business unit in which to print object and subsidiary accounts.
- Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type code from the UDC table 76H/XX (76H is the product code, and XX is the user-defined code). The system uses LL (ledger types to process) as the default value.
- Category Code** Specify the category code (UDC table 09/21–09/23) in which to group the general ledger accounts. The category code description appears on the report instead of the general ledger account.

If you leave this processing option blank, balances are grouped by object and subsidiary account.

Print Options

- Document Type** Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.

If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.
- Print Report Title** Specify whether to print the report title.

Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.
I: Do not print the report title.
- Report Title** Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.
- Report Title Continuation** Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.

Legal Company Information

Specify whether to print legal company information.

Blank: Print the legal company information on the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.

/ Do not print the legal company information on the report.

Accounts with Zero Amounts

Specify whether to print accounts with zero amounts.

Blank: Do not print accounts with zero amounts.

/ Print accounts with zero amounts.

2: Do not print accounts with zero amounts and with the same level of detail that is specified in the Level of Detail processing option.

Dates**Period Number**

Specify the tax period to print on the report.

Fiscal Year

Specify the fiscal year to print on the report.

R76H9003 - (CHL and PER) General Journal

Before you print this report, you can access the information online. Select General Accounting (G76H09) or General Accounting (G76P09), Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal. Number.

This form displays the initial legal number for the company by fiscal year. When you run the General Journal report, this number appears on the report. The Debit and Credit balances that appear on the form are the accumulated balances for the corresponding period. When you run the General Journal report, these amounts appear on the report. You can modify them manually on the form, if necessary.

Processing Options for General Journal (R76H9003)

Use these processing options to specify the processing mode, the document type to use for page numbers on the report, and so on.

Mode**Mode**

Specify the processing mode in which to run the report. Values are:

Blank: Proof mode. The system starts the page numbering with 1.

/: Final mode. The system uses the next number of the company and document type for the page number

Print Options**1. Document Type**

Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.

If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.

2. Print Report Title

Specify whether to print the report title.

Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.

I: Do not print the report title.

3. Report Title

Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.

4. Report Title Continuation

Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.

Dates

1. From Date and 2. Thru Date

Specify the beginning and ending dates in which to print detailed journal entries for this report.

Company

1. Legal Company

Specify the company number in which to retrieve general ledger balances. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000.

2. Ledger Type

Specify the ledger type code from the UDC table 76H/XX (76H is the product code, and XX is the user-defined code). The system uses LL (Ledger types to process) as the default value.

Options

1. Account Number Category Code

Specify the account number category code to print on the report. Values are 21, 22, and 23.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the account number.

Adjustments

1. Adjustment Registration Date

Specify a registration date to use for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the general ledger date of the adjustment.

2. Registration Entry

Specify how the system determines the next available registration number for adjustments. Values are:

Blank: Use the fiscal year from the registration date in the Adjustment Registration Date processing option.

I: Use the fiscal year from the general ledger date of the adjustment. This value is not recommended.

Currency

1. As if Currency

Specify the currency code to use for *as if* currency reporting. Use this processing option to convert and print amounts in a currency different from the currency in which they were originally entered. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts print in the domestic currency of the company.

2. As if Date

Enter the *as if* date to use to retrieve the exchange rate for the currency specified in the As if Currency processing option.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date to retrieve the exchange rate.

(CHL and PER) Processing Options for Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005)

Use these processing options to specify information such as company, from where to retrieve the initial page number, and information to include in the report heading.

General

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. Legal Company | Specify the company number in which to retrieve the transactions. |
| 2. Document Type | <p>Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the number specified in the Initial Number processing option is used as the initial page number.</p> |
| 3. Initial Number | <p>Enter the initial page number to use. Ensure that the Document Type processing option is blank.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses next numbers by company for the document type specified in the Document Type processing option.</p> |

Printing

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Pages Quantity | Specify the number of pages to print. |
| 2. Titles | <p>Specify whether to print the report title.</p> <p>Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Legal Company Information and Report Title processing options.</p> <p><i>/</i>: Do not print the report title.</p> |
| 3. Legal Company Information | <p>Specify whether to print legal company information.</p> <p>Blank: Print the legal company information on the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.</p> <p><i>/</i>: Do not print the legal company information on the report.</p> |
| 4. Report Title | Enter the report title to appear in the report heading. |
| 5. Report Title Continuation | Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable. |

(CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421)

These processing options are specific for localizations.

Localization options

- 1. Document Type** Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.
If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.
 - 2. Print Report Title** Specify whether to print the report title.
Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.
I: Do not print the report title.
 - 3. Report Title** Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.
 - 4. Report Title Continuation** Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable.
 - 5. Legal Company Information** Specify whether to print the legal company information in the heading of the report.
Blank: Print the legal company information in the heading of the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.
I: Do not print the legal company information in the heading on the report.
- Legal Company** Specify the company number in which to retrieve the transactions.
- Mode** Specify the processing mode in which to run the report. Values are:
Blank: Proof mode. The system starts the page numbering with 1.
I: Final mode. The system uses the next number of the company and document type for the page number

(CHL and PER) Processing Options for Account Ledger by Category Code (R76P9470)

These processing options are specific for localizations.

Localization

- 1. Document Type** Specify the document type to use to retrieve the next number by company. The document type must exist in UDC table 00/DT. The system uses next numbers by company and document type to assign the page number on the report.
If you leave this processing option blank, no page number is assigned.
- 2. Print Report Title** Specify whether to print the report title.
Blank: Print the report title. The system uses the titles from the Report Title and Report Title Continuation processing options.
I: Do not print the report title.
- 3. Report Title** Enter the report title that you want to appear in the report heading.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 4. Report Title Continuation | Enter the remainder of the report title, if applicable. |
| 5. Legal Company Information | Enter the legal company. |
| 6. Legal Company | <p>Specify whether to print the legal company information in the heading of the report.</p> <p>Blank: Print the legal company information in the heading of the report. The system uses the legal company information from the JD Edwards Enterprise One Address Book system, which includes registered name, address, company's line of business, agents, and representatives.</p> <p>/ Do not print the legal company information in the heading on the report.</p> |

R76P4040 - (PER) IGV Withholding Ledger

The IGV Withholding Ledger report lists transactions for which IGV tax was withheld. For the Payments section of the report, the system selects the payments affected by IGV tax within the range of dates defined in the processing options. For the Purchasing section, the total amount corresponds to the total amount of the paid invoices. The Adjustment section of the report includes information relating to currency exchange difference. The Withholding section includes the total amount for the income tax withheld.

(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

Processing

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Proof or Final Mode | Enter / to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode. |
| Legal Company | Enter the legal company for which you run the report. |
| Reprint | Enter / to reprint previously printed vouchers. Leave this processing option blank to suppress printing of previously printed vouchers. |

Print

- | | |
|---|---|
| Document Type | Enter a value from the Document Types (00/DT) UDC table to specify the document type that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Title | Leave this processing option blank to print the report title that you enter in the Report Title Line 1 and the Report Title Line 2 processing options. Enter / to suppress printing of a report title |
| Title First Line | Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as the report title. |
| Title Second Line | Enter up to 40 characters that the system prints as a second line of the report title. |
| Print Company Header Information | Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter / to suppress printing of the legal company information. |

Dates

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Date From | Enter the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Date Thru | Enter the last date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |

(PER) Processing Options for Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Legal Company | Enter the legal company for which you run the report. |
|----------------------|---|

Dates

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Fiscal Year | Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report. |
|--------------------|---|

Print

| | |
|--|---|
| Report Title | Leave this processing blank to print the text that you enter in the Title processing options. Enter <i>/</i> to suppress printing of the report title. |
| Title | Enter the text that the system prints as the report title. You can enter up to 40 characters. |
| Title (continued) | Enter additional text that the system appends to the text that you enter in the Title processing option. You can enter up to 40 characters. |
| Print Legal Company Information | Leave this processing option blank to print information about the legal company in the report header. Enter <i>/</i> to suppress printing of the legal company information. |

R76P4510 - (PER) IGV PDT

Use the general sales tax electronic media (IGV) (*Programa de Declaración Telemática* [PDT]) program write records to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the records and generate a flat file for IGV withholding.

(PER) Processing Options for IGV PDT (R76P4510)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

General

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Legal Company | Enter the legal company for which you run the report. |
| Century | Enter the first two digits of the calendar century associated with the year. |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Fiscal Year | Enter a one-digit or two-digit number for the calendar year for which you run the report. |
| Period Number | Enter the number of the accounting period for which you run the report. |
| Mother's Name Type Code | Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table that identifies the supplier's mother's name. You complete this option only when the supplier is an individual. |
| Father's Name Type Code | Enter a value from the Type Code (01/W0) UDC table that identifies the supplier's father's name. You complete this option only when the supplier is an individual. |
| Proof or Final Mode | Enter <i>I</i> to print in final mode and update tables. Leave this processing option blank to print in proof mode. |

(PER) Processing Options for IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports. For example, you set a processing option to include the fiscal year or the number of aging days on a report.

Print

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Reprint | Enter <i>Y</i> to generate a certificate with a new legal number. Leave this processing option blank to use the same legal number when you reprint. |
|----------------|---|

(COL) Reports for Colombia

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Colombia.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| R76C0001 Rent Withholding | Use version ZJDE0001 to view rent withholding certificates, version ZJDE0002 to view to view rent withholding by GL offset, and version ZJDE0003 to view rent withholding by tax area. | Tax Reports (G76C13), Rent Withholding |
| R76C0002 Withholdings Report | Use version ZJDE0001 to view withholding transactions by document and version ZJDE0002 to view withholding transactions for which payment was made to a third-party. | Tax Reports (G76C13), Withholdings Report |
| R76C0003 VAT Withholding | Use version ZJDE0001 to view VAT withholding by account, version ZJDE0002 to view VAT withholding by GL offset, and version ZJDE0003 to view VAT withholding by tax area. | Tax Reports (G76C13), VAT Withholding |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|--|
| R76C0004 Timbre Withholding | Use this report to print the withholding certificate. | Tax Reports (G76C13), Timbre Withholding |
| R76C0911 General Journal by Category Code | Prints balance information for category 21, 22, or 23. This report is useful for statutory accounting. | Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), General Journal by Category |
| R76C0911A G/L with Total by Object Account | Prints a daily book that has been developed according to the DIAN reports requirements. | Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), G/L with Total by Object Account |
| R76C094 Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code | Generates the inventory and balance fiscal book by category code. | Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), Inventory and Balance by Category Code |
| R76C094B Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account | Generates the inventory and balance fiscal book by account. | Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), Inventory and Balance by Object Account |
| R76C0941 Trial Balance by Category Code | Prints a report if the PUC is assigned category code 21, 22, or 23 in the chart of accounts. | Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), Trial Balance by Category Code |
| R76C09411 Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account | <p>Prints a general ledger report by account and has been developed according to DIAN reports requirements.</p> <p>This report prints if the PUC is assigned category code 21, 22, or 23 in the chart of accounts. The PUC is specified in the object account.</p> <p>Review the data selection for this report to ensure that it corresponds to the processing options that you set for the report. For the process number, specify the next number from UDC table 76C/02.</p> | Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account |
| R76C094211 G/L with Subledger Totals | Prints only subledgers with activity during the specified period. | Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C15), G/L with Subledger Totals |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|--|--|
| R76C9415B Daily Book by Complete Document | Prints a general ledger report with debit and credit amounts. Print this report to satisfy the DIAN (<i>Direccion de Impuestos y Aduanas Nacionales de Colombia</i>) requirements of producing a report showing all accounting transactions with matching documents. No processing options exist for this report. | Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), Daily Book by Complete Document |
| R76C9422 G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total | This report prints a general ledger with subledger totals for active subledgers for the period specified in the processing options. The report includes previous balances by subledger. The report has been developed according to the DIAN reports requirements | Fiscal Books without Category Code (G76C152), G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total |

Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003

These processing options apply to:

- Version ZJDE0001 (Rent Withholding by Account) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0002 (Rent Withholding by G/L Offset) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0003 (Rent Withholding by Tax Area) of R76C0001.
- Version ZJDE0001 (VAT Withholding by Account) of R76C0003.
- Version ZJDE0002 (VAT Withholding by G/L Offset) of R76C0003.
- Version ZJDE0003 (VAT Withholding by Tax Area) of R76C0003.

Print

Period

Enter the period for which you run the report. You must enter a range of dates in the data selection.

Issue Date

Enter the issue date to be printed on the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

City

Enter the city where the deposit for the withholding was made.

Print City

Enter 1 to print on the certificate the city in which the withholding occurred.

Level and Company

Level

Enter the level break that is specified in the data sequence. Enter 1 to break on account. Enter 2 to break on tax area. Enter 3 to break on GL offset. If you do not complete this processing option, the system breaks the report on the account.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Company | Enter the company that the system uses when generating or regenerating records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies. |
| Responsible | |
| Name | Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the information shown in the certificate. |
| Additional Information | Enter additional information that appears on the certificate. |
| Display | |
| Print Percentage | Enter <i>1</i> to print on the certificate the percentage of the withholding. |
| Reverse Sign | Enter <i>1</i> to reverse the sign for the fiscal rate and the total tax amount. |
| Third Party | |
| Name | Specify the name of the third-party that the system prints on the certificate. Enter <i>1</i> to print the value from the Alpha Name field (ALPH). Enter <i>2</i> to print the value from the Address field (ADD1). Enter <i>3</i> to print the value from the Notes field (DS01). If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the value from the Alpha Name field. |
| Reprocess | |
| Regenerate | Enter <i>1</i> to delete all data in the F76CT2 table. |
| Date From | Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete. |
| Date To | Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete. |
| Address Number | Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table. |
| Title | |
| Title | Enter the title to print on the certificate. |
| Certificate | |
| IVA Withholding | Enter <i>1</i> to generate a certificate of IVA withholding (Print IVA Amount). Enter a different character to generate other certificates. |
| Consolidate | Enter <i>1</i> to print one certificate for all companies. |
| IVA Withheld | |
| Tolerance Level | Enter <i>1</i> to specify a percentage as a tolerance level in order to approach the percentage of the IVA withheld to a 50 percent or 100 percent. |
| Percentage | Enter the value to use as tolerance level for the print of the IVA withheld. |

Note. Enter the percentages in integers. For example, enter 3 percent as 3.

Processing Options for R76C0002

These processing options apply to version ZJDE0001 (Withholdings Report Detailed by Document) and version ZJDE0002 (Withholdings Report Summarized - 3rd Party).

Date

Date From Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Date Thru Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records to process.

Display

Tax Area Description Enter 1 to print the tax area description at the top of the page. Enter 2 to print the account description.

Note. This parameter must be equal to the sequence order.

Reverse Sign Enter 1 to reverse the sign in A/R transactions.

Display and Company

Skip Lines Enter 1 to skip to lines when either the document number or GL date is not sequential.

Company to Generate or Regenerate Enter the company that the system uses when generating or regenerating records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system processes records for all companies.

Total

Totals by Document Enter 1 to print totals by document. A different value will print totals by third-party.

Print

A/P Tax Report Enter 1 to print an A/P Tax Report. A different value prints the A/R Tax Report.

Note. The batch type in the data selection of an AP tax report must be different from the batch type in the data selection of an A/R tax report.

Reprocess

Regenerate Enter 1 to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.

Date From Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Date To | Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete. |
| Address Number | Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table. |
| Title | |
| Line Two | Enter the text that the system prints as line two of the report title. This processing option is optional. |
| Line Three | Enter the text that the system prints as line three of the report title. This processing option is optional. |

Processing Options for R76C0003

The processing options for this program are the same as for R76C0001.

See [Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for R76C0001 and R76C0003, page 1826.](#)

Processing Options for Timbre Withholding (R76C0004)

Processing options for reports enable you to specify the information that appears on the reports.

Print

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Period | Enter the period for which you run the report. You must enter a range of dates in the data selection. |
| Issue Date | Enter the issue date to be printed on the certificate. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date. |
| City | Enter the city where the deposit for the withholding was made. |
| Print City | Enter <i>1</i> to print on the certificate the city in which the withholding occurred. |

Level

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Level | Enter the level break that is specified in the data sequence. Enter <i>1</i> to break on account. Enter <i>2</i> to break on tax area. Enter <i>3</i> to break on GL offset. If you do not complete this processing option, the system breaks the report on the account. |
|--------------|--|

Responsible

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Name | Enter the name of the person who is responsible for the information shown in the certificate. |
| Additional Information | Enter additional information that appears on the certificate. |

Display

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Print Percentage | Enter <i>1</i> to print on the certificate the percentage of the withholding. |
|-------------------------|---|

Reverse Sign Enter *1* to reverse the sign for the fiscal rate and the total tax amount.

Third Party

Name Specify the name of the third-party that the system prints on the certificate. Enter *1* to print the value from the Alpha Name field (ALPH). Enter *2* to print the value from the Address field (ADD1). Enter *3* to print the value from the Notes field (DS01). If you leave this processing option blank, the system print the value from the Alpha Name field.

Reprocess

Regenerate Enter *1* to delete all data in the F76CT2 table.

Date From Enter the first day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Date To Enter the last day of the range of dates that the system uses to select records from the F76CT2 table to delete.

Address Number Enter the address number that the system uses to select records to delete from the F76CT2 table.

Title

Title Enter the title to print on the certificate.

Certificate

VAT Withholding Enter *1* to generate a certificate of VAT withholding. Enter a different character to generate other certificates.

Consolidate Enter *1* to print one certificate for all companies.

VAT Withheld

Tolerance Level Enter *1* to specify a percentage as a tolerance level in order to approach the percentage of the VAT withheld to a 50 percent or 100 percent.

Percentage Enter the value to use as tolerance level for the print of the VAT withheld.

Note. Enter the percentages in integers. For example, if the value is 3 percent, enter 3.

Processing Options for General Journal by Category Code (R76C0911)

Set the processing options for the General Journal by Category Code 21, General Journal by Category Code 22, or General Journal by Category Code 23.

Dates

Dates From and Dates To Enter the date range in which to print transactions.

Cat. Code

Category Code Enter the category code 21, 22, or 23 in which the PUC is specified.

Processing Options for General Ledger with Total by Object Account (R76C0911A)

Set these processing options for the General Ledger with Total by Object Account.

Dates

Dates From and Dates To Enter the date range in which to print transactions.

R76C094 - Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code

To ensure that accounts without balances do not print on the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report, enter *N* (inactive PUC accounts) in the Description 02 field of the code in UDC tables 09/21, 09/22, and 09/23.

Before you run this report, run these required programs from Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C151):

- Update Level in Category Code program (R76C0907) from Fiscal Books by Category Code (G76C151).
This program updates the detail level of the accounts in category code 13 from UDC table 09/13 to generate reports by category code. Running the update program makes the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report process faster. This update program might take several hours to process records.
- Data File Generation A/P program (R04901A).
In the processing options, enter the as of date in which you will run the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report.
- Data File Generation A/R program (R76C03B11).
In the processing options, enter the as of date in which you will run the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report.

Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094)

Set these processing options for the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account report.

The Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B) report also use these processing options.

Period

- 1. Period** Enter the fiscal year and period number to generate the report. These dates must match the dates entered for the Data File Generation A/R and Data File Generation A/P programs.

Print Options

- 1. Zero Accounts** Leave this processing option blank to include active accounts with zero amounts in the report. Enter *1* to suppress printing of accounts with zero amounts.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 2. A/P Third Party (accounts payable third party) | Leave this processing option blank to include detailed balances by accounts payable subledger. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of detailed balances. |
| 3. A/R Third Party | Leave this processing option blank to include detailed balances by accounts receivable subledger. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress the printing of detailed balances. |
| 4. Other Third Party | Leave this processing option blank to include detailed balances for accounts different from accounts payable and accounts receivable. Enter <i>1</i> to suppress printing of detailed balances. |

Level

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Level of Detail | Enter the detail level for category code 21 for which inventory and balance report generation is required. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints all levels. |
|---------------------------|---|

Ledger

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1. Ledger Type | Enter the ledger type from UDC table 09/LT in which to generate the report. If you generate more than one ledger type (book), separate the ledgers with a comma. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA. |
|-----------------------|--|

Cat Code

- | | |
|---|---|
| PUC Category Code - Colombia | Enter the category code (<i>21</i>) from which information is retrieved for the report. |
| Category Code used for PUC levels - Colombia | Enter <i>13</i> for this processing option. This value is required. It corresponds to category code 09/13 and contains PUC level accounts, which are updated by the Update Level in Category Code programs. |

Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code report.

See Appendix C, "JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports," Processing Options for Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094), page 1831.

Processing Options for Trial Balance by Category Code (R76C0941)

Set these processing options for the Trial Balance by Category Code report.

Period

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Fiscal Year and Period Number | Enter the fiscal year and period number in which to generate the report. |
|---|--|

1. Level

Printing Level

Specify the account level of detail for category code 21. Ensure that you associate a level to the category code to print header and total lines.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints all levels.

Ledger

1. Ledger Types

Enter the ledger type from UDC table 09/LT in which to generate the report. If you generate more than one ledger type (book), separate the ledgers with a comma.

If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.

Cat Code

PUC Category Code - Colombia

Enter the category code (21) from which information is retrieved for the report.

Category Code used for PUC levels - Colombia

Enter 13 for this processing option. This value is required. It corresponds to category code 09/13 and contains PUC level accounts, which are updated by the Update Level in Category Code programs.

Processing Options for Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account (R76C09411)

The processing options for this report are the same as those for the Trial Balance Report (R09410), except for the additional processing options described in this section.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports,” Processing Options for Trial Balance Report (R09410).

Process

1. Regenerate F76C0902

Enter 1 to regenerate the F76C0902 table and print the report with a new data selection. If you enter any other value, the report does not regenerate the table.

2. Company

Specify the company in which to generate the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the report includes all companies (consolidation).

3. Purge Files

Specify whether to purge tables for the company specified in the Company processing option. Values are:

Blank: Do not purge tables

1: Purge tables.

Group

1. Group

Specify how to group the report. Values are:

1: Group by business unit

2: Group by company

3: Group all companies

Title

1. Optional Report Title Enter a title for the report in the processing options for Line 1 and Line 2.

Version

1. Version Enter the version for the R76C0902A

Processing Options for G/L with Subledger Totals (R76C094211)

Set these processing options for the G/L with Subledger Totals report.

Ledger Type

Ledger Type I, Ledger Type II, Ledger Type III, and Ledger Type IV Specify a ledger type from UDC table 09/LT. You can specify up to four ledger types.

Subledger

Subledger Specify the general ledger subledger. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses * for all subledgers.

R76C9415B - Daily Books by Complete Document Report

This report prints a general ledger that includes all accounting transactions with matching documents.

When you run this report, the system stores the selected data from the F0911 table to a temporary table (F76C9415), then sorts the data by company, document type, batch type, and account number. The system uses these fields as level breaks in the report. The report includes three columns: Account Number and Description, Debits, and Credits.

Note. Use Data Selection to limit the records selected from the F0911 table. For example, you might specify the dates of the records to select. If you do not use limit the data selection, the processing time might be excessive.

Processing Options for G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total (R76C9422)

Set these processing options for the G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total report.

Content

1. Report Content Specify the transactions to show in detail (not summarized as a balance forward). Values are:

- 0: Year to date.
- 1: Current period.
- 2: Inception to date.
- 3: Period Range. (You must enter dates in the second processing on the Dates tab.

Dates

- 1. Fiscal Year and Period** Enter the fiscal year and period for which the general ledger is to be prepared. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the financial reporting year and period for the company.
- 2. Fiscal Year and Period** Enter the fiscal year and period number if the Report Content processing option is 3.

Print

- 1. Account Format** Specify the account number to print.
1: Account number.
2: Short account ID.
3: Unstructured account.
- 2. Print Units** Specify whether to print units. Values are:
Blank: Do not print units. (Print amounts only.)
1: Print units.
- 3. Omit Zero Balance** Specify whether to include accounts that have no balance and no detail for the specified period. Values are:
Blank: Include accounts.
1: Omit accounts.

Document

- 1. Document Type** Specify whether to include a document type if a specific ledger is used. If you leave this processing option blank, all document types are included.
- 2. Subledger** Enter a specific subledger or enter * for all subledgers.
- 3. Subledger Type** Enter the subledger type if you entered a specific subledger in the Subledger processing option.

Currency

- 1. Currency Code** Enter a specific currency code or enter * for all currency codes.

Ledger Type

- 1. Ledger Types** Enter the ledger types to print on the report. If you leave the first processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.
Enter values for the three remaining Ledger Type processing options, if applicable.

(FRA) Reports for France

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for France.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|--|
| R00314 (FRA) Bank Account Exception Report | Lists any drafts with an invalid bank transit number, customer bank account number, or control digit. | Draft Remittance and Collection (G03B162), Bank Account Exception Report |
| R09473 (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object | Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L reports and the G/L Registration Report (R09404). | French Reports (G093151), T/B by Object and Subsidiary |
| R70470 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code | Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use the report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm. | French Reports (G093151), G/L by Category Code |
| R70472 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code | Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report. | French Reports (G093151), T/B by Category Code |
| R7403B926 (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book | The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately. | French Reports (G093151), A/R Inventory Book. |
| R7404026 (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book | The A/P Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately. | French Reports (G093151), French Reports. |
| R74099A (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File | Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Taxes table (F0018). | French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - Tax File. |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|--|
| R74099B (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger | Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411). | French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger. |
| R74099C (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R | Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Customer Ledger (F03B11). | French Reports (G093151), Sequential Number Report - A/R |
| R7409C1 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary | Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm. | French Reports (G093151), G/L by Object and Subsidiary. |
| R7409C3 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary | Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report. | French Reports (G093151), T/B by Object and Subsidiary. |
| R7409C5 (FRA) General Journal | Prints transactions chronologically by the date when the entries were posted to the general ledger. Within the same date, the entries are ordered by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time when the entries are entered or posted • Type of transaction, such as purchase, sale, and miscellaneous expense • Account number order | French Reports (G093151), General Journal. |

(FRA) Processing Options for Bank Account Exception Report (R00314)

Processing option enable you to set default values for processing.

Validation

Country or 'B' type

Enter *I* to validate the bank transit number based on the B bank type method. If you do not complete this processing option, the system validates the transit number based on the available country specific validation rules.

R09473 - (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object

Use the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals for this report equal the totals in the general ledger reports and the G/L Registration report.

Businesses often print the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report to facilitate internal audits by verifying one or more accounts. Businesses also use this report for external audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The report provides the current balances from the F0902 table and compares these totals with the YTD transaction information from the F0911 table.

You can also total groups of accounts, such as assets, liabilities, year-to-date income, revenues, cost of goods sold, other income, or other expenses, depending on the account ranges that you set up in your AAIs.

Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Select

| | |
|--|---|
| Period Number | Specify the period for which the trial balance prints. If you complete this processing option, you must also specify the fiscal year for the period in the Fiscal Year processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current period defined on the Set Up Company form and recorded in the F0010 table. |
| Fiscal Year | Specify the last two digits of the fiscal year for which the trial balance prints, for example, enter 07 for 2007. If you complete this processing option, you must also complete the Period Number processing option. If you leave this processing option blank, the program uses the current fiscal year defined for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system and recorded in the F0010 table. |
| Ledger Type 1, Ledger Type 2, and Ledger Type 3 | Specify the first, second, and third ledger type on which you want to report. Enter a value from UDC table 09/LT. |

Print

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Accounts with Zero Balances | Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances in the selected period. |
| 2. Balance and Difference Columns | Specify if you want a Balance and a Difference column print on the report. The Balance column prints the account's current balance, calculated from the table. This Balance column is then compared to the Cumulative YTD Total column on the report, which is calculated from the F0911 table. Any differences found between the Cumulative YTD Total column and the Balance column are printed in the Difference column on the report. |
| 3. Summarize Subsidiary Accounts | Specify whether the system summarizes all subsidiary accounts into one object account. |

4. Total by GLG AAI Account Ranges

Specify if you want totals for the GLGx AAI ranges to print on the report. These totals print after the appropriate object account, according to the account ranges set up for the default company (company 00000) in AAI item GLGx. Totals are printed for these account ranges:

GLG2 - GLG3: Assets.

GLG3 - GLG5: Liabilities.

GLG5: YTD Income.

GLG6 - GLG7: Revenues.

GLG8 - GLG9: Cost of Goods Sold (COGS).

GLG11 - GLG13: Other Income.

GLG13 - GLG12: Other Expenses.

5. Class Total Level

Specify how the system classifies accounts for purposes of subtotalling. The report classifies accounts by account number. You can classify by one, two, three, or four digits of the account number. The report includes a class total for each classification.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1000 through 1099, another class total for accounts 1100 through 1199, and so on. If you classify accounts by three digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1100 through 1110, another class total for accounts 1111 through 1119, and so on.

If you classify accounts by all four digits, each object account has its own class total; subsidiary accounts to a single object are included in the class total.

The system includes class totals at the level that you specify and at lower levels. For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report includes a class total for accounts 1000 through 1999, in addition to the class totals for accounts 1000 through 1099, 1100 through 1199, and so on.

Process

1. Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to run this report.

Note. You can run this report in final mode only once for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions that are printed in final mode do not appear if you run the report again.

Currency

1. As-If Currency

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code

processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date specified in the Thru Date processing option for the exchange rate.

R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code

You can use the G/L by Category Code report as a basis for internal auditing to validate information in legal reports. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

The G/L by Category Code report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts.
- Research accounts that are out-of-balance.
- Verify account accuracy.
- Open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report.

The report includes this information:

- All of the transactions that are printed on the General Journal report (R7409C5).
- A period debit and credit total for each account.
- A total balance in debit and credit format.
- Beginning and ending balances for each account.
- A balance forward for each account.
- Accumulation of amounts from different ledger types for the same account.
- Transactions that are based on a period selection or a date range selection.
- General ledger registration numbers for each transaction.
- Currency codes for each transaction.
- Company codes and names on the header of the report.
- Business units (optional).
- Accounts with zero balances (optional).

You can print the G/L by category report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the F0901 table by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, or 23.

Note. If you print this report by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. You specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code from UDC table 74/LT.

Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Select

1. Fiscal Dates

Specify the fiscal dates in which to print the report in four processing options.

| | |
|---|---|
| Beginning Period Number, Beginning Fiscal Year, Ending Period Number, and Ending Fiscal Year | <p>Use these processing options to specify:</p> <p>The first period and the fiscal year of the first period in which to print the report.</p> <p>The last period and the fiscal year of the last period in which to print the report.</p> |
| 2. Ledger Types | Specify the ledger types to include on the report in three processing options. |
| Ledger Type 1, Ledger Type 2, and Ledger Type 3 | Specify the first, second, and third ledger type to include in the report. Enter valid ledger types from UDC table 09/LT. |
| Print | |
| 1. Account Category Code (21–43) | Use this processing option to include account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts on the report. Enter the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts as R0xx, where xx is the category code number. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses R021. |
| 2. Subledger/Type | Specify whether you want to print the Subledger and Subledger Type columns on the report. |
| 3. Business Unit | Specify whether you want the report to include a column that lists the business unit for each account. |
| 4. Accounts with Zero Balances | <p>Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances in the selected period. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not include accounts with zero balances.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Include accounts with zero balances.</p> |
| 5. Unposted Transactions | Specify whether to print unposted transactions on the report. |
| 6. Total for Posted and Unposted Transactions | <p>Specify whether separate totals for posted and unposted transactions should print on the report.</p> <p>You can print totals for posted and unposted transactions only if you have set the Unposted Transactions processing option accordingly.</p> |
| 7. First Profit and Loss Account | <p>Specify where the balance sheet accounts end and the profit and loss accounts begin in the alternate chart of accounts.</p> <p>If you complete this processing option, the report includes subtotals for balance sheet and profit and loss accounts.</p> |
| 8. Column Format | Specify which optional columns to include on the report. |
| 9. Report Sequence | <p>Specify the data sequencing for the system to use when processing this report. All options include category code as the first item of sequencing. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Sequence by next number. Records are sorted in order of general ledger date and assigned a next number for each Account ID. Period totals do not print on the report.</p> <p><i>I</i>: Sequence by period. Records are printed on the report in ascending order by general ledger date. Period totals and period end balances print on the report.</p> |

Process

| | |
|----------------|---|
| 1. Mode | Specify the mode in which you want to run the report. |
|----------------|---|

When you run this report in final mode, only those records that have been printed in final mode on a trial balance report (R7409C3 or R70472) print.

R70472 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code

Use the T/B by Category Code report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L by Category Code and G/L Registration reports.

Businesses often print the trial balance report to facilitate internal audits by verifying one or more accounts. Businesses also use the T/B by Category Code report for external audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print this report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The format and contents of the localized trial balance report differs from the base software trial balance reports for system 09. For example, the localized trial balance reports include this information that the base trial balance reports do not include:

- A total for each account and subtotals for account classes.
- Transaction detail in debit and credit format.
- Accumulation of different ledger types for the same account.
- Information that is specific to a period (month and year) selection.

Note. The T/B by Category Code report (R70472) includes balance forward amounts only for balance sheet accounts, not for profit and loss accounts.

You can print the French T/B by Category Code report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the object.subsidiary or in category codes 21, 22, or 23.

Note. If you print the T/B by Category Code report by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. To do this review, specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code in UDC table 74/LT.

Processing Options for T/B by Category Code (R70472)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Select

1. Period Number and 2. Fiscal Year

Specify the period and the two-digit fiscal year for which to print the trial balance.

If you leave these processing option blanks, the program uses the current period and current fiscal year that is defined for the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting system on the Set Up Company form and recorded in the F0010 table.

3. Ledger Type 1, 4. Ledger Type 2, and 5. Ledger Type 3

Specify the first, second, and third ledger type to include in the report. Enter a valid code from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave all three of the ledger types blank, the system includes only ledger type AA.

Print

- 1. Account Category Code** Use this processing option to include account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts. Specify the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. Values are:

R021: Category code 21.

R022: Category code 22.

R023: Category code 23.
- 2. Accounts with Zero Balances** Specify whether to include accounts with zero balances. Values are:

Blank: Include accounts with zero balances.

1: Do not include accounts with zero balances.
- 3. Class Total Level** Specify how the system should classify accounts for purposes of subtotalling. The report classifies accounts by account number.

Enter a number that corresponds to the number of account number digits you want to use to classify accounts. You can classify by one, two, three, or four digits of the account number. The report includes a class total for each classification. Values are:

1: Classify by the first digit of the account number.

2: Classify by the first two digits of the account number.

3: Classify by the first three digits of the account number.

4: Classify by all four digits of the account number.

If you leave this processing option blank, the report will not include any class totals.

You can use this processing option in conjunction with the Last Balance Sheet Account processing option to include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts. If you do not specify a Class Total Level, the report will not include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1099, and another class total for accounts 1100 through 1199, and so on. If you classify accounts by three digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1100 through 1110, and another class total for accounts 1111 through 1119, and so on. If you classify accounts by all four digits, each object account will have its own class total; subsidiary accounts to a single object will be included in the class total.

The system includes class totals at the level you specify and at lower levels.

For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1999 in addition to the class totals for accounts 1000 through 1099, 1100 through 1199, and so on.
- 4. Last Balance Sheet Account** Specify where the balance sheet accounts end and the profit and loss accounts begin in the alternate chart of accounts.

This processing option works in conjunction with the Class Total Level processing option. The system ends the balance sheet accounts and begins the profit and loss accounts at the end of the class that contains the account number you specify. For example, if you specify account number 622000

with Class Total Level 1, the system ends the balance sheet accounts with class 6 (the first digit of 622000). If you specify account number 622000 with Class Total Level 2, the system ends the balance sheet accounts with class 62 (the first two digits of 622000).

If you do not specify a Class Total Level the report will not include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts.

Process

1. Mode

Specify the mode in which to run this report. Values are:

0: Proof mode.

1: Final mode.

Note. You can run this report in final mode only once for the selected period and fiscal year. The transactions that are printed in final mode will not print appear if you run the report again.

R7403B926 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book

The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.

You use a processing option to indicate whether the report lists customers with positive open amounts or customers with negative open amounts. The system prevents you from including both positive and negative open amounts on the same report. A customer with a positive open amount has unpaid invoices. A customer with a negative open amount has overpaid.

Note. In Italy, businesses are required to report customer and supplier open amounts at year end. To report this information, print open amount reports for the customers. You are required by Italian law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

Use this processing option to include customers with a negative balance on the A/R Open Amounts report.

1. Balances

Specify whether to include customers with a negative balance on the A/R Open Amounts Report. If a customer has a negative balance, that customer has overpaid you. Values are:

Blank: Positive balance.

1: Negative balance.

Currency

Use these processing options to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system.

1. As-If Currency

Specify whether to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system. The system translates and shows domestic amounts in this As-If currency. For example, an amount in FRF can appear as-if it is in EUR.

Enter the code for As-If currency or leave this processing option blank if you do not want to show amounts in an alternate currency.

Note. This processing option allows you to view amounts in a different currency as a hypothetical scenario only. The amounts that appear in the different currency are not saved to the system.

2. As-Of Date

Specify an As-Of date if you enter a currency code for the As-If Currency processing option. This option processes the exchange rate as of the date you specify.

Enter the As-Of date, or leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

Note. A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies based on the As-Of date.

R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book

The A/P Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.

You use a processing option to indicate whether the report lists suppliers with positive open amounts or suppliers with negative open amounts. The system prevents you from including both positive and negative open amounts on the same report. A supplier with a positive open amount has unpaid invoices. A supplier with a negative open amount has been overpaid.

You can use the processing options to display amounts in the euro.

Note. In Italy, businesses are required to report supplier open amounts at year end. To report this information, print the open amounts reports for the suppliers. You are required by Italian law to include these reports as attachments to the Balance Sheet.

Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print

Use this processing option to include suppliers with a negative balance on the A/P Open Amounts report.

1. Balances

Specify whether to include suppliers with a negative balance on the A/P Open Amounts Report. If you have a supplier has a negative balance, you have overpaid that supplier. Values are:

Blank: Positive balance.

I: Negative balance.

Currency

Use these processing options to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system.

1. As-If Currency

Specify whether to show amounts in a currency other than the currency in which the amounts are stored on the system. The system translates and shows domestic amounts in this As-If currency. For example, an amount in FRF can appear as-if it is in EUR.

Enter the code for as-if currency, or leave this processing option blank if you do not want to show amounts in an alternate currency.

Note. This processing option allows you to view amounts in a different currency as a hypothetical scenario only. The amounts that appear in the different currency are not saved to the system.

2. As-Of Date

Specify an As-Of date if you enter a currency code for the As-If Currency processing option. This option processes the exchange rate as of the date you specify.

Enter the As-Of date, or leave this processing option blank to use the system date.

Note. A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies based on the As-Of date.

R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - Tax File report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Taxes table (F0018).

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - Tax File daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

1. From Date and 2. Thru Date Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - A/P Ledger report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Accounts Payable Ledger table (F0411).

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

1. From Date and 2. Thru Date Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R

Businesses in France and Italy are required by law to number each original fiscal document both sequentially and chronologically. Fiscal documents include VAT taxes, such as accounts payable vouchers and accounts receivable invoices. Because each revenue and expense event must be documented in chronological order, businesses must include the numeric sequencing of each document number in the VAT registers.

Use the Sequential Number - A/R report to identify any document numbers that are out of sequence. When you print the report, the system checks the number for each document that includes a VAT amount in the Customer Ledger (F03B11) table.

The report prints the appropriate error message for each document that meets these conditions:

- The document number is not sequential.
- The general ledger date is lower than that of the previous document.

It is recommended that you print the Sequential Number Report - A/R daily; if not daily, at least before you change the general ledger date.

You must manually correct any errors in the sequential numbering or justify the gap in the numbering of the documents.

Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

Use these processing options to enter the range of dates for which you want to examine transactions for sequential numbering. The system will examine all transactions with a general ledger date that is within the range that you specify.

- 1. From Date and 2. Thru Date** Specify the beginning or the end of the range of general ledger dates from which you want to select transactions.

R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary

You can use the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report as a basis for internal auditing to validate information in legal reports. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

The G/L by Object and Subsidiary report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts.
- Research accounts that are out-of-balance.
- Verify account accuracy.
- Open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report.

The report includes this information:

- All of the transactions that are printed on the General Journal report (R7409C5).
- A period debit and credit total for each account.
- A total balance in debit and credit format.
- Beginning and ending balances for each account.
- A balance forward for each account.
- Accumulation of amounts from different ledger types for the same account.
- Transactions that are based on a period selection or a date range selection.
- General ledger registration numbers for each transaction.

- Currency codes for each transaction.
- Company codes and names on the header of the report.
- Business units (optional).
- Accounts with zero balances (optional).

You can print the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the F0901 table by object and subsidiary, or in category codes 21, 22, or 23. If you print this report by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. You specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code from the UDC table 74/LT.

Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1)

The processing options for the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report are the same as those for the G/L by Category Code report, except for those described in this section.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne General Accounting Reports,” Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R09470).

Print

- | | |
|--|--|
| 3. Level Break on Business Unit | Specify whether to begin a new business unit on a new page. |
| 4. Model Business Unit | Specify the model business unit that contains the account descriptions you want to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the transaction account descriptions will be used. |
| 5. Accounts with Zero Balances | Specify whether the system should include accounts with zero balances. Values are: Blank: Include accounts with zero balances. I: Do not include accounts with zero balances. |

Versions

- | | |
|-------------------|---|
| 1. Version | Specify either the French or Italian version of the G/L by Object and Subsidiary report. Values are: Blank: French version. Lists the batch number and batch type for each transaction. I: Omits the batch number and batch type columns and instead lists the general ledger registration number and currency code for each transaction. |
|-------------------|---|

Process

- | | |
|----------------|--|
| 1. Mode | Specify the mode in which to run the report. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. I: Final mode. |
|----------------|--|

Note. When you run this report in final mode, only those records that have been printed in final mode on a trial balance report (R7409C3 or R70472) will be printed.

Currency

1. As-If Currency

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

R7409C3 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary

Use the T/B by Object and Subsidiary report to verify the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L by Category Code and the G/L Registration report.

Businesses often print the trial balance report to facilitate internal audits by verifying one or more accounts. Businesses also use this report for external audits, as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print the T/B by Object and Subsidiary report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The format and contents of the localized trial balance report differs from the base trial balance reports in system 09. For example, the localized trial balance reports include this information that the base trial balance reports do not include:

- A total for each account and subtotals for account classes.
- Transaction detail in debit and credit format.
- Accumulation of different ledger types for the same account.
- Information that is specific to a period (month and year) selection.

Note. The T/B by Category Code report includes balance forward amounts only for balance sheet accounts, not for profit and loss accounts.

You can run the French T/B by Object and Subsidiary report by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the object.subsidiary or in category codes 21, 22, or 23. If you print Trial Balance reports by object and subsidiary, you can review the accumulation of up to three ledger types for the same account. To do this review, specify which ledger types to include on the report in the processing options. The Ledger Type processing option replaces the code in UDC table 74/LT.

Processing Options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3)

The processing options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary are the same as those for T/B by Category Code, except for those described in this section

Print

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Model Business Unit | Specify the model business unit that contains the account descriptions you want to use. If you leave this processing option blank, the transaction account descriptions will be used. |
| 3. Summarize Subsidiary Accounts | <p>Specify whether to summarize all subsidiary accounts into one object account. Values are:</p> <p>Blank: Do not summarize subsidiary accounts.</p> <p>1: Summarize subsidiary accounts.</p> |
| 4. Class Total Level | <p>Specify how the system should classify accounts for purposes of subtotalling. The report classifies accounts by account number.</p> <p>Enter a number that corresponds to the number of account number digits you want to use to classify accounts. You can classify by one, two, three, or four digits of the account number. The report includes a class total for each classification. Values are:</p> <p>1: Classify by the first digit of the account number.</p> <p>2: Classify by the first two digits of the account number.</p> <p>3: Classify by the first three digits of the account number.</p> <p>4: Classify by all four digits of the account number.</p> <p>If you leave this processing option blank, the report will not include any class totals.</p> <p>You can use this processing option in conjunction with the Last Balance Sheet Account processing option to include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts. If you do not specify a Class Total Level, the report will not include subtotals for balance sheet and profit-and-loss accounts.</p> <p>For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1099, and another class total for accounts 1100 through 1199, and so on. If you classify accounts by three digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1100 through 1110, and another class total for accounts 1111 through 1119, and so on. If you classify accounts by all four digits, each object account will have its own class total; subsidiary accounts to a single object will be included in the class total.</p> <p>The system includes class totals at the level you specify and at lower levels.</p> <p>For example, if you classify accounts by two digits, the report will include a class total for accounts 1000 through 1999 in addition to the class totals for accounts 1000 through 1099, 1100 through 1199, and so on.</p> |

Currency

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. As-If Currency | Specify an <i>as if</i> currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the |
|--------------------------|---|

currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

R7409C5 - (FRA) General Journal

According to commercial law and the French 1982 Chart of Accounts, businesses in France are required to maintain a record of all accounting entries in the General Journal. These entries must be recorded in the General Journal chronologically by the date when the entries are posted to the general ledger. Within the same date, the entries must be ordered by:

- Time when the entries are entered or posted.
- Type of transaction, such as purchase, sale, and miscellaneous expense.
- Account number order.

Businesses also have the option to use the General Journal to centralize all of the accounting entries that are recorded in auxiliary journals. In this case, the entries in the General Journal are a monthly summary of the detailed entries in the auxiliary journals. The requirement for recording accounting entries in the auxiliary journals is the same as for the General Journal, that is, all entries must be chronological. The General Journal can be divided into as many auxiliary journals as the business requires. You define auxiliary journals according to data selection on batch type and document type. For example:

- Purchases Auxiliary Journal (*journal des achats*)
- Sales Auxiliary Journal (*journal des ventes*)
- Cash Auxiliary Journal (*journal de banque*)

Based on the legislation of the General Chart of Accounts, the summary of the General Journal program should be presented in debit and credit format, and not on a cumulative balance. In addition, businesses can summarize the journal under the condition that all documents which are required to verify the daily entries are kept on file.

The format of the General Journal has not been completely defined by the law. However, for an information system, the General Journal should be in the form of electronic documents that are printed on a report. The electronic documents should offer all of the guarantees in terms of disallowing the modification or deletion of the accounting entries once the entries have been validated. The General Journal must be kept in French.

When you run the General Journal program, the system:

- Prints a report of all the entries in the F0911 table in chronological order.
The entries are the same entries that are printed on the General Ledger report, but they are sorted by general ledger date rather than by account.
- Prints the entries in detail, with one line for each account, and one line for each document number and type.

Additional features of the General Journal report include:

- Option to print by period and fiscal year, or by date range.
- Ability to accumulate multiple ledger types.

- Inclusion of the company in the header.
- Option to print by object and subsidiary, or category code.
- User-defined report totals, including:
 - General total
 - Total by company
 - Total by period
 - Total by batch type
- User-defined date sequencing, including:
 - Sequence by G/L date, document number, and document type.
 - Sequence by batch, document number, and document type.

Processing Options for General Journal (R7409C5)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Select

**Beginning Period Number,
Beginning Fiscal Year,
Ending Period Number, and
Ending Fiscal Year**

Specify the first period and the fiscal year of the first period in which to print the general journal.

Specify the last period and the fiscal year of the last period in which to print the general journal.

You can leave these processing options blank and complete the Beginning Date and Ending Date processing options instead.

**Beginning Date and Ending
Date**

Specify the beginning date and ending date of the time period in which to print the general journal.

You can leave these processing options blank and complete the four processing options for fiscal dates instead.

**3. Ledger Type 1, 4. Ledger
Type 2, and 5. Ledger
Type 3**

Specify the first, second, and third ledger type to include in the report. Enter a valid code from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave all three of the ledger types blank, the system includes only ledger type AA.

Print

1. Account Category Code

Specify whether to print account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts on the report. Enter the number of the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. The system uses the account descriptions from the category code table.

Leave this processing option blank to use default account numbers. You can specify a model business unit that contains the account descriptions you want to appear on the report.

2. Model Business Unit

If you use default account numbers, use this processing option to specify the model business unit that contains the account descriptions to print on the report. If you use default account numbers and you leave this processing option blank, the transaction account descriptions will print.

If you use an alternate chart of accounts, you do not have to complete this processing option. The system uses the account descriptions from the category code table.

3. Multiple Account Summarization

Specify whether to summarize entries to the same account in multiple business units. Regardless of whether you summarize accounts, debits and credits will not be summarized. Values are:

Blank: Print entries in detail.

Y: Summarize entries to the same account in multiple business units.

4. Business Unit

Specify whether the report includes a column that lists the business unit for each account. Values are:

Blank: Do not include the Business Unit column.

Y: Include the Business Unit column.

5. Subledger/Type

Specify whether to print the Subledger and Subledger Type columns on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the columns.

Y: Print the columns.

Process

1. Mode

Specify the mode in which you want to run the report. Values are:

0: Proof mode.

1: Final mode. Only those records that have been printed in final mode on the Trial Balance report (R7409C3 or R7409C4) will be printed.

Currency

1. As-If Currency

Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, amounts do not print in an *as if* currency.

If you leave this processing option blank, the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.

2. As-Of Date

Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.

(DEU) Reports for Germany

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Germany.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|--|---|
| R741201A Asset Master List | The Asset Master List report (R741201A) provides a detailed asset analysis. | German Localization (G74D), Asset Master List |
| R741201B Asset Master Acquisitions | The Asset Master Acquisitions report (R741201B) provides a detailed asset acquisition analysis. | German Localization (G74D), Asset Master Acquisitions |
| R741202A2 <i>Anglangengitter</i> Report: Value Adjustments | Print this <i>Anglangengitter</i> report to review changes in the value of an asset. Use this report for side-by-side comparison with the Acquisition Cost report (R741202A1). | German Localization (G74D), Value Adjustments |
| R741202A1 <i>Anglangengitter</i> Report: Acquisition Cost | Print this <i>Anglangengitter</i> report to review asset acquisition information. Use this report for side-by-side comparison with the Value Adjustments report (R741202A2). | German Localization (G74D), Acquisition Cost |

Processing Options for the Asset Master List (R741201A) Report

Use these processing options to specify the level of detail, and the year or period to run the report.

Selection

Specify the fiscal dates, company, and current accounting period to print on the report.

Century

Specify the calendar century associated with the year. Enter the first two digits of the year. For example, 19 indicates any year beginning with 19 (1998, 1999), 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2000, 2001), and so on.

Fiscal Year

Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year. Generally, you can either enter a number in this field or leave it blank to indicate the current fiscal year (as defined on the Company Setup form).

Specify the year at the end of the first period rather than the year at the end of the fiscal period. For example, a fiscal year begins October 1, 1998 and ends September 30, 1999. The end of the first period is October 31, 1998. Specify the year 98 rather than 99.

Company

Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions.

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and AAIs. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Month of Period End (1 - 12)

Specify the number indicating the current accounting period. This number, used in conjunction with the Company Constants table (F0010) and the General Constants table (F0009), enables the user to define up to 14 accounting periods. See General Ledger Date. The current period number is used to

determine posted before and posted after cut off warning messages. It is also used as the default accounting period in the preparation of financial reports.

Settings

Use these processing options to specify the totals to print on the report.

| | |
|--|---|
| Totals on Company (For YES type 1) | Specify whether to print the totals by company on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals. |
| Totals on Business Unit (For YES type 1) | Specify whether to print the totals by business unit on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals. |
| Totals on Accounting Class (For YES type 1) | Specify whether to print the totals by accounting class on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals. |
| Totals on Parent (For YES type 1) | Specify whether to print the totals by parent on the report. Values are: Blank: Do not print the totals. 1: Print the totals. |

Processing Options for the Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B) Report

Use these processing options to specify the level of detail, and the year or period to run the report.

Selection

Specify the fiscal dates, company, and current accounting period to print on the report.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Century | Specify the calendar century associated with the year. Enter the first two digits of the year. For example, 19 indicates any year beginning with 19 (1998, 1999), 20 indicates any year beginning with 20 (2000, 2001), and so on. |
| Fiscal Year | Specify the number that identifies the fiscal year. Generally, you can either enter a number in this field or leave it blank to indicate the current fiscal year (as defined on the Company Setup form). Specify the year at the end of the first period rather than the year at the end of the fiscal period. For example, a fiscal year begins October 1, 1998 and ends September 30, 1999. The end of the first period is October 31, 1998. Specify the year 98 rather than 99. |
| Company | Specify the code that identifies a specific organization, fund, or other reporting entity. The company code must already exist in the Company Constants table (F0010) and must identify a reporting entity that has a complete balance sheet. At this level, you can have intercompany transactions. |

Note. You can use company 00000 for default values such as dates and AAIs. You cannot use company 00000 for transaction entries.

Month of Period End (1 - 12)

Specify the number indicating the current accounting period. This number, used in conjunction with the Company Constants table (F0010) and the General Constants table (F0009), enables the user to define up to 14 accounting periods. See General Ledger Date. The current period number is used to determine posted before and posted after cut off warning messages. It is also used as the default accounting period in the preparation of financial reports.

Settings

Use these processing options to specify the information to print on the report.

Totals on Company (For YES type 1)

Specify whether to print the totals by company on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the totals.

I: Print the totals.

Totals on Business Unit (For YES type 1)

Specify whether to print the totals by business unit on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the totals.

I: Print the totals.

Totals on Accounting Class (For YES type 1)

Specify whether to print the totals by accounting class on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the totals.

I: Print the totals.

Totals on Parent (For YES type 1)

Specify whether to print the totals by parent on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not print the totals.

I: Print the totals.

Show Depreciation (For YES type '1')

Specify whether to display depreciation on the report. Values are:

Blank: Do not display depreciation.

I: Display depreciation.

Processing Options for the Acquisition Cost (R741202A1) and Valued Adjustments (R741202A2) Reports

Set these processing options before you run these reports.

Process

Use these processing options to specify the period number and fiscal year to print on the report.

1. Period Number

Specify the period number for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the financial reporting date.

Note. If you want the financial reporting date to be company-specific, you must sequence by asset number, company, or business unit.

2. Fiscal Year

Specify the period number for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the financial reporting date.

Note. If you want the financial reporting date to be company-specific, you must sequence by asset number, company, or business unit.

JE Creation

Use these processing options to specify the journal entry information to print on the report.

1. Report Journal Entry Creation Mode

Specify whether to run the program in preliminary or final mode. Values are:
Blank: Preliminary Mode.
I: Final Mode.

2. JE G/L Date

Specify the GL date for journal entries that the system creates.

3. Reverse Journal Entries

Specify whether the system creates reversing journal entries. Values are:
Blank: Do not create reversing entries.
R: Create reversing entries.

4. JE Document Type

Specify the document type that the system uses when it creates journal entries.

5. JE Name - Alpha Explanation

Use the processing option to specify whether the system uses flexible accounting. Values are:
Blank: Do not use flex accounting.
I: Use flex accounting.

(GBR) Reports for Great Britain

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Great Britain.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R74U0137 End of Year Return CIS36 | Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to all CIS subcontractors, regardless of the card or certificate that they hold. You can use the data selection to select subcontractors who hold specific cards or certificates, or you can select all subcontractors. | Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36 |
| R74U137A End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4 | Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to CIS subcontractors who hold CIS4 registration cards. | Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4 |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|---|---|
| R74U0137B End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5 | Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to CIS subcontractors who hold CIS5 construction tax certificates. | Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5 |
| R74U0137C End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6 | Generates an annual report that summarizes payments and deductions made during the tax year to CIS subcontractors who hold CIS6 subcontractor tax certificates. | Periodic Processing (G74U0220), End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6 |
| R74U0138 Supplier Analysis Report | Use this report to review a detailed list of your CIS subcontractors, including information about their CIS subcontractor documents. The report includes warning messages for missing, expired, or invalid documents. | Accounts Payable Reports (G74U0214), Supplier Analysis Report |

Processing Options for End of Year Return CIS36 (R74U0137, R74U0137A, R74U0137B, and R74U0137C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Dates

- 1. Date - From and 2. Date - Thru** Enter the beginning and ending dates in which to include data for the report in these processing options.

Process

- 1. Mode** Enter *I* to print the report in final mode or leave this processing option blank to print it in proof mode.
- 2. CIS Voucher Status** Enter the CIS voucher status.

(ITA) Reports for Italy

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Italy.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| R00400 (ITA) VAT Report by Tax Area Code | Prints a report of VAT by tax area code. This report includes the VAT for Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions in two separate columns. You must print the report on a special legal form that is prenumbered and approved by the tax authorities. | Italian VAT Processing (G00213), VAT Report by Tax Area Code |
| R004051 (ITA) Monthly VAT Report | Print a report that includes accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT. You print the report on a required form. | Italian VAT Processing (G00213), Monthly VAT Report |
| R09404 (ITA) G/L Registration Report | Prints a list of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order | Italian Reports (G093152), G/L Registration Report |
| R09473 (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R09473 - (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object, page 1838. See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473), page 1838. | Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the G/L reports and the G/L Registration report (R09404). | Italian Reports (G093152), T/B by Object & Subsidiary. |
| R70470 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code, page 1840. See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470), page 1840. | Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use the report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm. | Italian Reports (G093152), G/L by Category Code |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|--|--|
| <p>R70472 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R70472 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Category Code, page 1842.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for T/B by Category Code (R70472), page 1842.</p> | <p>Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report.</p> | <p>Italian Reports (G093152), T/B by Category Code</p> |
| <p>R7403B926 (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R7403B926 - (FRA, ITA) A/R Inventory Book, page 1844.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for A/R Inventory Book (R7403B026), page 1844.</p> | <p>The A/R Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each customer by company. If a customer has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.</p> | <p>Italian Reports (G093152), A/R Inventory Book.</p> |
| <p>R7404026 (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R7404026 - (FRA, ITA) A/P Inventory Book, page 1845.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for the A/P Inventory Book (R7404026), page 1845.</p> | <p>The A/P Inventory Book report lists the total open amount for each supplier by company. If a supplier has open amounts in more than one company, the open amount for each company is listed separately.</p> | <p>Italian Reports (G093152), Italian Reports.</p> |
| <p>R7404430 (ITA) Print W/T Payment Proposal</p> | <p>Use this report to review information about withholding tax amounts and Italian bank identification codes and descriptions. You can also verify payment information before you write the actual payments for your suppliers.</p> | <p>Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Print W/T Payment Proposal.</p> |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|---|
| <p>R74079 (ITA) Invoice List Control Report</p> | <p>Prints a list of suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid. When you print the report, the system verifies that the invoice has not been paid on the as of date that you specify for the report. The system then calculates the open amount.</p> | <p>Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Invoice List Control Report</p> |
| <p>R74099A (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R74099A - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - Tax File, page 1846.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A), page 1846.</p> | <p>Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Taxes table (F0018).</p> | <p>Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - Tax File.</p> |
| <p>R74099B (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R74099B - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger, page 1847.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B), page 1847.</p> | <p>Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411).</p> | <p>Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger</p> |
| <p>R74099C (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R74099C - (FRA, ITA) Sequential Number Report - A/R, page 1847.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for the Sequential Number Report - A/R Program (R74099C), page 1848.</p> | <p>Use this report to verify that document numbers are in sequential order without interruptions, the system prints a report based on the Customer Ledger (F03B11).</p> | <p>Italian Reports (G093152), Sequential Number Report - A/R</p> |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|---|--|
| R7409C1 (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary, page 1848. See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1), page 1849. | Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm. | Italian Reports (G093152), G/L by Object and Subsidiary. |
| R7409C3 (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R7409C3 - (FRA, ITA) T/B by Object and Subsidiary, page 1850. See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3), page 1851. | Verifies the accuracy of transactions in individual account ledgers. When all of the transactions are accurate, the totals in this report equal the totals in the General Ledger report and the General Ledger Registration report. | Italian Reports (G093152), T/B by Object and Subsidiary. |
| R74093 (ITA) Print VAT Summary Report | To review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government, print the summary VAT report. | Italian Tax Processing (G002131), Print VAT Summary Report |

Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Area Code (R00400)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

GL Date

Enter the From and Through GL Dates: From Date or Through Date

Print Option

Suppress page headings Enter *1* to suppress report headings and page numbers. If left blank page headings will be printed.

Blank Line

Insert a Blank Line Enter *1* to insert a blank line when Tax Area Codes are skipped.

Reverse Sign

Reverse the Sign Option Enter *1* to reverse the sign on AR transactions.

R004051 - Monthly VAT Report

In Italy, businesses are required to print monthly reports to document accounts payable and accounts receivable VAT. The report must be printed on a form following the guidelines of art. 27 of the DPR 26 ottobre 1972 n.633.

You use the processing options on the Monthly VAT Report to create both an Accounts Payable and an Accounts Receivable version of the report. You should run both reports monthly.

You also need to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area is included on the report. On the Accounts Payable version, include the positive tax rate. On the Accounts Receivable version, include the negative tax rate.

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2005, the pages should be numbered as:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1, last page number 2005/1000.
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1001, last page number 2005/2000.

In this example, you would specify a year of *05* and a first page number of *1* when you print the first report, and a year of *05* and a first page number of *1001* when you print the second report.

To run the report for suspended VAT, use data selection to select only documents with the document type for suspended VAT.

Processing Options for Monthly VAT Report (R004051)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

These processing options let you specify whether to generate the report in proof or final mode, whether to run the report for AP or AR, and whether to reverse the sign of transaction amounts on the report.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Processing Mode | Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. <i>1</i> : Final mode. |
| 2. AP or AR Form | Specify whether to print the Monthly VAT Report (R004051) for AR or AP. Values are: Blank: Run the AR Monthly VAT Report. <i>1</i> : Run the AP Monthly VAT Report. |

Note. The data selection for batch type should be different for the AR and AP Monthly VAT Report.

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| 3. Reverse Sign | Specify whether to reverse the sign of the transaction amounts on the report. Values are: |
|------------------------|---|

Blank: Do not reverse.

/: Reverse.

Select

These processing options let you specify the dates that the system uses to select transactions for the report as well as the tax rate for intracommunity VAT.

- 1. From GL Date** Specify a beginning GL date for the system to use when it selects records for the report.
- 2. Through GL Date** Specify an ending GL date for the system to use when it selects records for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the system date.
- 3. Tax Rate for Intra-community VAT** Specify the tax rate for intracommunity VAT that you want to print on the report. This depends on whether you are running the AR version (Input VAT - minus sign) or the AP version (Output VAT - plus sign). Values are:
Blank: Print the tax rate on line 1 of Tax Rate/Area Revision.
/: Print the tax rate on line 2 of Tax Rate/Area Revision.

Print

These processing options let you specify how various elements print on the report.

- 1. Sequential Numbers and Dates** Specify whether you want the system to skip lines on the report when document numbers or GL dates are not sequential. Values are:
Blank: Do not skip.
/: Skip lines. If you select this processing option, the system skips two lines.
- 2. Document Description** Specify how you want the system to print the document type description. Values are:
Blank: Print the document type description from the invoice remark.
/: Print the document type description from the user-defined codes.
- 3. Suppress Header** Specify whether you want the system to suppress the printing of print headings and page numbers. Values are:
Blank: Print.
/: Suppress.
- 4. Enter the Year that should be printed with the page numbers of the report** Specify whether you want the system to print the year along with the page numbers on the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year that you want to print on the report. If you leave this processing option blank and the report heading is not suppressed, the system prints runtime page numbers.
- 5. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report** Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering for the report. If you leave this processing option blank and the report heading is not suppressed, the system prints runtime page numbers.

Currency

These processing options let you set up as-if currency processing.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter the Currency Code for As-If currency reporting. | Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables you to print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Either enter a currency code or leave this option blank to print amounts in the currency in which they are stored. |
| 2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. | Specify the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If you leave this option blank, the system uses the exchange rate that is valid for the system date. |

R09404 - (ITA) G/L Registration Report

Businesses in Italy are required to print a general journal report that lists all of the general ledger transactions for each month in chronological and sequential order. To do this task, you can print the G/L Registration Report-Italy.

You can print the G/L Registration Report-Italy in proof or final mode. You can reprint the G/L Registration Report in proof mode to review transactions for which registration numbers are already assigned. When you select final mode, the system assigns a chronological and sequential registration number to each general ledger transaction in the F0911 table. The system stores the registration number for each transaction in a dedicated field (REG#). You can use a processing option to control whether the system assigns registration numbers to journal entries or to each individual journal entry line.

To ensure that the registration number for each transaction is sequential by date, run the G/L Registration Report program in final mode only after you perform these tasks:

- Enter all of the transactions for the month.
- Review the G/L Registration report generated in proof mode.

Note. If your company implements JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software in the middle of a fiscal year, you need to indicate the continuing registration number from your previous numbering system (manual or automated). To do this task, access the Revise G/L Registration File form.

You can also print the G/L Registration report for multicompartment environments where general ledger transactions are entered for different document companies that belong to the same legal entity. To do this task, set the processing options so that you can enter the legal company that you want to print on the header of the report. Then use data selection to identify the document companies that belong to the legal company.

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2007, the pages should be numbered as follows:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2007/1 and last page number 2007/1000
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2007/1001 and last page number 2007/2000

In this example, you would specify a year of 07 and a first page number of 1 when you print the first report, and a year of 07 and a first page number of 1001 when you print the second report.

Registration Numbers for Adjusting Journal Entries

After the year end, you might need to enter general ledger transactions to record adjustments for the previous fiscal year. You can enter these adjusting journal entries with a special document type (##) and the general ledger date for the end of the fiscal year, such as January 31, 2007.

Italian law requires that the date on which you actually enter the adjustment also be included in the journal entry record. To satisfy this requirement, the system records both the general ledger date that you specify for the end of the fiscal year and the actual date when you enter the adjusting entry. You can use a processing option to control the actual date of the adjustment entry that prints on the G/L Registration report. In addition, adjusting entries must include a chronological and sequential registration number, as would any other general ledger transaction.

Print the G/L Registration Report to assign registration numbers to adjusting journal entries for the previous fiscal year. You can specify registration numbers for adjusting journal entries, based on these numbering patterns:

- Start with the next available number for the previous fiscal year.
- Start with the next available number for the current fiscal year.

Important! The practice of numbering adjustments by using the next available number for the previous fiscal year can be disputed by the Italian fiscal authority. The option of using the next available number for the current fiscal year is legally acceptable and should be adopted by all Italian customers. To select a numbering pattern, use the corresponding processing option on the Adjustments tab for the G/L Registration Report.

When you print the G/L Registration Report for the adjusting entries in final mode, the system:

- Updates the Adjustments Registration Date with the date that you specify in the processing option for adjusting entries
- Assigns chronological and sequential registration numbers to each transaction

See Also

Chapter 84, “(ITA) Working With Functionality for Italy,” Closing a Fiscal Year in Italy, page 1476

Processing Options for G/L Registration Report (R09404)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Default

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Processing Mode | Specify the mode in which you want to run the report. Values are: Blank: Run the report in proof mode. 1: Run the report in final mode without headings and titles. 2: Run the report in final mode with headings and titles. |
| 2. Registration Number | Specify how the system assigns registration numbers. Values are: Blank: Assign a registration number to each document. 1: Assign a registration number to each individual journal entry line. |
| 3. Adjustment Registration Date | Specify the adjustment registration date. Enter any specific registration date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the general ledger date of the adjustment. |
| 4. Next Available Registration Number for Adjustments | Specify how the system assigns the next available registration number for adjustments entered in the prior year. Values are: Blank: Use the next available registration number from the current fiscal year. |

I: Use the next available registration number from the fiscal year of the adjustment general ledger date, which would be for the previous fiscal year. This option is not recommended.

Select

1. From Date and 2. Thru Date

Specify the beginning date and ending date for the system to use when selecting records for the report.

3. Enter the company number to be used to store and retrieve G/L balance values

Specify the company number for which the report is printed. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the report for company 00000.

Print

1. Enter the Year that should be printed with the page numbers of the report

Enter the year that you want to print on the page numbers of the report. If you leave this processing blank, runtime page numbers are printed in proof mode and no page numbers are printed in final mode.

2. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report

Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering for the report. If you leave this processing option blank, runtime page numbers are generated in proof mode and no page numbers are generated in final mode.

3. Enter the Account Number to print on the report

Specify whether the system includes account numbers from the alternate chart of accounts on the report. Enter the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. Values are:

Blank: Do not include account numbers from the alternate chart of accounts. Use the regular account number (BU.Obj.Sub).

21: Include account numbers from the chart of accounts in category code 21.

22: Include account numbers from the chart of accounts in category code 22.

23: Include account numbers from the chart of accounts in category code 23.

Currency

1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting.

Specify the currency for *as if* currency reporting. This processing option allows amounts to print in a currency other than the currency in which they were originally entered. Enter a currency code from F0013 table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints amounts in the currency in which they were originally entered.

2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency.

Specify the effective date for processing the exchange rate for the *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate associated with the system date.

Processing Options for R7404430 (ITA) Print W/T Payment Proposal

Processing options enable you to set default values for processing.

Date

From Due Date Enter the beginning of the date range for which you print the report.

Through Due Date Enter the end of the date range for which you print the report.

Print

Print Enter 1 to print the supplier address on the report.

R74079 - (ITA) Invoice List Control Report

You can print a list of suspended VAT invoices that still need to be paid by printing the Invoice List Control report (R74079). When you print the report, the system verifies that the invoice has not been paid on the as of date that you specify for the report. The system then calculates the open amount.

For each invoice, the report lists this information:

- Identifying data (date, number, and pay item).
- VAT rate.
- Original credit amounts (taxable, tax, and total).
- Advance receipts amounts and credit notes to be debited (taxable, tax, and total).

Processing Options for Invoice List Control Report (R74079)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

As Of Date

As of Date Enter the As of Date. If left blank, the System Date will be used.

Currency

- 1. Currency Code** 1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting. This option allows for amounts to print in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Amounts will be translated and print in this as-if currency. If left blank, amounts will print in their database currency.
- 2. Date** 2. Enter the As-Of date for processing the current rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the system date will be used.

R74093 - (ITA) Print VAT Summary Reports

To review the total amount of VAT that is due to the Italian government, print the summary VAT report. The report prints VAT totals by:

- Register type
- Register class
- Previous balance

To number the pages of the report progressively by calendar year, specify the year and number for the first page in the processing options. The pages are numbered on the report by using the year and beginning with the number that you specify. For example, if you print two 1000-page reports during the year 2005, the pages should be numbered as:

- First report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1, last page number 2005/1000.
- Second report of 1000 pages - First page number 2005/1001, last page number 2005/2000.

In this example, you would specify a year of 05 and a first page number of 1 when you print the first report, and a year of 05 and a first page number of 1001 when you print the second report.

When you print the summary VAT report, the system:

- Creates a temporary workfile for Printing IVA Summary - Italy (F74093) that is based on the links that you establish for document type, register class, and register; and for the information in the F0018 table.
- Prints an error report that lists records from the Taxes table that do not include register type or register class information.
- Prints the summary VAT report.

Date Ranges

The beginning date of the date range that is specified in the processing options for the Print VAT summary Reports (R74093) must be one day later than the most recent record in the F74093 table. If you are running the summary VAT report for the first time, the beginning date must be one day later than the date of the initial VAT balance.

Intra-Community VAT Summary Report

You must print the information for sales and purchases that are subject to intracommunity VAT on separate sections of the Print VAT Summary Reports. To separate intracommunity VAT on the report, you must set up a register type and class for the intracommunity VAT tax rate/area and document type.

To report the offset intracommunity VAT, you need to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area includes the negative tax rate.

Processing Options for Print VAT Summary Reports (R74093)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Default

This processing option let you specify whether to generate the report in proof or final mode.

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Processing Mode | Specify whether to run the report in proof or final mode. Values are: Blank: Proof mode. / Final mode. |
|---------------------------|--|

Select

These processing options let you specify information that the system uses to select transactions for the report as well as information about intracommunity VAT.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. From date and 2. Thru date | Specify the beginning date or the ending date for the system to use when it selects records for the report. |
|--------------------------------------|---|

- | | |
|--|---|
| 3. Company | Specify the company for the system to include on the report. |
| 4. Tax Rate for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT. | Specify the tax rate for payable intracommunity offset VAT that you want to print on the report. Values are: Blank: Print tax rate 1 on the report. / : Print tax rate 2 on the report. |
| 5. VAT Register Class for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT. | Specify the VAT register class for payable intracommunity offset VAT. Select a valid VAT register class from UDC table 74/01. |
| 6. VAT Register Type for Payable Intra-Community Offset VAT. | Specify the VAT register type for payable intracommunity offset VAT. Select a valid register type from UDC table 74/02. |

Print

These processing options let you specify how various elements print on the report.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Print Header Option | Specify whether the system should print the standard JD Edwards EnterpriseOne report header or the through date header. Values are: Blank: Print the standard report header. / : Print the through date report header. If you select this processing option, the system prints the words, Payment Vat Report thru and then prints the date that you entered in the Thru date processing option. |
| 2. Enter the Year that should be printed with page numbers of the report. | Specify whether you want the system to print the year along with the page numbers on the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year that you want to print on the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints runtime page numbers. |
| 3. Enter the Number to be used as the first page number of the report. | Specify the number from which you want to start the page numbering of the report. If you leave this option blank, the system prints runtime page numbers. |
| 4. Suppress negative sign | Specify whether to suppress the printing of the negative sign. Values are: Blank: Do not suppress. / : Suppress. |

Currency

These processing options let you set up as-if currency processing.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Enter the Currency Code for as-if currency reporting. | Specify the currency code for as-if currency reporting. This option enables you to print amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Enter a valid currency code from the Designate Currency Codes program (P0013). The system converts and prints the amounts in this as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints amounts in the currency in which they are stored. |
| 2. Enter the As-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. | Specify the as-of date for processing the exchange rate for the as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the exchange rate that is valid for the system date. |

(JPN) Reports for Japan

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Japan.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| R7503420 Draft Receivable Report | Prints a list of processed drafts, including the bank-assigned draft number. No processing options exist for this report. | Japanese Localization (G75J), Draft Receivable Report |
| R75402 A/P Draft Payable List | Use this report to list all of the outstanding draft payables, including the bank name and value date. No processing options exist for this report. | Japanese Localization (G75J), A/P Draft Payable List |

(POL) Reports for Poland

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Poland.

Additional reports for value-added taxes exist.

See *JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Tax Processing 8.12 Implementation Guide*, “(RUS and POL) Setting Up the System for Russian and Polish Taxes,” (POL) Working with Tax Processing for Poland.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|--|--|
| R74P03B61 AR Trial Balance Report | Lists all accounts receivable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier. | General Ledger (G74P09), AR Trial Balance |
| R74P0450 AP Trial Balance | This report lists all accounts payable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier or customer. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode. | General Ledger (G74P09), A/P Trail Balance. |
| R74P9010 GL Trial Balance by Object | Lists information about transaction posted to the general ledger. | General Ledger (G74P09), GL Trial Balance by Obj |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|--|
| R74P9015 GL Trial Balance by Category Code | Prints the same information as the General Ledger by Object report, but it presents information by category code instead of object account. For example, the General Ledger by Category Code report has three level breaks (one for each category code) instead of one level break like the General Ledger by Object report. The system prints the information for account category codes 21, 22, and 23, as applicable. | General Accounting (G74P09), GL Trial Balance by Category Code |
| R74P9020 Transaction Journal | Lists all journal entries and assigns a register number to them by company and fiscal year. | General Ledger (G74P09), GL Transaction Journal |
| R74P9030 Bank Register | Lists bank transactions. | General Ledger (G74P09), Bank Register |

R74P03B61 - AR Trial Balance Report

The AR Trial Balance report (R74P03B61) lists all accounts receivable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode.

When you run the AR Trial Balance report, the system writes data from the F03B11 and F03B14 tables to the F74P03BW table, and then prints the formatted data on the report.

Summary Mode

When you run the report in summary mode, the system prints this information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

The system prints this information in the report detail section:

- Vendor's address book number.
- Vendor name.
- Opening balance for the report period (debit or credit).
- Opening balance for the year (debit or credit).
- Account turnover.
- Year to date debit or credit.
- Cumulative balance (debit or credit).

Detail Mode

When you run the report in detail mode, the system prints this information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

For each detail line, the system prints this information in the report detail section:

- Document type
- Document number
- Document date
- Transaction amount
- Transaction description

Additionally, the detailed report lists a subheading that precedes the list of transactions for an account. The subheading shows the supplier's address book number and name. The report also has a summary line for each account that lists the year opening balance, the net change in the account for the month, the year to date balance and the accumulated balance.

Note. Before you run this report, post accounts receivable transactions.

Processing Options for AR Trial Balance (R74P03B61)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year for which the system selects records to process. |
| Fiscal Period From | Specify the first period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Fiscal Period Thru | Specify the end period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Company Number | Specify the company number for which the system selects records to process. |
| Date From | Specify the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank. |
| Date Thru | Specify the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank. |

Process

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Report Appearance | Enter 1 to print all detail lines for the accounts. Leave this processing option blank to print account totals. |
|--------------------------|---|

Rebuild Work Table Enter *1* to clear the table before writing new records to the table. Leave this processing option blank to append new records to the table.

Print

Account Print Format Specify the format in which the system prints account numbers on the report. Values are:

- 1*: Account number
- 2*: Short Account ID
- 3*: Unstructured account

Account Suppress Mode Enter *1* to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions since the beginning of the current year. Enter *2* to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions in the current period. Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts.

R74P0450 - (POL) AP Trial Balance

The AP Trial Balance report lists all accounts payable transactions by currency, company, account, and supplier or customer. You use this report to verify data in offset and vendor accounts. You can print the report in summary or detail mode.

When you run the AP Trial Balance report, the system writes data from the F0411 table and the F0414 table to the F74P04W table and then prints the formatted data on the report.

You must post your transactions before running the AP Trial Balance report.

Summary Mode

When you run the report in summary mode, the system prints the following information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

The system prints the following information in the report detail section:

- Vendor's address book number.
- Vendor name.
- Opening balance for the report period (debit or credit).
- Opening balance for the year (debit or credit).
- Account turnover.
- Year to date debit or credit.
- Cumulative balance (debit or credit).

Detail Mode

When you run the report in detail mode, the system prints the following information in the report header:

- Reporting period
- Company number
- Company description
- Currency code

For each detail line, the system prints the following information in the report detail section:

- Document type
- Document number
- Document date
- Transaction amount
- Transaction description

Additionally, the detailed report lists a subheading that precedes the list of transactions for an account. The subheading shows the vendor's address book number and name. The report also has a summary line for each account that lists the year opening balance, the net change in the account for the month, the year to date balance and the accumulated balance.

(POL) Processing Options for AP Trial Balance (R74P0450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Select

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fiscal Year | Specify the fiscal year for which the system selects records to process. |
| Fiscal Period From | Specify the first period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Fiscal Date Thru | Specify the end period in a range of periods that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Company Number | Specify the company number for which the system selects records to process. |
| Date From | Specify the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank. |
| Date Thru | Specify the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. The system uses this processing option if you leave the Fiscal Period From and the Fiscal Period Thru processing options blank. |

Process

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Report Appearance | Leave this processing option blank to print account totals. Enter <i>1</i> to print all detail lines for the accounts. |
| Rebuild Work Table | Leave this processing option blank to append new records to the table. Enter <i>1</i> to clear the table before writing new records to the table. |

Print

Account Print Format

Specify the format in which the system prints account numbers on the report. Values are:

- 1: Account number
- 2: Short Account ID
- 3: Unstructured account

Account Suppress Mode

Enter 1 to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions since the beginning of the current year. Enter 2 to suppress printing accounts which have no transactions in the current period. Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts.

R74P9010 - (POL) Trial Balance by Object

The GL Trial Balance by Object report (R74P9010) lists information about transaction posted to the general ledger. This report reads the F0901 table, the F0911 table, and the F0006 table, and prints the transactions for the specified reporting period by object account.

The GL Trial Balance by Object report contains:

- Account transactions (detail).
- Account balances (summary).
- Account numbers and names.
- Columns for open balances, period and year-to-date turnover, and period closing balance.
- Totals for each open balance, period and year-to-date turnover, and period closing balance.

Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Obj (R74P9010)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Select

1. From Period

Specify how the system determines the balances included in the report.

Enter 0 or leave this option blank to use the first period of the current fiscal year as the beginning period for balances. The system prints all current year transactions for all accounts plus debit and credit totals by period for the current fiscal year. The balance forward totals for balance sheet accounts are from inception through the end of the previous fiscal year.

Enter 1 to use the current period as the beginning period. The system prints a balance forward total of the previous activity for the current fiscal year and transactions for the current period only for each account. The report does not print all account activity for the year. The balance forward total reflects the year-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period for profit-and-loss accounts. For balance sheet accounts, the report reflects the inception-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period.

2. From Date

Specify the beginning date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date of the period specified in the From Period processing option.

- 3. Thru Fiscal Year** Specify the ending fiscal year in a range of years. The system uses the range to select records for the report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year, for example, enter 07 for the year 2007.
- If you enter 0 for the From Period processing option, the year that you enter for this processing option must be the same as the year specified for the Beginning of Fiscal Year field in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010). If the year you specify is not the same, the report does not include a line item for balance forward amounts.
- 4. Period Number** Specify the period number that the system uses to select records to process.
- 5. Thru Date** Specify the end date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date of the period specified in the From Period processing option.
- 6. Subledger** Specify the subledger for which the system processes records. Enter a specific subledger, or enter * to processes records for all subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to process records that do not have subledgers.
- 7. Subledger Type** Specify the subledger type that the system uses when selecting records to process. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 00/ST. You must complete this processing option if you entered a specific subledger in the Subledger processing option.
- 8. Ledger Type** Specify the ledger type that the system uses to select records to process. The value that you enter must exist in UDC table 09/LT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects records with a ledger type of AA.

Print

- 1. Account Number Format** Specify the format in which the system prints account numbers on the report. Values are:
- 1: Account number.
 - 2: Short account ID.
 - 3: Unstructured account.
- 2. Accounts with Zero Balances** Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts. Enter 1 to omit accounts with a zero balance.

Currency

- 1. Currency Code** Specify the currency code of the records that the system selects for processing. Enter a specific currency codes to select only records with the specified currency code. Leave this processing option blank to select records for all currency codes.
- 2. Currency Code From** Specify an *as if* currency code. The currency code must exist in the F0013 table. The system prints amounts on the report in the currency you specify, instead of the currency in which the records are stored.
- Leave this processing option blank to print amounts in the currency in which they are stored.

3. As-of Date

Specify the date that the system uses when processing records in an as-if currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date in the Thru Date processing option.

Localization**1. Report Title**

Enter a title that the system prints on the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a title.

2. Report Title Continuation

Enter additional text for the title of the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters.

3. Company Number

Specify a company number to print the company name and number on the report.

4. Accounts Detail

Leave this processing option blank to print all detail lines for the account. Enter 1 to print a summary with a total for the account.

Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015)

The processing options for the GL Trial Balance by Category Code report are the same as those for GL Trial Balance by Object Report, with one additional processing option.

See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for GL Trial Balance by Obj (R74P9010), page 1877.

Localization**5. Category Code for Trial Balance**

Specify the category code that the system uses to select records to process. Values are 21, 22, or 23.

R74P9020 - (POL) Transaction Journal

The Transaction Journal lists all journal entries and assigns a register number to them by company and fiscal year. It consolidates all of the information for a company. The report includes:

- Report name.
- Company name.
- Code and name of the transaction ledger.
- Name of the program producing the report.
- Reporting period.
- Date and time report was printed.
- User who printed the report.

Processing Options for Transaction Journal (R74P9020)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Default

| | |
|--|--|
| Processing Mode | Leave this processing option blank to run the report in proof mode. Enter 1 to run the report in final mode without titles and headers. Enter 2 to run the report in final mode and print titles and headers. |
| Registration Number | Enter 1 to have the system assign a registration number to each individual line entry. Leave this processing option blank to have the system assign a registration number to each document. |
| Adjustment Registration Date | Specify the adjustment registration date. If you leave this processing option blank, the system assigns the GL date of the adjustment. |
| Next Available Registration Number | Specify how the system assigns the next available registration number for adjustments entered in the prior year. Enter 1 to use the next available registration number from the fiscal year of the general ledger adjustment date, which is the next available registration number from the previous year. |
| <hr/> Note. You should not use this processing option. Instead, leave this processing option blank to use the next available registration number from the current year. | |

Select

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| From Date | Specify the first date of a range of dates that the system uses to select records for the report. |
| Thru Date | Specify the end date for a range of dates that the system uses to select records for the report. |
| Company Number | Specify the company for which the system retrieves general ledger records. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses company 00000. |

Print

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Account Number | Specify whether the system includes account numbers from an alternate chart of accounts on the report. Values are: Blank: Use account numbers from the standard chart of accounts and prints them in the BU.OBJ.SUB format. 21: Use account numbers from the chart of accounts set up in category code 21. 22: Use account numbers from the chart of accounts set up in category code 22. 23: Use account numbers from the chart of accounts set up in category code 23. |
|-----------------------|--|

Currency

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Currency Code | Specify a currency code for <i>as if</i> processing. Enter a valid currency code from the F0013 table. The system processes all records in the currency you specify instead of in the currency in which the records are stored. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the currency code in which the records are stored. |
|----------------------|--|

As-of Date Specify the date that the system uses to retrieve the exchange rate for *as if* processing. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date in the Thru Date processing option.

Localization

Report Title Enter the title that you want the system to print on the report. The maximum number of characters you can enter is 60. If you need additional characters, complete the Report Title (continuation) processing option.

Report Title (continuation) Enter additional text for the report title. You can enter as many as 60 characters.

Ledger Type Specify a ledger type that the system uses to select records. Enter a valid code from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the AA ledger type.

Processing Options for Bank Register (R74P9030)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Select

1. **From Period** Specify the balances that the system includes in the report.

0: Use the first period of the current fiscal year as the beginning period. This is the default value. The report prints all current year transactions for all accounts plus debit and credit totals by period for the current fiscal year. The balance forward totals for balance sheet accounts are from inception through the end of the previous fiscal year.

1: Use the current period as the beginning period. The report prints a balance forward total of the previous activity for the current fiscal year and transactions for the current period only for each account. The report does not print all account activity for the year. The balance forward total reflects the year-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period for profit and loss accounts. For balance sheet accounts, the report reflects the inception-to-date amounts through the end of the previous period.

2: Use the first period of the first fiscal year (when General Accounting processing began) as the beginning period. If you enter 2, the report prints transaction information from the date when General Accounting processing began through the current period.
2. **From Date** Specify a beginning date in a range of dates for the system to use when selecting records to print on this report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value specified in the From Period processing option.
3. **Thru Fiscal Year** Specify the ending fiscal year in a range of years that the system uses to select records for this report. Enter the last two digits of the fiscal year. For example, enter 07 for the year 2007.

If you enter 0 (for year-to-date balances) for the From Period processing option and you enter a year for this processing option, the year must be the same as the year specified in the Beginning of Fiscal Year field in the Company Names & Numbers program (P0010). Otherwise, the report does not include a line item for balance forward amounts.

- 4. Period Number** Specify a period number for the system to use to select records for this report.
- 5. Thru Date** Specify an ending date in a range of dates for the system to use to select records to print on this report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the value specified in the From Period processing option.
- 6. Subledger and 7. Subledger Type** Specify the subledger for which the system processes records. Enter a specific subledger or enter * to process records for all subledgers, including blank subledgers. Leave this processing option blank to process records that do not have subledgers.
- Specify a subledger type from UDC table 00/ST. If you specify a value in the Subledger processing option, you must enter a subledger type for this processing option.
- 8. Ledger Type** Specify a ledger type from UDC table 09/LT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA.
- 9. Document Type** Complete this processing option in conjunction with the Ledger Type processing option to specify a document type from UDC table 00/DT. If you leave this processing option blank, the system selects all document types.
- If you do not specify a ledger type for the Ledger Type processing option, the system ignores the value in this processing option.

Print

- 1. Account Number Format** Specify the format in which the system prints the account number. Values are:
- 1: Print the account number in business unit.object.subsidiary format.
 - 2: Print the short account ID.
 - 3: Print the third (unstructured) account number.
- 2. Accounts with zero balance** Leave this processing option blank to print information for all accounts. Enter 1 to suppress printing for accounts with a zero balance.
- 3. Posted Transactions** Leave this processing option blank to print posted transactions only. Enter 1 to print both posted and unposted transactions.

Currency

- 1. Currency Code** Specify the currency code of the records that the system selects for processing. Enter a specific currency codes to select only records with the specified currency code. Leave this processing option blank to select records for all currency codes.
- 2. Currency Code From** Specify an *as if* currency code. The system prints amounts on the report in the currency you specify, instead of the currency in which the records are stored. Leave this processing option blank to print amounts in the currency in which they are stored.
- 3. As-of date** Specify the date that the system uses when processing records in an *as if* currency. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the date in the Thru Date processing option.

Localization Options

- 1. Report Title** Enter a title that the system prints on the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a title.
- 2. Report Title (continuation)** Enter additional text for the title of the report. You can enter as many as 60 characters.
- 3. Bank Register Number** Specify the bank register number that the system prints in the header area of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system does not print a register number.

(RUS) Reports for Russia

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Russia.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| R74R41003 Print Transfer Item Note | Use this program when you transfer inventory between two business units within the same company. | Select Inventory (G74R41), Print Transfer Item Note |
| R74R5003 Cash Issue Note Print | Print the Petty Cash Issue report for each transaction that decreases petty cash. | Cash Transactions (G74RCASH), Cash Issue Note Print |
| R74R5005 Cash Note Receipt | Prints a cash receipt note for each transaction that increases petty cash. | Cash Desk Transactions (G74RCASH), Cash Note Receipt |
| R74R5120 Fixed Asset Card | <p>The Fixed Asset Card is a report for each asset that includes the initial cost, depreciation, maintenance, and location of the asset, as well as any changes to the cost, depreciation, and location. You must produce the report upon request of the tax authorities.</p> <p>Before you run this report, you must verify that the Documents for Change (74R/CH) UDC table and the Documents for Maintenance (74R/MN) UDC table are set up.</p> <p>When you run the Fixed Asset Card program (R74R5120), the system reads the data stored in the F74R5110 table and the F1201 table.</p> | Fixed Assets (G74R12), Fixed Asset Card |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|--|--|
| R74R5130 Fixed Assets Transfer Note | Generate the document that is required to transfer fixed assets. The system produces three copies of the report. You must produce the Fixed Asset Transfer Note report when you transfer a fixed asset to another location. The report includes information about the item and information about the location change. | Fixed Assets (G74R12), Fixed Assets Transfer Note |
| R74R6000 Print Stock Balance Report | Use this program to confirm stock balances and transactions for a specified period. | Select Inventory (G74R41), Print Stock Balance Report. |

Generating the Print Transfer Item Note Report (R74R41003)

The Print Transfer Item Note report when you transfer inventory between two business units within the same company. The report is based on the F4111 table. When you run the Print Transfer Item Note program, you must print two copies of the report. One copy of report is kept in the issuing location, and the another one is sent to the new location of the inventory. The system summarizes all lines with the same item number into one line if the unit of measure for the items is the same, and prints the taxes on the items.

Setting Processing Options for Print Transfer Item Note (R74R41003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

- 1. Language Preference** Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table.
- 2. Document Date From** Specify the beginning of the date range that the system uses to select records.
- 3. Document Date Thru** Specify the end of the date range that the system uses to select records.
- 4. Report Name** Enter the text that the system prints as the name of the report.
- 5. Delivered Signature Role** Specify the role of the person delivering the report.
- 6. Received Signature Role** Specify the role of the person who receives the report.

R74R5003 - (RUS) Cash Issue Note Print

You print the Cash Issue Note document for each transaction that decreases petty cash. The Cash Issue Note documents are printed with sequential numbering, starting from 1, within each financial year for each cash account.

Before you print a cash receipt note, you use the Petty Cash Transactions program (P74R0101) to add petty cash information to the records that the system uses for the Cash Issue Note Print report, the Petty Cash Receipts report and the Cash Desk Transaction report.

Processing Options for Cash Issue Note Print (R74R5003)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Printing

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Business Unit | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the business unit associated with the user's ID on the document. Enter <i>N</i> to print the business unit of the Payee on the document. |
| 2. Suppress Printing | Leave this processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print the document number, batch number, and batch type on the document. Enter <i>Y</i> to suppress printing. |
| 3. Reference to Original Document | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the original document number on the attachments line. Leave this processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to suppress the printing of the document number. |
| 4. CEO Address Number | Specify the address book number of the CEO. The system uses this number to determine the mailing name in the F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the Petty Cash Issue document. |
| 5. CEO Position | Enter the title that prints with the name that is associated with the code that you entered in the CEO Address Number processing option. |
| 6. Chief Accountant Address Number | Specify the address book number of the chief accountant. The system uses this number to determine the mailing name in the F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the Petty Cash Issue document. |

Settings

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Currency | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the document in the domestic currency. Leave the processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print the document using the original currency. |
| 2. Format of Accounts | Specify the format in which the system prints the account number. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table. |
| 3. Language | Specify the language in which the system prints the document. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (00/LP) UDC table. |
| 4. Mode | Enter <i>Y</i> to print in final mode. When you print in final mode, the system assigns the legal number to the document and updates the F74R0100 table. Leave this processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print in proof mode. |

R74R5005 - (RUS) Cash Note Receipt

Many transactions in Russia, including payroll and reimbursement for expenses, are paid in cash. Because of the transitory nature of cash, the Russian government requires additional steps to assure accurate accounting of cash transactions.

You print a cash receipt note for each transaction that increases petty cash. The system prints cash receipt notes with sequential numbering, starting from 1, within each financial year for each cash account.

Before you print a cash receipt note, you use the Petty Cash Transactions program (P74R0101) to add petty cash information to the records that the system uses for the Petty Cash Issue report, the Petty Cash Receipts report, and the Cash Desk Transaction report.

See Chapter 94, "(POL and RUS) Setting Up Functionality for Russia and Poland," (RUS) Setting Up Petty Cash Processing for Russia, page 1593.

Processing Options for Cash Note Receipt (R74R5005)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Printing

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Business Unit | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the business unit of the person completing the cash receipt note on the cash receipt note. Leave this processing option blank to print the business unit of the company being credited with the receipt. |
| 2. Suppress Printing | Leave this option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print the document number, batch number, and batch type. Enter <i>Y</i> to suppress printing. |
| 3. Reference to Original Document | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the original document number on the attachments line. Leave this option blank or enter <i>N</i> to suppress the printing of the document number. |
| 4. CEO Address Number (chief executive officer address number) | Specify the address book number of the CEO. The system uses this number to determine the mailing name in F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the petty cash issue document. |
| 5. CEO Position | Enter the title that prints with the name that is associated with the code that you entered in the CEO Address Number processing option. |
| 6. Chief Accountant Address Number | Specify the address book number of the chief accountant. The system uses this number to determine the mailing name in the F74R101T table. The system prints the mailing name on the petty cash issue document. |

Settings

These processing options specify how the system processes records.

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 1. Currency | Enter <i>Y</i> to print the document in the domestic currency. Leave the processing option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print the document using the original currency. |
| 2. Format of Accounts | Specify the format in which the system prints the account number. The value that you enter must exist in the Account Type (74R/AT) UDC table. |
| 3. Language | Specify the language in which the system prints the document. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (00/LP) UDC table. |
| 4. Mode | Enter <i>Y</i> to print in final mode. Leave the option blank or enter <i>N</i> to print in proof mode. |

Processing Options for the Fixed Asset Card (R74R5120) Report

Set these processing options before you run the fixed asset card report.

General

Use these processing options to specify the ledger type and account number category code that print on the report.

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1. Ledger Type | Specify the ledger type that identifies the original cost of the assets. The value that you enter must exist in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses ledger type AA. |
|-----------------------|---|

**2. Account Number
Category Code**

Specify the account number category code that the system prints on the report. Values are 21, 22, and 23. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the account number on the report.

Revaluation

Use these processing options to specify the ledger type for revaluation.

1. Revaluation

Specify the ledger type that the system uses to retrieve the revaluation. The value that you specify must exist in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table.

Processing Options for Fixed Asset Transfer Note (R74R5130)

Set these processing options before you run the fixed asset transfer note.

General

Use these processing options to specify the ledger type and the chief accountant name and address number to print on the report.

1. Ledger Type

Specify the ledger type that the system uses to select records to process. The value that you enter must exist in the Ledger Type (09/LT) UDC table.

**2. Use Name from Address
Book**

Specify whether the system retrieves the name of the Chief Account from the F0101 table. Enter 1 to retrieve the name from the F0101 table. Leave this processing option blank to use the name that you specify in the Chief Accountant Name processing option.

3. Chief Accountant Name

Specify the name of the chief accountant.

**4. Address Number of
Chief Accountant**

Specify the address book number of the chief accountant.

Generating the Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)

You produce the Stock Balance to confirm stock balances and transactions for a specified period. The period for which you produce the report is determined by the company's accounting policy.

The report separates records by warehouse and by person responsible, and does not include records with zero balances. The system reads the F41112 table and the F4111 table to calculate the beginning balance. The system calculates the received product amounts minus issued product amounts for the period. The system also calculates a final sum for the balance.

When you run the Stock Balance program, the system calls the Create Missing As Of Record (R74R6097) program to actualize the product amounts when there were no transactions for the product during the accounting period.

Setting Processing Options for Print Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

General

1. Company

Specify the company for which you run the report.

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2. Business Unit | Specify the business unit for which you run the report. |
| 3. Document Date | Specify the date that the system prints on the Stock Balance report. If you leave this processing option blank, the system prints the system date. |
| 4. Document Type | Specify the document type that the system uses to determine the next numbering scheme to use. The value that you enter must exist in the Document Type (00/DT) UDC table. |
| 5. Language | Specify the language in which the system prints the report. The value that you enter must exist in the Language (01/LP) UDC table. |
| 6. Header Signature Role | Enter the role of the person who will sign the document in the header area. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table. |
| 7. Footer Signature Role | Enter the role of the person who will sign the document in the footer area. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table. |
| 8. Accountant Signature Role | Enter the role of the accountant who will sign the document. The value that you enter must exist in the Signature Role (74R/RL) UDC table. |

Process

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. GL Date - Beginning Effective | Specify the beginning of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to include on the report. |
| 2. GL Date - Ending Effective | Specify the end of a range of dates that the system uses to select records to include on the report. |
| 3. Document Description Format | Specify the description for the document that the system prints on the report. Enter <i>1</i> to print the Transaction description. Leave this processing option blank to print the Document/ Order Accountant description. |

(ESP) Reports for Spain

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Spain.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|--|---|
| <p>R70470</p> <p>(ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R70470 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Category Code, page 1840.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for G/L by Category Code (R70470), page 1840.</p> | <p>Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use the report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.</p> | <p>Spanish Reports (G74S09), G/L by Category Code</p> |
| <p>R7409C1</p> <p>(ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R7409C1 - (ESP, FRA, ITA) G/L by Object and Subsidiary, page 1848.</p> <p>See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1), page 1849.</p> | <p>Validates information in legal reports and can be used as the basis for internal auditing. You can also use this report as a basis for external auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.</p> | <p>Spanish Reports (G74S09), G/L by Object and Subsidiary</p> |
| <p>R74S440</p> <p>(ESP) Print Invoice Company</p> | <p>Use this program to print the company invoice to display the exempted VAT for intracommunity VAT transactions.</p> | <p>VAT Reports - Spain (G74S7011), Print Invoice Company.</p> |
| <p>R74S450</p> <p>(ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area</p> | <p>Use this program to list all VAT-eligible transactions as well as total amounts of accounts receivable (input) and accounts payable (output) VAT.</p> | <p>VAT Reports - Spain menu (G74S7011), VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area.</p> |
| <p>R74S490</p> <p>(ESP) G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain</p> | <p>Prints a general journal of all transactions to submit to the Mercantile Registration at the close of each fiscal year. The transactions are marked with a register number and are reported chronologically. The summarized report includes credit and debit totals for each object and subledger account and period. The detail report includes credit and debit amounts for each transaction.</p> | <p>Spanish Reports (G74S09), G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain</p> |

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|--|---|
| R74S540 (ESP) Stamp Fees Report | Prints a list of the total amount and the fee amount for each draft. | Print the Stamp Fee report as part of draft remittance by entering the program and version numbers of the report on the Custom Report processing option of the Draft Remittance program (R03B672) |
| R74S560 (ESP) G/L by Obj. Account - Spain | Prints detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review transactions within individual accounts. • Research accounts that are out of balance. • Verify account accuracy. | G/L Reports - Spain (G74S09), G/L by Obj. Account - Spain |
| R74S570 (ESP) T/B by Obj. Account | Prints total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. | Spanish Reports (G74S09), T/B by Obj. Account |
| R74S71 (ESP) 347 - Dec. Companies Report | Use this program produces a report that lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. | Process 347 - Spain menu (G74S8011), 347 - Dec. Companies Report. |
| R74S72 (ESP) 347 - Operations Report | Use this program to review the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. | Process 347 - Spain (G74S8011), 347 - Operations Report. |
| R74S91 (ESP) 349 - Dec. Companies Report | This reports lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. | Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Dec. Companies Report. |
| R74S92 (ESP) 349 - Operations Report | This report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. | Process 349 - Spain (G74S8022), 349 - Operations Report. |

R74S440 - (ESP) Print Invoice Company

A company invoice (*autofactura*) is a legal document that displays the exempted VAT for Intra-Community VAT transactions. You should keep this report on file for the tax authority in the event of an audit.

You must print a company invoice for each voucher that you create.

You use the processing option to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area contains the positive tax rate.

Processing Options for Print Invoice Company (R74S440)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Options

- 1. Tax Rate** Select the Tax Rate for Intra-Community VAT:
- Blank - Tax Rate 2
 - / - Tax Rate 3

R74S450 - (ESP) VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area

In Spain, businesses are required to document all Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable transactions that are subject to VAT. The VAT Report by Tax Area/Rate report lists all VAT-eligible transactions as well as total amounts of accounts receivable (input) and accounts payable (output) VAT.

You use the processing options on the monthly VAT reports to create both an accounts payable and an accounts receivable version of the report. You should run both reports monthly.

You use the processing options to indicate which rate from the Intra-Community VAT tax rate/area setup should be included on the report. On the accounts payable version, include the positive tax rate. On the accounts receivable version, include the negative tax rate. The exempt VAT (0 percent) prints on the Accounts Payable version.

Processing Options for VAT Report by Tax Rate/Areas (R74S450)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Options

- 1. Update Records** Select */* if you want to update as printed the selected records. If blank the records won't be marked.
- 2. Beginning Number** Select the beginning number for the printed records. If left blank, the system will begin with one.
- 3. Totals** Print report total by:
- Blank - Tax Rate
 - / - Tax Area
 - 2 - Tax Area and Tax Rate
- 4. Detail or Summary** Print Detail or summarized report
- Blank - Detail
 - / - Summarized
- 5. Zero Balance Lines** Select */* whether summarizing by documents the report doesn't have to print zero balance lines. Otherwise the zero balance lines will be printed.
- 6. Report Type** Select the type of report:
- Blank - Account Receivable
 - / - Account Payable
- 7. Tax Rate** Select the Tax Rate Line Number for Intra-Community VAT depending on the information to be printing on the report AR or AP.

- Blank - Tax Rate Line 2
- / - Tax Rate Line 3

Date Selection

- 1. Select the from date and the to date to establish the range of selection.** From Date or Through Date

Currency

Currency Code Enter the currency code for As If currency display. This option allows for amounts to display in a currency other than the currency they are stored in. Domestic amounts will be translated and displayed in this as-if currency. If left blank, the stored currency will be used.

- 2. Date** Enter the As Of date for processing the current exchange rate for the as-if currency. If left blank, the current date will be used.

Note. A valid exchange rate must exist in the exchange rate table between the two currencies base on the As Of date.

R74S490 - (ESP) G/J by Cat. Code - Spain

Businesses in Spain must submit a general journal of all transactions to the Mercantile Registration at the close of each fiscal year. The transactions must be marked with a register number and must be reported chronologically. Businesses can report individual transactions or transactions summarized by account for each month. The summarized report includes credit and debit totals for each object and subledger account and period. The detail report includes credit and debit amounts for each transaction.

You can run the G/J by Cat. Code by object and subsidiary, or by category code, depending on whether accounts are defined in the object and subsidiary or in category code 21, 22, or 23.

This information is included on the general journal report:

- Register number.
- General ledger date.
- Object account and subsidiary.
- Account description.
- Transaction description.
- Credit and debit totals for each period.
- At the end of each page, debit and credit totals for the page.
- At the beginning of each page except the first page, debit and credit totals from the preceding pages.

For the G/J by Cat. Code report, these features apply:

- You can use processing options to specify which general ledger date the system uses.

If the processing option is set to print summarized transactions, the general ledger date is the end date of the period. If the processing option is set to print detail transactions, the general ledger date is the general ledger date of the transaction.

- Accounts with the same object account and subsidiary, but with different business units, appear as the same account.
- You can display information for multiple accounting periods.
- Every record on the general journal is numbered sequentially.

You use the processing options to enter a specific starting number.

The sequence of information on the general journal report depends on whether the report is run in detail or summary mode, and whether the report is run by object account or by category code. To meet statutory requirements, information on the general journal is sequenced as follows:

| General Journal | Report Sequence |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Detail mode, by object account | Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company • Period • G/L date • Object and subsidiary |
| Detail mode, by category code | Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company • Period • General ledger date • Category code value |
| Summary mode, by object account | Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company • Period • Object and subsidiary |
| Summary mode, by category code | Report sequence: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Company • Period • Category code value |

Processing Options for G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Report Detail

1. From Number

Enter the from number to begin numbering the lines of the report. If you leave this processing option blank, the numbering will begin with 1.

- 2. From and To Fiscal Period/Year** Specify the *from* period and fiscal year and the *to* period and fiscal year in which to show account balances in detail.
- 3. Summarized Transactions** Specify whether to print summarized transaction. Values are:
 Blank: Print detail transactions.
 1: Print summarized transactions.

Category Code

- 1. Category Code** Specify the category code that contains the alternate chart of accounts. The report prints the corresponding accounts. Valid category codes are 21–23. If you leave this processing option blank, the accounts that print on the report are based on the object.account.subsidiary values.

Currency

- 1. As-If Currency** Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. If you enter an *as if* currency code, the decimal point for the journal entry currency must be the same as the decimal point for the *as if* currency.
- If you leave this processing option blank, use the data selection to select only ledger types that use the same currency. Amounts do not print in an *as if* currency and the As If Currency column does not appear on the report.
- 2. As-Of Date** Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

R74S540 - (ESP) Stamp Fees Report

Spanish law enables you to collect payment on multiple invoices by combining invoices on a draft. The government charges a fee for processing drafts. The amount of the fee depends upon the total amount of the draft. Spanish businesses can print drafts on special paper that is stamped with the correct fee amount. Alternatively, Spanish businesses can pay an additional fee to the bank to have the bank print the drafts.

The Stamp Fees Report (R74S540) lists the total amount and the fee amount for each draft. You can use this report to verify that the bank is charging the correct fee for each draft. The report includes only the fee that is charged by the government, not any additional fees that the bank might charge for the service.

You print the Stamp Fee report as part of draft remittance by entering the program and version numbers of the report on the Custom Report processing option of the Draft Remittance program (R03B672).

Processing Options for Stamp Fees Report (R74S540)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Total

1. Total by Register Number

Specify whether to total draft amounts by register number. Values are:

Blank: Total by register number.

/: Do not total by register number.

R74S560 - G/L by Obj. Account - Spain

The G/L by Obj. Account - Spain report includes detailed information about account transactions. You can use the report to:

- Review transactions within individual accounts.
- Research accounts that are out of balance.
- Verify account accuracy.

You also use this report to open and audit accounts with the same control totals as the journal report. The accounts and the totals are the basis of the trial balance.

In Spain, businesses use the G/L by Obj. Account - Spain report as a basis for:

- Internal auditing, as a control of account accuracy.
- External auditing by a third-party, such as a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

The report includes this information:

- Beginning and ending balances for each account.
- Transactions that are based on a period selection or a date range selection.
- Prior year-end balance or previous-period balance, depending on the transaction types that you select.
- Balance forward amount printed at the bottom of the page when a page break occurs within an account.
- Previous balance amount printed after a page break within an account.
- Option to omit account with zero balances.
- Option to print posted and unposted transactions.
- Detail information by subsidiary or by object account only.
- Totals by period and by account.

Accounts with the same object account but different business units are recognized as the same account for the report.

Businesses print the G/L by Obj. Account - Spain report at least once a year for all accounts, typically, at the end of the fiscal year. The total debits and credits that print on the report should equal the total debits and credits of the Trial Balance and G/L Registration reports.

Processing Options for G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Report Detail

- 1. From Period or Date** Specify a from period or enter a from date to show account balances. For the from period, values are:
- Blank: Year to date
1: Current period
2: Inception to date.

- 2. Thru Period Number/Fiscal Year or Date** Specify a through period and fiscal year or enter or a through date.

Print

- 3. Units** Enter 1 to print units or leave this processing option blank to print amounts only.
- 4. Balances** Enter 1 to omit accounts without balances or leave this processing option blank to include accounts with balances.
- 5. Detail Information** Enter 1 to show detail information by subsidiary or leave this processing option blank to show detail information by object account only.
- 6. Totals** Enter 1 to create totals by company or leave this processing option to not create totals by company.
- 7. Model Business Unit** Enter the model business unit to use for descriptions of the accounts. If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses the descriptions of the first account found.

Document

- 8. Ledger Type** Enter a ledger type code or leave this processing option blank to specify ledger type AA (actual amounts).
- 9. Document Type** Enter a document type to use if you entered a specific ledger type code or leave this processing option blank to include all document types.
- 10. Transactions** Enter 1 to print posted and unposted transactions or leave this processing option blank to print only posted transactions.

Subledger

- 11. Subledger** Enter a specific subledger or enter * to include all subledgers.
- 12. Subledger Type** Enter a subledger type if you entered a specific subledger in the Subledger processing option.

Currency

- 13. Currency Code** Enter a specific currency code or enter * for all currency codes.
- Alternatively, specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency

other than the currency in which they are stored. Only amounts associated with the AA ledger type are converted to the *as if* currency. Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

R74S570 - (ESP) T/B by Obj. Account

Businesses in Spain are required to submit a trial balance to the Spanish tax authority. The statutory trial balance must be organized and summarized by object account. Businesses often print the T/B by Obj. Account report to facilitate:

- Internal audits and verify one or more accounts.
- External audits as required by a fiscal authority or auditing firm.

You can print the T/B by Obj. Account report to review the total debit and credit amounts for each account in any given ledger. You can also find errors that cause the general ledger to be out of balance. Possible errors might include incorrect entries or missing transactions.

The T/B by Obj. Account report for Spain includes these features:

- Recognition of accounts with the same object account but different business units as the same account in the report.
- Information selection by a specific period and fiscal year, and for a specific level of detail.
- Ledger type selection.
- Selection of a specific business unit to retrieve the account descriptions.
- Optional totals by company.
- Option to include accounts with zero balances.

Processing Options for T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for reports.

Report Period

1. Accounting Period and Fiscal Year

Enter the accounting period and the fiscal year. If you leave these processing options blank, the system uses the period and fiscal year of the financial reporting date of the company.

Ledger Type

1. Ledger Type

Enter up to three ledger types. If you leave all three processing options blank, the system uses ledger type AA.

Business Unit

1. Model Business Unit

Enter the model business unit to be use for the account descriptions. If you leave this processing option blank, the transaction descriptions are used.

Zero Balance

- 1. Zero Balance** Enter *1* to print accounts with zero balances or leave this processing option to not print them.

Totaling Level

- Totaling Level** Enter the 1–4 character totaling level for the account. For example, Totaling Level 2 = Class Total (1) and Sub-class Total (10).
If you leave this processing option blank, the system uses totaling level 2.

Mode

- 1. Report Mode** Enter *1* to run the report in final mode or leave this processing option to run it in proof mode.

Note. You can run this report in final mode only once for the selected period and fiscal year. If you run the report again in final mode, the transactions will not appear.

Summarization

- 1. Summarization** Enter *1* to summarize all subsidiary accounts into one object account. If you leave this processing option blank, subsidiary accounts are not summarized.

Currency

- 1. As-If Currency** Specify an *as if* currency code in which to print amounts for this report. This processing option allows you to review amounts in a currency other than the currency in which they are stored.
If you leave this processing option blank, the company or transaction currency is used.
- 2. As-Of Date** Specify the date on which to retrieve the exchange rate for the *as if* currency from the F0015 table. If you enter a value for the As If Currency Code processing option and leave this processing option blank, the system uses the current date.

R74S71 - 347 - Dec. Companies Report

The 347 - Declaring Companies report lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. Information for companies that share a tax identification number is combined.

The report is for the review only. You should not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, you should submit the 347 Tax Declaration tape file.

For each reporting company, the report lists the number of records of each type and the total amount of transactions for each record type. The report lists these record types:

| Record Type | Transaction Total |
|---------------|---|
| Record Type A | Acquisitions over 3.005,06 euros |
| Record Type B | Sales over 3.005,06 euros |
| Record Type C | Payments over 300,51 euros to a third-party payee |
| Record Type D | Acquisitions over 3.005,06 euros by government companies that are not related to regular company activity |
| Record Type E | Government subsidies over 3.005,06 euros |

The 347 - Declaring Companies report includes information from the F74S71 table.

R74S72 - 347 - Operations Report

The 347 - Operations report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. Customer and supplier records are grouped by the declaring company. The report also lists the tax identification number for each customer and supplier.

The 347 - Operations report is for the review only. You should not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, you should submit the 347 Tax Declaration tape file.

The 347 - Operations report includes information from the F74S72 table.

Processing Options for 347 - Operations Report (R74S72)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Print Option

- 1. Selection** Select *1* if you want to include the Leasing Operations in the report.

R74S91 - 349 - Dec. Companies Report

The 349 - Declaring Companies report lists each company with a unique tax identification number that is included in the tax declaration. Information for companies that share a tax identification number is combined.

The report is for the review only. Do not submit this report to the Tax Authority. Instead, submit the 349 Tax Declaration tape file.

For each reporting company, the report lists the number of records of each operation type, as well as the total amount of transactions for each operation type. The report lists these operation types:

| Operation Type | Description |
|----------------|--|
| A | Acquisitions |
| E | Exempted Sales |
| T | Sales in Other European Member Countries |

Note. The report does not distinguish between regular and rectification records because rectification information is included in the regular records.

The 349 - Declaring Companies report includes information from the F74S91 table.

R74S92 - (ESP) 349 - Operations Report

The 349 - Operations report lists the total operations amount by operation type for each customer or supplier. Customer and supplier records are grouped by declaring company. The report also lists the country code and tax identification number for each customer and supplier.

The 349 - Operations report is for the review only. Do not submit this report to the tax authority. Instead, submit the 349 Tax Declaration tape file.

The 349 - Operations report includes information from the F74S92 table.

(CHE) Reports for Switzerland

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Switzerland.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|---|---|--|
| R740380 Account Receivable VAT Report | Use this program to a list of the accounts receivable transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government. | Swiss Localization menu (G74C), Account Receivable VAT Report. |
| R740480 Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report | Use this program to a list of the accounts payable transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government. | Swiss Localization menu (G74C), Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report. |

R740380 - (CHE) Account Receivable VAT Report

You print the Account Receivable VAT Report to create a list of transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.

A running total must be printed after every 100 lines or every page, whichever comes first. You can specify page totaling in the processing options.

You can use the processing options to:

- Limit the transactions included in the reports by specifying a from and through date.
- Select reporting based on the invoice date or the GL date.

Processing Options for Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date Selection

Date Enter 1 to select record by invoice date, 2 to select by Service tax date, and leave blank to select by GL date.

Date Range

Enter the date range for selection Enter Date From or Date Through

Summarize Repo

Tax Rate Code Enter 1 to summarize report by Tax Rate Code, leave blank for detail.

Document Number Enter 1 to print report summarized by document number.

Total Enter 1 to print a total line at the end of each page.

R740480 - (CHE) Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report

You print the Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report to create a list of transactions that include VAT in a format that complies with the standards set by the Swiss government.

A running total must be printed after every 100 lines or every page, whichever comes first. You can specify page totaling in the processing options.

You can use the processing options to:

- Limit the transactions included in the reports by specifying a from and through date.
- Select reporting based on the invoice date or the GL date.

Processing Options for Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Date Range

Beginning Date and Through Date Enter Beginning Date or Through Date for Data Selection.

Date Type

Date Enter 1 to use the Invoice Date. Leave blank to use the GL date.

Document Number Enter 1 to print detail report summarize by document number

Total Line

Total Enter 1 to print a total line at the bottom of each page of the report.

Tax Rate Area Enter 1 to print summarized by Tax Rate Area.

(VEN) Reports for Venezuela

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, these reports exist for Venezuela.

| Report ID and Report Name | Description | Navigation |
|--|--|--|
| R76VCRVP AR-CV Withholding Certificate | Run the AR-CV Withholding Certificate program to generate a report that lists the suppliers for which withholdings are calculated. The report also lists the amounts of the withholding and the percentage. | Monthly Reports (G76V07), AR-CV Withholding Certificate |
| R76VDJRM IM Withholding Affidavit | Run the IM Withholding Affidavit program to print a report that list the withholdings for municipal taxes. The reports group the amounts withheld by withholding type. | Monthly Reports (G76V07), IM Withholding Affidavit |
| R76VDJRN ISLR Withholding Affidavit | Run the ISLR Withholding Affidavit program to print a report that lists the withholdings for income taxes for a specified period. | Monthly Reports (G76V07), ISLR Withholding Affidavit |
| R76VIR01B Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical | Run the Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical program to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table. | Withholding Integrity Reports (G76V049), Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical |
| R76VIR02C Withholding Integrity - Create Historical | Run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical program to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the F76V4581 table. | Withholding Integrity Reports (G76V049), Withholding Integrity - Create Historical |
| R76VPART Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette | Run the Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette program to write flat file data to the Text Processor Header (F007101) and Text Processor Detail (F007111) tables. You then use the Text File Processor program (P00710) to work with the data and generate a flat file that includes the withholdings for a specified period. | Annual Reports (G76V048), Annual Withholding Affidavit (Diskette) |

Processing Options for AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

AR-CV Withholding

| | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Date From | Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Date To | Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Company | Enter the company number of the company for which you generate the report. |
| Withholding Document Type | Enter the document type that the system uses to select records to process. |

Processing Options for ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

ISLR Declaration

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Summarize by Supplier | Enter <i>1</i> to summarize the report by supplier. Leave this processing option blank to print in detail. |
| Date From | Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Date To | Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |

Processing Options for IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

IM Withholding Affidavit

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Summarize by Supplier | Enter <i>1</i> to summarize the report by supplier. Leave this processing option blank to print in detail. |
| Date From | Enter the first date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |
| Date To | Enter the last date in a range of dates that the system uses to select records to process. |

R76VIR01B - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical and R76VIR02C - (VEN) Withholding Integrity - Create Historical

You run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C) and the Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical (R76VIR01B) programs to maintain data consistency between the F0411 table and the Withholding Historical File - VEN (F76V4581) table.

When you run Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical program, the system deletes records from the F76V4581 table when no record exists in the F0411 table for a transaction which includes:

- A document type of PV (paid voucher).
- A document type of PW (paid national withholding).

The Withholding Integrity- Erase Historical program produces a report that lists the records deleted from the F76V4581 table.

You run the Withholding Integrity - Create Historical program to update table F76V4581 with data about the municipal taxes withheld.

Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Erase Historical (R76VIR01B)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Delete

Delete Enter *Y* to delete historical records.

Processing Options for Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Document

I.S.R.L. Document Type Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies ISRL records.

I.M Document Type Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies records with municipal taxes.

Company Enter the company for which you process records.

Processing Options for Annual Withholding Affidavit-Diskette (R76VPART)

Processing options enable you to specify the default processing for programs and reports.

Withholding

Document Type of Withholding (Country) Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies vouchers for national withholding.

Document Type of Withholding (City) Enter the document type from UDC 00/DT that identifies vouchers for municipal withholding.

Company

Withholding Agent Name Enter the name of the company which processed the withholding.

Address Number Enter the address book number of the person in charge of processing withholding.

Fiscal Year

Fiscal Year Enter the fiscal year for which you process records.

(USA) Reports for the United States

In addition to the reports specified as part of a process in other sections of this implementation guide, the Debit/Credit T/B by Object report (R09473) is available for the United States and other countries.

See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” R09473 - (FRA, ITA, USA) Debit/Credit T/B by Object, page 1838.

See Appendix C, “JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Country-Specific Reports,” Processing Options for Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473), page 1838.

Glossary of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Terms

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| activity | A scheduling entity in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tools that represents a designated amount of time on a calendar. |
| activity rule | The criteria by which an object progresses from one given point to the next in a flow. |
| add mode | A condition of a form that enables users to input data. |
| Advanced Planning Agent (APAg) | A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tool that can be used to extract, transform, and load enterprise data. APAg supports access to data sources in the form of relational databases, flat file format, and other data or message encoding, such as XML. |
| application server | A server in a local area network that contains applications shared by network clients. |
| as if processing | A process that enables you to view currency amounts as if they were entered in a currency different from the domestic and foreign currency of the transaction. |
| alternate currency | <p>A currency that is different from the domestic currency (when dealing with a domestic-only transaction) or the domestic and foreign currency of a transaction.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, alternate currency processing enables you to enter receipts and payments in a currency other than the one in which they were issued.</p> |
| as of processing | A process that is run as of a specific point in time to summarize transactions up to that date. For example, you can run various JD Edwards EnterpriseOne reports as of a specific date to determine balances and amounts of accounts, units, and so on as of that date. |
| back-to-back process | A process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Supply Management that contains the same keys that are used in another process. |
| batch processing | <p>A process of transferring records from a third-party system to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, batch processing enables you to transfer invoices and vouchers that are entered in a system other than JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Receivable and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Accounts Payable, respectively. In addition, you can transfer address book information, including customer and supplier records, to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne.</p> |
| batch server | A server that is designated for running batch processing requests. A batch server typically does not contain a database nor does it run interactive applications. |
| batch-of-one immediate | <p>A transaction method that enables a client application to perform work on a client workstation, then submit the work all at once to a server application for further processing. As a batch process is running on the server, the client application can continue performing other tasks.</p> <p>See also direct connect and store-and-forward.</p> |
| business function | A named set of user-created, reusable business rules and logs that can be called through event rules. Business functions can run a transaction or a subset of a transaction (check inventory, issue work orders, and so on). Business functions also contain the application programming interfaces (APIs) that enable them to be called from a form, a database trigger, or a non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application. Business functions can be combined with other business functions, forms, event rules, |

and other components to make up an application. Business functions can be created through event rules or third-generation languages, such as C. Examples of business functions include Credit Check and Item Availability.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| business function event rule | See named event rule (NER). |
| business view | A means for selecting specific columns from one or more JD Edwards EnterpriseOne application tables whose data is used in an application or report. A business view does not select specific rows, nor does it contain any actual data. It is strictly a view through which you can manipulate data. |
| central objects merge | A process that blends a customer's modifications to the objects in a current release with objects in a new release. |
| central server | A server that has been designated to contain the originally installed version of the software (central objects) for deployment to client computers. In a typical JD Edwards EnterpriseOne installation, the software is loaded on to one machine—the central server. Then, copies of the software are pushed out or downloaded to various workstations attached to it. That way, if the software is altered or corrupted through its use on workstations, an original set of objects (central objects) is always available on the central server. |
| charts | Tables of information in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne that appear on forms in the software. |
| connector | Component-based interoperability model that enables third-party applications and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to share logic and data. The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne connector architecture includes Java and COM connectors. |
| contra/clearing account | A general ledger account in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management that is used by the system to offset (balance) journal entries. For example, you can use a contra/clearing account to balance the entries created by allocations in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management. |
| Control Table Workbench | An application that, during the Installation Workbench processing, runs the batch applications for the planned merges that update the data dictionary, user-defined codes, menus, and user override tables. |
| control tables merge | A process that blends a customer's modifications to the control tables with the data that accompanies a new release. |
| cost assignment | The process in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Advanced Cost Accounting of tracing or allocating resources to activities or cost objects. |
| cost component | In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, an element of an item's cost (for example, material, labor, or overhead). |
| cross segment edit | A logic statement that establishes the relationship between configured item segments. Cross segment edits are used to prevent ordering of configurations that cannot be produced. |
| currency restatement | The process of converting amounts from one currency into another currency, generally for reporting purposes. You can use the currency restatement process, for example, when many currencies must be restated into a single currency for consolidated reporting. |
| database server | A server in a local area network that maintains a database and performs searches for client computers. |
| Data Source Workbench | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all data sources that are defined in the installation plan from the Data Source Master and Table and Data Source Sizing tables in the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Data Source Plan detail record to reflect completion. |

| | |
|--|---|
| date pattern | A calendar that represents the beginning date for the fiscal year and the ending date for each period in that year in standard and 52-period accounting. |
| denominated-in currency | The company currency in which financial reports are based. |
| deployment server | A server that is used to install, maintain, and distribute software to one or more enterprise servers and client workstations. |
| detail information | Information that relates to individual lines in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions (for example, voucher pay items and sales order detail lines). |
| direct connect | A transaction method in which a client application communicates interactively and directly with a server application. See also batch-of-one immediate and store-and-forward. |
| Do Not Translate (DNT) | A type of data source that must exist on the iSeries because of BLOB restrictions. |
| dual pricing | The process of providing prices for goods and services in two currencies. |
| edit code | A code that indicates how a specific value for a report or a form should appear or be formatted. The default edit codes that pertain to reporting require particular attention because they account for a substantial amount of information. |
| edit mode | A condition of a form that enables users to change data. |
| edit rule | A method used for formatting and validating user entries against a predefined rule or set of rules. |
| Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) | An interoperability model that enables paperless computer-to-computer exchange of business transactions between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems. Companies that use EDI must have translator software to convert data from the EDI standard format to the formats of their computer systems. |
| embedded event rule | An event rule that is specific to a particular table or application. Examples include form-to-form calls, hiding a field based on a processing option value, and calling a business function. Contrast with the business function event rule. |
| Employee Work Center | A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. Each user has a mailbox that contains workflow and other messages, including Active Messages. |
| enterprise server | A server that contains the database and the logic for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. |
| EnterpriseOne object | A reusable piece of code that is used to build applications. Object types include tables, forms, business functions, data dictionary items, batch processes, business views, event rules, versions, data structures, and media objects. |
| EnterpriseOne process | A software process that enables JD Edwards EnterpriseOne clients and servers to handle processing requests and run transactions. A client runs one process, and servers can have multiple instances of a process. JD Edwards EnterpriseOne processes can also be dedicated to specific tasks (for example, workflow messages and data replication) to ensure that critical processes don't have to wait if the server is particularly busy. |
| Environment Workbench | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the environment information and Object Configuration Manager tables for each environment from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Environment Plan detail record to reflect completion. |
| escalation monitor | A batch process that monitors pending requests or activities and restarts or forwards them to the next step or user after they have been inactive for a specified amount of time. |

| | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| event rule | A logic statement that instructs the system to perform one or more operations based on an activity that can occur in a specific application, such as entering a form or exiting a field. |
| facility | An entity within a business for which you want to track costs. For example, a facility might be a warehouse location, job, project, work center, or branch/plant. A facility is sometimes referred to as a “business unit.” |
| fast path | A command prompt that enables the user to move quickly among menus and applications by using specific commands. |
| file server | A server that stores files to be accessed by other computers on the network. Unlike a disk server, which appears to the user as a remote disk drive, a file server is a sophisticated device that not only stores files, but also manages them and maintains order as network users request files and make changes to these files. |
| final mode | The report processing mode of a processing mode of a program that updates or creates data records. |
| FTP server | A server that responds to requests for files via file transfer protocol. |
| header information | Information at the beginning of a table or form. Header information is used to identify or provide control information for the group of records that follows. |
| interface table | See Z table. |
| integration server | A server that facilitates interaction between diverse operating systems and applications across internal and external networked computer systems. |
| integrity test | A process used to supplement a company’s internal balancing procedures by locating and reporting balancing problems and data inconsistencies. |
| interoperability model | A method for third-party systems to connect to or access JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. |
| in-your-face-error | In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a form-level property which, when enabled, causes the text of application errors to appear on the form. |
| IServer service | This internet server service resides on the web server and is used to speed up delivery of the Java class files from the database to the client. |
| jargon | An alternative data dictionary item description that JD Edwards EnterpriseOne appears based on the product code of the current object. |
| Java application server | A component-based server that resides in the middle-tier of a server-centric architecture. This server provides middleware services for security and state maintenance, along with data access and persistence. |
| JDBNET | A database driver that enables heterogeneous servers to access each other’s data. |
| JDEBASE Database Middleware | A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary database middleware package that provides platform-independent APIs, along with client-to-server access. |
| JDECallObject | An API used by business functions to invoke other business functions. |
| jde.ini | A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne file (or member for iSeries) that provides the runtime settings required for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne initialization. Specific versions of the file or member must reside on every machine running JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This includes workstations and servers. |
| JDEIPC | Communications programming tools used by server code to regulate access to the same data in multiprocess environments, communicate and coordinate between processes, and create new processes. |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| jde.log | The main diagnostic log file of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. This file is always located in the root directory on the primary drive and contains status and error messages from the startup and operation of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. |
| JDENET | A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne proprietary communications middleware package. This package is a peer-to-peer, message-based, socket-based, multiprocess communications middleware solution. It handles client-to-server and server-to-server communications for all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne supported platforms. |
| Location Workbench | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies all locations that are defined in the installation plan from the Location Master table in the Planner data source to the system data source. |
| logic server | A server in a distributed network that provides the business logic for an application program. In a typical configuration, pristine objects are replicated on to the logic server from the central server. The logic server, in conjunction with workstations, actually performs the processing required when JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software runs. |
| MailMerge Workbench | An application that merges Microsoft Word 6.0 (or higher) word-processing documents with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne records to automatically print business documents. You can use MailMerge Workbench to print documents, such as form letters about verification of employment. |
| master business function (MBF) | An interactive master file that serves as a central location for adding, changing, and updating information in a database. Master business functions pass information between data entry forms and the appropriate tables. These master functions provide a common set of functions that contain all of the necessary default and editing rules for related programs. MBFs contain logic that ensures the integrity of adding, updating, and deleting information from databases. |
| master table | See published table. |
| matching document | A document associated with an original document to complete or change a transaction. For example, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Financial Management, a receipt is the matching document of an invoice, and a payment is the matching document of a voucher. |
| media storage object | Files that use one of the following naming conventions that are not organized into table format: Gxxx, xxxGT, or GTxxx. |
| message center | A central location for sending and receiving all JD Edwards EnterpriseOne messages (system and user generated), regardless of the originating application or user. |
| messaging adapter | An interoperability model that enables third-party systems to connect to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to exchange information through the use of messaging queues. |
| messaging server | A server that handles messages that are sent for use by other programs using a messaging API. Messaging servers typically employ a middleware program to perform their functions. |
| named event rule (NER) | Encapsulated, reusable business logic created using event rules, rather than C programming. NERs are also called business function event rules. NERs can be reused in multiple places by multiple programs. This modularity lends itself to streamlining, reusability of code, and less work. |
| <i>nota fiscal</i> | In Brazil, a legal document that must accompany all commercial transactions for tax purposes and that must contain information required by tax regulations. |
| <i>nota fiscal factura</i> | In Brazil, a <i>nota fiscal</i> with invoice information. See also <i>nota fiscal</i> . |

| | |
|---|--|
| Object Configuration Manager (OCM) | In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the object request broker and control center for the runtime environment. OCM keeps track of the runtime locations for business functions, data, and batch applications. When one of these objects is called, OCM directs access to it using defaults and overrides for a given environment and user. |
| Object Librarian | A repository of all versions, applications, and business functions reusable in building applications. Object Librarian provides check-out and check-in capabilities for developers, and it controls the creation, modification, and use of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects. Object Librarian supports multiple environments (such as production and development) and enables objects to be easily moved from one environment to another. |
| Object Librarian merge | A process that blends any modifications to the Object Librarian in a previous release into the Object Librarian in a new release. |
| Open Data Access (ODA) | An interoperability model that enables you to use SQL statements to extract JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data for summarization and report generation. |
| Output Stream Access (OSA) | An interoperability model that enables you to set up an interface for JD Edwards EnterpriseOne to pass data to another software package, such as Microsoft Excel, for processing. |
| package | JD Edwards EnterpriseOne objects are installed to workstations in packages from the deployment server. A package can be compared to a bill of material or kit that indicates the necessary objects for that workstation and where on the deployment server the installation program can find them. It is point-in-time snapshot of the central objects on the deployment server. |
| package build | <p>A software application that facilitates the deployment of software changes and new applications to existing users. Additionally, in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a package build can be a compiled version of the software. When you upgrade your version of the ERP software, for example, you are said to take a package build.</p> <p>Consider the following context: “Also, do not transfer business functions into the production path code until you are ready to deploy, because a global build of business functions done during a package build will automatically include the new functions.” The process of creating a package build is often referred to, as it is in this example, simply as “a package build.”</p> |
| package location | The directory structure location for the package and its set of replicated objects. This is usually \\deployment server\release\path_code\package\package name. The subdirectories under this path are where the replicated objects for the package are placed. This is also referred to as where the package is built or stored. |
| Package Workbench | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, transfers the package information tables from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Package Plan detail record to reflect completion. |
| planning family | A means of grouping end items whose similarity of design and manufacture facilitates being planned in aggregate. |
| preference profile | The ability to define default values for specified fields for a user-defined hierarchy of items, item groups, customers, and customer groups. |
| print server | The interface between a printer and a network that enables network clients to connect to the printer and send their print jobs to it. A print server can be a computer, separate hardware device, or even hardware that resides inside of the printer itself. |
| pristine environment | A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment used to test unaltered objects with JD Edwards EnterpriseOne demonstration data or for training classes. You must have this environment so that you can compare pristine objects that you modify. |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| processing option | A data structure that enables users to supply parameters that regulate the running of a batch program or report. For example, you can use processing options to specify default values for certain fields, to determine how information appears or is printed, to specify date ranges, to supply runtime values that regulate program execution, and so on. |
| production environment | A JD Edwards EnterpriseOne environment in which users operate EnterpriseOne software. |
| production-grade file server | A file server that has been quality assurance tested and commercialized and that is usually provided in conjunction with user support services. |
| program temporary fix (PTF) | A representation of changes to JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software that your organization receives on magnetic tapes or disks. |
| project | In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, a virtual container for objects being developed in Object Management Workbench. |
| promotion path | <p>The designated path for advancing objects or projects in a workflow. The following is the normal promotion cycle (path):</p> <p>11>21>26>28>38>01</p> <p>In this path, 11 equals new project pending review, 21 equals programming, 26 equals QA test/review, 28 equals QA test/review complete, 38 equals in production, 01 equals complete. During the normal project promotion cycle, developers check objects out of and into the development path code and then promote them to the prototype path code. The objects are then moved to the productions path code before declaring them complete.</p> |
| proxy server | A server that acts as a barrier between a workstation and the internet so that the enterprise can ensure security, administrative control, and caching service. |
| published table | Also called a master table, this is the central copy to be replicated to other machines. Residing on the publisher machine, the F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise. |
| publisher | The server that is responsible for the published table. The F98DRPUB table identifies all of the published tables and their associated publishers in the enterprise. |
| pull replication | One of the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne methods for replicating data to individual workstations. Such machines are set up as pull subscribers using JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data replication tools. The only time that pull subscribers are notified of changes, updates, and deletions is when they request such information. The request is in the form of a message that is sent, usually at startup, from the pull subscriber to the server machine that stores the F98DRPCN table. |
| QBE | An abbreviation for query by example. In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne, the QBE line is the top line on a detail area that is used for filtering data. |
| real-time event | A service that uses system calls to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and to provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested notification when certain transactions occur. |
| refresh | A function used to modify JD Edwards EnterpriseOne software, or subset of it, such as a table or business data, so that it functions at a new release or cumulative update level, such as B73.2 or B73.2.1. |
| replication server | A server that is responsible for replicating central objects to client machines. |
| quote order | In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, a request from a supplier for item and price information from which you can create a purchase order. |

| | |
|--|--|
| | In JD Edwards Sales Order Management, item and price information for a customer who has not yet committed to a sales order. |
| selection | Found on JD Edwards EnterpriseOne menus, a selection represents functions that you can access from a menu. To make a selection, type the associated number in the Selection field and press Enter. |
| Server Workbench | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, copies the server configuration files from the Planner data source to the system-release number data source. It also updates the Server Plan detail record to reflect completion. |
| spot rate | An exchange rate entered at the transaction level. This rate overrides the exchange rate that is set up between two currencies. |
| Specification merge | A merge that comprises three merges: Object Librarian merge, Versions List merge, and Central Objects merge. The merges blend customer modifications with data that accompanies a new release. |
| specification | A complete description of a JD Edwards EnterpriseOne object. Each object has its own specification, or name, which is used to build applications. |
| Specification Table Merge Workbench | An application that, during the Installation Workbench process, runs the batch applications that update the specification tables. |
| store-and-forward | The mode of processing that enables users who are disconnected from a server to enter transactions and then later connect to the server to upload those transactions. |
| subscriber table | Table F98DRSUB, which is stored on the publisher server with the F98DRPUB table and identifies all of the subscriber machines for each published table. |
| supplemental data | <p>Any type of information that is not maintained in a master file. Supplemental data is usually additional information about employees, applicants, requisitions, and jobs (such as an employee's job skills, degrees, or foreign languages spoken). You can track virtually any type of information that your organization needs.</p> <p>For example, in addition to the data in the standard master tables (the Address Book Master, Customer Master, and Supplier Master tables), you can maintain other kinds of data in separate, generic databases. These generic databases enable a standard approach to entering and maintaining supplemental data across JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems.</p> |
| table access management (TAM) | The JD Edwards EnterpriseOne component that handles the storage and retrieval of use-defined data. TAM stores information, such as data dictionary definitions; application and report specifications; event rules; table definitions; business function input parameters and library information; and data structure definitions for running applications, reports, and business functions. |
| Table Conversion Workbench | An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. |
| table conversion | An interoperability model that enables the exchange of information between JD Edwards EnterpriseOne and third-party systems using non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne tables. |
| table event rules | Logic that is attached to database triggers that runs whenever the action specified by the trigger occurs against the table. Although JD Edwards EnterpriseOne enables event rules to be attached to application events, this functionality is application specific. Table event rules provide embedded logic at the table level. |
| terminal server | A server that enables terminals, microcomputers, and other devices to connect to a network or host computer or to devices attached to that particular computer. |

| | |
|--|--|
| three-tier processing | The task of entering, reviewing and approving, and posting batches of transactions in JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. |
| three-way voucher match | In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing receipt information to supplier's invoices to create vouchers. In a three-way match, you use the receipt records to create vouchers. |
| transaction processing (TP) monitor | A monitor that controls data transfer between local and remote terminals and the applications that originated them. TP monitors also protect data integrity in the distributed environment and may include programs that validate data and format terminal screens. |
| transaction set | An electronic business transaction (electronic data interchange standard document) made up of segments. |
| trigger | One of several events specific to data dictionary items. You can attach logic to a data dictionary item that the system processes automatically when the event occurs. |
| triggering event | A specific workflow event that requires special action or has defined consequences or resulting actions. |
| two-way voucher match | In JD Edwards Procurement and Subcontract Management, the process of comparing purchase order detail lines to the suppliers' invoices to create vouchers. You do not record receipt information. |
| User Overrides merge | Adds new user override records into a customer's user override table. |
| variance | <p>In JD Edwards Capital Asset Management, the difference between revenue generated by a piece of equipment and costs incurred by the equipment.</p> <p>In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Project Costing and JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, the difference between two methods of costing the same item (for example, the difference between the frozen standard cost and the current cost is an engineering variance). Frozen standard costs come from the Cost Components table, and the current costs are calculated using the current bill of material, routing, and overhead rates.</p> |
| Version List merge | The Versions List merge preserves any non-XJDE and non-ZJDE version specifications for objects that are valid in the new release, as well as their processing options data. |
| visual assist | Forms that can be invoked from a control via a trigger to assist the user in determining what data belongs in the control. |
| vocabulary override | An alternate description for a data dictionary item that appears on a specific JD Edwards EnterpriseOne form or report. |
| wchar_t | An internal type of a wide character. It is used for writing portable programs for international markets. |
| web application server | A web server that enables web applications to exchange data with the back-end systems and databases used in eBusiness transactions. |
| web server | A server that sends information as requested by a browser, using the TCP/IP set of protocols. A web server can do more than just coordination of requests from browsers; it can do anything a normal server can do, such as house applications or data. Any computer can be turned into a web server by installing server software and connecting the machine to the internet. |
| Windows terminal server | A multiuser server that enables terminals and minimally configured computers to display Windows applications even if they are not capable of running Windows software themselves. All client processing is performed centrally at the Windows |

terminal server and only display, keystroke, and mouse commands are transmitted over the network to the client terminal device.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| workbench | A program that enables users to access a group of related programs from a single entry point. Typically, the programs that you access from a workbench are used to complete a large business process. For example, you use the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Payroll Cycle Workbench (P07210) to access all of the programs that the system uses to process payroll, print payments, create payroll reports, create journal entries, and update payroll history. Examples of JD Edwards EnterpriseOne workbenches include Service Management Workbench (P90CD020), Line Scheduling Workbench (P3153), Planning Workbench (P13700), Auditor's Workbench (P09E115), and Payroll Cycle Workbench. |
| work day calendar | In JD Edwards EnterpriseOne Manufacturing, a calendar that is used in planning functions that consecutively lists only working days so that component and work order scheduling can be done based on the actual number of work days available. A work day calendar is sometimes referred to as planning calendar, manufacturing calendar, or shop floor calendar. |
| workflow | The automation of a business process, in whole or in part, during which documents, information, or tasks are passed from one participant to another for action, according to a set of procedural rules. |
| workgroup server | A server that usually contains subsets of data replicated from a master network server. A workgroup server does not perform application or batch processing. |
| XAPI events | A service that uses system calls to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions as they occur and then calls third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested notification when the specified transactions occur to return a response. |
| XML CallObject | An interoperability capability that enables you to call business functions. |
| XML Dispatch | An interoperability capability that provides a single point of entry for all XML documents coming into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne for responses. |
| XML List | An interoperability capability that enables you to request and receive JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database information in chunks. |
| XML Service | An interoperability capability that enables you to request events from one JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system and receive a response from another JD Edwards EnterpriseOne system. |
| XML Transaction | An interoperability capability that enables you to use a predefined transaction type to send information to or request information from JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XML transaction uses interface table functionality. |
| XML Transaction Service (XTS) | Transforms an XML document that is not in the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne format into an XML document that can be processed by JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. XTS then transforms the response back to the request originator XML format. |
| Z event | A service that uses interface table functionality to capture JD Edwards EnterpriseOne transactions and provide notification to third-party software, end users, and other JD Edwards EnterpriseOne systems that have requested to be notified when certain transactions occur. |
| Z table | A working table where non-JD Edwards EnterpriseOne information can be stored and then processed into JD Edwards EnterpriseOne. Z tables also can be used to retrieve JD Edwards EnterpriseOne data. Z tables are also known as interface tables. |
| Z transaction | Third-party data that is properly formatted in interface tables for updating to the JD Edwards EnterpriseOne database. |

Index

Numerics/Symbols

- 00/BT (Bank Type Code), setting up for Switzerland 1737
- 00/CC (Foreign Currency Codes)
 - setting up for accounts payable for Argentina 72
 - setting up for tax processing for Argentina 69
- 00/CN (Country Codes) 1224
- 00/DI (Document Type - Invoices Only)
 - credit invoice processing for Argentina 63
 - setting up for Argentina 69
- 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents)
 - for deferred payments 73
 - legal companies
 - setting up for Russia 1582
 - legal documents
 - setting up for Russia 1580
 - setting up for Brazil 354, 395
 - setting up for Poland 1591
- 00/DV (Document Type - Vouchers Only)
 - credit invoice processing for Argentina 64
 - for deferred payments 73
 - setting up for Russia 1583
- 00/EU (European Union Members) 1224
- 00/HC (Special Handling Code - A/P Payment) (DEU) 1325
- 00/IA (IPI - Address Line Sequencing) 1222
- 00/IC (IPI - Charges Paid By) 1222
- 00/IF (IPI - Form Types) 1222
- 00/IL (IPI - Languages and Countries) 1222
- 00/IP (IPI - Details of Payment) 1223
- 00/IV (VAT Codes for Year-End Proc.) 1458
- 00/NV (Intrastat Regime Code) 1225
- 00/PY (Payment Instruments)
 - for deferred checks for Argentina 73
 - setting up for draft processing 68
 - setting up for Japan 1494
 - setting up for Russia 1585
- 00/RD (Record Type) 359
- 00/S (State & Province Codes) 1226
 - setting up for Brazil 384
 - setting up for supplier withholding for Argentina 54
- 00/TC (Condition of Transport) 1226
- 00/TM (Mode of Transport) 1227
- 00/TT (Transaction Type) 359
- 00/VT (Triangulation Tax Rates) 1227
- 01/07 (Category Code 07) 1294
- 01/07 (City/Economic Activity) 1095
- 01/LP (Language Preference Codes)
 - setting up for Japan 1495
- 01/W0 (Type Code) 889
- 03B/UP (Upload Text Program) 1737
- 04/RC (Replaced Character) 1326
- 347 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S71)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1902
- 347 - Operations Report (R74S72)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1903
 - processing option 1903
- 349 - Dec. Companies Report (R74S91)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1903
- 349 - Operations Report (R74S92)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1904
- 40/AT (Activity/Status Codes), used for Brazil 378
- 40/AV (Average Cost Calculation) 393
 - setting up for Russia 1583
- 40/OR (Documents Using Text Messages) 379
- 40/TY (Adjustment/Preference Name) 386
- 41/9 (G/L Posting Category) 393
- 41/E (Shipping Commodity Class) 1227
- 41/P1 through 41/P5 (Purchasing Reporting Codes) 1228
- 41/S1 through 41/S5 (Sales Reporting Codes) 1228
- 42/FR (Freight Handling Code) 1229
- 70/BI (Bank ID Validation Exception) 1241, 1506

- 74/01 (VAT Register Class) 1458
- 74/02 (VAT Register Type) 1458
- 74/28 (Cost Settlement Code) 1326
- 74/29 (Label for Payment) 1326
- 74/30 (Code Number) 1232
- 74/70 (Form 770 Information) 1459
- 74/AC (Affiliated Companies) 1232
- 74/AN (Article Number Code) 1543
- 74/BK (Bank Account Type) 1543
- 74/CC (Check Crossing Code) 1544
- 74/CN (Country Codes for 770 Form) 1460
- 74/CV (Check Forwarding Code) 1544
- 74/DC (Domestic Costs Code) 1544
- 74/DG (Group Type) 1758
- 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 1581
- 74/DT (Suspended VAT Document Types) 1459
- 74/EC (European Community Members) 1230
- 74/GP (Group Name Code) 1544
- 74/I1 (Payment Instruction Code) 1544
- 74/IM (Withholding Tax Government) 1460
- 74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 1230
- 74/KC (Costs Abroad) 1545
- 74/KG (Costs NLG/Foreign Code) 1545
- 74/LA (LZB Country Code) 1325
- 74/NO (Payment Method Code) 1545
- 74/NT (Nature of Transaction - EU) 1231
- 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents) 1581
- 74/RA (Section of 770 Form) 1459
- 74/SP (Suspended VAT Rate) 1459
- 74/SS (Swiss SOG Countries /Currencies) 1737
- 74/SU (Processing Code) 1545
- 74/TD (Arrivals or Dispatchings) 1231
- 74/TT (Transit Type Code) 1546
- 74/TX (VAT on Receipts/Payments) 1295
- 74/VC (VAT Condition) 1582
- 74/WF (Withholding Tax Fiscal Code) 1460
- 74/WT (Withholding Type) 1460
- 74B/TA (VAT Report Code) 325
- 74P/AL (Address Number Label) 1591
- 74P/IM (Customs Tax Categories) 1585
- 74R/AD (Amount Difference Document Type) 1585
- 74R/AG (Amount Correspondences) 1588
- 74R/AT (Account Type) 1590
- 74R/CD (Petty Cash Document Type) 1582
- 74R/CH (Documents for Change) 1591
- 74R/CS (Correspondence Batch Status) 1589
- 74R/CT (Code Type) 1590
- 74R/DT (Document Types) 1583
- 74R/FA (Factor Row) 1590
- 74R/FT (Formula Type) 1590
- 74R/MH (Correspondence Method) 1589
- 74R/MN (Documents for Maintenance) 1591
- 74R/PB (Budget Classification Code) 1586
- 74R/PC (Payment Type) 1586
- 74R/PO (Correspondence Print Options) 1589
- 74R/PP (Tax Period) 1586
- 74R/PR (Payment Reason) 1586
- 74R/PS (Payment Status) 1587
- 74R/RC (Correspondence Result Code) 1589
- 74R/RL (Signature Role) 1591
- 74R/RT (Record Type) 1590
- 74R/SE (Section Number) 1590
- 74R/SF (Scale Factor) 1590
- 74R/TP (AP Tax Rates/Areas) 1584
- 74R/TR (AR Tax Rates/Areas) 1587
- 74R/UT (Unapplied Case Tax Code) 1588
- 74R/VI (Visible Row) 1591
- 74U/AS (ACM Status Codes) 1378
- 74U/CL (CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes) 1377
- 74U/TS (CIS Taxable Status Codes) 1377
- 74U/VR (ACM Voucher Return Codes) 1378
- 74U/VS (CIS Voucher Status Codes) 1377
- 74U/VT (CIS Voucher Type Codes) 1377
- 75/PS (Draft Status Code) 1494
- 75/RE (Receipt Type - Japan) 1493
- 75/TT (Bank Transfer Type) 1495
- 75/WT (Withholding Tax Category) 1494
- 75C/B2 (BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet) 1006
- 75C/B4 (BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.)) 1006
- 75C/G1 (GZ-01 Balance Sheet) 1006

- 75C/G2 (GZ-02 Income Statement) 1006
- 75C/G3 (GZ-03 Supplemental Form) 1007
- 75C/S1 (SH – 01 Balance Sheet Monthly) 1007
- 75C/S3 (SH-03 Income Statement Monthly) 1007
- 75C/S4 (SH-04 Income Statement) 1007
- 75C/S6 (SH – 06 Balance Sheet Yearly) 1007
- 75C/S8 (SH – 08 Income Statement (Ind.)) 1008
- 75C/S9 (SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.)) 1008
- 75C/SC (Scaling) 1008
- 76/01 (ARG - G.I. Agreement Code) 55
- 76/02 (ARG-VAT Withholding Concept) 55
- 76/03 (ARG - Profit WH Condition) 56
- 76/04 (ARG - Profit WH Concept) 57, 65
- 76/05 (ARG - G.I. Concept - Source) 57
- 76/06 (ARG - G.I. Concept - Destination) 58
- 76/07 (ARG - Contract Concept) 58
- 76/09 (ARG - G.I. State - Source) 58
- 76/10 (ARG - G.I. State - Destination) 59
- 76/11 (ARG - Eventual Concept) 59
- 76/B1 (ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values) 68, 75, 87
- 76/BC (Bank Codes) 359
- 76/BS (Bank Record Status) 360
- 76/CC (Code - Taxpayer) 386
- 76/CN (Category Code Name/Code) 387, 394
- 76/CT (Tax Code) 387
- 76/DT (ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type) 60, 76
- 76/FB (Fiscal Book Code) 379
- 76/FR (Flag - Free Port Zone) 380
- 76/GL (GL/Class Code Cross-Reference) 388, 389, 394
- 76/II (ICMS Code - Fiscal Value) 390
- 76/IN (Codes - IN68) 396
- 76/IO (Item Origin) 390
- 76/IP (IPI Code - Fiscal Value) 390
- 76/L1 (ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept) 61
- 76/L2 (ARG - Gross Income Legal Conc.) 61
- 76/L3 (ARG - Profit Legal Concept) 61, 66
- 76/L4 (ARG - Contract Legal Concept) 62
- 76/L5 (ARG - Eventual Legal Concept) 62
- 76/NF (Nota Fiscal Source) 395
- 76/PU (Purchase Use) 356, 396
- 76/RC (Bank Receive Code) 360
- 76/RD (Sales Reverse - Brazil) 380
- 76/SC (Bank Send Code) 360
- 76/SI (States That Add IPI/Imported) 391
- 76/SM (ICMS Tax Substitution Markup) 391
- 76/SR (Sales Return - Brazil) 380
- 76/ST (Tax Summary) 391
- 76/TN (Transaction Nature) 392
- 76A/12 (Anexo A Column Type) 66
- 76A/A0 (ARG - A/B Legal Document Type) 62
- 76A/B3 (Item ASIB Allowed Values) 71
- 76A/B8 (ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values) 76
- 76A/BK (Bank Codes) 68
- 76A/CA (Adjustment Codes) 66, 888
- 76A/CF (Fiscal Controller) 71
- 76A/CI (ARG-Concept Code) 67
- 76A/CL (Clearing Codes) 68
- 76A/CR (ARG- Concept Code) 67
- 76A/CS (Credit Invoice Valid Status) 64
- 76A/DE (Destination Code) 71
- 76A/DS (Draft Status - Argentina) 69
- 76A/E1 (Unchangeable Pay Status) 62
- 76A/ED (Excluded Documents) 888
- 76A/EV (Credit Invoice A/P Event) 64
- 76A/FJ (Country's CUIT) 63, 71
- 76A/LE (Issue Place) 75
- 76A/OC (Operation Code) 72
- 76A/PE (Perception Code SICORE) 67
- 76A/PT (Payment Types) 75
- 76A/PY (Special Payment Instruments) 64
- 76A/TP (Payment Terms Codes) 65, 75
- 76A/UM (Doc Types Tax UOM) 72
- 76A/WM (Withholding Minimum) 63
- 76B/AP (Retired IR-PF) (Income Tax) 357
- 76B/CS (Cancel Situation) 397
- 76B/CV (Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS) 392
- 76B/CW (Fiscal Value Codes - IPI) 392
- 76B/DA (DIPI Annual Movements Report) 380

- 76B/DE (Decendio) 381
- 76B/DI (DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DM (DECLAN Codes) 381
- 76B/DO (DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DP (Dependence Reduction IR-PF) 357
- 76B/DT (Document Type INSS - Brazil) 355, 357
- 76B/EM (Packing Materials) 397
- 76B/F1 (Dynamic Formatter Attributes) 361
- 76B/FM (Freight Mode) 397
- 76B/G1 (GIA Taxation Rules) 384
- 76B/G2 (GIA Type) 384
- 76B/G3 (GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy) 384
- 76B/G4 (GIA Occurrence Type) 385
- 76B/G6 (GIA Record Type) 385
- 76B/IN (INSS Code) 357
- 76B/IR (Recieta Code) 357
- 76B/IS (Service Code) 358, 393
- 76B/IT (Invoice Type) 382
- 76B/IV (Inventory Status) 398
- 76B/M1 (Fiscal Messages /Observations) 398
- 76B/MD (Nota Fiscal Document Model) 398
- 76B/MM (Merchandise Movement) 398, 400
- 76B/ND (Nature of Document Type - BR) 399
- 76B/NS (Related to Energy and Petroil) 382
- 76B/OB (Explanation of Installments) 358
- 76B/PA (End Items) 399, 400
- 76B/RD (Resumes and Demonstratives) 383
- 76B/SC (Raw Materials) 399, 400
- 76B/SD (Storage Control Document Type) 399, 400
- 76B/TD (Demonstration Codes - Verification) 383
- 76B/TI (Fiscal Tax Type) 383
- 76B/TN (Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference) 383
- 76B/TR (Tax Code A/P) 358
- 76B/TX (Maximum Monthly INSS Amount) 358
- 76B/UW (Doc Types Unaffected Withholding) 359
- 76B/VE (Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax) 359
- 76B/VT (Volume Type) 400
- 76C/AE (Taxes by City/Economic Activ.) 1091
- 76C/B1 (BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable) 1006
- 76C/CI (Ciiu Code Colombia) 1092, 1095
- 76C/CM (Minimal Description Top) 1092
- 76C/DP (Dependence Code SubCode) 1092
- 76C/EX (Description of Third Foreign) 1092
- 76C/IC (Industry/Commerce withholding) 1092
- 76C/IV (Value Added Tax) 1092
- 76C/PC (Person/Corporation Code) as used for Ecuador 1212
Colombian address book records 1094
Colombian reports 1092
- 76C/PE (Period) 1093
- 76C/PR (Range of Tax ID) 1093, 1094
- 76C/RC (Recycle Voucher) 1095
- 76C/RT (Rent Withholding Tax) 1093
- 76C/TC (Tax Payer Type) 1093, 1095
- 76C/TP (DIAN Person Type) 1093
- 76C/TR (Max. amount for magnetic tape) 1093
- 76E/TC (Tax Person Code) 1212
- 76E/TL (Fiscal ID Size) 1212
- 76H/02 (V.A.T Registration Status) 888
- 76H/CC (Cancellation Codes) 886
- 76H/DA (AB Legal Document Types) 888
- 76H/DG (Legal Document Types Groups) 886
- 76H/HO (Withholding Document Type) 889
- 76H/LL (Ledger Types to Process) 887
- 76H/ST (Address Book Search Type) 888
- 76P/01 IGV Withholding Concept) 888
- 76P/02 (SPOT Concept) 889
- 76P/AT (Amount Type to Use) 889
- 76P/CO (Asset Ledger Setup Code) 887
- 76V/CT (Fees Codes) 1758

76V/EP (Exportation Document Types) 1758
 76V/FC (Invoice Document Type) 1758
 76V/IM (I.M. Withholding Concept) 1759
 76V/IP (Importation Document Type) 1758
 76V/IS (ISLR Withholding Concept) 1759
 76V/IV (VAT Withholding Concept VE) 1758, 1759
 76V/LC (VAT Legal Concept) 1759
 76V/NC (Credit Note Document Types) 1758
 76V/ND (Debit Note Document Types) 1758
 770 Model - Italy (R74094) 1457

A

A/B Additional Info. Tag File (F76V1001) table 1768
 A.E.B. Bank - Spain table (F74SCSB) 1728, 1729
 A.E.B. bank account information 1728
 A/P Auto Payment Register (R76A0476) setting up corresponding versions 82, 142
 A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries (R0474N1) overview 1177 processing options 1179
 A/P Draft Payable List (R75402) 1876
 A/P Inventory Book (R7404026) description 1840 overview 1849 processing options 1849
 A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG table (F760411A) 148
 A/P Payment Control Group File table (F76A81) 148
 A/P Payment Detail Tag Table (F760414A) 148
 A/P Payment Processing - Detail table (F04573) 148
 A/P Payment Tape table (F04572OW) 487
 A/P RG100 Set Up (P76A043) 85, 94
 A/P Special Check Attachment (R76C573) (COL) 1100
 A/R Batch Draft Creation (R03B671) 1241, 1506
 A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland table (F74P3B23) 1636
 A/R Inventory Book (R7403B926) description 1840 overview 1848 processing options 1848
 A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IT) processing options 1466 usage 1465
 A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format (R03B672IR) processing options 1466 usage 1465
 AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj. (P76A395) 80
 AAI, *See* automatic accounting instructions
 AB Legal Document Types (76H/DA) 888
 Account Balance by Object Account (R76H9001) description 1817 processing options 1820
 Account Balances - IN68 (F76B11) 795, 796
 Account Balances Revisions form 708
 Account Group Definition form (RUS) 1604
 Account Ledger - IN68 (F76B10) 800
 Account Ledger (F0911) as used for Argentina payments 148
 Account Ledger by Category Code (R76P9470) description 1818 processing options 1825
 Account Ledger by Object Account (R76H9421) description 1818 processing options 1824
 Account Ledger Legalized Book (R76A8020) overview 287 processing options 288
 Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33 (R75C0701) 1018
 Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43 (R75C0702) 1018
 Account Master Revisions form 745

- Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68 (F76B20) 785, 787, 788
- Account Receivable VAT Report (R740380)
 - description 1904
 - overview 1904
 - processing options 1905
- Account Relationship form (ARG) 93
- Account Type (74R/AT) 1590
- accounts payable bank transfers
 - journal entries for Japan 1507
 - pay items for Japan 1507
- accounts payable drafts
 - overriding bank account for Japan 1507
- Accounts Payable Ledger (F0411)
 - as used for payments for Argentina 148
- Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail (F0414) 148
- Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report (R740480)
 - description 1904
 - overview 1905
 - processing options 1905
- accounts receivable drafts
 - originating for Spain 1719, 1720
 - overview for Spain 1715
 - reprinting for Spain 1725
 - setting up draft stamps for Spain 1705
- ACM, *See* application and certificate management
- ACM Application/Certificate Master (F74U0141) 1424
- ACM Constants (P74U0140) 1401
- ACM Status Codes (74U/AS) 1378
- ACM Voucher Return Codes (74U/VR) 1378
- Acquisition Cost (R741202A)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1861
- Activity/Status Codes (40/AT), used for Brazil 378
- Actual Cost Process Header (P76H6001)
 - processing options 898
- Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form (ARG) 113
- Add Contractor Vendors Withholding Percentages form (ARG) 112
- Add Information AFIP RG726 form (ARG) 187
- Add Invoice - PO (P7433B11)
 - corresponding versions 1672
 - processing options 1674
 - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595
 - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 1595
- Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form (ARG) 122
- Add UTE Members form (ARG) 122
- Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form (ARG) 156
- Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form (ARG) 144
- Add/Update Column Detail form (RUS) 1603
- Add/Update Detail Row form (RUS) 1603
- Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form (RUS) 1602
- Additional A/B Information (P760101A)
 - processing options 93
 - setting up corresponding versions
 - setting up corresponding versions 81
- additional documentation lxxxviii
- Additional Payment Information (P76A0440) 170
- Address Book Additional Information - Brazil (P01012BR)
 - processing options 405
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
 - validations 335
- Address Book Batch Upload (R01010Z)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 891
 - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 891
- Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)
 - processing options 900
- Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101) 1096
- Address Book Localization Data (P74R0102) 1580
- address book records
 - entering additional information for Brazil 335
 - entering additional information for Poland 1579
 - entering additional information for Russia 1580
 - entering additional information for Venezuela 1757

- entering for Chile 859
- entering for Colombia 1096
- P76C0101 (Address Book Colombian Additional Information) 1096
- Peru, validating N.I.T. numbers 871
- setting up for Belgium 322
- setting up UDCs for Colombia 1093
- validating R.U.T. numbers for Chile 859
- Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01 (P76H101)
 - processing options 899
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01 (P76P101)
 - processing options 900
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- Address Book Revision Japan form 1496
- Address Book Revisions (P01012)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 81
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
 - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 891
 - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 891
- Address Book Search Types (76H/ST) 888
- Address Book Tag File table (F741001T) 1579
- Address Number Label (74P/AL) 1591
- Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization (P76C1202) 1098
- Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization (R76C1202)
 - data selection 1102
 - overview 1101
 - processing options 1103
- Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201) (COL)
 - overview 1107
 - processing options 1109
- Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision form (COL) 1098, 1109
- Adjustment Codes (76A/CA) 66
- Adjustment/Preference Name (40/TY) 386
- Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision form (COL) 1099
- AEB Bank Revisions - Spain (P74SCSB) 1728
- Affiliated Companies (74/AC) 1232
- AFIP
 - document type relationships 82
 - SICORE processing 278
- aggregation for INSS taxes
 - process flow 503
 - setting up 503
- Amount Correspondences (74R/AG) 1588
- amount difference accounting
 - vouchers 1648
- Amount Difference Document Type (74R/AD) 1585
- Amount Difference Generation (R74R3010)
 - processing options 1677
 - usage 1676
- amount difference invoices for Russia 1676
- Amount Type to Use (76P/AT) 889
- Anexo A Column Type (76A/12) 66
- Annual Declaration - IPM (R76B4012) 586
- Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette (R76VPART)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1908
- AP Credit Invoice Status Rules (P76A26) 102, 140
- AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement (R76A0052)
 - considerations for credit notes 270
 - processing options 146
 - reclassifying fiscal credit 145
- AP Review Credit Invoice (P76A24)
 - changing information on the credit invoice 100
 - entering receipts 145
 - entering vouchers 144
 - status rules 141
- AP Tax Areas Relationship (P76A25) 99, 140
- AP Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TP) 1584
- AP Trial Balance (R74P0450)
 - description 1876

- overview 1879
- processing options 1880
- application and certificate management 1378
 - See Also* Great Britain
- applications 1424
- category codes 1400
- constants 1400
- entering certificates 1425
- evaluated certificates 1428
- non-evaluated certificates 1427
- order activity rules 1403
- overview 1423
- printing evaluated certificates 1428
- printing pre-certificates 1425
- reversing applications and certificates 1429
- reversing certificates 1430
- status codes 1399
- Application Certificate Company Constants form 1401
- Application Draft-Invoices form (ARG) 210
- application fundamentals lxxxvii
- AR drafts 1505
- AR Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Paper Format (R03B672IP) 1465
- AR SOP Acceptance (P76A21)
 - navigation 135
 - processing options 135
- AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger (R76A0024)
 - description 1794
 - processing options 1794
- AR SOP Print Credit Invoice (R76A0023)
 - overview 130
 - processing options 134
 - setting up corresponding versions 80
 - usage 128
- AR SOP Print Receipt (R76A0021)
 - processing options 136
- AR Tax Rates/Areas (74R/TR) 1587
- AR Trial Balance Report (R74P03B61)
 - description 1876
 - overview 1877
 - processing options 1878
- AR-CV Withholding Certificate (R76VCRVP)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11) 59
- ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5) 62
- ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values (76A/B8) 76
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 68, 75, 87
- ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04) 65
- ARG - V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1) 61
- ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR) 67
- ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 62
- ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI) 67
- ARG-Contract Concept (76/07) 58
- ARG-Contract Legal Concept (76/L4) 62
- ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) 60, 76
- ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) 55
- ARG-G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06) 58
- ARG-G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) 57
- ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) 58
- ARG-G.I. State-Destination (76/10) 59
- ARG-Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) 61
- ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) 61, 66
- ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) 57
- ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) 56
- Argentina
 - AAIs for credit invoices 78
 - AAIs for deferred payments 78
 - AAIs for withholding 77
 - Account Relationship form 93
 - Add Contract Vendors Withholding - Advance Certificates form 113
 - Add Contractor Vendors Withholding Percentages form 112
 - Add Information AFIP RG726 form 187
 - Add Profit Withholding Percentage, 4th Category Concepts form 122
 - Add UTE Members form 122
 - Add Voucher Authorization Rules Maintenance form 156
 - Add, Change Credit Invoice Information form 144
 - adding record type \$C 90
 - Address Book category codes (01/01 - 01/30) 64
 - Adjustment Codes (76A/CA) 66

AFIP

- condition codes 56
- document type relationships 82
- modifying information 186
- setting up legal document types 62
- setting up responsible type codes 70
- uploading information into Accounts Payable system 186
- Anexo A Column Type (76A/12) 66
- Application Draft-Invoices form 210
- applying draft receipts to all open invoices 218
- applying draft receipts to invoices 211
- applying draft receipts to selected invoices 217
- ARG - Eventual Concept (76/11) 59
- ARG - Eventual Legal Concept (76/L5) 62
- ARG - Item ARBR Allowed Values (76A/B8) 76
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 68, 75
 - specifying bar codes 87
- ARG - Profit WH Concept (76/04) 65
- ARG- Concept Code (76A/CR) 67
- ARG-A/B Legal Document Type (76A/A0) 62
- ARG-Concept Code (76A/CI) 67
- ARG-Contract Concept (76/07) 58
- ARG-Contract Legal Concept (76/L4) 62
- ARG-DGI Transaction Doc. Type (76/DT) 60, 76
- ARG-G.I. Agreement Code (76/01) 55
- ARG-G.I. Concept - Destination (76/06) 58
- ARG-G.I. Concept - Source (76/05) 57
- ARG-G.I. State - Source (76/09) 58
- ARG-G.I. State-Destination (76/10) 59
- ARG-Gross Income Legal Conc. (76/L2) 61
- ARG-Profit Legal Concept (76/L3) 61, 66
- ARG-Profit WH Concept (76/04) 57
- ARG-Profit WH Condition (76/03) 56
- ARG-V.A.T. Legal Concept (76/L1) 61
- ARG-VAT Withholding Concept (76/02) 55
- automatic payment processing
 - processing by RG 726 or RG 615 164
- automatic receipts processing 203
- bank accounts
 - setting up for credit invoice processing 141
- Bank Codes (76A/BK) 68
- bar codes 87
- batch invoice processing
 - mapping fields 1779
 - overview 199
- CAI 84
- CAI Definition form 85, 94
- CAI numbers 152
- Check Detail form 172
- CITI reports
 - considerations 270
 - credit notes 270
 - overview 269
 - R76A8094 (Generate Text File) 275
- cleaning services withholding
 - considerations 163
 - entering vouchers 150
 - eventual concepts 59
 - overview 109
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 68
- contractor withholding
 - overview 111
 - setting up legal concepts 62
 - source codes 58
- Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form 187
- copyright withholding 121
- corresponding versions for credit invoice processing 128
- corresponding versions of programs 80
- cost inflation adjustments
 - setting up AAI document types 79
- Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) 63, 71
- creating credit notes and debit notes for exchange rate differences 229
- creating payment control groups 159
- Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) 64
- Credit Invoice Acceptance form 136
- credit invoice processing
 - accepting after customer approval 134
 - accepting from suppliers 141
 - approving 141

- changing the status 141
- entering receipts 145
- entering vouchers 140, 144
- issuing payments 143
- modifying vouchers 140
- overview for accounts
 - receivables 127
- overview of accounts payables 139
- overview of events 100
- printing receipts 136
- R76A0024 (AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger) 1794
- rejecting 143
- setting up AAIs 78
- setting up accounts payable
 - constants 97
- setting up constants for accounts
 - receivable 102
- setting up for issuing after
 - billing 128
- setting up for issuing when billing
 - 127
- setting up status rules 99
- setting up tax area relationships 99
- setting up UDCs 63
- voiding a payment 142
- voiding vouchers 141
- Credit Invoice Status Rules (F76A26) 141
- Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) 64
- credit notes
 - in CITI reports 270
- CUIT number 91
- data selection for withholding
 - certificates 190
- deferred check payments 147
- delinquent payment interest 204
- Destination Code (76A/DE) 71
- Doc Types Tax UOM (76A/UM) 72
- Document Type - All Documents (00/DT) 73
- Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI) 63, 69
- Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV) 64, 73
- draft processing
 - entering receipts with Lecops 234
 - R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1794
 - returning drafts to prior status 225
 - setting up AAIs 78
 - setting up UDCs 68
 - specifying AAIs 221
 - tables used 207
 - voiding drafts 224
- draft receipts
 - revising 227
- draft registers
 - creating 219
 - overview 218
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 69
- Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99
 - form 124
- Edit Company Relation RG 738/99
 - form 125
- Enter CAI Information form 154
- Enter Credit Invoice Constants
 - form 98, 103
- Enter Draft Check Days form (ARG) 147
- Enter Receipt Information form 145
- entering additional information for RG
 - 1361 151
- entering CIF codes 89
- entering receipts 200
- entering vouchers 155
- F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 210
- F03B13 (Receipts Header) 209
- F03B14 (Receipts Detail) 209
- F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) 148
- F0414 (Accounts Payable Matching Document Detail) 148
- F04573 (A/P Payment Processing - Detail) 148
- F0911 (Account Ledger) 148
- F760101A (A/B Tag Table - ARG) 157
- F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 120, 148
- F760411A (A/P Ledger Tag Table - ARG) 157
- F760414A (A/P Payment Detail Tag Table) 148
- F760473A (PCG Detail Information Tag Table) 148
- F76A0440 (Check Details RG1547 - ARG - 04) 170
- F76A0456 (Security Withholding Payments) 178

- F76A19Z1 (Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry) 199, 1779
- F76A25 (Credit Invoice Tax Area Relationship) 78, 99
- F76A26 (Credit Invoice Status Rules) 141
- F76A30 (F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04) 157, 173
- F76A8070 (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 120, 148
- F76A81 (A/P Payment Control Group File) 148
- Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) 71
- fixed asset accounts 66
- fixed asset legal book 290
- Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC) 69, 72
- G/L Reporting Code 15 (09/15) 66
- General Resolution 100 84
- General Resolution 3434 86
- general SUSS withholding
 - generating the certificate 184
 - generating the flat file 184
 - generating the withholding ledger 184
 - overview 182
 - overview of setup 108
 - process overview 182
- generating the text payments file 91
- generating the withholding certificate for security services 181
- Gross Income Percentage Revisions form 115
- Gross Income Perception (R76A93)
 - overview 292
- gross income withholding
 - destination codes 58
 - overview of setup 113
 - setting up legal concepts 61
 - source codes 57
 - state destination codes 59
 - state source codes 58
- imported items 256
- inventory inflation adjustments 259
 - adjusting prices 262
 - adjusting works in process 265
 - calculating the WAP 260
 - creating the index 258
 - entering the market value of items 258
 - generating as of beginning balances 257
 - generating journal entries 263
 - overview 255
 - overview of index 257
 - PLAP (price of last adjusted purchase) 255
 - price adjustment values 259
 - voiding a work in process adjusting journal entry 267
 - voiding journal entries 264
 - WAP (weighted average price) 255
- invoice legal numbers 150
- Invoice Number Entry form 197
- invoice processing
 - entering with manual legal numbers 197
 - F76A09 (Invoice Total - ARG - 03B) 241
 - F76A18 (Taxes - Tax Amounts By Sales Order Line - ARG - 03B) 241
 - printing invoices 193, 240
 - purging invoice transactions 205
 - tax calculations 194
- invoice type M
 - examples of codes 57
 - setting up legal concepts 61
 - setting up vouchers 95
- invoices 194
- Issue Place (76A/LE) 75
- Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3) 71
- Lecops 234
- legal journal book 287
- Legal Next Numbers (P76A00) 83
- legal numbers
 - considerations 160
 - setting up for profit withholding 123
 - specifying the issue place 189
 - tables used 194
- legal numbers for invoices 194
- manual payments
 - entering 166
 - posting 167
- NC/ND Related to Invoice (P76A0180) 196
- NC/ND Related to Invoice form 197
- Next Number Maintenance form 84
- next numbers
 - for withholding 79

- setting up for legal documents 82
- Operation Code (76A/OC) 72
- P00091 (Supplemental Data Setup) 89
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions) 81
- P0400047 (Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options)
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 149
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 81
- P0417 (Payment Instrument Defaults) 104
- P04571 (Work With Payment Groups)
 - setting up corresponding versions 82
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 81
- P76002A (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Types Relationship) 83
- P760101A (Additional A/B Information) 81
 - processing options 93
- P760401A (Gross Income W/H - Percentages) 114
- P760402A (V.A.T WH - Percentages) 118, 125
- P760403A (Profit W/H - Percentages) 121
- P760404A (Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages) 121
- P760405A (Contract W/H - Percentages) 112
- P760407A (Gross Income W/H - States Set up) 114
- P760409A (Voucher Authorization Rules) 154
- P760410 (S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages) 110
- P760411A (F0411 Tag File Maintenance)
 - entering corrections for withholding taxes 188
 - navigation 154
 - processing options 142, 154
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 82, 142, 149
 - updating payments 142
- P760416A (Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages) 112
- P760416A (Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages) 114
- P760416A (Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages) 121
- P760416A (V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages) 118
- P760417A (Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes) 114
- P760499A (Contract WH - Vendor Advances) 112
- P76A003 (Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP) 85
- P76A004 (Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP) 85
- P76A0110 (Ute Composition) 121
- P76A0302 (Invoice Number Entry) 196
- P76A03B0 (Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG) 203
- P76A03B1 (PO Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG)
 - processing options 196
- P76A0421 (Deferred Check Table) 93, 147
- P76A043 (A/P RG100 Set Up) 85, 94
- P76A0440 (Additional Payment Information) 170
- P76A103D (PO Receipt Entry)
 - processing options 201
 - usage 200
- P76A115 (PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG) 153
 - processing options 157
- P76A20 (General Constants)
 - setting up for accounts payable 97
 - setting up for accounts receivable 103
- P76A2002 (Customer Ledger Inquiry) 202
- P76A21 (AR SOP Acceptance)
 - navigation 135
 - processing options 135
- P76A24 (AP Review Credit Invoice) 141
 - changing information on the credit invoice 100
 - entering receipts 145
 - entering vouchers 144
- P76A25 (AP Tax Areas Relationship) 99, 140
- P76A26 (AP Credit Invoice Status Rules) 102, 140

- P76A30 (Tag File Maintenance – ARG 04) 158
- P76A392 (Calculated Costs) 263
- P76A395 (AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj.) 80
- P76A398 (Void Work in Process Ad. Journal Entry) 266
- P76A4108 (Imported Items Data Entry) 256
- P76A411H (Work With CAI Number) 154
- P76A4210 (PO Sales Order Entry) 238
 - setting up corresponding versions 81
- P76A570 (PO - PCG process - ARG)
 - overview 159
 - processing options 168
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 160
- P76A715 (Invoice Print) 249
- P76A725 (Shipment Note Void)
 - overview 248
 - processing options 250
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
 - overview 208
 - usage 210
- P76A8010 (Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne) 186, 187
- P76A8011 (Work with AFIP Information) 186, 187
- P76A8080 (Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P)) 124, 160
- P76A8081 (Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) 124
- P76A8090 (VAT Withholding Percentages) 126
 - payment formats 92
 - payment group details 159
- Payment Instruments (00/PY)
 - for deferred checks 73
 - for draft processing 68
- Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP) 65, 75
- Payment Types (76A/PT) 75
- payments in bonds 148
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) 67
 - perception reports
 - required data 281
 - posting automatic payments 166
 - print programs for deferred payments 92
 - printing invoices 193
 - printing tax invoices and adjustment notes 1795
 - profit accrual integrity test 191
 - profit gross up 151
 - profit withholding
 - calculations 160
 - calculations for temporary enterprise unions 162
 - considerations for payments in bonds 148
 - profit accrual integrity test 191
 - setting up 95, 119
 - setting up legal numbers 123
 - temporary enterprise unions 161
- Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form 121
- profit withholding percentages 121
- purging AP records 152
- R03B505 (Invoice Print)
 - Print Tax Amounts processing option 194
 - setting up corresponding versions 80
- R03B525 (Generate Delinquency Fees)
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 204
- R03B551 (Update Receipts Header)
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 203
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
 - overview 222
 - processing options 223
- R03B800 (Purge Invoice Transactions) 205
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
 - use of credit invoice events 100
- R42565 (Invoice Print)
 - setting up corresponding versions 80
- R7604521A (VAT WH Certificate) 165
 - processing options 190
 - reprinting 189
- R7604531A (Profit WH Certificate)
 - considerations 165
 - processing options 190
 - reprinting 189
- R7604541A (S.U.S.S. WH Certificate) 189
- R760455A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I)

- overview 191
- processing options 191
- R760456A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II)
 - overview 191
 - processing options 192
- R760458A (General SUSS Withholding Certificate)
 - printing 182
- R760465A (Withholdings Ledger)
 - processing options 184
- R7604721A (Print Payment – Only Payment Order) 92
- R760472A (Print Payment Check – ARG) 92
- R760476A (Print PCG Detail - ARG) 159
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 160
- R7604851A (Contract WH Certificate) 189
- R760499A (VAT Purchasing Ledger)
 - including credit invoices 101
- R76A0021 (AR SOP Print Receipt)
 - processing options 136
- R76A0023 (AR SOP Print Credit Invoice) 128
 - overview 130
 - processing options 134
 - setting up corresponding versions 80
- R76A0024 (AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger)
 - description 1794
 - processing options 1794
- R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement) 270
 - processing options 146
 - reclassifying fiscal credit 145
- R76A03B2 (PO Interest Invoice)
 - processing options 204
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 204
 - usage 204
- R76A03B5 (PO - Invoice Print A/R)
 - processing options 133
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
- R76A03BZ (PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG)
 - processing options 199
- usage 199
- R76A0441 (TXT Payment Generation)
 - overview 170
 - processing options 172
- R76A04511A (Gross Income WH Certificate) 189
- R76A04722 (Print Draft – ARG) 92
- R76A0476 (A/P Auto Payment Register)
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 142
- R76A09P (Invoice Total Purge -Argentina) 252
- R76A395 (Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process)
 - overview 259
 - processing options 261
- R76A396 (Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry) 263
- R76A397 (Create Missing AS OF Record) 257
- R76A398 (Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry)
 - overview 265
 - processing options 267
- R76A4002 (TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding)
 - flat file records 183
 - processing options 184
- R76A551D (PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input)
 - processing options 204
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 203
- R76A565 (PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print) 242
 - processing options 130
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
 - overview 226
 - processing options 226
- R76A8002 (Final Step (RG 738))
 - overview 283
 - processing options 286
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
 - overview 220
- R76A8040 Draft Remittance)
 - processing options 220
- R76A8050 (Perception Report)
 - processing options 198

- setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
 - setting up UDCs 67
 - usage 198
- R76A8081 (Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738))
 - overview 282
 - processing options 284
- R76A8082 (TXT Generation)
 - processing options 287
- R76A8090 (Generate CUIT Information for AFIP)
 - overview 185
 - processing options 185
- R76A8092 (Process Purchase Documents)
 - considerations 270
 - overview 272
 - processing options 275
- R76A8093 (Process Own Credit Notes)
 - considerations 270
 - overview 273
 - processing options 276
- R76A8094 (Generate Text File)
 - processing options 277
- R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1794
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
 - overview 230
 - processing options 233
- R76A8900 (Split Tax Validation) 272
 - processing options 275
- R76A93 (Gross Income Perception)
 - processing options 293
- R76A94 (Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738)) 285
- R76A96 (Step III - Self Withholdings)
 - overview 283
 - processing options 285
- Receipt Detail form 203
- Receipt Entry form 201
- receipt processing
 - matching drafts to receipts 209
- reclassifying fiscal credit 145
- Rectification form 188
- Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI
 - Maintenance form 83
- related credit notes 195
- relating issue places to address book records 90
- requesting fiscal information for suppliers 185
- responsible type UDC 70
- Review Voucher Local Information form 158
- reviewing receipts by documents 202
- revising vouchers 153
- RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form 85
- RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form 85
- RG 615 164
- RG 726 164
- RG 830/00 121
- RG 889 245
- S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form 110
- S.U.S.S. withholdings
 - considerations 163
- sales order processing
 - overview 237
 - printing shipment notes 245
 - purging records 252
 - reviewing sales order information 239
 - reviewing tax calculations 239
 - updating customer sales 251
 - using prenumbered documents 247
- security services withholding
 - overview of setup 108
- Set Up AAI Document Type form 80
- setting up
 - activity codes 67
 - automatic accounting instructions 76
 - bank accounts 91
 - issue places 86
 - legal numbers 82
 - pay status codes 62
 - perception codes 67
 - print authorization codes 84, 94
 - profit withholding percentages 121
 - suppliers 94
 - tax categories 67
 - VAT 73
 - voucher authorization rules 156
 - withholding for security services 73
- setting up for RG 830/00 57
- setup and processes overview 35

- shipment notes
 - printing 245
 - setting up UDCs 75
- SICORE processing
 - condition codes 56
 - document types 60
 - numeration by payment order 282
 - overview 278
 - required data 281
 - setting up profit legal concepts 61
 - setting up UDCs 65
- Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) 64, 104
- specifying issue place 189
- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
 - setting up corresponding versions 149
- State & Province Codes (00/S)
 - setting up for withholding 54
- Supplier State Agreement Revision form 115
- Supplier State Agreement Revision form (ARG) 114
- SUSS withholding
 - entering vouchers 150
 - eventual concepts 59
- tax processing
 - setting up UDCs 69
- temporary enterprise unions
 - calculating profit withholding 120
 - profit withholding 161
- TXT payment file process 170
- Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) 62
- Update Tax Area Relationship Information form 102
- updating payments 165
- uploading AFIP information 186
- V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726 form 126
- V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form 118
- VAT
 - setting up AAIs 77
 - setting up legal concepts 61
 - setting up legal numbers 123
 - setting up withholding concepts 55
- VAT withholding
 - considerations for payments in bonds 148
 - overview of setup 117
 - RG 726 and RG 615 177
 - setting up 95
 - setting up by RG 726 or RG 615 125
- voiding withholding payments 166
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 155
 - entering information for RG 1361 151
 - entering SUSS withholding information 150
- Voucher Additional Information Revision form 154
- voucher processing
 - entering vouchers 149
 - entering withholding concepts 96
- Withholding Additional Information Revision form 154, 158
- Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form 111, 112, 116, 119, 122
- Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) 63
- withholding taxes
 - entering corrections 188
 - entering withholding concepts 96
 - invoice type M 95
 - reprinting certificates 189
 - setting up for cleaning services withholding 109
 - setting up for contractor withholding 111
 - setting up for profit withholding 119
 - setting up for security services 73
 - setting up UDCs 54
 - setting up vouchers with invoice type M 95
- VAT 125
 - voiding payments 182
 - writing payments 164
- Arrivals or Dispatchings (74/TD) 1231
- Article Number Code (74/AN) 1543
- ASOF File table 595
- Asset Ledger Column Name (76P/CN) 887
- Asset Ledger Setup Code (76P/CO) 887
- Asset Master Acquisitions (R741201B)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1860
- Asset Master List (R741201A)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1859

Australia

- goods and service tax 298
- GST reports 1794
- GST tax processing
 - R75A0210 (Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note) 1794
 - R75A0220 (Print Withholding Tax Summary Report) 1794
 - R75A0230 (Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice) 1795
 - R75A0240 (Print RCTI Adjustment Notes) 1795
- payment formats 301
- payments with EFT format 302
- Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note (R75A0210)
 - overview 1795
 - processing options 1796
- printing RCTI adjustment notes 1798
- printing recipient-created tax invoices 1797
- processing payroll 300
- R04572OZ (Create Australia EFT Payment File) 302
- R75A0210 (Print Tax Invoice /Adjustment Note)
 - description 1794
- R75A0220 (Print Withholding Tax Summary Report)
 - description 1794
 - processing options 1797
- R75A0230 (Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice)
 - description 1795
 - overview 1797
 - processing options 1798
- R75A0240 (Print RCTI Adjustment Notes)
 - description 1795
 - overview 1798
 - processing options 1798
- Rapid Start 300
- RCTIs 1797

Austria

- automatic debits formats 312
- IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- payment formats 309
- R04572A (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT) 311

- R04572A3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL)
 - overview 309
 - processing options 311

- Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement (R03B575AD)
 - processing options 312
 - usage 312

- Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit (R03B575AD1) 312

- automatic accounting instructions
 - Argentina, draft processing 221
 - Chile, draft processing 221
 - for credit invoices for Argentina 78
 - for withholdings for Argentina 77
 - Peru, draft processing 221
 - RAXx 1358
 - setting up for Argentina 76
 - setting up for Brazil 401
 - setting up for France 1295
 - setting up for Italy 1460
 - setting up for Mexico 1534
 - setting up for Russia 1593

- automatic debit formats

- France 1309
- Switzerland 1746

- Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland (R74V002)

- overview 1195
- processing options 1196

- automatic debits 1385
 - bank automated clearing system (BACS) 1385

- formats
 - Austria 312
 - Germany 1332
 - Great Britain 1385
 - Netherlands 1550

- Automatic Debits Dutch Format (R03B575DH)

- processing options 1550
- usage 1550

- Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD) 1309

- automatic draft processing
 - hankin hante draft for Japan 1512

- Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04DS)
 - draft split process 1519
 - overview 1499

- processing options 1522
- Automatic Payment Order (R74R4520),
 - processing options 1653
- automatic payment processing
 - adding additional information for
 - Russia 1650
 - common business practices in
 - Switzerland 1744
 - creating outbound text file for
 - Brazil 488
 - creating payment control groups for
 - Peru 975
 - deferred checks for Argentina 147
 - hankin hante payments for Japan 1498, 1512
 - importing flat files for Brazil 489
 - inbound payments for Brazil 488
 - outbound files 486
 - overview for Brazil 485
 - posting payments for Argentina 166
 - S.U.S.S. withholding for Argentina 163
 - setting up bank accounts for Spain 1728
 - setup for BACS 1378
 - setup for Norway 1168
 - setup for Sweden 1171
 - splitting hankin hante payments 1513
 - text payment file for Argentina 91
 - updating payments for Argentina 165
 - using the BACS payment format 1383
 - withholding taxes for Italy 1473
 - writing payments for Argentina 164
- Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante (R75J04PS)
 - overview 1513
 - processing options 1518
 - setting up 1499
- Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG (P76A03B0) 203
- Automatic Receipts Denmark (R74M001)
 - overview 1186
 - processing options 1186
- Automatic Receipts Finland (R74V001) 1188
- Automatic Receipts Norway (R74O001) 1190
- automatic receipts processing 465
 - See Also* Brazil, electronic banking
 - Brazil
 - importing flat files 471

- Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS) 467
 - creating the outbound text file for
 - Brazil 488
 - importing flat files for Brazil 489
 - overview for Brazil 465
 - process for Brazil 465
 - uploading receipts for Argentina 203
- Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA (R74W003) 1192
- Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR (R74W001) 1192
- Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR (R74W002) 1192
- Average Cost Calculation (40/AV) 393
 - setting up for Russia 1583

B

- BACS, *See* bank automated clearing system (BACS)
- BACS payment format
 - writing payments 1383
- BACS processing 1378
- Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code (P76H9006) 970
- Balance Sheet (R74R9030)
 - overview 1659
 - processing options 1660
- Balance Sheet and Income Statement (R75C111) 1081
- Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany (P74030G) 1328
- Bank Account Cross-Reference (P0030A) 1241, 1505
- Bank Account Exception Report (R00310) 1242, 1303
- Bank Account Exception Report (R00314) 1241, 1505
 - description 1840
 - processing options 1841
- Bank Account Information (P0030G) 1241, 1505
- Bank Account Type (74/BK) 1543
- bank accounts
 - A/P drafts override for Japan 1507
 - AR draft process 1505
 - draft remittance 1505
 - overview (NLD) 1551
 - releve d'identite bancaire (R.I.B.) 1242, 1303

- setting up
 - for Germany 1327
 - validating 1240
 - for Belgium 323, 1241
 - for France 1242, 1303
 - validating for Italy 1242
- Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form (BRA) 461
- bank automated clearing system (BACS) 1385
- Bank Charge Revision form (JPN) 1527
- bank charges for Japan 1507, 1525
- Bank Codes (76/BC) 359
- Bank Codes (76A/BK) 68
- Bank Cover Sheet - Germany (R03B575DD1) 1332
- Bank ID - Italy table (F74030) 1242, 1475
- Bank ID Table Upload - Italy (R74301) 1482
- Bank ID Validation Exception (70/BI) 1241, 1506
- bank IDs
 - overriding validation routines 1241, 1506
 - programs used to validate for Italy 1243, 1476
 - validating
 - for Italy 1242
- bank IDs validating 1240
- Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter (P76B474) 457
- bank layouts 427
 - See Also* Brazil, electronic banking
- Bank Payment Detail Belgium (R74GHP70) 329
- Bank Receive Code (76/RC) 360
- Bank Record Status (76/BS) 360
- Bank Register (R74P9030)
 - description 1877
 - processing options 1885
- Bank Revision - Italy (P7430IT) 1482
- Bank Revision - Italy form 1482
- Bank Revision (A.E.B.) form 1728
- Bank Send Code (76/SC) 360
- Bank Transaction Outbound Process (P76B474O)
 - overview 486
 - processing options 470, 492
 - usage 467, 469
- Bank Transfer Type (75/TT) 1495
- bank transfers for Japan 1507, 1524
- Bank Transit Master table (F0030) 1327, 1551
- Bank Type Codes (00/BT)
 - setting up for Switzerland 1737
- Bank/Branch Master - Japan table (F75010) 1526
- Bank/Branch Revision form (JPN) 1527
- Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan (R75010A)
 - overview 1526
 - processing options 1527
- Bank/Branch/Charge Revision (P7530JP) 1527
- bar codes
 - for Argentina 87
 - for Brazil 482
- batch invoice processing
 - for Argentina 199
 - mapping fields
 - for Argentina 1779
 - for Chile and Peru 1782, 1785
- batch voucher processing for Argentina 157
- Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10002)
 - overview 1022
 - processing options 1028
- Beijing Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10004)
 - overview 1029
 - processing options 1032
- Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable (R75C1000)
 - overview 1019
 - processing options 1020
- Belgium
 - 01/07 (Category Code 07) 327
 - 74B/TA (VAT Report Code) 325
 - entering address book records 322
 - entering tax ID numbers 323
 - generating the flat file for the quarterly VAT report 1806
 - IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - payment formats 327
 - printing monthly VAT payable report 1800
 - printing the monthly VAT recoverable report 1801

- printing the yearly VAT report 1803
- R04572L2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign)
 - overview 327
 - processing options 330
- R04572L3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO)
 - output 327, 329
 - processing options 330
- R74B100 (Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium)
 - description 1799
 - overview 1800
 - processing options 1801
- R74B110 (Monthly VAT Recoverable Report)
 - description 1799
 - overview 1801
 - processing options 1802
- R74B150 (Yearly VAT Report (Paper))
 - description 1799
 - overview 1803
 - processing options 1805
- R74B200 (Yearly VAT Report (Flat File))
 - description 1799
 - processing options 1806
- R74B250 (Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File))
 - description 1800
 - overview 1806
 - processing options 1809
- R74B300 (Quarterly VAT Report (Paper))
 - description 1800
 - overview 1810
- R74GHP70 (Bank Payment Detail Belgium) 329
- reporting I.B.L.C./B.L.W.I 324
- setting up category code 07 327
- setting up tax rate areas 325
- supplier information 324
- supplier tax ID validation 322
- tax ID validation 322
- validating bank accounts 323, 1241
- validating bank IDs 1240
- VAT
 - R74B100 (Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium) 1799
 - R74B110 (Monthly VAT Recoverable Report) 1799
 - R74B150 (Yearly VAT Report (Paper)) 1799
 - R74B200 (Yearly VAT Report (Flat File)) 1799
 - R74B250 (Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File)) 1800
 - R74B300 (Quarterly VAT Report (Paper)) 1800
 - VAT reports 1799
- BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/B4) 1006
- BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable (75C/B1) 1006
- BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet (75C/B2) 1006
- Brazil
 - 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents) 354, 395
 - 00/RD (Record Type) 359
 - 00/S (State & Province Codes) 384
 - 00/TT (Transaction Type) 359
 - 40/AT (Activity/Status Codes) 378
 - 40/AV (Average Cost Calculation) 393
 - 40/OR (Documents Using Text Messages) 379
 - 40/TY (Adjustment/Preference Name) 386
 - 41/9 (G/L Posting Category) 393
 - 76/BC (Bank Codes) 359
 - 76/BS (Bank Record Status) 360
 - 76/CC (Code - Taxpayer) 386
 - 76/CN (Category Code Name/Code) 387, 394
 - 76/CT (Tax Code) 387
 - 76/FB (Fiscal Book Code) 379
 - 76/FR (Flag - Free Port Zone) 380
 - 76/GL (GL/Class Code Cross-Reference) 388, 389, 394
 - 76/II (ICMS Code - Fiscal Value) 390
 - 76/IN (Codes - IN68) 396
 - 76/IO (Item Origin) 390
 - 76/IP (IPI Code - Fiscal Value) 390
 - 76/NF (Nota Fiscal Source) 395
 - 76/PU (Purchase Use) 356, 396
 - 76/RC (Bank Receive Code) 360
 - 76/RD (Sales Reverse - Brazil) 380
 - 76/SC (Bank Send Code) 360
 - 76/SI (States That Add IPI/Imported) 391

- 76/SM (ICMS Tax Substitution Markup) 391
- 76/SR (Sales Return - Brazil) 380
- 76/ST (Tax Summary) 391
- 76/TN (Transaction Nature) 392
- 76B/AP (Retired IR-PF) (Income Tax) 357
- 76B/CS (Cancel Situation) 397
- 76B/CV (Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS) 392
- 76B/CW (Fiscal Value Codes - IPI) 392
- 76B/DA (DIPI Annual Movements Report) 380
- 76B/DE (Decendio) 381
- 76B/DI (DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DM (DECLAN Codes) 381
- 76B/DO (DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions) 381
- 76B/DP (Dependence Reduction IR-PF) 357
- 76B/DT (Document Type INSS - Brazil) 355, 357
- 76B/EM (Packing Materials) 397
- 76B/F1 (Dynamic Formatter Attributes) 361
- 76B/FM (Freight Mode) 397
- 76B/G1 (GIA Taxation Rules) 384
- 76B/G2 (GIA Type) 384
- 76B/G3 (GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy) 384
- 76B/G4 (GIA Occurrence Type) 385
- 76B/G6 (GIA Record Type) 385
- 76B/IN (INSS Code) 357
- 76B/IR (Recieta Code) 357
- 76B/IS (Service Code) 358, 393
- 76B/IT (Invoice Type) 382
- 76B/IV (Inventory Status) 398
- 76B/M1 (Fiscal Messages /Observations) 398
- 76B/MD (Nota Fiscal Document Model) 398
- 76B/MM (Merchandise Movement) 398, 400
- 76B/ND (Nature of Document Type - BR) 399
- 76B/NS (Related to Energy and Petroil) 382
- 76B/OB (Explanation of Installments) 358
- 76B/PA (End Items) 399, 400
- 76B/RD (Resumes and Demonstratives) 383
- 76B/SC (Raw Materials) 399, 400
- 76B/SD (Storage Control Document Type) 399, 400
- 76B/TD (Demonstration Codes - Verification) 383
- 76B/TI (Fiscal Tax Type) 383
- 76B/TN (Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference) 383
- 76B/TR (Tax Code A/P) 358
- 76B/TX (Maximum Monthly INSS Amount) 358
- 76B/UW (Doc Types Unaffected Withholding) 359
- 76B/VE (Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax) 359
- 76B/VT (Volume Type) 400
- additional item master information 663
- aggregation for INSS taxes
 - process flow 503
 - purchase use codes 506
 - setting up 503
- automatic accounting instructions 401
- automatic payment processing 485
- automatic receipts processing
 - importing flat files from the bank 471
- bar codes 482
- Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)
 - overview 508
 - processing options 512
- business unit reporting code 401
- CFOP Cross References form 409
- Código Brasileiro de Operações 417
- COFINS taxes
 - netting process 497
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 510
 - reconciling the general ledger 498
 - setting up 415
- corresponding versions of programs
 - P7611B (Stand Alone Nota Fiscal) 546
 - R76558B (Generate Nota Fiscal) 546
 - ship-from sales returns 557
 - ship-to sales returns 555

- Create Payment Control Groups (R04570) 481, 508
- creating payment groups 480
- CSLL taxes
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 510
 - setting up 415
- electronic banking
 - assigning attributes to each transaction type or line type 456
 - associating bank layouts with payment instruments 457
 - automatic receipts processing 465
 - Bank Additional Information for Dynamic Formatter Revision form 461
 - bank layout attributes 428
 - creating records for transaction/line type combinations 456
 - Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision form 458
 - inbound automatic receipts 465
 - inbound payment with line type 1 430
 - inbound payment with line type 2 434
 - inbound payment with line type 3 439
 - inbound payment with line type 5 439
 - inbound payment with line type 9 440
 - inbound receipt with line type 1 442
 - inbound receipt with line type 2 443
 - naming the layout and defining the record length 456
 - outbound automatic receipts 467
 - outbound automatic receipts tasks 466
 - outbound payment with line type 1 440
 - outbound payment with line type 2 440
 - outbound payment with line type 3 441
 - outbound payment with line type 5 442
 - outbound payment with line type 9 442
 - outbound receipt with line type 1 450
 - outbound receipt with line type 2 451
 - outbound receipt with line type 9 455
 - overview 427
 - setting up cross-references with bank values 457
 - setting up layouts 428
 - setting up monthly late fee rate 427
 - setting up next numbers for the text file 458
 - specifying the bank layout to use for each transaction type 457
 - Work with Bank Attributes X Reference for Dynamic Formatter form 462
 - Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument form 462
 - Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details form 459
 - Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form 458
- electronic GIA, *See* electronic GIA
- Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form 500
- entering address book records 335
- entering bar code information 483
- entering branch/plant information 666
- entering item master information 663
- entering purchase orders
 - entering 641
- entering vouchers 480
- F04572OW (A/P Payment Tape) 487
- F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) 566
- F76111B (Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil) 566
- F76B0401 (Tax Code) 356
- File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) 485
- fiscal books 576
 - See Also* record types for fiscal books
 - adding comment for ICMS and IPI taxes 574
 - adding ICMS and IPI collection information 573

- adding ICMS and IPI demonstrative codes 572
- generating the flat file 575
- generating the workfiles 566
- ICMS substitution 574
- nota fiscal maintenance 568
- overview 563
- reporting IPI 564
- tables for conversion program 566
- Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form 404
- Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form 411
- freight notes 656
- FUNRURAL taxes
 - definition 495
 - process flow for calculations 505
 - setting up 415
 - Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 502
- general ledger reports
 - R76321B (Transaction Journal) 1811
 - R76B09410 (Four Columns Trial Balance) 1811
 - R76B420 (General Ledger) 1811
- GNRE document 574
- H00/TA (Person Corporation Code) 385
- H98/DE (Decimal Format) 378
- H98/DS (Date Separator) 378
- importing flat files from your bank 489
- Imposto de Renda (IR)
 - definition 495
- Imposto sobre Serviços (ISS)
 - definition 495
- IN86 tax processing
 - filter programs overview 671
 - filtering journal entries 677
 - generating data and text files 753
 - maintaining records overview 701
 - overview 669
 - purging work tables 675
 - terms and concepts 670
- IN89 tax processing
 - filter programs overview 671
 - filtering journal entries 677
 - generating data and text files 753
 - maintaining records overview 701
 - overview 669
 - purging work tables 675
 - terms and concepts 670
- inbound automatic payments process 488
- Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form 422
- income taxes 495
- INSS taxes
 - maintaining records 514
 - process flow for aggregation and retention 503
 - process flow for calculations 504
 - purchase use codes 506
 - service taxes paid externally 500
 - setting up 415
 - setting up document types 354
 - setting up purchase use codes 356
 - setup for aggregation and retention 503
 - Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 502
- INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009)
 - printing 500
- INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009), processing options 502
- Instituto Nacional do Seguro Social (INSS)
 - definition 495
- invoice processing 466
- IR Progressive Table (P76B0402) 421
- IR taxes
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 508
 - setting up 415
- ISS taxes
 - calculations process flow 504
 - maintaining records 514
 - setting up 415
 - Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 502
- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form 664
- landed costs, entering 656
- manual payments 492
- next numbers
 - setting up for electronic GIAs 402, 404
 - setting up for fiscal books 402, 404
 - setting up for notas fiscais 402, 403

- setting up for remessa 402
- Nota Fiscal Check form 650
- Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form 403
- notas fiscais 546
 - See Also* Brazil, stand-alone notas fiscais
 - correcting errors 649
 - overview of stand-alone 546
 - printing 539
- outbound automatic payment process 486
- overview of processes 336
- P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil (P4310BR) 639
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions)
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P01012BR (Address Book Additional Information - Brazil)
 - processing options 405
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
 - valid values 335
- P4101BR (Item Master - Brazil) 663
- P42025 (Sales Ledger Inquiry)
 - processing options for ship-from returns 556
 - processing options for ship-to returns 554
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P4210/ZDJE7003 (Sales Return - Ship To), setting processing options 555
- P4210/ZDJE7004 (Sales Return - Ship From), setting processing options 557
- P4210BR (Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)
 - processing options 526
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P4310 (Enter Purchase Orders)
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P4310BR (P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P4312 (PO Receipts)
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P4312BR (Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil)
 - processing options 644
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P7600B (Next Number - Nota Fiscal) 403
- P7602B (Next Number - Fiscal Books) 403
- P7611B (Stand Alone Nota Fiscal)
 - processing options 547
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
 - usage 547
- P7612B (Nota Fiscal Text Revision) 536
- P76412B (Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil) 666
- P76B0403 (Service Taxes Paid Externally) 500
- P76B04BC (Voucher Additional Information - Brazil), processing options 483
- P76B1001 (Maintenance of Fiscal Books)
 - overview 568
 - processing options 569
- P76B1002 (Verification of ICMS/IPI) 572
- P76B470 (Brazilian Payment Process - PO)
 - overview 508
 - processing options 512
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P76B471 (Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup) 456
 - examples 429
- P76B474 (Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter) 457
- P76B474I (File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound)
 - processing options 473
 - usage 472, 473
- P76B474O (Bank Transaction Outbound Process)

- process flow 486
- processing options 470, 492
- usage 467
- P76B4900 (Manual Payment Withholding Registration) 493
- P76B805 (Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil)
 - processing options 560
 - processing options for ship-from returns 557
 - processing options for ship-to returns 555
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P76B807 (Freight Note Processing) 657
- payment formats 412
- PIS/PASEP taxes
 - netting process 497
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 510
 - reconciling the general ledger 498
 - setting up 415
- print messages 535
- printing the general ledger reports 1814
- printing trail balance reports 1813
- procurement processing
 - entering landed costs 656
 - freight notes 656
- purchase order entry
 - overview 638
 - prerequisites 639
- purchase order returns, *See* purchase order returns
 - entering 660
- purchase use codes
 - setting up for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 419
 - usage for INSS aggregation and retention 506
- Purchase Use Tax Setup (P76B003) 419
- purging invoices 476
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- R04572CB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Checks Plus Bodero) 412
- R04572DB (Print Automatic Payments - Bodero Money Transfer - Brazil) 413
- R04572DB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check) 413
- R04572RB (Print Automatic Payments - Bodero with Boleto) 414
- R76321B (Transaction Journal)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1811
 - processing options 1812
- R76558B (Generate Nota Fiscal)
 - overview 527
 - processing options 528
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- R76559B (Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal)
 - processing options 560
 - usage 553
- R76560B (Print Nota Fiscal)
 - processing options 539
- R76B0001 (Integrity Report) 582
- R76B03ZR (Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
 - processing options 475
 - usage 471
- R76B03ZS (Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette)
 - processing options 469
 - usage 467
- R76B04001 (INSS Report) 518, 519
- R76B04002 (FUNRURAL Report) 518, 520
- R76B04003 (DARF) 518, 520
- R76B04004 (Statement of Earnings - Individual)
 - overview 519
 - processing options 520
- R76B04005 (Statement Issue - Corporate) 519, 521
- R76B04006 Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth) 517
- R76B04008 (INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert) 513
- R76B04009 (INSS Withholding at Other Companies)
 - printing 500
 - processing options 502
- R76B04010 (Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS) 515, 516

- R76B047SE (Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
 - overview 487
 - processing options 490
- R76B09410 (Four Columns Trial Balance)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1813
 - processing options 1813
- R76B200A (Nota Fiscal Conversion)
 - processing options 566
 - usage 566
- R76B201 (Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra)
 - overview 575
 - processing options 579
- R76B4001 (Outbound Registry)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 597
- R76B4002 (Verification of IPI)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 600
- R76B4003 (Verification of ICMS) 601
 - overview 595
- R76B4004 (Issuer Codes List) 584
- R76B4005 (Product Codes List) 584
- R76B4006 (DIPI Summaries and Statements)
 - overview 587
 - processing options 592
- R76B4007 (Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS) 584
- R76B4008 (Interstate Operation Listing) 585
- R76B4009 (Interstate Operation Form - Inbound) 585
- R76B4010 (Interstate Operation Form - Outbound) 586
- R76B4011 (DIPI Annual Movements)
 - overview 593
 - processing options 593
- R76B4012 (Annual Declaration - IPM) 586
- R76B4013 (Inventory Record) 602
- R76B4014 (Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory) 602
- R76B4015 (Outbound Registry - ISS) 599
- R76B4016 (Inbound Registry)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 595
- R76B420 (General Ledger)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1814
 - processing options 1814
- R76B803 (Sales Update - Brazil)
 - overview 541
 - processing options 542
- R76B9011 (Taxes Netting Process)
 - overview 497
 - processing options 499
- receipts
 - closing inbound notas fiscais 651
 - corrections 643
 - entering 644
 - overview 643
 - reversing receipts 649
- retention for INSS taxes
 - process flow 503
 - purchase use codes 506
 - setting up 503
- Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) 417
- reviewing outbound notas fiscais 537
- sales order processing
 - COFINS tax credits 532
 - entering additional charges 534
 - entering additional information 525
 - entering transfer orders 545
 - overview 523
 - PIS/PASEP tax credits 532
 - preference profiles for print messages 536
 - print messages on notas fiscais 535
 - printing outbound notas fiscais 539
 - returns, reverses and cancellations 552
 - reversed and voided sales orders 533
 - ship-from sales returns 533, 555
 - ship-to sales returns 532, 553
 - updating sales 541
 - use of notas fiscais 524
- sales returns 552
 - considerations for ship-from sales returns 556
 - considerations for ship-to sales returns 554
 - overview of ship-from returns 555
 - overview of ship-to returns 553
- sales reverses 552
- service taxes paid externally 500

- Service Taxes Paid Externally (P76B0403) 500
- setting up
 - advanced payment terms 422
 - company and branch/plant cross-references 411
 - corresponding versions of programs 406
 - cross-reference for transaction nature codes 408
 - date ranges 424
 - document types for INSS 354
 - fiscal books 407
 - income taxes schedule for individuals 421
 - next numbers 402
 - overview of setup 336
 - payment due dates 422
 - payment terms 426
 - purchase use codes for INSS 356
 - purchase use codes PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 419
 - repassé 353
 - tax codes 417
 - UDCs for electronic banking 359
 - UDCs for electronic GIAs 378
 - UDCs for fiscal books 378
 - UDCs for IN86 and IN89 tax processing 395
 - UDCs for supplier withholding 354
 - UDCs for tax processing 385
 - UDCs for the Procurement system 393
 - withholding taxes 415
- ship-to returns
 - Ship To Nota Fiscal Number form 559
- Sintegra 575
- social security taxes 495
- stand-alone notas fiscais 546
 - attaching message text 547
 - entering 549
 - entering for inbound transactions 547
 - entering for outbound transactions 547
- state tax ID numbers 335
- Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)
 - overview 515
 - processing options 516
- supplier withholding 495
- Tape Creation for Outbound Process form 492
- Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310)
 - overview 502
 - processing options 505
 - usage 420
- Tax Code table (F76B0401) 358
- tax identification numbers 411
- Tax Information Revisions form 418
- Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)
 - overview 497
 - process flow 497
 - processing options 499
- validating state tax ID numbers 335
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document form 573
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form 572
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations form 574
- voiding payments 481
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) 417
- voucher entry
 - overview 479
- voucher match overview 479
- voucher processing
 - adding bar code information 482
 - overview 480
- withholding taxes
 - calculating COFINS taxes 510
 - calculating CSLL taxes 510
 - calculating IR taxes 508
 - calculating PIS/PASEP taxes 510
 - generating reports 518
 - overview 495
 - setting up 415
 - setting up tax codes 417
 - validations when creating payment groups 480
- Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form 474
- Brazilian Payment Process - PO (P76B470)
 - overview 508
 - processing options 512
 - setting up corresponding versions 406

BTL91 automatic payment format 1546
 Budget Classification Code (74R/PB) 1586
 Business Unit Alternate Description Master (F0006D) 27
 business units
 setting up for ACM 1400
 setting up for Brazil 411
 translating descriptions 27

C

CAI, *See* print authorization codes
 CAI Definition form (ARG) 85, 94
 Calculate Withholding - Japan (R7500090)
 overview 1510
 processing options 1511
 Calculate Withholding Error report 1411
 Calculate Withholding Status report 1411
 Calculated Costs (P76A392) 263
 calculating the PLAP 259
 Canada
 GST report 1816
 processing GST/PST tax 855
 processing payroll 855
 R0018P8 (GST/PST Tax)
 description 1816
 overview 1816
 processing options 1816
 setting up bank account
 information 855
 using Rapid Start 855
 Cancel Invoice Print (R75C09Z1)
 processing options 1084
 Cancel Situation (76B/CS) 397
 Cancellation Codes (76H/CC) 886
 Cash Desk Report (R74P9104)
 overview 1628
 processing options 1629
 Cash Desk Transaction (P74P9101)
 processing options 1627
 R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
 overview 1626
 usage 1673
 Cash Desk Transaction Document (R74P9102) 1628
 Cash Desk Transaction table (F74P9100) 1628
 cash desk transactions for Poland, selecting records to print 1627
 Cash Flow (R74R9050)

 overview 1662
 processing options 1662
 Cash Issue Note Print (R74R5003)
 description 1887
 overview 1888
 processing options 1889
 Cash Next Numbers Setup table (F74R0002) 1598
 Cash Note Receipt (R74R5005)
 description 1887
 overview 1889
 processing options 1890
 category code 07
 setting up for Belgium 327
 Category Code 07 (01/07) 324, 1294
 Category Code Name/Code (76/CN) 387, 394
 category codes
 setting up for ACM 1400
 Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P) (P76A8080) 124
 Certificate Print (R74U0152) 1428
 CFOP Cross References form (BRA) 409
 Changes in Equity (R74R9040)
 overview 1663
 processing options 1663
 Changing General Ledger Date (P74R0451) 1655
 chart of accounts
 alternate accounts for France 1293
 alternate accounts for Spain 1704
 Check Crossing Code (74/CC) 1544
 Check Detail form 172
 Check Forwarding Code (74/CV) 1544
 Chile
 76H/02 (V.A.T Registration Status) 888
 76H/CC (Cancellation Codes) 886
 76H/DA (AB Legal Document Types) 888
 76H/LL (Ledger Types to Process) 887
 76H/ST (Address Book Search Type) 888
 76P/CN (Asset Ledger Column Name) 887
 76P/CO (Asset Ledger Setup Code) 887
 Account Category Codes (09/01–43) 889
 actual cost calculations
 actual bills of material 952

- example of weighted average cost (WAC) 948
 - overview of indirect costs 952
 - setup 947
- Application Draft-Invoices form 210
- applying draft receipts to all open invoices 218
- applying draft receipts to invoices 211
- applying draft receipts to selected invoices 217
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 68
- automatic accounting instructions 890
- Bank Codes (76A/BK) 68
- billing information 939
- calculating actual bills of material 953
- calculations for the revaluation journal 917
- cardex 955
- changing invoice dates 944
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 68
- companies
 - legal company constants 893
 - overview of legal companies 893
 - setting up lines of business 891
- creating credit notes and debit notes for exchange rate differences 229
- Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports (P76H401) 984
- draft processing
 - entering receipts with Lecops 234
 - R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1794
 - returning drafts to prior status 225
 - setting up UDCs 68
 - specifying AAI 221
 - tables used 207
 - voiding drafts 224
- draft receipts
 - revising 227
- draft registers
 - creating 219
 - overview 218
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 69
- entering address book information 859
- entering vouchers 983
- F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 210
- F03B13 (Receipts Header) 209
- F03B14 (Receipts Detail) 209
- F76H3B5Z (F76H3B15 EDI Tag File - CHI - 03B) 1785
- field mapping for batch invoice processing 1782
- fixed assets
 - R76P5020 (Fixed Asset Ledger) 918
 - revaluing assets 917
- general ledger reports 1817
- generating shipping guides and invoices 940
- generating the fixed asset ledger 918
- inventory inflation adjustments
 - entering indexes and exchange rates 962
 - overview 947
 - raw materials 960
 - replacement cost for WIPG and FG 963
- invoice processing
 - batch invoices 993
 - printing purchase invoices 985
 - requirement 990
 - voiding invoices 992
- I76H/DG (Legal Document Types Groups) 886
- Lecops 234
- legal document types
 - relationships 906
- legal documents
 - next numbers 908
 - overview of generating 923
 - print templates 910
- legal invoice number validation 983
- legal number availability 925
- lines of business 891
- next numbers 890
- next numbers for legal documents 908
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions)
 - setting up corresponding versions 891
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 891
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
 - overview 208
 - usage 210

- P76H002 (Legal Company Constants) 893
- P76H005 (Legal Document Types) 905
- P76H006 (Legal Document Types Relationship) 907
- P76H0411 (Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up)
 - processing options 901
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76H101 (Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01)
 - processing options 899
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76H2565 (Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides) 940
- P76H3B20 (Void Invoices) 929
- P76H3B50 (Lot of Printing Review) 924, 986
- P76H3B53 (Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B) 944
- P76H4210 (PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210))
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76H6001 (Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header)
 - processing options 898
- P76H6201 (Replacement Cost Process Header) 964
- P76H6205 (Item Replacement Cost) 964
- Payment Instruments (00/PY) 68
 - printing vouchers
 - associating print program versions to legal document types 933
- R01010Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
 - setting up corresponding versions 891
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
 - overview 222
 - processing options 223
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
 - overview 226
 - processing options 226
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
 - overview 220
- R76A8040 Draft Remittance)
 - processing options 220
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
 - overview 230
 - processing options 233
- R76H101Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
 - processing options 900
- R76H101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- R76H397 (Create Missing As Of Record) 961
- R76H3B29 (Generate Legal Document Number) 986
- R76H3B30 (Print Legal Documents)
 - printing purchase invoices 987
- R76H4020 (Rents Withholding Ledger)
 - description 1817
 - processing options 1819
- R76H4030 (Rents Withholding Certificate)
 - description 1817
 - processing options 1820
- R76H6395 (Non Produced Item Replacement Cost) 965
- R76H6396 (Replacement Cost Journal Entry) 965
- R76H6540 (Inventory Ledger) 959
- R76H6542 (Item Ledger As Of Record Generation) 961
- R76H9001 (Account Balance by Object Account)
 - description 1817
 - processing options 1820
- R76H9003 (General Journal)
 - description 1817
 - overview 1822
 - processing options 1822
- R76H9005 (Print Number (folio) Blank Pages)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1824
- R76H9102 (Localization Account Repost) 972
- R76H9421 (Account Ledger by Object Account)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1824

- R76P9470 (Account Ledger by Category Code)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1825
- receipt processing
 - matching drafts to receipts 209
- reimbursable VAT 983
- relating credit notes to sales orders 934
- reviewing
 - account balances 970
 - debit and credit balances 971
 - journal entries 969
 - sales order legal document numbers 937
 - sales orders by legal numbers 937
- sales order inquiries 936
- setting up
 - actual costs 897
 - legal document types 905
 - print templates for legal documents 910
 - the Fixed Asset Ledger 903
 - UDCs for address book validations 887
 - UDCs for fixed assets 887
 - UDCs for inventory management 888
 - UDCs for legal companies 887
 - UDCs for legal documents 886
 - UDCs for reporting 889
 - vouchers 901
- valid dates for reimbursable tax 983
- validating RUT numbers 859
- verifying documents in reports 984
- voiding sequence of legal numbers 931
- voiding specific legal numbers 930
- withholding fees 984
- withholding reports 1817
- works in progress, *See* inventory inflation adjustments
- Chilean Add Invoices - PO (P76H3B11)
 - overview 990
 - processing options 991
- Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up (P76H0411)
 - processing options 901
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- China
 - 00/DT (Document Type - All Documents) 1008
 - 00/DV (Document Type - Vouchers Only) 1008
 - 75C/B2 (BJ-02 Yearly Balance Sheet) 1006
 - 75C/B4 (BJ - 04 Income Statement (Ind.)) 1006
 - 75C/G1 (GZ-01 Balance Sheet) 1006
 - 75C/G2 (GZ-02 Income Statement) 1006
 - 75C/G3 (GZ-03 Supplemental Form) 1007
 - 75C/S1 (SH - 01 Balance Sheet Monthly) 1007
 - 75C/S3 (SH-03 Income Statement Monthly) 1007
 - 75C/S4 (SH-04 Income Statement) 1007
 - 75C/S6 (SH - 06 Balance Sheet Yearly) 1007
 - 75C/S8 (SH - 08 Income Statement (Ind.)) 1008
 - 75C/S9 (SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.)) 1008
 - 75C/SC (Scaling) 1008
 - 76C/B1 (BJ-01 Statement of Tax Payable) 1006
 - Beijing financial reports 1018
 - copying UDC values from system 75C example 1010
 - overview 1010
 - corresponding versions of programs 1009
 - document types 1008
 - F0005D (User Defined Codes - Alternate Language Descriptions) 1010
 - financial reporting
 - associating the chart of accounts to reporting codes 1012
 - balance sheet and income statement 1081
 - category code UDCs 1003
 - category codes 1013
 - considerations for category codes 1005
 - overview 1015
 - reporting codes 1004
 - reports for Beijing 1018
 - reports for Guangzhou 1033
 - Shanghai reports 1052
 - system 75C UDCs 1004

- UDCs 1005
- financial reports process flow 1016
- Guangzhou financial reports 1033
- invoice category codes 1003
- JinSui processing
 - downloading files 1082
 - invoice category code 1003
 - printing invoices 1082
 - R75C09Z1 (Cancel Invoice Print) 1084
 - setting up next numbers 1009
- next numbers 1009
- P75C001 (Invoice Inquire on GUI Number) 1082
- printing invoices 1082
- R03B505 (Invoice Print)
 - overview 1082
 - setting up corresponding versions 1009
- R090005 (Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D)
 - overview 1010
 - processing options 1011
- R42565 (Print Invoice from Sales Order)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1009
- R75C03B1 (GUI Interface File from A/R)
 - overview 1082
 - processing options 1083
 - setting up corresponding versions 1009
- R75C0701 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33) 1018
- R75C0702 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43) 1018
- R75C09Z1 (Cancel Invoice Print)
 - processing options 1084
- R75C1000 (Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable)
 - overview 1019
 - processing options 1020
- R75C1000 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly)
 - overview 1052
 - processing options 1078
- R75C10002 (Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 1022
 - processing options 1028
- R75C10004 (Beijing Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 1029
 - processing options 1032
- R75C10005 (Guangzhou Balance Sheet)
 - overview 1033
 - processing options 1050
- R75C10006 (Guangzhou Income Statement)
 - overview 1040
 - processing options 1051
- R75C10007 (Guangzhou Supplemental Statement)
 - overview 1044
 - processing options 1051
- R75C10010 (Shanghai Income Statement Monthly)
 - overview 1061
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10011 (Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial))
 - overview 1062
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10012 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 1065
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10013 (Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 1071
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10014 (Shanghai Income Statement (Service))
 - overview 1076
 - processing options 1080
- R75C421 (GUI Interface File from Sales Order)
 - processing options 1085
 - setting up corresponding versions 1009
- R75C422 (Create GUI Flat File from Sales Order) 1085
 - setting up supplier information 1003
- Shanghai financial reports 1052
- CIS, *See* construction industry scheme
- CIS Calculate Withholding (R74U04580)
 - overview 1410
 - processing options 1413
- CIS Company Constants (P74U0101) 1391

- CIS Document Information Revisions
 - form 1394
- CIS Documents (P74U0105) 1394
- CIS History Revision (P74U0118) 1416
- CIS Payment Voucher Constants (P74U0102) 1393
- CIS Pre Withholding Validation (R74U0130)
 - evaluating vouchers 1410
 - logged vouchers 1408
 - overview 1407
 - pay items 1407
 - processing options 1412
- CIS Sub Contractor Documents (P74U0110) 1396
- CIS System Constants (P74U0100) 1389
- CIS Tag File History Tag Change (R74U0134)
 - description 1419
 - processing options 1421
- CIS Tax Payment Vouchers (P74U0119)
 - processing options 1417
 - reviewing payments 1416
- CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS) 1377
- CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes (74U/CL) 1377
- CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) 1377
- CIS Voucher Type Codes (74U/VT) 1377
- CIS23 payment vouchers 1414
- CIS24 vouchers 1416
- CIS25 payment vouchers 1414
- CIS6 certificate holders 1416
- CITI, *See* Argentina, CITI reports
- City Codes (P76B132) 620
- cleaning services withholding
 - eventual concepts for Argentina 59
 - manual payments with voucher match 167
 - processing automatic payments 163
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 68
- ClieOp2
 - automatic debit format 1550
 - automatic payment format 1546
- ClieOp3
 - automatic debit format 1550
 - automatic payment format 1546
- Code - ICMS/IPI Tax Summary (F7617B) 388
- Code - Taxpayer (76/CC) 386
- Code Number (74/30) 1232
- Code Type (74R/CT) 1590
- Codes - IN68 (76/IN) 396
- Codes Table - IN68 (F76B80) 775, 782
- Código Brasileiro de Operações 417
- COFINS taxes
 - calculating taxes on procurement transactions 652
 - due date example 423
 - due dates 425
 - freight notes 657
 - netting process 497
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 510
 - purchase order returns 636
 - reconciling the general ledger 498
 - reversed and voided sales orders 533
 - ship-from sales returns 533
 - ship-to sales returns 532
 - tax credits for procurement 652
 - tax credits in sales order processing 532
 - working with receipts 651
- Colombia
 - 01/07 (City/Economic Activity) 1095
 - 76C/AE (Taxes by City/Economic Activ.) 1091
 - 76C/CI (Ciiu Code Colombia) 1092, 1095
 - 76C/CM (Minimal Description Top) 1092
 - 76C/DP (Dependence Code SubCode) 1092
 - 76C/EX (Description of Third Foreign) 1092
 - 76C/IC (Industry/Commerce withholding) 1092
 - 76C/IV (Value Added Tax) 1092
 - 76C/PC (Person/Corporation Code) 1092, 1094
 - 76C/PE (Period) 1093
 - 76C/PR (Range of Tax ID) 1093, 1094
 - 76C/RC (Recycle Voucher) 1095
 - 76C/RT (Rent Withholding Tax) 1093
 - 76C/TC (Tax Payer Type) 1093, 1095
 - 76C/TP (DIAN Person Type) 1093
 - 76C/TR (Max. amount for magnetic tape) 1093
- A/P Special Check Attachment (R76C573) 1100
- accounts payable
 - setting up UDCs 1093

- Address Book Colombian Additional Information (P76C0101) 1096
- address book records
 - setting up UDCs 1093
- Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization (P76C1202) 1098
- Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (R76C1201)
 - overview 1107
 - processing options 1109
- Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charges Revision form 1098, 1109
- Adjustments by Inflation to Depreciation Revision form 1099
- Colombian Additional Information Revisions form 1096
- cost inflation adjustments
 - overview of calculations 1107
 - overview of setup 1097
 - setting up accounts 1098
- department municipal codes 1091
- depreciation inflation adjustments
 - overview of calculations 1101
 - overview of setup 1097
 - setting up accounts 1098
- economic activity codes 1091
- entering address book records 1096
- fixed assets
 - calculating end of useful life 1105
- general ledger reports 1828
- Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (P76C1201) 1098
- payment formats 1100
- R76C0001 (Rent Withholding)
 - description 1828
 - processing options 1830
- R76C0002 (Withholdings Report)
 - description 1828
 - processing options 1832
- R76C0003 (VAT Withholding)
 - description 1828, 1830
- R76C0004 (Timbre Withholding)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1833
- R76C0911 (General Journal by Category Code)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1834
- R76C0911A (G/L with Total by Object Account)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1835
- R76C094 (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code)
 - description 1829
 - overview 1835
 - processing options 1835
- R76C0941 (Trial Balance by Category Code)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1836
- R76C09411 (Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1837
- R76C094211 (G/L with Subledger Totals)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1838
- R76C094B (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1835
- R76C1202 (Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization) 1101
- R76C1208 (Life End Date)
 - overview 1105
 - processing options 1106
- R76C572 (Print Automatic Payments - COL) 1100
- R76C9415B (Daily Book by Complete Document)
 - description 1830
 - overview 1838
- R76C9422 (G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total)
 - description 1830
 - processing options 1838
- tax processing 1091
- tax reports 1828
- tributary codes 1091
- tributary subcodes 1091, 1092
- vouchers, setting up for recycling 1095
- Colombian Additional Information Revisions form 1096
- COMIT bank identification format 1475, 1482
- comments, submitting xcii

- commodity codes, *See* Intrastat processing
- Commodity Codes (P744102) 1232
- common fields xcii
- companies
 - setting up
 - fiscal companies for Brazil 411
 - setting up for Spain 1707
 - setting up legal companies for Poland 1582
 - setting up legal companies for Russia 1582
- Company Additional Information table (F7400010) 1596
- Company Localization Data (P7400010) 1596
- Company Localized Data form (CHL and PER) 894
- Company Localized Data form (POL and RUS) 1596
- Company Profiles (P76B129) 615
- Company Relation RG 738 (A/P) (P76A8081) 124
- Company Tag File Maintenance - Spain (P74S0010) 1707
- Condition of Transport (00/TC) 1226
- construction industry scheme 1377
 - See Also* Great Britain
 - CIS rules 1405
 - CIS Taxable Status Codes (74U/TS) 1377
 - CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes (74U/CL) 1377
 - CIS Voucher Status Codes (74U/VS) 1377
 - CIS Voucher Type Codes (74U/VT) 1377
 - CIS4 registration cards 1405
 - CIS5 certificates 1405
 - CIS6 certificates 1405
 - entering subcontractor vouchers 1407
 - identifying subcontractors 1388
 - logged vouchers 1408
 - overview 1405
 - P74U0102 (CIS Payment Voucher Constants) 1393
 - P74U0105 (CIS Documents) 1394
 - P74U0110 (CIS Sub Contractor Documents) 1396
 - payment voucher constants 1393
 - registration card setup 1396
 - setting up
 - company constants 1391
 - constants 1388
 - subcontractor documents
 - overview 1396
 - tax certificate set up 1396
 - vouchers 1406
- Construction Industry Scheme Constants form 1389
- construction industry scheme vouchers
 - history maintenance 1416
 - payments 1410
 - updating status 1419
- consumption tax, pay items for Japan 1507
- contact information xcii
- Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A) 112
- Contract W/H - Percentages (P760405A) 112
- Contract WH - Vendor Advances (P760499A) 112
- Contract WH Certificate (R7604851A) 189
- contractor withholding
 - concept source codes 58
 - legal concept codes for Argentina 62
- Control Invoice Number (P76VNCF1) 1767
- Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne (P76A8010)
 - forms 187
 - overview 186
- Convert AFIP File to OW - RG 726 form (ARG) 187
- Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden (R74W0010)
 - processing options 1198
- Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden (R74W0010)
 - loading electronic statement to the text file processor 1195
 - overview 1197
- Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D (R090005)
 - overview 1010
 - processing options 1011
- Correspondence Account Setup (P74R9001)
 - overview 1605

- processing options 1607
- Correspondence Batch Revision (P74R0011)
 - processing options 1645
 - usage 1643
- Correspondence Batch Status (74R/CS) 1589
- Correspondence Methods (74R/MH) 1589
- correspondence of accounts
 - generating correspondence records 1642
 - modifying correspondence records 1643
 - overview for Russia 1641
 - posting correspondence records 1645
 - reposting correspondence records 1646
- Correspondence Print Options (74R/PO) 1589
- Correspondence Result Code (74R/RC) 1589
- Correspondence Revision (P74R9011) 1643
- Correspondence Transaction Generation (R74R9801)
 - overview 1642
 - processing options 1642
- corresponding versions of programs
 - setting up for Argentina 80
 - setting up for Brazil 406
 - setting up for China 1009
 - setting up for Poland 1595
 - setting up for Russia 1594
- cost inflation adjustments
 - overview for Colombia 1097
 - setting up AAI document types for Argentina 79
- Cost Settlement Code (74/28) 1326
- Costs Abroad (74/KC) 1545
- Costs NLG/Foreign Code (74/KG) 1545
- Country Codes (00/CN) 1224
- Country Codes for 770 Form (74/CN) 1460
- Country Specific Processing Options - Japan (P04580JP) 1512
- Country's CUIT (76A/FJ) 63, 71
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT (R04572A) 311
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL (R04572A3)
 - overview 309
 - processing options 311
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO (R04572L3)
 - overview 329
 - processing options 330
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign (R04572L2)
 - overview 327
 - processing options 330
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G2) 1331
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5)
 - processing options 1332
 - using replacement characters 1326
 - Z1 payments 1357
- Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss (R04572S2)
 - overview 1738
 - processing options 1740
- Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK (R04572B)
 - overview 1382
 - processing options 1383
- Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland (R04572H1) 1547
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic (R04572DK1) 1157
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign (R04572DK2)
 - overview 1141
 - processing options 1158
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank (R04572DK5) 1161
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic (R04572DK3) 1158
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign (R04572DK4) 1159
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic (R04572FI1) 1166
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign (R04572FI2)
 - overview 1165
 - processing options 1166
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03 (R04572FI3) 1167

- Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland (R04572H2) 1549
- Create A/P Bank Tape - France (R04572F1)
 - overview 1297
 - processing options 1299
- Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International (R04572F3)
 - overview 1298
 - processing options 1300
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany (R04572G1) 1330
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy (R04572I1) 1464
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan (R04572JP) 1503
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic (R04572NO1) 1169
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign (R04572NO2) 1170
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign (R04572SE2)
 - overview 1172
 - processing options 1173
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic (R04572SE1) 1173
- Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic (R04572SE3) 1174
- Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B047SE)
 - overview 487
 - processing options 490
- Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG (R04572S3)
 - overview 1740
 - processing options 1741
- Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG (R04572S3)
 - setting up country and currency codes 1737
- Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette (R76B03ZS)
 - processing options 469
 - usage 467
- Create Australia EFT Payment File (R04572OZ) 302
- Create GUI Flat File from Sales Order (R75C422) 1085
- Create Missing AS OF Record (R76A397) 257
- Create Missing As OF Record (R76H397)
 - overview 961
 - processing options 963
- Create Payment Control Groups (R04570)
 - accounts payable drafts for Japan 1507
 - as used to calculate Brazilian taxes 508
 - setting processing options for Switzerland 1744
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
 - use of credit invoice events for Argentina 100
- Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format (R03B575SD)
 - processing options 1746
 - usage 1746
- Credit and Debit Note Inquiry (P76V4015) 1769
- Credit Invoice A/P Events (76A/EV) 64
- Credit Invoice Acceptance (P04571)
 - setting up corresponding versions 142
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 82
- Credit Invoice Acceptance form (ARG) 136
- credit invoice processing
 - accepting after customer approval 134
 - accepting from suppliers 141
 - approving 141
 - changing the status of the invoice 141
 - entering receipts 145
 - entering vouchers 140, 144
 - events for Argentina 100
 - issuing for cash due 128
 - issuing payments 143
 - modifying vouchers 140
 - overview for accounts receivables 127
 - overview of accounts payables 139
 - printing credit invoice for accounts receivable 130
 - printing receipts 136
 - rejecting 143
 - setting up
 - AAIs for Argentina 78
 - accounts payable constants 97
 - bank accounts 141
 - constants for accounts receivable 102
 - for issuing after billing 128
 - for issuing when billing 127
 - payment instruments 104

- status rules 99
- tax area relationships 99
- UDCs for Argentina 63
- voiding a payment 142
- voiding vouchers 141
- Credit Invoice Status Rules (F76A26) 141
- Credit Invoice Valid Status (76A/CS) 64
- credit notes
 - Denmark 1200
 - entering for Venezuela 1770
 - Finland 1200
 - Norway 1200
 - revising due dates for Nordic
 - countries 1200
 - Venezuela 1769
 - Venezuela setup 1758
- Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation form (VEN) 1770
- Cross-Reference - Due Date Tax (76B/VE) 359
- cross-references xci
- CSLL taxes
 - due dates 425
 - due dates example 423
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 510
- Customer Connection website lxxxviii
- Customer Ledger Inquiry (P76A2002) 202
- customers
 - setting up address book category codes for Argentina 64
- Customs Tax Categories (74P/IM) 1585

D

- Daily Book by Complete Document (R76C9415B)
 - description 1830
 - overview 1838
- DARF (R76B04003)
 - overview 518
 - processing options 520
- Date Separator (H98/DS) 378
- Debit Advice - Format program, DNB (R74O212) 1184
- Debit Advice Payment Driver (R74W211)
 - overview 1181
 - processing options 1184
- debit notes
 - entering for Venezuela 1770

- Venezuela 1769
- Venezuela setup 1758
- Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month (P76H9007) 972
- Debit/Credit T/B by Object (R09473)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1842
 - processing options 1842
- Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1837
- Decendio (76B/DE) 381
- Decimal Format (H98/DE) 378
- DECLAN Codes (76B/DM) 381
- Default Assets Revaluation Accounts
 - Revisions form 902, 903
- Default Revaluation Accounts (P76P501) 901
- Deferred Check Table (P76A0421) 93, 147
- deferred payments
 - automatic accounting instructions for Argentina 78
 - print programs for Argentina 92
- delinquency fees
 - Poland 1631
- delinquency notice text
 - translating 27
- Demonstration Codes - Verification (76B/TD) 383
- Denmark
 - bank account number 1137
 - changing the GL date for payments 1178
 - credit notes
 - overview 1200
 - revising due dates 1200
 - debit advice notices 1180
 - Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 1202
 - entering information for foreign suppliers 1138
 - entering vouchers 1177
 - identification number on vouchers 1137
 - IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
 - processing options 1180

- P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 1182
- payment formats 1140
- printing interest invoices 1199
- processing automatic receipts 1185
- R04572DK1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic) 1157
- R04572DK2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign)
 - overview 1141
 - processing options 1158
- R04572DK3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic) 1158
- R04572DK4 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign) 1159
- R04572DK5 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank) 1161
- R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
 - overview 1177
 - processing options 1179
- R74M001 (Automatic Receipts Denmark) 1186
- R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 1184
- R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
 - credit notes 1202
 - overview 1200
 - processing options 1203
- R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 1205
- R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
 - overview 1181
 - processing options 1183
- R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 1184
- vouchers with discounts 1202
- Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) 357
- depreciation
 - setup for Russia 1665
- Destination Code (76A/DE) 71
- Detail Payment Instructions for German Payments (F7404572) 1358
- DIPAM-B Cross Reference (P76B127B) 616
- DIPI Annual Movements (R76B4011)
 - overview 593
 - processing options 593
- DIPI Annual Movements Report (76B/DA) 380
- DIPI Inbound Report Line Definitions (76B/DI) 381
- DIPI Outbound Report Line Definitions (76B/DO) 381
- DIPI Summaries and Statements (R76B4006)
 - overview 587
 - processing options 592
- display preferences
 - setup 29
- Distribute W/T Amount Report (R7404530) 1457
- Doc Types Tax UOM (76A/UM) 72
- Doc Types Unaffected Withholding (76B/UW) 359
- Document for Change (74R/CH) 1591
- Document Type - All Documents (00/DT)
 - for deferred payments 73
 - legal companies
 - setting up for Russia 1582
 - legal documents
 - setting up for Russia 1580
 - setting up for Brazil 354, 395
 - setting up for Poland 1591
- Document Type - Invoices Only (00/DI)
 - credit invoice processing for Argentina 63
 - setting up for Argentina 69
- Document Type - Vouchers Only (00/DV)
 - credit invoice processing for Argentina 64
 - for deferred payments 73
 - setting up for Russia 1583
- Document Type INSS - Brazil (76B/DT) 355, 357
- document types
 - setting up for CIS 1394
 - setting up for INSS 354
 - special handling codes for China 1008
- Document Types (74R/DT) 1583
- documentation
 - printed lxxxviii
 - related lxxxviii
 - updates lxxxviii
- Documents for Maintenance (74R/MN) 1591

- Documents in Finance Charge Process table (F74P3B24) 1632
 - Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports (P76H401) 984
 - Documents Using Text Messages (40/OR) 379
 - Domestic Costs Code (74/DC) 1544
 - Download JinSui Return File into JDE (R75C01Z2) 1082
 - Draft Collection with Status Update (R03B680)
 - overview 222
 - processing options 223
 - draft origination
 - Spain 1719, 1720
 - draft processing
 - Argentina invoices using type input codes 212
 - Chile invoices using type input codes 212
 - overview for Japan 1506
 - Peru invoices using type input codes 212
 - R03B671 (A/R Batch Draft Creation)
 - validating bank information 1241
 - R03B672 (Draft Remittance)
 - validating bank information 1241
 - setting up AAIs for Argentina 78
 - setting up UDCs for Argentina, Chile and Peru 68
 - validating bank information 1241
 - draft ratios for hankin hante
 - payments 1513
 - Draft Receivable Report (R7503420) 1876
 - draft remittance
 - formats (ITA) 1465
 - formats for France 1304
 - France 1303
 - setting up bank accounts for Spain 1728
 - Spanish formats 1716
 - Draft Remittance (R03B672) 1241, 1304, 1506
 - Italian formats 1465
 - Draft Remittance (R76A8040)
 - overview 220
 - processing options 220
 - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729) 1716
 - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722) 1717
 - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728) 1719
 - draft splits
 - using fixed amounts 1521
 - using table amounts 1519
 - Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 69
 - Draft Status Code (75/PS) 1494
 - drafts
 - processing for Japan 1518
 - splitting using hankin hante process 1519
 - stamp tax on payments 1499
 - Drafts Entry (P76A8000)
 - overview 208
 - usage 210
 - Drafts Printer (R76A6270)
 - overview 226
 - processing options 226
 - due dates setup for Brazil 422
 - Dutch Bank Account Maintenance form 1552
 - Dutch Payments Bank Information (P74030H) 1552
 - Dutch Payments Bank Information table (F74030H) 1551
 - dynamic formatter, *See* Brazil, electronic banking
 - Dynamic Formatter Attributes (76B/F1) 361
 - Dynamic Formatter Layout Master Revision form (BRA) 458
 - Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup (P76B471) 456
 - examples 429
- E**
- EC Sales List - AR
 - overview 1247
 - EC Sales List - AR (R0018S)
 - overview 1247
 - processing options 1279
 - EC Sales List (R0018L)
 - overview 1247, 1275
 - processing options 1277
 - EC Sales List A/R (R0018S)
 - overview 1278
 - Ecuador

- 76C/PC (Person/Corporation Code) 1212
- 76E/TC (Tax Person Code) 1212
- 76E/TL (Fiscal ID Size) 1212
- H00/TA (Record Identification Type Codes) 1212
- payment format 1213
- printing the VAT withholding certificate 1211
- R76E0001 (Print Automatic Payments Check) 1214
- R76E4010 (Withholding Certificate - EC) 1211
- setting up
 - payment formats 1213
 - UDCs for accounts payable 1212
 - UDCs for address book records 1212
- setting up next numbers 1213
- withholding certificates 1211
- Edit Certificate Next Number RG 738/99 form (ARG) 124
- Edit Company Relation RG 738/99 form (ARG) 125
- Edit Correspondence Account Setup form 1607
- Edit Correspondence Method form (RUS) 1608
- Edit Correspondence Rules form (RUS) 1609
- Edit Document Types – Setup Information form (POL) 1611
- Edit Next Number form (CHL and PER) 909
- Edit SPOT Voucher Information form (PER) 980, 981
- electronic banking, *See* Brazil, electronic banking
- Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB (R04572IE)
 - processing options 1441
 - text file 1438
- Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland (R04572IE1)
 - processing options 1440
 - text file 1439
- electronic funds transfers
 - setting up for France 1296
- electronic GIA
 - associating transaction nature code to DIPAM-B codes 617
- city codes 620
- Company Profile table (F76B129) 615
- defining DIPAM-B codes 617
- deleting records 630
- DIPAM-B codes 616
- Electronic GIA Revision form, 05 - Header tab 628
- Electronic GIA Revision form, 10 - CFOP tab 628
- Electronic GIA Revision form, 14 - Interstate tab 629
- Electronic GIA Revision form, 18 - ZFM/ALC tab 629
- Electronic GIA Revision form, Occurrences tab 629
- Electronic GIA Revision form, State Tax ID tab 630
- Electronic GIA Revision, 01- Master tab 627
- extract GIA 615
- flexible field overview 606
- GIA keyword 611
- manually creating records 624
- modifying records 626
- occurrences overview 618
- overview of workbench 605
- P76B127A (GIA DIPAM-B Code) 616
- P76B127B (DIPAM-B Cross Reference) 616
- P76B128A (Sub-Item Code) 618
- P76B128B (Occurrences) 618
- P76B129 (Company Profiles) 615
- P76B130 (Electronic GIA - Workbench) 624
 - manually creating records 624
 - processing options 623
- P76B132 (City Codes) 620
- printing GIA data 631
- purging GIA data 633
- R76B130 (Extract GIA) 615, 621
- R76B132 (Send GIA) 632
- record type 01 (master) 607, 612
- record type 05 (header) 608, 612
- record type 10 (CFOP) 608, 613
- record type 14 (interstate) 608, 613
- record type 18 (ZFM/ALC) 609, 613
- record type 20 occurrences 609, 613
- record type 21 (exportation record) 611
- record type 25 (state tax ID) 609, 614

- record type 26 (substitute tax ID) 610, 614
- record type 27 (substituted tax ID) 610
- record type 30 (DIPAM-B) 611, 614
- record type 31 (exportation record) 614
- record types 611
- sending GIA data 632
- setting up company profiles 615
- string key field overview 606
- sub-codes overview 618
- substituted tax ID 614
- Electronic GIA - Workbench (P76B130)
 - manually creating records 624
 - processing options 623
- encashments 1357
- End Items (76B/PA) 399, 400
- End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4 (R74U137A) 1862
- End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5 (R74U0137B) 1863
- End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6 (R74U0137C) 1863
- End of Year Return CIS36 (R74U0137) 1862
- Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 1202
- Enter Additional Information form (RUS) 1600
- Enter Application/Certificate (P74U0141)
 - entering an application for payment 1424
 - entering certificate information 1426
- Enter CAI Information form (ARG) 154
- Enter Credit Invoice Constants form (ARG) 98, 103
- Enter Document Type - Legal DCT Relationship form (CHL and PER) 907
- Enter Draft Check Days form (ARG) 147
- Enter Legal Company Constants form (CHL) 895
- Enter Purchase Orders (P4310)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
- Enter Receipt Information form (ARG) 145
- Enter Service Tax Amounts Paid Externally form 500
- Enter Voucher Additional Information (PER) 978
- entering
 - address book records for Brazil 335
 - amount difference vouchers for Russia 1648
 - bank-assigned draft numbers 1521
 - CIS24 voucher details 1416
 - vouchers for subcontractors 1407
- enterprise information
 - setup for Norway 1168
 - setup for Sweden 1171
- ESR payment slips 1743
- ETAFI Interface (R7409FI)
 - overview 1312
 - processing options 1314
- Etats Financiers Financial Reports (ETAFI) 1312
- Europe
 - 00/IA (IPI - Address Line Sequencing) 1222
 - 00/IC (IPI - Charges Paid By) 1222
 - 00/IF (IPI - Form Types) 1222
 - 00/IL (IPI - Languages and Countries) 1222
 - 00/IP (IPI - Details of Payment) 1223
 - 74/30 (Code Number) 1232
 - 74/AC (Affiliated Companies) 1232
 - intracommunity VAT 1238
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- European Community Members (74/EC) 1230
- European Union Members (00/EU) 1224
- European Union reporting 1247
 - See Also* Intrastat reporting
- EC Sales List - AR
 - overview 1247
- EC Sales List reports 1247
- Intrastat requirements 1244
- overview 1243
- R0018L (EC Sales List)
 - overview 1247
- trade triangulation 1247
- Evaluated Receipt Settlement (R43800) 1428
- Explanation of Installments (76B/OB) 358
- Extract GIA (R76B130)
 - overview 615, 621
 - processing options 622

F

- F0005D (User Defined Codes – Alternate Language Descriptions) 1010
- F0006D (Business Unit Alternate Description Master) 27
- F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction (R89F0018G) 1339
- F0018T (Intrastat Revision) 1266
- F0030 (Bank Transit Master) 1327, 1551
- F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction (R89F03B11G) 1343
- F0411 CIS Tag Table (F74U0116)
 - overview 1418
 - updating CIS status 1406
- F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction (R89F0411G) 1347
- F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P760411A)
 - entering corrections for withholding taxes 188
 - navigation 154
 - processing options 142, 154
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 82, 142
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 149
 - updating payments 142
- F0411 Tag File Maintenance (P76V4011)
 - program 1768
- F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04 (F76A30) 173
- F04572OW table 467
- F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction (R89F0911G) 1350
- F7400001 (Legal Document Next Numbers) 1617
- F7400002 (Legal Document Types - COMM) 1614
- F7400003 (Legal Document Types / Document Types Relationship) 1615
- F7400004 (Legal Documents Issue Places) 1616
- F7400010 (Company Additional Information) 1596
- F7400021 (Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents) 1618
- F7400022 (Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents) 1618
- F7400023 (Legal Document Types /Print Templates Relationship) 1618
- F74030 (Bank ID - Italy) 1242, 1475
- F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master - Addtl Information) 1327, 1358
- F74030H (Dutch Payments Bank Information) 1551
- F7409FI (ETAFI Interface) 1312
- F741001T (Address Book Tag File) 1579
- F7430024 (Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions) 1621
- F7430030 (Legal Document Header) 1672
- F7430032 (Legal Document Detail) 1672
- F74411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Italy) 1473, 1484
- F74900 (Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA) 1363, 1364
- F74P3B23 (A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland) 1636
- F74P3B24 (Documents in Finance Charge Process) 1632
- F74P9100 (Cash Desk Transaction) 1628
- F74R0002 (Cash Next Numbers Setup) 1598
- F74R0018 (Russian Tax File) 1648
- F74R0100 (Petty Cash Transactions) 1594
- F74S502 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail) (ESP) 1705
- F74S505 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header) (ESP) 1705
- F74SCSB (A.E.B. Bank - Spain) 1728, 1729
- F74U0116 (F0411 CIS Tag Table) 1418
- F74U0141 (ACM Application/Certificate Master) 1424
- F75010 (Bank/Branch Master - Japan) 1526
- F750401 (Japanese A/B Tag Table) 1496
- F750411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Japan) 1510
- F75J04SA (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 1498, 1519
- F7603B1 (A/R Additional Information - Brazil) 476
- F7603B1P (Archive A/R Additional Information - Brazil) 476
- F760406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 120
- F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header (Fiscal Books) 566

- F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal Books]) 806
- F76111B (Nota Fiscal Detail - Brazil) 566
- F76412 (Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil) 666
- F76A0456 (Security Withholding Payments) 178
- F76A19 (Taxes - Tax Amount by Invoice Suffix) 199
- F76A19Z1 (Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry) 199, 1779
- F76A26 (Credit Invoice Status Rules) 141
- F76A30 (F0411Z1 Tag Table - ARG - 04) 173
- F76A60Z1 (Receipt Header Argentine Tag File Batch Input) 203
- F76A8014 (CITI Report - ARG - 04) 273
- F76A8070 (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 120
- F76B006 (IN86-Work Table for Business Unit) 672, 704, 706, 742
- F76B0401 (Tax Code) 356, 358, 419
- F76B0411 (Voucher Additional Information Brazil) 417, 502
- F76B10 (Account Ledger - IN68) 800, 801
- F76B101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal Books]) 816
- F76B11 (Account Balances - IN68) 794, 795, 796
- F76B20 (Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68) 785, 787, 788
- F76B30 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Goods - IN68) 805, 806, 808
- F76B3010 (INSS-Work Table for Item/Part List) 740
- F76B31 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Goods - IN68) 805, 806, 808
- F76B40 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68) 815, 816, 818
- F76B400A (IN86-Work Table for Storage Control) 716
- F76B400B (IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records) 719
- F76B400F (IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature) 674
- F76B400F (INSS-Work Table for Transaction Nature) 749
- F76B400G (IN86-Work Table for Item Number and Service Code) 674, 716, 719, 740, 750
- F76B4012 (Voucher Tax Processed) 502
- F76B4016 (Tax Accumulates by AN8) 502
- F76B41 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68) 815, 816, 818
- F76B410C (IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Header) 721
- F76B410D (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr) 724
- F76B410E (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Header) 731
- F76B410H (INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header) 737
- F76B411C (IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Detail) 721
- F76B411D (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl) 724
- F76B411E (IN86-Work Table for Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Detail) 731
- F76B474 (File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process) 485
- F76B474I File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process 471
- F76B50 (Item Ledger Table - IN68) 822, 823, 824
- F76B51 (Inventory Records Table - IN68) 831
- F76B60 (Products Table - IN68) 835
- F76B62 (Fixed Assets Table - IN68) 841, 842, 843
- F76B63 (Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68) 846, 847
- F76B70 (Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68) 774
- F76B80 (Codes Table - IN68) 774, 775
- F76B8200 (IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets) 713
- F76B8601 (IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal Entities) 673, 709, 746
- F76B8602 (IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers) 709

- F76B901 (IN86-Work Table for Account Master) 672, 704, 706, 709, 713, 744, 745
- F76B902 (IN86-Work Table for Account Balance) 707
- F76B911 (IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries) 704
- F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B table (F76H3B1Z) 1782
- F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B (F76H3B5Z) 1785
- F76H3B1Z (F76H3B10 EDI Tag File – CHI - 03B) 1782
- F76V1001 (A/B Additional Info. Tag File) 1768
- F860406A (Profit Withholding - Payments Done) 191
- Factor Row (74R/FA) 1590
- File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound (P76B474I)
 - processing options 473
 - usage 472, 473
- File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound Process table (F76B474I) 485
- Final Creation for A/R and A/P (R03B581) 788
- Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68 (R098301) 796
- Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold (R76B637) 848
- Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68 (R76B627) 843
- Final Creation for Inventory Records (R76B517) 831
- Final Creation for Item Ledger (R76B507) 824
- Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68 (R098311) 801
- Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services (R76B407) 817
- Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68 (R76B307) 807
- Final Creation for Physical/Legal Person (R76B707) 779
- Final Creation of Codes (R76B807) 782
- Final for Balances/JEs w/Currency (R76B647) 851
- Final Step (RG 738) (R76A8002)
 - overview 283
 - processing options 286
- Finland
 - bank account number 1137
 - calculating the Finnish reference number 1162
 - changing the GL date for payments 1178
 - credit notes
 - overview 1200
 - revising due dates 1200
 - debit advice notices 1180
 - domestic payments 1178
 - electronic bank statements
 - overview 1195
 - Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 1202
 - entering information for foreign suppliers 1138
 - entering vouchers 1177
 - IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments) 1180
 - P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 1182
 - payment formats 1165
 - printing interest invoices 1199
 - processing automatic receipts 1185
 - R04572FI1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic) 1166
 - R04572FI2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign)
 - overview 1165
 - processing options 1166
 - R04572FI3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03) 1167
 - R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
 - overview 1177
 - processing options 1179
 - R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 1184
 - R74V001 (Automatic Receipts Finland) 1188
 - R74V002 (Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland) 1195
 - R74W0010 (Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden) 1195
 - R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
 - credit notes 1202

- overview 1200
- processing options 1203
- R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 1205
- R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
 - overview 1181
 - processing options 1183
- R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 1184
- reference numbers 1185
 - entering for vouchers 1137
 - entering the payee business code 1137
 - for domestic payments 1178
- validating bank IDs 1240
- vouchers with discounts 1202
- Finnish reference number 1162
- Fiscal Amount Codes - ICMS (76B/CV) 392
- Fiscal Book Code (76/FB) 379
- fiscal books, *See* Brazil, fiscal books
 - Inventory Records Fiscal Book (R76B4013) 595
 - next numbers for Brazil 402
 - open and closing terms 407
 - setting up a cross-reference for transaction nature codes 408
- Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form 655
- Fiscal Books Next Number Revision form (BRA) 404
- Fiscal Company/Branch Plant Revision form (BRA) 411
- Fiscal Controller (76A/CF) 71
- Fiscal ID Size (76E/TL) 1212
- Fiscal Messages / Observations (76B/M1) 398
- Fiscal Tax Type (76B/TI) 383
- Fiscal Value Codes - IPI (76B/CW) 392
- fiscal year close, Italy 1478
- Fixed Asset Card (R74R5120)
 - description 1887
 - processing options 1890
- Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P502)
 - processing options 920
- Fixed Asset Ledger (R76P5020)
 - overview 903, 918
- Fixed Asset Ledger Set Up (P76P502) 903
- Fixed Asset Legalized Book (R76A1244)

- overview 290
- processing options 290
- fixed assets
 - setting up accounts for Argentina 66
- Fixed Assets Additional Information - Revision form 1668
- Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy (R7412100)
 - overview 1479
 - processing options 1479
- Fixed Assets Table - IN68 (F76B62) 842
- Fixed Assets Transfer Note (R74R5130)
 - description 1888
 - processing options 1891
- Flag - Free Port Zone (76/FR) 380
- Foreign Currency Codes (00/CC)
 - setting up for accounts payable for Argentina 72
 - setting up for tax processing for Argentina 69
- Foreign Payables Table Generation (R74900) 1365
- Foreign Receivables and Payables - EMEA table (F74900) 1363, 1364
- Foreign Receivables Table Generation (R74901) 1366
- Form 770 Information (74/70) 1459
- Formula Type (74R/FT) 1590
- Four Columns Trial Balance (R76B09410)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1813
 - processing options 1813
- France
 - 00/NV (Intrastat Regime Code) 1225
 - 01/07 (Category Code 07) 1294
 - A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1849
 - processing options 1849
 - alternate chart of accounts 1293
 - annual reporting
 - setting up UDCs 1294
 - automatic debit formats 1309
 - Automatic Debits French Format (R03B575FD) 1309
 - classes for chart of accounts 1294
 - closing a fiscal year 1305
 - D.A.S. 2 report 1311
 - draft remittance 1303
 - Draft Remittance (R03B672) 1304

- electronic funds transfers 1284, 1296
- entering an unrecoverable loss 1311
- entering SIRET number 1296
- ETAFI Interface (R7409FI)
 - overview 1312
 - processing options 1314
- French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A) 1306, 1307
 - setting up automatic accounting instructions 1295
- IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
- integrity reports 1840
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- liasse fiscale reports 1312
- managing bad debts 1310
- payment formats 1296
- R00314 (Bank Account Exception Report)
 - description 1840
 - processing options 1841
- R04572F1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France)
 - overview 1297
 - processing options 1299
- R04572F2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - France)
 - overview 1297
 - processing options 1300
- R04572F3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International)
 - overview 1298
 - processing options 1300
- R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1842
 - processing options 1842
- R70470 (G/L by Category Code)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1844
 - processing options 1844
- R70472 (T/B by Category Code)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1846
 - processing options 1846
- R7403B92 (A/R Inventory Book)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1848
 - processing options 1848
- R74099A (Sequential Number Report - Tax File)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1850
 - processing options 1850
- R74099B (Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1851
- R74099C (Sequential Number Report - A/R)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1852
- R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1852
 - processing options 1853
- R7409C3 (T/B by Object and Subsidiary)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1854
 - processing options 1855
- R7409C5 (General Journal)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1856
 - processing options 1857
- reference number 1284
- référence tiré 1304
- reporting fees 1311
- setting up automatic accounting instructions 1295
- validating bank account information 1242, 1303
- validating bank IDs 1240
- VAT on Receipts/Payments (74/TX) 1295
- Freight Handling Code (42/FR) 1229
- Freight Mode (76B/FM) 397
- Freight Note Processing (P76B807) 657
- French Derogatory Depreciation (R7412855A)
 - overview 1306
 - processing options 1307
- fund transfers for Japan 1524
- FUNRURAL Report (R76B04002)
 - overview 518
 - processing options 520
- FUNRURAL taxes
 - due dates 423
 - overview of tax calculation program 502

- process flow for calculations 505
- setting up date ranges 424
- system setup for Brazil 415

G

G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain (R74S490)

- description 1893
- overview 1896

- processing options 1897

G/L by Category Code (R70470)

- description 1840
- overview 1844

- processing options 1844

G/L by Obj. Account - Spain (R74S560)

- description 1894
- overview 1899

- processing options 1899

G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total (R76C9422)

- description 1830
- processing options 1838

G/L by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C1)

- description 1841
- overview 1852

- processing options 1853

G/L Posting Category (41/9) 393

G/L Registration Report (R09404)

- description 1864
- overview 1870

- processing options 1871

G/L Registration Revision form (ARG) 287

G/L Reports Setup (P74R9020)

- overview 1600
- setting up UDCs 1590

G/L with Subledger Totals (R76C094211)

- description 1829
- processing options 1838

G/L with Total by Object Account (R76C0911A)

- description 1829
- processing options 1835

GDPdU, *See* Germany, electronic tax reporting

General Constants (P76A20)

- setting up for accounts payable 97
- setting up for accounts receivable 103

General Journal (R7409C5)

- description 1841

- overview 1856

- processing options 1857

General Journal (R76H9003)

- description 1817

- overview 1822

- processing options 1822

General Journal by Category Code (R76C0911)

- description 1829

- processing options 1834

General Ledger (R76B420)

- description 1811

- overview 1814

- processing options 1814

general SUSS services

- process overview 182

general SUSS withholding

- generating the certificate 184

- generating the flat file 184

- generating the withholding ledger 184

- overview for Argentina 182

- overview of setup 108

General SUSS Withholding Certificate (R760458A)

- printing 182

Generate Amount Differences Voucher (R74R4010)

- overview 1648

Generate CUIT Information for AFIP (R76A8090)

- overview 185

- processing options 185

Generate Delinquency Fees (R03B525)

- running for Poland 1636

- setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 80, 204

- setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595

Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra (R76B201)

- overview 575

- processing options 579

- UDC set up 401

Generate Legal Document Number (R76H3B29) 986

Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG (R76A8500)

- overview 229

- processing options 232

- Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection
 - ARG (R76A8520)
 - overview 230
 - processing options 233
- Generate Nota Fiscal (R76558B)
 - overview 527
 - processing options 528
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- Generate Text File (R76A8094)
 - overview 275
 - processing options 277
- German Bank Account / Additional Information form 1328
- German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette (R03B575DD)
 - overview 1332
 - processing options 1333
 - replacement characters 1326
- German Z5a Sheet 2 - Detail (R74415)
 - overview 1364
 - processing options 1367
- German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary (R74414)
 - overview 1363
 - processing options 1367
- Germany
 - 00/HC (Special Handling Code - A/P Payment) 1325
 - 04/RC (Replaced Character) 1326
 - 74/28 (Cost Settlement Code) 1326
 - 74/29 (Label for Payment) 1326
 - 74/LA (LZB Country Code) 1325
 - Anglangengitter reports 1859
 - automatic debits formats 1332
 - CBS-IRIS interface 1237
 - Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany (R04572G5) 1326
 - electronic tax reporting
 - data extraction programs
 - overview 1339
 - data selection 1339
 - graphic of process flow 1336
 - modifying data extraction programs 1337
 - modifying the Index.XML file 1353
 - overview 1335
 - R89F0018G (F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1339
 - R89F03B11G (F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1343
 - R89F0411G (F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1347
 - R89F0911G (F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1350
 - required DTD 1335
 - required Index.XML file 1335
 - encashments 1357
 - entering vouchers 1357
 - F74030G (Germany-Bank Transit Number Master Addtl Information) 1358
 - F7404573 (Detail Payment Instructions EXT. for German Payments) 1358
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - Intrastat reporting 1237
 - modifying payment detail information 1363
 - modifying payment group information 1361
 - payment formats 1330
 - R0018IGF (Germany Electronic Submission)
 - overview 1274
 - processing options 1274
 - R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette) 1326, 1332
 - R03B575DD1 (Bank Cover Sheet - Germany) 1332
 - R04572G1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany) 1330
 - R04572G2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany) 1331
 - R04572G3 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany) 1331
 - R04572G5 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany)
 - processing options 1332
 - Z1 payments 1357
 - R741201A (Asset Master List)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1859
 - R741201B (Asset Master Acquisitions)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1860
 - R741202A1 (Acquisition Cost)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1861
 - R741202A2 (Value Adjustments)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1861

- R74414 (German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary)
 - overview 1363
 - processing options 1367
- R74900 (Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA) 1365
- R74901 (Foreign Receivables Table Generation) 1366
- R89F0018G (F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1339
- R89F03B11G (F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1343
- R89F0411G (F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1347
- R89F0911G (F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1350
- replacing characters in text files 1326
- setting up
 - additional bank account information 1328
 - bank accounts 1327
 - German Federal Bank Country codes 1325
 - UDCs for bank accounts 1325
 - Z1 payments 1358
 - Z5a Sheet 2 report 1363
- Germany Electronic Submission (R0018IGF)
 - overview 1274
 - processing options 1274
- Germany-Bank Transit Number Master - Addtl Information (F74030G) 1358
- Germany-Bank Transit Number Master - Addtl Information table (F74030G) 1327
- GIA CFOP for Oil & Energy (76B/G3) 384
- GIA DIPAM-B Code (P76B127A) 616
- GIA Occurrence Type (76B/G4) 385
- GIA Record Type (76B/G6) 385
- GIA Taxation Rules (76B/G1) 384
- GIA Type (76B/G2) 384
- GL payment date
 - overview 1655
 - updating globally for Russia 1657
 - updating individually for Russia 1656
- GL Trial Balance by Category Code (R74P9015)
 - description 1877
 - processing options 1883
- GL Trial Balance by Object (R74P9010)
 - description 1876
 - overview 1881
 - processing options 1881
- GL/Class Code Cross-Reference (76/GL) 388, 389, 394
- Goods Dispatch Note (R74R3031) 1680
- Great Britain
 - 74U/AS (ACM Status Codes) 1378
 - 74U/CL (CIS Validation Hierarchy Codes) 1377
 - 74U/TS (CIS Taxable Status Codes) 1377
 - 74U/VR (ACM Voucher Return Codes) 1378
 - 74U/VS (CIS Voucher Status Codes) 1377
 - 74U/VT (CIS Voucher Type Codes) 1377
- ACM
 - entering applications for payment 1424
 - entering certificates 1425
 - evaluated certificates 1428
 - non-evaluated certificates 1427
 - overview 1423
 - printing evaluated certificates 1428
 - printing pre-certificates 1425
 - reversing applications and certificates 1429
 - reversing certificates 1430
- Application Certificate Company Constants form 1401
- automatic debit formats 1385
- BACS payment format 1383
- bank automated clearing system (BACS) 1385
- Calculate Withholding Error report 1411
- Calculate Withholding Status report 1411
- CIS
 - identifying subcontractors 1388
 - overview of rules 1405
 - overview of setting up 1405
 - P74U0105 (CIS Documents) 1394
 - P74U0110 (CIS Sub Contractor Documents) 1396
 - payment voucher constants 1393
 - setting up company constants 1391

- setting up constants 1388
 - subcontractor documents
 - overview 1396
- CIS vouchers
 - CIS23 payment vouchers 1414
 - CIS25 payment vouchers 1414
 - entering CIS24 vouchers 1416
 - history maintenance 1416
 - payments 1410
- entering CIS vouchers 1406
- entering vouchers for subcontractors 1407
- F74U0116 (F0411 CIS Tag Table) 1406, 1418
- Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
- Intrastat reporting 1270
- order activity rules for ACM 1403
- P74U0100 (CIS System Constants) 1389
- P74U0101 (CIS Company Constants) 1391
- P74U0102 (CIS Payment Voucher Constants) 1393
- P74U0118 (CIS History Revision) 1416
- P74U0119 (CIS Tax Payment Vouchers)
 - overview 1416
 - processing options 1417
- P74U0140 (ACM Constants) 1401
- P74U0141 (Enter Application /Certificate)
 - entering an application for payment 1424
 - entering certificate information 1426
- payment formats 1381
- R001814 (UK SEMDEC Interface) 1270
 - processing options 1272
- R04572B (Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK)
 - overview 1382
 - processing options 1383
- R04572U1 (Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK)
 - overview 1382
 - processing options 1384
- R04573U (Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK) 1385
- R43800 (Evaluated Receipt Settlement) 1428
- R74U0130 (CIS Pre Withholding Validation)
 - evaluating vouchers 1410
 - logged vouchers 1408
 - overview 1407
 - pay status 1407
 - processing options 1412
- R74U0134 (CIS Tag File History Tag Change) 1419
 - processing options 1421
- R74U0135 (Tax Payment Voucher CIS25)
 - overview 1415
 - processing options 1415
- R74U0137 (End of Year Return CIS3) 1862
- R74U0137B (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5) 1863
- R74U0137C (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6) 1863
- R74U0138 (Supplier Analysis Report) 1863
- R74U0150 (Pre-Certificate Print) 1425
- R74U0152 (Certificate Print) 1428
- R74U04580 (CIS Calculate Withholding)
 - overview 1410
 - processing options 1413
- R74U137A (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4) 1862
- SEMDEC interface
 - 74/TD (Arrivals or Dispatchings) 1231
- setting up
 - ACM constants 1400
 - ACM status codes 1399
 - BACS payments 1378
 - CIS constants 1388
 - order activity rules for ACM 1403
 - UDCs for ACM 1378
 - UDCs for CIS 1377
- subcontractors
 - entering vouchers 1407
 - sending tax to the Inland Revenue Service 1411
- Work with Application/Certificate Information form 1424
- Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette (R03B575GB)
 - processing options 1386
 - usage 1385

Greece, IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 Gross Income Percentage Revisions form (ARG) 115
 Gross Income Perception (R76A93)
 overview 292
 processing options 293
 Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A) 114
 Gross Income W/H - Percentages (P760401A) 114
 Gross Income W/H - States Set up (P760407A) 114
 Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes (P760417A) 114
 Gross Income WH Certificate (R76A04511A) 189
 gross income withholding
 destination codes for Argentina 58
 legal concepts for Argentina 61
 setting up for Argentina 113
 source codes for Argentina 57
 state destination codes for Argentina 59
 state source codes for Argentina 58
 Gross Payment Voucher CIS23 (R74U0136) 1414
 gross payment vouchers for CIS 1416
 Group Name Code (74/GP) 1544
 Group Type (74/DG) 1758
 GST/PST Tax (R0018P8)
 description 1816
 overview 1816
 processing options 1816
 Guangzhou Balance Sheet (R75C10005)
 overview 1033
 processing options 1050
 Guangzhou Income Statement (R75C10006)
 overview 1040
 processing options 1051
 Guangzhou Supplemental Statement (R75C10007)
 overview 1044
 processing options 1051
 GUI Interface File from A/R (R75C03B1)
 overview 1082
 processing options 1083
 GUI Interface File from Sales Order (R75C421) 1085
 GZ-01 Balance Sheet (75C/G1) 1006
 GZ-02 Income Statement (75C/G2) 1006

GZ-03 Supplemental Form (75C/G3) 1007

H

H00/TA (Person Corporation Code) 385
 H00/TA (Record Identification Type Codes) 1212
 H00/TA (TAXC) 889
 H98/DE (Decimal Format) 378
 H98/DS (Date Separator) 378
 hankin hante payments
 example of automatic payment split 1514
 example of draft splits 1521
 example of draft splits for Japan 1519
 overview 1512
 splitting drafts 1519
 splitting payments automatically 1513
 use of draft ratios 1513
 Hankin Hante Split Amounts (F75J04SA) 1519
 Hankin Hante Split Amounts (P75J0411) 1498, 1519
 Hankin Hante Split Amounts table (F75J04SA) 1498

I

IBAN, *See* international bank account numbers
 ICMS and IPI taxes
 Inbound Registry (R76B4016) report 595
 ICMS Code - Fiscal Value (76/II) 390
 ICMS Tax Substitution Markup (76/SM) 391
 ICMS taxes
 modifying for fiscal books 572
 setting up the tax situation code 383
 using electronic GIA 615
 IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 IDEP/IRIS interface, *See* Intrastat reporting
 IDEP/IRIS Interface (R0018I3)
 overview 1266
 processing options 1268
 working with the flat file 1267
 IGV PDT (R76P4510) 1827
 IGV withholding calculations 975
 IGV Withholding Concept (76P/01) 888
 IGV Withholding Ledger (R76P4040)

- description 1818, 1826
- overview 1826
- IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions
 - form (PER) 914
- IGV Withholding Report (R76P4600)
 - description 1819
 - processing options 1828
- IGV withholding taxes
 - setting up for Peru 913
- IM Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRM)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- IM Withholding Calculation (R76V4590A)
 - overview 1771
 - processing options 1774
 - running 1773
- IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025) 1762
- implementation guides
 - ordering lxxxviii
- Imported Items Data Entry (P76A4108) 256
- Impuesto General a la Venta 975
- Impuesto sobre la Renta, *See* ISLR taxes
- IN68 tax processing
 - account balance records overview 794
 - accounts payable overview 786
 - accounts receivable overview 784
 - creating the general ledger work file 800
 - creating the work file for account balance records 795
 - creating the work file for accounts payable records 787
 - creating the work file for accounts receivable records 785
 - creating the work file for fixed asset records 842
 - F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 785
 - F0411 (Accounts Payable Ledger) 787
 - F0902 (Account Balances) 795
 - F0911 (Account Ledger) 800
 - F1201 (Asset Master) 842, 847
 - F41112 (Item ASOF) 831
 - F76101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal Books] 806
 - F76B10 (Account Ledger - IN68) 800
 - F76B101B (Nota Fiscal - Header [Fiscal Books]) 816
 - F76B11 (Account Balances - IN68) 794, 795, 796
 - F76B20 (Account Payable and Receivable Table - IN68) 787, 788
 - F76B40 (Nota Fiscal Header/Table for Services - IN68) 816
 - F76B41 (Nota Fiscal Detail/Table for Services - IN68) 816
 - F76B50 (Item Ledger Table - IN68) 822, 824
 - F76B51 (Inventory Records Table - IN68) 829, 831
 - F76B60 (Products Table - IN68) 835
 - F76B62 (Fixed Assets Table - IN68) 841, 842, 843
 - F76B63 (Information for Depreciation on Hold Table - IN68) 846, 847
 - F76B70 (Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68) 778
 - F76B80 (Codes Table - IN68 table 782
 - F76B80 (Codes Table - IN68) 775, 782
 - fixed assets records 841
 - fixed assets with currency corrections 850
 - fixed assets with depreciation on hold 846
 - general ledger records 799
 - generating reports 774
 - generating text files 774
 - generating the F76B70 text file 779
 - generating the F76B80 text file 782
 - Item Ledger records 822
 - notas fiscais for services 815
 - overview 773
 - P03B130 (Accounts Payable and Receivable Revisions) 788
 - P098301 (Account Balances Revisions) 796
 - P098311 (Journal Entries Revisions - IN68) 801
 - P76B704 (Revision of Individuals/ Legal Entities) 778
 - product data records 835
 - purging the F76B70 table 779
 - purging the F76B80 table 782
 - R03B580 (Work File Creation for A/R) 785
 - R03B581 (Final Creation for A/R and A/P) 788
 - R04530 (Work File Creation for A/P) 787

- R098301 (Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68) 796
- R098303 (Update Account Balances - IN68) 795
- R098311 (Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68) 801
- R098313 (Update General Ledger - IN68) 800
- R76B300 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item) 806
- R76B307 (Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68) 807
- R76B400 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services 816
- R76B407 (Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services) 817
- R76B500 (Work File Creation for Item Ledger) 823
- R76B507 (Final Creation for Item Ledger) 824
- R76B510 (Work File Creation for Inventory Records) 831
- R76B517 (Final Creation for Inventory Records) 831
- R76B627 (Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68) 843
- R76B630 (Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold - IN68) 847
- R76B637 (Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold - IN68) 848
- R76B647 (Final for Balances/JEs w/Currency (851
- R76B700 (Purge F76B70) 779
- R76B707 (Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person) 779
- revising general ledger records 801
- IN86 filter programs
 - overview 671
 - populating complementary tables 671
 - populating work tables 671
- IN86 tax processing
 - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by company records 725
 - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 732
 - adding and deleting notas fiscais for services records 721
 - complementary tables 670
 - cover letter 670, 753
 - data and text files for account balances 756
 - data and text files for account master information 768
 - data and text files for bills of material 766
 - data and text files for business units 767
 - data and text files for fixed assets 759
 - data and text files for individual and legal entity information 769
 - data and text files for inventory records 761
 - data and text files for item numbers and service codes 770
 - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by company 764
 - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by suppliers 765
 - data and text files for storage control 760
 - data and text files for suppliers and customers 757
 - data and text files for transaction nature records 769
 - data sample 670, 753
 - deleting records 702
 - Document Types (00/DT) 395
 - file location 754
 - filter programs 670
 - filter programs overview 671
 - filtering account balances 678
 - filtering customer invoices 682
 - filtering customer receipts 681
 - filtering fixed assets 683
 - filtering for bill of materials 697
 - filtering for inventory records 686
 - filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by company 689
 - filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by supplier 693
 - filtering for services notas fiscais 688
 - filtering for storage control 685
 - filtering journal entries 677
 - filtering supplier vouchers and payments 679
 - generate programs 670
 - Leiname.txt file 670
 - maintaining account balances records 706

- maintaining account master
 - records 744
- maintaining bill of material records 740
- maintaining business unit records 742
- maintaining fixed assets records 712
- maintaining inventory records 719
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by
 - company records 724
- maintaining item notas fiscais issued by
 - suppliers records 731
- maintaining item number and service
 - codes records 750
- maintaining journal entry records 704
- maintaining notas fiscais for services
 - records 721
- maintaining records for individuals and
 - legal entities 746
- maintaining records overview 701
- maintaining storage control
 - records 716
- maintaining supplier and customer
 - records 709
- maintaining transaction nature
 - records 749
- overview 669
- purging work tables 675
- readme file 753
- repopulating tables 702
- setting up UDCs 395
- source tables 670
- terms and concepts 670
- text file 753
- work table for account master 672
- work table for business units 672
- work table for individuals and legal
 - entities 673
- work table for transaction nature 674
- work table item number and service
 - code 674
- work tables 670
- IN86-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604)
 - overview 682
 - processing options 683
- IN86-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605)
 - overview 681
 - processing options 681
- IN86-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200)
 - overview 683
 - processing options 684
- IN86-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902)
 - overview 678
 - processing options 679
- IN86-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000)
 - data selection 697
 - overview 697
 - processing option considerations 698
 - processing options 699
- IN86-Filter for Inventory Records
 - (R76B100B)
 - overview 686
 - processing options 687
 - UDC set up 401
- IN86-Filter for Journal Entries
 - (R76B911) 677
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO
 - (R76B100D)
 - overview 689
 - processing options 691
- IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier
 - (R76B100E)
 - overview 693
 - processing options 694
- IN86-Filter for Services Outbound NF
 - (R76B100C)
 - overview 688
 - processing options 688
- IN86-Filter for Storage Control
 - (R76B100A)
 - overview 685
 - processing options 686
- IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments
 - (R76B8601)
 - overview 679
 - processing options 680
- IN86-Generate Account Master Information
 - (R76B901A) 768
- IN86-Generate Business Unit
 - (R76B006A) 767
- IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File
 - (R76B7200)
 - overview 759
 - processing options 759
- IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities
 - (R76B8603) 769
- IN86-Generate Inventory Records
 - (R76B300B) 761
 - processing options 761
- IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code
 - (R76B300G) 770

- IN86-Generate Item/Part List
(R76B3010) 766
- IN86-Generate Journal Entries program
(R76B911A), processing options 755
- IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO
(R76B300D)
overview 764
- IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier
(R76B300E)
overview 765
- IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances
(R76B902A)
overview 756
processing options 756
- IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF
(R76B300C)
processing options 763
- IN86-Generate Storage Control
(R76B300A)
overview 760
processing options 760
- IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers
(R76B8602)
overview 757
processing options 757
- IN86-Generate Transaction Nature
(R76B300F) 769
- IN86-Maintain Account Balances
(P76B902) 706
- IN86-Maintain Account Master (P76B901)
744
- IN86-Maintain Business Unit
(P76B006) 742
- IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200)
712
- IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal
Entities (P76B8601) 746
- IN86-Maintain Inventory Control
(P76B200B) 719
- IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code
(P76B200G) 750
- IN86-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010)
740
- IN86-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911)
704
- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO
(P76B200D) 724
- IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier
(P76B200E) 731
- IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF
(P76B200C) 721
- IN86-Maintain Storage Control
(P76B200A) 716
- IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers
(P76B8602) 709
- IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature
(P76B200F) 749
- IN86-Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
considerations 702
overview 675
processing options 676
- IN86-Work Table for Account Balance
(F76B902) 707
- IN86-Work Table for Account Master
(F76B901) 672, 704, 706, 709, 712,
744, 745
- IN86-Work Table for Business Unit
(F76B006) 672, 704, 706
- IN86-Work Table for Business Unit table
(F76B006) 742
- IN86-Work Table for Fixed Assets table
(F76B8200) 713
- IN86-Work Table for Individuals and Legal
Entities (F76B8601) 673, 709, 746
- IN86-Work Table for Inventory Records
table (F76B400B) 719
- IN86-Work Table for Item Number and
Service Code (F76B400G) 674, 716,
719, 740, 750
- IN86-Work Table for Journal Entries table
(F76B911) 704
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise
NF Issued by Supplier Detail table
(F76B411E) 731
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise
NF Issued by Supplier Header table
(F76B410E) 731
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise Nota
Fiscal Issued by CO Dtl table (F76B411D)
724
- IN86-Work Table for Merchandise
Nota Fiscal Issued by CO Hdr table
(F76B410D) 724
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound
Nota Fiscal Detail table (F76B411C)
721
- IN86-Work Table for Services Outbound
Nota Fiscal Header table (F76B410C)
721

- IN86-Work Table for Storage Control table (F76B400A) 716
- IN86-Work Table for Suppliers and Customers (F76B8602) 709
- IN86-Work Table for Transaction Nature table (F76B400F) 674
- IN89 filter programs
 - overview 671
 - populating complementary tables 671
 - populating work tables 671
- IN89 tax processing
 - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by company records 725
 - adding and deleting item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 732
 - adding and deleting notas fiscais for services records 721
 - complementary tables 670
 - cover letter 670, 753
 - data and text files for account balances 756
 - data and text files for account master information 768
 - data and text files for bills of material 766
 - data and text files for business units 767
 - data and text files for fixed assets 759
 - data and text files for individual and legal entity information 769
 - data and text files for inventory records 761
 - data and text files for item numbers and service codes 770
 - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by company 764
 - data and text files for merchandise notas fiscais issued by suppliers 765
 - data and text files for service notas fiscais 762
 - data and text files for storage control 760
 - data and text files for suppliers and customers 757
 - data and text files for third-party services notas fiscais 766
 - data and text files for transaction nature records 769
 - data sample 670, 753
 - deleting records 702
 - Document Types (00/DT) 395
 - file location 754
 - filter programs 670
 - filter programs overview 671
 - filtering account balances 678
 - filtering customer invoices 682
 - filtering customer receipts 681
 - filtering fixed assets 683
 - filtering for bill of materials 697
 - filtering for inventory records 686
 - filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by company 689
 - filtering for merchandise notas fiscais by supplier 693
 - filtering for service notas fiscais issued by third parties 695
 - filtering for services notas fiscais 688
 - filtering for storage control 685
 - filtering journal entries 677
 - filtering supplier vouchers and payments 679
 - generate programs 670
 - generating the INSS text file 758
 - Leiname.txt file 670
 - maintaining account balances records 706
 - maintaining account master records 744
 - maintaining bill of material records 740
 - maintaining business unit records 742
 - maintaining fixed assets records 712
 - maintaining inbound notas fiscais for third-party services records 737
 - maintaining inventory records 719
 - maintaining item notas fiscais issued by company records 724
 - maintaining item notas fiscais issued by suppliers records 731
 - maintaining item number and service codes records 750
 - maintaining journal entry records 704
 - maintaining notas fiscais for services records 721
 - maintaining records for individuals and legal entities 746
 - maintaining records overview 701
 - maintaining storage control records 716
 - maintaining supplier and customer records 709

- maintaining transaction nature
 - records 749
- overview 669
- purging work tables 675
- readme file 753
- repopulating tables 702
- setting up UDCs 395
- source tables 670
- terms and concepts 670
- text file 753
- work table for account master 672
- work table for business units 672
- work table for individuals and legal entities 673
- work table for item number and service code 674
- work table for transaction nature 674
- work tables 670
- Inbound Entries Revisions form 738
- Inbound Registry (R76B4016)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 595
- Income Tax Progressive Table Revisions form 422
- Individuals and Legal Entity Revisions form 747
- Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry (R76A396) 263
- Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process (R76A395)
 - overview 259
 - processing options 261
- Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge (P76C1201) (COL) 1098
- INPS withholding taxes 1457
- INSS Code (76B/IN) 357
- INSS Report (R76B04001)
 - overview 518
 - processing options 519
- INSS taxes
 - certificate 513
 - due dates 423
 - maintaining records 514
 - overview of tax calculation program 502
 - process flow for aggregation and retention 503
 - process flow for calculations 504
 - purchase use codes for retention and aggregation 506
 - service taxes paid externally 500
 - setting up date ranges 424
 - setting up document types 354
 - setting up for aggregation 356
 - setting up for retention 356
 - setting up purchase use codes 356
 - setup for aggregation and retention 503
 - system setup for Brazil 415
- INSS Withholding at Other Companies (R76B04009)
 - overview 500
 - processing options 502
- INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert (R76B04008) 513
- INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
 - overview 675
 - processing options 676
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices (R76B8604)
 - overview 682
 - processing options 683
- INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts (R76B8605)
 - overview 681
 - processing options 681
- INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets (R76B5200)
 - overview 683
 - processing options 684
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance (R76B902)
 - overview 678
 - processing options 679
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material (R76B3000)
 - data selection 697
 - overview 697
 - processing option considerations 698
 - processing options 699
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records (R76B100B)
 - overview 686
 - processing options 687
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries (R76B911) 677
- INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control (R76B100A)
 - overview 685
 - processing options 686

- INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments (R76B8601)
 - overview 679
 - processing options 680
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B100D)
 - overview 689
 - processing options 691
- INSS/IN89-Fltr -Services Outbound NF (R76B100C)
 - overview 688
 - processing options 688
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF (R76B100H)
 - overview 695
 - processing options 696
- INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier (R76B100E)
 - overview 693
 - processing options 694
- INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF (R76B300H)
 - overview 766
- INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info (R76B901A) 768
- INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit (R76B006A) 767
- INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File (R76B7200)
 - overview 759
 - processing options 759
- INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity (R76B8603) 769
- INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File (R76B04007)
 - overview 758
 - processing options 758
- INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records (R76B300B) 761
- INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code (R76B300G) 770
- INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List (R76B3010) 766
- INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier (R76B300E)
 - overview 765
- INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO (R76B300D)
 - overview 764
- INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances (R76B902A)
 - overview 756
 - processing options 756
- INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal (R76B300J)
 - overview 762
- INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control (R76B300A)
 - overview 760
- INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers (R76B8602)
 - overview 757
 - processing options 757
- INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature (R76B300F) 769
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Balances (P76B902) 706
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master (P76B901) 744
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit (P76B006) 742
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets (P76B6200) 712
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity (P76B8601) 746
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records (P76B200B) 719
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code (P76B200G) 750
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List (P76B3010) 740
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries (P76B911) 704
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier (P76B200E) 731
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO (P76B200D) 724
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF (P76B200C) 721
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control (P76B200A) 716
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers (P76B8602) 709
- INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature (P76B200F) 749
- INSS/IN89-Purge Work Tables (R76B8610)
 - considerations 702

- INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF (P76B200H) 737
- INSS-Work Table for Item/Part List table (F76B3010) 740
- INSS-Work Table for Services Third Party Inbound NF Header table (F76B410H) 737
- INSS-Work Table for Transaction Nature (F76B400F) 749
- Integrity Report (R76B0001) 582
- international bank account numbers
 - example of electronic and print formats 1240
 - formats 1239
 - overview 1239
- international payment instructions
 - overview 1248
 - printing international bank account numbers 1240
 - R03B5053 (Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction) 1248
 - setting up UDCs 1222
- Interstate Operation Form - Inbound (R76B4009) 585
- Interstate Operation Form - Outbound (R76B4010) 586
- Interstate Operation Listing (R76B4008) 585
- intracommunity VAT 1238
- Intrastat Commodity Code form 1233
- Intrastat Cross Reference form 1234
- Intrastat Declaration Type (74/IT) 1230
- Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference (P744101) 1233
- Intrastat Regime Code (00/NV) 1225
- Intrastat reporting 1228
 - 00/CN (Country Codes) 1224
 - 00/EU (European Union Members) 1224
 - 00/NV (Intrastat Regime Code) 1225
 - 00/S (State & Province Codes) 1226
 - 00/TC (Condition of Transport) 1226
 - 00/TM (Mode of Transport) 1227
 - 00/VT (Triangulation Tax Rates) 1227
 - 41/E (Shipping Commodity Class) 1227
 - 41/P1 through 41/P5 (Purchasing Reporting Codes) 1228
 - 42/FR (Freight Handling Code) 1229
 - 74/EC (European Community Members) 1230
 - 74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 1230
 - 74/NT (Nature of Transaction - EU) 1231
 - 74/TD (Arrivals or Dispatchings) 1231
 - adjustment declarations 1267
 - as-if currency processing 1255
 - commodity codes
 - F744102 (Intrastat Commodity Code Additional Information) 1232
 - P744102 (Commodity Codes) 1232
 - setting up 1232
 - considerations for reports 1246
 - electronic format 1267
 - example of reporting in different currencies 1255
 - F0006 (Business Unit Master) 1224
 - F0018T (Intrastat Revision) 1230, 1252, 1260
 - F0018T (Intrastat Revisions)
 - overview 1265
 - F1113 (Currency Restatement Rates) 1255
 - F41001 (Inventory Constants) 1224
 - F4211 (Sales Order Detail) 1252
 - F42119 (Sales Detail History) 1252
 - F43121 (Purchase Order Receiver) 1252
 - generating the sales workfile 1256
 - generating the workfile 1252
 - generating the workfile for Procurement 1258
- Germany
 - CBS-IRIS interface 1237
- IDEP interface
 - 74/IT (Intrastat Declaration Type) 1230
- IDEP/CN8 1235
- IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
- IDEP/IRIS interface
 - setting up layouts 1235
- Intrastat Commodity Code form 1233
- Intrastat Cross Reference form 1234
- items and suppliers 1233
- multicurrency environments 1255
- Netherlands
 - CBS-IRIS interface 1236
- P0018T (Intrastat Workfile Revision) 1261

- P007101 (Text File Processor) 1267
- P04012 (Purchasing Instructions) 1226, 1227
- P744101 (Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference) 1233
- process flowchart 1244
- processing options 1258
- purging records 1265
- R001811 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales)
 - overview 1253
 - processing options 1256
- R001812 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement)
 - overview 1253
- R001813 (IDEP/IRIS Interface) 1266
 - processing options 1268
- R001814 (UK SEMDEC Interface) 1270
 - processing options 1272
- R0018IGF (Germany Electronic Submission)
 - overview 1274
 - processing options 1274
- R0018L (EC Sales List)
 - overview 1275
 - processing options 1277
- R0018S (EC Sales List - AR)
 - overview 1278
 - processing options 1279
- R0018TP (Intrastat Workfile Purge)
 - processing options 1265
- R42800 (Sales Update) 1252
- requirements 1244
- revising information 1260
- setting up
 - commodity codes 1232
 - IDEP/IRIS interface 1235
 - item and supplier cross-references 1233
 - UDCs 1223
- tables used by update programs 1253
- transaction eligibility 1254
- triangulation 1254
- values for the IDEP interface 1229
- working with the euro 1245
- Intrastat Revision (F0018T) 1266
- Intrastat Tax File Revision form 1261
- Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement (R001812)
 - overview 1253
 - processing options 1258
- Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales (R001811)
 - overview 1253
 - processing options 1256
- Intrastat Workfile Purge (R0018TP)
 - overview 1265
 - processing options 1265
- Intrastat Workfile Revision (P0018T) 1261
- Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code (R76C094)
 - description 1829
 - overview 1835
 - processing options 1835
- Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account (R76C094B)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1835
- Inventory Ledger (R76H6540)
 - overview 959
 - processing options 960
- Inventory Record (R76B4013) 602
- Inventory Records
 - Fiscal Book (R76B4013) report 595
- Inventory Records Revisions form 720
- Inventory Status (76B/IV) 398
- Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052) (ESP)
 - overview 1721
 - processing options 1722
- Invoice Inquire on GUI Number (P75C001) 1082
- invoice legal numbers for Argentina 150
- Invoice List Control Report (R74079)
 - description 1866
 - overview 1873
 - processing options 1873
- Invoice Number Entry (Invoice Number Entry) 196
- Invoice Number Entry form (ARG) 197
- Invoice Print – Russia (R74R3030) 1679
- Invoice Print (P76A715) 249
- Invoice Print (R03B505)
 - overview 1082
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 80
- Invoice Print (R42565)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 80

- Invoice Print Sweden – 03B (R74W0030)
 - overview 1199
 - processing options 1199
- Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction (R03B5053)
 - data selection 1248
 - processing options 1249
- invoice processing
 - adding additional information for Poland and Russia 1672
 - Brazil 466
 - Chile 990
 - free goods for Italy 1474
 - Kagami (JPN) 1508
 - legal numbering for Peru 977
 - legal numbers for Chile 983
 - Peru 990
 - Poland 1671
 - printing for Argentina 193, 240
 - printing invoices with international payment instructions (IPIs) 1248
 - purging invoice transactions 205
 - reprinting for Poland and Russia 1672
 - Russia 1671
 - including transactions in the Sales Book 1587
 - setting up end-of-month date for Italy 1461
 - setting up for Argentina 86
 - type input codes
 - Argentina, Chile, and Peru 212
 - Venezuela 1767
- Invoice Related Information (P7430011) 1672
- Invoice Related to CN/DN (P7430015) 1672
- Invoice Total Purge -Argentina (R76A09P) 252
- Invoice Type (76B/IT) 382
- invoices 127
 - See Also* credit invoice processing
 - Argentina 194
- IPI, *See* international payment instructions
- IPI - Address Line Sequencing (00/IA) 1222
- IPI - Charges Paid By (00/IC) 1222
- IPI - Details of Payment (00/IP) 1223
- IPI - Form Types (00/IF) 1222
- IPI - Languages and Countries (00/IL) 1222
- IPI Code - Fiscal Value (76/IP) 390
- IPI taxes
 - modifying for fiscal books 572
 - reporting in fiscal books 564
- IR Progressive Table (P76B0402) 421
- IR taxes
 - due date rules 425
 - due dates 423
 - example of date ranges 424
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 508
 - system setup for Brazil 415
- Ireland
 - IDEP/CN8 IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - R03B575IE (Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format) 1437
 - R04572IE (Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB)
 - processing options 1441
 - text file 1438
 - R04572IE1 (Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland)
 - processing options 1440
 - text file 1439
- Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format (R03B575IE) 1437
- ISLR taxes 1771
 - entering withholding amount information 1761
 - setting up 1760
 - setting up for Venezuela 1759
 - setting up next numbers 1759
 - Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010) 1760
- ISLR Withholding Affidavit (R76VDJRN)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- ISLR Withholding Calculation (R76V4580A)
 - overview 1771
 - processing options 1772
 - running 1772
- ISLR Withholding Certificate (R76VCNRP)
 - processing options 1773
 - running 1773
- ISLR Withholding Percentages (P76V4020) 1760
 - entering withholding information 1761

- ISLR Withholding Setup form (VEN) 1761
- ISS taxes
 - calculations process flow 504
 - due dates 423
 - example of date range 424
 - maintaining records 514
 - overview of tax calculation program 502
 - setting up date ranges 424
 - system setup for Brazil 415
- Issue Place (76A/LE) 75
- issue places 1616
- Issuer Code List (R76B4004) 584
- Italian Bank Number Conversion (R74800)
 - processing options 1483
 - using 1482
- Italy
 - 00/IV (VAT Codes for Year-End Proc.) 1458
 - 74/02 (VAT Register Type) 1458
 - 74/70 (Form 770 Information) 1459
 - 74/CN (Country Code for 770 Form) 1460
 - 74/DT (Suspended VAT Document Types) 1459
 - 74/IM (Withholding Tax Government) 1460
 - 74/RA (Section of 770 Form) 1459
 - 74/SP (Suspended VAT Rate) 1459
 - 74/WF (Withholding Tax Fiscal Code) 1460
 - 74/WT (Withholding Type) 1460
 - A/P Inventory Book (R7404026)
 - description 1865
 - overview 1849
 - processing options 1849
 - closing a fiscal year 1478
 - COMIT bank identification format 1242
 - draft collection 1474
 - draft remittance formats 1465
 - entering manual payments 1474
 - F74030 (Bank ID - Italy) 1242
 - F74411 (Withholding Tax Detail - Italy) 1473
 - Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy (R7412100) 1479
 - IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 - INPS withholding tax 1457
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - invoice dates 1461
 - invoice processing 1474
 - notula 1457, 1472
 - P0411IT (Setup A/B Additional Info) 1468
 - P740405 (Setup Withholding Tax Codes) 1469
 - P7430IT (Bank Revision - Italy) 1482
 - payment formats 1464
 - petrol card expense reports 1471
 - prepayments 1472
 - R00400 (VAT Report by Tax Area Code)
 - description 1864
 - processing options 1867
 - R004051 (Monthly VAT Report)
 - description 1864
 - overview 1868
 - processing options 1868
 - R03B672IT (A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format)
 - validating bank information 1243
 - R04572I1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy) 1464
 - R04572I2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy) 1465
 - R09404 (G/L Registration Report)
 - description 1864
 - overview 1870
 - processing options 1871
 - R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
 - description 1864
 - overview 1842
 - processing options 1842
 - R70470 (G/L by Category Code)
 - description 1864
 - overview 1844
 - processing options 1844
 - R70472 (T/B by Category Code)
 - description 1865
 - overview 1846
 - processing options 1846
 - R7403B92 (A/R Inventory Book)
 - description 1865
 - overview 1848
 - processing options 1848
 - R7404027 (Withholding Tax Certification - Italy) 1457
 - R7404430 (Print W/T Payment Proposal)
 - description 1865

- processing options 1872
- R7404500 (Withholding Tax Payments) 1457
- R7404530 (Distribute W/T Amount Report) 1457
- R74079 (Invoice List Control Report)
 - description 1866
 - overview 1873
 - processing options 1873
- R74093 (Print VAT Summary Report)
 - description 1867
 - overview 1873
 - processing options 1874
- R74094 (770 Model - Italy) 1457
- R74099A (Sequential Number Report - Tax File)
 - description 1866
 - overview 1850
 - processing options 1850
- R74099B (Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger)
 - description 1866
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1851
- R74099C (Sequential Number Report - A/R)
 - description 1866
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1852
- R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)
 - description 1867
 - overview 1852
 - processing options 1853
- R7409C3 (T/B by Object and Subsidiary)
 - description 1867
 - overview 1854
 - processing options 1855
- revising bank identification information 1482
- revising withholding taxes 1484
- setting up
 - AAIs for supplier withholding 1461
 - AAIs for the annual close 1461
 - bank accounts 1482
 - end-of-month invoice dates 1461
 - payment formats 1464
 - supplier withholding 1467
 - tax codes 1469
 - UDCs for tax processing 1458
 - UDCs for withholding taxes 1459

- setting up for VAT 1455
- SIA code 1482
- Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form 1468
- tax codes for withholding 1469
- uploading bank identification information 1482
- validating bank account information 1242, 1243, 1475, 1476
- validating bank IDs 1240
- VAT for petrol card expenses 1471
- VAT Register Class 1458
- VAT withholding 1457
- verifying account balances 1476
- Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form 1469
- Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) 1484
- withholding taxes
 - overview 1455
 - process overview 1473
 - setting up AAIs 1461
 - setting up tax codes 1469
 - setting up the data dictionary 1461
 - technical considerations 1473
- Item ASIB Allowed Values (76A/B3) 71
- Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil (P76412B) 666
- Item Ledger As Of Record Generation (R76H6542)
 - overview 961
 - processing options 962
- Item Master - Brazil (P4101BR) 663
- Item Master Regional Information - Brazil form 664
- Item Origin (76/IO) 390
- Item Replacement Cost (P76H6205)
 - overview 964
 - running 966
- Item/Part List Revisions form 740

J

- Japan 1498, 1876
 - See Also* hankin hante payments
 - 00/PY (Payment Instruments) 1494
 - 01/LP (Language Preference Codes) 1495
 - 75/PS (Draft Status Code) 1494
 - 75/RE (Receipt Type - Japan) 1493

- 75/TT (Bank Transfer Type) 1495
 - 75/WT (Withholding Tax Category) 1494
 - accounts payable drafts 1507
 - Address Book Revision Japan form 1496
 - automatically splitting payments 1513
 - bank charges 1525
 - bank transfers 1507, 1524
 - creating payment groups 1507
 - draft processing overview 1506
 - drafts
 - hankin hante 1519
 - overview 1518
 - splitting 1519
 - entering bank charges 1527
 - example of automatic payment split 1514
 - example of splitting drafts 1519
 - F75J04SA (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 1498, 1519
 - hankin hante payments
 - overview 1498
 - splitting payments 1512
 - journal entries for bank transfers 1507
 - Kagami statement processing 1508
 - P04580JP (Country Specific Processing Options - Japan) 1512
 - P75013 (Stamp Tax Revision - Japan) 1499
 - P75014 (Withholding Revisions - Japan) 1497
 - P75J0411 (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 1498, 1519
 - payment formats 1502
 - R04572JP (Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan) 1503
 - R04573JP (Japan Bank Transfer Paper) 1503
 - R7500090 (Calculate Withholding - Japan)
 - overview 1510
 - processing options 1511
 - R750403 (Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan)
 - overview 1521
 - processing options 1523
 - R75402 (A/P Draft Payable List) 1876
 - R75J04DS (Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 1519
 - processing options 1522
 - setting up 1499
 - R75J04PS (Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 1513
 - processing options 1518
 - setting up 1499
 - revising bank and branch information 1527
 - Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts 1500
 - setting up
 - hankin hante payments and drafts 1498
 - hankin hante split amounts 1500
 - Kagami invoices 1493
 - payment formats 1502
 - stamp tax table 1500
 - supplier withholding schedules 1497
 - suppliers 1495
 - UDCs for Accounts Payables 1494
 - UDCs for Accounts Receivables 1493
 - UDCs for bank accounts 1494
 - splitting payments 1512
 - Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form 1501
 - stamp tax table 1499
 - supplier withholding 1510
 - transfer types 1495
 - treating amount 1525, 1527
 - updating bank and branch information 1526
 - validating bank IDs 1505
 - Wareki date format 1489
 - Japan Bank Transfer Paper (R04573JP) 1503
 - Japanese A/B Tag Table (F750401) 1496
 - JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Types Relationship (P76002A) 83
 - journal entries for bank transfers for Japan 1507
 - Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number (P76H9002) 969
 - Journal Entry Revisions form 705
- K**
- Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan (R03B5001JP)
 - processing options 1508

Kagami statements (JPN) 1508
 printing 1508

L

Label for Payment (74/29) 1326
 Language Preference Codes (01/LP)
 setting up for Japan 1495
 Ledger Types to Process (76H/LL) 887
 Legal Company Constants
 (P76H002) 893
 Legal Company Revision form (CHL and
 PER) 894
 Legal Doc. Types Relationship
 (R7400003) 1615
 Legal Document Footer Signature Setup
 form 1622
 legal document next numbers 1617
 Legal Document Next Numbers
 (P7400001) 1617
 Legal Document Next Numbers table
 (F7400001) 1617
 Legal Document Print UBE/Verison
 (P76H3B39) 933
 legal document setup notes
 Russia and Poland 1682
 Legal Document Type Group (74/DG)
 1581
 Legal Document Type Revision
 form 1614
 legal document types
 associating document types 1615
 Legal Document Types / Document Types
 Relationship table (F7400003) 1615
 Legal Document Types / Print Templates
 Relationship (F7400023) 1618
 Legal Document Types (P7400002) 1614
 Legal Document Types (P76H005) 905
 Legal Document Types Groups
 (76H/DG) 886
 Legal Document Types Relationship
 (P76H006) 907
 Legal Document Types Revision
 form 906
 Legal Document Types/Document Types
 Relationship Revision form 1615
 Legal Document Types/Print Templates
 Relationship Revision form 1620
 legal documents
 footer signatures for Russia 1622
 printing for Poland 1681

 printing for Russia and Poland 1681
 setting up for Poland 1580
 setting up for Russia 1580
 setting up versions 1623
 Legal Documents Issue Places Revision
 form 1616
 Legal Documents Issue Places table
 (F7400004) 1616
 Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions
 (F7430024) 1621
 Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions
 (P7430024) 1620
 Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions
 Revision form 1621
 Legal Documents UBE & Versions form
 (CHL and PER) 934
 Legal Next Numbers (P76A00) 83
 legal numbering
 issue places 1616
 next numbers for Russia and
 Poland 1617
 P7400001 (Legal Document Next
 Numbers) 1617
 print templates 1618
 version for legal documents 1620
 legal numbers
 records for Argentina 194
 setting up for Argentina 82
 legal numbers (ARG) 194
 legal verification of payments
 Russian requirements 1647
 liasse fiscale 1312
 Life End Date (R76C1208) (COL)
 overview 1105
 processing options 1106
 Load Payments Return File (R74W210)
 note about debit advice 1181
 processing options 1183
 Localization Account Repost
 (R76H9102) 972
 localization country code 31
 logged CIS vouchers 1408
 lot information
 adding customs information 1669
 Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B
 P76H3B53)
 overview 944
 processing options 945
 Lot of Printing Review (P76H3B50)

- as used for printing purchase
 - invoices 986
 - overview 924
 - processing options 927
- Luxembourg, IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
- LZB Country Code (74/LA) 1325

M

- Maintenance of Fiscal Books (P76B1001)
 - overview 568
 - processing options 569
- Maintenance of Stamp Fees (P74S505) (ESP) 1706
- Manual Payment Withholding Registration (P76B4900)
 - overview 492
 - usage 493
- manual payments
 - entering for Argentina 166
 - posting for Argentina 167
 - processing withholding tax for Italy 1474
- manual receipts processing
 - Argentina 200
 - entering receipts for Argentina 201
- Maximum Monthly INSS Amount (76B/TX) 358
- Merchandise Movement (76B/MM) 398, 400
- Merchandise NF Issued by CO Revisions form 726
- Merchandise NF Issued by Supplier Revisions form 733
- Mexico
 - reviewing VAT transactions 1534
 - setting up AAIs for VAT 1534
 - setting up for VAT processing 1533
- Mode of Transport (00/TM) 1227
- Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium (R74B100)
 - description 1799
 - overview 1800
 - processing options 1801
- Monthly VAT Recoverable Report (R74B110)
 - description 1799
 - overview 1801
 - processing options 1802
- Monthly VAT Report (R004051)
 - description 1864

- overview 1868
- processing options 1868
- multilingual environments
 - translation issues 27
- municipal taxes
 - setting up for Venezuela 1759, 1762
 - setting up next numbers for Venezuela 1759

N

- Nature of Document Type - BR (76B/ND) 399
- Nature of Transaction - EU (74/NT) 1231
- NC/ND Related to Invoice (P76A0180) 196
- NC/ND Related to Invoice form (ARG) 197
- Netherlands
 - 74/AN (Article Number Code) 1543
 - 74/BK (Bank Account Type) 1543
 - 74/CC (Check Crossing Code) 1544
 - 74/CV (Check Forwarding Code) 1544
 - 74/DC (Domestic Costs Code) 1544
 - 74/GP (Group Name Code) 1544
 - 74/I1 (Payment Instruction Code) 1544
 - 74/KC (Costs Abroad) 1545
 - 74/KG (Costs NLG/Foreign Code) 1545
 - 74/NO (Payment Method Code) 1545
 - 74/SU (Processing Code) 1545
 - 74/TT (Transit Type Code) 1546
 - automatic debit formats 1550
 - CBS-IRIS interface 1236
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - Intrastat reporting 1236
 - P04571 (Work With Payment Groups)
 - processing options 1550
 - payment formats 1546
 - R03B575DH Automatic Debits Dutch Format)
 - processing options 1550
 - usage 1550
 - R04572H1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland) 1547
 - R04572H2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland) 1549
 - setting processing options for payment groups 1550
 - setting up
 - bank accounts 1543

- SWIFT codes 1545
- SWIFT messages 1544
- setting up bank accounts 1551
- Next Legal Document Number Revision form 1617
- Next Legal Numbers Setup (P76H001)
 - overview 908
 - processing options 909
- Next Number - Fiscal Books (P7602B)
 - setting up correction letters 655
 - setting up next numbers for fiscal books 403
- Next Number - Nota Fiscal (P7600B) 403
- Next Number Maintenance form (ARG) 84
- next numbers
 - cash transactions for Russia 1594
 - Fiscal Books (P7602B) 407
 - for withholding tax for Argentina 79
 - legal documents for Russia and Poland 1617
 - legal numbering for Argentina 160
 - setting up for Ecuador 1213
 - setting up for Russia 1594
 - setting up for Venezuela 1759
 - VAT recovery for Russia 1594
- Non Produced Item Replacement Cost (R76H6395)
 - overview 965
 - running 967
- Nordic Work with Payments (P0474N5)
 - changing the GL date 1178
 - processing options 1180
- Norway
 - bank account number 1137
 - changing the GL date for payments 1178
 - credit notes 1200
 - debit advice notices 1180
 - Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 1202
 - entering information for foreign suppliers 1138
 - entering vouchers 1177
 - identification number on vouchers 1137
 - P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
 - processing options 1180
 - P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 1182
 - payment formats 1169
 - printing interest invoices 1199
 - processing automatic receipts 1185
 - R04572NO1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic) 1169
 - R04572NO2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign) 1170
 - R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
 - overview 1177
 - processing options 1179
 - R74O001 (Automatic Receipts Norway) 1190
 - R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 1184
 - R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
 - credit notes 1202
 - overview 1200
 - processing options 1203
 - R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 1205
 - R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
 - overview 1181
 - processing options 1183
 - R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 1184
 - reference number 1137
 - setting up enterprise information 1168
 - vouchers with discounts 1202
- Nota Fiscal Check & Close (P76B900)
 - comparing nota fiscal amounts 650
 - overview 651
 - processing options 653
- Nota Fiscal Conversion (R76B200A)
 - processing options 566
 - usage 566
 - usage for electronic GIA 605
- Nota Fiscal Document Model (76B/MD) 398
- Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil (P7610B)
 - processing options 645
 - reviewing inbound transactions 648
- Nota Fiscal Next Number Revision form 403
- Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil (P4312BR)
 - processing options 644
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- Nota Fiscal Source (76/NF) 395
- Nota Fiscal Text Revision (P7612B) 536

Nota Fiscal Text Revision form 537

notas fiscais

- closing inbound 651
- comparing amounts 650
- correcting amounts 650
- correcting errors 649
- creating text for correction letters 655
- entering freight notes 656
- entering landed costs 656
- generating correction letters 654
- IN68 tax processing 815
- including stand-alone in fiscal books 568
- maintaining for fiscal books 568
- purchase returns 635
- records for services for IN68 816
- reversing after printing 553
- sales order returns 552
- sales order reverses 552, 553
- ship-from sales returns 562
- ship-to sales returns 561

Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS

(R76B4007) 584

notes xci

notula 1457, 1472

O

Occurrences (P76B128B) 618

Only payment order-ARG

(P760473A) 93

Operation Code (76A/OC) 72

order activity rules

setting up for ACM 1403

Order Inquiry by Legal Document

(P76H2012)

processing options 938

Outbound Registry - ISS (R76B4015) 599

Outbound Registry (R76B4001)

overview 595

processing options 597

P

P.O. Brazilian Additional Information -
Brazil (P4310BR)

processing options 640

setting up corresponding versions 406

usage 639

P00065 (Translate Business Units) 27

P0018T (Intrastat Workfile
Revision) 1261

P0030A (Bank Account Cross-
Reference) 1241, 1505

P0030G (Bank Account
Information) 1241, 1505

P007101 (Text File Processor) 1267

P0092 (User Profile Revisions)

processing options 30

setting up for country-specific
access 29

P01012 (Address Book Revisions)

setting up corresponding versions for
Argentina 81

setting up corresponding versions for
Brazil 406

setting up corresponding versions for
Chile 891

setting up corresponding versions for
Peru 891

P01012BR (Address Book Additional
Information - Brazil)

processing options 405

setting up corresponding versions 406

validations 335

P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry)

setting up corresponding versions for
Poland 1595

setting up corresponding versions for
Russia 1595

P03B2801 (Letter Text Table
Maintenance) 27

P0400047 (Voucher Entry MBF Processing
Options)

setting up corresponding versions for
Argentina 81, 149

P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)

setting up corresponding versions for
Argentina 81, 149

setting up corresponding versions for
Chile 891

setting up corresponding versions for
Peru 891

setting up corresponding versions for
Venezuela 1760

P0411IT (Setup A/B Additional
Info) 1468

P04571 (Credit Invoice Acceptance)

setting up corresponding versions 142

- setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 82
- P04571 (Work With Payment Groups) 82
 - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 891
 - setting up for the Netherlands 1550
- P04580JP (Country Specific Processing Options - Japan) 1512
- P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments)
 - overview 1178
 - processing options 1180
- P4101BR (Item Master - Brazil) 663
- P42025 (Sales Ledger Inquiry)
 - as used for ship-from returns for Brazil 556
 - as used for ship-to returns for Brazil 554
 - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 637
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
 - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 638
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 81
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
 - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 891
 - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595
 - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 1594
- P4210/ZDJE7003 (Sales Return - Ship To) 555
- P4210/ZDJE7004 (Sales Returns - Ship From) 557
- P4210BR (Sales Order Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)
 - processing options 526
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P4310 (Enter Purchase Orders)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
- P4310BR (P.O. Brazilian Additional Information - Brazil)
 - processing options 640
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
 - usage 639
- P4312 (PO Receipts)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
- P4312BR (Nota Fiscal Receipts - Brazil)
 - processing options 644
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P7400001 (Legal Document Next Numbers) 1617
- P7400002 (Legal Document Types) 1614
- P7400010 (Company Localization Data) 1596
- P74030G (Bank Account Cross Reference - Germany) 1328
- P74030H (Dutch Payments Bank Information) 1552
- P740405 (Setup Withholding Tax Codes) 1469
- P7420002 (Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal Number) 1685
- P7420565 (PO Sales Legal Document Generation) 1623
- P7420565 (Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
 - overview 1681
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- (P7420565) Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
 - processing options 1682
- P7424210 (Sales Order - PO)
 - processing options 1684
 - setting up corresponding versions 1594, 1595
- P7430011 (Invoice Related Information) 1672
- P7430015 (Invoice Related to CN/DN) 1672
- P7430024 (Legal Documents Print UBEs & Versions) 1620
- P7430031 (Reprint Invoice) 1672
- P7430IT (Bank Revision - Italy) 1482
- P7433B11 (Add Invoice - PO)
 - corresponding versions 1672
 - processing options 1674
 - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595
 - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 1595
- P744101 (Intrastat Item/Supplier Cross Reference) 1233
- P744102 (Commodity Codes) 1232

- P7464108 (Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number)
 - overview 1669
 - processing options 1669
- P74P4010 (Set Up AP Document Types) 1610
- P74P411H (Voucher Additional Information) 1625
- P74P525 (PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525)) 1639
- P74P525 (PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525))
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- P74P9101 (Cash Desk Transaction)
 - overview 1626
 - processing options 1627
 - usage 1673
- P74R0002 (Petty Cash Next Numbers Set Up)
 - overview 1598
 - processing options 1599
- P74R0005 (Regional User-Defined Codes) 1592
- P74R0011 (Correspondence Batch Revision)
 - processing options 1645
 - usage 1643
- P74R0101 (Petty Cash Transactions)
 - adding information to records 1598
 - processing options 1599
- P74R0102 (Address Book Localization Data) 1580
- P74R0451 (Changing General Ledger Date) 1655
- P74R4510 (Review Payments Additional Information)
 - overview 1653
 - processing options 1652
 - usage 1650
- P74R5010 (Revaluation Code by Class) 1667
- P74R5100 (Work With Additional Information) 1667
- P74R9001 (Correspondence Account Setup)
 - overview 1605
 - processing options 1607
- P74R9011 (Correspondence Revision) 1643
- P74R9020 (G/L Reports Setup)
 - overview 1600
 - setting up UDCs 1590
- P74S0010 (Company Tag File Maintenance - Spain) 1707
- P74S505 (Maintenance of Stamp Fees) (ESP) 1706
- P74SCSB (AEB Bank Revisions - Spain) 1728
- P74U0100 (CIS System Constants) 1389
- P74U0102 (CIS Payment Voucher Constants) 1393
- P74U0105 (CIS Documents) 1394
- P74U0110 (CIS Sub Contractor Documents) 1396
- P74U0118 (CIS History Revision) 1416
- P74U0119 (CIS Tax Payment Vouchers)
 - processing options 1417
 - reviewing payments 1416
- P74U0140 (ACM Constants) 1401
- P74U0141 (Enter Application/Certificate)
 - entering an application for payment 1424
 - entering certificate information 1426
- P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 1182
- P75013 (Stamp Tax Revision - Japan) 1499
- P75014 (Withholding Revisions - Japan) 1497
- P7530JP (Bank/Branch/Charge Revision) 1527
- P75C001 (Invoice Inquire on GUI Number) 1082
- P75J0411 (Hankin Hante Split Amounts) 1498, 1519
- P76002A (JD Edwards EnterpriseOne/AFIP Document Types Relationship) 83
- P7600B (Next Number - Nota Fiscal) 403
- P760101A (Additional A/B Information)
 - processing options 93
 - setting up corresponding versions 81
- P7602B (Next Number - Fiscal Books)
 - setting up correction letters 655
 - setting up next numbers for fiscal books 403
- P760401A (Gross Income W/H - Percentages) 114
- P760402A (V.A.T WH - Percentages) 118
 - overview 125
- P760403A (Profit W/H - Percentages) 121

- P760404A (Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages) 121
- P760405A (Contract W/H - Percentages) 112
- P760407A (Gross Income W/H - States Set up) 114
- P760409A (Voucher Authorization Rules) 154
- P760410 (S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages) 110
- P760411A (F0411 Tag File Maintenance)
 - entering corrections for withholding taxes 188
 - navigation 154
 - processing options 142, 154
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 82, 142
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 149
- P760416A (Contract W/H - Exempt Percentages) 112
- P760416A (Gross Income W/H - Exempt Percentages) 114
- P760416A (Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages) 121
- P760416A (V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages) 118
- P760417A (Gross Income WH - Agreement Codes) 114
- P760473A (Only payment order-ARG) 93
- P760499A (Contract WH - Vendor Advances) 112
- P7606B (Work with Fiscal Company/Branch Plant) 411
- P7610B Nota Fiscal Maintenance - Brazil)
 - processing options 645
 - reviewing inbound transactions 648
- P7611B (Stand Alone Nota Fiscal)
 - processing options 547
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
 - usage 547
- P7612B (Nota Fiscal Text Revision) 536
- P76412B (Item Branch Regional Information - Brazil) 666
- P76A00 (Legal Next Numbers) 83
- P76A003 (Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP) 85
- P76A004 (Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP) 85
- P76A0110 (Ute Composition) 121
- P76A0180 (NC/ND Related to Invoice) 196
- P76A03B0 (Automatic Receipt Entry - ARG) 203
- P76A03B1 (PO Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG)
 - processing options 196
- P76A0421 (Deferred Check Table) 93, 147
- P76A043 (A/P RG100 Set Up) 85, 94
- P76A0440 (Additional Payment Information) 170
- P76A04722 (Supplemental Data Setup) 93
- P76A103D (PO Receipt Entry)
 - processing options 201
 - usage 200
- P76A115 (PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG)
 - overview 153
 - processing options 157
- P76A20 (General Constants)
 - setting up for accounts payable 97
 - setting up for accounts receivable 103
- P76A2002 (Customer Ledger Inquiry) 202
- P76A21 (AR SOP Acceptance)
 - navigation 135
 - processing options 135
- P76A24 (AP Review Credit Invoice) 141
 - changing information on the credit invoice 100
 - entering receipts 145
 - entering vouchers 144
- P76A25 (AP Tax Areas Relationship) 99, 140
- P76A26 (AP Credit Invoice Status Rules) 102, 140
- P76A30 (Tag File Maintenance – ARG 04) 158
- P76A392 (Calculated Costs) 263
- P76A395 (AAI Document Type - Work in Process Adj.) 80
- P76A398 (Void Work in Process Ad. Journal Entry) 266
- P76A4108 (Imported Items Data Entry) 256
- P76A411H (Work With CAI Number) 154
- P76A4210 (PO Sales Order Entry) 238
 - setting up corresponding versions 81

- P76A570 (PO - PCG process - ARG)
 - overview 159
 - processing options 168
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 160
- P76A715 (Invoice Print) 249
- P76A725 (Shipment Note Void)
 - overview 248
 - processing options 250
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
 - overview 208
 - usage 210
- P76A8010 (Convert AFIP File to EnterpriseOne) 186, 187
- P76A8011 (Work with AFIP Information) 186, 187
- P76A8080 (Certificate Next Number RG 738 (A/P)) 124, 160
- P76A8081 (Company Relation RG 738 (A/P)) 124
- P76A8090 (VAT Withholding Percentages) 126
- P76B003 (Purchase Use Tax Setup) 419
- P76B006 IN86-Maintain Business Unit) 742
- P76B006 INSS/IN89-Maintain Business Unit) 742
- P76B0401 (Review A/P Tax Code) 417
- P76B0403 (Service Taxes Paid Externally) 500
- P76B0404 (IR Progressive Table) 421
- P76B04BC (Voucher Additional Information - Brazil)
 - processing options 483
 - usage 482
- P76B1001 (Maintenance of Fiscal Books)
 - overview 568
 - processing options 569
- P76B1002 (Verification of ICMS/IPI) 572
- P76B127A (GIA DIPAM-B Code) 616
- P76B127B (DIPAM-B Cross Reference) 616
- P76B128A (Sub-Item Code) 618
- P76B128B (Occurrences) 618
- P76B129 (Company Profiles) 615
- P76B130 (Electronic GIA - Workbench)
 - manually creating records 624
 - processing options 623
- P76B132 (City Codes) 620
- P76B200A (IN86-Maintain Storage Control) 716
- P76B200A (INSS/IN89-Maintain Storage Control) 716
- P76B200B (IN86-Maintain Inventory Control) 719
- P76B200B (INSS/IN89-Maintain Inventory Records) 719
- P76B200C (IN86-Maintain Services Outbound NF) 721
- P76B200C (INSS/IN89-Maintain Services Outbound NF) 721
- P76B200D (IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by CO) 724
- P76B200D (INSS/IN89-Maintain Msde NF issued by CO) 724
- P76B200E (IN86-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier) 731
- P76B200E (INSS/IN89-Maintain Mdse NF by Supplier) 731
- P76B200F (IN86-Maintain Transaction Nature) 749
- P76B200F (INSS/IN89-Maintain Transaction Nature) 749
- P76B200G IN86-Maintain Item Number/Service Code) 750
- P76B200G INSS/IN89-Maintain Item Num and Srv Code) 750
- P76B200H (INSS-Mntn 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF) 737
- P76B3010 (IN86-Maintain Item/Part List) 740
- P76B3010 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Item/Part List) 740
- P76B470 (Brazilian Payment Process - PO)
 - overview 508
 - processing options 512
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P76B471 (Dynamic Formatter Layout Setup) 456
 - examples 429
- P76B474 (Bank Information for Dynamic Formatter) 457
- P76B474I (File Upload for Bank Transaction Inbound)
 - processing options 473
 - usage 472, 473
- P76B474O (Bank Transaction Outbound Process)
 - overview 486

- processing options 470, 492
- usage 467, 469
- P76B4900 (Manual Payment Withholding Registration)
 - overview 492
 - usage 493
- P76B6200 (IN86-Maintain Fixed Assets) 712
- P76B6200 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Fixed Assets) 712
- P76B805 (Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil)
 - as used for ship-from returns for Brazil 557
 - as used for ship-to returns for Brazil 555
 - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 638
 - processing options 560
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- P76B807 (Freight Note Processing) 657
- P76B8601 IN86-Maintain Individuals and Legal Entities) 746
- P76B8601 INSS/IN89-Maintain Indivl and Lgl Entity) 746
- P76B8602 (IN86-Maintain Suppliers and Customers) 709
- P76B8602 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Suppliers & Customers) 709
- P76B900 (Nota Fiscal Check & Close)
 - comparing nota fiscal amounts 650
 - overview 651
 - processing options 653
- P76B901 IN86-Maintain Account Master) 744
- P76B901 INSS/IN89-Maintain Account Master) 744
- P76B902 (IN86-Maintain Account Balances) 706
- P76B911 (IN86-Maintain Journal Entries) 704
- P76B911 (INSS/IN89-Maintain Journal Entries) 704
- P76C0101 (Address Book Colombian Additional Information) 1096
- P76C1201 (Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge) (COL) 1098
- P76C1202 (Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization) 1098
- P76H001 (Next Legal Numbers Setup)
 - overview 908
 - processing options 909
- P76H002 (Legal Company Constants) 893
- P76H005 (Legal Document Types) 905
- P76H006 (Legal Document Types Relationship) 907
- P76H0411 (Chilean Add Vouchers Set Up)
 - processing options 901
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76H101 (Address Book Regional Information - CHI - 01)
 - processing options 899
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76H2012 (Order Inquiry by Legal Document)
 - processing options 938
- P76H2565 (Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides)
 - overview 940
 - processing options 943
- P76H3B11 (Chilean Add Invoices - PO)
 - overview 990
 - processing options 991
- P76H3B20 (Void Invoices) 929
- P76H3B39 (Legal Document Print UBE/Verison) 933
- P76H3B50 (Lot of Printing Review)
 - as used for printing purchase invoices 986
 - overview 924
 - processing options 927
- P76H3B53 (Lot of Printing Invoice Date - CHI - 03B)
 - overview 944
 - processing options 945
- P76H401 (Documents Printed on AP Legal Reports) 984
- P76H4210 (PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210))
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76H4210 (Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents)
 - overview 934
 - processing options 935
- P76H6001 (Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header)
 - processing options 898

- P76H6201 (Replacement Cost Process Header)
 - overview 964
 - processing options 966
- P76H6205 (Item Replacement Cost)
 - overview 964
 - running 966
- P76H9002 (Journal Entries Inquiry by Legal Number) 969
- P76H9006 (Balance Inquiry by Account/Category Code) 970
- P76H9007 (Debit/Credit Inquiry by Month) 972
- P76P101 (Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01)
 - processing options 900
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76P411T (Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up)
 - modifying vouchers 977
 - processing options 978
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER)
 - processing options 982
- P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER)
 - setting up corresponding versions of program 891
- P76P501 (Default Revaluation Accounts) 901
- P76P502 (Fixed Asset Ledger Set Up) 903
- P76P503 (Revaluation Limit) 901
- P76V4010 (Tributary Unit Setup) 1760
- P76V4011 (F0411 Tag File Maintenance) 1768
- P76V4015 (Credit and Debit Note Inquiry) 1769
- P76V4020 (ISLR Withholding Percentages)
 - entering withholding information 1761
 - overview 1760
- P76V4025 (IM Withholding Setup)
 - overview 1762
- P76V4030 (VAT Withholding Setup)
 - overview 1764
- P76V4047 (PO - Voucher Entry (P0411))
 - processing options 1770
 - setting up corresponding versions 1760
- P76VNCF1 (Control Invoice Number) 1767
- Packing Material (76B/EM) 397
- pay items
 - adjustments for Japan 1507
 - bank transfers for Japan 1507
 - pay status 1410
- pay status for CIS vouchers 1410
- payment formats
 - Argentina 92
 - Austria 309
 - Brazil 412
 - BTL91 1546
 - ClieOp2 1546
 - ClieOp3 1546
 - creating a template for Spain 1708
 - Ecuador 1213
 - France 1296
 - Germany 1330
 - Great Britain 1381
 - Italy 1464
 - Japan 1502
 - Netherlands 1546
 - setting up for Australia 301
 - setting up for Belgium 327
 - setting up for Colombia 1100
 - Singapore 1689
 - Spain 1708
 - Switzerland 1738
 - Z1 record types for Germany 1358
- payment groups
 - creating for Brazil 480
 - creating for German Z1 payments 1359
 - modifying information for Germany 1361
 - writing for German Z1 payments 1359
- Payment Instruction Code (74/11) 1544
- payment instruments
 - setting up codes for Argentina 73
- Payment Instruments (00/PY)
 - for deferred checks for Argentina 73
 - setting up for draft processing 68
 - setting up for Japan 1494
 - setting up for Russia 1585
- Payment Method Code (74/NO) 1545
- Payment Order Reprint (R74R4530) 1653
- payment orders
 - adding additional information for Russia 1650
 - overview 1652
 - printing automatically 1653
 - printing manually 1653

- payment processing 164
 - See Also* automatic payment processing
- Payment Reason (74R/PR) 1586
- Payment Status (74R/PS) 1587
- Payment Terms Codes (76A/TP) 65, 75
- Payment Types (74R/PC) 1586
- Payment Types (76A/PT) 75
- payments
 - BACS payment format for Great Britain 1383
 - changing GL date for Russia 1655
 - legal verification for Russia 1647
 - processing for subcontractor withholding 1411
- PCG Detail Information Tag Table (F760473A) 148
- PeopleCode, typographical conventions xc
- Perception Code SICORE (76A/PE) 67
- Perception Report (R76A8050)
 - processing options 198
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
 - setting up UDCs 67
 - usage 198
- Person Corporation Code (H00/TA) 385
- Person/Corporation Code 76C/PC
 - as used for Ecuador 1212
- Peru
 - 01/W0 (Type Code) 889
 - 76H/02 (V.A.T Registration Status) 888
 - 76H/CC (Cancellation Codes) 886
 - 76H/DA (AB Legal Document Types) 888
 - 76H/DG (Legal Document Types Groups) 886
 - 76H/LL (Ledger Types to Process) 887
 - 76P/01 IGV Withholding Concept) 888
 - 76P/02 (SPOT Concept) 889
 - 76P/AT (Amount Type to Use) 889
 - 76P/CN (Asset Ledger Column Name) 887
 - 76P/CO (Asset Ledger Setup Code) 887
- actual cost calculations
 - actual bills of material 952
 - example of weighted average cost (WAC) 948
 - overhead allocation 949
 - overview of indirect costs 952
- setup 947
- Application Draft-Invoices form 210
- applying draft receipts to all open invoices 218
- applying draft receipts to invoices 211
- applying draft receipts to selected invoices 217
- ARG - Item ARGP - Allowed Values (76/B1) 68
- automatic accounting instructions 890
- Bank Codes (76A/BK) 68
- bank information for SPOT vouchers 981
- billing information 939
- calculating actual bills of material 953
- calculations for the revaluation journal 917
- cardex 955
- Clearing Codes (76A/CL) 68
- companies
 - legal company constants 893
 - overview of legal companies 893
 - setting up lines of business 891
- creating credit notes and debit notes for exchange rate differences 229
- creating payment control groups 975
- draft processing
 - entering receipts with Lecops 234
 - R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1794
 - returning drafts to prior status 225
 - setting up UDCs 68
 - specifying AAls 221
 - tables used 207
 - voiding drafts 224
- draft receipts
 - revising 227
- draft registers
 - creating 219
 - overview 218
- Draft Status - Argentina (76A/DS) 69
- Edit SPOT Voucher Information form 980, 981
- Enter Voucher Additional Information form 978
- entering vouchers 976, 978
- entering vouchers with withholding 977
- F03B11 (Customer Ledger) 210
- F03B13 (Receipts Header) 209

- F03B14 (Receipts Detail) 209
- F76H3B15 EDI Tag File – CHI – 03B (F76H3B5Z) 1785
- fixed assets
 - R76P5020 (Fixed Asset Ledger) 918
 - revaluing assets 917
- general ledger reports 1817
- generating shipping guides and invoices 940
- generating the fixed asset ledger 918
- H00/TA (TAXC) 889
- IGV Withholding Percentage Revisions form 914
- IGV withholding taxes 975
- Impuesto General a la Venta 975
- inventory adjustments
 - overview 947
- inventory inflation adjustments
 - raw materials 960
- invoice processing 990
 - batch invoices 993
 - voiding invoices 992
- Lecops 234
- legal document types
 - relationships 906
- legal documents
 - next numbers 908
 - overview of generating 923
 - print templates 910
- legal number availability 925
- lines of business 891
- mapping fields for batch invoice processing 1782
- modifying legal invoice numbers 977
- next numbers 890
- next numbers for legal documents 908
- P01012 (Address Book Revisions)
 - setting up corresponding versions 891
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 891
- P04571 (Work With Payment Groups)
 - setting up corresponding versions 891
- P76A8000 (Drafts Entry)
 - overview 208
 - usage 210
- P76H002 (Legal Company Constants) 893
- P76H005 (Legal Document Types) 905
- P76H006 (Legal Document Types Relationship) 907
- P76H2565 (Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides) 940
- P76H3B20 (Void Invoices) 929
- P76H3B50 (Lot of Printing Review) 924
- P76H6001 (Overheads for Actual Cost Process Header)
 - processing options 898
- P76P101 (Address Book Regional Information - PER - 01)
 - processing options 900
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76P411T (Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up) 978
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- P76P470 (PO - PCG process - PER) 982
 - setting up corresponding versions of program 891
- Payment Instruments (00/PY) 68
- printing vouchers
 - associating print program versions to legal document types 933
- R01010Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
 - setting up corresponding versions 891
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
 - overview 222
 - processing options 223
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
 - overview 226
 - processing options 226
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
 - overview 220
- R76A8040 Draft Remittance)
 - processing options 220
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
 - overview 230
 - processing options 233
- R76H397 (Create Missing As OF Record) 961
- R76H6540 (Inventory Ledger) 959

- R76H6542 (Item Ledger As Of Record Generation) 961
- R76H9001 (Account Balance by Object Account)
 - description 1817
 - processing options 1820
- R76H9003 (General Journal)
 - description 1817
 - overview 1822
 - processing options 1822
- R76H9005 (Print Number (folio) Blank Pages)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1824
- R76H9102 (Localization Account Repost) 972
- R76H9421 (Account Ledger by Object Account)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1824
- R76P101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
 - processing options 900
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- R76P4040 (IGV Withholding Ledger)
 - description 1818, 1826
 - overview 1826
- R76P4050 (Profit Withholding Certificate)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1827
- R76P4510 (IGV PDT)
 - description 1819
 - processing options 1827
- R76P4600 (IGV Withholding Report)
 - description 1819
 - processing options 1828
- R76P4800 (SPOT Voucher Generation) 980
- R76P9470 (Account Ledger by Category Code)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1825
- receipt processing
 - matching drafts to receipts 209
- relating credit notes to sales orders 934
- reviewing
 - account balances 970
 - debit and credit balances 971
 - journal entries 969
 - sales order legal document numbers 937
- reviewing sales orders by legal numbers 937
- sales order inquiries 936
- setting up
 - actual costs 897
 - legal document types 905
 - print templates for legal documents 910
 - revaluation accounts 901
 - revaluation limits for fixed assets 901
 - SPOT vouchers 914
 - suppliers 915
 - the Fixed Asset Ledger 903
 - UDCs for address book validations 887
 - UDCs for fixed assets 887
 - UDCs for inventory management 888
 - UDCs for legal companies 887
 - UDCs for legal documents 886
 - UDCs for supplier withholding 888
 - withholding percentages for IGV 913
- SPOT vouchers 976
 - entering bank information 981
 - generating 980
 - overview 979
- Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form 915
- Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria 976
- validating N.I.T. numbers 871
- verification of legal invoice number 977
- voiding sequence of legal numbers 931
- voiding specific legal numbers 930
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 978
- Withholding Document Type (76H/HO) 889
- withholding reports 1817
- withholding taxes
 - IGV and SPOT 913
 - IGV calculations 975
 - setting up for SPOT vouchers 914
 - setting up percentages 913

- setting up UDCs 888
 - Work With Voucher Additional Information form 978
- Peruvian Add Vouchers Set Up (P76P411T) 977
 - processing options 978
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- petrol card expense reports 1471
- petty cash
 - cash issue note 1598
 - cash receipt note 1598
 - entering additional information for Russia 1600
 - setting up next numbers for Russia 1597
- Petty Cash Book (R74R5004)
 - overview 1663
 - processing options 1664
- Petty Cash Document Type (74R/CD) 1582
- Petty Cash Net Number form (RUS) 1599
- Petty Cash Next Numbers Set Up (P74R0002)
 - overview 1598
 - processing options 1599
- Petty Cash Transactions (P74R0101)
 - adding information to records 1598
 - processing options 1599
- Petty Cash Transactions table (F74R0100) 1594
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68
 - purging 779
- Physical and Legal Person Table - IN68 (F76B70) 778
- PIS/PASEP taxes
 - calculating taxes on procurement transactions 652
 - due date example 423
 - due dates 425
 - freight notes 657
 - netting process 497
 - overview of calculation process 508
 - process flow for calculations 510
 - purchase order returns 636
 - reconciling the general ledger 498
 - reversed and voided sales orders 533
 - ship-from sales returns 533
 - ship-to sales returns 532
 - tax credits for procurement 652
 - tax credits in sales order processing 532
 - working with receipts 651
- PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525) 1639
- PO - A/P Speed Release - ARG (P76A115)
 - overview 153
 - processing options
 - overview 157
- PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76H101Z1)
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- PO - Address Book Batch Upload (R76P101Z1)
 - processing options 900
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG (R76A03BZ)
 - processing options 199
 - usage 199
- PO - Invoice Print A/R (R76A03B5)
 - processing options 133
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
- PO - PCG process - ARG (P76A570)
 - considerations 160
 - overview 159
 - processing options 168
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 160
- PO - PCG process - PER (P76P470)
 - processing options 982
 - setting up corresponding versions of program 891
- PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input (R76A551D)
 - processing options 204
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 203
- PO - Voucher Entry (P0411) (P76V4047)
 - processing options 1770
 - setting up corresponding versions 1760
- PO Interest Invoice (R76A03B2)
 - processing options 204
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 204
 - usage 204
- PO Invoice Entry (P03B11) - ARG (P76A03B1)

- processing options 196
- PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print (R76A565) 242
 - processing options 130
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
- PO Receipt Entry (P76A103D)
 - processing options 201
 - usage 200
- PO Receipts (P4312)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
- PO Sales Legal Document Generation (P7420565) 1623
- PO Sales Order Entry (P76A4210) 238
 - setting up corresponding versions 81
- PO- Sales Order Entry (P4210) (P76H4210)
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- Poland
 - 00/DT (Document Type) 1591
 - 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 1581
 - 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents) 1581
 - 74/VC (VAT Condition) 1582
 - 74P/AL (Address Number Label) 1591
 - 74P/IM (Customs Tax Categories) 1585
 - accounts payable processing
 - setting up UDCs 1591
 - associate legal document types with print templates 1619
 - Cash Desk Report (R74P9104) 1628
 - cash transactions 1626
 - companies
 - setting up legal companies 1596
 - correction invoices 1672
 - corresponding versions of programs 1595
 - delinquency fees
 - applying different interest rates 1637
 - example of calculations 1635
 - graphic of 30-day rule method 1632
 - graphic of late payment and open invoice methods 1634
 - overview 1631
 - Edit Document Types – Setup Information form 1611
 - entering address book records 1579
 - entering vouchers 1625
 - F741001T (Address Book Tag File) 1579
 - F74P3B23 (A/R Fee Journal History Detail for Poland) 1636
 - F74P3B24 (Documents in Finance Charge Process) 1632
 - F74P9100 (Cash Desk Transaction) 1628
 - invoice processing 1671
 - issue places 1616
 - legal document next numbers 1617
 - legal document types
 - associating with document types 1615
 - credit and debit notes 1614
 - invoices 1614
 - overview 1614
 - legal documents
 - setting up versions 1623
 - legal numbering
 - overview 1613
 - P7400001 (Legal Document Next Numbers) 1617
 - P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
 - P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
 - P7400010 (Company Localization Data) 1596
 - P7420565 (Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
 - P7424210 (Sales Order - PO)
 - processing options 1684
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
 - P7433B11 (Add Invoice - PO)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
 - P74P4010 (Set Up AP Document Types) 1610
 - P74P411H (Voucher Additional Information) 1625

- P74P525 (PO-Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525))
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- P74P9101 (Cash Desk Transaction)
 - overview 1626
 - processing options 1627
- PO – Localization Finance Charge Processing (R03B525) (P74P525) 1639
- print template definitions 1618
- printing cash desk transactions 1627
- printing legal documents 1681
- R03B525 (Generate Delinquency Fees)
 - calculating delinquency fees 1636
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- R42565 (Standard Invoice Print)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- R749102 (Repost Account Ledger Tag File) 1630
- R74P03B61 (AR Trial Balance Report)
 - description 1876
 - overview 1877
 - processing options 1878
- R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance)
 - description 1876
 - overview 1879
 - processing options 1880
- R74P3B22 (A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland) 1636
- R74P9010 (GL Trial Balance by Object)
 - description 1876
 - overview 1881
 - processing options 1881
- R74P9015 (GL Trial Balance by Category Code)
 - description 1877
 - processing options 1883
- R74P9020 (Transaction Journal)
 - description 1877
 - overview 1883
 - processing options 1883
- R74P9030 (Bank Register)
 - description 1877
 - processing options 1885
- R74P9102 (Cash Desk Transaction Document) 1628
- R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
 - overview 1628
 - processing options 1629
- sales order processes 1678
- sales order processing
 - inquiring on sales orders 1685
- set up rows for print template line types 1619
- setting up
 - legal companies 1582
 - UDCs for accounts payable 1591
 - UDCs for legal documents 1580
 - voucher types 1610
- versions for legal documents 1620
- Voucher Additional Information form 1626
- voucher processing
 - setting up voucher types 1610
- voucher types 1625
- Portugal
 - IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
- Post Correspondence (R74R9002)
 - overview 1645
 - processing options 1645
- Pre-Certificate Print (R74U0150) 1425
- pre-note code 1386
- prerequisites lxxxvii
- Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK (R04573U) 1385
- print authorization codes
 - entering 85
 - entering CAI number 85
 - entering vouchers 152
 - setting up CAI numbers for suppliers for Argentina 94
 - setting up for Argentina 84
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil (R04572DB) 413
- Print Automatic Payments - Bordero with Boletto - Brazil (R04572RB) 414
- Print Automatic Payments - Check & Bordero - Brazil (R04572CB1) 412
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Brazil (R04572DB1) 413
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - France (R04572F2)
 - overview 1297
 - processing options 1300
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany (R04572G3) 1331

- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy (R04572I2) 1465
- Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain (R74S572A) 1709
- Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain (R74S572B) 1710
- Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK (R04572U1)
 - overview 1382
 - processing options 1384
- Print Automatic Payments - COL (R76C572) 1100
- Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain (R74S572D) 1711
- Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain (R74S572FA) 1713
- Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain (R74S572E) 1712
- Print Automatic Payments Check (R76E0001) 1214
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521)
 - processing options 1727
 - usage 1725
- Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520)
 - processing options 1726
 - usage 1725
- Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502) (ESP) 1724
- Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522)
 - processing options 1727
 - usage 1725
- Print GIA (R76B131) 631
- Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR (R74P3030) 1672
- Print Invoice (R7430030) 1676
- Print Invoice Company (R74S440)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1894
 - processing option 1894
- Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO (P7420565)
 - overview 1681
 - processing options 1682
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- Print Invoices (R42565) 1623
- Print Legal Documents (R76H3B30) 933
 - printing purchase invoices 987
- Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents form 1619
- Print Line Types Definition for Legal Documents table (F7400022) 1618
- Print Line Types for Legal Documents (74/PL) 1581
- Print Nota Fiscal (R76560B)
 - processing options 539
- Print Number (folio) Blank Pages (R76H9005)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1824
- Print PCG Detail - ARG (R760476A) 159
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 160
- print programs
 - deferred payments for Argentina 92
- Print RCTI Adjustment Notes (R75A0240)
 - description 1795
 - overview 1798
 - processing options 1798
- Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500) (ESP)
 - overview 1720
 - processing options 1723
- Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice (R75A0230)
 - description 1795
 - overview 1797
 - processing options 1798
- Print Singapore CTS Cheque (R04572SG)
 - overview 1689
 - processing options 1690
- Print Stock Balance Report (R74R6000)
 - description 1888
 - overview 1891
 - processing options 1891
- Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note (R75A0210)
 - description 1794
 - overview 1795
 - processing options 1796
- Print Template Definition form (CHL and PER) 911
- print templates 1618
 - associate legal document types 1619
 - set up rows for line types 1619
- Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents Revision form 1618
- Print Templates Definition for Legal Documents table (F7400021) 1618
- Print Transfer Item Note (R74R41003)
 - description 1887

- overview 1888
- processing options 1888
- Print VAT Summary Report (R74093)
 - description 1867
 - overview 1873
 - processing options 1874
- Print W/T Payment Proposal (R7404430)
 - description 1865
 - processing options 1872
- Print Withholding Tax Summary Report (R75A0220)
 - description 1794
 - processing options 1797
- printed documentation lxxxviii
- printing invoices
 - Argentina 193
- Printing Invoices and Shipping Guides (P76H2565)
 - overview 940
 - processing options 943
- printing Kagami statements 1508
- Process Credit Notes and Debit Notes Related to Documents (P76H4210)
 - overview 934
 - processing options 935
- Process Own Credit Notes (R76A8093)
 - considerations 270
 - deleting CITI records 271
 - overview 273
 - processing options 276
- Process Purchase Documents (R76A8092)
 - considerations 270
 - data selection 273
 - deleting CITI records 271
 - overview 272
 - processing options 275
- Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter (R76B03ZR)
 - processing options 475
 - usage 471
- Processing Code (74/SU) 1545
- procurement processing
 - purchase order entry in Brazil 638
 - purchase order returns for Brazil 635
- Product Codes List (R76B4005) 584
- Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I (R760455A)
 - overview 191
 - processing options 191
- Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II (R760456A)
 - overview 191
 - processing options 192
- Profit and Loss (R74R9010)
 - overview 1661
 - processing options 1661
- profit gross up
 - example for Argentina 151
- Profit W/H - Exempt Percentages (P760416A) 121
- Profit W/H - Fourth Category Percentages (P760404A) 121
- Profit W/H - Percentages (P760403A) 121
- Profit WH Certificate (R7604531A) 165, 189
- profit withholding
 - calculating for temporary enterprise unions 162
 - calculations for Argentina 160
 - considerations for payments in bonds in Argentina 148
 - entering percentages for RG 830/00 121
 - setting up for Argentina 95, 119
 - setting up legal numbers for Argentina 123
 - temporary enterprise unions 120
- Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F760406A) 120
- Profit Withholding - Payments Done (F76A8070) 120, 148
- Profit Withholding - Payments Done table (F760406A) 148, 191
- Profit Withholding Certificate (R76P4050)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1827
- Profit Withholding Percentage Revision form (ARG) 121
- purchase order returns
 - overview for Brazil 635
 - processing PIS/PASEP and COFINS taxes 636
- Purchase Register (R74R0430) 1609
- Purchase Use (76/PU) 356, 396
- purchase use codes
 - setting up for INSS taxes 356
 - setting up for PIS/PASEP, COFINS, and CSLL contributions 419

- usage for INSS aggregation and retention 506
- Purchase Use Tax Setup (P76B003) 419
- Purchase Use Tax Setup Revisions form (BRA) 420
- Purchasing Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/P1 through 41/P5) 1228
- Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil (R7603B11)
 - processing options 477
 - usage 476
- Purge F76B70 (R76B700) 779
- Purge F76B800 (R76B800) 782
- Purge Invoice Transactions (R03B800)
 - usage in Argentina 205
- purging the Codes Table for IN68 782

Q

- Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B250)
 - description 1800
 - overview 1806
 - processing options 1809
- Quarterly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B300)
 - description 1800
 - overview 1810

R

- R0018I1 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Sales)
 - overview 1253
 - processing options 1256
- R0018I2 (Intrastat Workfile Generation - Procurement)
 - overview 1253
 - processing options 1258
- R0018I3 (IDEP/IRIS Interface)
 - overview 1266
 - processing options 1268
 - working with the flat file 1267
- R0018I4 (UK SEMDEC Interface) 1270
 - processing options 1272
- R0018IGF (Germany Electronic Submission)
 - overview 1274
 - processing options 1274
- R0018L (EC Sales List)
 - overview 1247, 1275
 - processing options 1277
- R0018P8 (GST/PST Tax)
 - description 1816
 - overview 1816
 - processing options 1816
- R0018S (EC Sales List - AR)
 - overview 1278
 - processing options 1279
- R0018TP (Intrastat Workfile Purge)
 - overview 1265
 - processing options 1265
- R00310 (Bank Account Exception Report) 1242, 1303
- R00314 (Bank Account Exception Report) 1241, 1505
 - description 1840
 - processing options 1841
- R00400 (VAT Report by Tax Area Code)
 - description 1864
 - processing options 1867
- R004051 (Monthly VAT Report)
 - description 1864
 - overview 1868
 - processing options 1868
- R01010Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 891
 - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 891
- R03B5001JP (Kagami Invoice Statement - Japan)
 - processing options 1508
- R03B505 (Invoice Print)
 - next numbers for China 1009
 - overview 1082
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 80
 - setting up corresponding versions for China 1009
- R03B5052 (Invoice Group by Draft) (ESP)
 - overview 1721
 - processing options 1722
- R03B5053 (Invoice Print with International Payment Instruction)
 - data selection 1248
 - processing options 1249
- R03B525 (Generate Delinquency Fees)
 - running for Poland 1636
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 80, 204
 - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595

- R03B551 (Update Receipts Header)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 80, 203
- R03B575AD (Austrian Bank Diskette Format and Statement)
 - processing options 312
 - usage 312
- R03B575AD1 (Austrian Format Diskette Cover Page Auto Debit) 312
- R03B575DD (German Bank File Format and Statement Diskette) 1326
 - overview 1332
 - processing options 1333
- R03B575DD1 (Bank Cover Sheet - Germany) 1332
- R03B575DH Automatic Debits Dutch Format)
 - processing options 1550
 - usage 1550
- R03B575FD (Automatic Debits French Format) 1309
- R03B575GB (Great Britain Bank File and Statement Diskette)
 - processing options 1386
 - usage 1385
- R03B575IE (Ireland Domestic Debit Bank Format) 1437
- R03B575SD (Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format)
 - processing options 1746
 - usage 1746
- R03B580 (Work File Creation for A/R)
 - overview 785
 - processing options 789
- R03B581 (Final Creation for A/R and A/P)
 - overview 788
 - processing options 793
- R03B671 (A/R Batch Draft Creation) 1241, 1506
- R03B672 (Draft Remittance) 1241, 1304, 1506
- R03B672IP (Draft Remittance) 1465
- R03B672IR (A/R Magnetic RID Draft Remittance Tape Format)
 - processing options 1466
 - usage 1465
- R03B672IT (A/R Magnetic RIBA Draft Remittance Tape Format)
 - processing options 1466
 - usage 1465
- R03B680 (Draft Collection with Status Update)
 - overview 222
 - processing options 223
- R03B800 (Purge Invoice Transactions)
 - usage in Argentina 205
- R03B803 (Upload ESR Payments) (CHE)
 - processing options 1745
 - usage 1743, 1745
- R04530 (Work File Creation for A/P)
 - overview 787
 - processing options 791
- R04570 (Create Payment Control Groups)
 - as used to calculate Brazilian taxes 508
 - bank transfers for Japan 1507
 - setting processing options for Brazil 481
 - setting processing options for Switzerland 1744
 - setting up corresponding versions for Brazil 406
 - use of credit invoice events for Argentina 100
- R04572A (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian EFT) 311
- R04572A3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Austrian V3 PAYMUL)
 - overview 309
 - processing options 311
- R04572B (Create A/P Bank Tape - BACS - UK)
 - overview 1382
 - processing options 1383
- R04572CB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Checks Plus Bordero) 412
- R04572DB (Print Automatic Payments - Bordero Money Transfer - Brazil) 413
- R04572DB1 (Print Automatic Payments - Check) 413
- R04572DK1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB - Domestic) 1157
- R04572DK2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark DDB Foreign)
 - overview 1141
 - processing options 1158
- R04572DK3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Domestic) 1158
- R04572DK4 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark UNIBANK - Foreign) 1159

- R04572DK5 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Denmark GiroBank) 1161
- R04572F1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France)
 - overview 1297
 - processing options 1299
- R04572F2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - France)
 - overview 1297
 - processing options 1300
- R04572F3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - France EFT International)
 - overview 1298
 - processing options 1300
- R04572FI1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland - Domestic) 1166
- R04572FI2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland Foreign)
 - overview 1165
 - processing options 1166
- R04572FI3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Finland-Domestic LM03) 1167
- R04572G1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Germany) 1330
- R04572G2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany) 1331
- R04572G3 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Germany) 1331
- R04572G5 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Germany)
 - processing options 1332
 - using replacement characters 1326
- R04572H1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - CLIEOP2\CLIEOP3 - Holland) 1547
- R04572H2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Foreign ABN AMRO - Holland) 1549
- R04572I1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Italy) 1464
- R04572I2 (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Italy) 1465
- R04572IE (Electronic Funds Transfer - AIB)
 - processing options 1441
 - text file 1438
- R04572IE1 (Electronic Funds Transfer - Bank of Ireland)
 - processing options 1440
 - text file 1439
- R04572JP (Create A/P Bank Tape - Japan) 1503
- R04572L2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Foreign)
 - overview 327
 - processing options 330
- R04572L3 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Belgium Domestic/EURO)
 - overview 329
 - processing options 330
- R04572NO1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Domestic) 1169
- R04572NO2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Norway DNB - Foreign) 1170
- R04572OZ (Create Australia EFT Payment File) 302
- R04572RB (Print Automatic Payments - Bodero with Boletto) 414
- R04572S2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss)
 - overview 1738
 - processing options 1740
- R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG)
 - overview 1740
 - processing options 1741
- R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG)
 - setting up country and currency codes 1737
- R04572SE1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic) 1173
- R04572SE2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign)
 - overview 1172
 - processing options 1173
- R04572SE3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic) 1174
- R04572SG (Print Singapore CTS Cheque)
 - overview 1689
 - processing options 1690
- R04572U1 (Print Automatic Payments - Cheque - UK)
 - overview 1382
 - processing options 1384
- R04573JP (Japan Bank Transfer Paper) 1503
- R04573U (Print A/P Payment Attachment - UK) 1385
- R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
 - overview 1177

- processing options 1179
- R090005 (Copy UDC from F0005 and F0005D)
 - overview 1010
 - processing options 1011
- R09404 (G/L Registration Report)
 - description 1864
 - overview 1870
 - processing options 1871
- R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1842
 - processing options 1842
- R098301 (Final Creation for Account Balances - IN68)
 - overview 796
 - processing options 798
- R098303 (Update Account Balances - IN68) 795
 - overview 795
- R098311 (Final Creation for Journal Entries - IN68)
 - overview 801
 - processing options 804
- R098313 (Update General Ledger - IN68)
 - overview 800
- R12845 (Revaluation Journal)
 - as used for Chile and Peru 917
 - overview 901
- R42565 (Invoice Print)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 80
- R42565 (Print Invoice from Sales Order)
 - setting up corresponding versions for China 1009
- R42565 (Print Invoices) 1623
 - next numbers for China 1009
- R42565 (Standard Invoice Print)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595
 - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 1595
- R43800 (Evaluated Receipt Settlement) 1428
- R70470 (G/L by Category Code)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1844
 - processing options 1844
- R70472 (T/B by Category Code)
 - description 1840
- overview 1846
 - processing options 1846
- R7400003 (Legal Doc. Types Relationship) 1615
- R740380 (Account Receivable VAT Report)
 - description 1904
 - overview 1904
 - processing options 1905
- R7403B92 (A/R Inventory Book)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1848
 - processing options 1848
- R7404026 (A/P Inventory Book)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1849
 - processing options 1849
- R7404430 (Print W/T Payment Proposal)
 - description 1865
 - processing options 1872
- R740480 (Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report)
 - description 1904
 - overview 1905
 - processing options 1905
- R74079 (Invoice List Control Report)
 - description 1866
 - overview 1873
 - processing options 1873
- R74093 (Print VAT Summary Report)
 - description 1867
 - overview 1873
 - processing options 1874
- R74099A (Sequential Number Report - Tax File)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1850
 - processing options 1850
- R74099B (Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1851
- R74099C (Sequential Number Report - A/R)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1852
- R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1852

- processing options 1853
- R7409C3 (T/B by Object and Subsidiary)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1854
 - processing options 1855
- R7409C5 (General Journal)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1856
 - processing options 1857
- R7409FI (ETA FI Interface)
 - overview 1312
 - processing options 1314
- R741201A (Asset Master List)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1859
- R741201B (Asset Master Acquisitions)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1860
- R741202A1 (Acquisition Cost)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1861
- R741202A2 (Value Adjustments)
 - description 1859
 - processing options 1861
- R7412100 (Fixed Assets Legal Report - Italy)
 - overview 1479
 - processing options 1479
- R7412855A (French Derogatory Depreciation)
 - overview 1306
 - processing options 1307
- R7430030 (Print Invoice) 1676
- R74301 (Bank ID Table Upload - Italy) 1482
- R74414 (German Z5a Sheet 2 Report - Summary)
 - overview 1363
 - processing options 1367
- R74415 (German Z5a Sheet 2 - Detail)
 - overview 1364
 - processing options 1367
- R74800 (Italian Bank Number Conversion)
 - processing options 1483
 - using 1482
- R74900 (Foreign Payables Table Generation - EMEA) 1365
- R74901 (Foreign Receivables Table Generation) 1366
- R749102 (Repost Account Ledger Tag File) 1630
- R74B100 (Monthly VAT Payable Report - Belgium)
 - description 1799
 - overview 1800
 - processing options 1801
- R74B110 (Monthly VAT Recoverable Report)
 - description 1799
 - overview 1801
 - processing options 1802
- R74B150 (Yearly VAT Report (Paper))
 - description 1799
 - overview 1803
 - processing options 1805
- R74B200 (Yearly VAT Report (Flat File))
 - description 1799
 - processing options 1806
- R74B250 (Quarterly VAT Report (Flat File))
 - description 1800
 - overview 1806
 - processing options 1809
- R74B300 (Quarterly VAT Report (Paper))
 - description 1800
 - overview 1810
- R74GHP70 (Bank Payment Detail Belgium) 329
- R74M001 (Automatic Receipts Denmark)
 - overview 1186
 - processing options 1186
- R74O001 (Automatic Receipts Norway) 1190
- R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 1184
- R74P03B61 (AR Trial Balance Report)
 - description 1876
 - overview 1877
 - processing options 1878
- R74P0450 (AP Trial Balance)
 - description 1876
 - overview 1879
 - processing options 1880
- R74P3030 (Print Invoice - Poland - SOP/AR) 1672
- R74P3B22 (A/R Delinquency Fee Journal For Poland) 1636
- R74P9010 (GL Trial Balance by Object)
 - description 1876

- overview 1881
- processing options 1881
- R74P9015 (GL Trial Balance by Category Code)
 - description 1877
 - processing options 1883
- R74P9020 (Transaction Journal)
 - description 1877
 - overview 1883
 - processing options 1883
- R74P9030 (Bank Register)
 - description 1877
 - processing options 1885
- R74P9102 (Cash Desk Transaction Document) 1628
- R74P9104 (Cash Desk Report)
 - overview 1628
 - processing options 1629
- R74R0330 (Sales Book)
 - specifying transactions to include 1587
- R74R0430 (Purchase Register) 1609
- R74R3010 (Amount Difference Generation)
 - processing options 1677
 - usage 1676
- R74R3018 (Russian Tax File Maintenance - AR)
 - including transactions in reports 1587
- R74R3030 (Invoice Print – Russia) 1679
- R74R3031 (Goods Dispatch Note) 1680
- R74R3032 (Stock Delivery Note) 1680
- R74R3033 (Stock Movement Note) 1680
- R74R4010 (Generate Amount Differences Voucher)
 - overview 1648
- R74R41003 (Print Transfer Item Note)
 - description 1887
 - overview 1888
 - processing options 1888
- R74R4520 (Automatic Payment Order) 1653
- R74R4530 (Payment Order Reprint),
 - processing options 1653
- R74R5003 (Cash Issue Note Print)
 - description 1887
 - overview 1888
 - processing options 1889
- R74R5004 (Petty Cash Book)
 - overview 1663
 - processing options 1664
- R74R5005 (Cash Note Receipt)
 - description 1887
 - overview 1889
 - processing options 1890
- R74R5120 (Fixed Asset Card)
 - description 1887
 - processing options 1890
- R74R5130 (Fixed Assets Transfer Note)
 - description 1888
 - processing options 1891
- R74R6000 (Print Stock Balance Report)
 - description 1888
 - overview 1891
 - processing options 1891
- R74R9002 (Post Correspondence)
 - overview 1645
 - processing options 1645
- R74R9003 (Repost Correspondence)
 - overview 1646
 - processing options 1646
- R74R9030 (Balance Sheet)
 - overview 1659
 - processing options 1660
- R74R9040 (Changes in Equity)
 - overview 1663
 - processing options 1663
- R74R9050 (Cash Flow)
 - overview 1662
 - processing options 1662
- R74R9801 (Correspondence Transaction Generation)
 - overview 1642
 - processing options 1642
- R74S440 (Print Invoice Company)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1894
 - processing option 1894
- R74S450 (VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1895
 - processing options 1895
- R74S490 (G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1896
 - processing options 1897
- R74S500 (Print Receipt with Letter) (ESP)
 - overview 1720
 - processing options 1723
- R74S502 (Print Drafts from Invoices) (ESP) 1724

- R74S520 (Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter)
 - processing options 1726
 - usage 1725
- R74S521 (Print Draft (R1) by Receipt)
 - processing options 1727
 - usage 1725
- R74S522 (Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto)
 - processing options 1727
 - usage 1725
- R74S540 (Stamp Fees Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1898
 - processing options 1898
- R74S560 (G/L by Obj. Account - Spain)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1899
 - processing options 1899
- R74S570 (T/B by Obj. Account)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1901
 - processing options 1901
- R74S572A (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain) 1709
- R74S572B (Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain) 1710
- R74S572C (Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain) 1710
- R74S572D (Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain) 1711
- R74S572E (Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain) 1712
- R74S572FA (Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain) 1713
- R74S6722 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain) 1717
- R74S6728 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain) 1719
- R74S6729 (Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain) 1716
- R74S71 (347 - Dec. Companies Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1902
- R74S72 (347 - Operations Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1903
 - processing option 1903
- R74S91 (349 - Dec. Companies Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1903
- R74S92 (349 - Operations Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1904
- R74U0130 (CIS Pre Withholding Validation)
 - evaluating vouchers 1410
 - logged vouchers 1408
 - pay items 1407
 - processing options 1412
- R74U0134 (CIS Tag File History Tag Change)
 - description 1419
 - processing options 1421
- R74U0136 (Tax Payment Voucher CIS25)
 - overview 1415
 - processing options 1415
- R74U0137 (End of Year Return CIS3) 1862
- R74U0137B (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS5) 1863
- R74U0137C (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS6) 1863
- R74U0138 (Supplier Analysis Report) 1863
- R74U0150 (Pre-Certificate Print) 1425
- R74U0152 (Certificate Print) 1428
- R74U04580 (CIS Calculate Withholding)
 - overview 1410
 - processing options 1413
- R74U137A (End of Year Return CIS36 - CIS4) 1862
- R74V001 (Automatic Receipts Finland) 1188
- R74V002 (Automatic Debit Statements Input Finland)
 - overview 1195
 - processing options 1196
- R74W001 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR) 1192
- R74W0010 (Copy Bank File to Interface file A/R - Sweden)
 - loading electronic statement to the text file processor 1195
 - overview 1197
 - processing options 1198
- R74W002 Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR) 1192
- R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing) 1203

- R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 1202, 1205
- R74W003 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA) 1192
- R74W0030 (Invoice Print Sweden – 03B)
 - overview 1199
 - processing options 1199
- R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
 - overview 1181
 - processing options 1183
- R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver)
 - overview 1181
 - processing options 1184
- R7500090 (Calculate Withholding - Japan)
 - overview 1510
 - processing options 1511
- R75010A (Bank/Branch Table Upload - Japan)
 - overview 1526
 - processing options 1527
- R7503420 (Draft Receivable Report) 1876
- R750403 (Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan)
 - overview 1521
 - processing options 1523
- R75402 (A/P Draft Payable List) 1876
- R75A0210 (Print Tax Invoice/Adjustment Note)
 - description 1794
 - overview 1795
 - processing options 1796
- R75A0220 (Print Withholding Tax Summary Report)
 - description 1794
 - processing options 1797
- R75A0230 (Print Recipient Created Tax Invoice)
 - description 1795
 - overview 1797
 - processing options 1798
- R75A0240 (Print RCTI Adjustment Notes)
 - description 1795
 - overview 1798
 - processing options 1798
- R75C01Z2 (Download JinSui Return File into JD) 1082
- R75C03B1 (GUI Interface File from A/R)
 - overview 1082
 - processing options 1083
- setting up corresponding versions 1009
- R75C0701 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 24-33) 1018
- R75C0702 (Account Master Report Cat. Code 34-43) 1018
- R75C09Z1 (Cancel Invoice Print)
 - processing options 1084
- R75C1000 (Beijing Statement of Value Added Tax Payable)
 - overview 1019
 - processing options 1020
- R75C1000 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly)
 - overview 1052
 - processing options 1078
- R75C10002 (Beijing Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 1022
 - processing options 1028
- R75C10004 (Beijing Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 1029
 - processing options 1032
- R75C10005 (Guangzhou Balance Sheet)
 - overview 1033
 - processing options 1050
- R75C10006 (Guangzhou Income Statement)
 - overview 1040
 - processing options 1051
- R75C10007 (Guangzhou Supplemental Statement)
 - overview 1044
 - processing options 1051
- R75C10009 (Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly)
 - overview 1058
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10010 (Shanghai Income Statement Monthly)
 - overview 1061
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10011 (Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial))
 - overview 1062
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10012 (Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly)
 - overview 1065
 - processing options 1079

- R75C10013 (Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial))
 - overview 1071
 - processing options 1079
- R75C10014 (Shanghai Income Statement (Service))
 - overview 1076
 - processing options 1080
- R75C111 (Balance Sheet and Income Statement) 1081
- R75C421 (GUI Interface File from Sales Order) 1085
 - setting up corresponding versions 1009
- R75C422 (Create GUI Flat File from Sales Order) 1085
- R75J04DS (Automatic Draft Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 1519
 - processing options 1522
 - set up 1499
- R75J04PS (Automatic Payment Split - Hankin Hante)
 - overview 1513
 - processing options 1518
 - set up 1499
- R7603B1 (Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil) 476
- R7603B11 (Purge A/R Additional Information - Brazil)
 - processing options 477
 - usage 476
- R7604521A (VAT WH Certificate)
 - consideration 165
 - overview 189
 - processing options 190
- R7604531A (Profit WH Certificate)
 - considerations 165
 - overview 189
 - processing options 190
- R7604541A (S.U.S.S. WH Certificate) 189
- R760455A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step I)
 - overview 191
 - processing options 191
- R760456A (Profit Accumulate Integrity Test-Step II)
 - overview 191
 - processing options 192
- R760457A (Security Services Withholding Certificate) 179
- R760458A (General SUSS Withholding Certificate)
 - printing 182
- R760465A (Withholdings Ledger) 184
- R7604721A (Print Payment – Only Payment Order) 92
- R760472A (Print Payment Check – ARG)) 92
- R760476A (Print PCG Detail - ARG) 159
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 160
- R7604851A (Contract WH Certificate) 189
- R760499A (VAT Purchasing Ledger)
 - including credit invoices 101
 - running for CIT reports 270
- R76321B (Transaction Journal)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1811
 - processing options 1812
- R76558B (Generate Nota Fiscal)
 - overview 527
 - processing options 528
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- R76559B (Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal)
 - processing options 560
 - usage 553
- R76560B (Print Nota Fiscal)
 - processing options 539
- R76A0021 (AR SOP Print Receipt)
 - processing options 136
- R76A0023 (AR SOP Print Credit Invoice)
 - overview 130
 - processing options 134
 - setting up corresponding versions 80
 - usage 128
- R76A0024 (AR SOP Credit Invoice Ledger)
 - description 1794
 - processing options 1794
- R76A0052 (AP Credit Invoice V.A.T. Restatement) 270
 - processing options 146
 - reclassifying fiscal credit 145
- R76A03B2 (PO Interest Invoice)
 - processing options 204
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 204

- usage 204
- R76A03B5 (PO - Invoice Print A/R)
 - processing options 133
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
- R76A03BZ (PO - Invoice Batch Processor - ARG)
 - processing options 199
 - usage 199
- R76A0441 (TXT Payment Generation)
 - overview 170
 - processing options 172
- R76A04511A (Gross Income WH Certificate) 189
- R76A04722 (Print Draft – ARG) 92
- R76A0476 (A/P Auto Payment Register)
 - setting up corresponding versions 82, 142
- R76A09P (Invoice Total Purge -Argentine) 252
- R76A1244 (Fixed Asset Legalized Book)
 - overview 290
 - processing options 290
- R76A395 (Inflation Inventory Adjustment Process)
 - overview 259
 - processing options 261
- R76A396 (Inflation Adjustment Journal Entry) 263
- R76A397 (Create Missing AS OF Record) 257
- R76A398 (Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry)
 - overview 265
 - processing options 267
- R76A4002 (TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding) 184
 - flat file records 183
- R76A551D (PO - Update Receipt Register from Electronic Input)
 - processing options 204
 - setting up corresponding versions 80, 203
- R76A565 (PO Invoice/Shipment Note Print) 242
 - processing options 130
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
- R76A6270 (Drafts Printer)
 - overview 226
 - processing options 226
- R76A8002 (Final Step (RG 738))
 - overview 283
 - processing options 286
- R76A8020 (Account Ledger Legalized Book)
 - overview 287
 - processing options 288
- R76A8040 (Draft Remittance)
 - overview 220
 - processing options 220
- R76A8050 (Perception Report)
 - processing options 198
 - setting up corresponding versions 81, 198
 - setting up UDCs 67
 - usage 198
- R76A8081 (Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738))
 - overview 282
 - processing options 284
- R76A8082 (TXT Generation)
 - processing options 287
- R76A8090 (Generate CUIT Information for AFIP)
 - overview 185
 - processing options 185
- R76A8092 (Process Purchase Documents)
 - considerations 270
 - data selection 273
 - deleting CITI records 271
 - overview 272
 - processing options 275
- R76A8093 (Process Own Credit Notes)
 - considerations 270
 - deleting CITI records 271
 - overview 273
 - processing options 276
- R76A8094 (Generate Text File)
 - overview 275
 - processing options 277
- R76A8500 Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss - ARG)
 - overview 229
 - processing options 232
- R76A8510 (Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B) 1794
- R76A8520 (Generate ND/NC Gain and Loss Collection - ARG)
 - overview 230

- processing options 233
- R76A8900 (Split Tax Validation)
 - overview 272
 - processing options 275
- R76A93 (Gross Income Perception)
 - overview 292
 - processing options 293
- R76A94 (Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738)), processing options 285
- R76A96 (Step III - Self Withholdings)
 - overview 283
 - processing options 285
- R76B0001 (Integrity Report) 582
- R76B006A (IN86-Generate Business Unit)
 - overview 767
 - processing options 767
- R76B006A (INSS/IN89-Generate Business Unit)
 - overview 767
 - processing options 767
- R76B03ZR (Process Return A/R Bank Tape Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
 - processing options 475
 - usage 471
- R76B03ZS (Create A/R Bank Tape Diskette)
 - processing options 469
 - usage 467
- R76B04001 (INSS Report)
 - overview 518
 - processing options 519
- R76B04002 (FUNRURAL Report)
 - overview 518
 - processing options 520
- R76B04003 (DARF)
 - overview 518
 - processing options 520
- R76B04004 (Statement of Earnings - Individual)
 - overview 519
 - processing options 520
- R76B04005 (Statement Issue - Corporate)
 - overview 519
 - processing options 521
- R76B04006 (Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth) 517
- R76B04007 (INSS/IN89-Generate INSS Text Flat File)
 - overview 758
 - processing options 758
- R76B04008 (INSS/IN89 Generate INSS Withholding Cert) 513
- R76B04009 (INSS Withholding at Other Companies)
 - overview 500
 - processing options 502
- R76B04010 (Summary IRPJ/CSLL /COFINS/PIS) 515, 516
- R76B047SE (Create A/P Electronic Bank Diskette - Dynamic Formatter)
 - overview 487
 - processing options 490
- R76B09410 (Four Columns Trial Balance)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1813
 - processing options 1813
- R76B100A (IN86-Filter for Storage Control)
 - overview 685
 - processing options 686
- R76B100A (INSS/IN89-Filter for Storage Control)
 - overview 685
 - processing options 686
- R76B100B (IN86-Filter for Inventory Records)
 - overview 686
 - processing options 687
 - UDC set up 401
- R76B100B (INSS/IN89-Filter for Inventory Records)
 - overview 686
 - processing options 687
- R76B100D (IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by CO)
 - overview 689
 - processing options 691
- R76B100D (INSS/IN89-Fltr -Mdse NF issued by CO)
 - overview 689
 - processing options 691
- R76B100E (IN86-Filter for Mdse NF by Supplier)
 - overview 693
 - processing options 694
- R76B100E (INSS/IN89-Fltr-Mdse NF issued by Supplier)
 - overview 693
 - processing options 694

- R76B100H (INSS/IN89-Fltr-3rd Party Srvs-Inbound NF)
 - overview 695
 - processing options 696
- R76B130 (Extract GIA)
 - overview 615, 621
 - processing options 622
- R76B131 (Print GIA) 631
- R76B132 (Send GIA)
 - overview 632
 - processing options 632
- R76B200A (Nota Fiscal Conversion)
 - processing options 566
 - usage 566
 - usage for electronic GIA 605
- R76B201 (Generate ICMS Magnetic Files - Sintegra)
 - overview 575
 - processing options 579
- R76B201 (Generate ICMS Magnetic Files- Sintegra)
 - UDC set up 401
- R76B300 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item)
 - overview 806
- R76B3000 (IN86-Filter for Bill of Material)
 - data selection 697
 - overview 697
 - processing option considerations 698
 - processing options 699
- R76B3000 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Bill of Material)
 - data selection 697
 - overview 697
 - processing option considerations 698
 - processing options 699
- R76B300A (IN86-Generate Storage Control)
 - overview 760
 - processing options 760
- R76B300A (INSS/IN89-Generate Storage Control)
 - overview 760
- R76B300B (IN86-Generate Inventory Records)
 - overview 761
 - processing options 761
- R76B300B (INSS/IN89-Generate Inventory Records)
 - overview 761
- R76B300C (IN86-Generate Services Outbound NF)
 - processing options 763
- R76B300D (IN86-Generate Mdse NF by CO)
 - overview 764
 - processing options 764
- R76B300D (INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF issued by CO)
 - overview 764
 - processing options 764
- R76B300E (IN86-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier)
 - overview 765
 - processing options 765
- R76B300E (INSS/IN89-Generate Mdse NF by Supplier)
 - overview 765
 - processing options 765
- R76B300F (IN86-Generate Transaction Nature)
 - overview 769
 - processing options 770
- R76B300F (INSS/IN89-Generate Transaction Nature)
 - overview 769
 - processing options 770
- R76B300G (IN86-Generate Item Number/Service Code)
 - overview 770
 - processing options 771
- R76B300G (INSS/IN89-Generate Item Num and Srv Code)
 - overview 770
 - processing options 771
- R76B300H (INSS/IN89-Gen 3rd Party Svcs Inbound NF)
 - overview 766
- R76B300J (INSS/IN89-Generate Srv Outbound Nota Fiscal)
 - overview 762
- R76B3010 (IN86-Generate Item/Part List)
 - overview 766
 - processing options 767
- R76B3010 (INSS/IN89-Generate Item/Part List)
 - overview 766
 - processing options 767
- R76B307 (Final Creation for Notas Fiscais for Goods - IN68)

- overview 807
- R76B400 (Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services)
 - overview 816
- R76B4001 (Outbound Registry)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 597
- R76B4002 (Verification of IPI)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 600
- R76B4003 (Verification of ICMS) 601
 - overview 595
- R76B4004 (Issuer Codes List) 584
- R76B4005 (Product Codes List) 584
- R76B4006 (DIPI Summaries and Statements)
 - overview 587
 - processing options 592
- R76B4007 (Notas Fiscais With Retained ICMS) 584
- R76B4008 (Interstate Operation Listing) 585
- R76B4009 (Interstate Operation Form - Inbound) 585
- R76B4010 (Interstate Operation Form - Outbound) 586
- R76B4011 (DIPI Annual Movements)
 - overview 593
 - processing options 593
- R76B4012 (Annual Declaration - IPM) 586
- R76B4013 (Inventory Record) 602
- R76B4014 (Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory) 602
- R76B4015 (Outbound Registry - ISS) 599
- R76B4016 (Inbound Registry)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 595
- R76B407 (Final Creation for Nota Fiscal for Services)
 - overview 817
- R76B407 (Final Creation for Nota Fiscal Services for IN68)
 - processing options 821
- R76B420 (General Ledger)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1814
 - processing options 1814
- R76B4310 (Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL)
 - overview 502
 - processing options 505
 - usage 420
- R76B500 (Work File Creation for Item Ledger - IN68)
 - processing options 825
- R76B500 (Work File Creation for Item Ledger)
 - overview 823
- R76B507 (Final Creation for Item Ledger)
 - overview 824
- R76B510 (Work File Creation for Inventory Records)
 - overview 831
 - processing options 832
- R76B517 (Final Creation for Inventory Records)
 - overview 831
 - processing options 834
- R76B5200 (IN86-Filter Fixed Assets)
 - overview 683
 - processing options 684
- R76B5200 (INSS/IN89-Filter Fixed Assets)
 - overview 683
 - processing options 684
- R76B600 (Work File Creation for Product Data - IN68)
 - processing options 838
- R76B607 (Final Creation for Product Data - IN68)
 - processing options 840
- R76B620 (Work File Creation for Fixed Assets)
 - processing options 844
- R76B620 (Work Table Creation for Fixed Assets)
 - overview 842
- R76B627 (Final Creation for Fixed Assets - IN68)
 - overview 843
 - processing options 845
- R76B630 (Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold)
 - overview 847
- R76B630 (Work File Creation FA w/Depr on Hold)
 - processing options 848
- R76B637 (Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold)
 - processing options 849

- R76B637 (Final Creation for FA w/Depr on Hold)
 - overview 848
- R76B647 (Final for Balances/JEs w/Currency)
 - overview 851
 - processing options 851
- R76B700 (Purge F76B70)
 - overview 779
- R76B707 (Final Creation for Physical and Legal Person)
 - processing options 781
- R76B707 (Final Creation for Physical/Legal Person)
 - overview 779
- R76B7200 (IN86-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File)
 - overview 759
 - processing options 759
- R76B7200 (INSS/IN89-Generate Fixed Assets Flat File)
 - overview 759
 - processing options 759
- R76B800 (Purge F76B80)
 - overview 782
- R76B803 (Sales Update - Brazil)
 - overview 541
 - processing options 542
- R76B807 (Final Creation of Codes)
 - overview 782
 - processing options 783
- R76B8601 (IN86-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments)
 - overview 679
 - processing options 680
- R76B8601 (INSS/IN89-Filter Supplier Vouchers/Payments)
 - overview 679
 - processing options 680
- R76B8602 (IN86-Generate Suppliers and Customers)
 - overview 757
 - processing options 757
- R76B8602 (INSS/IN89-Generate Suppliers & Customers)
 - overview 757
 - processing options 757
- R76B8603 (IN86-Generate Individuals/Legal Entities)
 - overview 769
 - processing options 769
- R76B8603 (INSS/IN89-Generate Indivl and Lgl Entity)
 - overview 769
 - processing options 769
- R76B8604 (IN86-Filter Customer Invoices)
 - overview 682
 - processing options 683
- R76B8604 (INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Invoices)
 - overview 682
 - processing options 683
- R76B8605 (IN86-Filter Customer Receipts)
 - overview 681
 - processing options 681
- R76B8605 (INSS/IN89-Filter Customer Receipts)
 - overview 681
 - processing options 681
- R76B8610 (IN86- Purge Work Tables)
 - overview 675
- R76B8610 (IN86-Purge Work Tables)
 - considerations 702
 - processing options 676
- R76B8610 (INSS/IN89 Purge Work Tables)
 - considerations 702
 - overview 675
 - processing options 676
- R76B9011 (Taxes Netting Process)
 - overview 497
 - processing options 499
- R76B901A (IN86-Generate Account Master Information)
 - overview 768
 - processing options 768
- R76B901A (INSS/IN89-Generate Account Master Info)
 - overview 768
 - processing options 768
- R76B902 (IN86-Filter for Account Balance)
 - overview 678
 - processing options 679
- R76B902 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Account Balance)
 - overview 678
 - processing options 679
- R76B902A (IN86-Generate Monthly Account Balances)
 - overview 756

- processing options 756
- R76B902A (INSS/IN89-Generate Monthly Acct Balances)
 - overview 756
 - processing options 756
- R76B911 (IN86-Filter for Journal Entries)
 - overview 677
 - processing options 677
- R76B911 (INSS/IN89-Filter for Journal Entries)
 - overview 677
 - processing options 677
- R76B911A (IN86-Generate Journal Entries), processing options 755
- R76C0001 (Rent Withholding)
 - description 1828
 - processing options 1830
- R76C0002 (Withholdings Report)
 - description 1828
 - processing options 1832
- R76C0003 (VAT Withholding)
 - description 1828, 1830
- R76C0004 (Timbre Withholding)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1833
- R76C0911 (General Journal by Category Code)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1834
- R76C0911A (G/L with Total by Object Account)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1835
- R76C094 (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Category Code)
 - description 1829
 - overview 1835
 - processing options 1835
- R76C0941 (Trial Balance by Category Code)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1836
- R76C09411 (Debits and Credits T/B by Object Account)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1837
- R76C094211 (G/L with Subledger Totals)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1838
- R76C094B (Inventory and Balance Sheet by Object Account)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1835
- R76C1201 (Adjustment by Inflation to Cost / Deferred Charge) (COL)
 - overview 1107
 - processing options 1109
- R76C1202 (Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization)
 - overview 1101
 - processing options 1103
- R76C1202 Adjustment by Inflation Depreciation / Amortization)
 - data selection 1102
- R76C1208 (Life End Date) (COL)
 - overview 1105
 - processing options 1106
- R76C572 (Print Automatic Payments - COL) 1100
- R76C573 (A/P Special Check Attachment) (COL) 1100
- R76C9415B (Daily Book by Complete Document)
 - description 1830
 - overview 1838
- R76C9422 (G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total)
 - processing options 1838
- R76C9422 (G/L by Object Account with Subledger Total)
 - description 1830
- R76E0001 (Print Automatic Payments Check) 1214
- R76E4010 (Withholding Certificate - EC) 1211
- R76H101Z (Address Book Batch Upload)
 - processing options 900
- R76H101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- R76H397 (Create Missing As OF Record)
 - overview 961
 - processing options 963
- R76H3B29 (Generate Legal Document Number) 986
- R76H3B30 (Print Legal Documents) 933
 - printing purchase invoices 987
- R76H4020 (Rents Withholding Ledger)

- description 1817
- processing options 1819
- R76H4030 (Rents Withholding Certificate)
 - description 1817
 - processing options 1820
- R76H6395 (Non Produced Item Replacement Cost)
 - overview 965
 - running 967
- R76H6396 (Replacement Cost Journal Entry)
 - overview 965
 - processing options 967
 - running 966
- R76H6540 (Inventory Ledger)
 - overview 959
 - processing options 960
- R76H6542 (Item Ledger As Of Record Generation)
 - overview 961
 - processing options 962
- R76H9001 (Account Balance by Object Account)
 - description 1817
 - processing options 1820
- R76H9003 (General Journal)
 - description 1817
 - overview 1822
 - processing options 1822
- R76H9005 (Print Number (folio) Blank Pages) (R76H9005)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1824
- R76H9102 (Localization Account Repost) 972
- R76H9421 (Account Ledger by Object Account)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1824
- R76P101Z1 (PO - Address Book Batch Upload)
 - processing options 900
 - setting up corresponding versions of programs 891
- R76P4040 (IGV Withholding Ledger)
 - description 1818, 1826
 - overview 1826
- R76P4050 (Profit Withholding Certificate)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1827
- R76P4510 (IGV PDT)
 - description 1819
 - processing options 1827
- R76P4600 (IGV Withholding Report)
 - description 1819
 - processing options 1828
- R76P4800 (SPOT Voucher Generation)
 - overview 980
 - processing options 981
- R76P5020 (Fixed Asset Ledger)
 - overview 903, 918
 - processing options 920
- R76P9470 (Account Ledger by Category Code)
 - description 1818
 - processing options 1825
- R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation)
 - overview 1775
 - processing options 1776
- R76V4580A (ISLR Withholding Calculation)
 - overview 1771
 - processing options 1772
 - running 1772
- R76V4590A (IM Withholding Calculation)
 - overview 1771
 - processing options 1774
 - running 1773
- R76VCNRP (ISLR Withholding Certificate) 1773
- R76VCRVP (AR-CV Withholding Certificate)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- R76VDJRM (IM Withholding Affidavit)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- R76VDJRN (ISLR Withholding Affidavit)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- R76VIR01B (Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical)
 - description 1906
 - overview 1907
 - processing options 1908
- R76VIR02C (Withholding Integrity - Create Historical)
 - description 1906
 - overview 1907
 - processing options 1908

- R76VLO01 (VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation)
 - overview 1775
 - processing options 1777
 - running 1777
- R76VLO03 (VAT Withholding Certificate) 1777
- R76VPART (Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1908
- R89F0018G (F0018 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1339
- R89F03B11G (F03B11 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1343
- R89F0411G (F0411 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1347
- R89F0911G (F0911 GDPdU Data Extraction) 1350
- Raw Materials (76B/SC) 399, 400
- Receipt Detail form (ARG) 203
- Receipt Entry form (ARG) 201
- Receipt Type - Japan (75/RE) 1493
- Recieta Code (76B/IR) 357
- Record Identification Type Codes (H00/TA) 1212
- Record of Manufacturing Control and Inventory (R76B4014) 602
- Record Type (00/RD) 359
- Record Type (74R/RT) 1590
- record types for fiscal books
 - processing record types 54, 74, and 75 576
 - setting processing options for R76B201 576
 - type 54 records bases on table F76B001 578
 - type 54 records bases on tables F76111B and F76101B 577
- Rectification form (ARG) 188
- reference number
 - entering for Finland 1137
 - entering for France 1284
 - entering for Norway 1137
- référence tiré 1304
- Regional Constants Revision by Asset Number form 902
- Regional User-Defined Codes (P74R0005) 1592
- Regional User-Defined Codes form (RUS) 1592
- Rel Type Doc./Group/Doc DGI Maintenance form (ARG) 83
- related documentation lxxxviii
- Related to Energy and Petroil (76B/NS) 382
- releve d'identite bancaire 1242, 1303
- remitting drafts
 - formats (ITA) 1465
- Rent Withholding (R76C0001)
 - description 1828
 - processing options 1830
- Rents Withholding Certificate (R76H4030)
 - description 1817
 - processing options 1820
- Rents Withholding Ledger (R76H4020) 1819
 - description 1817
- repasse 353
- Replacement Cost Journal Entry (R76H6396)
 - overview 965
 - processing options 967
 - running 966
- Replacement Cost Process Header (P76H6201)
 - overview 964
 - processing options 966
- Report Control Draft - ARG - 03B (R76A8510) 1794
- reports
 - Inventory Records Fiscal Book (R76B4013) 595
- Repost Account Ledger Tag File (R749102) 1630
- Repost Correspondence (R74R9003)
 - overview 1646
 - processing options 1646
- Reprint Invoice (P7430031) 1672
- Responsible Type (01/xx) 70
- Resumes and Demonstratives (76B/RD) 383
- retention for INSS taxes
 - process flow 503
 - setting up 503
- Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) 357
- Revaluation Code by Class (P74R5010) 1667

- Revaluation Code Review form 1667
- Revaluation Journal (R12845)
 - as used for Chile and Peru 917
 - overview 901
- Revaluation Limit (P76P503) 901
- Reverse/Void Nota Fiscal (R76559B)
 - processing options 560
 - usage 553
- Review A/P Tax Code (P76B0401) 417
- Review Payments Additional Information (P74R4510)
 - manually printing the payment order 1653
 - processing options 1652
 - usage 1650
- Review Voucher Local Information form (ARG) 158
- Revise Fixed Assets Work Files form 714
- Revise Payment G/L Date form 1656
- Revise Supplier Info. Foreign form (DNK, FIN, NOR, and SWE) 1139
- RG 100 - Autoprinter Supplier Control form 85
- RG 100 - CAI Company - ARG - 00 form 85
- RG 615 164
- RG 726 164
- Russia 1590
 - 00/DT (Document Types) 1580, 1582
 - 00/DV (Document Type - Vouchers Only) 1583
 - 00/PY (Payment Instruments) 1585
 - 40/AV (Average Cost Calculation) 1583
 - 74/DG (Legal Document Type Group) 1581
 - 74/PL (Print Line Types for Legal Documents) 1581
 - 74/VC (VAT Condition) 1582
 - 74R/AD (Amount Difference Document Type) 1585
 - 74R/AG (Amount Correspondences) 1588
 - 74R/AT (Account Type) 1590
 - 74R/CD (Petty Cash Document Type) 1582
 - 74R/CH (Documents for Change) 1591
 - 74R/CS (Correspondence Batch Status) 1589
 - 74R/CT (Code Type) 1590
 - 74R/DT (Document Types) 1583
 - 74R/FA (Factor Row) 1590
 - 74R/MH (Correspondence Method) 1589
 - 74R/MN (Documents for Maintenance) 1591
 - 74R/PB (Budget Classification Code) 1586
 - 74R/PC (Payment Type) 1586
 - 74R/PO (Correspondence Print Options) 1589
 - 74R/PP (Tax Period) 1586
 - 74R/PR (Payment Reason) 1586
 - 74R/PS (Payment Status) 1587
 - 74R/RC (Correspondence Result Code) 1589
 - 74R/RL (Signature Role) 1591
 - 74R/RT (Record Type) 1590
 - 74R/SE (Section Number) 1590
 - 74R/SF (Scale Factor) 1590
 - 74R/TP (AP Tax Rates/Areas) 1584
 - 74R/TR (AR Tax Rates/Areas) 1587
 - 74R/UT (Unapplied Case Tax Code) 1588
 - 74R/VI (Visible Row) 1591
- Account Group Definition form 1604
- Add/Update Column Detail form 1603
- Add/Update Detail Row form 1603
- Add/Update Setup G/L Reports form 1602
- adding information to payments 1650
- amount difference accounting
 - setting up 1596
- amount difference invoices 1676
- amount difference vouchers 1648
- associate legal document types with print templates 1619
- automatic accounting instructions 1593
 - setting up for amount difference accounting 1597
- balance sheets 1659
- cash transactions
 - setting up 1597
- changes in equity report 1663
- changing the GL date for payments 1655
- companies
 - setting up legal companies 1596
- correspondence of accounts, *See* correspondence of accounts

- correspondence methods
 - descriptions 1605
- correspondence rules overview 1606
- setting up accounts 1607
- setting up accounts, rules, and methods 1605
- setting up correspondence methods 1608
- setting up correspondence rules 1609
- corresponding versions of programs 1594
- creating revaluation codes 1667
- Edit Correspondence Account Setup form 1607
- Edit Correspondence Method form 1608
- Edit Correspondence Rules form 1609
- Enter Additional Information form 1600
- entering additional information for fixed assets 1667, 1668
- entering address book records 1580
- entering lot information 1669
- F74R0018 (Russian Tax File) 1648
- fixed assets reports 1887
- general ledger reports
 - adding report formats 1602
 - adding row details for sections 1603
 - associating accounts with rows 1604
 - overview of steps to set up 1601
 - setting up 1600
 - specifying columns for changes in equity report 1603
 - tables used for setup 1601
- including vouchers in the purchase register report 1609
- invoice processing 1671
- issue places 1616
- legal document next numbers 1617
- legal document types
 - associating with document types 1615
 - invoices 1614
 - overview 1614
 - shipment notes 1614
- legal documents
 - setting up footer signatures 1622
 - setting up versions 1623
- legal numbering
 - overview 1613
- P7400001 (Legal Document Next Numbers) 1617
- legal verification of payments 1647
- long descriptions for UDCs 1592
- next numbers
 - setting up for cash transactions 1594, 1597
- P03B11 (Standard Invoice Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- P4210 (Sales Order Entry)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1594
- P7400010 (Company Localization Data) 1596
- P7420565 (Print Invoice/Invoice Correction - PO)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- P7424210 (Sales Order - PO)
 - processing options 1684
 - setting up corresponding versions 1594
- P7433B11 (Add Invoice - PO)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- P74R0002 (Petty Cash Next Numbers Set Up)
 - overview 1598
 - processing options 1599
- P74R0005 (Regional User-Defined Codes) 1592
- P74R0011 (Correspondence Batch Revision)
 - processing options 1645
 - usage 1643
- P74R0101 (Petty Cash Transactions)
 - adding information to records 1598
 - processing options 1599
- P74R0102 (Address Book Localization Data) 1580
- P74R0451 (Changing General Ledger Date) 1655
- P74R4510 (Review Payments Additional Information) 1650, 1652, 1653
- P74R9001 (Correspondence Account Setup)
 - overview 1605
 - processing options 1607

- P74R9011 (Correspondence Revision) 1643
- P74R9020 (G/L Reports Setup)
 - overview 1600
 - setting up UDCs 1590
- payment orders
 - overview 1652
 - payment process 1650
 - printing automatically 1653
 - printing manually 1653
 - setting up 1587
- petty cash
 - entering additional information for Russia 1600
- petty cash book 1663
- Petty Cash Net Number form 1599
- petty cash reports 1887
- print template definitions 1618
- printing legal documents 1681
- profit and loss 1661
- Purchase Register report 1609
- R42565 (Standard Invoice Print)
 - setting up corresponding versions 1595
- R74R0330 (Sales Book)
 - specifying transactions to include 1587
- R74R3018 (Russian Tax File Maintenance - AR)
 - including transactions in reports 1587
- R74R3030 (Invoice Print – Russia) 1679
- R74R3031 (Goods Dispatch Note) 1680
- R74R3032 (Stock Delivery Note) 1680
- R74R3033 (Stock Movement Note) 1680
- R74R4010 (Generate Amount Differences Voucher)
 - overview 1648
 - processing options 1648
- R74R41003 (Print Transfer Item Note)
 - description 1887
 - overview 1888
 - processing options 1888
- R74R4520 (Automatic Payment Order) 1653
- R74R4530 (Payment Order Reprint) 1653
- R74R5003 (Cash Issue Note Print)
 - description 1887
 - overview 1888
 - processing options 1889
- R74R5004 (Petty Cash Book)
 - overview 1663
 - processing options 1664
- R74R5005 (Cash Note Receipt)
 - description 1887
 - overview 1889
 - processing options 1890
- R74R5120 (Fixed Asset Card)
 - description 1887
 - processing options 1890
- R74R5130 (Fixed Assets Transfer Note)
 - description 1888
 - processing options 1891
- R74R6000 (Print Stock Balance Report)
 - description 1888
 - overview 1891
 - processing options 1891
- R74R9002 (Post Correspondence)
 - overview 1645
 - processing options 1645
- R74R9003 (Repost Correspondence)
 - overview 1646
 - processing options 1646
- R74R9010 (Profit and Loss)
 - overview 1661
 - processing options 1661
- R74R9030 (Balance Sheet)
 - overview 1659
 - processing options 1660
- R74R9040 (Changes in Equity)
 - overview 1663
 - processing options 1663
- R74R9050 (Cash Flow)
 - overview 1662
 - processing options 1662
- R74R9801 (Correspondence Transaction Generation)
 - overview 1642
 - processing options 1642
- sales order processing
 - inquiring on sales orders 1685
- sales orders processes 1678
- set up rows for print template line types 1619
- setting up

- AAIs for amount difference
 - accounting 1597
- amount difference accounting 1596
- document types for legal
 - companies 1582
- document types for legal
 - documents 1580
- document types in UDC 00/DT 1582
- document types in UDC
 - 74R/AD 1585
- document types in UDC
 - 74R/DT 1583
- general ledger report formats 1600
- legal companies 1582
- long descriptions for UDCs 1592
- next numbers for petty cash 1597
- next numbers for VAT 1594
- payment orders 1587
- tax rate areas 1587
- UDCs for correspondence of
 - accounts 1588
- UDCs for financial reports 1590
- UDCs for legal documents 1580
- UDCs for payment processing 1585
- UDCs for tax processing 1583
- setting up depreciation 1665
- setting up for VAT 1609
- Supplemental Data Revision form 1650
- supplemental petty cash
 - information 1598
- tax invoices 1672
- versions for legal documents 1620
- vouchers
 - amount difference 1648
 - overview of setup 1609
- Russian Tax File Maintenance - AR
 - (R74R3018)
 - including transactions in reports 1587
- Russian Tax File table (F74R0018) 1648

S

- S.O. Brazilian Information Detail
 - form 526, 545
- S.O. Brazilian Information Header form
 - 526, 545
- S.U.S.S. Percentages - Revision form
 - (ARG) 110
- S.U.S.S. W/H - Percentages
 - (P760410) 110

- S.U.S.S. WH Certificate
 - (R7604541A) 189
- S.U.S.S. withholding
 - processing automatic payments 163
- S.U.S.S. withholdings
 - manual payments with voucher
 - match 167
- Sales Book (R74R0330)
 - specifying transactions to include 1587
- Sales Ledger Inquiry (P42025)
 - as used for ship-from returns for
 - Brazil 556
 - as used for ship-to returns for
 - Brazil 554
 - considerations for purchase order returns
 - in Brazil 637
 - setting up corresponding versions for
 - Brazil 406
- Sales Legal Document Inquiry by Legal
 - Number (P7420002) 1685
- sales legal document inquiry by legal
 - number form 1685
- Sales Order - PO (P7424210)
 - processing options 1684
 - setting up corresponding
 - versions 1594, 1595
- Sales Order Brazilian Additional
 - Information - Brazil (P4210BR)
 - processing options 526
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- Sales Order Entry (P4210)
 - considerations for purchase order returns
 - in Brazil 638
 - setting up corresponding versions for
 - Argentina 81
 - setting up corresponding versions for
 - Brazil 406
 - setting up corresponding versions for
 - Chile 891
 - setting up corresponding versions for
 - Poland 1595
 - setting up corresponding versions for
 - Russia 1594
- sales order processing
 - additional charges for Brazil 534
 - Argentina
 - purging records 252
 - cancelling orders for Brazil 552
 - print messages on notas fiscais 535
 - processes for Poland 1678

- processes for Russia 1678
- returns for Brazil 552
- reversed and voided sales orders for Brazil 533
- sales returns for Brazil 561
- ship-from sales returns for Brazil 533, 555
- ship-to sales returns for Brazil 532, 553
- Sales Reporting Codes 01 through 05 (41/S1 through 41/S5) 1228
- Sales Return - Brazil (76/SR) 380
- Sales Return - Ship To (P4210 /ZDJE7003) 555
- Sales Returns - Ship From (P4210/ZDJE7004) 557
- Sales Reverse - Brazil (76/RD) 380
- Sales Update - Brazil (R76B803)
 - overview 541
 - processing options 542
- Sales/Purchase Returns - Brazil (P76B805)
 - as used for ship-from returns for Brazil 557
 - as used for ship-to returns for Brazil 555
 - considerations for purchase order returns in Brazil 638
 - processing options 560
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
- Scale Factor (74R/SF) 1590
- Scaling (75C/SC) 1008
- Section Number (74R/SE) 1590
- Section of 770 Form (74/RA) 1459
- security services withholding
 - calculating 178
 - generating the withholding certificate 181
 - overview of setup 108
- Security Services Withholding Certificate (R760457A) 179
- Security Withholding Payments (F76A0456) 178
- Select Related Voucher form (VEN) 1770
- Send GIA (R76B132)
 - overview 632
 - processing options 632
- Sequential Number Report - A/P Ledger (R74099B)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1851
- Sequential Number Report - A/R (R74099C)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1851
 - processing options 1852
- Sequential Number Report - Tax File (R74099A)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1850
 - processing options 1850
- Service Code (76B/IS) 358, 393
- Service Taxes Paid Externally (P76B0403) 500
- Services Outbound Nota Fiscal Revisions form 722
- Set Up AAI Document Type form 80
- Set Up AP Document Types (P74P4010) 1610
- Set Up Hankin Hante Split Amounts 1500
- Set Up Item - Custom Declaration Number (P7464108)
 - overview 1669
 - processing options 1669
- Setup A/B Additional Info (P0411IT) 1468
- Setup Withholding Tax Codes (P740405) 1469
- SH – 01 Balance Sheet Monthly (75C/S1) 1007
- SH – 06 Balance Sheet Yearly (75C/S6) 1007
- SH – 08 Income Statement (Ind.) (75C/S8) 1008
- SH - 09 Income Statement (Serv.) (75C/S9) 1008
- SH-03 Income Statement Monthly (75C/S3) 1007
- SH-04 Income Statement (75C/S4) 1007
- Shanghai Balance Sheet Monthly (R75C10008)
 - overview 1052
 - processing options 1078
- Shanghai Balance Sheet Yearly (R75C10012)
 - overview 1065
 - processing options 1079
- Shanghai Detail Statement of Main Tax Payable Monthly (R75C10009)
 - overview 1058
 - processing options 1079

- Shanghai Income Statement (Commercial) (R75C10011)
 - overview 1062
 - processing options 1079
- Shanghai Income Statement (Industrial) (R75C10013)
 - overview 1071
 - processing options 1079
- Shanghai Income Statement (Service) (R75C10014)
 - overview 1076
 - processing options 1080
- Shanghai Income Statement Monthly (R75C10010)
 - overview 1061
 - processing options 1079
- Ship To Nota Fiscal Number form (BRA) 559
- Shipment Note Void (P76A25)
 - overview 248
 - processing options 250
- shipment notes
 - setting up issue places for Argentina 86
 - setting up UDCs for Argentina 75
- Shipping Commodity Class (41/E) 1227
- SICORE, *See* Argentina, SICORE
 - processing
- Signature Role (74R/RL) 1591
- Singapore
 - payment format 1689
 - R04572SG (Print Singapore CTS Cheque)
 - overview 1689
 - processing options 1690
- Sintegra CFOP Cross-Reference (76B/TN) 383
- SIRET number
 - entering for France 1296
- social security taxes for Brazil 495
- Spain
 - A.E.B. bank account information 1728
 - accounts receivable draft
 - processing 1715
 - AEB 19 draft remittance format 1716
 - AEB 32 draft remittance format 1716
 - AEB 58 draft remittance format 1716
 - AEB Bank Revisions - Spain (P74SCSB) 1728
 - alternate chart of accounts 1704
 - Bank Revision (A.E.B.) form 1728
 - classes for chart of accounts 1704
 - Company Tag File Maintenance - Spain (P74S0010) 1707
 - draft origination 1719, 1720
 - draft processing setup 1705
 - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 19 - Spain (R74S6729) 1716
 - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 32 - Spain (R74S6722) 1717
 - Draft Remittance File Format AEB 58 - Spain (R74S6728) 1719
 - draft remittance formats 1716
 - draft stamps setup 1705
 - F74S502 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Detail) 1705
 - F74S505 (Stamps (Timbres) Fee Header) 1705
 - IDEP/CN8 interface 1267
 - Intrastat, *See* Intrastat reporting
 - Invoice Group by Draft (R03B5052)
 - overview 1721
 - processing options 1722
 - Maintenance of Stamp Fees (P74S505) 1706
 - payment format templates 1708
 - payment formats 1708
 - Print Draft (R1) by Receipt (R74S521) 1727
 - Print Draft (R1) by Receipt with Letter (R74S520) 1726
 - Print Drafts from Invoices (R74S502) (ESP) 1724
 - Print Drafts from R1 by Efecto (R74S522) 1727
 - Print Receipt with Letter (R74S500)
 - overview 1720
 - processing options 1723
 - printing accounts receivable drafts 1720
 - R70470 (G/L by Category Code)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1844
 - processing options 1844
 - R7409C1 (G/L by Object and Subsidiary)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1852
 - processing options 1853
 - R74S440 (Print Invoice Company)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1894

- processing options 1894
- R74S450 (VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1895
 - processing options 1895
- R74S490 (G/J by Obj. Account or Cat. Code - Spain)
 - description 1893
 - overview 1896
 - processing options 1897
- R74S540 (Stamp Fees Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1898
 - processing options 1898
- R74S560 (G/L by Obj. Account - Spain)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1899
 - processing options 1899
- R74S570 (T/B by Obj. Account)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1901
 - processing options 1901
- R74S572A (Print Automatic Payments - Check - Spain) 1709
- R74S572B (Print Automatic Payments - Check with Letter - Spain) 1710
- R74S572C (Print Automatic Payments - Draft - Spain) 1710
- R74S572D (Print Automatic Payments - Funds Transfer Order - Spain) 1711
- R74S572E (Print Automatic Payments -Transf. Order (Foreign) - Spain) 1712
- R74S572FA (Print Automatic Payments - Tape Format, (CSB 34/1) - Spain) 1713
- R74S71 (347 - Dec. Companies Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1902
- R74S72 (347 - Operations Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1903
 - processing option 1903
- R74S91 (349 - Dec. Companies Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1903
- R74S92 (349 - Operations Report)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1904
- reprinting drafts 1725
- setting up bank accounts 1728
- setting up companies 1707
- Spain Company Additional Information Revisions form 1707
- Stamp (Timbre) Fees Detail form 1706
- tax ID validation 1703
- tax reports 1892
- uploading A.E.B. bank information 1729
- validating bank IDs 1240
- Spain Company Additional Information Revisions form 1707
- Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC)
 - setting up for German pay items 1357
- Special Handling Code - A/P Payment (00/HC) (DEU) 1325
- Special Payment Instruments (76A/PY) 64
- split payment control groups for Italy 1473
- Split Tax Validation (R76A8900)
 - overview 272
 - processing options 275
- SPOT Concept (76P/02) 889
- SPOT Voucher Generation (R76P4800)
 - overview 980
 - processing options 981
- Spot Wh Percentage Revisions form (PER) 915
- Stamp (Timbre) Fees Detail form 1706
- Stamp Fees Report (R74S540)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1898
 - processing options 1898
- Stamp Tax (F75013) 1499
- Stamp Tax Calculation Report - Japan (R750403)
 - overview 1521
 - processing options 1523
- Stamp Tax Revision - Japan (P75013) 1499
- Stamp Tax Revision - Japan form 1501
- Stand Alone Nota Fiscal (P7611B)
 - processing options 547
 - setting up corresponding versions 406
 - usage 547
- Standard Invoice Entry (P03B11)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595

- setting up corresponding versions for Russia 1595
- Standard Invoice Print (R42565)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Poland 1595
 - setting up corresponding versions for Russia 1595
- Standard Voucher Entry (P0411)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 81, 149
 - setting up corresponding versions for Chile 891
 - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 891
 - setting up corresponding versions for Venezuela 1760
- State & Province Codes (00/S)
 - setting up for Brazil 384
 - setting up for Intrastat reporting 1226
 - setting up for supplier withholding for Argentina 54
- Statement Issue - Corporate (R76B04005)
 - overview 519
 - processing options 521
- Statement of Earnings - Individual (R76B04004)
 - overview 519
 - processing options 520
- statements
 - Japan 1508
- States That Add IPI/Imported (76/SI) 391
- Step I - A/P Transactions (RG 738) (R76A8081)
 - overview 282
 - processing options 284
- Step II - A/R Transactions (RG 738) (R76A94), processing options 285
- Step III - Self Withholdings (R76A96)
 - overview 283
 - processing options 285
 - setting up UDC values 65
- Stock Delivery Note (R74R3032) 1680
- Stock Movement Note (R74R3033) 1680
- Storage Control Document Type (76B/SD) 399, 400
- Storage Control Revisions form 717
- Sub-Item Code (P76B128A) 618
- subcontractors
 - applications for payment for ACM 1424
 - subcontractors, entering vouchers for CIS 1407
- suggestions, submitting xcii
- Summary IRPJ/CSLL/COFINS/PIS (R76B04010)
 - overview 515
 - processing options 516
- Superintendencia nacional de administración tributaria 976
- Supplemental Data Revision form 1650
- Supplemental Data Setup (P76A04722) 93
- Supplier Analysis Report (R74U0138) 1863
- Supplier and Customer Revisions form 709
- Supplier Master Additional Information - Italy form 1468
- Supplier State Agreement Revision form 114
- Supplier State Agreement Revision form (ARG) 115
- suppliers
 - requesting fiscal information for Argentina 185
 - setting up
 - for China 1003
 - withholding for Italy 1467
 - setting up address book category codes for Argentina 64
 - setting up for Argentina 94
- Suspended VAT Document Types (74/DT) 1459
- Suspended VAT Rates (74/SP) 1459
- SUSS withholding
 - eventual concepts for Argentina 59
- Sweden
 - bank account number 1137
 - changing the GL date for payments 1178
 - credit notes 1200
 - debit advice notices 1180
 - Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts (R74W0021) 1202
 - entering information for foreign suppliers 1138
 - entering vouchers 1177
 - identification number on vouchers 1137
 - IDEP/CN8 interface 1267

- P0474N5 (Nordic Work with Payments) 1180
 - P74W200 (Work with Debit Advice) 1182
 - payment formats 1172
 - printing interest invoices 1199
 - processing automatic receipts 1185
 - R04572SE1 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG Domestic) 1173
 - R04572SE2 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden BG - Foreign)
 - overview 1172
 - processing options 1173
 - R04572SE3 (Create A/P Bank Tape - Sweden PG - Domestic) 1174
 - R0474N1 (A/P Bank File Report - Nordic Countries)
 - overview 1177
 - processing options 1179
 - R74O212 (Debit Advice - Format program, DNB) 1184
 - R74W001 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG OCR) 1192
 - R74W002 Automatic Receipts Sweden PG OCR) 1192
 - R74W0020 (Enhanced Due Date Processing)
 - credit notes 1202
 - overview 1200
 - processing options 1203
 - R74W0021 (Enhanced Due Date Processing - Discounts) 1205
 - R74W003 (Automatic Receipts Sweden BG AA) 1192
 - R74W210 (Load Payments Return File)
 - overview 1181
 - processing options 1183
 - R74W211 (Debit Advice Payment Driver) 1184
 - setting up enterprise information 1171
 - vouchers with discounts 1202
 - SWIFT
 - setting up for the Netherlands 1545
 - setting up messages for the Netherlands 1544
 - Swiss SOG Countries/Currencies (74/SS) 1737
 - Switzerland
 - 00/BT (Bank Type Code) 1737
 - 03B/UP (Upload Text Program) 1737
 - 74/SS (Swiss SOG Countries /Currencies) 1737
 - automatic debits formats 1746
 - automatic payments 1744
 - ESR payment slips 1743
 - payment formats 1738
 - R03B575SD (Create Swiss Bank Diskette Format)
 - overview 1746
 - processing options 1746
 - R03B803 (Upload ESR Payments) 1743, 1745
 - R04572S2 (Create A/P Bank Diskette - Swiss)
 - overview 1738
 - processing options 1740
 - R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File - Swiss SOG)
 - overview 1740
 - processing options 1741
 - R04572S3 (Create A/P Post Office File-Swiss SOG)
 - setting up country and currency codes 1737
 - R740380 (Account Receivable VAT Report)
 - description 1904
 - overview 1904
 - processing options 1905
 - R740480 (Accounts Payable VAT Detail Report)
 - description 1904
 - overview 1905
 - processing options 1905
 - Upload ESR Payments (R03B803) 1745
 - VAT reports 1904
 - system setup
 - user display preferences 29
 - withholding taxes for Brazil 415
- T**
- T/B by Category Code (R70472)
 - description 1840
 - overview 1846
 - processing options 1846
 - T/B by Obj. Account (R74S570)
 - description 1894
 - overview 1901
 - processing options 1901

- T/B by Object and Subsidiary (R7409C3)
 - description 1841
 - overview 1854
 - processing options 1855
- Table Creation for Fixed Assets w/Depr on Hold (R76B630) 847
- Tag File Maintenance – ARG 04 (P76A30) 158
- Tape Creation for Outbound Process form 490
- Tape Creation for Outbound Process form (BRA) 492
- Tax Accumulates by AN8 table (F76B4016) 502
- Tax Calculation ISS, INSS, FUNRURAL (R76B4310) 420
 - overview 502
 - processing options 505
- Tax Code (76/CT) 387
- Tax Code A/P (76B/TR) 358
- Tax Code table (F76B0401) 356, 358, 419
- Tax Information Revisions form (BRA) 418
- Tax Payment Voucher CIS25 (R74U0135)
 - overview 1415
 - processing options 1415
- Tax Period (74R/PP) 1586
- Tax Person Code (76E/TC) 1212
- tax processing
 - Argentina
 - setting up tax area relationships 99
 - setting up UDCs 69
 - entering address book information for Colombia 1096
 - setting up for Mexico 1533
 - setting up UDCs for Colombia 1091
 - setting up UDCs for France 1295
 - setting up UDCs for Poland 1585
 - setting up UDCs for Russia 1583
- tax rate areas
 - setting up for Russia 1587
- Tax Summary (76/ST) 391
- TAXC (H00/TA) 889
- Taxes - Tax Amounts by Invoice Suffix Batch Entry (F76A19Z1) 1779
- Taxes Netting Process (R76B9011)
 - overview 497
 - process flow 497
 - processing options 499
- temporary enterprise unions
 - adding UTE members for profit withholding 121
 - calculating profit withholding 120, 162
 - profit withholding 161
 - withholding calculations 179
- Text File Generation for Fed. Tax Auth. (R76B04006) 517
- Text File Processor (P007101) 1267
- Timbre Withholding (R76C0004) 1829
 - processing options 1833
- Transaction Journal (R74P9020)
 - description 1877
 - overview 1883
 - processing options 1883
- Transaction Journal (R76321B)
 - description 1811
 - overview 1811
 - processing options 1812
- Transaction Nature (76/TN) 392
- transaction nature codes
 - cross-reference with DIPAM-B codes 616
 - setting up a cross-reference 408
- Transaction Type (00/TT) 359
- Transit Type Code (74/TT) 1546
- Translate Business Units (P00065) 27
- translation 27
 - business unit descriptions 27
 - delinquency notice text 27
 - multilingual environments 27
 - routines, country-specific 28
- Trial Balance by Category Code (R76C0941)
 - description 1829
 - processing options 1836
- Triangulation Tax Rates (00/VT) 1227
- Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010) 1760
- TXT File - SUSS and Contract WH Withholding (R76A4002)
 - flat file records 183
 - processing options 184
- TXT Generation (R76A8082)
 - processing options 287
- TXT Payment Generation (R76A0441)
 - overview 170
 - processing options 172
- TXT payments
 - adding information 170

Check Detail form 172
 file layout 171
 Type Code (01/W0) 889
 typographical conventions xc

U

UK SEMDEC Interface (R001814) 1270
 processing options 1272
 Unapplied Case Tax Code (74R/UT) 1588
 Unchangeable Pay Status (76A/EI) 62
 United States
 debit/credit report 1909
 R09473 (Debit/Credit T/B by Object)
 description 1840
 overview 1842
 processing options 1842
 Update Account Balances - IN68 (R098303)
 795
 Update F7603B1 Credit Groups - Brazil
 (R7603B1) 476
 Update General Ledger - IN68 (R098313)
 800
 Update Receipts Header (R03B551)
 setting up corresponding versions for
 Argentina 80, 203
 Update Tax Area Relationship Information
 form (ARG) 102
 Upload ESR Payments (R03B803) (CHE)
 processing options 1745
 usage 1743, 1745
 Upload Text Program (03B/UP) 1737
 User Profile Revisions (P0092)
 processing options 30
 setting up for country-specific
 access 29
 User Profile Revisions form 30
 Ute Composition (P76A0110) 121
 UTEs, *See* temporary enterprise unions

V

V.A.T Registration Status (76H/02) 888
 V.A.T WH - Exempt Percentages
 (P760416A) 118
 V.A.T WH - Percentages (P760402A) 118
 V.A.T. WH - Percentages
 (P760402A) 125
 V.A.T. Withholding Percentage RG 726
 form (ARG) 126

V.A.T. Withholding Percentages form
 (ARG) 118
 Value Adjustments (R741202A2)
 description 1859
 processing options 1861
 value-added taxes
 calculating by RG 726 or RG 615 177
 entering manual payments for
 Argentina 166
 example of data selection for
 Argentina 190
 intracommunity VAT 1238
 notula document for Italy 1457
 petrol card expense reports for
 Italy 1471
 printing the SUSS withholding certificate
 for Argentina 182
 printing the withholding certificate for
 Ecuador 1211
 printing the withholding certificate for
 Venezuela 1775
 R76V04570 (VAT Withholding
 Calculation) 1775
 R76VLO01 (VAT Withholding - TXT
 File Generation) 1775
 reclassifying fiscal credit for
 Argentina 145
 reimbursable tax for Chile 983
 reprinting the certificate for
 Argentina 189
 setting up for Argentina 73, 125
 setting up for Italy 1455
 setting up for Russia 1609
 setting up for Venezuela 1758, 1759,
 1764
 setting up for withholding for
 Argentina 117
 setting up legal concepts for
 Argentina 61
 setting up next numbers for
 Ecuador 1213
 setting up next numbers for
 Venezuela 1759
 setting up UDCs for Colombia 1091
 setting up withholding concepts for
 Argentina 55
 text file generation for Venezuela 1775
 viewing withholding for
 Colombia 1828
 VAT, *See* value-added taxes

- VAT Codes for Year-End Proc.
(00/IV) 1458
- VAT Condition (74/VC) 1582
- VAT on Receipts/Payments (74/TX) 1295
- VAT Purchasing Ledger (R760499A)
including credit invoices 101
running for CIT reports 270
- VAT Register Class (74/01) 1458
- VAT Register Type (74/02) 1458
- VAT Report by Tax Area Code (R00400)
description 1864
processing options 1867
- VAT Report by Tax Rate/Area (R74S450)
description 1893
overview 1895
processing options 1895
- VAT Report Code (74B/TA) 325
- VAT WH Certificate (R7604521A) 189
withholdings 165
- VAT withholding
Argentina
overview of setup 117
considerations for payments in bonds in
Argentina 148
setting up for Argentina 95, 125
setting up legal numbers for
Argentina 123
- VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation
(R76VLO01)
overview 1775
processing options 1777
running 1777
- VAT Withholding (R76C0003)
description 1828, 1830
- VAT Withholding Calculation (R76V04570)
overview 1775
processing options 1776
running 1776
- VAT Withholding Certificate (R76VLO03)
generating 1776
processing options 1777
- VAT Withholding Percentages
(P76A8090) 126
- VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030)
overview 1764
- Venezuela
00/DT (Document Type) 1758
00/PS (Payment Status Codes) 1758
assigning control numbers to
invoices 1767
- Credit and Debit Note Inquiry
(P76V4015) 1769
- Credit Note Document Types
(76V/NC) 1758
- Credit/Debit Note - Voucher Relation
form 1770
- Debit Note Document Types
(76V/ND) 1758
entering address book records 1757
entering credit and debit notes 1769
entering vouchers 1768
- Exportation Document Types
(76V/EP) 1758
- F76V1001 (A/B Additional Info. Tag
File) 1768
- Fee Codes (76V/CT) 1758
- Group Type (74/DG) 1758
- I.M. Withholding Concept
(76V/IM) 1759
- IM Withholding Calculation
(R76V4590A) 1771
- IM Withholding Setup (P76V4025)
entering withholding information for
municipal taxes 1763
overview 1762
- Importation Document Type
(76V/IP) 1758
- Invoice Document Type
(76V/FC) 1758
- invoices, setting up document
types 1758
- ISLR taxes
setting up 1760
- ISLR Withholding Calculation
(R76V4580A)
overview 1771
- ISLR Withholding Concept
(76V/IS) 1759
- ISLR Withholding Percentages
(P76V4020)
entering withholding amount
information 1761
overview 1760
- ISLR Withholding Setup form 1761
- P0411 (Standard Voucher Entry)
setting up corresponding
versions 1760
- P76V4011 (F0411 Tag File
Maintenance) 1768
- P76V4047 (PO - Voucher Entry (P0411))

- processing options 1770
- setting up corresponding versions 1760
- P76VNCF1 (Control Invoice Number) 1767
- processing invoices 1767
- R76V04570 (VAT Withholding Calculation) 1776
 - overview 1775
 - processing options 1776
- R76V4580A (ISLR Withholding Calculation) 1772
- R76V4590A (IM Withholding Calculation) 1774
- R76VCNRP (ISLR Withholding Certificate) 1773
- R76VCRVP (AR-CV Withholding Certificate)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- R76VDJRM (IM Withholding Affidavit)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1907
- R76VDJRN (ISLR Withholding Affidavit)
 - description 1906
- R76VDJRN ISLR Withholding Affidavit
 - processing options 1907
- R76VIR01B (Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical)
 - description 1906
 - overview 1907
 - processing options 1908
- R76VIR02C (Withholding Integrity - Create Historical)
 - description 1906
 - overview 1907
 - processing options 1908
- R76VLO01 (VAT Withholding - TXT File Generation)
 - overview 1775
 - processing options 1777
- R76VLO03 (VAT Withholding Certificate) 1777
- R76VPART (Annual Withholding Affidavit - Diskette)
 - description 1906
 - processing options 1908
- Select Related Voucher form 1770
- setting up
 - document types for credit notes 1758
 - document types for debit notes 1758
 - document types for vouchers 1758
 - for VAT withholding 1758
 - next numbers 1759
 - VAT 1764
- Tributary Unit Setup (P76V4010)
 - entering tributary unit information 1762
 - overview 1760
- VAT Legal Concept (76V/LC) 1759
- VAT Withholding Concept VE (76V/IV) 1758, 1759
- VAT Withholding Setup (P76V4030)
 - entering withholding information for VAT 1764
 - overview 1764
- voucher processing
 - withholding 1768
- vouchers
 - setting up document types 1758
 - vouchers for imported goods 1768
- Withholding Additional Information form 1768
- withholding reports 1906
- withholding taxes
 - overview 1770
 - setting up next numbers 1759
- Verification of ICMS (R76B4003) 601
 - overview 595
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Collection Document form (BRA) 573
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Demonstratives form (BRA) 572
- Verification of ICMS/IPI - Observations form (BRA) 574
- Verification of ICMS/IPI (P76B1002) 572
- Verification of IPI (R76B4002)
 - overview 595
 - processing options 600
- Visible Row (74R/VI) 1591
- visual cues xci
- Void Invoices (P76H3B20) 929
- Void Work in Process Ad. Journal Entry (P76A398) 266
- voiding payments for Brazil 481
- Volume Type (76B/VT) 400

- Voucher Additional Information - Brazil (P76B04BC)
 - processing options 483
 - usage 482
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form 155
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form (ARG)
 - entering information for RG 1361 151
 - entering SUSS withholding information 150
- Voucher Additional Information - Revision form (PER) 978
- Voucher Additional Information (P74P411H) 1625
- Voucher Additional Information Brazil (F76B0411) 417, 502
- Voucher Additional Information Revision form (ARG) 154
- Voucher Authorization Rules (P760409A) 154
- Voucher Entry MBF Processing Options (P0400047)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 81, 149
- voucher processing
 - Argentina
 - entering withholding concepts 96
 - authorization to change status for Argentina 156
 - CAI numbers for Argentina 152
 - entering additional information for RG 1361 (ARG) 151
 - entering credit invoice for Argentina 140
 - entering for Argentina 149
 - entering information for withholding in Argentina 150
 - entering SPOT vouchers for Peru 979
 - entering vouchers for Chile 983
 - entering vouchers for Denmark 1177
 - entering vouchers for Finland 1177
 - entering vouchers for Germany 1357
 - entering vouchers for Norway 1177
 - entering vouchers for Peru 976, 978
 - entering vouchers for Sweden 1177
 - entering vouchers for Venezuela 1768
 - entering withholding for Venezuela 1768
 - entering withholding information for Argentina 154
 - inclusion in purchase register report for Russia 1609
 - modifying credit invoices for Argentina 140
 - pay statuses for Argentina 62
 - paying SPOT vouchers for Peru 976
 - profit gross up for Argentina 151
 - recycle voucher types for Colombia 1095
 - revising vouchers for Argentina 153
 - setting up for type M for Argentina 95
 - setting up tax information for Russia 1609
 - voiding credit invoices for Argentina 141
- voucher returns 1416
- Voucher Tax Processed table (F76B4012) 502
- vouchers
 - adding bar code information for Brazil 482
 - CIS23 payment vouchers 1414
 - CIS25 payment vouchers 1414
 - document types for Poland 1625
 - entering
 - amount differences for Russia 1648
 - bar code information for Brazil 483
 - CIS vouchers 1406
 - for Poland 1625
 - for subcontractors 1407
 - logged vouchers for CIS 1408
 - logged 1408
 - setting up
 - additional voucher information for Belgium 324
 - CIS payment vouchers for Great Britain 1393
 - document types for Venezuela 1758
 - type M for Argentina 95
 - updating the status of CIS vouchers 1419
 - voucher match for Poland 1625
 - Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form 482, 483

W

- Wareki date format 1489
- warnings xci

- Withholding Additional Information form (VEN) 1768
- Withholding Additional Information Revision form (ARG) 154, 158
- Withholding Certificate - EC (R76E4010) 1211
- withholding certificates
 - Argentina 178
 - general SUSS withholding for Argentina 182
 - INSS for Brazil 513
 - security services for Argentina 179
 - Security Services Withholding Certificate (R760457A) 179
 - VAT withholding for Venezuela 1775
- Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form 116
- Withholding Exempt Percentage Revision form (ARG) 111, 112, 119, 122
- Withholding Integrity - Create Historical (R76VIR02C)
 - description 1906
 - overview 1907
 - processing options 1908
- Withholding Integrity - Erases Historical (R76VIR01B)
 - description 1906
 - overview 1907
 - processing options 1908
- Withholding Minimum (76A/WM) 63
- Withholding Revisions - Japan (P75014) 1497
- Withholding Tax Category (75/WT) 1494
- Withholding Tax Certification - Italy (R7404027) 1457
- Withholding Tax Codes Revision - Italy form 1469
- Withholding Tax Detail - Italy (F74411) 1473, 1484
- Withholding Tax Detail - Japan (F750411) 1510
- Withholding Tax Fiscal Code (74/WF) 1460
- Withholding Tax Government (74/IM) 1460
- Withholding Tax Payments (R7404500) 1457
- withholding taxes 35
 - See Also* specific withholding types Argentina
 - setting up for security services 73
 - setting up general SUSS withholding 108
 - setting up profit withholding 119
 - setting up security services withholding 108
 - setting up UDCs 54
 - setting up vouchers with invoice type M 95
- automatic accounting instructions for Argentina 77
- automatic payments for Italy 1473
- calculating Japanese withholding tax 1510
- cleaning services withholding for Argentina 109
 - entering vouchers 150
- considerations for payments in bonds in Argentina 148
- contractor withholding for Argentina 111
- Dependence Reduction IR-PF (76B/DP) 357
- entering corrections for Argentina 188
- generating reports for Brazil 518
- IGV calculations for Peru 975
- INPS for Italy 1457
- Italy 1455
- manual payments for Italy 1474
- next numbers for Argentina 79
- notula for Italy 1457
- overview for Venezuela 1770
- profit accrual integrity test for Argentina 191
- profit withholding certificate 165
- prompt payment discounts for Italy 1473
- Recieta Code (76B/IR) 357
- reprinting certificates for Argentina 189
- Retired IR-PF (Income Tax) (76B/AP) 357
- revising for Italy 1484
- setting up
 - codes for Italy 1469
 - next numbers for Ecuador 1213
 - next numbers for Venezuela 1759
- setting up for Italy 1467
- setting up gross withholding taxes for Argentina 113

- setting up UDCs
 - Argentina 54
- setting up VAT withholding for Argentina 117
- split payment control groups for Italy 1473
- SUSS withholding for Argentina
 - entering vouchers 150
- system setup for Brazil 415
- technical considerations for Italy 1473
- VAT for Argentina 177
- VAT withholding certificate 165
- voiding payments for Argentina 166
- Withholding Type (74/WT) 1460
- Withholdings Ledger (R760465A)
 - processing options 184
- Withholdings Report (R76C0002)
 - description 1828
 - processing options 1832
- Work File Creation for A/P (R04530) 787
- Work File Creation for A/R (R03B580) 785
- Work File Creation for Fixed Assets (R76B620) 842
- Work File Creation for Inventory Records (R76B510) 831
- Work File Creation for Item Ledger (R76B500) 823
- Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Item (R76B300) 806
- Work File Creation for Nota Fiscal Services (R76B400) 816
- Work in Process Adj. Journal Entry (R76A398)
 - overview 265
 - processing options 267
- Work With Additional Information (P74R5100) 1667
- Work with AFIP Information (P76A8011) 186, 187
- Work with Application/Certificate Information form 1424
- Work With Asset Ledger Set up form 903
- Work with Bank Attributes X Reference for Dynamic Formatter form (BRA) 462
- Work with Bank Layouts for Payment Instrument form (BRA) 462
- Work With CAI Number (P76A411H) 154

- Work with Debit Advice (P74W200) 1182
- Work With Default Assets Revaluation Accounts form 902
- Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Details form (BRA) 459
- Work with Dynamic Formatter Layout Transaction & Line Types form (BRA) 458
- Work with Fiscal Company/Branch Plant (P7606B) 411
- Work With Fixed Assets Additional Information form 1668
- Work with Inbound Bank Transaction Files form 474
- Work With Pay Item Detail form (DEU) 1363
- Work With Payment Groups (P04571)
 - setting up corresponding versions for Argentina 82
 - setting up corresponding versions for Peru 891
 - setting up for the Netherlands 1550
- Work With Regional Constants by Asset Number form 902
- Work With Revaluation Code form 1667
- Work with RG100 - CAI by Company-AR/SOP (P76A003) 85
- Work with RG100-Autoprinter Supp-AR/SOP (P76A004) 85
- Work With Voucher Additional Information form (PER) 978
- Work with Voucher Bar Code - Brazil form 482, 483

Y

- Yearly VAT Report (Flat File) (R74B200)
 - description 1799
 - processing options 1806
- Yearly VAT Report (Paper) (R74B150)
 - description 1799
 - overview 1803
 - processing options 1805

Z

- Z1 payments
 - creating payment groups 1359
 - fields in the flat file 1360
 - formats 1358

- modifying payment detail
information 1363
- modifying payment group
information 1361
- record types 1358
- setting up Special Handling Code - A/P
Payment (00/HC) 1325
- voucher entry 1357
- Z5a Sheet 2 report 1363

